



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

20 Brit. &  $\frac{f}{2}$  (2)

Records

HLb  
 $\frac{V}{53}$   
(2,4)

2° EL 6725 (4)

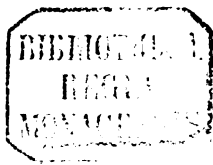






1  
1812

MANUSCRIPTS  
IN THE  
HARLEIAN COLLECTION.  
VOL. IV.



A  
C A T A L O G U E  
OF THE  
HARLEIAN MANUSCRIPTS,  
IN  
THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

---

WITH INDEXES  
OF PERSONS, PLACES, AND MATTERS.

---

VOL. IV.

---

---

PRINTED BY COMMAND  
OF  
HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE III.  
IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF  
THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

---

1812.

RECORD COMMISSION,  
12th March 1831.

---

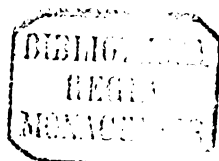
THIS BOOK

IS TO BE

*PERPETUALLY PRESERVED*

IN

THE ROYAL AND NATIONAL LIBRARY, MUNICH.



C. P. COOPER,  
*Sec. Com. Pub. Rec.*

*April 1833.*

# P R E F A C E.

THE Volume, now offered in Completion of the Catalogue, will be found to contain :—

1. An Index of the Names of Persons.
2. An Index of the Names of Places.
3. An Index of Principal Matters ; or a Catalogue of the MSS. classed according to their Subject Matter.

On the Plan and Execution of these Indexes, the Compiler would offer a few Remarks :—

I. The fortuitous Manner, in which the illustrious Founder of the Harleian Library acquired his valuable Collections of MSS. rendered any Classification of them impracticable. To supply this Deficiency, a general alphabetical Index was published with the former Edition of the Catalogue of the Harleian MSS. This Index was (perhaps unavoidably) defective, both in Plan and Extent ; very many important Articles being either altogether omitted, or so imperfectly noticed, as to facilitate but little the Researches of the Studios.

II. In arranging the present Index of Principal Matters, the Compiler has sedulously endeavoured to dispose each Article under that Head to which it seemed most appropriately to belong.—Of the Bibliographical Plan, which he has adopted, it may suffice to observe, that he has not servilely copied any existing Scheme, but has been solicitous to unite conveniency of reference with simplicity of arrangement.

III. In prosecuting this Work, the Compiler has adhered to the Language, Words, and Spelling, employed in the Catalogue, for the Entries of the Names of Persons and Places as well as for the Titles of the Manuscripts ; not conceiving himself at Liberty to vary therefrom. By this Means, indeed, the Name of the same Person or Place will sometimes occur in two or more different Letters of the Alphabet, according to the difference of Language, or of the various Orthography adopted in various Parts of the Catalogue ; but, in this Case, the Compiler has carefully referred from such Article to its corresponding one. Of this Method, the undermentioned Articles may be cited as Examples : viz.

(1.) From Index I. of the Names of Persons.—*Aristote, Aristoteles* (p. 5.)—*Bacon, Bakone*, (Sir Fr. Sir Nich. & Roger, p. 7.)—*Coke, Cooke*, (Sir Edw. p. 21, 22.)—and *Ralegh, Raleigh*, or *Rawleigh* (Sir Walter, p. 72, 73.)

(2.) From Index II. of Names of Places.—*Andewarp, Andwarp, Antwerpia*, or *Antwerp* (p. 97.)—*Barking, Barkinge, Berking* or *Berkyng*, (pp. 99, 101.)—*Darby, Darbysire, Derby, Derbysire*, (pp. 121—123.)

IV. With respect to the numerous and important Articles, relative to British History, and also to the Sovereigns of other Countries, a Chronological Order has been observed in the References, as thus :

MARY I. (p. 318.)  
(*When Princess.*)  
Christening.  
Household Arrangement.  
(*Queen.*)  
Annals of.  
Letters.  
Marriage.  
Inventory, &c.

CHARLES I. (p. 320, 321.)  
1. (*When Duke of York, and Prince of Wales.*)  
Letters.  
Memorials on his Marriage, &c.  
Register of Petitions addressed to him, &c.  
&c.  
2. (*When King of England.*)  
Declaration on succeeding James I.  
Crowned at London.  
—— at Edinburgh, &c.

LOUIS XIV. (*King of France*) p. 345.  
Letters.  
Inscription on.  
Miscellaneous Tracts relative to his Reign.  
Ordonnances de, &c. &c.

In the Divisions and Subdivisions of other Articles, Alphabetical Order has been regarded, as far as was compatible with Chronology.

V. A very interesting Portion of the present Volume is, the DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE BRITISH ISLES, consisting of *Instructions to Ambassadors, Treaties, Negotiations, Diplomatic Correspondence, and other State Papers*; which were but imperfectly noticed in the Index to the former Edition of the Catalogue. These are now chronologically arranged under the Reigns of the respective Sovereigns: But, as many of the Letters of such Ambassadors relate to their own personal History and Affairs, particular References to these Letters are likewise introduced in the Class of BRITISH BIOGRAPHY, under the Names of the different Writers.—Further, in the Department of BRITISH TOPOGRAPHY, particular Attention has been given in order to comprise under the several *Counties*, all that relates to their General History, Antiquities, Customs, Tenures, &c. together with the Visitations of Heralds; whose Names are also introduced, with a View to facilitate the Researches of the Genealogical Historian. For the same Purpose, the very numerous *single* Pedigrees, Genealogies, and Displays of Arms, occurring in the Catalogue, are referred to, by the Family Names;—and are sub-divided into English, Welsh, Irish, Scottish, and Foreign.

VI. It only remains to add, that, as the Catalogue, in its present enlarged State, fills three ample Volumes, the References in the Indexes of Persons, Places, and Matters, are made—not merely to the Number and Article of the Codex or MS. Volume, as in the former Index; but also to the Volume and Page of the Catalogue, where the Article may be found. A General Index concludes the present Volume, in which every Article of the Classed Catalogue or Index of Principal Matters is incorporated under one Alphabet.

T. H. HORNE.

---

*Employed under His Majesty's Commissioners  
on The Public Records  
of the Realm.*

---

1st Jan. 1812.



# C O N T E N T S.

---

	Page
INDEX I.—OF THE NAMES OF PERSONS - - -	1
INDEX II.—OF THE NAMES OF PLACES, - - -	95
INDEX III.—Or, <i>A CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS classed according to their Subject Matter in the following Order, viz.</i>	

## I.

### T H E O L O G Y.

#### Div. I. REVEALED RELIGION.

CHAP. I. <i>HOLT SCRIPTURES</i> - - -	199
SECT. 1. Entire Texts and Versions of the Bible - - -	ibid.
2. The New Testament (Entire Texts and Versions) - - -	200
3. Detached Books of the Old Testament (Original Languages and Versions) - - -	ibid.
4. Detached Books of the New Testament (Entire Texts and Versions) - - -	202
5. Apocryphal Books - - -	ibid.
§. 1. Of the Old Testament - - -	ibid.
2. Of the New Testament - - -	203
6. Concordances, Harmonies, Dictionaries - - -	ibid.
CHAP. II. <i>COMMENTATORS AND CRITICS</i> - - -	ibid.
SECT. 1. Jewish - - -	ibid.
§. 1. Commentators - - -	ibid.
2. Talmudical, Rabbinical, and Controversial Writers - - -	ibid.
SECT. 2. Christian - - -	204
§. 1. On the Criticism and Study of the Scriptures - - -	ibid.
2. Commentators - - -	ibid.
CHAP. III. <i>COUNCILS</i> - - -	206
Authority of Councils - - -	ibid.
SECT. 1. Histories of Councils - - -	ibid.
2. Decrees, Canons, &c. of the Roman Church - - -	ibid.
3. Canons of the Reformed Church of England - - -	ibid.
CHAP. IV. <i>ECCLESIASTICAL DISCIPLINE AND RITES</i> - - -	ibid.
SECT. 1. Jewish Liturgies - - -	ibid.
2. Liturgy and Rites of the Greek and Oriental Churches - - -	207
3. Liturgy and Rites, Bulls, and Indulgencies, of the Latin or Roman Church - - -	ibid.
4. Discipline and Rites of the Foreign Reformed Churches - - -	208
5. Discipline, Liturgy, and Rites of the Church of England - - -	209
6. Discipline and Liturgies of Religious Orders - - -	ibid.
7. Miscellaneous Offices of Devotion, viz. Horæ, Prayers by Individuals, &c. - - -	210
CHAP. V. <i>FATHERS OF THE CHURCH</i> - - -	211
SECT. 1. Greek - - -	ibid.
2. Latin - - -	212
CHAP. VI. <i>MODERN DIVINES</i> - - -	215
SECT. 1. Of the Greek Church - - -	ibid.
2. Of the Latin and Reformed Churches - - -	216
§. 1. Schoolmen - - -	ibid.
2. Commentators on the Schoolmen - - -	ibid.
3. Dogmatic and Polemic Divines, (who have written in Defence of Religion in General, including Controversies between Protestants and Roman Catholics, &c. &c.) - - -	ibid.
4. Catechetic Divines (Creeds, Catechisms, Confessions of Faith, &c. &c.) - - -	217
5. Sermons and Practical Treatises in Divinity - - -	219
6. Mystic Divines - - -	221
CHAP. VII. <i>MISCELLANEOUS DIVINITY, ROMISH, PROTESTANT, &amp;c.</i> - - -	222

#### Div. II. HEATHENISM, MOHAMMEDAN THEOLOGY - - -

SECT. 1. Greek and Roman Mythology - - -	ibid.
2. Mohammedan and Hindû Theology - - -	ibid.

# CONTENTS.

## II.

### PHILOSOPHY.

	Page
<b>DIV. I. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY AND PHILOSOPHERS,</b> (Including their Epistolary Writings)	225
<b>DIV. II. LOGIC AND METAPHYSICS</b>	ibid.
<b>DIV. III. ETHICS</b>	226
<b>CHAP. I. MORALS</b>	ibid.
<b>SECT. 1. Antient Moral Philosophers</b>	ibid.
2. Modern Moral Philosophers	228
<b>CHAP. II. POLITICS</b>	229
<b>SECT. 1. Treatises and Essays on Politics and Government in general</b>	ibid.
§. 1. Antient	ibid.
2. Modern	ibid.
2. Diplomacy	ibid.
3. Political Economy, Trade, and Commerce, &c.	ibid.
<b>CHAP. III. JURISPRUDENCE</b>	230
<b>SECT. 1. Law of Nature and Nations</b>	ibid.
2. Civil Law of Rome.—Commentators on the Civil Law of Rome	ibid.
3. Canon Law	231
4. British Law, Public and Constitutional	232
§. 1. Succession and Title to the Crown	ibid.
2. Of the King, his Prerogative, and Supremacy	ibid.
3. Antiquity and Powers of Parliament	233
4. Constitution and Privileges of the House of Lords	ibid.
5. Constitution and Privileges of the House of Commons	ibid.
6. Privileges of the Subject, and Constitution in General	234
<b>SECT. 5. Municipal Law of Britain</b>	234
§. 1. Anglo-Saxon, Danish, and Anglo-Norman Laws	ibid.
2. History of English Law, and Treatises thereon	ibid.
3. Criminal and Crown Law	236
4. Forest Law	237
5. Law of Civil Rights	ibid.
i. Charters of Pardon, other Charters and Records concerning private Property, Inquisitiones post Mortem, &c.	ibid.
ii. Conveyancing, Court-Keeping, Private Deeds, Steward's Accounts, Inventories, &c. &c.	239
6. Ecclesiastical Law	240
i. Treatises on Ecclesiastical Law in general	ibid.
ii. Tythes, appropriate and inappropriate	241
iii. Wills, Executors, and Administrators	ibid.
7. Statutes and Acts of Parliament	ibid.
i. Statutes in general	ibid.
ii. Particular Statutes, the Titles where of are specified in the Description of several of the Collections in the Catalogue	242
iii. Abridgements, and Extracts of Statutes;—Private Acts of Parliament	249
8. Judicial Proceedings	250
i. Court of Chancery	ibid.
ii. Court of King's Bench	251
iii. Court of Common Pleas	ibid.
iv. Court of Exchequer	ibid.
v. Court of Admiralty	ibid.
vi. Ecclesiastical Courts	252
vii. Star Chamber	ibid.
viii. Court of Augmentations	ibid.
ix. Duchy Court	ibid.
x. High Commission Court	253
xi. Court of Wards and Liveries	ibid.
xii. Inferior Courts	ibid.
xiii. Reports, Year Books, Entries, and Pleadings	ibid.
9. Miscellanies of English Law, comprising Arguments, Charges, Common Place Books, and Legal Collections, Readings, &c. not included under any former Division	254
10. Laws of Wales, Scotland, and Ireland	256
<b>SECT. 6. Foreign Laws</b>	257

CONTENTS.

ix

PHILOSOPHY—continued.

Div. IV. PHYSICS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Page
CHAP. I. SCIENCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257
SECT. 1. Natural History and Philosophy, Chemistry, Alchemy, Magic, &c.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
§. 1. Antient Authors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
2. Modern Authors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	258
2. Pure Mathematics, <i>i. e.</i> Arithmetic, Algebra, and Geometry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259
§. 1. Antient Authors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
2. Modern Authors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
3. Mixed Mathematics, <i>i. e.</i> Astronomy, Astrology, Mechanics, and Navigation, &c.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
§. 1. Antient Authors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
2. Modern Authors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260
i. Astronomy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
ii. Astrology, Almanacks, and Ephemerides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
iii. Mechanics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261
iv. Music	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
(a) Antient Writers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
(b) Modern Writers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
v. Navigation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262
4. Medicine and Pharmacy,—Anatomy and Surgery,—Veterinary Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
i. Medicine and Pharmacy—Antient Authors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
Modern Authors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
ii. Anatomy, Surgery, and Veterinary Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264
CHAP. II. ARTS OF PEACE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264
SECT. 1. Arts of Design, Painting, Sculpture, Writing, Stenography, Civil Architecture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
i. Antient Writers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
ii. Modern Writers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
SECT. 2. Agriculture, and Rural and Domestic Economy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264
i. Antient Authors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
ii. Modern Authors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
3. Manufactures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265
4. Games and Amusements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
CHAP. III. ARTS OF WAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
SECT. 1. Military Tactics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
§. 1. Antient Authors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
2. Modern Authors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
2. Naval Tactics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266

III.  
HISTORY.

Div. I. INTRODUCTIONS TO THE STUDY AND USE OF HISTORY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266
CHAP. I. CHRONOLOGY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
II. GEOGRAPHY, ATLASES, AND MAPS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267
SECT. 1. Antient	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
2. Modern	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
III. VOYAGES, TRAVELS, ITINERARIES, AND POLITICAL SURVEYS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268
Div. II. UNIVERSAL HISTORY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269
CHAP. I. CIVIL HISTORY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
II. ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
CHAP. I. ANTIENT ( <i>by Languages</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
SECT. 1. Greek	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
2. Roman	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270
CHAP. II. MODERN ( <i>by Countries</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	271
SECT. 1. England	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.
§. 1. Topography of England (comprising County Histories, Heraldic Visitations of Counties, Surveys of particular Places, Grants, Cartularies, and Registers of Religious Houses, &c. &c.)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ibid.

# CONTENTS.

## HISTORICAL.—continued.

### DIV. III.—CHAP. II.—SECT. 1.—England.—continued.

	Page
§. 2. Civil History of England.—Narrative	311
i. Collections, illustrative of the General History and Antiquities of England, Coronations, &c.	ibid.
ii. Chronicles and antient Histories of England	313
(A.) BEFORE THE CONQUEST	ibid.
(a) During the Time of the Antient Britons and Romans	ibid.
(b) During the Time of the Saxons	ibid.
(c) During the Time of the Danes	314
(d) During the Time, both of the Saxons, and of the Danes	ibid.
(B.) Annals, Chronicles, Histories, SINCE THE CONQUEST and Memoirs of particular Reigns	ibid.
iii. History of England, during particular Reigns, and Memoirs relative thereto	316
iv. Accounts of Military and Naval Expeditions, undertaken by British Forces	323
v. Parliamentary History of England, including the History, Debates, and other Proceedings of Parliament	ibid.
History of England.—Documentary	324
i. Royal Charters connected with British History	ibid.
ii. Diplomatic Instruments, viz. Treaties, Instructions to Ambassadors, Correspondence, &c. Chronologically arranged	ibid.
iii. Proclamations, Journals, and Books of the Privy Council	327
iv. Parliamentary, viz. Rolls and Journals of Parliament	328
v. Mint—Public Revenue—and Royal Expenditure	329
1. Coin and Money of England	ibid.
2. Mint	ibid.
3. Public Revenue, Aids, Taxes, Subsidies, &c.	330
4. Royal Expenditure and Estates	331
vi. Ordnance and Military Documents	332
vii. Admiralty and Navy, Victualling and Manning thereof	333
viii. Trade	ibid.
ix. Customs, Excise	ibid.
§. 3. Ecclesiastical History of England	335
SECT. 2. History of Scotland	336
§. 1. Topography of Scotland, comprising County Histories, Surveys, Cartularies, and Registers of Religious Houses, &c.	ibid.
2. Civil History of Scotland	337
i. Collections, illustrative of the General History, &c. of Scotland	ibid.
ii. Chronicles and antient History,—Memoirs of particular Reigns	ibid.
iii. History of Scotland, during particular Periods	ibid.
3. Documentary	338
i. Royal Charters, and other Records	ibid.
ii. Diplomatic Instruments, viz. Instructions to Ambassadors, and other State Papers	ibid.
4. Ecclesiastical History of Scotland	339
SECT. 3. History of Wales	339
§. 1. Topography of Wales, (comprising County Histories, Surveys of particular Places, Grants, Cartularies, and Registers of Religious Houses, &c. &c.)	ibid.
2. Civil History of Wales	340
SECT. 4. History of Ireland	ibid.
§. 1. Topography of Ireland	ibid.
2. Civil History of Ireland	341
i. Narrative	ibid.
ii. Documentary, (comprising Official Lists, &c. relative to the Settlement and Government of Ireland)	ibid.
SECT. 5. Islands forming Part of Great Britain.	341
i. Norman Isles	ibid.
ii. Other Isles	ibid.
SECT. 6. History of European States (geographically disposed from the North to the South of Europe)	342
§. 1. Denmark	ibid.
2. Sweden	ibid.
3. Russia	ibid.
4. Poland	ibid.
5. Germany	ibid.
i. Germanic Empire	ibid.
ii. Austria	343
iii. Palatinate	ibid.
iv. Other German States	ibid.
6. The United Provinces and the Netherlands	ibid.
i. The United Provinces	ibid.
ii. The Netherlands	ibid.
7. France	ibid.
i. Topography of France	ibid.
ii. Civil History,—Narrative (comprising Chronicles, Antient History, and Memoirs of particular Reigns)	344
iii. History during particular Periods	ibid.
iv. Documentary,—(comprising Treaties, Memorials, and other Diplomatic Papers)	345

# CONTENTS.

xi

## HISTORY—continued.

### Div. III.—CHAP. II.—SECT. 6.—continued.

	Page
§. 8. Spain	346
9. Portugal	347
10. Italy.	ibid.
i. Collections relative to Italian History in general	ibid.
ii. Collections relative to the History of Rome and the Roman See	ibid.
iii. History of other Italian States, (alphabetically disposed)	ibid.
11. Turkey	348
SECT. 7. History of Asiatic Countries	349
SECT. 8. History of America	ibid.

### Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY

#### CHAP. I. CIVIL BIOGRAPHY

SECT. 1. Antient Biography, including Letters	ibid.
2. Modern Biography	350
§. 1. British (including Letters, Trials, Speeches, &c.)	ibid.
2. Foreign Biography	376

#### II. ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY,

(comprising Martyrologies, the Lives, Acts, Miracles, Passions, &c. of Saints, Fathers, Popes, Cardinals, and others, of the Greek and Latin Churches.)

382

#### III. GENEALOGIES

SECT. 1. English Genealogies and Pedigrees	ibid.
2. Welsh Genealogies and Pedigrees	415
3. Scottish Genealogies and Pedigrees	ibid.
4. Irish Genealogies and Pedigrees	416
5. Foreign Genealogies and Pedigrees	417

### Div. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY

#### CHAP. I. INSCRIPTIONS, EPITAPHS, AND SEALS

#### II. HERALDRY

SECT. 1. History and Regulations of Heraldry	ibid.
2. History of Orders of Knighthood, British and Foreign	420
§. 1. History of British and Foreign Orders of Knighthood	ibid.
2. Knights and Knighthood in General	421
3. English Heraldical Miscellanies, (Comprising Miscellaneous Heraldical Treatises and Collections, Claims of Dignities and Titles of Honour, Precedency of Nobility and Gentry, Grants and Displays of Arms, the Practice of the Earl Marshal's and other Military Courts of Honour, Justs, and Tournaments, Single Combats, &c. &c.)	421
§. 1. Miscellaneous Heraldical Treatises and Collections	ibid.
2. Dignities and Titles of Honour,—Claims and Creations of Dignities	422
(a) Descent of Dignities	ibid.
(b) Claims of Dignities in Abeyance	423
(c) Creations and Grants of Dignities	ibid.
3. Nobility.—Precedency	424
4. Arms, Grants and Displays thereof	425
(a) Arms in General	ibid.
(b) Grants of Arms	ibid.
(c) Alphabets and Displays of Arms	ibid.
5. Earl Marshal's and other Military Courts of Honour	428
6. Justs and Tournaments, Single Combats	ibid.
4. Welch Heraldical Miscellanies	429
5. Scottish Heraldical Miscellanies, (comprising Scottish Arms, and Creations of Dignities, &c.)	429
§. 1. Scottish Arms	ibid.
2. Creations of Dignities, &c.	430
6. Irish Heraldical Miscellanies, (comprising Arms, Creations of Dignities, &c.)	ibid.
§. 1. Irish Arms	ibid.
2. Creations of Dignities, &c.	ibid.
7. Foreign Heraldical Miscellanies	ibid.

### Div. VI. NUMISMATICS.—ANTIQUITIES

430

# CONTENTS.

## IV. LITERATURE.

	Page
<b>DIV. I. GRAMMAR</b>	431
<b>CHAP. I. ALPHABETS AND DICTIONARIES OF LANGUAGES</b>	ibid.
<b>SECT. 1. Alphabets</b>	ibid.
2. Dictionaries of Languages	ibid.
i. Arabic	ibid.
ii. Hebrew	ibid.
iii. Persian and Turkish	ibid.
iv. Greek, Latin, and other Languages	432
<b>II. TREATISES AND ESSAYS ON GRAMMAR, in various Languages</b>	ibid.
<b>SECT. 1. Antient Grammarians</b>	ibid.
2. Modern Grammarians	433
3. Grammars of particular Languages	ibid.
i. Arabic	ibid.
ii. Armenian	ibid.
iii. Hebrew	ibid.
iv. Persian	434
v. Greek	ibid.
vi. Latin	ibid.
vii. Other Languages	ibid.
<b>III. PHILOLOGY AND CRITICISM</b>	ibid.
<b>DIV. II. RHETORIC</b>	436
<b>SECT. 1. Treatises on Rhetoric</b>	ibid.
§. 1. Antient (Greek and Latin)	ibid.
2. Modern	437
<b>SECT. 2. Orators</b>	ibid.
§. 1. Antient (Greek and Latin)	ibid.
2. Modern	ibid.
<b>DIV. III. POETRY</b>	438
<b>CHAP. I. METRICAL</b>	ibid.
<b>SECT. 1. Greek Poets</b>	ibid.
§. 1. Epic, Lyric, &c.	ibid.
2. Dramatic	ibid.
<b>SECT. 2. Roman Poets</b>	439
§. 1. Epic, Bucolic, Lyric, &c.	ibid.
2. Dramatic	440
<b>CHAP. II. OTHER WORKS OF IMAGINATION, NOT IN METRE</b>	441
<b>SECT. 1. Antient (Greek and Latin)</b>	ibid.
2. Modern (English, French, &c.)	ibid.
<b>III. ENGLISH AND SCOTTISH POETS</b>	ibid.
<b>IV. FRENCH POETS</b>	443
<b>V. ITALIAN POETS</b>	ibid.
<b>VI. MODERN LATIN POETS</b>	ibid.
<b>VII. ORIENTAL POETS</b>	444
<b>VIII. MODERN DRAMATIC POETS</b>	445
<b>SECT. 1. Comedies</b>	ibid.
2. Tragedies	ibid.
<b>DIV. IV. BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>	445
<b>SECT. 1. Typographical History and Antiquities</b>	ibid.
2. Catalogues of MSS. and Printed Books	446
<b>DIV. VI. LITERARY MISCELLANIES</b>	447
<b>CHAP. I. PROVERBS, APOPTHEGMS, &amp;c.</b>	ibid.
<b>SECT. 1. Antient</b>	ibid.
2. Modern	ibid.
§. 1. Oriental	ibid.
2. European	ibid.
<b>II. MISCELLANEOUS AND LITERARY TRACTS.</b>	ibid.
(Comprising Common Place Books, Adversaria, and other Tracts, not included under any preceding Class or Division)	ibid.
<b>GENERAL INDEX</b>	451

# INDEX I.

OF

## THE NAMES OF PERSONS.

[The First Column of Figures refers to the Volume of the Catalogue;—the Second, to the Page of the Volume;—the Third, to the Number of the Codex, or MS. Volume;—and the Fourth Column, to the Article of such Volume, in which the Names of Persons respectively occur.]

### A.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>A</b> BACUC, Propheta -	I.	462	863	10	Abulcadin, Telf Ben Abez				
Abelardus, Petrus -	I.	470	912	6	Azarin -	II.	164	1628	4
Abamon (——) -	III.	297	5795	1	Abu Moslem -	III.	270	5943	1
Abarbanel, Isaacus -	II.	25	3418	1	Abu Zeid, Al Bostani -	ib.	271	5490	1
Abassini Christiani -	I.	450	825		Acciaoli, Nicholas -	ib.	341	6198	2
Abbas, Georgius, Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis -	I.	449	823	2	Accires, Sincerius -	ib.	29	3462	20
Abbatis Villa, Johannes de -	III.	231	4951	1	Achabar (the Great Mogul) -	I.	442	790	1
Abbingdon, Edward -	I.	154	290	73, 84	Achardus -	III.	4	3122	1
Abbot, George, Archbp. of Canterbury -	I.	206, 207	354	15, 27	Achasius, Sanctus -	II.	261	1845	5, 6
	ib.	323	464	1	Achilleus, S. -	I.	391	624	19
	ib.	448	813	29	Acmet (Emp. of the Turks) -	II.	201	1759	22
	ib.	486	969	1	Accone, Thomas de -	I.	15	60	9
	II.	4	1323	22	Acosta, Joseph -	II.	146	1589	27
	ib.	141	1583	28	Actona, Johannes de -	I.	651	1298	3
	ib.	186	1721	50	Actone, Anthony -	ib.	264	433	373
	ib.	249	1877	67	——— Joannes -	ib.	33	84	106
	ib.	647	2205	58	——— John -	ib.	264	433	373
	III.	215	4888	24	Acuto (Hackwood), Johannes de -	ib.	584	1178	51
	ib.	244	5083	3	Adams, Anthony -	ib.	28	98	69
	ib.	400, 401	6199	53, 115		ib.	29	ib.	95
	ib.	402	6800	38, 50	Adamus -	I.	14	53	1
Abdallah, Cidi -	ib.	429	6844	19		ib.	16	64	5
Abdil aziz -	I.	3	13	19	Adamus et Eva -	II.	601	2412	1
Abdollah, Nafero' ddin Abu-faid -	III.	271	5477	1	Adamus, Abbas de Ebra -	ib.	188	1725	58
Abdul' lah -	ib.	ib.	5483	1	——— Carthusiensis -	ib.	178	1701	19
Aldua, Ferd. de -	ib.	341	6198	1	——— Muremuthensis -	I.	319	448	1
Aben Amram, Jacobus -	II.	25	3427	1		III.	85	3846	1
Abendana, Isaacus -	III.	98	3947	1	Adelredus, Rex Anglorum -	II.	205	1761	14
Aben Ezra -	ib.	272	5507	4	Adhelm, S' -	ib.	638	2277	21
Aben Ragel, Halyus -	ib.	255	5244	1	Adherbal -	ib.	694	2461	20, 21
Aben Tibon, Rabbi Sam. -	ib.	272	5507	2	Adlerstein, Gerardus -	III.	499	7017	49
Aben Tibbon, Moses -	ib.	297	5797	3	Adni, Effendi -	ib.	271	5490	4
Abergavenny, Lord -	I.	26	98	1	Adrafter, Johannes -	II.	10	1340	1
——— Henry Lord -	III.	469	6992	35	Adrianus, Abbas -	I.	31	105	1
Abernethie, Lord Salton -	I.	35	115	59		ib.	398	652	3
Abraham, Rabbi -	ib.	101	269	10	——— S. -	ib.	13	52	9
	ib.	203	340	3	——— Papa -	II.	188	1725	6
——— Aben Ezra, -	III.	539	7585	1		ib.	245	1808	34
——— Judæus Tortuosensis -	II.	164	1628	4	——— Carthusianus -	ib.	301	1883	1
Abu Abdallah, Mohammed -	III.	272	5496	1	——— Imperator -	I.	234	399	2
Abu Homaid -	ib.	271	5488	7		II.	710	2765	5
					Adfonis, Monachus -	I.	650	1294	1
					Aedius, Georgius -	III.	293	5759	1



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Aedwardus, R. et Confessor -	I.	198	322	7	Agricius, B. -	III.	45	3597	1
ib.	ib.	341	526	3	Agrippa -	II.	701	2570	5
Aegidius -	III.	5	3140	15	Henry Cornelle -	ib.	199	1757	32
Aegidius Romanus -	I.	502	998	1	Aharon, Rabbi -	ib.	117	1528	1
ib.	ib.	1003	1	1	Ahmed, filius Ahmed -	III.	271	5488	3
II.	726	3022	1	1	Aidan, -	I.	83	257	1
III.	206	4802	1	1	Aidanus, S. -	III.	211	4843	5
ib.	213	4870	4	4	Aimeri, or Aimery, Conte -	II.	3	1321	2-4
Aelfegus, Sanctus -	I.	391	634	32	Ainsworth, Henry -	I.	451	828	3
Ælfleda -	I.	495	980	248	Airay, Dr -	III.	328	6123	1
Aelfred, vel Aelfredus, five	I.	351	563	2	Aiscue, Admiral -	ib.	429	6843	2
Aelvredus, Rex -	ib.	362	596	34 et seq.	Akarias -	II.	246	1808	8
ib.	363	ib.	65, 71	1	Alabaster, Dr -	I.	160	292	39
Aelfredus Beverlacenfis -	I.	510	1018	1	Alamanni, Luigi -	III.	21	3380	1
Aelfricus -	I.	2	8	1	Aland Henry -	ib.	298	5800	21
ib.	34	107	1	1	Alanus, Abbas Theokesberi-	I.	1	2	1
ib.	312	438	22, 26	et seq.	enfs -	I.	442	788	3
ib.	313	441	46 et seq.	1	Comes Britanniae -	II.	37	1415	3
I.	323	464	27	1	Comes Richemandiae -	ib.	39	1418	10
Aelfricus (Abbas) -	I.	350	552	1	Alardi, Alardus -	III.	51	3674	1
Aelianus, Claud. -	II.	697	2508	10	Alba, Duke of -	I.	510	1020	1
III.	101	3982	2	2	ib.	ib.	337	523	46
Aelius Lampridius -	II.	705	2658	3	Alba Landa, Abbas et Conven-	I.	634	1249	III, II, 2
III.	118	4121	3	3	tu, de -	II.	83	1506	1
—, Spartianus -	II.	705	2658	3	Albanact -	ib.	3	1317	5
III.	118	4121	1, 5, 9	86	Albani, Willelmus Abbas S.	III.	341	6198	1
Aelmerus, Joannes -	I.	241	417	86	— Gio. Fran. (Cardinalis)	I.	254	431	91
Aelredus, Rievallenfis Abbas	I.	198	322	7	Albaniae, Dux -	ib.	623	1244	25
ib.	351	563	3	3	Albanie, Jean Duc d'	I.	4	28	1
Aemilius, Probus -	II.	701	2580	4	Albans' (St.) Abbat & Con-	ib.	15	60	12
— Paulus -	III.	54	3711	1	vent of -	I.	16	64	5
Aendendet, Mr. -	II.	146	1589	19	Albanus, S. -	ib.	ib.	66	1
Aenæas, Sophista (five	III.	121	4165	1	ib.	ib.	21	80	2
Gazæus) -	II.	696	2492	3-6	ib.	197	321	9	
Aeneas Sylvius -	III.	15	3303	1	II.	638	2277	26	
ib.	132	4280	43	1	III.	45	3597	18	
ib.	140	4392	1	1	I.	177	297	8	
Aepinus, Joannes -	ib.	463	6989	23	ib.	178, 179	ib.	20, 23	
Aefchines -	II.	694	2261	8 et seq.	— Murdudh Duke of -	III.	188	4694	7
III.	280	5610	9	9	Albayne, Duke of -	I.	164	293	97
Aefopus (Aefop, vel Efopus)	I.	489	978	74	Albemarlie, Comites -	II.	564	2223	1
II.	652	2316	55	55	Albemarle, Duke of	II.	87	1509	3 et seq.
ib.	710	2745	1	1	(and see Monk Geo.)	I.	591	1195	30
III.	143	4416	1	1	Albert I. (Emp. of Germany)	I.	6	35	44, 45, 48
ib.	275	5543	1	1	Albert, Archduke of Austria	ib.	37	137	1
ib.	292, 293	5744	1 et seq.	1	ib.	68	295	22	
ib.	415	6814	38	38	ib.	342	532	9	
Aethelbeart, vel Aethelberhtus	I.	361, 362	596	1 et seq.	II.	203	1760	18-23	
Aethelbirht, King -	II.	536	1567	1	ib.	134	1579	23	
Aethelfleda -	I.	495	980	248	— & Ifabella, Arch.	III.	215	4887	8
Aethelhardus, Rex -	I.	350	559	24	dukes of Austria -	I.	64	206	81
— Abbas -	ib.	198	322	8	Albertanus -	II.	696	2197	2
Aethelred -	III.	536	7567	2	Albertus, Causidicus -	I.	14	57	1
Aethelredus, Rex -	I.	16	66	1	— Frater -	ib.	21	79	15
ib.	362	596	28 et seq.	1	— Magnus -	ib.	343	536	1
II.	199	1757	9	9	— Marchio Brander-	ib.	175	296	38
Aethelwlf -	I.	362	596	22	burgicus -	III.	100	3969	5
Æþeþtan Fætta -	III.	87	3859	7	Albinus -	ib.	235	4980	4, 5
Aethicus -	I.	361	596	3	Albones, S. Abbot of	I.	271	433	811
Aethilbaldus, Rex -	III.	282	5626	1, 2	Albrici, Vincenzo -	II.	82	1501	39, 42
Aethiopes Christiani -	ib.	524	7310	1 et seq.	Albumafar -	I.	1	1	17, 18
Aetius -	ib.	189	4699	15	ib.	101	267	9	
African Company -	I.	198	322	5	III.	47	3631	1, 2	
Afrodonius, S. -	III.	275	5539	1	ib.	137	4350	6	
Affa, S. -	III.	129	4231	1	I.	612	5	6	
Agapetus, -	I.	23	94	2, 6, 8	Albuquerque, Duc d'	II.	143	1583	121
Agai, Thomas -	ib.	79	251	13	— Meddacque de,	ib.	55	3723	1
Agard, Arthur, -	ib.	102	293	26	Albus, Thomas -	III.	277	5566	3
ib.	187	305	28	28	Alciphron -	I.	330	497	1
III.	250	5177	4	4	— Solomon filius -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
II.	194	1752	8	8	Alcock, John (Bp. of Wor-	I.	287	433	1590
Agathias, S. -	III.	88	3863	17	cester) -	II.	175	1704	9
Agelles, Raymundus de	ib.	137	4340	1	— John, Bp. of Ely -	I.	689	2406	1
Aghirre, Giuseppe (cardinal)	ib.	88	3863	15	Alcoke, Hugo -	I.	411	696	101
Agnes, S. -	I.	455	847	7	Alcot, William -	I.	51	160	74
Aglionby, Edward -	III.	100	3969	4	Alcuinus, Albinus -	I.	484	957	17



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Alcuinus, Albinus	I.	32	106	35	Alliaco, Petrus de, (Cardinalis)	III.	14	3290	2
	ib.	64	208	1	(continued.)	ib.	57	3742	5
	ib.	68	213	1		ib.	60	3768	4, 5
Alcuinus, Flaccus	II.	312	438	21 et seq.	Allington, Ann	II.	17	1368	2
	ib.	727	3036	1	George	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
	ib.	733	3070	1	Hugh	I.	218	374	24
Aldebuy, Johannes (Episcopus Lincolnienfis)	I.	341	524	204	James	ib.	219	ib.	33
Alderley, Family of	II.	480	2099	1	Allured, Thomas	III.	311	6021	5
Aldersey, Family of	ib.	392	2006	5	Almade, Antonius del	I.	223	376	14
	ib.	412	2039	113		ib.	225	377	14
Alderstein, Georgius	III.	499	7011	49	Johannes de	ib.	226	378	42, 43
Aldhelmus, S.	II.	734	3013	2	Almaine, the Merchants of	I.	225	377	14
Aldred, Salamon	I.	132	286	38	Almanzor	I.	163	293	51
Aldryche, Capt. Geo.	I.	140	287	76	Almeric, Earl of Narbonne	III.	56	731	3
Alençon (Alenfon, or Alen-	I.	92	260	140	Al-Morudi, Mohammed	II.	3	1321	4
zon) Duke of	ib.	93	ib.	157	Alparachy, Abunatfar	III.	272	5513	1
	ib.	94 et seq.	ib.	161 et seq.	Alpetraugius	III.	272	5507	7
	ib.	131	286	15	Alpetraus, Aven	I.	1	1	1
	ib.	145, 146	288	74	Alphegus, Sſus	I.	ib.	2	1
Duchefs Dowager of	ib.	181	297	39	Alphunfus, Petrus	I.	450	826	1
Aleſſio, R. D.	III.	38	3529	1	Alquinus Heremita	III.	54	3707	2
Alexander, Aphrodifeus	III.	354	6295	1, 3	Alrain, Merage	I.	341	525	3
Bononienſis	ib.	11	3229	1	Alſtedius, Johannes Henricus	III.	271	5479	1
Dolenſis	II.	701	2577	4	Althemerus, Andreas	III.	444	6877	3
EpiscopuſetMart'	I.	391	624	13	Alured, Thomas	II.	184	1714	9
	ib.		503	1	Alva, Duke of	III.	493	7000	37
	ib.		527	3		I.	87	260	57
Magnus	ib.	234	399	7, 9		ib.	91	ib.	117
	II.	707	2682	22		ib.	125	285	5 et seq.
	III.	14	3273	1		ib.	168	295	6
King of Scotland	ib.	243	5054	8	Alvilla, Johannes de	III.	113	4066	2
	I.	163	293	53	Alvredus	I.	189	307	1
	ib.	652	1300	8	Alwinus, vel Ailwinus, Alder-				
Papa	II.	246	1808	30	mannus	I.	582	1178	12, 14
II. Papa	I.	392	633	8, 9	Amadeo, Prince Victor	II.	203	1760	4
III. Papa	I.	1	2	3, 6, 7, 8	Amandis	I.	4	26	1
	ib.	16	64	9, 11	Ambresbury, Prioriſſa et Con-	II.	205	1761	18
	ib.	20	76	6	ventus de	I.	15	59	1
	ib.	23	95	7 et seq.	Ambroſius, B. vel Sſus	I.	67	211	62
	ib.	68	215	7 et seq.		ib.	332, 333	511	9, 25 et seq.
	ib.	192	310	20		ib.	391	624	12
	ib.	504	1005	8, 9		ib.	393	635	20
	II.	724	3013	3		ib.	463	865	1
	ib.	726	3023	5		ib.	626	1246	3
V. Papa	I.	252	431	32		II.	8	1334	1
Patriarcha	I.	254	431	103, 104		ib.	717	2873	9
Yatroſ (vel Trallia-	III.	220	4914	1		ib.	727	3042	1-5
nus)	ib.	360	6357	20		ib.	734	3083	1 et seq.
Alexei Michailovics, Zar	I.	391	624	31		ib.	735	3097	7
Alexis, Sſus et Confefſor	III.	28	3462	5		III.	371	6509	2, 3
Alexius	II.	652	2316	52		II.	11	1347	1
S.	III.	271	5480	1	Ambroſius Camaldulenſis				
Al Faki	III.	19	3359	1	Ambun, William Archbiſhop	II.	142	1583	73, 77
Alfieri, Conte Catalani	I.	507	1009	1	of				
Alfonſus, Rex Caſtelliæ	III.	88	3861	1	Amelia Elizabetha, Principiſſa	I.	10	38	15
Petrus	I.	77	247	20, 21, 24	Landgraviz	III.	283	5635	20
Alfred. King (and ſee Aelfred)	III.	272	5511	1	Ammonius Scacca	I.	200	325	139
Ali, filius Al-Mokhillis	I.	348	544	19	Amos (Propheta)	II.	639	2277	63
Alianor, (of Hen. III. Queen)	ib.	592	1195	48	Anaſtaſe, Seint	III.	46	3597	23
Alington, Family of	I.	84	259	1	Anatholia, Virga et Mart.	I.	392	631	5
Jo.	ib.		374	33	Ancaranus, Petrus de	III.	182	4628	17
James	I.	3	13	19	Anchieta, Joſeph	II.	9	1338	3
Alkabizus	III.	271	5488	6	Andegavenſis Univerſitas	III.	207	4817	1
Alkadhi	I.	3	13	13, 14	Anderſon, Seignior Edm.	II.	163	1624	15
Alkindus	III.	251	5199	1	Sir Edmund	ib.	314	1893	17-21
Alkyndus, Jacobus	I.	544	1088	5	Mr. Edward	ib.	86	1507	87
	II.	26	97	79	Henry	ib.	557	2208	2
Allan, Earl of Britain	ib.	ib.	ib.	72, 79	Andium Dux	II.	139	1158	14
Allanſon, Chriſtopher	ib.	ib.	ib.	79	Andrada, Franc. de	I.	323	376	14
Mary	ib.	ib.	ib.	79	Andreas, S. (Apoſtolus)	I.	1	2	14
Priffilla	I.	533	1110	123		ib.	61	174	1
Allen, Family of	ib.	581	1174	263	Sſus Roſſenſis	ib.	183	298	37
	ib.	615, 617	1233	30, 188		ib.	193	312	2
Thomas	ib.	137	1581	53	Andreas, Frater	III.	208	4822	2
William	ib.	536	2153	3	Johannes	I.	32, 33	106	8, 94
Sir Apſley	II.	6	1326	35	Andreas, Johannes	I.	421	706	2
	ib.	138	1581	74	Johannes, Epifcopus				
Thomas	ib.	137	ib.	53	Accienſis	II.	11	1347	1
Allertone, Rafe	I.	239	416	106	Majorenſis Epifcopus	III.	59	3767	1
Alleyne	ib.	249	424	7, 8	Andreu, Seint p' Apoſtle	II.	639	2277	59
Alliaco, Petrus de, (Cardinalis)	I.	393	637	1 et seq.	Andrewes, Mr.	III.	9	3209	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Andrewes, Thomas	II.	86	1507	86	Antonius Archbishop of Flo-	II.	183	1713	4
Andrews, Dr. Lancelot, (vel					rence	ib.	196	1752	1
Andrews Lancelotus, Ep.	II.	131	1576	44	—, Bassianus Caracalla	ib.			
Winton)	III.	476	6694	96	—, Marcus (Impera-	I.	636	1254	2
	ib.	380	6614	1	tor)	ib.	16	64	13
	ib.	ib.	6616	1	—, S. Confessor	I.	56	168	13
	ib.	419	6824	16	Antonio, Don	ib.	132	286	41
— Eus.	ib.	529	7381	16		ib.	138	287	11
— Dr. Francis	III.	232	4955	20, 48		ib.	175, 176	296	10, 59
	ib.	233	ib.	52, 60	Antonius Sūs	I.	61	172	14
Angelus, Jacobus	I.	393	637	2		ib.	393	635	24
Angewyn, Bernard	II.	63	1470	32	— S. Monachus	III.	189	4699	19
Anglefia Regina Jerufalem	I.	251	431	14	— Hispanus	ib.	113	4083	1
Anglesey, Arthur Earle of	II.	87	1509	3 et seq.	— Musa	ib.	235	4986	1
Angos, le Count de	I.	431	746	30	Antwerpæ, Burgi, Magistri	I.	143	288	9
Anguicn, Duke of	II.	108	1516	166, 167	Anyan, Tho.	III.	493	7600	20
Anguifh, Mr.	I.	520	1052	1	Ap David, Lewelinus	I.	410	696	71
Angus, Earl of	I.	159	292	19	— Oweyn	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
— & Mar, E. of	III.	490	6999	17	Ap Eign, (Eignion) David	ib.	410	696	59
Anianus, S.	III.	95	3895	4	— Griffyth	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Anjou, Duc d'	I.	85 et seq.	260	15 et seq.	— Jor. (Jerveth)	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Anjow, or Anjoy, Duke of	I.	82, 83	253	53, 70	Ap Elisse, Madoc	ib.	ib.	696	54
	II.	139	1582	12, 13	Ap Griffyth, Ap Oweyn,	ib.	ib.	ib.	52
Anna, S.	I.	67	211	128	Howel	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
— Sanctissima Mater	II.	252	1819	128	— Madoc	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Annand, Lord	II.	137	1581	66	Ap Griffyth Vaghan, Madoc	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Anne of Cleves (Queen of					Ap Grono, Howell	ib.	ib.	ib.	53
Hen. VIII.)	I.	171	295	64	Ap Gruffith de Penmenhythe	I.	410	696	100
	ib.	175, 176	296	36, 43	Ap Gurgh, Jesty	II.	36	1412	42
	ib.	528	1061	1	Ap Gwyn, Blethyn, (Prince of	I.	575	1172	102
	II.	104	1515	87	Powis)	I.	384	607	346
Anne (Queen of James I.)	I.	10	38	1	Ap Howell, Meredith	ib.	278	433	1191
	ib.	164	293	106, 109	— Robert	II.	386	608	40
	II.	206	1760	40, 43	Ap Jevan Lloyd, Rethor	I.	299	433	1977
Annesley, Arthur, (Ld. Privy	I.	622	1243	68	Ap John, Hoelle	I.	278	433	1186
Seal)					— Thomas	II.	36	1412	42
— Arthur, Earl of An-	II.	70	1478	9	Ap Tewdor Rees				
glesey	III.	16	3319	11	Ap Tudor, Henricus Comes				
— Mrs. Brigitt	II.	6	1327	18	Richemundæ				
— Sir Francis	II.	144	1584	7	Ap Tudore, Ap Gwilt, Lle-	I.	281	433	1352
— Richard	I.	618	1235	1	wellyn	III.	413	4084	1
— Arthurus, Comes	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Apollinaris, Sidonius	II.	145	1585	17
de Anglesey	II.	193	1736	9	Apollo	III.	291	5732	1
Anoma, Magister	I.	31	103	6 et seq.	Apollodorus Athenienfis	ib.	356	6309	1
Anselmus, S. Cantuariensis Ar-	ib.	61	178	1	Apollonia S.	I.	67	211	131
chiepiscopus	ib.	63	203	5 et seq.		ib.	102	273	43
	ib.	64	206	38	Apollonius Rhodius	III.	281	5621	1
	ib.	74	237	28	Appelbee, Walter	I.	359	590	9
	ib.	192	310	20	Appian	III.	227	4939	1
	ib.	195	315	2	Appulleus	III.	259	5311	1
	ib.	240	417	1	Apulby, Cristofer	I.	30	99	34
	ib.	393	635	13	Apuleius, L.	I.	354	585	1
	II.	669	2365	1		II.	701	2575	8
	ib.	725	3015	4		III.	100	3969	8, 9
	ib.	727	3041	1		ib.	210	4838	4
	ib.	731	3059	1 et seq.		ib.	235	4986	2
	ib.	733	3074	3	Aquavilla, Nicholau de	III.	186	4661	1
	III.	18	3337	5	— vel Aque-ville, Ni-	I.	31	102	1
	ib.	85	3846	1	cholaus de	II.	167	1660	1
	ib.	120	4154	1	Aquileia, Laurentius de	III.	45	3593	1
	ib.	138	4352	1	Aquino, Thomas de, vel	I.	33	106	134
	ib.	454	6986	70, 71	Aquinas, S. Thomas	ib.	67	211	121
Anselmus, Abbas S. Edmundi	I.	506	1005	164		ib.	474	914	49
Anstis, Johannes	I.	528	1061	1		ib.	475	916	1
— John	III.	118	4120	1		II.	3	1318	1, 2
Anstruther, Sir Robert	II.	137	1581	69		ib.	147	1592	1
	ib.	142	1583	44		ib.	696	2499	4
	ib.	144	1584	38		ib.	732	3067	10
	ib.	205	1760	71		III.	11	3239	1, 2
Anthoine, Count	II.	109	1516	208	Aramban, R.	ib.	540	7639	1
	ib.	111	1517	72	Araikine, Sir Charles	I.	574	1172	56
Antonius, Pergamenfis	II.	634	2268	47, 60	Arator, Cardinalis	II.	733	3072	3
Antinomus	II.	145	1585	12		ib.	735	3093	6
Antiochus Epiphanes	ib.	270	1861	19		III.	4	3121	1
— Ἀντίοχος	II.	197	1752	48		ib.	89	3872	3
Antonianus Kyriacus	III.	114	4088	1	Araufinus Princeps	II.	140	1582	64
Antonii S. fratres	I.	15	60	71	Arbell, the Lady	I.	151	289	99
Antoninus	III.	233	397	1	Arbroth, Lord of	ib.	159	292	19
					Arc, Joanna d' (la Pucelle d'	II.	199	1757	5
					Orleans)				

## Names of Persons.

5

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Arcemboldus, Nicholaus	I.	479	941	28	Arnoldus, Dux Geldriae	I.	223	376	i
Archdeacon, Mr. Daniel	ib.	647	1285	1	Arragonia Gwillelmus de	I.	1	1	23
	III.	344	6213	1	Arran, James Steward, E. of	ib.	154	290	88
	ib.	370	6495	1		ib.	156	291	3, 5, 6
Archer, Henry	I.	130	285	114	— Earl of	ib.	181	297	44
Archibald, P. N.	III.	96	388	1	Artas, Monsieur de	I.	334	523	7
Arcuarius, vel Architenens (i.e. Bowyer) Johannes	II.	685	2399	7, 10		ib.	337	ib.	19 et seq.
Arden, John	ib.	193	1736	10		ib.	39	ib.	98
Arderne, Johannes	III.	20	3371	4, 9	Array, the Commissioners of	II.	514	2128	10 et seq.
	ib.	265	5401	1	Arrayne, Hamilton Earl of	I.	35	115	8, 9, 11
— Robertus	II.	306	1885	31, 34	Arscote, Francis	ib.	122	284	29
Ardmarchensis Episcopus	I.	24	95	8	Arfenius, Constantinopoleos	III.	275	5542	2
Aretæus Cappadox	III.	357	6326	1 et seq.	Archiepiscopus	ib.	500	7013	5, 9
Aretine Peter	I.	204	253	5		II.	698	2541	3
Aretinus Leonardus, vide Leonardus Aretinus.						III.	279	5597	2
Arfastus, Episcopus Helmanensis	I.	20	76	78		III.	379	6601	4
Argenteyn, John	ib.	657	1309	1	Artaxerxes	I.	172	295	82
Argentina, Ulricus de	III.	269	5444	2	Artemidorus	I.	12	40	7 et seq.
Arglasse, Earl of	ib.	134	4301	1	Arthois, Robert de	ib.	18	69	24 et seq.
Ariosto	ib.	259	5299	1	Arthur (supposititious Son of Queen Elizabeth)	ib.	471	902	40 et seq.
Aristarchus Grammaticus	ib.	288	5693	1	Arthur, Prince	II.	164	1629	1
Aristides	ib.	276	5547	2, 5		I.	63	200	6
	ib.	288	5691	2		II.	83	1506	1
Aristophanes	II.	171	1675	3	Arturus, Princeps (filius Henrici VII.)	I.	202	336	6
	III.	282	5629	2		II.	9	1338	9
	ib.	285, 286	5664	8, 10		ib.	38	1517	10
	ib.	290	5725	1	Arundel, Alethea, Countess of	I.	142	287	134
	ib.	355	6307	1	— or Arundell, Count	II.	557	2208	1
	ib.	368	6476	1	— Earl of	I.	52	161	44
Aristote	I.	70	219	4		ib.	49	160	13, 14
	ib.	333	512	3		ib.	112	283	6
Aristoteles	I.	62	191	2, 3		ib.	173	296	3
	ib.	101	267	6, 7		ib.	336	523	44
	ib.	234	399	5, 9		II.	6	1326	36
	ib.	333	512	2	— Henry Earl of	III.	465	6990	27
	ib.	488	978	11, 65	— Kateryn	I.	263	433	333
	II.	3	1322	1	— Lord	I.	132, 133	286	35, 70
	ib.	161	1619	5	— Philip (Howard) Earl of	ib.	215	368	33
	ib.	165	1635	1	— Ricardus Comes	I.	409	696	20
	ib.	170	1670	4 et seq.	— the Lady Sybell of	II.	31	1408	40
	ib.	171	1676	18	— Thomas	I.	263	433	333
	ib.	699	2558	22	— Thomas Earl of	II.	141	1583	25
	ib.	702	2584	2	— Thomas (Howard) Earl of	I.	215	368	50
	III.	13	3269	1	— Sir Thomas	I.	294	433	1815
	ib.	ib.	3270	1		ib.	336	523	44
	ib.	14	1372	1—4, 6	— Thomas, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus	I.	71	224	1
	ib.	15	3305	1		ib.	202	335	33
	ib.	21	3379	1		ib.	244	420	5, 12
	ib.	23	3396	1		ib.	246	421	63
	ib.	ib.	3399	1		ib.	249	425	1
	ib.	24	3413	1		ib.	252, 253	431	27, 55
	ib.	31	3487	1		ib.	502	1005	8
	ib.	53	3703	6	Arundel Treryse, John	I.	269	433	651
	ib.	55	3719	5	— Robert	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
	ib.	129	4241	1	Arundel, Ric' de Trerise	III.	16	3319	22
	ib.	214	4883	1, 2	Arundellæ Comites	II.	564	2223	3
	ib.	234	4970	1		III.	210	4840	1 et seq.
	ib.	238	5004	1—5	Arvernus, Gulielmus, (Episcopus Parisiensis)	I.	515	1086	1
	ib.	273	5517	1		II.	167	1659	2
	ib.	ib.	5520	1	Arzachelis	I.	3	13	2
	ib.	274	5536	1		III.	48	3647	15
	ib.	280	5599	1—9	—, Ysaac	I.	391	625	9, 10
	ib.	283	5635	17, 21	Afsclepius	III.	37	3521	10
	ib.	293	5755	1	Afconius Pedianus	II.	700	2568	1
	ib.	354, 355	6295	4 et seq.		ib.	704	2635	1
	ib.	357	6331	1—10	Afgill, John	III.	254	5238	1
	ib.	444	6874	1	Afhby, Mr.	III.	362	6385	1
Arito Pergamenis	II.	635	2268	91	Afhfeld, Robert	ib.	184	4647	1—5
Arkenstall, Richard	III.	476	6994	97, 100	Afhfeld, Alicia	I.	27	98	11
Arlington, Earl of	II.	100	1511	84 et seq.	— John	I.	310	433	2360
— Lord	III.	252	5212	1	— Penelope	ib.	ib.	ib.	2361
Armach, Bishop of	III.	246	5108	6	Afhfield, Dorothy	ib.	25	97	22
Armachanes, Archbishop of	I.	5	35	4	— Thomas	I.	29	98	105
Armar, Francis	II.	86	1507	93		ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Armeftange, Alexander	I.	185	304	26	Afhley, Mr. Serjt	ib.	31	99	47 et seq.
— Herbertus	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.		I.	52	161	58
Armurath I.	II.	201	1759	18					
Arnande Dr.	III.	340	6195	12					
Arnauld, Monsieur	ib.	148	4443	1					
Arnault, Monsieur	ib.	98	3951	1					

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

B

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ashley, Antony Lord	- II.	87	1509	3 et seq.	Augustinus, Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis	- I.	72	229	5
— Sir Francis	- III.	211	4041	1	— Aurelius	- ib.	393	636	1
Ashmole, Elias	- II.	118	1530	3	— Pergamenus	- III.	255	5248	1
Aspie, William	- I.	28	98	65	Augustinus, B. vel S.	- II.	634	2268	80, 81
Ashton, Christopher	- II.	86	1507	103	—	- I.	2	2	19
— Rychard	- ib.	561	2219	7 et seq.	—	- I.	13	47	4
Asnwelle	- ib.	182	1709	4	—	- I.	13	50	1
Askew, Ann	- I.	242	419	3	—	- I.	31	103	11
Akham, John	- ib.	59	168	117	—	- ib.	ib.	105	1
—	- ib.	173	295	101	—	- I.	32, 33	106	40 et seq.
Ascheton, Johannes	- I.	244	420	11	—	- ib.	63	200	7
Atterius, Episcopus Mene-	- I.	350	556	1	—	- ib.	64	206	14, 21
— venfis	- ib.	351	563	2	—	- I.	71	228	1—5
—	- ib.	406	685	1	—	- I.	72	232	11—13
Afshefeld, Thomas	- I.	31	99	47 et seq.	—	- ib.	ib.	233	3
— or Afshefeylde,	- ib.	130	286	2, 4, 6,	—	- ib.	193	312	3
Robert	- ib.	142	287	9, 12	—	- ib.	199, 200	325	28 et seq.
—	- ib.	142	287	133	—	- ib.	326	489	33
Afshenden, Johannes	- III.	244	5082	1	—	- ib.	333	511	16 et seq.
Aft, Aftexnus de	- ib.	56	3728	1	—	- ib.	392	635	5, 6
Aflania, Willhelmus de	- I.	17	66	17	—	- ib.	626	1246	10 et seq.
Afteley, Sir John	- II.	166	1650	1	—	- I.	648	1288	24
Aftley, Sir John	- I.	264	433	255	—	- II.	179	1706	43, 44
— Lord Aftley	- II.	118	1529	74	—	- ib.	228	1801	7
— familia de	- III.	333	6100	1	—	- ib.	229	1801	19
Afton Col. Arthur,	- II.	533	2149	28	—	- ib.	345	1916	2—4
— Sir Thomas	- ib.	468	2093	58, 65	—	- ib.	ib.	1918	6, 7, 25
—	- ib.	468—472	et seq.	et seq.	—	- ib.	346 et seq.	et seq.	et seq.
—	- ib.	514	2128	10	—	- ib.	655, 656	2330	1 et seq.
— Sir Walter	- I.	185	304	17	—	- ib.	711	2784	5
—	- II.	4	1323	34	—	- ib.	717	2873	9
—	- ib.	135, 136	1580	1 et seq.	—	- ib.	724	3004	1
Athualpa	- ib.	146	1589	25	—	- ib.	ib.	3006	3—6
Atchison, Mr.	- III.	178	4612	1	—	- ib.	ib.	3008	1, 3
Athanafius, S.	- I.	392	628	3	—	- ib.	ib.	3012	1
— Patriarch of An-	- I.	450	825	1, 9, 22	—	- ib.	ib.	3012	1
— tioch	- I.	462	863	20	—	- ib.	725	3016	5
— Alexandrinus Epif-	- II.	742	2953	8	—	- ib.	ib.	3018	1
— copus	- III.	45	3597	8	—	- ib.	726	3022	6—8
—	- ib.	278	5579	1	—	- ib.	726	3025	1
—	- I.	450	825	1, 9, 22	—	- ib.	ib.	3027	1—6
Athelardus, Archiepiscopus	- I.	362	506	61	—	- ib.	ib.	3028	13—15
— Cantuariensis	- II.	247	1808	41	—	- ib.	727	3034	1 et seq.
Athelstanus	- III.	356	6317	1	—	- ib.	727	3034	2
Athenæus	- I.	549	1106	4	—	- ib.	ib.	3039	1—4
Athol, Elizabeth Countess of	- II.	31	1408	1	—	- ib.	729	3046	1
Atkinson, Edmund, (Somerset)	- III.	33	3496	2	—	- ib.	729—731	3051	1 et seq.
— Herald)	- ib.	447	6925	1	—	- ib.	731	3059	7
— Thomas	- I.	610	1222	4, 5	—	- ib.	732	3061	3
Atkins, Sir Robert	- III.	269	5447	1	—	- ib.	ib.	3066	2, 3
Attarius, Doctor	- II.	200	1758	1	—	- ib.	ib.	3067	1—9
Atterbury, Dr Francis	- II.	701	2580	1	—	- ib.	ib.	3068	10
Atticus, Pomponius	- II.	557	2206	3	—	- ib.	733	3077	1—8
Attorney General	- I.	345	540	20	—	- ib.	ib.	3080	1
At Water, Guilielmus	- II.	136	1580	28	—	- ib.	ib.	3081	1 et seq.
Atye, Mr.	- ib.	471	6993	6	—	- ib.	734	3087	1
— Arthur	- III.	356	6310	1	—	- III.	1, 2	3105	23 et seq.
Atzenkover, J. Geo.	- I.	277	433	1143, 1144	—	- ib.	2, 3	3107	1 et seq.
Auber, or Aubier, Jacques	- III.	350	6267	1	—	- ib.	3	3108	1—5
—	- I.	257	433	27	—	- ib.	ib.	3111	1, 2
—	- I.	119	297	26	—	- ib.	4	3113	1, 2
Aubrey, Lovis	- II.	8	1330	2	—	- ib.	ib.	3114	1, 2
Audeley, Joannes Dñus de	- ib.	554	2194	26—29	—	- ib.	7	3169	9 et seq.
— Thomas	- III.	442	6865	17	—	- ib.	ib.	3171	1
Audley, Mervin (or Mervyn)	- I.	189	309	1	—	- ib.	17	3337	1, 4
— Lord	- II.	253	1819	242	—	- ib.	84	3820	1, 6—10
—	- III.	442	6865	17	—	- ib.	96	3923	1, 2
— Thomas	- I.	189	309	1	—	- ib.	ib.	3926	1
Audmotus, Johannes	- II.	253	1819	242	—	- ib.	114	4091	1
Audioenus, Johannes	- III.	262	5363	1	—	- ib.	196	4725	3, 4
— P. Thomas	- I.	146	288	79	—	- ib.	218	4802	1
Audomarus, Scus	- ib.	24	95	21	—	- ib.	ib.	4904	1
Augi, Comitissa	- II.	142	1583	79	—	- ib.	235	4978	2
Augieres, Mouteur	- III.	28	3462	3	—	- ib.	241	5025	1
Augurelius, Aurelius	- I.	15	60	47	—	- ib.	248	5125	1
Augustini, Abbas S. (Cantuar.)	- I.	15	60	47	—	- ib.	288	5687	1
—	- I.	15	60	47	—	- III.	358	6238	1
—	- I.	15	60	47	—	- ib.	371	6509	4
—	- I.	15	60	47	—	- I.	278	433	1193
—	- I.	15	60	47	—	- II.	696	2495	1
—	- I.	15	60	47	—	- ib.	710	2755	1
—	- I.	15	60	47	—	- ib.	711	2768	1

## 7

Digitized by Google



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Balkanquall, Walter ( <i>contin.</i> )	I.	158	291	65 et seq.	Barnes, William	I.	204	353	9
Balcarres, Lord	III.	37	3523	I	Barnevelt	I.	142	287	115
Baldewinus	I.	441	788	I	Barnewell, Robert	ib.	154	292	72, 79
Baldewynus	II.	174	1691	27	Barney, Capt.	ib.	148	288	121
Baldwinus, Abbas S. Ead-					Barratier, Mr.	III.	445	6893	2
mundi	I.	20	76	7, 8	Barre, Ricardus	ib.	12	3255	I
Baldricus, Dolenfis Episco-	III.	54	3707	I	Barrel, Gilbert	I.	363	597	23
pus	II.	690	2408	3	Barret, family of	II.	33	1408	195
Bale, John	III.	84	3821	I	— Anne	ib.	ib.	ib.	196
Bale, or Bales, Peter	I.	189	306	26	— Edmund	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
	ib.	342	530	5	— Thomas (Bishop of				
	ib.	404	675	I	Knatchdune)	I.	280	433	1278
Baleus, Johannes	III.	86	3838	I et seq.	Barreti, Edward Esq.	II.	134	1579	38
Balfour, Sir J.	ib.	188	4693	I	— Sir Edward	II.	133, 134	1579	19, 27
Balgerus, Nicholaus	I.	36	129	4					
Ballard, John	I.	154	290	72, 78	Barettus, Doctor	II.	144	1584	21 et seq.
Balmerinoch, Lord	III.	188	4697	I	Barreyi, Vicecomites de But-	I.	238	416	43
Balthasar, Rex	II.	718	2887	13	tewant	I.	349	546	8
Balthafard, Christopher	ib.	571	2242	3	Barrizius, Antonius	III.	42	3568	14
Balyon, Radulfo	I.	111	282	69	Barrow, Ifaacus	I.	166	294	57
Bamberg, Bishop of	II.	108	1516	183	Barry, Richard (E. of Barry-				
Bampfild, Francis	III.	383	6662	I	more)	II.	30	1403	3
Banastre, Rauffe	I.	263	433	335	Bartas	I.	513	1030	3
	ib.	287	ib.	1617	Barthius, Caspar	III.	86	3837	11, 15
Bancks, Johannes	III.	249	5141	3	Bartholomæus	III.	261	5352	2
Bancroft, Dr Richard (Bp. of					Bartholomæi (Sū) Supprior et				
London.)	I.	209	360	18, 22	Conventus	I.	295	433	1850,
	III.	474	6994	110					1872
Bander, Sultan of	I.	34	109	14	Bartholomæus Anglicus	ib.	205	4789	I
Bankes, or Banks, Sir John	I.	29	98	116	— S.	III.	88	3863	9
	II.	99	1511	71, 74	Bartholomei, S. Prior	I.	15	60	7
Banoyle, Capt. Humphrey	I.	37	135	I	Bartholomeus, S.	I.	2	3	1, 2
Bantam, the King of	I.	621	1243	25	Bartie, Peregrine (Lord				
Baradius, Seb.	III.	113	4078	I	Willoughby of				
Baratayne, John	I.	261	433	206	Eresby)	II.	571	2241	I
Barbanfon, la Princeffe de	II.	138	1581	73	— Richard	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Barbara, S.	I.	67	211	132	Bartlett, Sir William	I.	628	1247	22
	ib.	507	1008	2	Barton, Elizabeth	ib.	114	283	54
Barbaroffa	ib.	109	282	48	Barty, Peregrine	ib.	165	293	122
Barbarus, Franciscus	II.	634	2268	27	Barick, R.	III.	284	5648	I
	ib.	706	2678	8	Barwicke, Edward	II.	19	1380	I
	III.	114	4090	I	— Thomas	I.	241	417	84
— Hermolaus	ib.	96	3922	I	Barzizius, Gasparinus	II.	702	2594	1, 2
Barba Torta, Alanus de	I.	484	1178	61	Basilides (Johannes) Emperor				
Barbers' Company	I.	239	416	123	of Russia	I.	176	296	54
Barbius, Helifeus	III.	372	6514	I	Basilus, Imperator	III.	275	5539	2
Barcelli, Jacobus	III.	54	3715	I	— S. vel Magnus	II.	229	1801	15
Bardney, Abbat of	I.	242	419	11		ib.	701	2580	7
Barefoot, John	III.	483	6996	113		ib.	706	2678	I
Bardolfe, William	I.	656	1309	17		III.	25	3426	9
Barillon, Mr. de	II.	114	1518	108		ib.	49	3651	6
Barin, Jacques	III.	217	4897	I		ib.	121	4172	I
Barkeley, Thomas	I.	232	392	32		ib.	282	5622	I
Barker Sir Christopher	ib.	182	297	49		ib.	ib.	5624	31
	ib.	556	1116	13		ib.	278	5576	1, 3, 4
	II.	14	1359	I		ib.	288	5689	5
	ib.	15	1364	2	Basingwerke, Abbot & Con-				
	ib.	52	1438	2	vent of	I.	263	433	338
— William	I.	152	290	22, 36, 37	Baskerville, Matthew	III.	195	4716	I
	ib.	153	ib.	45	Baskerville, Roger de	ib.	329	6136	9
Barkhede, Richard	I.	17	68	I	Bafnet, John	II.	6	1327	9
Barkley, Thomas Lord	I.	100	265	I	Bafpeil, Monsieur	II.	113	1518	8
— Lord Barkley	II.	118	1529	29	Baffet, family of	I.	227	380	15, 19
Barkshire, Earle of	I.	49	160	16	— Guil.	ib.	198	323	14
Barlaamus, S.	II.	667	2361	6	— James	ib.	380	607	163 et seq.
	III.	98	3958	I	— Raphe Lord	ib.	221	374	93
	ib.	259	5293	I	— Ricardus	I.	198	323	14
	ib.	264	5394	2	Baffompierre, Marshal	II.	4	1323	17
	ib.	281	5619	I	— le Marechal de	III.	138	4363	I
Barlow, Dr	III.	310	6007	1, 2		ib.	141	4407	I
— Thomas (Ep. Lincol-						ib.	176	4586	I
nienfis)	ib.	452	6949	4		ib.	177	4598	I
— Willelmus (Ep. Me-	I.	634	1249	114	Baffus, Cassianus	ib.	285	5604	2
nevenfis)					Baftoune, William	I.	290	5726	I
— William (Bp. of Chi-	I.	244	249	51	— Willelmus	II.	422	712	21
chester)	I.	360	594	12	Baftwicke, Mr.	I.	250	1819	85
Barnabe (Barnabas) St.	II.	638	2277	23	— Dr	ib.	325	479	3
Barnardiston, Arthur	I.	25	97	14, 30	Baftwicke, Dr.	II.	452	830	9
	ib.	27	98	45	Bath, Earl of	III.	209	1769	5
— Sir Nathaniel.	ib.	54	165	5	Bathe, Sir Henry de	I.	485	6997	45
Barnardistone, Egidius	I.	166	293	56	Bathe, Bishop of	I.	490	980	42
						I.	113	283	25

## Names of Persons.

9

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bathe, Bishop of ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	177, 179,	297	11, 22, 27,	Beda ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	397	649	5—8
— Earle of	I.	181		34	ib.	556	1117		2
Bathorius, Sigismundus Tran-	I.	58	168	79	ib.	626, 627	1246	2 et seq.	
sylvaniæ Dux	II.	85	1507	55	II.	345	1915	3	
Batteman, Willelmus	III.	510	7038	3	II.	345 et seq.	1918	12 et seq.	
Battine, Edward	I.	647	1283	1	ib.	725	3015	3	
Bauge, Zenon de	III.	113	4072	1	ib.	ib.	3020	1	
Bavaria, Duke of	I.	97	260	220	ib.	733	3075	1	
— Elector of	ib.	173	296	13	ib.	734	3091	4, 7, et seq.	
Baxter, (—)	II.	104	1515	93	III.	1	3103	1, 3	
— Francis	I.	29	99	1	ib.	ib. 2	3105	3 et seq.	
— Lisle	ib.	239	416	122	ib.	50	3668	1	
— Thomas	II.	28	1397	4	ib.	51	3680	1	
Bayley, John	ib.	6	1327	17	ib.	100	3969	6	
— Robert	I.	30	99	40	ib.	118	4124	1—3	
Bayne, Alexander	III.	310	6004	1	ib.	188	4688	1	
— Radulfus Cestrensis	ib.	123	4187	1	III.	235	4978	3	
Episcopus	I.	246	421	32 et seq.	ib.	264	5394	1	
Baynham, Alexander Knt.	I.	262	433	289	ib.	371	6503	7	
—	ib.	274	ib.	936	Bedell, Dr. Wm. Bishop of	III.	364	6400	1
—	ib.	279	ib.	1224	Kilmore	I.	6	36	11, 12
— Thomas	ib.	309	ib.	2315	Bedford, Earl of	ib.	150	289	70
Baynton, Lady	I.	274	ib.	936	— Francis Earl of	II.	145	1584	56
— Sir Edmund	ib.	116	283	107	—	I.	363	597	23
Bays, Robertus	ib.	171	295	62	Bedfordiæ, Jasperus Dux	III.	469	6992	41
Bazin, Mr.	I.	500	990	14	—	I.	492	980	117
Bazizus, Jumpfortus	II.	112	1517	124	ib.	550	1107	63	
Beale, Mr.	III.	42	3568	17	II.	31	1408	53	
— Petrus	I.	153	290	63 et seq.	Bedmar, Marchese di	III.	28	2455	2
— Robert	II.	262	1848	1	Bee, Cornelius	I.	500	991	22
—	ib.	271	1864	1	Beech, Thomas	III.	4	3118	4
Beales, Peter	I.	7	36	29	Beke, Thomas, Episcopus Me-	I.	630, 631	1249	23 et seq.
Beauchamp, Agnes	ib.	82	253	33	nevensis	I.	15	60	78
— Lord Edward	I.	346	541	9	Bekenham, Abbas de	I.	639	2277	67
— Edward, Earl of	I.	258	433	628	Beket, Seint Thomas	II.			
— Warwick	III.	472	6993	55	Bekettus, B. Thomas, Archie-	I.	1	2	1—5, 7, 8
— Johannes, miles	I.	279	433	1246	piscopus Cantuariensis	ib.	63	200	19
— Ricardus, miles	I.	309	433	2315	(and see above, Becket, Thomas)	ib.	68, 69	215	1 et seq.
— Richard, Bp. of	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Bekwith, Sir Leonard	ib.	101	270	1
— Sar.	I.	274	433	967	—	ib.	488	978	7
— Richard, Lord	ib.	279	433	1246	Bekynton, Thomas, Bathon-	ib.	489	ib.	106
— Sir Richard	ib.	268	433	628	et Wellensis Episcopus	I.	149	289	34
Beaufort, Monfr. le Duc de	II.	644	2296	3	Belassys, John Lord	ib.	176	297	5
— Henricus, Wynton-	I.	252	431	26	Belat, Joannes de	I.	458	860	1
— Henry, Bp. of Win-	ib.	491	980	92	Belat, Joannes	I.	608	1220	11
— Johannes, Comes de	I.	253	431	59	Belet, Joannes	III.	254	5235	7
Somerfet	I.	492	980	140	Belhous, Familia de	III.	196	4725	9
Beaumont, Henry Lord	III.	396	6796	23	Bella Aqua, Aelicia de	I.	165	294	3
Beaune, Florimundus de	I.	178	297	13, 14, 19	Bellaius, Joh.	I.	24	95	7
Beaurain, Mr. de	II.	651	2314	1, 6, 7	Bellamie, (—)	III.	463	6989	21
Beaver, Mr. Edward	I.	242	419	8	Bellarmin, Cardinal	I.	154	290	85
Becamus, Johannes, Cantuari-	II.	701	2570	9	—	I.	442	789	1
ensis Archiepiscopus	III.	463	6989	2	ib.	451	828	1	
Becarius, Antonius	II.	136	1580	29, 30	ib.	475	918	11	
Beccharis, Matth.	I.	239	416	92	II.	93	1510	63	
Becher, Sir William	III.	55	3720	1	I.	625	1244	66	
Bechyng, Stephen	I.	174	296	16	I.	293	433	1800	
Beck, Antonius de	ib.	330	495	7	II.	355	1927	3	
Becket, vel Beckettus, Thomas	III.	60	3775	1	II.	83	1506	1	
Archiepiscopus Cantuari-	ib.	129	4242	1	I.	459	861	28, 29	
ensis	I.	174	296	16	I.	196	316	2	
( <i>Vide etiam, Beckettum, Tho.</i>	ib.	129	4242	1	— W. de	I.	103	274	42
<i>infra.</i> )	III.	202	4763	1	— Willelmus de, Comes	ib.	477	926	6
Beckington, Thomas	I.	47	3632	1	Warwicensis	I.	410	696	60, 86
Beckle, Hugo de	ib.	13	50	1	Bello-Marisco(Beaumaris)Bur-	III.	52	3689	1
Beda	ib.	70	223	1, 2	gensis de	II.	633	2268	17
—	ib.	21	82	2	Bellovacensis, Vincentius	ib.	148	1599	1, 5, 6
—	ib.	32	106	20 et seq.	Belmontis, L.	III.	266	5415	1
—	ib.	198	322	14	Belval, the Sieur de	I.	206	354	20
—	ib.	66	211	40	Belvaleti, Mondonus	III.	29	3462	18
—	ib.	235	406	5	Bembowe, John	I.	302	5844	5
—	ib.	332	511	11, 12	Bembus, Petrus	III.	326	488	2
—	ib.	341	526	1 et seq.	Benclofe, Robert	I.	481	948	1, 2
					Benedictus S.	II.	637	2277	1
					— S. Abbas	III.	12	3251	1
					— S'tus, de Hulmo	I.	725	3020	1, 2
						I.	183	298	46

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Benedictus S'tus, de Hulmo - (continued.)	I.	194	312	17	Bernardus B. vel S., Abbas Claravallensis (continued.) -	II.	735	3096	1
	ib.	493	980	169		III.	5	3135	1
	ib.	502	1005	3		ib.	6	3150	2
Abbas Petrobur- genfis	I.	1	2	1		III.	7	3173	2
	III.	50	3666	1		ib.	17	3337	3
	ib.	135	4321	1		ib.	49	3651	8
XI. Papa	I.	37	136	5, 6		ib.	54	3714	1
	ib.	63	200	13		ib.	84	3820	3-5
XII.	ib.	67	211	62		ib.	96	3923	3
	ib.	71	226	1		ib.	101	3986	1
	ib.	458	861	1		ib.	136	4329	4
	II.	247	1808	48, 56, 57		ib.	257	5267	8-12
XIII.	I.	253, 254	431	165, 191		ib.	264	5395	3
Ben Gerson, Rabbi Levi	III.	297	5797	1		ib.	265	5398	13-17
Bengnobus, S.	I.	411	696	107		ib.	268	5431	7
Benlows, Serjt.	I.	207	355	1		III.	264	5388	1
Benn, Mr Recorder	I.	609	1221	47	Bernardus, Caffenensis Abbas	I.	169-171	295	41 et seq.
Bennet, Charles	II.	98	1511	12 et seq.	Berners, John Lord	I.	15	60	32
Sir Henry	ib.	87	1509	3 et seq.	Berneuvelle, Prior de	I.	101	271	2
Sir John	ib.	134	1579	20	Bernham, Benedictus	II.	696	2492	24
John	I.	30	99	17	Bernhardus (—)	III.	50	3668	4
Benvet, Thomas	II.	14	1359	1, 4	Berno, Abbas Augiæ	ib.	29	3462	12
	ib.	52	1438	2	Bernaldus, Philippus	I.	27	98	40
Benoth, Johannes	I.	32	106	45	Berrie, John	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Benfon, Richard	II.	31	1408	44	— Jone	III.	217	4893	1
	ib.	633	2268	5	Berter, Peter	ib.	307	5910	11
Bentham, Thomas	I.	237	416	31	Berthelet, Thomas	II.	118	1529	70
Thomas, Bp. of Co- ventre	ib.	360	594	14	Berti, Lord Willoughby	I.	134	286	92
Bentley, William	III.	539	7580	3	Bertie, Peregrine	I.	457	853	7
Benton, John	I.	26	97	84	— Peregrine, Lord Wil- loughby	III.	474	6994	70
Beraldus, Michael	I.	465	871	5		ib.	476	ib.	91
Berenclow, Mr.	I.	640	1264	18		ib.	484	6996	127
Dr. Martin	ib.	ib.	1265	19		ib.	487	6997	101
	ib.	642	1271	1	Richard, Lord Wil- loughby	I.	585	1178	129
	ib.	ib.	1272	1	Robert, Earl of Lind- sey	I.	427	737	23
	II.	271	1863	1	Bertino, Gotcelinus de	I.	31	105	1
Berengarius, Archiepiscopus Compostolanus	I.	472	912	32	Berty, Richard Esq.	ib.	165	293	121
Berengarius, vel Berengaudius, vel Berengwiddi	II.	348	1919	1	Bertyres, Mountagrius	I.	227	378	63
Berkeley, Family of	II.	636	2275	1	Berulle, le Pere de	II.	142	1583	74
Lord	ib.	113	1518	1	Bervey (—)	I.	90	260	107, 108
George, Earl of					Befelus, Episcopus Wigorni- ensis	I.	72	229	6
Berkeley	ib.	70	1478	3	Befoldus (—)	III.	17	3336	1
Willhelmus, Comes Nottingham	I.	309	433	2309, 2315	Befelms, Mr.	II.	114	1518	84, 88
William Earl of Nottingham	I.	267	433	538	Best, Capt. Peter	ib.	144	1584	62
Sir William	ib.	271	ib.	792	Bettente, Antonio da	ib.	38	3530	8
	ib.	280	ib.	1530	Betunienfis, Robertus Episco- pus Herefordienfis	II.	324	469	1
Berklay, Familia de	III.	233	4957	1	Beul, Loys de	I.	17	66	10
Berks, Vicecomes	I.	590	1192	34	Beverning, Monsieur	II.	104	1515	61 et seq.
Berkyng, Abbatiffa de	I.	15	60	13		ib.	109	1516	193
Bermondeseye, Prior de	I.	15	60	4	Beverningk, le Sieur	II.	43	1518	7
Bermyngeham, Johannes de	I.	257	433	29	Beverus, Johannes	I.	395	641	4
Patricius de	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Beyerus, Hartmannus	III.	276	5549	1
Bernard, Isaacus	I.	597	1204	1	Beza Theodore	I.	62	193	1
Bernardinus, Sanctus	II.	196	1751	101, 102		ib.	432	750	4
Bernardus (—)	I.	198	323	18		II.	201	1759	28
B. vel S., Abbas Claravallensis	I.	2	2	21		ib.	692	2437	1
	ib.	13	47	1, 2	Bigge, John	III.	472	6993	32
	ib.	14	52	29	Bigod, familia de	I.	25	97	39
	ib.	31	103	4 et seq.	— Hugo, Comes Norff.	III.	49	3648	6
	ib.	33	106	85	— Rauff	I.	543	1087	3
	ib.	67	211	81	Bigot, Sir Rauff	I.	261	433	236
	ib.	72	232	14	— Rogerus Comes Norfol- ciæ	I.	261	433	237
	ib.	ib.	233	2, 5	— Roger, Earl of Norfolk	I.	557	1120	50
	ib.	326	485	5	— Simon	III.	239	5019	1
	ib.	343	534	2	Bildebel, Monsieur	ib.	264	5391	1
	ib.	474	914	32, 44	Bille, Steven	II.	142	1583	64
	ib.	597	1206	1	Bilmor, Walter	II.	204	1760	62
	II.	195	1751	105 et seq.	Bilton Johannes	ib.	7	1327	42, 49
	ib.	229	1801	14, 20	Bindus, Frater	I.	246	421	65
	ib.	691	2431	6	Binge, Georgius	III.	198	4740	1
	ib.	715	2844	3	— Henricus	I.	452	830	74
	ib.	731	3059	5, 16	Bingham, Magister R. de	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
	ib.	733	3073	1-4		I.	198	325	9
	ib.	ib.	3077	9-12		I.	5	35	6
	ib.	ib.	3081	10-14	Birchley, Thomas	III.	483	6996	116
						II.	391	2064	39 et seq.



## Names of Persons.

11

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.	
Birchley, Thomas	-	II. 461, 463	2094	2, 43, 44	Boethius, ( <i>vel</i> Boecius, seu Boetius) Anicius Manlius Torquatus Severinus ( <i>cont.</i> )	-	I. 391	625	12	
Birchington, Stephanus	-	III. 135	4321	5		ib.	484	957	1	
Bird, Will.	-	III. 322	6078	1		II.	93	1737	1	
Birde, William	-	II. 4	1323	18		ib.	691	2421	1	
Birgitta B. (de Sulcia)	-	I. 389	612	1 et seq.		ib.	696	2499	2	
Birkenhead, Sir John	-	I. 577	1172	165		ib.	697	2516	1	
Birmingham, Sir Piers	-	I. 473	913	38		ib.	ib.	2517	1	
Bishopp, John	-	I. 55	166	8		ib.	ib.	2518	1	
----- Francis	-	I. 612	1228	11		ib.	ib.	2519	1	
Bispham, Sam.	-	III. 450	6940	1		ib.	699	2559	1	
Bittlefdena, Abbas de	-	I. 17	66	6, 15		ib.	707	2685	1	
Bituricensis Universitas	-	II. 9	1338	5		ib.	728	2688	9	
Bixbie, James	-	I. 29	98	112		ib.	729	2713	3	
Bixbye, Thomas	-	I. 26	98	6		ib.	732	3068	1	
Blackett, Sir William	-	III. 502	7017	23		ib.	734	3082	1-4	
Blasensis, Petrus	-	II. 189	1712	137		ib.	735	3095	1, 6 et seq.	
	-	III. 50	3672	1		III.	14	3272	5	
	-	ib. 52	3684	1		ib.	15	3302	1	
(See also <i>Blasensis</i> Petrus <i>infra</i> )						ib.	41	3557	1	
Blanchia, Henrici IV. Regis filia	-	I. 253	431	55		ib.	114	4092	5	
Blasius S.	-	III. 88	3863	13		ib.	136	4330	1	
Blaspeil, Mr.	-	II. 109	1516	204		ib.	196	4725	1	
	-	ib. 110, 111	1517	9, 36, 41 et seq.		ib.	219	4910	1	
Bleaut, Simon de	-	I. 230	381	67	Boethius, Hector	-	III. 361	6374	1	
Blerecourt, Monsieur	-	I. 143-145	288	18, &c.	Boheme, les Etats de	-	II. 142	1583	64	
Blasensis, Henricus, Episcopus Wintoniensis	-	I. 324	469	1	Bohemia, King of	-	I. 51	161	7	
	-	II. 205	1761	2		ib.	171	295	63	
----- Petrus	-	I. 200	325	206	----- Queen of	-	ib.	137	286	
	-	III. 54	3709	1		ib.	171	295	63	
	-	ib. 89	3872	8		ib.	225	377	18	
	-	ib. 96	3923	3		ib.	500	991	3	
	-	ib. 105	4025	3		ib.	420	703	124	
Blomfield, Wm.	-	I. 28	98	85		II.	332	1901	102 et seq.	
Blond Richard	-	II. 142	1583	71		III.	454	6987	2	
Blondel, F.	-	III. 143	4421	1	Bohme, Jacob	-	II. 258	1821	1	
----- le Sieur	-	III. 151	4451	1	Bohun, Familia de	-	III. 49	3648	4	
Blondus, Flavius	-	III. 219	4913	1	----- Humphrey, Erle of Hereford	-	I. 283	433	1484	
Blotius, Hugh	-	III. 477	6995	41	----- Humfridus de, Comes Herefordiæ	-	I. 416	700	1	
Bloumville, Johannes de	-	I. 22	88	8		ib.	557	112	50	
Blount, Family of	-	III. 323	6079	69		III.	510	7037	16	
Blounte, Charles Ld. Mountjoye	-	I. 20	78	11		ib.	514	7053	12	
----- Johannes, Dominus de Mountjoye	-	I. 259	433	141	Boitell, P. Lord of Gaubertyn	-	I. 211	364	29	
----- Sir Michael	-	II. 21	1386	74	Bokenham, Wifeman	-	I. 28	98	74	
----- Lord Mountjoye	-	II. 118	1529	39	Bokyngham, Georgius	-	I. 184	299	24	
Blud (Blood, Col.)	-	III. 432	6859	1	Bolanus, Candianus	-	II. 697	2508	4	
Blundevile, Randle, Earle of Chester	-	II. 534	2149	58	Bolena, Anna de	-	I. 184, 185	303	1 et seq.	
Boadicea	-	I. 76	247	4	Boleyn, J.	-	I. 238	416	56	
Bobovio, Alberto	-	III. 24	3409	1	Boleyn, Sir Thomas	-	I. 171	295	59 et seq.	
Bocho	-	III. 96	3892	1		ib.	177, 179	297	8, 25	
Boccace, John, <i>vel</i> Boccacius Johannes	-	I. 390	621	1	Boleyn, Queen Anne	-	I. 12	41	2 et seq.	
	-	ib. 625	1245	1		ib.	171	295	62	
	-	II. 208	1765	2		ib.	243	419	33	
	-	ib. 571	2242	1		ib.	437	787	1	
	-	ib. 633	2268	5	Bollarde, Nich.	-	II. 554	2194	5	
	-	ib. 705	2640	3		I. 35	116	14		
	-	III. 16	3314	1	Bollen, Thomas	-	I. 130	286	2	
	-	ib. 33	3486	1	Bonajursus, Doctor	-	II. 305	1883	6	
	-	ib. 38	3531	1	Bonarde, Bishop of London	-	I. 20	78	6	
	-	ib. 42	3567	1	Bonaventura, Cardinalis	-	I. 31	102	1	
	-	ib. 47	3573	1		ib.	ib.	103	1	
	-	ib. 264	5387	1		ib.	32, 33	106	57, 65, 127	
	-	ib. 267	5421	1		II.	229	1801	11, 12	
	-	ib. ib.	5427	1		ib.	591	2254	1	
Bockynge, Radulphus de	-	I. 184	299	23		ib.	655	2357	1	
Bodenham, Sir Roger	-	I. 206	354	1		ib.	690	2415	1	
Bodleius, Thomas	-	ib. 240	416	146		III.	5	3138	1	
Bodley, Sir Thomas	-	I. 8	36	53, 54		ib.	7	3174	1	
	-	ib. 140, 141	287	64 et seq.		ib.	10	3216	3	
	-	ib. 456	852	7-9		ib.	10	3227	1	
Bodna, Uladiflaus of	-	I. 18	69	*12		ib.	13	3262	2, 3	
Bodringan, Sir Thomas	-	I. 290	433	1565		ib.	102	3995	1, 2	
Boethius, ( <i>vel</i> Boecius, seu Boetius) Anicius Manlius Torquatus Severinus	-	I. 12	43	1		ib.	132	4280	51	
	-	ib. ib.	44	2		ib.	196	4725	5	
	-	ib. 349	549	1	Bond, Thomas	-	ib.	264	5395	5
	-				Boneil, Mary le	-	II. 131	1576	61	
	-				Boner, Edmund	-	ib. 199	1757	29	
	-					I. 177	297	9		

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Boner, Bishop (and see infra Bonner)	I.	244	419	51	Botero, John	III.	312	6055	3
	ib.	245—247	421	3 et seq.	Boterwyke, Thomas, Abbas de Ramsey	I.	318, 319	445	1 et seq.
Bonevallis, Abbas	I.	343	534	1	Bothe, family of	II.	521	2131	12, 13
Bonfinius, Antonius	III.	132	4280	29	— William	I.	269	433	683
Bongevilla, Willelmus de	I.	406	692	17	Bothwell, Earl of	I.	90	260	95
Bonifacius, Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis	I.	14	52	11		ib.	154	290	87
	I.	202	335	18		ib.	160	292	34
	II.	664	2349	4		ib.	439	787	38 et seq.
— Sanctus	I.	391	624	30	Botiller, James Earl of Ormonde	I.	248	423	592
— Papa	I.	71	224	1	— Richard	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
	ib.	ib.	229	1	— Matilda	I.	632	1249	74
— S. Papa	III.	50	3663	1	Botleham, Willelmus de, Episcopus Roffensis	I.	507	1007	36
— VIII. Papa	I.	515	1033	54	Botley, Priour & Convent of	I.	269	433	673
	II.	199	1757	21	Bouchier, (Bourchier, vel Bourghier), Thomas, Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis	I.	198	324	3
— IX. Papa	III.	55	3718	1		ib.	244	420	8, 9
	I.	205	358	6		ib.	256	433	20
	I.	251	431	3 et seq.		ib.	282	ib.	1444
	II.	675	2383	9		ib.	302	ib.	2087
	III.	60	3768	10		ib.	289	ib.	1552
Bonifacius, Moguntienfis Archiepiscopus	III.	45	3597	14	Bouchier, Sir Thomas	II.	171	1675	5—9
Bonjuet, Monsieur de	I.	310	433	2326	Βαδζιος, Γαλιελαμος vel Ιαερμος	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
Bonne, François de	II.	172	1681	8	— Λοδουικος	II.	226	1779	1
Bonner, Mr. John	I.	26	97	67, 70	Boughey, Franciscus	I.	238	416	49
— Bishop	ib.	105	282	7	Boughton, Robert	II.	85, 86	1507	78, 84
	ib.	106 et seq.	ib.	13, 19, et seq.	— William	ib.	115	1518	127
	ib.	238	416	40	Bouillon, the Duke de	ib.	139	1582	28
	ib.	245—247	421	3 et seq.	— Mr.	III.	493	7002	2
	ib.	247	422	9	Boulr, Richard	I.	51	160	74
Bononcini, Giovanni	I.	644	1273	27, 70	Boun, Edmundus de,	I.	249	742	38
Bononia Thadeus de	III.	258	5286	3	— Rauf, vel Radulfus de	ib.	470	902	1
Bononia, Communitas	ib.	29	3462	10	Bourbon, Anthoinette, Duchesse de Guise	I.	624	1244	39 et seq.
Bononiensis Universitas	II.	9	1338	6		II.	204	1760	46
Booth, George	II.	521	2131	6	— Duke of	I.	112	282	86
— Sir George	ib.	ib.	ib.	16		ib.	ib. 113	283	13, 16 et seq.
	III.	16	3319	19		ib.	171	295	59
Boothe, Robertus	III.	262	5356	1		ib.	176—179	297	6, 8, 11, 118 et seq.
Borbonienfis Dux	I.	173	296	14	— Henry de	II.	83	1506	4
Bordeaux, Rogerus	II.	198	1756	22	— Madame Ysabel de	III.	140	4397	6
Borden, Arnoldus de	II.	85	1507	54	— Marie de	I.	623	1244	30
— Gromundom de	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Bourbonius, Paulus Æmilius	II.	253	1819	241
Boreman, Robertus	I.	222	374	133, 143	Bourchier, Anthony	I.	86	1507	92
	ib.	223	376	16—19	— Earl of Bathe	II.	118	1529	15
Boremannus, Robertus	ib.	224	377	5	— Thomas, vide Bourchier.				
Borghesi, Diomede	III.	366	6455	2	Bourgh, Lord Bourgh	II.	118	1529	45
Borheel, Myntheer	II.	99	1511	52	Bourghchier, John?	I.	169	295	41
	ib.	109	1516	187 et seq.	— Henricus Comes Effex	I.	257	433	44
Borne, H.	II.	193	1741	1	Bourgogne, Philippe Duc de	I.	13	48	2
Borome, Cardinal	I.	600	1216	16		ib.	18	69	11
	ib.	601	ib.	95	Bourgueville, Charles de	I.	145	288	66
Borough, or Boroughs, Sir John	I.	561	1151	7	Bourkes, the	I.	5	35	6
	II.	4	1323	12	Bourne, Gilbertus, Ep. Bath.	I.	246	421	56
	ib.	8	1333	1	Bourscough Robertus	I.	354	585	1
	ib.	30	1406	1	Bowack, Mr. John	II.	247	1809	1, 2
	ib.	34	1410	13	Bowditch, John	I.	28	98	63
	ib.	70	1480	2	Bowers, Richard	II.	94	1510	69
	ib.	262	1849	1	Bowes, Sir George	III.	467	6991	33
	III.	208	4819	2	— Sir Henry	ib.	472	6993	28
	ib.	351	6274	13	— Martin	I.	399	660	12
	ib.	365	6445	1	— Paul	I.	223	374	177, 178
Borthwick, Sir John	I.	204	353	6	— Robert	I.	156, 157	291	19 et seq.
Borughe, Benet	I.	35	116	3		ib.	160, 161	292	37, 44 et seq.
Boschott, Monfr	II.	140	1582	60		III.	184	4647	6
Boscius Arnoldus	ib.	253	1819	240		ib.	470	6992	49
Boseham, Herebertus de	I.	1	2	1		ib.	487	6999	1—4, 11, 12
Bosham, Donatus	III.	50	3670	1		ib.	490	ib.	44, 59
Bosonis, Cardinalis	I.	68	215	30		ib.	492	ib.	76
Boffe, A.	II.	82	1502	2	— Sir Robarte	I.	205	353	40
Boftock, Laurence	II.	425	2059	1 et seq.	— Sir Thomas	ib.	26	97	77
Boftocke, Laurence	I.	37	139	1		ib.	27, 28	98	36, 73
	I.	331	506	1		ib.	28	98	71
— T.	ib.	75	245	61		ib.	176	297	5
Boftoke, family of	I.	37	139	21					
	ib.	75	245	62					
— Laurence	ib.	37	139	21					
— Maude	ib.	ib.	ib.	24					
Bofwell, Mr. William	I.	218, 219	374	26 et seq.					
— Sir William	II.	135	1579	19					
	ib.	312	1889	1					
	III.	493	7001	2					
	I.	74	245	9					
Boteller, Willelmus	I.	74	245	9					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bowes, Lady	I.	28	98	73	Bretaigne, Nichole de	I.	584	1178	67
— Sir William	I.	161	292	42	— Jean de, Duc d'Est-	ib.	ib.	ib.	68
	ib.	456	851	2, 3	ampes	I.	307	433	2249
Bowet, Henricus, Archiepif-	I.	246	421	65	Bretaine, Duc of	III.	186	4656	1
copus Cantuariensis	ib.	402	669	18	Breton (—)	ib.	248	5134	1
	ib.	583	1178	44	Bretone, Johannes de	I.	198	324	1
Bowry, Francis	III.	190	4708	1	— (vel Britton) Johan-	I.	341	529	1, 46
Bowfrier, John	I.	122	284	36	nes le	I.	173	1687	2
Bowyer, Will.	I.	23	94	4	Bretonus, Guilielmus	III.	48	3644	1
— Mr.	ib.	411	698	4	Bretoun, John de	ib.	ib.	3638	13
Boxle, Abbas de	I.	15	60	45	— Capt. Alexander	ib.	138	1581	88, 89
Boyde, Lord Boyde	I.	35	115	50	— Kellum, alias Kaleb	I.	27	98	24, 26, 30
Boyl, Roger Lord Broghill	III.	16	3319	2	Bretton, John le	I.	494	680	197
Boyle, Robert	ib.	536	7563	1	— Joannes de	I.	465	869	90
Brackenbere, Robert	I.	258	433	95	— William	I.	29	98	101
Brackley, Ld. Chancellor	I.	11	39	33	Bretun, Jordanus le	I.	31	1408	47
Bracton, Henricus de	I.	398	653	1	— Walterus le	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
	ib.	ib.	656	1	Breus, Thomas	II.	658	2338	2
	ib.	433	763	1	— Willelmus de	I.	165	293	130
	ib.	448	817	1, 2	Brian, Reginaldus Episcopus	I.	630	1249	13
	ib.	465	870	1	— Menevenfis	I.	173, 174	296	16, 17
	ib.	620	1242	1	— Sir Francis	ib.	177	297	9
	III.	25	3422	1	— Sir Thomas	ib.	295	433	1852
Bractonus, Henricus	ib.	24	3416	1	Bride, St.	I.	38	139	39
Braddon, Laurence	I.	609	1221	54, 55	Bridgeman, John, Bishop of	II.	486	2103	9 et seq.
Bradford, John	I.	237	416	22 et seq.	Chester	ib.	544	2176	6
— Johannes	ib.	245	421	22, 25	— William	I.	610	1222	7
Bradley, Thomas	I.	67, 68	211	114, 148	— Lord Keeper	ib.	ib.	ib.	9
Bradshawe, Henry	I.	122	284	24	Bridges, Elizabeth	I.	161	202	47
Bragans, Duchesse, of	I.	56	168	13	— Sir John	ib.	237	416	18
Bragge Nicholas	I.	25	97	14	Bridgewater, Earl of	II.	361	1970	9 et seq.
Brahe, Tycho	III.	477	6995	40	Brienne, Monfr. le Comte de	III.	138	4369	1
Brakelonde, Jocelinus de	I.	504	1005	98	ib.	ib.	174	4533	1
Brakenbury, (or Brakenbere)	I.	273	433	92 et seq.	ib.	ib.	4540	1	
Robert	ib.	281	ib.	1336	— the Count de	ib.	137	4638	1
	ib.	289	ib.	1681	Brique, Monfr. de	I.	95, 97	260	202, 217
Brakyngburghe, Ric.	I.	282	433	1415	Briewer, Ricardus	ib.	24	95	15
Brampton, Sir Edward	ib.	281	ib.	1348	Briggs, Mr.	I.	359	590	3
Brancetor, vel Brancetour,	I.	106, 109	282	21, 46	Brigida, S.	II.	684	2398	2
Branch, Sir John	I.	558	1125	1	ib.	ib.	719	2916	2
Brandanus, B. Abbas	I.	34	108	4	III.	345	3597	3	
Brandenburgh, Elector of	II.	101	514	10	I.	60	173	2	
	ib.	103	1515	4 et seq.	II.	313	1892	17	
	ib.	140	1582	71	ib.	715	2848	1	
— Jno. George,	II.	204	1760	52	— Brimvillers, Marquise de	I.	319	449	1
Marquis of	I.	114	283	57	Briquemaute, Monfr.	II.	139	1582	25
Brandon, Charles Duke of	ib.	244	419	52	Bristol, Earl of	I.	49	160	7 et seq.
Suffolk	I.	216	370	26	ib.	ib.	52	161	17 et seq.
Brandone, Karolus	ib.	279	433	1276	II.	134, 135	1579	45 et seq.	
— Sir William	ib.	299	ib.	2003	ib.	568	2232	16 et seq.	
	ib.	302	ib.	2096	III.	131	4267	1	
				et seq.	ib.	352	6276	2	
				et seq.	ib.	518	7162	15, 16	
Branthwaite, Dr.	I.	213	367	66	II.	301	1878	27	
Braofa, Willelmus de	I.	24	95	20	— Burgesies of	I.	214	368	7
	ib.	163	293	130	— Mayor and Common-	I.	280	433	37 et seq.
Braulio, Episcopus	I.	2	6	1	alty of	II.	40, 41	14, 9	37 et seq.
Bray, Sir Edward	ib.	118	283	152	Bristowe Maire, Burgesies, &c.	I.	19	69	51
	ib.	123	284	52	of	I.	584	1178	59 et seq.
Braybroke, Elizabeth	I.	207	358	6	— Nicholas	ib.	ib.	ib.	55
— Sir Gerard	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Britaine, the Duke of	III.	51	3674	38
Braybrooke, Robert	I.	18	69	40	Britannia, Duces de	ib.	527	7557	1
Bredon, Simon de	I.	197	321	11	— Johannes de, Comes	ib.	48	3644	1
Breget, Monfr.	I.	115	1518	118, 119	— Montisfortiensis	I.	24	95	15
Breitingus, Jacobus	I.	333	518	1	— Jones de, Comes	II.	8	1330	2
Brekenoke, Inhabitants of	I.	268	433	599	Richemondia	III.	125	4198	31
Breknoke, John	II.	301	1878	21	Brito, Gulielmus	I.	452	829	3
Brembre, Nicholas	I.	490	980	15	— John de	II.	544	2194	23
	II.	571	2235	15	— Walterus	I.	271	433	763 et seq.
Bremenfis Civitas	I.	115	1518	132	Broadway, Giles	I.	436	782	1
Bremesgrave, Ricardus de	I.	391	626	1	Broderick, Family of	ib.	549, 550	1107	10 et seq.
Brendan, St.	II.	637	2277	19	Brograve, Jean	I.	217	370	30
Brendanus, S. Abbas	III.	98	3958	2	Broke, Henry, Lord Cobham	I.	461	862	13
Brentingham, Elias	I.	612	1228	13	— John Lord Cobham	II.	174	1691	30, 31
Brereton, Sir William	II.	361	1970	24	— Ralfe (York Herald)	III.	109	4031	71, 72
	ib.	513	2115	22	Brokhele, Will.	I.	217	370	30
	ib.	515	2128	37	Bromhale, Priorissa de	I.	461	862	13
Brerewood, Mr.	II.	494, 495	2105	35 et seq.	Bromley, Magister	II.	174	1691	30, 31
— Robert	ib.	525	2135	24	Bromleyhiorum, Familia	III.	109	4031	71, 72

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Brompton, Johannes	I.	192	310	I	Brute, <i>vel</i> Brutus, Rex Anglorum ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	577	2248	I
Bromyard, John, <i>vel</i> Johannes	I.	32, 33	106	34, 112		ib.	640	2279	2
Bronefcombe, Walterus, Episcopus Exoniensis	I.	513	1027	11		ib.	700	2568	2
Brook, Henry	I.	160	292	32		III.	188	4690	I
— John	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.		ib.	56	3730	2
— Ralf	I.	447	810	I		ib.	209	4827	I
— Robert	III.	126	4204	I		ib.	222	4930	I
Brooke, Lord Cobham	II.	118	1529	32		ib.	266	5418	I
— Fraunces	I.	26	98	I		ib.	277	5566	4
— John	I.	25	97	28	Bryan, Sir Edward	I.	205	353	26 et seq.
— Ralfe or Raufe	I.	453	834	I	— Sir Francis	I.	173	296	11, 16
	II.	31	1408	I		ib.	174	ib.	18
	ib.	57	1453	5	— Sir Thomas	I.	228	280	33, 34
	ib.	127	1507	1 et seq.	Bryard, Mr.	I.	25	97	28
	III.	37	3526	7, 8	Brychan (—)	III.	122	4181	II. 2.
	ib.	139	4751	I	Bryennius, Manuelis	III.	288	5691	I
Broffes, Jean de, Compte de Pentheure	I.	584	1178	67	Brymedgham, John	I.	109	282	54
Brotherton, Margaret	I.	490	980	17	Brynkele, Johannes de	I.	430	743	2
— Thomas	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Brynthyngham, Thomas, Episcopus Exoniensis	I.	513	1027	26, 27
	II.	299	1877	57	Brythricus, Rex Occidentaliū Saxonum	I.	430	743	3
Broughton, Hugh, <i>vel</i> Broughtonus Hugo	I.	440	787	87—89	Buars, Conte de	I.	121	284	16
	ib.	515	1038	4 et seq.	Bucer, Marten	I.	248	423	I
	II.	116	1525	I	Bueerus, Martinus	I.	217	373	2
— Sir Robert	II.	226	1777	7		II.	267	1854	I
Broune, Johannes	II.	3	1317	3	Buchanan, Geo.	III.	182	4628	15
— Valentinus	ib.	86	1507	95	Buchinger, Matthew	III.	507	7026	4
— Willelmus	ib.	3	1317	5	Buck, Nicholas	III.	473	6994	9
Brounker, Lord	II.	93	1510	53	Bucke, Peter	I.	82	253	29
Brous, Thomas	I.	243	419	22	Buckingham, Edward, Duke of	II.	163	1624	5 et seq.
Browne, Sir Anthony	I.	113	283	25	— (Geo. Villiers) Duke of	I.	9	37	10 et seq.
— Anthony Viscount Montague	I.	417	703	12		I.	49, 50	160	7 et seq.
	ib.	590	1195	I		ib.	52, 53	161	28 et seq.
	II.	118	1529	23		I.	113	283	27, 29
— Edmund	I.	27, 28	98	14, 68		I.	148	288	133
— Johannes	I.	412	698	12		I.	188	305	38—40
— John	II.	197	1754	13		I.	318	444	23 et seq.
— Randal	I.	24	97	7		I.	427	737	21, 22
— Robertus	I.	216	370	23		I.	452	830	I
— Thomas	I.	28	98	68		I.	498	980	363
— Sir Valentyne	I.	150	289	51		I.	500	991	17
Brownrigge, Robertus, Episcopus Exoniensis	I.	223	376	31		I.	609	1221	54, 55
Brucioli, Antoine	III.	445	6886	I		II.	5	1324	34 et seq.
Bruce, Robert, Earl of Aylebury	I.	547	1099	26		II.	87	1509	3 et seq.
— Lord	I.	551	1107	72		II.	132	1576	106
(and see below, article <i>Brus</i> , or <i>Bruce</i> )						ib.	135, 136	1580	1 et seq.
Brudenell, Sir Thomas	II.	6	1327	20		ib.	137, 138	1581	1 et seq.
— Tho. Earl of Cardigan	III.	16	3319	10		ib.	142	1583	37 et seq.
Bruen, Calvin	I.	54	165	12		ib.	144	1584	6 et seq.
— John	III.	379	6607	I		ib.	186	1721	27
Brumpton, Thomas, Roffensis Episcopus	ib.	59	3760	I		III.	48	3638	8
Bruneau, Jacques de	II.	143	1583	128		ib.	114	4101	I
Brunell, Tratian	I.	130	286	7		ib.	134	4303	I
Brunichilda, Regina Francorum	I.	237	416	2		ib.	352	6276	I
Bruene, Robert of	II.	176	1701	I		ib.	457,	6987	73, 75 et seq.
Bruno, Doctor	I.	217	373	I		458			
— Sanctus	III.	219	4911	I	Buckingham, Marquis of	III.	492	7000	I
Brunswick, Duke of	I.	223	375	3	— Marchionefs of	ib.	454	ib.	13
— Christian Duke of	ib.	617	1233	2		ib.	455	ib.	27
	II.	13	1355	3	Buckhurst, Thomas Lord	I.	11	38	31
— Julius Duke of	II.	140	1582	70, 72		ib.	85	260	1, 11
— Duke Otto of	ib.	ib.	ib.	72		ib.	130	285	124
Brunus, Longobrunensis	III.	114	4087	5		ib.	138	287	11
Brus, (or Bruce), family of	ib.	90, 91	3879	I		ib.	154	290	99
	ib.	233	6079	29		ib.	417—419	703	32 et seq.
— Robertus, Rex Scotiæ	II.	199	1757	37		II.	146	1588	3
— Robertus de	III.	188	4694	2 et seq.		ib.	298	1877	38
Brute, <i>vel</i> Brutus, Rex Anglorum	I.	14	53	2		ib.	2093	142	142
	ib.	16	63	I		III.	480	6995	100, 101, 103
	ib.	34	114	I		ib.	481—483	6996	6, 41, 44, 60, 77, 80, 81, 86
	ib.	217	372	5	Buckquhanane, Geo.	III.	485, 486	6997	35, 73
	II.	83	1506	I	Budæus, Gulielmus	I.	501	995	I et seq.
	ib.	246	1808	23, 24	Budowecius, Wenceslaus	III.	435	6848	8
					Bugg, John	I.	28	98	56

## 15

Digitized by Google



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cæsar, Sir Julius ( <i>contin.</i> )	I.	26	97	64	Camerarius, L.	III.	226	4935	46
ib.	ib.	136	286	153	Philippus	ib.	ib.	ib.	41—45,
III.	III.	480	6995	108					49
Cæfarius, Episcopus	III.	210	1038	1	Camertinus, Thomas	II.	695	2486	2
— Arelatenfis Episco-	II.	727	3040	1, 2	Cammelle, Erle of Argile	I.	35	115	14
pus	III.	30	3463	17	Camoys, Ric.	III.	320	6072	48
— Domicus	III.	27	3453	1	Campanella, Thomafo	ib.	121	4167	1
Caetano, Ruggiero	I.	17	67	1	Campanus, Maïr	I.	3	13	4
Cainan	I.	168	294	93	Campbell, Archball	II.	133	1581	128
Caifneto, Helewifa de	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	— Earle of Argyle	ib.	ib.	ib.	78
— Willielmus de	II.	260	1825	7	Campegius, Cardinalis	I.	173	296	16
Cajetanus	III.	132	4280	60		ib.	244	419	34
Calaber, Joachim	II.	9	1340	1		ib.	310	433	2325
Calabriz, Duciffa	III.	255	5255	4	Campenfis, Joannes	III.	463	6989	3
Calais, Governor and Council	I.	143	288	26	Campianus, Dñus Johannes	II.	633	2268	23
of	I.	226	378	26		ib.	634	ib.	24 et feq.
Calamy, Edmund	II.	197	1753	1	Campion, Edmund	I.	248	422	20 et feq.
Calcarba, Duke of Arabia	ib.	36	1412	53		ib.	458	859	4
Calceto, Johannes de	I.	75	245	18		II.	192	1732	4 et feq.
Caldwall (—)	ib.	26	97	68		ib.	118	1530	63
Cales, Governor of	I.	172	295	85		ib.	207	1763	3
Calistus (Calixtus) S. Papa	II.	725	3020	3	Camponefchi, Signore	ib.	633	2268	25
Caletorp, Walterus, Norwi-	I.	502	1005	1 et feq.	Camtulo, Dominus Marcus	ib.	633	2268	25
centis Episcopus,	I.	502	1005	1 et feq.	de	ib.	633	2268	25
Calis, Mair and Felofhip of the	I.	263	433	348	Canages, Monfr.	I.	97	260	202, 217
Stapel of	ib.	507	1008	6, 7	Cancelere, Thomas	ib.	264	433	398
Calixtus, Papa	II.	246	1808	29, 35, 36	Candida, Petrus de, Cardinalis	I.	253	431	63
— II. Papa	ib.	313	1892	3	Mediolanenfis	ib.	479	941	28
Callaway, Dame Agnes	I.	30	99	31	Candidus, P. vel Petrus	II.	177, 178	1705	1 et feq.
— Sir John	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.		ib.	702	2587	2
Callimachus	III.	287	5676	1	Candōres, Dux Cornubiæ	III.	509	7035	5
Callinicus	ib.	280	5610	10	Canell, Dñs	II.	39	1418	5
Calmeta, Vincenzo	II.	28	3462	4	Caner, George	I.	173	296	16
Caloleimon, Thomafo	III.	222	4928	1	Canham, William	II.	6	1327	12
Calphurnius, C. Titus	II.	701	2578	2	— Robert	I.	27	98	34
Calstone, familia de	ib.	162	1623	2	Canifus, H.	ib.	29	ib.	89
Calthorpe, Sir Charles	I.	491	980	93	Canne, Johannes	III.	132	4280	2
Calthrop, Carolus	ib.	428	738	22	Canning, William	I.	461	862	35
— Sir Christopher	III.	432	6846	73	Cannum, John	III.	433	6846	105
Calthrope, Carolus	ib.	256	5265	1	Canon, Mr. le Prefident	I.	29	98	112
Calveleghe, Hugh de	II.	46	1424	13		II.	107	1516	121
Calvert, Sir George	I.	51	161	10		ib.	110	1517	52, 53
	ib.	137	286	162	Canorus, Johannes	ib.	114	1518	75, 104
	II.	136	1580	49 et feq.	Canterbury, Archbishop of	ib.	170	1670	11
Calvin, John	III.	382	6655	2		I.	12	41	3
	ib.	464	6989	86		ib.	19	69	50
Calvinus, (—)	I.	475	919	13		ib.	49	160	8
Calvo, Mr.	II.	103	1515	64 et feq.		ib.	57	168	51
	ib.	110	1517	58	— Prior and Con-	I.	596	1197	19—21
Camariota, Matheus	III.	291	5728	1	vent of Chrift Church in	III.	85	3832	1
Cambellus, Archibaldus, Ar-	II.	46	1423	66	Cantipratanus, Thomas	III.	4	3125	1
godorum Imperator	II.	83	1506	1	Cantor, Petrus	ib.	246	5099	1
Camber	III.	340	6195	1	Cantuarienfis, Archiepifcopus	I.	12	42	6
Cambridge, Mayor, &c. of	I.	49	160	17, 18		ib.	15	60	82
University of	ib.	6	36	60	— Matheus Ar-	ib.	16	64	8, 11
Camden, William	ib.	187	305	31	chiepifcopus	I.	596	1197	15
	ib.	218	374	10	— Willelmus	I.	1	2	1
	ib.	349	551	4	Canutus (Chnutus, vel Cnutus)	ib.	189	307	3
	ib.	467	887	1	Rex	ib.	362	596	55
	ib.	485	963	1		ib.	431	746	20, 21
	ib.	517	1041	9		ib.	437	785	4, 5
	ib.	518	1043	9		II.	177	1704	1
	ib.	560	1141	1	Capel, Arthur, Earl of Effex	I.	609	1221	54—56
	ib.	ib.	1142	1		III.	16	3319	6
	ib.	586	1179	1	Capella Bernardus	ib.	114	4088	2
	ib.	587	1180	1	— Mart. vel Martianus	II.	697	2506	14, 16
	ib.	ib.	1181	1		ib.	705	2650	1
	ib.	617	1234	3	— Mar. Min. Fel.	ib.	707	2685	4
	II.	14	1359	1	Caper (—)	III.	100	3969	3
	ib.	28	1396	1	Capet, Hugh	I.	513	1030	1
	ib.	49	1430	23	Capgrave, John	I.	495	980	246
	ib.	ib.	1431	2	Caporale, Cefare	III.	84	3827	1 et feq.
	ib.	52	1438	2	Caracalla, Imperator	II.	196	1752	1
	ib.	54	1441	28 et feq.	Caracciolo, Don Antonio	ib.	207	1763	1
	ib.	57	1451	1	Caraffa, Cardinal	I.	249	424	18, 19
	ib.	119	1532	1	— Carlo, Cardinal	II.	208	1763	66
	ib.	556	2202	1	— Giovanni Pietro	ib.	207	ib.	1
	III.	122	4176	1	— Monfig'	ib.	28	3455	1
Camerarius, Joachimus	ib.	226	4935	17	Caravaial, Bernardinus de	III.	29	3402	16

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Carcamo, Don Diego de	II.	143	1583	131	Cary, Sir Robert	III.	472	6993	36
Cardanus, Hieronymus	III.	132	4280	18	Casabonus, Isaacus	I.	218	374	23
Cardmaker, Joannes	I.	245	421	19	Cafe, Dr. John	III.	479	6995	96
	ib.	250	425	13		ib.	480	ib.	115
Carelle, <i>vel</i> Carylle, Johannes	II.	174	1691	5—11	Casellius, Joannes	ib.	253	5223	2
Careu, ( <i>vel</i> Carron) Ricardus	I.	630	1248	2, 25	Casimir, Duke	I.	125	285	28 et seq.
de Episcopus Menevensis				et seq.	— Jean, Roy de Pologne	II.	108	1516	168, 169
Careu, Family of	I.	228	380	38 et seq.	— Duke, Elector Palatine	ib.	139	1582	35
— Francis	I.	96	260	208	— ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	37—43
	ib.	227	378	81	Casimiro, Duca	I.	174	296	19
— Sir George	II.	134	1579	21, 22	Casinetto, Gulielmus	ib.	167	294	92
— George Lord	ib.	138	1581	76	Casley, Mr.	III.	540	7632	1
— John	III.	492	7000	4	Casparinus Pergamenfis	II.	696	2492	7, 8
— the Lord	II.	6	1326	36	Cassalis, Sir Gregorie de	I.	173	296	16
— Rafe	I.	18	286	6	— Sir Gregory de	ib.	243	419	27, 30, 33
— Robert, Earl of Totnes	II.	48	1425	114	Cassati, Sig <sup>r</sup>	II.	82	1501	34
— ( <i>vel</i> Carrus) Geo. de	I.	74	245	6	Cassels, Archbishop of	I.	86, 87	260	31, 41
— Matthæus	ib.	594	1196	149, 151					et seq.
— Sir Nicholas	ib.	105	282	12	Cassianus, Joannes	III.	1	3101	1
Carey, George	III.	482	6976	76	Cassiliensis Archiepiscopus	I.	24	95	7
— Wm. Ferdinand	ib.	385	6994	1	Cassiodorus, M. Aurelius	II.	704	2637	1
Carissimi, Signior Giacomo	II.	82	1501	29, 33		ib.	726	3022	3
Carlile, Priour & Convent of	I.	293	433	1796		III.	11	3242	1
— Christopher (Norroy						ib.	100	3969	2
King at Arms)	ib.	533	1069	2	Cassiodorus, (Cassianus) Joan-	I.	326	485	23
	II.	42	1422	3	nes	ib.	476	922	1
Carlisle, (James Hay) Earl of	ib.	136	1580	51—53	Castalio, Count Balthazar	II.	501	2110	1
	ib.	144	1584	5	Castel-Acre, Prior de	III.	297	5800	2
Carlo, Ludovicus	II.	700	2561	24	Castell, Richard	I.	29	98	90
Carlos, Don	I.	185	304	17	— Robert	III.	157	4486	6
	II.	136	1580	25	Castellan, M. de	ib.	268	5437	1
Carlton ( <i>or</i> Carleton) Sir Dud-	I.	49	160	12	Castellio, Gualterus	ib.	18	3344	1
ley	ib.	52	161	41	Castelvetri, Jacobus	I.	36	130	1
	II.	134	1579	41, 42	Castelyn, Edward	III.	165	4504	1
	ib.	136	1580	54 et seq.	Castiglione, Baldasar de	ib.	29	3462	29
	ib.	143, 144	1584	1 et seq.	— Sabba de	I.	142	288	2
Carmerden, Richard	I.	215	368	59	Castile, the King of	II.	101	1515	1
Carminau, William	III.	323	6082	10	— the Constable of	I.	443	791	34
Carnegy, Robert	I.	623	1244	13	Castlehaven, Lord	III.	244	5091	2
Caro, Hugo de Sancto	III.	12	3254	1	Castlemilhor, the Conde de	I.	7	36	20
Carolus (Rex Angliæ) vide					Castline, Edward	III.	45	3593	4
infra Charles I. & II.					Castro, S.	I.	462	862	53
Carolus, Elector Palatinus	I.	10	38	12 et seq.	Castro, Gervasius de	ib.	60	169	10
— Magnus (Charle-	ib.	64	208	2	Catesby, Robert	ib.	164	293	93
magne)	ib.	341	527	1	— Will. or William	ib.	264	433	373
	ib.	392	631	4	— Sir William	ib.	458	859	4
— Rex Hispaniæ	ib.	472	912	12		ib.	257	433	37
— VI. Rex Franciæ	I.	255	431	117		ib.	258	ib.	73 et seq.
Carolus-Ludovicus Boivarus,	ib.	223	375	5 et seq.		ib.	264	ib.	375
Comes Palatinus Rheni	ib.	225	377	16, 17		ib.	265	ib.	443
Carolus-Ludovicus, Lothar-	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 22		ib.	270	ib.	731
ingæ Dux						ib.	283	ib.	1454
Carolus, filius (Philippi) Regis	I.	231	381	103		ib.	291	ib.	1724
Francorum	ib.	98	200	232, 245	Cathcarte, Lord Cathcarte	I.	35	115	60
Carpenter (—)	I.	206	354	9	Catherine, St.	I.	346	540	1
Carr, Sir Robert, (Earl of So-	ib.	439	787	55	— Lady (Countess of	ib.	12	39	45
merfet)	ib.	500	991	18	Hereford)	ib.	243	419	29 et seq.
	II.	554	2194	25	— (Queen of H. VIII.)	ib.	639	1204	1
Carrieres, Mr.	II.	108	1516	162 et seq.	— (Queen of Char. II.)				
Carru, Ricardus, Miles,	I.	232	392	32	Catherina : see Katherina.				
Carrus, Robertus Miles, Co-	I.	249	424	27	Catilina	II.	694	2461	13, 17
mes Somersetenfis						ib.	701	2569	7
(and see above, Carr, Sir Ro-					Catlina, Sir Nevil	III.	432	6846	73
bert)					Catlyne, Sir Robert	ib.	466, 467	6991	18, 37, 39
Carfwell, Wm.	ib.	28	98	63	Cato, Dionysius	III.	36	3521	1
Carter, John	I.	25, 28	97	37, 77	— M. Portius	I.	35	116	3
— Robert	ib.	390	620	1		ib.	60	172	10
Carteret, Sir George	I.	452	829	28		ib.	101	271	2
	II.	87	1509	3 et seq.		II.	701	2580	2
	ib.	166	1643	1		ib.	694	2461	16
Cartwright, Dr. Nicholas.	I.	246	421	42		ib.	701	2579	3
	ib.	247	422	3		III.	186	4657	4
Cary (—), Earl of Dover	II.	17	1370	5	Catullus, Q. Val.	II.	701	2574	3
— Lord Hunfdon	ib.	118	1529	57		ib.	711	2778	2
— Sir Henry, Baron Hunf-	I.	593	1196	73	Cauchon, Petrus, Belluacen-	III.	199	1757	5
don					sis Episcopus	II.	306	1885	32

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cave, Guil.	I.	70	218	12	Chaloner, Thomas	II.	60	1465	I
— Sir Richard	II.	8	1332	I		II.	349	1923	I
Cavendish, Cath. Baronefs						ib.	354	1927	I
— Ogle	III.	16	3319	26		ib.	357	1946	I
— George	I.	5	35	32		ib.	361	1971	I
— Richard	ib.	112	283	11		ib.	499	2106	I
	II.	5	1325	I		ib.	536	2154	2
— William, Earl of					— Sir Thomas	ib.	357	1970	32
— Cavendish	I.	564	1155	77	(and see Challoner, Sir Tho-				
— William, Earl of					mas ante)	I.	18	69	10
— Newcastle	II.	5	1325	I	Chalons, Jelcan <i>vel</i> Jehan de	III.	162	4477	2
Cawoode, John	I.	61	180	I	Chalphepie, Bertran de	I.	337	523	61
Caxton, John	III.	307	5910	5	Chamberlain, Sir Thomas	ib.	338, 339	ib.	82 et seq.
— William	I.	101	266	I		I.	20	97	80
Cecil, Richard	I.	218	374	24	Chamberlen, Mr. Justice	ib.	205	353	30
— Sir Robert: <i>see</i> Cicil.					— Thomas Esq.	ib.	ib.	32 et seq.	
— Robert	I.	426	737	4	Chamberlene, Sir Thomas	III.	325	6111	13
	ib.	206	354	2	Chamberleyne, J.	I.	460	862	10
— Robert (Earl of Salif-					Chamberleyne, Johannes	III.	207	4819	I
— bury)	II.	135	1579	87	Chambers, Bartholomæus	II.	6	1327	11
	ib.	269	1858	12	— Doctor	III.	104	4019	I
	ib.	557	2207	1 et seq.	— Rd.	I.	240	416	135
— Sir William	III.	464	6990	1, 6, 7	Chamberus, Guil.	III.	176	4581	I
	ib.	465	ib.	34	Chamillart, M. de	ib.	349	6265	2
Cecill, David	I.	218	374	24	Champion, Edmond	I.	259	433	148
— Ladi Theodofie	ib.	8	36	63	Champney, Richard	III.	480	6995	119
— Sir Edward	III.	399	6799	2, 11, 18	Chandois, Gyles, Lord	ib.	479	ib.	92
— Sir William	I.	85—99	260	1 et seq.	— William Lord	ib.	480	6996	I
	ib.	125, 126	285	5 et seq.	Chandos, Frances Lady	ib.	484	6997	15
	ib.	218	374	24		II.	191	1722	65
Cecyll, General	III.	48	3638	8, 20	Chanteron, Guillaume	III.	101	3983	I
— Sir Robert	I.	160, 161	292	39 et seq.	Chantillon, Aymes <i>ou</i> Aymon	II.	660	2344	4
	III.	479	6995	97	Chapman, Johannes	ib.	82	1501	29
	ib.	482	6996	70, 75	Chariffimi, Signior Giacomo	I.	102	273	23
	ib.	484	6997	16, 64,	Charlemayne, Roy	II.	3	1321	I
	ib.	486	ib.	74, 80					
			—83	—83	Charles the Great (Charle-	I.	494	980	207
— Sir William	I.	190	309	36 et seq.	magne) King of France				
— Thomas, Earl of Exe-	ib.	317, 318	444	4 et seq.	and <i>see</i> above Carolus, Magnus				
— ter	I.	218	374	24	Charles I. (Prince of Wales, &	I.	9, 10	37	2 et seq.
Cedda, Sanctus	II.	715	2851	22	King of England)	ib.	10	38	4
Celestinus (D) III. Papa	I.	198	325	9	ib.	19	69	52, 53	
Cenciani, Pietro	II.	228	1792	I	ib.	24	97	9	
Cenewulphus, Rex Angliæ	ib.	199	1757	9	ib.	49, 50	160	4 et seq.	
Cenforinus	III.	100	3969	7	ib.	62	180	4	
Centonia, Petrus de	ib.	254	5235	12	ib.	139	286	168 et seq.	
Cernuus, Abbe	III.	84	3826	2	ib.	148, 9	288	133 et seq.	
Cefarius, Arelatenfis Episcopus	ib.	264	5395	2	ib.	164	293	82	
Ceftria Constabularii	II.	260	1829	I	ib.	173	295	103, 4	
Cefulis, Jacobus de	I.	645	1275	I	ib.	182	298	9	
	III.	111	3238	I	ib.	184	302	I	
Chaalons, Messieurs de	II.	172	1681	I	ib.	187	305	17 et seq.	
Chabrius	III.	275	5542	3	ib.	211	365	I—6	
Chadertone, Mr. Edmund	I.	292	433	1748	ib.	215	368	43	
	ib.	293	ib.	et seq.	ib.	219	374	38	
				et seq.	ib.	233	396	3	
Chadertonus, Laurentius	III.	514	7052	I	ib.	249	424	28	
Chadwicke, Samuel	ib.	365	6466	I	ib.	318	444	20 et seq.	
Chalanger, Cryftofer	I.	213	367	37	ib.	421	703	129	
— Mr. Garnefche	ib.	ib.	ib.	40	ib.	426	737	I	
Chalcidius	II.	703	2610	3	ib.	439, 440	787	66 et seq.	
Chalien, Matthieu	III.	164	4500	13	ib.	479	939	3	
Challoner, Sir Thomas	I.	149	289	26	ib.	495	980	233	
	ib.	151	ib.	71, 72	ib.	500	991	1 et seq.	
	ib.	176	297	4, 5	ib.	524	1052	324	
	ib.	338	523	65	ib.	574	1172	61	
	ib.	382	607	243	ib.	601—608	1219	1 et seq.	
	ib.	385	608	16	II.	4	1323	10 et seq.	
Chalmadye, Vincent	I.	373	606	184	ib.	8	1332	I	
Chalmer, David	ib.	139	287	52	ib.	129	1574	71	
— John	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	135, 136	1580	1 et seq.	
Chaloner, Jacob	I.	554	1111	4	ib.	142	1583	38, 39	
	I.	559	1137	5, 7, 10	ib.	143	ib.	90 et seq.	
	II.	20	1385	2—4	ib.	185, 186	1721	21 et seq.	
	II.	29	1400	I	ib.	202, 203	1760	5 et seq.	
	ib.	56	1449	I	ib.	320	1901	1 et seq.	
	ib.	61	1467	4	ib.	503	2111	6—11	
	ib.	364	1979	11, 12	ib.	523	2135	I	
	ib.	501	2109	I	ib.	541	2173	6, 9 et seq.	
	ib.	518	2129	190	ib.	568	2232	21 et seq.	
— Johannes	I.	408	696	5	ib.	646	2305	5 et seq.	
					III.	128	4229	I	



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Charles I. (Prince of Wales & King of England) ( <i>cont.</i> ) -	III.	190	4707	3	Chaucer, (Geffraie, Geoffrey, or Sir Geoffrey ( <i>continued.</i> ) -	II.	673	2376	1
ib.	ib.	253	5222	1	ib.	ib.	675	2382	6
ib.	ib.	432	6846	28 et seq.	ib.	ib.	682	2392	1
ib.	ib.	453	6986	48 et seq.	III.	97	3943	1	
ib.	ib.	458-462	6988	1 et seq.	ib.	526	7333	5-35	
ib.	ib.	518	7162	8-14	ib.	ib.	7334	1	
Charles II. (King of Edgland)	I.	608	1220	5 et seq.	ib.	ib.	7335	1	
ib.	ib.	621	1243	8 et seq.	ib.	ib.	7335	1	
ib.	ib.	634	1250	1 et seq.	III.	159	4471	1	
ib.	ib.	639	1264	1	I.	12	43	2	
II.	87	1509	1	1	I.	404	674	4	
ib.	101-103	1514	2 et seq.	2 et seq.	II.	522	2134	6	
ib.	103-104	1515	13 et seq.	13 et seq.	I.	242	417	115	
ib.	105, 106	1516	5 et seq.	5 et seq.	ib.	195, 196	316	1 et seq.	
ib.	132	1576	107		I.	237	416	37	
ib.	147	1595	3, 4		ib.	238	ib.	39	
ib.	571	2236	1		ib.	247	422	3	
Charles, Nicholas, (Lancaster Herald) -	I.	540	1075	1	Cheek, Mr. -	II.	54	1510	72
I.	554	1113	1	1	Cheham, Johannes -	I.	632	1249	58
I.	586	1179	1	1	Cheke, Sir John -	III.	342	6202	1
II.	11	1349	1	1	Chelcat, Vartanes de -	II.	100	1511	94
ib.	12	1353	1	1	Cheney, Humfrey -	I.	271	433	765
ib.	16, 17	1367	3 et seq.	3 et seq.	John -	ib.	ib.	ib.	
ib.	23	1395	1	1	Robert -	ib.	ib.	ib.	
ib.	31	1408	25		Chenillewirda Can. S. Mariæ de	III.	49	3560	1
ib.	55	1447	1		Chenye, Lord Cheney -	II.	118	1529	63
ib.	57	1453	1		Chertsey, Abbas de -	I.	15	60	43
ib.	60	1463	1		Chester, Bishop of -	II.	486	2103	11 et seq.
III.	306	5880	1		Dean of -	ib.	563	2219	85
Charles IV. (Emperor) -	II.	199	1757	10, 12	Dean and Chapter of -	ib.	486	2103	14 et seq.
I.	145	289	68		le Herault -	ib.	431	2134	6
ib.	6	36	7		Inhabitants of the	I.	13	48	2-4
ib.	20	78	17		ount atine of	ib.	518	1046	7
ib.	104 et seq.	282	1 et seq.	1 et seq.	C My Palommy of	ib.	215	308	267
ib.	112 et seq.	283	1 et seq.	1 et seq.	Mayor, &c. of -	II.	385	2102	12 et seq.
ib.	168, 169	295	1, 3, 4 et seq.	1, 3, 4 et seq.	ib.	486	2103	21 et seq.	
ib.	175	296	35-38		ib.	522	2133	1-4	
ib.	176-181	297	6 et seq.		ib.	523	2135	1 et seq.	
ib.	204	353	13, 16		I.	49	160	16	
ib.	334	523	1 et seq.		Mr. Grenade -	ib.	261	433	244
ib.	454	836	1		Cheftre Herault of Arms -	ib.	261	433	244
ib.	529	1064	12, 14, 17		Chetwood, Family of -	III.	109	4031	97
ib.	625	1244	90		Cheverelle, John -	I.	264	433	368
II.	83	1506	3		Chevreuse, Duc de -	II.	142	1583	80
ib.	199	1757	30, 31		Cheyne, William -	I.	264	433	367
ib.	201	1759	1 et seq.		Cheyney, Sir Thomas -	I.	117	283	132
III.	162	4481	1		Chichele, Henricus Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis -	I.	252	431	47, 48
Charles le Biel (King of France)	I.	347	543	4	ib.	71	224	1	
ib.	458	861	11		ib.	202	335	35	
— V. (King of France)	I.	18	69	10	ib.	244	420	6	
ib.	70	219	5		ib.	461	862	20	
ib.	477	920	2		II.	32	1408	54	
IX. (King of France)	II.	13	1355	4	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	
XI. (King of France)	I.	623	1244	14 et seq.	I.	417	703	39	
Prince of Bourgogne	ib.	347	543	12	III.	529	7381	1	
Duc d'Orleans -	I.	255	431	118, 119	II.	165	1638	1	
IX. King of Sweden	II.	172	1681	2	ib.	137	1581	4	
XI. King of Sweden	III.	52	7502	19	II.	17	1368	13, 14	
Charleton, George, Bishop of Chichester -	I.	420	703	125	III.	28	3462	1	
Charnock, Mr. -	ib.	154	290	76, 85	I.	608	1220	10	
Charollois, le Conte de -	ib.	620	1243	1	III.	225	4933	23	
Chartier, Alain -	I.	18	69	11	II.	163	1625	2	
Chaftillon, Cardinal de -	III.	441	4402	1	I.	15	60	54	
Monfieur -	ib.	465	6990	39	ib.	610	1222	6	
Chateau-Neuf, M. de -	I.	122	284	38	I.	239	416	120	
ib.	II.	172	1681	1	ib.	470	902	27	
ib.	139	1582	21, 24, 31		I.	600	1216	24	
ib.	141	ib.	95 et seq.		I.	517	1041	10	
III.	148	3638	16		II.	119	1532	1	
Chateau-Regnault, Monfieur le Compte de -	II.	226	1778	42	I.	470	902	27	
Chatelheraulte, Duke of -	I.	35	115	10, 11	ib.	25	97	43, 44	
Chaucer, (Geffraie, Geoffrey or Sir Geoffrey -	I.	21	78	27	III.	310	6007	3	
ib.	ib.	618	1239	1	II.	514	2126	26, 30	
II.	20	1386	1		Robert, Vif-	III.	16	3319	13
ib.	641	2280	1		count Cholmondeley -	I.	203	338	11
ib.	200, 201	1758	1 et seq.		Cholmundeleghe, Hugo -	I.	24	97	3 et seq.
ib.	582	2251	133, 134		ib.	27	98	32	
					ib.	28	ib.	80 et seq.	
					ib.	29	99	7	
					ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	
					Tallemache -	ib.	ib.	ib.	

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Christian IV. King of Denmark	III.	459	6988	37—39	Cicero, Marcus Tullius ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	703	2622	1, 2
—— II. Elector of Saxony	II.	204	1760	65		ib.	ib.	2623	1, 2
—— Duke of Brunfwick	I.	223	375	3		ib.	ib.	2624	1
Christiana, Duchets of Flo-						ib.	ib.	2625	1
rence	II.	204	1760	66		ib.	ib.	2626	1
Christiani Abassini	I.	450	825	28		ib.	ib.	2627	1
Christianus, Dux Holsteniæ	ib.	223	379	4		ib.	ib.	2628	1
—— King of Denmark	II.	204	1760	64		ib.	ib.	2630	1—4
—— IV. Daniz Rex	I.	225	377	8		ib.	ib.	2631	1, 2, 7, 8
Christiern IV. King of Den-						ib.	705	2640	1, 2
mark	II.	13	1355	15		ib.	ib.	2652	1
Christina, Queen of Sweden	III.	419	6824	8, 10, 14		ib.	706	2678	12—14
Christine, Duchesse de Savoye	ib.	33	3492	1		ib.	707	2681	1—30
Christopherson, Bishop of Lin-						ib.	ib.	2682	1—23
coln	II.	270	1860	13		ib.	708	2687	1
Christopherfonus, Johannes	I.	237	416	17		ib.	ib.	2693	1
Christopolitanus, Nicholaus	II.	269	1859	4		ib.	ib.	2691	1
Chromatius,	I.	235	406	3, 4		ib.	ib.	2692	1
Chrome, Magister Edvardus	ib.	245	421	24		ib.	ib.	2696	1
Chrysococcus	ib.	218	374	23		ib.	ib.	2698	1
Chryfoloras, Manuel	III.	277	5560	1		ib.	ib.	2707	1
	ib.	371	6506	1		ib.	709	2712	1
Chrysoftomus, S. <i>vel</i> D. Jo-						ib.	ib.	2716	1, 3—5
hannes	I.	32	106	44, 69		ib.	ib.	2722	1
	ib.	33	ib.	122, 142		ib.	ib.	2723	1—3
	ib.	218	374	22		ib.	ib.	2733	1, 2
	ib.	239	466	93		ib.	ib.	2736	1
	ib.	326	485	9, 20		ib.	710	2739	1
	ib.	332	511	1		ib.	ib.	2743	1
	ib.	651	1298	8, 9		ib.	ib.	2748	1
	II.	725	3015	1		ib.	ib.	2749	1
	III.	7	3170	1		ib.	711	2771	1, 2
	ib.	11	3235	1		ib.	ib.	2784	1—4
	ib.	ib.	3236	1		III.	35	3509	1, 2
	ib.	15	3291	1		ib.	89	3871	1—4
	ib.	ib.	3297	1, 2		ib.	ib.	3872	11
	ib.	ib.	3298	1		ib.	95	3893	1
	ib.	20	3373	2		ib.	96	3916	1
	ib.	238	4997	1		ib.	97. ib.	3924	1
	ib.	284	5646	1		ib.	ib.	3935	1
	ib.	288	5689	1—4		ib.	99	3931	1
Chrysoftomus, T. Conft. Ar						ib.	ib.	3932	1
chiepiscopus	III.	281	5614	1		ib.	98	3953	1
Chudligh, Mr.	II.	105	1516	1		ib.	105	4020	1
Churchi, Haytonus	III.	247	5115	2		ib.	115	4105	1, 2
Churchyard, Mr.	ib.	492	6099	111		ib.	121	4169	1—3
Chwhoggen, Arthur	I.	512	1026	26		ib.	136	4329	2
Cicero, Marcus Tullius	I.	397	647	17		ib.	187	4662	1—4
	II.	171	1675	1, 17		ib.	196	4725	6
	ib.	633	2268	10		ib.	205	4790	1, 2
	ib.	694	2465	1, 2		ib.	ib.	4796	1—3
	ib.	ib.	2466	1—4		ib.	206	4806	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2467	1—3		ib.	207	4810	1—6
	ib.	ib.	2468	1, 2		ib.	212	4852	1—10
	ib.	ib.	2469	1, 2, 4, 5		ib.	ib.	4858	10—12
	ib.	ib.	2470	1		ib.	213	4865	2—4
	ib.	695	2491	1—4		ib.	220	4913	8
	ib.	696	2492	1, 2		ib.	ib.	4917	1
	ib.	ib.	2505	1		ib.	ib.	4920	1
	ib.	697	2509	1		ib.	221, 222	4927	1—18
	ib.	ib.	2510	1, 2		ib.	234	4974	1
	ib.	ib.	2511	1		ib.	243	5060	1—3
	ib.	ib.	2512	1		ib.	ib.	5062	1
	ib.	ib.	2542	3		ib.	247	5114	1—5
	ib.	699	2543	1		ib.	248	5135	1—4
	ib.	ib.	2544	1		ib.	255	5255	6
	ib.	ib.	2545	1		ib.	256	5264	1
	ib.	ib.	2546	1		ib.	257	5267	1—7
	ib.	ib.	2547	1		ib.	259	5291	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2548	1		ib.	ib.	5295	1
	ib.	ib.	2549	1		ib.	261	5341	2—6
	ib.	700	2561	21, 25		ib.	263	5376	1—3
	ib.	ib.	2567	1—4		ib.	267	5428	1—15
	ib.	ib. 701	2568	1, 8		ib.	268	5432	1
	ib.	702	2589	1		ib.	ib.	5438	2
	ib.	ib.	2590	1—5		ib.	293	5747	1
	ib.	ib.	2591	1		ib.	357	6327	1
	ib.	ib.	2592	1, 2		ib.	358	6349	1
	ib.	ib.	2594	3		ib.	372	6522	1—5
	ib.	703	2599	1		ib.	530	7400	1
	ib.	ib.	2600	1	Ciceftriz, Canonici	I.	15	60	77
	ib.	ib.	2618	1	Ciciliz, Johannes de	ib.	1	1	25
	ib.	ib.	2619	2, 3	Cicill, Sir Robert	ib.	5	35	18

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cicill, Sir Robert ( <i>cont.</i> )	I.	8	36	57 et seq.	Clopton, Thomas	I.	28	98	51, 53
— Earl of Exeter	ib.	141	287	97	— Dame Thomasyne	ib.	36	127	1
(and see Cecil, Cecyll, <i>ante.</i> )	II.	118	1529	61	— William	ib.	357	529	8
Cimon, Dominus, Treverensis	ib.				— Sir William	ib.	28	98	49
Archiepiscopus	III.	265	5463	2	—	ib.	30	99	36
Cinque Ports, the Barons of	I.	656	1309	12	—	ib.	25	97	21, 53, 54
Cirencestre, Abbas de	I.	15	60	52	—	ib.	357	589	8
Cirencestris Episcopus	ib.	ib.	ib.	55	Clotworthy, John Baron of	III.	16	3319	3
Cirica (—) Secretary of the					Loughreah	ib.	132	4280	13
K. of Spain	II.	143	1583	114	Cluton, Johannes	ib.			
Clæpius, Daniel	III.	476	6994	88	Clyffe, William Dean of Chef-	II.	373—375	1994	32 et seq.
Claius, Johannes	II.	664	2354	2	ter	I.	282	433	817
Clamengis, Nicolaus de	III.	197	4736	1	Clyfforde, Margaret	ib.			
Clare, Bogo de	I.	493	980	141	Richardus Episco-	ib.	252	431	52, 53
— John Earl of	ib.	363	597	23	pus Wygornienfis	ib.	272	433	817
— Thomas de	III.	323	6082	11	Clyfone, Sir Gervays	ib.	279	ib.	1253
Clarence, George Duke of	I.	270	433	745	Clynton, Earl of Lincolne	II.	118	1529	21
ib.	ib.	347	543	26 et seq.	Cnuto, <i>vel</i> Cnutus, Rex An-				
ib.	II.	572	2243	20	gliæ	I.	14	55	4
Clarenciæ, Georgius Dux	ib.	565	2223	51	ib.	ib.	29	76	5
Clarenseux, Thomas	I.	19	69	41, 42	II.	205	1761	23	
Clarke, Ambrose	ib.	27	98	18	I.	247	421	106, 115	
— Edward	II.	136	1580	57	I.	252	431	36	
ib.	ib.	144	1584	43	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	
— Franciscus	ib.	195	1749	1	ib.	507	1006	35 et seq.	
— John Bp. of Bath and					ib.	217	373	44	
Wells	II.	114	283	76	ib.	96	260	208	
ib.	ib.	177, 179	237	11, 22, 27	ib.	7	36	31	
— John	III.	529	7385	1	ib.	271	433	763 et seq.	
— Mrs. Mary	II.	269	1860	1 et seq.	ib.	8	36	40	
— Samuel	III.	112	4051	1	ib.	26	58	1	
— Thomas	I.	25	97	57	ib.	30	99	38, 39	
ib.	ib.	27	98	18	ib.	58	168	60 et seq.	
Claudianus, Cl.	II.	710	2753	1—15	ib.	115, 116	282	82 et seq.	
III.	251	5198	2		ib.	121—123	284	2 et seq.	
Claudius Ptolomæus	I.	21	80	8	ib.	133, 134	286	75 et seq.	
Claxton, John	ib.	ib.	81	1	ib.	139, 140	287	36 et seq.	
William	ib.	217	373	7, 8	ib.	143—145	288	10 et seq.	
Claypole, Lord	II.	132	1576	113	ib.	173—175	296	9, 39	
Cleave, Anna de	I.	20	71	17	ib.	204	353	7	
Cleaveland, Barbara Duchefs					ib.	117	283	126	
of	ib.	574	1172	61	I.	310	1887	1—12	
Cleber	I.	344	533	25	II.	25	97	58	
Clemens, Papa & Martyr	ib.	392	633	11, 15	ib.	533	1067	55	
S. et Papa I.	II.	652	2316	41	III.	251	5190	4	
V. Papa	I.	13	52	1	Cocke, Joannes				
ib.	III.	58	3751	1	John (Lancaster He-				
VI.	II.	199	1757	10, 11	rald)	II.	38	1417	1
Clement, Scint	ib.	639	2277	57	Cockes, Thomas	ib.	166	1647	1
VII. Pope	I.	179	297	22, 28	Codinus, Georgius	III.	283	5631	1
ib.	ib.	181	ib.	41	Codrington, John	I.	18	69	38, 39
VIII. Pope	II.	132	1576	95	Robert	ib.	332	509	1
Clench, John	I.	24	97	11	Codyngton (—)	ib.	130	286	4
Judge	III.	482	6996	61	Coenwlf, <i>vel</i> Coenwlfus Rex	I.	361	596	18 et seq.
Clerc, Sir Edward	ib.	475	6994	60	Cogan, Robert	ib.	28	98	75
Clerges, Thomas, Mil.	II.	73	1488	1	Coggeshale, Johan. de, Vice-				
Clerk, Bartholomæus	I.	238	416	63	comes Effex.	I.	589	1192	17
Edward	III.	474	6994	27	Cohellius, Jacobus	III.	42	3563	1
Clerke, John Bp. of Bath	III.	463	6989	10	Cokayne, Doro.	III.	482	6996	71
D <sup>r</sup> Dean of Wells	I.	243	419	25	Coke, Sir Edward	I.	52	161	55
Cleve, William Duke of	I.	176	296	47	ib.	317	443	1	
Cleves and Juliers, Duke of	I.	106	282	14	ib.	353	583	14	
ib.	ib.	107 et seq.	ib.	25 et seq.	ib.	420	703	20	
Antoinette, Duchefs of	II.	204	1760	67	ib.	428	738	2	
Clifford, Earl of Cumberland	ib.	117	1529	12	ib.	452	829	1, 4	
Rob. de	III.	333	6082	15	ib.	490 et seq.	980	17 et seq.	
Sir Thomas	II.	88, 89	1509	37, 58 et	ib.	605	1219	41	
Clifforde, Ricardus Episcopus				seq.	II.	209	1757	6, 7	
Wigornienfis	I.	254, 255	431	108, 138	ib.	262	1846	7—9	
Climacus, Joannes	III.	14	3282	1	ib.	133	1578	19	
Clinton, Lord	I.	381	607	194	ib.	185	1721	19	
Joannes Dominus de	ib.	583	1178	22	III.	207	4815	1	
Clintone, Henricus de	ib.	24	95	16	ib.	251	5191	2	
Clodulphus, Metengium Epif-					ib.	384	6687	1	
copus	III.	45	3597	16	ib.	401	6800	9	
Clopton, Anne	I.	30	99	36	(and <i>vide infra</i> , Cooke, Sir Ed-				
Francis	ib.	29	99	4	ward)				
ib.	ib.	36	127	1	Coke, Mr. Secretary	II.	145	1584	55
Familia de	ib.	165	294	4	III.	493	7000	43	
George	ib.	28	98	49	ib.	ib.	7001	1	
John	ib.	357	589	9	II.	136	1580	59	
Mary	ib.	28	98	53	III.	493	7000	39	

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Coke, Sir John -	II.	137	1581	65	Commissioners, ( <i>continued.</i> )				
— Robert (Clarencieux)	III.	401	6800	11, 25	— of Prizes (temp. Car. II.)	II.	87, 88	1509	3 et seq.
Coket, John -	I.	562	1153	39	— of Sick and Wound-	ib.	91—97	1510	3 et seq.
Colbert, Monsieur -	I.	278	433	1224	ed -	ib.	97—101	1511	1 et seq.
	II.	19	1378	5	— for Subsidies -	ib.	88	1509	41 et seq.
	ib.	102	1514	35 et seq.	Compton, Lord Compton -	ib.	92	1510	11 et seq.
	ib.	112	1517	129, 140 et seq.	Comyn, John Comes de Buchan -	I.	212	365	29 et seq.
Coldwell, John, Bp. of Sarum	ib.	113	1518	9	Comyns, Mr. -	II.	118	1529	62
Cole, Edward -	I.	135	286	121	Conant, Dr -	I.	625	1244	82
— Thomas -	II.	61	1466	1	Conanus, Comes Richemundie -	II.	117	1528	42
	I.	236	410	1	Condé, the Prince of -	ib.	118	1530	1
	ib.	ib.	411	1	Conig, Mr. -	III.	102	3998	11
	ib.	433	756	1	Conigsmark -	I.	464	869	4, 5
	ib.	455	845	1	Connyshe, W. -	ib.	94	260	174
Colecestre, Abbas de -	I.	15	60	16	Conon, Stus -	ib.	98	ib.	232
Coleman, Edward -	I.	30	99	19 et seq.	Conopius, Nathaniel -	II.	133	1579	17, 18
	ib.	357	589	4	Conradus, II. -	ib.	107	1516	20
	ib.	610	1222	7	— Maguntinus Archie-	II.	111	1517	13
— Samuel -	I.	30	99	19 et seq.	piscopus -	ib.	182	1709	24
— Mr. -	II.	148	1597	4	— Marchio Misniae -	I.	391	624	26
Colepeper, Sir John -	III.	352	6277	7	— Urspergensis -	III.	500	7013	1
— or Colepepyr, Col.	ib.	432	6846	45	— Conrius, Johannes -	II.	724	3001	6
Thomas -	II.	318	1899	1	Confages, Monsieur de -	I.	68	215	22
	III.	47	3629	1	Constable, Sir John -	II.	567	2227	2
	ib.	416	6817	1	— Sir Marmaduc -	III.	50	3668	2
	ib.	416	6820	1		I.	256	432	1
Coles, Elifha -	III.	8	3197	1	— Phil. -	III.	162	4479	3
Coletus, Joannes -	I.	345	540	21	— Sir Robert -	I.	369	606	18
Coligny, Jasper, Admiral de France -	I.	163	1625	8, 9	— Robertus -	ib.	269	433	674, 675
Coll, Johannes -	ib.	232	392	32		ib.	294	ib.	1817 et seq.
Collen, Thomas -	I.	629	1248	42	— Phil. -	III.	74	244	3, 4
Collucius, -	II.	599	2549	2	— Sir Robert -	I.	204	4777	1, 2
Collutius -	ib.	701	2575	4	— Robertus -	III.	455	847	6
Collyn, Nicholson -	I.	645	1276	1	Conflancia, Uxor Johannis de Gandavo -	III.	175	4553	2
Colman, John -	I.	28	98	67		I.	253	431	84
— Samuel -	ib.	25	97	39, 51	Constantine, Mr. -	I.	239	416	105
— (the Chronicler) -	I.	594	2258	9	— George -	ib.	245	420	23
Colmane, Don Carlos -	II.	4	1323	34	— Mr. Thomas -	II.	94	1510	91
Cologne, Elector of -	ib.	108	1516	154 et seq.	Constantinus Afer -	III.	285	4982	1
	ib.	111	1517	85	— Africanus -	II.	171	1676	1
Cololeimon, Thomastus -	III.	105	4023	1		III.	5	3140	9
Colonna, Don Carlos -	II.	143	1583	102	— Palæocappus -	ib.	246	5098	1
— Prosper -	ib.	302	1759	42		ib.	258	5286	2
Colorno, Abraham -	III.	101	3981	1	— Porphyrogenitus -	II.	303	1879	3
Colt, Nicholas -	I.	29	98	97	Contello, Christophorus -	ib.	143	1583	98 et seq.
Colthis, George -	ib.	122	284	19	Conwaie, Lord -	ib.	173	1686	1
Colucius, Sex -	III.	256	5255	16	Conway, (Mr. Secretary, or Sir John, or Lord) -	III.	280	5606	1
Coluinus, Ludomæus -	ib.	374	6550	1		II.	135	1579	86
Columbarius, S. -	II.	734	3091	17		I.	52	161	22
Columbinis, Johannes de -	ib.	697	2508	11		ib.	ib.	ib.	28
Columella, Luc. Jun. Modestus -	III.	41	3556	1	Conyers, D'Arcy -	ib.	139	287	41
Columna, Ægidius de -	I.	392	627	4	— Sir George -	II.	136	1580	20 et seq.
— Cardinalis -	III.	463	6989	9	Coo, Rogerus -	ib.	141	1583	12 et seq.
— Guido de -	ib.	118	4123	2	Cooke, Alexander -	ib.	144	1584	11 et seq.
Columnis, Guido de -	ib.	47	3637	1		III.	493	7000	12, 22
	ib.	51	3681	1		II.	131	1576	50
Columnpis, Guido de -	I.	13	51	1	— Ed. -	ib.	86	1507	105
	ib.	61	176	1	— Sir Edward -	I.	247	421	103
Colyn, John -	III.	139	4387	1		ib.	28	98	61
Colynge, Margeria -	II.	582	2252	1		ib.	449	822	6
Combarlan, the Lord of -	ib.	245	1806	16		III.	189	4705	3
Combe, Familia de -	ib.	346	540	37		I.	9	37	32
— Capellanus de -	II.	162	1623	2		ib.	10	ib.	38
Comberlande, Earle of -	ib.	163	ib.	9, 11		ib.	12	39	51
Comenge, Monf. le Comte de -	I.	57	168	53, 54		ib.	53	161	81
	II.	88, 89	1509	38, 39, 50 et seq.		II.	6	1326	36
Comestor, Petrus -	I.	3	23	1		III.	432	6846	42
	ib.	31	104	3	— Johannes -	I.	629	1248	42
	ib.	657	1298	1	— Sir John -	ib.	9	37	26
	II.	182, 183	1712	1 et seq.		ib.	53	161	71
	III.	6	3145	1		ib.	345	540	36
Comines (—) -	ib.	119	4132	1		ib.	606	1219	72 et seq.
Commendone, Gio. Francesco -	I.	405	678	1		II.	646, 647	2305	25, 30 et seq.
Commissioners, of the Parliament of England -	II.	41	3562	1		ib.	185	1721	20
— of Scotland -	I.	439	787	36					
	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.					



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cooke, Lionel	I.	24	97	4, 11	Cofhill, Robert	I.	7	36	30
— ib.	ib.	28	98	86	Cofin, or Cofins, Dr. Dean of	ib.	607	1210	117
— ib.	ib.	54	165	3	— Durham	III.	216	4891	1
— Mr.	ib.	618	1236	1	—	III.	509	7033	10
— Mr. Secretary	III.	401	6800	7, 19	—	ib.	513	7047	26
— Robert	I.	19	69	49	—	ib.	524	7310	1
— Robert, Clarenieux	I.	29	98	97	Cofmas Indicopleustes	II.	248	1810	4
— ib.	ib.	68	214	1	Cofowarth, Mich.	III.	417	6906	1
— ib.	ib.	517	1041	1	Cotes, Ralph	I.	29	99	4
— ib.	533—535	1069	1069	3 et seq.	Cottesford, Samuel	III.	481	6996	33
— ib.	587	1183	1	1	Cottingham, Francis Lord	I.	433	764	1
— ib.	588	1186	1	1	— Sir Francis	II.	136	1580	62—65
— ib.	ib.	1191	1	1	Cotton, Anne	I.	26	97	83
— ib.	620	1241	1	1	— Appolyne	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
— II.	5	1323	37	37	— Bartholomæus	I.	417	812	3
— ib.	20	1385	4	4	— Dodmore Esq.	II.	144	1584	17, 18
— ib.	28	1396	1, 5	1, 5	— Family of	III.	333	6160	9
— ib.	30	1407	3, 6	3, 6	— P.	II.	572	2242	7
— ib.	42	1421	65	65	— Ralph	I.	26	97	83
— ib.	51	1436	2 et seq.	2 et seq.	— Sir Richard	ib.	204	353	9
— ib.	53, 54	1441	3 et seq.	3 et seq.	—	ib.	205	ib.	24 et seq.
— ib.	57	1452	22	22	—	ib.	122	284	36
— ib.	ib.	1453	2	2	— Sir Robert	I.	11	38	31, 35
— ib.	60	1463	1	1	—	ib.	21	81	1
— ib.	82	1504	1	1	—	ib.	49	160	1
— ib.	359	1966	1	1	—	ib.	62	180	4
— III.	128	4223	1	1	—	ib.	76	246	2, 9
— ib.	529	7382	1	1	—	ib.	164	293	79 et seq.
— II.	8	1332	1	1	—	ib.	185	304	15, 18
— Coote, Ric. Baron Coote	III.	16	3319	16	—	ib.	187	305	24 et seq.
Copley, Mr.	I.	417	703	22	—	ib.	206	354	5
— Thomas	III.	470	6992	67	—	ib.	318	444	2, 3
—	ib.	471	6993	20	—	ib.	363	597	23
Copland, Robert	III.	307	5910	14	—	ib.	492	980	126
— William	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	—	ib.	499	988	1
Coppinger, Henry, Sen.	I.	25	97	57	—	ib.	531	1065	5
—	ib.	26, 28	98	1, 72	—	II.	4	1323	21
— Thomas	ib.	26	ib.	1	—	ib.	141	1583	1 et seq.
Copulis, Franciscus de	III.	244	5076	6	—	ib.	268	1858	1, 13—18
Corarius, Angelus	I.	251, 253	431	9, 65, 103	—	ib.	572	2245	1
—	—	254	104	104	—	ib.	636	2273	1
Corbet, family of	III.	323	6079	69	—	ib.	646	2305	3
— Alice	I.	527	108	1059	—	III.	5	3142	13, 14, 16
Corbett, Sir John	ib.	9	37	19	—	ib.	122	4176	1, 6
— Sir Richard	ib.	272	433	871	—	ib.	215	4889	1
— Richard (Bp. of Norwich)	ib.	323	464	1 et seq.	—	ib.	314	6056	1
—	III.	493	7000	15	—	ib.	360	6357	1
— Sir Vincent	I.	609	1221	43	—	ib.	529	7381	4
Cordell, Sir William	ib.	385	608	1	— Robertus	I.	166	294	61
—	II.	131	1576	56	— Thomas	ib.	125	285	34
Cordova, Gonfalso Fernand. de	III.	137	1581	38	—	ib.	447	812	3
Corinton, Mr.	I.	12	39	52	— Sir Thomas	ib.	86	260	29
Cormac, or Cormoc, King of Ireland	II.	236	1802	2, 3	Count Palatine, the	I.	117	282	126
—	ib.	237	ib.	16	—	ib.	176	296	50
Cormac-Mac-Duinatflebi, Dr	I.	348	546	1	Courfy, Jehan de	III.	139	4376	1
Corneburghe, Alveredus	ib.	259	433	123, 143	Courten, Monfr.	II.	88, 89	1509	50 et seq.
—	ib.	273	ib.	884	Courteney, Will. Archiepus	I.	72	229	5
Cornelia, Mater Gracchorum	II.	701	2580	3	— Cantuar.	ib.	174	296	16
Cornelius, Jasper	I.	25	97	45	— Sir William	III.	323	6082	7
— P.	III.	17	3332	1	—	I.	344	533	25
— S.	ib.	88	3863	12	— Henry, Marquis of	—	—	—	—
Cornewaille, Sir Thomas	I.	271	433	786	Exeter	I.	186	304	50
Cornewaleys, Sir Frederick	ib.	29	99	8	—	II.	554	2194	9
Cornewelle, Dam Elizabeth	I.	30	99	41	— Piers, Bp. of Ex-	I.	305	433	2195
Cornwaleys, Sir Thomas	III.	474	6994	43	— Ricardus, Episcopus	ib.	583	1178	44
Cornwallis, Sir Charles	I.	206	354	11	— Norwicensis	I.	296	433	1802
—	ib.	173	295	101	— Thomas, Earl of	—	—	—	—
—	ib.	609	1221	41 et seq.	Devon	I.	296	433	1802
—	II.	145	1584	63	— Willemus, Archiep.	I.	244	420	9, 11
—	ib.	272	1875	1 et seq.	— Cantuariensis	ib.	401	862	22
— Sir Thomas	I.	385	608	1	—	II.	675	2383	9
Corfellis, Nicholaus	I.	629	1248	50	— Sir William	I.	262	433	291
Cortevil, Rafaelle	III.	217	4899	1	—	III.	481	6996	20
Corvinus, Arnoldus	II.	149	1606	1	—	ib.	45	3588	17
— Marcus Valerius	I.	49	159	3, 4	Coufages, M. de	—	—	—	—
—	ib.	76	247	1	Covenanters, Scottish: see Scot-	—	—	—	—
— Miffala	II.	709	2708	1	land, infra.	—	—	—	—
Corridon (—)	I.	232	392	1	Coventry, John	II.	357	1940	1
Corriton, William	I.	427	737	14	— Mr. Secretary	ib.	107	1516	114 et seq.
Cofens, Dr	ib.	54	166	3	— Tho.	III.	493	7000	41
—	ib.	432	750	15	—	—	—	—	—

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Coventry, Sir Thomas, (Lord Keeper)	I.	11	39	6	Crocus, Thomas	I.	242	417	100
	ib.	ib.	ib.	21	Croe, Walterus	ib.	24	95	15
	ib.	25	27	43, 45 et seq.	Crofts, William	III.	494	7001	4
	ib.	137	286	169	Croius (—)	ib.	85	3738	1
	ib.	428	738	26	Croke, Sir George	I.	353	583	10, 12, 22
	ib.	606	1219	67 et seq.	— Dr. Richard	ib.	237	416	11
	II.	131	1576	65 et seq.	— Thomas	I.	242	417	99
	ib.	133	1578	22	Crome, Dr. Edward	ib.	237	416	13
	ib.	170	1673	4		ib.	250	425	6
	ib.	557	2207	10, 11	Crompton, Jo.	III.	445	6891	1
	ib.	616	2305	8	Cromwell, Mrs. Ann	II.	649	2311	1
	ib.	649	3310	3	— Mrs. Battina	ib.	649	2311	23
	III.	429	6853	8	— Henry	ib.	649	2311	1
— Sir William	II.	92	1509	15 et seq.	— Oliver	I.	500	991	37
Coverdale, Bishop	I.	244	419	51		ib.	440	787	70 et seq.
— Myles	ib.	366	596	45		ib.	500	991	7 et seq.
Coverham, Abbot and Convent of	I.	284	433	1518		ib.	542	1082	70
Covert, Sir Walter	I.	416—419	703	1 et seq.		ib.	548	1099	43, 44
Cowdry, Cronelia	III.	262	5368	1		ib.	549	1105	5
Cowper, Anthony Ashley, Earl of Shaftesbury	II.	556	2202	1		ib.	627	1247	7
— Anthony Ashley, Baron Coote	III.	16	3319	16		II.	8	1332	1
Cowper (—)	I.	239	416	108		ib.	18	1372	2
Cowyk, William	ib.	30	99	43		ib.	52	1438	8—10
Coyerus, Christopherus	III.	86	3827	24		ib.	59	1460	2, 3
Cradock, Vraith-veas	II.	36	1412	42		ib.	226	1780	1
Craig, Thomas	III.	208	4824	1		ib.	526	2135	66
Crampricht, Mr.	II.	108	1516	187		ib.	649	2311	1
Cranborn, Lord	I.	440	787	83, 84		I.	500	992	37
	II.	273	1875	3, 5, 10	— Richard				
Crane, Sir Francis	ib.	137	1581	66	— (or Crumwell) Thomas Earl of Essex	I.	143	288	7 et seq.
— Ralph	III.	19	3357	1		ib.	60	169	8, 9
— Sir Robert	I.	29	99	8		ib.	106 et seq.	282	25 et seq.
Cranewys, Johannes	ib.	14	58	1		ib.	112	283	11 et seq.
Cranfield, Lionel Lord	I.	26	97	60		ib.	175, 176	296	44, 48
	II.	137	1581	20		ib.	207	358	10
Cranmer, Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury	I.	113	283	42		ib.	365	604	20 et seq.
	ib.	237	416	28		II.	118	1529	47
	ib.	239	ib.	117		III.	20	3362	2
	ib.	240	417	7 et seq.	Crooke, John	I.	441	787	114
	ib.	242	418	1, 2	— Judge	ib.	497	980	295
	ib.	244	419	36		ib.	609	1221	51
	ib.	247	422	8—10		II.	133	1578	12
	ib.	248	ib.	13—17		ib.	210	1769	19
	ib.	250	426	1		III.	344	6230	1
	ib.	367	604	76		II.	192, 193	1735	3 et seq.
	III.	331	6148	1	Crophill, John				
Cranmerus; vide Cranmer					Crowlande, Johannes, Abbas de Ramefeya	I.	319	445	36, 37
Cranhals, Henrich van	III.	425	6838	36	Croy, Charles Philipps de	I.	126	285	35
Crashaw, John	I.	451	828	2	— Charles de, Prince Marquis de Haime	II.	204	1760	63
Crates	III.	280	5610	17	Croylande, Prior et Conventus de, Abbot of	I.	286	433	1584
Cravaliz, Augustin de	ib.	36	3520	4	— Abba de	II.	198	1756	22
Crawford, Thomas	ib.	177	4601	1	— William of	I.	341	530	2, 3
Crawley, Mr. Justice	III.	344	6229	1	Cruce, Thomaxinus de la	I.	251	431	15
Creed, Dr. William	I.	575	1172	96	Crumwell, Sir Richard	ib.	114	283	75
Crellius, John	ib.	650	1289	1	— Thomas: vide Cromwell.				
Cremonio, Dr.	III.	395	6793	1	Cruys, Geffery	I.	388	608	141
Crescentus, Petrus de	ib.	50	3662	1	Cryspe (or Cryspen), Nicholas	I.	385	607	358
Creshelle, Mr.	I.	9	37	25		ib.	ib.	608	11
Creshchild, Mr.	III.	432	6846	44	Cucucates, Martyr	III.	46	3597	29
Cressfall, Robert	I.	28	98	76	Cuffe, Henry	I.	317	444	4
Cresset, Johannes, Episcopus Ostiensis	ib.	252	431	39, 40		II.	7	1327	43, 48
Cressy, Cristofer	ib.	279	433	1253	Culpepper, Capt. Nicholas	II.	91	1510	8
Cressfield, Mr.	II.	185	1721	18	— Sir John	I.	447	813	5
Crew, Sir Ranulfe	II.	544	2176	4		II.	7	1327	25
— Thomas, Baron Crewe	III.	16	3319	9	— Lord	ib.	87	1509	25
— Sir Thomas	III.	370	6495	2		ib.	91	1510	8
Crewe, John	I.	54	165	4	Cumberforde, John de	I.	203	338	2
— Randulphus	ib.	182	298	36	Cumberland, George, Earl of	ib.	104	280	31
— Sir Thomas	ib.	9	37	8		III.	480	6995	112
	ib.	11	39	8	— Margaret Countess of	ib.	484	6997	4
	ib.	453	832	1	Cuninghame, Erle of Glencarne	I.	35	115	24
	II.	503	2111	3	Cuninghame, Alexander	II.	210	1770	1
Crichton, Lord Crichton	I.	35	115	47	Cupro, Donaldus de	ib.	668	2363	3, 4
Cristinal, Seint	II.	638	2277	33	Curlandæ, Jacobus Dux	I.	10	38	17
Cristoforus, S.	II.	638	2277	35	Curfon, Familia de	III.	1	3374	1
Cristoforus, Pergamentis	II.	634	2268	82	Curtays, vel Curteys Piers	I.	215	368	64
						I.	295	433	1848
					Curtenev, John	I.	264	433	392
					— Philip	ib.	ib.	ib.	391

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cuxteney, William	I.	264	433	393	Damasus, Papa	I.	103	275	7
Curtney, Willelmus, Archie-	I.	202	335	37	Damianus, Petrus	III.	210	4838	3
piscopus Cantuariensis	II.	329	1901	83 et seq.	Damory, Rogerus	I.	22	88	7
Curtis, or Curtius, Mr.	II.	709	2727	1	Danby, Earl of	I.	608	1220	8
Curtius, Quintus	ib.	710	2757	1		ib.	621	1243	11
	III.	211	4842	1		III.	353	6284	11, 12
Curzun, Robertus de	III.	21	3374	3		ib.	493	7000	30
Thomas de	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Dandolo, Andrea	III.	203	4770	2
Cusack, John	I.	467	885	1	Daniel, Eremita	ib.	214	4881	1
	ib.	515	1038	11 et seq.	Dante, Alighieri	III.	28	3459	1
	II.	175	1694	4		ib.	ib.	3460	1
	ib.	260	1832	1		ib.	31	3488	1
Cusanus, Card.	III.	132	4280	63		ib.	35	3513	1-3
Cuslington, Henry	III.	380	6612	1, 3		ib.	44	3581	1
Cuthbertus, S <sup>us</sup> , vel Sanctus	I.	341	526	1, 2	Darbyshire (the Jesuit)	ib.	113	4082	3
	ib.	343	533	2 et seq.	Darbyshirus, Thomas	I.	91	260	111
	ib.	496	980	275	Darcie, A. D. V.	ib.	146	288	79
	III.	51	3673	5	Sir Arthur	ib.	10	38	1
	ib.	211	4843	1, 2, 6, 12	Darco, Messire Silvestre	ib.	123	284	61
Cuthwinus	I.	198	322	14	Darcy, Messire Silvestre	I.	179	296	35
Cvelbis, Don Diego	III.	84	3822	1	Darcy, Sir Arthur	II.	41	1419	44
Cybole, Robertus	II.	199	1757	5	Conyers Lord	I.	138	286	185
Cyprianus, S.	I.	69	215	92		ib.	222	374	150, 160
	II.	724	3001	7		ib.	29	99	25
	ib.	734	3089	1 et seq.		II.	554	2194	7
Cyrril, Patriarch of Constan-	I.	430	825	1, 4, 6	J.	III.	324	6082	40
tinople	I.	449	823	2, 3	Lord	ib.	47	3638	2
Cyrrillus Lucaris	I.				Lord of Mennell	II.	118	1529	40
Archiepiscopus Tre-	III.	46	3597	22	Lord Darcy (of the	ib.	ib.	ib.	54
verensis	III.	277	5560	1	South)	I.	158	286	185
Cyrus, Rex					Marmaduke	ib.	124	284	77
					Thomas Lord	I.	205	353	39
					Darcy, Sir Arthur	ib.	228	380	61-63
					family of	II.	162	1623	1
					Darelle, Familia	ib.	165	1639	1 et seq.
					Sir Marmaduke	ib.	162	1623	4
					Willelmus	I.	473	912	27
					Dares Phrygius	ib.	9	37	20
					Darnell, Sir Tho.	I.	150	289	44, 48
					Darnley, Henry Lord	ib.	437	787	2
						ib.	439	ib.	38 et seq.
					Darellus, Willelmus	I.	192	309	97
					Darres, Sir Thomas	III.	324	6082	38
					D'arscot, P. d'Arenburgh	II.	137	1581	55
					Duc				
					Dartmouth (Geo. Legge) Earl	I.	647, 648	1286	1, 2, 6
					of	III.	463	6989	6
					Darynton, Nicholaus	ib.	38	3528	7
					Daftyn, Johannes	ib.	19	3356	1
					Dathus, Augustinus	ib.	261	5345	1
						III.	323	6079	70
					Dauntefey, Richard	II.	102	1514	31 et seq.
					D'avaux, le Compte	ib.	105 et seq.	1516	22 et seq.
						ib.	113	1518	9
					Davenant, Dr	I.	611	1223	5, 6
					Davenport, Baron	III.	344	6231	1
					Daventrie, Nicholas de	ib.	325	6111	11
					Davefius, Johannes	I.	208	359	8
					David, B. vel S.	ib.	632	1249	61
					Frater	III.	10	3215	4
					Rex Scotie	II.	181	1708	6
						ib.	199	1757	39
					Scotorum Regis	III.	87	3846	2
					King of Scotland	I.	149	289	3
						ib.	438	765	2
						ib.	625	1244	65
					Piers ap	II.	361	1970	31
					Prince of Wales	I.	163	293	52
					S <sup>us</sup> , Menevensis Ar-	I.	192	310	26
					chiepiscopus	ib.	346	541	1
					Davies, Johannes	II.	365	1981	1, 19
					John	II.	272	1867	3
						III.	373	6533	1
					Sir John	I.	496	980	287
						II.	133	1578	4
						III.	130	4261	1
					Thomas, Bishop of	I.	359	594	1
					St. Asaph	I.	186	304	45
					Davison, or Davyson, Mr.	ib.	8	36	30, 44



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Davison, Francis, or Francis	I.	10	38	21	Demosthenes ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	693, 694	2461	1 et seq.
	ib.	175	296	31		ib.	704	2631	5, 6
	III.	449	6930	1		ib.	705	2641	5
— Will. (Secretary to Queen Elizabeth) -	I.	59	168	114		ib.	706	2678	7
	ib.	125—30	285	19 et seq.		III.	286	5670	1 et seq.
	ib.	131 et seq.	286	31 et seq.		ib.	290	5724	8—15
	ib.	138	287	26		ib.	291	5728	3, 4
	ib.	146 et seq.	288	75 et seq.		ib.	356	6311	1
	ib.	149	289	2		ib.	357	6322	1 et seq.
	ib.	154, 155	290	90 et seq.	Demshill (—)	III.	175	4553	4
	ib.	156—9	291	21 et seq.	Denby, Earle of	I.	225	378	4
	ib.	172	295	91	Dene, Henricus	ib.	244	420	9
	ib.	175	296	30 et seq.	Denham, Mr. Baron	I.	21	39	29
	II.	4	1323	26 et seq.	— Sir John	ib.	437	786	1
	III.	361	6369	1		ib.	454	837	1
	ib.	445	6893	8		II.	8	1330	3
Davisonius, Will. vel Guil.	I.	155	290	115	Denis, Seint	II.	638	2277	46
	ib.	355	588	3	Denman, Thomas	I.	654	1302	1
Daviffone, Dr -	III.	369	6491	1	Denmark, King of	I.	91	260	116
Davy, Myghell -	I.	124	284	63		ib.	128	285	85
— R. -	II.	182	1709	17		ib.	178	297	18
Davyes, Sir Thomas	II.	34	1410	35		ib.	204	353	6
Davyson, Willelmus	I.	452	830	13		II.	102	1514	20 et seq.
Dawbeney, Sir Gyls	I.	289	433	1531		ib.	108	1516	175 et seq.
Dawes, John -	ib.	56	167	33 et seq.		ib.	140	1582	70—73
Day, Georgius, Episcopus C-	I.	246	421	53	— Prince of	I.	204	353	6
— cestrifensis -	ib.	239	416	117		ib.	452	829	28
— John -	I.	238	416	74		I.	123	284	52
Daye, John -	I.	134	286	98, 99	Dennis, Sir Morys	I.	20	78	13
De Barney, Capt. Edward -	ib.	140	287	58	Dennye, or Dennie, Sir An-	II.	40	1419	9, 35
— John -	ib.	139	ib.	50	thony -	ib.	85	1507	66
Debenham, Sir Gilbert	I.	299	433	2003	Densell, Sir William	III.	20	3367	1
De Bie, Jacques de	III.	219	4908	1, 2	Densellorum, Profapia	I.	27	98	43, 46
De Castro, Don Francesco	II.	557	2208	3, 4	Denton, Dame Elizabeth	II.	130	1576	42, 43
De Croy, Adrein de	I.	144, 5	283	49, 63	— Lady -	III.	142	4409	2
Deczius, Johannes	I.	235	405	4	Denys, St. -	I.	174	296	*16
Dec, Johannes (or Dr. John)	I.	56	167	42	De Praet, Monsieur de	I.	181	297	40
	ib.	78	249	13	Derby, Ferdiando Earl of	ib.	77	247	58
	ib.	130	285	117	— Henry Earl of	II.	350 et seq.	1926	48 et seq.
	ib.	218	374	11		ib.	474	6994	47
	II.	303	1879	1, 6		ib.	475	ib.	64
	ib.	689	2407	33		ib.	477	6995	29
	III.	369	6485	1		ib.	478	6995	73
Deereing, Sir Anthony	II.	6	1327	14		ib.	487	6997	98
— George -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	— M. Countess of	I.	438	787	23
— Sir Edward -	II.	7	ib.	26 et seq.	Derbye, Edward Earle of	ib.	37	139	2
	III.	518	7162	24—27		ib.	77	247	59, 60
De Fos, le Sieur	II.	142	1583	57	Derham, family of	II.	173	1688	2
De la Bere, Richard	I.	264	433	415	Derlinton, Johannes de	ib.	181	1708	23
— Sir Richard	III.	329	6136	3	Dermittus, Murchardi filius	ib.	241	1282	9
De la Cruce, Thomaxinus	I.	251	431	15	Dermot the Son of Murchard	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
De Laet, Johannes	III.	15	33—7	1	Dertmouth, Maire &c. of	I.	280	433	1319
	ib.	17	3321	1	Dertmouthe, the Customers of	I.	263	ib.	339
De la Face (—)	II.	172	1681	9	De Serres (—)	ib.	492	380	105
De la Grotiere, Monsieur	I.	148	288	118	Des Mahi, Mr. -	III.	443	6866	17
De la Lynd, John	III.	297	5800	3	Des Marais, Regimer	ib.	163	4484	1
De la Marc, Sir Peter	I.	491	980	50	Des Maretz, Mr. -	III.	146	1589	20
— Sir Thomas	ib.	270	433	701	Desmond, Earl -	I.	308	433	2296,
De la More, Thomas	III.	350	6270	1					2297
De la Motte, the Sieur	I.	99	260	260 (2.)	Desmonix Comes	ib.	473	913	11
	ib.	285	433	1554	De'Espance, Compte	II.	105	1516	23
De la Noue, the Lord	II.	202	1759	51	Despencer, family of	III.	329	6135	1
De la Place, Pierre	III.	364	6429	1	— Hugh le	I.	428	741	2
De la Pole, John, Earl of Lin-	I.	270, 273	433	705, 932		ib.	516	1033	56
colne -	III.	47	3638	3, 4	D'estrades, the Marechal	II.	105	1516	7
De la Pryme, Mr.	I.	91	260	109		ib.	109	ib.	186, 223
De la Roche, Monsieur	ib.	144, 145	288	47, 56		ib.	113	1518	10
	ib.	145	ib.	58	Detheck, Sir Gilbert	III.	301	5826	1
De la Rue, Anthony	I.	437	787	1	— Sir William	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Dell, Mr. -	II.	140	1582	69	Dethick, Sir Gilbert	II.	13	1355	6
Della Torre, Alexandro	II.	268	5435	1		ib.	14	1359	1, 3
Dellyng, Ricardus	ib.	ib.	5442	2		ib.	36	1412	18
	I.	274	433	970		ib.	52	1438	2
Delves, Dame Eliner	ib.	290	ib.	1571		ib.	54	1441	36, 37
— Johannes	I.	408, 409	696	10 et seq.	— Mr. Henry	II.	57	1453	6
— Raufe -	I.	274	433	970	Dethicke, Sir Wilham	I.	87	1509	3 et seq.
Demetrius Mosches	III.	290	5724	3		ib.	73	235	10
Democritus -	ib.	53	3703	8		ib.	186	304	65, 72
Demorinde, F. -	ib.	186	4655	1		ib.	617	1234	11
Demosthenes	II.	257	1819	519		ib.	14	1359	1
						II.	24, 25	1393	130, 145



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dethicke, Sir William ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	49	1429	23	Dewes, Sir Simond, <i>vel</i> D. Simondfius ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	23	93	2
	ib.	52	1438	2		ib.	ib.	95	I
	ib.	54	1441	37		ib.	24—26	97	4 et seq.
	ib.	57	1453	5 et seq.		ib.	27—29	98	24 et seq.
	ib.	271	1864	I		ib.	29, 30	99	7 et seq.
	ib.	566, 567	2227	I et seq.		ib.	36	118	I
	ib.	642	2287	I		ib.	37	139	I
De Thou, Monsieur	I.	225	378	31		ib.	49	158	90
De Trappes (—)	ib.	146	288	88, 89		ib.	ib.	159	2
Deus-dedit, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus	I.	31	105	I		ib.	50, 51	160	29 et seq.
Deux-ponts, Duke of	II.	107	1516	119		ib.	52	161	36
Devereaux, Sir George	I.	136	286	137		ib.	53—55	162	I
— Walter, Lord Ferrars	ib.	273	433	882				166	
Devereux, George	III.	470	6992	64, 69		ib.	61	180	I
	ib.	472	6993	34, 58		ib.	62	182	I
— Sir John	II.	46	1424	13				194	
— Robert Earl of Effex ( <i>vel</i> , Robertus Comes Effexiæ)	I.	5	35	31		ib.	71	227	I
	ib.	78	249	14		ib.	83	251	I—3
	ib.	405	677	5 et seq.		ib.	ib.	255	I et seq.
	ib.	148	288	129		ib.	ib. 85	258	I, 33
	ib.	155	290	110, 112		ib.	132	286	54
	ib.	164	293	75		ib.	137, 138	286	170 et seq.
	ib.	187	305	13		ib.	142	287	124
	ib.	249	424	27		ib.	164	293	85 et seq.
	ib.	609	1221	53		ib.	165	294	I, 2
	II.	4	1323	23—27		ib.	182—183	298	2, 39 et seq.
	ib.	8	1332	I		ib.	192	310	2
	ib.	131	1576	79		ib.	ib.	311	I
	ib.	554	2194	21		ib.	193	312	I
	ib.	118	1529	20		ib.	195	314	I
	III.	252	5202	I		ib.	196	319	I
Devereux, Walter, Earl of Effex	I.	131	286	18		ib.	203	339	I et seq.
	ib.	164	293	72		ib.	ib.	341	I
De Vic, Henry	II.	202	1760	7		ib.	204	352	2
Devon, Edward Earl of	I.	19	71	2		ib.	219—223	374	36 et seq.
— Merchants of	I.	176	296	56		ib.	224, 5	377	I et seq.
Devonshire, Earl of	ib.	9	37	27		ib.	225	378	I et seq.
	ib.	190	309	26		ib.	227	379	I
Dewes, Familia de	I.	165	294	5		ib.	227, 228	380	I et seq.
— family of	ib.	229	381	I et seq.		ib.	229	381	6, 13 et seq.
	II.	67	1470	138		ib.	231	382	I
— Adrian	I.	229	381	9—12		ib.	231	384	I
— Garrat, Garrett, or Gerardt	ib.	25	97	23				388	
	ib.	28	98	50		ib.	324	473	I
	ib.	229	381	13, 18		ib.	325	481	I
— Gerardus	ib.	62	186	I				484	
— Joan	ib.	29	98	111		ib.	326	486	12
— Paul	ib.	19	70	7, 11, 12		ib.	341	530	I
	ib.	24—26	97	13 et seq.		ib.	343	533	I
	ib.	27, 28	98	4 et seq.		ib.	344	537	22 et seq.
	ib.	29, 30	99	2 et seq.		ib.	346	541	I
	ib.	36	130	I		ib.	350	556	I
	ib.	62	184	I		ib.	357	589	4 et seq.
			187			ib.	359	593	I
	ib.	137	286	167, 173		ib.	361	596	I
	ib.	211	364	30		ib.	363	597	11
	ib.	325	475	3		ib.	390	619	2
	ib.	346	541	2		ib.	391	623	I
	ib.	363	597	11 et seq.		ib.	392	628	I
	II.	130	1576	43		ib.	393	636	I
	I.	26	97	63		ib.	ib.	638	I
	ib.	27, 29	98	44, 91		ib.	394, 395	639	I et seq.
	ib.	220	374	69 et seq.				642	
	ib.	363	597	11		ib.	396	645	I
— Richard	I.	137	286	179, 182		ib.	398	646	I
								655	
— Capt. Richard								657	
— Sir Simond, <i>vel</i> D. Simondfius	I.	2	8	I		ib.	435	775	I
	ib.	ib.	10	I		II.	65	1470	138, 141
	ib.	3	21	I		ib.	311, 312	1888	I
	ib.	4	27, 30	I		III.	101	3987	I
	ib.	5	34	I		ib.	389	6709	I
	ib.	10, 11	38	1, 18 et seq.		ib.	ib.	6710	I
	ib.	16	64	2		ib.	ib.	6711	I
	ib.	19	70	5					
	ib.	20	73	I	Dewes, Sir Willoughby	I.	25	97	29
	ib.	21	83	I	Dexippus, Platonius	III.	16	3318	5
	ib.	22	85, 86, 88	I	Dey, Thomas	I.	165	294	48, 49
					Diadochus	III.	288	5688	4
					Dicæarchus	ib.	16	3318	8
					Dickens, W.	ib.	376	6566	I
					Dickenfon, Mr.	II.	144	1584	24
					Dickins, Mr. William	ib.	260	1838	2

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dickvelt, Monfr.	II.	109	1516	187 et seq.	Dobben, Sir Gilbert	II.	101	1514	1
Dicia, (Dice or Discs) Wilhel-	ib.				ib.	105	1516		1
mus de	I.	504	1005	98	Dolbier, John	II.	145	1584	49
Dictys Cretenfis	III.	36	3514	1	Dolcini, Bart.	III.	30	3463	11, 12
Dideville, Anthoine de	I.	13	48	5	Doleman, Thomas	I.	238	416	69
Diego, Don	I.	324	523	3	Dolenfis, Alexander	III.	23	3404	1
Dieulacres, (or Dieuleucres)	ib.				ib.	44	3583		1
Abbat of	II.	484	2101	24	Dombourg, Corneille	I.	390	619	1
Abbot & Convent	ib.				Martin	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
of	I.	266	433	493	Dominico, Hierofolymitano	III.	24	3408	2
Digby, Lord George	II.	7	1327	33	Domitilla, Sta et Martyr	I.	391	624	15
George Earl of Bristol	I.	602	1218	1 et seq.	Domo, Cocus de, Abbas Sti	I.	505	1005	151
John Earl of Bristol	ib.	604	1219	28	Edmundi	II.	142	1583	62
Sir Kenelm	II.	136	1580	31 et seq.	Dona, C. Baron de	ib.			
ib.	III.	120	4153	1	Donato, Franciscus, Venetia-	III.	22	3395	1
ib.	ib.	393	6758	1	rum Dux	I.	645	1279	2
ib.	ib.	528	7375	1	Hippolito	II.	693	2455	1
Lord	ib.	518	7162	28-30	Donatus, Aelius, Gramaticus	ib.	701	2575	2
Digbye, Lord	I.	51	161	9	ib.	703	2606		2
ib.	ib.	452	830	4	ib.	710	2746		3
Kenelmus (or, Sir Ke-	I.	84	258	35	III.	251	5198		9
nelm)	II.	172	1681	7	ib.	263	5372	1-3	
Digges, Sir Dudley	ib.	650	2312	2	ib.	28	3462		2
ib.	I.	9	37	10	ib.	198	322		15
ib.	ib.	52	161	41	Done, the Baron le	ib.	428	703	124
II.	606, 607	1219	1578	74 et seq.	Donn, Henric	ib.	154	290	72, 85
ib.	133	1578	16		Donne, Dr.	III.	232	4955	49-51
ib.	186	1721	30, 49		ib.	247	5110		6
ib.	262	1846	1, 13		Donsquer, Abbas de	I.	625	1224	84
ib.	557	2207	12		Dorchester, Earl of	III.	493	7000	45, 49
ib.	ib.	2208	9		Dorchestre, Warden & Con-				
ib.	570	2234	4		vent of the Friars Minaires				
James	I.	140	287	79	of	I.	293	433	1776
Thomas	III.	472	6993	49	Doreward, Johannes	I.	229	381	22
Dilherus, Joh. Mic.	III.	18	3339	1	Wilhelmus	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
ib.	ib.	85	3837	4, 5	Dorville, Mr. John	II.	99	1511	72
Dimmock, John	I.	650	1201	1	Dositheus, Summus Pontifex	I.	473	913	25
ib.	ib.	335	523	20	Douglas, vel Dowglafs Archi-				
Dimoke, Sir Edward	I.	204	353	17	bald	ib.	153	290	61
Diodorus, Siculus	III.	220	4916	1	ib.	318	444		15
Diogenes Laertius	II.	11	1347	1	III.	491	699		90
Dirole, Mr. Anthony	I.	189	306	23	I.	162	293		29
Diomedes Drammaticus	II.	711	2773	2	ib.	280	433		1295
Dion, Syracusarum Princeps	II.	706	2678	5	ib.	300	ib.		2040
Dionysius, S.	I.	16	66	4	ib.	156	291		12, 13
Arcopagita	ib.	404	674	7	III.	148	4445		1 et seq.
III.	287	5678	2		I.	112	283		16
de Burgo Sancti Se-	II.	760	2661	1	I.	280	433		1320
pulchri	III.	50	3667	2	I.	507	1006		40 et seq.
Exiguus	II.	249	1814	1, 2	I.	131	286		19
Periegetes	III.	16	3318	2	II.	192	1732		2
ib.	ib.	278	5577	1	I.	496	980		278
ib.	ib.	285	5580	1	I.	345, 346	540		36
ib.	ib.	285	5662	4	II.	99	1511		82
Sophista	ib.	280	5610	1	I.	75	245		23
Dioscorides	II.	145	1585	16	I.	123	284		57
III.	287	5679	1		II.	303	1878		93
ib.	355	6305	5		I.	55	167		11
Dishington, Sir Thomas	I.	138	286	187	I.	104	280		15-17
Dixon, John	I.	51	160	76	I.	173	296		2
Docquerey (—)	ib.	5	35	7	I.	212	365		21
Docwra, Thomas (Prior of	I.	357	588	146	I.	345	540		36
St. John's Hierusalem)	II.	357	1944	3, 5	III.	344	6221		1
Dod, Hugh	I.	9	37	36	ib.	485	6997		43
Doderidge, Judge	ib.	187	305	7, 26, et seq.	II.	376	1996		8-10
ib.	ib.	353	583	1 et seq.	I.	72	230		4
ib.	ib.	455	842	1	I.	131	286		28
ib.	ib.	653	1301	1	ib.	382	607		224-237
II.	365	1980	1-3		III.	129	423		81 et seq.
MI.	243	5053	1		I.	35	115		36
ib.	252	5220	1		I.	26	97		82
Dodge, Peter	I.	556	1116	12	I.	139	287		56
Dodsworth, Rogerus	ib.	167	294	76-82	I.	452	829		26
ib.	ib.	443	793	2	I.	144	288		33
ib.	ib.	794	794	1	I.	24	95		7
ib.	486, 487	972	1 et seq.		ib.	253	431		71
Roger	I.	222	374	135, 157	ib.	283	433		1456
II.	359	1967	17						
III.	343	6210	6						

	Vol.	Page.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Page.	Cod.	Art.		
Dubois, Anthoine	-	III.	138	4355	I	Dunstan, <i>vel</i> Dunstanus, S.	-	I.	342	530	6
Ducheminus, Andreas	-	I.	225	377	9	(continued.)	-	I.	343	537	2
Du Clerc, Jacques	-	III.	162	4476	I	Dunthorpe, Robert	-	II.	637	2277	20
Ducker, Mr.	-	II.	102	1514	28 et seq.	Dupiri, Zadur	-	I.	26	97	67
	-	II.	108	1516	180	Duppa Brian, Bishop of Win-	-	II.	99	1511	73
	-	II.	112	1517	168	chester	-	II.	70	1478	12
Du Cros, Simon	-	II.	172	1681	4	Du Prat, Dr. Peter	-	ib.	146	1589	1
Du Croque, Monsieur	-	I.	91, 92	260	116, 124	Durceus, Joh.	-	III.	420	6826	20
	-				131	Joannes	-	ib.	506	7023	1
Ducy, Sir William	-	I.	574	1172	62	Durant, Jehan	-	III.	162	4479	2
Dudo, Canon of St. Quintin's	-	II.	184	1717	1	Dureford, Abbas de	-	II.	206	1761	68
Duddeley, Sir John	-	I.	111	282	74 et seq.	Durye, John	-	I.	8	36	43
Lord	-	III.	476	6994	83, 84		-	ib.	156	291	13
Lord Robert	-	ib.	465	6990	28, 29	Dus (D'Ewes?), Sieur Ri-	-	I.	149	288	135
Dudlay, Edmund	-	II.	556	2204	1	charde	-	ib.	244	419	40
Dudleus, Robertus, Liciftrix	-	I.	36	129	3	Dufgate (—)	-	I.	37	139	4—6
Comes	-	I.	36	129	3	Dutton Rafe <i>vel</i> Raphe	-	ib.	112	283	8, 9
Dudley, Ambrose, Earl of	-	I.	447	1812	1	Sir Piers, or Perus	-	ib.	565	604	20
Warwick	-	ib.	534	523	1		-	III.	15	3294	1
Sir Andrew	-	ib.	105	282	33 et seq.	Du Val, A.	-	III.	267	424	8
Sir John	-	ib.	268	433	606	Gulielmus	-	I.	440	787	80
John Lord	-	ib.	123	284	40	Dyer, Sir Edward	-	ib.	331	506	29
John Earl of Warwick	-	II.	554	2194	11	Sir James	-	II.	437	2077	27
	-	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Dyggas, Sir Dudley	-	I.	9	37	31
John, Duke of Nor-	-	I.	125 et seq.	285	26 et seq.	Dymokey, Francis	-	I.	555	1116	9
thumberland	-	ib.	138	287	12	the Champion (of	-	I.	490	918	16
Robert, Earl of Lei-	-	ib.	186	304	54	England)	-	ib.	260	433	194
cester	-	ib.	548	1104	7	Dymmoke, Robert	-	ib.	656	1309	15
	-	ib.	591	1195	20	John	-	I.	264	433	401
William, (Bp. of Dur-	-	I.	287	433	1596	Dynham the Lord	-	ib.	268	ib.	601
ham)	-	I.	282	ib.	1403	John Lord	-	ib.	269, 70	ib.	699 et seq.
Dudley, the Inhabitants of	-	I.	7	36	23	Charles	-	I.	280	433	1304,
Du Foix (—)	-	I.	575	1172	77		-	III.	58	3751	1321
Dugdale, Sir John	-	II.	70	1479	7	Dynus, (—)	-	II.	196	1751	2
	-	I.	24	95	20	Dyonisius Carbusiensis	-	I.	228	380	104
Sir William, ( <i>vel</i>	-	ib.	83	255	14	Dyxie, Sir Wolstan	-				66
Dugdalius Gulielmus, <i>sive</i>	-	ib.	167	294	89		-				
Willelmus)	-	ib.	183	298	53		-				
	-	ib.	184	300	2		-				
	-	ib.	185	304	9		-				
	-	ib.	220	374	64		-				
	-	ib.	227	378	80		-				
	-	ib.	227	380	16		-				
	-	ib.	230	381	55, 82		-				
	-	ib.	399	660	1		-				
	-	ib.	520	1052	311		-				
	-	ib.	527	1056	1		-				
	-	ib.	558	1129	1		-				
	-	II.	49	1431	4		-				
	-	ib.	70	1479	7		-				
	-	ib.	359	1967	14, 22		-				
	-	III.	239	5011	1		-				
	-	ib.	325	6104	1		-				
Duglas, Erl of Anguis	-	I.	35	115	12		-				
Erle of Morton	-	ib.	18	ib.	ib.		-				
Du Houffay, Seigneur	-	I.	149	288	135		-				
Du Moulin, Louis	-	III.	36	3520	5		-				
Dun, Dr.	-	I.	136	286	154		-				
Sir Daniel	-	ib.	137	ib.	158		-				
	-	ib.	218	374	14		-				
Duncombe, Sir John	-	II.	97, 98	1511	2 et seq.		-				
	-		et seq.				-				
Du Neau (—)	-	I.	153	290	65		-				
Dungalus, Abbas	-	I.	64	208	3		-				
Dunkell, the Bishop of	-	II.	133	1578	25		-				
Dunmowe, Prior de	-	I.	15	60	23		-				
Dunn, Dr. Daniel	-	ib.	12	39	53		-				
Dunne, Dr. John	-	II.	650	2311	26		-				
Dunninge, Michael	-	I.	246	421	75, 77		-				
Du Noyer, Monsieur	-	II.	142	1583	49		-				
Duns Scotus, Johannes	-	I.	475	918	14		-				
Dunfani, P.	-	III.	474	6994	25		-				
Dunstable, Prior et Conventus	-	II.	305	1885	1 et seq.		-				
Sti Augustini de	-	ib.	131	1576	55		-				
Robin	-	I.	14	56	1		-				
Dunstan, <i>vel</i> Dunstanus, S.	-	I.	195	315	1		-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				
	-	I.					-				

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ebor' Vice-comes -	I.	589	1192	1	Edward, I. ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	162	293	22
Ebridunensis, Guillelmus Archiepiscopus -	III.	52	3683	4	ib.	163	ib.	34 et seq.	
Ecgbrechtus, Archiepiscopus Eburacæ Civitatis -	I.	312	438	18, 49	ib.	184	299	14	
Ecgbrecht, <i>vel</i> Ecgbrechtus, Rex -	ib.	313	441	45	ib.	186	304	44	
Ecgrinus, Wicciorum Episcopus -	I.	361	596	9 et seq.	ib.	195	315	4	
Echlinus, David -	II.	11	1349	4	ib.	196, 197	320	8—40	
Eden, Thomas -	I.	208	358	28	ib.	198	324	1	
Edendone, Willelmus, Episcopus Wintonienfis -	II.	169	1670	1	ib.	210	362	3	
Edenitowe, Henricus de -	I.	167	294	74	ib.	232	395	1	
Edgar, Miles -	ib.	193	312	9	ib.	235	408	5	
Edgarus, Rex -	I.	77	247	25, 26	ib.	236	409	2	
Edmerus, Monachus Cantuariensis -	II.	199	1757	9	ib.	326	489	25 et seq.	
Edmonds, Sir Thomas -	III.	120	4143	1	ib.	327	493	3	
Edmund, S' King & Martyr	I.	207	357	2	ib.	349	548	1	
Edmundo, David de Sancto, Episcopus Menevensis -	II.	185	1721	13	ib.	359	592	5	
Edmund's, St. Abbot & Convent of -	ib.	202	1760	4	ib.	395	644	1	
Edmundus, S'us -	III.	477	6995	37	ib.	432	748	15	
Edmundus, S. Episcopus -	I.	77	247	19	ib.	457	858	1	
Edmundus, S. (de Burgo) -	ib.	217	372	1	ib.	460	861	86	
Edmundus, S. (de Pontiniaco) -	II.	639	2277	55, 56	ib.	463	867	3	
Edmundus, S. (de Langley) Dux Eboracenfis -	III.	208, 209	4826	1	ib.	464	868	13	
Edmundus, Comes Lancastrie -	ib.	350	6273	1	ib.	477	926	6	
Edwards, Roger -	I.	632	1249	68 et seq.	ib.	480	947	2	
Edwards, Thomas -	I.	364	604	4	ib.	491	980	1, 6 et seq.	
Edwardus, Senior -	I.	182	298	19, 21, 24, 27, 35	ib.	597	1208	1	
Edwardus, Edwardus, ( <i>vel</i> Edwardus) Rex et Confessor -	I.	193	312	6	ib.	625	1244	81 et seq.	
Edward, I. (King of England)	I.	64	206	28	ib.	652	1300	4 et seq.	
Edward, I. (King of England)	III.	31	3490	1	II.	8	1335	1	
Edward, I. (King of England)	I.	67	211	66	ib.	33	1408	162, 163	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	71	224	1	ib.	129	1574	5	
Edward, I. (King of England)	I.	4	27	1	ib.	181	1708	18	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	14	35	1 et seq.	ib.	450, 451	2083	12—14	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	20	76	6, 7, 8	I.	4	25	1	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	72	230	1 et seq.	ib.	5	34	1	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	393, 394	638	1 et seq.	ib.	17	66	9	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	396	645	1 et seq.	ib.	ib.	66	20	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	502	1005	1 et seq.	ib.	21	83	11, 12	
Edward, I. (King of England)	I.	33	106	124	ib.	23	89	2—4	
Edward, I. (King of England)	II.	39	1418	9	ib.	24	96	2	
Edward, I. (King of England)	III.	346	6243	2	ib.	34	114	2	
Edward, I. (King of England)	I.	26	97	66	ib.	37	136	2	
Edward, I. (King of England)	I.	196	318	6	ib.	63	200	2	
Edward, I. (King of England)	I.	63	200	31	ib.	162	293	22	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	100	261	45	ib.	163	ib.	43, 44	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	208	358	17	ib.	192	310	2, 21	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	216	369	15	ib.	193	311	21 et seq.	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	323	464	17	ib.	195	315	7—11	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	437	785	3	ib.	197	320	41—69	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	351	563	3	ib.	203	337	12	
Edward, I. (King of England)	II.	177	1704	2	ib.	210	362	2, 8, 21	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	199	1757	9	ib.	216	369	1	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	247	1808	45	ib.	249	424	17	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	675	2383	1	ib.	327	493	3	
Edward, I. (King of England)	III.	235	4976	1	ib.	422, 423	714	1 et seq.	
Edward, I. (King of England)	I.	4	25	1	ib.	428	739	1—13	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	5	34	1	ib.	428	741	1	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	6	36	2	ib.	458	858	56	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	16	64	10	ib.	491	980	46 et seq.	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	17	66	20	ib.	504	1005	2	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	21	79	1	ib.	598	1208	54	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	ib.	83	1 et seq.	II.	127	1567	3	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	23	88	11	ib.	199	1757	20	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	24	96	2	III.	359	6270	1	
Edward, I. (King of England)	ib.	37	136	2	I.	2	6	4	
					ib.	3	14	1	
					ib.	ib.	22	1	
					ib.	ib.	24	1	
					ib.	4	25	2	
					ib.	5	34	1	
					ib.	6	36	2	
					ib.	14	58	3	
					ib.	17	66	11, 12, 21	
					ib.	20	78	2, 10	
					ib.	23	88	11	
					ib.	ib.	90	11	
					ib.	ib.	94	13	
					ib.	37	136	2 et seq.	
					ib.	ib.	139	36	
					ib.	63	200	2 et seq.	
					ib.	ib.	204	2	
					ib.	68	212	2	
					ib.	70	218	10	
					ib.	76	246	3 et seq.	

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Edward, III. ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	142	288	1	Edward, VI. ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	78	249	6—9
	ib.	162	293	24		ib.	124	284	83
	ib.	163, 164	ib.	42, 114		ib.	145	288	59, 65
	ib.	185	304	9		ib.	151	289	*71
	ib.	197	320	70—101		ib.	171	295	65
	ib.	210	362	21		ib.	176, 177	297	5, 10, 11
	ib.	216	370	1		ib.	181	ib.	44
	ib.	235	408	43		ib.	294	352	1
	ib.	236	413	1		ib.	204, 205	353	1 et seq.
	ib.	341	529	44		ib.	216	369	2
	ib.	351	561	1, 11		ib.	216	370	21
	ib.	359	592	6, 7		ib.	236	394	1
	ib.	401	666	3		ib.	236	396	1
	ib.	401	667	11		ib.	244	419	38 et seq.
	ib.	402	668	1		ib.	334—339	526	1 et seq.
	ib.	423	715,	1 et seq.		ib.	365, 366	604	32 et seq.
			716			ib.	399	660	17
	ib.	428	739	14—24		ib.	558	1125	10
	ib.	428	740	1—13		II.	41	1419	41 et seq.
	ib.	429	741	6 et seq.		ib.	649	2308	1
	ib.	436	782	3		III.	245	5087	1
	ib.	458, 459	864	1 et seq.		ib.	311	6021	1
	ib.	464	867	90, 91	Edwinus, Comes	II.	37	1415	3
	ib.	477	927	1 et seq.	Edwius, Rex	ib.	247	1808	42
	ib.	480	945	3, 5	Egerton, Sir Thomas (Lord				
	ib.	491	980	50	Keeper)	I.	11	39	9
	ib.	504	1005	79		ib.	425	677	33
	ib.	584	1178	46 et seq.		II.	4	1323	23
	II.	3	1320	1		ib.	130	1576	32
	ib.	8	1335	2		III.	480	6995	116
	ib.	11	1348	1		ib.	481	6996	23—30
	ib.	199	1757	38, 40		ib.	486	6997	66
	ib.	206	1761	69	Egesippus, Judæus	ib.	649	2310	1
	ib.	306	1885	42	Egfridus, Rex	II.	8	1334	1
Edward, (the Black Prince), vel Edwardus Princeps Wal- liæ, filius Edwardi III.	I.	17	66	12		I.	16	66	1
	ib.	63	200	3		ib.	343	533	6
	ib.	142	288	1	Egidii, S. Moniales	I.	15	60	60
	ib.	185	304	9	Egidius	III.	87	3849	1
	ib.	259	433	117, 138	— S.	I.	67	211	125
	ib.	409, 410	696	45, 47 et seq.	— Abbas	ib.	472	912	12
	ib.	437	785	21—23	Egmond, Louis Count de	II.	67	1470	41
	II.	3	1319	1	Egremonde, Sir John	I.	266	433	490
	III.	331	6140	46	Elboeuf, le Marquis de	I.	624	1244	53 et seq.
Edward, IV.	I.	2	7	1	Eleanor, Queen of Portugal	I.	169	295	41, 42
	ib.	3	17	1	Electo Palatine, the	I.	10	38	12 et seq.
	ib.	5	34	1		ib.	173	295	101
	ib.	6	36	1		II.	110	1517	20, 21
	ib.	13	48	5	Elene, Seynte	ib.	320	1901	1 et seq.
	ib.	17	69	1	Elgius, Mr.	III.	337	6.65	1
	ib.	18	69	13, 17	Elatus, Geminus	II.	577	2250	29
	ib.	19	69	45	Eliefes, Episcopi	I.	105	1516	26
	ib.	20	78	5	Eliefes, Prior	ib.	249	424	12
	ib.	23	92	14	Eliezer, Rabbi	ib.	593	1196	1
	ib.	35	116	11	Eliote, or Elliott, Sir John	ib.	15	60	22
	ib.	60	169	5, 8		ib.	101	269	7
	ib.	164	293	93		I.	10	37	44
	ib.	198	324	3		ib.	49	160	12
	ib.	211	364	3		ib.	52	161	25 et seq.
	ib.	216	368	70		ib.	607	1219	102
	ib.	216	369	1		II.	185	1721	14
	ib.	314	442	1 et seq.		III.	401	6799	945, 103
	ib.	347	543	14	Elliott, William	ib.	402	6800	16, 19, 67
	ib.	395	642	2	— Willermus	I.	403	6801	14
	ib.	425, 426	728	1 et seq.	Elifeus Viterbienfis	I.	29	58	111
			—730		Elizabeth, Queen (vel Eliza- betha Regina)	III.	392	6757	3
	ib.	470	902	30		I.	3	22	2
	ib.	558	1125	8		ib.	5, 6	35	8—10, 12,
	II.	8	1335	7					18, 19,
	ib.	307	1885	56					20, 29,
— V.	I.	256	433	7 et seq.		ib.	7, 8	36	31, 37
	ib.	306	ib.	2208 et seq.					15—22
— Prince (afterwards Edward VI.)	I.	315	442	74					25—30
— VI.	I.	3	22	2		ib.	9	37	6
	ib.	5	35	35		ib.	10	38	21
	ib.	11	38	26		ib.	11	39	27 et seq.
	ib.	23	94	15		ib.	17	68	1
	ib.	37	139	3		ib.	18	69	33
	ib.	60	169	1214		ib.	19	69	43, 48
						ib.	19	71	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Elizabeth, ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	24	97	12	Elizabeth, Lady -	I.	344	533	25
	ib.	25	ib.	31	— Duchefs of Suffolk	ib.	165	293	121
	ib.	29	99	5	Elizabetha, Christianiffimi				
	ib.	56—60	168	2 et seq.	Regis filia -	I.	244	419	41
	ib.	60	169	3 et seq.	Elizondo, family of -	II.	314	1894	2, 3
	ib.	61, 62	180	2 et seq.	Elkana Ben-Jeruham Ben Abi-				
	ib.	68	214	1	Gedud, R. -	III.	273	5515	1
	ib.	78	249	12	Ellerker, Sir Rauf -	I.	161	292	46
	ib.	79	251	1 et seq.	Ellefmere, Lord Chancellor	I.	11	39	10, 14
	ib.	80	252	9		ib.	26	97	61
	ib.	81—83	253	10 et seq.		ib.	137	286	159
	ib.	85—99	260	3 et seq.		II.	209	1767	1
	ib.	125, 130	285	5 et seq.		III.	131	4265	2
	ib.	130—138	281	1 et seq.		ib.	361	5346	1
	ib.	134—136	286	83 et seq.	Elliott, Sir John -	II.	567	2228	1
	ib.	138 et seq.	287	1 et seq.		ib.	570	2234	17
	ib.	145—48	288	69 et seq.	Ellis, Will. -	I.	24	97	3
	ib.	149—151	289	15, 34 et seq.	Ellwes, Geoffrey -	II.	17	1568	15—17
	ib.	152—155	290	6 et seq.	Elmer, Johannes, Episcopus				
	ib.	156—159	291	21 et seq.	Londonienfis -	I.	241	417	25
	ib.	159, 160	292	4 et seq.	Elmham, Thomas de -	ib.	406	686	1
	ib.	164	293	107		ib.	460	861	91
	ib.	168	295	20, 21		ib.	463	864	1
	ib.	171, 172	ib.	73 et seq.	Elmley, Fitzwilliam Lord of	II.	199	1757	7
	ib.	176	296	4 et seq.	Elphegus, Sūs -	I.	445	807	27, 38
	ib.	182	298	6, 10	Elphingston, Lord Elphingston	ib.	192	310	16
	ib.	185	304	8, 19	Elrington, Sir John -	I.	25	115	58
	ib.	188, 189	306	1 et seq.	Elrington, Sir John	ib.	283	433	1493
	ib.	190, 191	309	37, 40, 45 et seq.	Elsynge, Henry -	I.	54	165	1
	ib.	207	358	3 et seq.		ib.	138	226	184
	ib.	209	360	1 et seq.		ib.	221	374	91
	ib.	211, 212	366	1 et seq.		II.	10	1342	1
	ib.	233	398	1 et seq.		III.	131	4273	1
	ib.	238	416	46		ib.	377	6585	1
	ib.	241	417	16 et seq.	Elstob, Elizabetha -	ib.	492	7000	12, 17
	ib.	239, 240	416	93 et seq.		I.	323	461	27
	ib.	244	419	45		II.	29	1397	19
	ib.	249	424	20		ib.	272	1806	1
	ib.	317, 318	444	1 et seq.	Elton, Mr. -	III.	5	3142	10
	ib.	342	532	1, 3	Elwese, Sir Jervafe -	II.	314	1893	9
	ib.	346	540	38—40	Elyor, Sir Thomas -	III.	463	6989	22
	ib.	346	541	9	Elyott, Sir William -	I.	219	374	41 et seq.
	ib.	357	589	1, 3	Elyottus, Guilielmus -	ib.	225	377	23
	ib.	358	ib.	20 et seq.	Elzivir, Daniel -	III.	499	7011	78
	ib.	395	642	6	Emanuel, Rex Portugallie -	ib.	29	3462	27
	ib.	399	660	34 et seq.	Emelyn, Thomas -	I.	466	862	12
	ib.	411, 412	698	1 et seq.	Enderby, Sir Richard -	ib.	289	433	1554
	ib.	421	705	1	Eneas Sylvius (postea Pius II.				
	ib.	439	787	43 et seq.	Papa) -	II.	305	1883	3, 10
	ib.	440	787	85 et seq.	Engelbertus, Prior de Valle				
	ib.	441	ib.	111—115	S. Petri -	I.	69	215	66
	ib.	465	871	2 et seq.	Englefeilde, Franciscus -	ib.	185	304	33
	ib.	584	1178	72	Englefield, Sir Henry -	I.	175	296	2, 3
	ib.	596	1197	22		ib.	369	606	1
	ib.	617	1233	3	Englesfylde, John -	ib.	385	608	1
	ib.	624, 625	1244	52, 89	Englys, Frater Johannes -	I.	389	ib.	161
	ib.	653	1300	30 et seq.	Enochus (Patriarcha) -	II.	676	2385	9 et seq.
	II.	4	1323	9, 23 et seq.	Enos -	ib.	150	1612	14
	ib.	41	1419	41	Enty, Johannes -	I.	17	67	1
	ib.	133	1579	4, 10	Eperton, Edward -	ib.	460	862	12
	ib.	139	1582	12 et seq.	Ephefius, Marcus -	ib.	134	286	88
	ib.	202	1760	1 et seq.	Ephraim, S. -	III.	284	5646	2
	ib.	268	1858	1 et seq.	Ephræm Syrus, S. -	ib.	283	5636	4
	ib.	551	2185	9, 11, 86		II.	732	3000	4—13
	ib.	561	2219	7	Epicurus -	ib.	ib.	3068	2—8
	III.	154	4464	1	Epiphanius -	II.	171	1676	1 et seq.
	ib.	452, 453	6986	11 et seq.	— Cypri Episcopus	I.	475	918	15
Elizabeth (Daughter of Edward IV.)	I.	19	61	45	Episcopus, Simon -	III.	277	5564	1
— (Daughter of James I.)	ib.	215	367	34	Epo, Boetius -	I.	507	1007	1
	I.	212	366	37	Erafmus, Desiderius -	III.	44	3587	1
	III.	453	6986	45 et seq.		I.	345	540	26
	ib.	458—462	6988	11, 13, 15, 17, 18, 21, 30, 41, 62, 113	Erdefwick, family of -	ib.	475	918	9
(and see Bohemia, Queen of Elizabeth, Princess (Daughter of Charles I.)	I.	232	393	4	— Hugh -	ib.	501	995	1 et seq.
					— Sampson -	III.	132	4280	64
						ib.	42	3568	9
						ib.	463	6989	4, 7
						III.	110	4031	110
						I.	332	506	83
						ib.	203	338	1 et seq.
						ib.	324	471	1
						ib.	ib.	473	1
						ib.	330	506	1
						ib.	449	818	2

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Fairefax, Sir Guy	I.	281	433	1370	Ferdinandus, Rex Castellæ	I.	307	433	2255 et seq.
— Thomas Lord	II.	537	2156	4	Fergus, King of Ireland	I.	256	432	2
— Dr Brian	III.	363	6390	1	Feri, Johannes	III.	245	5096	1
— Ferdinando Lord	I.	138	206	186	Ferid'eddin Attar	III.	14	3285	1
— Sir Thomas	III.	328	6123	1	Feronius, Joannes	I.	470	902	2 et seq.
	I.	80	252	10	Ferracutus, Gigas	ib.	34	108	1
	ib.	440	787	69	Ferrar, the Lord	III.	248	5138	3
	II.	227	1786	1—3	Ferrara, Duke of	I.	181	297	34
	ib.	651	2315	1, 2	Ferraria, Lombardus de	I.	404	672	1
— Thomas Lord	III.	363	690	1	Ferraris <i>vel</i> Ferrers, familia de	II.	80	1500	32
— Sir William	II.	57	1452	18	Ferrars, Mr.	I.	498	980	361
Fakenham, Nicholaus de	III.	60	3768	6	— Sir Hum.	III.	482	6996	69
Faius, Antonius	I.	432	750	4	— Will. Earl of Derby	I.	352	568	13
Falconia Proba	II.	315	1895	2	Ferrers, John	III.	492	7000	3
	ib.	703	2599	2	— Mr. H.	I.	344	539	3
	ib.	710	2744	2	— Johannes de	ib.	557	1120	50
Falcourt John	I.	490	980	21	— Lord	I.	264	433	408
Falkland, Lord Viscount?	I.	137	286	182	— Thomas	ib.	141	287	99
	II.	7	1327	35	Ferrier, the Lord of	II.	571	2422	2
— Henry, Lord	III.	518	7162	22, 23	Ferrutius, Jacobus	III.	253	5226	1
Fane, Mary Baroness le Despenser	II.	137	1581	51—54	Festus, Pompeius	II.	702	2587	1
— Sir Thomas	III.	16	3319	25		III.	231	5028	1
Farneingham, Sir William	III.	394	6778	6	Feuquieres, M. de	II.	107	1516	199
Farmer, Sir George	III.	348	6260	8, 12, 13	Feverham, Abbas de	I.	15	60	41
— William	II.	17	1368	7, 8	Ficher, B.	III.	449	6932	1
	III.	39	3544	1	Fichot, Edward	III.	477	6995	38
	ib.	243	5052	1	Ficinus, Marfilus	III.	32	3481	1, 2
Farnefe, Cardinal	I.	107	282	30		ib.	188	4695	1
	ib.	110	ib.	62		ib.	261	5334	4—6
Farrar, Mr.	I.	239	416	105	Fides, S.	I.	15	60	37
— Robert, Bp. of St. Davids	I.	245	420	17—20 et seq.		ib.	197	322	4
Faruffone, Mr. James	III.	113	4071	1	Field, Theophilus, (Bishop of Landaff)	III.	493	7000	25
Fastolfe, Sir John	I.	164	293	88	Fielding, Israel	III.	503	7018	33, 34
— Thomas, Episcopus Menevensis	I.	630—633	1249	12 et seq.	— William Earl of Denbigh	II.	135	1579	74
Fathorne, Mr. Wm.	III.	308	5910	41	Fiedingus, Basilus, Comes Denbighiensis	I.	225	377	30
Fatim, Judazer	I.	465	871	3, 4	Fienes, Family of	II.	261	1834	1
Faukland, Lord	I.	447	813	11	— Nathaniel	II.	261	1834	1
Fauknerius, (—)	I.	238	416	48	Fiennes, Robert, Lord of	I.	582	1178	7
Faulkland, Viscount	III.	48	3638	17	— William, Viscount Saye & Sele	II.	8	1332	1
Faur, Guy de, Sieur de Pybrac	III.	136	4324	1	Finch, Heneage, Earl of Winchelsea	ib.	70	1470	5
Faustinus Terdoctius	II.	700	2561	33		I.	52	161	20
Fayrefor, <i>vel</i> Fayreford Th.	II.	699	2558	3, 5, 9		ib.	193	312	3
Fayrfax Cawlus	I.	487	972	5	— John (or Sir John, Lord Keeper)	I.	9	37	23
— Thomas	I.	74	245	7		ib.	606	1219	68, 106
— Thomas Dominus	I.	487	972	5		ib.	427	737	7
Fazellus	I.	471	904	1		II.	185	1721	4 et seq.
Featleyus, Daniel	I.	449	823	2		ib.	646	2505	9
Fecknam, Mr.	I.	205	353	48		III.	344	6228	1
Feilding, William Earl of Denbigh	II.	344	1902	1, 2		ib.	518	7162	1, 2, 36
Feldallyng, Inhabitants of	I.	298	433	1937	— Thomas, Earl of Winchelsea	I.	183	298	67
Felde, Mr.	I.	239	416	120	Fines, Jacobus, Dominus Say et Sele	I.	583	1178	22 et seq.
Feldus, Johannes	I.	239	416	118	— Margaret, Lady Dacre	I.	585	ib.	150, 151
Feliciano, Felice	III.	257	5271	1	— Sir William	ib.	ib.	ib.	146
Felicianus, S.	I.	391	624	34	Firebrace, Hen.	III.	190	4705	4
Felícula B. Virgo et Martyr	I.	391	624	21	Firmicus, Julius	II.	711	2766	1
Felton, <i>vel</i> Felton Joannes, (or John)	I.	2	4	1	Firmin, John	III.	374	6538	2
	I.	74	238	1	Fiscampo, Abbas de	I.	15	60	72
	I.	344	537	23	Fisher, Ambrosius	III.	202	4767	1, 3
	II.	6	1327	1	— Mr.	II.	7	1327	21
Feltonus, Joannes	I.	464	868	1, 2, 4	— Fitz Payne	ib.	59	1460	1
Fenelon, Monsieur de la Mothe	I.	439	787	53	— Henry	III.	338	6177	1
Fenne, Thomas	ib.	30	99	34	— John	I.	19	60	41
Fenner, Dudley	III.	444	6879	1		ib.	78	250	1
— Just.	II.	146	1588	3	— John, Bishop of Rochester	III.	362	6382	1
Fenwicke, Sir John	I.	620	1243	1		ib.	446	6896	1
	III.	519	7171	1		ib.	514	7049	10
Fenys, Lady	I.	262	433	307	— P.	III.	522	7193	7
— Margaret	ib.	582	1178	1	— Robert	I.	215	368	40
— Sir Robert	ib.	280	433	1281		ib.	589	1191	1
— Thomas	ib.	262	433	307		II.	86	1507	109
Ferdinand, Grand Duke of Tofcane	I.	175	296	32	Fisherus, Johannes, Epus Rosensis	III.	508	7030	1
— King of Arragon	II.	201	1759	23	Fishebourne, Father Thomas	II.	653	2321	2
— and Isabella	III.	205	4792	1					
— II. Empereur	III.	150	4450	1					
Ferdinando, Don	I.	170	295	57					



# Names of Persons.

35

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Fitz-Alan, Henry Earl of Arundel	I.	121	284	9	Florentius Wigornienfis	I.	17	67	1
	ib.	439	787	60		I.	207	357	1
	ib.	446	807	39		I.	218	374	11
Richard, Earl of Arundel	I.	656	1309	13		I.	350	556	1
	II.	554	2194	1		I.	351	563	1
Thomas	I.	112	283	6	Florus, Lucius	II.	198	1757	2
Willelmus	ib.	256	433	18		I.	62	192	1
Fitz-Alwin, Henry	II.	11	1349	5		I.	696	2500	1
	ib.	60	1464	2		ib.	699	2557	1
Fitz-Geralde, Geralde Earl of Kyldare	I.	272	433	837		ib.	704	2620	1
Chief Justice of Ireland	ib.	287	ib.	1589		ib.	705	2657	4
Sir Thomas	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.		ib.	709	2731	1
Fitz-Hamon, Robert	I.	215	368	*63		ib.	710	2765	2,3
Fitz-Henry, John	ib.	284	433	1529		III.	52, 53	3694	2
Fitz-Herbert, Anthony	I.	16	65	1		ib.	205	4796	1
	ib.	457	854	1	Flotte, Pierre	ib.	259	5292	1
	ib.	469	900	1	Flower, Will.	ib.	268	5138	1
	ib.	476	924	4		I.	622	1244	5
John	I.	262	433	274		I.	467	886	1,3
John, the Younger	ib.	ib.	ib.	276		I.	521	1052	73
Fitz-Hughe, Richard Lord	ib.	ib.	ib.	275		II.	37	1415	1
	ib.	582	1178	10, 11		II.	41	1420	2
Fitz-James, John	I.	30	99	32		ib.	46	1424	9
	III.	463	6989	31, 32		ib.	49	1429	19
Fitz John, John	I.	656	1309	20	Floyde, Owen	I.	81	252	26
Sir Robert	ib.	493	980	146	Foix, Monsieur du	I.	87	260	54, 63
Thomas, Comes de Kildare	ib.	652	1300	23		ib.	89	ib.	79, 80, 85-89
Fitz-Morris, James	I.	91	260	109, 120		ib.	93	ib.	150
	ib.	99	ib.	260 (9.)	John Count de	I.	460	861	98
Fitz-Paganus, Piscator	II.	59	1460	3	Foley, Mr.	I.	622	1243	52
Fitz-Patrick, Florens	II.	8	1330	2	Folioth, Gilbertus, Lond. Ep.	III.	6	3150	1
Fitz-Reinfred, Gilbertus	I.	229	381	28	Fonseca (—)	I.	493	980	160
Fitz-Roy, the Lady Anne	I.	574	1172	61		II.	107	1516	123 et seq.
Lady Charlotte	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Fontana, Domenico de	II.	82	1502	1
Henricus, Dux Richmond'	ib.	9	38	6	Fontibus (—)	I.	501	993	1
Fitz-Stephen, John Gerald	I.	134	286	102	Forbois, Lord Forbois	I.	35	115	54
Fitz-Thomas, Johannes	I.	465	869	83	Fordâ, Johannes, Abbas de	I.	198	322	10, 12
Fitz-Walter, Johanna de	I.	75	245	11	Fordham, Johannes de	I.	201	329	1, 2
Walterus Dominus	I.	253	431	55		I.	254	431	106
Fitz-Waters, Lord	I.	150	289	70	Fordun, Johannes de	I.	421	712	1
Fitz-William, Sir William	ib.	5	35	9		III.	202	4674	1
	ib.	178	297	20	Foreft, William	II.	176	1703	1
John	ib.	125	285	5	Forman, Dr. Robert	I.	245	421	12
	ib.	272	433	843		ib.	249	424	27
	ib.	284	ib.	1527	Fornafinus, Johannes	II.	700	2561	34
Flaccius, Illyricus	I.	241	417	36	Forffa, Bernarde, vel Bernardus de la	I.	307	433	2250, 2254 et seq.
Flaceus, Alcuinus	I.	499	988	2					
Flaccus (Q. Horatius) : see Horatius					Forfter, Father Seth	I.	113	296	3
Flamake, Jewart	I.	190	309	35	Fortefcuc, Anthony	I.	50	160	32 et seq.
Flaminius, C.	III.	17	3332	1		ib.	54	165	2
M. Antonius	III.	226	4935	1, 2	Mr.	I.	55	167	31
Flandriæ Comes	I.	24	95	5	Mr. John	ib.	135	286	107
Flavius Vopifcus	II.	705	2658	6	Sir John	ib.	135, 36	286	122 et seq.
Fleetwood, General	I.	500	991	37, 39		ib.	240	417	4
Sir George	ib.	343	537	5	Fortunatus, Venant. Hen.	ib.	343	537	1
Sir Miles	ib.	30	99	35	Clem.	ib.	347	542	21
	ib.	343	537	5	Pber	ib.	437	785	18
Flemengus Judeus	II.	310	1885	57	Foruvus, Jacobus	II.	199	1757	24 et seq.
Fleming, Thomas	II.	2	1314	6	Fofcari, Sigr. Pietro	III.	484	6996	126
Fleminge, Lord Fleminge	I.	35	115	39	Foffedyke, Lambertus Abbas				
Flemynge, Robert Lord	ib.	299	433	1985	Croylandienfis	I.	289	433	1677
Fletcher, Hugh	II.	101	1512	1	Fofter, Adamus	I.	427	421	89
Phineas	III.	8	3196	1	Stephen	ib.	30	99	31
Fletwood, Mr.	I.	20	72	2	Sir John	ib.	131	286	33
William	I.	56	168	1		ib.	159	292	8, 11
Fletwood, Mr. Edward	I.	136	286	14	Foulks, Doctour	III.	491	6999	97
Wm.	III.	253	5225	3	Fountains, or Founteyns, Abbot of	I.	240	422	23
	ib.	470	6992	4					
Fleurange, Marefchal de	III.	212	4853	3	Fouquet, Nicholas	I.	290	433	1572
Flicke, Anthony	I.	28	98	81	Fowler, Edmond, Bishop of Gloucefter	ib.	295	ib.	1861
Flint, Miles	III.	362	6388	1	Thomas	II.	644	2296	5-8
Florence, Duchefs of	I.	111	282	69					
Florentia, Zenobrius de	II.	711	2765	6	Fox, Agnes	I.	239	410	91
Florentines, the	I.	181	297	34					
Florentinus, Thomas	III.	55	3719	1					



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Galeacius, Coracciolus, Marquis of Vico	I.	451	828	2	Gasper	II.	696	2492	26
Galenus	II.	172	1683	2-8	Gassion, Mareschal de	II.	146	1589	2 et seq.
	III.	5	3140	1, 2	Gaston, Joannes Baptista	I.	148	288	134
	ib.	58	3748	1	Gatakerus, Thomas	II.	163	1625	6
	ib.	267	5425	1	Gatecombe, Johannes	I.	196	316	10
	ib.	270	5611	1	Gates, Sir Henry	ib.	385	607	359
Galfridus	II.	594	2257	1	— Sir Jhon, or Syr John	ib.	124	284	69 et seq.
— Anglicus	III.	44	3581	1	Gatine, Monsieur	II.	226	1778	1
— Grammaticus	II.	635	2270	2	Gaubrielis, Archangelus	I.	67	211	92
— Monumetenfis (vel Monumethensis)	I.	71	225	1	Gaulburgis, S.	III.	56	3726	1
	III.	60	3773	1	Gaulfridus,	II.	702	2586	1
	ib.	95	3899	1	Gaulminus, Gilbertus	III.	86	3837	11, 16
	ib.	214	4887	1	Gaunt, Prior de	I.	15	60	42
	ib.	118	4123	1	Gaunte, John of, (King of Castile, & Duke of Lancaster)	I.	62	293	28
	ib.	247	5153	3		ib.	655	1309	2
	ib.	356	6358	1	Gaveston (Piers ?)	I.	491	980	47
	III.	282	5625	1-4	Gavir, Nicholaus de	III.	59	3767	3
	ib.	285	5651	1	Gaynesforde, Johannes	I.	231	392	1, 15
	ib.	ib.	5652	1	— Cristino	I.	231	392	10
	ib.	355	6305	1, 2	— Johannes filius Johannis	I.	231	392	10
Galileo Galilei	III.	120	4141	1	Gaza, Theodore	III.	354	6290	1
	ib.	356	6320	1	Geberus	III.	38	3528	5
Galland, Augustus	ib.	149	4448	1	Gebson, Richard	I.	250	425	20
Galle, Theodorus	II.	691	2426	1	Gebyrus	I.	391	625	2
Galli, Cornelia	I.	639	1264	1	Gee, Thomas	I.	81	252	26, 28
Galloway, Earl of	I.	567	1160	74	Gelalo'ddin, Mohammed	III.	271	5490	2
Gallus, Leonardus	III.	285	5654	1	Geldres, Duke of	I.	175	296	43
Galmazar	I.	21	80	16	Geldrie, Ludovicus Dux	I.	10	38	10
Gambellionibus, Angelus de	III.	45	3598	1	Gelibrandus, vel Gelybrandus, Ed.	I.	239	416	124 et seq.
Gamboa, Signior	I.	120	283	196	Gello, Giambattista	III.	208	4825	1
Gamull, Mr.	II.	388, 389	2004	417 et seq.	Genesienfis, vel Gemeticenfis, Willclmus	I.	327	491	1
— Sir Francis	ib.	443	2081	1 et seq.		II.	692	2452	1
— Thomas	ib.	523	2135	25, 28		III.	51	3659	1
Gand, Ludovicus de	I.	443	208	4		ib.	57	3742	1
	I.	221, 222	374	89, 129	Genebrardus, Gilbertus	II.	147	1596	1
	I.	224	376	36 et seq.	Gennadius, Sanctus	III.	371	6503	2
Gandavo, Henricus de	II.	675	2379	21	Gennynys, Stephan	I.	357	589	11
— Johannes de	I.	1	1	26	Geno, Marcus	I.	240	417	5
	I.	253	431	84	Geoffrey, of Monmouth : (see Galfridus Monumetenfis)				
Gangulfus, Martyr	III.	45	3597	10	George, William Esq	I.	56	168	15
Gardiner, H.	III.	528	7365	1	— Sayncte, or St.	ib.	73	235	1
— Robert	I.	30	99	18		ib.	103	278	1
— Stephen (Bishop of Winchester)	I.	113	283	47		ib.	186	304	73, 74, 77
	ib.	173	296	16		ib.	351	564	1, 11, 14
	ib.	185	304	13, 14		II.	55, 56	1447	1 et seq.
	ib.	238	416	40		ib.	60	1464	4
	ib.	240, 241	417	8 et seq.		ib.	637	2277	11
	ib.	243	419	24 et seq.	Georgius, Dux Clarenfis	II.	39	1418	6
	ib.	245, 246	421	18 et seq.	— Trapezuntius	II.	697	2508	3
	ib.	337	523	54		II.	701	2577	1
	III.	463	6989	40	Geraldini, Aleffandre	III.	42	3566	1
	ib.	464	ib.	91	Gerard, Peter	III.	329	6136	5
Gargrave, Sir Thomas	I.	233	398	6	Gerardinus	ib.	253	5228	1
	II.	551	2185	2, 3	Gerardus	ib.	55	3719	6
Garipotus, vel Gariopontus (—)	II.	172	1685	1 et seq.	Gerasimus, Patriarch of Alexandria	I.	450	825	1
Garlandia, Jacobus de	I.	502	1002	18	Gerbier, Sir Balthasar	III.	22	3384	1
Garlick, Father	I.	133	286	64	Germanus, S. Antifiodorenfis Episcopus	III.	189	4699	6
Garner, Richard	II.	300	1878	8	— S. Parisienfis Episcopus	I.	391	624	25
Garnerius, de Ponte S. Maxentii	I.	101	270	1	— Johannes	III.	39	3539	1
Garnerus, Stephanus	I.	242	418	1	Germany, the Princes of	I.	176	296	48, 52
Garnet, Henric	I.	210	360	58, 59	— the Emperor of	II.	204	353	12, 13, 15
Garnons, Johannes	ib.	226	378	45	— Emperors of	III.	337	6165	1 et seq.
Garter, King of Arms	I.	19	69	51	Gerrard, Henricus	II.	135	1579	77
	ib.	148	288	126	— Sir G.	III.	476	6994	99
	ib.	258	433	82	— William	III.	478	6995	63
	ib.	267	ib.	575	Gersem, Johannes	III.	10	3216	1
Garwaie, William	II.	9	1339	1		ib.	ib.	3223	1
Garzon, Johannes	III.	58	3747	1	Gerson, Johannes	I.	596	1197	12
Galcoigne, Richard	I.	51	160	73		III.	132	4280	53
— Thomas	III.	451	6949	1	Gertenhusen, Conradus de	I.	392	631	4
— Sir William	I.	297	433	1913	Gertrude, S.	III.	45	3597	6
	ib.	274	433	858	Gervafius, Menevenfis Episc.	I.	630	1249	1
Gasma, Thefentus	III.	372	6520	1		III.	352	6280	1
Gaspar Pergamenfis	II.	634, 635	2268	84-90					
Gasparinus Pergamenus	II.	633	2268	18-21					
	ib.	634	ib.	44, 46 et seq.					
	III.	254	5238	2-4					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Gervafius, Tilburienſis	I.	466	688	1, 2	Glover, Robert, (vel Gloverus Robertus) (continued.)	II.	5	1323	37
	III.	94	3887	1		ib.	22	1392	1
	ib.	121	4156	1		ib.	37	1415	1
Gervigus	I.	397	647	18		ib.	38	ib.	21 et ſeq.
Ghiſſilieri, Monſignore	II.	2	1313	7		ib.	41	1420	2
Glinham, Henricus de	I.	216	370	1		ib.	46	1424	9
Giangir, the Great Mogul	ib.	442	790	1		ib.	49	1429	19
Gibbonſius, Thomas, Armiger	ib.	486	970	1		ib.	71	1481	1
			972			ib.	82	1505	1
Gibſon, Barnabi	ib.	28	98	81		ib.	83	1506	5
Giffard, Gerrard	ib.	133	286	80		ib.	363	1976	16
— M.	II.	138	1581	85		ib.	457	2087	1, 2
Gifford, Lord Brimsfield	III.	329	6136	1		III.	332	6165	1
Giglis, Johannes de	I.	202	336	1, 2		ib.	337	6165	30
Gilbert, Amb.	III.	236	4990	8		ib.	378	6591	4
— (St.) of Sempingham	I.	495	980	246	Glovers, the Company of	I.	15	60	17
— Sir Humphrey	I.	7	36	33	Glyn, Mr.	II.	57	1453	7
— Sir John	I.	171	295	74	Glynn, Mr. Serjt	II.	569	2233	20 et ſeq.
Gilbertus, Antifiodorensis Archidiaconus	III.	4	3117	1	Gnaphæus Gulielmus	I.	612	1228	4
— Episcopus Londinensis	I.	68	215	8 et ſeq.	Goad, Dr.	I.	239	416	116
	ib.	633	1249	98		I.	248	422	23, 25
Gildas Badonicus	ib.	334	522	1		II.	192	1732	4—6
	ib.	391	624	1 et ſeq.	Godeau, Anthony, Bishop of	III.	178	4611	1
Gilebertus, S.	ib.	324	468	1, 2	Graſſe	I.	35	116	14
Giles, Seint	II.	638	2277	40	Godefridus (—)	I.	15	60	73
Gillo	III.	258	5280	1	Godeſtowe, Abbatiffa de	III.	353	6284	10
Gilles, Hugh	I.	118	283	158	Godfrey, Sir Edmondbury	I.	543	1087	1
	ib.	122	284	28	— of Bulloigne	I.	143	288	24 et ſeq.
Gimiges, Radulphus de	ib.	75	245	19	Godolphin, vel Godolphyn Mr.	I.	608	1220	11
— Willelmus de	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	— Sydney, Lord	I.	612	1228	4
Ginginus, Antonius	II.	256	1819	412	— Sir Francis	II.	103	1515	12
Gioc, Monſieur	II.	103	1515	19	— Sir William	II.	107 et ſeq.	1516	121 et ſeq.
Giralde, Michael	I.	175	296	24	— Lord Treafurer	II.	596	2262	18 et ſeq.
Giraldus Cambrenſis	ib.	61	177	1	Godricus, S.	I.	198	322	8
	ib.	192	310	22	Godrick, Thomas, (Bishop of	II.	644	2296	1
	ib.	208	359	1—8	Ely)	I.	363	596	65
	ib.	349	551	2—5	Godrunus	III.	243	5059	2
	ib.	391	624	9	Godus, (or Goad) Thomas	I.	492	980	102, 116
	II.	1	1707	1	Godwin (—)	III.	371	6496	1
	II.	200	1757	43	Godwinus, Franciſcus	ib.	293	5748	1
	III.	55	3724	6	Godwyn (—)	ib.	154	4465	1
	ib.	103	4003	1	Goery, Abbeſſe de St.	ib.	45	3588	16
Giraldus, Jacobus	II.	117	1528	40	Goethalſius, Franciſcus	I.	29	98	103
Girobaldus, Whitbibaufenſis	III.	55	3724	1	Goffe (—)	ib.	295	433	1876
Gifalbertus de Pergamo	III.	354	6294	1	Goghe, Griffithe, Prior of	ib.	437	738	9
Gifeburne, Willelmus (Walterus ?) de	I.	406	691	1	Conway	ib.	512	1026	26
Gifſebertus, Comes Clarenſis	II.	39	1418	6	Gohagan, Arthur	ib.	512	1026	26
— Abbas Weſtmon.	II.	726	3021	3	Goheria (vel Gower) Henricus	ib.	630—34	1249	6, 7, 45 et ſeq.
Giufſtiniani, Dñus Georgius	II.	85	1507	53	de Menevenſis Episcopus	ib.	326	608	54
Giver, Henry	I.	29	98	112	Goldeney, Henry	II.	637	2277	1
Glanville, Mr. John	ib.	10	37	42	Goldeſtone, John	I.	207	397	5
Glanvilla, Bartholomeus de	ib.	32	106	70	Golding, Arthur	II.	6	1327	11
— Ranulphus de	ib.	198	323	4	Goldiſburgh, Nicholas	III.	196	4727	1
	ib.	556	1119	1	Goldyng, Thomas	III.	447	6902	1
	II.	128	1572	7	Goldyngſham, Henry	I.	488	978	70
Glanville, Mr. Speaker of the Houſe of Commons temp. Car. I.	I.	606 et ſeq.	1219	78 et ſeq.	Goliardus Ricardus	ib.	455	847	5
Glanville, Mr.	II.	262	1846	16	Golias, Episcopus	ib.	489	978	76 et ſeq.
Glaſguenſis Episcopus	I.	625	1244	84	Golofre, Johannes Miles	ib.	461	862	17
Glaſtonia, Abbas de	ib.	15	60	76	Gome, Johannes	ib.	631	1249	48
Gleſon, Thomas	ib.	28	98	50	Gomeldon, Richard	ib.	574	1172	42
Glinham, Henricus de	ib.	216	370	1	— Robert	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Glodeſindis, Virgo	III.	46	3597	25	— William	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Gloſter, Duke of	I.	164	293	96	Gondomar, Count	II.	137	1581	43
— Richard Duke of	ib.	171	295	66		ib.	143	1583	118 et ſeq.
Glouceſter, Thomas Duke of	ib.	163	233	55	Goodere, Sir Henry	III.	477	6995	46
Glouceſtre, Herald	ib.	263	433	323	Goodman, John	I.	604	1219	30
— th' Abbot & Convent of	ib.	275	433	1043		ib.	605	ib.	59
— Rainoldus de	III.	8	5398	1		ib.	606	ib.	60
Glouceſtrix, Thomas Dux	I.	164	293	83		ib.	607	ib.	61
Glouceſtrienſis, Humfredus Dux	II.	177	1705	1 et ſeq.	Goodwin, Mr. John	I.	454	837	1
Glover, Robert, (vel Gloverus Robertus)	I.	74, 75	245	1, 31	— Mr.	II.	185	1721	10
	ib.	237	416	6	— Ralph	III.	493	7000	33, 34
	ib.	435	774	1	Gordianus, Stus	I.	391	624	17
	ib.	467	886	1	Gordon, Erle of Huntlie	I.	35	115	13
	ib.	577	1173	1 et ſeq.	— Erle of Sutherlande	II.	45	1423	36
					— George, Earl of Huntley	I.	35	115	28
						II.	45, 46	1423	36, 65—67

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Gordonis, Barnardus de	II.	688	2404	3	Gregory, (or Gregorius Magnus, vel B. Papa. I.)	I.	2	12	1, 2
Gordonius, Johannes	III.	53	3698	1	(continued.)	ib.	13	50	1
Gordonius, Bernardus	I.	238	416	58		ib.	14	52	24, 26
	I.	330	497	2		ib.	31	104	2
	I.	349	546	6		ib.	72	232	8
Gore, Thomas	III.	332	6150	1		ib.	100	263	1
Gorge, Sir Arthur	III.	135	4311	1		ib.	101	267	2
Gori, Magister	III.	372	6513	1		ib.	199	325	38, 114
Goring, Sir George	II.	136	1580	70		ib.	236	416	1
Gorrhamus, Nicholas	I.	433	755	4		ib.	249	424	22
Gorran, Nicholas	I.	102	272	3		ib.	312	438	15
Gosnold, Anthony	I.	28	98	66		ib.	333	511	15 et seq.
Gouge, William	I.	453	832	1		ib.	490	979	11
Gough, John	II.	42	1422	1		ib.	650	1294	1
Goulding, Percival	III.	124	4189	1		II.	345, 346	1918	16—18
Gourdon, Francis	II.	144	1583	28					30 et seq.
Gower, J.	III.	31	3490	2		ib.	724	3001	1—3
— John	ib.	89	3869	1		ib.	ib.	3009	1
— Robert	I.	269	433	660		ib.	ib.	3010	1
— Thomas	III.	354	6291	1 et seq.		ib.	ib.	3011	1
	ib.	520	7184	1		ib.	746	3029	1
— Sir Thomas	I.	269	433	661		ib.	ib.	3033	1
Gower-Lands, the Officers, &c. of	I.	257	433	53		ib.	727	3036	3
Gourie, or Gowry, Erle of	ib.	157	291	46, 47, 58, 61		ib.	ib.	3043	17, 23—25
Goz, Griffythe	I.	245	420	18		ib.	729	3048	1
Grabeus, Jo. E.	III.	101	3985	1		ib.	731	3052	1
Grace, J.	II.	547	2179	6		ib.	ib.	3055	1
Graevius, Johannes Georgius	III.	225	4933	30—32		ib.	732	3068	9
	ib.	263	5277	2		ib.	733	3071	1
	ib.	ib.	5278	1		ib.	ib.	3074	4, 5
Grafton, Richard	I.	212	367	1, 9 et seq.		ib.	ib.	3076	1
	III.	307	5910	13		III.	2	3106	1
Graham, Mr. George	II.	133	1578	26		ib.	3, 4	3112	1—5
— J.	III.	380	6610	1		ib.	189	4699	2
Gramaticus, Mathias	II.	695	2486	2		ib.	210	4838	2
Grame, Thomas	I.	276	433	1052		ib.	280	5608	1
Granados, Diego de	III.	114	4089	1		ib.	371	6509	1
Grand Seigneur, the	I.	176	296	58	— III.	III.	196	4725	7
	I.	465	871	3	— VII.	I.	392	633	10
— Vizir, the	I.	524	1052	424	— VIII. Papa	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Grandebruge, Vicecomes de	I.	20	76	4	Gregorius IX. Papa	II.	345	1913	1
Grandevyle, Monsieur de	I.	105	282	3		ib.	ib.	1917	1
Grandifono, Johannes de, Episcopus Exoniensis	ib.	513	1027	20—25		III.	44	3587	2
Grandison, Oliver Lord	III.	15	3292	7		ib.	54	3710	1
	II.	138	1581	77 et seq.	— X. Papa	II.	181	1708	22
Grandvela, M. de	I.	110	282	67, 69	— XII. Papa	III.	58	3751	4
	ib.	177	297	9		I.	251, 252	431	9 et seq.
Grantham, Alderman and Burgess of	ib.	265	433	434		ib.	253	ib.	57—65
— Sir Thomas	III.	199	4753	1		ib.	254	ib.	86 et seq.
Granvela, Monsieur de	I.	337	523	46 et seq.	— XIII. Papa	II.	2	1313	7
Granville, Sir Bevil	II.	132	1576	110	— XIV. Pope	I.	175	296	28
Graphæus, Johannes	I.	76	246	1	— XV. Pope	I.	207	353	29
Grafteno, Prior de	ib.	15	60	34		ib.	219	374	38
Gratiani, Bonifacio	II.	82	1501	35	— Cyprius	III.	433	754	3
Gratianus	III.	12	3256	1		ib.	278	5576	4, 5
Grau, A. de	III.	208	4823	1	— Mazianzenus	ib.	291	5735	2, 3
	ib.	210	4837	1		III.	26, 27	3445	1—9
Gravener, Sir Thomas	I.	20	78	14		ib.	283	5629	7
Gray Friars, the	I.	242	419	12		ib.	286	5666	1
— the Master of	I.	154	290	89	— Nyfenus	III.	278	5576	1
— Earl of Kent	II.	117	1529	8	Graham, Erle of Montrose	I.	35	115	20
— Patrick Master of	II.	134	1579	26	— Erle of Menteith	I.	35	ib.	32
— Thomas, Marq. of Dorset	I.	12	41	1	Grenouge, Thomas	I.	28	98	51
Graya, Catherina	ib.	247	422	6	Grenville, John, Baron Grenville	III.	16	3319	21
Graya, Jana	ib.	247	422	6, 7		I.	25	97	31
Graye, Lord Graye	ib.	35	115	52	Gresham, Thomas	III.	493	7000	42
— (of Wilton) Lord	ib.	116	282	108	Gresley, Mr.	III.	196	4724	2
Gre, Francis	ib.	133	286	81	Greverus, Jodocus	I.	131	286	32
Greene, Laurence	ib.	25	97	56	Grevill, Sir Foulk	II.	70	1478	11
— William	ib.	27	98	48	Greville, (—) Baron Brooke	II.	137	1581	64
— John	ib.	183	286	70	— Fulke, Lord Brooke	III.	476	6994	80
— Mr. Norton	ib.	160	292	32	Grey, Arthur Lord	I.	104	279	8
Greenhalgh, John	II.	428	2063	13	— Dominus de la	ib.	273	433	89
Greenvill, Sir Richard	II.	14	1360	1	— Edmond Earl of Kent	II.	583	4252	59
Gregory, Mr.	I.	243	419	27	— Edmund	I.	275	433	1048
— Arthur	I.	132	286	49	— George, (Lord of Ruthyn)	ib.	261	ib.	231
Gregory, (or Gregorius Magnus, vel B. Papa. I.)	I.	66	211	25	— Henry Lord	I.	124	284	69
					— Henry, Duke of Suffolk	II.	554	2294	12
					— John, (of Wilton)	I.	267	433	586



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Grey, John, Lord (of Powis)	II.	35	1412	1	Grymæus, Simon	II.	165	1635	1
— Lady Caterine	I.	237	416	16	Gualensis, <i>vel</i> Guallenfis Jo-	I.	651	1298	2
— Lady Jane	I.	5	35	35	hannes	III.	59	3768	1
	I.	237	416	15, 16	Gualfredus Anglicus	ib.	371	6504	1
	II.	554	2994	13	Gualterus	ib.	20	3371	2
	II.	659	2342	35	— Philippus	III.	98	4745	1
	III.	344	6222	1	— Vallis Lucis Abbas	II.	668	2363	3, 4
— Lord (of Winton)	II.	118	1529	34	Guarinus, Veronenfis	II.	696	2492	20
— Matilda de	ib.	79	1499	78		ib.	699	2549	1
— Reginaldus de	I.	192	310	5 et seq.		ib.	701, 702	2580	6 et seq.
	II.	79	1499	1697		III.	18	3340	1
— Thomas, Marchio Dor-	II.	40	1418	13		ib.	42	3568	6, 8, 13
— Thomas, Marchio Dor-	I.	257	433	43	Guasco, Marquis del	ib.	54	3716	14
— Thomas, Marquis of	I.	289	433	1554	Guasparinus, Pergamenfis	I.	119	283	173
— Dorset	I.	90	260	95	Maqr	II.	633	2268	2—4
— Sir Thomas	I.	290	433	1697		ib.	634	ib.	32, 42
— William (Bp. of Ely)									et seq.
— William, Lord Grey, of	II.	79	1499	79	(See also Gasparinus Perga-				
Wilton	I.	225	378	1	menfis)				
Griffith, John	II.	6	1327	10	Guerin, Silvestre	III.	162	4475	1
— Rice	I.	29	98	107	Guiche, Madame et le Comte	ib.	420	6825	5
Griffyth, William	II.	7	1327	24	de	ib.	52	3687	1—7
Grimston, Mr.	III.	365	6423	5	Guido, Bernardus	I.	104	281	1—4
	ib.	5, 8	7162	31—34	— Aretinus	I.	104	281	8
— Sir Harbottle	II.	21	1389	3	— Monachus Monasterij	I.	510	1017	7
	II.	132	1576	101	S. Dionysii	III.	141	4397	1
	ib.	203	1759	10	— Remensis Archiepisco-	I.	510	1017	1
— Richard	I.	24	97	8	pus	III.	52	3683	1
— Sir Richard	II.	202	1759	46	Guilleaume, Evesque de Fur-	II.	20	1386	1
— Sylvestre	II.	21	1339	3	nay	III.	253	5231	1
Grindall, Edmund, Archbi-					Guillermus, Rheimenfis Archi-	II.	705	2640	3
shop of Canterbury, <i>vel</i> Grin-	I.	8	36	55	episcopus	I.	85, 86	260	14 et seq.
dallus Edmundus Archiepif-	ib.	182	293	10	— Ebridunenfis Ar-	I.	97	260	221 et seq.
copus Cantuariensis	ib.	233	398	5	chiepiscopus	ib.	147, 148	288	106, 116
	ib.	235, 240	416	103 et seq.	Guillim, John	ib.	154	290	89
	ib.	241, 242	417	13 et seq.	Guiranus Gaillardus	ib.	149	424	14
	ib.	360	595	24	Guiscardus et Sigismunda	ib.	624	1244	57
	ib.	596	100	23	Guises, the	II.	204	1760	56
	II.	187	66	66		II.	204	1760	58, 59
	III.	250	517	10	Guilielmus, C. conquestor	I.	624	1244	39, 40
	ib.	469	609	34	(and see <i>infra</i> , William I.)	I.	192	311	1, 6
Grifelda	II.	696	249	14	Guilielmus Gemeticensis	II.	692	2452	1
Gritti, Andrea	ib.	200	1757	61		III.	51	3679	1
Grobendoncq. le Sieur de	I.	168	295	10, 13	— Julize Dux	ib.	57	3742	1
Gronorius, J. F.	III.	197	4739	1	— Malmesburienfis	II.	104	1515	86
	ib.	224, 225	4933	1 et seq.	— Parisienfis	I.	341	528	1
Groschedelius, Johannes Bap-						III.	100	3969	1
tista	II.	25	3420	1	— Princeps Aurasio-	I.	33	106	82
Grosse, Mr.	I.	612	1218	4	nenfis	III.	84	3823	2
Grosvenor, Sir Richard	II.	382—384	2002	3 et seq.	Gundulphus Roffensis Epis.	I.	10	38	15
Grosvenour, Robertus	I.	164	293	83	Gunninge, Petrus, Episcopus	ib.	20	76	4
Grosfleched, Grosflet, <i>vel</i>					Cicestrenfis	I.	574	1172	68
Grosfeteffe, Robert, <i>vel</i> Ro-	I.	32, 33	106	13, 86	Gunfun, Humfre	I.	132	286	58—60
bertus, Episcopus Lincoln-	ib.	102	273	19, 31		I.	134	ib.	103
ensis	ib.	349	548	24	Gunton, Mr. Samuel	II.	650	2311	68
	ib.	489, 490	979	2, 10	Gurgg, <i>or</i> Gurik, Bishop of	II.	107	1516	111, 112,
	ib.	502	1002	6					122
	ib.	557	1121	3		II.	114	1518	101
	ib.	651	1298	2	Gurnallus, Guilielmus	I.	222	374	138, 142
	II.	176	1701	1		I.	224	376	41 et seq.
	ib.	315	1897	1	Gusman, Alonzo Perer, de	I.	6	36	10
	III.	257	5275	1	Guffoni (—)	II.	2	1313	3
	ib.	137	4350	1	Gustavus Adolphus, K. of Swe-	I.	343	537	5
	ib.	30	7402	1	den	II.	205	1760	74
Grotius, Hugo	II.	261	1838	1		III.	445	6893	1
	III.	243	5057	1	Guthlacus, Sanctus	ib.	459	6988	53
	ib.	255	5254	1		I.	556	1117	7
Grubnerus, Paulus	III.	445	6882	1		II.	735	3097	6
Grunwen, Abraham de	I.	136	286	151	Guy, <i>or</i> Sir Gwy, Earle of	III.	254	5243	1
Gruterus, Janus	III.	499	7011	50	Warwick				
Gryffyth, Mr.	I.	458	859	4					
— Ambrose	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.					
Gryffythe, Moris	ib.	245	420	21					
Grymaldes, Loys de	ib.	287	433	1592					
Grymelby, Thomas de	II.	300	1878	5					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Guy, William -	I.	295	433	1872	Hamiltoune, James Lord Mar-	II.	13	1355	1
Guydot, Anthony -	I.	123	284	41	quis -	II.	136	1581	1 et seq.
Gwynne, Mr. -	I.	448	813	26	----- Marke -	III.	182	4631	5
Gwent, Richard -	III.	464	6989	94	----- Sir Gilbert -	III.	182	463	5
Gwithenit -	I.	411	696	107	Hammond, Dr. John -	III.	472	6993	39
Gwyn Vara Dyvoa -	II.	36	1412	42	Hamounte, Mathew -	I.	344	533	29
Gybbe, Johannes -	I.	231	392	12	Hampole, or Hampoole, Rich-				
Gyffaw, Sir George -	ib.	28	98	52	ard (vel Hampulla, Ricardus				
Gyminges, Sibilla de -	ib.	75	245	19	Heremita de) -	I.	31, 32	106	1, 42, 79
Gysnes, Abbatissa et Conven-	ib.	14	52	27		ib.	33	ib.	89
tus de -						ib.	103	274	1-5
						ib.	511	1022	12
						II.	16	1366	9
						ib.	178	1706	5, 6, 13
									17 et seq.
						ib.	191	1731	1
						ib.	244	1806	13
						ib.	689	2406	34, 35
						ib.	692	2445	8
						III.	254	5235	1-4
						ib.	265	5398	2
						ib.	449	6923	1
						I.	9	37	19
						ib.	80	252	12
						II.	115	1518	110
						III.	359	6356	1
						II.	104	1515	89
						II.	114	1518	59
						I.	125	285	8
						I.	359	589	53
						I.	447	812	2
						I.	179, 180	297	22, 27
									et seq.
						II.	262	1846	14
						I.	17	66	13
						ib.	24	97	9
						I.	28	98	61
						I.	576	1172	130
						ib.	22	88	7
						III.	248	5137	1
						I.	208	358	24
						I.	362	596	31
						I.	163	293	45, 46
						II.	85	1507	77
						III.	298	318	17
						I.	131	286	26
						ib.	400	661	1
						I.	166	294	55
						ib.	375	606	202
						III.	471	6993	2
						I.	75	245	11
						ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
						III.	324	6083	1
						II.	147	1593	1
						I.	234	402	1
						I.	645	1275	1
						II.	8	1332	1
						ib.	227	1789	2
						ib.	ib.	1791	1 et seq.
						I.	224	376	47
						I.	225	377	24
						I.	307	433	2258
						I.	391	624	35
						II.	33	1408	157
						II.	555	2199	1
						I.	246	421	47, 48
						I.	359	590	9
						III.	347	6253	1
						III.	111	4041	1
						I.	268	433	640
						I.	271	433	770
						III.	328	6123	1
						I.	28	98	61
						III.	488	6999	29
						I.	245	421	9
						II.	267	1853	4
						ib.	144	1584	33
						I.	420	703	420
						III.	5	3142	11

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Harte, Arthurus -	III.	19	3358	1	Hatton, Christopherus (or Sir Christopher, Lord Chancellor (continued.) -	III.	471	6993	21
Hartus (—) D. D. -	III.	8	3178	1	ib.	472	ib.	41	
Harveius (—) -	III.	261	5352	1	ib.	476	6994	79	
Harvel, Mr. Edward -	I.	121	284	18	ib.	521	7193	2	
Harvey, Mr. Justice -	I.	30	99	22	ib.	37, 38	139	14, 17	
— William, Clarencieux	I.	467	888	1 et seq.	ib.	ib.	ib.	21 et seq.	
ib.	ib.	468	889	1 et seq.	ib.	135	1579	88	
ib.	ib.	891	891	1 et seq.	ib.	37	139	4	
ib.	554	1111	1111	1 et seq.	ib.	461	6989	1	
ib.	587	1181	1		ib.	229	381	31	
II.	49	1429	31		ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	
ib.	53	1441	19		ib.	436	784	1	
ib.	72	1482	8		ib.	176	296	51	
ib.	119	1533	1 et seq.		ib.	168	295	14	
ib.	ib.	1534	1 et seq.						
III.	199	4755	1		I.	235	405	4	
ib.	250	5181	1		II.	118	1529	24	
ib.	251	5189	1		III.	297	5800	1	
ib.	324	6093	1		I.	238	416	50	
III.	446	6898	11		I.	324	466	1	
I.	226	378	9						
I.	49	160	23		I.	19	69	40	
I.	19	71	1		II.	14	1359	1	
III.	244	5084	1		I.	136	286	145 et seq.	
I.	397	650	1		I.	175	296	27, 31	
III.	41	6082	41		III.	52	3692	1	
I.	478	933	1		ib.	471	6993	7	
II.	130	1576	26		II.	137	1581	49	
I.	176	296	50		II.	14	1359	1	
ib.	175	ib.	40		II.	52	1438	2	
III.	139	4385	1		II.	45	1423	53	
I.	192	310	4		I.	574	1172	56	
— Henry, Earl of Huntingdon -	I.	456	851	456	I.	35	115	43	
— Earl of Huntingdon -	II.	117	1529	14	I.	174	296	20	
— Haflingorum, familia -	I.	167	294	89	I.	35	115	26	
Hafling, Family of -	III.	91	3881	1 et seq.	II.	46	1423	66	
ib.	201	4774	1 et seq.		I.	105, 106	282	7, 13	
ib.	211	4849	1 et seq.		et seq.			et seq.	
I.	655	1309	11						
— Ann -	I.				Haymon, Halberstadiensis Episcopus -	II.	726	3026	1
— Sir Edmond (vel Edmundus, Miles) -	ib.	259	433	111	ib.	733	3079	1	
— Edward -	ib.	263	ib.	329	I.	161	292	54	
— Edwardus, Dominus de -	I.	260	ib.	147	I.	215	368	33	
— Sir Hugh -	ib.	192	310	8	ib.	526	1059	2	
— Johannes de -	ib.	270	433	748	III.	265	5398	7, 8	
— John -	I.	192	310	8	I.	353	583	23	
— John Earl of Pembroke -	ib.	271	433	771	I.	363	597	23	
— Lady Katherine -	ib.	656	1309	12	I.	497	980	304	
— Richard -	ib.	655, 656	ib.	11, 12	II.	570	2234	6, 13	
— William Lord -	I.	283	433	1485	ib.	572	2244	1	
Haftynge, Canonici de -	ib.	270	ib.	754	III.	45	3594	2	
— Kateryne -	ib.	283	ib.	1485	I.	57	3745	3	
Haftynge, Syr Edward -	I.	15	60	63	I.	35	115	16	
— Johannes, Comes Pembrochiae -	I.	269	433	147	ib.	77	247	29	
— Philippa de -	I.	238	416	49	II.	204	1760	65	
— Sir Raufe -	I.				I.	15	59	1	
Hatcher, Mr. Thomas -	I.	584	1178	46—48	III.	52	3691	2	
ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	I.	29	98	104	
ib.	291	433	1747		II.	512	2124	1	
ib.	218	374	10		I.	224	376	50	
III.	327	6114	1		I.	225	377	15	
II.	164	1628	42		III.	499	7011	53	
I.	15	60	28		I.	227	378	68	
— Regis, Johannes Supprior de -	I.	16	60	128	III.	225	4933	11—22	
— Prior et Conventus de -	I.	16	60	129, 130	ib.	ib.	ib.	85—88	
ib.	ib.	ib.	131						
I.	83	257	1		Heiton, Martinus Episcopus Eliensis -	I.	593	1196	38
Hatfield, Thomas -	I.				I.	28	98	52	
Hatton, Christopherus (or Sir Christopher, Lord Chancellor) -	I.	84	258	34	II.	131	1576	60, 61	
ib.	167	293	67—70		I.	235	400	3, 4	
ib.	182	298	32, 33		II.	634	2268	45	
ib.	133	286	68		III.	43	3577	3	
ib.	193	312	7		II.	704	2637	3	
ib.	158	291	70		I.	37, 38	139	25 et seq.	
ib.	239	416	128		I.	175	296	34	
ib.	454	839	7		III.	29	3462	57	
II.	80	1500	12		I.	192	311	1	
ib.	363	1976	2		III.	16	3319	18	
					ib.	476	6994	108	
					ib.	477, 478	6995	32, 36	



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Heneage, Sir Thomas ( <i>cont.</i> )	III.	479, 480	6995	42, 43, 87	Henry III. ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	22, 23	88	4, 11
	ib.	ib.	ib.	107		ib.	23	93	2
	ib.	ib.	7042	3		ib.	ib.	94	8, 10
	II.	166	1641	1		ib.	78	248	1
	ib.	ib.	1642	1		ib.	81	252	33
	ib.	ib.	1644	1		ib.	163	293	48, 50
Henden, Sir Edward	II.	8	1331	1		ib.	188	306	16
Hengham, Sir Ralfe de	I.	491	980	45		ib.	192	310	24
Henley, Anthony	II.	133	1579	2		ib.	194, 195	313	1 et seq.
— Sir Andrew	ib.	135	1579	85, 93		ib.	196	320	1—7
— Robert	I.	28	98	87		ib.	198	323	5 et seq.
— Walter	I.	345	539	23		ib.	210	362	15
— William	I.	28	98	86		ib.	235	408	4, 5
Henn, (or Hene) Sir Henry	II.	63	1470	25		ib.	236	409	1
Hennage, Sir Thomas	I.	119	283	181		ib.	326	489	2 et seq.
	ib.	130	285	114		ib.	327	493	28
Henricus Huntingdoniensis	I.	510	1018	1		ib.	341	529	11
	III.	537	7571	1		ib.	406	690	1
— Comus Huntingdoniæ	I.	75	245	32		ib.	432	748	7, 8, 45
— Lincolnienfis Epifcopus	II.	664	2349	9		ib.	458	853	50
— filius Johannis Ducis Lancastrie	I.	464	869	2		ib.	463	867	1
— Comes Richemondiz	II.		1418	10		ib.	480	946	3
— Rex ( <i>see infra</i> Henry)						II.	37	1415	8
Henrietta-Maria Queen of Charles I.	I.	164	293	82	— IV.	ib.	306	1885	7, 17, 36
	ib.	604	1219	31		I.	18	69	8
	II.	357	1950	1		ib.	23	88	9
	III.	460, 461	6988	55, 78—94, 100		ib.	ib.	92	4
				101		ib.	37	136	2
Henri, Prince of Galles	I.	255	431	119		ib.	103	274	42
Henry, Prince of Wales, (son of James I.) <i>vel</i> Henricus Princeps Wallie	I.	17	66	18, 19		ib.	104	279	5, 6
	ib.	78	250	2		ib.	161	292	51
	ib.	80	252	2, 3		ib.	163	293	67, 68
	ib.	161	292	51		ib.	192	310	4
	ib.	164	293	86 et seq.		ib.	196	318	6
	ib.	395	642	9		ib.	196	319	2
	ib.	448	816	1		ib.	231	381	106
	ib.	456	852	1		ib.	235	408	45
	II.	45	1423	56		ib.	236	413	3
	ib.	145	1584	63		ib.	251	431	13
	ib.	357	1951	2		ib.	252—255	ib.	19 et seq.
	ib.	363	1977	4		ib.	347	543	17
	III.	453	6986	41 et seq.		ib.	401	666	6
Henry I. ( <i>vel</i> Henricus Rex)	I.	1	2	4		ib.	402	668	3
	ib.	23	95	1 et seq.		ib.	424	720	1 et seq.
	ib.	163	293	61—64		ib.	ib.	721	1 et seq.
	ib.	193	311	8, 10		II.	433	751	3—11
	ib.	227	380	20		ib.	250	1817	2—8
	ib.	232	395	2		I.	3	20	1
	ib.	406	684	1—4		ib.	ib.	21	1
	ib.	431	746	11		ib.	4	24	1, 2
	ib.	458	858	48		ib.	5	34	1
	ib.	503	1005	10		ib.	ib.	35	34
	ib.	598	1208	46		ib.	23	92	7 et seq.
	II.	181	1708	1 et seq.		ib.	23	94	11
	ib.	199	1757	19, 24		ib.	37	136	2
	ib.	205	1761	12		ib.	60	169	7
— II.	I.	4	29	1		ib.	161	292	51
	ib.	17	66	6, 15		ib.	163	293	66
	ib.	23	95	1, 4		ib.	185	304	5
	ib.	24	ib.	5 et seq.		ib.	192	310	6
	ib.	69	215	57		ib.	236	413	4
	ib.	163	293	63—65		ib.	242, 243	416	16 et seq.
	ib.	193	311	13—17		ib.	60	169	7
	ib.	430	746	5		ib.	243	419	22
	ib.	464	869	4		ib.	246	421	65
	ib.	494	980	180		ib.	255	431	140 et seq.
	ib.	584	1178	68		ib.	347	543	16 et seq.
— III.	II.	205	1761	12		ib.	351	565	8, 9
	I.	4	29, 30	1		ib.	359	592	3
	ib.	16	64	8, 9		ib.	401	666	7
	ib.	17	66	8		ib.	402	668	4
	ib.	21	79	3		ib.	425	722	1 et seq.
	ib.	21	83	7		ib.	433	751	12—16
	ib.	22	86	6—9		ib.	458—460	861	11 et seq.
						ib.	463	864	1, 4
						ib.	477	930	1
						II.	8	1335	5
						III.	202	4763	2
						I.	3	16	1
						ib.	ib.	22	1
						ib.	5	34	1
						ib.	14	53	1
						ib.	ib.	58	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Henry VI. ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	16	63	I	Henry VIII. ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	310	433	2325 et seq.
	ib.	18	69	38, 39		ib.	314	442	12 et seq.
	ib.	19	ib.	51		ib.	317	ib.	12 et seq.
	ib.	20	78	23		ib.	347	543	13
	ib.	21	81	I		ib.	351	566	6, 7
	ib.	60	169	13		ib.	358	589	12 et seq.
	ib.	149	289	6		ib.	364	599	I
	ib.	196	319	2		ib.	ib.	600	I
	ib.	201	331	3		ib.	367	604	76
	ib.	60	169	13		ib.	389	610	2
	ib.	248	423	7		ib.	399	660	3 et seq.
	ib.	252	431	18		ib.	442	791	2
	ib.	320	452	I		ib.	474	922	40 et seq.
	ib.	347	543	14		ib.	528	1061	I
	ib.	351	566	I et seq.		ib.	529	1064	5
	ib.	395	644	I		ib.	596	1197	18, 19
	ib.	401	666	8		ib.	623	124	24 et seq.
	ib.	402	668	5		II.	9	1338	9
	ib.	425	723	I et seq.		ib.	39	1418	10
	ib.	ib.	727	I et seq.		ib.	104	1515	87
	ib.	436	782	4		ib.	303	1880	I
	ib.	451	826	21 et seq.		III.	28	3462	6
	ib.	464	869	I		ib.	29	ib.	32, 34
	ib.	558	1121	6		ib.	348	6260	23
	II.	8	1335	6		ib.	452	6988	4 et seq.
	II.	181	1708	12	— II. Roy de France ( <i>or</i> King of France)	I.	623, 624	1443	34 et seq.
— VII.	III.	452	6986	I		ib.	145	288	59
	I.	3	18	I	— III. King of France	II.	13	1355	8
	ib.	ib.	19	I	— IV. King of France	I.	6	35	38, 43
	ib.	ib.	22	I		ib.	8	36	56
	ib.	4	28	I		ib.	148	288	126, 129
	ib.	17	69	6, 7		ib.	175	296	27
	ib.	18	ib.	24 et seq.		ib.	600	1216	8
	ib.	19	ib.	44		ib.	614	1230	I et seq.
	ib.	142	288	2		II.	13	1355	12
	ib.	149	289	8		ib.	131	1576	77
	ib.	163	293	70		ib.	202	1760	13 et seq.
	ib.	169	295	40		III.	47	3638	I
	ib.	175	296	33		I.	511	1026	2
	ib.	176	297	I, 2	Henfshaw, Dr.				
	ib.	188	306	15	Henyngham, ( <i>or</i> Hennyngham)				
	ib.	202	337	3—5	Sir John				
	ib.	314	442	7 et seq.		ib.	9	37	19
	ib.	347	543	13		ib.	282	433	1422
	ib.	352	567	I	Hephæstion	III.	281	5618	I
	ib.	426	732	I et seq.	Heraclides	I.	34	106	156
	ib.	ib.	735	I et seq.	Heraclius	III.	286	5675	I
	ib.	529	1064	2, 3	Metropolita	III.	286	5675	I
	II.	74	1498	I	Herafmius, Seynt	II.	170	1671	I
	II.	226	1777	7	Herafmius, Sanctus	I.	391	624	39
— VIII.	III.	452	6986	2	Herbart, Walterus	I.	408	696	5
	I.	3	22	I	Herbarte, Mr.	ib.	9	37	11
	ib.	5	35	33	Herbert, Sir Edward	II.	137	1581	4—8
	ib.	6	36	3, 4, 7	— Henry, Earl of Pem-				
	ib.	14	58	4	broke	I.	593	1196	66
	ib.	17	69	4	— Sir John	I.	8	36	56, 60
	ib.	18	69	13, 16	— Lord, (of Cherbury)	I.	157	286	177
	ib.	20	78	11, 16	— Philip, Earl of Pem-				
	ib.	24	97	10	broke				
	ib.	60	169	9, 19		ib.	260	433	188
	ib.	73	235	I		ib.	500	991	31
	ib.	83	256	I		II.	8	1332	I
	ib.	103	278	I	— Sir Richard	I.	215	368	68
	ib.	104—112	282	1—86	— Sir Thomas	III.	530	7396	I
	ib.	112—120	283	1—209	— Willelmus, Comes				
	ib.	142	288	5	Huntyngdone	I.	260	433	187
	ib.	149	289	10—12	— William	ib.	ib.	ib.	188
	ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 21	— William, Earl of				
	ib.	161	292	69	Pembroke	II.	48	1426	2
	ib.	163	293	71		ib.	117	1529	18
	ib.	169—171	295	40 et seq.	— William, Earl of				
	ib.	173, 175	296	10 et seq.	Huntingdon	I.	296	433	1882
	ib.	176, 7	297	3 et seq.		ib.	291	433	1743
	ib.	184, 5	303	I et seq.	Herbertus, Thomas	ib.	271	433	761
	ib.	188	306	10	Hercla, Andrew de, Earl of	I.	84	258	3
	ib.	189	309	I et seq.	Carlisle	I.	621	1243	3
	ib.	204	353	I	Hereford, Mayors of	II.	530	2141	I
	ib.	210	362	11	— Milo, Earl of	ib.	36	1412	42
	ib.	215	368	66, 68	— Nicholaus	I.	244	420	11
	ib.	210	370	I, 17, 20	Herefordensis Ecclesie, Prefi-				
	ib.	ib.	ib.	26	dens et Capitulum	ib.	253	431	77
	ib.	231	381	102	Herentalius, Petrus	III.	7	3167	I
	ib.	243	419	24 et seq.	Herle, Sir William	I.	132	286	44

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Herle, Willelmus de	I.	429	741	24	Hieronymus, B. <i>vel</i> S. ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	173	1688	4
	ib.	528	1062	1		ib.	176	1700	1—2
Hermes, B. Rothuacensis Epif-						ib.	194	1748	1 et seq.
copus	I.	599	1211	3		ib.	210	1769	1—19
—— Trismegistus	I.	21	80	9, 10		ib.	222	1775	1
	II.	94	1747	4		ib.	228	1798	1
	III.	38	3528	6, 19		ib.	244	1806	1
	ib.	56	3731	1		ib.	315	1896	1
Hermogenes	III.	287	5681	1		ib.	711	2788	1, 4
Hermonymus, Georgius	ib.	18	3346	1		ib.	ib.	2789	1
Hernandez, Gonfale	I.	6	36	5		ib.	711	2790	1
Herne, Mr. Lionel	III.	14	3278	1		ib.	712	2793	1
Herodotus	III.	280	5600	1		ib.	ib.	2795	1
	ib.	356	6312	1		ib.	ib.	2796	1 et seq.
Heron, Mr.	I.	244	419	38		ib.	ib.	2797	1 et seq.
—— Ctesibius	III.	279	5589	1, 2		ib.	ib.	2798	1 et seq.
	ib.	280	5604	1		ib.	ib.	2799	1 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	5605	1, 2		ib.	724	3001	4
Heronyll, Sir John	I.	555	1116	1		ib.	726	3021	1, 2
Hert, Nicholas	III.	302	5844	4		ib.	ib.	3030	2
Hertford, Earl of	I.	121—3	284	2 et seq.		ib.	727—729	3044	1 et seq.
—— Edward, Earle of	II.	134	1579	23		ib.	731	3058	6
—— Earl of	III.	353	6286	1		ib.	732	3064	1, 3
—— Frances, Countess						ib.	735	3097	1
of	ib.	125	4199	51		III.	1	3105	1
Hervey, William (Clarenceux)	I.	617	1234	12		ib.	3	3109	1 et seq.
	II.	14	1359	1 et seq.		ib.	6	3149	1
	ib.	15	1363	1 et seq.		ib.	ib.	3155	1
	ib.	29	1399			ib.	ib.	3157	1, 2
	ib.	56	1449	1		ib.	7	3164	1
	ib.	119	1531	1		ib.	ib.	3169	2 et seq.
(and see Harvey, William, ante)						ib.	9	3213	1
Herward, Johannes	I.	465	862	1		ib.	11	3233	1
Heryot, Sir William	I.	278	433	1223		ib.	ib.	3237	1
Hefdin, Simon de	III.	138	4372	1		ib.	26	3436	1, 2
	ib.	139	4374	1		ib.	98	3949	16—20
	ib.	144	4431	1		ib.	120	4150	1
Hefiodus	II.	701	2578	1		ib.	212	4858	1
	III.	23	3397	1, 2		ib.	218	4906	1
	ib.	290	5724	2		ib.	220, 221	4923	2 et seq.
	ib.	357	6323	4		ib.	236	5003	1 et seq.
Hefketh, Bartholomew	I.	569	1102	10		ib.	242	5039	1—3
	II.	268	1856	2		ib.	254	5235	8
—— Sir Thomas	I.	190	309	57		ib.	255	5251	1
Hefychius, Hierosolymorum					Higden, Ranulphus de ( <i>vel</i> Higdenus Ranulphus)	I.	358	655	1
Prefbyter	II.	726	3032	1		ib.	463	866	2
Hetherfall, John	I.	26	97	78		ib.	494	980	213
Hetonus, Johannes	ib.	239	416	107		II.	3	1320	1
Hewardus	I.	75	245	19		III.	46	3600	1
Heyborn, Edward	III.	481	6996	17		ib.	50	3671	1
Heylin, Dr. Peter	I.	456	850	2		ib.	90	3877	1
Heywood, John	II.	176	1703	1		ib.	94	3884	1
Heytusbery, Will.	I.	61	179	1		ib.	214	4875	1
Hickesius, Georgius	III.	16	3317	1	Higford, Robert	I.	252	289	15, 16, 32
Hickes, Dr. George	I.	236	414	1	Higginson, William	II.	369	1989	2
	ib.	236	415	1	Higgon, Sir Thomas	III.	528	7374	1
	ib.	311—313	436	1	Hilarion	ib.	280	5607	1
	ib.	ib.	441	1	—— <i>vel</i> Hilarianus, Quintus, Junior	III.	60	3771	1
Hickman, Mr.	ib.	238	416	81	Hilarius	I.	70	218	16
Hickyn, William	ib.	245	421	9	—— Papa	II.	733	3074	2
Hida, <i>vel</i> Hyda, Abbas et					—— S.	III.	231	4949	1—5
Conventus de	II.	205—7	1761	1 et seq.	—— Piclavienfis	III.	4	3115	1—3
Hide, Dr. Thomas	I.	236	415	1	Hildebertus	II.	725	3016	1—4
Hierocles	II.	706	2678	4	Hildegardis, Abbas	I.	187—190	1722	1 et seq.
Hieronymus, B. <i>vel</i> S.	I.	13	46	5	Hildesley, Mark	III.	196	4726	1
	ib.	13	50	1	Hildulphus, Episcopus et Con-				
	ib.	31	100	2	fessor	III.	46	3597	24
	ib.	64	206	34	Hildyard, Mr.	III.	362	6387	1
	ib.	101	267	3	Hill, Abraham	I.	611	1223	8
	ib.	103	275	7	—— John	I.	27	97	18
	ib.	ib.	276	1	—— Robert	II.	568	2231	1
	ib.	199	325	89		III.	198	4750	1
	ib.	235	406	3, 14	Hillarianus, S.	I.	198	322	14
	ib.	326	487	2	Hillarius	I.	13	50	1
	ib.	332	507	1	Hillary, Rogerus	ib.	84	258	27
	ib.	397	651	1, 2	Hillierden, Andrew	I.	189	309	12
	ib.	484	957	24	Hillery, Seynt, Evesque de				
	ib.	ib.	963	3	Poitiers	I.	637	1260	14
	ib.	511	1023	1	Hilliard (—)	III.	309	6000	1
	ib.	ib.	2025	2	Hilpun, Sir Thomas	I.	149	289	36
	II.	168	1661	1	Hilton, Walter, <i>vel</i> Walterus	I.	201	330	1, 3
	ib.	ib.	1665	1					



# Names of Persons.

47

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Honywood, Sir Philip	II.	89	1509	56	Howard, Carolus Dominus Baro de Effingham	I.	364	598	1, 2
Hoo, family of	I.	229	381	39 et seq.	— Cha. E. of Nottingham (Lord High Admiral)	I.	10	38	22
— Thomas Lord	ib.	ib.	ib.	40, 41	ib.	135	286	125	
Hooker, Mr.	I.	158	291	81, 82	ib.	142	287	128	
	ib.	491, 492	580	68 et seq.	ib.	417	703	26 et seq.	
Hooper, Bishop	I.	244	419	49	ib.	420	ib.	103 et seq.	
— Doctor	I.	610	1222	8	III.	475	6994	55, 65	
— Johannes	I.	245	421	18, 26	ib.	476	ib.	111	
— John	I.	27	98	38	ib.	481	6996	9	
— Mr.	III.	340	6195	15	ib.	485	6997	49	
Hopkins, Mr. Richard	I.	173	295	108	I.	189	309	17	
— Dr.	ib.	323	464	1, 17	ib.	78	249	14	
Hopton, Sir Arthur	II.	322, 323	1901	21 et seq.	ib.	609	1221	53	
— Sir Owyn	III.	475	6994	71	— Lady Frances Viscountess Byndon	III.	487	6997	99
Hoptone, Johannes	I.	246, 247	421	67 et seq.	— Henricus, Comes Northamptonie	II.	202	1759	56
— Sir William	I.	290	433	1694	— Henricus, Locumtenens de Castro Doverensi	II.	202	1759	56
Horatius Flaccus, Q.	II.	171	1675	18	— Henry, Earl of Northampton	I.	61	180	3
	ib.	699	2556	1	— Henry, Earl of Norwich	I.	574	1112	61 et seq.
	ib.	702	2581	1	— Henry, Earl of Nottingham	II.	272, 273	1875	2 et seq.
	ib.	703	2609	1	— James, Earl of Suffolk	I.	574	1172	61 et seq.
	ib.	704	2621	1	— Johannes, Dominus Howard	I.	256	433	14
	ib.	ib.	2632	1	— Johannes, Dux Norfolkienfis	I.	259	433	102
	ib.	705	2642	1	ib.	ib.	ib.	135—137	
	ib.	708	2688	5—7	— John, Duc of Norff.	I.	267	433	563
	ib.	709	2710	1—3	— Philip, Earl of Arundel	ib.	275	433	1032
	ib.	ib.	2724	1—7	I.	439	787	43 et seq.	
	ib.	ib.	2725	1—6	ib.	441	787	105	
	ib.	ib.	2734	1	ib.	453	834	5	
	III.	34	3503	1	II.	554	2194	16	
	ib.	35	3510	1	— Thomas, Arundelie Comes	I.	225	377	29
	ib.	38	3534	1	— Thomas, Earl of Arundell	I.	654	1301	9, 26
	ib.	58	3754	3	III.	350	6272	10	
	ib.	94	3892	3, 4	— Thomas, Earl of Suffolk	I.	187	305	18 et seq.
	ib.	102	3997	1	ib.	239	416	97	
	ib.	113	4079	1	III.	16	3319	24	
	ib.	212	4862	1	I.	8	36	58	
	ib.	259	5303	1	— Lord Thomas	I.	273	433	896
	ib.	266	5413	1	— Thomas, Earl of Surrey	ib.	275	433	1032
Horborch, Gulielmus	III.	60	3769	1	ib.	259	433	116	
Horne, Andrew	I.	195	314	1	ib.	260	433	179	
— Roberius, Episcopus Wintonienfis	I.	239	416	104	— Thomas, Viscount Boyndon	III.	466	6991	3
— Dr. Robert	I.	245	421	3, 4	— Thomas, Duke of Norfolk	I.	182	297	50
Hornus, Carolus	I.	596	1197	23	I.	441	787	104	
— Princeps Holandiz	ib.	341	527	6	I.	453	834	4	
Horsey, Edward	I.	7	36	35	II.	70	1478	7	
— Sir Jerome	II.	249	1813	1	II.	554	2194	15, 19	
Horton, Richardus	II.	691	2432	1	— Willelmus, Baro de Naworth	I.	167	294	76—82
Hortone, William	I.	130	286	2	— Lord William	II.	13	1355	11
Hofius, Cardinalis	III.	132	4280	67	Howel, Dha vel Bonus, Rex Walliz	I.	484	958	1
Hofkins, John	ib.	178	4604	1	II.	228	1796	1—5	
— Thomas	II.	184	1714	29	I.	222	374	134	
Hofsius, Stanislaus (Bishop of Worms)	ib.	ib.	ib.	5, 19	I.	25	97	29	
Hothum, Johannes de	I.	462	862	49	ib.	27	98	10	
— Johannes de, Elyensis Episcopus	ib.	472	912	33	ib.	287	433	1589	
— John	ib.	77	247	46	II.	42	1422	1	
— Margeria de	ib.	462	862	49	ib.	53	1441	2	
Hotone, Thomas	ib.	263	433	313	II.	146	1589	25	
Houghton, Adam Menevenfis Episcopus	ib.	630—34	1248	8 et seq.	I.	69	215	53	
Houldinge, John	ib.	82	253	27	I.	12	39	51	
Houlesworth, Mr.	ib.	326	486	12	I.	24	95	13	
Houlesworthus Richardus	ib.	221	377	2					
Houfe of Commons	ib.	49	158	84 et seq.					
	ib.	ib.	160	2 et seq.					
	II.	132	1578	1					
Houtteville, J. L.	III.	376	6567	1					
Houwaert, Jehan Baptista	II.	691	2419	1					
Hoveden, N. de	I.	499	985	1					
— Rogerus de	ib.	14	54	1					
	ib.	24	96	1					
	III.	46	3602	1					
Howard, family of	II.	35	1411	1 et seq.					
— (—) Earl of Arundel	I.	241	417	23					
— (—) Earl of Nottingham	ib.	347	542	13					
— Carolus Dominus Baro de Effingham	II.	117	1529	4					
	II.	118	ib.	22					
	I.	363	597	3					
	I.	484	958	1					
	II.	228	1796	1—5					
	I.	222	374	134					
	I.	25	97	29					
	ib.	27	98	10					
	ib.	287	433	1589					
	II.	42	1422	1					
	ib.	53	1441	2					
	II.	146	1589	25					
	I.	69	215	53					
	I.	12	39	51					
	I.	24	95	13					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hudlestone, Cristofre	I.	265	433	476	Huntingdone, Bailieffs & Bur-	I.	265	433	433
— Sir Richard	I.	276	433	1096	— gesses of	I.	282	433	1407
	I.	291	433	1743	Huntington, Henry, Earle of	I.	7	36	25
				et seq.	Huntingtoniensis, Henricus	I.	16	64	1, 3
— Ricardus	I.	257	433	43		I.	397	651	6
— Dame Isabel	I.	184	299	8	Huntley, Earl of	I.	150	289	57
— Richard Esq.	I.	184	299	8	Hurman, William	III.	221	4925	1
Hudson, (—)	III.	132	4274	1	Huse, or Hufs, John	I.	237	416	12
— William	I.	612	1226	1		ib.	ib.	ib.	3
	II.	174	1689	1	Husec, Sir William	I.	270	433	707
	III.	345	6235	1		ib.	291	ib.	1727
Huggard, Myles	III.	347	6256	1					et seq.
Huggeres, Edmond	I.	26	3444	1	Huffelorna, Willelmus de	II.	310	1885	59
Huggones, Elizabeth	I.	8	36	38	Hufsey, Sir Wm.	I.	261	433	199
— William	ib.	205	353	39 et seq.	— Sir E.	I.	634	1250	17
Hughes, Griffith	II.	ib.	353	39	Hufy, Sir William	I.	270	433	743
Hugo, Abbas Cluniacensis	II.	355	1936	1		ib.	271	433	756 et seq.
— Episcopus Grammo-		727	3036	2	Hutton, Dr.	III.	452	6950	1
— Politanus	I.	35	16	10		ib.	ib.	—6989	1
— Lupus, Comes Cestriae	ib.	37	139	9	— Matthæus	I.	615	1232	1
— de S. Victore	ib.	69	217	2	— Dr. Matthew (Arch-				
	ib.	102	273	18	— bishop of York)	III.	534	7519	1
	ib.	234	403	1		ib.	ib.	7520	1
Hulcote, Alice	I.	258	433	*57		ib.	ib.	7521	1
— Johannes	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.		I.	236	410	1
Hulfus, Levinus	III.	293	5749	1		ib.	ib.	411	1
Humbarston, William	I.	168	295	19		ib.	405	677	8
Hume, Lord Hume	I.	35	115	35		ib.	440	787	83
	I.	151	289	90		II.	261	1834	1
Humenus Egyptius	III.	48	3648	17		ib.	ib.	1835	1
Humfredus Dux Gloucestren-					— Mr. Serjeant	II.	267	1853	4
— fienfis	II.	177, 178	1705	1 et seq.	— Judge	II.	133	1578	14
— Laurentius	I.	238—240	416	86, 113	— Sir Richard	II.	165	1636	1
				et seq.		III.	207	4813	1
	ib.	241	417	19, 40	Hyckman, Mr.	I.	238	416	80
				et seq.	Hyde, Edward, Earl of Claren-				
Humfrey, William	I.	399	660	25	— don	I.	602	1218	1 et seq.
Humfreys, Doctor	ib.	239	416	91 et seq.		II.	132	1576	108
Humphredus Laurentius	I.	36	129	4		ib.	572	2243	23
— Dux Gloucestriae	ib.	451	826	22		III.	35	3512	1 et seq.
Hundesdon, Lord	II.	366	1984	5		ib.	16	3319	7
Huneken, Mr.	ib.	114	1518	57, 58	— Ld. Ch. Justice	I.	9	37	36
Hungary, Queen of	I.	109	282	52	— Mr.	I.	498	980	351
	I.	337	523	46	— Mr. Laurence	II.	113	1518	2
Hunlafus, Rex Hirlandia	I.	341	527	6	Hygden, vel Hykeden Ranul-				
Hunfdon, Lord	I.	90	260	95	— phus de	I.	502	1004	1
	I.	416	703	1		I.	655	1307	1
	III.	472	6993	37		II.	179	1707	1, 2
	ib.	484	6997	13		II.	596	2261	2
	ib.	487—492	6999	23, 25, 26, 27, 33, 35, 38, 50, 52, 56, 58, 65, 66, 70, 73, 80, 81, 86, 87, 89, 98, 96, 99, 101, 102, 106, 107, 110	(and see also Higden, Ranulfus ante)				
(and see, Carey, Henry Lord Hunfdon, ante)					Hyginus, C. Jul.	II.	697	2506	1
Hunt, Olofernes	II.	650	2311	45	Hyll, James	I.	131	286	35
Huntingdon, Henricus	III.	135	4321	1	Hyllary, Thomas	II.	186	1709	12
— Henry, Earl of	III.	467	6991	28, 30	Hylton, Walterus	III.	376	6573	1
	ib.	ib.	ib.	32		ib.	377	6576	1
	ib.	469	6992	24		ib.	ib.	6579	1
	ib.	470	ib.	66	(and see Hilton, Walterus supra)				
	ib.	475	6994	63, 66	Hyndmer, Dr.	I.	149	289	34
	ib.	476	ib.	67, 85	Hynfon, alias Powel (—)	II.	70	1478	14
	ib.	478	6995	76					
	ib.	479	ib.	94, 105	I.				
	ib.	480	ib.	122	Ickham, Petrus de	III.	136	4323	1
	ib.	481	6996	19, 28, 29, 34, 37—40, 5, 6, 15, 18, 21, 24, 28, 54, 55, 63, 28	Idco, Lord of Lilwel	II.	80	1500	20
					Idle, Peter	I.	60	172	6
					Idlefonsius, B.	III.	371	6503	4
					Idpartus, Egypti Rex	I.	354	585	2
					Idwallo, Venedotiae Princeps	II.	39	1418	4
					Ignacius, S. or Ignatius	I.	72	231	2, 3
						I.	510	1019	1
						II.	176	1603	2
						II.	137	1581	42
						ib.	138	ib.	123, 128
						I.	76	247	9
						I.	362	596	33
						ib.	ib.	ib.	62 et seq.
Huntingdone, Henricus de	I.	77	247	28					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Infanta of Spaine	I.	62	180	4	J.				
Ingham, familia de	I.	96	260	209					
Ingram, Willielmus	II.	162	1623	7					
Ingulfus, Abbas de Croyland	II.	145	1587	1					
Inioffa, the Marquis de	I.	364	604	1					
	ib.	185	304	17					
Innocentius, II. Papa	II.	4	1323	34					
III. Papa	ib.	167	1059	1					
	I.	16	64	6					
	I.	31	104	5					
	ib.	34	108	3					
	ib.	63	203	1					
	ib.	198	323	17					
	ib.	490	979	7					
	II.	306	1585	8					
IV. Papa	III.	58	3751	3					
VI. Papa	II.	199	1757	2					
VII. Papa	I.	251	431	8					
X. Papa	II.	134	1579	44					
XI. Pope	II.	105	1516	30					
XII. Papa	I.	590	1201	8					
Insula, Alanus de	I.	327	492	1	Jacintus, Cardinalis	I.	68	215	34
	I.	463	86	3	Jack Straw	I.	242	419	14
Insulis, Alanus de	III.	10	3224	1	Jackfon, John	III.	304	5850	1
	ib.	11	3234	1	Jacob, Lady Mary	II.	137	1581	50
	ib.	357	6324	1	Jacob bar Affer, Rabbi	III.	289	5716	1
Iphigenia	III.	17	3328	1	Jacob ben Napthali Rabi	ib.	522	7198	1
Ireland, Lords and Council of	I.	604	1219	14	Jacobus I. & II. vide	II.	117	1528	1
Ireland, Thomas	ib.	408	696	5	James I. & II.				
Isaac, R.	III.	278	5584	1	S.	I.	199	325	101
Isaacus	III.	5	3140	8, 10		II.	638	2277	34
Isabella, uxor Ricardi II. Regis Anglie	I.	464	869	3	Apostolus	III.	34	3500	5
Queen of Castile	I.	306	433	2235	Januensis	I.	33, 34	106	151 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	2236		III.	49	3657	1
	ib.	307	ib.	2257 et seq.	filius Sciamachi Zebe-				
Archduchefs of Austria	I.	6	35	45, 48	dei	III.	34	3500	4
	ib.	37	137	1	Jacquelin. Mr.	I.	147	288	106
	ib.	342	532	9	Jacques IV. Royal Escosse	I.	623	1244	19 et seq.
	II.	137	1581	38	Jamblichus	III.	297	5795	1
Isenbrardus	I.	18	267	10	James, Edward	I.	25	97	56
Isiah, H. R.	III.	183	4634	1	Martinus	ib.	75	245	25
	ib.	262	5366	1	Captain	II.	202	1759	51
Isidorus, Hispalensis	I.	2	6	1	James II. (King of Scotland)	I.	35	115	8
	ib.	33	106	139		I.	422	712	3, 21
	ib.	463	865	3	III. (King of Scotland)	I.	307	433	2261 et seq.
	II.	706	2660	1	IV. (King of Scotland)	ib.	149	289	16, 24
	ib.	708	2686	1	VI. (of Scotland & I. of England,) vide next Article				
	ib.	709	2713	1		I.	151	289	102 et seq.
	ib.	724	3003	1		ib.	155, 156	291	1 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	3006	1		ib.	158, 159	ib.	1 et seq.
	ib.	725	3015	2		ib.	159-161	292	2 et seq.
	ib.	726	3025	2		ib.	406	681	1
	ib.	727	3034	1		ib.	437	787	3
	ib.	ib.	3035	1		ib.	625	1244	89
	ib.	735	3099	1, 2		III.	178	4612	10
	III.	86	3844	1		ib.	491	6999	88
	ib.	97	3941	1	I. (King of England)	I.	6	35	40, 45, 48
	ib.	371	6503	5, 6		ib.	8	36	64
Isop, Simon	I.	71	224	1		ib.	10	38	1 et seq.
	I.	202	335	3		ib.	17	66	13 et seq.
	III.	345	6237	1		ib.	37	137	1
Isippe, John, Abbot of Westminster	II.	74	1498	2, 3		ib.	49	160	10
Ismael, Effendi	III.	271	5493	1		ib.	51	161	10 et seq.
Isocrates	II.	695	2460	3		ib.	60	169	18
	ib.	706	2678	6		ib.	62	180	4
	III.	281	5670	24		ib.	80	252	1
	ib.	335	6301	8-10		ib.	86	260	24
Issachar, R.	III.	274	5529	1		ib.	137	286	155 et seq.
Isuf	ib.	538	7575	3		ib.	164	293	76 et seq.
Itchingham, Sir Walter	II.	15	1364	9		ib.	172, 173	295	93 et seq.
Ivo, Carnotensis Episcopus	I.	72	229	14		ib.	182	298	3 et seq.
	ib.	391	624	8		ib.	184	302	1
	II.	734	3090	1		ib.	210	363	9, 10
	III.	7	3173	3		ib.	212	366	37, 38
Itworth, Inhabitants of	I.	25	97	38		ib.	212	367	8
						ib.	318	444	16 et seq.
						ib.	357	589	1
						ib.	405	677	3 et seq.
						ib.	426	736	1
						ib.	481	952	1
						ib.	486	952	1
						ib.	486	969	1
						ib.	499	983	4
						ib.	544	1091	1
						ib.	549	1107	3
						ib.	558	1125	1 et seq.
						ib.	605	1219	48, 49
						II.	3	1323	1 et seq.
						ib.	9	1339	1
						ib.	133	1578	1 et seq.
						ib.	137	1581	23
						ib.	142, 143	1583	41 et seq.
						ib.	202	1760	3 et seq.
						ib.	554	2194	22
						ib.	690	2408	5
						III.	154	4461	1



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
James I. ( <i>continued.</i> )	III.	215	4888	16	Joachim, Albertus ( <i>cont.</i> )	I.	223	375	1, 2
	ib.	453, 454	6896	24, 25	Ernest, of Branden-	I.	225	377	47
	ib.	ib.	ib.	37 et seq.	burgh	II.	130	1576	26
James, Duke of York	III.	353	6287	2	Joachimi, Albertus	I.	219	374	44
II. (King of England)	I.	481	954	1	Joachimus, Abbas	III.	32	3483	1
	I.	603	1218	3	Flor. Abbas	III.	100	3969	20
	I.	618	1236	1	Joachimus Rhæticus, Geor-				
Jane (Grey), Queen	II.	312	1890	1 et seq.	gius	II.	185	1720	1
	I.	334	523	1	Johanna, Joseph de	II.	99	1511	73
	ib.	366	ib.	34 et seq.	Joane (the nun) of Kent	III.	340	6195	10
	ib.	389	611	1	Joane (Q. of England)	I.	163	293	66
(And see Gray or Grey, Lady					Joannes, Rex Daniæ	I.	175	296	33
Jane, <i>ante</i> )					IV. Rex Lusitanæ	I.	224	376	1
Janßen, Jan	I.	124	285	1	Rex Hispaniæ	I.	175	296	34
Janfon, John	ib.	27	98	15	XVI. Papa	I.	392	633	7
	ib.	62	193	1	XXII. Papa	I.	638	1260	34
Jarchi, Rabbi Salomon, <i>vel</i>					Dux Mediol.	II.	705	2641	3
Shelomon	I.	498	981	1	Januensis	I.	31	102	2
	II.	276	1861	1	S. (de Beverlaco)	II.	101	1514	5
	III.	289	5708, 9	1	Joas, Kinge	I.	213	367	35
Jarmany, the Princes of	ib.	293	5772	1	Job	I.	2	2	37
Jarmyne, Sir Robert	I.	204	353	12	Jocelinus, Sar. Episcopus	ib.	68	215	5
Jean, Roy de France	ib.	128	285	84	Jodocus	II.	700	2561	23
Jeannin, Monsieur le Prefi-	I.	623	1244	8 et seq.	Joh. Leuonicenus	III.	10	3224	5
dent	I.	457	855	1, 2	Johan, Duc de Berry	I.	255	431	118-120
Jefferajs Johannes	I.	224	376	54	Johanna, Papissa	I.	71	225	1
Jefferajies, Joannes	I.	224	376	56	Johannes, S. (Evangelista)	I.	103	276	1
Jeffreys, Lord Chancellor	I.	434	770	2		ib.	473	913	18
Jehuda, Rabbi	I.	103	277	3		ib.	398	656	1
Jenkenfon, Antonye	I.	7	36	27		ib.	20	76	1
Jenkins, Sir Leoline	I.	647	1286	1		ib.	69	211	51 et seq.
	II.	91	1509	105		ib.	72	231	2, 3
	ib.	95	1510	116		ib.	73	234	1
	ib.	102	1514	31 et seq.		II.	639	2277	66
	ib.	103	1515	30 et seq.		III.	5	3135	1
	II.	113	1518	1		ib.	10	3214	1
	ib.	105 et seq.	1516	8 et seq.		ib.	49	3653	1
	ib.	110 et seq.	1517	7 et seq.		ib.	97	3939	1
	ib.	115	1519	1		ib.	266	5416	1
	ib.	ib.	1520	1		ib.	287	5678	3
	ib.	ib.	1521	1	S. Alexandrinus	I.	321	463	25
	ib.	116	1522	1	Antiochenus	III.	195	4719	7
	ib.	ib.	1523	1	Baptista	I.	59	3767	5
Jennings, Mr.	I.	443	793	1		II.	67	211	103 et seq.
	ib.	443, 444	796	1 et seq.		II.	638	2277	27
	ib.	ib.	806	1 et seq.	Baptista (Judeus				
Jenyys, Thomas	II.	132	1577	2	conversus)	I.	502	999	1
Jerarde, Willelmus	I.	595	1197	8	D. (Beverlaci)	ib.	351	560	42
Jeremiah, <i>vel</i> Jeremias	I.	13	48	1	Abbas Abbendon-				
	ib.	32	106	31, 32	ensis	I.	65	209	15
	ib.	139	325	40	Capellanus	I.	12	44	1
Jermin, John	I.	25	97	53	Carpatorum Epif-				
Jermyn, Sir Ambrose	ib.	29	99	4	copus	III.	288	5688	5, 6
	ib.	386	608	30	Elemofynarius	III.	189	4699	3
	II.	604	1219	21	filius Patricii	I.	234	399	7
	II.	138	1581	102	filius Serapionis	III.	57	3745	2
Jernegan, Sir Henry	I.	380	607	180	Hispanus	I.	488	978	65
Jernemuta, Adam de	I.	404	673	6	Levita	ib.	2	12	1
Johanna de	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Medicus	II.	345	1914	1
Jerningham, <i>vel</i> Jernyngham,					S. Patriarcha	I.	1	2	13
Sir Richard	I.	178, 179	297	17, et seq.	Presbyter	II.	706	2667	8
Jerome, Scint	II.	638	2277	45		III.	8	3185	7
Jeronimus B.	I.	32	106	53	Scholasticus	II.	635	2268	115
	I.	68	211	142	R. (or John, King				
	I.	392	633	3, 4	of England)	I.	4	29	1
	ib.	ib.	635	2 et seq.		ib.	22	86	1 et seq.
	ib.	463	865	4		ib.	ib.	87, 88	1
	ib.	626	1246	4 et seq.		ib.	24	95	15, 18, 21
	I.	639	1260	71		ib.	163	293	47
	II.	313	1892	23, 28		ib.	184	301	4-7
	ib.	345	1915	5, 7		ib.	193	311	18-20
	III.	371	6503	1		ib.	ib.	ib.	29
(And see Hieronymus <i>ante</i> )						ib.	194, 195	313	15 et seq.
Jeronimus Philofophus	I.	70	220	7	I. Dux Britannæ	I.	503	1005	38
Jersey, Deputy & Jurats of	I.	440	787	1	II. Dux Britannæ	I.	584	1178	63
Jesuits, the	I.	510	1019	1	Rex Franciæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	64
	ib.	ib.	1020	1		I.	63	200	3, 22
	II.	4	1323	8		ib.	459	861	39 et seq.
Joachim, S.	II.	715	2844	2	Rex Jerusalem	I.	34	108	2
Joachim, Cisterciennus	I.	646	1280	8	Rex Indice	II.	735	3099	3
Joachim, Albertus	I.	142	287	12, 45	Basilides, Emperor				
					of Russia	I.	176	296	54

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Johannes VI. Papa	I.	2	12	1	Junius, Franciscus (cont.)	I.	62	193	1
XX. Papa	II.	711	2773	4	ib.	222	374	166	
XXII. Papa	I.	102	273	2	III.	494	701	5	
Johannes-Maria Angelus, Dux Mediolanensis	I.	251	431	15	II.	7	1328	1	
Johannicus	III.	5	3140	1	I.	222	374	15	
Johannis, Jerusalem, Prior Hospitalis Scti	I.	437	785	21	ib.	225	378	37, 38	
John, Duc de Bourbon	I.	255	431	118—120	II.	726	3921	3	
King of France	ib.	142	288	1	III.	420	6825	8, 9	
Joachym	I.	180	297	30, 31	III.	52	3093	1	
(Don) of Austria: See Austria, (ante)					III.	58	3750	1	
(of Gaunt)	I.	37	139	36	ib.	ib.	3752	1, 2	
St.	I.	60	171	1	ib.	ib.	3753	1	
(And see Johannes S. supra)					ib.	248	5117	1	
Johnson, Captain	II.	87	1509	22	II.	633	2268	22	
Charles	I.	26	97	74	III.	132	480	61	
Daniel	ib.	404	675	1	II.	695	2487	1	
Edward	II.	141	1583	7	ib.	705	2657	2	
Elizabeth	ib.	51	160	71	ib.	708	2705	1	
Dr. Nathaniel	III.	179	4614	1	ib.	710	2740	1	
Mr. Samuel	I.	434	770	6	ib.	ib.	2741	1	
William	III.	249	5151	1	ib.	ib.	2747	1	
Johnstone, Dominus R.	II.	667	2361	1	ib.	ib.	2762	1	
Johnston, Nath.	III.	333	6158	1	ib.	114	4099	1	
Jom Tob Lipman, R.	ib.	274	5528	1	III.	208	4822	1	
Jona, Rabbi	I.	103	277	1	ib.	220	4922	1	
Jonas, Justus	III.	463	6989	37	ib.	244	5076	1	
Jones, (—)	I.	154	290	74, 85	ib.	258	5279	1	
Francis	II.	9	1339	1					
Geffrey	I.	238	416	53	Justus, Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis	I.	31	105	1
Judge (or, Lord Chief Justice)	I.	9	37	36	ib.	398	362	4	
	ib.	11	59	30	II.	619	2555	1	
	ib.	437	786	3	ib.	701	2576	1	
	II.	133	1578	13	ib.	702	2595	1	
	III.	34+	6232	1	ib.	702	2596	1	
Thomas	II.	80	1500	20	ib.	703	2611	1	
Sir William	ib.	130	1576	10	ib.	704	2638	1	
Jonson, Ben.	III.	232	4955	1—19	ib.	705	2648	1	
Jordanus	I.	391	625	4	ib.	ib.	2649	1	
	III.	234	4933	1	ib.	709	2714	1	
Jordon, Mr. William	II.	272	1867	2	ib.	ib.	2730	1	
Josep, filius Rogeri	ib.	310	1885	58	ib.	711	2772	2	
Josephus Arimatæensis, (vel ab Arimatæa,)	I.	63	200	6	III.	58	3754	6	
	ib.	76	247	11	ib.	89	3872	5	
	III.	283	5636	3	ib.	95	3896	1	
Josephus, Flavius	III.	52	3691	1	ib.	97	3936	1	
	ib.	53	3699	1, 2	ib.	259	5230	1	
	ib.	94	3883	1	II.	734	3293	1	
	ib.	233	4059	1—3	II.	306	1885	11	
	ib.	245	5116	1, 2	I.	54	166	2	
	I.	26	97	84					
Joslin, Ralph									
Josseline, or Josselyne, John (vel Josselinus, seu Josselynus, Johannes)	I.	203	338	12, 13	Kamlephus, Willelmus	III.	211	4843	9
	ib.	244	420	1	Karitas, S. Virgo	I.	197	322	1
	ib.	407	692	29	Karlil Priour & Chanons of Karolus, Rex Francorum	I.	266	433	509
	ib.	437	787	1	— Magnus	I.	34	108	1
Judas, Sanctus	I.	391	624	14	(and see Carolus, Charlemagne, ante)	II.	727	3043	16
Isariot	II.	639	2277	68	Karr, Robertus, Vicecomes Rochester	II.	81	1507	49
Juellus, Dominus	I.	36	129	12	Karro, Joseph	II.	16	62	1
Juliana, S.	I.	64	206	45	Katacufenus, Johannes	III.	276	5551	1
Julianus	II.	700	2561	23	Katerina, S. Alexandrie	I.	2	12	3
Andreas	II.	634	2268	33	— Regina Castle et Legionis	I.	253	431	74
Sanctus	II.	577	2250	25, 26	— filia Caroli VI Regis Francie	I.	255	431	117
Toletanus Episcopus	II.	727	3037	2	— Dña, filia Dñe Birgitte	I.	389	612	5
	ib.	732	3060	2	— S.	I.	67	211	130
	ib.	733	3070	1	II.	639	2277	58	
	III.	10	3217	1	Katherina, S. Virgo et Martyr	I.	507	1008	13
Julius, S.	I.	198	323	4	Katherine (of Spain, Queen of Hen. VIII.)	I.	18	69	25, 26
Capitolinus	II.	705	2658	2		ib.	169	295	40
Firmicus	III.	118	4121	4		ib.	174	296	18
Frontinus	II.	706	2666	1		ib.	113 et seq.	283	42 et seq.
	ib.	709	2729	1		II.	9	1338	9
Lampridius	III.	118	4121	11					
Pope	I.	174	296	16					
II. Papa	III.	29	3462	42, 44					
Junius, Franciscus	I.	2	8	1					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Katherine, Saint	III.	256	5259	2	Knight, Dr.	I.	178	297	13, 16
— S. of Senis (Sienna)	ib.	31	3480	1	— Edmund	II.	14	1359	1
— (Brandon) Lady	I.	78	248	2, 4	— Sir Edward	II.	52	1438	2
Kay, Johan	ib.	244	419	52	— Sir Richard	II.	87	1509	3 et seq.
— Sir John	II.	165	1632	2	— Thomas, Chester Herald	II.	197	1754	7
Keble (—)	ib.	5	1326	1	— William	II.	50	1433	1
Keene, Richard	II.	174	1691.	2	— William	II.	63, 66	1470	49, 110
Keepus, Henricus	I.	27	98	47	Knights, William	I.	550	1107	20 et seq.
Keigwyn, Mr. John	II.	171	1680	7	Knightsbridge, Joannes	II.	63, 6	1470	48, 111
Keil, J.	II.	272	1867	2	Kniveton, S. Lowe	III.	109	4031	101
Kellehulle, Abbas de	III.	525	7321	1	Knokys, John	ib.	ib.	6148	20
— Johannes	I.	15	60	59	Knollys, Sir Robert	ib.	ib.	2289	6
Kelley, Sir Edward	III.	476	6994	98	— Sir Francis	III.	508	7029	12
Kellway, Magister	II.	174	1691	4	Kniveton, S. Lowe	III.	210	4840	1
Kelyn, Lord Chief Justice	I.	610	1222	9	Knokys, John	I.	237	416	30
Kemby, Robert	III.	325	6102	1	Knollys, Sir Robert	I.	130	285	112
Kemys, Roger	ib.	327	6120	1, 2	— Sir Francis	II.	5	1323	36
Kemp, Ric'	III.	133	4291	1	— Sir Francis	I.	490	980	336
— Johannes	I.	243	419	22	— Sir Francis	II.	290	1877	38
— Robert	I.	469	901	1	— Sir Francis	III.	465	6990	21
Kempe, Thomas	I.	29	98	103	— Sir Francis	III.	467	6991	38
Kemys, Roger	III.	298	5803	1	— Sir Francis	ib.	470	6992	44
Kenafone, Sir Roger	I.	267	433	566, 567	— Sir Francis	II.	670	2367	1
Kendall, Sir Robert de	II.	30	1405	5	Knott (Canutus) Samuel	I.	5	35	26
— William	I.	174	296	*16	Knowles, Robert	I.	25	97	59
Kenelm, Seint	II.	638	2277	30	— William	I.	591	1195	20
Kenelworthe, Abbas de	I.	15	60	70	— Lady Catherine	II.	556	2202	56
— John Yerdeley,	I.	282	433	1451	Knowlles, Mr. Francis	I.	237	416	29 et seq.
— Abbot of	I.	253	431	84	Knox, John	II.	199	1757	9
Kenewrick, Johannes Ap.	I.	161	292	47	Knuto, (Canute) Rex Angliæ	II.	162	1623	3
Kenneday, Lady	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Knyghtone, Domini de	I.	346	542	10
— Sir John	I.	35	115	21	Knyghton, Henry de	I.	347	543	2
Kenethy, Earl of Caffels	III.	482	6996	53	Knyvel, family of	I.	230	381	47 et seq.
Kent, Henry Earl of	ib.	484	ib.	124	— Johannes	I.	230	381	46
— Mary, Countess of	ib.	485	6997	51	— Robertus	I.	165	294	2
Kentish Men, the	III.	16	3319	20	— Thomas	I.	225	378	5
Kentone, Nicholaus	I.	603	1219	3	— Sir Thomas, Lord	I.	587	1183	3
Ker, John	II.	257	1819	537	— Knyvel	I.	305	433	2205
Kerius, Peter	III.	214	4192	1	— Sir William	III.	133	4286	1
Kermerdun, Teudoru Domi-	ib.	83	3813	1	Knyveton, St. Loc	I.	226	378	37
— nus de	I.	165	293	130	Knyvettus, Robertus	III.	284	5644	1
Kerwin, Andrew	II.	167	1653	1	Kornatus (—)	I.	473	913	4
Ket, the Tanner	I.	336	523	43	Kyldare, Frere Michael	I.	50	160	55
Kethe, Erle Marshall	I.	35	115	17	Kylden, Jane	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Kett, (—)	ib.	186	364	44	— Stephen	III.	329	6136	4
Keye, or Keys, Richard	II.	166	1647	1	Kylpec, Hugo de	I.	33	106	133
— ib.	ib.	167	1651	1	Kylwarbi Robertus, Archiepif-	I.	202	335	29
Keymer, John	III.	247	5111	3	— copus Cantuariensis	I.	264	433	250
Keyth, Sir Andrew	II.	6	1327	5	Kynafton (—)	I.	446	807	81
Khincky, Compte	ib.	105	1516	10 et seq.	Kynaugh, Mac Alphin Rex	I.	51	160	75
— ib.	ib.	113	1518	3	— Scotorum	II.	359	1961	1
Killebef, Thomas	ib.	163	1623	8	Kyngefwell, Richard	I.	195	315	4
Killegrewe, Henry	I.	7	36	20	Kynwall, William	I.	13	60	51
— ib.	ib.	89, 90	260	92 et seq.	Kyrkeby, Johannes de				
— ib.	ib.	138, 139	287	19, 53	Kyrkefede, Abbas de				
— ib.	ib.	150	289	61—63					
— ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	65					
Killingworth, William	I.	51	160	71					
Kilmory, Lord Viscount	II.	514	2126	25					
— ib.	ib.	ib.	2128	6					
Kimbe, Mr.	II.	636	2275	1					
Kimbolton, Edward Lord	II.	8	1332	1					
Kimedoncius, Jacobus	III.	263	5380	1					
King, Daniel	III.	250	5175	1					
— Gregory	II.	317	1898	64					
— ib.	III.	416, 417	6821	1, 88					
— ib.	ib.	421	6833	1					
— ib.	ib.	ib.	6834	1					
Kingefwell, Richard	I.	51	160	75					
Kings College (Cambridge)									
— Provost & Society of	III.	480	6995	110					
Kingston upon Hulle, Maire of	I.	299	433	2002					
— Sir William	I.	114	283	63					
— John	I.	498	980	332					
— John de	II.	86	1507	81					
Kirfoot, Ricardus	II.	682	2395	26					
Kirkenalle, Abbas de	I.	285	433	1534					
Kirwani, Abu-Abdallah Ben									
— Abi Zaid	III.	271	5484	1					
Klebitius, Willelmus	I.	239	416	107					
Knevet, Sir Thomas	I.	80	251	64, 65					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lacy, Hugo -	II.	24	1393	122	Latimer, John -	I.	237	416	22
— Henricus -	II.	692	2411	1	— Lord -	ib.	440	707	81
— Rogerus de, Constabu-	III.	449	6926	1	Latimerus, Hugo -	ib.	233	416	80
larius Caltrix -	II.	440	2079	35	Latomerus, (—) -	ib.	238	416	47
Ladam, Nicafe -	I.	557	1131	1	Latton, William -	II.	119	1532	4
Laet, Johannes de -	I.	221, 222	374	11 et seq.	— ib. -	ib.	ib.	1533	16
— I. -	I.	224	376	62—65	Latymer, Hughe -	I.	252	425	8
— III. -	III.	209	4836	1	— Elizabeth, Lady -	III.	464	6989	90
La Ferté, Monfr -	II.	142	1583	53	— Sir Richard -	I.	292	433	1567
Laing, Messire Phillippe de la	I.	13	48	2	— ib. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Lake, Richard -	I.	388	608	139, 140	Laud, Gulielmus (or William				
Lakynghethe Johannes de -	I.	395	639	32—34	Archbishop of Canter-				
— I. -	I.	194	312	24	bury) -	I.	408	695	5, 12
— I. -	I.	166	294	43	— ib. -	ib.	441	787	103
— I. -	I.	430	743	1	— ib. -	ib.	603	1219	5 et seq.
Lallemande, Mr. John -	I.	176	297	7	— II. -	II.	132	1576	105
Lambarde, Gulielmus -	ib.	189	307	1	— II. -	II.	209	1709	2
— William -	I.	491	980	62	— II. -	II.	544	2176	7
— II. -	II.	670	2368	1	— III. -	III.	5	3142	12
— III. -	III.	252	5206	1	— ib. -	ib.	117	4115	59
— ib. -	ib.	482	6996	63	— ib. -	ib.	403	7000	57
Lambarte, Johannes -	I.	184	299	24	— ib. -	ib.	494	7001	3
Lambe, Henry -	ib.	25	97	57	Laude, William -	I.	84	258	13, 17
Lambert (—) -	I.	500	991	37	— ib. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	24
— William -	III.	104	4013	1	Lauder, Sir John -	III.	184	4642	1
— John -	I.	344	539	1	Lauderdail, John, Earl of -	II.	87	1509	3 et seq.
La Mothe Fenelon, le Sieur de	I.	156	291	24 et seq.	Lauderdale, Duke of -	III.	182	4631	1
— I. -	I.	157	291	42	Laurealis Johannes -	II.	253	1819	258, 260
— I. -	I.	156	291	2, 3	Laurentio, Robertus de Sæo	I.	257	433	42
La Motte (—) -	ib.	165	293	60	Laurentius, S. -	I.	64	206	16
Lancaster, Duke of -	II.	245	1808	6	— ib. -	ib.	102	273	1
Lancastre, Comitissa de -	II.	246	1808	13	— II. -	II.	638	2277	37
— Esmon Conte de -	I.	216	369	45	— III. -	III.	463	6989	14
— John, Duke of -	ib.	299	433	2001	— Dionysius -				
— Maire, &c. of -	I.	18	69	*12	— Monachus Dunel-				
Lancelagus of Trefulwane -	III.	492	7000	8	menfis -	III.	9	3202	2
Landaff, Theophilus, Bp. of	II.	2	1313	5	— Anconitanus -	I.	254	431	92
Landi (—) -	I.	612	1228	12	— Episcopus -	I.	31	105	1
Lane, Richard -	II.	200	1758	7	— Cantuariensis Ar-	II.	700	2561	4
— John -	I.	380	607	156	chiepiscopus -	III.	374	6536	1, 3
— Sir Robert -	I.	415	698	143	— Vallenfis -	I.	29	98	117
— Mr. -	II.	732	3061	2	Lavender, J. -	II.	119	1531	10
Lanfrancus, Archiepiscopus	II.	172	1684	56	Lavenham, Inhabitants of -	I.	158	291	74, 75
— Cantuariensis -	III.	429	6843	3	— Richard -	I.	158	291	84
— (de Mediolano)	I.	408	695	22	La Ware, Lord -	I.	186	304	46
— Medicus -	ib.	239	416	126	— I. -	I.	311	437	16
Lang, Gustavus -	I.	34	114	1	— I. -	I.	417	703	13
Langbainius, Gerardus -	ib.	63	202	1	— I. -	I.	470	902	31
Langermannus, Johannes -	I.	198	324	2	Lawewell, William -	II.	197	1754	24
Langetofte, Petrus de -	ib.	222	335	16	Lawson, Mr. James -	I.	157, 158	291	63
— I. -	III.	242	419	6	— Sir John -	II.	147	1595	14, 16
— II. -	I.	323	6079	70	— John -	III.	343	6211	7
— III. -	I.	244	420	4	Layer, John -	III.	493	6768	1
— I. -	I.	284	443	1515	Layvage, Thomas -	I.	481	947	51
— Water -	ib.	2	7	10	Lazisus, Georgius -	II.	704	2040	1
— William -	ib.	284	443	1515	Lea, Richard -	I.	14	1359	1
— Thomas -	ib.	251	431	1	Le Bret, Galfridus -	I.	632	1249	72
— John -	I.	284	443	1515	— Licelina -	I.	632	1249	72
Langman, Ralph -	II.	35	1412	1	— Milo -	I.	632	1249	72
Langtone, Thomas, Episcopus	I.	307	433	2076	Le Breton, Dñus de -	I.	459	861	26
— Menevientiis -	II.	42	3568	12	— N. -	III.	136	4326	1
Laniola, Johannes -	II.	270	1862	5	Le Brett, Robert -	I.	137	286	158
Lantony, Clement of -	I.	63	203	8, 9	Le Brune, Andrew -	II.	648	2305	116
Lanzo, Prior -	III.	254	5239	1	Lecetter, Lady -	I.	186	304	54—56
Lapeyre, Jacques d'Anzole -	ib.	261	5241	1	Lector, Johannes -	III.	6	3162	1
Lapide, Joh. de -	I.	88, 89	260	69 et seq.	Lecuona, family of -	II.	314	1894	2, 3
L'Archant, Monsieur -	I.	19	69	42	Lee, Bishop -	I.	248	423	8
Larder, Thomas -	III.	292	5741	1	— Dr. Edward -	ib.	170	295	56, 57
Lascaris, Constantinus -	ib.	444	6875	1	— Hunpney -	I.	136	286	127
— II. -	II.	171	1675	6	— Sir Henry -	ib.	132	ib.	62
— I. -	I.	239	416	104	— Richard -	I.	447	808	1—3
La Souche, Willielmus -	ib.	207	357	4	— I. -	I.	610	1241	1
Lassere, Ludovicus -	II.	698	2536	1	— II. -	II.	28	1300	612
Latham, Ralph -	I.	27	98	44	— II. -	II.	33	1408	216
— Charles -	ib.	29	98	91	— ib. -	ib.	36	1412	29
Latimer, Hugh, vel Hugo -	ib.	248	422	11, 16, 17	— ib. -	ib.	52	1438	2
					— III. -	III.	250	5187	1
					— I. -	I.	114, 115	283	78, 79
					— ib. -	ib.	et seq.	ib.	et seq.
					Leeke, Sir John -	III.	208	5800	18
					Le Foulon, Michael -	I.	105	288	66
					Lega, Ricardus de -	II.	306	1885	41





	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lewes, Prior de	I.	15	60	34	Lille, Robertus	I.	74	245	4
Lewis, Edward	I.	17	66	17	— Viscount	I.	112	283	4
— Sir John	I.	6	36	8		I.	120	ib.	207
— XI. K. of France	I.	612	1228	12	Litiltonus (—)	II.	174	1691	28
— XIV.	I.	145	288	67	Littlestein, Duke of	II.	140	1582	55
Lexarius, Fran Careus	III.	596	1201	1	Littleton, family of	III.	300	5814	1
Ley, Johannes	II.	34	3496	5	— Sir Edward	I.	137	286	180, 181
Leycefter, Dudley Earl of	I.	372	1994	9		I.	221	374	97
(and see Dudley <i>ante</i> )	I.	125—130	285	26 et seq.		II.	133	1578	17
Leycefter, Sir Ralph	I.	138	287	11—13	— Mr. Solicitor	I.	427	737	20
Lhoyd, Richard	II.	86	1507	100	— Mr.	II.	186	1721	31
Lhwyl, Mr. Edward	II.	163	1626	1	— Mr. John	I.	53	161	85
	ib.	226	1782	1	— Judge	II.	102	1621	1
Libanius	III.	272	1867	1 et seq.	Liverus, Johannes de	I.	21	80	11
	ib.	277	5566	7	Liveston, Lord Liveston	ib.	35	115	41
	ib.	285	5663	1	Livius, Paulus	I.	249	424	26
	ib.	290	5724	7	— Sebastian	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
	ib.	291	5728	2, 5, 6	— Titus	ib.	76	247	1
	ib.	292	5735	5		ib.	325	475	2
Libanus Wenceffaus	II.	260	1828	1		II.	696	2493	1
Liberalis, Antoninus	III.	132	4280	139		ib.	706	2663	1
Lichefeld, Decanus et Capi-	I.	24	95	18, 19		ib.	ib.	2671	1
tulum	II.	130	1576	42		ib.	ib.	2672	1
Lichfield, Leonard	I.	120	283	201		ib.	ib.	2684	1
Lidda, Bishop of	ib.	94	260	176		ib.	708	2697	1
Liddington, Lord	ib.	69	218	4		ib.	711	2781	1
Lidgate, John	ib.	213	267	28 et seq.		III.	52, 53	3694	1, 3
	ib.	217	372	1 et seq.		ib.	98	3956	1
	ib.	654	1304	1		ib.	216	4893	1
	ib.	351	565	8, 9	Llanymthevery, Burgeses of	I.	278	433	1216
	ib.	392	629	1	Lloide, Hugh	I.	265	433	470
	ib.	625	1245	1	Lloyd, Mr.	III.	351	6274	2
	II.	208	1765	2	— Nathaniel	II.	272	1867	1
	II.	578	2251	1 et seq.	Lloydus, Guil. Episcopus	III.	343	6196	1
	ib.	592	2255	1	Afephefis	III.	367	6467	1
	ib.	639	2278	1	Lobel, Paul de	I.	15	60	74
	III.	88	3862	1	Loco Regali, Abbas de	I.			
	ib.	124	4197	1	Lodevicus, Comes Egmonda-	I.	225	377	42
	ib.	126	4203	1	nus				
	ib.	254	5243	1	Lodovic, Eliz. Countess of	III.	16	3319	17
(and see Lydgate, John, <i>infra</i> )					Guilford	II.	260	1827	5
Liege, Eschevins of	II.	109	1516	207	Lodowick, King of Hungary	I.	89	260	83
— Dean & Chapter of	II.	111	1517	86	— Count	ib.	92	ib.	133 et seq.
Lieutenant of the Tower	I.	58	168	73		ib.	99	ib.	257
Ligne, Prince de	II.	115	1518	122		I.	64	215	2
Lilefius, Robertus	I.	238	416	52	Lodowicus, Rex Franciæ	I.			
	ib.	242	417	103	Loftus, Adam, Archbishop of	III.	469	6992	40
Lilius, G.	III.	463	6989	26	Dublin	ib.	480	6995	121
— Guil.	I.	345	540	24 et seq.		III.	392	6753	1
Lillye, John	II.	4	1323	29	Logovic, Pietro	III.	16	3318	6
Lilly, Henery	II.	119	1531	6	Logothetus, Georgius	III.	270	5490	8
— John	II.	299	1877	77, 78	Lokmannus	III.	11	3241	1
Lily, Henry	III.	299	5808	5	Lombardus, Petrus	III.	214	4880	1
	ib.	329	6138	1		ib.	255	5270	1
	ib.	330	6147	1		ib.	381	6628	4
Limerick, Lord	I.	605	1219	37	Lond. Magister W. de	I.	200	325	152
Lincoln, Henry Earl of	III.	35	3504	11	London, Apprentices of	ib.	607	1219	116
	ib.	478	6995	71	— Archidiaconus	ib.	15	60	5
	ib.	480	ib.	109	— Lord Mayor, &c. of	I.	603	1219	7
	ib.	485	6997	39		ib.	604	ib.	15, 18
Lincolne, Earl of, Lord Ad-	I.	92	260	140		ib.	607	ib.	116
mirall of England	I.	9	37	30		II.	364	1979	3
— Lord Bishoppe of	ib.	25	97	44, 50		II.	583	2252	9
	ib.	26	97	64	— Majore of	I.	57, 58	168	142 et seq.
	ib.	49	160	4	— Mayor & Citizens of	ib.	656	1309	14
	ib.	53	161	84	— Mayor and Cominal-	I.	4	28	1
Lind, Sir Humphrey	I.	491	980	84	ty of	I.	57	168	44 et seq.
Lindesay, Lord Lyndesay	I.	35	115	37		I.	162	292	79
Lindewodius Willielmus	II.	664	2352	1	— Recorder of	II.	557	2206	2
Lindfay, Robert	III.	187	4687	1	Londonia, frater R. de	I.	75	245	18
Lindfey, Mr. Alexander	II.	133	1578	25	Long, Ricardus	I.	465	869	83
Linea (vel Lynna) Nicholaus					— John	I.	24	97	1
de	II.	249	1811	1	Longedune, John	ib.	31	104	1
Lion, Lord Glammes	I.	35	115	57	Longespee, William, Earle of	I.	446	807	54
Lipfius, Justus	III.	40	3546	2	Salisbury	II.	238	416	50
	ib.	118	4122	1	Longlande, Johannes	III.	463	6989	30
Lira, Nicholaus de	III.	6	3156	1	Longland, Johannes	II.	171	1675	8
Lisbona, Walafcus de	II.	633	2268	7	Longueville, Duke of	I.	86	260	22
Lislaus, Hieronymus Grosflo-	III.	473	6994	1		ib.	147	288	115
tius					Lonifon, or Lonyfon, John	I.	411—415	698	1 et seq.



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.	
Lopes, Hieronymus	III.	453	6989	28	Lucanus, Marcus Annæus	II.	697	2507	1	
Lopez, Roger	I.	465	871	2	(continued.)	ib.	698	2531	1	
Lord Admirall	I.	58	168	80 et seq.	ib.	ib.	2532	1		
— Prince, the (Son of Ric. III.)	I.	262, 263	433	260, 294	ib.	699	2552	1		
— ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	308	ib.	703	2602	1		
— Protector, the	I.	44	288	40	ib.	709	2728	1		
— ib.	ib.	205	353	22	III.	58	3754	2		
— ib.	ib.	240	417	9	ib.	257	5269	1		
(and see Cromwell, (Oliver) ante; Seymour, (Edward) infra)					I.	13	51	2		
Lorkin, Dr.	II.	119	1534	5	ib.	20	76	1		
— Mr. Tho.	II.	137	1581	17	ib.	199	325	40		
Lorking, Mr. Tho.	III.	492	7000	2	II.	638	2277	47		
— ib.	ib.	496	7002	22	I.	166	294	59		
Lormes, Viscount de	II.	138	1581	98	ib.	1821	298	20		
Lorraine (or Lorraine) the Cardinal of	I.	85	260	10	ib.	193	312	15		
— ib.	ib.	97	ib.	230	ib.	394	639	3		
— Charles, Cardinal de	II.	204	1760	42—45	I.	11	39	15		
— Charles de, Duc de Guise	II.	204	1760	56	III.	257	5277	1		
— Cha. Duke of	I.	10	38	16, 18	ib.	537	7571	12		
— ib.	ib.	50	160	32	II.	135	1579	79		
— ib.	ib.	54	165	2	III.	261	5334	1, 2		
— ib.	ib.	170	295	58	III.	264	5382	1		
— ib.	ib.	174	296	21	II.	205	1761	6		
— ib.	ib.	177	257	9	I.	1	2	4		
— the Duke of	II.	102	1514	15	II.	639	2377	64		
— Francis of, Duke of Guise	II.	114	1518	75	III.	103	4008	1		
— ib.	I.	148	288	120	III.	288	5694	1 et seq.		
— ib.	ib.	249	424	14	ib.	290	5724	16—20		
— Henry de, Duc d'Angoulême	II.	204	1760	60	ib.	356	6321	1		
— Duc de Bar	ib.	204	1760	53	I.	411, 412	698	10		
Lorris, Guillaume de	III.	143	4425	1	II.	82	1501	32		
Lofanna, Jacobus de	III.	269	5444	4	ib.	705	2041	2		
Lotharius, Rex	I.	69	215	92	ib.	699	2554	1		
— D. vel Diaconus	ib.	198	325	1	ib.	703	2612	1		
— ib.	ib.	203	337	9, 10	ib.	708	2694	1		
— Diaconus	III.	197	4736	3	I.	75	245	11		
— ib.	ib.	214	4887	4	II.	696	2492	18		
— ib.	ib.	87	3852	1	ib.	182	1709	533		
— ib.	ib.	254	5235	9	I.	351	564	15		
Louis, le Dauphin de France	I.	623	1244	17 et seq.	ib.	106	282	14		
— XI.	I.	306	433	2239	ib.	142	288	4		
— XII. K. of France	I.	623	1244	19 et seq.	III.	101	3979	2		
— XIII.	II.	135	1579	69	I.	222	374	136 et seq.		
— XIV.	I.	223	375	4	— Rhēni	I.	253	431	55	
— ib.	II.	203	176	15, 16	II.	139	1582	48, 49		
— ib.	III.	138	4367	1	I.	629	1248	59		
— ib.	II.	195	1756	3 et seq.	III.	245	5086	3		
Louandres, Hildebrandus	ib.	162	1623	2	III.	268	5431	6		
Loufoun, James	I.	158	291	65	III.	52	3685	3		
Louvois, Mr.	II.	112	1517	140	III.	54	3718	1		
Louys XI. K. of France	I.	584	1178	67	II.	708	2688	1		
Lovano, Teomas de	III.	85	3832	1	I.	25	97	42		
Lovell, Thomas	I.	127	285	64	II.	147	1595	7		
— John Lad	ib.	187	305	10	III.	20	3369	1		
Lovelle, Agnes	I.	263	43	356	ib.	60	3770	1—5		
— Thomas	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	265	5399	1 et seq.		
Lovelle, Fraunceys Lorde	I.	274	ib.	850	III.	196	4724	7		
— ib.	ib.	283	ib.	1454	I.	72	233	1		
— Franciscus, Vicecomes	I.	259	ib.	132	II.	118	1529	37		
— Lord Viscount	I.	305	ib.	2203	I.	253	431	65		
— Matilda Domina de	II.	162	1623	3	ib.	254	ib.	103, 104		
Low Countries, States of	I.	8	36	40	II.	104	1515	55 et seq.		
(see States General infra)					II.	114	1518	55		
Lower, Sir William	III.	178	4611	1	III.	298	5800	30		
Lownes, Robert	II.	195	1749	1, 3	I.	313	441	50		
Lowson, Mr. James	I.	158	291	68	I.	516	1039	19		
Lowther, Gerard	III.	484	6997	1	II.	39	1418	7		
— Sir William	III.	352	6277	1	II.	634	2268	28		
Loyes, King of France	I.	347	543	33	III.	121	4162	1		
Loys, Don. of Portugal	ib.	105	282	1 et seq.	I.	180	297	32		
— Duke of Orleans	ib.	347	543	4	I.	343	530	12		
Lucanus, Marcus Annæus	II.	272	1865	1	I.	475	918	9, 10		
— ib.	ib.	693	2458	1	II.	184	1714	20—22		
— ib.	ib.	695	2477	1	III.	493	6999	36		
— ib.	ib.	695	2478	1	II.	108	1510	105		
					ib.	110	1517	17		
					ib.	ib.	1517	33		
					III.	202	4767	1		
					ib.	283	5684	1		
					ib.	356	6319	1		
					ib.	372	6517	1, 2		

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lydgate, John	I.	20	78	24, 25	Mahumetes	III.	14	3286	I
	I.	35	116	9, 15, 17	Maidstone, Eliz. Viscountess	III.	16	3319	27
	I.	60, 61	172	1, 11	de	I.	203	340	2
	I.	213	367	43	Maimonides, Rabbi Moses	III.	272	5507	1 et seq.
	II.	178	1706	2-4		ib.	274	5525	1
	II.	675	2382	1-4		ib.	288	5686	8, 9
	III.	103	4011	1 et seq.		ib.	289	5698	1
	ib.	130	4260	1		ib.	ib.	5702	1
	ib.	209	4826	1 et seq.		ib.	290	5719	1
	ib.	257	5272	1		ib.	540	7587	A.
	ib.	526	7333	4					
(and see Lidgate, John, <i>supra</i> )					Maine, Charles Damort,	II.	3	1319	1
Lydyat, Thomas	II.	688	2405	1	Conte du	ib.	171	1675	9
Lyndefaye, Erle of Crayforde	I.	35	115	23	Μαῖνος Ἀδριανός	I.	497	980	311
Lyndewodius, Willielmus	II.	666	2359	1	Mainwaring, Dr.	II.	556	2204	4
Lynwodium, Guil.	I.	71	224	1	Sir Heneage	I.	159	291	95
Lyouns, Thomas	I.	196	316	10	Maitland, Sir John	ib.	ib.	292	15, 16
Lyfias	II.	697	2508	7		III.	324	6091	1
Lyflay, Erle of Rothes	I.	35	115	19	Sir Richard	III.	187	3645	1
Lyfle, William	III.	492	7000	12	Makay (—)	III.	30	3466	12
Lytton, William	I.	25	97	56	Malaspini, Marchesi	III.	283	5632	1
Lyviano, Johannes de	I.	507	1006	47	Malchus, Emanuel	I.	35	115	2
					Malcolm, Canmoir K. of Scot-	II.	31	1408	53
					land	II.	199	1757	34
					— K. of Scotland	I.	359	591	8
					Malcolmus, Rex Scotiæ	I.	196	316	4
					Maldon, Will.	ib.	330	496	1
					Malherbe, Edmundus de	I.	11	38	30
					Malik Jaun Eddin	ib.	79	251	3, 11
					Malines (or Malynes) Gerard	II.	331	513	1
						II.	572	2246	1
						I.	25	97	24
					Mallorye, Will.	ib.	182	298	29
					Mallowes, John (vel Johannes)	ib.	395	639	39
						I.	15	60	19
					Malmesbury, Monachi de	I.	290	433	1703
					— Abbot & Con-	I.	100	261	1
					vent of	III.	48	3641	1
					Malmesburienfis, Gulielmus	I.	91	260	26
						II.	138	1581	120, 121
					Malofire, Monsieur	I.	344	529	14
					Maltravers, Lady	I.	281	433	1382
					Malverne, William	I.	276	433	1068
					Malynes, Gerard; see Malines	ib.	277	433	1129
					<i>supra</i>	ib.	ib.	ib.	1139
					Malyvere, Sir Thomas	I.	293	ib.	1783
					Malyverer, Haluathe	II.	695	2480	3
						ib.	102	1514	24
					Mamertinus	ib.	146	1589	25
					Maçera Marquis de	ib.	86	1507	82
					Manco Capac	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
					Mandevilla Otto de	ib.	137	1581	60, 61
					— Petrus de	III.	45	3589	2
					Mandeville, William Lord	I.	615	1233	34
					Mandevillus, Johannes	I.	272	433	857
					Maners, Georgius	I.	615	1233	34
					— Gilbert	I.	96	260	211
					— Robertus Miles	ib.	97	ib.	215
					Manefire, Monsieur	II.	697	2523	1
						ib.	702	2593	1
					Manetti Jannotius vel Maneti	ib.	703	2606	1
					Zanoti	I.	615	1231	35
					Manners, Family of	II.	117	1529	11
					— Earl of Rutland	ib.	143	1583	134
					Manning, Ellen	I.	133	286	71, 73
					Mannucci, Sig. Giacompo	ib.	172	295	77, 84
						ib.	174	296	22 et seq.
					Manny, Walterus de	I.	410	696	49
					Manors, Sir Robert	I.	272	433	825
					— Francis Earl of Rut-	II.	137	1581	25, 26
					land	I.	134	286	103
					Manouche, Mr.	II.	87	1509	26
					Manfell, Sir Edward	III.	472	6993	35
						ib.	473	6994	13
						II.	137	1581	18
					Sir Robert	ib.	166	1645	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Mansfield, Count	I.	421	793	128	Maria, B. <i>vel</i> S. Virgo ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	716	2864	2
Ernest, Prince of	II.	203	1760	8	ib.	ib.	2865	I	
Mantegazza, Fra. Stephano	III.	169	4520	74	ib.	ib.	2867	I	
Mantua, Marquis of	I.	181	297	34	ib.	ib.	2868	4	
Manucio, Sir Jacomo	I.	134	286	103	ib.	ib.	2869	I	
Manuelis, Imperator Constant	I.	68	215	40	ib.	717	2871	I	
Manwaring Dr.	ib.	53	161	60, 88, 89	ib.	ib.	2875	I	
	II.	187	1721	88 et seq.	ib.	ib.	2876	I	
Manwood, Mr. Justice	I.	11	39	27	ib.	ib.	2877	I	
Manwood, Sir Roger	III.	471	6993	4	ib.	ib.	2884	I	
	ib.	476	6994	81	ib.	718	2887	16	
Manwoode, Rogerus	III.	256	5265	I	ib.	ib.	2900	I	
Manyc, John	I.	214	363	15	ib.	719	2915	I	
Mapes, Walterus de	II.	715	2851	10	ib.	ib.	2916	I	
Mapheus, Vegius	II.	696	2492	10, 30	ib.	ib.	2917	I	
	III.	251	5198	6	ib.	720	2918	I	
Maquibar, Family of	II.	314	1894	2, 3	ib.	ib.	2919	I	
Maranæus, Oliverius	III.	420	6826	10, 11	ib.	ib.	2921	I	
Marbecke Rogerus	I.	36	129	1, 5—8	ib.	ib.	2922	I	
Marbodaæus	ib.	21	80	14	ib.	ib.	2923	I	
	ib.	197	321	18	ib.	ib.	2924	I	
	III.	19	3353	2	ib.	ib.	2929	I	
Marbodius	III.	100	3969	11	ib.	ib.	2932	I	
Marc, le Roi	III.	140	4389	I	ib.	ib.	2933	I	
Marcaldi, Francisco	III.	121	4158	I	ib.	ib.	2934	I	
Marcelli, Cefare, de Fano	III.	36	3515	I	ib.	ib.	2935	I	
Marcellinus	III.	2	3107	1, 2	ib.	ib.	2936	I	
Sanctus	I.	391	624	28	ib.	721	2940	I	
Marcellus, Sanctus	I.	391	624	20, 21	ib.	ib.	2943	I	
Nonius	II.	692	2451	I	ib.	ib.	2944	I	
	ib.	709	2719	1	ib.	ib.	2947	I	
March, Earl of	I.	619	1240	1	ib.	ib.	2948	I	
Marchaunt, Adventurers of					ib.	722	2954	I	
England	I.	129	285	110	ib.	ib.	2959	I	
Marche, Olivier, Count of	III.	252	5217	I	ib.	ib.	2962	I	
Willelmus de la	I.	465	869	71	ib.	ib.	2966	I	
Marcihy	III.	256	5256	I	ib.	ib.	2969	I	
Marck & Oye the Bailly de	I.	144	288	34	ib.	ib.	2971	I	
Marcus, D. <i>vel</i> Evangelista	I.	13	46	6, 7	ib.	ib.	2974	I	
	ib.	ib.	50	I	ib.	723	2976	4	
	II.	712	2791	I	ib.	ib.	2979	I	
(and see Mark, St. <i>infra</i> )					ib.	ib.	2980	I	
Mardocheus	III.	221	4923	62	ib.	ib.	2982	I	
Marefcallus, Willelmus Exo-					ib.	ib.	2985	I	
nienfis Episcopus	I.	512	1027	9	ib.	ib.	2989	I	
Marefchall, Mr. Thomas	II.	147	1594	I	ib.	724	2998	I	
Marefchallus Angliæ	I.	187	305	5 et seq.	ib.	ib.	2999	I	
Margaret, St.	III.	261	5347	I	ib.	ib.	3000	I	
Princefs	I.	60	169	5	III.	34	3500	13, 14	
(of France)	ib.	91, 93	260	113, 116	ib.	96	3912	I	
	ib.	ib.	ib.	156	ib.	262	5370	I	
Lady	ib.	149	289	16	ib.	ib.	5371	I	
	ib.	178, 181	297	20, 37	ib.	294	5763	I	
Quene of Henry the					ib.	ib.	5766	I	
Syxt	I.	347	542	16	ib.	ib.	5766	I	
	I.	344	537	7	II.	652	2316	53	
Countefs of Rich-					ib.	725	3016	4	
mond	I.	263	433	669 et seq.	I.	2	2	17	
	II.	12	1354	10	ib.	67	211	129	
de Valois	I.	438	787	17	II.	132	1576	97	
Margareta, S.	I.	67	211	134, 135	ib.	142	1583	90	
	II.	721	2947	2	I.	173	295	103	
Regina Angliæ	I.	583	1178	23, 24	I.	237	416	32 et seq.	
filia Henrici VII.	ib.	355	588	8	ib.	530	1064	22	
Margarete, Seint	II.	638	2277	31					
Margueritte d'Escoffe	I.	623	1244	13 et seq.	(and see Mary, Queen of En-				
Maria, B. <i>vel</i> S. Virgo	I.	66	210	1 et seq.	gland, <i>infra</i> )				
	ib.	ib. 67, 68	211	2 et seq.	Maria, Scotorum Regina	I.	530	1064	48
	ib.	333	515	1 et seq.		I.	653	1300	30 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	516	1 et seq.		II.	13	1354	39, 40
	II.	652	2316	56	(and see Mary, Queen of Scots				
	ib.	706	2667	9	<i>infra</i> )				
	ib.	715	2841	I	Mariæ, S. de Voti (juxta Cæ-				
	ib.	ib.	2843	I	faris Burgum) Abbas et Con-				
	ib.	ib.	2846	I	ventus	II.	198	1756	21
	ib.	ib.	2848	2	Marianna, Father Giovanni	II.	572	2242	4
	ib.	ib.	2849	I	Marianus Scotus	I.	17	67	I
	ib.	ib.	2850	I		ib.	84	258	11
	ib.	716	2853	I		ib.	350	556	I
	ib.	ib.	2854	I		II.	198	1757	2
	ib.	ib.	2857	I	Marie, B. (de Southwerke)				
	ib.	ib.	2861	I	Prior	I.	15	60	6
	ib.	ib.	2863	I	Magdalene, Seint	II.	638	2277	32
						ib.	652	2316	51

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Marie, Seynt Egyptiacke	II.	637	2277	9	Mary, (Queen of England)	I.	62	194	I
— (Queen Mother of France)	II.	142	1583	76 et seq.	(continued.)	ib.	206	353	44, 46
Marillac, Archevesque De Vi-	I.	125	285	16	ib.	ib.	ib.	51 et seq.	100
enne	II.	652	2316	49	ib.	239	416	8 et seq.	I
Marina, S. Virgo	III.	46	3597	27	ib.	240, 241	417	33 et seq.	10, 11
Marisc, William	I.	491	980	43	ib.	334	523	1 et seq.	30
Mariscallus, Willelmus, Comes	I.	543	1087	3	ib.	336	ib.	40 et seq.	2
Penbrochiæ	II.	694	2461	23	ib.	350	559		
Marius, C.	II.	637	2277	12	ib.	389	611		
Mark, St.	I.	185	304	32	ib.	399	660		
Markenfelde, Tho.	I.	276	433	1066 et seq.	II.	439	787		
Markenfelde, Sir Thomas	II.	99	1511	73	I.	451	6949		
Marker, David	II.	138	1581	84	I.	73	235		
Markham, Sir Griffyth	III.	486	6997	91, 92	I.	35	115		
— Robert	III.	85	3833	I	ib.	78	248		
Marlianus, Joannes	I.	55	167	10	ib.	85, 86	260		
Marmaduke, Thomas	II.	246	1806	18	ib.	87 et seq.	ib.		
Marmeduc, Thomas	I.	176	296	59	ib.	130	285		
Marocco, the Xeriff of	II.	653	2321	I	ib.	136	286		
Maronis, Franciscus de	I.	450	825	14	ib.	149	289		
Maronitarum, Patriarcha	III.	447	6915	I	ib.	150, 151	ib.		
Marot, Clement	I.	149	289	36	ib.	152—155	290		
Marthal, Gilbert, Earl of Pem-	III.	130	4253	I et seq.	ib.	164	293		
broke	ib.	ib.	4256	I et seq.	ib.	172	295		
Marshall, John	II.	696	2492	13	ib.	181, 182	299		
Marfilus Patavinus	II.	8	1332	I	ib.	239	416		
Marten, John	I.	136	286	153	ib.	317, 318	444		
— Si- Richard	ib.	411—415	698	5, 6, et seq.	ib.	353	582		
Martha, Sancta	I.	2	2	18	II.	624	1244		
Marthe, S <sup>c</sup>	III.	46	3597	21	ib.	141	1582		
Martialis, Confessor	II.	638	2277	36	ib.	ib.	ib.		
— Marcus Valerius	III.	189	4609	8	ib.	554	2194		
Martin David, Episcopus	II.	708	2700	I	III.	115	4111		
— Menevenfis	I.	631	1249	43	ib.	184—186	4643		
— Mr. Geo.	III.	361	6375	I	ib.	ib.	4648		
Martin Mar-Prelate	I.	453	834	6	ib.	187	4663		
Martin? Pope	I.	244	419	47	III.	453	6986		
— Richardus, Episcopus	I.	257	433	39	ib.	370	6494		
— Menevenfis	I.	11	38	31	I.	6	36		
— Richard	I.	79	251	27, 30, 36	ib.	205	353		
— Sir Richard	ib.	80	ib.	61—64	ib.	334, 335	523		
— Sir Roger	II.	69	1477	I	I.	9	37		
Martine V Pope	I.	237	416	3	ib.	606	1219		
Martines, John	III.	27	3450	I	III.	253	5223		
ib.	ib.	33	3489	I	I.	512	1026		
Martini, S. Decanus et Capi-	I.	15	60	10	II.	46	1424		
tulum	I.	17	67	I	I.	123	284		
Martinus, S. <i>vel</i> Sanctus	ib.	32	106	78	III.	148	4441		
ib.	II.	321	463	18, 20	II.	85	1507		
ib.	ib.	577	2250	19	I.	238	416		
ib.	III.	639	2277	54	II.	691	2425		
ib.	ib.	189	4699	I	I.	725	3019		
ib.	ib.	235	4984	I	I.	90	260		
— V. tus, Papa	I.	242, 243	419	16 et seq.	II.	227	1784		
— Polonus	III.	46	3603	3	III.	466	6991		
Martyn, (Merton) College	I.	296	433	1898	I.	2	2		
(Oxford) Proctoures	ib.	10	37	41	ib.	13	46		
of	II.	137	1581	44	ib.	20	76		
— Sir Henry	III.	460	6364	I	ib.	499	984		
— Sir Richard	I.	218	374	18	ib.	597	1203		
— Thomas	I.	247	422	I—3	II.	147	1596		
Martyr, D. Petrus	II.	191	1732	I	ib.	638	2277		
Marucos and Fesser, King of	I.	8	36	38	ib.	712	2791		
Marrinte, Gellius Bernardinus	II.	253	1819	239	III.	25	3431		
Mary (St.) Woolnoth Church	I.	467	877	5	I.	36	129		
Wardens of	I.	105	282	I et seq.	II.	132	1516		
Mary, Princefs	I.	177	297	10	ib.	137	1581		
— the Lady (afterwards	II.	41	1419	40	I.	161	1620		
Queen of England)	I.	11	39	3	II.	76	246		
— (Queen of England)	ib.	61, 62	180	I et seq.	II.	161	1620		
					I.	125	285		
					ib.	168	295		
					II.	140	1582		
					I.	206	354		
					II.	571	2242		
					I.	24	95		
					ib.	193	311		
					II.	181	1708		
					I.	277	433		
					I.	25	97		
					ib.	27	98		

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Maulverer, John	III.	8	3189	1	Medicis, Cardinal de	I.	179	297	22
Maundevile, Sir John	II.	193	1730	1	Family of	ib.	180	297	32
Maundevile, Jean de	III.	139	4383	1	Laurence de	ib.	485	967	1
Maundevyle, (vel Maundeville)					Peter	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Johannes de	I.	21	82	4	Cofmus de	II.	11	1347	1
	ib.	61	175	1	Laurentius de	ib.	697	2522	1
	ib.	63	204	1	Maria de, Queen				
	ib.	68	212	1, 2	Mother of France	ib.	203	1760	11 et seq.
Sir John	II.	678	2386	41	Marquis Jovanni de	ib.	200	1757	54, 55
(and see Mandeville, <i>supra</i> )					Medicorum Londinensium Col-				
Maurice-ap-Ris	I.	264	433	366	legium	I.	487	974	1
Maurice, Count	I.	141	287	96	Medina-Cidonia, (or Sidonia)				
Duke of Saxony	ib.	204	353	13	Duke of	I.	6	36	10
Prince of Orange	II.	13	1355	16		ib.	172	295	79, 87
Mauricius, Magister	II.	171	1680	3	Mediolanensis, Dux	I.	175	296	14
Maurinus, Abbas	III.	45	3597	17	Michaelis	III.	20	3368	1
Maurus, S.	III.	45	3597	2	Mediolano, Johannes de	II.	635	2268	105
Magister	III.	60	3772	2	Medkirke, Adolf de	I.	125, 126	285	8 et seq.
Mauratt, Aumulaize	I.	176	296	60	Meer, Hugo de	I.	494	980	180
Mawfon, Charles, Chester					Megre, Emma	I.	466	877	2
Herald	II.	344	1902	1	Johannes	ib.	ib. 467	ib.	2-4
Maximilian II. Emperor	I.	8	36	37	Mehun, Jehan de	III.	102	3999	1
	II.	13	1355	8	Meibomius	III.	225	4934	8
	ib.	201	1759	1	Meier, Mathæus	II.	86	1507	89
Maximilianus, King of Bohe-					Mela, Pomponius	II.	315	1895	1
mia	I.	335	523	26-29	Melancthon, Philippus	III.	16	3318	1
Imperator	I.	175	296	34		ib.	463	6989	35
	ib.	529	1064	5 et seq.	Philippus	ib.	499	7011	44
Rex	III.	29	3462	11	Melani, Signor Alessandro	II.	228	1792	1
Maximus	III.	288	5688	7	Melioratus, Rhemigius	III.	356	6310	3
B. vel S.	I.	391	624	24	Melitus, Cantuariensis Archi-				
	II.	345	1918	4	episcopus	I.	31	105	1
	ib.	347	ib.	112	Melville, Sir Robert	I.	157	291	46
Cytherensis Episco-	II.	243	1803	1-10		II.	134	1579	26
pus						ib.	694	2461	22
Archiep. Treveren-	III.	45	3597	13	Memmius, C.	ib.	653	2321	5
sis	III.	2	3107	15, 16	Menardus Monachus	I.	307	433	2259
Grammaticus	III.	294	5760	1	Mendoza, Petrus de, Cardinalis	III.	22	3386	1
Tyrius	III.	39	3538	3	Don Antonio de	I.	57	168	27
Maxwell, Family of	II.	388, 389	2004	5 et seq.	Don Bernardino de	III.	120	4138	1
James	II.	6	1327	8	Diego de	I.	109	282	52
Robert	I.	35	115	49	Meniata, Elias	III.	291	5729	1
Maxwelle, Lord Maxwelle	ib.	ib.	ib.	63	Mennes, Sir John	II.	93	1510	53
Lorde Carlille	ib.	ib.	ib.	62	Mentz, the Elector of	II.	130	1576	26
Herres	II.	6	1327	6	Mephram Simon, Cantuar. Ar-				
May, Sir Humfrey	ib.	138	1581	105	chiepiscopus	I.	33	106	98
	ib.	143	1583	91		ib.	71	224	1
	ib.	257	1819	532		ib.	202	335	24
Maydstone, Ricardus						II.	664	2249	8
Mayenne, Charles de Lorraine	ib.	204	1750	61	Merbury, James	I.	37	139	3
Duc de	I.	240	416	153 et seq.	Mercator, Gerardus	III.	499	7011	88
Mayerne, D. Theodorus	III.	373	6534	18	Merchant-Adventurers	I.	55	167	3-5
Mayers, John	II.	569	2333	5 et seq.		ib.	175, 176	296	42, 49
Maynard, Mr.	I.	137	286	170		ib.	189	506	28
Sir John	II.	138	1581	103	Merchants of the Stilyard	I.	447	812	2
	I.	192	310	12	Merchaunts Easterlings	I.	284	433	1510
Willelmus Dñus de	I.	457	855	1	of the Dutch				
Mayne, Monsieur le Duc de	III.	60	3768	1	Guilde	I.	176	296	51
Mayrone (vel Mayronis) Fran-	II.	135	1579	69	of Devon	I.	176	296	56
ciscus	III.	47	3628	1	Merciorum, Reges	I.	196	318	5
Mazarine, Cardinal	II.	93	1510	54	Mercurius	I.	21	80	9
Meadowes, Sir Thomas	I.	257	433	41	Johannes	III.	113	4081	1
Mearitis, (vel Mewtise) Jo-	III.	120	4151	1	Merfelde, Johannes	I.	32	106	70
hannes	II.	145	1585	12	Merick, Sir John	II.	8	1332	1
Meautys, Thorowgood	II.	203	1760	9	Roland, Bp. of Ban-				
Mecænas, Agrippa	II.	114	1518	86, 87	gor	I.	359, 360	594	2 et seq.
Meckelburg, Duke of	III.	204	4783	1	Merisceby Hugo de	I.	528	1062	39
Mecklenbourg-Swerin, Duke	I.	391	624	33	Merlin (vel Merlinus)	I.	81	252	26
of	ib.	53	161	63		ib.	430	746	2
Medardo, Familia de Sño	ib.	213, 214	367	56, 72		II.	130	1576	38
Medardus, Sanctus	ib.	231	389	1		III.	344	6223	1
Mede (or Meade) Mr. Joseph	ib.	432	750	13	Merovingius	ib.	10	3222	10
	III.	382	6647	1	Merton, Walter de	II.	122	1534	7
Medforde, Dña Clementia	I.	461	862	13	Mertone, Prior de	I.	15	60	11
Walterus, Decanus					Mefnil-Warinorum (vel Man-				
Wellens	I.	461	862	14 et seq.	waring) Familia	II.	80	1500	6
Mediceus, Fernandus	III.	42	3569	4	Meffala, Corvinus	II.	709	2708	1
Medicino, Cardinal	I.	249	424	19	Meffealla, vel Meffcallach	III.	56	3731	2
					Meffehalath	I.	3	13	15, 16, 20, 22
					Mefue	II.	193	1736	3
					Metcalfe, Dr. Nicholas	I.	25	97	42
					Sir Richard	I.	261	433	226



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Metford, Ricardus, Episcopus Sar.	I.	461	862	22 et seq.	Mohammed Pir Ali	III.	271	5489	1
Metham, Thomas	II.	198	1756	11	— Ibn Abdalle	III.	500	7013	16
Metrophanes, Alexandria Patriarcha	I.	450	825	9	Mohun, Reginald, Earl of Eits	I.	491	980	77
Metz, Gautier de	ib.	201	334	1	Moicy, Madame de	I.	86	260	40
Meulana Gianni	I.	330	501	1	Moigne, Margeria	I.	652	1300	9
Meun, Jean (Elopincl) de	III.	136	4330	1	Moilien, Renclus de	III.	138	4354	1
	ib.	137	4335	1	Molaife, Mr. de	II.	105	1516	28, 29
Meurs, Count de	I.	139	285	91	Molcton, Hugo de	I.	585	1178	158
Meursius, Johannes	III.	16	3318	11	— Matilda de, Domina de Gillefland	I.	585	1178	158
	ib.	264	5384	1, 2	Molin, Nicholas de	II.	85	1507	52
	ib.	499	7011	61, 65	Molinæus, Ludovicus	III.	374	6550	2
Mexia Pedro de	I.	492	980	104	Molineux, Thomas	II.	359	1967	21
Meyersberg, Monfr.	II.	108	1516	177	— Sir Thomas	ib.	561	2219	13
Meyricke, Dr. Rowlande	I.	245	420	17	Molino (—)	ib.	2	1313	1
— Edmund	ib.	360	594	5	— Nicolo	III.	43	3572	3
Meyfendue (Maifon-Dieu)					Molland, John	II.	635	2269	5
Master & Brethren of, (at Dover)	I.	267	433	546	Mombray, Thomas, Earl of Nottingham	I.	216	369	5
Meziriac, Monsieur de	III.	313	6051	1	Mompelson, Mr.	I.	452	829	26
Michaelis	III.	278	5573	1	Mona, Guido de, Menēvenfis Episcopus	I.	633	1249	100, 101
— Mediolanensis	III.	20	3368	1	Monachus Radulphus	II.	207	1761	85
— Imperator Orientalis	I.	64	208	2	Monalefchi, Sigr.	III.	33	3493	2
— S.	ib.	67	211	93	Monaleffo, Emiliano	II.	2	1313	2
	II.	638	2277	43	Monavius, Jacobus	III.	476	6994	89
Michault (—)	III.	140	4397	3	Moneda	II.	676	2384	1
Mi hault, Pierre	III.	161	4473	1	Mongommerie, Erle of Eglinton	I.	35	115	29
Michelburne, Sir Edward	I.	51	160	85	Monica, S.	II.	734	3087	2
Michell, Sir Francis	ib.	ib.	161	5	Monk, Christopher, Duke of Albemarle	I.	548	1099	40—42
Michelney, Abbas de	I.	253	431	64	— or Monck, George	I.	612	1227	5
M cipfa	II.	694	2461	22	Duke of Albemarle	II.	27	1395	1
Mickelthewaytus, Thomas	I.	226	378	54		III.	16	3319	1
Micklethwayte, Dr.	I.	512	1026	9		ib.	122	4178	
Micoleta, Rafael	III.	356	6314	1		ib.	735	4320	1
Middleton, Conyers	III.	533	7515	1	Monmouth, Geoffrey of. Sec Monumenfis Galfridus ( <i>infra</i> )				
— Hugh	I.	555	1115	6	— or Munmowthe,				
— Sir Hugh	II.	84	1507	40	Humfrey	I.	250	425	4
— Mr. Thomas	I.	189	306	28	Monfieur (the D. of Anjou)	I.	61	180	2
— Sir Thomas	ib.	332	509	1		I.	85—88	260	15 et seq.
— Charles Earl of Middleton	II.	561	2216	4	Mont, Christoforus	III.	463	6989	27
Middlestone, Prior et Conventus de	I.	506	1006	4	Montacute, Symon de, Bp. of Worcester	I.	323	464	34
Milborne, Clayton	III.	327	6120	2	Montacutius, Richardus Nordovicenſis Epus	I.	226	378	35
Mildemay, Sir Thomas	I.	135	286	123	Montague, Mr.	II.	114	1518	103, 104
— Sir Humphrey	ib.	320	454	1		ib.	144	1584	42
Mildmay, family of	II.	523	2134	24	— Dr. Bp. of Chichester	III.	493	7000	26
— Sir Henry	II.	261	1843	1	— Sir Edward	I.	187	305	25
— Sir Thomas	III.	492	7000	7		III.	463	6989	33
— Sir Walter	I.	75	245	53—55	— Edward, Lord	III.	465	6990	22
	ib.	85	260	10	— Edward, Earl of Sandwich	II.	163	1625	1
	ib.	122—124	284	29 et seq.		III.	16	3319	12
	II.	40	1419	1	— Sir John de	II.	31	1408	40
	II.	523	2134	24	— Henry Earl of Manchester	II.	83	1506	8
	III.	470	6992	54	Montaigne, Dr.	I.	443	791	30
	III.	471	6993	22, 25	Montbarrot, Lord	I.	6	35	43
	ib.	473	6994	18	Monte, Cardinal	I.	123	284	44
	ib.	476	ib.	78	— Willelmus de	ib.	198, 199	324	7, 11
Mildreda, <i>vel</i> Myldritha S. Virgo	I.	31	105	1	Monte-Acuto, Willelmus de	ib.	409	696	26
	ib.	398	652	2	— Joannes de	ib.	462	862	52
Mildretha, S.	III.	95	3908	1	— Alto, Robertus de	ib.	61	173	1
Miletus, Laodicensis Episcopus	III.	97	3928	1	— Carmeli, fratres de	ib.	344	539	21
Mileus Romanus	I.	3	13	18	— Forti, Willelmus de	ib.	15	60	3
Millaine, Ducheſs of	ib.	171	295	59	— Rocherio, Guido de	ib.	100	264	1
Millan, Duke of	I.	131	286	31		II.	355	1957	4
Milles, Thomas	III.	475	6994	115	— Turture, Andreas de	II.	634	2268	38
Millington, Steph.	III.	293	5748	3	Montgomeri, Count	I.	99	262	260 (9.)
Milo, Morinenſis Episcopus	I.	69	215	82	Montgomerie, Edward	II.	138	1581	106
Miræus, Johannes	III.	259	5306	1	Montgomery, Sir Thomas	I.	265	433	424
Mir' al Mumimin, Xerif of Marocco, &c.	I.	176	296	59		I.	292	ib.	1774
Mirandola, Count	I.	122	284	35	Montibus, Gulielmus de	III.	11	3244	10
Mirfelde, Johannes	I.	2	3	2	Montigny, D. de	II.	146	1589	8
Missendene, Abbas de	I.	15	60	44	Montio Ludovico	I.	132	286	54
Mit hell, Sir John	I.	30	99	21—23					
Mocenigo, Sigr. Luigi	I.	406	680	2					
Modius, Franc	I.	62	186	2					
Moffet, Capt. Thomas	I.	175	296	25					
Mohammed, filius Abn. Beori	III.	274	5524	1					



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Montis Moretani, Humbertus	II.	256	1819	471	Morland, or Morley, Sir Samuel	II.	61	1468	7
Montmorancie, Lord	I.	88	260	511, 520	Morlanensis, Bernardus	III.	114	4092	3
Montmorency, Duke of	I.	90 et seq.	ib.	63, 72	Morley, Danyell	I.	51	160	82
Monfr. le Duc de	I.	93 et seq.	260	103 et seq.	Mildred	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Henri, dernier	II.	132	1576	145 et seq.	Morleys, Thomas Lord	I.	187	305	10
Duc de	II.	172	1681	111	Marnay, Monsieur du Pleffis	II.	201	1759	26
Monumetenfis				4	Moro, Sig <sup>r</sup>	III.	28	3455	3
(vel Monumethensis Galfri-	I.	71	225	I	Morocco, Emperor of	II.	140	1582	74
du)	III.	60	3773	I	Mortaigne, Godefroy de	I.	144	288	35
	ib.	95	3899	I	Mortemere, Hugo	ib.	255	431	117
	ib.	214	4887	I	Mortimer, Edmund, Earl of	I.	619	1240	I
	ib.	118	4123	I	March	I.	421	704	I
	ib.	247	5153	3	Edmundus Comes	I.	244	419	52
	ib.	356	6356	I	Marchie	II.	570	2234	13
	ib.	282	5625	1-4	— Lady Margaret	I.	27	98	47
	ib.	285	5651	I	Thomas	ib.	30	99	29
	ib.	ib.	5652	I	Morton, Robert	ib.	8	30	43
	ib.	355	6305	1, 2	Mortone, Earle of	ib.	87	260	31
Modie (—)	I.	8	36	52		ib.	94	ib.	176
Moore, family of	II.	132	1577	4		ib.	150	289	50
John, Norroy K. at	II.	57	1453	7		ib.	153	290	61
Arms	I.	249	424	30	Mortumari, familia de	III.	48	3649	I
the Lord	I.	192	310	21	Mortus, Ricardus de	III.	214	4886	I
Thomas de la, Miles	ib.	249	424	17	Mortymer, Roger	I.	514	1033	61
Moot, Johannes, Prior de Sto.	I	364	602	I	Moreas, D. Thomas	I.	238	416	43
Albano	II.	1894	314	23	Moryfon, Fynes	III.	248	5133	4
Morales Zarco, Don Francisco	II.	118	1529	46	(or Moryfine) Sir	I.	115	282	83
de	I.	620	1241	I	Richard	I.	248	423	4
Mordant, Lord Mordant	III.	393	6767	I	Sir Richard	I.	334-335	523	1 et seq.
Mordaunt, Charles Earl of	II.	485	966	I		II.	5	1326	I
Peterborough	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Moscopolus, Manuel	III.	281	5617	I
family of	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.		ib.	291	5730	3
Mordauntius Henricus	I.	500	991	23	Moses Bili	III.	297	5794	I
Johannes, Comes	I.	263	433	322	bar Nachman, R.	I.	133	277	4
Petroburgensis	ib.	325	476	1 et seq.		II.	272	5502	I
Ludovicus, Baro	I.	114	283	53, 54	Nachmanides	III.	540	7638	I
de Tuway	ib.	143	288	7	Ben Jacob de Cofi	III.	289	5700	I
More, Benjamin	I.	250	425	8	filii Nunis	III.	289	5703	I
John, King at Arms	ib.	397	651	14	Rabbi	ib.	290	5718	I
John Esq.	ib.	470	902	30		III.	274	5532	I
(or Moore) Sir Thomas	III.	337	6166	I	Moffio Georges	I.	203	349	2
	ib.	343	6208	I	Motthe, Sieur de la	II.	117	1528	I
	ib.	346	6253	I	Moubray, Frauncys	I.	119	282	178
	ib.	347	6254	I	Johannes, Comes	I.	88	260	63
	ib.	360	6362	I	Marecallus	I.	647	1285	I
	ib.	461	6989	11	Will. de	I.	251	437	17
	ib.	508	7030	3	Mounke-Bretton, the Priour of	I.	75	245	56
Moreffe of Prife	I.	264	433	366	Mounfon, Sir Thomas	I.	263	433	361
Moretone, John Bp. of Ely	I.	277	433	1122	Robertus	III.	428	738	10
	I.	286, 289	433	1581	Mount, Mr. Christopher	I.	256	5265	I
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1593	Mountague, Captain	I.	205	353	19
Moretony, Joannes Comes	II.	181	1708	8	Sir Henry	II.	98	1511	43
Morgaine (—)	I.	8	36	52	Lady	II.	130	1576	12, 13
Morgan, Sir Thomas ap	I.	265	433	457	Lord	I.	17	1368	11, 12
Sir Charles	II.	144	1584	29-31	Lord Chief Jus-	I.	110	282	59
Johannes	I.	510	1018	1-3	tice	I.	353	503	13
Lewis	II.	63	1470	38	Richard Bp. of	ib.	49	160	2
Philippus	I.	243	419	22	Norwich	ib.	80	252	14
Philippus, Episcopus	I.	253	431	75, 79	Viscount	II.	210	1769	26
Wygorniensis	ib.	56	168	11	Mr. Walter	I.	7	36	16
Thomas	ib.	408	696	5	Mountayue, Thomas	II.	83	1506	8
Trahern	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Mounteagle, Lord	I.	250	425	24
Willelmus	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.		I.	60	169	10
Morganus Johannes, Episcopus	I.	634	1249	108, 112	Mounteferraunt, Kateryne	II.	279	1875	89
Menevensis	ib.	238	416	117	Mounteine, Georgius	I.	265	433	471
Morice, Mr. Raph, or (Raphe)	ib.	244	419	40	Mounteney, Mr.	I.	192	310	11
Sir Richard	II.	87	1509	3 et seq.	Mountford, Johanne	II.	69	1511	57 et seq.
Morienus	III.	53	3703	I	Sir Tho. Knt.	I.	263	433	336
Morins, Ricardus de	II.	305, 306	1885	1, 9	Mountgomery, Sir Thomas	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Morinus	III.	37	3521	8	Mount-grace, Prior & Con-	ib.	302	ib.	2102
Morison, Sir Richard	I.	205	353	29, 43	vent of	I.	298	ib.	1937
Morland, le Chevalier	II.	295	5771	I	Mountjoye, Dominus de	I.	259	ib.	141
					Lord	I.	8	36	58
						ib.	20	78	11
						ib.	264	433	396

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Mountjoye, Lord ( <i>cont.</i> )	I.	281	433	1357	Nantuil, Sanfon de	III.	140	4388	1
ib.	ib.	374	606	225	Naper, Sir Archibald	II.	304	1979	6
III.	III.	343	6210	1	— Sir Nathaniel	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
— Lady	I.	374	626	225	— Sir Robert	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Mountmorency, Duke	ib.	7	36	23	Napper, Sir Robert	ib.	ib.	ib.	10
Mountrose, Duke of	ib.	161	292	66, 67	Narbon, Richard	ib.	14	1359	1
Mowbray, Ann	I.	17	69	1	Narbrough, Sir John	III.	431	6845	45
— John Duke of Nor-					Narcissus, S.	I.	198	322	5
folk	I.	292	433	1748	Nassau, Maurice, Conte de	I.	126	285	45 et seq.
— Johannes, Comes				et seq.	— Maurice de, Prince of				
Nottingham	I.	583	1178	20	Orange	II.	204	1760	47
— Thomas, Comes					— Count William of	I.	138	287	14
Mariscalus	I.	583	1178	40	Nassaw, Monsieur de	I.	171	295	59
Mowgrave, Cotton	III.	473	6994	6	— Sarbruck, Comte de	II.	108	1516	184
Moyle, Sir Thomas	I.	121	282	12	Nassovius, Gullielmus, Prin-				
— Sir Walter	II.	94	1510	66	cips Arausienensis	I.	226	378	58
	ib.	245	1807	1	Nathaniel, Seignior, Arch-				
Moyfes (Moses)	ib.	194	1748	1	bishop of Sancta Mavera	I.	226	378	10
Mozzenigo, Lazzaro	ib.	2	1313	6	Lucather	I.	148	288	127 et seq.
Muddiford, Sir Thomas	ib.	97	1510	160	Nauntou, Mr. Robert	I.	148	288	127 et seq.
Muddoofoodum Raure	III.	130	4252	2	— Sir Robert	II.	137	1581	22
Muddoo Soodun, Rauzze	III.	522	7199	1		II.	177	1704	12
Muhamed, Ramadan	III.	531	7501	1		III.	529	7393	1
Mukefely, John Lord	I.	27	98	9	Navagerius, Bernardus	II.	200	1757	61
Mulcaster, Richard	III.	481	6596	18	Navarra, Signior Principe di	II.	130	1582	82
Mullaayne, Beagh	I.	34	109	4	Navarre, King of	I.	93	260	156
Muller, Mr.	II.	106	1516	50	ib.	ib.	98	ib.	232
	II.	114	1518	54, 55	ib.	ib.	111	282	71
Mullyners, Sir Rycharde	I.	385	607	357	ib.	ib.	127	285	65
Multone, Thomas de	I.	23	89	5	ib.	ib.	147	288	107
Munday, Peter	II.	642	2286	1	ib.	ib.	148	ib.	119, 124
Munden, Capt Richard	ib.	100	1511	99	— Joan, Queen of	II.	141	1582	109
— Sir Richard	ib.	101	1511	117	— Queen of	I.	91	260	113
Mundy or Monday, Richard	ib.	55	1445	1	ib.	ib.	92	ib.	140
	ib.	117, 118	1529	1 et seq.	ib.	ib.	108	282	32
	119—128	1531	1 et seq.	1 et seq.	ib.	II.	695	2480	4
— William	III.	298	5800	23	Nazarus (—)	I.	2	6	3
Munfon, Sir William	III.	115	4113	1	Necham, Alexander	I.	64	206	49
Munfonus, Regine Justiciarius	I.	241	417	51	Neckam, Alexander	III.	5	3133	2
Munsterus, Sebastianus	III.	463	6989	39	Neckham, Alexander	III.	56	3737	1
Muraltus, Johannes	III.	264	5397	1	Neckhamus, Alexander	I.	200	325	195
Murchad, King of Meath	II.	241	1802	8	Negri, Solomon	III.	20	3370	1
Murcote, John, Abbot of St.					Neile, Sir Paule	II.	98	1511	29
Mary & St. Botolph Thor-					Nectarius	III.	283	5633	1
neya	I.	297	433	1934	Needham, George	ib.	296	5789	1
Murgetrod, Michaelis	III.	121	4159	1	— Sir George	I.	122	284	25
Murona, B. Petrus de	III.	264	5395	4	— Mr. Francis	ib.	148	288	130
Murray, Earl of	I.	150	289	49	— (—)	I.	138	287	20 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	53 et seq.	Nennius	I.	609	1223	1
Musæus	III.	285	5659	1	ib.	I.	391	624	1 et seq.
Muscamp, Galfridus de	I.	24	95	18	III.	87	3859	4	
Muschamp, family of	II.	245	1806	77	ib.	701	2580	1	
— Thomas	ib.	245	1807	1	Nequam, Magister Alexander	ib.	703	2601	1
Muscovy, Grand Duke of	ib.	112	1517	159	ib.	I.	198	325	1, 5, 8
Musonius	III.	280	5610	1	ib.	I.	200	ib.	196
Mulfati, Albertinus	III.	42	3565	2	Nereus, Sanctus	I.	391	624	19
Mustapha the Grand Seignior	I.	517	1042	44	Nero	I.	21	80	14
— Dye	II.	147	1595	14	Neubo, Willelmus Abbas de	I.	435	773	2
Mutton, Christopher	I.	24	97	7	Neubourg, Duc de	II.	103, 104	1515	20 et seq.
Muys, Jacob	I.	127	285	70	Neuburgh, Johannes	I.	198	323	3
Myldmay, Thomas	II.	86	1507	88	Neufville, Marquis de	II.	8	1329	1
— Sir Walter	I.	385	608	1	Neve, Franciscus	III.	253	5227	1
	ib.	416	703	11	— Willelmus	I.	166	294	62
	ib.	465	871	1	(and see <i>Le Neve. ante</i> )				
(and see Mildmay, Sir Wal-					Nevelle, Sir Thomas	I.	380	607	154
ter, ante)					Nevers, Duke of	ib.	94	260	172
Mynours, Richard	I.	292	433	1771		ib.	147	288	106
				et seq.		ib.	148	288	119
Myrimouth, Adamus	ib.	406	685	4	Nevile or Neville, Alexander,				
					Archiepiscopus Ebo-	II.	570	2235	15
					racensis	ib.	5	13.3	39
					— Edward	I.	612	1228	10
					— Henry	II.	134	1579	39
					— Sir Henry	ib.	268	1858	1, 2
					— Henry, Baron Ber-	II.	299	1877	55
					gavenny	III.	204	4781	1
					— John, Lord Latimer	II.	118	1529	25
					— (—) Lord Aburga-	II.	299	1877	55
					venny	I.	440	787	81
					— Mary				
					— Mr.				
Naas, Hugo, Baro del	I.	632	1249	76					
— Robertus, Baro del	ib.	ib.	ib.	7					
Nachman, R. (see Moses-bar									
Nachman, ante)	III.	514	7054	1					
Nalfon, Dr	III.	419	6824	35					
Nani, Baptista									

N.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Nevile, (—) Earl of West-					Noelus ( <i>vel</i> Noellus) Lauren-				
morland -	I.	585	1178	136	tius ( <i>continued.</i> ) -	I.	192	310	21
Radulphus de -	II.	246	1808	18	ib.	349	552	1	
Richard, Erle of					ib.	350	556	1	
Warcwyke -	I.	290	433	1716	Nogeriis, Reymundus de -	II.	181	1708	25
Dominus Robertus de	ib.	246	1808	18	Nogurola, Ifotas -	ib.	697	2508	2
Nevillorum, familia -	II.	198	1756	1 et seq.	Nonius, Marcellus -	ib.	692	2451	1
Nevils, family of -	III.	93	3882	1 et seq.	Nonne of Kent -	I.	113	283	48
Nevyl, Ricardus -	I.	13	50	3	Nonnius, Ludovicus -	III.	225	4933	25-29
Nevyle, Elizabetha -	I.	448	812	37	Norborne, John -	I.	576	1172	157
Johannes -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Norborne, Walter -	ib.	573	1172	23
Raufe Lord -	I.	268, 269	433	649 et seq.	ib.	576	1172	157	
Newbolt, William -	III.	433	6846	104	Norburie, George -	III.	131	4265	3
Newburgh, Lord -	II.	135	1579	68	Norden, John -	I.	352	570	1
New-castelle, the Maire &					ib.	53	3696	1	
Brethren of	I.	261	433	212	ib.	58	3749	1	
upon Tyne, Maire					ib.	346	6252	1	
and Burgeses of	I.	271	433	774	ib.	354	6288	1	
Merchant of -	II.	300	1878	3, 4	Norfolciensis, Dux -	I.	241	417	23
Henry Marquis of	III.	127	4206	1	Norfolk, Duke of -	I.	152	290	9 et seq.
Newman, John -	I.	24	97	10	ib.	551	1107	103-106	
Newnam, Prior de -	ib.	15	60	64	III.	465	6990	35	
Newport, Mr. -	ib.	25	97	28	ib.	466	6991	1	
Newton, family of -	II.	228	1801	1	ib.	620	1243	1	
Nicetas Serrensis -	III.	296	5791	1	— Duchefs of -	I.	284	433	1525
Nicetus, Sanctus -	I.	462	863	12	— Ann, Duchefs of -	ib.	264	ib.	256
Nichodemus -	I.	69	215	94	— John, Duke of -	ib.	112	283	1
ib.	ib.	72	231	5, 15	— Margaret Countefs of				
Nicholaa, Comitissa de Pon-					— Thomas (Howard)				
thieure -	I.	584	1178	65, 67	Duke of -	I.	18	69	33
Nicholas, Mr. Secretary -	II.	321 et seq.	1901	17 et seq.	ib.	89	260	89	
Nicholaus, S. -	I.	13	52	8	ib.	90	ib.	92, 95	
ib.	ib.	67	211	124	ib.	113	283	35	
II.	639	2277	60		ib.	124	284	83	
ib.	735	3097	2		ib.	182	297	50	
— Archidiaconus Bed-					ib.	239	416	97	
fordienfis -	II.	306	1885	5	ib.	379	607	135	
— Episcopus Lycopen-					ib.	244	419	53	
fis -	I.	389	612	5	III.	470	6992	55	
— III. Papa -	ib.	395	641	5	ib.	476	6994	86	
— IV. Papa -	ib.	359	591	1	ib.	471	6993	26	
ib.	503	1005	9		ib.	475	6994	58	
— Christopolitanus					I.	278	433	1174	
Episcopus -	II.	269	1859	4	Norrice, Lord -	II.	131	1576	80
Johannes, de Silcr-					Norris, General -	I.	173	296	2
nis -	II.	633	2268	26	— Sir John -	I.	130	285	118
Nichole, la Countesse de -	I.	202	273	19	ib.	138	286	4	
ib.	349	548	24		III.	17	3324	6	
— Evefque de -	ib.	202	273	19	II.	161	1619	5	
ib.	349	548	24		I.	126	285	60	
Nichols, Benedictus, Episco-					North, (or Northe) Mr. -	I.	24	97	5
pus Menevenfis -	I.	633, 634	1249	104 et seq.	ib.	11	38	36	
Nicholson, John -	ib.	110	282	59	ib.	119	283	181	
Nicholsonus, Willelmus, Car-					ib.	121	284	17	
liolenfis Episcopus -	ib.	400	662	1	— Roger, (Sir Roger, or				
Nicodemus -	II.	706	2667	10	Roger, Lord North) -	I.	29	99	8
Nicolaus, Andidenfis Episco-					ib.	49	158	88	
pus -	III.	278	5575	5	ib.	130	285	5	
— de Sanctis -	ib.	105	4025	2	ib.	378	607	65	
— Grammaticus -	ib.	234	4967	9	ib.	381	ib.	189	
— of Groffenstein -	ib.	375	6557	1	II.	134	1579	24	
— Florentinus -	ib.	58	3747	3	III.	472	6993	33	
— Salernitanus -	ib.	5	3140	12	ib.	475	6994	56, 57	
Nicolay, Nicholas de -	ib.	102	3996	1	ib.	477	6995	44, 45	
Nicole, Johannes -	ib.	244	5076	2-5	ib.	481	6996	12	
Nieubourg, Duke of -	II.	104	1515	56	II.	200	1757	45	
Nigellus, Episcopus Eliensis	I.	68	215	8	III.	493	7000	36	
— Ermoldus -	III.	52	3685	2	I.	284	433	1496	
Niger, Rogerus, Episcopus					I.	336	523	33	
Londonenfis -	I.	201, 202	335	1, 2	ib.	61	180	3	
ib.	343	535	1		ib.	62	188	1	
Nigrono, John Ambrose -	I.	282	433	1428	— (William Parre)				
Nillefinus, Franciscus -	I.	423	717	1	Marques of -	ib.	171	295	65
Nithifdaill, Lord -	II.	141	1583	29	ib.	186	304	75, 76	
Nivers, Miles Comitis de -	II.	651	2316	1	— the Lord Mar-				
N. O. (i. e. Nicholas Ofely)	I.	172	295	75	ques of -	I.	205	353	33, 34
Noaille, François de, evefque					Northcote, Johannes -	I.	182	298	34
d'Acis -	III.	175	4570	1	Northumberland, Duke of -	I.	55	35	3, 35
— Giles de -	III.	206	4805	1	ib.	336	523	38 et seq.	
Noble, William -	I.	25	97	32	ib.	10	38	22	
Noel, Baptift, Vifcount Cam-					ib.	343	532	2	
den -	II.	70	1478	10	— Henry (Per-				
Noelus ( <i>vel</i> Noellus) Laurentius	I.	192	309	93	cy) Earl of	I.	162	293	29

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vcl.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Northumberland, Henry (Percy) Earl of	III.	469	6992	24	Ogier, le Sieur Docteur	II.	105	1516	31
	ib.	471	6993	5, 16	Ogilwy, Lord Ogilwy	I.	35	111	42
	ib.	478	6995	74	Ogle, Sir John	II.	5	1426	1
Thomas (Percy) Earl of	I.	131	286	20		III.	48	3638	22
	III.	465	6990	33, 43, 44	Marke	II.	128	4228	1, 2
Northumbria, Johannes Dux	I.	379	607	135	Sir Thomas	II.	85	1507	58
Northumbriorum, Reges	ib.	196	318	4	Isabelle	I.	137	1581	48
Northwolde, Hugo de, Abbas de S. Eadmundo	I.	505	1005	99	Owine	ib.	271	433	781
Johannes de	I.	430	743	18	Robert Knt.	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Norton, William	I.	25	97	55	Oglethorpe, Owynne	ib.	124	284	83
Thomas	ib.	457	853	4	Okebourne, Prior de	ib.	15	60	81
George	ib.	238	416	71	Okedone, Johannes	ib.	255	431	128
Richard	II.	131	1576	47	Olavus, Dñus Petrus	ib.	389	612	5
Nortone, Dñus Georgius	I.	297	433	1921	Rex Mannie	II.	246	1808	38, 39
Norway, King of	ib.	163	293	48, 49	Oldcastell, Johannes Miles	I.	246	421	63
Norwell, William	I.	76	246	8	Sir John	I.	245	420	13
Norwood, Fyrringham	I.	50	160	57	Oldish, Dr.	I.	603	1218	3
Richard	III.	385	6699	1	Oliphante, Lord Oliphante	I.	35	115	55
Norys, Edward	I.	278	433	1170	Olivarez, Conde d'	I.	86	260	28
Frydefwide	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.		I.	172	295	90
Nostradamus	III.	33	3493	7	Olivekrans	II.	143	1583	123 et seq.
Nosworthy, Sir Edward	I.	574	1172	38	Oliver, Dr.	I.	113	1518	11, 17
Nothyngham, Willelmus de	I.	32	106	64	Olivet, J. d'	I.	205	353	33
Nottingham, Earl of	I.	10	38	22	Olympiodorus	III.	353	6337	1
	ib.	58	168	55		ib.	286	5667	1
	ib.	135	286	125	Oμπερος	ib.	ib.	5668	1
Charles (Howard) Earl of	ib.	439	787	62	Onkelos, R.	II.	196	1752	2
Margaret, Countess of	I.	439	787	62		I.	249	424	11
	II.	138	1581	112	Onofander	III.	273	5520	1
Notyngham, Thomas (Mombay) Earl of	I.	216	369	5	Onufrius, Panvinius	III.	101	3982	1
Novo Loco, Prior de	I.	15	60	38	Oporinus	I.	24	96	3
Nowell, Alexander	I.	239	416	102	Oporinus	I.	241	417	17
Magister	ib.	452	829	2	Orange, Prince of	I.	78	36	29, 39
Dr. Dean of St. Pauls	ib.	240	416	130		ib.	93	260	153, 159
Dr.	II.	192	1732	4		ib.	94, 95	ib.	165 et seq.
Noye, Edward	I.	26	97	75		ib.	125	285	6 et seq.
	ib.	53	161	74		ib.	145, 146	288	72 et seq.
	ib.	80	252	11		ib.	440	787	94
	ib.	492	980	103,		II.	101	1514	10
	ib.	493	ib.	164, 174		ib.	104	1515	47
Nugrano, Ambrosius de	I.	257	433	56	(afterwards William III.)	ib.	109	1516	212
Nugutiis, Hieronymus de	III.	461	6989	12, 13	Orchadenfis Comes	ib.	133	1579	14
Nuncius, Gabriel	II.	182	1709	21	Ordines Generales Confederatarum Provinciarum et Status Ditionum Belgicarum	ib.	140	1582	63—68
					(and see <i>Etats Generaux, ante</i> States General, <i>infra</i> )	III.	516	7103	1
					Orenge, James	II.	247	1803	40
						I.	135, 136	286	123, 127 et seq.
					Orientalium Saxonum Reges	I.	196	318	2
					Anglorum Reges	I.	196	318	3
					Origenes	I.	31	101	1
						ib.	199	325	73
					Adamantius	III.	6	3149	2
						I.	510	1016	1
						I.	626	1246	9
					Orkney, the Bishop of	II.	726	3030	1
					Orleans, Charles de	II.	133	1578	26
					Duke of	III.	448	6916	1
					Orleton, Adamus de Episcopus Wintonienfis	I.	111	282	71
					Ormesby, Willelmus de	II.	206	1761	39
					Ormond, Duke of	I.	528	1062	3
					(James Butler), Duke of	I.	30	99	32
						II.	27	1395	2
						II.	87	1509	3 et seq.
						II.	523, 524	2135	4, 8
					Sir Thomas	III.	515	7056	1
					Thomas, Lord Ormonde	I.	279	433	1261
					Thomas Earl of	I.	279	433	1267
					Ormsby, Family of	III.	474	6994	34
					Orobio, Doctor Ishak	I.	492	980	109
					Orosius, Presbyter	II.	25	3430	1—3
					O'Royrke	I.	398	654	1
					Oρρευσ	I.	12	39	50
						II.	196, 197	1752	19—42

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Orpheus	II.	197	1752	42	Ovidius, Nafø, P. ( <i>continued.</i> )	III.	251	5198	3
Ortelius, Abraham	III.	473	6994	22		ib.	252	5209	2
Ortell, Monsieur	I.	140	287	59		ib.	256	5263	1
	II.	140	1582	58		ib.	357	6323	1
Ortolanus	II.	194	1747	5	Owen, George	I.	558	1135	1
	III.	53	3703	2		II.	119	1531	6
Osberne, a Monk of Canter-					— Gutun	II.	361	1970	12, 20
burie	I.	343	537	2	— John	III.	321	6077	1
Osbernus, Præcentor Cantua-						ib.	ib.	6096	1
rienfis	ib.	192	310	16, 17	— Sir Roger	I.	491	980	65
	ib.	195	315	1		ib.	496	ib.	289
— Monachus	ib.	14	56	1		II.	128	1572	9
Osborne, Nicolas	II.	644	2298	3		III.	47	3627	1
— Thomas	III.	221	4924	1		ib.	379	6604	1
— Thomas, Earl of					— ap Richard	I.	29	98	108
Danby	I.	608	1220	8	Oxenbridge, Sir Rob.	II.	17	1368	18, 19
— Sir Thomas	II.	97	1511	3	Oxenstiernius, Axelius	I.	219	374	47
Ofely, Nicholas	I.	172	295	75, 76	Oxenstern, Count	II.	101	1514	8
Ofenay, Abbas de	ib.	15	60	50		ib.	103	1515	37, 40
	ib.	21	79	1, 2		ib.	107	1516	100
	ib.	340	524	204		ib.	112	1617	146 et seq.
Osiander, Andreas	III.	463	6989	44		ib.	113	1518	11
Ofithe, Abbas S.	I.	15	60	26	Oxford, Earl of	I.	51	161	8
Ofman, Baffa	II.	147	1595	15		ib.	611	1223	11
Ofnabrug, Bishop of	II.	114	1518	60, 61		III.	481	6996	22
Oftervant, Francis Count de	II.	519	2129	195	— Edward, Earl of	ib.	484	ib.	117
Ofulfus	I.	505	1005	102	— Lord	ib.	445	6894	1
Ofwaldus, S.	III.	87	3846	4	— Maire, and Burgesfes				
— Archiepiscopus					of	I.	278	433	1206
Eboricenfis	I.	14	55	3	Oxon, Vicecomes	I.	590	1192	34
— S. Rex et Martyr	III.	211	4843	4	Oxone, Maire & Burgesfes of	I.	265	413	421
O'Sullevane, Thomas	I.	256	432	2	Oxonienfis, Universitas	I.	240	416	146
Otterburne, Thomas	III.	48	3643	1	— Officialis	II.	664	2349	10
Otto, Cardinalis	I.	13	52	8					
Otto	I.	33	106	84					
Ottobonus, Dñus	I.	33	106	84					
	II.	664	3349	2					
Oughtredus, Gul.	III.	419	6824	18					
Overall, Dr.	I.	432	750	8, 10—12					
Overallus, D. D.	III.	5	3142	2—5	P. <i>vide</i> Prophete.	II.	695	2480	2
Overburius, Thomas, Miles	I.	249	424	27	Pacatus, Latinus	I.	173	296	14
Overbury, Sir Thomas	I.	452	829	25	Pacæus, Dñus Ricardus	III.	463	6989	18
	III.	134	4302	1		ib.	ib.	ib.	19
	ib.	365	6447	6	— A.	I.	112	282	86
	ib.	539	7582	3	Pace, Richard	I.	ib. 113	283	12 et seq.
— Nicholas Esq.	II.	644	2298	1		III.	463	6989	17
Ovesthorpe, Johannes, Prior					— Mr. Secretary	I.	179	297	22, 27
de Selby	I.	402	669	8					et seq.
Ovidius, Nafø, P.	I.	509	1014	1		III.	348	6260	9, 23
	II.	695	2489	1	Pachieco	I.	91	260	124
	ib.	696	2494	1	Packer, John	II.	138	1581	72
	ib.	ib.	2505	2		III.	534	7517	3
	ib.	698	2529	1	Packyngton, Humfrey	I.	343	464	13
	ib.	ib.	2537	1	Padua, Antonius de	III.	218	4901	1
	ib.	ib.	2538	1	— Marfilius de	I.	392	631	2
	ib.	ib.	2555	3	Paduana Universitas	II.	9	1338	7
	ib.	700	2560	5	Pætus	II.	698	2541	3
	ib.	ib.	2564	1 et seq.	Page, John	I.	25	93	40
	ib.	ib.	2565	1	Paget, Charles	I.	146	288	83 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	2566	1	— Ephraim	I.	450	825	1
	ib.	703	2607	1		I.	238	416	68
	ib.	ib.	2610	1	— Sir William	I.	115 et seq.	282	97 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	2617	1		ib.	117	283	129
	ib.	705	2654	1		118 et seq.	ib.	ib.	147 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	2655	1		ib.	205	353	24
	ib.	708	2695	4, 9		II.	85	1507	64
	ib.	ib.	2699	1	— William	I.	123	284	50
	ib.	ib.	2706	1, 2		ib.	334—339	526	1 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	2709	1	— Willelmus Dominus	III.	13	3267	1
	ib.	710	2737	1, 2	— Lord Paget	II.	118	1529	25
	ib.	ib.	2738	1	Pagget (—)	I.	8	36	52
	ib.	ib.	2742	1	— Lord	ib.	6	ib.	11, 12
	ib.	711	2769	1	Pagitt, Justinian	ib.	511	1026	1
	ib.	ib.	2777	2	Pagittus, Ephraimus	ib.	449	823	1
	III.	11	3234	3		ib.	450	824	1
	ib.	19	3353	3	Pagula, Gulielmus de	ib.	73	233	54
	ib.	23	3402	1	Painter Stainers Company	ib.	547	1099	15 et seq.
	ib.	24	3415	1		II.	58	1454	3
	ib.	36	3520	2		ib.	65	1470	116
	ib.	44	3580	1	Palæphatus	III.	283	5635	8
	ib.	58	3754	7	Palamedes, Georgius	III.	278	5573	1
	ib.	213	4867	1	Palatine, the Count	I.	10	38	12
	ib.	220	4913	9, 10					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Palatine, the Count ( <i>cont.</i> )	I.	91	260	124	Parker, Henricus le	I.	327	493	3
the Elector	ib.	176	295	50	(Bp.) Samuel	III.	128	4218	1
Louise, Julienne	II.	102	1514	17	Parkerus, Matthæus	ib.	375	6569	1-4
Electress Dowager	ib.	106, 7	1516	51 et seq.	Philippus	I.	241	417	74
Madame la Princesse	ib.	204	1760	204	Parkhurst, Cristofer	ib.	224	377	7
Louys Philippe,	ib.	108	1516	169	John, Bishop of	I.	244	419	53
Prince	ib.	204	1760	37	Norwich ( <i>vel</i> , Jo-				
Frideric Elector	ib.	204	1760	39	hannes, Episcopus	I.	228	380	87
Balavicino, Signior Horacio	I.	132	285	42	Norwicensis)	ib.	239	416	109 et seq.
Palavifino, Mr.	II.	139	1582	26	Nicholas	ib.	241	417	12
Paleologus, Johannes	I.	251	431	13	Sir Robert	ib.	244	419	53
Paleotti, Camillus	III.	29	3462	21	Parkins, (Perkins) John	II.	8	1332	1
Palfrey, Thomas	I.	27	98	21	Parliament (the) of England	III.	241	5035	1
Παλλάδιος	II.	196	1752	9, 11, 13	of Scotland	I.	439, 440	787	66 et seq.
Palladius	I.	35	116	114	Parma & Plaifance, Duke of	ib.	605, 606	1219	39 et seq.
	III.	15	3296	1	Prince of	ib.	440	787	73
Pallavicino, Ferrante	ib.	256	5263	2		ib.	121	284	18
Palloyfeau, Monfr.	III.	253	5223	1		ib.	134	286	84 et seq.
Palmer (—)	II.	142	1583	46		ib.	127	285	74
Sir Henry	I.	238	416	57		ib.	127	285	74
Julius	II.	165	1639	1 et seq.		ib.	138	286	7
Mr.	I.	250	425	10, 11		ib.	160	292	31, 35
	II.	141	1583	1		ib.	168	295	5
Nicholas	ib.	569	2233	42 et seq.	Parning, Robert	ib.	77	247	46
	I.	290	433	1689	Parre, William	ib.	119	283	186
Peter				et seq.		ib.	123	284	41
Thomas	I.	26	97	68		ib.	171	295	65
Sir Thomas	I.	250	425	8		ib.	186	304	75, 76
	I.	121	282	11	Parret, Simon	ib.	240	416	131 et seq.
Palmerio, Matthei	I.	149	289	26	Parrot, Sir John	ib.	12	39	49
Palmerius, Matthæus	III.	35	3508	1	Parrye, Thomas	ib.	238	416	57
	ib.	46	3599	1	Parry, Dr W <sup>m</sup>	ib.	12	39	47
	ib.	51	3675	1		ib.	439, 440	787	49, 100
	ib.	ib.	3677	1		ib.	408	895	3
Palmierus, Matthias	III.	51	3677	2	Sir Thomas	II.	280	1875	101
Pancharis	II.	259	1823	1		III.	129	4232	1
Pancratius, Sins	I.	391	624	8	Parsons, Phil.	III.	449	6924	1
Pandulphus, Legatus	II.	306	1885	7	Robert (the Jesuit)	I.	132	286	42
Panormitas, Antonius	III.	42	3568	1		ib.	235	405	1
	ib.	54	3716	6, 10		III.	104	4020	1
Pansa, A. Hirtius	ib.	182	4629	2, 3	Paschalis, Romanus	ib.	132	4282	2
	ib.	184	4639	2, 3	Paston, Edward	III.	105	4024	1
Panuntius, Eremita	III.	2	3106	2		II.	143	1583	131
Paolo IV. Papa	II.	207	1763	1 et seq.	Pate, Mr. Archdeacon of Lin-				
Papias	II.	703	2610	2	coln	I.	105 et seq.	282	2 et seq.
	ib.	709	2735	1	Paterius (—)	II.	735	3094	2
Papiensis, Bernardus	III.	85	3834	1	Paterfon, Wm.	III.	168	4654	1
Papinius, Philosophus	II.	196	1752	1	Pates, Richard (Bp. of Wor-				
Papon, L.	III.	136	4225	1	cester)	I.	233	396	2
Paracelsus, Theophrastus	I.	332	508	1	Patriarcha, Jerosolimitanus	ib.	34	108	3
	ib.	333	514	1	Patrice, Patricius S. or Patrick,				
	ib.	ib.	516	7	St.	I.	102	273	32
	II.	10	1340	1		I.	256	432	1, 2
Paradin, Chanoine de Beaufieu	III.	152	4453	37	Patricius, Franciscus	II.	101	1513	4
Paris, filius Priami	I.	504	1005	80	Alexander	III.	30	3491	1
Matthæus	I.	77	247	51	Patrick, Robert	III.	345	6239	1
Bishop of	I.	310	433	2346		I.	516	1039	18
University of	II.	572	2242	8	Patten, Mercury	II.	357	1917	1
Parisienfis, Gulielmus	II.	718	2891	1	Patteshull, Simon de	III.	21	3374	1
Universitas	ib.	9	1338	2, 4	Paul IV. Pope	II.	207	1763	1
Parifinus, Johannes	I.	392	631	3	Paula, S.	III.	49	3651	1
Park, Mr.	III.	311	6028	1	Paule, Sir George	II.	137	1581	52
Parker, (—) Lord Morley	II.	118	1529	30	Paulet, (or Pawlet) Sir Amyas	I.	7	36	32
Henry	I.	569	1163	1		ib.	154	290	101
	ib.	576	1164	1		ib.	281	433	1341
	ib.	571	1167	1		ib.	317	444	1
	II.	12	1352	1	Sir William	II.	38	1417	5
	ib.	82	1504	1	William Earl of Wilt-				
Matthew, Archbishop	I.	182	298	10	shire	I.	123	284	52
of Canterbury	ib.	218	374	10, 19	William, Marquis of				
	ib.	244	419	51	Winchester	I.	591	1195	20
	III.	466	6990	49		II.	117	1529	3
Sir Philip	ib.	467	6991	41	(and see Paulet <i>infra</i> )	III.	464, 465	6990	8-20
	I.	54	165	5	Paulfreiman, T.	III.	380	6624	1
William (or Sir Wil-	ib.	131	286	27	Pauli, S. Capitulum	I.	15	60	2
liam)	ib.	25	97	38	Canonici	ib.	ib.	ib.	87
	ib.	261	433	225	Decani Ecclesie Sti	II.	636	2273	7
	ib.	282	ib.	1405	Paulinus, Presbyter	II.	194	1748	6
Alicia le	I.	327	493	3		III.	209	4831	1
					Sus	I.	321	463	23



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Paulinus et Therasia	- III.	2	3107	9, 11, 12	Pennaforti, Raymundus vel				
Paulo, Johannes de S.	- III.	50	3665	5	Raimundus de	- I.	63	205	I
Paulus, S. (Apostolus)	- I.	63	200	30		- I.	482	956	I
	- ib.	398	659	1		- II.	227	1787	1, 7
	- ib.	477	931	2		- ib.	ib.	1783	1
	- II.	116	1524	1	Pennarandas, Conde de	- ib.	103	1515	12
	- ib.	635	2268	103		- ib.	109	1516	218
	- ib.	729	3047	2	Pennington, Capt. John	- ib.	138	1581	92
	- III.	5	3131	1		- ib.	144	1584	36
	- ib.	271	5474	1	Pennyman, William	- ib.	131	1576	50
	- ib.	249	5140	1	Penson, Thomas	- III.	36	3516	1
— S. Narbonensis Epif-					Penson, (or Pinson) William,				
copus	- III.	189	4699	14	Lancaster Herald	- I.	520	1052	3
— S. Veronensis	- III.	45	3597	5		- ib.	549, 550	1107	1 et seq.
— Diaconus	- I.	398	654	2		- ib.	552	1110	1
	- III.	11	3242	2		- II.	31, 32	1408	1 et seq.
— Marcus	- III.	247	5115	1	Pepper, Chr.	- III.	492	7000	5
— Orosius	- II.	696	2500	2	Pepys, Mr.	- III.	309	6003	3
	- ib.	710	2765	1		- ib.	353	6287	3
	- ib.	726	3027	7					
Pauncefote, Grimbald	- II.	134	1579	33	Percey, Algernoun, Earle of				
Pauncefoote, Edward	- I.	634	1250	8, 20	Northumberland	- I.	10	38	22
— Tracy	- ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Percy (—) Earle of Northum-				
Paunefelde, Prior de	- I.	15	60	30	berland	- II.	117	1529	6
Pavy Hugo, Episcopus Mene-					— Algernon, Earl of Nor-				
venfis	- I.	634	1249	107 et seq.	thumberland	- II.	8	1332	1
Paylaurent, Duc de	- I.	223	374	4	— familia de	- III.	49	3048	2
Paynæus, Piscator	- III.	522	7193	6	— Henricus Dominus de	- I.	583	1178	20
Payne, Ricardus	- I.	452	830	12	— Henricus de	- II.	570	2235	14
Paynel, J.	- III.	325	6111	12	— Henricus, Comes Nor-				
Pays Bas, les Etats Generaux					thumbrie	- I.	13	50	13
du	- I.	530	1064	52 et seq.	— Henry, Earl of Nor-				
(see States General, <i>infra</i> )					thumberland	- I.	261	433	*203
Payton, Ed.	- III.	20	3364	1		- ib.	265	ib.	427
Peacham, Henry	- III.	441	6855	13		- ib.	358	589	15
Peard, Mr.	- III.	518	7162	39		- II.	100	1344	5
Peafelys, Mr.	- I.	29	98	113	— Joyce	- I.	269	433	645
— Sir Robert	- III.	310	6010	1	— Margaret	- I.	286	ib.	1298
Peccam, Jannes	- I.	244	420	2	— Robert, Knight	- I.	265	ib.	425
Pecham, Johannes, Archie-					— Robert, junior	- ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
piscopus Cantuariensis	- I.	14	52	12	— Sir Robert	- I.	269	ib.	645
	- ib.	71	224	1	Percie, Thomas, Earle of				
	- ib.	202	335	19, 21	Worcester	- I.	163	293	46
	- II.	244	1806	14	Percye, Lord Henry	- I.	162	253	29
	- ib.	664	2349	7, 15	— Thomas, Earle of Nor-				
Pechy, Galfridus	- I.	344	537	24	thumberland	- I.	186	304	48
— Reginaldus	- ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Perdulcis, D.	- II.	172	1683	2, 7, 8
Peck, Thomas	- I.	27	98	16	Peren, Francis, Bp. of Wa-				
Peckham, Sir Edmond	- ib.	190	309	24	radin	- II.	201	1759	24
Peckio, Pietro	- II.	133	1579	11	Peresio, Camillo	- III.	41	3558	1
Pectorano, Bartholomæus à	- III.	35	3507	1	Pergamo, Gifalbertus de	- III.	354	6294	1
Pedro, Don	- III.	43	3575	1	Periton, Adam de	- I.	230	381	63
Peers, Alice	- I.	218	374	18		- I.	167	294	91
Peeter, Sir William	- I.	6	36	11, 12	— Thomas de	- ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Peirce, Sir Henry	- ib.	163	293	46	Peron, Cardinal	- II.	557	2208	5
Peirefc, Nicholas	- ib.	16	66	4	Perrie, Sir Thomas	- I.	171	295	61
	- III.	499	7011	63	Perrot, Sir John	- III.	15	3292	2
Peirson, Bartholomew	- I.	27	98	22, 23		- ib.	462	6992	9
Pelagius	- III.	248	5136	1	— Sir Thomas	- I.	134	286	90
— Solitarius	- I.	62	181	3		- III.	479	6995	102
Pelham, Sir Thomas	- I.	126	285	60, 61	Perfia, the Sophy of	- I.	105	282	21
— Sir William	- ib.	129	ib.	89	Perfus, Aulus	- II.	699	2550	2
	- ib.	131	286	28		- ib.	702	2588	1
	- III.	473	6993	67		- ib.	703	2611	2
	- ib.	474	6994	48		- ib.	704	2638	2
Pelis, Sam. de	- III.	34	3498	1		- ib.	705	2649	2
Pellegrini, Pompeo	- I.	172	295	77, 84		- III.	58	3754	5
Pellegrino, Sir Pomponio	- I.	133	286	71		- ib.	95	3894	2
Pellicanus, Chuonradus	- I.	488	977	5		- ib.	101	3939	1
Pelonius, Almonius	- III.	262	5357	1		- ib.	234	4069	13
Pembroke, Earl of	- I.	57	168	52		- ib.	251	5198	1
	- ib.	654	1301	8		- ib.	259	5300	2
— Earl of (Lord Cham-					Persons, Robert	- II.	572	2245	2
berlain)	- I.	607	1219	111 et seq.	Perfy, Thomas	- I.	60	169	10
— Henry, Earl of	- III.	474	6994	36	Perusio, Guaspar de	- II.	634	2268	30, 31
	- ib.	476	ib.	109	Peryam, Sir William	- III.	481	6996	27
	- ib.	477	6995	33—35	Pescara, Duke of	- I.	134	286	89
	- ib.	ib.	ib.	51, 54	Petche, Sir William	- I.	265	433	473
	- ib.	481	6996	31	Peter, St. (of Verona)	- II.	637	2277	15
	- ib.	487	6997	93	— Mr.	- I.	56	167	39
— Jasper, Earl of	- I.	309	433	2313	— Seignior	- ib.	121	284	16
Pempe, Raynoldus	- I.	232	392	32	Peterboroughe, Henry Earl of	- II.	147	1595	3, 4
Penclad, Bennet	- III.	298	5800	19	Peters, Hugh	- I.	500	991	88
					Petit, Thomas	- I.	121	284	16

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Petitzus, Joan-Franciscus -	I.	69	216	1	Philibertus, Magister Hospi-				
Petramellario, Antonio -	II.	132	1576	95	talis, S. Johannis Hieroso-				
Petrarch, Francis ( <i>vel</i> Pe-					lymitani -	I.	253	431	80
traca, seu Petrarcha Fran-	I.	390	621	1	Philip & Jacob, Saints -	II.	637	2277	16
ciscus) -	ib.	459	861	42		ib.	3	22	2
	II.	633	2268	15	— & Mary (K. & Q.)	ib.	23	94	13
	ib.	635	ib.	99		I.	206	353	53
	ib.	696	2492	14		ib.	385	608	1
	ib.	698	2541	4	— II. (K. of Spain) -	ib.	399	666	31-33
	ib.	701	2578	4		I.	342	532	9
	ib.	706	2678	10, 11		ib.	454	836	1
	III.	13	3264	1	— III. K. of Spain -	II.	299	1877	53
	ib.	293	5761	12		I.	6	35	45, 48
	ib.	358	6348	1 et seq.		ib.	37	137	1
	ib.	22	3385	1		ib.	59	168	125
	ib.	24	3410	1		ib.	73	235	2
	ib.	ib.	3411	1		ib.	85 et seq.	260	10 et seq.
	ib.	26	3436	5		ib.	160	292	31, 35
	ib.	ib.	3442	1		ib.	168	295	4
	ib.	28	3454	1-4	— IV. K. of Spain -	ib.	342	532	9
	ib.	34	3496	6	Philipot, John, Somerset He-	I.	173	295	103
	ib.	36	3517	1-6	rald -				
	ib.	41	3555	1		I.	590	1193	1
	ib.	42	3567	1		II.	30	1406	1
	ib.	43	3579	1		ib.	70	1480	2
	ib.	49	3651	4	Philippa, Q. (of Edw. III.)	ib.	119	1532	1
	ib.	55	3722	1		I.	218	374	18
	ib.	212	4857	1		II.	718	2899	1
Petre, Sir William -	I.	119	283	187	Phillippus le Bel (de France)	I.	622	1244	4
	ib.	122, 123	284	34 et seq.	Phillipps, John -	I.	612	1228	1
	ib.	336	523	44	— Sir Robert -	III.	432	6846	41
	ib.	346	542	1	— Thomas -	II.	302	1878	44 et seq.
	ib.	369	606	1	— Sir Thomas -	II.	6	1327	15
	ib.	385	608	1	Philippus, Archi-dux Austrie	I.	529	1054	21 et seq.
Petro, Florianus de Sancto	II.	634	2268	39	— Comes Hæmundæ	I.	224	376	45
Petronilla, Sta -	I.	391	624	21	— Lantgravius Hassiæ	I.	175	296	40
Petrus, S. Apostolus -	I.	71	225	1	— (de Valcfo) Rex				
	ib.	ib.	229	4	— Franciæ -	I.	231	381	103
	II.	638	2277	28	— Dux Burgundiæ	I.	451	826	23
— Stus, exorcista -	I.	391	624	28		III.	39	3539	1
— Claravallensis ( <i>vel</i> de					— Hispaniarum Prin-				
Claravalle) -	II.	706	2667	3-7	— ceps -	I.	530	1064	22
— B. Martyr -	I.	16	64	6, 7	— Theophrastus, D.	I.	332	508	1
	ib.	241	417	64, 67		ib.	333	516	2 et seq.
— D. Martyr -	ib.	247	422	1-3	Phillips, Francis -	I.	609	1221	46
— S. de Flaforth -	ib.	61	174	ib.	— Sir Francis -	III.	47	3638	7
— Blexensis -	II.	633	2268	9	— Sir Robert -	II.	185	1721	12
— Stus de Burgo -	I.	182	298	32, 33	Φιλοδημος -	II.	196	1752	9
	ib.	193	312	7	Φιλων -	II.	196	1752	3
— de Eya -	ib.	182	298	28	Philone -	III.	267	5423	1
— S. Martyr -	II.	665	2356	1	Philopatri -	II.	556	2204	5
— Archidiaconus Londi-					Philostorgius -	III.	356	6316	1
nenfis -	III.	12	3257	1	Philostratus -	III.	285	5663	3
— Hispanus -	II.	310	1887	3	Philotheus, Arch. Conf.	III.	281	5616	1
	ib.	699	2558	26	Philpot, John -	I.	246	421	46
	III.	248	5139	1		I.	558	1135	1
	ib.	252	5218	1	— Archdeacon -	I.	495	980	217
Pett, Phincas -	III.	352	6279	1	Philpote, Johannes -	I.	246	421	47
— William -	II.	17	1368	22	Phocas, Grammaticus -	III.	262	5372	9
Pettingall, Samuel -	III.	477	6994	114	Phocylides -	III.	282	5624	7
Pettour, Rollandus le -	I.	496	980	256		III.	285	5664	6
Petty, Sir William -	I.	611	1223	7	Photius, Patriarcha Constant	III.	279	5591	1
Petyt, Sylvester -	I.	524	1052	311		ib.	285	5661	1
— William -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Phranza, Gregorius -	ib.	279	5595	1
Peverel, Sir Andrew -	III.	326	6111	14	Phtholomæus -	I.	342	531	11
Peysemerthe, Johanne -	I.	261	433	204	Phyton, Sir Edward -	III.	475	6994	72
— Sir John -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Picard, Monsieur -	I.	94	260	172
Peyton, Sir John -	I.	212	365	32 et seq.	Pikbourne, John -	II.	291	1878	26
Peytone, Sir Edward -	ib.	183	298	56	Pickering, Sir William -	I.	176	297	4
— Edwardus -	ib.	219	374	49		ib.	205	353	27 et seq.
— familia de -	ib.	230	381	64	— Sir John -	ib.	338	523	65
— Sir Thomas -	II.	94	1510	77	Pickman, (—) -	ib.	261	433	218
Phalaris -	II.	700	2568	3	Picot, Vice-Comes de Grend-	ib.	7	36	33
	III.	234	4974	2	— bruge -	ib.	20	76	4
	ib.	277	5566	2	Piemonti, Principe de -	II.	142	1583	58
Pharamund -	I.	513	1030	1	Pieracini, Gio. Ant. -	III.	43	3577	4
Phcenamius (—) -	I.	247	422	7	Pierce, Alice -	I.	491	980	50
Phelps, William -	I.	250	425	15	— Dr. Bishop of Bath &				
Philaretus -	III.	5	3140	6	Wells -	II.	209	1759	4
Philephus, Jo. Marius -	II.	697	2522	1	— Plowmanne -	III.	313	6041	1
	ib.	703	2605	1	Pireres (—) -	III.	440	4390	1
	III.	55	3716	41	Pierius, Colucius -	II.	696	2452	27

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Pierpoint, Hen William -	I.	621	1243	4	Playfere, William -	I.	298	416	67, 70
Henry Marquis of					Playne, William -	I.	26	98	8
Dorchester -	II.	70	1478	8	Plentagenet, Edward, Earl of				
Piers, Joannes, Episcopus Sa-	I.	241	417	41	Warwick -	III.	189	4704	1
rifburiensis -	I.	420	703	127	Edmundus -	I.	270	433	745
Dr. -	I.	64	207	1	Pletho, Georgius Gemistus	I.	477	926	6
Ploughman or Plowman	I.	466	875	1	Plinius Caius, Sen.	III.	355	6295	19
	II.	673	2376	1		II.	706	2676	1
Pierfen, Thomas -	III.	533	7517	1		III.	31	3475	1
Pieterfen, Matys -	I.	124	285	1	Secundus (junr)	ib.	213	4868	1
Pigge (—) -	I.	603	1219	11		I.	70	218	17
Pighius, Albertus -	III.	498	7011	7		ib.	635	2268	93
Pigot, family of -	II.	15	1364	7 et seq.		ib.	694	2471	1
Pike, Johannes -	I.	406	685	2		ib.	695	2480	1
Pilatus -	III.	283	5036	1, 2		ib.	696	2497	1
Piles, Capt. -	II.	101	1511	117		ib.	711	2780	1
Pilkington, (Bishop) -	III.	324	6082	37		III.	213	4868	4
Pilkingtone, Sir Charles -	I.	266	433	501		ib.	258	5288	1
	ib.	283	ib.	1464	Plompton, Dame Johanne	I.	309	433	2320
Sir Thomas -	ib.	275	ib.	996	Robert, Knt. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
	ib.	610	1222	4, 5	William, Esquire -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Edward -	ib.	283	433	1464	Sir William -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Pilpai -	III.	14	3280	1	Plonkett, Sir Alexander -	I.	308	433	2302
Pincebeke, Walterus de -	I.	12	230	6	Plot, Robert -	III.	345	6240	1
Pinchiarus, Augustinus -	II.	107	1516	94	Plotius, Marius -	III.	24	3417	2
Π. παρὸς -	II.	197	1752	47—54	Plowden, Monsieur Edmund	I.	210	361	1
Pindarus -	I.	69	218	1		I.	476	924	1
	II.	197	1752	46		II.	10	1345	6
	ib.	702	2582	1	Plutarchus, Chæronæus -	III.	84	6681	1
	III.	291	5733	1		I.	501	995	1
	ib.	356	6315	1		II.	696	2492	20
Pineau, Charles -	III.	140	4393	1		ib.	701	2569	1
Pinfon, Guillaume -	I.	524	1052	292		ib.	ib.	2570	4
Edmundus -	I.	553	1110	153		ib.	705	2641	4
Pisan, Christine de -	III.	142	4410	1		ib.	706	2678	3
	ib.	144	4431	1—30		III.	9	3208	1
	ib.	178	4605	1		ib.	23	3398	1, 2
Pis, Bartholomæus de -	III.	56	3732	1		ib.	25	3426	1 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	3738	1		ib.	32	3485	1
	ib.	84	3825	1		ib.	120	4150	2
	ib.	137	4342	1		ib.	221	4923	39—41
	ib.	242	5039	4		ib.	266	5411	1
Pissa, Capitano Jacoppoda -	I.	174	256	21		ib.	280, 281	5612	1 et seq.
Pistor, Ricardus -	II.	205	1761	7		ib.	283	5637	1
Pitæus, Joannes -	I.	201	330	1		ib.	288	5692	1 et seq.
	I.	464	868	1	Plymouth, Maire & Common-				
Pius, Thomas -	I.	238	416	66	alty of -	I.	282	433	1406
II. Papa -	II.	700	2568	4	the Commissioners				
	III.	101	3976	1	(of Customs) of -	II.	88	1509	31
V. Pope -	I.	249	124	18, 19	Pococke (vel Pocockius) Ed-				
Pizan, Cristine de -	I.	70	219	5	wardus -	I.	224	376	67
Thomas de -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.		ib.	225	377	25
Pizolpassus -	II.	634	2269	79	Pocques, Jehan de -	I.	145	208	64
	ib.	635	ib.	96	Poggius, Jo. Cardinalis -	III.	464	6989	89
Placidus, Actor -	II.	145	1585	15	Poggius, (vel Poggius) Francif-				
Πλακτικός Ιατρίκμος -	I.	171	1676	4	cus -	II.	305	1883	12
Plantagenet, Arthur -	I.	112	283	4		ib.	633	2268	11
	ib.	551	1107	90		ib.	696	2492	12
Edward, Earl of						ib.	696	2500	4
Warwick -	I.	265	433	466		ib.	701	2570	8, 12
	II.	554	2194	3		ib.	ib.	2571	1
Richard, Duke						ib.	709	2711	1
of York -	I.	564	1155	81		III.	17	3333	1
Planudes, Marimus -	I.	489	978	74		ib.	28	3458	1
Platearides, Johannes -	I.	101	270	2		ib.	54	3716	1, 2 et seq.
Platen, Baron -	II.	111	1517	102		ib.	372	6519	1
Plato, Atheniensis -	II.	177	1705	7—16	Pointz, Antony -	I.	129	285	93
	ib.	701	2570	3	Poislorée, Monfr. de -	II.	142	1583	47
	III.	13	3261	1	Pokysfene, Johannes -	I.	596	1197	12
	ib.	32	3481	1	Poland, King of -	I.	117	283	126
	ib.	40	3551	1	States of -	III.	445	6882	1
	ib.	220	4923	45—47	Pole, Maḡr Owenus -	I.	246	421	62
	ib.	276	5547	1, 3, 4	Walterus le -	I.	255	431	139, 140
	ib.	280	5610	8	Alice de la -	ib.	34	113	1
Pluto, Apulienfis -	II.	145	1585	1 et seq.	Michael de la -	II.	570	2235	15
Plautus, M. Accius -	II.	693	2454	1	William de la, D. of				
	ib.	695	2476	1	Suffolke -	I.	34	113	1
	ib.	704	2631	1	William -	III.	492	7000	6
	ib.	711	2776	1	Sir William -	I.	592	1195	12
	III.	26	3439	1	Sir Geoffrey -	II.	35	1412	1
	ib.	114	4086	1	Cardinal -	I.	105	282	11
	ib.	258	5285	1		ib.	110	ib.	62
						ib.	173	296	12

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Pole Cardinal ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	237	416	37 et seq.	Poulet ( <i>or</i> Powlett) Aime	I.	599	1215	I
(and see Polus, <i>infra</i> )	ib.	240, 241	417	7 et seq.	— Sir Amyas	ib.	130	285	123
Polentonus, Sicco ( <i>vel</i> Xicco)	III.	202	4769	I	— Hugh	III.	472	6993	46—54
Poley, John	I.	230	381	66	— John, Earl of Win-	I.	599	1215	I
— William	ib.	29	98	100	chester	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
— Willelmus	ib.	166	294	63	— Lord	I.	55	166	11
Politianus, Rob.	III.	15	3295	I	— William, Marquis of	ib.	135	286	114, 119
Pollexfen, Mr.	I.	610	1222	14	Winchester	ib.	230	381	68
Polonus, Martinus	III.	87	3853	I	Pounteny, St. Edmund de, Ar-	I.	557	1121	2
	ib.	95	3901	I	chiepiscopus Cantuariensis	I.	280	433	1325
	ib.	118	4122	3	Pountfret, John de	I.	263	433	344
Poltone, Thomas	I.	255	431	128	Pountfret, the Recievour of	ib.	285	433	1548
Polus, Reginaldus, ( <i>vel</i> Rain-	I.	237	416	33—36	the Priour & Con-	ib.	458	859	4
gedus Cardinalis	ib.	240	416	6	vent of	II.	17	1370	3
	ib.	246	421	34	Powdrell, Mr.	I.	23	94	4
	II.	146	1587	15	Powell, David	ib.	26	97	82
	II.	307	1885	54	— Mr.	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
(and see Pole, Cardinal <i>ante</i> )	III.	463	6989	42, 43, 60	— Roger	ib.	175	296	24
Polybius	III.	15	3293	I	— Stephen	III.	446	6898	9
	ib.	56	3729	I	— Vavasour	I.	290	433	1570
	ib.	311	6026	I	Pownynges, Henry Lord	II.	361	1970	36
Polydore, Vergil	I.	334	522	I	Powys, John Grey Lord	I.	290	433	1588
	ib.	492	980	132	Poynings, Edward	II.	5	1323	38
	III.	461	6989	9	Poyninges, Mary	I.	132	286	57
Pompeius Festus, Sextus	ib.	46	3520	I	Poyntz, Anthony	ib.	237	416	18
	ib.	241	5028	I	— Sir Nicholas	ib.	198	323	3
Pompone, Monfr. de	II.	102	1514	33	Poynz, Robertus	III.	45	3596	I
	II.	104	1515	73	Præpostinus, Cremonensis	I.	76	247	5
	II.	109	1516	199, 203	Præfutus, K. of the Iceni	II.	176	1702	I
Ponderam, John de	III.	427	6842	12	Prætus, Petrus	I.	239	416	105
Pontanus, Joh. Jorianus	ib.	17	3331	I	Pratt, Mr. Rychard	III.	53	3702	I
— Joh.	ib.	196	4724	4	Prefacius, Judeus	III.	136	4329	2
Pontiniaco, S. Edmundus de	I.	202	335	17	Premierfait, Laurent de	I.	520	1052	2
Poole, (—)	I.	74	245	8	Prestewyche, Sir Thomas	II.	735	3099	3
— Reynald, Cardinal	ib.	233	396	4	Preston, Thomas, Ulvesten	II.	62, 63	1470	17, 51
Pooly, Sir Edmund	II.	89	1509	60	King of Arms	I.	125	285	23
Poope, Simon	I.	246	421	31	Preymmer, Seyfridus	I.	391	624	34
— Sir Thomas	I.	376	607	I	Priamus, S.	I.	348	544	2, 4
Pope, Sir Thomas	I.	318	444	7	Price, John	III.	362	6389	4
	ib.	377	6307	13	— Mr.	ib.	432	6846	68
Popham, Edward, Esq.	I.	28	98	63	— Peter	ib.	342	6207	4
— familia de	II.	132	1576	127	Princolea, Capt. Edward	I.	132	286	41
— Gilbertus de	II.	162	1622	I	Prior, Matthew	III.	179	4616	I
— Henricus	II.	206	1761	42	Priscianus	II.	698	2535	I
— Henricus Dñus de	I.	594	1196	129		ib.	700	2560	6
— Sir John	I.	209	360	22		ib.	701	2577	2
	II.	163	1624	15		ib.	706	2674	I
— Lord Chief Justice	III.	478	6995	66		ib.	708	2688	8
Poppo, Treverensis Archiep.	ib.	481	6996	36		ib.	710	2746	1, 2
Popoleschi, Danthe	ib.	45	3597	15		ib.	ib.	2763	I
Porchari, Stefano	ib.	22	3390	I		ib.	263	5372	4, 10
Porphyrius	ib.	113	4082	I		III.	355	6299	I et seq.
	I.	62	191	I		ib.	371	6501	I
	II.	176	1670	2, 3	Pritewelle, Prior de	I.	15	60	29
	III.	14	3272	I	Privy Council, Lords of the	I.	131, 2	286	19 et seq.
	ib.	16	3318	10	— of Henry VIII.	II.	202	1759	47
	ib.	286	5599	I		III.	463	6989	38, 49
	ib.	355	6295	I		ib.	464	ib.	50—75
Portetanus, Gilbertus	I.	200	325	145	Provaft, Jonas	III.	19	3361	I
Porta, John Baptista	III.	34	3498	I	Proba, Falconia	II.	701	2578	9
Porta Claudorum, Johannes	III.	38	3528	17		ib.	703	2599	2
Porteman, Henry	I.	370	606	66		ib.	710	2744	2
Portepanus, Jacobus	II.	170	1670	13	Procancellarius et Senatus	I.	223	376	13
Porter, Edward	I.	27	98	34	Cantabrigiensis	III.	13	3261	I
— Endymion	II.	130	1576	24	Proclus	ib.	286	5671	I
— George	I.	610	1222	9		I.	101	267	11
— Captain George	I.	620	1243	2	Profacius Judeus	I.	2	6	2
Portius, Lattro	I.	490	980	8	Prometheus	II.	699	2550	I
Portugal, King of	I.	132	286	41	Propertius, Sextus Aurelius	ib.	701	2574	2
	ib.	234	523	2		ib.	711	2778	I
(& see Antonio, Don)						III.	253	5246	I
Pottellus, Gulielmus	I.	74	241	I	Prophete, ( <i>vel</i> P. . . ) Jo-	I.	251, 252	429	1, 7, 16
	ib.	333	520	I	hannes	ib.	253, 255	431	et seq.
Potter, Geo.	ib.	25	97	46					77, 85,
— Dr. Christopher	ib.	432	750	16					106, 108,
Pottone, Anna	ib.	247	421	96, 97					111, 124
— Robertus	ib.	ib.	ib.	96					





	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Raleigh, (Raleigh, or Rawleigh)					Raygola, Dominicus de	III.	114	4087	1
Sir Walter ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	456	852	10, 12	Raynolds, Walterus	I.	71	224	1
	ib.	486	968	1	Read, Mr. Glanvill	I.	9	37	14
	ib.	609	1221	39, 40	Reade, Guilielmus	I.	507, 508	1009	1, 9
	II.	7	1327	41, 44	Realde, John Martinus de	I.	132	286	55
	ib.	130	1576	2, 17 et seq.	Reaus, le Sieur de	I.	146	288	99
	ib.	ib.	ib.	67—71	Rede, Sir Edmund	I.	283	433	1494
	ib.	314	1893	12, 13	— Magister	II.	193	1736	4—6
	III.	332	6191	1	Redings, Abbas et Conventus de	I.	553	1110	153
	ib.	559	6353	5	Redynge, Abbas de	I.	15	60	46
	ib.	373	6534	14	— Robertus de	I.	406	685	3
	ib.	447	6908	4	Reed, Henry	II.	174	1691	41
	ib.	471	6993	3	Reede, William	I.	405	676	1
	ib.	473	6994	2	Reelde, John	I.	6	36	5
	ib.	482	6996	68	Regemorterus, Petrus	III.	473	6993	61
	ib.	515	7056	8	Reggio, Signor Pietro	II.	81, 82	1501	1, 4, et seq.
Ralie, John	I.	27	97	29	Reginald, E. of Cornwall	III.	323	6082	9
Ramoll, Henricus	III.	475	6994	59	Reginaldi, Walterus, Archie-				
Ramfay, David	I.	427	737	23	— pifcopus Cantuariensis	I.	472	912	34
Ramfey, Abbas de	ib.	15	60	49	Reginaldus, Colonienfis	I.	68	215	15
— Johannes, Abbas de	I.	258	433	66	— Dux Cornubiæ	II.	39	1418	5
— Johannes, Vice comes					— Thefaurarius	I.	195	315	8, 9
— Haddington	II.	86	1507	80	Reginimortelius, Affuerus	I.	241	417	58
Randall, John	I.	163	293	66	Reginen, Prumcenfis	III.	51	3276	1
— Thomas	ib.	56	168	5	Regifelmus, Paschafius	II.	10	1340	1
— Will.	ib.	50	160	53	Regius, Ludovicus	III.	464	6989	35
Randolfe, or Randolph, Mr.	I.	150	289	56	Reidames, Eyexardus	I.	138	287	14
	ib.	151	ib.	74 et seq.	Reinolds, Dr. Thomas	I.	245	421	2
	ib.	152—155	290	7 et seq.	Rememerator, Dñi Thefaurarii	I.	5	34	1
	ib.	160	292	32		ib.	194	312	25
— Thomas	III.	470	6992	49	Remensis, Guillermus Archi-				
	ib.	473	6994	15	— epifcopus	I.	510	1017	1
	ib.	487—490	6999	7, 16, 19,	Remigius, Rhemenfis	II.	168	1661	1
				20, 22,		II.	345	1915	2
				30, 34,		III.	1	3102	1
				36—43,	— Antiffodor Mona-				
				48, 51, 53,	— chus	ib.	7	3173	1
				57, 68,	Renfe, Madame	I.	171	295	60
				69, 74,	Renne, the Lady	I.	179	297	27
				75, 94	Rentius, Theodorus	III.	285	5654	2
Randolphus, Dñs Thomas	I.	238	416	77	Repetta, Marid	I.	406	680	1
Rangone, Count Ludovico de	ib.	335	523	17	Repington, family of	III.	110	4031	270
	ib.	337, 338	ib.	45, 94	Repyngdon, Philippus	I.	244	420	11
Rant, Humfrey	ib.	476	924	1	Refus, filius Refi	I.	630	1249	19
Ranulfe, Earl of Chester	ib.	74	245	5	Retulle, Francis Vanden	I.	125	285	28
Ranulphus, Epifcopus Dunel-					Reuers, Monfieur de	I.	145	288	73
— menfis	ib.	343	533	7	Reviglion, Melchior	III.	396	6794	5
— Cestrenfis	ib.	398	655	1	Rey, Donald, Lord	I.	427	737	23
Raoult, Monfieur	III.	267	5424	3		III.	361	6373	1
Raphael, Archangelus	II.	261	1845	4	Reynolds Mag.	III.	133	4293	3
Rafes	III.	242	5040	1	Reyffius, filius Teudour	I.	165	293	132
	ib.	258	5286	1	Rhabanus Maurus; (fee Raba-				
Raffenghem, familia de	ib.	167	204	85	— nus, <i>ante</i> )				
— Johannes de	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Rhæfus, Johannes David	II.	228	1796	6
Raftall (—)	II.	20	1386	13	Rheims, Archesvefque de	I.	622	1244	3
— John	III.	307	5910	11	Rhemigius, Remenfis: (fee				
— William	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	— Remigius, <i>ante</i> )				
Raftellus (—)	I.	238	416	43	Rhine, Count Palatine of: (fee				
Ratcliffe, (—) Earl of Suffex	II.	117	1529	13	— Palatine, <i>ante</i> )				
— Sir George	II.	209	1769	8	Ribadineira, Padre Pedro de	III.	361	6367	1
— Johanne	I.	264	433	252	Ricardus, I. II. III.: (fee				
— Sir Richard	I.	265	433	472	— Richard, <i>infra</i> )				
— Robertus, Dominus					Ricardus, Dux Clarenfis	II.	39	1418	6
— Fitz Walter	I.	582	1178	18	— I. Normannice	II.	229	1801	9
Raufie, Richard	I.	239	416	120	— Comes Mares callus	I.	198	323	14
Raven, John, Richmond He-					— Romanorum Rex	ib.	16	64	10
— rald	I.	563	1154	47, 48	— Sar Epifcopus	ib.	14	52	19
	II.	29	1398	1	— Abbas Abendon-				
	II.	125	1560	4	— enfis	ib.	65	209	6
	III.	250	5177	8	— vel Ricarde	III.	355	6298	1
Raverdiere, the Lord of	I.	6	35	43	Rich, Henry Earl of Holland	II.	8	1332	1
Ravius, Christianus	I.	222	374	161		II.	137	1581	8—15
	III.	34	3496	3	— Sir Nathaniel	II.	144	1584	5 et seq.
Raulings, Wm.	III.	113	4076	1	— Sir Richard	I.	188	305	39
Rawleigh, Sir Walter: (fee					— Robert Earl of Warwick	I.	365	604	29
— Raleigh or Raleigh, <i>ante</i> )					— Robertus Mil.	I.	606	1219	82
Rawley, Simon	I.	407	691	3	— Sir Thomas	II.	73	1488	1
Rawlinfon, John	ib.	26	97	81	(and fee Riche <i>infra</i> )	I.	26	97	62
Rawlyngs, Hugh	ib.	245	420	22, 27	Richard Duke of Yorke	I.	12	41	13
Rawfon, Mrs.	ib.	470	902	7		ib.	13	48	3, 4, 5
Ray, W.	ib.	130	286	7		ib.	13	49	1
— Thomas	ib.	159	232	7		ib.	17	69	1
Raymundus, Magifter	ib.	33	106	92, 111					



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Richard I. ( <i>vel</i> Ricardus, R. I.)	I.	4	29	I	Rine, Fredericke Count Palatine of	I.	7	36	18
	ib.	19	69	50	(and see Palatine : Count of ; <i>ante</i> )				
	ib.	163, 165	293	41, 126	Ringelberge of Anwarpe	III.	366	6454	I
	ib.	184	391	1, 2	Ringelwoode, Lord	I.	50	160	31
Richard II. ( <i>vel</i> Ricardus II.)	ib.	192	310	9	Riparius, Ricardus Comes de	I.	584	1178	50
	ib.	18	69	23	Ripleius Georgius	II.	690	2411	I
	ib.	23	88	11	Ripley, George	I.	213	367	24
	ib.	ib.	91	I		II.	690	2411	I
	ib.	ib.	92	1-3	— Sir George	I.	456	853	I
	ib.	37	136	2	Rith, Christopher	ib.	51	160	80
	ib.	ib.	139	36	— Richard	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
	ib.	162	293	18, 19,	— Theophilus	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	27, 29	Rivetus, Andreas	ib.	224	376	69
	ib.	163	ib.	55 et seq.	Roaldus, Franciscus	III.	51	3679	2
	ib.	164	ib.	98	Robarts, Henry	I.	176	290	61
	ib.	192	310	4	— Sir John	II.	572	2243	I
	ib.	216	369	3-6	Robert, King of Sicily	I.	341	525	2
	ib.	236	413	2	Robert of Gloucester	I.	63	201	I
	ib.	242	419	13	— E. of Chester	ib.	74	245	5
	ib.	251	431	6	— E. of Leicester	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
	ib.	256-30	433	passim	Roberts, Edward	III.	204	4784	I
	ib.	401	666	5	— John Lord	II.	8	1332	I
	ib.	402	608	2		ib.	655	2325	I
	ib.	423, 424	717	1 et seq.	Robertus, Gens.	II.	269	1859	5
	ib.	ib.	719	1 et seq.	Robertus, Sanctus, Bingio-				
	ib.	464	869	91, 93	rum Dux	II.	189	1725	265
	ib.	480	945	4, 6	— Rex Francorum	I.	472	912	7
	ib.	506, 507	1006	33, 34	— Dux Gloucestriz	II.	39	1418	10
	ib.	583	1178	20 et seq.	— Rex Scotiz	II.	85	1507	77
	ib.	655	1309	I	— III. Rex Scotorum	I.	76	245	76
	II.	3	1319	I		ib.	231	381	105
	ib.	199	1757	16, 17	— Pontiniensis	II.	207	1761	3
	ib.	250	1817	I	— Sar Episcopus	I.	14	52	20
Richard III.	ib.	570	2235	13, 15	— Episcopus Linolnie	I.	66	2011	16
	I.	3	18	I	— Herefordie Episco-				
	ib.	3	22	2	pus	I.	68	215	4, 16
	ib.	4	25	I	— Wigorniensis Epif-				
	ib.	164	293	99	copus	I.	68	ib.	16
	ib.	256	433	passim	— Albaniz Dux	I.	76	245	76
	ib.	426	731	1, 2	— Heremita	I.	254	431	91
Richards, Richard	II.	39	1418	11	Robin Hoode	I.	213	367	52
— Jacob	III.	235	4989	I	Robins, Mr. John	II.	650	2311	46, 47
Richardson, Dr.	I.	432	750	9	Robinson, Sir John	I.	576	1172	114
— Tho. Ch. Just.	II.	8	1330	3	— John, Bp. of Bristol	I.	609	1221	52
Richardson, Sir Thomas	I.	51	161	11	— Robert	II.	227	1785	I
— John	I.	158	291	84		III.	251	5190	3
Richardus, Dunelmensis Epif-						I.	114	283	63
copus	I.	77	247	51	Rocheford, Lord				
— Fitz-Raunt, Arma-					Rocheford, Saierus de Vice-				
chanus	I.	32, 33	106	60, 115	comes Lincolniz	I.	589	1192	19
				et seq.	Rochegude, Marquis de	III.	534	7543	I
Riche, Henry, Count d' Hol-					Rochelle, Mayor, &c. of	III.	459	6988	27, 28
land	II.	134	1579	41, 42	Rochellers, the	I.	97, 98	260	218 et seq.
— Lord Riche	II.	118	1529	50	Rochester, Bp. of	ib.	31	99	44
— Raundvel le	I.	229	381	32	— Sir Robert	ib.	19	71	2
— Sir Robert	ib.	51	160	91	— Viscount	ib.	369	606	I
(and see Rieh <i>ante</i> )						ib.	206	354	9
Richel, Dr.	II.	326, 329	1901	41, 62	Rochford, Ann Marchionefs				
Richemond, Henry Erle of	I.	309	433	2313	of Pembroke	III.	16	3319	28
	I.	438	787	6, 7	Rock, Josiah	II.	358	1955	I
Richfordius, Richardus	I.	312	438	41 et seq.	Rodbertus, Frater	ib.	724	3006	2
Richius, Henricus, comes					Roddi, Filippo	III.	15	3310	I
Hollandiz	I.	225	377	12	Rodulfus, Episcopus Roffen-				
Richlieu, cardinal ( <i>vel</i> cardi-					sis	I.	505	1005	135
nalis de)	II.	135	1579	73	Rodulphe, II. Emperor.	ib.	8	36	37
	II.	205	1760	72	Roe, Sir Henry	ib.	26	97	60, 70
Richmond, Alan, Earl of	II.	25	1394	I	— Sir Thomas	ib.	26	97	67, 80
Richmondiz, Alanus Comes	III.	51	3674	I	— Dame Elinor	ib.	29	98	107, 108
Ridellus, Galfridus	I.	227	380	16	— Sir Thomas	ib.	26	97	67
— Geva	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.		ib.	240	416	151 et seq.
Ridgeway, Sir Thomas	ib.	544	1091	1 et seq.		ib.	498	980	348
	ib.	634	1250	25		II.	131	1576	78
Ridley, Christopher	ib.	218	364	9		II.	134	1579	27
— Bishop	ib.	237	416	1 et seq.		II.	136	1580	68
	ib.	248	422	11		III.	320 et seq.	1901	1 et seq.
Ridleyus, Nicholaus	ib.	248	422	17		III.	518	7162	4
Rigby, Mr.	III.	518	7162	37	(and see Rowe, Sir Thomas				
Ried, (—)	II.	137	1581	36	<i>infra</i> )				
Riga, Petrus de	I.	391, 392	627	1, 4	Roffenses, Monachi	I.	15	60	24
	III.	113	4066	I	Roffensis, Prior et Conventus	ib.	31	99	45
Rimela, Hirlandiz Princeps	I.	341	527	6	— Rodulfus Episcopus	ib.	505	1005	135
					Roger, Bishop of Sar.	ib.	490	980	35

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Rogers (vel Rogerius) Daniel	I.	7, 8	36	28, 40 et seq.	Royden, family of	I.	230	381	62
	ib.	241	417	72	Roydon, Pouleyn	I.	230	381	62
	II.	139	1582	48—50	Rubenius, Albertus	III.	24	3417	3
— David	III.	465	6990	48		ib.	224, 225	4932	1 et seq.
	I.	241	417	31	Rutdd, Dr.	ib.	369	6479	1 et seq.
	II.	357	1944	2		ib.	ib.	6484	1 et seq.
— Johannes	I.	245	421	20	— (Bp. of St. Davids)	ib.	514	7049	21
— Mr.	II.	148	1598	3	Rudier, Benjamin	II.	131	156	93
— Nathaniel	II.	149	1609	3	Rudifindus	III.	120	4147	1
— Nehemiah	III.	242	5043	1—13	Rudolphus, Hebspurgenfis	I.	356	588	104
— Robert	II.	357	1944	2	Rudolphus II. Imperator	I.	175	296	41
Rogerus, (Monachus Cestren-					Rudston, John	III.	254	5211	1
fis)	I.	398	655	1	— Sir John	I.	614, 615	1231	1 et seq.
	II.	179	1707	1, 2	— Nicholas	I.	615	ib.	11, 15
	ib.	191	1728	2	Rudolph II. Emperor	I.	175	296	42
	ib.	ib.	1729	1		I.	551	1107	76
	ib.	196	1751	1	Rudyard (or Rudyerd) Sir				
— Sarisburiensis Epif-					Benjamin	I.	54	165	16
copus.	II.	181	1708	9		ib.	606	1219	66
	I.	614	1230	1 et seq.		II.	7	1326	27
Rohan, Henry Duc de	II.	142	1583	52—56		ib.	185	1721	16
— Duc de	II.	172	1681	3		ib.	641	2283	4
	III.	176	4583	13		III.	518	7162	19—21
Roiz, Thomas	III.	445	6889	1		ib.	400	6799	50, 58
Rokeby, Ralph	III.	482	6996	55		ib.	401	ib.	91, 110
Roland (—)	II.	3	1321	1		ib.	ib.	6800	15
Rolandus	III.	17	3334	1		ib.	432	6846	40
Rolerunk, Wernerus	III.	13	3259	13		III.	7	3169	20
Rolle, Richardus	I.	325	485	1	Ruffinus	I.	529	1063	1 et seq.
— Mr. (—)	ib.	652	1300	7	Ruffordia, Johannes Abbas	II.	42, 41	1419	10 et seq.
Rollo, Duke of Normandy	ib.	35	116	11	Beate Marie de	III.	46	3597	26
	ib.	37	139	8	Rufforth, James	II.	732	3065	2
	ib.	431	746	23	Rufina	II.	734	3084	1
Romanis, Humbertus de	ib.	33	106	154	Rufinus	I.	25	97	50
Romans, the King of the	ib.	151	289	73	— Aquillienfis	I.	493	980	173
	ib.	169	295	41	Ruggle, George	I.	60	3772	1
	ib.	206	353	55		III.	463	6989	24
	ib.	335	523	27 et seq.	Rufus, Jordanus	I.	633	1249	79
Romanus, Paschalis	III.	105	4024	1	Rullus, Donatus	I.	633	1249	79
Romecon, Emanuelis	I.	69	215	90	Rupe, Ada de	I.	632	1249	71
Rome, Gile de	III.	139	4385	1	— David de	I.	500	991	26
Ronfredus, Beneventanus	I.	421	707	1	— Georgius	II.	87	1509	3 et seq.
Ronquillo Don Pedro	II.	107	1516	91	Rupert, Prince	ib.	524	2135	16 et seq.
Rookby, Judge	I.	610	1222	6		III.	537	7571	8
Roos, Lord	I.	271	433	759	Rupertus (—)	III.	132	4280	52
— Philip, Lady	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	— Imperator	I.	252	431	27
Roper, Henry, Lord	I.	608	1220	11	— Romanorum Rex	I.	253	431	55
— William	III.	347	6254	1	Ringbrochius (—)	III.	132	4280	58
Ros, Sir Richard	I.	217	372	11	Ruffbrooke, Will.	I.	239	416	108
— Thomas	III.	323	6082	8	Ruffall, Patricius	I.	421, 422	712	1, 3
Rofs, Thomas	III.	129	4233	1	Ruffell, Admiral	III.	433	6867	2
— (or Roffe) Bishop of	I.	88	260	67	— (—) Earl of Bed-				
	ib.	152, 153	290	11, 23, et seq.	ford	II.	118	1529	17
Roffe, Johannes de, Episcopus					— Francis, Earl of Bed-	II.	260	1831	17, 19
Carleolenfis	I.	472	912	34	ford	I.	546	1096	8
— Lord Roffe	ib.	35	115	46	— Jane				
— Thomas	ib.	247	421	94, 95	— Johannes, Episcopus	ib.	202	336	1
Roffer, Phillippe	ib.	384	607	346	Lincolniensis	ib.	284	443	1504
Roffi, Signior Luiggi	II.	81, 82	1501	1 et seq.		ib.	291	ib.	1727
Roffus, Johannes	I.	194	312	22		ib.	307, 308	ib.	2276
	ib.	407	692	27					et seq.
Rotarius, Jacobus	III.	51	3675	2	— Sir John	I.	178, 179	207	13, 21
Rotherham, Thomas, Ebor.					— John, Earl of Bedford	I.	123	284	50
Archiepūs	I.	310	433	2370	— Lord Keeper	II.	40	1419	1
Rotherick, Sir Thomas	II.	437	2077	25	— Miftrys	I.	370	606	30 et seq.
Rothas, Lord	I.	607	1219	111	— Patricius	III.	4764	2	1
Rotholandus	ib.	34	108	1	— Robert	II.	301	1878	9
Rouille, Gulielmus le	ib.	436	785	1	— Sir William	I.	58	268	83
Roulart, Canoine of Nōtre						ib.	138	287	22
Dame	ib.	95	260	177		ib.	140	ib.	60 et seq.
Roufe, Mr.	ib.	53	161	60		II.	106	1649	1
	ib.	606	1219	85		ib.	167	1655	1
— Fr.	III.	518	7162	43	Ruffia, the Czar, or Emperor				
— John	I.	183	298	66	of	I.	7	36	26, 27
— Johannes	I.	194	312	22		I.	150	289	66, 67
	ib.	347	542	15	Ruthen, Lord Ruthen	I.	35	115	48
Row, Sir Thomas	III.	385	6695	1		ib.	157	291	47
Rowe, Sir Thomas	I.	426	737	6	Ruthuen, Lord	ib.	150	289	50
— Sir Henry	II.	11	1349	5		ib.	157	291	47, 55, 61
(and see Roe, ante)					Rutland, Prioure & Convent of				
Rowlette, Ralfe	I.	399	660	12	Freie Prechaires of	I.	283	433	1468

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Rutland, Lord -	I.	85	260	11, 14	Saint George, Henry ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	52	1439	1
— Earl of -	ib.	159	291	93	ib.	54	1443	1	
— Isabella Countess of	II.	144	1583	4	ib.	55	1441	1	
Ruoyne, la -	III.	480	6995	106	ib.	ib.	1445	1	
Ry, Randulphus de -	II.	134	1579	43	ib.	56	1448	1, 3, 7	
Ryche, Sir Richard -	I.	184	299	14	ib.	69	1472	24	
— Robert Lad -	ib.	115	282	83	ib.	ib.	1476	4	
— Lord -	ib.	121	284	7	ib.	72	1486	3	
(and see <i>Rich</i> , & <i>Riche</i> , ante)	III.	465	6990	40, 42	ib.	120	1535	7	
Rydlau, Nicholas -	I.	130	286	5	ib.	ib.	1537	4	
Rydley, Ellen -	ib.	186	608	69	ib.	ib.	1539	5	
— Thomas -	I.	238	416	80	— Sir Richard -	I.	76	246	13
Ryce, Robert -	ib.	29	99	3	ib.	518	1044	6	
Ryley, Mr. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	571	1168	1	
— William, Lancaster Herald -	I.	224	376	70	ib.	572	1170	1	
	II.	657	2337	1	ib.	617	1234	1 et seq.	
	I.	560	1141	2	II.	14	1355	17	
	ib.	561	1151	1	ib.	18	1374	1	
	ib.	590	1193	1	ib.	29	1397	17	
	II.	61	1468	6	ib.	ib.	1398	3	
	II.	65	1470	81 et seq.	ib.	ib.	1400	1	
	ib.	70	1480	2	ib.	30	1406	1	
	III.	135	4314	1	ib.	41	1420	7	
	ib.	236	4991	1	ib.	49	1429	20, 36	
Ryvers, Anthony Erle -	I.	305	433	2203	ib.	51	1435	1	
					ib.	ib.	1437	1	
					ib.	52	1438	2	
					ib.	ib.	1439	1, 3, 8	
					ib.	55	1444	1	
					ib.	56	1448	3	
					ib.	69	1476	4	
					ib.	70	1480	2	
					ib.	72	1485	1	
					ib.	ib.	1486	3	
					ib.	73	1487	1, 4	
					ib.	120	1535	7	
					ib.	ib.	1537	3	
					III.	314	6062	1	
					— Sir Thomas -	I.	575	1172	77
					II.	14	1355	17	
					ib.	18	137	1	
					III.	120	4145	1	
					Saint Germain, Christopher	I.	452	829	5
					— John, Mr. -	I.	497	980	313
					ib.	498	ib.	343	
					— Oliver (or Sir Oliver)	ib.	500	991	4
					— Lord Bletfoe -	II.	137	1581	46
					— Lord William	ib.	118	1529	58
					— More, Benoit de	I.	121, 122	282	14 et seq.
					— Omers, Mayor and Es-	III.	162	4482	1
					chevins of -	I.	144	288	51
					— Thomas, Marquis of	I.	115	1518	117
					— Tomas, Mr. de -	III.	140	4397	1
					Salamanca, Petre de	I.	273	433	930
					ib.	280	ib.	1332	
					Salerno, Prince of	I.	111	282	70
					Salesberiensis, Johannes	ib.	1	2	1
					Salesbury, Robert Earl of	ib.	8	36	63
					ib.	10	38	9 et seq.	
					Salinas, Don Bernardo de	II.	105, 106	1516	1 et seq.
					ib.	107	ib.	123 et seq.	
					ib.	109	ib.	213—215	
					Salisbury, Earl of	I.	104	280	24
					— (Robert Cecil) Earl	II.	134	1579	21, 22
					of -	II.	277 et seq.	1875	59 et seq.
					(and see Cecil, or Cecill, ante)				
					Sallega, Stephanus Abbas de	III.	59	3766	6
					Sallustius, C. Crispus	II.	693	2460	4
					ib.	696	2499	1	
					ib.	697	2520	1	
					ib.	698	2539	1	
					ib.	ib.	2540	1, 2	
					ib.	ib.	2542	1, 2	
					ib.	ib.	2568	6	
					ib.	703	2597	1, 2	
					ib.	ib.	2598	1	
					ib.	705	2643	1, 2	
					ib.	ib.	2657	1	
					ib.	706	2675	1, 2	
					ib.	708	2704	1, 2	
					ib.	709	2710	1, 2	

## Names of Persons.

77

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Sallustius, C. Crispus ( <i>cont.</i> )	III.	14	3289	1	Sar' Episcopus	I.	15	60	56
ib.	ib.	25	3443	1	ib.	ib.	31	99	51
ib.	ib.	89	3872	2	Sarsfeld, Dominick, Viscount	I.	512	1026	26
ib.	ib.	263	5374	1, 2	Rascuberry	III.	483	6996	93, 97
ib.	ib.	266	5412	1	Sarum, John Bishop of	I.	256	433	3
ib.	ib.	267	5429	1	Sasiola, Gaufridus de	ib.	306	ib.	223, 5
ib.	ib.	372	6516	1, 2	Saunders, John	I.	472	910	1
Salmy, the Prince of	II.	111	1517	64	ib.	ib.	518	1045	5 et seq.
Salomon	I.	62	181	2	ib.	ib.	520	1049	2, 5
Salomon Jarchi, Rabbi	I.	101	269	8, 9	ib.	ib.	520	1050	1
ib.	ib.	498	981	1	ib.	ib.	ib.	1052	1
ib.	II.	276	1861	1	ib.	ib.	542	1082	7 et seq.
ib.	III.	289	5708	1	II.	20	1385	3	
ib.	ib.	ib.	5709	1	ib.	21	1390	1	
ib.	ib.	293	5772	1	ib.	ib.	1391	1	
Salope, Bailiffs and Burgesies of	I.	265	433	422	ib.	30	1401	2	
Salter, Nicholas	II.	9	1339	1	ib.	ib.	1402	1	
Saltonstall, Sir Samuel	I.	332	509	1	ib.	ib.	1404	4	
Wye	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	1406	1	
Salusburie, Thomas	I.	154	290	72, 85	ib.	ib.	1420	1	
William Earl of	II.	13	1355	3	ib.	ib.	1421	1	
Earl of	III.	345	6234	1	ib.	ib.	1424	1	
Salisbury, Capt. Owen	I.	135	286	106	ib.	46	1432	1	
Salvagus, <i>vel</i> Salvazius, Gal-	II.	205	1761	86	ib.	50	1432	1	
fridus	I.	504	1005	82	ib.	58	1454	4, 6	
Salvatoris (S.) Hospitalarius	III.	189	4699	1	ib.	ib.	1457	1	
Salvus, S. Albienfis Episcopus	I.	27	98	39	ib.	61	1468	1 et seq.	
Samford, Daniel	ib.	ib. 29	ib.	ib. 109	ib.	ib. 62	1469	1 et seq.	
Hester	ib.	ib.	ib.	39, 106,	ib.	68	1472	1 et seq.	
Robert	ib.	ib.	ib.	109	ib.	71	1483	1 et seq.	
ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	106	I.	237	416	7	
Jonas	ib.	29	ib.	106	I.	245	421	23	
Sampson,	ib.	241	417	39	II.	306	1885	5	
Dr. Richard	ib.	171	295	59 et seq.	II.	46	1424	15	
ib.	176, 177	297	6 et seq.		I.	202	338	5	
ib.	—186	ib.	ib.		II.	46	1424	15	
Richardus, Episco-	ib.	246	421	27	I.	154	290	72, 80	
pus Coventrensis	ib.	30	99	15	II.	46	1424	15	
William	II.	85	1507	57	I.	273	433	621	
St.	III.	500	7013	4, 6	II.	163	1624	8	
Samuel, Patriarch of Alexan-	II.	274	5525	2	II.	46	1424	15	
dria	III.	142	1583	57	II.	137	1581	58	
Ben-Tibon, R.	I.	281	433	1359,	III.	42	3564	7, 8	
Sance', the Baron de	ib.	ib.	ib.	1362	I.	262	433	272	
Sanchez-Darys, John	I.	484	957	12	ib.	262	433	273	
ib.	III.	105	4025	2	ib.	262	433	298	
Sancta Maria, Hugo de	I.	245	419	30	II.	2	1314	6	
ib.	I.	320	461	2	I.	198	322	3	
Sanctorum Quatuor, Cardinal	I.	77	247	46	III.	88	3863	8	
Sanctus-Victor, Ricardus	III.	74	3783	1	I.	349	554	1	
(and see <i>Victore</i> , Hugo, and	ib.	75	3784	1	II.	260	827	1	
Ricardus de São, <i>infra</i> )	ib.	76	3785	1	I.	96	260	211	
Sandale, Johannes de	ib.	77	3786	1	II.	106	1516	17	
Sandcroft, Dr. Wm. Archbi-	III.	556	2204	3	I.	599	1215	1	
shop of Canterbury	II.	252	5208	1	II.	203, 205	1760	24, 29, 68	
ib.	ib.	118	1529	41	ib.	203	1760	25, 31	
Sanderfon, William	I.	51	161	8	ib.	142	1583	60	
Sandes, Lord Sandes	ib.	605	1219	50	ib.	203	1760	27 et seq.	
Sir Edwyn	III.	362	6383	2	ib.	203	1760	34	
ib.	I.	131	286	26	ib.	203	1760	35	
Sandford (—)	II.	135	1579	75	I.	15	60	48	
Richard	I.	227	378	62	II.	194	1741	1 et seq.	
Sandfordus, Gulielmus	I.	507	1005	43	III.	53	3703	7	
Sandre, Ricardus	I.	610	1222	6 et seq.	I.	5	35	20	
Sands, Thomas	I.	628	1247	13 et seq.	I.	460	861	100	
Sandwich, Earl of	II.	87	1509	3 et seq.	I.	342	531	5	
Edward Earl of	III.	436	6859	4	I.	64	206	48	
Earl of	I.	360	595	28	II.	655	2355	11	
Sandys, Edwin, Bishop of	I.	11	39	42	I.	196	318	1—3	
Worcester	III.	139	4379	1	I.	8	36	42	
Sanquer, Lord	II.	697	2508	1	I.	117	282	128	
Sanfon, Nicholas	I.	256	433	22	I.	173	296	13	
Sanuta, Nicol	ib.	256	433	2	II.	106	1516	58	
Sapcote, Johannes	I.	262	433	295	II.	206	1761	83	
Sapcotts Sir John	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	II.	142	1583	61	
John	I.	197	322	1	III.	322	6079	29	
Sapientia, S.	II.	696	2499	3	I.	218	374	22, 23	
Sappho	ib.	703	2599	10	III.	16	3318	3	
					III.	37	3521	7	
					ib.	263	5377	11, 14	

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

U

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Scalona, Baptista -	III.	29	3462	15, 19	Scrope, Stephen le	I.	164	293	88
Scambler, Bp. of Peterburg -	I.	233	398	21	— Stevyn -	II.	633	2266	1
— Edmund, Bishop of	ib.	405	677	4	Scudamore, Ambrose	I.	25	97	14
— Norwich	III.	479	6995	91	— Sir? Ambrose	I.	219	374	50
Scandolaris, Jacobus de	III.	264	5389	1	Seall, Robert	I.	135	286	124
Scarborough, Carolus	III.	244	5081	1	Seaman, Laz.	III.	34	3497	1
Scarburgh, <i>vel</i> Scardeburghe	I.	269	433	655	Searle, Sam.	I.	26	97	84
the Burgeffes of	ib.	277	433	1163	Sebastian, Don	II.	252	1759	59
	ib.	281	433	1358	— St.	I.	217	372	8, 9
Scarlate, Richard	II.	404	2021	1, 2	Sebrooke, William	III.	484	6995	132
Scarlatti, Alessandro	I.	642	1271	1 et seq.	Secundus, Philofophus	I.	234	399	1, 2
Scarlet, Richard	II.	16	1366	1—11	Sedgewick, Obadiah	I.	596	1198	1
	ib.	30	1408	1	— William	ib.	598	1209	6
Sceltonius, Laureatus	II.	584	2252	49	Sedulius, C.	II.	711	2772	3
Schenck, Sir Martin	I.	140	287	69		ib.	733	3072	2
Schets, Monfr. Melchoir de	I.	144	288	45		ib.	735	3093	7
Schevers, Lord	I.	169	295	46		III.	14	4092	2
Schevez, Willelmus, Sancti-	I.	422	712	21	Segar, Sir William	I.	542, 543	1084	3 et seq.
Andreas Archiepif-	III.	398	6798	23		I.	550	1107	21
copus	II.	110	1517	5		I.	653	1301	7
Schlanitz, Staniflaus	I.	550	1107	31	Segnelay, Monfr. de	II.	108	1516	144
Schomberg, the Marechal de	I.	224	376	71	Segrave, Sir Richard de	I.	491	980	46
Schoordyk, Jacobus à	III.	419	6824	17 (1.)	Seguier (le Chancelier)	III.	148	4442	1
Schurman, Anna-Maria à	III.	265	5398	3		ib.	158	4468	75 et seq.
Schyrborn, Johannes	II.	694	2461	18		ib.	159	4469	1
Scipio, P. Africanus	III.	365	6423	1	— Famille de	III.	227	4938	1
Scobell, John	II.	440	2079	32	Seifel, Moluc	I.	320	502	1
Scocia, Johann s de	II.	132	1576	112	Seint John, Sir William	I.	115	282	86
Scombergius (—)	II.	129	1574	7	Seint Legere, Sir Thomas	I.	285	433	1554
Scotie, Abbates et Priores	I.	604 et seq.	1219	25 et seq.					et seq.
Scotland, Covenanters of	II.	503	2111	8	Selby, Robertus	I.	290	433	1703
	I.	604, 605	ib.	14 et seq.	Selden, M. John ( <i>vel</i> Seldenus,	II.	679	2388	20
— Parliament of	I.	244	419	51	Johannes)	I.	9	37	12, 28
Scory, John, Bishop of Here-	III.	465	6990	30		ib.	51, 52	161	et seq.
ford	ib.	104	4017	1		ib.	80	252	8, 59
Scot, John	III.	132, 133	4283	1		ib.	137	286	4, 12
— or Scott Reginald, ( <i>or</i>	II.	645	2302	3		ib.	225	377	162, 3
Reynold)	ib.	167	1651	1		ib.	363	597	55
— Patrik	ib.	192	1734	1		ib.	494	980	23
— James Duke of Mon-	ib.	27	1395	2		ib.	406	690	197
mouth	ib.	70	1479	4		ib.	452	830	2
Scott (—)	III.	135	4312	1		II.	186	1721	10
— of Scottstarvet	III.	361	6370	1		ib.	186	1721	34
— John ( <i>vel</i> Johannes)	I.	27	98	12, 31		ib.	259	1825	4
	I.	31	99	50		ib.	262	1846	5, 15
	I.	37	139	9		ib.	557	2208	10
	III.	3, 3	6080	1		ib.	570	2234	5
— William	III.	180	4621	1		III.	213	4873	1
Scottes, the Queene of	I.	19	69	43		ib.	345	6234	2
	I.	176	297	8		ib.	401	6800	20
(and see <i>Mary, Queen of Scots,</i>					Seley, Eley	I.	344	547	26
<i>ante</i> )					Selingerby, Franciscus	ib.	74	245	2
Scots, Covenanters	II.	503	2111	8	Sellerus, Abrahamus	III.	17	3329	1
Scottowe, John	III.	94	3885	1	Sellinger, Sir William	II.	144	1584	62
Scotts Commissioners	I.	452	830	11	Selfey, Familia de	I.	195	316	1
Scotus Joh. Comes Cestrie	II.	39	1418	7	Selvin, Francis	II.	133	1579	1
Scriveners, Master and Com-	II.	643	2295	1 et seq.	Semple, Colonel William	I.	159	292	7
pany of	III.	18	3342	1	Sempryngham, Prior de	I.	15	60	61
Scrivanius, Petrus	ib.	24	3417	1, 6	Sendigovius, Michael	III.	363	6397	1
	ib.	132	4280	48	Seneca, L. Annæus	II.	694	2269	3, 7, 8
Scroope, Lord of Bolton	II.	118	1529	35		ib.	695	2481	1 et seq.
— Thomas Lord	III.	485	6997	46		ib.	ib.	—2485	1 et seq.
— Archbp. of Yorke	I.	163	293	46		ib.	702	2585	1
Scrop, Henricus Doño de	I.	255	431	117		ib.	703	2616	1
— the Lord	ib.	266	433	530		ib.	705	2641	6, 7
Scrope, Lord	ib.	159	292	19		ib.	ib.	2647	1
— Henricus le, Dominus	I.	252	431	26		ib.	ib.	2659	1—4
de Mafham	III.	477	6995	52, 53		ib.	706	2669	1
— Henry, Lord	ib.	491, 492	6999	79, 98,		ib.	710	2752	1
	ib.	ib.	ib.	103, 108,		ib.	711	2784	1
	ib.	ib.	ib.	113		III.	23	3396	2
	ib.	515	7056	5		ib.	89	3870	1
— Joannes, Dñus le	I.	259	433	107		ib.	207	4810	1
— Ricardus le	ib.	164	293	83		ib.	212	4858	5, 6
						ib.	220	4918	2—7
						ib.	221	4923	19—21
						ib.	227	4937	1
						ib.	238, 239	5006	1—7
						ib.	243	5054	5, 6
						ib.	255	5255	2
						ib.	357	6332	1
						I.	31	103	3
					— (M. Annæus)				

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Seneca (M. Annæus) ( <i>cont.</i> )	I.	72	233	6—14	Shaa, John	I.	265	433	444
	ib.	101	267	5	— Edmund	I.	268	433	605
	ib.	397	647	17	— Sir Edmonde	I.	281	433	1379
	ib.	484	957	10	Shad, San-Hieronymus	III.	271	5478	1
	ib.	484	962	1	Shakelady, Ronland	II.	208	1856	1
	ib.	499	989	1	Shakelton, Mr. Francis	I.	239	416	130
	II.	635	2268	103, 104	Shane, Sir James	III.	216	4892	11
	ib.	692	2453	1	Sharpe, Archbishop	III.	118	4119	1
	ib.	693	2461	1	Sharpe, Leonellus	I.	238	416	60
Seneque	III.	136	4329	1	Shaw, Dr.	III.	418	6824	3
Sengle, Claudius de la	III.	18	3345	1	Shaw, Sir Edmund	I.	290	433	1703
Senis, Bernardus de	III.	86	3841	1	— Edward	II.	402	2019	1
Sent Leger, Sir Anthonie	I.	20	78	8	Sheffield, Lord	I.	135	286	118
— Sir W.	II.	137	1581	57	— Lord Sheffield	II.	118	1529	52
Septimillensis, Henricus	III.	256	5262	1	Sheldenus, Dr.	III.	36	3520	7
Sequestrations, Commissioners of	II.	514	2128	3 et seq.	Sheldon, Gilbert, Archbishop of Canterbury	II.	70	1478	6
Serapion Medicus	II.	164	1628	1 et seq.		III.	529	7377	1
	III.	57	3745	1	Shelley, Sir Richard	I.	132	260	39
Serinchamps, Monsieur	II.	114	1518	75		ib.	317	443	1
Sermonetta, Cardinal	II.	298	1877	50		ib.	336	526	33 et seq.
	III.	128	4228	16		III.	465	6990	31
Serniga, Monsieur de	I.	85	260	17		ib.	468	6992	4
Serranus, Andreas Vaurentinus	II.	256	1819	472		ib.	471	6993	14, 15, 23
Seruino, Monfig <sup>r</sup> Lodovico	II.	572	2242	4	Shelton, Thomas	II.	358	1955	1
Servatius, Stus	I.	391	624	23	Shepherd, Jane	I.	51	160	88
Servius, M. <i>vel</i> Marius	II.	707	2680	1	— Thomas	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
	ib.	711	2773	1	Sherard, Gul.	III.	533	7509	1
	ib.	ib.	2782	1	Sherbourne, Sir Richard	I.	191	309	58
	III.	255	5248	2		ib.	383	607	276
	ib.	265	5372	718		ib.	384	607	320
Seth <i>vel</i> Sethus	I.	17	67	1	Sherfield, Edmund Esq.	III.	39	3540	1
	ib.	217	373	4	Sherfo'ddin, Al-Hafan	III.	27	3446	1
Seton, Family of	III.	324	6091	1	Sherington, (or Sheryngtone)				
Seton, Lord Seton	I.	35	115	38	Mr. Gilbert	I.	135	286	120
	ib.	91	260	114	Sherlunde, Mr.	I.	9	37	15
Settle, Elkanah	III.	447	6903	1		II.	262	1846	17
Severinus, Stus	I.	459	861	33	Sherman, Tho.	I.	51	160	91
Sewey, Ricardus, prior de Burtlesham	I.	291	433	1728		ib.	383	607	283
Sextus, Rufus	II.	694	2471	2	Shevers, the Lord	I.	169	295	43, 46
Seymer, Seymor, or Seymour, (—) Earl of Hertford	II.	118	1529	19	Shipwrights, Company of	ib.	51	160	87
— Charles	ib.	70	1479	3	Shirburne, Sir Richard	II.	351	1926	56 et seq.
— Edward (or Sir Edward, Speaker of the House of Commons, <i>temp.</i> Car. II.)	I.	385	608	4	Shires, William	II.	16	1365	1
	ib.	621	1243	8	Shirleiorum, Familia	III.	105—109	4028	1—256
	II.	89	1509	60	Shirbey, Domus de	III.	105	4023	1
	ib.	93, 95	1510	36, 117	— the House of	ib.	222	4928	1 et seq.
	ib.	100	1511	89	— Sir Anthony	I.	136	286	140
	III.	351	6274	1		III.	482	6996	42, 43
— Edward, Earl of Hertford	I.	77	249	12	— Sir Charles	II.	19	1380	20
	ib.	120	284	1	— Georgius	I.	75	245	20, 21
— Edward, Duke of Somerset (Lord Protector)	I.	122, 123	ib.	20 et seq.	— Sir Robert	II.	19	1380	20
	ib.	205	353	23 et seq.	— Sir Thomas	I.	135	285	120
	ib.	244	419	42		ib.	139	287	31
	ib.	334	523	7 et seq.	Shirwoode, Johannes, Episcopus Dunelmensis	ib.	417	703	12—14
	ib.	385	608	4	Shorland, Edw.	I.	308	433	2279
	II.	40	1418	12		I.	25	97	27
	ib.	554	2194	10	— Thomas	ib.	26, 29	98	3, 104
Seymer, Seymor, or Seymour, Sir Francis	I.	52	161	56		ib.	26	98	3
	II.	7	1327	23	Shorter, John	III.	196	4721	1 et seq.
	ib.	185	1721	11	Shrewsbury, the Duke of	I.	73	235	1
	III.	518	7162	53		ib.	62	1243	1
— Francis, Lord	II.	70	1479	3	— Gilbert, E. of	ib.	135	286	112, 113
— Lord Henry	I.	59	168	106		ib.	148	288	126
— Capt. Hugh	II.	93	1510	41		II.	13	1355	12, 13
— Lady Jane	I.	111	282	73		III.	460	6991	1, 12
	III.	344	6222	1	— the Earl of	I.	315	442	53
— John Esq.	II.	95	1510	100 et seq.	Shuldham, Prior de	ib.	15	60	54
— Sir Thomas	I.	137	286	161	Shurley, Sir Thomas	I.	129	285	110
— Thomas Lord	ib.	77	249	6, 7		ib.	130	ib.	120
Seynlowe, Willelmus	II.	85	1507	77	Shyvers, the Lord	I.	169	295	45
Seynt John, the Lord (and see Saint John, <i>ante</i> )	II.	40	1419	1	Sibbald, David	I.	224	376	73
Seyffel, Claude de	III.	227	4939	1	Sibbs, Richard	I.	453	832	1
					Sidlye, Sir Charles	III.	362	6388	3
					Sidney, Robertus, Dominus de Penshurst	I.	583	1178	19
					— Sir Henry	ib.	56	168	3
					— (or Sydney) Sir Philip	I.	8	36	37
						I.	96	200	197
						I.	127—30	285	67 et seq.
						I.	132, 133	286	45 et seq.
						I.	138	287	1
						I.	317	444	2 et seq.



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Sidney, Sir Philip ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	4	1323	9	Smith, John	I.	27	98	48
	III.	48	3638	9	— Dr. John	ib.	51	160	77, 78
	ib.	470	6992	42	— Magister	ib.	171	295	62
Sienna, the Citizens of	ib.	471	6993	19	— Matthew	II.	174	1691	24
Sigebertus	II.	200	1757	54, 55	— Richard	ib.	620	1243	1
— Monachus Gem-	III.	103	4010	10	— Robert	III.	343	6210	15
blacensis	I.	397	651	4	— Richard	ib.	19	3361	2
Sigismund, Prince of Transyl-	I.				— Robert	I.	50	160	29
vania	III.	481	6996	15	— Sir Thomas	ib.	7	36	17, 19, 35
Sigismundus, Rex Ungariæ	ib.	255	431	113 et seq.		ib.	37	135	1
— Imperator	ib.	450, 51	826	12 et seq.		ib.	81	252	28
— Rex et Martyr	ib.	ib.	ib.	131		ib.	83	253	70
Sigiraed, Rex Cantiae	III.	45	3597	9		ib.	55	167	19, 21, 23
Silius Italicus	I.	361	596	5		ib.	ib.	ib.	24, 25
	III.	129	4233	1		ib.	130	282	14
	ib.	212	4863	1		ib.	145	288	70
Silo, Gerardus de	III.	50	3665	1		ib.	151	289	80
Silvester, Daniel	I.	7	30	26, 27		ib.	205	353	24
— I. Papa	ib.	150	289	66, 67		ib.	238, 239	416	41, 128
Simeon, Dunolmenfis	III.	86	3845	1		ib.	399	660	35
	I.	84	258	19		ib.	455	847	2
— Theffalonicensis Epis.	ib.	221	374	85, 87		ib.	558	1130	1, 2
Simon & Jude, Saints	III.	278	5574	1		II.	95	1510	129
— Ricardus	II.	638	2277	49		III.	16	3319	4
Simonds, Familia de	II.	229	1802	1		ib.	464	6989	84
— Thomas	I.	165	294	6		ib.	466—468	6991	7—11
Simondius, Richardus	ib.	19	70	5					14—17
Simpegham, G.	ib.	36	129	1, 2	— William	I.	26	97	34, 54, 61
Simple, Lorde Simple	ib.	68	215	37	— William, (Rouge Dra-	II.	465	2092	1, 2
Simplicius	ib.	35	115	61	gon)	I.	74	245	1
Simpson, David	ib.	64	206	79		ib.	592	1195	38
Sincerius, Accus	III.	190	4607	1		III.	300	5807	1
Sinclair, Erle of Orkenaye	III.	29	3462	20	Smithson, Bernard	I.	555	1115	15
— Lord Sinclair	I.	35	115	31	— Sir Hugh	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Sintzendorff, Jöchim Ernestus,	ib.	ib.	ib.	53	Smithus, Johannes	II.	85	1507	56
Baron	II.	132	1576	120	Snell, Georgius	II.	545	2176	8—15
Sirmondus, Jacobus	I.	225	377	10	Snig, George	II.	2	1314	6
	ib.	326	486	2	Snyffemore, Johannes	I.	460	862	6
Six Clerks	II.	557	2207	12, 13	Soame, Mr.	II.	115	1518	118
Sixtus IV.	I.	307	433	2269	Socinus	III.	34	3501	1—5
	ib.	308	ib.	2278		ib.	35	3506	1
				et seq.	Socularus (—)	ib.	182	4280	66
Skelton, Mr. John	I.	213	367	36 et seq.	Socrates	ib.	47	3630	1
	II.	102	1514	46		ib.	243	5054	4
	ib.	103	1515	5 et seq.	Soldanus, Babylonicus	I.	507	1008	6, 7
	ib.	106	1516	36	Soleimanus, Turcarum Impe-				
	ib.	109	ib.	227, 228	rator	II.	249	1815	1
Skinners' Company	II.	60	1463	8	Solicitor General, the	II.	556	2206	1
Skinner, Charles	I.	25	97	19	Solinus, Julius	II.	702	2583	1
— Thomas	III.	135	4319	1		ib.	ib.	2584	1
	ib.	ib.	4320	1		ib.	703	2604	1
Skipwith, Henry Esq.	II.	6	1327	16		ib.	705	2645	1
Skyenner, Johannes	I.	214	368	13		III.	87	3859	6
— Thomas	ib.	25	97	18		ib.	263	5373	1
— Sir Vincent	ib.	549	1107	5	Solo, Girardus de	III.	45	3594	4
Skypton, Maister Rycharde	II.	226	1777	7	Solomon	I.	353	573	1
Slingsby, Sir Robert	III.	309	6003	6		III.	101	3981	1
	ib.	353	6287	1	Solomon-Jarchi, (Rabbi): vide				
Slyngesby, Walter	II.	94	1510	84	Jarchi, ante)				
Smaragdus, Abbas S. Michaelis	II.	724	3007	1	Somer, Frater Johannes	I.	197	321	8, 9
ad Mosam	II.	733	3078	1	Somers, Johannes	II.	227	1785	1
	III.	52	3685	1	— Lord	III.	448	6917	1
Smaragdus, Cyprianus						ib.	521	7191	1
Smart, John (Garter King at	I.	57	1433	7	Somerfet, Duke of	I.	76	249	4
Arms)	I.	54	166	3	(and see Seymer, or Seymour,				
— Mr.	I.	607	1219	117	ante)				
— Peter	III.	369	6479	1 et seq.	Somerfet, Earl of Worcester	II.	117	1529	10
	ib.	ib.	6487	1 et seq.	— (vel Somersfeth) Jo-				
Smetius, D.	I.	225	377	38	hannes	I.	463	864	2, 3
Smid, Mr.	II.	106	1516	69	Somertone, Laurencius de	I.	402	669	1
	II.	111	1517	91	Sommerwelle, Lord Sommer-				
Smith, (Smithe, or Smythe)					welle	I.	35	115	45
— Ambrose	I.	51	160	79	Somner, William (vel Somne-				
— Christofer	ib.	387	608	86 et seq.	rus Gulieimus)	ib.	222	376	175
— Dr.	ib.	408	694	21		ib.	406	684	1 et seq.
— Edward	ib.	10	38	21		III.	16	3317	3
	III.	102	3998	11	Somnitz, Monsieur	II.	113	1518	8
— Frances	I.	51	160	79	Sophia, the Princeffe	II.	108	1516	153
— Johannes	ib.	224	376	76	Sophianus, Michaelis	III.	285	5654	3
	ib.	238	416	62	Sophocles	III.	292	5743	1, 2
					Sophronius	III.	286	5665	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Soppewelle, Prior de	I.	15	60	67	Sprofon, Philip	III.	507	7026	3
Sorciano, Michele	II.	2	1313	9	Sprott, Thomas	I.	407	692	5
Sotherton, Nicholas	II.	131	1576	93	Spurius, Ligustinus	II.	202	1759	45
Soubize, the Marechal de	II.	142	1583	56	Ssforcia, Johannes Maria Dux	I.	307	433	2268
Souch, Willelmus la	I.	34	108	6	Mediolanensis	II.	31	1408	41
Southampton, (—) Earl of	I.	336	523	44	Stadford (Stafford) Robert de	ib.	202	1759	43
	ib.	11	39	16	Stadlowe, George	I.	8	36	52
	ib.	51	161	8	Stafford, or Stafforde (—)	ib.	471	902	44
	ib.	78	249	4	— Edmund	ib.	138, 139	287	8, 33
— (Wriothesley)					— Sir Edward	ib.	146, 147	288	82 et seq.
Earl of	III.	492	7060	12		II.	139	1582	18—22
(and see <i>Wriothesley</i> , infra)						III.	215	4888	2
Southampton, Maire of	I.	284	443	1516		ib.	471	6993	24
South-Wales, the Princes of	I.	567	1160	119		ib.	472	ib.	40
Southwell, Mr.	III.	448	6921	1		ib.	473	ib.	68
— Robert (or Sir Robert)	I.	378	607	51		II.	554	2194	4
	II.	87	1509	14 et seq.	— Edward, Duke of				
	ib.	98	1511	34 et seq.	Buckingham	I.	256	433	16 et seq.
— Thomas	I.	27	98	19	— Henricus, Dux Buckingham	ib.	258	433	88 et seq.
Sozomenus	III.	47	3630	1		ib.	265	ib.	443
Spalding, Priores de	I.	429	742	1 et seq.		ib.	283	ib.	1484
Spanheim, Monfr. (vel Spanhemius, Fridericus)	II.	111	1517	76	— Henry, Duke of Buckingham	ib.	272	ib.	824
	II.	146	1589	23		ib.	283	ib.	1484
	III.	255	5255	1	— Humphrey Esq.	II.	4	1323	15
Sparre, Baron	II.	107	1506	89	— Sir Humphrey	I.	230	381	51
Spayne, or Spain, the King of	I.	7, 8	36	35, 36	— Humphrey, Duke of	ib.	256	433	8
	ib.	57—59	168	27 et seq.	Buckingham	ib.	244	420	7
	ib.	85 et seq.	260	15 et seq.	— Johannes	ib.	137	286	161
	ib.	129	285	90 et seq.	— Lord	ib.	266	433	500
	ib.	132	286	55		II.	118	1529	33
	ib.	134 et seq.	ib.	82 et seq.	— Mr. M?	I.	134	286	100
	ib.	139	287	41	— Reed	ib.	136	ib.	135
	ib.	154	290	71	— Mr. Robert	ib.	136	ib.	135
	ib.	170, 171	295	51 et seq.	— William	ib.	412	698	29, 30
	ib.	249	424	20	— Sir William	ib.	134	286	89
	II.	143	1583	93 et seq.		ib.	205	353	38
(and see <i>Philip</i> , II. III. ante)					— William Earl	ib.	471	902	44
Specotte, Willelmus	I.	460	862	3	Stamford, Sir William	ib.	457	814	1
Speed, John	I.	10	38	3	Standyshe, Edward	ib.	190	309	57
	ib.	76	246	12	Stanford, Thomas	II.	100	1511	100
— Georgius	ib.	224	376	74, 75	Stanhope, Mr. E.	III.	480	6996	2
Speedus, Georgius	ib.	224	377	6	— John	ib.	486	6997	72
Spelman, Henry (or Sir Henry, vel Spelmannus Henricus)	I.	166	294	60	— Sir John	I.	58	168	56
	ib.	182	298	22	— Michael	III.	478	6995	79
	ib.	192	311	2		ib.	479	ib.	83, 99
	ib.	193	312	5		ib.	480	ib.	123, 124
	ib.	220	374	78, 82	— Sir Thomas	ib.	478, 479	ib.	77, 83
	ib.	428	738	26		ib.	480	6996	3—5
	ib.	495	980	214 et seq.	Stanleius, Thomas	ib.	287	5676	1
	II.	199	1757	7 et seq.	Stanley (—) Earl of Derby	II.	117	1529	9
	ib.	259	1823	18	— Edward, Earl of Derby	I.	190	309	54, 55
	III.	97	3929	1	— George, Lord Straunge	ib.	272	433	824
	ib.	359	6353	7	— Henry, Earl of Derby	II.	5	1323	37
— Sir John	I.	220	374	78	— Sir John	III.	323	6082	16
Spencer, Hugh le	I.	20	78	2	— Sir Rowland	I.	168	295	20
	ib.	486	969	5	— Thomas, Lord	ib.	263	433	221
— (or Spenser,) Edmund	I.	136	286	152		ib.	269	433	644 et seq.
	I.	350	558	1		ib.	271	ib.	824
	II.	200	1758	7	— Thomas Earl of Derby	II.	46	1424	14
	II.	682	2393	2	— Sir William	I.	298	433	1948
	III.	447	6910	1		ib.	284	443	1514
	III.	529	7388	1		ib.	130	285	114
Spenser, Dr. Miles	I.	246	421	71		ib.	133	286	69
— Milo	ib.	246	421	67 et seq.		ib.	139	287	43
— Robert	III.	492	7000	12		ib.	265	443	445
Spes, S. Virgo	I.	197	322	1		ib.	271	ib.	787
Spice, Humfrey	I.	283	433	1475	— William, Earl of Derby	ib.	137	286	159
Spicer, Sir Robert	I.	283	433	1477		ib.	162	293	30
Spigurnel, Henricus	I.	528	1062	3		ib.	191	309	54
Spinola, Benedict	I.	96	260	208		II.	100	1511	111
— the Marquis	II.	130	1576	25, 26		I.	320	453	1 et seq.
Spirin, Johannes	III.	58	3747	2	— William, Lord Mount-	ib.	528	1062	43
Spiratus, Dr.	I.	244	419	57	eagle	ib.	191	309	54
Sporte, Ricardus, Monachus	I.	407	692	11	Stansfield, Sir James	II.	100	1511	111
Westmonasteriensis	III.	443	6866	23	Stanton, Henricus de	I.	320	453	1 et seq.
Spottswood, John	II.	100	1511	83		ib.	528	1062	43
Spragges, Sir Edward	III.	377	6583	1	Stapildone, Walterus, Episcopus Exoniensis	ib.	513	1027	18, 19
Sprakeling, Robert	I.	25	97	38	Staple, Geffrey	ib.	28	98	60
Spring, Sir William					Stapleton, Sir Brian de	II.	46	1424	14

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Stapleton, Sir Miles	III.	329	6136	2	Stonard, Francis	III.	382	6647	1
Stapyltone, Sir Bryan	I.	289	433	1677	Stone, Gilbertus	I.	255	431	125 et seq.
Starkey, Henry	ib.	54	165	1	— Jolley	ib.	228	1248	1
— John	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	— Robert	ib.	137	286	175
— Ralph	ib.	9	37	3	Stonlee, Abbas de	ib.	15	60	80
	ib.	21	81	1	Stournel, Monsieur de	ib.	144	288	34
	ib.	22	88	1	Stourton, Lord Stourton	II.	118	1529	38
	ib.	81	253	1	— Charles Lord	ib.	554	2194	14
	ib.	25	97	14, 30	Stowa, Ricardus de	I.	392	627	3
	ib.	54	165	1	Stowe, Johannes Abbas Rame-				
	ib.	60	169	1	feye	ib.	319	445	38 et seq.
	ib.	130	286	1	Stow, <i>vel</i> Stowe, John	ib.	60, 61	172	6, 9, 12
	ib.	176	297	1		ib.	76, 77	247	17—19,
	ib.	264	352	1		ib.	ib.	ib.	47, 61—63
	ib.	ib.	353	1		ib.	162	292	10, 24
	ib.	331	506	1		ib.	212—214	367	1 et seq.
	ib.	350	557	1		ib.	217, 218	373	6 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	558	ib.		ib.	326	486	3 et seq.
— Roger	II.	86	1507	96		ib.	341	530	1
States General, (of the Low Countries)	I.	8	36	40, 47		ib.	344	539	1 et seq.
	ib.	126—130	285	35 et seq.		ib.	345	540	1 et seq.
	ib.	138—141	287	23 et seq.		ib.	347	542	20, 22
	II.	101—103	1514	1 et seq.		ib.	347	543	1
	ib.	103	1515	11 et seq.		ib.	348	544	1
	ib.	106	1516	46 et seq.		ib.	ib.	545	1
	ib.	133	1579	11 et seq.		ib.	349	551	1
	ib.	143	1583	132 et seq.		ib.	351	553	1
	ib.	146	1589	22		II.	3	1319	1
	ib.	202	1760	2	Strabolgy, David de	I.	184	299	19
Statham, Rauf de	III.	459	6988	33	Stradella, Alessandru	ib.	642	1272	21
Status, Surc, Papinius	II.	46	1424	14	Stradman or Stratman, Monfr.	II.	112	1517	160
	ib.	704	2636	1		ib.	113	1518	4
	ib.	706	2665	1		ib.	172	1681	5
	ib.	710	2744	3	Strafford, Comte				
	III.	58	3754	3	— Edward, Duke of Buckingham	I.	342	532	8
	ib.	213	4869	1		ib.	345	540	11 et seq.
	ib.	694	2463	1	— (Thomas Went-				
	ib.	696	2498	1	worth) Earl of	ib.	240	416	56
	ib.	699	2560	2	(and see Wentworth, Thomas, <i>infra</i> )				
	ib.	703	2608	1	Strange, Ferdinand, Lord	II.	350		41, 47 et seq.
	ib.	709	2720	1					
Statynge, Thomas	I.	29	99	3	Strangwythe, Sir James	ib.	595	2259	14
Staunford, Mr. Justice	ib.	629	1248	63	Strasbourg, Bishop of	ib.	103	1515	26
Staynings, Thomas	ib.	130	286	2		ib.	106, 107	1516	62 et seq.
Stell, Johannes	ib.	167	294	70		ib.	114	1518	79 et seq.
Stephanus, Abbas de Monte Sanctæ Genevæ	II.	207	1762	9	Stratford, Rev. D. Edmundus	III.	8	3179	1
— Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus	I.	389	613	1	— Johannes, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus	I.	14	52	18
— R. <i>vel</i> Stephen, K.	ib.	4	29	1		ib.	71	224	1
	ib.	63	201	1		ib.	72	232	3
	ib.	193	311	11		ib.	407	692	9
Stephen, Seint	III.	105	4026	1		ib.	556	1118	3
Stevenfonus, Johannes	II.	639	2277	64, 65		II.	664	2349	11
Stevyns, Mr.	ib.	3	1317	5		ib.	676	2383	11
Steward, Esno, Lord Obigney	I.	173	296	16	— Dr. William	ib.	135	1579	93
— Sir Alexander	ib.	139	286	155	Stratforde, Abbas de	I.	15	60	27
— Colonell	ib.	160	292	23	Straunge, the Lord	ib.	18	69	20
Stewarde, Earl of Athalle	ib.	160	292	24	Strempus, Martinus	ib.	395	641	5
— Erle of Borithan	ib.	35	115	16	Stretford, Johannes de, Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis				
— Lord Ocletree	ib.	ib.	ib.	25		II.	664	2349	11
— Erle of Murrye	ib.	ib.	ib.	51	Strigulle, Gilbert de	I.	531	1065	9
— Erle of Lenoxe	ib.	ib.	ib.	27	Stroad, Will.	ib.	512	1026	15
— Lord Innermerthe	ib.	ib.	ib.	22	Strode, John	ib.	143	288	28
— Hoo	ib.	ib.	ib.	41	Strogell, Gilbert de	III.	35	3504	3
Stewart, Baro Oghiltree	ib.	224	376	77	Strogile, Gilbert de	II.	299	1877	65
— Sir James	ib.	76	245	76	Strong, John	III.	246	5100	1
Stewickley (—)	ib.	439	787	57	Stroude, William	I.	612	1232	10
Stigandus, Episcopus Helmanensis	ib.	85, 86	260	13, 28, 31	Strozzi, (Duke of Milan)	ib.	87	260	83
Stille, Gualterus	ib.	504	1005	97		ib.	95	ib.	179 et seq.
— Ricardus	ib.	255	431	122	Struys, John	III.	448	6922	2
Stillingfleteus (Ep.)	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Strype, Rev. Mr. John	I.	236	416	1
Stilyarde, Alderman & Company of Merchants of the	ib.	502	998	1		ib.	240	417	1, 4
Stobæus, Johannes	ib.	245	421	1		ib.	245	427	1
— (vel Stubbs) Thomas	ib.	250	427	1		ib.	251	428	1
Stech, Sanctus Symon	III.	131	286	17		ib.	ib.	431	1
Stoke, Walterus de	I.	356	6318	1	Stuarde, Colonelle	III.	493	7000	51
Stokes, Johannes	II.	34	108	6	Stuart, Lodowick, Duke of Richmond	I.	18	69	28
Stokesley John, Bp. of London	I.	257	1819	479					
	ib.	103	274	47		II.	137	1581	16
	ib.	255	431	113 et seq.	— Lady Arabella	III.	455	6986	40, 44
	ib.	366	604	43					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Stuart, Mary (Queen of Scots) (and see <i>Mary, Queen of Scots, ante</i> )	I.	217	371	2	Syrgolena - - -	III.	46	3597	28
Stuaris, the family of -	II.	561	2218	1	Sylla - - -	II.	694	2461	24
Stuartus, Jacobus, Richemondix Dux -	I.	227	378	64	Sylvester, John -	I.	513	1020	2
Stubbs, John -	ib.	61	108	2, 3	Syropulus - - -	III.	292	5740	1
William -	ib.	455	844	1 et seq.	Symeon, Duncelmensis -	I.	343	533	1 et seq.
Studeman, Mr. -	ib.	136	286	137	Theſſalonicenſis -	III.	283	5630	1
Sturgeson, John -	ib.	261	433	198	Symmachus - - -	ib.	212	4858	9
Sturmius, Johannes -	III.	467	6991	5	Symon, Johannes -	I.	451	826	39
	ib.	469	6992	18	Symond, Ricardus, Miles -	ib.	631-633	1249	39 et seq.
Stuteville, Dame Sufannah -	I.	28	98	83	Symondes or Symonds, Richard	ib.	19	70	5
Mr. Thomas -	ib.	83	255	13		ib.	83	255	8
Sir Martin -	ib.	142	287	124		ib.	472	911	1
	ib.	231	389	1		ib.	479	939	1 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	390	ib.		ib.	480	944	1 et seq.
Suchem, Ludolphus de -	III.	45	3589	1		ib.	485	964	1
Sudburienſis, Archidiaconus	I.	166	294	50		ib.	ib.	985	1
	ib.	182	298	17		ib.	499	986	1, 4
Sudbury, Simon, Cantuariæ Archiepiſcopus	ib.	71	224	1		ib.	500	991	1
	ib.	202	335	30	Thomas -	ib.	643	1279	1
Sudlee, Johannes de -	ib.	462	862	51	Willelmus -	ib.	49	158	85
Petrus -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Sympſon, Chriſtopher	II.	174	1691	16 et seq.
Suetonius, C. Tranquillus -	II.	704	2639	1	Synerius - - -	III.	298	5800	24
	III.	22	3390	1	Syneſius, Cyrenes Epifcopus	ib.	292	5735	6
	ib.	261	5342	1		ib.	277	5566	1, 5, 6, 8
Suffolk, Frances, Duchefs of	II.	86	1507	83		ib.	292	5793	1-4
James, Earl of -	I.	28	98	88		ib.	291	5730	4
	ib.	547	1099	22		ib.	36	3519	1
Suffolke, Duke of -	III.	17	3319	30					
	I.	5	35	35					
	ib.	117	283	136					
Suidas -	ib.	178, 179	297	20, 23					
	I.	501	995	10					
	III.	1	3100	1					
Sulcardus, Monachus Weſtmonaſterienſis -	I.	16	66	2					
Sumerville, Alicia de -	III.	21	3374	2					
Sunderland, Earl of -	II.	115	1521	1					
	ib.	116	1523	13					
Surrey, Earle of -	I.	20	78	12					
	ib.	179, 182	297	21, 49					
Henry -	ib.	119	283	183					
(Th. Howard) Earl of	ib.	162	293	30					
(and ſee Howard, <i>ante</i> )									
Suffex, Earl of -	I.	113	283	35					
	III.	467	6991	35, 36					
	ib.	469	6992	25					
Henry, E. of -	ib.	473	6994	19, 20					
Lords Lieutenants of	I.	417	703	27 et seq.					
Sutcliffeſius, D. -	ib.	451	828	1					
Suthampton, Vicecomes	ib.	589	1192	24					
Suthwelle, Johannes de	ib.	32	106	70					
Sutton, Lord Dudley -	II.	118	1529	36					
James -	I.	25	97	45					
Henricus -	ib.	70	220	2					
Swaffham, Johannes -	ib.	182	298	35					
	ib.	193	312	9					
	ib.	394	639	21					
Sweden, the Embaſſador of	II.	95	1510	96					
the King of -	ib.	102	1514	51					
	ib.	103	1515	4 et seq.					
Sweetzer, Abraham -	I.	183	298	62					
Sweit, Sir Gyles -	ib.	575	1172	69					
Swereford, Alexander de	ib.	406	688	1					
Swethlende, King Elect of	ib.	318	444	7					
Swithuni, S. Prior et Conventus (Winton) -	ib.	201	326	1					
Swithunus, S. -	ib.	195	315	3					
Swippin, Seint -	II.	638	2277	29					
Swapham, Curſunus -	III.	197	4735	1					
Swynforde, Thomas de	II.	306	1885	42					
Sydney, Sir Henry -	I.	205	353	42					
Sir Philip -	ib.	130	285	114 et seq.					
(and ſee Sidney, <i>ſupra</i> )									
Sydney, Sir Robert -	II.	10	1344	3					
Sir Robert, Ld. Liſle	III.	110	4031	264					
Sydrac, le Philoſophe -	I.	557	1121	1					
	III.	138	4361	1					
	ib.	143	4417	1					
	ib.	163	4463	2					
								</	

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Tate, Mr. Francis	I.	187	305	30	Theobaldus, Comes Comp-	I.	341	463	20
Richard	ib.	106	282	12, 15	niz	ib.	473	913	17
Tateshale, Robertus Dñus de	ib.	61	173	10, 13	Episcopus Ciffi-	II.	735	3093	1
Taverner, Mr. Richard	ib.	238	416	76	natis	III.	288	5691	4
	II.	138	1581	117	Italicus	II.	701	2578	5
Tavystoke, Stephanus Abbas	I.	462	862	57	Theocritus	III.	189	4699	12
de	ib.	346	543	2	Theodardus, S.	I.	236	416	1
Taxter, Johannes	ib.	385	608	10	Theodebertus, Rex Francorum	ib.	391	624	13
Tayleboyse, William	ib.	238	416	80	Theodolus, Martyr	ib.	450	825	13
Taylerus, Doctor Johannes?	ib.	329	493	226	Theodore, Archbishop of Mos-	ib.	236	416	1
Tayllurs, Hugh le	ib.	36	131	1	cho	III.	45	3597	7
Taylor, Dr. John	ib.	243	419	24	Theodoricus, Rex Francorum	II.	196	1752	1
	ib.	359	590	4	S. Presbyter	I.	31	105	1
Rolanders	ib.	245	421	21	S. Cantuariensis	ib.	311	438	2
Silas	III.	393	6766	1	Archiepiscopus	ib.	398	652	6
Taylorius, Thomas	II.	260	1828	1	Theodorus	III.	284	5641	1
Taysteke, Joannes de	I.	511	1022	14	Theodorus, Monembasiensis	ib.	292	5742	1
Tebith	III.	48	3647	11-14	Theodosia, Virgo	I.	391	624	10
Techo, Nicholaus del	ib.	206	4803	1	Theodosius	ib.	3	13	17
Temby, the Mair & Burgeffes	I.	262	433	292	Theodosius, Grammaticus	III.	291	5730	1, 7
of	II.	101, 102	1514	10, 15	Theodulpius, Episcopus Au-	II.	726	3024	1
Temple, Sir William	ib.	103, 104	1515	11 et seq.	relianensis	ib.	734	3093	4
	ib.	106-108	1516	50 et seq.	Theodulus	III.	355	6301	10
	ib.	113	1518	1	Theognis	I.	450	825	1, 11
	ib.	116	1522	1	Theophanes, Patriarch of Hie-	II.	138	1581	108
	ib.	ib.	1523	1, 3	rufalem	ib.	726	3020	4
Temporarius, Johannes	III.	13	3263	1	Theophile	III.	5	3140	5
Tendring, Mrs. Anna	I.	218	374	20	Theophilus	ib.	96	3915	1
Tenison, Dr. Philip	ib.	577	117	176	Monachus	ib.	263	5380	1-3
	ib.	610	1222	8	Simocatus vel Si-	ib.	282	5624	1
Teofle, Saint	II.	638	2277	24	mocata	I.	10	218	16
Teofcheof, Jon.	III.	188	4697	1	Theophrastus, Aureolus	III.	292	5735	1
Terentius, Pub. Afer	II.	693	2455	1	Theophylactys, Scholasticus	I.	13	51	2
	ib.	ib.	2456	1	Theramo, Jacobus de	III.	5	3134	1
	ib.	696	2496	1	Joannes de	ib.	248	5130	1
	ib.	698	2524	1	Thefipon, Abenathar	I.	651	1298	7
	ib.	ib.	2525	1	Thefbaldus	III.	34	3500	1-3
	ib.	ib.	2526	1	Theyer, Carolus	II.	735	3093	5
	ib.	ib.	2527	1	Thibaulty, Comte de Cham-	I.	408	695	20
	ib.	700	2562	1	pagne	ib.	622	1244	4
	ib.	701	2572	1	Thiepulo, Jacobus	III.	203	4770	1
	ib.	703	2614	1	Thinne, Sir John	I.	205	353	24
	ib.	705	2656	1	Mr. Fr.	III.	122	4176	12
	ib.	706	2670	1	Francis	ib.	376	6591	4
	ib.	708	2689	1	Thirleby, Thomas, Bishop of	I.	339	583	100
	ib.	709	2717	1	Westminster	ib.	116	283	125
	ib.	ib.	2721	1	Bp. of Norwich	ib.	121, 124	284	2, 69
	ib.	710	2750	1	Thistyltone, Ambrogius de	II.	198	1756	22
	ib.	ib.	2751	1	Hermannus de	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
	III.	238	5000	1	Tholomæus	I.	1	1	23
	ib.	251	5224	1	(and see Ptolemæus, ante)	ib.	404	671	9
	ib.	259	5304	1	Tholosana, Universitas	II.	9	1338	8
	ib.	268, 269	5443	1 et seq.	Thomas, S. Apostolus	I.	67	211	121
Tesh, or Teshe, Wm.	II.	495	2105	55	Abbas Scti Edmundi	II.	639	2277	62
	ib.	497	ib.	86 et seq.	de Burgo	I.	72	230	1
	III.	26	3437	1	B. (see Bekettus, or	ib.	87	260	43, 57
Tewkesbury, Abbot & Con-	I.	283	433	1489	Beket, ante)	ib.	255	431	118, 119
vent of	ib.	15	60	18	Captain	II.	18	69	23
Tewkybury, Monachi de	ib.	238	416	57	Duc de Clarence	ib.	561	2218	1
Thackham, (—) —	ib.	250	425	10, 11	Duke of Gloucester	ib.	642	2288	1
Thomas	III.	112	4055	1	Hugh	ib.	ib.	2289	1 et seq.
Thalassius, Petrus	ib.	101	3984	4		ib.	645	2299	1
Thame, Abbas de	I.	15	60	58		III.	261	5338	1
Thancredus, S.	II.	735	3097	4		ib.	418	6823	1
Thauler, Master John	ib.	184	1714	2-4		ib.	421	6831	1
Thaulerus	III.	132	4280	57		ib.	444	6870	1
Thcano	ib.	280	5610	4		I.	18	69	9
	I.	342	531	10					
	ib.	21	80	7					
Thebit	ib.	1	1	12					
Ben Mosæ	ib.	3	13	6, 8					
Ben Chereth	ib.	1	1	15					
Thecla, Beata	ib.	3	13	7, 9					
Thelippe, Thomas	III.	189	4699	7					
Thelool, (or Thevall) Simon	ib.	492	7000	11					
	I.	136	286	154					
	ib.	216	368	71					
Themistius	III.	284	5645	1					
Theobaldus, S. Abbas	I.	67	211	112					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Thomas, Monachus et Mar- tyr -	I.	67	211	21	Tiptoft, John Lord -	II.	554	2194	2
----- Miles et Martyr -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Tipton, Hugh -	ib.	666	2358	9
----- Herefordie Antistes et Martyr -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Tirel or Tirelle, Sir Jamys -	I.	6	36	8
----- de Aquino -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	-----	I.	264	433	371
----- Tim. -	III.	445	6895	1	-----	ib.	271	433	786
----- William -	I.	204	353	4, 5	-----	ib.	5	35	1
-----	II.	86	1507	90	Titus Livius, de Frilovifiis (and see Livius, ante)	ib.	101	269	7
Thompson, John -	I.	25	97	43	Tobias, Rabbi -	ib.	290	433	1566
-----	ib.	380	607	167, 179	Tocots, Sir Roger -	ib.	62	188	1
-----	II.	644	2298	1	Tonge, William -	II.	230, 235	1802	1 et seq.
----- Samuel, Windfor Herald -	ib.	28	1397	3	-----	ib.	236	ib.	ib.
-----	ib.	49	1430	1	Toledo, Don Fernande de -	I.	18	69	20
-----	ib.	50	1433	7	----- Fredericke de	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Thoresby vel Thursby, Johan- nes Episcopus Mene- vensis -	I.	630—633	1249	22 et seq.	Tollertone, Robert -	ib.	295	433	1850
----- Johannes de, Archi- episcopus Eborac- ensis -	ib.	511	1022	14	-----	ib.	ib.	ib.	1872
Thorne, Willielmus -	ib.	407	692	7	Tolnai, Johannes -	ib.	450	825	17
Thornedike, Francis -	II.	85	1507	7	Tomson, Antony -	ib.	133	286	66, 67
----- Härbert -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	----- Laurence	ib.	158	291	82
Thorneye, Robertus Abbas de	I.	503	1005	61	Tonge, Thomas Norray K. at Ainis -	II.	32	1408	53
----- Sampson Abbas de	ib.	503	1005	61	-----	ib.	78	1499	1, 12, 15
Thornton, Mr. -	ib.	26	97	66	Tonstall, Cuthbert, Bishop of London -	I.	181	297	37
Thorpe, John -	ib.	26	97	73	-----	ib.	36	133	1
----- Robert -	ib.	27	98	48	----- Bp. of Duresme	ib.	114	283	66
Thorpius, Willielmus -	ib.	238	416	80	Torcellus, Nicolaus -	ib.	255	431	123
Thory, Leonard -	ib.	26	97	71	Torna, Johannes de -	III.	45	3594	5
Thresham, Sir John -	ib.	376	606	309, 310	Torporley, Thomas -	I.	239	416	121
Thrift, William -	ib.	27	98	33	Torrineio, Robertus de -	ib.	397	651	5 et seq.
Throckmorton (or Throgmor- ton) Mr Arthur -	III.	486	6997	71	Tortyngtone, Prior de -	ib.	15	60	39
----- Anthony -	I.	381	607	218	-----	ib.	26	97	62
----- Clemens -	ib.	84	258	31	----- Richard -	III.	307	5910	15
----- Mr. Francis -	ib.	437	787	49	Totingtone, Edmundus de -	ib.	72	230	4
----- Mr. George -	ib.	133	286	79	Tottle, Mr. -	III.	131	4265	1
----- Sir Nicholas -	ib.	86	260	20	Touchet, Mr. -	I.	14	284	10
-----	III.	359	6353	1	Tournay, Bishop of -	ib.	177	297	12
----- Sir William -	ib.	177	4602	1	Townsend, Henry -	II.	214, 215	368	25 et seq.
Thursby, George -	I.	59	168	91	----- Mr. Heyward -	ib.	641	2283	1
Thwayts, Thomas -	ib.	258	433	80	----- Hor. Baron Town- send -	III.	16	3319	8
----- Sir Thomas -	ib.	269	433	648	Townshend, Sir Robert -	I.	575	1172	100
Thweyng, Ingram -	ib.	133	286	73	Townes, Charles -	ib.	28	98	49
----- Johannes -	ib.	402	669	20	Tracie, Sir John -	ib.	27	97	25
Thynne, Francis -	ib.	437	774	1	----- Dame Elizabeth -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
----- Thomas, Viscount Weymouth -	II.	94	1510	81	Trade & Plantations, Com- missioners for (temp. Ca. 1.)	II.	5	1324	1—12
-----	ib.	100	1511	83	Tradescant, vel Tradescant Jn.	ib.	29	1397	16
Thyrsis -	I.	232	393	1	Trademen & Artificers, Cor- poration of -	ib.	34	1410	13
Tibetot, Paganus de -	II.	442	2079	70	Trajanus, Imperator -	I.	333	511	18
Tibullus, Albis -	ib.	701	2573	1	Trafford, family of -	ib.	37	139	21
-----	ib.	701	2574	1	Traill, Jacobus -	ib.	224	376	81
-----	III.	252	5209	1	Trano, Galfridus vel Gaufre- dus de -	III.	95	3907	1
Tichborniorum, familia -	ib.	298	5800	30	-----	II.	227	1787	4
Tichburne, Chideock -	I.	154	290	72, 82	----- Goffredus de	III.	56	3733	1
-----	ib.	439	787	59	Transylvania, Gabriel Prince of	II.	203	1760	17
Tidder, Jasper -	ib.	305	433	2195	Trautmanndorf, Count -	ib.	107	1516	93
----- Owen -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	-----	ib.	322	1501	23
Tifernus, P. Gregorius -	II.	701	2578	10	Traveis, Henry -	I.	352	569	1
Tilegny, Monsieur -	I.	87	260	33	Travers, John -	ib.	154	290	75, 85
Tiler, Wat. -	ib.	242	419	14	----- Petrus -	ib.	443	791	31
Tilleyson, or Tillotson, Mr.	ib.	443	793	2	----- Scathe -	ib.	121	282	15
-----	ib.	444	799— 804	1	----- Water -	III.	215	4888	7
-----	III.	283	5636	5	Trebellius Pollio -	II.	705	2658	5
Timotheus -	ib.	241	5029	17	-----	III.	118	4121	16
Timur -	I.	250	425	8	Treby, Sir George -	I.	610	1222	4
Tindale, John -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Tregislow, Radulphus -	ib.	460	862	10
----- William -	III.	463	6989	29	Tregoz, Thomas Dñus -	ib.	61	173	1 et seq.
Tindall, Martin -	I.	238	416	80	Treherne (—) -	ib.	20	72	1
Tindalus, Willielmus -	ib.	407	692	15	-----	ib.	427	738	1
Tinemuth, Johannes de -	ib.	649	1288	24	-----	ib.	558	1126	1
-----	ib.	255	431	134	Tremellius -	ib.	62	193	1
Tiptoft, Johannes -	III.	375	6562	1	Tremouille, Duc de la (or Tre- mouille Duke of) -	II.	110	1517	6
Tipping, W. -	ib.	382	6645	1	-----	ib.	202	1759	39
-----	I.	18	69	17	Tremyl ( ) -	I.	512	1026	24, 27
Tiptoft, John E. of Worcester	II.	12	1351	11	Tresham, Sir Thomas -	ib.	266	433	507
-----	ib.	226	1776	43	-----	ib.	458	859	4
-----	ib.	516	2129	29	----- Sir Lewis -	II.	6	1327	20
-----					-----	ib.	138	1581	107



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Trefhamus, Gulielmus	I.	247	422	1, 2	Tuffer, Thom.	I.	326	486	5
Treflian, Robertus, Miles	II.	571	2235	15	Tutour, Johannes, Rector S.				
Trefulwane, Lancelagus	I.	10	69	*12	Clementis (Roffensis)	ib.	507	1006	35
Trefwelle, Robert (vel Robertus)	ib.	167	294	69 et seq.	Twifden, Sir Nicholas	ib.	133	298	56
	ib.	549, 550	1107	13 et seq.	Twifdenus, Rogerus	ib.	225	377	31
	ib.	554	1112	1	Twiflus, Guil.	ib.	475	918	17
	II.	28	1395	1	Twitche, Lord Audley	II.	118	1529	26
Trevelion, John	ib.	583	2252	33	Twyfden, Dr.	I.	512	1025	23, 26
Trevet, Nicholas	I.	351	563	4	Rogerus	ib.	222	374	141
Trevisa, Joannes	II.	180	1706	8	Tyant, Monsieur	ib.	131	286	30
John de	ib.	318—320	1900	1 et seq.	Tybotot, family of	ib.	164	293	88
	III.	205	4789	1	Tychemertle, Johannes, Abbas				
Trevor, Sir John	II.	97	1511	2	Ramefeye	ib.	319	445	21—35
	ib.	165	1639	1 et seq.	Tydder, Henry	ib.	305	443	2195
	ib.	596	2202	25	Owen	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Tridentinus, Elector	ib.	200	1757	62	Tylney, Charles	ib.	154	290	73, 83
Triers, Elector of	I.	131	286	31	Tylfey, Abbas de	ib.	15	68	48
Trinitatis S. (London) Prior	ib.	15	60	8	Tynby, the Maire & Bre-				
Triggus, Franciscus	III.	113	4063	1	theren of	ib.	262	433	270
Tristanus (—)	I.	13	49	1	Typtofte, John	III.	322	6079	46
— Johannes	ib.	225	377	14	(and see Tiptoft, or Tiptoft				
Trithemius	III.	132	4280	54	ante)				
Trivet vel Trivettus, Nicholaus	I.	4	29	1	Tyndall, Humfrey	I.	4	24	3
	ib.	406	688	4	Tynmarth, the Lord Prior of	II.	31	1403	53
	III.	5	3138	3		ib.	78	1499	25
	ib.	59	3768	2	Tyrell, Sir James	I.	268, 269	433	593, 651
	ib.	114	4093	1		ib.	290	ib.	1705
	ib.	136	4322	1		ib.	301	ib.	2050
Trivulfe, Anthoine cardinal de	I.	623, 624	1443	35—38		ib.	302	ib.	2078
Troilus & Cressida	II.	682	2392	1	Tyrie, Thomas	ib.	154	290	87
Trollop, Sir Andrew	I.	30	99	33	Tyrone	II.	134	1579	22
Trott, Nich.	ib.	466	871	8	Tyrwhyt, Trifram	ib.	655	2326	1
Trotta, vel Trotula	III.	23	3407	1	Tyfen, familia de	III.	49	3648	3
Troutbek, vel Troutebeke Jo-					Tzetzes, Johannes	ib.	285	5662	1—3
hannes	II.	391, 392	2005	1 et seq.					
Troute or Trowt, Thomas	ib.	14	1359	1					
	ib.	86	1507	102					
Trowte Alay (f. Alan)	ib.	86	1507	102					
Trubwyke, Johannes de	I.	2	6	4					
Trumbull, William	ib.	415	698	145					
— Sir William	II.	611	1223	6	Ualdine, Cardinall	I.	433	754	3
	II.	137	1581	29	Ualdus, Baldus	ib.	460	861	101
Trunchfelde, Johanna	I.	247	421	96, 98	Udall, Mr.	ib.	209	360	45—47
— Michael	ib.	ib.	421	96	Uflet, Family of	ib.	580	1174	207
Truffel, Willelmus	ib.	410	695	70	Ufford, Johannes de	II.	35	1411	38
Tuanensis, Archiepiscopus	ib.	24	95	7	— William de, Earl of				
Tubman, Nicholas	II.	24	1393	130	Suffolk	ib.	35	1411	38
Tubbe, Mr. Henry	III.	118	4126	1 et seq.	Ufforde, Margareta de	I.	217	370	27
Tuchburne, Chedioc	I.	8	36	50, 51	— Willelmus de	ib.	217	370	27
Tucker, Stephen	ib.	541	1079	10	Ugolinus	III.	42	3508	15
	ib.	509	1162	10	Uiclere, Guido	II.	207	1761	3
Tuckneius, Antonius	ib.	224	376	82	— Guillelmus	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
	ib.	225	377	36, 37	Uleken, Monfr.	ib.	114, 115	1518	82, 115
Tuckney, Dr. Antony	ib.	222	376	169, 170	Ulpianus	ib.	665	2355	1
Tudway, Dr.	III.	527	7337	1	Umpton, Sir Henry	I.	132	286	43
	ib.	ib.	—7343	1	Underhill, Edward	ib.	249	414	8
	II.	33	1408	151	Undrehylle, Edward	ib.	250	425	19
Tufton, Sir John					— Thomas	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
— Nicholas, Earl of	ib.	66	1470	121	Universitas, Oxoniensis	ib.	240	416	146
Thanet	ib.	6	1327	5	(and see Oxoniensis Universitas				
Tuggie, Raphe					ante)				
Tunstal, Cuthbert, Bp. of	I.	245	421	5 et seq.	Upland, Jacke	III.	382	6641	1
London	ib.	259	433	141	Upton, Nicholaus	ib.	35	3504	1
Tunstalle, Ricardus, Miles	II.	392	2005	45		ib.	325	6106	1
	I.	167	294	92	Uptone, Willelmus	I.	284	433	1493
Tunebrigg, Ricardus de	III.	385	6697	1	Urban VIII. Pope	II.	142, 143	1583	72, 86
Turcell, Edmund	I.	131	286	31					et seq.
Turk, the Great					Urbanus, Dr. Papa et Martyr	I.	202	335	32
Turkey Merchants, Company	ib.	188	306	11—13		III.	45	3597	12
of	II.	5	1324	8, 9	Urbanus IV. Papa	I.	102	273	2
	ib.	87	1509	19	Urbanus VI. Papa	II.	216	1808	20
Turner, Sir William	I.	52	161	17 et seq.		I.	63	203	6
Turner, Dr.	ib.	249	424	27		ib.	71	226	1
Turnera	ib.	238	416	80	Urbine, Guidubaldus Duca de	II.	2	1313	6
Turnerus, Dr. Guil.	ib.	8	36	63	Urbyne, Duke of	I.	106	282	14
Turneur, William	ib.	102	273	23		ib.	608	1221	3
Turpine, Ercevesque de Reins					Urfula S.	ib.	68	211	130
Turpinus Archiepiscopus Rhe-	ib.	34	108	1	Ufcher, Christophorus	II.	21	1386	79
menfis	II.	696	2500	6	Ufcytel, Archiepiscopus Ebo-				
	III.	360	6358	2	racensis	I.	14	55	3(2)
Turpyn, Richard	I.	347	542	12	Uther, Archbishop, vel Uffe-				
Turre, Bertrandus de	II	244	5080	1	rius, Jacobus, Archiepiscopus				
					Armachanus	I.	84	258	26

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Usher, Archbishop, <i>vel</i> Ufforius Jacobus, Archiepiscopus Armachanus <i>cont.</i>	I.	221	374	83, 90	Vaughanus, Ricardus	III.	370	6195	6
	ib.	350	556	1	Vauldray, Monfr. du	I.	109	282	52
	ib.	449	822	1, 3, et seq.	Vaux, Lord Haredon	II.	118	1529	42
	III.	499	7011	70	Vaux, the Lord	I.	458	839	4
	ib.	514	7052	2		II.	176	1702	1
Ufuardus, Abbas	II.	729	3047	1	Vaux, Edward, Lord Harrowden	ib.	6	1327	20
	ib.	732	3062	1	Vavafor, Rycharde	I.	372	606	143
Uvedale, Sir Edmund	III.	17	3324	1, 3, 7	— Thomas	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
— Mr. Thomas	I.	209	360	17	— Petre	ib.	387	608	76
					— Sir Thomas	ib.	549	1107	8
					Vavafour, William	ib.	75	245	24
					— Robertus le	II.	31	1408	47
					Vcare, <i>or</i> Veer: see Vere, <i>infra</i>				
					Vega, Fr. Andres de	III.	22	3394	1
					— Garcilafe, <i>or</i> Garcilaffo, de la	I.	18	67	20
						II.	146	1589	25
						I.	484	957	2, 3
						II.	695	2475	7
						ib.	706	2667	1
						III.	87	3859	1
						II.	305	1883	7
						ib.	721	2953	3
						ib.	110	1517	12
						I.	203	338	9
						II.	509	2119	14
						I.	181	297	34
						ib.	255	431	123
						II.	557	2208	3, 4
						I.	76	245	71
						ib.	171	295	66
						II.	117	1529	5
						I.	583	1178	34
						III.	16	3319	5
						I.	182	298	31
						II.	137	1581	30
						III.	466	6991	5
						I.	230	381	90
						III.	124	4189	1
						ib.	394	6776	1
						I.	57	168	47
						ib.	140	287	69
						ib.	142	ib.	120
						ib.	3430	532	1
						II.	10	1344	1—5
						ib.	316	1893	15
						III.	47	3638	6
						ib.	48	ib.	19, 21—
						ib.	ib.	ib.	24
						ib.	126	4228	1, 5
						ib.	429	6844	15
						I.	213	367	54
						II.	137	1581	31
						I.	305	433	2195
						ib.	503	1005	54
						II.	570	2235	15
						ib.	635	2268	95
						ib.	706	2678	2
						III.	54	3716	8
						II.	726	3022	3
						I.	214	367	77
						II.	88	1509	50 et seq.
						I.	263	433	358
						ib.	280	433	1282
						II.	50	1433	1
						I.	37	139	142
						II.	359	1967	22
						III.	365	6424	1
						I.	37	139	7
						II.	393	2008	10
						III.	487	6199	13
						I.	67	211	51
						II.	3	1319	1
						I.	155	290	105
						III.	338	6177	1
						I.	28	98	53
						III.	5	3140	11



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wade, Armagill -	I.	7	36	15	Wallingham, Sir Francis(cont.)	I.	439	787	45 et seq.
----- William Esq. -	II.	86	1507	91	ib.	440	ib.	56 et seq.	
Wadington, William de -	I.	56, 7	168	11 et seq.	ib.	445	807	307	
----- Guillaume de -	ib.	102	273	31	II.	4	1323	30	
Wadsworth, James -	ib.	202	337	1	ib.	138, 139	1582	4 et seq.	
Wafever, Mr. -	III.	445	6893	9	ib.	544	2194	20	
Waiesforde, Superior & Co-	I.	25	97	47, 48	III.	466-468	6991	4, 29, 40,	
mens of -	ib.	269	433	692				45-48,	
Wainsforde, Mr. -	ib.	9	37	17	ib.	468-470	6992	50, 55, 60	
Walle, John -	ib.	261	433	203				2, 7, 8,	
----- Sir Isaac -	III.	323	6082	17				11-16,	
	II.	137	1581	39				23, 29, 33,	
	ib.	142	1583	42, 43				39-45,	
Waldegrave (or Walgrave) Sir								47, 48, 56,	
Edward -	I.	369	606	1	ib.	471-473	6993	62, 63	
	ib.	385	608	1				17, 18, 27,	
----- Family of -	III.	323	6082	18				29, 30, 31,	
----- Mr. William -	I.	130	286	12				42-45,	
----- Sir William -	ib.	30	99	32, 35, 36	ib.	473-477	6994	56, 59,	
	ib.	190	309	53				63, 65	
	ib.	218, 219	374	26 et seq.				5, 11, 29,	
Walden (i. e. Waltheof) Earle	ib.	341	530	4				30, 37, 38,	
----- Rogerus, Episcopus								39, 42, 46,	
dendinenfis -	ib.	254	431	108				49, 51, 52,	
Waldene, Abbas de -	ib.	15	60	14				53, 69, 73,	
	ib.	301	433	2067				74, 75, 76,	
Waldingfield, John -	ib.	25	97	32, 37				92, 94, 95,	
	ib.	28, 29	98	79, 96				101, 102,	
Walenfis, Thomas -	II.	262	1847	1				103, 105,	
Walerici, Prior S. -	I.	15	60	33				107, 112,	
Wales, David, Prince of -	ib.	491	980	44	ib.	488-492	6999	113	
----- Leoline, Prince of -	ib.	491	980	44				17, 31, 32,	
Waleweyn, Thomas -	ib.	253	431	85				45, 46, 47,	
Walham, J. Episcopus Sar.	ib.	252	431	49				61, 62, 82,	
Walingforde, Ricardus -	ib.	21	80	2				105	
Walker, Sir George -	II.	69	1477	2	----- Thomas de -	I.	37	136	1 et seq.
----- Dr. -	ib.	192	1732	4	ib.	242	419	15	
----- Ricardus -	I.	297	433	1927	II.	708	2693	4	
----- Samuel -	ib.	628	1248	35	III.	47	3634	1	
----- Sir Edward -	ib.	524	1052	312, 321	ib.	129	4244	2	
	ib.	574-577	1172	60 et seq.	Walfinus, Sanctus -	I.	632	1249	61
	II.	61	1466	5	Walterus, filius Eynam -	ib.	406	689	1
	ib.	ib.	1468	7	----- Coventrienfis -	II.	2	1312	2
	III.	128	4229	1	Waltham, Rogerus de -	ib.	88	1509	32
	ib.	404	6802	1	----- Captain -				
	ib.	438	6851	1	Waltonus, Brianus, Episcopus				
Wallenfis (vel Guallenfis) Jo-					Cestrienfis -	ib.	7	1328	1
hannes -	I.	392	632	1	Wandesforde, Cristofre -	I.	268	433	609
----- Willelmus -	ib.	484	957	7	Wandesworth, George Duke of	I.	576	1172	123
----- Thomas, Episcopus					Wanleus, Humphreydus -	III.	94	3886	1
Menevenus -	ib.	632	1249	39	Wanley, H. -	ib.	102	273	31
Wallenstein, Count -	II.	107	1516	107 et seq.	----- Humphrey (vel				
Waller, Mr. -	III.	518	7162	40	Humfredus) -	III.	13	3266	1
----- Sir John -	I.	512	1026	15	ib.	16	3317	3	
----- Sir William -	I.	225	378	6	ib.	61	3777	1 et seq.	
Walleys, Sir Richard de -	II.	30	1406	5	ib.	64	3778	1	
Wallingforde, John, vel Jo-					ib.	312	6030	1	
hannes -	I.	400	660	36	ib.	66	3779	1	
	ib.	406	688	2	ib.	68	3780	1	
Wallis, Abraham -	II.	268	1857	1	ib.	70	3781	1	
----- Sir John -	I.	112	283	2	ib.	73	3782	1	
	ib.	115	ib.	95	ib.	233	4764	1	
	ib.	142, 143	288	6 et seq.	ib.	364	6402	1	
Wallope, Sir Henry -	II.	4	1323	30	ib.	367	6466	20	
----- Robert -	ib.	8	1332	1	ib.	373	6532	1	
Walfall, Samuel -	III.	373	6583	3	ib.	430	6845	1	
Wallingham, Sir Francis -	I.	7	36	19-22,	ib.	431	6846	1	
	ib.	ib.	ib.	24	ib.	439	6853	1	
	ib.	55-57	167	26 et seq.	ib.	444	6876	1	
	ib.	85-99	260	1 et seq.	ib.	450	6941	1	
	ib.	126-130	285	51 et seq.	II.	135	1579	89	
	ib.	131 et seq.	286	14 et seq.	I.	102	273	31	
	ib.	138, 139	287	1 et seq.	III.	343	6208	5	
	ib.	145 et seq.	288	71 et seq.	ib.	365	6430	1	
	ib.	153	290	64 et seq.	I.	16	60	131	
	ib.	156-159	291	19 et seq.	Wantham, Rogerus de	ib.	114	283	55
	ib.	159, 160	292	2 et seq.	Warbecke, Perkyne -	ib.	500	991	7
	ib.	171, 172	295	74 et seq.	Ward, Dr. -	ib.	432	750	18
	ib.	174, 175	296	22 et seq.	----- Mr. Sam. -	ib.	449	822	3, 4
	ib.	189	306	27	Warde, Sir Christofre	ib.	267	433	547
	ib.	358	589	20 et seq.	Wardone, Abbas de -	ib.	15	60	69
	ib.	416, 417	703	1 et seq.	Wardoure, Mr. -	ib.	56	167	39
					Ware, Prior de -	ib.	15	60	36
					----- Lord la -	ib.	124	284	83

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ware, Johannes	I.	201	328	2	Wentworth, Sir Thomas ( <i>or</i> Thomas, Earl of Strafford ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	648	2305	98
Waredne, Fredericus	ib.	ib.	329	1	William Earl of Strafford	III.	493	7000	5
Warennæ, Comes de	II.	245	1808	6	Wernardus (—)	I.	519	1047	1 et seq.
Warrennæ, Comes	I.	24	95	14	West, Mr.	ib.	198	323	18
— Johannes Comes	II.	205	1761	19	— Thomas, Lord la Warre	II.	132	1576	104
— Johannes de	I.	165	293	129	— Sir Richard	ib.	5	1323	38
Warewyke, Gydo de	ib.	341	525	3	Weste, Sir Thomas	ib.	131	1576	53
Warle, Ingelardus de	ib.	195	315	7, 10	Westcote, Thomas	I.	186	304	46
Warner, Walter	III.	392	6754	1	Westmerland, Henry E. of	II.	649	2307	1
Warnerius (—)	ib.	ib.	6755	1	Westminster, Abbot and Con- vent of	I.	149	289	26, 27
Warnerus, (—) Jefuita	II.	713	2817	3	Westminster, Dean & Pre- bendaries of	ib.	4	28	1
Warrewyke, Erle of	I.	467	880	1	Westmonasteriensis Monachi	ib.	591	1195	20
Warrham, Willelmus Archiep. Cantuariensis	ib.	267	433	544	Westmonasteriensis Schola	ib.	15	60	1
Warwick, Sir Philip	II.	132	1576	114	Westmorland, Charles E. of	II.	703	2603	1
— Earl of	I.	9	37	35	Weston, Sir Richard	III.	465	6990	43—45
— Ambrose Earl of	ib.	205	353	32	the Prolocutor	ib.	467	6991	53
Warwyk, Frates Hospitalis de	II.	336	523	44	— Sir James	I.	137	1581	40
Wase, Christopher	III.	40	1419	1	— Thomas	ib.	605	1219	48
Watefelde, Henricus	ib.	98, 99	3959	1 et seq.	— Sir William	ib.	452	829	25
Water, Abraham	I.	465	6990	25, 26	Westrip, Simon	ib.	51, 52	161	15, 47
— John, York Herald	III.	15	60	57	West Saxonum, Reges	ib.	247	422	5
Waterforde, Maire, &c. of	I.	120	4140	1	Westwood, Johannes	ib.	525	1055	1 et seq.
Watson (—)	ib.	72	229	6	Wethershed, Ricardus	III.	326	6111	28
— Antony	ib.	245	421	6, 7	Wetstenius, Henricus	ib.	393	6767	1
— Thomas	ib.	263	433	321	Wetwang, Capt John	ib.	481	6996	25
Watsonus, Guil.	ib.	280	433	1329	Wex Chaundelers, Fellow- ship of	ib.	486	ib.	89, 90
Wattone, Willelmus de	II.	247	422	5	Whalley, Colonel	I.	27	98	13
Watyre, William	III.	240	416	130	Wharcham, William Archbi- shop of Canterbury	ib.	196	318	1
Waverlee, Abbas de	I.	355	1937	5	Wharton, Lord Wharton	III.	137	4345	1
Wayland, John	ib.	534	7517	4	— Thomas Lord	I.	71	224	1
Waymoth, George	ib.	224	376	84	— Lord	III.	499	7011	76
Wayne, Willelmus	ib.	226	378	46	— Mr. George	II.	100	1511	92
Waynfleet, Willelmus, Epif- copus Wintoniensis	ib.	64	206	36	— Mr.	ib.	263	433	346
Wayte, Philippus, Menevensis Episcopus	ib.	130	286	2	Whartone, John	ib.	250	427	1—3
Webbe, Ann	III.	15	60	79	— Thomas	ib.	342	532	8
— Benedict	I.	307	5910	17	Whelar, Johan	II.	118	1529	49
— Wm.	ib.	190	309	25	Wheelerius, Georgius	I.	149	289	26
Wechelus, Andreas	ib.	246	421	27	Wheelock, Mr. Abraham <i>vel</i> Wheelocus Abrahamus	ib.	205	353	41
Weckherlin, Mr.	ib.	402	670	1	Whelocus, Abrahamus	ib.	439	787	56
Weavers' Company (of Lon- don)	ib.	618	1235	1	Wherwelle, Rector Ecclesiæ de	II.	178, 179	1706	31, 39
Wedderburnus, Jacobus	ib.	630	1249	17	Whetehylle, Adryanne	ib.	270	1862	5
Wedderkop, Monfr.	ib.	26	97	83	Whitgift, John, Archbishop of Canterbury ( <i>vel</i> Johannes, Archiepiscopus Cantuari- ensis	I.	267	433	533
Weighardu, Christophorus	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	—	ib.	267	433	534
Wellesborough, John de	II.	28	98	54	Wheelock, Mr. Abraham <i>vel</i> Wheelocus Abrahamus	II.	164	1628	4
Welles, Lionel, Lord	I.	241	417	33	Whelocus, Abrahamus	I.	407	694	4
— Richard, Lord	III.	493	7000	47	Wherwelle, Rector Ecclesiæ de	ib.	219—222	374	77 et seq.
Welshe, John	I.	596	2262	3 et seq.	Whetehylle, Adryanne	ib.	433	761	1
Weltone, Royfia de	ib.	432	749	1	Whitgift, John, Archbishop of Canterbury ( <i>vel</i> Johannes, Archiepiscopus Cantuari- ensis	ib.	221, 222	374	87 et seq.
Wenceslaus, Imperator	ib.	ib.	750	1	—	II.	205	1761	17
Wentforde, Sir Henry	II.	114	1518	82	Whitlocke, Mr.	I.	264	433	419
Wentworth, Lord Wentworth	I.	74	241	1	— Mrs.	ib.	160	292	39
— Sir Henry	ib.	333	518	1	Whittaker (—)	ib.	207	357	3
— Peter	ib.	495	980	223	— Dr.	ib.	244	419	61
— Sir Thomas, ( <i>or</i> Thomas, Earl of Strafford)	II.	75	245	44	— Mr. Laur.	ib.	358	589	13
	I.	274	433	986	Whyte, Robertus	ib.	440	787	89
	ib.	275	433	1046	Whiddon (—)	III.	358	6350	1
	II.	51	161	3	Whitakerus, Franciscus	ib.	474	6994	32
	ib.	298	1877	45	Whitby, Dr. Daniel	ib.	478, 479	6995	78, 93
	I.	52	161	54	Whitby, Mr. Recorder (of Chester)	ib.	481	6996	13
	ib.	190	309	38 et seq.		II.	132	1576	23
	ib.	228	380	27		ib.	569	2233	17 et seq.
	ib.	243	416	156		ib.	132	1578	1
	ib.	591	1195	4		ib.	133	1579	1
	II.	7	1327	30		III.	361	6376	1
	ib.	185	1721	17		I.	442	789	1
	ib.	209, 210	1769	9 et seq.		ib.	226	378	7
	ib.	569	2223	1 et seq.		III.	268	5436	1, 3
						II.	174	1691	3
						ib.	260	5313	1
							515	7056	7
						II.	391	2004	39 et seq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Whitby, Mr. Recorder (of Chester) <i>(continued.)</i>	II.	473	2093	118 et seq.	Willelmus, Altiffodorensis	III.	243	5054	10
Whitehead, Henry	ib.	490, 491	2104	5 et seq.	——— B. Eboracensis Archiepiscopus	ib.	10	3219	I
——— William	I.	25	97	32—37	——— Malmesburiensis	I.	I	2	9, 10
Whitelocke, Judge	ib.	28	98	73		ib.	ib.	2	12
——— Sir James	ib.	26	98	2		ib.	33	106	150
Wiat, Francis	ib.	9	37	36		ib.	207	356	I
Wiatt, Sir Thomas	ib.	353	583	18		ib.	319	447	I
Wickfort, Mr.	ib.	558	1130	2	Willeramus, Abbas Eberspergensis	II.	725	3014	I
Wickham, William of, see Wykham	ib.	20	78	6 et seq.	Willet, Dr. Hugh	ib.	652	2318	I
Wickens, Nathaniel	II.	110	1517	31	William, Duke of Normandy	III.	344	6219	I
Wickliffe, (Wicklef, Wecklef, Wycleve, or Wycliffe), John	I.	54	165	11	——— the Monk (of Malmesbury)	I.	77	247	34
	I.	12	42	2—6	(and see Willelmus <i>ante</i> )				
	ib.	342	530	11	Williams, Dr. John Bp. of Lincoln (Lord Keeper)	ib.	11	39	35
	ib.	392	635	7		ib.	209	360	24, 28
	ib.	595	1197	5		ib.	603	1219	12
	ib.	597	1203	3		II.	130	1576	30
	ib.	599	1212	2		ib.	299	1877	68
	II.	169	1666	I		III.	350	6271	1, 2
	ib.	182	1710	1		ib.	492	7000	9
	ib.	191	1730	I—4	——— Moses	II.	272	1867	I
	ib.	244	1806	13	——— Sir Roger	II.	133	1579	7
	ib.	270	1852	5		III.	477	6995	30, 50
	ib.	577	2221	91	——— Samuel	II.	272	1867	4
	ib.	649	2309	I	——— Mr. Speaker	II.	551	2186	14 et seq.
	ib.	654	2322	I	——— Walter	I.	411	698	8
	ib.	ib.	2324	13		II.	139	1582	29
	ib.	657	2335	I		I.	411	698	8
	ib.	ib.	2336	I	——— William	I.	87	1509	15
	ib.	660	2343	I	Williamson, Mr.	II.	99	1511	58 et seq.
	ib.	676	2385	I et seq.	——— Sir Joseph	ib.	102	1514	28 et seq.
	III.	105	4027	I	——— Mr. Secretary	ib.	103, 104	1515	5 et seq.
	ib.	216	4890	I		ib.	105—108	1516	4 et seq.
	ib.	239	5017	I		ib.	115	1519	I
	ib.	294	5767	I		ib.	ib.	1520	I
	ib.	358	6333	I		ib.	ib.	1521	I
Wideville, Anthoine de	I.	13	48	5		ib.	116	1522	I
——— Anthony, Earl Rivers	ib.	267	433	540	Willis, Joh.	ib.	ib.	1523	I
——— Sir Richard	ib.	280	433	1295	Willoughby, (Willughby, or Wilughby) Christopher	III.	446	6899	I
Widdrington, Sir Thomas	III.	313	6050	I		I.	184	299	21
Wiet Thomas, Miles	I.	350	559	34	Willoughby, Francis Lord (of Parham)	II.	70	1478	4
Wigmore, Sir Richard	ib.	155	290	114		ib.	96	1510	133
Wigpitt, John	ib.	27	98	20	——— George	I.	230	381	96
Wikeham, Willelmus, Episcopus Wintoniensis	ib.	201	328	I et seq.	——— Georgius	II.	174	1691	32
(and see Wykeham, <i>infra</i> )						I.	27	98	27
Wilbecke, Thomas	ib.	32	286	36		ib.	30	99	15
——— William	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.		ib.	230	381	96
Wilcockes, Thomas	III.	262	5263	I	——— Lord	ib.	134	286	92
Wilcoxon, Roger	I.	592	1195	38		II.	14	1584	27
Wilde, Dr. John	II.	135	1579	89	——— Lord of Earlsby	ib.	118	1529	28
Wildman, Major	I.	621	1243	27	——— Lord of Parham	ib.	ib.	ib.	51
Wilfridus, Scūs, Archiepiscopus Eboracensis	ib.	162	293	20	——— Peregrine Bertie				
Wilkes, Thomas	ib.	140, 141	287	82 et seq.	——— Lord (d' Eresby)	I.	457	853	7
Wilkins, John (Bp. of Chester)	II.	149	1606	2	——— Peregrinus, Baro de Eresby	I.	75	245	33
	ib.	358	1955	3	——— Rauffe	ib.	261	433	200
Wilks, Mr. Thomas	ib.	138	1582	4		ib.	269	ib.	669 et seq.
Will. fil Willelm.	I.	39	139	20		ib.	282	ib.	1412
Willan, Leonard	II.	62, 65	1470	5, 10	——— Mr. Richard	ib.	148	288	125
Willelmus (or William) I.	I.	20	76	4, 7, 8		ib.	175	296	27
	ib.	37	139	8	Willys, Sir Richard	ib.	244	419	60
	ib.	75	245	15	——— Dame Alice	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
	ib.	162	293	9, 11, 12	Wilmot, Commissioner	III.	15	3292	3
	ib.	182	298	I	——— Lord	II.	144	1584	46
	ib.	186	304	47	Wilfon, Dr. Thomas	I.	7	36	34
	ib.	327	491	I—3		ib.	137	286	160
	ib.	343	536	2		III.	131	4272	1, 2
	ib.	391	624	35		ib.	466—468	6991	24—27,
	ib.	431	746	22 et seq.		ib.	ib.	ib.	59
	ib.	437	785	3		ib.	469, 470	6992	36, 37, 53,
	ib.	544	1088	5		ib.	ib.	ib.	59, 62
	II.	11	1348	I		ib.	492	7000	12
	ib.	161	1619	4	Wiltone, Abbatisa de	I.	257	433	45
Willelmus, Rufus	ib.	199	1757	9	Wiltisher, John	ib.	657	1309	7
	I.	17	66	5	Wiltshire, Earl of	ib.	121	284	14
Willelmus, Scotiæ Rex	ib.	186	304	47	Weltune, Abbatisa de	ib.	461	862	39
——— Confessor	III.	24	95	6	Wimbledon, Lord	III.	48	3638	12
		45	3597	11	——— Viscount	I.	9	37	5



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wimbye, Mr.	I.	493	980	152	Withie, John ( <i>c ont.</i> )	II.	54	1442	I
Winchelcumbensis Monachus	II.	660	2345	I	ib.	54	1443	I	
Winchelsey, Robertus	I.	244	420	3	ib.	56	1447	18	
Winchester, Marques of	ib.	11	38	36	ib.	ib.	1448	I	
	ib.	121	284	14	ib.	ib.	1449	I	
Quincy Earl of	ib.	100	265	1	ib.	ib.	1450	10	
the Bishop of	ib.	162	293	32	ib.	58	1455,	I.	
Mayor & Citi-					ib.	ib.	1456	ib.	
zens of	ib.	456	852	4	ib.	59	1459	I-4	
Winchestre, Marquis of	ib.	389	611	I	ib.	60	1462	I	
Windebank, Sir Francis (Se-					ib.	ib.	1463	I	
cretary of King Charles I.)	ib.	137	286	179	ib.	62 et seq.	1470	I et seq.	
	ib.	604	1219	29	ib.	68	1472	ib.	
	ib.	607	ib.	107	ib.	69	1473	ib.	
	II.	7	1327	34	ib.	ib.	1476	ib.	
	ib.	209	1769	3	ib.	71	1481	I	
	III.	477	6995	31, 39,	Withius, Augustinus	ib.	ib.	1481	I, 4
	ib.	ib.	ib.	47, 49	Johannes	ib.	364	604	I
	ib.	484	6996	123	Withlafus, Merionum Rex	I.	514	1032	5
Windefor, Sir Thomas	I.	6	36	14	Wittham, Ricardus Prior de	ib.	430	743	2
Windham, Colonel Edmund	II.	93	1510	55	Wius, Abbas S <sup>ti</sup> Edmundi	ib.	198	322	10-12
Windindon, William de	I.	102	273	31	Wlfricus, S.	ib.	198	322	9
Windför, Edward Lord	III.	415	6990	38, 41	Wlstanus, S.	ib.	12	42	1, 2
Thomas Lord	I.	591	1195	4-10	Wodeforde, Willelmus	ib.	392, 393	635	7-9
Sir Walter	I.	591	1195	10	ib.	29	98	93	
Wing, John	III.	341	6200	I	Woder (—)	ib.			
Wingfeld, Sir Anthony	I.	124	284	83	Wodestocke, Edwardus de,	ib.	407	692	13
Wingfield, Sir Richard	ib.	184	297	38 et seq.	Princeps Walliæ	ib.	461	862	41
Winnif, Thomas	ib.	27	98	28	Wodestok, Domnus Johannes	III.	265	5398	11
Winnington, Sir Francis	III.	353	6284	11	Wodeward, Johannes	I.	632, 633	1249	76, 77
Win-peny, Willelmus	II.	441	2079	60	Wogan, Johannes	I.	32	106	48
Winter, George	I.	56	168	20	Wokelberge, Frater W. de	III.	307	5910	18
Robert	ib.	210	360	59	Wolfe, Rinold & John	I.	244	419	59
Winterton, Ralph	III.	373	6534	6	Wolley, Mr.	III.	474	6994	44, 50, 54
Winthrop, Mr. Adam	II.	148	1598	4	John	III.	476	ib.	90
Winton, John Marquis of	II.	134	1579	38	Secretary	I.	231	381	102
Wintown, Andrew	III.	447	6909	I	Wolfæus, Thomas	ib.	275	433	1033
Winwoode, Sir Raufe	I.	456	852	10	Wolfeley, Rauffe				
Wireker, Nigellus	II.	691	2422	I	Wolfey ( <i>or</i> Woolfey), Cardi-	ib.	5	35	32
Wirtemberg <i>or</i> Wirtemberghe,	I.				nal	ib.	112	282	86
Duke of	ib.	176	296	50		ib.	112	283	11 et seq.
the Administra-	II.	318	444	12		ib.	169-171	295	*43 et seq.
tor of	I.	111	1517	67		ib.	174	296	18
Wisdom, Robert	I.	249	425	3		ib.	176	297	6, 7, et seq.
Wife, Thomas, Canonicus Re-						ib.	189	309	11
fidenciarius Exoniensis	I.	512	1027	3		ib.	207	357	4
Wifeman, Sir Robert	II.	87	1509	23		ib.	231	381	102
Wifmes, Monsieur de	I.	143	288	26		ib.	243 et seq.	419	24 et seq.
Wift, Richard	I.	409	696	42		ib.	364	599	I
Withie, Augustin	ib.	617	1234	I		ib.	390	620	I
John	ib.	520	1049	5, 7		ib.	251	428	I
	ib.	536	1070	3, 6		ib.	397	651	14
	ib.	ib.	1071	I		ib.	596	1197	24
	ib.	540	1076	I et seq.		II.	131	1576	59
	ib.	ib.	1081	I et seq.		III.	347, 348	6260	I et seq.
	ib.	617	1234	I et seq.		ib.	358	6345	I
	ib.	471, 472	906	I et seq.		ib.	520	7185	I
	ib.	ib.	909	I et seq.	Wolveraste, Dñus Willelmus	I.	61	173	I
	ib.	516	1039	I et seq.	de	ib.	443	792	I
	ib.	ib.	1040	I	Wolvertonus, Rogerus	ib.	224	376	87
	ib.	519	1047	I	Won Wich, Barth.	III.	527	7354	I
	II.	12	1349	24	Wood, Joseph	ib.	257	5273	3
	ib.	ib.	1350	I	Mrs. Mary	ib.	266	5409	I
	ib.	14	1356	I et seq.	Ant.	II.	209	1768	I et seq.
	ib.	ib.	1360	I et seq.	Woodeford, Samuel	I.	26	97	19
	ib.	16, 17	1367	I et seq.	Wooder, Isaac	II.	596	2259	13
	ib.	17	1369	2	Woodeson, Mr. Ralph	I.	250	425	22, 23
	ib.	18	1372	I et seq.	Woodmane, Rycharde	ib.	517	1042	34
	ib.	ib.	1374	I et seq.	Woodstock, Anne of	ib.	517	1042	34
	ib.	19	1386	I	John of	ib.	655	1309	4
	ib.	21	1388	I	Thomas of				
	ib.	28	1396	I	Woodvyle, Lionel, Bishop of	ib.	290	433	1713
	ib.	29	1400	I	Salisbury	ib.	443	791	37
	ib.	30	1402	I	Woolnoath, Charles	ib.	150	289	68
	ib.	ib.	1403	I	Wootton, Dr.	ib.	177	297	9
	ib.	ib.	1404	4	Thomas	II.	17	1370	4
	ib.	ib.	1405	I	Worberton, Galfridus de	ib.	440	2079	8, 9
	ib.	34	1406	I	Margeria de	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
	ib.	48	1410	12 et seq.	Petrus de	I.	635	1251	46, 47
	ib.	49	1428	I	Worcester, Countess of	ib.	98	260	236, 8
	ib.	ib.	1430,	I	Earl of	ib.	99	260	255
	ib.	ib.	1431	I					

A 2

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Yniofa, Marquis de la -	II.	136	1580	26	Zacharias, Chrisopolitanus -	II.	245	1915	1
Yoghulle, Burgesies of -	ib.	143	1583	108 et seq.	Zaël, Hornbschir -	I.	101	267	16
Yonge, W. -	I.	282	433	1404	Zambecaius, Franciscus -	II.	700	2561	26
—— Sir Richard -	I.	645	1274	2	Zambecar, Peregrinus de -	ib.	633	2268	8
York, Monfr. le Cardinal de -	II.	137	1581	68	Zanchius -	I.	239	416	103
—— the Archbp. of -	I.	175	296	36	ib.	ib.	475	918	1
—— James Duke of -	ib.	238	416	87	Zancarius, Dñus Albertus				
	ib.	628	1247	15 et seq.	Enoch -	II.	634	2268	37
	II.	87	1509	30	Zanemin, Domenic -	III.	420	6825	4
Yorke, Richard -	I.	50	160	54	Zarabella, Jac. -	ib.	354	6292	1
Young, Patrick -	ib.	227	378	75—79	Zark, Rabbi Josephus -	ib.	272	5502	1
—— Mr. -	ib.	239	416	105	ib.	ib.	274	5531	1
—— Richard -	III.	481	6996	32	Zattone, Rogerus -	I.	72	229	7
Ypermanes -	II.	172	1684	6	Zeno -	III.	240	5024	1
	I.	203	337	12	Zenobius -	ib.	285	5663	5
Ypocras <i>vel</i> Ypocrates -	II.	193	1736	14	Zenobius de Florentia -	II.	711	2765	6
Yfaac -	III.	20	3371	1	Znodor, -	ib.	196	1752	6
—— Abbas Syriæ -	ib.	264	5395	1	Zenophon, Philosophus -	ib.	305	1883	9
Yfaias -	I.	199	325	33, 95	Zixipwos -	ib.	197	1752	47
	ib.	398	658	12	Zidabenus, Joannes -	III.	278	5575	1
Ysidorus B. <i>vel</i> S. Ispanienfis	ib.	34	110	3	Zillioli, Marcus Ant. -	ib.	248	5129	1
	ib.	72	231	10	Zonaras, Johannes -	ib.	355	6297	1
	II.	347	1918	90	Zonius, Florentinus -	II.	695	2479	1
	II.	692	2439	3	Zouch, Lord of Harringworth	ib.	118	1529	27
(and see Isidorus, <i>ante</i> )					—— Lord (of Ashby de la				
Yslep, Simon, Archiepiscopus					Zouch) -	III.	379	6601	1
Cantuariensis -	II.	685	2399	3	—— Lady Eleanor -	ib.	473	6994	4
Ysops -	I.	489	978	74	Zouche, Alan la -	ib.	323	6082	13
					—— Alan le -	II.	31	1408	46
					—— James Esq. -	ib.	135	1579	93
					—— the Lord -	I.	263	433	357
					—— Dñus Willelmus, Ar-				
					chiepiscopus Eboracensis -	ib.	207	358	8
					Zuichemus, Viglius -	III.	25	3421	1
Zabarelli, Franchiscus -	II.	305	1883	2	Zundelinus, Wolfgangus -	ib.	471	6993	12
—— Jac. -	III.	419	6824	20	Zunega, Don Balthazar -	II.	143	1587	107
Zacnarias, Papa -	I.	100	263	1					

## Z.

# INDEX II.

OF

## THE NAMES OF PLACES.

[The First Column of Figures refers to the Volume of the Catalogue;—the Second, to the Page of the Volume;—the Third, to the Number of the Codex, or MS. Volume;—and the Fourth Column, to the Article of such Volume, in which the Names of Places respectively occur.]

### A.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>ABADAYTHE</b> -	I.	411	696	103	<b>Abindon (cont.)</b> -	III.	305	5867	1
<b>Abanes St.</b> -	ib.	316	442	98	<b>Abington</b> -	I.	75	245	65
<b>Abbandunensis Abbatis</b> -	ib.	227	380	21		II.	368	1988	26
<b>Abbendon</b> -	ib.	167	294	84	<b>Abonés Seynt</b> -	ib.	304	1880	1
	III.	299	5804	26	<b>Abreford</b> -	ib.	502	2110	34
<b>Abberbury (Monast de)</b> -	I.	371	606	108	<b>Abthorpe</b> -	ib.	63	1470	48
<b>Abbey Church (Westminster)</b> -	II.	34	1410	2		ib.	66	1470	111
<b>Abbey Court</b> -	ib.	430	2067	6	<b>Abyndon (Prior. de)</b> -	I.	461	862	30
<b>Abbingdon, Mon.</b> -	ib.	428	2060	58	<b>Acapulco</b> -	III.	128	4225	4, 5
<b>Abbotes-anne</b> -	ib.	205	1761	22	<b>Accleye</b> -	ib.	52	3688	1
<b>Abbotes-berton</b> -	ib.	205	1761	22	<b>Accornebury (Prioratus de)</b> -	I.	377	607	23
<b>Abbots Walden</b> -	I.	229	381	41	<b>Achonra, Dioces</b> -	II.	419	2048	38
<b>Abbotes-worth</b> -	II.	205	1761	22		ib.	419	2048	40, 45
<b>Abedonia, S. Mariæ Eccl. de</b> -	III.	391	6748	39	<b>Acornebury</b> -	ib.	417	2044	56
<b>Abendon Town &amp; Monastery</b> -	I.	16	66	5	<b>Acra</b> -	ib.	502	2110	101
	ib.	64	209	3	<b>Acres Hall</b> -	ib.	85	1507	76
	ib.	65	209	6 et seq.	<b>Acton</b> -	ib.	500	2107	29
	ib.	75	245	61		ib.	513	2126	8
	ib.	100	261	4		ib.	514	2128	6
	III.	127	4204	41	<b>Acton Church</b> -	ib.	489	2103	106, 110
	II.	415	2044	3		ib.	513	2126	19
	III.	391	6748	75		III.	88	3868	1
	I.	376	607	3	<b>Adbrighton-Hufce</b> -	I.	208	358	30
	II.	77	1498	152	<b>Adderbury</b> -	ib.	370	606	31
	ib.	415	2044	6		III.	360	6365	126
<b>Abeney</b> -	I.	193	312	1	<b>Adderley Church</b> -	II.	519	2129	238
<b>Aberbrothoch Abbey</b> -	ib.	529	1063	16	<b>Addington</b> -	ib.	35	1411	27
<b>Aber-Conway (Burgum de)</b> -	III.	180	4623	16	<b>Adelborough</b> -	ib.	125	1568	12
	I.	410	696	61	<b>Adelington</b> -	ib.	475	2094	75
	III.	56	3725	1, 2	<b>Adington (Manor)</b> -	I.	650	1309	17
	ib.	318	6068	3	<b>Adlim parish</b> -	II.	435	2074	83
<b>Aberdaron</b> -	I.	411	696	103		ib.	515	2128	41
<b>Aberdeen</b> -	III.	181	4623	42	<b>Adlington</b> -	ib.	381	1999	65, 67
<b>Aberdey, Harbour</b> -	II.	145	1584	62		ib.	520	2130	15
<b>Aberfrawe (Candreda de)</b> -	I.	409	696	34	<b>Adlyngton</b> -	ib.	507	2115	87
<b>Abergavennia</b> -	III.	378	6586	37	<b>Adrithelga</b> -	ib.	432	2072	17
<b>Abergavenny</b> -	II.	561	2218	17	<b>Adwicke Com. Ebor.</b> -	ib.	84	1507	28
	III.	93	3882	1, 6	<b>Ægris</b> -	I.	311	438	4
	ib.	202	4768	1	<b>Ægypt</b> -	II.	161	1619	8
	ib.	206	4798	1	<b>Aermg thwait</b> -	ib.	304	1881	21
<b>Abestone</b> -	I.	135	286	119	<b>Æflingaha</b> -	I.	361	596	7
<b>Abindon or Abingdon</b> -	ib.	323	464	27	<b>Alfcott</b> -	II.	522	1134	5
	III.	319	6072	6	<b>Affrique</b> -	I.	146	288	76
	II.	125	1557	5	<b>Africa</b> -	ib.	21	80	17

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<i>Africa (continued)</i>	I.	123	284	56	Aldford ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	527	2136	13
	ib.	313	441	2		ib.	476	2095	22
	ib.	342	530	32		ib.	477	2095	35
	II.	133	1579	1	Aldrydge Church	ib.	401	2017	25
	ib.	147	1595	5	Aldwicke	III.	310	6006	1
	ib.	274	1875	20	Aldwinckle (Chantry)	I.	365	604	14
	III.	27	3450	7-9	Alexanderstone	ib.	265	433	442
	ib.	33	3489	3, 4, 6	Alexandria	ib.	2	12	3
	ib.	142	4414	2	Alford	II.	437	2077	36
	ib.	346	6247	3	Algier	II.	147	1595	16
	ib.	358	6356	1		ib.	542	2173	21
	ib.	434	6847	46	Alhallowes Church	ib.	425	2059	14
Aganalofa	II.	502	2110	65	Alhalwyne of Berking	I.	281	433	1308
Aggas Saynt Monastery	ib.	78	1499	27	Alington	ib.	303	433	2137
Aggebrig (Wapentake)	I.	444	803	1	Alkaninge	ib.	171	295	62
Aghton Church	II.	504	2113	27	Alkmunds St. Church (in Derby)	II.	73	1486	9
Agincourte	I.	351	565	8		ib.	518	2129	181
Aglunby	II.	304	1881	10		ib.	305	1881	89
Agmodesham	III.	52	3688	1	Allaneby	ib.	305	1881	89
Agmondesham	I.	282	433	1431	All Angels Chapel	III.	184	4640	1
	ib.	295	ib.	1855	Aldersgate Warde	I.	472	909	1
	ib.	302	ib.	2081	Allemagne	II.	142	1583	70
	ib.	303	ib.	2130		III.	144	4432	1
Agyncourt	ib.	436	782	5-7, 21		ib.	ib.	4433	1
Ailwafton, Manerium de	III.	21	3375	10		ib.	ib.	4434	1
Ainstapelid	II.	304	1881	24		III.	146	4439	2, 3, 4, 6
Ainfty (Wapentake)	I.	443	794	1		ib.	148	4441	6
Aire	III.	169	4520	94		ib.	153	4450	25
Akelestone	II.	162	1623	1, 4		ib.	159	4471	1
Alba landa	ib.	484	2101	43		ib.	159	4471	25
Albani Sti, Monasterium	I.	193	312	11		ib.	165	4514	1
	ib.	376	607	1	(and see Germany)				
	ib.	386	608	32, 35, 50,	Allerton	I.	366	604	30
	ib.	ib.	ib.	142		II.	26	1394	36
Albans, St. Convent of	II.	417	2044	53		ib.	484	2101	46
	I.	4	28	1	Allesborrowe	ib.	554	2192	6
	ib.	15	60	12	Allesley (Park)	I.	305	433	2186
	ib.	267	433	557	Allestone-Mareis, (Manerium de)	ib.	196	316	5
	ib.	218	374	11	Althallows Church (London)	II.	124	1552	12
	ib.	364	602	1		III.	81	3793	41
	II.	19	1370	8		ib.	229	4941	67, 68
	ib.	77	1498	151		ib.	81	3794	3
	III.	61	3735	11-16	All-Halonghe on the Pavement in York	II.	31	1468	24
	ib.	184	4641	1	Allost	I.	131	286	30
	ib.	379	6598	1	Allostocke	II.	380	1999	35
	ib.	440	6853	86	All Saints Church (Malden)	III.	230	4944	7
	ib.	534	7520	1	All Saints Church	II.	121	1541	12
St. (Town)	II.	175	1694	3	All Sayntes	ib.	556	2205	4
Alba Rodingham	I.	227	378	62	Allysaunderslowne	ib.	163	1624	6
Albarye	ib.	213	367	61	Almaigne	I.	18	69	15
Albemaria	III.	378	6586	41	Almaine	ib.	163	293	51
Albena	I.	222	374	158	Almaine Campe	ib.	336	523	43
Alberburie	II.	518	2129	167	Almayne	ib.	348	545	10, 14
Albone, St.	I.	77	247	53	Almely	ib.	246	421	60
Albones, St.	ib.	271	433	811	Almestone	II.	162	1623	1
Alboroughe	ib.	214	368	2	Almetone	I.	529	1063	5
Albrighton	III.	302	5848	f. 41	Almondsbery Church	II.	27	1394	111
Alburbury	I.	277	433	1150	Alnewick Castle	III.	199	4758	1
Alcrotch	ib.	14	52	27	Alnewick	ib.	513	7048	36
Aldborough	II.	56	1449	5	Alnewyke	I.	149	289	23
Aldburge	I.	260	433	172		ib.	167	294	79
Aldburia	ib.	223	376	23	Alnewyke (Monast. de)	II.	417	2044	56
Aldburie	ib.	227	380	11	Alnie	I.	407	692	12
Aldcliffe	II.	84	1507	21	Alnwick Church	III.	106	4028	66
Aldeburgh	III.	52	3688	1	Alphetone	II.	124	1554	7
Aldeburia	I.	226	378	34	Alresford	I.	184	299	18
Aldebury	III.	52	3688	1	Alrface	II.	149	1603	2
Aldeforde vel Alforde (Man. de)	I.	369	606	16		III.	155	4465	32
Aldeston	III.	21	3375	20		ib.	159	4471	15, 16
Aldelym	II.	434	2074	46	Alftow hundred	ib.	173	4524	1
Aldelyme Church	ib.	504	2113	25	Altemouth	ib.	420	6826	1
Alderham Church	ib.	122	1546	8	Althurst	II.	353	1926	101
Alderley	ib.	401	2017	16		I.	260	433	169
	ib.	477	2095	41	Alti Pecci Castrum	III.	105	4028	46
	ib.	481	2099	2	Altissiodorensis Civitas	I.	31	67	106
	ib.	500	2107	43, 47	Alton	III.	88	3868	1
Alderney	I.	6	36	11		ib.	420	6826	1
	II.	160	1617	12	Altringham	II.	441	2079	52
Aldersgate	ib.	124	1555	12		ib.	505	2113	48
Aldertone	I.	331	506	31	Altum-Peccum	I.	352	568	1
Aldfoorde	II.	478	2095	49		III.	248	5138	1
Aldford	ib.	452	2084	9					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Alvecefter -	III.	90	3875	4	Anguilla -	II.	597	2262	32
Alveley (Cantaria) -	I.	367	605	16	Anho -	III.	360	6365	8
Alveston -	II.	540	2166	1	Anjou -	ib.	141	4405	9
Alvethley -	I.	229	381	20	ib.	142	4409	1	
Alvingham Cænobium de -	ib.	228	380	63	Ankerwyke, prioratus de -	I.	461	862	13
Alvingham -	ib.	84	258	13	Annesley Church -	II.	26	1394	81
Alvingham Monastery -	II.	51	1436	11	Anout Isle -	ib.	112	1517	145
Alwodefton -	III.	21	3375	18	Anpanly -	ib.	505	2113	61
Alwodefton, Ecclesia de -	ib.	21	3375	8	Antego -	ib.	599	2262	97
Alyngtone -	I.	294	433	1838	Antegoa -	ib.	597	2262	32
Amazons-River -	II.	141	1583	25	Antilles Ifles -	ib.	146	1589	29
Amboyna -	I.	342	532	3	Antiochena Ecclesia -	III.	4	3115	3
ib.	II.	644	2296	1	Antiochia -	I.	234	399	3
Amboys -	I.	107	282	30	Antrim (Com.) -	II.	481	2099	21
ib.	ib.	108	282	31	Antuerpia (or Antwerp) -	I.	125	285	23
Ambresbury -	III.	420	6826	1	ib.	ib.	143	288	9
Ambreton -	ib.	21	3375	14	ib.	241	417	58	
Ameland -	II.	87	1509	27	ib.	82	253	54	
America -	I.	104	280	14	ib.	116	283	112 et seq.	
ib.	III.	27	3450	10, 12,	ib.	126	285	36	
ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	13, 15	ib.	139	287	27 et seq.	
ib.	ib.	350	6273	1	ib.	143	288	12 et seq.	
American Coast of South Seas	ib.	110	4034	1	ib.	308	433	2286	
American Islands -	II.	112	1517	128	ib.	335	523	10	
Amerique -	ib.	146	1589	29	III.	128	4230	1	
Amethorpe -	I.	316	442	89	I.	77	247	56	
Amiens -	II.	142	1583	76	ib.	79	251	10	
Amothrigge -	I.	293	433	1800	ib.	129	285	103	
Amoundernefs -	ib.	190	309	56	ib.	155	290	105 et seq.	
ib.	II.	563	2219	67	(and see Andwerp, ante)				
Ampthille (Honor de) -	I.	374	606	230	Anvers -	ib.	125	285	27
ib.	ib.	386	608	67	Apelcona -	III.	391	6748	46
ib.	ib.	387	ib.	92	Apelton (Priory) -	I.	364	604	4
Amsterdam -	ib.	120	283	205	Appelby -	II.	304	1881	1
ib.	ib.	129	285	96	ib.	304	1881	45	
ib.	ib.	130	285	126	ib.	388	608	135	
ib.	ib.	142	287	134	I.	69	1474	5	
ib.	ib.	223	375	3	II.	372	1994	24, 25	
ib.	ib.	224	376	68	ib.	459	2090	40	
ib.	II.	98	1511	51	ib.	488	2103	75	
Amunderneffe -	ib.	503	2112	19	I.	389	608	134	
Anderton -	ib.	518	2129	140	III.	354	6288	1	
Andeura Ecclesia -	I.	342	532	5	I.	408	696	3, 6	
Andewarp -	ib.	277	433	1149	ib.	254	431	96 et seq.	
ib.	ib.	283	433	1478	ib.	259	433	135	
Andrea St. Acao -	II.	545	2176	13	ib.	21	80	14, 17	
Andrez Sti Roffensis, Prio-					III.	27	3450	6	
ratus -	I.	193	312	2	I.	170	295	50 et seq.	
Andrew St. Undershaft (Lond)	II.	197	1754	50	ib.	254	431	98	
Andrew Seynt, Rochester -	ib.	77	1498	150	ib.	326	486	7	
Andrinople -	ib.	148	1599	1	II.	6	1326	13	
Androes St. -	I.	158	291	68 et seq.	ib.	438	2077	57	
Andwarp (or Antwerp) -	ib.	125	285	33	I.	282	433	14, 0	
ib.	ib.	138	287	26	ib.	374	606	248	
ib.	ib.	168	295	15	III.	420	6826	1	
ib.	ib.	119	283	172 et seq.	ib.	169	4520	71	
ib.	ib.	136	286	151	ib.	169	4520	72	
II.	133	1579	13		II.	500	2107	30	
I.	117	283	126 et seq.		I.	143	288	17 et seq.	
ib.	122	284	26		ib.	144	288	38 et seq.	
ib.	125	285	5 et seq.		ib.	145	288	55 et seq.	
ib.	169	295	41		II.	44	1422	85	
II.	302	1878	39		ib.	373	1994	35	
III.	310	6006	1		I.	217	374	1	
Angerley -	ib.	157	4468	13, 14	ib.	222	374	164	
Angers -	II.	572	2245	6	ib.	235	405	4	
Angiers -	I.	273	433	887	ib.	10	38	14	
Anglefeie -	ib.	31	128	9	ib.	176	296	56	
Anglesey, County -	ib.	262	433	266	II.	121	1541	13	
ib.	ib.	408, 409	696	9, 19	I.	380	607	169	
II.	362	1974	4		ib.	131	286	31	
III.	387	6702	103		II.	57	1452	19	
I.	259	433	140		ib.	411	2039	59	
ib.	215	368	65		ib.	417	2044	51	
ib.	281	433	135		ib.	459	2090	40	
II.	355	1936	2		ib.	482	2099	45	
ib.	362	1974	1, 2		ib.	517	2129	87	
ib.	362	1974	3		III.	498	7009	13	
ib.	394	2009	22		II.	84	1507	38	
ib.	551	2180	17		ib.	436	2077	2	
III.	203	4776	2, 4		ib.	437	2077	12	
I.	215	368	65		ib.	405	2022	15	
Anglia -					III.	147	4440	9	



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Arowe - - -	I.	237	416	31	Astaph St. (Diocesse)	II.	361	1970	11
Arragon - - -	III.	43	3570	9	Astaphie St. Church Cath.	ib.	460	2090	56
	ib.	168	4520	44	Astaven - - -	ib.	263	1850	9
Arragone - - -	I.	338	523	6	Asteburneham - - -	I.	197	320	54
Arragonia - - -	ib.	1	1	23	Astheden - - -	ib.	29	99	4
Arraine, (New) - - -	ib.	158	291	71	Asthedowne - - -	ib.	261	433	231
—— (Oulde) - - -	ib.	158	291	71	Astherugg - - -	ib.	21	83	3
Arrington - - -	III.	117	4116	32	Astania - - -	ib.	17	66	17
Arrowe - - -	II.	476	2095	9	Astbury - - -	II.	532	2146	8
Arthois - - -	I.	126	285	35	—— Church - - -	ib.	431	2071	23
	ib.	338	523	65	Astburye - - -	ib.	419	2048	33
Artiboro - - -	ib.	326	486	7	Astbury Ecclesia - - -	ib.	360	1967	25
Artifey - - -	ib.	253	431	82	Astby - - -	III.	391	6748	33
Artois - - -	III.	162	4481	2	Astle - - -	II.	467	2103	40
Artoys - - -	I.	89	260	83	Astley - - -	I.	259	433	119
Arundel - - -	III.	106	4028	54		III.	91	3881	22
	ib.	202	4768	4	Astline - - -	ib.	99	3059	2
—— Castle - - -	ib.	89	3868	1	Astton - - -	I.	231	506	48
	ib.	391	6748	6		II.	360	1968	12
Arundelia - - -	ib.	210	4840	1		ib.	408	2037	7
Arundell - - -	I.	117	283	125		ib.	411	2039	59
	II.	31	1408	40		ib.	440	2079	12
—— Church - - -	ib.	30	1406	4		ib.	459	2090	40
	ib.	126	1562	7		ib.	533	2149	24
—— House - - -	ib.	415	2044	5		ib.	561	2218	27
Arundelle - - -	I.	75	245	22	—— Capella - - -	ib.	545	2176	16
Arundellia - - -	III.	378	6586	12	—— Cauntlow - - -	I.	382	667	242
Arzilla - - -	I.	342	530	32	—— Church - - -	II.	26	1394	19
Astaphs St. - - -	II.	489	2103	118	Astne Samlorde - - -	I.	270	433	721
	ib.	519	2129	256	—— undre Egge - - -	ib.	278	433	1174
	I.	280	433	1308	Astnfield Church - - -	III.	88	3868	1
	II.	467	2093	34	Astn-Mondrem - - -	II.	408	2037	10
—— (Bishoptic) - - -	III.	329	6127	1	Astn (Steeple) - - -	III.	360	6365	6
Asby Folvyle - - -	I.	360	595	18	Astwell Manor - - -	ib.	108	4028	178
Aschele - - -	II.	520	2129	291	Atfendon - - -	ib.	299	5804	25
Ascheley (Manor) - - -	ib.	502	2110	100	Atherley Church - - -	II.	504	2113	24
Ascol, Manerium de - - -	I.	655	1309	11	Atherton - - -	ib.	438	2077	75
Ashborne - - -	ib.	210	362	16	Athertone - - -	ib.	456	2085	12
Ashburton - - -	ib.	400	663	1—3	Athewaldyston, Manerium et				
Ashby - - -	III.	599	2262	109	Ecclesia, de - - -	III.	21	3375	13
	ib.	91	3881	14	Athlone - - -	ib.	204	4784	6
	ib.	319	6072	9	Atholia - - -	ib.	188	4694	5
—— Campfy - - -	II.	19	1360	18	Atlebrugh - - -	II.	66	1470	129
—— (Canons) - - -	III.	108	4028	172	Atwater - - -	III.	513	7048	36
—— de la Land - - -	ib.	82	3794	32	Audeforde - - -	II.	507	2115	68
—— de la Zouch - - -	I.	75	245	32	Audley - - -	ib.	367	1984	39
	III.	92	3881	41 (2)		ib.	373	1994	34
	ib.	92	3881	53	—— Church - - -	ib.	519	2129	237
	I.	75	245	32	—— End - - -	I.	89	260	89
Ashdown Forrest - - -	II.	135	1579	88		ib.	187	305	18 et seq.
Asteburne - - -	ib.	401	2017	27	Aughton - - -	II.	26	1394	52
—— in the Peake Church	ib.	401	2017	24	Augustines Sti. - - -	I.	162	293	15
—— Church of - - -	I.	281	433	1390	Augustini, Sti. Abbata	ib.	167	294	87
Astheby - - -	III.	91	3881	22	Augustyne St. House of	ib.	278	433	1193
Astheley - - -	I.	272	433	820	Augustin St. Ecclesia	ib.	344	539	5
Astheover - - -	ib.	377	607	14	Augustine Seynt Monastery	II.	77	1498	153
Astheton - - -	II.	489	2103	114	Augustini S. Monasterium de	I.	297	433	1927
	ib.	505	2113	42	Aukebarwe - - -	II.	76	1498	134
	ib.	521	2131	8	Aukelande (Decanatus)	I.	368	605	27
—— Church - - -	III.	116	4115	49	—— (Cantaria) - - -	ib.	308	625	46
—— under Lyme - - -	II.	247	2176	75	Aulton - - -	II.	205	1761	4
Astewelle (Cantaria) - - -	I.	368	605	2		ib.	205	1761	13
Astewode - - -	ib.	258	433	84		ib.	206	1761	63
Astley - - -	II.	405	2022	5	—— (Ecclesia de) - - -	ib.	205	1761	6
	ib.	408	2037	11		ib.	206	1761	65
	ib.	435	2074	70	Aungerville - - -	I.	327	492	2
	ib.	440	2079	15	Aungiers - - -	ib.	347	543	27
	ib.	475	2094	47	Aunre - - -	ib.	15	60	101, 113
	ib.	482	2099	39	Auranches - - -	ib.	163	293	63
Asthperton Parke - - -	ib.	536	2152	4	Aurelianensis Civitas	II.	723	2981	1
Astton - - -	ib.	435	2074	70	Aurency - - -	ib.	160	1617	12
—— under Lyme - - -	ib.	482	2099	47	Auronge - - -	III.	141	4405	11
Astwelle Thorpe - - -	I.	222	374	155	Auspurgh - - -	I.	205	353	20 et seq.
	ib.	225	378	5	Ausfonne - - -	II.	148	1599	1
Astia - - -	III.	259	5297	1	Auste - - -	III.	310	6006	1
—— Minor - - -	ib.	27	3450	17	Austria - - -	I.	6	35	45, 46
	ib.	33	3489	7		ib.	8	36	40
Astke Church - - -	II.	26	1394	50		ib.	90	260	92
Askham - - -	III.	79	3789	6		ib.	172	295	84
Askrigge - - -	ib.	51	3674	27		ib.	175	296	41
Astres (Islands of) - - -	I.	8	36	58		II.	132	1576	120
Aspall - - -	II.	523	2134	23		ib.	134	1579	20, 23
Aspele Ecclesia - - -	ib.	306	1885	6		ib.	600	2262	117

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Austria ( <i>continued.</i> )	III.	128	4228	15	Bakewell	II.	55	1445	7
	ib.	168	4520	44	——— (Church)	ib.	125	1559	17
Austrice	I.	342	532	9	Bakford	ib.	459	2090	25
Autriche	ib.	165	4514	1	Balattestone	ib.	162	1623	1
	ib.	159	4471	26	Baldertone	ib.	198	1756	18
	ib.	160	4472	24	Baldivia	III.	128	4225	7
Auvena	I.	251	431	14	Baldock (Church)	ib.	127	4204	496
Auvergne	III.	164	4500	6	Baldrefia	II.	502	2110	53
Auveston	II.	379	1999	2	Ballards, manoir	I.	290	433	1699
Ava	I.	236	415	2	Ballefden (Man. de)	ib.	370	606	29
Avening	II.	597	2262	36	Ballestone	II.	162	1623	1
Aveniona	I.	251	431	7	Ballingham	I.	256	433	24
Avenynge	II.	304	1880	1	Balmerinock (Abbey)	III.	180	4623	17
Averbury	III.	420	6826	1	Balfal-Temple	II.	162	1620	1
Averney	II.	160	1617	6, 7, 8	Balfham (Cantaria de)	I.	368	605	24
Avesbury	I.	348	545	1	Baltique (Mer de)	III.	167	4515	2
Avignon	ib.	122	284	18	Baltredeleye	ib.	89	3868	1
	ib.	131	286	31	Balyngnam	I.	259	433	108
	III.	150	4450	5, 19—28	Bamberoughe Castle	II.	436	2076	7
Awderley	II.	383	2002	20	Bampton Church	III.	195	4716	5
Awforth	ib.	489	2103	115	Banbury	ib.	121	4170	1
Awstlike Manor	I.	268	433	640	——— (Church)	II.	124	1553	7
Axbridge	II.	55	1445	4	Banck	ib.	488	2103	7
Axbrigge	I.	196	316	3	Bander	I.	34	109	15, 22
Axeforde	II.	162	1623	1	Bangor	ib.	220	374	77
Axeholme, isle of	I.	268	433	613	——— (Bishopric)	II.	545	2176	10
	ib.	289	433	1684	——— (Episcopatus)	I.	360	595	16
Athey (Prioratus de)	ib.	377	607	12, 21, 22		ib.	409	696	40, 41
Axholme, isle of	ib.	262	433	272 et seq.		ib.	411	ib.	101
	ib.	264	433	409		II.	263	1850	11
	ib.	282	433	1440		III.	329	6127	1
——— (Prioratus de)	ib.	295	433	1854	——— (Church)	ib.	203	4776	9
Axholt	ib.	376	606	306		II.	475	2094	82
Axminster	ib.	282	433	1440		ib.	519	2129	252
Aylebere	ib.	25	97	59		III.	203	4776	10
Aylebrough	ib.	19	71	9	Bangour Cantaria	I.	368	605	38
Aylesforth (Man de)	ib.	26	97	68	Bangor Maenoll	ib.	409	696	28
Aylesforde	ib.	370	606	38	——— (Villa de)	ib.	409	696	27, 28
Ayletham	ib.	108	282	38	Bangy	ib.	436	782	8
Ayllynton	II.	599	2262	94	Bantry	ib.	134	286	102
Aylwaldeston	I.	318	445	4		ib.	172	295	89
Aymouth	III.	21	3375	20	Banwell	ib.	114	283	76
	I.	6	36	11	Barbadoes	II.	96	1510	133
Ayrn	ib.	205	353	27		ib.	93	1511	33
Ayrbury	III.	318	6068	2	Barbary	I.	59	168	113
Azores	ib.	99	3961	1		ib.	123	284	56
	I.	104	280	31		ib.	170	295	48
						II.	123	1552	9
						ib.	144	1584	33
						ib.	147	1595	10
						ib.	277	1875	62
						ib.	597	2262	32
						I.	107	282	22
						ib.	169	295	36
						ib.	173	295	102
						III.	212	4864	2
						II.	76	1498	136
						ib.	306	1885	12
						I.	61	173	13
						III.	89	3868	1
						I.	29	99	4
						ib.	542	1081	1
						II.	119	1532	1
						ib.	197	1754	43
						ib.	508	2116	14
						ib.	303	1880	1
						I.	443	795	1
						ib.	ib.	796	1
						II.	121	1541	14
						III.	230	4944	8
						I.	375	606	260
						ib.	370	606	44
						II.	468	2093	54
						ib.	440	2079	24
						I.	58	168	78
						ib.	428	740	1
						III.	89	3868	1
						I.	379	607	136
						ib.	211	364	16
						III.	300	5816	3
						II.	73	1486	15

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Barley - - -	II.	73	1486	16	Bath ( <i>continued</i> ) - -	II.	247	2176	75
Barlings (aubatia de) -	I.	486	971	14	III.	298	5804	2	
Barlowe - - -	II.	504	2112	46	ib.	405	6892	260, 261	
Barnards Castelle -	I.	285	433	1540	ib.	420	6826	1	
----- Castle (Chappel) -	ib.	285	433	1545	I.	360	594	7	
Barneby - - -	II.	25	1393	207	ib.	367	604	80	
Barnes - - -	I.	269	433	658	III.	329	6127	1	
Barnesley Church -	ib.	285	433	1552	ib.	452	6964	1	
Barnet - - -	II.	27	1394	114	ib.	ib.	6968	1	
-----	I.	386	608	32, 35, 50,	II.	519	2129	263	
-----	ib.	ib.	ib.	147	ib.	10	1364	19	
----- Jesus Hospital, Chip-	III.	361	6379	1	Batheley - - -	III.	100	3970	5
ping Barnet Co. Hertford	II.	554	2192	5	Batheston - - -	ib.	377	6586	4
Barneton - - -	III.	46	3601	1	I.	100	261	4	
Barnewell, Monasterium -	II.	428	2060	50	ib.	208	358	21	
Barnoldefwie - - -	ib.	29	1399	12	II.	428	2060	52	
Barnstable, or Barnstaple (vel	I.	265	433	423	Bath-Monastery				
Barnstaplia five Barnstapelis)	ib.	234	402	1	Bathonienſe Monafterium et				
-----	III.	106	4028	80	Eccleſia Cathedralis	III.	100	3970	1-22
Barnſton - - -	II.	428	2063	11	Battel Abbey - -	II.	510	2119	14
Barrell - - -	ib.	384	2002	32	Battelfden, Church of	ib.	22	1391	2
Barrowford - - -	ib.	433	2074	19	Batterley - - -	ib.	405	2022	23
Barrow-hille - - -	ib.	303	1880	1	Baufeia - - -	ib.	502	2110	71
Barrowly Church -	ib.	26	1394	90	Bavaria - - -	III.	50	3668	3
Barow, Barrow vel Barowe					ib.	337	6165	1	
(Parish) - - -	ib.	366	1985	27	Bavſey, Manor of	I.	280	433	1280
-----	ib.	500	2107	22	Baye Seonce - -	II.	6	1326	6
-----	ib.	513	2126	10	Bayhalle - - -	I.	263	433	321
-----	ib.	514	2128	15	Baynton (Manerium de)	ib.	378	607	59
-----	ib.	435	2074	64	Bawtre, Lordſhip of	ib.	275	433	1002
Bartomles Church Co. Cheſter	III.	320	6072	24	Bawtry - - -	ib.	258	433	77
Barthomley - - -	II.	500	2107	30	----- (St. Mary Magd. Hof-				
Bartomley - - -	ib.	379	1999	7	pital at) - - -	III.	529	7385	7
-----	ib.	513	2126	8	Beakesbourne - -	II.	64	1470	75
-----	ib.	513	2126	19	Bealmes - - -	III.	310	6006	1
-----	ib.	545	2176	20	Bealt Lordſhip - -	I.	271	433	786
Barton Hartthorne -	ib.	504	2113	22	Beamesley - - -	II.	81	1500	42
-----	I.	18	69	18	Bearne - - -	ib.	142	1583	47
-----	ib.	257	433	55	Beauchief Abbey -	III.	90	3875	6
-----	ib.	318	445	4	Beaudeley - - -	I.	290	433	1687
----- (Man. de) -	ib.	369	606	25	Beauley, Monastery of	ib.	260	433	146
-----	II.	352	1926	74	Beaulieu, Abbatia de	III.	379	6602	3
-----	ib.	352	1926	78	ib.	ib.	6603	3	
-----	ib.	429	2063	1672	I.	288	433	1620	
-----	ib.	504	2113	28	Beaumaner - - -	III.	91	3881	14
----- (Steeple) -	III.	360	6365	82	Beaumaris - - -	I.	260	433	191
Barwicke - - -	I.	74	240	2	----- (Caſtle) -	ib.	276	433	1096
-----	ib.	149	289	22	ib.	291	433	1744	
-----	ib.	150	289	51	ib.	296	433	1901	
-----	ib.	157	291	58	ib.	410	696	70	
-----	ib.	158	291	85	II.	91	1510	9	
-----	ib.	159	291	93	ib.	388	2004	6	
-----	ib.	159	292	6	ib.	490	2104	19	
-----	ib.	237	416	30	ib.	504	2113	30	
-----	ib.	239	416	119	ib.	517	2129	105	
-----	II.	135	1579	65	ib.	518	2129	178	
-----	ib.	563	2219	60, 62, 69	I.	323	464	33	
Baſill - - -	I.	237	416	34	III.	52	3688	1	
Bafil - - -	ib.	242	418	1	II.	405	2022	4	
-----	II.	205	1761	14	ib.	547	2179	8	
Baſinge - - -	I.	135	286	114	ib.	405	2022	3	
Baſing-houſe - - -	II.	504	2113	7	I.	100	261	44	
Baſingſtoke - - -	I.	214	368	3	III.	393	6762	1	
Baſingwerke - - -	ib.	104	280	12	II.	22	1391	10	
----- (Convent of) -	ib.	263	433	338	I.	267	433	533 et ſeq.	
-----	II.	359	1967	18	I.	216	370	11	
-----	ib.	426	2060	10	III.	230	4944	3	
-----	ib.	432	2072	21	II.	33	1408	128	
-----	ib.	441	2079	42	ib.	63	1470	44	
-----	ib.	481	2099	9	ib.	119	1533	9	
Baſs Countries - -	I.	205	353	36 et ſeq.	III.	253	5223	5	
Baſtendene - - -	ib.	302	433	2101	II.	502	2110	57	
Baſtille - - -	ib.	147	288	112	I.	372	606	152	
Baſtynden (terræ et eccleſia de)	III.	383	6670	6	II.	86	1507	92	
Batavia - - -	I.	223	375	11	I.	25	97	42	
-----	III.	128	4225	8	ib.	298	433	1950	
-----	ib.	396	6794	13	II.	38	1417	26	
Bathe, Church of -	I.	214	368	4	ib.	546	2176	50	
Bath (City) - - -	ib.	138	287	12	III.	298	5804	1	
-----	II.	55	1445	5, 10	ib.	321	6075	25	
-----	ib.	359	1967	19	----- (Cantaria Corporis				
-----					Crifti in) - -	I.	368	605	50
-----					----- (Cantaria Sæ Trinita-	ib.	368	605	51
-----					tis in) - -				

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bedford John St. Church	II.	484	2101	43	Bellum-Mariscum	I.	409	696	24
— Petris St. Ecclesia	ib.	306	1885	20	Bello-Marisco (Villa de)	ib.	410	696	60, 86
— County	I.	74	245	9	Bello Monasterium de	ib.	208	358	20
	ib.	84	259	3	Beltone Manor of	ib.	274	433	962
	ib.	194	313	35	Belton	III.	299	5804	28
	ib.	195	313	37 et seq.	Beltone Church of	I.	282	433	1440
	ib.	251	431	16	Belvoir Castle	III.	91	3881	14
	ib.	260	433	193	Belvoir	ib.	91	3881	16, 18
	ib.	266	433	490	Benale	I.	216	370	4
	ib.	270	433	725	Bendefer	III.	202	4768	4
	ib.	285	433	1554	Beneham-Lovelle	I.	380	607	150
	ib.	289	433	1683	Benenden	II.	520	2129	287
	ib.	293	433	1803	Benewecks Mannor (C <sup>o</sup> Suffex)	ib.	67	1470	156
	ib.	297	433	1933	Benewecks	ib.	85	1507	68
	ib.	546	1095	19	Benifler Church	ib.	48	1427	30
	ib.	546	1097	8	Bennyngton	ib.	76	1498	137
	II.	17	1370	8	Beornflake	ib.	305	1881	8
	ib.	20	1386	33	Bercombe	III.	91	3881	14
	ib.	21	1390	1, 2, 3	Berdney (Abbatia de)	I.	372	606	153
	ib.	30	1405	3	Bere, forest of	ib.	278	433	1211
	ib.	39	1417	73	Beremere	II.	502	2110	33
	ib.	81	1500	67	Berewic Manerium de	III.	106	4028	61
	ib.	85	1507	56	Berg	ib.	146	4139	1
	ib.	85	1507	75	Bergavenny	ib.	93	3882	6
	ib.	119	1531	4	Bergen op Zoom	I.	138	287	2
	ib.	306	1885	6, 20, 23		ib.	139	287	56
	ib.	306	1885	32, 50		ib.	140	287	66
	ib.	307	1885	55		ib.	141	287	100
	ib.	364	1979	10		ib.	142	287	123
	ib.	501	2109	1, 5	Bery-Ferys	ib.	258	433	68
	ib.	508	2116	9	Berghsted alias Bursted Mane-				
	ib.	511	2122	1, 2	rium de	III.	204	4785	6
	ib.	531	2145	8	Bergnes	I.	148	288	121
	ib.	553	2188	92	Berington	II.	122	1545	10
	ib.	565	2223	29	Berkelay	I.	331	506	26
	III.	52	3688	1	Berkeley	II.	318	1900	1
	ib.	99	3968	6	— Castle	III.	339	6187	3
	ib.	115	4108	1		ib.	405	6802	260
	ib.	188	4692	1	Berkenhead	I.	104	280	1
	ib.	177	4600	1	Berkefwood	III.	232	4954	7
	ib.	202	4765	1	Berkhamsted	ib.	52	3688	1
	ib.	230	4944	9	Berkley	I.	352	566	1
	ib.	250	5186	1		III.	202	4768	4
	ib.	378	6586	20	Berkly Co. Pembroke	ib.	502	7017	49
Bedhamptone	II.	205	1761	4	Berking	I.	280	433	1301
Bedington (Hall)	ib.	206	1761	63		ib.	282	433	1413
— (Mannour)	I.	228	380	48					et seq.
Bednall Green	II.	40	1419	30	— see Berkynge	ib.	283	433	1462
Bedwyne, (lordship)	ib.	169	1668	1	Berkshire	ib.	75	245	61
Bedyngton	I.	293	433	1802		ib.	84	258	5
Beer-Ferres	ib.	228	380	46 et seq.		ib.	117	283	142
Beeton Castle	ib.	280	433	1310		ib.	167	294	84
Bees, St. Grammer Schole	II.	488	2103	83		ib.	259	433	106 et seq.
(Cumberland)	ib.	547	2176	83		ib.	261	433	206
Beirfted (or Oxted)	III.	204	4785	6 (2)		ib.	265	433	423
Beifton	II.	479	2095	77		ib.	269	433	644
Bekeley	ib.	304	1880	1		ib.	279	433	1231
Bekenham	I.	15	60	78		ib.	279	433	1277
Bekensfield	III.	52	3688	1		ib.	280	433	1290
Bekington	II.	439	2078	57		ib.	479	939	2
Bekisbourne	I.	116	283	107		ib.	562	1153	22
	ib.	239	416	117		II.	20	1386	38
Bekyngham, (Manor)	ib.	283	433	1472		ib.	71	1483	5, 6 et seq.
Belameir	ib.	134	286	102		ib.	118	1530	3
Belany Pallyng	II.	162	1623	1		ib.	125	1557	5
Belchefelde	ib.	76	1498	134		ib.	512	2122	31
Beldford	ib.	86	1507	93		ib.	565	2223	35
Belgia	III.	248	5133	1		III.	115	4108	1
Belgium Provincium	I.	223	375	1		ib.	121	4170	1
	III.	158	4468	74		ib.	223	4831	45
	ib.	239	5018	1, 3, 4, 6		ib.	298	5804	1
Belgrade	I.	170	295	57		ib.	301	5819	1
Belgreave	II.	384	2002	24		ib.	ib.	5822	1
Belgreue	ib.	410	2039	36		ib.	ib.	5828	1, 2
Belingsley	III.	303	5848	143		ib.	321	6075	78
Bel-key	II.	424	2057	59		ib.	338	6173	1
Belli-loci Abbatia vel Beaulieu	III.	379	6602	3		ib.	360	6365	1
	ib.	ib.	6603	3		ib.	386	6702	61
Bello loco Regis als Bewley Co.	I.	468	892	3		ib.	404	6802	63, 64
— Southampton					— (House)	II.	167	1658	1
— Sta Mariae eccl. de	III.	392	6748	81	Berkynges	I.	15	60	13, 105
— in nova foresta						ib.	16	ib.	119
						ib.	100	261	20

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Berkynge ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	329	494	1	Bewmares Church	II.	518	2129	156
(Chyrche)	II.	583	2252	18	Bewprey Hall	ib.	43	1422	9
Berleston	III.	89	3868	1	ib.	65	1470	100	
Berlin	II.	204	1760	38	Bewfey	ib.	383	2002	20
	III.	174	4533	1	ib.	517	2129	123	
Berlinges	II.	417	2044	56	Bexton	ib.	500	2107	31
Bermarres	III.	204	4776	20	Biciter vel Borcester	III.	121	4170	1
Bermingham Tower	I.	498	980	347	Bickington	II.	544	2176	5
Bermondesey	ib.	15	60	4	Bickley	ib.	382	2002	4
	ib.	72	231	2	ib.	383	2002	18	
	ib.	281	433	1383	ib.	383	2002	21	
	II.	416	2044	42	ib.	384	2002	24	
(Savioyre Seynt)	ib.	77	1498	154	ib.	458	2090	3	
Bermudas (the), or Summer Islands	III.	385	6699	1	Bifton	I.	214	368	19
Bernarde Castelle	I.	298	433	1938	Bidstone	II.	476	2095	9
Bernchfeld	II.	305	1881	83	ib.	476	2095	10	
Bernddeswick	ib.	484	2101	38	Bidston	ib.	501	2107	78
Berneton	ib.	484	2101	31	Bielt, (lordship)	I.	288	433	1630
Bernewelle	I.	15	60	32	Biflete Park	III.	58	3749	1
Bernwelle	ib.	185	304	22 et seq.	Bilande (Prioratus de)	I.	371	606	69
Bernwell, Abbatia de	ib.	487	972	2	Bilbo or Bilboa	ib.	132	286	55
Bernwelle, Monast. de	ib.	502	1005	8		II.	87	1509	15
Ecclesia Convent					ib.	464	2091	84	
de	III.	509	7035	1	ib.	464	2091	84	
Bernham Church	ib.	105	4028	43	(River)	ib.	464	2091	84
Berningham	II.	502	2110	51	Bildeston	ib.	63	1470	26
Berrey Pomery Castle	ib.	17	1368	9	ib.	65	1470	95	
Bertham	ib.	384	2002	24	Bildewas Mon.	ib.	428	2060	56
	ib.	403	2020	28	Billeston	I.	383	607	283
Bertherton	ib.	410	2039	20	Billing	II.	66	1470	130
Berulle	ib.	142	1583	74	Billinge	ib.	413	2042	17
Berumdesica, Sti Salvat Eccl. de	III.	391	6748	40	Billingeforda	ib.	502	2110	48
Berwike (or Berwick, Town and Castle)	I.	149	289	28 et seq.	Bilfington (Manor)	I.	656	1309	13
	ib.	149	289	31 et seq.	Binadon, (S. Mariæ eccl. de)	III.	391	6748	34
	ib.	156	291	11 et seq.	Binetre	II.	502	2110	46
	ib.	158	291	88	Bingham	III.	420	6826	1
	ib.	163	293	37	Bingley Church	II.	378	1997	11
	ib.	164	293	91	ib.	508	2117	4	
	ib.	280	433	1299	Binham monast. de	I.	486	970	9, 10
	ib.	281	433	1341	Birchells	II.	437	2077	18
	ib.	291	433	1734	Birdhal	I.	263	433	317
	II.	55	1448	5	Birkett Mon.	II.	406	2025	4
	ib.	96	1510	125	Birkinhede Mon.	ib.	406	2025	4
	ib.	384	2002	24	Birkinhead	ib.	434	2074	26
	ib.	597	2262	41	ib.	483	2101	10	
	III.	92	3881	26	ib.	518	2129	150, 152	
Berwick in Elmet	II.	135	1579	67	Birling	III.	91	3881	14
Bery	I.	351	565	9	Biscarne (Manor)	I.	287	433	1615
Beskewode	ib.	266	433	501	Biscay (or Biskay)	ib.	169	295	30 et seq.
Beston	II.	517	2129	72	ib.	172	295	78	
Bestorp cum Calvetone	I.	529	1063	23	ib.	179	297	25	
Bestwood (Parke)	ib.	251	427	4	ib.	281	433	1359	
Bethelme	ib.	344	539	8	II.	96	1510	124	
Bethons-Mormstone	ib.	214	368	19	III.	52	3688	1	
Bethunia	ib.	69	216	1	ib.	16	3315	14	
Betteley Church	II.	519	2129	236	Bishopdale	I.	260	433	173
Bettesfordia Ecclesia	ib.	415	2044	4	III.	51	3674	29	
Bettleye	III.	89	3868	1	Bishopestone	I.	331	506	31
Beul	I.	18	69	10	Bishop-Hatfelde	ib.	286	433	1581
Beveleye	II.	162	1623	1	Bishopp-Froome	II.	364	1979	19
Beverhouse	I.	20	71	18	Bishops Castle	ib.	28	1396	10
Beverlacensis S. Johannis Ecclesia	I.	344	539	8	ib.	68	1472	3	
	III.	133	4292	1	Bispham	ib.	63	1470	31
Beverley	I.	214	368	5	ib.	63	1470	46	
(Towne of)	ib.	272	433	831	Bitrichfield	I.	529	1063	15
	II.	26	1394	56	Bittlefdena vel Bittlefduna	ib.	17	66	6, 15
	ib.	38	1415	18	III.	194	4714	22	
	ib.	128	1571	8	ib.	195	4714	34, 35,	
	ib.	566	2225	5	ib.	ib.	ib.	38, 41	
	ib.	26	1394	57	(Monasterium de)	ib.	194	4714	1
(St. Maries Church)	ib.	26	1394	55	Blackeburghe (Prioratus de)	I.	382	607	233
Beverstone	I.	280	433	1316	Blackeburghe (Man. de)	ib.	375	606	239
Beviden	II.	409	2038	37	Blackburne (Hundred)	ib.	25	97	15
Bevyngdene Manerum de	I.	231	392	13	ib.	131	286	24	
Bewdley	III.	351	6274	11	ib.	190	309	51	
Bewedefert	I.	352	566	1	ib.	191	309	58	
Bewley	ib.	288	433	1620	ib.	211	366	6	
	ib.	468	892	3	II.	563	2219	83	
(Manour)	II.	40	1419	27	III.	420	6326	1	
					Blackforde (Manor)	I.	265	433	423
					Black Friars	III.	312	6033	5
						I.	348	544	16



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Blacke-Hethe	I.	348	545	17	Bohemia (continued)	III.	48	3638	8
Blackland Abbey	III.	93	3881	71, 72	ib.	78	3786	35	
Blacklowe (Hundred)	II.	527	2136	22	ib.	111	4045	1	
Blackmore Priory	III.	505	7022	6	ib.	159	4471	26	
Blackneffe	I.	121	284	11	ib.	248	5133	1	
	ib.	122	284	35 et seq.	Bokamia	I.	52	161	36
	ib.	204	353	10	Bokingham (eccl. de)	III.	513	7048	36
	ib.	336	523	43	Bokhyng	I.	15, 16	60	106, 120
Black Sea (the)	III.	33	3489	7	(Maner de)	ib.	506	1006	2, 13
Blackwall	II.	84	1507	31	Bolcheforde	II.	76	1498	134
Blacon	ib.	410	2039	45	Bolde	ib.	429	2063	33
	ib.	478	2095	44	Bollington	ib.	501	2107	84
Bladon	ib.	597	2262	35	Bologna	III.	29	3462	50
Blagiacense Monast.	I.	65	209	105		ib.	30	3463	8
Blaienporthe	ib.	245	420	18		ib.	307	5897	1
Blainville	III.	155	4465	4	Bolonia	I.	195	313	58
Blakeburne	II.	536	2153	4	Bolsworth	II.	442	2079	78
Blakeley Capella	ib.	489	2103	104	Bolton	I.	152	250	11 et seq.
Blakenham	III.	194	4714	10	ib.	342	530	33	
Blakenhurst (Hundred)	I.	323	454	16	ib.	366	604	39	
Blakehale (lordship)	ib.	292	433	1753	II.	431	2071	52	
Blakeley	II.	84	1507	36	ib.	540	2165	6	
Blakinere	I.	259	433	127	III.	204	4781	1	
Blankney	ib.	352	566	1	ib.	91	3881	14	
Blanckney	III.	202	4768	4	II.	26	1394	26	
Blatherwicke (Church)	I.	357	588	143	III.	319	6070	11, 14	
Blebury	ib.	251	431	2	II.	76	1498	136	
Blecchyngleghe	ib.	267	433	533	III.	199	4753	1	
Blechinley	II.	64	1470	53	ib.	149	4449	33	
Blechington	ib.	84	1507	19	I.	257	433	53	
Blen-coggen	ib.	305	1881	72	III.	21	3375	15, 18	
Bletfo Church	ib.	119	1531	9	I.	69	215	85	
	III.	320	6072	25	III.	29	3162	10, 44	
Blew-morris Church	II.	518	2129	178	ib.	85	3830	12	
Bling. eccl. de	III.	392	6743	101	II.	467	2093	32	
Bliithbury	II.	417	2044	55	III.	52	3688	1	
Bliithfeild	ib.	480	2096	12	II.	358	1954	23	
Bliithfield Church	ib.	519	2129	245	III.	121	4170	1	
Bliithe	I.	74	245	2	II.	304	1881	18	
	II.	484	2101	44	ib.	417	2044	56	
Bliith-hall	I.	220	374	64	ib.	359	1967	18	
Blois	ib.	255	431	118	ib.	572	2245	5	
Blore	II.	435	2075	6	I.	344	537	14	
Bloffenyle	III.	105	4028	49	II.	426	2060	16	
Bloumville	I.	22	88	8	ib.	304	1880	1	
Blouncham	ib.	25	97	42	ib.	371	1994	5	
Bloys	ib.	91	260	109 et seq.	Borlee, (Maner de)	I.	506	1006	3
	ib.	92	260	129 et seq.	Borne	II.	444	2081	24
	ib.	107	282	29 et seq.		ib.	445	2081	27
	ib.	147	288	112	Bornholm	ib.	111	1517	98
	ib.	174	296	18	Borfalle	ib.	76	1498	136
Bluhington	III.	360	6365	25		III.	52	3688	1
Blythe	II.	384	2002	24	Borwardiflee Maj.	II.	440	2079	14
Blythe feld	ib.	505	2113	33	Bofeham	I.	1	2	1
Blythe Prioratus de)	I.	375	606	248	Bofham (Chapel)	III.	387	6702	81
Blythinge	ib.	216	370	20	Bofnere	ib.	420	6826	1
Blymhill	III.	300	5816	8	Boitel (Manor)	ib.	125	4204	21
Boardland Ground	II.	411	2039	56	Boftock	II.	401	2016	73
Bobingworth	ib.	197	1754	3		ib.	437	2077	21
Bochardby	ib.	304	1881	9	Boston	I.	188	306	3 et seq.
Bocking	I.	224	376	59	ib.	217	374	5	
	ib.	494	980	205	ib.	267	433	554	
Bockynge	ib.	184	299	23	ib.	351	565	6	
Bocingam Com.	II.	565	2223	30	II.	62	1470	14	
Bodawethan	ib.	460	2090	56	ib.	76	1498	137	
Bodeham	ib.	502	2110	28	III.	51	3674	23	
Bodmar	ib.	85	1507	67	ib.	86	3838	1	
Bodmymland	I.	211	366	7	Bofworth	I.	346	542	7
Bodna	ib.	18	69	*12	Boten	ib.	119	283	188
Bodney	II.	15	1363	22	Bothall	ib.	352	566	1
Bodon	ib.	487	2103	34		III.	202	4768	4
	ib.	500	2107	12	Botheby Paynell	ib.	90	3875	12
Bodway, Com. Wigorn	ib.	19	1380	17	Bothes	II.	507	2115	72
Boemer	ib.	67	1470	147	Botilnesbrigg	III.	107	4028	159
Boghton	ib.	533	2149	38	Botley	I.	269	433	672
bohemia	I.	51	161	7	Bottifham	III.	116	4115	53
	ib.	121	284	16	Bottlebridge	ib.	108	4028	189
	ib.	225	377	18	Botulf Bridge	ib.	107	4028	137, 138
	ib.	335	523	27, 29		ib.	107	4028	151
	II.	17	1368	1	Boucliffe	II.	162	1623	1
	ib.	132	1576	126	Boughton	ib.	444	2083	2, 3
	ib.	135	1579	71		ib.	458	2090	13
	ib.	142	1583	63		ib.	501	2107	65



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Boughton ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	473	2093	122	Braintree	II.	599	2262	95
Boughtone Maiherbe	I.	246	421	50		III.	99	3959	2
Boulogne (Boulloigne, or Bo loigne)	ib.	117	283	146 et seq.	Bramber	ib.	99	3959	11
	ib.	119	283	183 et seq.	Bramble	II.	297	1877	2
	II.	199	1757	31	Bramley	ib.	537	2156	5
	ib.	268	1858	5	Bramptone	ib.	162	1623	1
	ib.	269	1858	9, 11, 12	Brampton	I.	259	433	142
	III.	152	4453	19		ib.	373	606	186, 187
	ib.	164	4500	6	Bramshill	ib.	529	1063	14
Boulton	II.	546	2176	38		II.	133	1579	2
Boune	III.	141	4405	10	Branboroughe	ib.	411	2039	64
Bounton (Church)	ib.	89	3868	1	Brandes Burton in Holdernes, Church of	ib.	26	1394	62
Bourdeaux	I.	94	1510	89	Brantestuna	ib.	502	2110	51
	ib.	94	260	174	Branton	III.	92	3881	26
	ib.	148	288	122	Braofa	I.	24	95	20
	ib.	283	433	1485	Brasthede (Manor)	ib.	288	433	1625
	II.	490	2104	19	Bratton-Fleming	III.	116	4115	25
Bourg-doifaus	III.	213	4864	12	Braughinge	I.	15	60	89, 94
Bourgogne, (vel Bourgoigne)	I.	13	48	2		ib.	224	376	79
	ib.	18	69	11	Braunstone, (Manor)	ib.	294	433	1831
	III.	141	4405	1	Brauncetone	ib.	375	606	263
	ib.	152	4453	19	Bray, (Rectory)	III.	503	7017	62
Bourne	I.	196	316	10	Brayboef	II.	162	1623	1
	II.	452	2083	45	Brales	I.	264	433	382
Bourfeough (Mon.)	I.	366	604	38	Brayles (Cantaria de)	ib.	368	605	43
Bourfin	ib.	144	288	38	Brayles'ord	III.	106	4028	67
Boutanfdale	II.	475	2094	79	Braxdon	ib.	392	6748	100
Boveney	ib.	303	1808	1	Braxton Hundred	II.	380	1999	9, 10 et seq.
Bovillon, Dutchy	ib.	111	1517	86	Brechcholte	ib.	162	1623	1
Bovey Tracy	I.	268	433	633	Breukburn (Monastery)	III.	304	5855	1
Bowden	II.	425	2059	4	Brekenock	I.	77	247	35
	ib.	449	2082	87		ib.	265	433	456
	ib.	487	2103	38		ib.	280	433	1284
	ib.	488	2103	79		ib.	295	433	1859
	ib.	501	2107	83		II.	86	1507	90
	ib.	501	2107	84, 85		III.	433	6846	87
	ib.	547	2176	79		ib.	502	7017	48
—— (Church)	ib.	516	2129	54		ib.	123	4181	17
Bowerchers Hall	III.	119	4136	4		I.	268	433	599
Boxford	I.	506	1006	10	—— (Monast. de)	ib.	384	ib.	345
Boxgrove S. Maria de	III.	106	4028	59	Brecknocke (Prioratus de)	I.	384	607	325
Boxle	I.	15	60	45	Brecknock Priory	III.	123	4181	14
Boxley	ib.	77	247	47	—— Com'	I.	36	128	5
—— (Monast. de)	ib.	385	608	21	Brecknockshire	II.	12	1351	10
	III.	391	6748	26		ib.	355	1933	7
Boxtede	I.	166	294	63		ib.	362	1975	1
	ib.	182	298	25		ib.	379	1997	17
Boycote	III.	195	4714	45		III.	502	7017	47
Brabant	I.	89	260	83		ib.	123	4181	13
	ib.	126	285	45		ib.	325	6108	1
	II.	133	1579	11	Brecon Co.	II.	111	1517	71
	III.	169	4520	80	Breda	ib.	389	1999	58
	ib.	170	4520	124	Bredbery	ib.	410	2039	32
	ib.	170	4520	128	Bredburie-Demeane	ib.	433	2074	8
	ib.	254	5236	1	Bredbury	ib.	304	1880	1880
	ib.	51	3675	2	Brede Ulymere				
Brackley	ib.	195	4714	54	Bredon (Co. Nottingham) Ma- rix St. Ecclesia	ib.	484	2101	34
	ib.	420	6826	1	Bredona	ib.	484	2101	34
Bradbury	II.	520	2130	8	Bredynghurst	ib.	245	1807	1
Bradden	I.	270	433	704	Brekenburne	I.	167	294	69 et seq.
Bradeburna Ecclesia	II.	306	1885	10	Brele or Brayle Nemus de	ib.	529	1063	3
Bradham	ib.	502	2110	89	Bremen	II.	111	1517	117
Bradeley or Bradley	ib.	384	2002	24		ib.	115	1518	131, 132
	ib.	459	2090	25		I.	136	286	154
	III.	106	4028	99, 126	Bremenium	ib.	218	374	15
	ib.	108	4028	229 et seq.	Bren, lordship of	ib.	280	433	1278
Bradenbourg	II.	105	1515	112	Brentford	ib.	211	365	2
	ib.	105	1516	9	Brente, Hundred	ib.	196	316	6
	ib.	114	1518	48, 53	Brent Illegh or Burnt-Illegh	ib.	26	97	61
Bradfeild	ib.	21	1389	3		ib.	ib. 27,	98	4 et seq.
Bradfield (Chapell)	ib.	408	2037	27		ib.	28, 29	ib.	4 et seq.
	ib.	519	2129	258		ib.	31	99	49
Bradford	ib.	28	1396	12	Brentmershe	ib.	280	433	1278
	ib.	429	2063	17	Brent-Seint Barbe, Manore of	ib.	291	433	1720
Brading	ib.	84	1507	40	Brentwood (Cantaria in)	ib.	367	605	11
Bradninch	ib.	597	2262	49	Brereton	II.	380	1999	38
Bradnynthe	I.	268	433	601		ib.	397	2011	16
Bradwall	II.	380	1999	34		ib.	426	2059	36
	ib.	438	2077	54		ib.	433	2074	11
	ib.	442	2079	80, 83		ib.	440	2079	25
Braillesford	III.	106	4028	64		ib.	505	2113	46, 75
	ib.	106	4028	99, 12		ib.	519	2129	267
	ib.	222	4928	6, 4					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Brereton	II.	531	2144	16	Bristol ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	543	2173	37, 38, 39
Brescia	III.	300	5816	8		III.	134	4305	1
	ib.	169	4520	64		ib.	321	6075	80
Bressa	ib.	307	5897	1		ib.	329	6127	1
Bresse	ib.	29	3462	51		ib.	339	6187	3
	II.	148	1599	1	Bristol (Bishopric)	ib.	405	6802	260
Brest	III.	101	3979	9	— St. Augustins College	I.	360	595	14
	I.	85	260	18	near Bristol	III.	298	5800	19
	ib.	141	287	103 et seq.		I.	82	161	32
Bretagne (or Bretagne)	ib.	142	287	111		ib.	275	433	1023
	ib.	97	260	216		ib.	277	433	1154
	ib.	141	287	106		ib.	280	433	1283
	ib.	268	433	614		ib.	281	433	1394
	II.	85	1507	57		ib.	294	433	1842
	III.	138	4399	1		III.	391	6748	46
	ib.	141	4398	1					
	ib.	151	4452	1—6	Britain ( <i>passim.</i> )	I.	204	353	7
	ib.	160	4472	10	Britanie or Brittany	ib.	141	287	110
	ib.	162	4473	5		ib.	142	287	112
	ib.	175	4573	1		ib.	347	542	19
Bretford	II.	426	2060	20		III.	138	4360	1
Brettone	ib.	360	1968	12		ib.	159	4470	1
	ib.	481	2099	4		ib.	33	3489	5
	ib.	481	2099	8	British Islands (the)	II.	4	1323	12
Breves-Norton, (alias Bresse-	I.	380	607	151	British Seas	ib.	197	1754	19
norton)	ib.	379	607	117	Broadgate Hall	ib.	596	2262	28
Brewood (Monast. de)	III.	213	4864	11	Broadhempston	ib.	503	2112	20
Brianston	I.	257	433	30	Brockhull	I.	226	378	39
Briavello, (Castrum de Sto.)	ib.	265	433	464	Brockley	III.	181	4626	18
Briavel Castel of	II.	502	2110	38	Brockfash	ib.	390	6726	7
Bricheleswde	ib.	306	1885	6	Brocktona	II.	305	1881	65
Brichulla Ecclesia	III.	52	3688	1	Brodewinfore	III.	99	3961	1
Brickhulle	I.	352	568	5, 7	Brodholme (Prioratus de)	I.	380	607	154
Brickley Lodge	III.	108	4028	229 et seq.	Brokeheaille	ib.	217	370	29
Bridgeford	II.	512	2125	7	Broke (Manor)	ib.	266	433	486
Bridge Gate	ib.	534	2150	10		ib.	288	433	1621
						ib.	370	606	45
Bridgenorthe (Collegium B.	I.	368	605	37		III.	108	4028	178
Marie in)	III.	302	5848	f. 41	Brokysby	II.	39	1417	66
Bridgnorth (Church)	ib.	58	3749	1	Bromburge	ib.	434	2074	38
Bridget Railes	I.	188	306	3 et seq.	Bromeham, Manor of	I.	286	433	1566
Bridgewater	ib.	262	433	275	Bromeholm (Prioratus de)	ib.	382	607	226
	ib.	303	433	2121	Bromholm	II.	502	2110	54
	III.	420	6826	1	Bromesgrove	ib.	56	1450	8
	II.	55	1445	3	Bromfeldia	I.	224	376	61
Bridlington	I.	213	367	24	Bromfield, (Lordship)	ib.	289	433	1661
	II.	91	1509	112		II.	361	1970	40
— (Prioratus de)	I.	381	607	221		ib.	365	1981	9
	ib.	384	607	341		ib.	383	2002	7
	ib.	385	608	26, 96		ib.	384	2003	5
Bridport	II.	57	1451	3, 6		ib.	404	2020	33
Briell	I.	44	36	8		ib.	425	2058	4
Briell, the	ib.	140	287	59		III.	53	3696	1
Briera	II.	502	2110	57		ib.	99	3959	2
Briggenorth (Castle)	I.	261	433	233	— (Prioratus de)	I.	383	607	282
Brighthampton (or Bright-	ib.	196	316	12	Bromgeheg	ib.	361	596	11, 18
helmston)	III.	425	6838	46	Broomhall	II.	405	2022	10
Brightingsea	II.	42	1421	65		ib.	409	2038	6
Brightlingsea	ib.	149	1603	2	Bromhed	ib.	408	2037	25
Brightmede	I.	288	433	1628	Bromleia-magna	I.	226	378	32
Brill	ib.	59	168	91	Bromley	II.	46	1424	10
Brill, the	ib.	127	285	64		ib.	438	2077	86
Brilles	ib.	265	433	442	— (Church)	ib.	519	2129	248
Brill	III.	121	4170	1		III.	20	3361	4
Brimmesfeld	I.	76	245	69	Bromley St. Leonards	II.	123	1551	5
Bringewood	ib.	206	354	1		III.	320	6072	57
Bringwood	II.	366	1985	24	Bromley Bagod	II.	416	2044	18
Brinkston	I.	221	374	102	Bromleygh	ib.	475	2094	86
Brinston	II.	487	2103	56	Bromwich Church, (West)	III.	88	3868	1
Brisgau	III.	155	4465	32	Brotherton	II.	39	1417	83
	ib.	159	4471	15		ib.	484	2101	40
Bristol (Bristellie, or Bristowe)	I.	136	286	131	Broughton	ib.	31	1408	37
	ib.	188	306	4		ib.	65	1470	81
	ib.	214	368	7	— Church near Ban-				
	ib.	262	433	279	bury, Oxon.	III.	319	6072	8
	ib.	297	433	1927	Browghen	I.	318	445	4
	II.	301	1878	9	Browton	III.	52	3688	1
	ib.	64	1470	77	Broxash	ib.	390	6726	7
	ib.	87	1509	26	Broxton (Hundred)	II.	396	2010	7
	ib.	90	1509	99		ib.	410	2038	51
	ib.	95	1510	105		ib.	461	2090	71
	ib.	529	2138	18		ib.	476	2095	5

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Broxton (Hundred) ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	476	2095	8	Buckinghamshire ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	282	433	1431
	ib.	514	2128	16		ib.	284	433	1494
	ib.	527	2136	2, 5, 7, 10,		ib.	285	433	1554
	ib.	ib.	ib.	11, 12, 13		ib.	287	433	1599
Brudeporte (Church)	ib.	48	1427	14		ib.	295	433	1852
Brudnell Stanton	ib.	416	2044	50		ib.	295	433	1853
Bruen Stapleford	ib.	405	2022	11		ib.	546	1295	10
Bruera (Capella)	ib.	488	2103	95		ib.	548	1102	2
— (Ecclesia)	ib.	484	2101	22, 23		ib.	559	1136	1
Bruceria, (Stæ. Mariæ Eccl. de)	III.	391	6748	48		ib.	561	1151	1
Brugenorth	II.	68	1472	2		ib.	617	1234	1 et seq.
Bruges	I.	7	36	16		II.	20	1286	34
	ib.	116	283	111		ib.	21	1391	1
	ib.	168	295	13		ib.	30	1405	2
Bruggenorth, Castle of	ib.	266	433	502		ib.	49	1429	31
Brugge	II.	416	2044	36		ib.	49	1429	34
Brugges	ib.	300	1878	4		ib.	71	1482	9
Brumbrough Court	ib.	439	2078	59		ib.	76	1498	33
Brumfeld	ib.	432	2072	19		ib.	84	1507	18
	ib.	304	1881	1		ib.	85	1507	67
	ib.	305	1881	90		ib.	199	1757	19
Brumtorpa	ib.	502	2110	31		ib.	201	1759	34
Brunnenbergh (Castle)	I.	144	288	31		ib.	303	1808	1
Brunfwic Lunenburg	II.	598	2262	73		ib.	307	1885	50
Brussels or Bruxelles	I.	105	282	12		ib.	489	2103	115
	ib.	107	282	23		ib.	504	2113	22
	ib.	110	282	64 et seq.		ib.	504	2113	28
	ib.	118	283	163 et seq.		ib.	508	2116	10
	ib.	119	283	179		ib.	510	2119	14
	ib.	123	284	44 et seq.		ib.	511	2122	1, 2
	ib.	125	285	17		ib.	519	2129	212
	ib.	137	286	170		ib.	553	2188	115
	ib.	139	287	27		ib.	567	2230	1
	ib.	145	288	63		III.	99	3968	1
	ib.	168	295	1 et seq.		ib.	121	4170	1
	ib.	168	295	10 et seq.		ib.	188	4692	1
	ib.	168	295	17		ib.	250	5181	1
	ib.	175	296	34 et seq.		ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	225	377	20 et seq.		ib.	301	5819	1
	ib.	334	523	*31, 3		ib.	301	5828	1, 2
	ib.	535	523	8, 28		ib.	302	5832	1
	ib.	337	523	46, 60		ib.	305	5868	1
	ib.	338	523	81		ib.	324	6082	34
	II.	4	1323	8		ib.	378	6586	15
	ib.	109	1516	199		ib.	505	7022	11
	ib.	114	1518	107	Bucklow	II.	396	2010	4
	ib.	140	1582	64	Bucklowe	ib.	442	2079	72
	ib.	204	1760	46	— (Hundred)	ib.	457	2088	2
	III.	33	3493	3		ib.	460	2090	58
	ib.	172	4521	17		ib.	514	2126	25
	ib.	173	4521	60		ib.	514	2128	12
Brutone	I.	288	433	1650		ib.	515	2128	25, 28, 35
Brydelyngton	III.	95	3908	3		ib.	528	2137	4, 6, 7, 9 et seq.
Brydford	ib.	320	6072	39		ib.	544	2174	2
Bryghtwelle	I.	2	7	2	Bucknell	III.	121	4170	1
Brymbo	II.	384	2002	24	Buda	ib.	235	4989	1
Bryngton	I.	318	445	4	Budwerth	II.	411	2039	59
Brynkeftombe Frithe	II.	304	1880	1		ib.	459	2090	40
Bryn Melite	III.	505	7022	4		ib.	484	2101	31
Brynton	ib.	181	4626	19		ib.	500	2107	23
Bucham	II.	501	2110	11		ib.	506	2115	31
Buchain	III.	168	4520	55	— (Church)	ib.	459	2090	40
Buchastre	II.	304	1881	15	Budworthe Magna	ib.	500	2107	8
Buckby	III.	106	4028	66	Budworth parva	ib.	124	1552	11
Buckfastleighe (Monast. de)	I.	382	607	238	Buers Church	ib.	370	1991	26, 30,
Buckenham (Prioratus de)	ib.	382	607	225, 228	Buerton	ib.	ib.	ib.	33, 43
— Vetus	ib.	374	606	234		ib.	410	2039	52
	ib.	375	ib.	246		ib.	435	2074	81
Buckingham (Town, &c. of)	ib.	52, 53	161	28 et seq.		ib.	479	2095	77
	ib.	193	312	3		ib.	479	2095	79
	II.	119	1533	1, 5	Bugden	I.	113	283	44
	III.	321	6075	19	Bukeby, lordship of	ib.	270	433	731
	ib.	384	6683	1	Bukenham (lordship of)	ib.	269	433	671
Buckinghamshire (or Bucks, County)	ib.	533	7512	3	Buldewas	II.	539	2163	6
	I.	76	245	65	Bulington	ib.	417	2044	56
	ib.	84	259	3	Bulkeley	ib.	425	2059	22
	ib.	191	309	81	Bulkyley	ib.	369	1991	3
	ib.	194	313	35	Bullemburghe	I.	144	288	32 et seq.
	ib.	195	313	36 et seq.	Bullocks towne	II.	554	2192	10
	ib.	237	416	18	Bulloigne	I.	6	36	12
	ib.	260	433	19		ib.	94	250	176
	ib.	265	433	465		ib.	115	283	90
	ib.	270	433	721					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bulloigne ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	115	283	92 et seq.	Burton ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	384	2002	24
	ib.	116	283	111		ib.	434	2074	47
	ib.	117	283	125		ib.	506	2115	16
	ib.	120	283	189 et seq.		ib.	548	2179	18
	ib.	121	284	2	— (Abbathia de)	III.	21	3375	11
	ib.	122	284	27 et seq.		ib.	195	4714	48
	ib.	123	284	50 et seq.	— (Cantaria)	I.	378	607	76, 85
	ib.	144	288	31 et seq.	Burton Court	II.	439	2078	49
	ib.	147	288	107	Burtone head	ib.	473	2093	133
	ib.	204	353	10	Burton Lazars	III.	88	3868	1
	ib.	205	353	17	Burton-Stather	II.	76	1448	134
	ib.	336	523	43, 47	— super Trent	I.	208	358	22
	ib.	339	523	98	— upon Trent, (Abbey)	ib.	229	381	33
(and see Boulogne)					— Wood	II.	546	2176	50
Bulwell	III.	232	4954	3	Burdwardfley	ib.	384	2002	24
Bumbrough (Ecclesia)	II.	484	2101	22		ib.	441	2079	64
Bumbury (Collegium de)	I.	368	605	62		ib.	442	2079	77
Bumstede	II.	502	2110	97	Burwelle	I.	918	445	4
Bunburie Parish	ib.	488	2103	83	Bury Mere	II.	304	1880	1
Bunbury	ib.	372	1994	22	Buria S. Edmundi	I.	4	27	1
	ib.	488	2103	84	Bury St. Edmunds (Town & Monastery of)				
	ib.	500	2107	2		I.	14	58	1 et seq.
— (Church)	ib.	401	2017	20		ib.	24	97	2, 7, 12
— (Collegium de)	I.	368	605	45		ib.	28, 29	98	88, 117
Bunewella	II.	502	2110	46		ib.	35	116	9, 15
Buoy a' Nore	ib.	89	1509	76		ib.	69	218	4
Burdeaux	I.	274	433	964		ib.	77	247	19
	ib.	331	506	1		ib.	77	247	44
	II.	474	2093	143		ib.	131	286	16 et seq.
(and see Bourdeaux)						ib.	165	294	18
Burdigala	I.	255	431	116		ib.	166	294	40 et seq.
Burewelle	II.	417	2044	56		ib.	183	299	1
Burford	I.	368	605	18		ib.	190	309	39 et seq.
	II.	36	1412	34		ib.	190	309	51 et seq.
	ib.	197	1754	26		ib.	191	309	70 et seq.
	III.	121	4170	1		ib.	191	309	82
	ib.	420	6825	1		ib.	192	309	92
Burgenfis Ecclesia	ib.	240	5019	52		ib.	208	358	24
Burges	I.	24	95	21		ib.	211	366	6 et seq.
Burgevenny	II.	76	1498	134		ib.	212	367	12
Burghashe, (Lordship)	I.	292	433	1753		ib.	213	367	28 et seq.
Burghley (House)	ib.	218	374	24		ib.	214	368	14
Burghlion (Maner. de)	ib.	416	702	1		ib.	215	368	48
Burgongne	III.	101	3979	9		ib.	216	370	17
Burgum	II.	304	1881	12, 55		ib.	246	421	97
	ib.	441	2079	52		ib.	330	498	1
Burgum Petri	I.	15	60	68		ib.	364	604	5
— St. Eadmundi	ib.	20	76	5—8		ib.	364	604	6
(and see Bury infra)						ib.	378	607	71
Burgundia, or Burgundy	III.	214	4874	1		ib.	384	607	332
	I.	6	35	45, 48		ib.	393, 394	638	1 et seq.
	ib.	18	69	12		ib.	394, 395	639	1 et seq.
	ib.	131	286	31		ib.	396	645	1 et seq.
	ib.	169	295	43		ib.	430	743	1 et seq.
	III.	386	6702	38		II.	258	1820	7
Burham Abbey	ib.	91	3881	18		ib.	546	2176	49
Burians (St.)	I.	281	433	1373		III.	181	4626	1, 2
	ib.	495	980	227		ib.	181	4626	3, 9
Buriton, Manor of	ib.	206	354	1		ib.	181	4626	10, 11, 12
Burkeston-Athe	II.	504	2113	6		ib.	302	5844	3
Burland	ib.	500	2107	32		ib.	426	6839	36
Burlongham	III.	181	4626	19		ib.	534	7520	1
Burmash	II.	599	2262	101	Burborough	I.	139	287	34 et seq.
Burmundeseye	I.	28	9	51	Burbridge	ib.	219	374	40
	ib.	124	284	73	Burbrigia	ib.	222	374	129
(and see Bermondsey)					Burbridgii	ib.	224	376	32 et seq.
Burnaby	II.	76	1498	134	Burhby (Cantaria de)	ib.	368	605	19
Burnell	ib.	85	1507	74	Burhopp's Castell	ib.	214	368	25
Burnham	I.	263	433	356	Burhyc Heath	II.	559	2211	5
	ib.	375	606	240, 243	Burshelcy	I.	214	368	8
	II.	303	1808	1	Burtleham (Monast. de)	ib.	375	606	256
	ib.	502	2110	32	Butlesdene	ib.	15	60	62
— Thorpe (Maner de)	I.	384	607	330	Butley (Prioratus de)	ib.	378	607	67, 68
Burnt Illeghe: vide Brent Illeghe					Buttele	ib.	15	60	15
Burras	II.	507	2115	43	Butterwik	II.	76	1498	137
Burringham Chauntry	I.	378	607	75	Byddenden	I.	214	368	15
Burfcough	II.	429	2063	27	Bydenham	ib.	74	245	9
Burley	ib.	442	2079	77	Bygewode, Manerium de	ib.	103	275	11
Bursted, Manerium de	III.	204	4785	6	Bykebury-Langstone	ib.	266	433	488
Burston	ib.	181	4626	19	Byketone	II.	205	1761	22
Burstone. Surr. Com.	II.	64	1470	57	Byketon	ib.	206	1761	38, 39
Burton	I.	246	421	37	Byland (Monast. de)	I.	384	607	335, 340
	II.	384	2003	5		ib.	385	608	24



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Caldy (Magna)	II.	396	2039	101	Cambridge (continued.)	II.	433	2073	25
— Parva	ib.	396	2009	101	ib.	511	2120	13	
Caldey	ib.	424	2057	57	ib.	522	2131	28	
— (Hundred)	ib.	439	3078	48	ib.	555	2198	1	
Calclonde, or Calleslonde					ib.	572	2245	2	
(manor of,)	I.	265	433	428	ib.	597	2262	52	
	ib.	267	433	589	III.	5	3142	5	
Cales, or Cadiz	ib.	55	167	11, 14	ib.	17	3319	30	
	ib.	82	253	35 et seq.	ib.	48	3643	2	
	ib.	172	295	85	ib.	78	3786	28	
	ib.	174	296	22	ib.	79	3789	14—16	
	ib.	498	983	2	ib.	87	3848	1	
	II.	277	1875	62	ib.	116	4115	12	
	III.	48	3638	19	ib.	116	4115	30, 31	
	ib.	128	4228	5	ib.	117	4116	9—11	
(See Cadiz)					ib.	ib.	ib.	13—15	
Calicut	ib.	346	6249	2	ib.	117	4116	2, 3	
California	ib.	110	4034	1	ib.	117	4116	41	
	ib.	128	4225	5	ib.	127	4204	84	
Califia	ib.	99	3968	3, 4	ib.	298	5804	1	
Callao	ib.	128	4225	1, 2	ib.	307	5910	34	
Callumbufar	ib.	130	4253	1	ib.	321	6075	8	
Calne	II.	55	1443	5	ib.	364	6409	1	
	ib.	126	1565	9	ib.	378	6586	19	
Calshot Castle	ib.	6	1326	19	ib.	385	6702	1	
Calston	ib.	162	1623	1	ib.	425	6838	38, 39	
Calneley	ib.	378	1996	57	ib.	508	7033	6	
Calvetone	I.	259	433	143	ib.	512	7046	8—32	
Cambermere	II.	440	2079	29	ib.	533	7512	3	
Cambourne	ib.	615	2263	196	ib.	116	4115	30	
Cambray	I.	105	282	5	ib.	327	6121	8	
	ib.	114	283	66	I.	221	374	83	
Cambria	ib.	208	359	2 et seq.	ib.	244	419	40	
	II.	258	1826	1	ib.	407	694	15	
Cambridge, Cantebrigge, Cam-					III.	115	4115	4	
brige, vel Cantabrigia	I.	49	160	16—18	ib.	508	7033	2	
	ib.	84	258	33	ib.	512	7046	23	
	ib.	84	259	4	ib.	512	7047	16	
	ib.	189	307	1					
	ib.	195	314	1	— Bibliotheca Publicæ	I.	407	694	14
	ib.	201	331	2	— Academia	III.	327	6121	10
	ib.	210	360	49	— Butolph Church	I.	213	367	57
	ib.	212	366	33	— Caius College	III.	116	4115	25, 26
	ib.	213	367	34	ib.	117	4116	27, 28	
	ib.	218	374	10	ib.	508	7031	11	
	ib.	219	374	37	ib.	512	7045	3	
	ib.	219	374	51	I.	231	389	1	
	ib.	220	374	77 et seq.	— Christ's College (vel				
	ib.	221	374	85	Corpus-Christi				
	ib.	221	374	87 et seq.	Collegium)	ib.	367	604	86
	ib.	222	374	169 et seq.	III.	79	3790	13	
	ib.	223	376	13	ib.	340	6195	36	
	ib.	224	376	54 et seq.	ib.	452	6981	1	
	ib.	225	377	26 et seq.	ib.	508	7031	3	
	ib.	226	378	46 et seq.	ib.	508	7031	4	
	ib.	237	416	28	ib.	508	7033	1	
	ib.	240	416	138	ib.	511	7044	2	
	ib.	242	417	94 et seq.	ib.	512	7046	24	
	ib.	247	422	4	ib.	527	7362	1	
	ib.	248	422	12	— Clare Hall, (or Clare,				
	ib.	248	422	17	Aula de)	ib.	508	7032	15
	ib.	252	431	27	ib.	510	7041	7	
	ib.	264	433	375	ib.	512	7047	8	
	ib.	267	433	559	II.	401	2017	41	
	ib.	270	433	716	III.	445	6892	1	
	ib.	271	433	779	I.	226	378	52	
	ib.	276	433	1088	ib.	407	694	12	
	ib.	277	433	1162	III.	508	7033	5	
	ib.	284	433	1512	ib.	509	7033	14	
	ib.	287	433	1593	ib.	512	7047	11	
	ib.	293	433	1779,	— Jesus College	II.	197	1754	10
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1786	I.	218	374	26	
	ib.	311	438	1	ib.	407	694	16	
	ib.	312	438	35	III.	508	7033	4	
	ib.	318	444	24	ib.	510	7038	11	
	ib.	318	444	26, 27	ib.	511	7044	1	
	ib.	344	539	11	ib.	512	7046	28	
	ib.	350	557	1	— Jesus College Cha-				
	ib.	501	993	1	pel	ib.	327	6121	15
	II.	6	1327	14	— King's College and				
	ib.	43	1422	7	Hall	I.	218	374	10
	ib.	119	1534	4	ib.	240	416	138	
	ib.	161	1619	1	ib.	257	433	48	
					ib.	265	433	476	





	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Campden (in the Old)	I.	278	433	1174	Canterbury ( <i>continued.</i> )	III.	79	3790	8
Campes Clofe	III.	119	4136	32	ib.	79	3790	13	
Canada	II.	202	1760	5	ib.	82	3797	1	
Candalia	III.	378	6586	46	ib.	230	4943	18	
Candia	ib.	158	4468	46	ib.	329	6127	1	
Candelmeshe	II.	162	1623	1	ib.	385	6698	1	
Canewell	ib.	426	2060	14	— Cathedral (vel Can-				
Canford Church	ib.	48	1427	19	tuarenfis Ecclef. Cathe-				
Canke	ib.	38	1415	27	dralis)	I.	408	695	16
Canfey	I.	264	433	414	II.	598	2262	77	
Canteleys	ib.	216	370	12	III.	391	6748	56	
Canterbury (Canterburie, Can-					ib.	439	6853	39	
tuaria, Cantuarenfis Civitas)	ib.	12	41	3	ib.	511	7044	14	
	ib.	15	60	47, 82	II.	16	1366	1	
	ib.	16	64	8	ib.	50	1432	13	
	ib.	19	69	50	ib.	77	1498	148	
	ib.	68	215	14	I.	348	544	3	
	ib.	68	215	7 et feq.	ib.	406	684	4	
	ib.	76	246	11					
	ib.	77	247	23	— (Church)	ib.	385	607	358
	ib.	77	247	48	Cantuaria (Prioratus de)	ib.	406	684	3
	ib.	104	280	29	(Sti Auguftini Mo-	ib.	ib.	686	1
	ib.	117	283	135	naft. prope Cantuar.)	III.	392	6748	104, 106
	ib.	124	284	72					
	ib.	162	293	15	— (Sti. Salvatoris Ec-	I.	506	1006	1
	ib.	163	293	64	clefia)				
	ib.	165	293	123	— (Stæ. Trinitatis Ec-	III.	391	6748	23
	ib.	167	294	87	clefia)	II.	163	1624	6
	ib.	176	297	2	Canterfellay				
	ib.	192	310	17 et feq.	(Cantia, vel Cantium; fee Kent)				
	ib.	193	311	18	Cap	III.	213	4864	8
	ib.	193	312	3 et feq.	Capenhurft	II.	374	1994	53
	ib.	195	315	1 et feq.		ib.	459	2090	25
	ib.	207	357	2 et feq.	Caple	ib.	479	2095	77
	ib.	207	358	12 et feq.	Caraman	ib.	553	2192	3
	ib.	218	374	10	Carantocke (Collegium de)	ib.	148	1599	1
	ib.	222	374	175	Carboyle	I.	368	605	36
	ib.	240	417	6 et feq.	Carbry	ib.	81	252	25
	ib.	242	419	5 et feq.		II.	47	1425	48
	ib.	244	419	35 et feq.		ib.	419	2048	39
	ib.	244	420	1		I.	134	286	1 2
	ib.	246	421	46 et feq.	Carbye	ib.	218	374	10
	ib.	250	425	7	Carden	II.	418	2047	2
	ib.	251	431	10		ib.	435	2074	80
	ib.	288	433	1649	Cardif, or Cardiffe	ib.	517	2 29	120
	ib.	289	433	1662		I.	266	433	508
				et feq.		ib.	371	606	79
	ib.	296	433	1885	Cardigan, (County)	ib.	380	607	145, 146
	ib.	312	438	24		ib.	36	128	2
	ib.	313	441	6		ib.	136	286	137
	ib.	323	461	1 et feq.		ib.	245	420	18
	ib.	325	485	2	Carewys (town)	II.	84	1507	40
	ib.	342	530	6	Carew's Mount	ib.	362	1975	1
	ib.	342	532	8	Carey	I.	281	433	13
	ib.	343	537	2	Caribbee Iflands	II.	6	1326	25
	ib.	344	539	5		III.	420	6826	1
	ib.	344	539	6		II.	96	1510	133
	ib.	346	542	5		ib.	419	2048	27
	ib.	349	551	5	Carifbrok Caftle vel Carefbroke	ib.	597	2262	32
	ib.	371	606	86	caft. de				
	II.	3	1323	1		I.	194	312	21
	ib.	4	1323	22		ib.	ib.	313	32
	ib.	12	1350	2	Carlaverok (Scotland)	ib.	232	393	4
	ib.	16	1366	2		III.	217	4898	1
	ib.	132	1576	105		I.	20	78	18
	ib.	202	1759	57		II.	382	2000	4
	ib.	261	1833	1	Carliffe, vel Carlilolum	ib.	33	1408	163
	ib.	263	1850	13		I.	7	36	14
	ib.	427	2060	44		ib.	22	88	7
	ib.	502	2110	103		ib.	159	292	18 et feq.
	ib.	541	2168	1		ib.	161	292	43
	ib.	542	2173	33		ib.	265	433	455
	ib.	545	2176	9		ib.	284	433	1517
	ib.	547	2176	83		ib.	293	433	1789
	ib.	553	2188	109					et feq.
	ib.	554	2192	11		ib.	295	433	1864
	ib.	558	2210	1		ib.	296	433	1877
	ib.	559	2216	1		ib.	296	433	1902
	ib.	563	2219	59		II.	597	2262	38
	ib.	566	2226	4		III.	323	6081	1
III.	48	3644	1			ib.	329	6127	1
ib.	55	3720	1			ib.	399	6798	63
ib.	78	3789	2			ib.	436	6851	14
					— (Bifhopric)	I.	360	595	22

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Carlisle (Castle) -	I.	186	286	145	Cerdagne -	III.	151	4450	51
----- (Cathedral) -	ib.	285	433	1541	Ceretica -	ib.	378	6586	40
----- (Priory) -	III.	328	6127	1	Cerne Abbey and Monastery -	I.	256	433	12
Carmelis Mons -	II.	79	1499	49	ib.	ib.	260	433	185
ib.	I.	66	211	7	III.	391	6748	32	
Carnewaltham, Lordship of -	ib.	201	330	3	ib.	391	6748	66	
Carningham -	I.	290	433	1715	I.	383	607	269	
Carnington -	II.	440	2079	27	ib.	100	261	20	
Carolina -	III.	189	4705	1	Certefeye Ecclesia de				
Carre -	II.	373	1994	34	Cestræ, Comitatus et Civitas,				
Carrick -	III.	188	4694	5	vide Cheshire & Chester infra				
Carrington -	II.	500	2107	39	Cestresham (Ecclesia de)	II.	305	1885	6
Carfeville (Man. de) -	I.	383	607	279	Cestreton -	ib.	299	5804	25
Carfhalton Church -	II.	50	1433	8	Chabham (Surrey) -	I.	387	608	94
ib.	ib.	197	1754	14	Chaddifden (Cantaria) -	ib.	368	605	23
Carlington -	I.	369	606	8	III.	88	3868	1	
Carflowe, Manor of, -	ib.	283	433	1494	I.	117	283	142	
Carthage -	ib.	172	295	86	Chadkirke (Cantaria) -	ib.	368	605	22
Cartmele (Monastery) -	ib.	366	604	38	Chaldefelde -	ib.	275	433	1038
ib.	II.	78	1499	44	Chalfham -	ib.	14	52	27
Carton -	III.	100	3970	2	Chalfhunte -	III.	52	3608	1
Carye -	ib.	100	3970	4	----- (St. Peter's) -	ib.	319	6072	11
Caryu -	II.	98	1511	39	Chalferde -	I.	15, 16	60	104, 158
Cassal -	ib.	109	1516	217	Chalke -	ib.	30, 31	99	44, 45
Cassenton -	III.	360	6365	145	II.	416	2044	44	
Cassington -	ib.	116	4115	45	III.	420	6826	1	
Castel-Acre, -	II.	359	1967	3	Châlons (Castle) -	I.	108	282	31
ib.	ib.	417	2044	57	Chalverton -	III.	108	4028	232
----- (Monastery) -	ib.	501	2110	23	Chamberry -	ib.	213	4864	20
ib.	I.	486	970	4, 7	Chambrige -	I.	272	433	820
III.	323	6079	51		Champerours -	ib.	232	395	10
I.	496	980	261		Chantilly -	ib.	94	260	174
Castel kairoc -	II.	304	1881	22	Chapean Cornu -	III.	213	4864	21
Caster (Church) -	ib.	48	1427	31	Chard, Co. Somerset -	ib.	440	6853	89
Castelle (Castle) -	I.	271	433	809	----- (Church) -	II.	125	1559	10
Caferne -	II.	412	2040	7	Chardley Church -	ib.	519	2129	240
Castile, vel Castilla -	I.	200	326	2	Chardstocke (manor) -	I.	31	99	51
ib.	II.	273	1875	7	ib.	83	255	18	
I.	345	540	31		ib.	212	366	39	
ib.	347	543	13		ib.	219	374	31	
III.	16	3315	1		ib.	357	589	7	
ib.	141	4404	3		II.	599	2262	102	
ib.	168	4520	48		I.	268	433	628	
ib.	182	4732	3		II.	48	1427	36	
ib.	205	4792	1		ib.	67	1470	160	
II.	46	1425	10		ib.	383	2002	22	
III.	248	5138	1		III.	360	6365	68	
Castle Dunington -	II.	561	2218	26	Charlwood (Church) -	II.	29	1397	9
Castle Frome -	ib.	554	2194	26	Charmer (Church) -	ib.	48	1427	26
Cast'e Haven -	I.	57	168	22	Charmester (Church) -	ib.	48	1427	11
Cataia -	ib.	189	306	27	Charmynstere -	I.	270	433	729
Catalonia -	ib.	170	295	53	Chartley -	ib.	130	285	123
Catalogne -	III.	151	4450	52	Chasteau en Cambrésia -	III.	103	4010	1
Catesby -	ib.	232	4954	7	Chastelherault -	I.	118	283	154
Cateshull (Manor) -	I.	656	1309	21	Chastillon -	ib.	107	282	30
Cattericke or Caterike -	ib.	260	433	172	Chastillon -	III.	155	4465	24
----- (Cantaria Sti Jacobi					Chaterys -	I.	318	445	4
de) -	ib.	368	605	58	Chatham or Chattam -	ib.	57	168	46
----- (Church) -	II.	27	1394	99	ib.	82	253	29 et seq.	
Catsoffe -	ib.	49	1429	30	II.	621	2264	23	
Cathay -	I.	55	167	10	III.	99	3959	2	
ib.	III.	346	6245	1	ib.	531	7482	1	
Catherlagh -	ib.	204	4784	14	ib.	ib.	7493	1	
Catigerne -	I.	345	539	38	ib.	89	3868	1	
Caundel-Chidioke -	ib.	278	433	1177	II.	306	1885	6	
Cautionary Towns (the) -	ib.	8	36	35	I.	365	604	17	
ib.	138	287	16		II.	48	1427	32	
III.	498	7009	13		ib.	206	1761	66	
Cavan -	ib.	121	4170	1	ib.	381	1999	71	
Caversfield -	I.	263	433	314	ib.	460	2090	55	
Caverham -	ib.	294	433	1814	ib.	163	1623	12	
ib.	287	433	1600		ib.	163	1623	14	
Cawes (Castle) -	II.	55	1443	14	I.	196	316	3 et seq.	
Cawne Church -	III.	533	7512	3	ib.	269	433	679	
Cawood (Co. York) -	II.	452	2084	8, 11, 13	II.	76	245	65	
Cawfay -	ib.	453	2084	14 et seq.	ib.	359	1963	13	
ib.	454	2084	32 et seq.		ib.	393	2008	12	
ib.	455	2084	51 et seq.		III.	513	48	36	
ib.	456	2084	80 et seq.		I.	231	392	15	
Cayntons House -	ib.	519	2129	241	III.	21	3375	18	
Cayrus -	I.	260	433	150	II.	246	2176	72	
Cellatyne (Parochia, &c. de) -	ib.	379	607	107	ib.	487	2103	40	
					ib.	500	2107	52	
					ib.	441	2079	64	

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chelmsford	I.	15	60	99, 113	Cheshire (continued.)	II.	373	1994	35
	II.	62	1470	7		ib.	373	1094	40
	ib.	64	1470	73		ib.	379	1997	13, 14
	III.	119	4136	31		ib.	380	1999	18
Chelsea Church	II.	505	2113	47		ib.	380	1999	21, 23
— (College)	ib.	88	1509	44		ib.	383	2002	20
— (Hospital)	ib.	89	1509	52		ib.	384	2002	24
— (Manor)	I.	114	283	54		ib.	384	2002	31
	ib.	124	284	76		ib.	387	2003	40
	ib.	224	376	53 et seq.		ib.	391	2005	1, 3 et seq.
	II.	143	1583	128		ib.	391	2005	21 et seq.
— (Manor of)	III.	440	6853	88		ib.	392	2005	36 et seq.
Chelworthe	I.	269	433	696		ib.	394	2009	21 et seq.
— (Magna Manerium de)	ib.	384	607	348		ib.	394	2009	22, 30
Chelwys Manerium de	ib.	231	392	14		ib.	394	2009	33 et seq.
Chemley	II.	533	2169	39		ib.	395	2009	98
Chennora	III.	392	6748	105		ib.	396	2011	1, 3
Cheping-Nortone	I.	267	433	564		ib.	396	2011	4
Cherafe	III.	141	4405	10		ib.	396	2009	101, 102
Cherbury	II.	137	1581	4		ib.	396	2010	3, 4
Cheringtone	I.	265	433	423		ib.	397	2011	20
Cherlbury	III.	121	4170	1		ib.	399	2014	1
Cherletone	I.	331	506	30		ib.	399	2016	1 et seq.
	II.	162	1623	1		ib.	399	2016	11
	ib.	306	1885	19		ib.	401	2017	16
Chertefey or Chertsey	I.	15	60	43		ib.	402	2018	3
— (Monast. de)	ib.	387	608	94		ib.	402	2018	7
Cheselden	II.	205	1761	4		ib.	402	2019	1
	ib.	206	1761	43, 44		ib.	404	2020	44, 46
Chesham	I.	295	433	1855		ib.	405	2022	4, 7, 10,
	ib.	302	433	2081		ib.	ib.	ib.	11, 20, 22,
	III.	52	3688	1		ib.	ib.	ib.	24, 29
Cheshire vel Cestrie Comitatus	I.	85	259	28		ib.	408	2037	7, 8
	ib.	104	280	2		ib.	410	2039	10
	ib.	162	293	30		ib.	411	2039	55
	ib.	190	309	54		ib.	412	2039	120, 121,
	ib.	191	309	60 et seq.		ib.	ib.	ib.	122
	ib.	163	293	33		ib.	412	2041	1, 2
	ib.	257	433	54		ib.	415	2043	41
	ib.	258	433	60		ib.	415	2044	5, 7, 10—
	ib.	332	506	94, 95 et seq.		ib.	ib.	ib.	15
	ib.	260	433	169		ib.	417	2044	51
	ib.	261	433	210		ib.	418	2046	8
	ib.	265	433	475		ib.	418	2046	20
	ib.	266	433	493		ib.	418	2047	2
	ib.	273	433	883		ib.	420	2050	3
	ib.	277	433	1146		ib.	422	2055	6
	ib.	290	433	1942		ib.	424	2057	85
	ib.	324	471	1		ib.	426	2059	29
	ib.	330	506	1		ib.	426	2059	31, 38
	ib.	331	506	5, 18, 23		ib.	426	2060	5, 14, 29 et seq.
	ib.	331	506	31, 48		ib.	427	2060	43
	ib.	334	521	2		ib.	428	2060	51
	ib.	345	539	23		ib.	428	2062	1
	ib.	363	597	4		ib.	428	2063	15
	ib.	562	1151	5		ib.	429	2066	1
	ib.	572	1170	1		ib.	430	2067	1
	ib.	617	1234	5		ib.	431	2071	39, 49
	II.	20	1386	54		ib.	432	2072	11, 18, 20
	ib.	46	1424	9		ib.	433	2073	11, 13,
	ib.	67	1470	140		ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 22
	ib.	86	1507	99, 100		ib.	433	2074	4, 18
	ib.	86	1507	104		ib.	434	2074	21, 25, 30,
	ib.	120	1535	7					33, 34, 35,
	ib.	348	1920	9 et seq.					41, 47, 48,
	ib.	348	1920	16					49, 55, 56,
	ib.	351	1926	64					58
	ib.	353	1926	104		ib.	435	2074	70, 82
	ib.	357	1943	1		ib.	436	2076	12, 13
	ib.	360	1970	1		ib.	437	2077	14, 20, 25
	ib.	360	1967	27		ib.	ib.	ib.	42
	ib.	360	1967	30		ib.	438	2077	53, 77, 90
	ib.	366	1985	21		ib.	439	2078	22 et seq.
	ib.	367	1988	6		ib.	439	2078	28
	ib.	368	1988	30, 31, 33 et seq.		ib.	440	2079	3
	ib.	368	1988	27, 45		ib.	441	2079	3, 13, 29
	ib.	368	1988	51, 56					35, 37, 39 et seq.
	ib.	369	1990	3					53, 57 et seq.
	ib.	370	1991	613		ib.	442	2079	70 et seq.
	ib.	372	1994	23		ib.	ib.	ib.	79 et seq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chefhire (continued.)	II.	445	2081	29 et seq.	Chefhire (continued.)	II.	536	2153	2, 3
ib.	445	2082		3	ib.	537	2155		1, 15
ib.	446	2082		8, 23	ib.	538	2157		1
ib.	447	2082		26 et seq.	ib.	539	2163		1
ib.	448	2082		46	ib.	540	2163		7
ib.	451	2083		16	ib.	538	2159		4
ib.	454	2084		31	ib.	540	2167		4, 12
ib.	457	2088		1, 3	ib.	543	2173		52
ib.	457	2089		6	ib.	544	2174		2
ib.	458	2090		1	ib.	544	2175		2
ib.	459	2090		26	ib.	545	2176		10, 20 et seq.
ib.	460	2090		54	ib.	546	2176		67
ib.	461	2090		70	ib.	552	2187		1, 2
ib.	463	2091		59	ib.	565	2223		18
ib.	464	2091		69	ib.	567	2230		4, 5
ib.	465	2091		90	ib.	597	2262		51
ib.	469	2093		69 et seq.	ib.	599	2262		91
ib.	470	2093		80 et seq.	III.	250	5182		1
ib.	471	2093		88 et seq.	ib.	365	6428		1
ib.	475	2094		48, 66,	II.	359	1967		23
ib.	ib.	ib.		68, 80	ib.	359	1967		1
ib.	476	2095		1, 8 et seq.	ib.	396	2010		14, 20
ib.	ib.	ib.		15 et seq.	ib.	396	2010		16
ib.	477	2095		28	ib.	396	2010		16
ib.	478	2095		44, 47, 57	I.	519	1046		16
ib.	479	2095		81	II.	368	1988		17
ib.	480	2098		1, 2	I.	54	165		12
ib.	481	2099		3	ib.	74	245		5
ib.	482	2099		32 et seq.	ib.	104	280		5 et seq.
ib.	ib.	ib.		34 et seq.	ib.	112	283		9
ib.	485	2102		16	ib.	114	283		78
ib.	486	2103		32	ib.	131	286		19
ib.	487	2103		49	ib.	168	295		20
ib.	487	2103		52, 56	ib.	188	306		4
ib.	488	2103		79, 80, 86,	ib.	214	368		16
ib.	ib.	ib.		95, 96	ib.	238	433		65
ib.	489	2103		120	ib.	263	433		333
ib.	500	2106		13	ib.	268	433		590
ib.	503	2111		1, 5	ib.	272	433		859
ib.	504	2113		9	ib.	274	433		953
ib.	ib.	ib.		3, 8, 19,	ib.	283	433		1457
ib.	ib.	ib.		25, 27, 51,	ib.	284	433		1511 et seq.
ib.	ib.	ib.		52, 53	ib.	324	473		1
ib.	506	2115		1, 2, 9, 29,	ib.	331	506		15, 17
ib.	ib.	ib.		32	II.	25	1393		207
ib.	507	2115		39, 92, 93,	ib.	46	1424		1 et seq.
ib.	ib.	ib.		94, 99	ib.	348	1920		20
ib.	508	2115		103, 109	ib.	354	1929		2, 3, 7
ib.	508	2116		2	ib.	357	1950		1
ib.	508	2117		3	ib.	359	1967		8
ib.	509	2119		1, 5, 6, 9,	ib.	361	1970		1
ib.	ib.	ib.		14, 18	ib.	361	1971		1
ib.	510	2119		31	ib.	365	1982		7
ib.	512	2125		21	ib.	367	1988		9
ib.	513	2126		1	ib.	369	1989		2, 4 et seq.
ib.	514	2128		18, 22	ib.	370	1991		15, 17 et seq.
ib.	515	2128		24, 32, 37	ib.	371	1902		6
ib.	517	2129		65	ib.	371	1994		2
ib.	518	2129		157, 165	ib.	372	1994		10 et seq.
ib.	ib.	ib.		166, 172	ib.	373	1994		31 et seq.
ib.	ib.	ib.		190	ib.	ib.	ib.		36 et seq.
ib.	519	2129		225, 264	ib.	374	1994		44 et seq.
ib.	520	2129		278, 279	ib.	375	1994		58 et seq.
ib.	520	2129		284	ib.	376	1996		4 et seq.
ib.	520	2130		1	ib.	378	1996		45 et seq.
ib.	521	2131		1, 4, 6,	ib.	378	1996		48 et seq.
ib.	ib.	ib.		16	ib.	379	1998		2 et seq.
ib.	522	2131		18	ib.	379	1999		6
ib.	522	2131		20	ib.	383	2002		11, 13, 14,
ib.	523	2135		1	ib.	ib.	ib.		21
ib.	526	2135		56	ib.	384	2002		30, 35
ib.	527	2136		5	ib.	385	2003		12, 13,
ib.	527	2137		1	ib.	ib.	ib.		16, 17
ib.	530	2140		1	ib.	ib.	ib.		19 et seq.
ib.	530	2142		1, 5	ib.	386	2003		29
ib.	530	2144		1	ib.	386	2003		35
ib.	531	2146		4	ib.	387	2003		41, 42 et seq.
ib.	532	2146		8, 9	ib.	ib.	ib.		65
ib.	533	2149		22, 27	ib.	388	2003		2 et seq.
ib.	534	2149		50, 53 et seq.	ib.	388	2004		
ib.	535	2151		1					
ib.	536	2152		3,					

— (Foresta)  
 — (Ecclesia)  
 — (Hundreds)

— (Ould Hundreds)  
 — (Monasteries)

Chester (City) vel Cestria

Chester (continued.)				Chester (continued.)			
Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
II.	388	2004	6	II.	460	2090	67
ib.	389	2004	11 et seq.	ib.	461	2090	70
ib.	390	ib.	24 et seq.	ib.	461	2091	1, 2, 3
ib.	ib.	ib.	29 et seq.				et seq.
ib.	394	2009	20 et seq.	ib.	462	2091	15, 18, 19;
ib.	395	2009	55, 59	ib.	ib.	ib.	23, 25
			et seq.	ib.	463	2091	40 et seq.
ib.	396	2011	2	ib.	464	2091	61, 62
ib.	397	2012	10				et seq.
ib.	398	2013	1, 2	ib.	465	2091	85, 87, 89
ib.	399	2014	1	ib.	466	2093	2, 3 et seq.
ib.	399	2016	5, 8, 9	ib.	467	2093	23 et seq.
ib.	ib.	ib.	12 et seq.	ib.	468	2093	50 et seq.
ib.	400	2016	19 et seq.	ib.	469	2093	67 et seq.
ib.	402	2020	1, 17, 18	ib.	470	2093	77 et seq.
			et seq.	ib.	471	2093	88 et seq.
ib.	403	2020	31	ib.	472	2093	101
ib.	404	2020	53	ib.	473	2093	116 et seq.
ib.	405	2022	16 et seq.	ib.	474	2093	141, 142
ib.	406	2022	36				et seq.
ib.	406	2025	4, 6	ib.	475	2094	72, 83, 88
ib.	408	2037	14, 22	ib.	476	2095	2 et seq.
ib.	410	2039	4, 8, 29,	ib.	ib.	ib.	15, 20
ib.	ib.	ib.	44, 48	ib.	477	2095	26, 30, 33;
ib.	411	2039	60	ib.	ib.	ib.	36, 40
ib.	412	2039	102, 104	ib.	478	2025	45, 46,
ib.	ib.	ib.	114	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 60
ib.	412	2040	8	ib.	480	2096	13
ib.	413	2042	9, 25	ib.	480	2097	3
ib.	417	2046	2, 3, 5, 7	ib.	480	2099	1
ib.	418	2046	9, 15, 18	ib.	481	2099	6, 11 et seq.
ib.	419	2048	31	ib.	ib.	ib.	27
ib.	419	2048	37	ib.	482	2099	30
ib.	420	2054	1, 2, 3	ib.	483	2100	17, 18
ib.	421	2054	27 et seq.	ib.	483	2101	2 et seq.
ib.	ib.	ib.	51	ib.	484	2101	17 et seq.
ib.	422	2056	1	ib.	485	2102	1, 4 et seq.
ib.	422	2057	1, 2 et seq.	ib.	485	2103	2, 3
ib.	423	2057	22	ib.	486	2103	6 et seq.
ib.	424	2057	47 et seq.	ib.	ib.	ib.	31
ib.	425	2057	88 et seq.	ib.	487	2103	33 et seq.
ib.	425	2059	10, 12	ib.	488	2103	62, 63
ib.	428	2063	8, 9 et seq.				et seq.
ib.	430	2067	6	ib.	489	2103	100 et seq.
ib.	430	2071	1, 5 et seq.	ib.	490	2104	1, 4, 12
ib.	430	2071	4				et seq.
ib.	430	2071	11	ib.	491	2104	28 et seq.
ib.	431	2071	22, 24, 28	ib.	492	2104	56 et seq.
			et seq.	ib.	493	2104	78 et seq.
ib.	431	2072	1	ib.	ib.	ib.	93, 96, 101
ib.	432	2072	13, 21,	ib.	493	2105	1 et seq.
ib.	ib.	ib.	24, 32	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
ib.	433	2073	21	ib.	494	2105	12, 13
ib.	435	2074	68, 74	ib.	495	2105	43, et seq.
ib.	436	2077	10, 19	ib.	496	2105	62, 67
ib.	438	2077	92 et seq.				et seq.
ib.	439	2078	9 et seq.	ib.	497	2105	78, 79
ib.	440	2079	3				et seq.
ib.	441	2079	50, 55	ib.	498	2105	98, 99
ib.	442	2079	75, 85				et seq.
ib.	443	2080	4, 6	ib.	499	2105	120, 121
ib.	443	2081	2 et seq.				et seq.
ib.	444	2081	15, 18,	ib.	503	2111	1
ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 25	ib.	505	2114	3
ib.	445	2081	29, 36	ib.	506	2115	10, 14, 15,
			et seq.	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 23, 27
ib.	445	2082	1	ib.	507	2115	54, 56, 62,
ib.	446	2082	7 et seq.	ib.	ib.	ib.	66, 88, 90
ib.	447	2082	24 et seq.	ib.	508	2115	102, 109,
ib.	448	2082	45 et seq.	ib.	ib.	ib.	111
ib.	449	2082	70, 71, 72	ib.	508	2116	2
			et seq.	ib.	509	2119	7
ib.	450	2083	5 et seq.	ib.	511	2120	7, 13, 16
ib.	451	2083	20	ib.	512	2124	1
ib.	452	2083	33 et seq.	ib.	512	2125	1, 2, 3
ib.	452	2084	8, 9, 12,				et seq.
ib.	ib.	ib.	16	ib.	513	2125	22, 23,
ib.	454	2084	35 et seq.	ib.	ib.	ib.	24, 25
ib.	455	2084	59 et seq.	ib.	515	2128	42
ib.	456	2084	81 et seq.	ib.	517	2129	66
ib.	457	2089	7	ib.	517	2129	100, 115
ib.	458	2090	3, 8	ib.	ib.	ib.	122
ib.	459	2090	22 et seq.	ib.	518	2129	194



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chester (continued.)	II.	521	2130	29, 49	Chester (Cathedral) (continued.)	II.	400	2016	53
	ib.	521	2131	3, 5		ib.	401	2016	65
	ib.	522	2131	19, 20,		ib.	431	2071	25, 29
	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 28		ib.	485	2102	3
	ib.	522	2133	1, 2, 3, 4		ib.	485	2103	3, 18
	ib.	524	2135	6, 7 et seq.		ib.	487	2103	45 et seq.
	ib.	525	2135	23, 24 et seq.		ib.	488	2103	72, 87
	ib.	526	2135	40, 43		ib.	517	2129	68
	ib.	528	2138	8		ib.	538	2159	10
	ib.	530	2142	8 et seq.		ib.	545	2176	15
	ib.	532	2146	18	— (Cawfey)	III.	328	6127	1
	ib.	532	2149	10	— (Christ Church, Con-	II.	452	2084	3, 8
	ib.	533	2149	26, 44	vent and Priory)	ib.	488	2103	69
	ib.	534	2149	48, 49 et seq.	— (Fort)	ib.	513	2125	22
	ib.	534	2150	1, 3 et seq.	— (Haven)	ib.	452	2084	4, 5
	ib.	535	2150	19, 20 et seq.	— (Markett)	ib.	406	2025	10
	ib.	537	2155	1, 14 et seq.	— (Mills)	ib.	452	2084	3
	ib.	537	2156	7	— (Port)	ib.	386	2003	30
	ib.	538	2158	1	— (River)	ib.	490	2104	2, 6
	ib.	538	2159	1, 7, 8 et seq.	— (St. Anne Cantaria in)	ib.	452	2084	5
	ib.	539	2159	25, 26	— (St. Anne's Hospital)	ib.	453	2084	15
	ib.	539	2163	2	— (St. Austin's)	I.	368	605	57
	ib.	540	2163	8, 11	— (St. Bridgets Ward)	II.	539	2159	26
	ib.	540	2167	14	— (St. George's Gild or	III.	239	5019	2
	ib.	541	2172	1	Hospital.)	II.	449	2082	85
	ib.	541	2173	1, 4 et seq.	— (St. Gyles Hospital)	ib.	538	2159	24
	ib.	542	2173	20 et seq.	— (St. Giles Ward)	ib.	507	2115	88
	ib.	543	2173	36 et seq.	— (St. John's Church)	ib.	379	1998	1
	ib.	544	2176	6		ib.	449	2082	78
	ib.	544	2173	57, 58		ib.	273	1994	41
	ib.	545	2176	10		ib.	375	1994	69
	ib.	546	2176	55, 57, ib.		ib.	430	2071	5
	ib.	ib.	ib.	62 et seq.	— (College)	ib.	462	2091	22
	ib.	ib.	ib.	80—82	— (Parish)	ib.	406	2025	6 et seq.
	ib.	547	2177	1	— (Ward)	ib.	539	2159	25
	ib.	549	2179	124	— (St. John Baptist's	ib.	464	2091	77
	ib.	550	2180	3, 4	Hospital)	ib.	449	2082	82
	ib.	551	2180	17		I.	287	433	1603
	ib.	596	2261	2		ib.	283	433	1457
	III.	80	3791	33	— (St. John's Church)	II.	369	1989	16
	ib.	321	6075	116	— (St. Laurentius' Hof-	ib.	404	2020	53
	ib.	329	6127	1	pital)	ib.	476	2095	15
	ib.	378	6586	28	— (St. Mary's Church)	ib.	481	2099	14
	ib.	534	7568	1		ib.	483	2101	4, 9 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	7569	1		ib.	484	2101	25
— Abbey	II.	398	2013	1, 2		ib.	507	2115	59
	ib.	401	2016	68		ib.	507	2115	66
	ib.	427	2065	32 et seq.	— (St. John's Church)	ib.	538	2159	17, 20, 24
	ib.	ib.	ib.	42	— (St. Laurentius' Hof-	ib.	488	2103	62
	ib.	430	2071	10, 12	pital)	I.	331	506	7
	ib.	431	2071	15	— (St. Mary's Church)	II.	431	2071	25
	ib.	505	2113	47		ib.	445	2082	4
	ib.	506	2115	12	— (Nunnery)	ib.	546	2176	69
	ib.	547	2179	8		ib.	483	2101	14
	I.	257	433	31	— (Ward)	ib.	506	2115	6
	II.	376	1996	3	— (St. Martin's Parish)	ib.	449	2082	79
	ib.	382	2002	3	— (St. Michael's Parish)	ib.	464	2091	77
	ib.	421	2054	51	— (St. Olave's Ward)	ib.	464	2091	77
	ib.	429	2065	4		ib.	449	2082	77
	ib.	434	2074	57	— (St. Oswald's Church)	ib.	449	2082	86
	ib.	439	2079	1	— (Parish)	ib.	487	2103	54
	ib.	441	2079	47	— (Ward)	ib.	489	2103	101, 103
	ib.	441	2079	58	— (St. Peter's Church)	ib.	467	2093	26
	ib.	441	2079	63 et seq.		ib.	404	2020	32
	ib.	443	2081	9	— (Trinity Parish)	ib.	464	2091	77
	ib.	445	2081	36	— (Ward)	ib.	546, 547	2176	6981
	ib.	450	2083	9	— (St. Werburgh's Parish)	ib.	489	2103	102, 105
	ib.	451	2083	15, 19		ib.	379	1998	1
	ib.	465	2091	98, 99 et seq.	— (County Palatine, vel	II.	464	2091	77
	ib.	467	2093	48	Comitatus Palatinus)	III.	239	5019	2
	ib.	482	2099	62		I.	23	94	1
	ib.	501	2107	64		ib.	363	597	4
	ib.	513	2125	22		ib.	415	699	1
	ib.	524	2135	21		ib.	518, 519	1046	5—15
	ib.	534	2149	51		ib.	535	1070	1
	ib.	546	2176	44, 72		II.	82	1505	1
						ib.	367	1988	14, 21, 23
						I.	331	506	29

— Abbey

— (Castle) vel Cestrie  
Castrum

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chester County Palatine (cont.)	II.	364	1980	3	Chineworthe (Prioratus de)	II.	636	2273	5
	ib.	393	2009	2	Chippenham (Co. Wilts)	ib.	55	1443	10
	ib.	395	2009	56 et seq.		III.	91	2881	18
	ib.	400	2016	26	— (Cantaria B. Ma-	I.	382	607	240
	ib.	410	2038	50, 52	ria de)	II.	55	1443	13
	ib.	411	2039	69	— (Church)	III.	320	6072	33
	ib.	430	2070	1	Chippen-Warren	II.	424	2057	49
	ib.	430	2072	2	Chipping Norton (Church)	III.	319	6072	13
	ib.	435	2075	8, 16	— Wickham or Wy-	I.	191	309	81
	ib.	437	2077	27	comb	II.	22	1391	1
	ib.	483	2101	15		ib.	49	1429	32
	ib.	449	2082	69	Chirbury	ib.	119	1533	6
	ib.	456	2084	81 et seq.	Chirche-Copenhale	ib.	28	1396	12
	ib.	476	2095	11	Chirk	ib.	400	2016	46
	ib.	485	2102	8		ib.	365	1981	9
	ib.	492	2104	59 et seq.		ib.	475	2094	41
	ib.	500	2107	1, 3		ib.	516	2129	19
	ib.	501	2107	85		ib.	517	2129	80
	ib.	506	2115	3		ib.	519	2129	235
	ib.	534	2150	11		ib.	408	2037	16
	ib.	539	2559	28	Chirton	ib.	61	1468	8
— (Diocese)	I.	498	7009	15	Chiselhurst	ib.	303	1808	1
	ib.	209	360	39	Chitonhawe	I.	317	442	117
	II.	360	595	21	Chobham	II.	383	2002	22
	ib.	410	2039	34	Chocleage	ib.	517	2129	69
	ib.	545	2176	9 et seq.	Cholmley	ib.	380	1999	17
— (Manor)	ib.	599	2262	108	Cholmondeley	ib.	507	2115	80
— (Marth)	ib.	440	2079	16		ib.	439	2078	45
Chesterfeld or Chestrefeld	ib.	433	2074	3	— (Court)	ib.	501	2107	77
(Manerium de)	I.	257	433	40	Cholmondeston	I.	383	607	288
	ib.	259	433	101	Cholfey	II.	65	1470	85
	ib.	268	433	608	Cholwick	ib.	304	1881	4
	ib.	288	433	1626	Chorkeby	ib.	503	2112	30
	ib.	529	1063	14	Chorlegh	ib.	533	2149	37
	III.	21	3375	10		ib.	405	2022	27
Chesterforde	II.	76	1498	135	Chorleton	ib.	383	2002	19
Chesterforde Church	ib.	76	1498	139		ib.	546	2176	51
Chestertone	I.	331	506	8	Chorley	ib.	149	1603	2
Chesterton	III.	121	4170	1	Chorrington	I.	2	7	3
Chesthunt	I.	294	433	1816	Chrestetone	ib.	262	433	302
Chestre Water	II.	404	2020	49	Christchurch Castelle	II.	384	2002	24
Chefwicke	ib.	61	1468	9	Chrifleton	ib.	500	2107	11
Chetwynd	ib.	519	2129	239		ib.	34	1410	14
Chewton Keinsham	III.	178	4606	1	Chudleigh	ib.	513	2126	19
Chichester vel Cicestria	I.	15	60	52, 55, 77	Church Copnall	ib.	460	2090	49
	II.	84	1507	47	Churchenbeath	III.	360	6365	147
	ib.	263	1850	12	Church Hanbrow	II.	488	2103	93
	I.	347	543	22	Church-beath	I.	196	316	12
	II.	543	2173	49	Church-hedone	II.	372	1994	23
	ib.	599	2262	99	Church-Holme	ib.	412	2039	118
	III.	329	6127	1	Church Hulme	III.	519	7180	1
	ib.	534	7520	2	Church Langley (Co. Derby)	II.	357	1943	1
— (Bishopric)	I.	360	595	11	Church-Lawton	ib.	408	2037	15
Chickeringe Hall	II.	554	2192	9	Church-Munshill or Mynshull	ib.	513	2126	8
Chidwall	ib.	545	2176	23		ib.	527	2136	20
	ib.	546	2176	36	Church Stretton	ib.	416	2044	45
Chidyoke House	ib.	48	1427	25	Churton	ib.	369	1991	2
Chikefonde or Chikfand (Mo-	I.	15	60	53		ib.	384	2002	24
naft. de)	ib.	380	607	172		ib.	384	2002	32
Child-Comptone	ib.	196	316	9	— (Heath)	ib.	452	2084	9
Children, Manor of	ib.	267	433	542	Churchtowne	ib.	476	2095	22
Childer Thornton	II.	410	2039	35	Chute	ib.	460	2090	52
Childockforde	I.	196	316	7		ib.	615	2263	196
	III.	310	6006	1	Cicile	I.	266	433	513
Childreia	I.	224	376	67	Cicilia	ib.	338	523	65
Childwall	II.	431	2071	52		ib.	1	1	24
	ib.	521	2130	49	Cinque Ports	ib.	8	36	40
Chillwell	III.	21	3375	9		ib.	57	168	36
Chilo	ib.	128	4225	6, 7		ib.	145	288	66
Chilterne	I.	259	433	132		ib.	188	306	8
Chilton	ib.	224	376	*31		ib.	218	374	11
	ib.	249	424	25		II.	4	1323	16
	III.	116	4115	26		ib.	12	1350	2
Chilton Condover	II.	122	1544	7		ib.	129	1574	32
China	I.	55	167	10		ib.	276	1875	45
	III.	27	3450	4, 5		ib.	286	1875	163
	ib.	43	3570	7		III.	258	5282	1
	ib.	243	5069	1	Cipri	I.	251	431	14
	ib.	346	6245	1	Cirncester	ib.	15	60	53, 55
	ib.	346	6249	2		ib.	135	286	110
	ib.	396	6794	12		ib.	162	293	21

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cirencester ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	250	425	15	Clunne ( <i>continued.</i> )	III.	420	6826	1
	ib.	252	431	44	Clunok Vawr Collegium de	ib.	204	4776	19
	ib.	283	433	1456	Clutton - - -	II.	408	2037	16
	III.	127	4204	826		ib.	461	2090	73
	ib.	391	6748	73	Clyderowe Castelle	I.	270	433	741
	ib.	392	6748	79	Clyffe - - -	ib.	286	433	1572 et seq.
	ib.	534	7520	1					
— (Abbey)	II.	363	1975	6	Clynnok-Vawr	ib.	411	696	107
	III.	195	4714	46	— (Ecclesia Collegiate de)	ib.	368	605	28
Cifteaux - - -	I.	283	433	1481	Cobham - - -	II.	43	1422	10
	ib.	286	433	1572		ib.	63	1470	45
Claia - - -	II.	502	2110	37, 38		ib.	65	1470	101
Clan-William - - -	ib.	419	2048	46		I.	119	283	182
Cleere (Hundred) - - -	I.	444	799	1		ib.	121	284	15 et seq.
Clare (Co. Effex (Manerium de)	ib.	166	294	56		ib.	143	288	16
	ib.	216	370	22		ib.	219	374	50
	ib.	217	370	31 et seq.		ib.	222	374	164
	III.	243	5061	1	— (College) - - -	ib.	116	283	107
	ib.	378	6586	17		ib.	30, 31	99	40, 42
	ib.	420	6826	1	— Bury - - -	ib.	30, 31	99	43 et seq.
— (Sti. Augustini Monast. de)	ib.	209	4835	1	— Hall - - -	ib.	116	283	107
Clarebrugh - - -	II.	76	1498	134	Cobby - - -	II.	304	1880	1
Clareford - - -	III.	420	6826	1	Cockermouth - - -	III.	202	4768	4
Clarendone - - -	I.	263	433	358	Cockerfam or Cockerfand (Ab- bey) - - -	ib.	367	6461	17
— (Park)	ib.	259	433	139		II.	429	2063	24
Clarentia - - -	III.	378	6586	21	— (Monastery) - - -	I.	366	604	38
Cloughton - - -	II.	545	2176	29, 30		II.	78	1499	43
Claverdone - - -	I.	298	433	1967	Cockesden - - -	I.	19	70	10
Claverhalle Manor - - -	III.	91	3881	12, 13	Cockfield - - -	ib.	27	98	37
Claverham - - -	ib.	310	6006	1	Cockington - - -	ib.	134	286	87 et seq.
Claveryng - - -	II.	76	1498	136	Codington or Coddington - - -	II.	408	2037	16
Claytone (Manor) - - -	I.	287	433	1599		ib.	410	2039	51
	II.	546	2176	71		ib.	435	2074	75, 79
Clayton Griffith - - -	ib.	538	2156	13		ib.	460	2090	49
Clecheden - - -	ib.	76	1498	136		ib.	487	2103	50
Clenche Waretuna - - -	ib.	502	2110	73		ib.	527	2136	13
Clerkenwell (juxta London Ec- clesia et Conventus de)	I.	466	877	1	Cogdale clefe - - -	ib.	559	2211	5
Clerkenwell - - -	ib.	220	374	66	Coges - - -	ib.	417	2044	56
	II.	4	1323	8	Cogges - - -	III.	121	4170	1
	III.	99	3959	38, 39	Coghalle or Coggeshale - - -	I.	77	247	38
— (Hospitalis Sti. Johis Jerusalem de)	I.	376	606	313		ib.	342	530	17
Cleves (Duchy) - - -	II.	110	1517	51		II.	506	2115	31
	III.	146	4439	1		III.	99	3959	11
	ib.	227	4938	1	Cogh-William - - -	II.	474	2094	12
	ib.	254	5236	1	Cokesden - - -	I.	83	255	8
Cleworth - - -	II.	410	2039	34	Colby - - -	II.	304	1881	52
Clewre (Clewre) Cantaria in	I.	367	605	7	Colchester (Colecestre or Cole- cestria) - - -	I.	15	60	16, 106
Cleydon - - -	III.	420	6826	1		ib.	16	ib.	112, 120,
Cleyton - - -	II.	550	2180	3		ib.	ib.	ib.	126
Clibbrunor Ecclesia - - -	ib.	304	1881	1		ib.	182	298	20
Cliderhowe - - -	ib.	260	1830	2		ib.	193	312	15
Cliffe (Baylywicke) - - -	ib.	600	2262	128		ib.	237	416	37
Clifton - - -	ib.	352	1926	79		ib.	245	421	8 et seq.
	ib.	359	1967	13		II.	17	1370	8
	III.	105	4028	49		ib.	72	1484	9
	ib.	121	4170	1		ib.	95	1510	99
Clintone - - -	I.	24	95	16		ib.	121	1541	15, 16
Clipstone - - -	ib.	21	83	2		III.	230	4943	14
	ib.	266	433	501		ib.	425	6838	51
	III.	90	3875	12	— (Albane, Ecclesia de) - - -	ib.	391	6748	52
Clisburn - - -	II.	304	1881	42	— (All Saints Church)	ib.	393	6762	1
Clitherow - - -	ib.	433	2074	20	— (St. Gyle's Church)	ib.	230	4944	9
Cliud - - -	ib.	371	1993	10		ib.	327	6121	1
Cliva juxta Lewis - - -	III.	390	6721	1	— (St. John's Church)	ib.	391	6748	52
Clive - - -	II.	408	2037	24	— (Sti. Johannis Mo- nast.) - - -	I.	376	607	2
Clogher (Diocese) - - -	ib.	528	2138	9	— (St. Mary's Church)	III.	393	6762	1
Clonne - - -	I.	161	292	69	— (St. Nicholas Church) - - -	ib.	393	6762	1
Clonn Hospital, (Co. Salop)	III.	385	6693	1—7	— (St. Peter's Church)	II.	121	1541	16
Cloptone - - -	I.	196	316	9		III.	230	4944	9
	II.	20	1385	9		ib.	393	6762	1
Clopton - - -	ib.	124	1553	10	— (Wardona Ecclesia)	ib.	391	6748	52
— (Church) - - -	ib.	124	1553	9	Colchilt - - -	II.	382	2002	2
Clothall Manor Co. Hereford	III.	389	6708	3		ib.	383	2002	9
Clowde Water - - -	I.	283	433	1468	Colcote - - -	I.	269	433	696
Clumad, (Sti. Ecclesia de) - - -	III.	391	6748	53	Colde Arbere - - -	ib.	264	433	370
Cluneany - - -	II.	485	2102	5	Coldham - - -	III.	120	4136	38
Clunne (Manor) - - -	I.	214	368	18 et seq.	Coldingham Abbey - - -	ib.	180	4623	9
Clunne - - -	ib.	215	368	30 et seq.					
	II.	28	1396	12					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cold Norton -	II.	426	2060	7	Constantinople or Constanti-	I.	251	431	13
Colebrook -	I.	159	292	13	nopolis ( <i>cont.</i> ) -	II.	134	1579	27
Coleby -	II.	304	1881	46		ib.	148	1599	1, 2, 5
Cole-pits -	ib.	479	2095	84		III.	24	3408	2
Colerain -	III.	498	7009	13		ib.	24	3409	1
Colethull (Ireland) -	II.	16	1364	14		ib.	40	3552	8, 9
	ib.	553	2188	106		ib.	42	3564	6
Colesten Bassett -	III.	105	4028	49		ib.	396	6794	11
Colfelde -	I.	266	433	480	Conway, (Conwey, Conweye)	ib.	505	7021	42, 43
Colliferde (Cantaria de) -	ib.	378	607	89		I.	119	283	150
Collingborough Abbey -	II.	511	2121	11		ib.	260	433	190
Colmeworthe (Co. Bedford) -	I.	268	433	596		ib.	409, 410	696	11, 51, 61
Colmouthe, Manor of -	ib.	289	433	1683		II.	366	1968	12
Colne -	II.	509	2117	12		ib.	388	2004	6
Colnes -	III.	420	6826	1		ib.	520	2129	293
—— (Island) -	I.	272	433	857	—— (Church) -	III.	203	4776	1
Cologne -	ib.	119	283	178	—— (Monastery) -	II.	519	2129	265
	ib.	346	541	7		I.	295	433	1876
	II.	105	1516	11, 19		ib.	384	607	324
	ib.	110	1517	5	Conyshed (Monast. de) -	ib.	366	604	38
	III.	159	4471	7	Coolclavin -	II.	419	2048	38
	ib.	160	4471	40, 46, 48	Coolock -	III.	204	4784	12
	ib.	254	5236	1	Copeland -	I.	257	433	43
	ib.	307	5910	27	Copenhagen -	III.	174	4535	1
Colfhit -	II.	382	2002	5	Coperhall -	II.	405	2022	25
Colfthull -	ib.	482	2099	32	—— (Church) -	ib.	505	2113	44
Colfton-Bassett -	I.	211	364	18	Copnall -	ib.	379	1999	7
Colthill -	II.	384	2002	25		ib.	513	2126	8
Coltone -	I.	331	506	31	Coppyenham -	III.	92	3881	26
Colum -	ib.	65	209	15, 19	Coquimbo -	I.	104	280	15
Colump-John (Maner. de) -	ib.	378	607	60	Cork, Corke, Corkhagie, City				
Colvestuna -	II.	502	2110	95	and County -	ib.	134	286	102
Colwick -	ib.	398	2012	25		ib.	136	286	152
—— (Church) -	ib.	413	2042	12		ib.	161	292	69
	ib.	520	2129	278		ib.	429	741	11, 12
Colyngbourne -	ib.	205	1761	4		II.	46	1425	20, 23
	ib.	206	1761	54, 55		ib.	53	1441	18
—— (Ecclesia) -	ib.	206	1761	57					
Colyton -	I.	378	607	89	Cornwall (Cornewalle, Corne-	I.	24	95	14
Combe -	II.	162	1623	1	waille, Cornubia) -	ib.	19	71	10, 12
	ib.	162	1623	4		ib.	84	259	2
	ib.	304	1880	1		ib.	124	284	75
—— (Abbey) -	ib.	433	2073	5		ib.	174	296	16
—— (Capella) -	ib.	163	1623	11		ib.	187	305	12
—— (Monast. de) -	I.	369	606	3		ib.	336	523	40, 42
—— juxta Fiteltone -	II.	162	1623	1		ib.	257	433	46
Comberbach -	ib.	459	2090	40		ib.	259	433	110 et seq.
Combermere -	I.	104	280	12		ib.	264	433	367
Comberwelle -	II.	162	1623	1		ib.	265	433	428
Combey -	I.	289	433	1673		ib.	267	433	581
Comerlandia -	III.	378	6586	43		ib.	272	433	825, 827
Commandry Mantells -	I.	220	374	66		ib.	272	423	867
Comme -	ib.	169	295	38		ib.	273	433	884
Comtone -	II.	162	1623	1		ib.	277	433	1139
Comptone -	ib.	303	1880	1		ib.	281	433	1373
—— (Church) -	III.	89	3868	1		ib.	281	433	1387
—— Daun de -	I.	196	316	9		ib.	285	433	1557
—— Greneville -	ib.	196	316	9		ib.	287	433	1616
Conde -	III.	169	4520	95		ib.	289	433	1658
Condoover -	II.	28	1396	12		ib.	290	433	1704
—— (Vicarie) -	I.	381	607	183					et seq.
Conflans -	III.	155	4465	24		ib.	311	433	2375
Congham -	II.	501	2110	5, 7, 16		ib.	525	1057	5
Congleton -	I.	455	844	1 et seq.		ib.	541	1079	1
	II.	398	2012	16		ib.	560	1142	1
	ib.	434	2074	30		ib.	561	1149	1, 2
	ib.	434	2074	43		II.	5	1326	1
	ib.	434	2074	54		ib.	12	1351	9
	ib.	441	2079	60		ib.	71	1482	6
	ib.	459	2090	20		ib.	97	1510	71
Coni -	III.	141	4405	10		ib.	366	1985	28
Coningsmark -	II.	111	1517	94		ib.	422	2055	5
Conington -	I.	76	246	9		ib.	508	2116	19
Connaught (Province) -	ib.	5	35	6		ib.	511	2122	5
	II.	529	2138	22		ib.	558	2210	19
	III.	204	4784	14		ib.	596	2262	20
Confett -	II.	175	1694	1		ib.	598	2262	63
Constantinople or Constantino-	I.	26	97	60		III.	14	3288	2
polis -	ib.	121	284	18		ib.	91	3881	18
	ib.	176	296	58		ib.	109	4031	87-91
	ib.	220	374	78		ib.	127	4204	916
	ib.	240	416	152		ib.	131	4278	3

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cornwall (continued.)	III.	298	5804	1	Coverdale (Lordship)	I.	298	433	1952
	ib.	301	5827	1	Coverham	ib.	284	433	1518
	ib.	311	6015	1	— (Convent)	ib.	298	433	1952
	ib.	321	6075	92	— (Grangia et Mo-	ib.	370	606	67
	ib.	324	6082	33	nast. de)	ib.	373	ib.	191, 192
	ib.	361	6380	1		II.	78	1499	29
	ib.	377	6586	1	Cowes	ib.	87	1509	25
	ib.	498	7009	15		ib.	92	1510	13
— (Stannaries)	ib.	519	7174	2		ib.	92	1510	27
— (St. Burian's)	ib.	387	6702	79		ib.	94	1510	78, 92
— (St. Bunyane)	ib.	379	6600	1		ib.	95	1510	94
— (St. Probus)	ib.	379	6600	1		ib.	95	1510	118, 119
— (Dutchy)	I.	264	433	37 et seq.	— (Castle)	ib.	6	1326	20
	ib.	273	433	897	Cowesbrooke Castle	ib.	6	1326	22
	ib.	283	433	1460	Cowley	ib.	303	1808	1
	II.	88	1509	31		III.	360	6365	1
	ib.	364	1980	2	Coxden	I.	26	97	59
	ib.	538	2159	2	Coxham	II.	36	1412	22
	ib.	597	2262	49	Coye	ib.	525	2135	26
Corren	ib.	419	2048	45	Coyfly-birches	ib.	475	2094	59
Corthampton	ib.	405	2022	4	Craball	ib.	428	2063	7, 8
Corton	I.	19	71	4		ib.	482	2099	51
Corvaen (Church)	II.	519	2129	229	Cracovic	III.	163	4520	29
Corvy (Church)	I.	357	588	143	Crainfurd	ib.	299	5804	25
Cosebercherche	III.	391	6748	64	Craill	ib.	181	4623	33
Cosforde	I.	211	364	22	Crakehall	ib.	51	3674	20, 21
Cosgrave	ib.	322	433	2090	Cramford	II.	304	1886	1
Cosham (Lordship)	ib.	260	433	149	Cranborne Lodge	III.	58	3749	1
Coslesey	ib.	216	370	15	— Railes	ib.	58	3749	1
Cotes	II.	16	1364	18	Cranebrook	II.	84	1507	30
Cottingham or Cotyngham	I.	273	433	880	Cranfeld	I.	318	445	4
— (Church)	ib.	277	433	1132	Cranford	III.	107	4028	152
Cottenham	III.	116	4115	30	Crateleye	I.	529	1063	4
Coton, (Cotton, or Cortome)	II.	76	1498	134	Crathorne Church	II.	26	1394	70
	ib.	410	2039	39	Craunage	ib.	380	1999	31
	ib.	434	2074	35	Cravant	I.	436	782	11, 12
	ib.	437	2077	31	Craven	III.	319	6070	10
	ib.	440	2079	29	Crawden	II.	44	1422	76
	ib.	479	2095	75	Crawforde-Mere	I.	80	251	52
	ib.	497	2105	89	Craxton	II.	380	1999	30
Cotton-Bresworthe	I.	216	370	10	Crayneforde	ib.	65	1470	86
— End	III.	121	4157	1	Crec	ib.	501	2110	22
— House	II.	244	1806	13	Crediton (Collegium Ste. Cri-	I.	382	607	223
Couchetts Hay	ib.	373	1994	29	cis de)	ib.	383	607	279
Coughall	ib.	527	2136	3	Creehelade	III.	420	6826	1
Couper Abbey	III.	181	4623	23	Creglin	II.	304	1881	11
Coutance	ib.	177	4599	1	Creke	ib.	502	2110	30
Coventry vel. Coventre	I.	2	7	6—8	Crendone	III.	52	3688	1
	ib.	24	95	18, 19	Cresseby	II.	76	1498	134
	ib.	237	416	1	Cresseby	ib.	352	1926	74
	ib.	246	421	27 et seq.	Cresseby	I.	357	589	9
	ib.	260	433	183	Cresseby	II.	305	1881	82
	ib.	275	433	1005	Cresseby	III.	213	4864	13
	ib.	283	433	1487	Cresseby	II.	197	1754	44
	ib.			et seq.	Cresseby	I.	216	370	9
	ib.	314	442	29	Cresseby	II.	411	2039	62, 63
	II.	66	1470	112, 113	Cresseby	ib.	433	2073	13
	ib.	263	1850	14, 24	Cresseby	ib.	435	2074	77
	ib.	357	1950	1	Cresseby	ib.	500	2107	31
	ib.	506	2115	22	Cresseby	ib.	545	2176	20
	ib.	508	2115	102, 110	Cresseby	III.	420	6826	1
	ib.	544	2173	66	Cresseby	ib.	509	7036	4
	III.	312	6033	8	Cresseby	I.	368	605	33
	ib.	329	6127	1	Cresseby	II.	125	1559	16
	ib.	340	6195	4	Cresseby	III.	195	4716	3
	ib.	362	6388	1	Cresseby	II.	395	2009	89
	ib.	364	6402	5—7	Cresseby	ib.	437	2077	15
	ib.	367	6466	7	Cresseby	I.	255	431	113
	ib.	420	6826	1	Cresseby	II.	372	1994	25
	ib.	436	6850	7	Cresseby	ib.	561	2218	15
	ib.	442	6863	1	Cresseby	ib.	162	1623	1
	ib.	503	7017	52	Cresseby	ib.	304	1881	2
— (Bibliotheca Scholæ)	I.	408	695	18	Cresseby	I.	104	280	12
— (Cathedral)	II.	438	2077	56	Cresseby	III.	88	3868	1
— (Church)	I.	100	261	47	Cresseby	II.	502	2110	40
	II.	518	2129	159	Cresseby	ib.	304	1881	47
	II.	547	2179	12	Cresseby	ib.	546	2176	52
— (Priory)	III.	534	7520	1	Cresseby	ib.	305	1881	85
— (Stæ. Mariæ Priora-	ib.	367	6466	19	Cresseby	ib.	305	1881	67, 92
— (St. Michael's)	ib.	312	6030	2	Cresseby	ib.	350	1926	43
— & Lichfield (Bishop-	I.	360	594	14	Cresseby	ib.	86	1507	103
ric)									

## Names of Places.

121

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Crofton - - -	II.	545	2176	35	Cumbermere (Abbey) -	III.	88	3868	1
— (Church) -	ib.	413	2042	13	Cumerby - - -	II.	475	2094	78
Crouland - - -	ib.	438	2077	67	Cumnor - - -	III.	260	6305	43
Crowherft (Manerium de) -	I.	167	294	73	Cumpton iuxta Eneford -	II.	162	2623	1
-	ib.	231	392	1 et seq.	Cumquintin - -	ib.	304	1881	6
Crowland (Abbey) -	III.	304	5855	32	Cunfden - - -	ib.	520	2129	285
Crowley - - -	II.	411	2039	10	Curcaffone - -	I.	131	286	31
Crowyll - - -	I.	316	442	59	Curlone - - -	II.	304	1880	1
Croxdon (Prioratus de) -	ib.	382	607	89	Curlandia - -	I.	10	38	17
Croxhall - - -	III.	21	3374	250	Curfola - - -	II.	148	1599	1
-	ib.	21	3374	1	Curfon's Chappell -	ib.	73	1486	11
Croxton - - -	II.	434	2074	3, 4	Cufa - - -	III.	57	3744	1
Croydon or Croydone -	I.	114	283	29	-	ib.	57	3745	3
-	III.	83	3797	53	-	ib.	59	3757	1
Croyland, Croylandia, (Crow-	-	-	-	27	Cuffewortha - -	ib.	21	3375	18
land Abbey, Convent and	-	-	-	-					
Monastery) -	I.	286	433	1584					
-	ib.	289	433	1678					
-	ib.	290	433	1692					
-	ib.	341	530	3, 4					
-	ib.	364	604	1, 3					
-	ib.	429	742	1					
Cruch, vel Crich (Ecclesia de)	III.	21	3375	11	Dacorum (Hundred) -	II.	642	2285	1
— (Manerium de) -	ib.	21	3375	15, 18	Dacres - - -	III.	202	4768	6
-	ib.	50	3669	1, 7, 10,	Dagenham Church -	II.	121	1541	7
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	12	-	III.	230	4944	5
Cruclane - - -	II.	459	2090	26	Dagworthe - -	I.	216	370	7
Crukyn (Villa de) -	I.	437	785	22	Dale - - -	II.	489	2103	121
Crve - - -	II.	411	2039	62	Dalham - - -	I.	231	389	1
Cryftmalford - -	III.	99	3961	1	Dalingtone, Manor of -	ib.	261	433	228
Cublintone (Ecclesia de) -	II.	306	1885	6	Dalkeith - - -	ib.	158	291	89
Cublintona Ecclesia -	ib.	306	1885	14	Dalmacie - - -	ib.	255	431	113
Cuckfield, vel Cukfelde -	I.	294	433	1833	Dampfront - -	II.	438	2077	86
— (Church) -	II.	30	1406	3	Danbury - - -	I.	320	454	1
-	ib.	126	1562	8	Danby (Lordship) -	ib.	288	433	1635
Cudington - - -	ib.	383	2002	22	Danby, Wauz de -	III.	21	3375	6
Cudleitone (Hundred) -	ib.	38	1415	25	Dansey or Danefey -	I.	15, 16	60	102, 116
Cudworth - - -	ib.	519	2129	223	Dantzick - -	II.	108	1516	164
Culgait - - -	ib.	304	1881	35	-	ib.	144	1584	28
Culraham - - -	ib.	125	1557	9	Darby and Darbyshire see Der-				
Culrige - - -	ib.	303	1808	1	by and Derbyshire (Post)				
Culrofs (Abbey) -	III.	181	4623	18	Darcie Lever - -	ib.	353	1926	93
Cumba (Monaft. de) -	II.	359	1967	18	Daresfield Church -	ib.	27	1394	113
-	ib.	426	2060	18	Darell - - -	ib.	162	1623	1
-	ib.	554	2192	5	Darenton Church -	ib.	31	1408	6
Cumberbach - -	-	-	-	-	Daresbury - -	ib.	437	2077	43, 48
Cumberland (Cumbreland,	I.	84	259	14	-	ib.	459	2090	40
Cumbria) -	ib.	167	294	77 et seq.	Darnchale - -	ib.	507	2115	37
-	ib.	185	304	26 et seq.	-	ib.	396	2010	10
-	ib.	257	433	43	Darnesbury Church -	I.	104	280	12
-	ib.	259	433	113	D'Arles - - -	II.	368	1988	16
-	ib.	293	433	1800	Darley (Prioratus de) -	III.	101	3979	9
-	ib.	276	433	1052	-	I.	374	606	202
-	ib.	294	433	1822	-	II.	397	2012	13
-	ib.	324	433	1	-	ib.	435	2074	82
-	ib.	345	539	23	Dartmoor Foreft -	III.	301	5827	1
-	ib.	618	1234	15	Dartmouth, (Dartemouth,				
-	II.	18	1374	3, 6	Dertmouth) -	I.	58	168	70
-	ib.	120	1536	1	-	ib.	176	296	56
-	ib.	300	1878	4	-	ib.	188	306	4
-	ib.	301	1878	10	-	ib.	263	433	322 et seq.
-	ib.	304	1881	1, 51	-	ib.	267	433	588
-	ib.	352	1926	82	-	ib.	268	433	630
-	ib.	354	1926	118, 124	-	ib.	280	433	1319
-	ib.	415	2043	40	-	ib.	288	433	1627
-	ib.	422	2055	10	-	ib.	298	433	1951
-	ib.	468	2093	54	-	ib.	346	540	37
-	ib.	482	2099	55	-	II.	148	1597	3
-	ib.	508	2116	35	-	ib.	160	1617	9
-	ib.	511	2122	6	Darvoll - - -	I.	206	354	1
-	ib.	547	2176	83	Darwent - - -	ib.	385	608	5
-	III.	22	3391	1	Daufine' - - -	III.	101	3979	9
-	ib.	91	3881	1—5	Dauphine' - -	ib.	212	4864	1
-	ib.	204	4781	1	Davenham - -	II.	401	2017	18
-	ib.	298	5804	1	-	ib.	500	2107	17
-	ib.	320	6072	46	— (Church) -	ib.	401	2017	18
-	ib.	321	6075	112	Davenport - -	ib.	370	1991	16
-	ib.	378	6586	48	-	ib.	475	2094	77
— (St. Beyffe's Mo-	-	-	-	-	-	ib.	500	2107	45
naftery) - - -	II.	78	1499	47	-	ib.	510	2119	34
Cumbermere - - -	I.	331	506	6	Daventre (Daventry) -	I.	260	433	171
— (Abbey) -	II.	359	1967	19	David's St. (See) - -	III.	420	6826	1
					-	I.	348	544	3



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dawbeney -	III.	91	3881	14	Denbighshire (continued.) -	II.	404	2020	33
Dawkeith -	I.	151	289	94	ib.	425	2058	3	
Deale -	II.	92	1510	22	ib.	428	2063	15	
— (Castle) -	ib.	96	1510	136	ib.	445	2081	28, 34	
Dean (Deane, Dene) -	ib.	6	1326	9	ib.	446	2082	8	
— (Church) -	III.	78	3789	2	ib.	480	2098	1	
— (Forest) -	II.	546	2176	37	ib.	481	2099	26	
	I.	257	433	30	ib.	507	2115	43, 45	
	ib.	262	433	286 et seq.	ib.	512	2127	32	
	III.	212	4850	1	ib.	518	2129	162	
	ib.	498	7009	16	ib.	518	2129	171	
— Priour -	ib.	202	4766	1	ib.	519	2129	228, 250	
— Rowe -	II.	381	1999	45	ib.	ib.	ib.	251, 262	
	ib.	521	2130	27	ib.	520	2129	290	
Dedington, Co. Oxon (Church)	III.	320	6072	61	Denbigh (Dyrbighe, Denbeigh City) -	I.	264	433	396
Dec -	II.	445	2081	27	ib.	272	433	813, 822	
	ib.	452	2084	9	ib.	291	433	1730	
— (Bridge) -	ib.	452	2083	35	II.	361	1970	38, 39	
— (Haven) -	ib.	446	2082	6	ib.	383	2002	7	
— (Mills) -	ib.	443	2081	6, 7, 8, 9	ib.	384	2003	5	
	ib.	443	2081	11, 13,	ib.	384	2002	24	
	ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 21	ib.	451	2083	29	
	ib.	445	2082	1, 4	ib.	456	2084	78	
	ib.	446	2082	6, 7 et seq.	ib.	458	2090	8	
	ib.	449	2083	1, 3	ib.	546	2176	66	
	ib.	452	2084	1, 2	III.	47	3632	1	
	ib.	453	2084	16 et seq.	ib.	53	3696	1	
	ib.	454	2084	32 et seq.	ib.	203	4776	4	
	ib.	455	2084	51 et seq.	II.	433	2073	10	
— (Passage) -	ib.	452	2084	9	— (Church) -	ib.	518	2129	168
— (Piscaria) -	ib.	451	2083	25	— upon Afton -	ib.	518	2129	170
— (River) -	ib.	387	2003	48	Denby -	I.	266	433	481
	ib.	405	2022	14, 15,	Denham -	III.	20	3361	3
	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 17	Denmark (Dania, Danne-	I.	8	36	53
	ib.	406	2025	7	marck, Danemarke) -	ib.	107	282	28
	ib.	422	2057	10	ib.	112	283	11	
	ib.	434	2074	60	ib.	173	296	1	
	ib.	445	2081	28, 34	II.	88	1509	46	
	ib.	446	2082	6	ib.	102	1514	62	
	ib.	448	2082	67	ib.	104	1513	89	
	ib.	453	2084	22	ib.	105	1515	111	
	ib.	456	2084	86 et seq.	ib.	105	1515	113	
	ib.	507	2115	55	ib.	106	1516	38	
	ib.	543	2173	45, 46	ib.	111	1517	94	
— Milnes -	ib.	424	2057	66	ib.	112	1517	121	
	ib.	445	2081	34, 35	ib.	114	1518	46	
	ib.	448	2082	45	ib.	114	1518	83	
	ib.	450	2083	4 et seq.	ib.	144	1584	25	
	ib.	451	2083	24, 27, 30	ib.	205	1760	71	
	ib.	452	2083	40, 42,	ib.	437	2077	25	
	ib.	ib.	ib.	44, 45,	ib.	507	2115	95	
	ib.	456	2084	88	III.	159	4471	25	
	ib.	506	2115	5	ib.	185	4648	11	
Deepe -	I.	130	286	7	ib.	227	4938	1	
Dec-Water -	II.	404	2020	50, 51	ib.	239	5018	4	
	ib.	405	2022	18	ib.	248	5133	1	
	ib.	443	2081	7	ib.	377	6586	1	
	ib.	445	2081	27	ib.	346	6249	1	
	ib.	452	2083	36	ib.	510	7041	1	
Delacrife, or Delacreffe -	I.	186	304	42	ib.	108	4028	229 et seq.	
	II.	384	2002	26	I.	74	245	7	
	ib.	478	2095	61, 62	II.	304	1881	17	
De la mara Forrest (Delamare, Delamere) -	ib.	395	2009	87	ib.	397	2012	9	
	ib.	395	2009	88, 91	ib.	475	2094	52	
	ib.	409	2038	39	ib.	504	2112	38	
	ib.	507	2115	44, 53	ib.	537	2156	4	
De la Ware -	III.	202	4758	4	III.	20	3367	1	
Delft -	II.	302	1878	42	ib.	ib.	7493	1	
Denbigh (Denbeigh, Denbigh-shire County) -	I.	36	128	11	I.	19	71	1	
	ib.	264	433	394	ib.	84	259	12	
	ib.	272	433	813, 822	II.	72	1486	4	
	ib.	291	433	1730	ib.	401	2017	13	
	II.	355	1936	1	ib.	414	2043	7	
	ib.	355	1936	2	ib.	536	2153	4	
	ib.	360	1968	12	ib.	563	2219	67	
	ib.	361	1970	40	III.	41	3374	1	
	ib.	362	1971	3					
	ib.	362	1972	2					
	ib.	364	1979	8					
	ib.	398	2012	23					
	ib.	403	2020	28					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.	
Derby (continued.)	-	III.	21	3375	17	Devonshire (Devon, Devonian)	I.	19	71	2, 8, 13,
		ib.	125	4199	6		ib.	ib.	ib.	19
		ib.	244	5070	1		ib.	24	95	13
		ib.	298	5804	1		ib.	25	97	59.
		ib.	300	5809	1		ib.	70	220	5
		ib.	321	6075	119		ib.	84	259	2
		ib.	378	6586	32		ib.	176	296	56
— (Abbathia de)	-	ib.	21	3375	11		ib.	182	298	34
— (Collegium de)	-	I.	368	605	52		ib.	189	309	12
Derby House	-	ib.	164	293	89		ib.	212	366	19
		III.	217	4898	1		ib.	257	433	46
Derbyshire (Derby, Derbia, Darby, Darbyshire, County)		I.	27	98	27		ib.	259	433	123
		ib.	76	246	16		ib.	262	433	291
		ib.	136	286	130		ib.	264	433	405
		ib.	189	309	13		ib.	265	433	423
		ib.	230	381	96 et seq.		ib.	266	433	485 et seq.
		ib.	257	433	40		ib.	266	433	523
		ib.	259	433	101		ib.	267	433	573, 569
		ib.	261	433	202		ib.	268	433	601
		ib.	262	433	274 et seq.		ib.	273	433	885
		ib.	268	433	608		ib.	277	433	1129
		ib.	277	433	1134		ib.	282	433	1397
		ib.	281	433	1391		ib.	285	433	1557
		ib.	288	433	1626		ib.	294	433	1834
		ib.	331	506	21		ib.	295	433	1867
		ib.	352	568	1		ib.	336	523	40
		ib.	467	886	1		ib.	336	523	42, 43
		ib.	542	1082	12, 20		ib.	468	889	1
		ib.	545	1093	1		ib.	479	939	2
		II.	20	1386	43		ib.	541	1080	1
		ib.	29	1400	3		ib.	572	1169	4
		ib.	52	1439	8		II.	12	1350	8
		ib.	72	1484	4, 5		ib.	12	1351	9
		ib.	72	1486	3		ib.	16	1367	3
		ib.	83	1507	7		ib.	20	1386	42
		ib.	84	1507	31		ib.	29	1399	1, 16
		ib.	120	1537	3		ib.	33	1408	148
		ib.	124	1555	13		ib.	46	1425	12
		ib.	401	2017	24		ib.	57	1452	6
		ib.	401	2017	36		ib.	71	1482	8
		ib.	414	2043	7		ib.	120	1538	2 et seq.
		ib.	414	2043	9		ib.	127	1567	7, 16, 29
		ib.	415	2043	52, 53		ib.	145	1584	56
		ib.	416	2044	44		ib.	199	1757	19
		ib.	467	2093	38		ib.	366	1985	28
		ib.	504	2113	12, 16		ib.	384	2003	8, 9
		ib.	505	2113	50		ib.	416	2044	33
		ib.	508	2116	22		ib.	508	2116	21
		ib.	511	2122	7, 8		ib.	511	2121	2
		ib.	516	2129	62		ib.	511	2122	9
		ib.	519	2129	208, 209		ib.	520	2129	282
		ib.	ib.	ib.	222		ib.	553	2189	2
		ib.	522	1134	1, 4		ib.	567	2230	8, 9
		ib.	549	2179	134		ib.	596	2262	28
		ib.	555	2198	2		ib.	597	2262	49
		ib.	565	2223	36		ib.	599	2262	109
		ib.	567	2230	7		ib.	691	2410	1
		III.	21	3375	1, 2		III.	14	3288	1, 2
		ib.	105	4028	29		ib.	49	3660	1
		ib.	239	5013	1		ib.	99	3967	1
		ib.	250	5186	1		ib.	109	4031	87—91
		ib.	378	6592	1		ib.	125	4199	1
Dereham (Castle)	-	I.	231	381	106		ib.	127	4204	920
Dereburie (Ecclesia)	-	II.	518	2129	165		ib.	131	4278	2—5
Dernhale	-	ib.	427	2060	47, 48		ib.	223	4931	38
Dernefde	-	ib.	425	2059	23		ib.	250	5185	1
Dertant Cap.	-	ib.	304	1881	1		ib.	298	5804	1
Dertestyr, terræ de	-	III.	383	6670	2		ib.	301	5827	1
Dertforde	-	I.	270	433	764		ib.	302	5840	1
Dertmore	-	ib.	268	433	602		ib.	305	5871	1
Dertington	-	ib.	268	433	633		ib.	311	6015	1
Dertone	-	ib.	263	433	361		ib.	328	6126	1—4
		ib.	264	433	381		ib.	377	6586	2
— (Church)	-	ib.	260	433	182		ib.	442	6861	1
Derwent	-	ib.	260	433	160		ib.	505	7022	11
		II.	411	2039	91	Deverben	II.	460	2090	56
Desmonia Com.	-	I.	349	546	7	Devynnoke (Forest)	I.	268	433	599
Deulacres, see Dieulacres	-					Deweels Land	ib.	229	381	20
Deventer	-	I.	129	285	91	Dicheling	II.	554	2192	7, 8
		ib.	130	285	114	Dichwde	ib.	502	2110	80
Devifes	-	II.	55	1443	7, 8	Didmarton	III.	79	3789	13
		ib.	126	1565	7, 8	Dieppe	I.	124	285	1
							ib.	133	286	73

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dieppe ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	145	288	61 et seq.	Dorsetshire ( <i>cont.</i> )	I.	28	98	61
	ib.	148	288	129		ib.	31	99	51
Dierham	II.	502	2110	70		ib.	83	255	8
Dieulacres, or Deulacres (Ab- bey, Convent and Monas- tery)	I.	104	280	12		ib.	84	259	8
	ib.	266	433	493		ib.	165	294	6
	II.	359	1967	18		ib.	183	298	64
	ib.	371	1992	12		ib.	196	316	7
	ib.	426	2060	22, 23, 24		II.	206	1761	52
	ib.	432	2072	8		I.	212	366	39
	ib.	432	2072	14		ib.	226	378	30
	ib.	434	2074	31		ib.	256	433	12
	ib.	506	2115	11		ib.	256	433	16 et seq.
	III.	89	3868	1		ib.	257	433	36
Diewlencreafe	II.	384	2002	26		ib.	264	433	405
Diffyn	ib.	474	2094	11		ib.	266	433	519
Dightone, Maner	I.	271	433	789		ib.	271	433	778, 785
Digswell Church (Co. Herts)	III.	320	6072	34		ib.	278	433	1177
Dinafbran (Castrum)	II.	432	2072	19		ib.	285	433	1550
Dirach	ib.	515	2128	38		ib.	288	433	1647
Disley	ib.	520	2130	23		ib.	291	433	1737
	ib.	581	1999	49		ib.	294	433	1824
Dislingtona	ib.	305	1881	69		ib.	467	888	2
Ditchley	ib.	599	2262	102		ib.	479	939	2
Ditton Park	III.	58	3749	1		ib.	518	1046	2
Doddefcot (Manor)	I.	267	433	569		ib.	519	1046	7
Doddington, or Dodington	II.	65	1420	103		ib.	545	1092	2
	ib.	384	2003	7		ib.	561	1150	1
	ib.	417	2044	50		II.	20	1386	41
	ib.	440	2079	24		ib.	48	1427	1 et seq.
	ib.	439	2078	61		ib.	48	1427	37
	III.	107	4028	112		ib.	57	1451	1
Dodenhall	ib.	299	5805	6		ib.	71	1482	8
Dodforde	ib.	194	4714	25—27		ib.	120	1538	7
(Church)	II.	76	1498	133		ib.	120	1539	4
Doddestone	ib.	360	1968	12		ib.	508	2116	18
	ib.	384	2002	24		ib.	511	2122	10
	ib.	384	2002	26		ib.	518	2129	176
	ib.	527	2136	2		ib.	529	2138	23
Dokenfyld	ib.	398	2012	18		ib.	551	2186	1
Dokinge	ib.	502	2110	36		ib.	567	2230	10
Dolbaderne	ib.	358	1954	23		III.	17	3324	1, 6, 7
Dole or Dolle	ib.	85	1507	57		ib.	104	4014	1
	ib.	148	1599	1		ib.	118	4120	1
Dombarre (Castelle de)	I.	297	433	1915		ib.	253	5227	1
Dombes	III.	101	3979	9		ib.	298	5804	1
Donbreton (Castle)	I.	181	297	45		ib.	305	5871	4
Doncaster	II.	26	1394	13		ib.	306	5888	1
	ib.	37	1415	12		ib.	311	6015	1
	ib.	66	1470	120		ib.	321	6075	80
	ib.	67	1470	149		ib.	324	6082	30
	ib.	128	1571	12		ib.	377	6586	3
	III.	362	6387	1		ib.	505	7022	7
(Cantariae Variae in)	I.	370	606	39—43	Dorlington	ib.	107	4028	139
	ib.	372	ib.	147—151		ib.	107	4028	144, 145
Dondalke	II.	4	1323	30		ib.	107	4028	150
Donegal	III.	498	7009	13		ib.	108	4028	156, 157
Doneghus	I.	506	1006	7	Dort	I.	128	285	84
Doneganvilla	ib.	544	1087	37		ib.	219	374	59
Donne (Manerium de)	III.	106	4028	68		ib.	196	316	12
Donningworth	II.	644	2296	27	Doun-hather-Lyeghe	III.	52	3688	1
Donstaple, or Donstable	I.	348	545	9	Dountone	I.	226	378	17
	II.	31	1408	18	Doure, du Chastell de	ib.	24	95	21
(See Dunstable)					Douay, or Doay	ib.	126	285	35
Donwiche	I.	342	532	6		III.	141	4405	14
Donwicke	ib.	344	539	9	Dover (Dovare, or Dovort)	I.	55	167	1
Dora	II.	417	2044	56		ib.	92	260	141
Dorchester	I.	280	433	1322		ib.	115	283	86
	ib.	287	433	1603		ib.	116	283	110
	ib.	293	433	1776		ib.	120	283	205
	ib.	545	1092	3		ib.	124	284	82
	II.	57	1451	2, 6		ib.	133	286	73
	ib.	122	1544	10		ib.	175	296	23
	I.	382	607	265		ib.	188	306	1 et seq.
Dordall Church	II.	127	1566	5		ib.	267	433	4—6
Dore Abbey	III.	106	4028	78		ib.	280	433	1320
	ib.	299	5804	19		ib.	288	433	1634
Dorlastone	I.	283	433	1490		ib.	301	433	2050
D'orpiere	III.	212	4864	3		ib.	342	532	5
Dorsetshire (Dorset)	I.	19	71	3		ib.	471	908	1
	ib.	26	97	59		II.	12	1350	2
						ib.	89	1509	61, 64
						ib.	91	1509	100

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>Dover</b> ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	92	1510	27	<b>Dublin Castle</b> ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	528	2138	4
	ib.	98	1511	43		ib.	533	2149	41
	ib.	276	1875	46, 52	— (Cathedral)	ib.	484	2101	29
	ib.	277	1875	60, 61	— (Port)	ib.	528	2138	10
	ib.	302	1878	60	Duddleswell	III.	390	6721	1
	III.	81	3794	12	Dudegame	I.	202	336	36
— (Castle)	I.	264	433	37	Dudington	II.	478	2095	51
	ib.	342	530	15	Dudley	I.	282	433	1403
	II.	6	1326	11		II.	507	2115	64
	ib.	99	1511	78	— (Priory)	III.	88	3868	1
	ib.	142	1583	46	Duffieldfryth	I.	352	568	4
	ib.	202	1759	56	Dukehurst	II.	553	2192	3
	III.	240	5019	30	Dumblane	III.	181	4623	38
	ib.	325	6111	1	Dumfermling or Dumferlmge	I.	159	292	3 et seq.
— (Ecclesia)	I.	100	261	22		II.	134	1579	26
— (Harbour)	III.	434	6847	31	— (Abbey)	III.	183	4637	15
— (Port)	II.	90	1509	83	Dunbarre	ib.	182	4628	3
	ib.	92	1510	22		I.	290	433	1712
	ib.	94	1510	77	— (Castle)	ib.	295	433	1871
Dovercourt (Lordship)	I.	297	433	1931	Dunboyne	III.	291	433	1736
Downe Ampney (Church)	III.	201	4762	21	Dunbritton Castle	I.	87	260	42
Downe-place	II.	353	1880	1	Dunchurche	ib.	369	606	6
Downley	I.	112	283	6	Dundagelle Castle	ib.	283	433	1460
Downmare	III.	204	4784	8					
Drakenage	ib.	91	3881	22 (2)	Dunelmensis Comitatus et Ecclesia, vide Durham				
Draughtone	I.	74	230	3	Duneldene	III.	52	3688	1
Draix (Prioratus de)	ib.	402	669	16	Dunham	II.	439	2078	44
	II.	508	2117	4		ib.	478	2095	47
Draynok	III.	320	6072	29		ib.	501	2110	6
Drayton (Draiton, Draituna)	I.	75	245	65	— (Ecclesia)	ib.	501	2110	7
	ib.	168	294	97	— Maier, or Maffey	ib.	438	2077	69
	ib.	331	506	31		ib.	439	2078	27
	II.	205	1761	7	— on the Hill	ib.	482	2099	47
	ib.	206	1761	23, 39		ib.	439	2078	62
	ib.	366	1985	20		ib.	476	2095	19
	ib.	502	2110	94	Dunholme (Cathedral)	III.	328	6127	1
	III.	107	4028	144, 145,	Dunkeld	ib.	181	4623	36
	ib.	ib.	ib.	151		ib.	181	4623	40, 41
Drayton-Bassett	I.	131	286	26	Dunkirk, or Dunkerke	I.	133	286	72 et seq.
	ib.	221	374	93		ib.	134	286	94
	II.	415	2044	5		II.	90	1509	81
	III.	108	4028	210	Dunlace	ib.	481	2099	21
	ib.	108	4028	229 et seq.	Dunmow, or Dunmawe	I.	15	60	23, 90, 95
— (Church)	II.	519	2129	210		ib.	245	421	1
Droghedha	ib.	409	2038	37		ib.	364	604	6
Drogheda	ib.	543	2173	41	— (Priory)	ib.	400	662	1
Droitwich	ib.	56	1450	9	Dunnington	III.	391	6748	64
	ib.	384	2002	24	— (Castle)	I.	352	568	1
	III.	420	6826	1	Dunrugge	III.	52	3688	1
Drongfelde (Cantaria de)	I.	368	605	24	Dunsmore	II.	123	1551	6
Drumbec	II.	304	1881	13	Dunstable (Dunstable, Dun-				
Drengtone	I.	331	506	31	stable)	I.	135	286	109 et seq.
Driffeld	II.	363	1975	6		II.	33	1208	158
Dryburgh Abbey	III.	180	4623	14	— (Ecclesia de)	ib.	307	1885	52, 55
Dublin (Dublyn Dublync)	I.	5	35	13	— (Monastery)	III.	505	2113	35
	ib.	269	433	693		I.	391	6748	17
	ib.	283	433	1455		ib.	364	604	10
	II.	22	1392	5	— (Priory)	ib.	387	108	92
	ib.	53	1441	18		ib.	135	286	107 et seq.
	ib.	63	1470	51		ib.	380	607	168
	ib.	67	1470	155		II.	306	1885	15, 16
	ib.	85	1507	76		ib.	307	1885	55
	ib.	390	2004	27	— Halton (Church)	III.	214	4886	1
	ib.	418	2046	19	Dunstar Church	II.	505	2113	35
	ib.	418	2048	4, 5, 6, 8	Dunster	ib.	125	1559	7
	ib.	425	2058	8	Duntesburne	III.	420	6826	1
	ib.	484	2101	30		I.	376	606	292
	ib.	484	2101	33	Dunwiche	ib.	77	247	43
	ib.	490	2103	*128		II.	56	1449	6
	ib.	499	2106	3		ib.	125	1560	9
	ib.	523	2135	4		III.	420	6826	1
	ib.	524	2135	12	Duranteithorpe	I.	331	506	31
	ib.	525	2135	22	Dureshamplace	II.	40	1419	31
	ib.	528	2138	11	Durham (Dunelmensis, Du-				
	ib.	529	2138	25, 33,	resme, Com.) County of the				
	ib.	ib.	ib.	35, 39	Bishoprick, and City	I.	54	166	3
	ib.	564	2221	2		ib.	83	257	1
	III.	15	3292	5		ib.	84	258	19 et seq.
	ib.	190	4706	1, 2		ib.	185	304	2
	ib.	204	4784	12, 13		ib.	213	367	3
	ib.	216	4892	11		ib.	216	369	5
— (Bibliotheca Uffleriana)	I.	407	694	5		ib.	217	374	7 et seq.
— (Castle)	II.	522	2131	30					



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Edington -	I.	135	286	119	Ely (Elye, Eliensis Insula) Isle	I.	60	169	14
Edinburgh (Monast. de) -	ib.	378	607	59	and City -	ib.	69	215	68
Edinburgh -	II.	307	1885	52		ib.	84	258	17 et seq.
Edith Weston -	ib.	84	1507	42		ib.	195	315	4
Edlesten -	ib.	500	2107	29		ib.	201	329	1, 2
Edmonton, or Edmynton -	ib.	545	2176	21		ib.	208	358	18
	III.	91	3881	16, 18		ib.	219	374	56
	ib.	91	3881	22		II.	263	1850	16
	ib.	92	3881	23		I.	279	433	1274
Edmundi vel Eadmundi Sti. de	I.	100	261	32, 48		II.	502	2110	105
Burgo (Ecclesia) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43		III.	116	4115	34
—— (Monasterium) -	ib.	167	294	74		ib.	117	4116	8
	ib.	193	312	6 et seq.		ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	194	312	24		ib.	364	6414	1
	ib.	223	376	30		ib.	392	6748	108
	ib.	346	542	2		ib.	435	6848	30
	ib.	503	1006	8—37		ib.	511	7043	1, 4
	ib.	504, 505	1005	87—105		ib.	512	7046	1, 7
	ib.	ib.	ib.	109—		ib.	533	7512	3
	ib.	ib.	ib.	—154		ib.	534	7520	2
	ib.	506	ib.	155—	—— (Bishoprick and Diocese)	I.	300	433	2032
	ib.	ib.	ib.	—168		ib.	360	594	17
	ib.	558	1132	1		ib.	360	595	9
See also Bury St. Edmund, and						III.	508	7030	9
St. Edmund's Bury.						ib.	509	7033	28
Edd -	II.	476	2094	91	—— (Cathedral Church) -	ib.	511	7043	3
Edwardstone -	ib.	54	1441	28		I.	344	539	13
Edyngrave -	III.	52	3688	1		ib.	358	589	12
Edremit -	ib.	505	7021	42		ib.	503	1005	8
Edrigeithonere -	ib.	392	6748	102		III.	55	3721	1
Eems -	I.	343	532	13		ib.	445	6885	1
Egerton -	II.	366	1985	23		ib.	508	7032	16, 19
Eggeham -	ib.	303	1880	1		ib.	513	7048	37
Eginton -	I. I.	21	3375	14	—— (Monast. et Convent)	I.	290	433	1697
Eglecliff Church -	II.	121	1540	7		III.	509	7034	2
Egleston -	III.	51	3674	38	Elyngton -	I.	318	445	4
Egleton (Co. Hereford) -	ib.	390	6720	1	Embden (Embdene, Emden)	ib.	8	36	42
Eglingham -	II.	85	1507	58		ib.	129	285	105
Eglystone Abbey -	ib.	78	1499	26		ib.	138	287	3
Egypt -	I.	21	80	17		ib.	343	532	13
	ib.	330	502	1		II.	87	1509	27
	III.	10	3222	6	Emerton Rectory -	III.	117	4115	60
	ib.	33	3489	7	Emlybrige -	II.	511	2121	12
	ib.	142	4414	2	Emmote -	ib.	76	1498	134
Eileston -	II.	29	1400	7	Emneth -	I.	251	427	8
Eirby -	ib.	76	1498	134	Emrall -	II.	517	2129	92
Ekering -	I.	529	1063	4	Emstede -	ib.	502	2110	38
Elande (Church) -	II.	27	1394	109	Enchuyfen -	ib.	139	1582	36
Elasham -	ib.	384	2002	24	Enchuyfen -	I.	128	285	86
Elbe -	I.	335	523	13	Enemeth -	II.	502	2110	63
	II.	105	1516	5	Enfield, or Enfelde	I.	260	433	189
	ib.	142	1583	44		ib.	264	433	408
Elbing -	I.	219	374	47		ib.	298	433	1962
	II.	144	1584	28		II.	63	1470	30
Ekcho (Priory) -	III.	181	4623	25		ib.	135	1579	66
Elleston -	I.	382	607	250	—— Chace -	I.	215	368	36
	ib.	ib.	ib.	251	Enford, or Eneford	II.	162	1623	1
Ellebrogge -	ib.	196	316	12		ib.	163	1623	9
Ellenhall -	II.	366	1985	9	England (passim)				
Ellerker (Church) -	ib.	26	1394	49	Engleton -	III.	109	4031	101, 102
Ellerton (Church) -	ib.	26	1394	51	Englewode (Foresta de) -	II.	305	1881	94
Ellesham -	ib.	417	2044	56		III.	240	5019	29
Ellesmere (Ecclesia de) -	I.	369	605	65	Englis-combe -	ib.	100	3970	5
Ellworth -	II.	392	2006	6	Enhale -	II.	501	2110	22
	ib.	481	2099	17	Enlly (Conventus de) -	I.	411	696	103
Elmeley -	ib.	33	1408	134	Ensham -	III.	350	6365	156
Elmsfall -	ib.	27	1394	122	Enstone -	II.	599	2262	102
Elneftowe (Cantaria de) -	I.	369	605	63	Epworth or Eppeworthe (Ma-				
Elphin (Diocese) -	II.	419	2048	39	nor) -	I.	262	433	272
	ib.	419	2048	42		ib.	268	433	613
Elsfield -	III.	360	6865	60		ib.	295	433	1854
Elswurth -	I.	318	445	4		ib.	376	606	293, 294
Elfyngham -	II.	76	1498	136	Epsham Church -	II.	126	1561	10
Eltham (Manor) -	I.	276	433	1106	Erdeswike -	ib.	533	2149	37
	ib.	267	433	578	Eresby -	I.	75	245	33
—— (Park) -	II.	12	1351	17		II.	32	1408	77, 87
Elthona (Abbatia de) -	III.	391	6748	38	Erethlon -	ib.	364	1979	8
Elton -	II.	435	2074	72, 74	Erithe -	ib.	76	1498	136
	ib.	439	2090	24	Erles-Colne (Prioratus de) -	I.	407	692	22
	ib.	477	2095	38	Erlesfeye -	II.	424	2057	57
Elvington -	III.	354	6288	1	Ermitage -	ib.	488	2103	78
Elvyng -	I.	8	36	41	Erne -	ib.	198	1756	14



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ernecote -	III.	52	3688	I	Essex (continued.) -	III.	22	3391	I
Erwarton -	I.	131	286	27		ib.	98	3959	I
Escoffe, see Scotland						ib.	99	3908	6
Escote -	III.	52	3688	I		ib.	178	4608	I
Eserick Church -	II.	26	1394	43		ib.	187	4686	2
Efelburgh -	III.	52	3688	I		ib.	196	4723	I
Efingwold (Church) -	II.	26	1394	73		ib.	223	4931	28
Efkir -	I.	269	433	693		ib.	230	4944	1, 2
Espagne, Espana, see Spain						ib.	249	5167	I
Eispeke-Garston -	II.	435	2075	2		ib.	250	5177	9
Essex (Essexia, vel Essexiensis Comitatus) -	I.	15	60	98		ib.	251	5190	1, 6, 7, 10
	ib.	20	71	18		ib.	298	5804	I
	ib.	22	88	8		ib.	316	6065	I
	ib.	29	99	4		ib.	321	6015	32
	ib.	77	247	36		ib.	378	6586	15, 16
	ib.	84	259	19		ib.	384	6677	I
	ib.	101	271	2		ib.	ib.	6678	I
	ib.	135	286	123		ib.	ib.	6684	I
	ib.	165	294	2		ib.	384	6685	I
	ib.	167	294	72		ib.	393	6762	I
	ib.	182	298	26		ib.	425	6838	55
	ib.	184	303	4		ib.	502	7017	40
	ib.	185	304	28 et seq.		ib.	505	7022	10, 12
	ib.	187	305	13		ib.	506	7022	17
	ib.	195	313	55 et seq.		ib.	505	7022	5
	ib.	215	368	63	— Houfe -	I.	136	286	145 et seq.
	ib.	216	370	16 et seq.	Es-shaftelbiere (Ecclesia de) -	ib.	100	261	33
	ib.	226	378	32 et seq.	Ellington -	II.	35	1410	47
	ib.	227	378	62	Eft-Barsham -	ib.	502	2110	25
	ib.	229	381	13		ib.	501	2110	26
	ib.	231	391	I	Eft-Bedfunde -	ib.	304	1880	I
	ib.	236	416	I	Eft-Burye -	ib.	303	1880	I
	ib.	245	421	I et seq.	Eft-Coker (Church) -	ib.	125	1559	13
	ib.	249	424	25	Eft-Enborne -	ib.	162	1623	I
	ib.	251	427	9	Efternaling -	I.	370	606	49
	ib.	259	433	122	Eftestoke -	III.	99	3961	I
	ib.	261	433	198	Efte-Yep -	II.	162	1623	I
	ib.	264	433	385	Eft-Frielande -	I.	260	433	168
	ib.	265	433	424 et seq.	Eft-Gate -	II.	404	2020	36
	ib.	269	433	650	Eft-Grenstede, or Grinsted -	I.	19	66	17
	ib.	278	433	1183		ib.	246	421	55
	ib.	291	433	1733		I.	372	606	110, 111
	ib.	291	433	1739		ib.	374	ib.	206, 207
	ib.	297	433	1931		II.	557	2192	I
	ib.	320	454	I	Eft-Halgarth -	III.	91	3881	22 (2)
	ib.	331	506	25	Eft-Horpetre -	II.	367	1985	34
	ib.	344	539	2	Eft-Hyda -	III.	297	5800	5
	ib.	467	887	I	Eft-Lechesham Ecclesia -	II.	501	2110	7
	ib.	542	1083	I	Eft-Lolferd (Church) -	ib.	48	1427	13
	ib.	543	1085	I	Eftmerlawe -	III.	52	3688	I
	ib.	559	1137	5-12	Efton, or Eftone (Manerium de) -	II.	17	1368	7
	ib.	561	1146	I		I.	196	316	9
	II.	17	1367	10		ib.	263	433	341
	ib.	20	1386	31		ib.	269	433	609
	ib.	32	1408	68	Eftington (Church) -	II.	26	1394	54
	ib.	50	1432	I et seq.	Eft-Rustone -	I.	216	370	14
	ib.	57	1452	13	Eft-Shaldeforde -	ib.	294	433	1813
	ib.	72	1484	8	Eftwelle -	III.	194	4714	8
	ib.	83	1507	5	Eftwardeslerfoke -	II.	76	1498	134
	ib.	84	1507	41	Efyndone -	I.	265	433	465
	ib.	86	1507	88	Efyngwolde -	ib.	293	433	1804
	ib.	121	1542	I	Etchells -	II.	381	1999	77
	ib.	121	1541	I	Ethelinges (Ecclesia de) -	I.	100	261	33
	ib.	149	1603	I	Ethiopia -	III.	42	3566	2
	ib.	197	1754	3		ib.	142	4414	2
	ib.	199	1757	19	Etindon (Church) -	ib.	105	4028	37
	ib.	258	1820	12	— (Warren) -	ib.	105	4028	41
	ib.	366	1984	10	Etingdon -	ib.	222	4928	3
	ib.	442	2079	89	Eton (Eaton, Etone, Etona) -	I.	241	417	32
	ib.	461	2090	68		II.	380	1999	30
	ib.	505	2113	61		ib.	383	2022	7, 8, 11
	ib.	505	2113	37		ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	508	2116	7		ib.	397	2011	31
	ib.	511	2122	11, 12		ib.	405	2022	18
	ib.	517	2129	124		ib.	405	2022	19
	ib.	518	2129	152		ib.	448	2082	48
	ib.	519	2129	247		ib.	483	2100	5
	ib.	520	2129	271		III.	327	6121	19
	ib.	555	2198	4, 5	— (Cantaria de) -	I.	368	605	30
	ib.	571	2240	I	— (College) -	ib.	263	433	347
	ib.	596	2262	27		ib.	519	1048	18
	ib.	599	2262	95		II.	22	1392	8
						ib.	564	2221	7

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Eton (Coll. B Marie Virginis de) - - -	I.	442	791	i	Exeter (Cathedral) (cont.) -	II.	428	2060	55
— (Schola) - - -	III.	511	7044	5	— (Curia de) - -	III.	15	3300	i
Eaton-were - - -	II.	405	2022	15	— (Port) - - -	I.	267	433	588
Eaton-Wood - - -	ib.	513	2125	12	Exminge - - -	II.	148	1597	3
Eucroffe (Wapentake) - -	I.	444	804	i	Exmouthe - - -	I.	211	364	22
Eulowe - - -	II.	360	1968	12	Eye or Eya - - -	ib.	279	433	1244
Europe, or Europa - - -	I.	133	286	74		ib.	29	99	8
	ib.	201	329	4		ib.	182	298	28
	ib.	236	415	2		ib.	184	299	24
	II.	140	1582	85		III.	52	3688	i
	III.	27	3450	15, 16	— (Lordship) - -	I.	264	433	400
	ib.	44	3585	32	— (Monast. de) - -	ib.	384	607	316
Evenley, or Evynley - -	II.	76	1498	134		ib.	386	608	51
	III.	195	4714	54	— (Prioratus de) -	ib.	166	294	48 et seq.
Everden - - -	I.	342	530	14		ib.	194	312	18 et seq.
Evesham Abbey, and Monastery (Eveshamienfis Abbacia, Everham, Evisham) -					Eynsham (Abbey) -	ib.	77	247	27
	ib.	15	60	20		ib.	83	258	i
	ib.	17	66	5	— (Monastery) -	ib.	262	433	268
	ib.	71	229	i	Eyremond - - -	III.	202	4768	4
	ib.	72	229	7	Eyton - - -	ib.	528	7369	i
	ib.	260	433	158	Eytone-Field - -	II.	307	1885	52
	ib.	369	606	19					
	ib.	382	607	248					
Evesham (Town) - - -	ib.	208	358	28					
	ib.	284	433	1498 et seq.					
	ib.	323	464	34					
	ib.	346	542	9					
	II.	556	2205	4					
	III.	21	3375	6					
	ib.	59	3763	i					
	ib.	204	4781	i					
	ib.	534	7520	i					
Ewyas-Lacy, or Ewyas Lacy	I.	265	433	455					
	III.	390	6726	7					
Evyonnyd - - -	I.	409	696	31					
Evyonnyth - - -	ib.	409	696	19					
Ewe - - -	ib.	133	286	73					
Ewell - - -	III.	420	6826	i					
	ib.	505	7022	9					
— (Church) - - -	II.	126	1561	11					
Ewelme - - -	I.	2	7	2					
	ib.	114	283	57					
Ewhurst - - -	II.	304	1880	i					
Ewlowe - - -	ib.	360	1968	10					
Exe (River) - - -	III.	387	6702	76					
Exeter (Excestre, Exonia, Exonienfis Civitas) -	I.	70	220	2					
	ib.	84	258	25					
	ib.	100	261	41					
	ib.	208	358	19					
	ib.	222	374	176					
	ib.	223	376	31					
	ib.	225	377	26					
	ib.	232	395	14					
	ib.	235	408	16					
	ib.	244	419	40					
	ib.	258	433	68					
	ib.	263	433	322 et seq.					
	ib.	277	433	1141					
	ib.	281	433	1383					
	ib.	285	433	1558					
	ib.	298	433	1951					
	ib.	345	539	31					
	ib.	348	545	5					
	II.	29	1399	2 et seq.					
	ib.	127	1567	8, 9, 14					
	ib.	263	1850	17					
	ib.	599	2262	98					
	III.	49	3652	17					
	ib.	131	4278	i					
	ib.	329	6127	i					
	ib.	364	6414	i					
	ib.	365	6416	i					
	ib.	385	6691	i					
— (Bishopric) - - -	I.	360	594	18					
	ib.	ib.	595	5					
— (Castle) - - -	ib.	281	433	1382					
— (Cathedral) - - -	ib.	461	862	48					
	ib.	479	939	2					
	ib.	512, 513	1027	1—29					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ferreira - - -	I.	176	296	60	Flint, or Flynt (Villa de) -	I.	263	433	332
Ferrerill - - -	II.	419	2048	42		II.	360	1968	10
Ferry - - -	ib.	452	2084	9		ib.	360	1968	12
Feverham - - -	I.	15	60	41		ib.	383	2002	9
	ib.	290	433	1714		ib.	455	2084	78
	ib.	346	542	8		ib.	456	2084	92
	III.	99	3959	38, 39		ib.	461	2091	11
Feyrsfelde - - -	I.	506	1006	28		ib.	482	2099	29, 30 et seq.
Fez - - -	ib.	176	296	59					
Fiandra - - -	III.	29	3462	56	— (Castle) -	ib.	596	2262	25
	ib.	30	3463	1	Flinteham - - -	I.	529	1063	8
	ib.	158	4168	40	Flintham - - -	III.	117	4115	61
Fiennes - - -	I.	144	288	38	Flintshire (Flyntshire, Flynte, Flint) - - -	I.	36	128	12
Fifield, or Fyfield - - -	III.	99	3959	2		ib.	260	433	150
	ib.	99	3959	12		ib.	265	433	475
	ib.	360	6365	140		ib.	267	433	568
Figden - - -	II.	384	2002	24		ib.	273	433	883
	ib.	411	2039	96		ib.	277	433	1146
	ib.	478	2095	56, 58		ib.	281	433	1339
Fikedene - - -	ib.	478	2095	56		ib.	415	699	2
Fildedallinges - - -	ib.	502	2110	50		II.	360	1968	7, 9, 10, 11
Fincham - - -	ib.	502	2110	67		ib.	361	1970	3, 7, 10
Finesheved - - -	ib.	552	2188	44		ib.	ib.	ib.	42, 43
Fiorenza, or Firenze -	III.	29	3462	49		ib.	362	1971	3
	ib.	40	3547	1		ib.	362	1972	2
	ib.	44	3585	3		ib.	373	1994	35
	ib.	31	3467	1		ib.	382	2002	2
Fiscampo (Abbatia de) -	I.	15	60	72		ib.	384	2002	25
Fitchone - - -	II.	162	1623	1		ib.	391	2005	3, 6, 21, 36 et seq.
Flemstede (Cartaria) -	I.	368	605	25		ib.	392	2006	8
Flanders (Flandre, Flandres, Flandria, Flaunders) -	ib.	23, 24	95	2—5		ib.	394	2009	22
	ib.	85	260	17		ib.	428	2063	15
	ib.	89	260	83		ib.	433	2073	16
	ib.	93	260	147		ib.	446	2082	8
	ib.	94	260	170		ib.	483	2099	63
	ib.	96	260	209		ib.	485	2102	16
	ib.	107	282	27		ib.	507	2115	62
	ib.	108	282	43		ib.	518	2129	173
	ib.	109	282	57		ib.	519	2129	231
	ib.	115	283	96, 103		ib.	550	2180	10
	ib.	118	283	150 et seq.		ib.	306	1885	6
	ib.	126	285	38 et seq.	Flittewic (Ecclesia de) -	ib.	352	1926	87
	ib.	138	287	24	Flixtone - - -	ib.	353	1926	110
	ib.	139	287	43					
	ib.	156	291	29	Flodden-Field (Floddon, Flo- dene-feeld, Flowden- feilde) - - -	I.	162	293	30
	ib.	168	295	6 et seq.		ib.	213	367	42
	ib.	178	297	18		ib.	216	369	9
	ib.	205	353	30 et seq.		III.	37	3526	6
	ib.	233	398	20		I.	174	296	22
	ib.	288	433	1636		ib.	273	433	894
	ib.	292	433	1752	Florence - - -	ib.	286	433	1578
	ib.	295	433	1875		II.	260	1827	2
	ib.	296	433	1887		III.	24	3412	1
	ib.	298	433	1943		ib.	28	3458	1
	ib.			et seq.		ib.	145	4437	32
	ib.	338	523	65		ib.	307	5897	1
	ib.	346	541	6		ib.	327	6121	2
	II.	85	1507	76		ib.	142	4414	2
	ib.	145	1584	64	Florida - - -	I.	7, 8	36	28, 33, 44
	ib.	276	1875	43	Flushing - - -	ib.	93	260	148 et seq.
	ib.	276	1875	46, 52		ib.	94	260	168 et seq.
	ib.	277	1875	60, 61		ib.	126	285	42
	ib.	278	1875	77		ib.	127	285	69
	ib.	285	1875	157		ib.	129	285	99 et seq.
	ib.	343	1901	215		ib.	134	286	95
	ib.	557	2208	7		ib.	138	287	4 et seq.
	III.	28	3462	7		ib.	140	287	57 et seq.
	ib.	36	3516	1		ib.	145	288	61
	ib.	91	3881	15		ib.	169	295	23
	ib.	141	4405	12		III.	52	3688	1
	ib.	162	4481	1, 2		II.	148	1599	1
	ib.	254	5236	1	Flytten - - -	ib.	205	1761	22
	ib.	307	5910	28	Foggia - - -	III.	109	4031	122 b.
	ib.	340	6207	3 (6)	Foghelertone - - -	ib.	58	3749	1
	ib.	507	7027	1	Folkingham - - -	ib.	181	4623	39
Flawforthe (Church) -	II.	26	1394	84	Follie John Park - - -	I.	169	295	36
Flemingby - - -	ib.	304	1881	53	Fongorth - - -	ib.	171	295	60
	ib.	305	1881	62	Fonterabye, or Fontarabia	II.	28	1396	12
Flemyng (Ecclesia de) -	III.	513	7048	36	Foord - - -	I.	198	322	10
Fleiswicke - - -	II.	162	1623	1	Forda - - -	III.	392	6748	94
Fletwyke - - -	III.	90	3875	5	— (Abbatia de) -				

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Fordend -	I.	186	304	53	France (continued.)	I.	119	283	182 et seq.
Fordham or Fordeham -	ib.	376	607	2		ib.	124	284	70
	III.	420	6826	I		ib.	125	285	16
Fordringtone -	I.	285	433	1550		ib.	127	285	65
Forcet (Manor) -	ib.	273	433	928		ib.	128	285	86
Fornall -	III.	51	3674	4		ib.	131	286	14, 21
Foscote (Manerium de) -	I.	369	606	10		ib.	132	286	58
Foffan -	III.	141	4405	10		ib.	134	286	89
Foffigni -	ib.	141	4405	10		ib.	136	286	146
Foston -	I.	371	606	96, 103		ib.	138	286	187 et seq.
Fotheringbrigg (Manerium de)	III.	392	6748	82		ib.	142	288	1 et seq.
Fotheringay (Fodrinhay, Fortheringhay) -	ib.	154	290	103		ib.	143	288	7 et seq.
	ib.	298	433	1936		ib.	144	288	37
----- (Castle) -	ib.	317	444	I		ib.	145	288	67 et seq.
----- (Collegium B. Marie, in) -	ib.	373	606	160		ib.	146	288	78
----- (Collegium de) -	ib.	387	608	103, 104		ib.	147	288	103 et seq.
Fotheringham (Castle) -	I.	152	290	10		ib.	148	288	124 et seq.
Foulke-Stapleforde -	II.	477	2095	26		ib.	150	289	61
Foulmeria -	I.	222	374	137		ib.	152	290	4
Foulwich -	II.	384	2002	24		ib.	155	290	104 et seq.
Fountaynes or Founfaunce, Abbey, Convent, and Monastery (Yorkshire) -	I.	286	433	1572		ib.	156	291	22 et seq.
	ib.	295	433	1861		ib.	158	291	72
	ib.	297	433	1913		ib.	162	293	24
	ib.	345	539	22		ib.	164	293	81
	ib.	379	607	113		ib.	169	295	*43
	II.	78	1499	30		ib.	170	295	48 et seq.
	III.	440	6853	96		ib.	171	295	59 et seq.
Fountayne Gattes or Gate -	II.	80	1500	20		ib.	172	295	74 et seq.
	ib.	397	2012	15		ib.	174	296	17
Fournay, or Fournays (Convent & Monastery) -	I.	284	433	502		ib.	176	297	6
	ib.	275	433	1009		ib.	177	297	8 et seq.
	II.	78	1499	45		ib.	178	297	13 et seq.
Foway, or Fowey -	I.	188	306	3 et seq.		ib.	179	297	21 et seq.
	ib.	288	433	1627		ib.	180	297	29 et seq.
Foxes Lane -	II.	169	1668	I		ib.	181	297	33 et seq.
Framlyngham -	I.	292	433	1762		ib.	182	298	12
----- (Castle) -	ib.	112	283	I		ib.	183	298	59
Frampton (Church) -	II.	48	1427	I		ib.	196	320	7
Francby -	ib.	396	2009	101		ib.	200	326	I et seq.
France (Francia, Fraunce) -	I.	6	36	II		ib.	205	353	27 et seq.
	ib.	7	ib.	20 et seq.		ib.	206	354	8
	ib.	18	69	10		ib.	207	354	25
	ib.	20	78	10		ib.	213	367	33 et seq.
	ib.	23	92	2, 5, 9		ib.	220	374	69
	ib.	ib.	ib.	11, 14		ib.	231	381	105
	ib.	ib.	94	13, 15, 17		ib.	232	396	I
	ib.	57	168	23 et seq.		ib.	233	398	13 et seq.
	ib.	70	219	5		ib.	243	419	24
	ib.	80	251	58		ib.	253	431	56 et seq.
	ib.	83	253	70		ib.	274	433	972
	ib.	85	260	I et seq.		ib.	277	433	1145
	ib.	86	260	36 et seq.		ib.	296	433	1891
	ib.	87	260	52 et seq.		ib.	314	442	27, 28
	ib.	88	260	71		ib.	315	442	62
	ib.	89	260	81 et seq.		ib.	317	442	107, 120
	ib.	90	260	95 et seq.		ib.	319	449	I
	ib.	91	260	115 et seq.		ib.	334	523	1, 2, 7
	ib.	92	260	130 et seq.		ib.	335	523	14, 22, 25 et seq.
	ib.	93	260	114 et seq.					
	ib.	94	260	172		ib.	338	523	65
	ib.	95	260	184 et seq.		ib.	338	523	79, 92
	ib.	96	260	198 et seq.		ib.	345	539	24, 26
	ib.	97	260	215 et seq.		ib.	347	543	26, 28, 30
	ib.	98	260	246		ib.	348	543	33
	ib.	99	260	260		ib.	351	565	9
	ib.	100	260	260 (11)		ib.	355	588	17
	ib.	104	281	I		II.	4	1323	17
	ib.	104	282	I		ib.	5	1323	37
	ib.	106	282	19		ib.	13	1355	12, 13
	ib.	107	282	29		ib.	21	1386	58
	ib.	108	282	31 et seq.		ib.	83	1506	8
	ib.	109	282	53		ib.	85	1507	76
	ib.	110	282	62		ib.	88	1509	48
	ib.	111	282	71		ib.	104	1515	89
	ib.	112	282	86 et seq.		ib.	105	1516	31
	ib.	113	283	22		ib.	108	1516	145
	ib.	115	283	94		ib.	109	1516	221
	ib.	117	283	131		ib.	110	1517	27
						ib.	111	1517	85, 86, 87
						ib.	ib.	ib.	118
						ib.	112	1517	155
						ib.	ib.	ib.	156
						ib.	112	1517	122



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Gandelfestan (Maner. de)	III.	392	6748	82	Germany (continued.)	II.	205	1760	70, 75
G. bodelsham	I.	265	433	426		ib.	276	1875	56
(Church)	II.	15	1364	3		ib.	321	1901	11
Gaygrave	ib.	515	2128	38		ib.	343	1901	207
Geddingen	III.	360	6365	92		ib.	598	2262	78
Garmang	II.	546	2176	41, 47		III.	6	3144	I
Gartale	I.	223	376	20		ib.	28	3455	I
Garynges (Manerium de)	ib.	61	173	1 et seq.		ib.	30	3405	I
Gatcoigne	ib.	185	297	29		ib.	31	3474	I
	II.	160	1617	10		ib.	41	3560	I
	ib.	301	1878	11		ib.	42	3562	18
	ib.	432	2072	28		ib.	115	4111	14
Gatele	ib.	502	2110	41		ib.	158	4468	74
Gaunt	I.	107	282	25 et seq.		ib.	205	4188	I
	ib.	110	282	66 et seq.		ib.	227	4938	I
	ib.	111	282	70 et seq.		ib.	239	5018	2, 6
Gawfworth	II.	381	1999	73		ib.	248	5133	I
	ib.	520	2130	19		ib.	306	5685	I
	ib.	521	2130	31		ib.	337	6165	I
Gaynesburghe (Gainborough)	I.	285	433	1541		ib.	346	6249	I
	II.	51	1436	9		ib.	365	6427	I
(Cantaria in)	I.	369	606	24		ib.	396	6794	16
Gayton	ib.	258	433	70	Gernemua	II.	502	2110	50
	II.	439	2078	48, 52	Gertruydenbergh	I.	140	287	71
	ib.	507	2115	85	Gervers (Monastery)	II.	78	1499	28
	III.	231	4944	13	Gefona	ib.	474	2094	8
Gebyreck	II.	483	2100	14	Gesses, in Langhoe	ib.	149	603	2
Gedding or Gidding (Nunnery,	I.	318	445	4	Gettington	ib.	84	1507	43
Co. Huntingdon)	III.	211	4845	I	Ghent, or Gandavo	I.	1	1	26
	ib.	515	7055	6		ib.	24	95	21
Geituna	II.	501	2110	15		ib.	168	295	4 et seq.
Gelderland	I.	89	260	83		II.	200	1757	49
	ib.	229	381	1 et seq.		III.	15	3299	1—3
	ib.	289	433	1656	Gidding, See Gedding.				
	ib.	107	282	28, 30	Gifford's Manor	ib.	108	4028	178
	ib.	111	282	71	Giglewke (Church)	II.	121	1542	8
	II.	67	1470	141	Gilcruce	ib.	305	1881	74
Geldria	I.	10	38	19	Gilden-Sutton	ib.	522	2131	29
Geneva	ib.	147	288	111	Gilerna	ib.	305	1881	73
	ib.	237	416	34	Gillefland	I.	352	566	I
	III.	176	4580	2		II.	304	1881	34
	ib.	506	7024	5		III.	378	6586	50
Genoa (Genoua, Genua)	I.	179	297	23	Gillingest	ib.	51	3674	17
	ib.	243	419	26	Gillingham	I.	263	433	357
	ib.	287	433	1592	Gillingwest	III.	51	3674	16
	III.	42	3562	15	Gipwin	ib.	420	6826	I
	ib.	47	3633	I	Gisborne (Manerium de)	I.	385	608	16
Gerambury	I.	94	260	162 et seq.	(Prioratus de)	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Germany, (Germania)	ib.	76	246	I	Gissing	ib.	495	980	246
	ib.	89	260	83	Glamorganshire, or Glamorgan,				
	ib.	97	260	216 et seq.	County	ib.	36	128	7
	ib.	98	260	232		ib.	215	368	*63
	ib.	99	260	256 et seq.		ib.	302	433	2078
	ib.	105	282	12		ib.	366	604	58
	ib.	110	282	67		II.	355	1933	11
	ib.	114	283	65		ib.	302	1975	I
	ib.	116	283	118 et seq.		ib.	379	1997	17
	ib.	117	283	128		III.	123	4181	9
	ib.	119	283	185		ib.	325	6108	I
	ib.	124	284	70	Glan y Velin	ib.	505	7022	4
	ib.	125	285	23	Glascombe (Parish)	ib.	505	7022	4
	ib.	126	285	39	Glasgow	ib.	181	4623	37
	ib.	136	286	154		ib.	182	4631	4
	ib.	173	296	1 et seq.	Glaassenburg	I.	260	433	159
	ib.	176	296	48 et seq.	Glastonbury (Glastenbury,				
	ib.	178	297	18	Glastonia)	ib.	15	60	76
	ib.	180	297	32		ib.	76	247	8, 9
	ib.	204	353	13 et seq.		ib.	84	258	22 et seq.
	ib.	205	353	19, 37		ib.	100	261	4
	ib.	206	354	17		ib.	208	358	27
	ib.	238	416	78		II.	598	2262	60
	ib.	240	416	152		III.	92	3831	38
	ib.	249	424	26	(Abbatia de)	I.	187	305	8
	ib.	334	523	6	(Ecclesia Sæ Ma-				
	ib.	335	523	13	riæ de)	ib.	348	544	7, 9
	ib.	337	523	57, 58	(Monasterium de)	ib.	100	261	42
	ib.	338	523	83	Glattonc	III.	52	3688	I
	II.	71	1483	24	Gledele	II.	306	1885	6
	ib.	134	1579	25	Glemsfordia	I.	224	376	40
	ib.	140	1582	65		ib.	226	378	45
	ib.	144	1584	38	Gloucester, City, (Glowcestre,				
	ib.	202	1759	62	Glocester, Glocestria)	ib.	77	247	35
						ib.	115	283	89



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Gloucester, City ( <i>continued.</i> ) -	I.	188	306	3 et seq.	Gloucestershire ( <i>continued.</i> ) -	II.	508	2116	29
	ib.	214	368	6		ib.	511	2121	3, 4, 9
	ib.	235	408	9		ib.	511	2122	14
	ib.	236	409	5		ib.	518	2129	183
	ib.	262	433	283		ib.	567	2230	14
	ib.	264	433	379		ib.	597	2262	36
	ib.	284	433	1495		III.	22	3391	1
	ib.	286	433	1582		ib.	79	3790	17
	ib.	341	529	18		ib.	119	4131	2
	ib.	349	550	6		ib.	195	4716	1
	ib.	423	717	2		ib.	212	4850	1
	II.	86	1507	79		ib.	239	5013	1
	ib.	127	1567	20		ib.	330	6139	1
	ib.	174	1691	41		ib.	339	6183	1
	ib.	300	1878	6		ib.	445	6887	1
	ib.	507	2115	42	Glovernia (Gloucester) -	I.	15	60	17
	ib.	510	2119	22	Gloverstone -	II.	385	2003	15, 17, 18
	ib.	596	2262	1	Gluckstadt -	ib.	109	1516	205
	III.	49	3652	26	Gnowfall -	III.	109	4031	101, 102
	ib.	84	3817-	1	Goad-Ingelflode -	II.	162	1623	1
	ib.	ib.	3819	1	Goarchambury or Gorhambury	I.	131	286	21
	ib.	97	3937	2		III.	244	5079	2, 3
	ib.	97	3942	2	Goatehurst -	II.	119	1533	10
	ib.	119	4131	3	Godesfeld -	III.	379	6602	2
	ib.	298	5804	1		ib.	ib.	6603	2
	ib.	321	6075	63	Godley -	II.	476	2095	20
	ib.	324	6082	23	Godstowe (Abbey) -	III.	299	5804	23
	ib.	325	6106	1		ib.	320	6072	38
	ib.	329	6127	1	— (Monastery) -	ib.	319	6072	6
	ib.	338	6174	1	Godyndone -	ib.	52	3688	1
	ib.	339	6187	3	Gogerth (Manerium de) -	I.	409	696	37
	ib.	365	6416	1	Golborne or Golleborne -	II.	399	2016	7
	ib.	378	6586	14		ib.	484	2101	15
	ib.	382	6644	6		ib.	509	2119	14
	ib.	384	6679	1	Goldcliffe -	I.	17	66	9
	ib.	426	6839	66	Goldfborough -	II.	83	1506	11
	ib.	534	7520	1		III.	218	4900	24
	ib.	534	7520	2	Gonville (College) -	I.	213	367	57
— (Abbey) -	I.	344	539	14	Goodrest (Manor) -	ib.	270	433	714
— (Bishopric) -	III.	508	7032	13	Gorcote -	III.	299	5805	8
— (Convent) -	I.	360	595	6	Gorgona Island -	ib.	128	4225	8
— (Monast. Sti. Petri)	ib.	275	433	1043	Gorlilowe -	II.	481	2099	16
	ib.	167	294	75	Gorthambury -	I.	142	287	133
	ib.	383	607	275	Gorze (Abbaye de) -	III.	147	4440	9
	ib.	ib.	ib.	282	Gosbercherche -	I.	184	299	14
					Gosfield -	II.	35	1411	3
Gloucestershire (Gloucester					Gosford -	I.	74	245	4
County vel Gloucestræ Co-						II.	484	2101	45
mitatus) -	ib.	2	7	1	Gotham -	ib.	29	1400	7
	ib.	2	7	3	Gotherington (Manerium de)	I.	273	433	885
	ib.	2	7	10		ib.	294	433	1834
	ib.	4	33	3		ib.	296	433	1896
	ib.	13	49	3	Gottenburgh -	II.	95	1510	96
	ib.	18	69	23, 38		ib.	100	1511	92
	ib.	21	79	3	Gower Lands, (Wales) -	I.	257	433	50
	ib.	84	259	21	Gowran -	III.	204	4784	4, 5
	ib.	167	294	75	Grafton -	I.	115	283	84
	ib.	196	316	9		II.	480	2096	15
	ib.	196	316	12		ib.	480	2103	121, 123
	ib.	207	358	15		ib.	ib.	ib.	124
	ib.	211	364	19		ib.	ib.	ib.	125
	ib.	232	395	7		ib.	519	2129	266
	ib.	250	425	27	— (Church) -	I.	170	295	57
	ib.	253	431	75	Granada -	ib.	176	296	60
	ib.	278	433	1174		III.	110	4034	123
	ib.	280	433	1316	— (New) -	I.	20	76	4
	ib.	295	433	1852	Grandebruge -	ib.	152	290	14
	ib.	327	493	35, 36	Grange -	III.	202	4766	1
	ib.	331	506	26	Grangie -	ib.	249	5166	1
	ib.	516, 517	1041	5, 8	Grantbruggefcire -	I.	241	417	78
	II.	20	1386	19, 50	Grantham, or Granthamia -	ib.	265	433	434
	ib.	32	1408	72		ib.	369	605	66
	ib.	35	1410	54	— (Cantaria B. M. de) -	II.	27	1394	94
	ib.	56	1450	2	— (Church) -	ib.	372	1994	24, 25
	ib.	72	1484	15	Grapenhall, or Grapnall -	ib.	372	1994	26
	ib.	81	1500	78		ib.	488	2103	75
	ib.	86	1507	92		ib.	410	2039	40
	ib.	86	1507	106	Grasford -	I.	15	60	35
	ib.	121	1543	2	Graftenum -	ib.	318	445	4
	ib.	127	1567	3, 5, 18	Graveley -	ib.	116	283	112
	ib.	304	1880	1	Graveling -	ib.	144	288	34
	ib.	344	1903	1		ib.	145	288	62
	ib.	363	1975	6	Gravell (Church) -	II.	48	1429	5
	ib.	480	2097	8					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Gravelyn -	I.	20	78	19	Greenwich (continued.) -	II.	167	1657	1
	ib.	59	168	124		ib.	167	1658	1
Gravefend, or Gravefend -	ib.	115	283	83		ib.	225	1776	9
	II.	6	1326	3		ib.	349	1925	8
	ib.	50	1432	12		ib.	513	2219	66
Grayense Hospitium -	ib.	416	2044	24		III.	217	4898	1
Grays (Manor) -	I.	517	1042	25		ib.	349	6265	27
	ib.	269	433	650	Grendham Abbey -	ib.	93	3381	71, 72
— (Ecclesia de) -	II.	431	2071	17	Grenchamton -	ib.	204	4781	1
Graystone -	III.	513	7048	36	Grenoble -	ib.	162	4489	2
Great Britain (passim.) -	II.	510	2119	14		ib.	ib.	4490	2
Great-Budworth -	ib.	417	2044	51		ib.	213	4864	18
	ib.	489	2103	111	Gresford -	II.	384	2002	24
	ib.	547	2176	76	Gresley or Greisley (Church) -	ib.	505	2113	43
— Caldey -	ib.	373	1994	40	— (Prioratus de) -	I.	378	607	90
	ib.	396	2009	101	Gressham -	II.	502	2110	39
— Church -	ib.	487	2103	59	Gretewelle -	III.	105	4028	49
— Lever -	ib.	373	1994	38	Grevelby -	II.	373	1994	40
— Malverne (Church) -	ib.	556	2205	2	Greysbye, or Gresby -	ib.	370	1991	44
— Medes -	ib.	373	1994	40		ib.	396	2009	101
— Mollington -	ib.	410	2039	47	Greytree -	III.	390	6726	7
— Neston -	ib.	439	2078	54	Grimesby -	I.	342	530	13
— Peuer -	ib.	380	1999	35	Grimesthorpe -	ib.	75	245	33
— Saughall, or Salghalle -	ib.	374	1994	53	Grimsbury -	II.	85	1507	51
	ib.	460	2090	61	Grimsditch -	ib.	437	2077	46
	ib.	482	2099	51	Grimsworth -	III.	390	6726	7
— Shelford -	III.	116	4115	26	Grobby -	I.	268	433	640
— Torrington -	II.	29	1399	11		ib.	352	566	1
— Torington -	ib.	127	1567	11		III.	202	4768	4
— Witley (Church) -	I.	323	464	34	Groningen -	I.	140	287	80 et seq.
— Wymondeley -	III.	116	4115	56	Gropenall (Church) -	II.	487	2103	52
— Yarmouth -	II.	480	2095	89	Gropenall -	ib.	528	2137	8
Greece -	III.	33	3489	7	Grosfote (Hund. de) -	III.	21	3374	2
Greenefeld -	II.	417	2044	56	Groyne -	I.	172	295	86
Greeneley -	ib.	384	2002	32		ib.	173	296	3
Greenes-Norton -	ib.	405	2022	4		II.	273	1875	3, 5
Greenwall -	ib.	384	2002	24		ib.	558	2208	17
Greenwich (Grenewiche, Greenwich) -	I.	10	38	21	Grutleton -	III.	99	3961	1
	ib.	17, 18	69	2, 13	Grymescote -	I.	2	7	4
	ib.	73	235	8, 10	Grymited -	ib.	236	408	46
	ib.	86	260	29 et seq.	Guafo -	III.	128	4225	7
	ib.	99	260	259 et seq.	Gaudalope (Guadaloupe) -	II.	597	2262	32
	ib.	100	260	10	Guernsey, or Gernsey -	I.	74	240	23
	ib.	105	282	2 et seq.		ib.	88	260	63
	ib.	106	282	15 et seq.		ib.	262	433	288
	ib.	113	283	30 et seq.		II.	92	1510	27
	ib.	117	283	132 et seq.		ib.	93	1510	40, 46,
	ib.	118	283	166 et seq.		ib.	ib.	ib.	47, 62
	ib.	119	283	188		ib.	94	1510	82, 83
	ib.	120	283	192 et seq.		ib.	160	1617	3, 4, 7, 8
	ib.	123	284	58 et seq.		ib.	160	1617	9—15
	ib.	124	284	65 et seq.	Guerfild -	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	126	285	46 et seq.	Gueryddy -	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	130	285	116 et seq.	Guiana -	ib.	411	2039	61
	ib.	131	286	14		I.	6	35	38, 43
	ib.	141	287	105		ib.	12	39	39, 40, 42
	ib.	142	287	112	Guienne, or Guyenne (Dutchy) -	II.	7	1327	41
	ib.	145	288	69		I.	20	78	1
	ib.	151	289	108		ib.	178	297	20
	ib.	153	290	69		ib.	180	297	29
	ib.	154	290	102		ib.	436	782	16
	ib.	156	291	9		II.	63	1470	32
	ib.	163	293	67		ib.	83	1507	16
	ib.	176	297	6		ib.	160	1617	10
	ib.	182	298	6		ib.	371	1993	3
	ib.	186	304	73		III.	157	4468	12
	ib.	190	309	24 et seq.	Guilford (Gy'd:forde, Gulde- forde) -	ib.	161	4473	4
	ib.	191	309	67 et seq.		I.	15	60	38
	ib.	210	360	51		ib.	119	283	175 et seq.
	ib.	212	366	31 et seq.		ib.	231	392	15
	ib.	216	369	13		ib.	232	392	27
	ib.	233	398	9 et seq.		ib.	256	433	1
	ib.	238	416	39		ib.	282	433	1434
	ib.	283	433	1484		ib.	283	433	1479
	ib.	334	523	2		ib.	518	1046	5
	ib.	335	523	13, 24		II.	29	1397	8
	ib.	336	523	32		ib.	49	1430	3
	II.	40	1419	2, 3		ib.	50	1433	10
	ib.	91	1509	108	Guipuzcoa, or Guypusque -	III.	58	3749	1
	ib.	96	1510	141		ib.	420	6826	1
	ib.	161	1618	26		I.	271	433	809
						II.	315	1894	6

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Guifnes, or Guyfnes	I.	115	283	94 et seq.	Haibold	II.	440	2079	10
	ib.	116	283	108	Hailbalestede	ib.	76	1498	134
	ib.	118	283	158 et seq.	Hainault	I.	168	295	11
	ib.	119	283	172 et seq.		III.	168	4520	55
	ib.	120	283	190 et seq.	Hakelstone	II.	162	1623	10
	ib.	120	284	I	Halchis	ib.	134	1579	27
	ib.	121	284	2 et seq.	Hale	ib.	438	2077	55
	ib.	122	284	19 et seq.	— (Chapel)	ib.	544	2174	3
	ib.	143	288	27	— (Church)	ib.	518	2129	153
	ib.	205	353	26	Haleghe	ib.	502	2110	63
	ib.	258	433	80	Hales Owen (Church)	III.	303	5848	f. 43
	ib.	259	433	141	Halewdone-hille	II.	198	1756	14
	ib.	264	433	396	Halifax	I.	218	374	19
	ib.	279	433	1232		ib.	437	785	20
	ib.	281	433	1357	Halikeld (Hundred)	ib.	443	793	2
	ib.	301	433	2051	Haliwell	III.	80	3868	I
	ib.	316	442	87	Hallondyfwalle	I.	506	1006	27
	II.	558	2210	I	Hallyng	III.	52	3688	I
	III.	91	3880	I	Hallywelle	I.	119	283	181
— (Castle)	I.	278	433	1180		ib.	318	445	4
	ib.	278	433	1209	Halfham	ib.	75	245	34
	ib.	280	433	1326	Halftede	II.	17	1370	8
	ib.	292	433	1747	— (College)	I.	359	591	5
Guly	III.	203	4776	16	Halfton	II.	532	2146	16
Gwerhilt	II.	398	2012	23	Halton	I.	112	283	8
Gwerfett	ib.	519	2129	234		ib.	331	500	39
Gwerfitt	ib.	516	2129	21		ib.	332	506	94
Gye (Province)	II.	482	2099	50		ib.	370	606	33
Gyffordes	I.	20	71	17		II.	21	1386	73
Gymmyngham	II.	123	1552	9		ib.	76	1498	134
Gysborow (Monastery)	ib.	78	1499	20		ib.	393	2008	4.5
Gyfeourne (Monast. Str. Ma rie de)	I.	402	669	19		ib.	402	2019	I
Gylnes	ib.	14	52	27		ib.	405	2022	30
						ib.	408	2037	3
						ib.	409	2038	33
						ib.	425	2059	9, 16
						ib.	424	2074	33
						ib.	437	2077	19
						ib.	438	2077	77
						ib.	441	2079	60
						ib.	506	2115	32, 33,
						ib.	ib.	ib.	34, 35
						ib.	507	2115	94, 96,
						ib.	ib.	ib.	97, 98,
						ib.	ib.	ib.	99, 100
						ib.	533	2149	25
						III.	121	4170	I
						II.	441	2079	61
						ib.	506	2115	30, 33
						I.	266	433	488
						ib.	122	284	36
						I.	110	282	66
						ib.	128	285	87
						ib.	239	416	126 et seq.
						ib.	296	423	1878
						II.	89	1509	55
						ib.	92	1510	23
						ib.	106	1516	59
						ib.	110	1517	7
						ib.	111	1517	73
						ib.	134	1579	44
						ib.	142	1583	44
						ib.	142	1583	45
						III.	319	6072	14
						II.	510	2119	14
						I.	159	292	11
						II.	162	1623	I
						I.	367	605	3
						ib.	114	283	7
						ib.	256	433	23
						ib.	259	433	109
						ib.	280	433	1326
						ib.	118	283	165
						ib.	275	433	1036
						ib.	ib.	ib.	1037
						ib.	316	442	87
						ib.	264	433	397
						ib.	282	433	1436
						ib.	103	275	1 et seq.
						ib.	325	485	I
						ib.	111	282	75 et seq.
						ib.	285	433	1553

## H.

Habergh	II.	304	1881	26
Hacham	ib.	417	2044	56
Hackney	ib.	72	1485	I
Hackney-M. chell	ib.	505	2113	47
Hackwell	III.	99	3959	2
Haddam	ib.	420	6826	I
Haddon	II.	83	1507	7
Haddon-Vernoun	III.	89	3868	I
Hadduna	II.	502	2110	71
Hadington	I.	75	245	65
— (Abbey)	ib.	338	523	93
Hadleigh	III.	180	4623	10
Hadley	ib.	99	3959	2
— (Church)	I.	250	425	26
Hafllington	III.	319	6072	12
Hafnia	II.	435	2075	13
Hagham	I.	175	296	33
— (Abbey)	II.	417	2044	56
— (Ecclesia de)	ib.	405	2022	6
Haghemon	ib.	198	1755	3.4
Haghmon	ib.	553	2188	113
Hagneby (Abbey)	I.	319	446	I
Hague	II.	644	2296	20
	I.	127	285	65 et seq.
	ib.	128	285	76 et seq.
	ib.	129	285	91
	ib.	132	286	47 et seq.
	ib.	134	286	93
	ib.	138	287	14
	ib.	139	287	29
	ib.	140	287	62 et seq.
	ib.	141	287	83, 92
				et seq.
	ib.	219	374	56
	ib.	223	376	5 et seq.
	II.	13	1355	16
	ib.	111	1517	91
	ib.	114	1518	60
	ib.	136	1580	56
	ib.	144	1584	21
	ib.	146	1589	26
	ib.	204	1760	40, 51

— (Castle)

Halwil (Manor)

Hambleton

Hamburgh (Hamborough,  
Hambourg)

Ham (Church)

Hamden

Hamiltoun

Hamme

— (Cantaria de)

Hammes

— (Castle)

Hampole

Hampshire

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hampshire ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	287	433	1607	Hanworth (Manerium de)	I.	185	303	5 et seq.
	ib.	288	433	1620	Harborough, or Harborowe	ib.	188	306	I
	ib.	290	433	1696		II.	167	1655	I
	ib.	525	1054	3, 4	Harcourt	III.	91	3881	56
	II.	69	1473	3	Harden	II.	433	2074	8
	ib.	122	1544	2	Hardelaghe, or Hardlaghe (Castle)	I.	267	433	566
	ib.	344	1904	I	— (Villa de)	ib.	262	435	250
	ib.	484	2101	46		ib.	410	696	75
	ib.	508	2116	17	Hardinghen	ib.	144	288	38
	ib.	511	2122	15	Hardmede	II.	303	1808	I
	ib.	537	2156	5	Harewood (Castle)	ib.	27	1394	101
	ib.	567	2230	15	— (Church)	ib.	27	1394	102
	III.	230	4444	3	Harflew	ib.	52	1439	6
	ib.	304	5865	3	Hargrave on Worrall	ib.	461	2090	70
	ib.	321	6075	97	Hargreave	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	325	6105	I		ib.	411	2039	60
Hampstede	I.	259	433	131		ib.	433	2074	5
Hampstead Marshall	ib.	263	433	352	Harlem	I.	129	285	93 et seq.
	II.	565	2223	35		ib.	130	285	121 et seq.
Hampton	I.	187	305	20	Harley	III.	405	6802	260
	II.	206	1761	42	Harlow	ib.	99	3959	2
	ib.	312	1890	12, 15	— (Church)	II.	518	2129	152
	ib.	384	2003	6	Harlyngtone	ib.	304	1880	I
— (Capella de)	I.	367	605	2	Harpetre	ib.	367	1985	34
Hampton-Court	ib.	88	260	72 et seq.	Harrington (Man. de)	I.	369	606	14
	ib.	97	260	226	Harrolliton	ib.	134	286	90
	ib.	98	260	236 et seq.	Harrowdown	II.	61	1467	3
	ib.	105	282	8	Harrow on the Hill, vel Harrow				
	ib.	106	282	13 et seq.	super Montem	ib.	558	2211	1—3
	ib.	108	282	40		ib.	509	2211	5, 6
	ib.	113	283	21 et seq.	(Hartford, see Hertford, Hart-				
	ib.	114	283	66 et seq.	fordshire, see Hertfordshire)				
	ib.	115	283	82	Harthill	ib.	527	2136	13
	ib.	117	283	134 et seq.	Hartismere	III.	420	6826	I
	ib.	122	284	31 et seq.	Hartmere, or Hartemere	II.	303	1880	I
	ib.	124	284	82		ib.	304	1880	I
	ib.	131	286	22	Harwich	I.	300	433	2031
	ib.	150	289	55 et seq.		II.	89	1509	60
	ib.	172	295	82		ib.	91	1509	111
	ib.	178	297	20		ib.	93	1510	52
	ib.	181	297	33		ib.	94	1510	87, 91
	ib.	190	309	40		ib.	621	2264	23
	ib.	317	442	117	— (Church)	ib.	121	1541	11
	II.	40	1419	18		III.	230	4944	6
	ib.	161	1618	32 et seq.	Harwood	II.	487	2103	55
	ib.	167	1656	I	Haselbene	ib.	162	1623	I
	ib.	167	1657	I	Haselbergia	I.	198	322	12
	ib.	167	1658	I	Haseley	ib.	84	258	31
	ib.	521	2131	7		III.	360	6365	92
	III.	217	4898	I	Haselwood (Chapel)	II.	26	1394	75
	ib.	340	6195	3	Haslington	ib.	437	2077	22, 35
	ib.	121	4170	I		ib.	500	2107	31
— Doyle	ib.	121	4170	I	Hasselgreve	ib.	434	2074	32
— Gay	I.	367	605	15	Hastings, or Hastyngc	I.	15	60	63
— Lovett (Cantaria de)	ib.	232	392	25		ib.	345	540	18
Hamptone-Poyle	II.	162	1623	I		III.	91	3881	16, 18
Hamvyle	ib.	12	1352	3		ib.	92	3881	49
Hanbary	ib.	410	2039	4	Hatfield	I.	89	260	85
Handbridge	ib.	410	2039	44, 48		ib.	137	286	155
	ib.	460	2090	67		ib.	215	368	63
	ib.	462	2091	14		ib.	223	376	15
	ib.	463	2091	53		ib.	316	442	89
	ib.	472	2093	112		III.	116	4115	54
	ib.	473	2093	115, 117	— or Hatfelde Peverelle	I.	15	60	28
	ib.	ib.	ib.	129		III.	119	4136	8
	ib.	ib.	ib.	130	Hatfelde Regis, or Hatfelde	I.	16	60	128—131
Handforthe	ib.	477	2095	40	Hatherton	II.	478	2095	51
	ib.	482	2099	49		ib.	481	2099	7
Handley	ib.	527	2136	13	Hattone, or Hatton	ib.	126	2059	40
	ib.	534	2149	61		ib.	304	1880	I
	ib.	546	2176	37		ib.	410	2039	15
Hangwest (Hundred)	I.	443	793	I		ib.	437	2077	41
Hanley	ib.	293	433	1787		ib.	475	2094	59
— (Church)	II.	401	2017	16		ib.	481	2099	3
Hanover	I.	203	340	2	Haughe-Greene	ib.	462	2091	14
	II.	598	2262	73	Haughton	I.	8	36	59
	ib.	600	2262	117	Haughegh-Sorrells	ib.	216	370	8
Hanfe Towns	I.	188	306	15	Hauseley (Manor)	ib.	270	433	709
	ib.	276	433	1073		ib.	294	433	1835
	II.	115	1518	125	Havana	III.	152	4453	33
	III.	229	4943	7 (2)	Haveltone	I.	331	506	31
Hanstal-Ridware	ib.	105	4028	47	Haverbergh (Manerium de)	ib.	257	433	53
Hanton	ib.	378	6586	9	Haverelle, or Haverille	ib.	131	286	16

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Haverelle, or Haverille	I.	289	433	1673	Henley Park	III.	58	3749	1
Haverford	ib.	310	433	2332	— upon Thames	ib.	91	3881	18
Haverford-West	III.	533	7512	3	Henshawe Hall	II.	520	2129	284
Haverhille	II.	502	2110	96	Henstelle (Prebenda de)	I.	380	607	139
Haverholme (Prioratus de)	I.	373	606	167	Henwood	II.	426	2060	15
Haveringe	ib.	142	287	125	Hepworth	I.	229	381	25
— (Park)	ib.	251	427	9	Heradia	ib.	83	254	3 et seq.
	ib.	256	433	9	Hereford, or Herefordia (City)	ib.	165	294	2
Havet-Reke	II.	358	1954	23		ib.	212	367	13
Have (Villa de)	I.	369	606	20		ib.	246	421	60 et seq.
Hawarden, or Hawrdin	II.	360	1968	11, 12		ib.	253	431	77
	ib.	481	2099	9, 14		ib.	277	433	1125
Hawchurcham	I.	226	378	30		ib.	324	473	1
Hawkstone, or Hawkystone	ib.	267	433	539		ib.	379	607	109—11
	II.	483	2100	14		II.	51	1434	3, 5, 7
Hawruge	ib.	43	1422	8		ib.	122	1545	3
	ib.	65	1470	92		ib.	461	2091	7
	ib.	84	1507	18		ib.	530	2141	1
Hayles	III.	56	3725	1		III.	79	3789	120
— (Abbatia de)	ib.	392	6748	95		ib.	111	4046	1
Haytesbury	I.	270	433	729		ib.	112	4056	3
Hayton (Church)	III.	89	3868	1		ib.	203	4776	6
Haytone (Manerium de)	I.	61	173	4		ib.	253	5223	8, 9
Haywood	III.	232	4954	3		ib.	298	5804	1
Headon	II.	38	1415	19		ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	41	1420	4		ib.	330	6139	1
	ib.	128	1571	9		ib.	358	6337	1
Heaton	ib.	383	2002	20		ib.	365	6416	1
	ib.	483	2100	8		ib.	385	6695	1
Hebrides	III.	102	3996	1		ib.	390	6726	7
Heccham (Ecclesia de)	II.	306	1885	6		ib.	392	6748	109
Hecham	ib.	502	2110	39		ib.	426	6839	66
Hedcorne	I.	246	421	52		ib.	508	7032	14
Heddendon	III.	360	6365	70		ib.	511	7043	1
Hedefbury	II.	514	2128	16		ib.	520	7189	21
Hedefore	III.	52	3588	1		ib.	528	7366	1
Hediffastone (Chapel)	I.	274	433	935	— (Bishopric)	I.	360	595	7
Hedley	II.	304	1880	1	— (Castle)	III.	106	4028	81
Hedon	ib.	25	1394	8	— (Cathedral)	I.	232	396	2 et seq.
Hedresford	ib.	304	1881	16		ib.	341	529	46
Hedying	I.	144	288	36		ib.	408	695	17
Hecstone	II.	303	1808	1		II.	723	2983	1
	ib.	304	1880	1		III.	137	4343	1
Heghton (Ecclesia de)	ib.	206	1761	61		ib.	390	6726	7
Heidelberg	ib.	137	1581	35	— (Hospitalis Sti. Ethel-				
	ib.	142	1583	68	berti)	ib.	137	4343	2
	ib.	204	1760	38	Herefordshire, or Hereford				
Helagh	III.	51	3674	26	(County)	I.	84	259	22
Helegeia	II.	502	2110	76		ib.	162	293	23
Hellyngleighe	I.	246	421	53		ib.	206	354	1
Helmden-Stoking	III.	108	4028	172		ib.	254	431	85
Helme	II.	162	1623	1		ib.	256	433	16 et seq.
Helmedon	III.	107	4028	148		ib.	257	433	34 et seq.
Helmefley (Church)	II.	26	1394	68		ib.	278	433	1220
Helmefwelle	I.	280	433	1285		ib.	324	469	1
Helpeston	II.	81	1500	42		ib.	409	696	45
Helsbie	ib.	441	2079	38		ib.	433	762	1
Heltillan	ib.	518	2129	171		ib.	559, 560	1140	1—9
Heltwelle	I.	257	433	53		ib.	566	1159	1—5
Helvetia	II.	132	1576	126		II.	20	1386	51
	III.	30	3463	7		ib.	51	1434	1, 4
	ib.	248	5133	1		ib.	54	1442	3
Hemel-Hempstead	I.	251	427	5		ib.	122	1545	2
	II.	85	1507	63		ib.	263	1850	20
	III.	52	3688	1		ib.	362	1975	1
Hemelle	II.	304	1880	1		ib.	364	1979	19
Hemingbrough (Rectoria de)	I.	368	605	55		ib.	366	1985	24
Hempstede	II.	461	2090	68		ib.	416	2044	37
Hemynford	I.	318	445	4		ib.	420	2050	2
Hemyngburch (Church)	II.	26	1394	45		ib.	508	2116	30
Henao	III.	168	4520	55		ib.	511	2121	1, 8
Henbury	II.	521	2130	29, 38		ib.	511	2122	16
— (Church)	III.	127	4204	34		ib.	520	2129	288
Hendebury	II.	437	2077	18		ib.	530	2141	1
Hendon	I.	135	286	122		ib.	536	2152	3, 4
Hengham	ib.	15	60	92, 97		ib.	567	2230	16
	ib.	236	409	10		III.	112	4056	1
— (Parva)	ib.	326	489	13		ib.	119	4137	2
	ib.	327	493	14		ib.	122	4174	1
Hengrave	ib.	211	364	17		ib.	131	4271	1
Henham	II.	76	1498	136		ib.	239	5013	1
Henley in Arden (Maner. de)	I.	273	433	910		ib.	379	6596	1
	ib.	371	606	71		ib.	390	6726	1—10

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hertfordshire ( <i>continued.</i> )	III.	393	6765	1	Heton	II.	504	2112	43
ib.	ib.	6766	1		Heun-Castel	I.	98	260	249
ib.	442	6856	1		Hewyshe	II.	162	1623	1
ib.	444	6868	1		Hey, (Forest)	I.	262	433	275
ib.	534	7519	1		Heydon (Manor)	ib.	655	1309	7
Heringthae	II.	502	2110	79, 81	Heydone	II.	162	1623	1
Herlawe	I.	15	60	91, 96	Heyeltham	I.	285	433	1562
Herley (Priory)	ib.	279	433	1231	Heytredebury (Manor)	ib.	266	433	492
—— (Terra et Ecclesia de)	III.	383	6670	3	Heywoode	ib.	331	506	31
Herlingdune (Ecclesia de)	II.	306	1885	6	Hezham-Ferreys	ib.	326	486	7
Hermitage	ib.	506	2115	36	Hibernia, <i>See</i> Ireland.				
Herpele	ib.	501	2110	19	Hide (Hida, Hyde, Hyda)	I.	114	283	72
Herpeswelle	III.	52	3688	1		II.	433	2074	10
Hertham	I.	289	433	1673		ib.	504	2112	39
—— (Church)	II.	502	2110	53	—— (Abbatia de)	III.	231	4944	14
ib.	ib.	36	1412	35		I.	194	313	29
ib.	124	1556	5		—— (Ecclesia B. Petri de)	II.	205	1701	4
Hertmunceux	III.	240	5019	30	ib.	205	1701	2, 6	
Hertwelle, or Hertwelle	I.	261	433	227	Higham	I.	259	433	119
	III.	52	3688	1	—— (Priory)	III.	513	7048	17
Hertford, City (Hertfordia, Hartford)	II.	86	1507	95	Higham-Ferrers, or Ferrys	I.	260	433	171
ib.	122	1547	2			III.	420	6826	1
III.	52	3688	1		High Crofs	II.	473	2093	121
ib.	298	5804	1		ib.	530	2142	8	
ib.	321	6075	30		High-Leigh (Legh, Ligh)	ib.	46	1424	12
ib.	378	6586	18			ib.	411	2039	93
ib.	389	6708	1		ib.	437	2077	50, 51	
—— (Castle)	ib.	389	6708	1	ib.	475	2094	50	
Hertfordshire, or Hertford (County)	I.	22	88	8	ib.	514	2126	28	
ib.	25	97	42		ib.	520	2130	13	
ib.	49	160	23		ib.	120	1537	7	
ib.	84	259	19		ib.	305	1881	94	
ib.	184	303	4		ib.	502	2110	45	
ib.	195	313	55 et seq.		ib.	366	1985	19	
ib.	226	378	34		I.	104	280	12	
ib.	229	381	41		III.	384	6677	1	
ib.	251	427	5		II.	546	2176	50	
ib.	261	433	198		I.	19	71	5	
ib.	264	433	415		II.	415	2043	43	
ib.	269	433	665		III.	116	4115	57	
ib.	278	433	1183		ib.	89	3868	1	
ib.	286	433	1581		ib.	116	4115	44	
ib.	294	433	1816		II.	401	2016	73	
ib.	300	433	2028		III.	440	6853	93	
ib.	617	1234	6, 7		II.	502	2110	51	
II.	20	1386	32		ib.	451	2083	23	
ib.	30	1405	4		ib.	54	1441	24	
ib.	48	1429	1, 2		ib.	63	1470	43	
ib.	49	1429	35, 36		I.	256	433	21	
ib.	50	1433	1		III.	89	3868	1	
ib.	82	1504	1, 3		I.	75	245	65	
ib.	83	1507	6		ib.	529	1063	10	
ib.	84	1507	48		II.	65	1470	98	
ib.	85	1507	63		I.	210	360	58	
ib.	122	1546	2, 3, 4		II.	518	2129	128	
ib.	123	1551	1		I.	256	433	9	
ib.	307	1885	55		ib.	261	433	203	
ib.	408	2037	7		ib.	288	433	1638	
ib.	442	2079	89		II.	25	1394	8	
ib.	508	2116	8		ib.	370	1991	35	
ib.	511	2122	11, 13		ib.	410	2039	41	
ib.	519	2129	213		ib.	531	2144	21	
ib.	555	2198	7		ib.	513	2126	12	
III.	77	3786	14		ib.	447	2082	24	
ib.	188	4692	1		I.	352	566	1	
ib.	223	4931	29		III.	202	4768	4	
ib.	330	6147	1		I.	331	506	48	
Hertfurthlithe	I.	264	433	384	III.	320	6072	45	
Hertilpoyle, or Hertepoll	ib.	366	604	39	II.	502	2110	37	
II.	305	1881	76						
Hertland (Hundred)	I.	70	220	5	I.	18	69	28	
III.	392	6748	96		ib.	125	285	10 et seq.	
Hertyshulle (Manor)	I.	270	433	709	ib.	126	285	42 et seq.	
ib.	294	433	1835		ib.	127	285	70	
Herwayne	ib.	298	433	1965	ib.	128	285	75 et seq.	
Hesdin	ib.	144	288	36	ib.	129	285	100 et seq.	
Hesdyng	ib.	118	283	152	ib.	130	285	117	
Hesildene (Manerium de)	ib.	381	607	201	ib.	138	287	1 et seq.	
Heskyne	II.	545	2176	25	ib.	139	287	28 et seq.	
Hespehale	ib.	502	2110	48	ib.	140	287	60	
Hethe	I.	14	52	27	ib.	141	287	110	
Hethrebechbrigge	III.	389	6702	219	ib.	142	287	122	
					ib.	155	290	123	



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Holland ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	169	295	23	Honkeston	II.	366	1985	23
ib.	219	374	56	Honduras	III.	152	4453	33	
ib.	225	377	33	Honninges	II.	15	1363	23	
ib.	226	378	44	Honydene (Manor)	I.	293	433	1803	
ib.	260	433	170	Honynggham	ib.	250	425	19	
ib.	262	433	284	Hoo (Hooe, Ho)	ib.	345	540	18	
ib.	268	433	617		ib.	506	1006	6	
ib.	331	506	12		II.	63	1470	48, 49	
ib.	346	541	12		ib.	66	1470	110	
II.	87	1509	15, 27, 33		ib.	502	2110	92	
ib.	99	1511	64, 72		I.	72	230	2	
ib.	102	1514	62	— (Monast. de)	II.	553	2188	91	
ib.	104	1515	89	Hooknorton	ib.	446	2082	23	
ib.	110	1517	22, 27	Hoole, or Hole	ib.	527	2136	3	
ib.	115	1518	141, 149	Hoone	III.	107	4028	126	
ib.	133	1579	5, 6, 8, 9	Hoofe	II.	396	2009	101	
ib.	134	1579	47	Hooton	ib.	373	1994	40	
ib.	343	1901	214		ib.	488	2103	74	
ib.	545	2176	23	— (Houfe)	ib.	515	2128	43	
III.	36	3516	1	— Bardolfe	I.	375	606	277	
ib.	115	4111	14	Hope	II.	360	1968	7, 12	
ib.	148	4444	1	— (Church)	ib.	519	2129	231	
ib.	153	4456	22	Hopedale	ib.	360	1968	7, 12	
ib.	159	4471	3, 33, 34,		ib.	506	2115	16	
ib.	ib.	ib.	37		III.	107	4028	126	
ib.	167	4514	46	Hoptone	I.	331	506	31	
ib.	176	4583	7	Horewold	III.	52	3688	1	
ib.	247	5111	1	Horkesley (Church)	II.	121	1542	7	
ib.	307	5910	28	Horley	ib.	553	2192	3	
ib.	350	6267	1	— (Church)	ib.	29	1397	13	
ib.	365	6427	1	Hornby Castle	I.	138	286	183	
ib.	445	6893	5		ib.	222	374	145 et seq.	
ib.	502	7017	53	Horne (Manerium de)	ib.	231	392	17 et seq.	
Hollande (Lancashire, Church and Monastery)	I.	366	604	38	Hornebury	ib.	211	364	19
	II.	123	1549	6	Horninglow	ib.	131	286	32
Hollingwerth	ib.	514	2128	2	Hornyngeſherth-magna (Ma-				
Holm-cultram (Holme-coltram, Cultrum, Coltrane Abbey)	I.	167	294	78	nerium de)	ib.	388	608	148
	II.	304	1881	1	— (Parva)	ib.	375	606	281
— (Monastery)	ib.	305	1881	93, 96	Horrn	II.	540	2165	7
	ib.	79	1499	48	Horfedune	III.	52	3688	1
	III.	94	3891	1	Horfendon	ib.	299	5804	25
	ib.	96	3911	1	Horſham	I.	15	60	37
Holm (Maner.)	I.	375	606	278	— (Church)	III.	106	4028	89
	II.	380	1999	35	Horſley	I.	285	433	1552
	ib.	405	2022	8		II.	435	2075	19
— (Houfe)	ib.	481	2099	25		ib.	485	2102	16
Holmefyrthe	I.	284	433	1521	Hortfelde	I.	519	2129	234
Holmo (Abbatia de)	III.	391	6748	12	Horton, or Hortone	ib.	2	6	4
(See Hulmo)						ib.	31	99	44, 45
Holn (Priory)	ib.	95	3897	1		ib.	271	433	777
Holone	II.	507	2115	69		II.	303	1808	1
Holt, or Holte	ib.	360	1968	12		ib.	360	1968	12
	ib.	425	2058	3		ib.	383	2002	22
	ib.	445	2081	28		ib.	408	2037	7
	ib.	455	2084	71		ib.	416	2044	38
	ib.	488	2103	81	Horwude	III.	52	3688	1
	ib.	502	2110	38	Hosbold	ib.	52	3688	1
	ib.	520	2129	90	Hotham	II.	440	2079	40
	ib.	546	2176	66	Hothersfield (Church)	III.	354	6288	1
— (Bridge)	ib.	448	2082	48	Hoton	II.	27	1394	110
— (Caſtle)	I.	289	433	1661		ib.	397	2012	4
	II.	361	1970	27		ib.	418	2046	13
	ib.	433	2073	16	Hotringeheia	ib.	459	2090	25
	ib.	505	2113	47	Hottone-feeld	ib.	502	2110	34
	III.	53	3696	1	Hougham cum Marſton	I.	164	293	91
— (Houfe)	I.	81	252	26	Houghe	III.	117	4116	16
Holewey	III.	21	3375	7	Houghton (Houghton, Howgh-	II.	520	2129	284
Holwaughe (Rectoria de)	I.	374	606	225	tun)	I.	318	445	4
Holy Croſs Church	III.	78	3789	2		II.	307	1885	52
Holyrood-Houfe (Haly-Rode, Hulyrud, Hollyrud)	I.	149	289	3		ib.	397	2011	5
	ib.	151	289	103	— Conqueſt	ib.	438	2077	74
	ib.	157	291	55, 56 et ſeq.	Hoult	ib.	537	2156	9
	ib.	158	291	73 et ſeq.	— (Bridge)	III.	116	4115	33
	ib.	159	292	20	Houndeflowe (Maner. de)	II.	456	2084	91
	III.	181	4623	21	— (Prioratus de)	ib.	518	2129	162
Holywell	II.	519	2129	253	Houthe	ib.	445	2081	34
Homefeild	ib.	84	1507	35	Houtuna	I.	382	607	263
Home (Park)	I.	260	433	149	Hoveden (Church)	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Homyldown-hille	II.	246	1808	22	Howden (Eccleſia Collegiata de)	II.	257	433	42
						ib.	501	2110	22
						ib.	26	1394	46
						I.	368	605	41

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.	
Howke, in Marston	II.	354	6288	I	Huntingdonshire (continued.)	I.	288	433	1643	
Howndene (Manor)	I.	292	433	1761	ib.	344	539	12		
Howndone	ib.	113	283	50	ib.	468	890	2		
Howtham	II.	26	1394	25	ib.	525	1054	516		
Hoxney	III.	420	6826	I	ib.	540	1075	I		
Huccote	ib.	52	3688	I	II.	20	1386	54		
Huckna (Church)	II.	73	1486	10	ib.	304	1881	54		
Huddesbroch	ib.	304	1881	30	ib.	417	2044	50		
Huggeley	III.	52	3688	I	ib.	442	2079	89		
Hukelawe	I.	529	1063	17	ib.	504	2113	10		
Hukwelle	II.	103	1623	8	ib.	511	2122	3, 17		
Hull, or Hulle	I.	117	283	144	ib.	598	2262	69		
	ib.	260	433	164	III.	22	3391	I		
	ib.	272	433	826	ib.	301	5825	I		
	ib.	272	433	872	I.	216	370	2		
	ib.	280	433	1330	ib.	263	433	321		
	ib.	283	433	1486	Huntington, or Huntingtonia	III.	378	6586	26	
	ib.	292	433	1749	ib.	394	6774	I		
	ib.	297	433	1928	ib.	392	6748	100		
	II.	91	1509	112	Hureston	I.	388	608	149, 155	
	ib.	91	1510	3	Hursbourne (Maner. de)	II.	6	1326	26	
	ib.	92	1510	31	Hurst (Castle)	I.	387	608	92, 93	
	ib.	162	1623	I	Husborne Crawley	II.	17	1368	18	
	III.	386	6702	25	Husborne-Pryors	ib.	306	1885	6	
— (Port)	I.	268	433	594	Husborne (Ecclesia de)	ib.	304	1881	29	
— (Trinity Chapel)	II.	26	1394	58	Hutchen	ib.	413	2042	16	
Hullmore	ib.	410	2039	50	Hutton-grange	ib.	383	2002	19	
Hulme	ib.	442	2079	86	Huxley	ib.	397	2011	8	
— (Church)	ib.	487	2103	51		ib.	410	2039	33	
Hulmo (Abbatia Sti Benedicti de)	I.	166	294	61		ib.	460	2090	49	
(See Holmo)						ib.	487	2103	35	
Hulton (Abbatia de)	ib.	544	1087	49	Huxwelle	ib.	162	1623	I	
	II.	426	2060	2, 3	Hye-brugge	I.	196	316	5	
	I.	117	283	144	Hynshete	II.	162	1623	I	
	ib.	292	433	1749	Hytehall	III.	231	4944	14	
	II.	433	2073	19						
	III.	102	3996	I						
Hume (Castle)	I.	93	260	144						
Hungary (Hungarie, Hungaria)	ib.	18	69	*12						
	ib.	117	283	127						
	ib.	175	296	27						
	ib.	255	431	115						
	ib.	337	523	46						
	II.	132	1576	126						
	ib.	201	1759	8 et seq.						
	III.	171	4520	172						
Hungerforde	II.	162	1623	I						
Hungreland	III.	525	7314	2						
Hunkele	II.	506	2115	16						
Hunningham	I.	171	295	66						
Hunston	II.	123	1552	7						
Huntanston	I.	167	294	89						
Huntedon (Ecclesia de)	III.	392	6748	92						
Huntercombe	II.	558	2210	19						
Huntingdon' City, (Huntindon, Huntngdone)	I.	192	311	2						
	ib.	193	312	5						
	ib.	265	433	433						
	ib.	282	433	1407						
	ib.	293	433	1792						
	II.	436	2077	10						
	ib.	449	2082	89						
	ib.	460	2090	55						
	ib.	532	2146	17						
	III.	298	5804	1						
	ib.	321	6075	7						
	ib.	390	6726	7						
	ib.	391	6748	72						
— (Castle)	I.	291	433	1746						
Huntingdonshire, or Huntingdon' County	ib.	22	88	8						
	ib.	16	64	1—3						
	ib.	19	69	41						
	ib.	84	259	4						
	ib.	100	265	2						
	ib.	166	294	66						
	ib.	227	378	66						
	ib.	261	433	203						
	ib.	266	433	506						
	ib.	279	433	1262						

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ipswich (St. Mary's)	III.	393	6762	I	Ireland ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	353	1926	94, 104
(St. Stephen's)	ib.	393	6762	I		ib.	355	1932	I et seq.
Irby	II.	373	1994	40		ib.	371	1993	3
Ireland (Irlande, Irelande, Hi- bernia)	I.	5	35	I et seq.		ib.	377	1996	40
	ib.	11	38	32		ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	13	49	I		ib.	392	2006	I
	ib.	17	66	10, 20, 21		ib.	397	2012	2
	ib.	24	95	8, 10		ib.	403	2020	10, 11
	ib.	57	168	29		ib.	409	2038	37
	ib.	70	220	9		ib.	412	2040	4
	ib.	81	252	25		ib.	418	2046	19
	ib.	85	260	3 et seq.		ib.	418	2048	2, 3, 8, 11
	ib.	91	260	109		ib.	419	2048	21, 24,
	ib.	94	260	175		ib.	ib.	ib.	47, 48
	ib.	103	278	I		ib.	425	2058	7, 9, 10
	ib.	109	282	54		ib.	441	2079	47
	ib.	131	286	17		ib.	457	2089	7
	ib.	133	286	64		ib.	473	2093	126
	ib.	134	286	102		ib.	474	2093	142
	ib.	136	286	152		ib.	474	2094	18
	ib.	155	290	105		ib.	475	2094	39
	ib.	159	292	I		ib.	476	2095	6, 11
	ib.	161	292	49 et seq.		ib.	481	2099	21
	ib.	162	292	74 et seq.		ib.	484	2101	32, 33
	ib.	164	293	72		ib.	485	2102	6, 7
	ib.	185	304	4		ib.	489	2103	*110, 128
	ib.	192	310	12 et seq.		ib.	511	2120	6, 7
	ib.	204	353	11		ib.	516	2129	57
	ib.	208	359	6 et seq.		ib.	522	2131	30
	ib.	232	396	I		ib.	526	2135	69
	ib.	233	398	16 et seq.		ib.	528	2138	1, 2, 5, 10,
	ib.	249	424	30		ib.	ib.	ib.	12, 15
	ib.	253	431	73		ib.	529	2138	20, 26,
	ib.	256	432	2 et seq.		ib.	ib.	ib.	29, 31,
	ib.	257	433	42		ib.	ib.	ib.	43, 47
	ib.	258	433	97 et seq.		ib.	530	2143	2
	ib.	259	433	105 et seq.		ib.	533	2149	34, 41
	ib.	269	433	692, 693		ib.	543	2173	52
	ib.	270	433	747		ib.	544	2173	61
	ib.	273	433	932		ib.	544	2176	2
	ib.	275	433	1009		ib.	554	2194	26
	ib.	279	433	1255		ib.	561	2218	2, 23, 37
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1267		ib.	563	2219	74, 77, 79
	ib.	280	433	1329		ib.	564	2221	2
	ib.	282	433	1404		ib.	600	2262	121
	ib.	283	433	1465		III.	15	3292	1-9
	ib.	287	433	1589		ib.	39	3544	I
	ib.	291	433	1744		ib.	55	3720	I
	ib.	316	442	84		ib.	55	3724	6
	ib.	320	450	4		ib.	83	3813	I
	ib.	347	542	14		ib.	84	3821	I
	ib.	349	551	3, 4		ib.	93	3881	59 (2)
	ib.	498	980	347		ib.	103	4003	1, 4
	ib.	536	1071	I		ib.	103	4004	2
	II.	2	1311	7		ib.	120	4137	I
	ib.	3	1323	I		ib.	134	4297	I
	ib.	4	1323	31		ib.	182	4632	2
	ib.	5	1324	1, 6, 10, 11		ib.	190	4706	3, 4, 7, 14
	ib.	6	1327	15, 30, 31		ib.	204	4784	I
	ib.	16	1365	11		ib.	217	4892	18
	ib.	30	1403	I		ib.	230	4943	23-33
	ib.	46	1425	11, 12		ib.	248	5133	I
	ib.	47	1425	37		ib.	304	5866	2
	ib.	53	1441	14, 15		ib.	305	5877	7
	ib.	64	1470	51		ib.	309	5999	1, 2
	ib.	71	1482	2		ib.	325	6096	I
	ib.	85	1507	76		ib.	364	6412	I
	ib.	98	1511	33	Irwell	ib.	378	6586	51
	ib.	129	1574	6	Irwitham	II.	352	1926	78
	ib.	132	1576	124	Ifcor (Ifcorney?)	ib.	429	2063	18
	ib.	137	1581	53	Ifcoyed	I.	409	696	14
	ib.	138	1581	127, 128	Ifleworth Syon, or Iftelworthe	II.	499	2105	121
	ib.	144	1584	7		ib.	303	1808	I
	ib.	148	1597	4		ib.	477	2095	32
	ib.	149	1603	4	Iflington	I.	219	374	44 et seq.
	ib.	150	1609	4		ib.	257	433	55
	ib.	160	1617	10		ib.	385	608	12
	ib.	349	1926	16	Iflip	III.	360	6365	162
	ib.	350	1926	36, 40, 49	Ifnamstede	ib.	52	3688	I
	ib.	351	1926	51 et seq.	Italy (Italic, Italia)	I.	99	260	260
	ib.	352	1926	84, 85 et seq.		ib.	111	282	69
						ib.	112	282	86 et seq.
						ib.	116	283	124

[illegible]

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>Kent (continued.)</b>	I.	279	433	1254	Ketilwelle (Township)	I.	295	433	1861
	ib.	287	433	1617	Ketteringe	ib.	383	607	307
	ib.	288	433	1618	Keven-Keldnack	ib.	214	368	19
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1624	Kevenlethe	ib.	375	606	280
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1646	Keynesham (Monast. de)	ib.	380	607	152
	ib.	289	433	1666	Keynton	ib.	185	304	24
				et seq.	Kidderminster	II.	47	1425	51
	ib.	290	433	1698		III.	420	6826	1
				et seq.	Kiddington	ib.	121	4170	1
	ib.	292	433	1759	Kidlington	II.	599	2262	102
	ib.	295	433	1853		III.	360	6365	76
	ib.	314	442	19	Kidwelly (Kidwillie, Kedwel-ly)	I.	258	433	99
	ib.	320	453	5		ib.	279	433	1256
	ib.	327	493	46		ib.	290	433	1715
	ib.	342	532	5		III.	252	5203	1
	ib.	344	539	1, 2		ib.	193	4713	120
	ib.	346	542	8	Kighley	II.	451	2083	22
	ib.	347	543	25		ib.	515	2128	38
	ib.	348	545	17	Kildare	ib.	529	2138	43
	ib.	471	908	1-7		III.	59	3756	1
	ib.	472	908	1-7		I.	375	606	281
	ib.	617	1234	8	Kilgayne	III.	204	4784	4, 5
	II.	20	1386	36	Kilkenny	II.	419	2048	41
	ib.	39	1417	35	Killala (Diocese)	I.	94	260	169 et seq.
	ib.	50	1432	11, 17, 18	Killingworth	II.	148	1600	18
	ib.	57	1452	2		I.	494	980	183
	ib.	72	1484	11	Kilmersiden	II.	437	2077	41
	ib.	72	1485	11	Kilmurrey	I.	352	566	1
	ib.	84	1507	26	Kilpeck, or Kilpecke	III.	202	4768	4
	ib.	85	1507	66					
	ib.	86	1507	108	Kimbolton, see Kymboltone.				
	ib.	123	1548	3	Kinderton	II.	380	1999	33
	ib.	163	1624	13		ib.	393	2008	7
	ib.	199	1757	19		ib.	425	2059	20
	ib.	202	1759	47		ib.	437	2077	20
	ib.	344	1905	1		ib.	439	2078	26
	ib.	383	2002	9		ib.	460	2090	46
	ib.	408	2037	1		ib.	481	2099	5
	ib.	409	2038	37		ib.	507	2115	65
	ib.	416	2044	24, 38		ib.	509	2119	14
	ib.	455	2084	76		ib.	517	2129	70, 118
	ib.	508	2116	12		ib.	531	2144	14
	ib.	511	2122	18		ib.	533	2149	43
	ib.	520	2129	287	Kinerton	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	553	2192	4	Kineston (Manor)	I.	266	433	490
	ib.	555	2198	8	Kingsbury, or Kyngesbury	ib.	269	433	644
	ib.	599	2262	101		II.	559	2211	5
	III.	96	3917	1	Kingsclere	ib.	134	1579	38
	ib.	114	4101	3	Kingthill (Rochford)	I.	494	980	188
	ib.	115	4108	3	Kingsland, or Kingeslonde	ib.	369	606	7
	ib.	115	4109	1		II.	384	2002	34
	ib.	298	5804	1	Kings Langley	III.	310	6005	1
	ib.	302	5843	1	Kingsley, or Kingesley	II.	408	2037	12
	ib.	311	6015	1		ib.	409	2038	25
	ib.	321	6075	58		ib.	410	2039	42
	ib.	325	6109	1		ib.	513	2126	22
	ib.	329	6138	1	Kings Lynne	ib.	123	1552	8
	ib.	338	6175	1, 2, 3		ib.	532	2147	1
	ib.	378	6586	11	Kings-Norton	I.	16	66	22
	ib.	425	6838	55	Kings-Poole	II.	445	2081	27
	ib.	505	7022	10	Kingston-Marwarde	ib.	48	1427	33
	II.	428	2063	3	Kingston upon Hull, (Kinge- stone, Kyngelston)	I.	55	167	10
<b>Kenton</b>	I.	24	97	2		ib.	158	291	84
<b>Kentwelle, or Kentwell</b>	ib.	27, 28	98	25, 49		ib.	188	306	3 et seq.
	ib.	30	99	27		ib.	231	392	20
	ib.	133	286	68		ib.	277	433	1159
	ib.	356	588	109		ib.	291	433	1732
	ib.	357	589	9		ib.	299	433	2002
———— (Manerium de)	ib.	184	299	19 et seq.		ib.	386	608	43
	ib.	210	362	6		II.	26	1394	10
	ib.	218	380	56		ib.	38	1415	20
	ib.	272	433	843		ib.	41	1420	5
<b>Kenwyke</b>	II.	502	2110	26		ib.	62	1470	1, 5
<b>Kerdestun</b>	ib.	503	2112	29		ib.	65	1470	106
<b>Kerdon</b>	I.	256	433	19		ib.	128	1571	10
<b>Kermédene</b>	ib.	264	433	367		ib.	483	2073	19
<b>Kerye</b>	ib.	229	381	4 et seq.		III.	89	3868	1
<b>Kesfel</b>	II.	67	1470	141	———— (Prioratus de)	I.	385	607	359
	I.	429	742	1	———— upon Thames	II.	29	1397	10
<b>Ketevene</b>	II.	85	1507	61		ib.	49	1430	4
<b>Ketelbastone</b>	III.	21	3374	3		ib.	50	1433	3, 12
<b>Ketelestone, or Ketelestone</b>	II.	73	1486	11		ib.	65	1470	104
———— (Church)	I.	375	606	281		ib.	126	1561	8
<b>Kethynoke</b>									

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Kingston upon Thames ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	511	2121	12	Knocking	II.	405	2022	6
Kingston, or Kingeston (Co. Dorset, Cantaria de)	I.	368	605	26	Knolle	ib.	162	1623	1
Kingswood	ib.	214	368	7	Knoltone	ib.	162	1623	1
	II.	460	2090	61	Knonoke (Lordship)	I.	293	433	1802
	ib.	476	2095	21	Knottesford, or Knottesford	II.	366	1985	21
	ib.	479	2095	66		ib.	380	1999	27
	ib.	482	2099	50		ib.	393	2008	11
Kingworthy	III.	310	6006	1		ib.	434	2074	27
Kington	ib.	420	6826	1		ib.	437	2077	49
Kinmalee	II.	517	2129	91	Knottynge	ib.	479	2095	81
Kinfale	ib.	98	1511	33	Knowelley	I.	507	2115	71
	ib.	419	2048	27	Knowke	II.	326	486	7
Kinsbury (Church)	III.	127	4204	34	Knutsford, or Knottesford	ib.	487	2103	56
Kirby	I.	84	258	34		ib.	162	1623	1
	II.	396	2009	101		ib.	435	2074	71
Kirby-Lonsdale	ib.	545	2176	17, 22		ib.	501	2107	72
(and see Kirby-Lounsdale)					——— (Chapel)	ib.	513	2126	5
Kirby-Walley	ib.	545	2176	8	——— (Church)	ib.	513	2126	5
Kirby-Wallizey	ib.	545	2176	8	Knyghtone	ib.	513	2126	15
Kirk-Andreas	ib.	304	1881	36		I.	266	433	499
Kirkby, or Kirkeby	ib.	371	1994	5	Kokerenho	II.	162	1623	1
	ib.	373	1994	39	Konigbergum	ib.	162	1623	1
	ib.	417	2044	56	Kunabelle	I.	10	38	15, 17
	ib.	489	2103	119	Kydwillie, see Kidwelley.	III.	52	3688	1
——— (Church)	III.	51	3674	28	Kylveton	ib.	100	3970	3
	II.	27	1394	98	Kylborne	II.	149	1604	2, 3
	ib.	484	2101	22	Kyllchullyn	I.	237	416	36
Kirkbye Lounsdale (Manerium de)	I.	386	608	42	Kyllum, vel Kyllum	II.	26	1394	63
——— Mitherton (Church)	II.	26	1394	67	——— (Church)	ib.	26	1394	59
——— Ravensworthe	I.	384	607	338	Kymboltone (Lordship)	I.	285	433	1547
	II.	431	2071	52		ib.	345	540	17
Kirkby-Stephen (Ecclesia de)	ib.	304	1881	1	Kyme (Prioratus de)	ib.	373	606	168
Kirkby-Thore	ib.	304	1881	48	Kymer	ib.	292	433	1761
	ib.	305	1881	78	Kynerton	II.	360	1968	12
Kirkby-Wyke (Church)	ib.	27	1394	96		ib.	481	2099	16
Kirke-Leatham	ib.	128	1571	3	Kynewartone	I.	103	274	42, 43
Kirke-Marron (Church)	ib.	373	1994	35	Kymfare (Forest and Manor)	ib.	268	433	606
Kirketone	I.	529	1063	25	Kyngefshulle	III.	52	3688	1
Kirk-Oswald	II.	304	1881	29	Kyngton	ib.	99	3961	1
Kirkham (Church)	ib.	401	2017	16	Kynmail	II.	460	2090	56
	III.	391	6748	59	Kyntbery	ib.	162	1623	1
——— (Monastery)	II.	78	1499	32, 40	Kynware (Forest)	I.	282	433	1403
Kirkheugh	III.	181	4623	29	Kypling (Villa et Graungia)	ib.	378	607	65, 66
Kirkhill	III.	181	4623	34	Kyrkby, see Kirkby.				
Kirkley Roode	I.	291	433	1734	Kyrkenham (Monast. de)	ib.	383	607	283
Kirklington	II.	599	2262	108	Kyrtone	ib.	74	245	9
Kirkstall, or Kirkestalle	I.	285	433	1534	Kyts-Coti-hows	ib.	345	539	38
	II.	428	2060	50					
——— (Abbey)	ib.	438	2077	89					
	III.	326	6111	18					
——— (Church)	II.	484	2101	41					
——— (Monastery)	I.	375	606	274					
	ib.	381	607	213					
Kirksted, or Kyrkestede	ib.	15	60	51					
	II.	416	2044	49					
	ib.	417	2044	56					
	ib.	417	2044	60					
——— (Abbey)	III.	240	5019	28					
Kirksted (Nov. Monast. de)	ib.	391	6748	1					
Kirkstall	II.	484	2101	38					
Kirktoftes	ib.	305	1881	83					
Kirnefhale	I.	529	1063	24					
Kirklinge	II.	502	2110	86					
Kirtlington	I.	529	1063	11					
Kishly-birches	II.	475	2094	59					
Knachdune	I.	280	433	1278					
Knapton	III.	354	6288	1					
Knapwell	I.	318	445	4					
Knareborough, or Knaref-burghe	ib.	260	433	184					
	ib.	266	433	510					
	ib.	297	433	1913					
	ib.	366	604	39					
	III.	253	5223	4, 6					
——— (Monastery)	II.	428	2060	56					
——— (St. Robert's Convent)	I.	260	433	184					
Knefale (Manor)	ib.	282	433	1432					
	ib.	294	433	1835					
Knightley	III.	109	4031	101, 102					
Knights Grange	II.	461	2090	69					
Kniveton	III.	21	3375	1					



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lancashire (continued.)	I.	190	309	64 et seq.	Lancaster (continued.)	II.	563	2219	52, 54 et seq.
ib.	ib.	191	309	58 et seq.	ib.	ib.	563	2219	91, 92, 93
ib.	ib.	198	324	2	III.	22	3391		1
ib.	ib.	209	360	19	I.	19	71		1
ib.	ib.	248	422	22	ib.	74	240		2
ib.	ib.	257	433	43	ib.	167	294		70
ib.	ib.	258	433	63 et seq.	ib.	266	433		5118
ib.	ib.	259	433	103 et seq.	ib.	299	433		2001
ib.	ib.	272	433	853	II.	354	1926		123
ib.	ib.	288	433	1028	ib.	373	1994		38
ib.	ib.	297	433	1917	ib.	383	2002		20
ib.	ib.	324	473	1	ib.	388	2004		6
ib.	ib.	325	480	2	ib.	429	2063		26
ib.	ib.	366	604	38	ib.	434	2074		35
ib.	ib.	468	891	68	ib.	464	2091		62
ib.	ib.	525	1057	*3	III.	59	3764		1
ib.	ib.	561	1152	1, 2	ib.	195	4714		41
ib.	ib.	566	1158	1, 2	ib.	298	5804		1
ib.	ib.	617	1234	10	ib.	321	6075		115
II.	17	1367		8	ib.	323	6079		65
ib.	52	1437		8	ib.	324	6082		31
ib.	61	1468		2	ib.	378	6586		45
ib.	57	1452		12	II.	429	2063		22
ib.	84	1507		33	I.	281	433		1372
ib.	85	1507		76	II.	401	2017		11
ib.	86	1507		103	I.	385	607		355
ib.	123	1549		3	ib.	260	433		171 et seq.
ib.	147	2176		75	ib.	262	433		276
ib.	349	1926		1, 2	ib.	263	433		327
ib.	350	1926		23 et seq.	ib.	266	433		503 et seq.
ib.	352	1926		83, 88	ib.	290	433		1700
ib.	353	1926		96, 104	ib.	310	433		2365
ib.	357	1947		1	ib.	311	433		2377
ib.	372	1994		25	ib.	352	568		5
ib.	379	1997		14	ib.	359	592		1
ib.	396	2011		1	ib.	368	605		59
ib.	401	2017		15, 38	II.	135	1579		68
ib.	404	2020		44, 46	ib.	135	1579		88
ib.	405	2022		9	ib.	367	1987		3, 5
ib.	405	2022		22	ib.	393	2008		6
ib.	410	2039		43	ib.	425	2059		21
ib.	411	2039		91	ib.	438	2077		72
ib.	412	2041		2	ib.	438	2077		79
ib.	413	2042		4, 5, 7	ib.	456	2084		5
ib.	413	2042		15, 17, 25	ib.	483	2100		12
ib.	422	2055		3	ib.	508	2115		104, 106 et seq.
ib.	427	2060		44	ib.	561	2219		1
ib.	429	2063		23	ib.	565	2223		40
ib.	435	2075		9	ib.	405	2022		5
ib.	436	2076		13	ib.	263	1850		25
ib.	438	2077		62, 67,	I.	267	433		581
ib.	ib.	ib.		73, 77,	ib.	289	433		1658
ib.	ib.	ib.		90	II.	24	96		2
ib.	439	2079		3	ib.	206	1761		60
ib.	441	2079		60	ib.	26	1394		87
ib.	448	2082		46	I.	262	433		279
ib.	456	2085		1-5, 9	II.	66	1470		114
ib.	457	2085		16	I.	507	1006		37
ib.	457	2086		4	II.	162	1623		1
ib.	460	2090		54	I.	196	316		10
ib.	475	2094		78	ib.	216	370		16
ib.	477	2095		40	ib.	267	433		542
ib.	479	2095		64	ib.	302	433		2081
ib.	482	2099		49	II.	76	1498		136
ib.	485	2102		11	III.	52	3688		1
ib.	487	2103		56	ib.	58	3749		1
ib.	503	2112		2, 5	ib.	93	3881		58
ib.	504	2112		31, 47	ib.	239	5119		2
ib.	507	2115		94, 99	II.	66	1470		124
ib.	508	2116		24	I.	97	260		220
ib.	511	2122		19	ib.	98	260		232
ib.	517	2129		65	III.	157	4468		12
ib.	518	2129		145-147	II.	65	1470		79
ib.	519	2129		240	I.	167	294		77
ib.	519	2126		268	III.	299	5804		20
ib.	520	2129		272	ib.	299	5804		20
ib.	536	2133		4					
ib.	543	2173		52, 53					
ib.	545	2176		23, 25, 29					
ib.	546	2176		50					
ib.	561	2219		2, 6					
ib.	562	2219		14, 15 et seq.					
					Lancaster, City, (Lancastre, Lancastria)				
					— (Castle)				
					— (Church)				
					— (Prioratus de)				
					— (Duchy)				
					Lancelyn				
					Landaff, See Llandaff.				
					Landauen				
					Landhilp, or Landehilpe (Lordship)				
					— (Manor)				
					Lanercoste (Abbey)				
					Lanerstoke				
					Langar (Church)				
					Lang-Ashetone				
					Langbie (Castle)				
					Langdone (Manerium de)				
					Langebrydie				
					Langeforde				
					Langham				
					Langley, or Langleye				
					Langdon				
					Languedoc				
					Lanlawren				
					Lanrecoft				
					Lanthore Priory (near Gloucester)				
					— (Wales)				

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lanthony, vel Lanthonia (Prioratus de) -	I.	324	469	1	Leftwich (Leaftwich, Leftwyche) ( <i>cont.</i> ) -	II.	435	2075	8
	ib.	378	607	84	Lega, vide Leighe. -				
	ib.	380	607	169	Leghorn -	I.	174	296	23
	ib.	383	607	286	Leicester, City (Leicestria, Leicestre, Leycester) -	ib.	36	129	3
	III.	48	3648	1		ib.	74	245	5
Lanzonem -	I.	63	203	8		ib.	84	258	26
Lapley -	III.	420	6826	1		ib.	122	284	29
Lark (River) -	ib.	434	6847	35		ib.	238	416	49
Larkeftok -	II.	205	1761	4		ib.	258	433	71
Lasingcroft -	ib.	26	1394	80		ib.	268	433	640
Latham -	I.	190	309	64		ib.	272	433	849
	III.	323	6082	2		ib.	274	433	934
—— Hall -	I.	77	247	60		ib.	275	433	1044
	II.	414	2043	4, 10		ib.	280	433	1292
Latimer, or Latymer -	I.	352	566	1		ib.	283	433	1492
	III.	202	4768	6		ib.	284	433	1494
Launceston (Burgum de) -	I.	374	606	214					et seq.
—— (Castell) -	ib.	277	433	1139		ib.	297	433	1926
—— (Prioratus de) -	ib.	382	607	239					et seq.
Launda (Convent) -	II.	436	2077	6		II.	368	1988	21, 24
Launde -	ib.	479	2095	64		III.	21	3374	2
—— (Abbey) -	III.	93	3881	71, 72		ib.	93	3881	59 (2)
Launtun -	ib.	121	4170	1		ib.	298	5804	1
—— (Church) -	ib.	88	3868	1		ib.	321	6075	27
Lavenham, vel Lavenhamia (Manerium de) -	I.	25	97	19 et seq.	—— (Abbey) -	II.	428	2060	54
	ib.	26—29	98	8 et seq.	—— (Church) -	I.	276	433	1098
	ib.	30	99	1 et seq.		ib.	280	433	1291
	ib.	142	287	137		ib.	290	433	1715
	ib.	210	362	12	—— (Convent) -	ib.	274	433	971
	ib.	222	374	138 et seq.	—— (Forest and Frith) -	ib.	305	433	2176
	ib.	224	376	42 et seq.	—— (St. Leonard's) -	ib.	274	433	971
	ib.	503	1005	54		ib.	282	433	1440
Lavenshall (Church) -	II.	36	1412	35	—— (Stæ. Mariæ Eccle-	III.	391	6748	68
Laverstoke -	ib.	205	1761	22	—— (sic de) -				
Laverton -	ib.	373	1994	40	Leicestershire (Leicester, vel	I.	84	259	23
Lawthorpe (Collegiate Church) -	I.	368	605	44	Leycestria Comitatus) -	ib.	100	265	2
La Ware, or Lawarr -	ib.	352	560	1		ib.	122	284	30
	III.	240	5019	55		ib.	124	284	73
Lawforde -	I.	309	606	3		ib.	207	358	15
Lawfett (Abbey) -	III.	181	4623	20		ib.	208	358	39
Lawton-Hall -	II.	535	2151	5		ib.	220	374	63
Laycock, or Lacoce -	ib.	162	1623	1		ib.	227	380	23
	ib.	429	2063	36		ib.	257	433	53
Layland -	ib.	413	2042	25		ib.	260	433	197
—— (Hundred) -	I.	190	309	57		ib.	269	433	669
Laynal -	III.	383	6670	1		ib.	294	433	1831
Layfingby -	II.	304	1881	58		ib.	348	543	34
Lea -	ib.	373	1994	33		ib.	352	568	1
	ib.	409	2038	13		ib.	346	542	10
Leaftwich, see Leftwich.						ib.	447	810	1
Lea-hall -	ib.	518	2129	145		ib.	554	1113	1
Lea-Newbold -	ib.	573	1994	33		II.	16	1367	4
Leavens -	ib.	413	2042	20		ib.	17	1369	1
Lecfham -	ib.	501	2110	13		ib.	20	1386	47
Lechlade, or Lachlade (Church) -	III.	319	6072	18		ib.	52	1439	5
Ledbrock -	II.	481	2099	28		ib.	84	1507	42
Ledbury -	ib.	56	1450	7		ib.	198	1756	10
Ledfham -	ib.	374	1994	53		ib.	366	1985	27
	ib.	439	2078	50		ib.	401	2017	33, 43
Lec -	I.	136	286	127		ib.	408	2037	1
	II.	429	2063	28		ib.	414	2043	11
	ib.	476	2095	80		ib.	417	2044	50
	ib.	483	2100	15		ib.	479	2095	64
	III.	92	3881	49		ib.	508	2116	26
Leeds (Ledes, Leedes) -	I.	277	433	1128		ib.	511	2122	20, 21
	ib.	289	433	1667		ib.	519	2129	207
	II.	6	1327	7		ib.	520	2129	286, 289
	ib.	515	2128	38		ib.	548	2179	291
—— (Church) -	ib.	27	1394	100		ib.	548	2179	73
Leeffeld -	III.	92	3881	49		ib.	554	2192	12
Leefforde -	II.	205	1761	22		ib.	555	2198	9, 10
Leek, or Leeke -	ib.	67	1470	158		ib.	600	2262	127
	III.	420	6826	1		III.	91	3881	7—9
Leefston -	ib.	391	6748	19		ib.	91	3881	10—12
Leeward Islands -	II.	600	2262	119		ib.	239	5013	1
Lee-Wood -	ib.	474	2094	1		ib.	328	6125	1
Leeze -	III.	99	3959	2, 38, 39		ib.	339	6183	1
Leftwich (Leaftwich, Leftwyche) -	II.	397	2011	20		ib.	367	6466	2
						ib.	387	6702	62
						ib.	505	7022	8

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Leighe (Lega, Leghe)	I.	196	316	10	Lichet-Mynstre	I.	461	862	27
	II.	425	2059	2	Lichfield, or Litchfield (City)	ib.	24	95	18, 19
	ib.	438	2077	60		ib.	76	247	10, 12
	ib.	546	2176	58		ib.	209	360	29
	III.	52	3688	1		ib.	237	416	6
Leigh-hynton	II.	56	1450	6		ib.	331	506	31
Leighton-Buſtard	ib.	85	1507	56		II.	38	1415	29
Leighton, or Leightona	I.	331	506	43		ib.	49	1429	16
	II.	379	1999	2		ib.	128	1570	11, 12
	ib.	405	2022	28		ib.	414	2043	8
	ib.	437	2077	30		ib.	472	2093	111
	ib.	505	2113	53, 54		ib.	506	2115	22
	ib.	540	2166	1		ib.	508	2115	102, 110
Leinfte	ib.	529	2138	21		ib.	518	2129	161
	III.	204	4784	14		III.	79	3789	8
Leipſic	ib.	307	5910	32		ib.	88	3868	1
Leithorpe	I.	382	607	259		ib.	329	6127	1
Leith, or Lethe	ib.	133	286	67		ib.	365	6416	1
	ib.	136	286	142		ib.	505	7022	1
	ib.	452	829	29	— (Cathedral)	II.	263	1850	14, 24
	II.	96	1510	138, 139,		ib.	393	2009	5
	ib.	ib.	ib.	145		ib.	431	2071	52
	ib.	98	1511	33		ib.	438	2077	56
	III.	181	4623	31		ib.	520	2129	280
	ib.	185	4648	10		ib.	547	2179	8
Leitrim	ib.	204	4784	7		ib.	547	2179	12
Lemyngton	II.	548	2179	19		ib.	549	2179	84
Lengaine	ib.	419	2050	2		III.	86	3839	1
Lengfelde	I.	232	392	32		ib.	126	4204	32
Leniers	ib.	88	260	71		ib.	206	4799	1
Lenna	II.	502	2110	64	— Cloſe	II.	414	2043	8
	ib.	501	2110	5	— Seay	ib.	128	1570	10
Lenſingham	ib.	305	1881	87	Liddefdale	I.	159	292	8
Lenton, or Lentone	I.	251	427	4		III.	185	4648	16
— (Convent)	III.	391	6748	57	Liddle (Church)	ib.	328	6121	43
— Eccleſia de	I.	283	433	1458	Liege, or Leige	I.	319	449	1
— Prior	III.	392	6748	85		II.	105	1516	30
Leominſter	ib.	232	4954	18	— (Cathedral de)	III.	179	4520	111
Leon	ib.	433	6846	86	Liege-land	ib.	169	4520	98
	I.	200	326	2	Lightfoot-Poole	II.	113	1517	176
	II.	425	2058	3	Lignanum	ib.	428	2063	15
Lepanto	I.	90	260	94	Lille	I.	33	106	121
Lepington (Church)	III.	88	3868	1	Lilleſhall, or Lilleſhull (Monastery)	III.	167	4520	7
Lefemere	II.	304	1880	1		II.	426	2060	4
Lefmahago	III.	180	4623	13		ib.	426	2060	25, 26
Lefnes	II.	76	1498	136		III.	128	4225	6
Lefthorpe, or Leeſthorpe	ib.	64	1470	71	Lima				
Leftwich	ib.	65	1470	108	Lime, See Lyme.				
	ib.	68	1470	163	Limehouſe, or Lymehouſe	II.	169	1668	1
Letcombe-Baſſet	I.	370	606	30	Limerick	I.	131	286	28
Letheryngham	ib.	130	286	2 et ſeq.	Lincoln, Lincoln, Lincolnia, (City)				
Lethywode	ib.	261	433	245		ib.	21	83	10
Levant	ib.	188	306	11		ib.	22	88	5
Levedale	ib.	331	506	31		ib.	74	245	5
Levertone	ib.	529	1063	5		ib.	77	247	28
Lewes, or Loofe	ib.	15	60	34		ib.	84	258	13
	ib.	17	66	17		ib.	105	282	2
	ib.	208	358	29		ib.	115	283	81
	ib.	231	392	20		ib.	263	433	331
	II.	205	1761	19		ib.	277	433	1121
	ib.	416	2044	34		ib.	277	433	1126
	III.	106	4028	60		ib.	285	433	1545
	ib.	420	6826	1		II.	397	2012	12
— (Archdeaconry)	I.	420	703	125		ib.	478	2095	64
— (Prioratus de)	ib.	374	606	227		ib.	480	2097	5
Lexden	ib.	15, 16	60	110, 124		ib.	481	2099	19
Lexlep (Manor)	I.	272	433	837		ib.	598	2262	81
Lextrim	III.	15	3292	7		ib.	599	2262	90
Leyborne	ib.	108	4028	232		ib.	600	2262	114
Leyda	I.	222	374	161		III.	230	4943	14
Leydon	ib.	127	285	71		ib.	298	5804	1
Leykleya	II.	305	1881	68		ib.	321	6075	11
Leyland	ib.	546	2176	51		ib.	322	6079	46
	ib.	563	2219	67		ib.	323	6081	2
— (Hundred)	ib.	562	2219	48, 50		ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	563	2219	93		ib.	378	6586	29
— (School)	ib.	546	2176	40		ib.	391	6748	36
Leyney	ib.	419	2048	40	— (Cathedral	ib.	513	7048	46
Leyſtone (Monafterium de)	I.	216	370	23	— (Diocefe & Biſhopric)	I.	360	595	3
Lhandew (Church)	III.	123	4181	17		ib.	367	604	83
Lhanvronack	ib.	123	4181	15		ib.	390	618	1
Librynia	I.	254	431	95		III.	452	6950—	1
— (Caſtrum de)	ib.	254	431	100		ib.	ib.	6956	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lincoln (Ecclesia de)	III.	513	7048	36	Lisbon ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	283	1875	127, 130
— (Ecclesia B. Mariæ de)	ib.	391	6748	29		ib.	ib.	ib.	131
Lincolnshire (Lincoln, Lincoln, Lincolnienſis Comitatus)	I.	75	245	16	Lisburne	ib.	410	2038	43
	ib.	84	259	9	Liscombe	I.	59	168	77
	ib.	100	261	15	Lisle	ib.	277	433	1141
	ib.	113	283	24		ib.	17	66	14
	ib.	117	283	128	Lifton (Manor)	III.	141	4405	14
	ib.	184	299	10	Litchfield. <i>See</i> Lichfield	I.	656	1309	18
	ib.	198	325	7	Litebrugh	II.	76	1498	134
	ib.	199	325	11	Litnam (Priory)	ib.	401	2017	15
	ib.	207	358	15	Little-Budworth	ib.	434	2074	50
	ib.	208	358	39		ib.	439	2078	62
	ib.	212	366	17 et seq.	Little-Caldey	ib.	450	2084	90
	ib.	218	374	10 et seq.	Littlecote	ib.	373	1994	48
	ib.	229	381	36 et seq.	Little-Croſbie	III.	195	4714	51
	ib.	252	431	45	Little-Eyſten (Church)	II.	52	1437	8
	ib.	255	431	128	Little-laughie	III.	127	4204	44
	ib.	260	433	194	Little-Lalieford	I.	25	97	57
	ib.	262	433	277	Little-Lever	II.	86	1507	84
	ib.	266	433	525	Little-Malverne	ib.	353	1926	93
	ib.	269	433	644	Little-Mearley	ib.	556	2205	3
	ib.	277	433	1140	Little-Nefton cum Hargrave	ib.	433	2074	19
	ib.	278	433	1212	Little-Peatling	ib.	478	2095	46
	ib.	282	433	1395	Little-Peuer	ib.	49	1431	5
	ib.	288	433	1643	Little Salghall, or Saughall	ib.	514	2126	26
	ib.	294	433	1825		ib.	374	1994	53
	ib.	297	433	1921		ib.	384	2002	34
	ib.	315	442	69		ib.	410	2039	16
	ib.	341	526	4		ib.	476	2095	21
	ib.	342	530	13		ib.	479	2095	66
	ib.	347	543	26	Little-wood	ib.	518	2129	146
	ib.	526	1057	15	Liverpool (Leverpoolle, Liverpoolle)				
	II.	17	1307	6		I.	132	286	55
	ib.	20	1386	44		II.	383	2002	14
	ib.	39	1417	57, 68		ib.	388	2004	6
	ib.	42	1421	66		ib.	413	2042	24
	ib.	43	1422	5		ib.	414	2042	35
	ib.	51	1436	1 et seq.		ib.	483	2101	10
	ib.	57	1452	11		ib.	490	2104	12
	ib.	63	1470	47		ib.	524	2135	18
	ib.	72	1484	2, 3		ib.	520	2129	272
	ib.	85	1507	74	— (Church)	I.	380	607	147
	ib.	123	1550	2, 3, 7	Llanbeder	II.	519	2129	262
	ib.	422	2055	4	— (Church)	I.	360	595	1, 2, 17
	ib.	440	2079	31	Llandaff (Bishopric)	ib.	366	604	57
	ib.	444	2081	24		III.	329	6127	1
	ib.	445	2081	27	Llan-Ddinam	II.	545	2176	28
	ib.	502	2110	107	Llandguy (Church)	ib.	519	2129	261
	ib.	503	2112	13, 14	Llangothleu (Church)	ib.	519	2129	235
	ib.	508	2116	23	Llannandewere (Castle)	I.	273	433	903
	ib.	511	2122	23	Llanreadur (Manerium de)	ib.	409	696	38
	ib.	523	2134	16	Llanrust (Church)	II.	519	2129	232
	ib.	531	2145	1, 2, 9, 10	Llanternam (Monast. de)	I.	376	606	308
	ib.	555	2198	12	Llan-Thomas	II.	66	1470	115
	III.	119	4135	1		ib.	86	1507	90
	ib.	239	5013	1	Llanvayrneſtryke	ib.	358	1954	23
	ib.	305	5874	1	Llanvilliam	ib.	458	2090	8
	ib.	421	6829	1	Llan-verres	ib.	355	1936	1
Linden	II.	64	1470	66		ib.	550	2180	11
Lindisfarne	I.	83	257	1	Llanvronach	III.	39	3538	3
— (Ecclesia de)	III.	510	7041	1	Llanygay (Church)	II.	517	2129	88
	ib.	341	526	1	Llanymthemery	I.	275	433	1012
	ib.	343	533	5		ib.	278	433	1216
	ib.	345	539	33	Llanysſſen	ib.	376	606	301
Lindley	ib.	220	374	63 et seq.	Llaun-Naghan	ib.	409	696	29
	ib.	227	380	23	Llaunychan	ib.	409	696	39
Lindney	ib.	246	421	61	Llaunnynnock	ib.	409	696	41
Lindſey <i>vel</i> Lindſeya	III.	436	6850	19	Llaye	II.	506	2115	16
	I.	227	378	63	Llevenny	ib.	483	2100	8
Lines	III.	505	7022	3	Lleyn	ib.	474	2094	7
Linlytchco	I.	158	291	84	Lloddyard	ib.	483	2100	16
Linton (Capelle B. Marie de)	ib.	368	605	54	Llyſmayn (Villata)	I.	409	696	26
— (Manerium de)	III.	391	6748	41	Lockington (Church)	II.	26	1394	53
Lirlinge	II.	502	2110	91	Lode-Way	ib.	432	2072	38
Lisbon (Liſbone, Liſboa)	I.	135	286	107 et seq.	Lodington	ib.	84	1507	20
	ib.	159	292	7	Loecroſſe	ib.	383	2002	22
	ib.	161	292	72	Loghlyn	ib.	441	2079	47
	ib.	172	295	75 et seq.	Loire	I.	255	431	119
	ib.	173	296	3	Lombardy, <i>vel</i> Lombardia	II.	200	1757	63
	ib.	174	296	22		III.	52	3682	1
	II.	140	1582	76	Londendale	II.	411	2039	58
	ib.	278	1875	70	Londifdaile	ib.	563	2219	67

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
London, City (Londinum, Londinenlis Civitas, Londonia, Londone, Loudra, Londres,) in general	I.	4	28	1	London (continued.)	I.	229	381	15
	ib.	10	38	10		ib.	232	395	22
	ib.	11	39	11		ib.	236	409	6
	ib.	15	60	82		ib.	237	416	30 et seq.
	ib.	21	84	5 et seq.		ib.	238	416	80
	ib.	55, 5	167	1 et seq.		ib.	239	416	105
	ib.	56--57	168	1 et seq.		ib.	241	417	31 et seq.
	ib.	72	232	7		ib.	245	421	8 et seq.
	ib.	74	240	24		ib.	250	425	4 et seq.
	ib.	75	245	18		ib.	252	431	31 et seq.
	ib.	77	247	39		ib.	255	431	128 et seq.
	ib.	77	247	49		ib.	257	433	41
	ib.	79	251	32		ib.	257	433	56
	ib.	81	252	19		ib.	260	433	154 et seq.
	ib.	85	260	17		ib.	261	433	230
	ib.	100	261	12		ib.	263	433	346 et seq.
	ib.	106	282	19		ib.	264	433	417
	ib.	108	282	34 et seq.		ib.	267	433	579
	ib.	109	282	43 et seq.		ib.	268	433	631
	ib.	110	282	59 et seq.		ib.	271	433	780
	ib.	111	282	85		ib.	273	433	894
	ib.	112	283	5		ib.	274	433	975
	ib.	114	283	61 et seq.		ib.	277	433	1149
	ib.	115	283	89		ib.	278	433	1204
	ib.	116	283	117		ib.	278	433	1215
	ib.	117	283	127		ib.	280	433	1301
	ib.	118	283	159 et seq.		ib.	281	433	1362
	ib.	119	283	181		ib.	281	433	1388
	ib.	121	284	9		ib.	282	433	1419
	ib.	122	284	29		ib.	283	433	1487
	ib.	123	284	54		ib.	284	433	1515
	ib.	124	284	81 et seq.		ib.	286	433	1566
	ib.	126	285	37 et seq.		ib.	286	433	et seq.
	ib.	127	285	63		ib.	287	433	1577
	ib.	128	285	77		ib.	288	433	et seq.
	ib.	129	285	100		ib.	288	433	1589
	ib.	131	286	31 et seq.		ib.	288	433	et seq.
	ib.	133	286	68 et seq.		ib.	289	433	1619
	ib.	134	286	88 et seq.		ib.	290	433	et seq.
	ib.	135	286	106		ib.	291	433	1628
	ib.	136	286	154		ib.	292	433	et seq.
	ib.	137	286	170 et seq.		ib.	293	433	1657
	ib.	140	287	59 et seq.		ib.	314	442	1701
	ib.	148	288	122		ib.	315	442	1742
	ib.	152	290	3 et seq.		ib.	315	442	1763
	ib.	153	290	61 et seq.		ib.	316	442	et seq.
	ib.	162	292	79		ib.	317	442	1780
	ib.	162	293	12		ib.	319	448	3, 6, 13
	ib.	163	293	51 et seq.		ib.	320	453	41
	ib.	164	293	89		ib.	320	457	51, 58,
	ib.	168	294	97 et seq.		ib.	324	472	61, 74
	ib.	168	295	19		ib.	326	486	100
	ib.	172	295	75 et seq.		ib.	329	493	117
	ib.	175	296	39		ib.	332	506	1
	ib.	185	304	16		ib.	337	523	2
	ib.	188	305	42		ib.	342	530	1, 4
	ib.	188	306	1 et seq.		ib.	344	537	3
	ib.	189	306	28 et seq.		ib.	344	538	233
	ib.	192	310	11		ib.	345	539	97
	ib.	193	311	15 et seq.		ib.	345	539	53
	ib.	200	325	152		ib.	345	540	10, 18, 28
	ib.	201	335	1 et seq.		ib.	346	541	18
	ib.	202	335	2 et seq.		ib.	347	542	1
	ib.	202	335	24 et seq.		ib.	347	543	8
	ib.	205	353	23		ib.	348	544	24
	ib.	206	354	2		ib.	348	544	36
	ib.	209	360	6 et seq.		ib.	348	545	8, 9, 19,
	ib.	212	366	5		ib.	350	557	21, 32, 41
	ib.	212	367	23		ib.	351	565	11, 22,
	ib.	213	367	32 et seq.		ib.	356	588	23, 24,
	ib.	215	368	43 et seq.		ib.	364	601	26, 33
	ib.	218	374	22 et seq.					17
	ib.	219	374	50 et seq.					3
	ib.	220	374	62 et seq.					5
	ib.	221	374	88 et seq.					6, 11, 12
	ib.	222	374	121 et seq.					et seq.
	ib.	224	376	38					14
	ib.	225	377	42 et seq.					1
	ib.	226	378	7 et seq.					2, 3, 4, 5,
	ib.	227	380	22					9
									110
									1

London (continued.)					London (continued.)				
Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.	
I	499	986	I		II.	357	1950	I	
ib.	525	1057	9		ib.	359	1959	I	
ib.	558	1125	1-11		ib.	364	1979	13, 17	
II.	7	1327	49		ib.	367	1987	6	
ib.	11	1349	I et seq.		ib.	368	1988	49	
ib.	12	1351	10		ib.	377	1996	44	
ib.	14	1358	1, 3		ib.	383	2002	7, 11	
ib.	17	1368	4		ib.	384	2002	25	
ib.	17	1368	15		ib.	385	2003	11	
ib.	17	1370	4		ib.	385	2003	19 et seq.	
ib.	19	1380	13		ib.	397	2011	25	
ib.	20	1386	7		ib.	398	2012	29	
ib.	30	1403	3		ib.	405	2021	3	
ib.	31	1408	25, 71		ib.	410	2039	8	
ib.	44	1422	77		ib.	412	2039	102	
ib.	54	1441	26, 30, 38		ib.	412	2041	2	
ib.	58	1454	1, 2		ib.	414	2043	11	
ib.	60	1453	1, 3, 7		ib.	415	2043	41	
			et seq.		ib.	415	2044	8	
ib.	60	1464	I et seq.		ib.	417	2046	7	
ib.	62	1470	9		ib.	419	2048	37	
ib.	62	1470	19, 20		ib.	424	2057	59	
ib.	63	1470	34, 36		ib.	425	2058	1, 2	
ib.	64	1470	55		ib.	433	2073	8, 12	
ib.	64	1470	65, 74		ib.	433	2073	18	
ib.	66	1470	116, 132		ib.	436	2076	22	
ib.	ib.	ib.	133		ib.	438	2077	72	
ib.	67	1470	144, 146		ib.	438	2078	2, 3	
ib.	67	1470	157, 159		ib.	442	2079	82	
ib.	69	1472	24		ib.	448	2082	62	
ib.	69	1476	I et seq.		ib.	457	2088	4	
ib.	72	1484	14		ib.	461	2090	69	
ib.	82	1501	45		ib.	461	2091	8, 9	
ib.	82	1504	2		ib.	463	2091	59	
ib.	83	1507	13		ib.	467	2093	45	
ib.	84	1507	22, 23		ib.	468	2093	52	
ib.	84	1507	40		ib.	472	2093	111	
ib.	85	1507	64, 69,		ib.	476	2095	9	
ib.	ib.	ib.	72		ib.	479	2095	85	
ib.	86	1507	96, 98,		ib.	480	2097	9	
ib.	ib.	ib.	101		ib.	481	2099	19	
ib.	87	1509	29, 37,		ib.	482	2099	32, 35	
ib.	ib.	ib.	42, 46		ib.	483	2100	18	
ib.	89	1509	75		ib.	484	2101	42	
ib.	90	1509	87, 88, 98		ib.	487	2103	39	
ib.	91	1509	108		ib.	488	2103	76	
ib.	91	1510	3, 4, 10		ib.	488	2103	82	
ib.	92	1510	22		ib.	490	2104	25	
ib.	92	1510	26		ib.	494	2105	37	
ib.	93	1510	37, 47,		ib.	495	2105	43	
ib.	ib.	ib.	52, 55,		ib.	498	2105	112	
ib.	ib.	ib.	58, 64		ib.	499	2105	120	
ib.	94	1510	67, 70		ib.	500	2106	12	
ib.	95	1510	97		ib.	510	2119	17	
ib.	96	1510	134, 142		ib.	511	2122	24	
ib.	ib.	ib.	148		ib.	512	2125	21	
ib.	99	1511	72, 77		ib.	517	2129	94	
ib.	119	1533	12		ib.	518	2129	135	
ib.	124	1555	12		ib.	523	1134	7	
ib.	132	1576	120		ib.	528	2138	8, 11	
ib.	132	1577	3		ib.	529	2138	43	
ib.	133	1578	27		ib.	532	2146	17	
ib.	139	1582	20		ib.	536	2154	21, 34	
ib.	141	1582	95		ib.	537	2156	13	
ib.	142	1583	71		ib.	540	2167	5, 15	
ib.	143	1583	119		ib.	542	2173	27	
ib.	149	1606	2		ib.	543	2173	35, 56	
ib.	162	1623	1, 5		ib.	544	2173	70	
ib.	169	1666	1		ib.	545	2176	21	
ib.	175	1694	3		ib.	548	2179	20	
ib.	202	1759	62		ib.	555	2197	1	
ib.	246	1808	23		ib.	555	2198	14, 15,	
ib.	261	1836	1		ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 18,	
ib.	263	1850	22		ib.	ib.	ib.	19	
ib.	269	1859	5		ib.	556	2206	1	
ib.	278	1875	67		ib.	557	2206	2	
ib.	283	1875	130		ib.	557	2208	2	
ib.	300	1878	1		ib.	559	2211	3, 5, 7	
ib.	303	1878	78		ib.	559	2216	1	
ib.	343	1901	206		ib.	564	2220	1, 4	
ib.	354	1929	9		ib.	564	2223	4	
ib.	355	1937	4		ib.	565	2223	50	
ib.	355	1937	5		ib.	566	2224	1	



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
London (continued.)	II.	567	2230	20	London (Guildhall)	I.	163	293	51
	ib.	570	2234	1		ib.	188	306	16
	ib.	570	2235	2, 3 et seq.		ib.	276	433	1073
	ib.	572	2245	2		ib.	348	545	14
	ib.	583	2252	10 et seq.	— (Heraldorum Collegium)	ib.	408	694	18
	ib.	596	2262	2, 5	— (Houndfdyche)	ib.	373	606	195
	III.	52	3688	1	— (Lincoln's Inn)	ib.	53	161	79
	ib.	53	3755	7		ib.	163	293	67
	ib.	57	3755	3, 4		ib.	204	353	3
	ib.	61	3755	7		II.	62	1470	24
	ib.	115	4111	1		ib.	65	1470	96
	ib.	120	4111	1		ib.	85	1507	70
	ib.	195	4110	2, 4		ib.	175	1692	33, 34
	ib.	204	4770	1		III.	527	7363	2
	ib.	300	5810	1	— (Lions Inn)	II.	175	1692	17, 26
	ib.	307	5900	1	— (Lothbury Church)	ib.	197	1754	49
	ib.	307	5910	35	— (Marie B. extra Bishoppefgate Hospitalis)	I.	373	606	195
	ib.	308	5953	1	— (Minorissarum Juxta Aldgate Monasterium)	ib.	376	607	7
	ib.	321	6075	39	— (Port)	ib.	261	433	207
	ib.	321	6076	1		ib.	273	433	930
	ib.	223	4031	35		II.	98	1511	10, 26 et seq.
	ib.	230	4943	10, 20		ib.	100	1511	95
	ib.	329	6127	1	— (Staple Inn)	ib.	302	1878	49, 53, 60
	ib.	360	6365	1	— (Sti. Andreæ Under-shafte Parochia)	ib.	84	1507	26
	ib.	379	6597	1—4	— St Bartholomews Hospital	I.	384	607	315
	ib.	387	6702	69		ib.	310	433	2327
	ib.	387	6702	117		II.	68	1472	11
	ib.	388	6702	142	— St. Bartholomews West Smithfield	III.	91	3881	15
	ib.	423	6835	1	— (Prioratus de)	I.	377	607	8
	ib.	436	6850	6	— (St. Bartholomews the Great)	II.	481	2099	19
	ib.	442	6860	1	— (St. Brides Church)	ib.	475	2094	72
	ib.	502	7017	46		III.	228	4941	8
London (Abchurch Parochia de)	I.	369	606	15	— (St. Botolphs Church)	II.	124	1555	12
— (Armorum Officium)	II.	417	2044	63	— (St. Buttolphs by Aldersgate)	ib.	17	1368	2
— (Barnards Inn)	ib.	175	1692	5	— (St. Buttolphs Church without Aldersgate)	III.	319	6072	7
— (Bassishaw Church)	III.	320	6072	32	— (St. Dunstons in the West)	II.	68	1472	5
— (Berking)	I.	282	433	1408		ib.	68	1472	16, 17 et seq.
— (Bethlein, Hofp. de)	ib.	461	802	33		ib.	644	2298	1 et seq.
— (Bridewell)	ib.	112	203	12	— (St. Giles without Cripplegate)	III.	366	6450	1
	ib.	186	304	57	— (St. Gyles Church)	II.	121	1541	15
	ib.	347	543	9	— (St. Katherines near the Tower)	I.	348	544	19, 21
	II.	4	1323	13		III.	308	5912	1
— (Hospital)	ib.	68	1472	12	— (Hospital)	II.	558	2211	1
— (Bridge)	ib.	424	2057	59		III.	245	5097	1—7
— (Byshoppefgate)	III.	311	6016	6		ib.	246	5097	1—7
— (Carthusienfium domus in)	I.	344	539	8	— (Stæ. Katherinæ vocat Colmans in vico Fenchurch, Ecclesia)	I.	546	1096	17
— (Castle Baynard)	ib.	383	607	272		III.	320	6072	59
— (Charter House)	ib.	212	367	2	— (Sti. Leonardi in Shoredych Ecclesia)	I.	546	1096	16
	ib.	348	544	14		III.	320	6072	58
	ib.	364	604	2	— (Sti. Martini Ecclesia)	I.	100	261	21
	II.	77	1498	160		III.	392	6748	88
— (Charterhouse Priory)	III.	438	6850	81	— (Sti. Martini in venetia, Parochia)	I.	471	903	1
— (Christ Church)	ib.	181	4623	24	— (St. Martins Ludgate)	II.	69	1472	25
	I.	348	544	13	— (St. Mary le bow)	III.	229	4941	67, 68
— (Diocese)	II.	77	1498	156	— (St. Mary Magdalen's Church)	ib.	320	6072	30
	I.	15	60	1, 83 et seq.	— St. Mary Magdalene's Old Fifth Street)	ib.	320	6072	50
	ib.	16	60	127	— (St. Mary Mounthall)	I.	546	1096	13
	ib.	51	160	70 et seq.	— (St. Mary on the Hill)	II.	372	1994	10
	ib.	68	215	13		ib.	546	2176	55
	ib.	367	604	80	— (St. Mary Somerset near Broken Wharf)	I.	546	1096	15
— (Furnivals Inn)	II.	175	1692	3					
	ib.	175	1692	27, 31					
— Grays Inn)	ib.	63	1470	33					
	ib.	63	1470	38					
	ib.	119	1532	4					
	ib.	119	1533	16					
	ib.	122	1545	5					
	ib.	122	1545	11					
	ib.	126	1561	13					
	ib.	135	286	120					
	ib.	174	1689	1					
	ib.	344	1912	1, 2, 5					
	ib.	393	2009	12					
	ib.	415	2044	8					
	ib.	429	2063	37, 38					
	ib.	479	2095	67					
	ib.	498	2105	106					
	ib.	505	2113	38					
	ib.	528	2138	1					
— (Grey Fryers)	III.	312	6033	7					
	ib.	116	4115	7					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
London (St. Mary Somerset near Broken Wharf)	III.	320	6072	55	London (Tower) (continued.)	I.	122	284	34
— (St. Mary Spittell Hof- pital) -	I.	324	472	3	ib.	123	284	61	
— (St. Mary Wolneth Ecclesia de) -	ib.	466	877	2—8	ib.	124	284	81	
— (St. Michael's Old Fifth Strete) -	II.	582	2252	1	ib.	131	286	26	
— (St. Michaels Pater- noster in the Old Royal) -	I.	546	1096	9	ib.	134	286	100	
— (St. Michaels Queen- hive) -	I.	546	1096	11	ib.	152	290	23 et seq.	
— (St. Nicholas Golden Abbaye) -	III.	320	6072	54	ib.	155	290	107 et seq.	
— (St. Nicholas Olaves)	I.	546	1096	10	ib.	182	297	2	
— (St. Paul's Cathedral, Sti. Pauli, Ecclesia Ca- thedralis, St. Paule's, St. Pawle's, St. Lowle's)	III.	320	6072	54	ib.	190	309	19	
	I.	214	368	9 et seq.	ib.	205	353	39	
	ib.	252	431	27	ib.	220	374	63	
	ib.	345	540	12, 15	ib.	227	380	20 et seq.	
	ib.	348	544	10	ib.	237	416	18	
	ib.	351	565	2	ib.	240	416	156	
	II.	77	1498	149	ib.	242	419	3	
	ib.	433	2073	8	ib.	244	419	45	
	ib.	457	2088	4	ib.	247	422	7	
	III.	216	4888	40	ib.	248	422	22 et seq.	
	ib.	228	4941	1—118	ib.	249	424	10	
	ib.	229	4941	1—118	ib.	250	425	5	
	ib.	326	6111	22	ib.	251	429	1	
	ib.	379	6598	1	ib.	258	433	95 et seq.	
	ib.	391	6748	14, 22	ib.	263	433	324	
	ib.	425	6839	5	ib.	267	433	543 et seq.	
	ib.	508	7032	13	ib.	267	433	572 et seq.	
	ib.	511	7043	28	ib.	268	433	625 et seq.	
— (Eleemosynarium) -	ib.	113	4080	1	ib.	273	433	888	
— (St. Peter the Poor) -	II.	197	1754	47	ib.	275	433	1013	
— Sti. Petri in West Cheape Parochia) -	I.	380	607	160	ib.	280	433	1307	
— (St. Sepulchres Church) -	III.	228	4941	8	ib.	291	433	1740	
— (Sti. Sepulchri Paro- chia) -	I.	370	606	46	ib.	314	442	2	
— (Sti. Sepulchri extra Newgate Parochia)	ib.	377	607	8	ib.	318	444	34	
— (St. Thomas of Acres, Hospital) -	ib.	208	358	33	ib.	320	453	2	
— (Staples Inn) -	ib.	121	284	17	ib.	335	523	15	
— (Temple, the) -	II.	175	1692	2	ib.	336	523	34, 36	
	I.	203	339	11	ib.	337	523	54	
	ib.	220	374	66	ib.	347	543	30	
	ib.	279	433	1235	ib.	348	544	19	
— (Temple, Inner) -	II.	68	1472	8	ib.	411	697	4 et seq.	
	I.	122	284	24	II.	4	1323	12	
	ib.	137	286	162	ib.	6	1326	35 et seq.	
— (Temple, Middle) -	ib.	189	306	23	ib.	20	1386	11	
	ib.	203	339	15	ib.	27	1394	129	
	ib.	82	253	31	ib.	40	1419	1	
	ib.	187	305	30	ib.	84	1507	32, 40	
	ib.	210	360	1	ib.	98	1511	41	
— (Thavies Inn) -	ib.	517	1042	24	ib.	160	1618	1, 2	
— (Tower of London, Londinensis Arx vel Turris) -	II.	65	1470	86	ib.	141	1583	27	
	ib.	175	1692	6	ib.	167	1656	1	
	I.	3	14, 16,	1	ib.	167	1657	1	
	ib.	ib.	17, 20	1	ib.	167	1658	1	
	ib.	3	21	1	ib.	261	1839	2	
	ib.	ib.	22	1	ib.	262	1849	1	
	ib.	22	85	1	ib.	269	1858	14	
	ib.	ib.	86	1 et seq.	ib.	280	1875	101	
	ib.	23	89	1—4	ib.	308	1885	55	
	ib.	ib.	93	1	ib.	359	1967	7	
	ib.	ib.	94	1 et seq.	ib.	394	2009	19	
	ib.	51	160	60	ib.	419	2048	25	
	ib.	79	251	32	ib.	426	2060	22	
	ib.	110	282	59	ib.	434	2074	35, 36	
					ib.	434	2074	48	
					ib.	456	2085	7	
					ib.	556	2204	1	
					ib.	558	2211	1	
					III.	103	4010	2	
					ib.	217	4898	1	
					ib.	308	5912	1	
					ib.	308	5913	1	
					ib.	338	6166	32	
					ib.	386	6702	57	
					ib.	388	6702	162	
					ib.	452	6957—	1	
					ib.	ib.	6963	1	
					ib.	533	7512	3	
					I.	348	544	13	
					ib.	189	306	24	
					II.	91	1509	108	
					III.	540	7626	1	
					II.	125	1559	12	
					III.	100	3970	2	
					II.	381	1999	72	
					ib.	73	1486	14	

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Longford -	III.	204	4784	7	Lowe -	II.	533	2149	37
Longland -	ib.	513	7048	36	Lower-Rydodim -	ib.	80	1500	20
Long-Melford -	II.	258	1820	3	Lowestoff, or Leostoff -	III.	425	6838	49
	ib.	461	2091	12	Low-Leyton -	I.	236	406	1
Long-Stanton -	ib.	537	2156	6	Lowling -	III.	99	3959	2
Longueville (Abbaye de) -	III.	155	4465	39	Loxfelde -	ib.	390	6721	1
Lonfdale (Hundred) -	I.	191	309	59	Lubbenham -	II.	44	1422	78
Lorraine -	ib.	10	38	16, 18	Lubeck -	I.	134	286	85
	ib.	50	160	32 et seq.		ib.	163	293	50
	ib.	54	165	2	Lucare (S.) de Barrameda -	ib.	6	36	6, 10
	II.	111	1517	92	Lucca -	ib.	243	419	26
	III.	101	3979	1		III.	42	3562	14
	ib.	145	4435	14	Luce -	I.	254	431	90 et seq.
	ib.	147	4440	10		ib.	254	431	96 et seq.
	ib.	155	4465	4, 11, 14	Lucyvenny -	ib.	376	606	301
	ib.	156	4465	52, 53	Lüdenburgh -	ib.	89	260	83
	ib.	156	4467	5	Ludgerhall, or Lurgerhalle (Manerium de) -	I.	372	606	114
Loftoc -	II.	520	2130	21		III.	121	4170	1
Loftock-Gralam -	ib.	380	1999	34	Ludham -	I.	239	416	109
	ib.	531	2144	21	Ludlow, or Ludlowe -	ib.	115	283	79
Lotharingia -	III.	158	4468	74		ib.	274	433	799
Lothlingland -	ib.	420	6826	1		ib.	279	433	1239
Loughborough or Loughburghe -	I.	259	433	126		ib.	302	433	2098
	III.	91	3881	14		II.	492	2104	67
Loughfody -	II.	47	1425	64		ib.	505	2113	67
Louth (County) -	ib.	47	1425	59		III.	420	6826	1
Louvain (Louanium, Lovani- um) -	I.	119	283	184	—— (Castle) -	II.	447	2082	35
	III.	45	3591	1		ib.	499	2105	124
	ib.	173	4521	60		III.	217	4898	1
—— (University) -	ib.	171	4521	1, 5, 44	—— (S. Johann. Bapt. de)	ib.	327	6121	4
Low Countries -	I.	7, 8	36	16, 28,	—— (St. Lawrence Church)	ib.	385	6690	5
	ib.	ib.	ib.	33 et seq.		I.	274	433	979
	ib.	18	69	27		ib.	279	433	1239
	ib.	57	168	24	Luffelde (Priory) -	II.	76	1498	133
	ib.	59	ib.	112	Luffenham -	ib.	16	1364	15
	ib.	89	260	83	Luffwick, or Luffwike (Chan- try) -	ib.	405	2022	4
	ib.	91	260	122 et seq.		I.	365	604	15
	ib.	105	282	12	Luggeshall, <i>See</i> Ludgerhall.				
	ib.	106	282	12	Luggerwordine -	III.	106	4028	81
	ib.	107	282	29	Lugubalia -	I.	343	533	6
	ib.	109	282	52	Lullethulle (Abbey) -	II.	549	2179	135
	ib.	111	282	71	Lullyngestone (Castle) -	I.	198	324	3
	ib.	125	285	4 et seq.	Lumley -	III.	232	4954	3
	ib.	126	285	34 et seq.		ib.	378	6586	38
	ib.	127	285	64 et seq.	Lumme -	II.	445	2081	27
	ib.	128	285	79 et seq.	Lunsford -	ib.	36	1412	36
	ib.	129	285	104 et seq.	Lury -	I.	130	286	10
	ib.	130	285	113 et seq.	Lutania -	ib.	225	377	14 et seq.
	ib.	134	286	89		ib.	226	378	43
	ib.	138	287	4 et seq.	Luskarke -	II.	459	2090	25
	ib.	140	287	68 et seq.	Lutetia, <i>vel</i> Lutetia Parisiorum <i>vide</i> Paris.				
	ib.	141	287	88 et seq.	Lutlechirch, Wapp de -	III.	21	3375	12
	ib.	142	287	121	Luton (Luttone, Luttona) -	II.	162	1623	1
	ib.	151	289	78 et seq.	—— (Church) -	ib.	119	1531	8
	ib.	155	290	105 et seq.		ib.	502	2110	58, 82
	ib.	168	295	8 et seq.		III.	319	6072	21
	ib.	169	295	23	Luton-hoe -	II.	364	1979	10
	ib.	172	295	75 et seq.	Lutzen -	I.	343	537	5
	ib.	177	297	9 et seq.	Luxemburg, or Luxembourg	II.	105	1516	26
	ib.	178	297	13 et seq.		III.	155	4465	22
	ib.	190	309	25		ib.	213	4864	10
	ib.	249	424	20	Luzerne -	I.	279	433	1254
	ib.	318	444	8, 9	Lyd -	ib.	152	290	14
	ib.	334	523	4	Lyddington -	ib.	239	433	1658
	ib.	335	523	29	Lydurant (Manor) -	ib.	130	286	5
	ib.	337	523	46, 61	Lyers -	III.	52	3688	1
	ib.	343	537	6	Lyefnes -	I.	118	283	169
	II.	132	1576	118	Lyghe -	II.	162	1623	1
	ib.	133	1579	13, 15	Lylley -	ib.	501	2107	62
	ib.	134	1579	22	Lyme, or Lymme	ib.	528	2137	8
	ib.	140	1582	59, 67, 68		ib.	475	2094	51
	ib.	144	1584	10		III.	119	4136	35
	ib.	145	1584	49	—— (Church) -	II.	459	2090	40
	ib.	202	1759	62		ib.	510	2120	1
	ib.	277	1875	60	—— (Manor) -	ib.	520	2129	279
	ib.	279	1875	83		ib.	459	2090	40
	ib.	302	1878	40	Lyme-Regis -	I.	215	368	45 et seq.
	ib.	130	4243	10, 16	Lymston (Manor) -	ib.	295	433	1867
	ib.	365	6427	1	Lyng felde -	II.	205	1761	4
	ib.	502	7017	53					

(See also Holland *ante* and  
Netherlands *infra*)

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lynn (or Lynne-Regis)	I.	58	168	70	Maes-Gwin	II.	561	2218	22
	ib.	70	221	1	Maestricht	ib.	105	1516	27
	ib.	188	306	3 et seq.	Magellan (Straits)	I.	104	280	17
	ib.	225	378	1		III.	27	3450	12
	ib.	468	2093	59		ib.	110	4034	1
	III.	116	4115	12	Maghull	II.	413	2042	14
	ib.	512	7047	22	Magna Porta (Manerium de)	I.	376	606	308
Lynton (Abbey)	II.	78	1499	13	Maguntia	ib.	76	246	1
Lyons, or Lions	I.	94	260	174	Maiden-Bradley	II.	78	1499	9
	ib.	111	282	70	— (Monastery)	I.	371	606	89, 90
	ib.	132	286	38		III.	91	3881	22 (2)
	ib.	146	288	81	Maidenhithe	I.	282	433	1411
	ib.	271	433	809	Maiden-Newton, <i>vel</i> Maydene				
	II.	139	1582	5, 7	Newtone)	ib.	379	607	98
	ib.	147	1595	13		II.	162	1623	1
	ib.	360	1968	12	Maidstone, or Maydston	I.	238	416	74
	ib.	445	2081	28		II.	553	2192	4
	ib.	520	2129	90	Mailros	I.	422	713	1
	III.	213	4864	23	Maine	III.	142	4409	1
	ib.	307	5902	1	Makstoke (Castle)	I.	271	433	803
— (Castle)	II.	433	2073	16	Malauzane	III.	212	4864	4
— (St. John's Church)	III.	311	6017	1	Malden	II.	96	1510	130
Lytes Carey	ib.	327	6121	20		III.	230	4944	7
Lythe	II.	367	1988	4	Maldon, or Maldone	I.	167	294	68
Lytylcote <i>juxta</i> Remmesbury	ib.	162	1623	1		ib.	193	312	8
Lywan	I.	409	696	21		III.	119	4136	26
					Maldouni	I.	101	271	2
					Malethanger	II.	303	1880	1
					Malet	I.	194	312	18
					Malnes	ib.	126	285	45
					Mallerfange	ib.	272	433	854
					Malloyd	ib.	221	374	101
						ib.	223	376	28
						II.	272	1867	3
						I.	256	433	24
					Malmanbroke	ib.	15	60	19
					Malmesbury, <i>vel</i> Malmisburie	ib.	72	229	9
						ib.	77	247	34
						ib.	100	261	4
						ib.	319	447	1
						ib.	341	528	1
						II.	55	1443	9
						III.	310	6013	9
						ib.	420	6826	1
					— Abbey, <i>vel</i> Meldu-	ib.	391	6748	24, 25,
					nensis Abbacia	ib.	ib.	ib.	60, 62,
						ib.	ib.	ib.	63
					— (Convent)	I.	290	433	1703
					— (Monastery)	ib.	201	433	240
					— (Sti. Adelmi Abba-				
					tia)	III.	391	6748	60, 62
					Malpasse, or Malpas Court	II.	383	2002	22
						ib.	425	2059	18
						ib.	434	2074	39
						ib.	439	2078	25
						ib.	487	2103	50
						ib.	489	2103	125
						ib.	545	2176	10
					— (Hundred)	ib.	507	2115	64
					Malta	I.	113	283	43
						ib.	133	286	74
						III.	396	6794	1
					Malton (Church)	II.	26	1394	65
					— (Monastery)	ib.	78	1499	35
					— (Prioratus de)	I.	379	607	93
					Maltraythe	ib.	409	696	20
					Manchester (Manchestre, Man-				
					cestre)	I.	237	416	25
						ib.	246	421	32 et seq.
						II.	64	1470	67
						ib.	349	1926	16
						ib.	350	1926	43
						ib.	351	1926	58, 62
						ib.	352	1926	75, 87
						ib.	353	1926	110
						ib.	397	2011	6
						ib.	414	2042	30
						ib.	429	2063	20
						ib.	456	2085	14, 15
						ib.	464	2091	62
						ib.	489	2103	104
						ib.	503	2112	16

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Manchester ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	504	2112	45	Marreham Barbara (Monast. de)	I.	375	606	269
— (Church)	ib.	515	2129	6	Marreys	ib.	302	433	2081
— (Collegium de)	ib.	545	2176	34	Marrick (Prioratus de)	ib.	379	607	106
Mancote	I.	518	2129	149	Marroke	ib.	283	433	1462
— (Little)	ib.	544	2176	3	Marfeilles	ib.	180	297	30 et seq.
Mandley	II.	367	605	13	Marston (Manerium de)	II.	280	1875	98
Maneden	ib.	360	1968	12	— More	I.	380	607	162
Manerbere (Manor)	ib.	483	2099	63	— (West Meath)	II.	26	1394	82
Manheim	ib.	397	2012	10	Martintey (Hundred)	III.	123	4181	20
Man (Isle of) <i>vel</i> Manne, <i>vel</i> Mannia)	I.	76	1498	136	Marton	II.	47	1425	28
	ib.	277	433	1147		III.	420	6826	1
	II.	213	367	54		II.	63	1470	40
	ib.	373	1994	35		ib.	66	1470	126
	ib.	384	2002	24		ib.	359	1967	19
	ib.	473	2095	48		III.	420	6826	1
	ib.	537	2156	4		II.	78	1499	16
	ib.	564	2223	6		I.	380	607	157
	III.	103	4010	3		ib.	382	607	249
	ib.	426	6839	35		ib.	384	607	328
	ib.	324	6082	36		III.	202	4766	1
	ib.	378	6586	52	Martynstow	I.	254	431	93
Maningforde	II.	206	1761	50	Mastlie	II.	501	2110	4
Manley	ib.	438	2077	53	Mastingeham	I.	375	606	247
Mans	I.	347	543	18	Materley (Prioratus de)	ib.	ib.	ib.	275
Mansfield, or Maynsfyllde	ib.	284	433	1529 et seq.		II.	476	2095	20
	II.	31	1408	7	Mattram	ib.	534	2149	60
	III.	232	4954	2	Maulden (Church)	ib.	121	1541	12
Manston	II.	48	1447	35	Mawerdine	III.	106	4028	81
Manton	I.	331	506	24	Mawley ( <i>vel</i> Malo lacu, de)	ib.	378	6586	25
Mantouan	III.	157	4468	27	Maxfield	II.	435	2074	67
Mantua	I.	143	288	6		ib.	439	2078	46
	III.	29	3462	34	Maxtoke (Castle)	I.	263	433	330
	ib.	307	5897	1	— (Priory)	ib.	366	604	46
	ib.	327	6121	5	Mayburgh	II.	305	1881	86
Mapilbeck	I.	529	1063	7	Mayburne	ib.	304	1881	50
Marchia Walliae, <i>See</i> Wales.					Mayo (County)	ib.	419	2048	38, 44
Mare (Forest) <i>vel</i> Marra Foresta	II.	400	2016	42, 43, 44		ib.	528	2138	4, 14
	ib.	414	2057	57	Mayfendue	I.	529	2138	22, 24
	ib.	441	2079	56	Meabrun	II.	267	433	546
	ib.	506	2115	18	Meaulx-en-Brie	I.	304	1881	47
	ib.	507	2115	61	Mechlin	I.	436	782	10
	ib.	508	2115	102, 111	Medborne (Church)	II.	510	2119	21
Marbury	ib.	384	2002	32	Mediolani (Ducatus)	I.	81	252	26
	ib.	459	2090	29		ib.	251	431	14 et seq.
	ib.	475	2094	66	Meire	II.	723	2990	1
	ib.	487	2103	32	Melbourne	ib.	514	2128	14
	ib.	546	2170	45	Melburn-Regis	ib.	48	1427	9
March-Baldon	III.	121	4170	1	Melbury-Sampford	ib.	304	1881	43
Marche	ib.	155	4165	24	Melcomb-Regis	I.	222	374	172
Marchington	I.	376	607	7	Melforde, <i>vel</i> Melfordia	II.	57	1451	4
Marfleet	II.	64	1470	78		I.	25	97	53
Margam (Monast. de)	I.	382	607	261		ib.	27	98	35
Marham	I.	166	294	55		ib.	29	99	4
	II.	502	2110	68		ib.	222	374	144
Marke, or Mark (Lordship)	I.	144	288	41		ib.	227	378	65
	ib.	264	433	400	Mellifont, or Melyfont	II.	392	2006	2
Market-Bosworth, or Bosworth	ib.	294	433	1817		ib.	409	2038	37
Markham Great (Church)	II.	124	1555	8	Mellin, or Melling	I.	88	260	77 et seq.
Marlborough (Marleberge, Marleborowe)	I.	21	79	7		ib.	89	260	79 et seq.
	ib.	232	395	5		II.	503	2112	6
	ib.	235	408	7	— (Chapel)	ib.	401	2017	23
	ib.	279	433	1235	Melmorby	ib.	304	1881	31
	ib.	326	489	17	Melreia	III.	391	6748	5
	ib.	327	493	34	Melrofs, or Melroffe	I.	77	247	37
	ib.	341	529	14	— (Abbey)	III.	180	4623	11
	ib.	383	607	300		ib.	190	4707	1
	II.	55	1443	6		ib.	529	7394	1
	ib.	126	1565	5, 6	— (Monastery)	ib.	99	3900	1
	ib.	162	1623	1	Melfa, <i>five</i> Meux (Monast. de)	I.	371	606	91
	III.	97	3937	2		ib.	378	607	88
	ib.	97	3942	2		ib.	384	607	343
	ib.	84	3817	1		ib.	386	608	27
	ib.	84	3819	1	Melton	ib.	257	433	52
	ib.	382	6644	4	Melton-Mowbray	II.	416	2044	24
	ib.	420	6826	6	— (Church)	I.	285	433	1546
Marledone (Church)	I.	282	433	1397	Melwede	II.	401	2017	33
Marley	II.	408	2037	8	Melwode	ib.	502	2110	77
Maroc, <i>See</i> Morocco.					Mendham	I.	262	433	277
Marreham (Man. de)	I.	335	606	269	— (Prioratus de)	II.	502	2110	55
					Menevensis Diocesi. et Ecclesi.	I.	487	972	13
					<i>vide</i> St. Davids.				

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Meney - - -	I.	409	696	25, 33	Michelney - - -	I.	253	431	64
Mentlinghe - - -	II.	502	2110	65	Mickleton - - -	III.	119	4136	35
Meoles (magna et parva) - - -	ib.	396	2009	101	Micle - - -	II.	527	2136	3
Meydene (Hundred) - - -	I.	258	433	61	Middleburgh - - -	I.	127	285	67 et seq.
Mere - - -	ib.	331	506	31		ib.	128	285	86
Merelawe - - -	III.	52	3688	1		ib.	129	285	110 et seq.
Meretona (Ecclesia de) - - -	ib.	391	6748	61		ib.	130	285	121
Merfelde - - -	I.	32	106	70		ib.	132	286	46
Merjden - - -	ib.	215	368	40		ib.	134	286	92
Merjington - - -	II.	65	1470	83		ib.	138	287	18
Merionethshire, or Merioneth (County) - - -	I.	36	128	10		ib.	139	287	53
	ib.	215	368	65		ib.	140	287	59
	ib.	221	374	101		ib.	141	287	99
	ib.	263	433	342		ib.	308	433	2287
	ib.	265	433	456 et seq.		II.	92	1510	18
	ib.	273	433	887	Middle Clayden (Church) - - -	ib.	300	1878	4
	ib.	346	541	1		ib.	22	1391	7
	II.	272	1867	3	Middleham - - -	I.	284	433	1531
	ib.	355	1933	12	—— (Lordship) - - -	ib.	295	433	1861
	ib.	355	1936	2		ib.	248	433	1952
	ib.	483	2100	4, 10, 17		III.	51	3674	20—22
	ib.	519	2129	229	Middlesex, <i>vel</i> Middlesexia - - -	I.	15	60	87, 88,
	ib.	520	2129	294		ib.	ib.	ib.	93, 98
	III.	203	4776	3, 4		ib.	16	ib.	127
	ib.	204	4776	23		ib.	84	259	18
	ib.	387	6702	103		ib.	211	365	2
Merritone - - -	I.	331	506	31		ib.	211	366	12 et seq.
Mersey (River) - - -	II.	483	2101	10		ib.	215	368	36
Mertham (Church) - - -	III.	329	6134	1		ib.	257	433	41
Merthen - - -	ib.	392	6748	90		ib.	266	433	487
—— (Capella de) - - -	II.	198	1755	3, 4		ib.	300	433	2028
—— (Ecclesia de) - - -	ib.	306	1885	6		ib.	353	583	1, 4, 6,
Meriton: (Boscum de) - - -	I.	24	95	17		ib.	ib.	ib.	19
Merstone-Meysey - - -	ib.	259	433	124		ib.	364	601	1
Merton (Mertone, Mertonia)	ib.	15	60	11		II.	20	1386	37
	ib.	21	79	6		ib.	31	1408	39
	ib.	202	335	23		ib.	61	1468	1, 6, 12
	ib.	232	395	4		ib.	62	1470	15
	ib.	235	408	6		ib.	65	1470	82
	ib.	236	409	15		ib.	123	1551	1, 3
	ib.	326	489	16		ib.	163	1626	1
	ib.	327	493	33		ib.	169	1668	1
	ib.	341	529	13, 21		ib.	303	1880	1
	ib.	349	550	4		ib.	461	2090	72
	II.	416	2044	48		ib.	477	2095	32
	ib.	427	2060	48		ib.	505	2113	47
	III.	53	3705	5		ib.	508	2116	13
	ib.	97	3937	2		ib.	511	2122	24
	ib.	97	3942	2		ib.	545	2176	21
	ib.	102	3999	1		ib.	558	2211	3
	ib.	121	4170	1		ib.	559	2211	5
	ib.	195	4714	37		III.	22	3391	1
	ib.	382	6644	3		ib.	79	3790	11
—— (Church) - - -	ib.	89	3868	1		ib.	298	5804	1
—— (College) - - -	II.	161	1619	1		ib.	321	6075	41
	ib.	371	1993	5		ib.	502	7017	46
—— (Monastery) - - -	I.	278	433	1198	Middleton (Middletone, Mid-	I.	258	433	61
Messendene (Monasterium de)	III.	52	3688	1	dletuna) - - -	ib.	331	506	18
Messina - - -	ib.	40	3548	1		ib.	506	1006	4, 15
	ib.	43	3576	1		II.	85	1507	50
	ib.	152	4454	1		ib.	365	1981	19
	ib.	167	4519	1		ib.	429	2063	26
Messinge - - -	ib.	120	4136	37		ib.	517	2129	83
Mettord - - -	ib.	58	3755	1		ib.	545	2176	17, 19
Methe (Liberty) - - -	II.	47	1425	62		III.	391	6748	5
Metheley (Church) - - -	I.	263	433	308	—— (Monasterium de)	I.	100	261	39
	II.	27	1394	104	—— (Rectory) - - -	ib.	358	589	43
Metz - - -	I.	131	286	31	—— (School) - - -	III.	439	6853	44
	ib.	338	523	65	Middlewich, or Middlewych	II.	380	1999	33
	III.	141	4400	1		ib.	393	2008	9
	ib.	147	4440	9		ib.	396	2010	10
	ib.	156	4463	3		ib.	405	2022	33
	ib.	156	4465	49, 58		ib.	439	2078	41
	ib.	156	4467	5		ib.	481	2009	5
	ib.	166	4514	21		ib.	501	2107	61
Meux, <i>See</i> Melfa						ib.	506	2115	13
Mewis (Harbour) - - -	II.	202	1759	47		ib.	507	2115	76
Mwes - - -	I.	347	543	20		ib.	517	2129	117
Mexico - - -	ib.	82	253	34		ib.	522	2131	21
	III.	244	5009	1		ib.	526	2135	60, 61
Michel Devere - - -	II.	205	1761	22	Midfomer-Nortone (Manerium	I.	196	316	9
	ib.	206	1761	27	de) - - -				



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Milan (Millaine, Millan)	I.	105	282	1, 2	Monks-Melford	I.	25	97	54
	ib.	100	282	13 et seq.		ib.	27, 29	98	35, 115
	ib.	111	282	70 et seq.		ib.	29	99	4
	ib.	119	283	178	Monkton (Church)	II.	26	1394	36, 37
	ib.	121	284	18	Monmouthshire, or Monmouth				
	ib.	170	295	58	(County)	I.	36	128	6
	ib.	174	296	21		ib.	85	259	29
	ib.	177	297	8 et seq.		ib.	256	433	21
	ib.	179	297	25 et seq.		ib.	258	433	99
	ib.	180	297	31 et seq.		ib.	267	433	540
	ib.	181	297	34		ib.	276	433	1069
	ib.	335	523	17		ib.	280	433	1306
	II.	276	1875	57		II.	355	1933	10
	III.	16	3315	3		ib.	362	1975	1
	ib.	29	3462	35	Mons	I.	93	260	153
	ib.	29	3462	47, 48		ib.	95	260	177 et seq.
	ib.	43	3572	1		III.	168	4520	55
	ib.	152	4453	48		ib.	172	4521	24
	ib.	158	4463	45	Monshowe	II.	479	2095	75
	ib.	159	4471	18	Montauban	I.	223	376	2
Milbroke	II.	53	1441	6		II.	142	1583	55
Milcote	I.	2	7	9	Montferrat	ib.	109	1516	217
Mildham	II.	67	1470	151		III.	157	4468	27
	ib.	85	1507	05	Montgomery, or Mountego-				
Milding, or Myldinge	I.	26	98	3	mery	I.	215	368	68
	ib.	29	98	121		ib.	216	368	71
	ib.	31	99	50		III.	203	4776	4
	ib.	215	368	44	(Ecclesia de)	I.	368	605	39
	ib.	219	374	33	Montgomeryshire	ib.	17	66	13
Milford Haven	II.	87	1509	26		ib.	36	128	13
	ib.	95	1510	105		II.	355	1936	2
Millington	ib.	518	2129	150		ib.	362	1973	1, 3, 4, 5
Millrowe-Chapell	ib.	485	2102	4	Montlimar	III.	213	4764	9
Milton, or Miltone	I.	251	431	7	Montpellier	ib.	151	4450	48, 49
	ib.	379	607	103		ib.	176	4583	8
	II.	50	1432	12	Montreul	I.	109	222	53
	ib.	410	2039	39	Montferrat	II.	597	2262	32
	ib.	437	2077	16		ib.	600	2262	111
	III.	360	6365	105	Mony-Ashé (Cantaria de)	I.	368	605	32
Milton-Grange	II.	85	1507	75	Monymush (Priory)	III.	181	4623	28
Milton-Grene	ib.	485	2102	16	Mordona	ib.	298	5804	3
Minchinhampton, or Myn-					More (Manor)	I.	113	283	20
chynhamptone	ib.	304	1880	1		ib.	263	433	311
Minorca	III.	16	3315	1		II.	40	1419	25
Minshull	II.	486	2103	32	Morea	ib.	416	2044	36
	ib.	487	2103	44		I.	93	260	153
	ib.	513	2126	19	Moregate	II.	76	1498	134
(Church)	ib.	401	2017	21	Morepit	ib.	86	1507	99
Vernon	ib.	408	2037	15		ib.	432	2072	12
	ib.	533	2149	37	Morefbarrow	ib.	533	2149	21
Minster Lovell	III.	121	4170	1	Morefide	ib.	381	1999	77
Minsterworth, or Mynster-					Moret	I.	145	208	71
worth	I.	383	607	275	Morgan	ib.	301	433	2056
	III.	323	6079	67		II.	561	2218	29
Missendene	I.	15	60	44	(Abbey)	III.	123	4181	10
(Great)	II.	22	1391	5	Morgannoke	I.	215	368	63
Mistelhamme	I.	506	1006	29	Morland	II.	304	1881	38
Misterton	II.	408	2037	4	(Ecclesia de)	ib.	304	1881	1
Mitcham	ib.	63	1470	35	Morley (Hundred)	I.	443	797	1
(Church)	ib.	29	1397	5	(Monastery)	II.	125	1537	6
Mize	ib.	513	2126	12	Mornfbarwe	I.	331	506	23
Mobberley, or Modberlegh	I.	331	506	22	Mortlake, or Mortlacke	ib.	109	282	55
	II.	440	2079	34		ib.	111	282	63
	ib.	433	2074	14	Morton, or Moreten	II.	56	1450	1
	ib.	501	2107	74		ib.	429	2063	32
(St. Wilfrid's de)	III.	89	3868	1		ib.	144	2081	24
Mocktree	I.	206	354	1		ib.	445	2081	27
Modane	III.	213	4864	15		III.	99	3959	12
Mohart	II.	360	1968	12	Morocco, or Marocco	ib.	195	4714	47
Mollington, or Molington	ib.	477	2095	28		I.	8	36	38
Mollington Court	ib.	439	2078	52		ib.	176	296	59 et seq.
Moluchos	I.	189	306	27		II.	490	2104	11
Mondevis	III.	141	4405	10	Mortimer's (Manor)	III.	117	4116	24
Mondidier	ib.	152	4453	19	Mortub-mari (Baron. de)	I.	544	1087	24
Mondrem (Forest)	II.	441	2079	56	Mortun	III.	299	5804	25
	ib.	506	2115	18	Moryse (Manor)	I.	289	433	1685
	ib.	507	2115	61	Moscow (Moscoy, Moskow)	I.	77	247	61
	ib.	508	2115	102, 111		ib.	176	296	54
Monk-Brettone (Convent)	I.	260	433	182		II.	106	1516	45
	ib.	263	433	361		III.	312	6030	2
	ib.	264	433	381	Moston	II.	364	1978	3
(Monastery)	II.	78	1499	38		ib.	397	2012	15
Monkskirby	III.	117	1116	31	Moston-Marke	ib.	452	2084	7

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Mostyn - - -	II.	435	2075	21					
Motesfont - -	ib.	484	2101	46					
Mottram - - -	ib.	246	2176	73					
	ib.	381	1999	72					
	ib.	476	2005	20					
	ib.	520	2130	5, 6					
Mottram-Andrew -	ib.	381	1999	75					
Mould (Church) -	ib.	518	2129	180					
Moulton - - -	ib.	437	2077	21					
	III.	105	4028	49					
—— (Church) -	ib.	506	7023	2					
Mounslow - - -	II.	414	2043	18					
Mountgrace (Convent) -	I.	298	433	1937					
—— (Monast. de) -	ib.	374	606	217					
Mountnesing - -	II.	17	1368	22					
Mount-Orgelle (Castle) -	I.	271	433	795					
Mount-Sorell - -	II.	505	2113	41					
—— (Castrum de) -	ib.	415	2044	7					
—— (Ecclesia de) -	ib.	27	1394	115					
Moyenvic - - -	III.	166	4514	23					
Moyfenragh - - -	ib.	204	4784	3					
Moyston - - -	II.	509	2119	14					
	ib.	510	2119	14					
Much-Bently - - -	ib.	149	1603	2					
Much-Crosbie - -	ib.	546	2176	53					
Muchel-Devere, or Dovere -	ib.	205	1761	4, 8					
	ib.	205	1761	13					
Much-Haddam - -	I.	49	160	23					
—— (Church) - -	II.	122	1545	5					
Much-Totham - - -	III.	119	4136	36					
Much-Waldene - -	I.	265	433	430					
Much-Waltham - -	III.	99	3959	2					
—— (Church) - -	II.	518	2129	177					
Much-Woolton - -	ib.	546	2176	36					
Muckleston - - -	III.	109	4031	1006					
Mucleton (Church) -	II.	519	2129	259					
Mudforde - - -	I.	19	71	5					
	III.	99	3961	1					
Mü Kefeley - - -	I.	27	98	9					
Mullington - - -	II.	440	2079	11					
Mulham - - -	ib.	86	1507	88					
Multon, or Multone -	I.	294	433	1825					
	II.	505	2113	73					
Muncafter - - -	ib.	504	2112	36					
Mundon (Monastery) -	III.	119	4136	7					
Munshull (Church) -	II.	401	2017	21					
Munster, or Mounster -	I.	5	35	20 et seq.					
	ib.	161	292	68					
	II.	46	1425	14, 17, 19					
	III.	153	4456	1, 2, 39					
	ib.	154	4457	1					
	ib.	ib.	4458	1					
	ib.	ib.	4459	1					
	ib.	ib.	4460	1					
	ib.	159	4471	2					
	ib.	166	4514	13					
	ib.	174	4534	1					
Murdocarvine - -	II.	134	1579	26					
Muscarn del Parklathe -	I.	529	1063	12					
Muscarn-North - -	ib.	529	1063	13					
Muscovy, <i>vel</i> Muscovia -	ib.	176	296	55					
( <i>And See also Moscow</i> )	ib.	249	424	26					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Nether-Knottesford ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	515	2128	30	Newcastle ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	545	2176	26
	ib.	527	2137	2		ib.	567	2230	13
Netherlands	I.	93	260	151 et seq.		III.	89	3868	1
	ib.	108	282	32		ib.	204	4784	13
	ib.	124	285	1		ib.	379	6598	1
	ib.	125	285	18		ib.	392	6748	86
	ib.	126	285	53		ib.	420	6826	1
	ib.	128	285	83	— under Lyme	II.	38	1415	31
	ib.	138	287	14 et seq.		ib.	49	1429	17
	ib.	168	295	1 et seq.		ib.	128	1570	13
	ib.	318	444	29		ib.	434	2074	40
	II.	133	1579	11		ib.	503	2112	18
	ib.	140	1582	60	Newedone	I.	182	298	34
	ib.	202	1759	61	Newenden	ib.	388	608	139
	III.	131	4268	2	New-England	ib.	55	167	12
Nethernam	I.	266	433	485		III.	215	4888	9
Nether-Peuer	II.	380	1999	35	Newfoundland	I.	357	589	2
	ib.	381	1999	37	New Granada	III.	110	4034	1
Nether-Shelley	I.	378	607	90	Newham (Abbey)	ib.	323	6082	3
Nether-Sutton	II.	484	2101	37	Newhambrugge	I.	281	433	1304
Nether-Tabley	ib.	395	2009	98	Newhaven	ib.	119	283	175
	ib.	532	2149	9		ib.	121	284	10
Netherwalton	ib.	459	2090	40		ib.	122	284	32 et seq.
Nether-Whitley	ib.	405	2022	29		ib.	189	309	7
	ib.	514	2128	7		ib.	190	309	23
Neton-Heorlegam	III.	391	6748	53		ib.	204	353	10
Nettelcydene	ib.	52	3688	1		ib.	205	353	17
Nettilcombe, or Netilcombe	I.	277	433	1152		ib.	233	398	18
— (Cantaria de)	ib.	367	605	4		ib.	317	442	120
Netvilton	III.	99	3901	1		ib.	336	523	42
Neubolt	I.	529	1063	14		ib.	336	523	43
Neufchastell	II.	148	1599	1	Newington, or Newenton	III.	185	4648	19
Neuftria	III.	47	3634	1		I.	14	52	14
Neutuna	II.	501	2110	10		ib.	325	479	2
Nevis	ib.	597	2262	32		III.	105	4028	49
New-Abbey	III.	181	4623	22		II.	29	1397	15
Newark	II.	304	1880	1	Newington Butts (Church)				
	III.	420	6826	1	Newland, or Neulond (Manerium de)	I.	232	392	30 et seq.
Newark upon Trent	II.	29	1400	5		ib.	262	433	287
	ib.	122	284	24 et seq.		II.	484	2101	40
	ib.	124	1555	6	— (Cantaria in)	III.	52	3688	1
New-Biging	ib.	305	1881	81	New-Malton	I.	367	605	12
Newbold	ib.	373	1994	40		II.	6	1327	1
Newborough (Monastery)	ib.	78	1499	17		III.	502	7017	50
Newbottle	III.	360	6365	13	Newminster	I.	77	247	32
— (Ecclesia de)	II.	306	1885	6	Newnam, or Newenham	ib.	15	60	64
Newbroughe	I.	366	604	39		ib.	29	98	92
Newbury, or Neweburghe	ib.	327	493	1		ib.	ib.	99	4
	ib.	410	696	69		III.	49	3656	1
	ib.	437	785	23		ib.	339	6187	3
	II.	54	1441	29	— (Villa de)	I.	379	607	91
Newby	ib.	304	1881	7	Newnhambridge	ib.	119	283	187
	ib.	304	1881	59	Newnham Courtney	III.	121	4170	1
Newcastle upon Tyne, <i>vel</i> Novum Castellum <i>super</i> Tinum	I.	120	283	96	Newnham-wells	ib.	117	4116	24
	ib.	161	291	46	Newport	I.	15	60	109, 123
	ib.	184	299	19		ib.	142	287	120
	ib.	188	306	4		ib.	122	284	25
	ib.	207	354	24		ib.	263	433	316
	ib.	214	368	19		II.	10	1344	4
	ib.	221	374	86		ib.	31	1402	1
	ib.	237	416	30		ib.	366	1985	22
	ib.	260	433	174		ib.	378	1997	8
	ib.	261	433	212 et seq.		ib.	428	2063	61
	ib.	271	433	774		ib.	435	2075	23
	ib.	277	433	1124		III.	48	3638	22, 24
	ib.	296	433	1878		ib.	116	4115	32
	ib.	366	604	39		ib.	128	4228	1
	II.	53	1441	7		ib.	189	4705	3
	ib.	56	1448	4		ib.	398	6798	12
	ib.	62	1470	22		ib.	420	6826	1
	ib.	86	1507	87	— (Church)	II.	519	2129	249
	ib.	88	1509	33	— (Collegium de)	I.	368	605	21
	ib.	92	1510	23	Newport-Painell, or Pagnell	II.	553	2188	115
	ib.	93	1510	43	New Radnor	III.	433	6846	85
	ib.	95	1510	102, 109	New River	ib.	46	3604	1
	ib.	124	1554	5, 6		ib.	117	4116	30
	ib.	132	1576	116	New Rosse	II.	543	2173	39
	ib.	300	1878	3, 4	New Sarum	ib.	176	1565	4
	ib.	367	1985	31	Newsom (Lordship)	I.	293	433	1797
	ib.	384	2002	24	Newsted (Priory)	ib.	228	380	65
	ib.	479	2095	84		ib.	381	607	212
	ib.	533	2149	33	Newstocking	III.	299	5804	29

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Newton - - -	I.	75	245	24	Norfolk ( <i>continued.</i> ) -	I.	264	433	385
	ib.	198	324	2		ib.	269	433	669, 671
	ib.	331	506	31		ib.	272	433	843
	II.	305	1881	86		ib.	276	433	1107
	ib.	380	1999	33		ib.	279	433	1274
	ib.	381	2002	19		ib.	281	433	1360
	ib.	396	2009	101		ib.	282	433	1410
	ib.	411	2039	56		ib.	ib.	ib.	1412
	ib.	437	2077	32		ib.	289	433	1674
	ib.	437	2077	48		ib.	291	433	1724
	ib.	459	2090	40		ib.	291	433	1733
	ib.	476	2095	20		ib.	292	433	1749
	III.	91	3881	5, 6		ib.	293	433	1782
	ib.	91	3881	15		ib.	298	433	1937
	ib.	202	4766	1		ib.	336	523	42
	ib.	300	5816	8		ib.	336	523	43
Newton-Regis - -	I.	331	506	21		ib.	469	901	1—11
	III.	107	4023	127		ib.	486	972	1
Newton-Sulney - -	ib.	92	3881	55		ib.	495	980	215
Newton upon Owfe (Church) -	II.	26	1394	28		ib.	517	1042	13
Newton with the Wings -	ib.	373	1994	40		ib.	543	1085	4
Newtree - - -	ib.	381	1999	46		ib.	548	1101	1
Nice - - -	ib.	148	1599	1		ib.	552	1109	1
	III.	141	4405	10		II.	553	2188	112
Niewham (Abbatia de) -	II.	416	2044	33		I.	564	1154	66—69
Nimeguen - - -	ib.	102	1514	21, 34		ib.	617	1234	12
	ib.	104	1515	48, 49		II.	15	1363	18, 24
	I.	223	375	5		ib.	17	1367	14
	II.	105	1515	113		ib.	20	1386	27
	ib.	105	1516	16		ib.	34	1410	40
	ib.	106	1516	37		ib.	57	1452	16, 17
	ib.	110	1517	6, 14, 32		ib.	85	1507	65
	ib.	111	1517	100, 105		ib.	123	1552	1, 2
	ib.	112	1517	125, 126		ib.	131	1570	94
	ib.	113	1518	1, 2		ib.	197	1754	13
	ib.	114	1518	108		ib.	197	1754	15
	ib.	116	1522	1		ib.	197	1754	45
	III.	168	4520	30		ib.	199	1757	19
Nismes - - -	ib.	150	4450	6, 9, 11,		ib.	258	1820	15
	ib.	ib.	ib.	12		ib.	344	1906	1
Nithington - - -	II.	487	2103	40		ib.	366	1984	10
Nizza - - -	III.	41	3553	7		ib.	416	2044	26
Noke, or Noche - -	II.	384	2002	24		ib.	508	2116	4
	III.	360	3635	63		ib.	511	2122	25, 26
Noketon - - -	ib.	106	4028	68		ib.	529	2138	29
Nonefuch - - -	I.	137	286	178		ib.	530	2141	1
	ib.	212	366	35		ib.	532	2147	1
	II.	40	1419	20		ib.	555	2198	20
	III.	217	4848	1		ib.	567	2230	21
Nocke - - -	II.	384	2002	24		ib.	568	2230	22
Noane-Eaton, <i>See</i> Nuneaton						ib.	599	2262	94
Nony - - -	III.	99	3961	1		III.	22	3391	1
Norbury - - -	I.	260	433	169		ib.	54	3720	1
	II.	505	2113	50		ib.	91	3881	1—5
Noremburg, or Norimberg -	III.	155	4465	23		ib.	128	4219	1
	ib.	307	5910	26		ib.	199	4755	1
Norfolk (County) <i>Norfolcia vel</i> <i>Norfolciensis Comitatus</i> -	I.	17, 19	69	1, 40		ib.	199	4756	1
	ib.	22	88	8		ib.	223	4931	39
	ib.	56	168	10		ib.	249	5167	1
	ib.	70	221	1		ib.	251	5189	1
	ib.	84	250	10		ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	135	286	109		ib.	301	5323	1
	ib.	165	294	9		ib.	320	6074	26
	ib.	166	294	62		ib.	321	6075	48
	ib.	167	294	89		ib.	324	6091	1
	ib.	183	298	46		ib.	337	6166	2
	ib.	184	299	23		ib.	378	6586	23
	ib.	190	309	40 et seq.		ib.	393	6762	1
	ib.	194	312	17	Norham - - -	I.	288	433	1622
	ib.	212	366	18	—— (Castle) -	II.	78	1499	23
	ib.	216	370	25	Norhampton - -	I.	19	66	7
	ib.	217	370	27 et seq.		II.	206	1761	56
	ib.	225	377	39	Norley - - -	ib.	408	2037	12
	ib.	227	380	7		ib.	410	2039	42
	ib.	228	380	35		ib.	477	2095	36
	ib.	250	425	19		I.	1	2	4
	ib.	251	427	7 et seq.		ib.	20	78	1, 10
	ib.	257	433	55		ib.	35	116	11
	ib.	259	433	116		ib.	70	220	10
	ib.	260	433	179		ib.	147	288	101
	ib.	261	433	200 et seq.		ib.	148	288	126
	ib.	263	433	356		ib.	180	297	29
						ib.	182	298	12

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Normandy ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	200	326	2	Northamptonshire ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	552	2188	44
	ib.	204	353	7		ib.	558	2210	19
	ib.	242	419	17		ib.	568	2230	3, 24, 25
	ib.	295	433	1863		ib.	600	2262	128
	ib.	320	458	4, 5, 6		III.	91	3881	10—12
	ib.	327	491	1, 2		ib.	239	5013	1
	II.	161	1619	4		ib.	321	6075	1
	ib.	413	2042	13		ib.	360	6565	1
	III.	29	3462	41		ib.	393	6763	1
	ib.	49	3661	1		ib.	420	6826	1
	ib.	120	4148	1		ib.	505	7022	8
	ib.	161	4473	4	North-barfam	II.	502	2110	28
	ib.	162	4477	1	North-birlingham	ib.	501	2110	21
	ib.	163	4488	1	North Cadbury	III.	92	3881	49
	ib.	174	4550	1	North Cave (Church)	II.	26	1394	48
	ib.	176	4582	1		III.	319	6070	13
Normanton (Manor)	I.	293	433	1778	Northcote	I.	272	433	827
	ib.	373	606	190	Northcurry cum Well	III.	310	6006	1
	III.	50	3669	6	Northdreytune	ib.	52	3688	1
North-Allerton	ib.	91	3881	15	North-Duffelde	I.	291	433	1741
(Church)	II.	27	1394	97	Northenden	II.	476	2095	20
Northampton (City)	I.	84	258	34	Northerden	ib.	381	1999	77
	ib.	117	283	141		ib.	487	2103	34
	ib.	167	294	68		ib.	521	2130	28
	ib.	233	398	21		ib.	521	2130	46, 47
	ib.	263	433	341	North-Fereby	I.	383	607	267
	ib.	284	433	1496	Northfield	II.	83	1507	15
	ib.	294	433	1818	North-foreland	I.	115	283	83
	ib.	370	606	27, 28	Northleigh	II.	599	2262	102
	ib.	372	ib.	118		III.	121	4170	1
	ib.	423	717	4	Northmore	ib.	360	6365	135
	II.	61	1467	1, 2	(Church)	II.	197	1754	16
	ib.	86	1507	101	North Mymmes	I.	255	431	128
	ib.	124	1553	1, 3, 8	Northorp	III.	21	3375	19
	ib.	425	2059	14	Northrington	ib.	117	4116	25
	III.	91	3881	16 b.	Northstoke	ib.	90	3875	8
	ib.	298	5804	1	North-Stonham	II.	205	1761	22
	ib.	378	6586	30	North Todeworthe	ib.	162	1623	1
	ib.	392	6748	80	Northtone	I.	196	316	12
	ib.	420	6826	1	Northull	III.	108	4028	229 et seq.
	ib.	194	4714	21	Northumberland, (County) <i>vel</i>				
(Castle)					Northumbria, <i>vel</i> Northum-	I.	5	35	3
(Ecclesia Stæ. Andreæ de)	ib.	240	5019	50	brensis (Comitatus)	ib.	13	50	3
(Ecclesia Sti. Jacobi de)	ib.	391	6748	48		ib.	74	245	4
	ib.	392	6748	99		ib.	83	257	1
Northamptonshire, or Northampton (County)	I.	2	7	4, 10		ib.	84	259	13
	ib.	75	245	16		ib.	149	289	23
	ib.	84	259	11		ib.	167	294	69 et seq.
	ib.	165	294	7		ib.	185	304	22 et seq.
	ib.	168	294	100		ib.	192	309	95 et seq.
	ib.	218	374	24		ib.	206	353	51
	ib.	260	433	171 et seq.		ib.	324	473	1
	ib.	261	433	227 et seq.		ib.	343	533	5
	ib.	266	433	507 et seq.		ib.	343	533	6
	ib.	266	433	531		ib.	345	539	23
	ib.	267	433	587		II.	18	1374	1, 6
	ib.	270	433	704		ib.	20	1386	57
	ib.	270	433	731		ib.	24	1393	157
	ib.	276	433	1092		ib.	32	1408	82
	ib.	283	433	1454		ib.	49	1429	20, 21
	ib.	317	444	1		ib.	56	1448	1, 2, 3
	ib.	468	890	1		ib.	81	1500	48
	ib.	518	1044	1		ib.	86	1507	93
	ib.	542	1084	5		ib.	124	1554	2, 3, 10
	ib.	545	1094	1		ib.	132	1576	117
	ib.	572	1171	9		ib.	246	1808	22
	ib.	617	1234	13		ib.	300	1878	4
	II.	12	1353	4		ib.	301	1878	10
	ib.	20	1386	48		ib.	354	1926	118
	ib.	76	1498	133		ib.	422	2055	9
	ib.	123	1552	10		ib.	484	2101	45
	ib.	397	2011	35		ib.	508	2116	35
	ib.	401	2017	39		ib.	512	2122	29
	ib.	408	2037	1		ib.	566	2224	1
	ib.	480	2096	15		ib.	567	2230	13
	ib.	508	2116	27		III.	22	3391	1
	ib.	511	2122	28		ib.	199	4758	1
	ib.	518	2129	128		ib.	318	6069	33
	ib.	519	2129	219	North Welde (Church)	ib.	378	6586	49
	ib.	519	2129	266	Northwich, or Northwych	II.	505	2113	37
	ib.	523	2134	15		ib.	350	1926	46
						ib.	360	1968	12

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Northwich ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	380	1999	21, 23, 29	Norwich (Castle)	I.	279	433	1268
	ib.	381	1999	36	— (Cathedral)	II.	428	2066	53
	ib.	382	1999	84		III.	328	6127	1
	ib.	393	2008	8		ib.	393	6762	1
	ib.	396	2010	12	— (Ecclesia de)	I.	503	1005	8
	ib.	433	2073	17	— (St. Georges Tomb-land)	III.	393	6762	1
	ib.	439	2078	40	— (St. Giles)	ib.	393	6762	1
	ib.	452	2084	11	— (St. Johns)	ib.	393	6762	1
	ib.	458	2090	9, 13	— (St. Michaels)	ib.	393	6762	1
	ib.	459	2090	40	— (St. Peters)	II.	197	1754	46
	ib.	460	2090	40		III.	393	6762	1
	ib.	481	2099	19	— (St. Stephens)	ib.	393	6762	1
— (Castle)	ib.	500	2107	15	Nostell, or Nostelle	I.	84	258	34
	ib.	460	2090	40	— (Church)	II.	484	2101	41
— (Hundred)	ib.	513	2126	14	— (Monast. de)	I.	381	607	216
	ib.	348	1920	21	— (Priory)	II.	416	2044	23
	ib.	396	2010	7	Notall	ib.	484	2101	37
	ib.	513	2126	12	Notre-dame	I.	95	260	177
	ib.	515	2128	29	Nottingham (City) Nothing-				
	ib.	531	2144	9, 10, 11	ham, Nothyngam, <i>vel</i> Not-				
	ib.	ib.	ib.	23	tinghamia	I.	32	106	64
Northwode	I.	275	433	1024		ib.	211	364	18
Northwolde	II.	501	2110	22		ib.	256	433	9
North-Wyke	ib.	35	1410	52		ib.	277	433	1134
Northwyne (Ecclesia de)	ib.	198	1756	15		ib.	280	381	73
North-yam	ib.	304	1880	1		ib.	286	433	1583
Norton, or Nortone	I.	104	280	12		ib.	293	433	1800
	ib.	219	374	40					et seq.
	ib.	368	605	61		ib.	294	433	1820
	II.	384	2002	32					et seq.
	ib.	409	2037	30		ib.	297	433	1924
	ib.	477	2095	24		ib.	297	433	1934
	ib.	500	2107	46					et seq.
	ib.	502	2110	46		ib.	298	433	1936
	ib.	507	2115	57					et seq.
	ib.	561	2218	24		ib.	529	1063	21
— (Abbey)	ib.	415	2044	11		II.	29	1400	6, 8
	ib.	433	2073	11		ib.	124	1555	5
— (Chancel)	ib.	519	2129	226		ib.	398	2012	25
— (Church)	ib.	519	2129	260		ib.	401	2017	26
— (Monastery)	ib.	409	2037	29		ib.	442	2079	70
	ib.	427	2060	43		ib.	484	2101	34
— (Priory)	ib.	417	2044	51		ib.	484	2101	44
Norton Lees	ib.	81	1500	62		III.	59	3759	1
Norway, <i>vel</i> Norwegia	I.	163	293	48		ib.	244	5070	1
	III.	377	6586	1		ib.	298	5804	1
Norwich (City) <i>vel</i> Norwicensis Civitas	I.	55	166	12		ib.	321	6075	108
	ib.	68	211—	148		ib.	378	6586	31
	ib.	ib.	214	ib.		ib.	420	6826	1
	ib.	69	215	68		I.	215	368	51
	ib.	80	252	14		ib.	266	433	501
	ib.	84	258	21		ib.	275	433	1039
	ib.	166	294	64		ib.	281	433	1337
	ib.	208	358	35		ib.	284	433	1496
	ib.	215	368	49 et seq.		ib.	298	433	1959
	ib.	216	370	18		II.	40	1419	28
	ib.	220	374	68		III.	134	4306	1
	ib.	239	416	109 et seq.		II.	401	2017	26
	ib.	241	417	12	— (St. Mary's)				
	ib.	323	461	1 et seq.	Nottinghamshire, or Nottingham (County)	I.	8	36	59
	ib.	325	479	4		ib.	10	38	23
	ib.	345	539	32		ib.	74	245	3
	ib.	374	606	238		ib.	84	259	12
	II.	15	1363	17		ib.	124	284	77
	ib.	85	1507	59		ib.	189	309	13
	ib.	197	1754	46		ib.	207	358	15
	ib.	263	1850	27		ib.	210	362	3
	ib.	468	2093	59		ib.	215	368	52 et seq.
	ib.	502	2110	108		ib.	228	380	65
	ib.	553	2188	111		ib.	251	427	4
	ib.	567	2230	21		ib.	261	433	202
	III.	79	3790	4		ib.	270	433	702
	ib.	91	3881	16 b.		ib.	275	433	1029
	ib.	181	4626	15		ib.	290	433	1712
	ib.	329	6127	1		ib.	295	433	1845
	ib.	389	6702	204					et seq.
	ib.	508	7032	14		ib.	352	568	1
	ib.	511	7043	1		ib.	467	886	3
— (Bishopric and Diocese)	I.	360	595	8		ib.	542	1082	11
	ib.	360	595	26		II.	29	1400	1, 3
	ib.	635	1253	1		ib.	73	1487	4
	II.	522	2132	3		ib.	78	1499	12



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>Nottinghamshire (continued.)</b>	II.	86	1507	107	Oleby, or Welby	II.	16	1364	16
	ib.	124	1555	2, 3	Olterbarrow	ib.	438	2077	55
	ib.	124	1555	12, 13	Olton	ib.	425	2059	24
	ib.	413	2042	12		ib.	459	2090	40
	ib.	415	2043	63	— (Low)	ib.	397	2012	13
	ib.	505	2113	42, 43	Olvey	ib.	461	2090	72
	ib.	508	2116	22	Ongar	III.	99	3959	2
	ib.	511	2122	7	Orchades	ib.	102	3996	1
	ib.	519	2129	217	Orchaes	I.	126	285	35
	ib.	523	2134	18, 19	Orchies	III.	141	4405	14
	ib.	551	2185	11, 12	Orchestone (Lordship)	I.	293	433	1802
	ib.	555	2198	21, 22, 23	Orford	ib.	24	97	9
	III.	21	3374	1		ib.	214	368	2
	ib.	343	638	1		II.	56	1449	8
	ib.	378	6593	1		ib.	125	1500	8
	ib.	420	6826	1		III.	420	6826	1
<b>Nova Scotia</b>	II.	202	1760	5	Orleans	I.	94	260	174
<b>Nowsham</b>	ib.	523	2134	24		ib.	174	296	17
<b>Nuburgh</b>	III.	204	4776	24		ib.	220	374	69
<b>Nueva Espana</b>	ib.	152	4453	33		III.	165	4501	1
<b>Nun-Apleton (Prioratus de)</b>	I.	388	608	134, 138	Orleigh	II.	31	1408	30
<b>Nunburne holme (Monast. de)</b>	ib.	371	606	72	Ormesby (Manor)	I.	269	433	669
<b>Nun-Cotton (Prioratus de)</b>	ib.	377	607	11, 39		II.	304	1881	33
<b>Nuncaton, or Nonne-Eaton</b>	ib.	246	421	42		ib.	305	1881	88
— (Monastery)	ib.	373	606	159		III.	90	3875	31
	III.	89	3868	1	Ormes-heved (Ecclesia de)	II.	304	1881	1
<b>Nunmunceton (Abbey)</b>	ib.	204	4781	1	Ormeskirk, or Ormskirk	I.	77	247	60
<b>Nunney (Castle)</b>	ib.	405	6802	260	— (Church)	II.	518	2129	125
<b>Nun-Ormesbye (Prioratus de)</b>	I.	371	606	76		III.	89	3868	1
<b>Nuremburgh</b>	ib.	121	284	16	Ormond, vel Ormoniz Comi-	II.	529	2138	17, 44
	II.	144	1584	38	tatus	ib.	565	2223	54
	ib.	312	1891	1		III.	324	6082	35
<b>Nuthurft</b>	ib.	367	1987	9	Orfelt (Church)	ib.	230	4944	6
<b>Nutton feild</b>	ib.	438	2077	61	Orfett (Church)	II.	121	1541	8
<b>Nytra</b>	I.	248	423	19	Orfle	ib.	246	2176	72
					Orton-Key	ib.	424	2057	59
					Ortringham	III.	354	6288	1
					Orvieto	I.	243	419	28
					Osbaldeston	II.	518	2129	147
					Oscrofte	ib.	410	2039	39
					Ofenay (Ofeneye, or Ofnay)	I.	15	60	50
					— (Abbatia de)	ib.	21	79	1, 2
					— (Monast. de)	ib.	487	972	3
					Osgodcroffe (Wapentake)	II.	636	2273	4
						I.	444	800	1, 2
					Ofithe (S. Abbacia)	II.	504	2113	5
					Osnaburg, or Osnabruch	I.	15	60	26
						ib.	170	295	49
						II.	105	1516	17
						III.	159	4471	4
						ib.	106	4514	13
					Ospreng (Manerium de)	I.	194	313	6
					Offenue (St. Georg. de)	III.	392	6748	93
					Oforie	ib.	84	3821	1
					Oftend	I.	130	285	112
						ib.	134	286	84 et seq.
						ib.	139	287	30 et seq.
						ib.	140	287	76 et seq.
						ib.	169	295	23
						II.	90	1509	81
						ib.	378	1997	9
						III.	48	3638	23
						ib.	128	4228	2
						ib.	398	6798	13
					Ofterley	I.	25	97	31
						ib.	88	260	67 et seq.
					Oswaldester	ib.	77	247	54
						II.	361	1970	35
					Oswestry	ib.	28	1396	12
						ib.	365	1981	1, 3 et seq.
						ib.	365	1981	9, 10
					— (Church)	ib.	401	2017	32
					Oswold-kirke	I.	261	433	218
					Otregia, vel Otridge	ib.	17	66	8
					Ottendun	III.	299	5804	25
					Otterburne	I.	162	293	29
					Ouerton	II.	532	2146	8
					And See Overton.				
					Ouldcastle	ib.	383	2002	22
					Oundle (Parochia de)	I.	381	607	182
						III.	420	6826	1
					Ovenbury	ib.	107	4028	148

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Over (Manor) -	I.	295	433	1852	Oxford ( <i>continued.</i> ) -	II.	566	2223	94
	II.	501	2107	58		ib.	598	2262	59
	ib.	501	2107	73		ib.	598	2262	61
	ib.	513	2126	2, 3		II.	664	2349	1
Overey (Prioratus de) -	I.	371	606	84		III.	8	3197	1
Overhalle (Manor) -	ib.	270	433	722		ib.	ib.	3198	1
Overholme -	II.	44	1422	91		ib.	48	3643	2
Over-Kingsheme de -	ib.	416	2044	36		ib.	52	3688	1
Over-Knotesford -	ib.	246	2176	72		ib.	53	3705	1, 6
Over-Knotesford -	ib.	487	2103	40		ib.	81	3794	6
Over-Tably (Manor) -	ib.	459	2090	40		ib.	91	3881	18
Overton -	ib.	383	2002	22		ib.	99	3968	1
	ib.	434	2074	45		ib.	195	4716	1
Over-Whitlegh -	ib.	506	2115	31		ib.	202	4768	4
	ib.	514	2128	7		ib.	239	5007	2
Ovyngdene (Manerium de) -	I.	231	392	21		ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	232	392	22 et seq.		ib.	300	5812	1
Owere -	II.	434	2074	41		ib.	307	5901	1
Owsacre -	ib.	518	2129	143		ib.	307	5910	34
Owfebridge-end (St. John's Church) -	ib.	27	1394	95		ib.	321	6075	22
Owterton -	ib.	246	2176	72		ib.	329	6127	1
Owynhamme -	I.	506	1006	31		ib.	352	6282	1-4
Oxford, Oxenford, Oxfordia, Oxonia, <i>vel</i> Oxonium (City)	ib.	74	238	1		ib.	360	6365	1
	ib.	77	247	27		ib.	364	6409	1
	ib.	83	258	1		ib.	378	6586	13
	ib.	100	261	46		ib.	386	6702	40
	ib.	103	274	47		ib.	404	6802	63, 64
	ib.	124	284	63		ib.	508	7033	7, 8
	ib.	162	293	12		ib.	527	7356	1
	ib.	197	320	2	—— (Alhallows Church)	II.	533	7512	3
	ib.	201	331	2	—— (All Souls College)	I.	17	1368	5
	ib.	202	335	16 et seq.		I.	162	293	12
	ib.	203	340	3		III.	19	3361	1
	ib.	208	358	16	—— (Baliol College) -	ib.	108	4028	172
	ib.	210	362	15 et seq.		II.	226	1779	1
	ib.	218	374	8	—— (Bernard College) -	ib.	371	1993	5
	ib.	218	374	19	—— (Bibliotheca Arundeliana) -	I.	305	433	2206
	ib.	225	377	25		ib.	407	694	3
	ib.	226	378	10		ib.	408	695	2
	ib.	234	390	2 et seq.	—— (Bibliotheca Bodleyana) -	ib.	408	695	3, 4, 21
	ib.	236	415	1	—— (Bithopric) -	ib.	360	595	12
	ib.	237	416	13 et seq.	—— (Brazen Nose College) -				
	ib.	238	416	42 et seq.		II.	371	1993	5
	ib.	239	416	121		ib.	505	2115	13
	ib.	240	416	131 et seq.	—— (Cathedral) -	ib.	415	2044	15
	ib.	240	416	139		III.	328	6127	1
	ib.	241	417	28 et seq.	—— (Christ Church) -	I.	84	258	1 et seq.
	ib.	241	417	30		ib.	243	419	30 et seq.
	ib.	244	419	60		II.	197	1754	9
	ib.	247	422	1 et seq.		ib.	436	2077	6
	ib.	247	422	8		ib.	484	2101	31
	ib.	248	422	11 et seq.		III.	126	4199	129
	ib.	275	433	1025		ib.	507	7025	7, 8
	ib.	278	433	1206		ib.	511	7044	7
	ib.	323	461	4		ib.	512	7047	12
	ib.	346	542	1	—— (Christ's College) -	I.	84	258	5 et seq.
	ib.	352	565	1		II.	513	2126	5
	ib.	447	808	3		ib.	197	1754	20
	ib.	485	904	2, 3		III.	300	5812	1
	II.	36	1412	30	—— (Colleges) -	II.	36	1412	26
	ib.	43	1422	7		III.	445	6892	1
	ib.	70	1480	2	—— (Collegium Omnium Fideium defunct)	I.	378	607	81
	ib.	122	1544	7	—— (Collegium Regale)	ib.	378	607	80
	ib.	125	1557	3, 6	—— (Edmund's Hall) -	ib.	219	374	39
	ib.	147	1594	1	—— (Exeter College) -	ib.	346	542	1
	ib.	161	1619	1		II.	161	1619	1
	ib.	179	1706	62		ib.	197	1754	21
	ib.	197	1754	9, 10, 11		ib.	371	1993	5
	ib.	197	1754	19, 20, 21 et seq.		ib.	598	2262	59
	ib.	320	1901	1	—— (Fridefwidæ Stæ <i>vel</i> Frydeswyde Monasterium) -	I.	84	258	5
	ib.	383	2002	13		ib.	100	261	46
	ib.	433	2073	25		II.	415	2044	17
	ib.	436	2077	6		I.	297	433	1927
	ib.	464	2091	67	—— (Prioratus) -				
	ib.	482	2099	55	—— (K. Hen. VIII. Collegia) -	ib.	383	607	274
	ib.	484	2101	31		ib.	384	ib.	326
	ib.	506	2115	13	—— (Lincoln College) -	ib.	407	694	4
	ib.	513	2126	5		II.	147	1594	1
	ib.	524	2135	11					
	ib.	525	2135	30					



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Paris (continued.)	I.	220	374	70 et seq.	Pentre-madoc, or Pentrey-	II.	398	2012	17
	ib.	223	275	6 et seq.	Madoc	ib.	435	2075	7
	ib.	226	278	31		ib.	433	2074	12
	ib.	319	449	1	Pentroughan	ib.	517	2129	79
	ib.	343	532	11	Pentryn	ib.	358	1954	23
	II.	82	1502	2	Pentecostogyne	ib.	264	435	367
	ib.	112	1517	130	Penwythe	ib.	382	607	248
	ib.	132	1576	115	Penwortham (Cella de)	ib.	388	608	160
	ib.	134	1579	27		II.	516	2176	38
	ib.	139	1582	6, 8 et seq.	Penyderyn	I.	380	607	155
	ib.	140	1582	77, 81, 83	Pen y Panney	III.	505	7022	4
	ib.	142	1583	48	Peper-Harrowe	II.	303	1880	1
	ib.	142	1583	71, 75, 77	Perico	III.	128	4225	2
	ib.	142	1583	82	Peronne	ib.	152	4453	19
	ib.	146	1589	25	Perpignanum	I.	254	431	98
	ib.	148	1599	1	Persepolis	III.	47	3638	3
	ib.	572	2242	7, 8	Perthore	I.	274	43	945
	III.	22	3384	1		ib.	323	464	34
	ib.	307	5902	1	Perth (Monast. de)	ib.	388	608	129
Parkhall	I.	76	245	65	Perthut	III.	405	6802	260
Parkham	ib.	285	433	1560	Perthia	I.	32	109	1
Parkyn-ton-parva	ib.	246	421	39		ib.	106	282	21
Parma	ib.	122	284	18		ib.	330	502	1
	ib.	144	258	49		II.	144	1584	17
Parthore	III.	420	6826	1		III.	40	3552	2, 3
Parflow	ib.	99	3959	2		ib.	47	3638	3
Pastun	II.	502	2110	51		ib.	346	6249	2
Patchinghall	III.	99	3959	2	Perth, vel Perthia	I.	157	291	48
Pateshull (Ecclesia de)	II.	306	1885	6		II.	85	1507	77
Patricke-Brompton	ib.	431	2071	52	Peru	I.	174	296	23
Pattingham	III.	108	4028	229 et seq.		III.	128	4225	3
Paunefelde	I.	15	60	30	Perufa	I.	111	282	69
Pawlett	III.	420	6826	1	Peruythe	II.	303	1880	1
Pays Bas, or Pais bas	II.	139	1582	35	Petecote	I.	2	7	4
	III.	144	4432	1	Pefemarche, or Pefemerche	II.	84	1507	25
	ib.	ib.	4434	1		ib.	304	1880	1
	ib.	148	4445	2	Petencia	ib.	502	2110	74
	ib.	158	4468	39	Peterborough, or Peterburghe	I.	20	78	10
	ib.	165	4514	1		ib.	258	433	65
Peckham	II.	245	1807	77		ib.	345	510	17
Peele	ib.	521	2130	32, 36		II.	13	1354	39, 40
—— (Castle)	III.	103	4010	3		III.	329	6127	1
Pegu	ib.	346	6249	2		ib.	420	6826	1
Pek-lynglyth	II.	32	1408	119		ib.	533	7512	3
Pembroke (Town)	I.	17	66	13		ib.	534	7520	1
	ib.	36	128	4		I.	360	595	4
	ib.	281	433	1355	—— (Bishopric)	ib.	164	293	104
	ib.	656	1309	12	—— (Cathedral)	III.	328	6127	1
—— (Castle)	ib.	292	433	1773	Petertone (Park)	I.	262	433	275
	ib.	297	433	1923	Petworth (Honor de)	ib.	370	606	57
Pembrokeshire, or Pembroke (County)	ib.	136	286	131		II.	31	1408	16
	ib.	266	433	494	Peuesey	ib.	205	1761	4
	ib.	310	433	2332		ib.	206	1761	48, 53
	ib.	209	360	40	Pevensey (Rape)	I.	311	433	2377
	II.	355	1933	9	Pever, or Peuer	II.	418	2046	8
	ib.	362	1975	1		ib.	426	2059	39
	ib.	564	2223	7		ib.	426	2059	41
	III.	322	6077	7		ib.	433	2074	7
	ib.	378	6586	39		ib.	437	2077	33, 37, 39
	I.	184	303	4		ib.	440	2079	18
Pendleton	II.	352	1926	79		ib.	489	2103	114
Pengwerne	ib.	460	2090	56		ib.	500	2107	18
Penington	ib.	504	2112	35		ib.	517	2129	90
Penkelly, or Penhellay	I.	265	433	442		ib.	546	2176	44
	II.	17	1370	3	—— (Chapel)	ib.	436	2077	9
	ib.	163	1624	6		ib.	484	2101	31
Penketheley	I.	186	304	46	Pexhulle	ib.	437	2077	18
Penkritche	ib.	131	286	32	Peytow (Lordship)	I.	292	433	1753
Penman (Villata de)	ib.	409	696	26	Picardy	ib.	112	282	86
Penmenethe (Villa de)	ib.	384	607	324		ib.	177	297	8
Penrith	II.	83	1506	11		ib.	178	297	13
Penrynn	I.	290	433	1703		ib.	258	433	80
	ib.	411	696	99		ib.	259	433	108
	III.	203	4776	13		II.	133	1579	17
Penfanel	I.	288	433	1627	Pickering, or Pykerynge	III.	323	6079	65
	ib.	290	433	1705	Pickeringlithe	I.	258	433	85
Pensbury	III.	420	6826	1		ib.	288	433	1623
Pensthorpe	I.	17	66	14	Pickford	II.	201	1758	26
	ib.	288	433	1625	Pickhall	III.	116	4115	57
	ib.	289	453	1679	Pickmere	II.	433	2074	6
Pensylvania	III.	350	6273	1	Pickton	ib.	418	2046	13
Pentlow-Halle	I.	261	433	225	Piedmont	I.	123	284	48

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Piedmont ( <i>continued.</i> )	III.	33	3493	12	Plymouth ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	127	1567	10
Piers Beauxe	I.	274	433	979	ib.	145	1584	56	
Pignerol	II.	203	1760	25	ib.	160	1617	9	
	III.	213	4864	10	ib.	278	1875	73, 75,	
Pilkingtone	II.	353	1926	93	ib.	ib.	ib.	86	
Pilleidon	ib.	48	1427	18	I.	285	433	1561	
Pilton	ib.	65	1470	105	II.	598	2262	75	
Pimhill	ib.	28	1396	12	III.	17	3324	2	
Pinchbeck <i>vel</i> Pincebeke <i>vel</i>					ib.	109	4031	87—91	
Pincebeck	I.	74	230	6	ib.	531	7482	1	
	ib.	429	742	1	ib.	ib.	7483	1	
	II.	62	1470	8	ib.	ib.	7484	1	
	ib.	66	1470	122	ib.	ib.	7485	1	
	III.	116	4115	35	ib.	ib.	7493	1	
Pinendene	II.	199	1757	9	I.	281	433	1382	
Pinkney	III.	108	4028	172	ib.	188	305	36	
Pinley	II.	426	2060	16	ib.	383	607	308	
Pinleya (Monast. de)	ib.	426	2060	16	II.	26	1394	41	
Pipwell, or Pypewell (Monast. de)	I.	165	294	7	III.	52	3088	1	
	ib.	391	624	2	II.	152	1623	1	
	III.	107	4028	144, 145	I.	326	486	7	
	ib.	240	5019	50	ib.	89	250	90	
Pirehill (Hundred)	II.	38	1415	24	ib.	96	260	209	
Pifa	III.	43	3577	4	ib.	97	270	216 et seq.	
Pifano	I.	252	431	32	ib.	98	260	232	
	ib.	253	431	61 et seq.	II.	105	1515	102, 104	
	ib.	254	431	86 et seq.	I.	107	282	28	
	ib.	254	431	98	ib.	338	523	91	
	ib.	281	433	1356	II.	526	2135	66	
Pittlewell	III.	99	3959	2	III.	31	3474	6	
Place-nevydd	II.	475	2094	82	ib.	173	4532	1	
Placentia	I.	122	284	18	ib.	346	6249	1	
	ib.	144	288	49	II.	132	1576	126	
	ib.	181	297	34	III.	30	3463	2	
	III.	52	3682	1	ib.	44	3585	19	
	ib.	133	4285	1	ib.	248	5133	1	
Plafhey (Castle)	I.	278	433	1169	II.	304	1881	56	
—— (Chantry)	ib.	365	604	15	I.	383	607	297	
—— (College)	ib.	276	433	1107	ib.	386	608	59	
Platte (Rivere de la)	III.	154	4462	3	ib.	383	607	283	
Playdon (Free Chapel)	II.	76	1498	132	II.	393	2009	6	
Playford	ib.	81	1500	63	III.	106	4028	111, 112	
Plecy (Castle)	I.	266	433	477	I.	263	433	356	
Plemborow	III.	385	6697	1	II.	80	1500	35	
Plemftall	II.	489	2103	9	ib.	110	1517	41	
	ib.	501	2107	71	ib.	111	1517	104	
Plemftowe	ib.	481	2099	25					
	ib.	489	2103	116	Pomfret <i>See</i> Pontefract				
Plenglie	ib.	148	1599	1	Poncothe	I.	375	606	280
Pleydone	ib.	304	1880	1	Pontefract (Pountefract,				
Pliepglie	ib.	148	1599	1	Pountfret, Pomfret)	I.	13	48	43
Plumley	ib.	514	2126	26	ib.	256	433	6	
Plumpton, or Plompton	I.	230	381	94	ib.	258	433	98	
	III.	91	3881	14	ib.	260	433	155 et seq.	
Plumstede	II.	76	1498	136	ib.	263	433	344	
	ib.	502	2110	51	ib.	264	433	390	
Plymouth (Plimouth, Plym-					ib.	266	433	510	
mouthe)	I.	58	168	70	ib.	271	433	807	
	ib.	134	286	91	ib.	272	433	826	
	ib.	188	305	46 et seq.	ib.	272	433	866	
	ib.	262	433	267	ib.	284	433	1516	
	ib.	278	433	1194	ib.	285	433	1544	
	ib.	282	433	1406	ib.	285	433	1548	
	ib.	288	433	1627	ib.	295	433	1872	
	ib.	294	433	1842	ib.	296	433	et seq.	
	II.	6	1326	29	ib.	296	433	1876	
	ib.	29	1399	10	ib.	296	433	et seq.	
	ib.	88	1509	31, 32	ib.	297	433	1883	
	ib.	89	1509	61, 65, 67	ib.	297	433	et seq.	
	ib.	90	1509	94, 97, 99	II.	26	1394	12	
	ib.	91	1510	3	ib.	37	1415	11	
	ib.	92	1510	17	ib.	41	1420	6	
	ib.	92	1510	26, 32, 33	ib.	73	1487	6	
	ib.	93	1510	39	ib.	128	1571	11	
	ib.	94	1510	66, 73,	ib.	484	2101	39	
	ib.	ib.	ib.	75, 76	I.	269	433	663	
	ib.	95	1510	95	ib.	284	433	1497	
	ib.	95	1510	111	II.	484	2101	36	
	ib.	95	1510	116	I.	260	433	155	
	ib.	99	1511	56, 60, 62	II.	27	1394	105	
	ib.	99	1511	70	ib.	484	2101	41	
	ib.	100	1511	89					
					—— (Castle)				
					—— (St. Elyne's)				
					—— (St. Giles)				
					—— (St. John's)				

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Pontefract (Sti. Johan. Monast.)	I.	371	606	88	Pottrithan, or Poltrithan	II.	517	2129	71
	ib.	372	ib.	138		ib.	518	2129	142
Ponthieu	III.	152	4453	19	Pottvarry Church	ib.	518	2129	169
Poole	I.	188	300	3 et seq.	Poulton	ib.	527	2130	2
	ib.	290	433	1691		ib.	410	2039	3
	II.	57	1451	5	Pount Melaunt	I.	347	543	19
	ib.	160	1617	9	Powich	III.	420	6826	1
	ib.	370	1991	8	Powis, <i>vel</i> Powisia	II.	361	1970	35
	ib.	405	2022	20		III.	378	6586	43
	ib.	410	2039	49, 53	Poyle (Manerium de)	I.	231	392	15 et seq.
	ib.	435	2075	15		II.	303	1808	1
	ib.	500	2107	25	P. ynt	III.	405	6802	260
Popham	ib.	162	1623	1	Poynton	II.	381	1999	39, 42, 46
	ib.	206	1761	27, 42		ib.	ib.	ib.	48 et seq.
Popyrho	I.	318	445	4		ib.	381	1999	76
Portchester	ib.	259	433	121		ib.	397	2012	7
	II.	604	2102	227		ib.	433	2074	12
Portingale	I.	262	433	299		ib.	520	2130	9
	ib.	169	295	27 et seq.		ib.	520	2130	20
	ib.	172	295	95 et seq.	Prague	ib.	522	2131	25
	ib.	334	523	2		I.	171	295	63
Portland	II.	529	2138	23		ib.	237	416	3
(Castle)	ib.	6	1325	28		II.	142	1583	65
Portlocke Chase	ib.	565	2223	35	(Castle)	I.	175	296	42
Portrica	III.	201	4762	22	Pratis (Monast. de)	ib.	382	607	224
Portslip	II.	64	1470	76		ib.	385	ib.	356
Portsmouth	I.	55	167	1		ib.	ib.	608	14
	ib.	58	168	70	Presbury (Presbery, Prestbury)	II.	381	1999	51, 63
	ib.	82	253	45		ib.	427	2060	37
	ib.	115	283	91		ib.	431	2071	19
	ib.	115	283	93		ib.	435	2074	63
	ib.	133	286	64		ib.	520	2130	25, 43
	ib.	179	297	25		ib.	544	2173	71
	ib.	188	306	1		ib.	546	2173	67
	ib.	189	309	7	(Church)	ib.	484	2101	22
	ib.	190	309	19	Prefcott	ib.	505	2113	45
	ib.	215	368	54		ib.	546	2176	42
	ib.	259	433	121	(Chapell)	ib.	518	2129	155, 175
	ib.	262	433	269	(Church)	ib.	401	2017	22
	ib.	290	433	1689		ib.	518	2129	151
	ib.	318	444	25	Prestolle (Prioratus de)	I.	411	696	102
	II.	6	1320	17	Preston	ib.	281	433	1380
	ib.	88	1509	48		ib.	382	607	246
	ib.	89	1509	55		II.	350	1926	41
	ib.	89	1509	61, 63, 66		ib.	351	1926	53, 56
	ib.	90	1509	78		ib.	352	1926	73
	ib.	91	1509	106		ib.	352	1926	90
	ib.	92	1510	13		ib.	503	2112	17, 19, 30
	ib.	92	1510	35, 42		III.	194	4714	24
	ib.	94	1510	92	(Church)	ib.	410	6826	1
	ib.	96	1510	140	(Priory)	II.	518	2129	163
	ib.	99	1511	69	Millier's (Manerium de)	III.	320	6072	56
	ib.	100	1511	90		I.	61	173	8
	ib.	122	1544	9	Patrick	II.	413	2042	20
	ib.	142	1583	54	Prestwyche	ib.	353	1926	10
	ib.	261	1839	2	Principe-Harewelle (Manerium de)	I.	380	607	167
	ib.	601	2262	133		III.	202	4766	1
	ib.	621	2264	23	Priorton	ib.	119	4136	8
	III.	531	7482	1	Priory-Court	I.	264	433	366
	ib.	ib.	7493	1	Priflane	ib.	265	433	423
Portugal	I.	55	167	15	Priftley	ib.	15	60	29
	ib.	59	168	113	Pritewelle, or Prytelwell	II.	68	1470	164
	ib.	89	260	80		ib.	84	1507	41
	ib.	105	282	1		I.	14	52	27
	ib.	133	286	77	Promhelle	ib.	122	284	18
	ib.	161	292	72	Provence	III.	101	3079	9
	ib.	173	295	98		ib.	143	4421	1
	ib.	173	296	4		ib.	163	4489	2
	ib.	177	297	8 et seq.		ib.	163	4490	2
	ib.	337	523	46	Providence (Island)	I.	142	287	126
	II.	4	1323	26	Provinces Unies, <i>See</i> United Provinces				
	ib.	268	1855	1	Prussia	ib.	10	38	17
	ib.	318	1899	1		II.	600	2262	117
	ib.	510	2119	16		III.	239	5018	5
	ib.	600	2262	117	Puclowe	II.	353	1926	102
	III.	30	3463	3	Puddefmere	ib.	162	1623	1
	ib.	166	4514	25	Puddington, or Pudington	ib.	371	1993	11
	ib.	168	4520	48		ib.	379	1999	3
	ib.	245	5091	2		ib.	439	2078	47, 50
	ib.	346	6249	4	Pudele (Capella de)	ib.	206	1761	52
	ib.	365	6445	1					
Potinton	II.	435	2075	16					



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Puegheim -	II.	540	2165	7	Ragufa, or Raguze -	I.	174	296	23
Puefey (Castle) -	I.	261	433	231	II.	148	1599	1	
Puimon -	III.	213	4864	8	Rainham (Reinham, Reyn-	ib.	502	2110	42
Pulford -	II.	384	2002	24	ham) -	I.	486	970	5
	ib.	459	2090	40	—— (Prioratus de) -	III.	105	4028	49
	ib.	488	2103	81	Rakedale -	II.	31	1408	15
	ib.	501	2107	67	Raleghe (Church) -	III.	251	5190	2
—— (Ecclesia de) -	ib.	459	2090	40	Raleigh (Honor de) -	I.	200	325	197
	ib.	484	2101	23	Rama -	ib.	166	294	60
Pulle -	III.	99	3961	1	Ramfey vel Ramefia vel Ram-	ib.	192	311	2
Pullockeshullue (Ecclesia de) -	II.	306	1885	6	feia -	ib.	193	312	5
Pulteney -	ib.	408	2037	4		ib.	257	433	49
Pulton, or Pultone -	I.	104	280	12	—— (Abbey) -	III.	229	5019	2
	II.	359	1967	18	—— (Ecclesia de) -	I.	227	378	73
	ib.	370	1991	7, 29	—— (Monast. de) -	III.	391	6748	15
	ib.	384	2002	24		I.	384	607	334
	ib.	410	2039	46	Randal Lentone (Manor) -	III.	425	6839	33
	ib.	478	2095	61, 62	Rapenden -	I.	276	433	1052
—— (Abbey) -	ib.	426	2060	22	Ralledale (Prioratus de) -	III.	21	3374	4
—— Lancelyns -	ib.	405	2022	2, 3	Raffchille -	I.	402	669	18
	ib.	433	2074	5	Raffenghem -	II.	304	1880	1
	ib.	507	2115	77	Raffenghem -	I.	167	294	85
Puntona -	ib.	434	2074	25	Rasfheleghe -	II.	162	1623	1
Putney (Church) -	ib.	29	1297	12	Ratchlie -	I.	371	606	105
Putteyne-Lurty -	ib.	162	1023	1		II.	169	1668	1
Pyddelton (Church) -	ib.	48	1427	21	Rathtought -	III.	103	4004	2
Pykeringe, See Pickering.					Ratiborne -	II.	108	1516	183
Pykefinglith, See Picheringlith.						ib.	112	1517	136
Pykton -	II.	384	2002	31	Ratooth -	III.	146	4439	2
Pylton -	ib.	17	1368	13	Ratton -	ib.	204	4784	2
Pynbourne -	ib.	304	1880	1	Raveley -	II.	32	1408	69
Pynchhole -	ib.	76	1498	136	—— Magna -	I.	318	445	4
Pyrenes -	III.	47	3628	1	Raveningham -	ib.	318	445	4
Pyrye (Lordship) -	I.	262	433	261	Ravenston -	II.	64	1470	60
Pyteley (Manerium de) -	ib.	375	606	279		I.	193	312	3
						II.	16	1364	19
					—— (Castrum de) -	ib.	415	2044	7
					Rayneforde-Chapell -	ib.	508	2116	38
					Reynethorpe -	ib.	6	1327	17
					Reading (Rad'ng, Redynge,	I.	95	260	186 et seq.
					Reding) -	ib.	136	286	133
Quadrington (Cantaria de) -	I.	368	605	29		ib.	187	305	21
Quaplod -	ib.	21	81	1		ib.	202	335	19
Quarredone -	ib.	124	284	73		ib.	250	425	11
Quarrra -	II.	484	2101	43		ib.	283	433	1485
—— (Abbatia de) -	III.	240	5019	50		ib.	353	583	20
Quebec -	II.	202	1760	5		ib.	461	862	31, 36
Queenborough (Queenburge,	I.	267	433	583		II.	664	2349	6
Quynnesburghe) -	ib.	274	433	983		III.	53	3705	3
—— (Castle) -	ib.	359	510	10	—— (Ecclesia de) -	ib.	391	6748	75, 76
	ib.	273	433	908	—— (Monast. de) -	I.	383	607	288
	ib.	304	433	2139		III.	391	6748	7
Queene Charlton -	III.	178	4606	1	Peculver -	III.	127	4204	81
Quemerforde -	II.	162	1623	1	Redborne -	ib.	244	5079	1
Quentone -	I.	331	506	31	Redford -	ib.	420	6826	1
Querendal -	II.	523	2134	22	Redlingfelde (Prioratus de)	I.	384	607	309
Quichall -	III.	108	4028	229 et seq.	Rehoue -	ib.	125	285	29
Quickwood (Manor) -	ib.	389	6708	3	Reimerefluna -	II.	502	2110	49
Quidhanering -	ib.	391	6748	64	Remesdiche -	I.	196	316	9
Quimpirecorentin -	II.	203	1760	16	Remilly -	III.	156	4465	55
Quinfai -	III.	41	3562	11	Remmerbury, or Remyfbery	II.	162	1623	1
Quintonia (Ecclesia de) -	II.	518	2129	183	Repindone, or Repingdon -	ib.	416	2044	44
						III.	92	3881	49
						ib.	92	3881	55
					—— (Ecclesia de) -	ib.	513	7048	36
					—— (Prioratus de) -	II.	549	2179	134
					Reptone -	I.	281	433	1391
					Retham -	II.	502	2110	29
					Restennet (Priory) -	III.	181	4023	26
					Retferde (West) -	I.	290	433	1712
					Reulx -	ib.	144	288	49
					Rhe' (Isle) -	II.	144	1584	44, 46, 47
					Rheims -	I.	146	288	93
						ib.	174	296	21
					Rhine (the) -	ib.	176	296	50
						ib.	226	378	16
						ib.	318	444	18
					Rhine (the lower) -	III.	24	5206	1
					Rhodes -	I.	170	295	53
						II.	20	1380	28
Rachdale -	II.	491	2104	49					
—— (Church) -	ib.	485	2102	4					
Radale -	I.	260	433	173					
Radburghe -	II.	304	1880	1					
Radlow -	III.	390	6726	7					
Radnor (Castelle) -	I.	279	433	1225					
Radnorshire -	II.	355	1933	8					
	ib.	362	1975	1					
	III.	505	7022	4					
Raglande -	I.	260	433	188					
—— (Cattle) -	ib.	209	360	40					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Rhodes ( <i>continued.</i> )	III.	29	3462	59	Rochester (City) <i>vel</i> Roffensis	I.	100	261	5, 11
Rhofne	I.	109	295	23	Civitas	ib.	104	280	12
Rhuomor	III.	318	6068	5		ib.	114	283	71
Ribchester	II.	546	2176	37		ib.	119	283	171
Richesnefe	ib.	501	2110	6		ib.	215	368	59
Richmond (Co. Surry)	I.	17	69	4		ib.	301	433	2042
	ib.	213	367	23		ib.	507	1006	35
	ib.	282	433	1412		II.	12	1350	2
	III.	217	4898	1		ib.	263	1850	28
—— (Church)	II.	29	1397	14		III.	329	6127	1
—— (Manor)	I.	149	289	16	—— (Bishopric)	I.	360	595	10
	II.	40	1419	26	—— (Cathedral)	III.	328	6127	1
—— (Co. York)	I.	366	604	39	—— (Church)	II.	272	1866	4
	III.	51	3674	6, 7, 9,	—— (Claustrum de)	III.	21	3375	4
	ib.	ib.	ib.	19, 30	—— (Ecclesia de)	I.	100	261	30
	ib.	51	3674	12, 13, 38	Rochford (Rocheforde, Ro-				
	ib.	128	4219	2	chesford)	ib.	15	60	100, 114
	ib.	324	6082	24		ib.	279	433	1261
—— (Archdeaconry)	I.	378	607	72, 73		II.	520	2129	271
	II.	431	2071	50		III.	99	3959	2
	III.	321	6075	111		ib.	251	5190	2
Richmondshire <i>vel</i> Richmondia					—— (Church)	ib.	127	4204	44
Comitatus	ib.	51	3674	7, 10, 11,	Rockingham (Castle & Forest)	I.	283	433	1454
	ib.	ib.	ib.	14, 18,		ib.	302	433	2091
	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 22, 23		II.	600	2262	128
	ib.	378	6586	44		III.	230	4944	9
Rickling, or Rykeling	II.	121	1541	6	Rockwood	I.	261	433	227
(Church)					Rode	ib.	265	433	423
Rickmaynsworth, or Rykmerf-	I.	291	433	1721		II.	432	2072	17
worthe	II.	502	2110	45		III.	109	4031	100
Ridburch	ib.	384	2002	24	Rodelowe	II.	31	1408	12
Riddington	I.	76	245	65	Roderam (Church)	ib.	432	2072	38
Ridell	II.	546	2176	66	Rode-Way	I.	226	378	54
Ridley	ib.	501	2110	16	Rodingia	II.	26	1394	83
Ridune	III.	390	6721	1	Rodington (Church)	ib.	384	2002	24
Ringemer	II.	500	2107	21	Roe	ib.	502	2110	98
Ringey	ib.	27	1394	93	Roinges	I.	369	606	5
Ripley	III.	21	3375	9	Rokelye	II.	438	2077	62
Rappell-Pentriz	I.	320	457	1	Rokedene (Chapel)	ib.	306	1885	6
Rippon	II.	526	2135	46	Rokeshoc (Capella de)	I.	287	433	1605
	III.	327	6121	3	Rollendone (Manor)	ib.	19	71	15
	ib.	533	7512	3	Rolleston (Manor)	ib.	269	433	647
Risbridge	I.	211	364	22		ib.	295	433	1860
Risebanke	ib.	264	433	378		ib.	ib.	ib.	1873
—— (Tower)	ib.	280	433	1326	Rolvinden	II.	409	2038	27
Riseley, or Ryseley	ib.	230	381	96	Romania	I.	119	283	178
	ib.	326	486	7	Rome <i>vel</i> Roma	ib.	57	168	23 et seq.
Rising, or Ryfinge	ib.	216	370	13		ib.	80	252	15
	ib.	227	380	7		ib.	92	260	137
	III.	107	4028	152		ib.	98	260	239
Riston	II.	47	1425	57		ib.	101	272	1
Rivers	ib.	246	2176	74		ib.	111	282	82
Rixton	I.	95	260	182 et seq.		ib.	114	283	52 et seq.
Roan	ib.	105	282	10		ib.	121	284	18
	ib.	147	288	110		ib.	123	284	44
	ib.	148	288	126 et seq.		ib.	132	286	42 et seq.
	ib.	173	296	3		ib.	137	286	164
	ib.	347	543	21		ib.	146	288	83
	II.	9	1337	1		ib.	148	288	124
	ib.	127	1568	1		ib.	163	293	64
	ib.	577	2248	1		ib.	172	295	90
Robarts-bridge	I.	77	247	47		ib.	173	296	11 et seq.
Rochclive	II.	304	1881	57		ib.	174	296	16 et seq.
Rochelle	I.	9	37	14		ib.	175	296	26 et seq.
	ib.	59	168	113		ib.	177	297	11 et seq.
	ib.	94	260	175		ib.	178	297	18
	ib.	95	260	177 et seq.		ib.	179	297	22 et seq.
	ib.	96	260	201		ib.	180	297	29 et seq.
	ib.	97	260	216		ib.	181	297	33 et seq.
	ib.	98	260	232 et seq.		ib.	197	320	65
	ib.	99	260	256 et seq.		ib.	207	354	29
	ib.	145	288	67		ib.	207	358	6
	ib.	148	288	118		ib.	211	364	26
	ib.	172	295	89		ib.	219	374	38
	II.	4	1323	17		ib.	220	374	79
	ib.	97	1510	174		ib.	243	419	24 et seq.
	ib.	134	1579	41, 42		ib.	245	421	2
	ib.	142	1583	47		ib.	249	424	18 et seq.
	ib.	145	1584	51		ib.	251	431	7
	ib.	517	2129	81		ib.	283	433	1482
Rochelund	ib.	501	2110	22		ib.	292	433	1754
	ib.	502	2110	91		ib.	298	433	1947
						ib.	315	442	50



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ryneberke -	III.	48	3638	24	Salwettefwerthe -	III.	231	4944	14
Rynfare -	I.	258	433	84	Sampford -	I.	124	284	64
Rynsworth-Saltmarsh -	III.	385	6697	1		III.	420	6826	1
Rypton-Abbatis -	I.	318	445	4	Samford Dorcas (Church) -	II.	48	1427	22
Ryfe in Holdernefs -	III.	354	6288	1	Sandalle (Castle) -	I.	297	433	1917
Ryton -	II.	26	1394	66	Sandbach -	II.	500	2107	34
—— (Church) -	ib.	123	1551	6		ib.	501	2107	57
Ryvalles (Abbey) -	ib.	78	1499	18	—— (Church) -	ib.	546	2176	64
—— (Monast. de) -	I.	377	607	41		ib.	365	1967	24
Ryven-Park -	II.	350	1926	43		ib.	434	2074	31
Ryven-Pyke -	ib.	352	1926	74		III.	89	3868	1
					Sandelftede -	II.	205	1761	4
					Sanderston (Church) -	ib.	15	1363	9
					Sandfoote -	ib.	6	1326	27
					Sandforde -	I.	196	316	11
						III.	121	4170	1
					Sandgate, or Sandegate -	I.	256	433	23
						ib.	259	433	109
						II.	169	1647	1
					—— (Castle) -	ib.	6	1326	14
					Sandham (Castle) -	ib.	6	1326	21
					Sandone, or Sandon -	ib.	162	1023	1
					—— (Church) -	ib.	519	2 29	210
						III.	88	3868	1
					Sandowne-Scone -	II.	6	1326	8
					Sandflach -	ib.	305	1881	84
					Sandwath, or Sandewathe -	ib.	304	1881	37
						ib.	305	1881	80
					Sandwell (Priory) -	III.	88	3868	1
					Sandwich, or Sandewiche -	I.	138	286	187
						ib.	188	306	7
						ib.	257	433	56
						ib.	262	433	278
						ib.	264	433	386
						ib.	289	433	1664
									et feq.
					Sanfarra -	I.	99	260	257
					Santa Saba -	II.	148	1593	1
					Santleia -	III.	299	5844	25
					Sapford (Church) -	ib.	231	4944	16
					Saragoza (Saragossa) -	I.	169	295	43 et feq.
						ib.	170	295	47 et feq.
					Sarum -	ib.	135	286	121
						ib.	206	354	20
						ib.	208	358	31
						ib.	240	416	136
						ib.	252	431	50 et feq.
						ib.	254	433	405
						ib.	272	433	860
						ib.	276	433	1077
						ib.	277	433	1160
						ib.	283	433	1461
						ib.	285	433	1554
						ib.	287	433	1602
						ib.	291	433	1718
						ib.	291	433	1728
						ib.	294	433	1815
						ib.	298	433	1963
						ib.	300	433	2013
						ib.	ib.	ib.	2015
						II.	132	1576	123
						III.	82	3795	4
						ib.	88	3806	1
						ib.	385	6691	1
					—— (Bishopric) -	I.	367	604	70 et feq.
					—— (Castle) -	ib.	276	433	1100
						ib.	277	433	1113
					—— (Cathedralis Ecclesia) -	ib.	408	698	13
					—— (Church) -	ib.	244	419	54 et feq.
						ib.	266	433	513
						ib.	281	433	1333
					—— (New) -	ib.	114	283	68
						ib.	136	286	128
					Saughall, <i>See</i> Salghall.				
					Saugham, or Sawkham-Carre	II.	479	2095	67
					Saughton -	ib.	428	206	10
						ib.	449	2082	89
						ib.	460	2090	49
						ib.	487	2103	38
						ib.	488	2103	66
					Saulfure (Eglife de) -	III.	156	4405	61
					Saumur -	ib.	176	4583	2
					Saufels -	I.	219	374	59

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Savillan - - -	III.	141	4405	10	Scotland ( <i>continued.</i> ) -	I.	156	291	7 et seq.
Savoy, or Savoie -	I.	57	168	28		ib.	157	291	32 et seq.
	ib.	267	433	579		ib.	158	291	69 et seq.
	II.	148	1599	1		ib.	159	291	93
	ib.	203	1760	24		ib.	159	292	6
	III.	101	3979	9		ib.	161	292	43 et seq.
	ib.	144	4432	1		ib.	162	293	29
	ib.	144	4434	1		ib.	163	293	35 et seq.
	ib.	152	4453	37, 40		ib.	164	293	81 et seq.
	ib.	176	4580	2		ib.	164	293	94 et seq.
Sawkhan-Marfyé -	II.	479	2095	67		ib.	165	293	117
Sawltone - - -	I.	2	7	5		ib.	175	296	25
Saatre - - -	ib.	15	60	48		ib.	176	297	5
Saxony - - -	ib.	8	36	42		ib.	178	297	20
	III.	31	3408	1		ib.	184	299	19
Scalby - - -	I.	294	433	1827		ib.	200	326	1
Scalforde - - -	ib.	372	616	144		ib.	204	353	14
Scampstone, or Scamston -	ib.	300	433	2030		ib.	205	353	18
	ib.	376	606	287		ib.	205	353	27 et seq.
Scapeia, <i>See</i> Sheppey.						ib.	216	369	6
Scarborough (Scarburgh, Scar-	I.	99	260	259		ib.	231	381	105
deburgh) - - -	ib.	269	433	655		ib.	233	398	8
	ib.	277	433	1163		ib.	240	416	155
	ib.	281	433	1358		ib.	249	424	28 et seq.
	ib.	288	433	1623		ib.	255	431	132
	ib.	296	433	1905		ib.	275	433	1018
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1907		ib.	276	433	1052
	ib.	297	433	1909		ib.	286	433	1587
	ib.	295	433	et seq.		ib.	290	433	1712
	ib.	304	433	1871		ib.	295	433	1875
	ib.	304	433	2151		ib.	296	433	1885
Scardeclyfe, or Scardeclive -	ib.	529	1063	19		ib.	298	433	1943
	III.	21	3375	18					et seq.
Scarefdale - - -	II.	120	1537	7		ib.	316	442	101
Scarefdale - - -	I.	257	433	40		ib.	318	444	15
	ib.	268	433	608		ib.	318	444	38
	ib.	288	433	1626		ib.	320	455	1
Scarvedal Lutlechirch, (Wap-						ib.	334	523	1
pentake) - - -	III.	21	3375	12		ib.	334	523	7
Scengham - - -	II.	502	2110	37		ib.	337	523	46, 52, 56
Scertona - - -	ib.	502	2110	57		ib.	338	523	93
Scheagh - - -	III.	202	4766	1		ib.	342	532	7
Scheiton - - -	I.	526	486	7		ib.	343	537	1
Schernebroke - - -	ib.	326	486	7		ib.	344	537	16
Scharburne - - -	ib.	461	862	25		ib.	345	540	33, 34
Schireberne - - -	III.	91	3881	1-5		ib.	353	582	1
Schockleich - - -	II.	527	2136	13		ib.	355	588	11
Schytlynton - - -	I.	318	445	4		ib.	456	848	1
Scilly (Ile of) - - -	II.	95	1510	112, 113		ib.	495	980	235
Selegile - - -	ib.	304	1881	44		II.	2	1314	6
Scoarebye - - -	III.	354	6288	1		ib.	18	1371	3 et seq.
Scodam - - -	II.	306	1885	13		ib.	55	1423	1 et seq.
Scopeholme - - -	I.	388	608	158		ib.	71	1482	1
Scopërre - - -	ib.	163	293	33		ib.	71	1483	23
Scotland (Esfosse, Scotia, Sco-						ib.	73	1487	16
cia) - - -	I.	6	36	11 et seq.		ib.	96	1510	126
	ib.	18	69	27		ib.	97	1510	172, 176
	ib.	23	92	3, 6, 8, 13,		ib.	98	1511	33
	ib.	ib.	ib.	15		ib.	129	1574	5
	ib.	24	95	6		ib.	129	1574	21
	ib.	77	247	37		ib.	129	1574	67
	ib.	80	251	52		ib.	129	1574	69
	ib.	82	253	55 et seq.		ib.	141	1583	22
	ib.	86	260	25, 56		ib.	145	1584	62
	ib.	95	260	177 et seq.		ib.	198	1756	14
	ib.	96	260	198 et seq.		ib.	200	1757	47
	ib.	97	260	216 et seq.		ib.	274	1875	26
	ib.	98	260	241 et seq.		ib.	349	1926	19
	ib.	99	260	251 et seq.		ib.	351	1926	56, 57
	ib.	131	286	14 et seq.		ib.	352	1926	76
	ib.	131	286	31		ib.	353	1926	104
	ib.	144	288	45		ib.	354	1929	8
	ib.	145	288	58 et seq.		ib.	367	1988	11
	ib.	146	288	96		ib.	382	2000	4
	ib.	149	289	1 et seq.		ib.	395	2009	84
	ib.	150	289	41 et seq.		ib.	400	2016	39
	ib.	151	289	82 et seq.		ib.	419	2048	20, 23
	ib.	152	290	2		ib.	438	2037	61
	ib.	152	290	14 et seq.		ib.	474	2094	18
	ib.	153	290	61		ib.	503	2111	8
	ib.	155	290	114 et seq.		ib.	ib.	ib.	14 et seq.
	ib.	155	291	2		ib.	526	2135	44
						ib.	537	2156	12

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Scotland (continued.)	II.	545	2176	13	Senoniensis Ecclesia	III.	156	4465	59
	ib.	554	2194	20	Sephton - - -	II.	52	1437	8
	ib.	561	2218	2, 4	— (Church)	ib.	401	2017	23
	ib.	563	2219	53, 58	Serewardyn (Manerium de)	I.	214	368	17
	ib.	597	2262	50	Serke - - -	II.	160	1617	5, 7
	ib.	600	2262	112	Setel (Manor)	ib.	615	2263	197
	III.	37	3523	1	Seteryngtone - - -	I.	64	206	32
	ib.	56	3730	1	Setona - - -	II.	305	1881	64
	ib.	79	3791	6	Sevenoaks - - -	ib.	500	2107	40
	ib.	83	3813	1	Severn (River)	III.	123	4181	19
	ib.	88	3860	1	Seville, or Sevilla	I.	171	295	61 et seq.
	ib.	103	4003	4		ib.	172	295	3 et seq.
	ib.	115	4111	1		II.	277	1875	62
	ib.	119	4134	1		III.	152	4453	33
	ib.	121	4158	1	Sewardelley - - -	II.	417	2044	56
	ib.	124	4192	1	Sewarefton - - -	III.	20	3361	7
	ib.	144	4432	1	Sewelle - - -	II.	307	1885	52
	ib.	144	4434	1	Seynton (Prioratus de)	I.	388	608	117
	ib.	145	4437	33	Seyton - - -	ib.	388	608	117
	ib.	178	4612	1	Sezay (Church)	II.	26	1394	38
	ib.	179	4613	2, 3	Shadwell, or Shedvalle	I.	214	368	19
	ib.	179	4614	1—9		II.	169	1668	1
	ib.	180	4620	1	Shaftesbury, <i>vel</i> Shaftonia	I.	258	433	83
	ib.	180	4623	1		ib.	279	433	1234
	ib.	181	4623	1—42		II.	48	1427	10
	ib.	181	4624	1		ib.	48	1427	20
	ib.	181	4625	1		I.	16	60	1
	ib.	182	4631	2	— (Monast. de)	ib.	380	607	158
	ib.	182	4627	4, 5	Shakerlandhall - - -	II.	64	1470	55
	ib.	182	4628	1	Shakerley - - -	ib.	434	2074	35
	ib.	183	4633	1	Shapwicke - - -	ib.	48	1427	7, 8
	ib.	185	4648	10, 11	Shavynnton - - -	ib.	440	2079	26
	ib.	186	4648	26	Shawcrosse - - -	ib.	504	2113	11
	ib.	188	4693	1	Shawwell - - -	I.	25	97	45
	ib.	188	4696	1	Sheen, or Shene	ib.	13	48	5
	ib.	188	4697	1		ib.	17	69	3
	ib.	190	4707	3		ib.	123	284	57
	ib.	197	4732	1		ib.	259	433	129
	ib.	217	4895	1	— (Church)	ib.	207	433	578
	ib.	224	4931	49	Sheepshede - - -	II.	29	1397	11
	ib.	224	4932	1	Sheernefs - - -	III.	91	3881	16
	ib.	230	4943	11		ib.	531	7482	1
	ib.	239	5019	3		ib.	531	7483	1
	ib.	248	5133	1		ib.	531	7484	1
	ib.	325	6107	1		ib.	531	7485	1
	ib.	340	6207	3 (8)		ib.	531	7486	1
	ib.	344	6214	1		ib.	531	7487	1
	ib.	361	6372	1		ib.	531	7488	1
	ib.	374	6542	1		ib.	531	7489	1
	ib.	377	6586	1		ib.	531	7490	1
	ib.	386	6702	25		ib.	531	7491	1
	ib.	518	7164	1		ib.	531	7492	1
	ib.	534	7539	1		ib.	531	7493	1
Scrivelby (Manor)	I.	656	1309	15	Sheffield - - -	I.	152	290	35
Scriven - - -	ib.	74	245	2		ib.	153	290	64 et seq.
Scropton - - -	ib.	371	606	96, 103		II.	17	1368	20
Seamers - - -	II.	26	1394	64	— (Church)	ib.	553	2192	2
Secam - - -	ib.	410	2039	46	Sheffnall - - -	ib.	26	1394	20
Sedan - - -	I.	147	288	111	Shelford - - -	I.	135	286	113
	II.	202	1759	53	— (Great)	III.	232	4954	15
Sedburghe - - -	I.	384	607	337	Shellingford (Church)	ib.	116	4115	26
Sedlescombe - - -	II.	62	1470	3	Shelve - - -	II.	197	1754	43
Seford - - -	I.	164	293	92	Shelvetham - - -	ib.	417	2046	6
Sefton (Church)	II.	519	2129	268	Sheppey (Isle) <i>vel</i> Scapeia	I.	24	97	2
Segenho (Ecclesia de)	ib.	306	1885	6		ib.	17	66	13
Segrave - - -	III.	198	4748	1		ib.	258	433	65
Seifden - - -	ib.	88	3868	1		II.	86	1507	108
Selby - - -	ib.	534	7520	1	Sherborne, or Shirburne	I.	264	433	384
— (Abbey Church)	II.	26	1394	24		III.	354	6288	1
— (Monast. de)	I.	379	607	136	— (Church)	II.	48	1427	4
	ib.	388	608	157	Sheriff-hutton, or Shereff-hatone	III.	126	4204	32
	II.	78	1499	34		I.	261	433	224
— (Monast. Sta. Germani de)	I.	2	669	8	— (Church)	III.	354	6288	1
Selling - - -	ib.	270	433	717	Sherlond - - -	II.	26	1394	40
Selfey, or Selesey (Ecclesia de)	ib.	100	261	25	Sherwood, Sherewode, Shirewood (Forest)	I.	115	283	101
— (Manor)	III.	529	7381	1		ib.	228	380	65
Selwode - - -	I.	263	433	357		ib.	251	427	4
Sempingeham - - -	II.	417	2044	56		ib.	266	433	501
— (Monastery)	ib.	51	1436	11		III.	231	4954	1
— (Prioratus de)	ib.	376	606	312		ib.	232	4955	26
Sempryngham - - -	I.	15	60	6	Shimpline - - -	II.	197	1754	45
Sengeham - - -	II.	501	2110	24	Shipbrooke - - -	ib.	393	2008	10



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Shiplake -	III.	52	3688	I	Shropshire ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	536	2152	3
Shipton, <i>vel</i> Shiptona	I.	240	416	135	ib.	539	2163	6, 7	
	ib.	244	419	54 et seq.	ib.	547	2179	7	
Shipton upon Charwell	III.	121	4170	I	ib.	549	2179	131, 135	
Shirbroke -	I.	520	1063	18	ib.	553	2188	113	
Shirley, or Sherley	III.	105	4028	34	ib.	561	2218	1	
	ib.	105	4028	45-48	ib.	565	2223	14	
	ib.	107	4028	126	ib.	565	2223	46	
	ib.	108	4028	229 et seq.	III.	22	3391	1	
	ib.	222	4928	3	ib.	88	3868	1	
—— (Church)	ib.	135	4028	1	ib.	105	4028	46	
Shotover (Foreft) -	I.	278	433	1193	ib.	298	5804	1	
Shottesden -	II.	32	1408	66	ib.	324	6082	28	
Shotwick -	ib.	439	2078	56	ib.	325	6110	1	
	ib.	476	2095	2	ib.	332	6153	1	
	ib.	501	2107	75	ib.	338	6172	1	
	ib.	507	2115	84	ib.	378	6586	35	
—— (Castle)	ib.	433	2073	15	ib.	385	6690	3, 4	
Shoulforde -	I.	124	284	72	ib.	420	6826	1	
Shrewsbury -	ib.	73	235	1 et seq.	ib.	426	6839	66	
	ib.	163	293	46 et seq.	I.	15	60	54	
	ib.	272	433	873	II.	381	1999	37	
	II.	28	1396	9	I.	17	66	13	
	III.	420	6826	1	III.	346	6249	2	
	II.	495	2105	45	I.	167	294	94	
	III.	527	7363	1	ib.	168	294	95	
Shrigley -	II.	434	2074	35	II.	416	2044	26	
Shrivenham -	I.	259	433	142	ib.	484	2101	43	
Shropshire (Salop, Salopize					I.	269	433	650	
Comitatus)	I.	84	259	16	ib.	69	215	60	
	ib.	104	280	12	ib.	170	295	58	
	ib.	135	286	113	ib.	172	295	77	
	ib.	136	286	127	ib.	174	296	23	
	ib.	187	305	14	ib.	200	326	1	
	ib.	208	358	30	ib.	341	525	1	
	ib.	214	368	18	ib.	471	904	1	
	ib.	215	368	57 et seq.	III.	16	3315	2, 5, 12	
	ib.	256	433	16 et seq.	ib.	33	3489	2	
	ib.	257	433	34 et seq.	ib.	168	4520	28	
	ib.	259	433	127 et seq.	II.	500	2107	19	
	ib.	261	433	239 et seq.	III.	299	5804	25	
	ib.	266	433	502	ib.	392	6748	105	
	ib.	274	433	935	II.	501	2110	20, 22	
	ib.	287	433	1600	I.	338	523	65	
	ib.	319	446	1	II.	200	1757	54	
	ib.	345	539	23	ib.	501	2110	20	
	ib.	525	1057	3, 6	I.	131	286	31	
	ib.	554	1112	1	II.	162	1623	1	
	ib.	620	1241	1	III.	172	4521	18	
	ib.	12	1350	4	ib.	101	3975	1	
	II.	20	1386	55	I.	185	304	27	
	ib.	28	1396	1	ib.	369	606	21	
	ib.	28	1396	9	III.	326	6111	52	
	ib.	68	1472	1	II.	132	1576	12	
	ib.	365	1981	4	ib.	502	2110	21	
	ib.	365	1982	2 et seq.	ib.	501	2110	20	
	ib.	365	1983	1	I.	295	433	1846	
	ib.	366	1984	4					
	ib.	366	1985	22	Sixhille, or Syxhille (Priora-	ib.	376, 377	607	5, 9
	ib.	376	1995	6	tus de)	ib.	388	608	119
	ib.	386	2003	35	ib.	388	608	158	
	ib.	392	2006	7	ib.	259	433	101	
	ib.	401	2017	35	II.	485	2102	11	
	ib.	408	2037	1	I.	222	374	157	
	ib.	417	2046	6	ib.	223	376	29	
	ib.	428	2063	4	ib.	444	602	1	
	ib.	428	2063	5, 6	III.	354	6288	1	
	ib.	428	2063	15	II.	76	1498	137	
	ib.	429	2063	35	ib.	76	1498	137	
	ib.	435	2075	7, 23	ib.	482	2099	48	
	ib.	440	2079	29	ib.	419	2048	38	
	ib.	475	2094	79	ib.	419	2048	42	
	ib.	477	2095	24	ib.	528	2138	14	
	ib.	504	2113	3, 4	ib.	529	2138	22	
	ib.	504	2113	9, 24	I.	318	445	4	
	ib.	508	2116	33	II.	33	1408	208	
	ib.	509	2119	2, 4	III.	92	3881	26	
	ib.	511	2121	5	ib.	92	3881	49	
	ib.	518	2129	158, 167,	ib.	519	7180	2	
	ib.	ib.	ib.	182	II.	140	1582	53	
	ib.	519	2129	238, 242	ib.	84	1507	44	
	ib.	520	2129	et seq.	ib.	437	2077	23	
				292	ib.	148	1599	5	
					Smyrna -				
					Sibetone, or Sibeton (Mon. de)				
					Sibetune -				
					Sibille Hingham				
					Sicily, <i>vel</i> Sicilia				
					Sidlington -				
					Sideham -				
					Sidesterne -				
					Sienna -				
					Siefertne -				
					Silefia -				
					Sillomstede -				
					Siluordia -				
					Silvæ Ducenis Urbs				
					Simplinge -				
					Singlebrough (Man. de)				
					Sinningthwait -				
					Sintzendorf -				
					Sipedeham -				
					Siphesterne -				
					Sittingbourne -				
					Sixhille, or Syxhille (Priora-				
					tus de)				
					Skalney -				
					Skarefdale -				
					Skelmersdale -				
					Skipton (Castle) -				
					Skiracke (Wapentake)				
					Skirpenbeck -				
					Skreyug -				
					Skyrbeck -				
					Slebghall -				
					Sligo (County) -				
					Slope -				
					Slyford -				
					Slyngsby -				
					Smalcalde -				
					Smalefeild -				
					Smethwick -				
					Smyrna -				

\_\_\_\_\_

177

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

Y y

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Southwell, or Suthwelle	I.	32	106	170	Spain ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	114	1518	45, 50
	II.	62	1470	12		ib.	115	1518	137
	ib.	67	1470	153		ib.	133	1579	16
	ib.	417	2044	65		ib.	135	1580	1
	III.	232	4954	10		ib.	143	1583	92, 94
	ib.	420	6826	1		ib.	143	1583	127
——— (Church)	II.	566	2225	3		ib.	144	1584	3, 4, 6
——— (Collegium de)	I.	373	606	190		ib.	144	1584	27
	ib.	375	606	252		ib.	202	1759	61
	ib.	ib.	ib.	267		ib.	203	1760	23, 30
South-Wenna, or Wuna	II.	108	1756	6		ib.	ib.	ib.	34
	ib.	198	1756	9		ib.	305	1760	71
Southwick, or Suthwyke	I.	196	317	1		ib.	247	1808	52
	ib.	232	391	24		ib.	268	1858	1
	ib.	288	433	1621		ib.	269	1858	7
South-Wokentone	ib.	299	433	2004		ib.	272	1875	1, 37
Southwolde	II.	56	1449	7		ib.	280	1875	97
South-Workington (Manor)	I.	282	433	1422		ib.	282	1875	124
Southwyne (Ecclesia de)	II.	198	1756	15		ib.	284	1875	148
Spain (Espanne, España, His-	I.	6	35	37, 44		ib.	285	1875	159
pania, Spagne)				et seq.		ib.	287	1875	173, 180
	ib.	6—8	36	3 et seq.		ib.	301	1878	11
	ib.	12	39	12		ib.	304	1880	1
	ib.	18	69	25 et seq.		ib.	343	1901	208
	ib.	23	94	16		ib.	366	1984	5
	ib.	56, 58	168	6 et seq.		ib.	418	2046	9
	ib.	82	253	33		ib.	474	2094	18
	ib.	85	260	7, 10		ib.	508	2116	2
	ib.	90	260	92 et seq.		ib.	557	2208	6
	ib.	96	260	204		ib.	558	2210	1
	ib.	97	260	222		ib.	568	2232	8, 21, 29
	ib.	104	280	30		ib.	568	2262	117
	ib.	105	282	12		III.	15	3312	1
	ib.	106	282	12		ib.	ib.	3313	1
	ib.	108	282	31 et seq.		ib.	16	3315	2, 3, 8, 12,
	ib.	109	282	45 et seq.		ib.	ib.	ib.	17
	ib.	110	282	67		ib.	28	3455	3
	ib.	125	285	13 et seq.		ib.	30	3463	6, 9
	ib.	126	285	61		ib.	31	3473	1
	ib.	127	285	65		ib.	33	3489	5
	ib.	128	285	86		ib.	40	3548	1
	ib.	129	285	96		ib.	40	3552	11
	ib.	131	286	21		ib.	42	3563	2
	ib.	132	286	42		ib.	43	3575	1
	ib.	135	286	104 et seq.		ib.	47	3638	7
	ib.	138	287	7		ib.	48	3638	12
	ib.	139	287	42 et seq.		ib.	78	3787	9
	ib.	146	288	91		ib.	84	3822	1
	ib.	148	288	128		ib.	121	4167	1
	ib.	168	295	1 et seq.		ib.	122	4176	4
	ib.	169	295	25 et seq.		ib.	128	4228	14
	ib.	170	295	47 et seq.		ib.	144	4432	1
	ib.	171	295	59 et seq.		ib.	144	4433	1
	ib.	171	295	60		ib.	144	4434	1
	ib.	172	295	74 et seq.		ib.	148	4145	1
	ib.	173	295	98 et seq.		ib.	164	4500	1
	ib.	173	296	1 et seq.		ib.	165	4514	1
	ib.	176	297	6		ib.	227	4938	1
	ib.	177	297	8		ib.	228	4940	1
	ib.	179	297	23		ib.	249	5151	1
	ib.	179	297	29 et seq.		ib.	305	5885	1
	ib.	181	297	33 et seq.		ib.	340	6207	3 (5)
	ib.	206	354	8		ib.	346	6249	4
	ib.	207	354	32		ib.	351	6275	1—25
	ib.	213	367	64		ib.	396	6774	14
	ib.	219	374	38		ib.	396	6794	16
	ib.	219	374	56	Spalding	I.	263	433	312
	ib.	223	375	9	Spaldinge (Monast. de)	ib.	388	603	136
	ib.	248	423	8	——— (Prioratus de)	ib.	429	742	1 et seq.
	ib.	273	433	911	Spaldwyn	III.	386	6702	30
	ib.	318	444	8	Spechbery (Church)	II.	48	1427	36
	ib.	318	444	29	Speke	ib.	475	2094	85
	ib.	334	523	2	Spelhurst	I.	292	433	1759
	ib.	335	523	7	Sperstaurig	II.	305	1881	79
	ib.	342	532	9	Spires	I.	176	296	49
	ib.	346	541	6		ib.	334	523	7
	ib.	356	588	73	Spithead, or Spetthead	ib.	324	467	1
	II.	4	1323	32	Spittle	ib.	116	283	118
	ib.	5	1323	40	Spondon	III.	88	3868	1
	ib.	56	1450	12	Sprofton	II.	380	1999	33
	ib.	84	1507	29	——— (Church)	ib.	197	1754	15
	ib.	104	1515	89	Spurflow	ib.	497	2105	89
					Sputty (Chapel)	ib.	519	2129	250

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Spynney -	I.	166	294	57	Stafford ( <i>continued.</i> )	III.	321	6075	117
St. Amaud -	III.	141	4405	14	ib.	324	6082	27	
St. Andrews (Castle) -	II.	6	1326	18	I.	268	433	607	
—— (Priory) -	III.	182	4628	4	ib.	367	605	I	
St. Angelo (Castle) -	I.	174	296	23	Stafforde-Barmynggham (Ma-				
St. Christopher -	II.	597	2262	32	nor) -	ib.	276	433	1107
St. Claude (Chapella de) -	III.	156	4465	61	Staffordshire, or Stafford				
St. David's Bishoprick <i>vel</i> Dio-					(County) -	ib.	19	71	I, 2, 15
ces. Menevens -	I.	281	433	1386	ib.	168	294	97	
	ib.	300	433	2029	ib.	225	378	4	
	ib.	360	595	15, 25	ib.	230	381	84	
	II.	263	1850	26	ib.	258	433	84	
	ib.	597	2262	36, 48	ib.	260	433	192	
	III.	329	6127	I	ib.	268	433	606 et seq.	
	ib.	142	4409	I	ib.	274	433	977	
St. Denis -					ib.	276	433	1086	
St. Dominique (Convent de	ib.	155	4465	4	ib.	278	433	1214	
l'ordre de en Blainville) -	I.	189	307	I	ib.	282	433	1403	
St. Edmunds Bury (Abbatia de)	ib.	182	298	19 et seq.	ib.	283	433	1490	
—— (Monasterium de) -	ib.	217	370	30 et seq.	ib.	286	433	1580	
	ib.	210	362	13	ib.	330	506	I	
	ib.	226	378	26	ib.	331	506	30	
	ib.	266	433	521	ib.	331	506	48	
	III.	101	377	I	ib.	332	506	81	
See also Bury St. Edmunds.					ib.	345	539	23	
St. Elyns -	I.	264	433	390	ib.	352	568	I, 9, 12	
	II.	31	1408	23	ib.	449	818	I et seq.	
St. Esprit -	III.	212	4864	5	ib.	467	880	4, 5	
St. Germain (Abbaye de) -	ib.	149	4449	31	ib.	526	1057	16	
St. Hagham's (Abbey) -	ib.	88	3068	I	ib.	540	1077	I	
St. Helena -	II.	100	1511	99, 115	II.	20	1586	56	
	III.	199	4753	I	ib.	35	1410	51	
St. Jago -	ib.	199	4753	I	ib.	38	1415	27	
St. Jehan -	ib.	213	4864	17	ib.	38	1415	28	
St. Julien's -	II.	16	1364	17	ib.	38	1415	32	
St. Mawfe (Castle) -	ib.	6	1326	32	ib.	49	1429	8, 9	
St. Michael's near St. Alban's	ib.	48	1429	7	ib.	49	1429	19	
	III.	320	6072	36	ib.	52	1439	I et seq.	
St. Mullin -	ib.	204	4784	14	ib.	127	1570	2	
St. Neot's -	I.	186	304	53	ib.	128	1570	5	
St. Nicholas Island -	II.	6	1326	30	ib.	128	1570	6, 7	
St. Omer's -	I.	144	288	51	ib.	357	1942	3	
St. Pancrass -	III.	229	4941	68	ib.	365	1982	6	
St. Quinten's -	I.	206	353	54	ib.	366	1085	6, 8 et seq.	
St. Sebastian -	II.	464	2091	84	ib.	367	1984	39	
St. Stephen's Church near St.					ib.	369	1990	2	
Alban's -	III.	319	6072	10	ib.	373	1994	34	
St. Werburgh's (Abbey) -	II.	361	1970	I	ib.	384	2002	26	
	ib.	428	2062	I	ib.	396	2011	2	
—— (Church) -	I.	331	506	71	ib.	401	2017	25	
	II.	371	1994	5	ib.	401	2017	40	
	ib.	372	1994	14	ib.	408	2037	I	
	ib.	427	2060	33, 36,	ib.	414	2043	39	
	ib.	ib.	ib.	38, 41	ib.	416	2044	21	
	ib.	430	2071	8, 10	ib.	417	2044	55	
	ib.	432	2072	24	ib.	422	2055	12	
	ib.	486	2103	26 et seq.	ib.	426	2060	3	
—— (Monastery) -	ib.	487	2103	58	ib.	426	2060	7	
	ib.	367	1988	9	ib.	440	2079	12	
	ib.	369	1989	19	ib.	475	2094	86	
	ib.	430	2071	4, 6, 14	ib.	480	2096	12	
	ib.	484	2101	23	ib.	500	2106	11	
	ib.	486	2103	31	ib.	504	2113	9, 14	
	ib.	487	2103	61	ib.	504	2113	16, 17	
(and See Chester)					ib.	505	2113	33	
Stafford <i>vel</i> Staffordia (Town)	I.	84	259	17	ib.	508	2116	34	
	ib.	186	304	42	ib.	517	2129	124	
	ib.	211	364	16	ib.	519	2129	203, 210	
	ib.	224	376	66	ib.	519	2129	237, 244	
	ib.	226	378	53	ib.	ib.	ib.	248	
	ib.	316	442	93	ib.	520	2129	277	
	ib.	331	506	31	ib.	531	2145	1, 4	
	II.	28	1396	9	ib.	536	2153	3	
	ib.	38	1415	30	ib.	549	2179	131	
	ib.	49	1429	15	ib.	549	2179	136	
	ib.	128	1570	9	ib.	555	2198	26	
	ib.	416	2044	19	ib.	556	2203	I	
	ib.	416	2044	25	III.	325	6104	I	
	ib.	437	2077	28	ib.	329	6128	I	
	ib.	505	2113	62	ib.	420	6826	I	
	III.	298	5809	I	ib.	119	4136	12	
	I.	310	433	2372	I.	274	433	989	
					ib.	444	804	I	
					Stainbridge -				
					Staincliffe (Wapentak) -				

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Staincroffe (Wapentake)	I.	444	798	1	Stepney ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	116	283	106
	ib.	ib.	800	2		ib.	302	433	2087
Stainrap by Raby (Church)	II.	31	1408	11		II.	169	1668	1
Staines, or Stanes	ib.	303	1808	1	Steppingele (Ecclesia de)	I.	306	1885	6
	III.	195	4714	37	Sterefbye	ib.	380	607	157
Stamford	I.	114	283	75	Sterries (Chauntrie)	ib.	368	605	42
	ib.	293	433	1793	Stein	ib.	343	537	5
	II.	26	1394	91	Steydune	III.	299	5804	25
	ib.	76	1498	132	Sticht	I.	125	285	10
Stamfordbriggs	III.	354	6288	1	Stilton	II.	504	2113	10
Stanbrigge	II.	307	1885	52	Stirkeland	ib.	304	1881	39
Standifhe	ib.	546	2176	51	Stirling, or Sterling	I.	231	381	105
Standon	ib.	366	1985	10		ib.	153	290	43
	ib.	433	2074	19		ib.	157	291	53 et seq.
Stanerton (Manerium de)	I.	383	607	274		ib.	158	291	77 et seq.
Stanford (Bridge)	ib.	323	464	13	—— (Castle)	ib.	151	289	105
—— (Foresta de)	III.	391	6748	43	Stockburne	II.	510	2119	14
Stanham	II.	502	2110	56	Stockholmia	ib.	149	1604	9
Stanham-Antegayne	I.	330	498	3	Stockport	ib.	397	2012	7
Stanlake	III.	360	6365	59		ib.	381	1999	39, 40, 68
Stanley, <i>vel</i> Stanlega	I.	261	433	241		ib.	381	1999	76, 81, 83
	II.	397	2012	4		ib.	393	2008	13
	ib.	442	2079	73		ib.	432	2072	7
	III.	88	3868	1		ib.	500	2107	10
—— (Abbatia de)	I.	374	606	216		ib.	504	2113	31
	III.	391	6748	70, 74		ib.	520	2130	10, 22
—— (Ecclesia de)	ib.	391	6748	69		ib.	522	2131	25
—— (Monast. de)	I.	84	258	35	Stockton	ib.	384	2002	24
	III.	299	5804	22		ib.	461	2090	71
Stanlow, or Stanlaw	I.	104	280	12		ib.	477	2095	37, 39
	II.	372	1994	12	—— (Capello de)	I.	368	605	60
	ib.	429	2064	5, 6		II.	459	2090	40
	ib.	479	2095	71, 72	Stockwell, or Stokewelle	I.	12	41	7
	ib.	479	2095	77	Stodham (Ecclesia de)	II.	306	1885	6
—— (Abbey)	ib.	367	1988	8	Stoke	I.	50	160	54
	ib.	441	2079	37		ib.	266	433	485
—— (Monastery)	ib.	427	2060	44		III.	91	3881	14
	ib.	428	2060	61		ib.	92	3881	41 (2)
Stanmere Parva	I.	374	606	224	—— (Church)	I.	280	433	1292
Stanney	II.	434	2074	59	Stoke-Ash, Stoke, five	ib.	386	608	51
	ib.	466	2093	11	Stoke-Dawbeney	III.	91	3881	22
	ib.	501	2107	70	Stoke-hamon	ib.	52	3688	1
Stanfgate	III.	99	3959	2	Stoke (juxta Clare, Collegium	I.	368	605	49
—— (Prioratus de)	ib.	505	7022	3	Sti Johis Bapt. de)	II.	149	1603	1
Stansted, or Stanstead	I.	25	97	53		ib.	523	2134	22
	III.	194	4713	138	Stokeld	III.	121	4170	1
Stanthorne	II.	380	1999	30	Stokelyre	ib.	420	6826	1
Stanton, or Staunton	I.	27	98	27	Stoke near Guilford	ib.	505	7022	9
	ib.	75	245	20		II.	163	1626	1
	ib.	229	381	25	Stoke-Newington	ib.	304	1880	1
	ib.	270	433	729	Stoke-Pogeys	III.	91	3881	18
	ib.	369	606	17		ib.	92	3881	26
—— (Man. de)					Stokefley	I.	19	71	7
Stanton-Harcourt, or Staun-	ib.	378	607	82	Stokefley	II.	26	1394	69
ton-Harecourte	II.	197	1754	18	Stoke-Slyfylde	I.	231	392	15
	III.	360	6365	51	Stokes	III.	52	3688	1
—— (Church)	II.	197	1754	18		ib.	299	5804	25
Stanton, or Staunton Haroll	III.	106	4028	69, 71	Stoke-under-Harneln (College)	I.	368	605	47
Stanton-Prior	ib.	100	3970	3	Stoke upon Tierne	II.	479	2095	75
Stanwelle, or Stanwelle	II.	76	1498	138	Stok-felver	ib.	206	1761	51
	ib.	303	1880	1	Stone	III.	420	6826	1
Stanwick, or Stanweke	I.	326	486	7	—— (Church)	ib.	319	6072	23
	II.	54	1441	22	—— (Priory)	ib.	88	3868	1
	ib.	63	1470	27	Stoneham	ib.	390	6721	1
Stapleforde	ib.	464	2091	69	Stone Henge	ib.	527	7354	1
	ib.	565	2223	35		ib.	ib.	7355	1
Starton	III.	81	3793	35	Stoneley	II.	426	2060	17
Starthamor (Terræ de)	ib.	383	6670	2		III.	420	6826	1
Stathorne (Cantaria de)	I.	369	605	64	—— (Abbey)	I.	344	539	3
Staunton-Harcourt and Staun-					Stonesfield	II.	597	2262	35
ton-Harole, <i>See</i> Stanton						ib.	599	2262	102
Staveley	II.	65	1470	84	Stonegate (Priory)	III.	505	7022	6
	ib.	81	1500	72	Stonlee	I.	15	69	80
—— (Manerium de)	III.	21	3375	14	Stony-Estone	ib.	196	316	9
	ib.	21	3375	16, 23	Stony-Stratforde	ib.	181	297	39
Staynesfeilde (Prioratus de)	I.	379	607	11	Stopford	II.	433	2074	12
Stean	III.	360	6365	16	Stoporch	III.	79	3789	6
Steenwicke	I.	141	287	96	Stotenharn	ib.	92	3881	49
Stenston	III.	21	3374	3	Stotescumbe	II.	162	1623	1
Stentley-Camoys	I.	266	433	506	Stotefdon, or Stotefden				
Stepney (Stepentry, Stephen-	ib.	109	282	53	(Church)	III.	303	5848	f. 44
hith, Stepnethe)	ib.	109	282	54		ib.	420	6826	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Stoughton	II.	598	2262	69	Sturbridge (Chapel)	II.	644	2296	19
Stourtone	I.	258	433	84	Sturemera	ib.	502	2110	97
	ib.	268	433	606	Stynsforde (Church)	ib.	48	1427	16
Stow, or Stowe	ib.	331	506	31	Suckthorne	III.	21	3375	7
	II.	502	2110	88	Sudborne	I.	367	604	65
	III.	420	6826	1	Sudbury, <i>vel</i> Sudburia	ib.	28	98	49
Stow-Hall	I.	19	70	6, 12		ib.	29	99	8
	ib.	25	97	15 et seq.		ib.	49	158	90
	ib.	27	98	10 et seq.		ib.	50	160	29
	ib.	53	162	1		ib.	53	162	1
	ib.	130	286	6		ib.	165	294	12
	ib.	137	286	181		ib.	166	294	18 et seq.
	ib.	166	294	55		ib.	215	368	62
	ib.	219	374	43 et seq.		ib.	224	376	41*
	ib.	221	374	94		ib.	224	377	3
	ib.	228	380	35 et seq.		ib.	247	421	83
	II.	426	2060	27		ib.	297	433	1933
Stow-Langetoft, or Langtoft	I.	25	97	45* et seq.		II.	56	1449	4
	ib.	27	98	29		ib.	124	1552	12
	ib.	30	99	26		ib.	125	1560	13, 14
	ib.	222	374	174		ib.	258	1820	5
	ib.	226	378	11 et seq.		III.	420	6826	1
	ib.	226	378	27	Sudeley	I.	267	433	549
	ib.	229	381	4	Sudflet	III.	391	6748	64
	II.	62	1470	10	Sudtone	ib.	298	5804	3
Strabane	III.	204	4784	9, 10, 11	Suffolk, <i>vel</i> Suffolcia	I.	19	70	6
Stradbroke	I.	370	606	36		ib.	20, 21	71	17, 28
Strafforthe (Hundred)	ib.	444	801	1		ib.	22	88	6, 8
Strasbourg	ib.	205	353	19		ib.	24	97	3 et seq.
	ib.	235	405	4		ib.	27, 28, 29	98	32 et seq.
	ib.	249	424	11		ib.	29, 30	99	5 et seq.
	ib.	335	523	12		ib.	40	158	89, 90
	II.	103	1515	33		ib.	50	160	28 et seq.
	ib.	106	1516	62		ib.	53, 54	162	1 et seq.
	ib.	115	1518	133		ib.	55	166	12
	ib.	201	1759	32		ib.	84	259	10
	ib.	204	1760	52		ib.	124	284	73
	III.	158	4468	77		ib.	130	286	2 et seq.
Stratflur	ib.	318	6068	3		ib.	131	286	23 et seq.
Stratforde <i>vel</i> Stratfordia	I.	15	60	27		ib.	133	286	68
	ib.	185	304	28		ib.	137	286	180
	ib.	222	374	153		ib.	142	287	133 et seq.
	ib.	286	433	1572		ib.	165	294	12
	ib.	286	433	1577		ib.	166	294	50 et seq.
	ib.	296	433	1876		ib.	167	294	93
— (Ecclesia de)	III.	391	6748	71		ib.	168	294	95
— (Maner. de)	I.	378	607	67		ib.	182	298	25 et seq.
— Langethorne (Mo-	ib.	377	607	34		ib.	183	298	55 et seq.
naft. de)	II.	68	1471	9		ib.	184	299	11 et seq.
Stratford upon Avon	III.	107	4028	156, 157		ib.	185	304	27
	ib.	320	6072	44		ib.	186	304	41 et seq.
Stratton, or Stratton	II.	205	1761	22		ib.	187	305	17 et seq.
	ib.	15	1364	10		ib.	189	307	1
Strenesham	ib.	35	1411	26		ib.	190	309	40 et seq.
Stretche-Bentley	ib.	304	1880	1		ib.	191	309	62 et seq.
Stretforde	I.	72	232	7		ib.	194	312	19
	III.	390	6726	7		ib.	207	358	2 et seq.
Strettehulle, or Streethall Ma-						ib.	210	362	12
nor	II.	459	2090	40		ib.	211	364	17 et seq.
	III.	116	4115	20		ib.	211	365	6
Stretton, or Stretton	I.	331	506	39		ib.	211	366	3 et seq.
	II.	16	1364	10		ib.	212	366	15 et seq.
	ib.	76	1498	134		ib.	213	367	18
	ib.	368	1988	32		ib.	215	368	39 et seq.
	ib.	395	2009	90		ib.	216	370	1
	ib.	440	2079	13		ib.	217	370	21 et seq.
	ib.	459	2090	40		ib.	217	370	27 et seq.
	ib.	487	2103	49		ib.	219	374	40
— (Church)	III.	89	3868	1		ib.	224	377	3 et seq.
Stretton-Audley	ib.	121	4170	1		ib.	225	378	5
Streynshame	I.	296	433	1897		ib.	226	378	14 et seq.
Striveling, or Streevelinge						ib.	227	378	65
(Castle)	ib.	318	444	5		ib.	229	381	4
	ib.	151	289	107		ib.	244	419	53
	ib.	155	290	1, 2		ib.	261	433	200 et seq.
Strudballie	II.	47	1425	47		ib.	264	433	385
Stryxton (Church)	III.	107	4028	156, 157		ib.	269	433	672
Studely	II.	79	1499	73		ib.	270	433	722
	ib.	417	2044	56		ib.	275	433	1046
Stulton (Manor)	I.	656	1309	20		ib.	279	433	1274
Stunlaw (Abbey)	II.	429	2064	7		ib.	282	433	1410
Sturbridge	III.	117	4116	12		ib.	ib.	ib.	1412
						ib.	289	433	1673



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Suffolk ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	289	433	1674	Surrey ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	28	1397	3, 4
	ib.	291	433	1733		ib.	39	1417	56
	ib.	292	433	1749 et seq.		ib.	49	1430	I
	ib.	331	506	45		ib.	50	1433	2, 7
	ib.	344	537	13		ib.	67	1470	150
	ib.	468	891	1—5		ib.	126	1561	2, 3 et seq.
	ib.	469	901	1—11		ib.	126	1561	13, 14
	ib.	571	1169	2		ib.	197	1754	14
	ib.	543	1085	*3		ib.	199	1757	19
	ib.	552	1109	8		ib.	245	1807	1, 77
	II.	17	1367	12		ib.	303	1880	I
	ib.	20	1386	29		ib.	366	1984	2
	ib.	32	1408	86		ib.	416	2044	42
	ib.	53	1441	8		ib.	416	2044	48
	ib.	56	1449	1, 2, 3,		ib.	442	2079	89
	ib.	56	1449	13		ib.	508	2116	15
	ib.	57	1452	14		ib.	511	2121	12
	ib.	72	1484	6, 7		ib.	553	2192	3
	ib.	85	1507	61		ib.	555	2196	2
	ib.	85	1507	71		ib.	555	2198	27
	ib.	124	1552	14		ib.	598	2262	76
	ib.	125	1560	1, 2 et seq.		III.	298	5804	I
	ib.	125	1560	17, 18		ib.	302	5830	I
	ib.	149	1603	I		ib.	311	6015	I
	ib.	197	1754	25		ib.	321	6075	101
	ib.	197	1754	44		ib.	324	6082	29
	ib.	199	1757	19		ib.	378	6586	10
	ib.	258	1820	3, 6, 9		ib.	383	6672	1
	ib.	366	1984	10		ib.	420	6826	I
	ib.	416	2044	26	Surtnam	II.	418	2046	18
	ib.	461	2091	12	Suffex (County) <i>vs</i> Suffexia	I.	58	168	61
	ib.	511	2122	25, 27		ib.	84	259	7
	ib.	523	2134	23		ib.	117	283	125
	ib.	529	2138	23		ib.	194	313	14 et seq.
	ib.	530	2141	I		ib.	215	368	60
	ib.	532	2146	16		ib.	231	392	10
	ib.	565	2223	55		ib.	263	433	337
	ib.	568	2230	27, 28		ib.	266	433	498
	ib.	597	2262	50		ib.	269	433	691
III.	80	3792	24			ib.	282	433	1417
ib.	89	3873	2			ib.	282	433	1434
ib.	104	4014	I			ib.	285	433	1562
ib.	115	4109	I			ib.	311	433	2377
ib.	249	5167	I			ib.	416	703	I et seq.
ib.	248	5804	I			ib.	468	892	I, 4
ib.	302	5842	I			ib.	471	906	I
ib.	321	6075	45			ib.	540	1076	I
ib.	322	6082	25			ib.	542	1084	6
ib.	378	6586	22			ib.	558	1135	I
ib.	393	6762	I			ib.	617	1234	14
ib.	420	6826	I			II.	28	1397	4
ib.	425	6838	55			ib.	30	1406	I
II.	502	2110	71			ib.	72	1484	11
III.	385	6699	I			ib.	84	1507	47
ib.	199	4753	I			ib.	85	1507	68
II.	384	2002	24			ib.	126	1562	2, 3, 4
III.	58	3749	I			ib.	199	1757	19
I.	236	415	I			ib.	297	1877	2
III.	199	4753	I			ib.	304	1880	I
I.	12	41	7			ib.	344	1907	I
ib.	20	78	12			ib.	416	2044	34
ib.	84	259	7			ib.	442	2079	89
ib.	194	313	13 et seq.			ib.	553	2192	I
ib.	215	368	60			ib.	555	2196	I
ib.	231	392	10			ib.	555	2198	28
ib.	231	392	15			ib.	566	2224	I
ib.	232	392	29			ib.	597	2262	33
ib.	263	433	337			ib.	598	2262	76
ib.	264	433	383			III.	115	4109	I
ib.	266	433	498			ib.	298	5800	29
ib.	269	433	691			ib.	298	5804	I
ib.	270	433	719			ib.	302	5829	I
ib.	273	433	899			ib.	311	6015	I
ib.	288	433	1646			ib.	334	6164	I
ib.	289	433	1684			ib.	378	6586	12
ib.	300	433	2028			ib.	388	6702	133
ib.	325	479	2		Sutton, or Suttone	ib.	425	6838	55
ib.	344	539	2			I.	260	433	160
ib.	416	703	I et seq.			II.	62	1470	16, 23
ib.	518	1046	5			ib.	380	1999	33
ib.	525	1057	8			ib.	411	2039	64
ib.	561	1147	I			ib.	420	2050	2
						ib.	429	2063	34

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Sutton (continued.)	II.	459	2090	40	Sylverton (Church)	III.	319	6072	16
	ib.	502	2110	58	Symme-Revelle (Castle)	I.	262	433	286
	III.	91	3881	22	Syon (Monastery)	ib.	329	494	I
	ib.	513	7048	36		II.	77	1498	165
— (Ecclesia de)	I.	462	862	54		ib.	461	2090	72
	II.	502	2110	58, 82	Syria	III.	25	3432	I
	ib.	505	2113	42		II.	161	1619	8
	III.	88	3868	I		III.	27	3450	17, 18
— (Laftus de)	III.	384	6676	6		ib.	33	3489	7
— (Park)	I.	270	433	715					
— Colfield	II.	56	1450	4					
— Frewne	ib.	420	2050	2					
— Holgrave	I.	376	606	286					
— in Galtres	III.	354	6288	I					
— in Holdernefs (Church)	II.	26	1394	60					
— in the Dale (Church)	ib.	73	1486	12					
— (Ifle of Ely)	III.	117	4116	23					
Sutton Walronde	II.	162	1623	I					
Suze	III.	213	4864	16					
Swaffham	I.	219	374	58					
	ib.	261	433	215					
	II.	76	1498	132					
	ib.	502	2110	88					
Swallowfield (Manor)	I.	279	433	1277					
Swalwathis	II.	304	1881	27					
Swapham	III.	239	5019	2					
Swarftombe (Bridge)	II.	73	1486	8					
Sweden, <i>vel</i> Suecia	I.	7	36	26					
	ib.	343	537	5					
	II.	15	1364	8					
	ib.	95	1510	96					
	ib.	100	1511	83					
	ib.	103	1515	4					
	ib.	104	1515	89					
	ib.	108	1516	145					
	ib.	109	1516	209					
	ib.	110	1517	22					
	ib.	111	1517	82, 87,					
	ib.	ib.	ib.	98					
	ib.	112	1517	155, 159					
	ib.	ib.	ib.	167					
	ib.	113	1518	34, 35,					
	ib.	ib.	ib.	38, 41,					
	ib.	ib.	ib.	43					
	ib.	114	1518	56, 64,					
	ib.	ib.	ib.	66, 68,					
				et feq.					
	ib.	115	1518	137, 141					
	ib.	ib.	ib.	144, 145					
	ib.	ib.	ib.	148, 149					
	ib.	144	1584	8					
	III.	44	3585	19					
	ib.	239	5018	I					
	ib.	169	4520	76					
	ib.	346	6249	I					
	ib.	377	6586	I					
Sweethart Abbey (C <sup>o</sup> Galloway	ib.	181	4623	22					
Scotland)									
Swetenham, or Swetnam	II.	401	2017	16					
	ib.	405	2022	21					
	ib.	521	2131	15					
Swethlande	I.	318	444	7					
Swillington (Church)	II.	27	1394	103					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Tenterden -	I.	246	421	47 et seq.	Thorney (Abbatia de) -	I.	271	433	799
Terdevige -	II.	65	1470	102	ib.	ib.	486	971	12
Tergeras -	ib.	304	1880	1	ib.	ib.	503	1005	61
Tergevista -	I.	136	286	147	Thornfaucan -	III.	310	6006	1
Terrington (Manor) -	ib.	173	296	2	Thornham -	I.	330	468	1
Tervyn -	II.	148	1599	1	Thornhill (Ecclesia de) -	II.	27	1394	108
----- (Church) -	I.	251	427	7 et seq.	Thornmunby -	ib.	26	1394	76
Teterigge -	III.	508	7032	8	Thornton (Thorntone, Thorn-	ib.	78	1499	11
Tetfworth -	II.	518	2129	172	tona) -	ib.	358	1952	2
Tettewrd -	ib.	175	2094	60	ib.	ib.	410	2039	38
Tewksbury (Tewkesbury, Teuxbury) -	ib.	162	1623	1	ib.	ib.	410	2039	43
-----	III.	360	6365	115	ib.	ib.	410	2039	50
-----	ib.	299	5804	25	ib.	501	2107	69	
-----	I.	15	60	18	ib.	518	2129	157	
-----	ib.	278	433	1181	ib.	439	2078	55	
-----	ib.	283	433	1489	ib.	510	2119	31	
-----	ib.	301	433	2057	ib.	521	2131	4	
-----	ib.	407	692	19	I.	136	286	132	
-----	ib.	ib.	ib.	29	II.	303	1880	2	
-----	III.	534	7570	1	ib.	434	2074	42	
----- (Monasterium de) -	I.	377	607	10, 26, 27	I.	310	433	2368	
-----	II.	76	1498	138	III.	505	7022	3	
Tewtone, Chapel of -	I.	263	433	344	II.	306	1885	6	
Thame (Oxon) -	ib.	15	60	58					
----- (Monastery) -	II.	304	1880	1					
Thames (the) -	I.	189	309	18					
-----	ib.	225	377	31					
-----	ib.	314	442	3					
-----	II.	5	1326	1					
-----	ib.	452	2084	6					
-----	ib.	599	2262	96					
-----	III.	195	4716	3					
-----	ib.	386	6702	61					
Thanet, vel Thenet (Isle of) -	I.	267	433	54, 56					
Thaxted -	ib.	269	433	670					
Thedwardestre -	ib.	211	364	22					
-----	ib.	503	1005	59					
Thelby -	II.	76	1498	134					
Thelvetnam -	I.	24	97	2					
-----	ib.	210	362	7					
----- (Manor) -	ib.	228	380	56					
Thelwall -	II.	528	2137	8					
Thenford -	III.	360	6365	24					
Theobalds -	I.	94	260	161					
-----	II.	4	1323	22					
-----	ib.	554	2192	15					
-----	III.	217	4898	1					
Theoxby, or Theokefby -	ib.	391	6748	46					
-----	ib.	391	6748	49					
Therfeld -	I.	318	445	4					
Thermich (Terræ de) -	III.	383	6670	5					
Thetford, vel Theoford -	I.	24	95	14					
-----	ib.	281	433	1360					
-----	III.	116	4115	37-39					
-----	ib.	231	4944	11					
Thid -	II.	502	2110	59					
Thienton -	III.	391	6748	33					
Thikhille -	I.	260	433	156					
Thingdon -	II.	67	1470	154					
-----	ib.	83	1507	9					
Thinghowe, vel Things (Monast. de) -	I.	503	1005	59					
-----	III.	420	6826	1					
Thingo cum Buns -	I.	211	364	22					
Thirnom (Lordship) -	ib.	297	433	1917					
Thirke, or Thurske (Church) -	ib.	376	606	296					
-----	II.	26	1394	72					
Thisteltone -	ib.	198	1756	6, 7, 22					
----- (Ecclesia de) -	ib.	198	1756	15					
Thobie (Priory) -	III.	505	7022	6					
Thokebi -	ib.	299	5804	31					
Thoraby -	ib.	51	3674	29					
Thore (Ecclesia de) -	ib.	392	6748	83					
Thornebury -	I.	285	433	1558					
-----	III.	194	4714	18, 19, 22					
----- (Church) -	II.	76	1498	133					
Thornecliff -	ib.	381	1999	53					
-----	ib.	411	2039	58					
Thorney, vel Thorneya -	I.	84	258	33					
-----	ib.	208	358	23					
-----	ib.	297	433	1934					
-----	III.	181	4626	19					
					Thornfaucan -	III.	310	6006	1
					Thornham -	I.	330	468	1
					Thornhill (Ecclesia de) -	II.	27	1394	108
					Thornmunby -	ib.	26	1394	76
					Thornton (Thorntone, Thorn-	ib.	78	1499	11
					tona) -	ib.	358	1952	2
					ib.	410	2039	38	
					ib.	410	2039	43	
					ib.	410	2039	50	
					ib.	501	2107	69	
					ib.	518	2129	157	
					Thornthorpe (Church) -	ib.	439	2078	55
					Thornthorpe-haugh -	ib.	510	2119	31
					Thornycroft -	ib.	521	2131	4
					-----	I.	136	286	132
					Thorp -	II.	303	1880	2
					-----	ib.	434	2074	42
					Thorperley -	I.	310	433	2368
					Thorp-waterfield -	III.	505	7022	3
					Thosly (Prioratus de) -	II.	306	1885	6
					Thoternho (Ecclesia de) -				
					Thoul, See Toul. -				
					Thouloufe, See Toulouse. -				
					Thourne -	I.	132	286	62
					Thrapston -	ib.	186	304	40
					Thremshalle (Priory) -	ib.	215	368	63
					Threscote-Graunge (Man. de) -	ib.	369	606	22
					Thrinneby -	II.	304	1881	41
					Thryber (Church) -	ib.	26	1394	22
					Thrythelton -	III.	202	2766	1
					Thurgarton (Monast. de) -	I.	381	607	202, 208
					-----	III.	21	3374	1
					-----	ib.	21	3375	3
					Thurgarton (Prioratus de) -	I.	370	606	652
					-----	ib.	375	606	253, 261
					-----	ib.	376	607	4
					Thuringia -	II.	140	1582	53
					Thurlaston, or Thurlleston -	I.	369	606	4
					-----	III.	21	3375	20
					Thurstanton -	II.	458	2090	2
					Thurstaston -	ib.	373	1994	37, 40
					Thurvaston -	III.	107	4028	126
					Thyngwalle -	II.	459	2090	25
					Tichfeldensis Abbatia -	III.	379	6602	1
					-----	ib.	379	6603	1
					Tiddefwall (Church) -	II.	73	1486	13
					-----	ib.	120	1537	6
					-----	ib.	162	1623	1
					Tidckenham -				
					Tigurium, See Zurich. -				
					Tikehille -	ib.	76	1498	132
					Tikeshalle -	I.	331	506	31
					-----	II.	398	2012	21
					Tilbury, and Fort -	I.	115	283	83
					-----	ib.	134	286	83
					-----	II.	6	1326	4
					-----	ib.	474	2094	21
					Tillingham (Church) -	ib.	121	1541	9
					-----	III.	230	4944	6
					Tillintone -	I.	331	506	31
					Tilney -	ib.	251	427	8
					-----	ib.	257	433	55
					Tilston -	II.	383	2002	22
					-----	ib.	408	2037	16
					-----	ib.	487	2103	49
					-----	ib.	488	2103	85, 86
					-----	ib.	489	2103	125
					-----	ib.	546	2176	59
					-----	ib.	307	1885	52
					-----	ib.	16	1364	13
					Tilsworth -				
					Tikon -				
					Tinmouth, See Tynemouth. -				
					Tinterne, or Tynterne -	III.	48	3648	1
					----- (Abbey) -	ib.	299	5804	21
					Tipperary -	II.	529	2138	17
					Tiptree (Prioratus de) -	III.	505	7022	3
					Titheby (Church) -	II.	26	1394	85
					Tivedale -	I.	178	297	20
					Tiverton -	ib.	380	607	153
					-----	II.	425	2059	27
					Tivoli -	III.	392	6748	1
					Tixhall, or Tixall -	I.	332	506	81

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Tixhall, or Tixall ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	398	2012	21	Trent ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	258	433	73
	ib.	416	2044	21		III.	31	3479	1
Todworthe-Hofebrigge	I.	294	433	1836	— (River)	II.	121	1540	3
Toft	II.	433	2074	14, 15	Trentham	ib.	405	2022	0
	ib.	437	2077	18		ib.	415	2044	4
	ib.	485	2102	9		ib.	426	2060	3, 5
	ib.	496	2105	75		ib.	548	2179	18
Tokyington (Manor)	I.	266	433	489	— (Monastery)	ib.	359	1967	13
Toldekenyngtone	ib.	185	303	5	— (Priory)	III.	89	3868	1
Toledo	ib.	18	69	20	Trefel	ib.	88	3868	1
	ib.	111	282	72	Trefham	ib.	194	4714	23
Toletre	II.	440	2079	10	Treffal	ib.	420	6826	1
Tollethunt	III.	119	4136	2	Trevalwyn, or Trevallint	II.	507	2115	43
Tong (Church)	ib.	303	5848	44 b		ib.	519	2129	254
Tongham (Manerium de)	I.	232	392	29	Treverenfe Collegium	ib.	722	2958	1
Topcliff	ib.	131	285	20	Trewardreth (Manor)	I.	287	433	1616
— (Church)	II.	31	1408	21	Trewelawne (Manor)	ib.	287	433	1616
Torbeke	ib.	545	2176	27	Treyleke	ib.	265	433	455
Torbrian	ib.	384	2003	8, 10	Trieste	II.	148	1599	1
Torenton (Ecclesia de)	III.	391	6748	69	Tripoli	ib.	147	1595	15
Torkedene	I.	2	7	1	Troutbeck, or Trutebeck	ib.	305	1881	83
Torkyngtone	ib.	15	60	39	— (Chapel)	ib.	547	2176	82
Torphichen	III.	181	4623	30	Trowbridge	ib.	70	1479	3
Torporley (Torpurlege, Tar-					Trumpington	III.	116	4115	55
pokey)	II.	432	2072	38	Truro, or Trewro	II.	39	1417	61
	ib.	500	2107	6	Tudeham	ib.	502	2110	93
	ib.	597	2262	51	Tudingeduna (Ecclesia de)	ib.	306	1885	25
Torraid	ib.	477	2095	28	Tulhingham	ib.	382	2002	4
Torre (Manor)	I.	266	433	488	Tuill	I.	338	523	65
Torste	II.	86	1507	100	Tullensis Ecclesia	III.	155	4465	43
Tortyngtone	I.	15	60	39					
Torveston	III.	195	4714	40	Tunbridge, or Tunbrigge (Ma-	I.	288	433	1625
Torvine	II.	546	2176	60	nor)	ib.	289	433	1679
Torytone	I.	265	433	423		ib.	294	433	1829
Totehille	ib.	266	433	525		ib.	295	433	1853
Totham (Great)	III.	119	4136	35	Tunis	ib.	123	284	56
— (Little)	ib.	119	4136	32, 33		ib.	176	296	56
Totingtone	I.	72	230	3, 4		II.	147	1595	14
Totnefs	ib.	273	433	885		ib.	542	2173	21
	ib.	294	433	1834		III.	169	4520	83
	II.	29	1399	9		ib.	175	4571	1
Toternhoo, <i>vel</i> Toturnho, Tot-					Tunreggs	II.	417	2044	56
tenhoo (Manerium de)	I.	380	607	168	Tunstal	ib.	417	2044	56
	II.	306	1885	13	Turgatona (Ecclesia de)	III.	392	6748	80
	ib.	307	1885	52	Turkelyn	I.	409	696	2, 3, 36
	ib.	307	1885	53	Turkey (Turcia, Turquie)	ib.	59	168	113
Tottifdon (Manerium de)	I.	382	607	239		ib.	172	295	89
Totynhulle	II.	304	1880	1		ib.	188	306	11
Toul, or Thoul	III.	147	4440	9		II.	135	1579	63
	ib.	154	4463	3		III.	248	5133	1
	ib.	155	4465	37		ib.	307	5910	32
	ib.	155	4465	45		ib.	308	5910	38
	ib.	156	4465	48, 50,		ib.	346	6249	4
	ib.	ib.	ib.	57, 58, 60,	— (Frontieres Marines)	ib.	144	4432	1
	ib.	ib.	ib.	62—64		ib.	144	4433	1
	ib.	156	4467	5		ib.	144	4434	1
	ib.	166	4514	21	Turin	II.	203	1760	31
Toulouse, or Tholouse	I.	174	296	17	Turnholt	ib.	10	1344	3
	II.	65	1470	89		III.	128	4228	1
	III.	145	4435	17	Turville	II.	531	2145	8
	ib.	163	4489	2	Turvy	ib.	47	1425	58
	ib.	163	4490	2	Turvyn, or Turwin	I.	112	283	3
	ib.	319	6070	5		ib.	216	369	8
Tournay	I.	170	295	51 et seq.		II.	500	2107	24
	ib.	338	523	65		ib.	583	2252	36, 37
	III.	141	4405	14	Tufcany	I.	180	297	32
	ib.	164	4500	11		II.	572	2242	9
Tournholt	ib.	47	3638	6		III.	39	3536	3
Tours	I.	18	69	10	Tuffingham, or Tnshingham	II.	382	2002	4
	III.	149	4449	35		ib.	383	2002	18
Towcefter, or Toucefter	I.	293	433	1787		ib.	383	2002	21
Towneley	II.	428	2060	50		ib.	384	2002	32
	ib.	433	2074	19		ib.	440	2079	10
Towzon (Major)	III.	119	4136	2		ib.	458	2090	3
Trafford	II.	438	2077	69		ib.	458	2090	15
	ib.	527	2136	3		ib.	477	2095	25
Trammer	ib.	467	2093	36	Tutbury	I.	269	433	674
Transylvania	I.	335	523	11		ib.	281	433	1371
Treffog (Manerium de)	ib.	409	696	32		ib.	299	433	1384
Tregaron	II.	397	2012	15		ib.	352	508	1, 2, 3,
Treckeftuna	ib.	502	2110	28		ib.	ib.	ib.	10
Tremwelle	I.	272	433	825		II.	135	1579	64
Trent	ib.	256	433	14 et seq.		III.	248	5138	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Tutbury (Prioratus de)	I.	377	607	40	Uphall	III.	91	3881	22 (2)
Tuxforde (Manerium de)	III.	105	4028	34	Up-Lambourne (Free Chapel)	II.	76	1498	132
Tweed (River)	I.	373	606	176, 177	Upledecombe (Ecclesia de)	ib.	163	1623	13
	ib.	176	297	5	Upminster	I.	229	381	13 et seq.
	ib.	205	353	27	Upnor, or Uppnor (Castle)	II.	6	1326	5
Twenlowe	II.	200	1757	45		ib.	167	1655	1
Twickenham, or Twyknem	ib.	371	1992	9	Upton	ib.	439	2078	62
Twyford, or Twiford	I.	290	433	1702		ib.	442	2079	87
	III.	21	3374	3		ib.	488	2103	91
	ib.	52	3688	1		ib.	504	2113	32
Twyggeworth	I.	196	316	12	Upton-Escudmore	III.	320	6072	43
Twyminge	II.	54	1441	25	Upwelle	II.	502	2110	62
Tykeham	III.	52	3688	1	Upwod	I.	318	445	4
Tykfall	II.	49	1429	18	Urmeston, or Urmiston	II.	414	2042	37
Tylden, <i>See</i> Tyten.						ib.	457	2085	7
Tyltey	I.	15	60	40		ib.	504	2112	38
Tyndalle, or Tyndall	ib.	293	433	1812	Ufcom	III.	100	3970	5
	ib.	296	433	1902	Ufke	I.	257	433	34 et seq.
Tynemouth, or Tinmouth	ib.	366	604	39		ib.	265	433	455
	II.	31	1408	53	— (Castle)	ib.	266	433	516
— (Castle)	III.	392	6748	85	— (River)	III.	123	4181	15
— (Monastery)	ib.	92	3881	53	Utlington	II.	409	2038	25
	II.	32	1408	53	Utrecht, or Utrycht	I.	126	285	45
	ib.	78	1499	24		ib.	129	285	97 et seq.
Tyrone	III.	204	4784	9, 10, 11		ib.	130	285	114 et seq.
	ib.	498	7009	13		ib.	138	287	1
Tyrreragh	II.	419	2048	41	Uttoxeter	ib.	274	433	947
Tyten, or Tylten	I.	19	71	14		ib.	352	568	13
Tyttenhanger (Manerium de)	I.	376	607	1		II.	426	2060	9
Tyvye	III.	318	6068	2		III.	248	5138	3
					— (Church)	ib.	88	3868	1
					Uxbridge, <i>vel</i> Uxbrigia	I.	225	377	30
						II.	566	2224	1
					— (Cantaria in)	I.	367	605	8
U.					V.				
Ubetone	II.	162	1623	1	Valance	III.	213	4864	14
Uckfield	ib.	64	1470	70	Valdye (Monast. de)	I.	382	607	259
	III.	390	6721	1	Valenciennes	ib.	122	284	27
Udy	II.	598	2262	63		III.	168	4520	55
Ufford	ib.	6	1327	4		ib.	170	4520	110
Ughaph	I.	409	696	13	Vale-Royal, <i>vel</i> Vallis Regalis	I.	104	280	12
Ugley	II.	76	1498	136		II.	429	2064	2
Ulkertorp	III.	21	3375	9		ib.	434	2074	41
Ullenhall (Chapel)	II.	126	1563	6	— (Monastery)	ib.	451	2083	15
Ulneswik	III.	52	3688	1		I.	365	604	22, 26
Ulster	I.	5	35	25	Valentia	II.	427	2060	48, 49
	ib.	162	292	79 et seq.		I.	170	295	53
	III.	204	4784	14	Valladolid, <i>vel</i> Valdolet	ib.	170	295	58
	ib.	498	6709	13		ib.	171	295	59
Ultonia (in Hibernia)	ib.	378	6586	51		ib.	173	296	3
Ulverstone (Lordship)	I.	297	433	1917		ib.	178	297	14 et seq.
	ib.	382	607	244		II.	273	1875	7, 8, 10,
Ulvesby	II.	304	1881	32		ib.	ib.	ib.	11 et seq.
Ulvestor	ib.	86	1507	95		ib.	277	1875	63 et seq.
Ungburghe (Cantaria de)	I.	368	605	25		ib.	282	1875	122 et seq.
United Provinces (Provinces Unies <i>vel</i> Provincie Unitæ)	ib.	50	168	31	Valteline	III.	175	4573	143 et seq.
	ib.	59	ib.	11		ib.	177	4598	1
	ib.	79	251	8		ib.	219	4907	3—29
	ib.	126	285	54	Vandome	II.	133	1579	17
	ib.	127	285	62	Vasconia	I.	23	92	1 et seq.
	ib.	129	285	93 et seq.		ib.	196	320	1 et seq.
	ib.	138	287	7 et seq.	Vaux (Manor)	ib.	297	433	1931
	ib.	141	287	95	Vawre	III.	505	7022	4
	ib.	142	287	113 et seq.	Vaynolle	II.	460	2090	56
	ib.	223	375	11 et seq.		ib.	489	2103	118
	ib.	318	444	9	Vedrenarde	I.	144	288	34
	ib.	346	541	6	Veldentz	II.	110	1517	12
	II.	3	1323	1	Venice (Venize, Venetia)	I.	112	283	12, 13
	ib.	99	1511	79		ib.	113	283	49
	ib.	143	1583	129		ib.	116	283	114
	ib.	143	1584	1		ib.	120	283	191
	ib.	144	1584	32		ib.	121	284	18
	ib.	204	1760	39		ib.	124	284	70
	ib.	285	1875	159		ib.	131	286	34
	ib.	343	1901	211		ib.	132	286	39 et seq.
	III.	154	4464	1		ib.	133	286	77
	ib.	154	4456	45					
	ib.	167	4514	46					
	ib.	169	4520	101					
	ib.	248	5133	1					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Venice (continued.)	I.	136	286	145 et seq.	Wainford	III.	420	5826	1
	ib.	137	286	176	Waingford, or Wangford	I.	29, 30	99	1, 9 et seq.
	ib.	149	288	135	Wakefield, or Wakefelde	ib.	268	433	621
	ib.	174	296	20		ib.	276	433	1055
	ib.	175	296	24 et seq.		ib.	284	433	1521
	ib.	237	416	11		ib.	296	433	1881
	ib.	249	424	10	—— (Church)	II.	484	2101	40
	ib.	272	433	841, 851		ib.	27	1394	106
	ib.	297	433	1932		ib.	31	1408	20
	II.	104	1515	73	Wakehall	III.	392	6748	79
	ib.	138	1581	126	Walcot (Manerium de)	I.	376	606	312
	ib.	142	1583	43	Wald	III.	91	3881	15
	ib.	148	1599	1	Waldegrave	II.	124	1552	11
	ib.	276	1875	43	Walden (Waldene, Waldera)	I.	15	60	14
	ib.	276	1875	55		ib.	89	260	89
	ib.	280	1875	104		ib.	301	433	2067
	ib.	284	1875	140, 141		II.	121	1542	4
	ib.	557	2208	5		ib.	489	2103	99
	III.	18	3347	1, 2	—— (Abbey)	III.	53	3697	1
	ib.	22	3393	1	—— (Monasterium de)	II.	120	1537	6
	ib.	22	3395	1		I.	167	294	72
	ib.	23	3403	1		III.	250	5173	4
	ib.	28	3455	2	Walderfhare	ib.	304	5855	11
	ib.	29	3462	38	Waldingfeldia	I.	215	368	61
	ib.	30	3466	3, 6	Walecros (Wappentake)	ib.	242	417	99
	ib.	30	3466	7, 10	Waleham	III.	325	6111	9
	ib.	40	3549	1	Wales, <i>vel</i> Wallia	II.	263	1850	22
	ib.	44	3585	4		I.	17	66	11 et seq.
	ib.	115	4107	3		ib.	20	72	4
	ib.	115	4110	1		ib.	115	283	79
	ib.	128	4130	1		ib.	132	286	62
	ib.	134	4198	1		ib.	152	290	1
	ib.	144	4432	1		ib.	173	295	104
	ib.	144	4433	1		ib.	184	303	4
	ib.	144	4434	1		ib.	185	304	7
	ib.	203	4770	1		ib.	187	305	12
	ib.	240	5020	1		ib.	196	320	29
	ib.	307	5897	1		ib.	197	320	32 et seq.
	ib.	307	5910	29		ib.	208	359	3 et seq.
Verdun, or Verdune	I.	338	523	65		ib.	214	368	1
	III.	147	4440	9		ib.	215	368	67 et seq.
	ib.	149	4449	35		ib.	215	368	69 et seq.
	ib.	154	4463	3		ib.	219	374	38
	ib.	156	4467	5		ib.	221	374	101
	ib.	166	4514	19, 21, 31		ib.	231	381	104
Vermew	II.	464	2091	84		ib.	236	412	4 et seq.
Vernveil en Perche	I.	436	782	13		ib.	252	431	19 et seq.
Verona	II.	148	1599	1		ib.	264	433	411
	III.	29	3462	61		ib.	255	433	3
Verrue	ib.	158	4468	42		ib.	258	433	99
Vienna, or Vienne	I.	13	52	1		ib.	259	433	130
	ib.	175	296	41		ib.	260	433	148
	ib.	201	333	1		ib.	262	433	271
	II.	13	1355	9		ib.	264	433	366
	ib.	102	1514	45		ib.	266	433	499 et seq.
	ib.	105	1516	25		ib.	268	433	593
	ib.	344	1901	218		ib.	270	433	747
	ib.	636	2282	1, 2 et seq.		ib.	278	433	1216
	III.	29	3462	46		ib.	288	433	1630
	ib.	171	4520	172		ib.	ib.	ib.	1633
	ib.	213	4864	22		ib.	289	433	1653
Vigo	I.	173	296	2		ib.	290	433	1715
	III.	507	7025	1—6		ib.	320	450	4
Vigtorne	ib.	188	4694	5		ib.	324	473	1
Villeauxchiers	II.	142	1583	74		ib.	331	506	29
Ville Franche	III.	141	4405	10		ib.	332	506	98
Vinal	II.	517	2129	89		ib.	349	551	2, 5
Vincenza	I.	104	282	1		II.	17	1370	1, 2
	ib.	105	282	9		ib.	46	1425	11
Virginia	ib.	324	466	1		ib.	163	1624	6
	II.	597	2262	31		ib.	260	1826	1
	III.	79	3790	1		ib.	267	1853	4
	ib.	316	6067	3		ib.	302	1878	63
						ib.	358	1954	20
						ib.	363	1976	10
						ib.	364	1978	1
						ib.	364	1979	7
						ib.	365	1981	8
						ib.	387	2003	40
						ib.	388	2004	6
						ib.	412	2039	115
						ib.	446	2082	10
						ib.	452	2084	7
W.									
Waddryngtone	I.	157	291	45					
Wadsworth (Church)	II.	26	1394	77					
Wagenhille	ib.	304	1880	1					
Waiesforde	I.	269	433	692					



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wales ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	457	2089	7	Wales (South) ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	363	1976	I
	ib.	499	2105	122		ib.	364	1979	14
	ib.	506	2115	11, 15, 24		III.	404	6802	56—61
	ib.	507	2115	39	Waleby	I.	529	1063	25
	ib.	508	2115	111	Walkingham	II.	86	1507	107
	ib.	538	2159	I	Walknolle	I.	366	604	39
	ib.	561	2218	I	Wallefworth	ib.	196	316	12
	ib.	600	2262	129	Wallezey, or Wallazie (Ec-				
	III.	17	3325	1—3	clesia de)	II.	428	2060	61
	ib.	39	3538	2		ib.	545	2176	9
	ib.	54	3720	I	Wallingford, <i>vel</i> Wallingfordia	I.	259	433	132
	ib.	61	3776	10		ib.	370	606	32
	ib.	78	3787	15		III.	360	6365	125
	ib.	117	4118	I		ib.	378	6586	8
	ib.	120	4137	I	Wallingwells (Prioratus de)	I.	375	606	249
	ib.	121	4164	I	Walmer (Castle)	II.	6	1326	10
	ib.	122, 123	4181	1—20	Walfale, or Walfall	I.	310	433	2369
	ib.	133	4293	I		ib.	369	606	9
	ib.	134	4304	I	Walshall	III.	106	4028	66
	ib.	203	4776	I	Walfham	I.	191	309	77
	ib.	230	4943	14		ib.	216	370	6
	ib.	299	5805	24		ib.	226	378	14
	ib.	317, 318	6068	1—40		II.	502	2110	52
	ib.	325	6102	I		III.	116	4115	47
	ib.	326	6111	29	Walfingham	II.	502	2110	50
	ib.	328	6122	I	(Ecclesia de)	I.	503	1005	8
	ib.	332	6153	I	Waltham	II.	263	1850	22
	ib.	333	6156	I		III.	57	3739	I
	ib.	358	6337	I		ib.	61	3776	2
	ib.	385	6690	2		ib.	391	6748	50
	ib.	385	6696	I		ib.	534	7520	I
	ib.	421	6831	I	— (Abbey)	I.	219	374	48
	ib.	426	6839	66		ib.	231	391	I
	ib.	441	6870	I		III.	59	3766	I
	ib.	498	7009	15		ib.	207	4809	I
	ib.	511	7043	29	— (Forest)	ib.	389	6705	I
— (Marches <i>vel</i> Marchia)	I.	287	433	1600	— (Monasterium de)	I.	376	606	311
	ib.	289	433	1661	Walthambury	ib.	267	433	536
	ib.	315	442	72	Walton, <i>vel</i> Waltuna	II.	84	1507	39
	II.	425	2058	3		ib.	502	2110	69
	ib.	425	2058	6		ib.	503	2112	25
	ib.	473	2093	127		ib.	515	2128	44
	III.	378	6586	36		III.	100	3970	3
— (Principality)	I.	56	168	3 et seq.	— (Church)	II.	520	2129	286
	II.	364	1980	I	Wandon (Church)	ib.	22	1391	2
— (North)	I.	17	66	12	Wanegate	I.	331	506	31
	ib.	256	433	8 et seq.	Wanendene (Manerium de)	ib.	257	433	*57
	ib.	257	433	33 et seq.	Wantham	ib.	16	60	131
	ib.	258	433	89	Wappenham alias Wapñam	III.	194	4714	28, 30,
	ib.	262	433	250 et seq.		ib.	195	ib.	33, 35,
	ib.	264	433	394		ib.	ib.	ib.	37
	ib.	265	433	445 et seq.	Wantwich (Church)	ib.	88	3868	I
	ib.	285	433	1549	Warblington	II.	451	2083	16
	ib.	290	433	1706	Warburton	ib.	459	2090	40
	ib.	295	433	1876	— (Capella de)	ib.	459	2090	40
	ib.	296	433	1901	Wardeboys	I.	318	445	4
	ib.	408	696	7	Wardington	III.	105	4028	49
	II.	268	1857	I	Wardone, <i>vel</i> Wardon (Mo-				
	ib.	358	1954	25	nafterium de)	I.	15	60	69
	ib.	360	1969	3		III.	392	6748	88
	ib.	362	1971	3		ib.	202	4765	I
	ib.	362	1972	2	Ware	I.	15	60	36
	ib.	362	1974	13		II.	504	2112	45
	ib.	364	1978	12	— (Church)	ib.	31	1408	17
	ib.	397	2012	15	Waredma	I.	18	69	*12
	ib.	412	2041	2	Warendorf	III.	159	4471	5
	ib.	504	2113	9	Warford-Court	II.	439	2078	51
	ib.	512	2125	22	Warham (Church)	ib.	48	1427	29
	ib.	517	2129	65	Warham-Sconce	ib.	6	1326	7
	ib.	543	2173	53	Warmincham	ib.	501	2107	82
	III.	203	4776	8	Warmyngton	I.	246	421	31
— (South)	I.	17	66	12	Warnborne (South)	III.	231	4944	18
	ib.	266	433	516	Warplestone	I.	264	433	383
	ib.	256	433	8 et seq.	Warrington, or Warryngton	ib.	382	607	245
	ib.	257	433	33 et seq.		II.	351	1926	53
	ib.	260	433	187	— (Church)	ib.	518	2129	164
	ib.	271	433	786		ib.	519	2129	269
	ib.	274	433	985		ib.	520	2129	274
	ib.	285	433	1549	Warfokyn	I.	318	445	4
	ib.	297	433	1923	Warfopp	ib.	124	284	77
	II.	87	1509	26	Warton	II.	32	1408	122
	ib.	361	1970	19		ib.	373	1994	35
	ib.	362	1975	I	— (Ecclesia de)	ib.	545	2176	9

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wartre (Convent) -	I.	285	433	1537 et seq.	Water Frieston -	II.	515	2128	38
Warwick, Warewike, War-					Waterperry -	III.	121	4170	1
wicus, Warwyk (City) -	ib.	9	37	35	Watford -	II.	32	1408	105
	ib.	15	60	57	Watlingetuna -	ib.	502	2110	70
	ib.	19	71	1	Watsbrig -	III.	21	3375	7
	ib.	218	374	13	Watton -	I.	377	607	19
	ib.	294	433	1819	Waverley (Waverlee, Waver-				
	ib.	341	525	2	leia) -	ib.	15	60	79
	ib.	352	566	1		ib.	406	687	1
	ib.	571	1167	1	—— (Abbatia de)	ib.	481	948	5
	II.	17	1370	8	Wavertone -	II.	305	1881	71
	ib.	416	2044	20		ib.	487	2103	35
	ib.	505	2113	34	Wayley -	ib.	520	2130	14
	ib.	600	2262	130	Wayte-croft -	ib.	305	1881	63
	III.	202	4768	4	Webbe-Tree -	III.	390	6726	7
	ib.	298	5804	1	Wedacre -	II.	546	2176	47
	ib.	321	6075	66	Wedderall, or Wederhale -	ib.	417	2044	56
	ib.	324	6082	32	—— (Ecclesia de)	ib.	304	1881	2
	ib.	378	6586	33	—— (Prioratus de)	ib.	304	1881	1
—— (Castle) -	I.	270	433	745	Weden -	ib.	305	1881	95
	ib.	283	433	1488	Weddington -	ib.	108	4028	172
	ib.	283	433	1491	Weeke -	III.	92	3881	49
—— (Collegiate Church)	ib.	285	433	1544	Welbeck, or Welbeke -	II.	553	2192	4
	ib.	280	433	1289		III.	48	3640	1
	ib.	282	433	1415		ib.	90	3875	32
Warwickshire (Warwykef-					—— (Abbatia de)	ib.	232	4954	6,9
chyre, Warwicke vel War-	ib.	2	7	10		ib.	21	3375	3
wici Comitatus) -	ib.	84	259	23	—— (Convent)	ib.	21	3375	22
	ib.	225	378	4	—— (Monast. de)	I.	270	433	751
	ib.	246	421	31		ib.	375	600	250
	ib.	250	425	19		II.	78	1499	37
	ib.	259	433	119	Welbourne -	III.	21	3374	1
	ib.	260	433	197		ib.	91	3881	22
	ib.	263	433	330	Welch-Pool -	ib.	91	3881	23
	ib.	263	433	358	Weldon -	II.	362	1973	4
	ib.	270	433	709		I.	2	6	4
	ib.	270	433	715		ib.	76	245	65
	ib.	271	433	768		ib.	168	294	97
	ib.	276	433	1079	—— (Church)	II.	425	2050	13
	ib.	279	433	1276	Weley -	III.	420	6826	1
	ib.	298	433	1967	Welford -	I.	357	588	143
	ib.	344	539	3		ib.	280	433	1316
	ib.	346	540	39		II.	565	2223	25
	ib.	352	568	1		III.	91	3881	5,6
	ib.	525	1057	2		ib.	92	3881	26
	ib.	548	1100	1		ib.	93	3881	57
	II.	12	1350	6	Welham -	ib.	107	4028	139
	ib.	12	1353	2,3		II.	84	1507	42
	ib.	20	1386	49	Wellestale -	ib.	600	2262	127
	ib.	57	1452	8		I.	29	98	121
	ib.	85	1507	78	Wellinger -	ib.	31	90	50,51
	ib.	123	1551	6	Wells (Welles, Wellys) -	ib.	4	24	3
	ib.	126	1563	1,4		ib.	114	283	70
	ib.	304	1880	1		ib.	267	423	535
	ib.	366	1985	19		ib.	345	539	22
	ib.	401	2017	37		II.	55	1445	2
	ib.	408	2037	1		ib.	359	1967	19
	ib.	422	2055	7	—— (Church)	ib.	501	2110	15
	ib.	426	2060	20	Wells & Bath (Diocese) -	III.	329	6127	1
	ib.	433	2073	5		II.	125	1559	15
	ib.	505	2113	34		III.	452	6904	1
	ib.	508	2116	28		ib.	ib.	6965	1
	ib.	511	2122	20, 22		ib.	ib.	6966	1
	ib.	519	2129	218	Welth -	ib.	ib.	6967	1
	ib.	554	2192	12, 13, 14	Welth -	ib.	ib.	6968	1
	ib.	555	2198	11	Welton -	II.	84	1507	24
	ib.	568	2230	29	Wemme (Parish) -	I.	585	608	14
	III.	91	3881	7-9	Wendebbecie -	ib.	274	433	935
	ib.	314	6060	1-6	Wendlebury -	III.	299	5804	25
	ib.	364	6402	1	Wendlyng -	ib.	121	4170	1
	ib.	420	6826	1		II.	502	2110	85
	ib.	505	7022	8	Wendlyngboro -	ib.	502	2110	87
Wastonia -	I.	75	245	16	Wendlyngboro -	I.	326	485	7
Waterbech -	III.	510	7041	1	Wendovre -	III.	52	3688	1
Waterbech cum Denny (Ma-					Wenlock (Wenloc, Wenloke)	I.	104	280	12
nor) -	I.	136	286	134		II.	440	2079	30
Waterfall -	III.	108	4028	229 et seq.	—— (Abbey)	ib.	507	2115	58
	ib.	202	4766	1	—— (Convent)	III.	420	6826	1
Waterford -	I.	280	433	1329	—— (Monasterium de)	ib.	88	3868	1
	II.	53	1441	18	Wensladale, See Wynsladall.	I.	276	433	1060
—— (Cathedralis de) -	III.	59	3765	1	Weobley -	ib.	385	608	19
						III.	433	6846	83

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Weodnall	III.	106	4028	74	Westminster (continued.)	I.	120	283	206
Werchesforda	II.	502	2110	97		ib.	122	284	35 et seq.
Werham	ib.	501	2110	7, 14		ib.	123	284	39 et seq.
Weremodeston	III.	52	3688	1		ib.	124	284	71 et seq.
Weremouth, (Ecclesia de)	I.	100	261	23		ib.	138	286	182
Werke, (Castle)	ib.	179	297	23		ib.	151	289	73, 49
Werketone	ib.	182	298	24		ib.	161	292	42
	ib.	193	312	16		ib.	161	292	69
Werle	ib.	129	285	91		ib.	162	293	12
Werne	III.	505	7022	4		ib.	162	293	26
Werral (Hundred)	II.	380	1999	19		ib.	163	293	70 et seq.
	ib.	459	2090	22		ib.	164	293	106 et seq.
Wesel	ib.	148	1599	1		ib.	176	297	3 et seq.
West-Acre (Monast. de)	I.	377	607	17		ib.	179	297	21 et seq.
Westanfeilde	III.	51	3674	24		ib.	180	297	29
West-Barham	II.	502	2110	27		ib.	181	297	34 et seq.
West-Bedfounte	ib.	303	1880	1		ib.	182	298	10
West-Bedwynde	I.	461	862	15		ib.	184	303	4
West-Brainford (Bridge)	III.	184	4640	1		ib.	185	303	5 et seq.
West-Bromwich (Church)	ib.	88	3868	1		ib.	186	304	73 et seq.
Westbury	I.	253	431	75		ib.	187	305	1 et seq.
—— (Church)	III.	195	4714	50		ib.	188	306	2 et seq.
—— (Collegium de)	II.	519	2129	255		ib.	189	309	13
	III.	127	4204	34		ib.	191	309	74 et seq.
Westcapelone	I.	370	606	34		ib.	192	310	14
Westcot	ib.	275	433	1045		ib.	193	311	22
West-Dereham (Monast. de)	III.	196	4714	10		ib.	202	335	18 et seq.
West-Grinsted	I.	377	607	15		ib.	207	354	33
—— (Church)	II.	32	1408	83		ib.	210	360	49
West-Ham	III.	320	6072	60		ib.	216	369	4
West-ham (Church)	I.	377	607	34		ib.	218	374	10
West-Hoadly	II.	121	1541	17		ib.	220	374	64
West-Horfeley	ib.	553	2192	1		ib.	222	374	132 et seq.
West-Houghton	ib.	303	1880	1		ib.	224	376	73
West Indian Islands	ib.	419	2048	34		ib.	228	380	27
West Indies	III.	27	3450	14		ib.	229	381	26
	I.	345	540	36		ib.	232	393	1 et seq.
	II.	142	1583	59		ib.	233	398	1
	ib.	315	1898	5		ib.	235	408	4 et seq.
	III.	308	5910	38		ib.	236	409	2
West-Kirkby	ib.	370	6494	15		ib.	236	412	3
	II.	373	1994	39, 40		ib.	238	416	49
	ib.	396	2009	101		ib.	242	419	6
	ib.	489	2103	119		ib.	250	425	7
—— (Church)	ib.	501	2107	78		ib.	253	431	69
	ib.	432	2072	21		ib.	255	431	134
Westle	ib.	489	2103	120		ib.	257	433	42
West-Lexham (Ecclesia de)	I.	184	299	23		ib.	263	433	340
West-hillinge	II.	502	2110	84		ib.	264	433	387
Westminster, (Westmestere, Westmester, vel Westmo- nasterium)	III.	354	6288	1		ib.	267	433	574 et seq.
	I.	11	39	7		ib.	270	433	732
	ib.	12	41	5		ib.	277	433	1166
	ib.	17, 18	69	1, 8, 17		ib.	288	433	1647
	ib.	21	79	8, 14		ib.	289	433	1652
	ib.	22	83	7 et seq.		ib.	289	433	1678
	ib.	ib.	88	7		ib.	290	433	et seq.
	ib.	23	94	2 et seq.		ib.	291	433	1692
	ib.	60	169	12		ib.	292	433	et seq.
	ib.	81	252	34		ib.	292	433	1751
	ib.	85	260	3 et seq.		ib.	297	433	et seq.
	ib.	86	260	23		ib.	297	433	1927
	ib.	87	260	41 et seq.		ib.	316	442	et seq.
	ib.	88	260	62 et seq.		ib.	317	442	98
	ib.	90	260	105 et seq.		ib.	326	442	119
	ib.	91	260	116 et seq.		ib.	327	489	23, 31
	ib.	93	260	144 et seq.		ib.	327	493	29, 30
	ib.	97	260	227		ib.	335	523	et seq.
	ib.	98	260	237		ib.	338	523	19
	ib.	99	260	252		ib.	339	523	81, 83
	ib.	104	282	1		ib.	341	526	101
	ib.	105	282	3 et seq.		ib.	341	529	3
	ib.	106	282	12 et seq.		ib.	345	540	20
	ib.	108	282	35 et seq.		ib.	348	544	14
	ib.	109	282	45 et seq.		ib.	349	550	12
	ib.	111	282	75 et seq.		ib.	350	556	7, 8
	ib.	112	282	86 et seq.		ib.	353	581	2
	ib.	113	283	22		ib.	422	714	1
	ib.	114	283	70		ib.	423	715	9
	ib.	117	283	135 et seq.		ib.	716	716	1 et seq.
	ib.	118	283	149 et seq.		ib.	717	717	1 et seq.
	ib.	119	283	187					

## Names of Places.

191

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Westminster (continued.)	I.	424	718	1 et seq.	Westminster (Bibliotheca West-	I.	407	694	2
	ib.	ib.	719	1 et seq.	monasteriensis)				
	ib.	ib.	720	1 et seq.	— (Ecclesia Cathedra-	ib.	382	607	237
	ib.	ib.	721	1 et seq.	lis de)	II.	149	1604	5, 7
	ib.	ib.	722	1 et seq.		III.	391	6748	11
	ib.	499	986	1		ib.	391	6748	68
	II.	6	1327	19		ib.	533	7512	3
	ib.	12	1354	6	— (Liberty)	II.	703	2603	1
	ib.	35	1410	59	— (School)	III.	507	7025	11—13
	ib.	40	1419	4, 5 et seq.		ib.	ib.	ib.	15
	ib.	63	1470	32		II.	68	1472	14
	ib.	123	1551	7	— (St. Clement Dane's)				
	ib.	130	1576	30	— (St. Margarete Pa-	I.	370	606	
	ib.	132	1576	127	rochia in)				
	ib.	133	1578	27	— (St. Margaret's	III.	319	6072	15
	ib.	160	1617	14	Church)				
	ib.	ib.	ib.	18 et seq.	— (St. Martin's in the	II.	260	1831	17, 22
	ib.	161	1619	1	Fields)	I.	348	544	12
	ib.	164	1631	1	— (St. Peter's)	ib.	350	556	2, 3
	ib.	167	1656	1					
	ib.	167	1657	1	— (St. Peter's Monaf-	II.	304	1880	1
	ib.	187	1721	104	tery)	I.	284	433	1379
	ib.	260	1831	1	— (St. Stephen's)	II.	77	1498	15
	ib.	262	1848	1					
	ib.	304	1880	1	— (St. Stephen's Col-	ib.	161	1619	1
	ib.	311	1888	1	lege)				
	ib.	366	1984	9	Westmoreland (Westmerland,	I.	84	259	25
	ib.	368	1988	21	Westmorland)	ib.	167	294	80
	ib.	378	1997	3		ib.	185	304	29
	ib.	388	2004	6		ib.	265	433	472
	ib.	394	2009	24		ib.	272	433	854
	ib.	396	2010	8		ib.	272	433	864
	ib.	399	2016	3		ib.	293	433	1809
	ib.	405	2022	4		ib.	618	1234	15
	ib.	414	2043	7		II.	18	1374	3, 6
	ib.	418	2048	1		ib.	51	1435	1
	ib.	429	2065	4		ib.	86	1507	102
	ib.	430	2067	4		ib.	124	1556	5
	ib.	438	2078	2		ib.	300	1878	4
	ib.	440	2079	16		ib.	301	1878	10
	ib.	443	2081	5		ib.	354	1926	118
	ib.	456	2085	3, 4		ib.	413	2042	20
	ib.	456	2085	11		ib.	414	2043	16, 17
	ib.	478	2095	63		ib.	422	2055	11
	ib.	479	2095	87		ib.	508	2116	24
	ib.	480	2095	89		ib.	545	2176	17
	ib.	481	2099	21		ib.	555	2198	29
	ib.	494	2105	41		ib.	599	2262	92
	ib.	507	2115	49		III.	22	3391	1
	ib.	519	2129	198		ib.	51	3674	2, 22
	ib.	519	2129	214		ib.	91	3881	1—5
	ib.	550	2180	10		ib.	204	4781	1
	ib.	551	2185	8		ib.	298	5004	1
	ib.	562	2219	51		ib.	320	6072	46
	ib.	566	2223	94, 99		ib.	378	6506	47
	ib.	570	2235	10, 11		I.	19	71	6
	ib.	583	2252	*28	Westoke	ib.	75	245	24
	III.	49	3652	1	Weston	ib.	279	433	1276
	ib.	53	3705	2		ib.	318	445	4
	ib.	84	3817	1		ib.	341	529	15
	ib.	ib.	3819	1		II.	20	1385	7
	ib.	97	3942	2		ib.	420	2950	2
	ib.	102	3944	1		ib.	439	2078	61
	ib.	133	4288	1		ib.	506	2115	33
	ib.	190	4706	24		III.	100	3970	6
	ib.	195	4716	4		ib.	108	4028	172
	ib.	234	4971	15		ib.	231	4944	10
	ib.	251	5190	3	— (Church)	ib.	319	6072	22
	ib.	382	6644	5, 7		II.	519	2129	243
	ib.	423	6835	1	— (Chapel)	III.	121	4170	1
	ib.	502	7017	46	Weston on the Green	ib.	300	5816	8
	ib.	507	7025	10	Weston under Lizard	I.	129	285	91
	ib.	534	7520	1	Westphalia	ib.	223	376	7
— (Abbey vel Abbatia	I.	23	94	3, 9, 10	West-Walton	ib.	251	427	8
Westmonasteriensis)	II.	20	1386	8		II.	502	2110	61
	ib.	52	1438	9	West-Winez	ib.	502	2110	69
	ib.	534	2149	56	West-Witton	III.	51	3674	29
	ib.	636	2273	3	Wetecroft	ib.	21	375	7
— (Bibliotheca Regia	III.	391	6748	58	Wetherall	I.	167	294	81
in S. Jacobi Pa-					Wetheringfett (Manor)	ib.	207	358	2
latio)	I.	407	694	1	Wethersfelde	ib.	259	433	122
					Wethersfield	II.	148	1598	3

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Weting (Church)	III.	299	5804	12	Wickham ( <i>continued.</i> )	III.	119	4136	21
Wettenhall	II.	488	2103	82	Wickham-Court	ib.	119	4136	13
Wever (River)	ib.	459	2090	29	Wickin	I.	220	374	81
	ib.	478	2095	51	Wicks (Prioratus de)	III.	505	7022	3
Weverham	ib.	428	2060	61	Wickingefete	II.	502	2110	44
	ib.	439	2078	43	Wickingham	ib.	502	2110	51
	ib.	440	2079	33	Wicklow, or Wickeloe	I.	192	310	12
	ib.	460	2090	51, 57	Wiclefwde	II.	502	2110	49
	ib.	465	2091	86	Wictuna	ib.	502	2110	51
	ib.	500	2107	35	Widdenbury	ib.	515	2128	41
Wexford	ib.	424	2057	51	Widforth	ib.	381	1999	44, 47,
	ib.	543	2173	39, 40		ib.	ib.	ib.	55, 60,
—— (Port)	ib.	418	2048	7		ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
Wey (River)	III.	123	4181	19	Wigan, or Wygan	I.	136	286	143
Weymouth	I.	279	433	1266		II.	351	1926	57
	II.	57	1451	4		ib.	372	1994	24
	ib.	418	2046	17		ib.	545	2176	36, 39,
	ib.	419	2048	27		ib.	ib.	ib.	41, 51
Weyne	ib.	405	2022	18		ib.	546	2176	37, 71
Whalley, or Whaley	ib.	427	2060	44	—— (Church)	ib.	518	2129	154
	ib.	429	2063	25	Wigehale	ib.	502	2110	66
	ib.	429	2064	7	Wigenhalle	I.	374	606	232, 233
	ib.	438	2077	65		ib.	ib.	ib.	237
—— (Abbey)	III.	89	3868	1	Wigford	II.	49	1429	37
—— (Ecclesia de)	II.	260	1830	2	Wight, Wyghte, or Wycht,	I.	125	285	5
	ib.	429	2064	5, 6	(Isle of)	ib.	194	313	32
	ib.	484	2101	41		ib.	259	433	120
—— (Monastery)	I.	382	607	245		ib.	262	433	298
	II.	78	1499	42		ib.	275	433	1030
	ib.	428	2060	61		II.	87	1509	25
	III.	503	7017	63		ib.	91	1510	8
Whaploo	I.	371	606	81, 82		III.	17	3324	2
Whatlocke	ib.	184	299	18		ib.	189	4705	3
Whatton	II.	26	1394	89	Wigland	II.	384	2002	24
—— (Church)	ib.	26	1394	88	Wigmore	I.	167	294	71
Whenby (Church)	ib.	26	1394	39		ib.	281	433	1392
Wherall	ib.	405	2022	20		ib.	619	1240	1, 4
Wherwelle (Ecclesia de)	ib.	205	1761	17		II.	428	2060	57
Wheteley	ib.	76	1498	134		ib.	553	2188	90
Whiclefwicke	ib.	477	2095	40		III.	48	3648	1
	ib.	482	2099	49		ib.	390	6726	7
Whichfie	ib.	507	2115	45		ib.	299	5804	14
Whichwood	I.	244	419	60	—— (Abbey)	I.	281	433	1392
	ib.	259	433	125	—— (Abbey of St. James de)	III.	304	5855	7
Whipsmaid, or Whipmade	II.	306	1885	13		I.	377	607	20
	ib.	307	1885	52	—— (Monast. de)	ib.	216	370	5
Whitakre	I.	246	421	41	Wignerstone	II.	305	1881	77
Whitby	II.	442	2079	73	Wigton, or Wiggaton	ib.	502	2110	51
—— (Monast. de)	I.	402	669	12	Wikemere	I.	260	433	160
	ib.	407	692	26	Wilberfosse (Convent)	III.	91	3881	22
	II.	78	1499	19	Wilberston	I.	379	607	133
Whitchurch, or Whitchurche	I.	268	433	622	Wilbraham-Magna	ib.	379	607	133
	ib.	279	433	1263	—— Parva	II.	425	2059	27
	ib.	295	433	1855	Wildcattesheth	III.	119	4127	1
	II.	66	1470	128	Widmore	II.	437	2077	26
	ib.	518	2129	158		ib.	439	2078	60
	ib.	524	2135	17	Willeforde (Manor)	I.	295	433	1852
	III.	302	5848	f. 42 b.	Willersey (Man. de)	ib.	369	606	13
—— (Church)	II.	519	2129	257	Willey-more	II.	383	2002	18
Whitcomb	ib.	54	1441	23		ib.	383	2002	21
Whitfield	III.	194	4714	5-7		ib.	458	2090	3
Whitford, or Whytforde	I.	19	71	8		ib.	460	2090	63
—— (Church)	II.	518	2129	173		ib.	382	2002	4, 13
Whitgreve	I.	331	506	31	Willian (Church)	III.	127	4204	90 b.
Whithorne (Priory)	III.	181	4623	27	Willoughby	I.	165	293	122
Whitley	I.	264	433	383		ib.	269	433	669
	II.	437	2077	47		III.	230	4944	9
Whittcott	I.	214	368	19	Wilmesflowe	II.	247	2176	77
Whittilwoode (Forest)	ib.	291	433	1724	Wilmondeley (Manor)	I.	655	1309	9
	ib.	293	433	1787	Wilfamstede	ib.	270	433	725
Wibunbury, <i>See</i> Wybunbury.					Wilton (Wiltone, Wiltuna, Wiltonia)	ib.	124	284	75
Wiche, or Wych (Town)	I.	278	433	1203		ib.	267	433	586
	III.	386	6702	3		ib.	311	436	1
Wiche-Malbank	II.	400	2016	46		II.	502	2110	34
	ib.	410	2038	48		ib.	554	2194	24
	ib.	432	2072	31		III.	106	4028	81
	ib.	434	2074	44		ib.	378	6586	7
	ib.	532	2149	5	—— (Monasterium de)	I.	257	433	45
	ib.	545	2176	10	Wiltshire, or Wilts (County)	ib.	19	71	4
	ib.	507	2115	38		ib.	84	259	27
Wickham, or Wykeham	I.	270	433	729					
	ib.	278	433	1188					
	ib.	293	433	1806					

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>Wiltshire (continued.)</b>	I.	84	258	35	<b>Winchester (continued.)</b>	I.	265	433	420
	ib.	ib.	259	27		ib.	286	433	1563
	ib.	124	284	75					et seq.
	ib.	212	366	22		ib.	286	433	1584
	ib.	256	433	6		ib.	312	438	30
	ib.	256	433	16 et seq.		ib.	313	441	4
	ib.	257	433	36		ib.	313	441	6
	ib.	259	433	124		ib.	326	489	5, 6
	ib.	260	433	149		ib.	337	523	54
	ib.	261	433	241		ib.	341	529	25, 26
	ib.	262	433	290		ib.	344	539	16
	ib.	264	433	405		ib.	357	589	10
	ib.	266	433	486		II.	71	1483	18
	ib.	269	433	647		ib.	88	1509	48
	ib.	269	433	669		ib.	205	1761	2, 4
	ib.	274	433	962		ib.	205	1761	15, 20
	ib.	275	433	1038		ib.	206	1761	67
	ib.	276	433	1097		ib.	471	2093	94
	ib.	285	433	1553		ib.	542	2173	32
	ib.	287	433	1607		ib.	565	2223	11, 19
	ib.	288	433	1621		III.	49	3652	18
	ib.	290	433	1695		ib.	49	3652	27
	ib.	295	433	1852		ib.	52	3688	1
	ib.	295	433	1860		ib.	84	3817	1
	ib.	467	888	1		ib.	ib.	3819	1
	ib.	479	939	2		ib.	91	3881	23
	ib.	525	1054	1		ib.	97	3937	2
	ib.	554	1111	1		ib.	97	3942	2
	ib.	570	1165	1		ib.	102	3994	1
	II.	20	1386	40		ib.	194	4714	14
	ib.	35	1441	4		ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	54	1443	1		ib.	377	6586	6
	ib.	71	1482	5		ib.	382	6644	8
	ib.	120	1538	6		ib.	534	7520	2
	ib.	126	1565	2	——— (Bishopric)	I.	361	595	30, 31
	ib.	149	1603	4	——— (Cathedral)	III.	319	6072	19
	ib.	304	1880	1		ib.	327	6121	22
	ib.	508	2116	16		ib.	328	6127	1
	ib.	519	2129	255	——— (Church)	I.	344	539	15
	ib.	565	2223	35	——— (College)	II.	161	1619	1
	ib.	568	2230	30, 31	——— (Diocese)	I.	367	604	80
	III.	79	3790	16	——— (Monastery)	ib.	100	261	34, 38,
	ib.	91	3881	18		ib.	ib.	ib.	40
	ib.	195	4716	1	——— (St. Swithin's				
	ib.	250	5184	1	Church)	ib.	344	539	16
	ib.	298	5804	1	——— (Convent)	ib.	207	358	10 et seq.
	ib.	305	5871	3	——— (Monastery)	ib.	208	358	36
	ib.	311	6015	1	Windeslaydale	III.	51	3674	5
	ib.	321	6075	74	Windfor (Windefore, Winde-				
	ib.	420	6826	1	thoure)	I.	56	168	1
	ib.	420	6826	7		ib.	73	235	9
Wily - - -	ib.	217	4898	1		ib.	95	260	189
Wimbleton - - -	I.	271	433	778		ib.	96	260	198 et seq.
Wimborn, or Wymbourne - - -	III.	88	3868	1		ib.	114	283	64
——— (Ecclesia de) - - -	I.	100	261	27		ib.	115	283	105
Wimborn, or Wymbourne-						ib.	116	283	108
Mynster - - -	ib.	271	433	785		ib.	119	283	185
——— (Church) - - -	II.	518	2129	176		ib.	124	284	83
Wimington <i>See</i> Wymyngtone.						ib.	154	290	91 et seq.
Wimple - - -	III.	511	7043	24		ib.	156	291	21 et seq.
Wimswold - - -	ib.	116	4115	52		ib.	180	297	29
Winbotesham - - -	II.	501	2110	7		ib.	183	298	41
Wincalton - - -	ib.	604	2262	2261		ib.	184	302	1
Wincham - - -	ib.	460	2090	44, 45		ib.	185	304	20 et seq.
Winchcomb, or Wynchcombe	I.	266	433	511		ib.	212	366	18
	ib.	274	433	959		ib.	261	433	223
	III.	534	7520	1		ib.	273	433	886
Winchelescumbe (Ecclesia de)	I.	100	261	29		ib.	277	433	1165
Winchelsea - - -	ib.	292	433	1775		ib.	279	433	1231
Winchester (Wincestria, Win-						ib.	293	433	1786
ton, Wintonia, Wyntone)	I.	17	66	5		ib.	341	529	8
	ib.	78	249	2		ib.	342	530	27
	ib.	194	313	25		ib.	347	543	13
	ib.	201	328	1 et seq.		ib.	348	545	10
	ib.	207	358	10		II.	13	1355	1
	ib.	208	358	36 et seq.		ib.	34	1410	44
	ib.	212	367	13		ib.	40	1419	23
	ib.	232	395	13		ib.	47	1425	30
	ib.	235	408	15		ib.	64	1470	72
	ib.	235	408	35		ib.	67	1470	152
	ib.	242	419	1		ib.	77	1498	140
	ib.	256	433	13		ib.	142	1583	62
	ib.	262	433	264		ib.	225	1775	4, 9



	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Windsor ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	226	1776	43	Wifbeach (Castle)	I.	173	296	3
	ib.	301	1878	12		ib.	209	360	3
	ib.	436	2076	3	Wifmes	ib.	144	288	46
	ib.	564	2221	9	Wifsemburg	II.	111	1517	64
	III.	58	3749	1		ib.	405	2022	24
	ib.	217	4898	1	Wistanston	ib.	425	2059	25
— (Castle)	I.	117	283	138 et seq.	Wistaston	ib.	379	1999	2
	ib.	154	290	92		ib.	411	2039	57
	ib.	186	304	74		ib.	505	2113	52, 58
	ib.	206	354	13		ib.	540	2166	1
	ib.	212	367	11	Wiston	ib.	76	1498	134
	ib.	214	367	71		III.	106	4028	74
	ib.	218	423	7		ib.	106	4028	89
	ib.	257	433	28		ib.	107	4028	128, 129
	ib.	262	433	253	Wistow	I.	318	445	4
	ib.	263	433	351		II.	84	1507	42
	ib.	264	433	365	Witeoft	ib.	305	1881	80
	ib.	269	433	698	Witewelle	ib.	502	2110	52
	ib.	274	433	950	Witham	I.	15, 16	60	107, 121
	ib.	288	433	1631		III.	319	6072	6
	ib.	345	540	31	— (Church)	II.	121	1541	18
	II.	40	1419	21, 22		III.	231	4944	11
	ib.	225	1776	1		ib.	505	7022	1
	ib.	312	1890	11, 13	Witham-Feary	ib.	81	3793	25
	ib.	597	2262	35	Withington	II.	246	2176	72
	ib.	599	2262	86		ib.	500	2107	42
	III.	321	6076	7	Withinshawe	ib.	460	2090	61
— (College)	I.	257	433	51		ib.	520	2130	18, 44
	ib.	295	433	1853	Withresfeld	ib.	501	2110	7
— College Royal at	ib.	298	433	1953	Witlesey	I.	358	589	19
	II.	56	1447	14	Witney	II.	36	1412	33
	ib.	77	1498	157		ib.	479	2095	77
	III.	92	3881	26		III.	121	4170	1
	ib.	315	6064	14	Wittenham (Little)	ib.	121	4170	1
	ib.	508	7032	17	Witton	II.	375	1994	67
— (Forest)	I.	272	433	817		ib.	380	1999	32
	II.	8	1330	3		ib.	411	2039	59
	ib.	135	1579	93		ib.	481	2099	19
	ib.	604	2262	227		ib.	547	2176	80
Winfel	ib.	304	1881	40		III.	51	3674	1
Wingfield	I.	153	290	43	— (Chapell)	II.	484	2101	31
	II.	63	1470	25	Wivenhoo (Cantaria de)	I.	367	605	14
	ib.	66	1470	125	Woburn, or Woubourne	ib.	15	60	65
Winnelthorpe <i>juxta</i> Neworch	III.	391	6748	27		ib.	283	433	1481
Winflowe	II.	381	1999	78		ib.	286	433	1572
	ib.	501	2107	59		ib.	286	433	1577
	ib.	521	2130	42		ib.	296	433	1876
Winstantone	ib.	426	2059	35	— (Church)	II.	119	1531	7
Winterborne, or Wynterborne	ib.	205	1761	18	— (Monast. de)	I.	386	608	66
	III.	99	3961	1	Wochesham	II.	502	2110	57
	ib.	115	4108	2	Woden (Magna)	ib.	429	2063	29
Winterhead	ib.	310	6006	1	Wodefome	ib.	27	1394	112
Winterton	I.	369	606	12	Woghfelde-Banastre	ib.	162	1023	1
	II.	76	1498	134	Wogwille	I.	295	433	1845
— (Cantaria de)	I.	376	606	307	Wokefelde	II.	162	1023	1
Winton, <i>vel</i> Wyntonia, <i>See</i>						ib.	303	1808	1
Winchester.						I.	31	106	48
Winwicke	II.	438	2077	62	Wokelberge	II.	53	1441	11
— (Church)	ib.	518	2129	148	Wokingham	ib.	142	1583	67
— (Rectory)	I.	427	738	3	Wolfenbittel	I.	331	506	31
Winyard	ib.	218	374	9 et seq.	Wollastone	ib.	367	605	10
Wiraham	II.	502	2110	72	Wolley-Feldes (Capella de)	ib.	326	486	7
Wirchall (Wirhall, Wirrall)	ib.	402	2018	4, 6	Wollyton	III.	390	6726	7
	ib.	434	2074	47	Wolphey	II.	33	1408	127
	ib.	487	2103	56	Wolfham	III.	299	5805	8
	ib.	379	1999	4	Wolvardenton	ib.	360	6365	29
	ib.	396	2010	5	Wolvercott	I.	357	589	11
	ib.	401	2018	1, 5, 7	Wolverhampton	II.	519	2129	246
	ib.	402	2018	8 et seq.	— (Church)				
	ib.	439	2078	47	— (Ecclesia Col-				
	ib.	446	2082	7	legiata de)	I.	368	605	56
	ib.	467	2093	36	Wolverton	II.	134	1579	38
	ib.	473	2093	133	Wolvefey	ib.	542	2173	32
	ib.	476	2095	9	Wolveton	ib.	48	1427	12
— (Forest)	ib.	405	2022	5	Wolvey	I.	117	283	142
	ib.	441	2079	56	Wombwell	II.	197	1754	24
	ib.	506	2115	19		III.	179	4617	1
Wirneth	ib.	520	2130	7	Woodbury, or Wodbury (Ma-	I.	295	433	1867
Wirtemberg	I.	318	444	12	nor)	II.	373	1994	40
	II.	111	1517	67	Woodchurch	ib.	396	2009	102, 103
	ib.	204	1760	38		ib.	428	2063	11
Wifbeach (Wifbich, Wifbech)	ib.	468	2093	59		ib.	459	2090	25
	III.	116	4115	12		ib.	500	2107	28

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Woodchurch ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	599	2262	91	Worcestershire ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	508	2116	32
——— (Church)	ib.	460	2090	53	ib.	511	2121	7	
Woodhall	I.	260	433	173	ib.	519	2129	215	
Woodham-Mortimer	III.	99	3959	2	ib.	536	2152	3	
Woodmancoat, or Wodeman-	ib.	119	4136	34	ib.	556	2205	2	
cote	II.	205	1761	4	ib.	568	2230	32	
Woodstock (Wodestocke,	ib.	205	1761	22	III.	239	5013	1	
Wudestock)	ib.	206	1761	60	ib.	302	5841	1	
——— (Manor)	I.	95	260	178 et seq.	ib.	305	5871	5	
ib.	ib.	127	285	63	ib.	330	6139	1	
II.	597	2262	35	Worden	ib.	420	6826	1	
III.	52	3688	1	Wordhulle	II.	246	2176	71	
ib.	217	4898	1	Wordinge	ib.	459	2090	40	
ib.	360	6365	167	Workefoppe (Monast. de)	ib.	502	2110	47	
I.	273	433	895	Workinge (Park)	I.	375	606	251	
II.	40	1419	24	Worlciton	III.	58	3749	1	
ib.	597	2262	35	Wormbruge	II.	440	2079	23	
III.	21	3375	5	Wormelow	ib.	549	2179	137	
Woodthorp, or Wodethorpe	ib.	89	3868	1	III.	390	6726	7	
Wooford Church	I.	82	253	45	ib.	121	4170	1	
Woolwich	III.	531	7482	1	I.	119	283	178	
Worcester, <i>vel</i> Wigornia (Ci-	ib.	ib.	7493	1	II.	520	2129	288	
ty)	I.	98	260	238	I.	383	607	287	
ib.	239	416	107	Wormesley (Abbey)	ib.	374	606	220	
ib.	250	425	14	——— (Monast. de)	II.	442	2079	69	
ib.	260	433	151	——— (Prioratus de)	ib.	352	1926	75	
ib.	278	433	1184	Worperton	ib.	464	2091	62	
ib.	278	433	1203	Worley	ib.	483	2100	12	
ib.	282	433	1437	Worley's Tower (Isle of					
ib.	323	461	1 et seq.	Wight)	ib.	6	1326	24	
ib.	323	464	34	Worlop (or Worklop)	III.	232	4954	2	
ib.	500	991	36	——— (Abbey)	II.	78	1499	15	
II.	12	1352	1	——— (Convent)	I.	275	433	1015	
ib.	485	2102	3	Worth	II.	381	1999	41	
III.	79	3789	9, 11	Worlinge	ib.	205	1761	22	
ib.	298	5804	1	Wortleye	ib.	206	1761	40	
ib.	300	5814	1	Wotton	III.	21	3374	6	
ib.	321	6075	95	——— Basset	I.	138	287	13	
ib.	327	6121	25	——— (Church)	ib.	377	607	43	
ib.	329	6127	1	Wotton-under Wood	ib.	387	608	78	
ib.	378	6586	34	Wotton-Waucen	II.	597	2262	35	
ib.	383	6668	1	Woufston-Wood	III.	108	4028	229 et seq.	
ib.	426	6839	66	Wrangdike (Hundred)	II.	55	1443	4	
ib.	88	3868	1	Wrenbury, or Wrenburge	ib.	65	1470	91	
——— (Abbey)	I.	323	464	31	ib.	55	1443	12	
——— (Bibliotheca de)	ib.	360	595	13	ib.	489	2103	115	
——— (Bishopric)	II.	127	1566	5	ib.	126	1563	7	
——— (Cathedral)	ib.	556	2205	1	ib.	379	1999	2	
——— (Ecclesia de)	III.	328	6127	1	ib.	540	2166	1	
ib.	I.	100	261	26	II.	420	6826	1	
ib.	323	464	17, 20,	28	ib.	533	2149	37	
III.	186	4660	1	Wretfall	ib.	486	2103	32	
ib.	426	6839	68	Wrettona	ib.	546	2176	45	
ib.	90	3875	33	Wrexham, or Wrynham	ib.	546	2176	63	
——— (Monasterium de)	ib.	391	6748	55	III.	203	4776	15	
——— (Stræ Mariæ Eccle-	I.	16	66	22	II.	502	2110	70	
fia)	ib.	17	67	1	ib.	247	2176	78	
Worcestershire (Wigornia,	ib.	72	229	6	ib.	428	2063	15	
Wigornienfis Comitatus)	ib.	84	259	24	I.	289	433	1661	
ib.	258	433	64	77	II.	445	2081	34	
ib.	258	433	358	1403	ib.	518	2129	179	
ib.	263	433	1405	1897	ib.	519	2129	251	
ib.	282	433	13	10	I.	196	316	10	
ib.	282	433	16	21	III.	310	6006	1	
ib.	296	433	1—7	2	ib.	392	6748	79	
ib.	323	464	53	10	ib.	392	6748	87	
ib.	323	464	1, 2	2, 3, 4	ib.	240	5019	50	
ib.	517, 518	1043	1	1	II.	519	2129	204	
ib.	558	1133	1	1	ib.	379	1999	7	
II.	20	1386	1	1	ib.	439	2078	61	
ib.	56	1450	1	1	ib.	481	2099	7	
ib.	72	1486	1	1	ib.	500	2107	27	
ib.	127	1566	1	1	ib.	501	2107	79	
ib.	304	1800	1	1	ib.	440	2079	18	
ib.	344	1908	1	1	ib.	504	2113	26	
ib.	416	2044	29	1					
					Wych, <i>See</i> Wiche.				
					Wycombe (Wycumbe, Wi-	I.	75	245	65
					comb)	III.	52	3688	1
					Wydyngtone	I.	259	433	119
					Wye	II.	85	1507	66
					Wyfaldia	III.	299	5804	25

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.	
Wygeflee -	II.	198	1756	18	York, Yorke, <i>vel</i> Eboracum (City) -	I.	21	83	5	
Wyke-Sturmy -	ib.	162	1623	1		ib.	54	165	7, 12	
Wykyn -	ib.	76	1498	136		ib.	74	245	2	
Wylington -	I.	22	88	7		ib.	137	286	182	
Wymanddermere -	ib.	272	433	864		ib.	256	433	8	
Wymbottesham -	ib.	377	607	18		ib.	260	433	163 et seq.	
Wymbram-Minster -	III.	319	6072	17		ib.	261	433	237	
Wymondham, <i>vel</i> Wymundham -	I.	166	294	62		ib.	263	433	345	
----- (Prioratus de)	ib.	209	360	42		ib.	267	433	582	
----- (St. Mary's)	II.	384	607	330		ib.	275	433	1008	
Wymyneham -	III.	106	4028	56		ib.	277	433	1117	
Wymyngtone (Manor) -	II.	459	2090	40		ib.	277	433	1155	
----- (Ecclesia de)	I.	267	433	587		ib.	280	433	1302	
Wynborne-Mynster -	ib.	326	486	7		ib.	283	433	1486	
Wyndryche -	II.	307	1885	43		ib.	284	433	1503	
Wynhalle -	ib.	48	1427	23		ib.	286	433	et seq.	
Wynngton -	I.	300	433	2006		ib.	291	433	1576	
Wynkburne (Church) -	II.	303	1880	1		ib.	291	433	1731	
Wynsladale, or Wensladale -	ib.	459	2090	40		ib.	295	433	1857	
Wynterford-Syche -	ib.	481	2103	77		ib.	296	433	et seq.	
Wynterfette (Manerium &c. de)	ib.	124	1555	12		ib.	297	433	1882	
Wynthorpe -	I.	260	433	173		ib.	297	433	et seq.	
Wynwalle (Manerium de) -	II.	293	433	1793		ib.	297	433	1913	
Wynwick -	ib.	432	2072	38		ib.	298	433	et seq.	
Wyrardsbury, or Wirardefbury -	I.	381	607	214		ib.	298	433	1964	
Wyrdon -	II.	258	1820	14, 15		ib.	320	456	1	
Wyrkop (Prioratus de) -	I.	377	607	15		ib.	344	539	18	
Wyrkwyn, <i>vel</i> Radford -	II.	475	2094	51		ib.	359	591	2	
Wyrkop-Prior -	I.	302	433	2081		II.	38	1415	16	
Wyrwyn (Capella de) -	II.	518	2120	146		ib.	44	1422	90	
Wyryn -	III.	108	4028	232		ib.	73	1487	7, 8	
Wyverton -	ib.	108	4028	229 et seq.		ib.	128	1571	6	
	ib.	232	4954	6		ib.	131	1576	57	
	ib.	488	2103	95		ib.	132	1576	117	
	ib.	418	2046	13		ib.	208	1858	2	
	ib.	26	1394	86		ib.	301	1878	30	
	ib.	523	2134	19		ib.	495	2105	55	
						ib.	497	2105	86	
						ib.	499	2105	129	
						ib.	508	2117	6	
						ib.	526	2135	45	
						ib.	542	2173	31	
						ib.	545	2176	24	
						ib.	566	2225	1 et seq.	
						III.	329	6127	1	
						ib.	390	6746	5	
						ib.	409	6808	10	
						ib.	512	7047	20	
						I.	281	433	1377	
						ib.	360	595	19	
						II.	31	1408	19	
						I.	276	433	1093	
						ib.	298	433	1939	
						II.	73	1487	10	
						ib.	26	1394	29	
						ib.	38	1415	17	
						ib.	73	1487	2	
						ib.	128	1571	7	
						ib.	246	1808	26	
						ib.	566	2225	1-3 et seq.	
						I.	272	433	865	
						ib.	273	433	880	
						ib.	274	433	981	
						ib.	277	433	1132	
						III.	320	6072	37	
						ib.	328	6127	1	
						----- (Cathedralis Ecclesie Bibliotheca) -	I.	408	695	15
						----- (Christ Church) -	II.	26	1394	31
						----- (Crony's Church) -	ib.	31	1408	8
						----- (Diocese) -	ib.	31	1408	10
						----- (Minster, see Cathedral.) -	I.	189	309	3
						----- (St. Leonard Monast. de) -	III.	452	6969-	1
						ib.	ib.	6972	1	
						I.	369	606	20	

Y.									
Yale -	II.	383	2002	7	----- (Abbey) -	I.	281	433	1377
	ib.	404	2020	33	----- (Archbishopric) -	ib.	360	595	19
	ib.	425	2058	4	----- (Belfre Church) -	II.	31	1408	19
	ib.	432	2072	19	----- (Castle, <i>vel</i> Castrum Eboracense) -	I.	276	433	1093
	ib.	481	2099	26		ib.	298	433	1939
	ib.	517	2129	111		II.	73	1487	10
	III.	53	3696	1	----- (Cathedral, Metropolitan Church, or Minister) -	ib.	26	1394	29
----- (Lordship)	I.	289	433	1661		ib.	38	1415	17
Yarm -	ib.	366	604	39		ib.	73	1487	2
Yarmouth -	ib.	188	306	3 et seq.		ib.	128	1571	7
	ib.	238	416	56		ib.	246	1808	26
	ib.	323	464	7		ib.	566	2225	1-3 et seq.
	II.	91	1509	111		I.	272	433	865
	ib.	92	1510	25		ib.	273	433	880
	ib.	94	1510	74		ib.	274	433	981
	ib.	468	2093	59		ib.	277	433	1132
	ib.	502	2110	50		III.	320	6072	37
	III.	393	6762	1		ib.	328	6127	1
	ib.	425	6838	55	----- (Cathedralis Ecclesie Bibliotheca) -	I.	408	695	15
----- (Castle)	II.	6	1326	23	----- (Christ Church) -	II.	26	1394	31
Yavrington -	III.	360	6365	72	----- (Crony's Church) -	ib.	31	1408	8
Yate-Crosse Flat -	II.	435	2074	78	----- (Diocese) -	I.	189	309	3
Yatendene -	I.	270	433	729	----- (Minster, see Cathedral.) -	III.	452	6969-	1
Yeddingham (Prioratus de)	ib.	377	607	28, 87	----- (St. Leonard Monast. de) -	I.	369	606	20
Yeldelame -	ib.	184	299	17					
Yelvertoft -	ib.	266	433	531					
Yerdley -	ib.	263	433	358					
Yerdley -	II.	481	2099	24					
Yeuerne -	I.	19	71	3					
Ykebure -	II.	502	2110	94					
Yoghulle -	I.	282	433	1404					
Yokeflete (Capella de) -	ib.	368	605	53					
Yolden -	ib.	326	486	7					

Y.

Yale -	II.	383	2002	7
	ib.	404	2020	33
	ib.	425	2058	4
	ib.	432	2072	19
	ib.	481	2099	26
	ib.	517	2129	111
	III.	53	3696	1
----- (Lordship) -	I.	289	433	1661
Yarm -	ib.	366	604	39
Yarmouth -	ib.	188	306	3 et seq.
	ib.	238	416	56
	ib.	323	464	7
	II.	91	1509	111
	ib.	92	1510	25
	ib.	94	1510	74
	ib.	468	2093	59
	ib.	502	2110	50
	III.	393	6762	1
	ib.	425	6838	55
----- (Castle) -	II.	6	1326	23
Yarrington -	III.	360	6365	72
Yate-Crosse Flat -	II.	435	2074	78
Yatendene -	I.	270	433	729
Yeddingham (Prioratus de) -	ib.	377	607	28, 87
Yeldchame -	ib.	184	299	17
Yelvertoft -	ib.	266	433	531
Yerdley -	ib.	263	433	358
Yerdley -	II.	481	2099	24
Yeuerne -	I.	19	71	3
Ykeburne -	II.	502	2110	94
Yoghulle -	I.	282	433	1404
Yokeflete (Capella de) -	ib.	368	605	53
Yolden -	ib.	326	486	7

## Names of Places.

197

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
York (St. Martins, Castle Garth)	II.	26	1394	33	Yorkshire (continued.)	II.	41	1420	2, 3
—— (St. Mary's Abbey, Convent, & Monastery)	I.	276	433	1105		ib.	ib.	ib.	8, 9
	ib.	280	433	1328		ib.	52	1438	7
	ib.	285	433	1539		ib.	57	1452	18
	ib.	291	433	1722		ib.	65	1470	93
	ib.	305	433	2204		ib.	73	1487	1
	ib.	379	607	134		ib.	73	1487	4, 5
	ib.	402	669	9—11		ib.	ib.	ib.	12
	ib.	ib.	ib.	13		ib.	ib.	ib.	16
	ib.	ib.	ib.	14		ib.	80	1499	111
	ib.	ib.	ib.	20		ib.	83	1506	11
	II.	73	1487	10		ib.	121	1542	8
	ib.	78	1499	31		ib.	128	1571	2
	ib.	85	1507	6		ib.	128	1571	3—5
	ib.	508	2117	7		ib.	131	1576	59
—— (St. Mary's Tower)	III.	534	7520	1		ib.	132	1577	3
—— (St. Peter's Church)	II.	438	2077	63		ib.	301	1878	30
	III.	126	4200	1		ib.	352	1926	82
	ib.	251	5192	1		ib.	354	1926	118
	ib.	533	7512	3		ib.	354	1926	124
—— (St. Sampson's Church)	II.	26	1394	30		ib.	378	1997	11
Yorkshire (Comitatus Eboracensis, vel York, County)	I.	104	280	29		ib.	401	2017	38
	ib.	113	283	35		ib.	408	2037	25
	ib.	162	293	28		ib.	416	2044	23
	ib.	215	368	35		ib.	422	2055	8
	ib.	252	431	49		ib.	424	2057	59
	ib.	256	435	85		ib.	431	2071	52
	ib.	258	433	3		ib.	451	2083	22
	ib.	261	433	203 et seq.		ib.	484	2101	46
	ib.	261	433	232		ib.	504	2113	5
	ib.	264	433	384 et seq.		ib.	508	2116	25
	ib.	265	433	426		ib.	ib.	ib.	39
	ib.	271	433	789		ib.	ib.	ib.	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	ib.	793		ib.	ib.	ib.	5
	ib.	273	433	928		ib.	ib.	ib.	7
	ib.	276	433	1054		ib.	509	ib.	8
	ib.	276	433	1067		ib.	509	2118	1—3
	ib.	277	433	1132		ib.	511	2120	21
	ib.	279	433	1245		ib.	515	2128	38
	ib.	282	433	1400		ib.	ib.	ib.	39
	ib.	288	433	1635		ib.	519	2129	206
	ib.	291	433	1741		ib.	519	2129	223
	ib.	293	433	1797		ib.	519	2129	258
	ib.	312	438	25		ib.	523	2134	22
	ib.	312	438	37		ib.	533	2149	35
	ib.	314	442	22		ib.	555	2198	30
	ib.	336	523	42		ib.	568	2230	33
	ib.	342	530	33		ib.	ib.	ib.	35
	ib.	344	539	19		ib.	596	2262	26
	ib.	345	539	23		ib.	599	2262	108
	ib.	443	793	1 et seq.		III.	21	3375	21
	ib.	ib.	794	1		ib.	57	3741	1
	ib.	ib.	ib.	2		ib.	91	3881	10—1
	ib.	ib.	795	1		ib.	124	4198	1
	ib.	ib.	796	1		ib.	182	4630	11
	ib.	ib.	797	1		ib.	223	4931	12
	ib.	444	798	1		ib.	231	4953	1
	ib.	ib.	799	1		ib.	319	6070	1—18
	ib.	ib.	800	1		ib.	378	6586	42
	ib.	ib.	801	1		ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	ib.	802	1		ib.	321	6075	102
	ib.	444	803	1		ib.	354	6288	1
	ib.	ib.	804	1		I.	359	591	3
	ib.	ib.	ib.	3		ib.	359	591	4
	ib.	ib.	805	1 et seq.		II.	484	2101	33
	ib.	543	1084	19		ib.	385	2003	9
	ib.	572	1171	1		I.	24	95	21
	II.	17	1367	17		II.	403	2020	29
	ib.	20	1386	46		III.	16	3315	1
	ib.	25	1394	3					
	ib.	26	1394	13					
	ib.	ib.	ib.	18					
	ib.	27	1394	128					
	ib.	37	1415	1					
	ib.	ib.	ib.	4					
	ib.	38	1415	15					
	ib.	ib.	ib.	21					
									</

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Zealand ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	116	283	113	Zell ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	600	2262	117
	ib.	126	285	43 et seq.	Zunega	ib.	143	1583	107
	ib.	128	285	86	Zurich, <i>vel</i> Zigurium	I.	237	416	31
	ib.	129	285	100		ib.	241	417	86
	ib.	139	287	28 et seq.		ib.	242	417	92
	ib.	169	295	23		II.	148	1599	1
	ib.	223	375	2	Zutphen	I.	129	285	108
	II.	99	1511	64		II.	67	1470	141
Zell	ib.	598	2262	73		III.	48	3638	23

# INDEX III.

OR

## A CATALOGUE of the MSS.

Classed according to their Subject Matter.

[The First Column of Figures refers to the Volume of the Catalogue;—the Second, to the Page of the Volume;—the Third, to the Number of the Codex, or MS. Volume;—and the Fourth Column, to the Article of such Volume, in which the Subjects respectively occur.]

### I.

#### THEODOLOGY.

#### DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. I. *Holy Scriptures.*)

CHAP. I. HOLY SCRIPTURES.					CHAP. I. HOLY SCRIPTURES.				
SECT. I.—Entire Texts and Versions of the Bible.					SECT. I.—Entire Texts, &c. (continued.)				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
BIBLIA HEBRAICA	II.	117	1528	1 et seq.	BIBLIA LATINA (Vulg. Ed.) (continued.)	II.	713	2815	I
— cum punctis	III.	272	5498	I	—	ib.	ib.	2816	I
—	ib.	289	5710	I	—	ib.	ib.	2818	I
—	ib.	ib.	5711	I	—	ib.	714	2819	I
—	ib.	295	5773	I	—	ib.	ib.	2822	I
—	ib.	ib.	5774	I	—	ib.	ib.	2824	I
—	ib.	ib.	5775	I	—	ib.	ib.	2825	I
BIBLIA GRÆCA	ib.	ib.	5775	I	—	ib.	ib.	2828	I
BIBLIA LATINA	ib.	17	3329	I	—	ib.	ib.	2832	I
— (Vulgate Editionis)	I.	332	507	I	—	ib.	ib.	2833	I
—	ib.	389	613	I	—	ib.	ib.	2834	I
—	ib.	515	1034	I	—	ib.	ib.	2836	I
—	ib.	646	1280	2	—	ib.	715	2837	I
—	ib.	648	1287	2	—	ib.	ib.	2839	I
—	ib.	651	1297	1 et seq.	—	ib.	ib.	2840	I
—	II.	168	1661	I, 2	—	ib.	ib.	2847	I
—	ib.	228	1793	I	—	ib.	ib.	2847	I
—	ib.	664	2351	I	—	III.	26	3438	I
—	ib.	ib.	2353	I	—	ib.	84	3815	I
—	ib.	711	2786	I	—	ib.	115	4067	I
—	ib.	ib.	2789	I	—	ib.	203	4772	I
—	ib.	712	2798	I	—	ib.	ib.	4773	I
—	ib.	ib.	2799	I	—	ib.	262	5367	I
—	ib.	713	2803	I	—	ib.	ib.	6758	I
—	ib.	ib.	2804	I	— (Junii et Tremellii, Codex impressus)	I.	62	193	I
—	ib.	ib.	2805	I	— Carminibus Latinis reddita, a Petro de Riga	ib.	391	627	1 et seq.
—	ib.	ib.	2806	I	—	ib.	431	747	1 et seq.
—	ib.	ib.	2807	I	—	III.	113	4666	I
—	ib.	ib.	2808	I	—	ib.	381	6628	I
—	ib.	ib.	2809	I	— (Gallice)	ib.	142	4412	I
—	ib.	ib.	2810	I	— (in English)	II.	577	2249	I
—	ib.	ib.	2811	I					
—	ib.	ib.	2812	I					
—	ib.	ib.	2813	I					
—	ib.	ib.	2814	I					





DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION:—(CHAP. I. *Holy Scriptures.*)—continued.SECT. III.—*Detached Books of the Old Testament.*—continued:

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<i>Psalmi (Latine)</i>	I.	639	1262	3
- - - - -	II.	150	1607	2
- - - - -	ib.	173	1688	4
- - - - -	ib.	185	1719	2
- - - - -	ib.	210	1770	1
- - - - -	ib.	228	1798	1
- - - - -	ib.	313	1892	28
- - - - -	ib.	315	1896	1
- - - - -	ib.	665	2356	3
- - - - -	ib.	691	2427	1
- - - - -	ib.	692	2438	1
- - - - -	ib.	712	2793	1
- - - - -	ib.	715	2796	1
- - - - -	ib.	715	2842	1
- - - - -	ib.	716	2856	1
- - - - -	ib.	717	2872	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2879	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2883	1
- - - - -	ib.	718	2895	1
- - - - -	III.	9	3204	1
- - - - -	ib.	49	3654	1
- - - - -	ib.	98	3950	1
- - - - -	ib.	187	4664	3
- - - - -	ib.	200	4804	1
- - - - -	ib.	246	5102	1
- - - - -	ib.	259	5309	1
- - - - -	ib.	277	5563	1
- - - - -	ib.	285	5653	2
- - - - -	ib.	296	5786	1
- - - - -	ib.	530	7398	1
(and see <i>Psalterium</i> , infra, Chap. IV. Sect. 2. and 3.)				
<i>Psalmi (Metris Anglicis)</i>	I.	499	987	2
- - - - -	II.	209	1768	1
- - - - -	ib.	314	1896	1
- - - - -	III.	447	6904	1
- - - - -	ib.	449	6930	1
— (Corrections of the English Version)	I.	458	859	8
— (Gallice)	ib.	102	273	4
- - - - -	II.	210	1770	1
- - - - -	III.	113	4070	1
- - - - -	ib.	136	4327	1
- - - - -	ib.	165	4508	1
— (Gallicis versibus, a Marot)	ib.	448	6915	1
— (Muscovitice)	ib.	290	5723	1
— (Sclavonica)	ib.	22	3389	1
— (in Short Hand)	ib.	259	5307	1
<i>Psalmodum Capitula quedam</i>	ib.	247	5110	5
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
<i>Proverbia (Hebraice)</i>	ib.	272	5506	1
- - - - -	ib.	290	5715	1
- - - - -	ib.	540	7622	1
— (Polyglotta)	II.	691	2427	1
— (Turcice)	I.	353	576	1
— (Græce)	III.	534	7522	(a)
— (Latine, cum Glossa)	ib.	7	3168	1
— (Metris Anglicis)	ib.	247	5110	8
— (Metris Gallicis)	ib.	140	4388	1
<i>Ecclesiastes (Hebraice)</i>	II.	270	1861	9
- - - - -	III.	272	5506	1
- - - - -	ib.	287	5686	7
- - - - -	ib.	289	5709	1
- - - - -	ib.	290	5715	1
— (Græce)	ib.	534	7522	(a)
— (Latine, cum Glossa)	ib.	7	3168	1
<i>Cantica Canticorum (Hebraice)</i>	II.	270	1861	6
- - - - -	III.	272	5506	1
- - - - -	ib.	287	5686	7
- - - - -	ib.	289	5709	1
- - - - -	ib.	290	5715	11
— (cum comm. Hebr.)	ib.	297	5797	2, 3
— (Græce)	III.	290	7522	1
— (Latine, vulg. ed.)	ib.	7	3168	1
- - - - -	ib.	297	5797	1

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

SECT. III.—*Detached Books of the Old Testament.*—continued:

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<i>Cantica (versione metrica La- tina, Willerami Ab- batis Eberspurgensis)</i>	II.	725	3014	I
- - - - -	III.	95	3895	6
<i>Prophetæ Majores, Minoref- que (Hebraice)</i>	ib.	290	5722	I
— Minores sex ultimi, (Hebraice, cum punctis)	ib.	273	5509	I
— (Latine, cum Glossa)	ib.	103	4006	I
— (versionis Hierony- mianæ, cum Glossis)	II.	176	1700	I
- - - - -	III.	235	4981	I
<i>Esaïas, vel Ifaïas (Hebraice)</i>	ib.	273	5509	I
- - - - -	ib.	290	5720	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5722	I
— (Latine, cum Glossis)	ib.	59	3762	I
<i>Jeremias (Hebraice)</i>	ib.	290	5720	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5721	I
— Lamentationes (Heb.)	II.	270	1861	9
- - - - -	III.	272	5506	I
- - - - -	ib.	287	5686	7
- - - - -	ib.	290	5715	I
— Threnorum pars	I.	397	648	2
<i>Ezechiel (Hebraice)</i>	III.	270	5509	I
- - - - -	ib.	290	5720	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5721	I
— (Latine)	II.	712	2792	I
— (Lat. cum Glossis)	III.	7	3163	I
<i>Daniel (Hebraice)</i>	ib.	272	5506	I
- - - - -	ib.	290	5715	I
— (Arabice)	ib.	272	5505	I
— (Latine, cum Glossis)	ib.	7	3163	I
- - - - -	ib.	59	3762	I
<i>Hosea (Hebraice)</i>	ib.	273	5509	I
- - - - -	ib.	290	5722	I
<i>Joel (Hebraice)</i>	ib.	273	5509	I
- - - - -	ib.	290	5721	I
<i>Amos (Hebraice)</i>	ib.	273	5509	I
- - - - -	ib.	290	5721	I
<i>Obadiah (Hebraice)</i>	ib.	273	5509	I
- - - - -	ib.	290	5721	I
<i>Jonah (Hebraice)</i>	ib.	273	5509	I
- - - - -	ib.	290	5721	I
<i>Micah (Hebraice)</i>	ib.	273	5509	I
- - - - -	ib.	290	5721	I
<i>Nahum Propheta (Latine, cum Glossis)</i>	ib.	103	4006	I
<i>Habakkuk (Latine, cum Glossis)</i>	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
<i>Sophonias (Zephaniah, Latine cum Glossis)</i>	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
<i>Haggai (Latine, cum Glossis)</i>	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
<i>Zecharias (Latine, cum Glossis)</i>	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
<i>Malachi (Latine, cum Glossis)</i>	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
<i>Cantica varia, e sacris Scriptu- ris defumpta</i>	I.	31	100	3
- - - - -	ib.	102	273	5—16
- - - - -	ib.	349	547	4
- - - - -	ib.	462	863	6 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	484	960	4 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	511	1025	3 et seq.
- - - - -	II.	150	1607	3 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	173	1688	5 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	185	1719	3 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	210	1770	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	244	1806	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	314	1892	36—45
- - - - -	ib.	315	1896	2—12
- - - - -	ib.	665	2356	4—13
<i>Psalms taken out of the Holye Scripture</i>	I.	635	1253	2
<i>Sepher Haphtaroth, sive Lec- tiones e Prophetis defumptæ</i>	II.	270	1861	12 et seq.

3 E.

DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. I. *Holy Scriptures.*)—continued.SECT. IV.—*Detached Books of the New Testament.*  
(Original Languages and Versions.)

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>Evangelia IV. (Grace)</b>	II.	248	1810	3
- - - - -	III.	275	5540	I
- - - - -	ib.	277	5559	I—4
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5567	I
- - - - -	ib.	284	5647	I
- - - - -	ib.	291	5731	I
- - - - -	ib.	292	5736	I
- - - - -	ib.	295	5776	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5777	I
- - - - -	ib.	296	5784	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5790	I
— (Latine Editionis Vulgatæ)	I.	349	547	2
- - - - -	ib.	511	1023	I et seq.
- - - - -	II.	229	1802	I
- - - - -	ib.	714	2820	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2821	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2823	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2826	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2830	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2831	I
- - - - -	III.	198	4747	I
— (Versionis Heronymianæ)	II.	222	1775	I
- - - - -	ib.	711	2788	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2790	I
- - - - -	ib.	712	2795	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2797	I
— (Saxonice)	III.	27	3449	I
— (Sclavonice)	ib.	356	6311	B.
— (Characteribus Hebræicis)	II.	229	1802	I
<b>Evangelisteria et Lectionaria (Grace)</b>	ib.	722	2970	I
- - - - -	ib.	723	2993	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2994	I
- - - - -	III.	275	5538	I
- - - - -	ib.	279	5598	I
- - - - -	ib.	284	5650	I
- - - - -	ib.	296	5785	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5787	I
— (Latine)	II.	718	2889	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2893	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2898	I
- - - - -	ib.	719	2914	I
- - - - -	III.	507	7026	I
- - - - -	ib.	519	7183	I
<b>Matthæi (S.) Evangelium (Latine)</b>	II.	712	2791	I
— (cum Glossis)	III.	12	3250	I
- - - - -	ib.	25	3431	I
— (Hebraice)	ib.	540	7637	I
— (in English by Wicliffe)	I.	499	984	I
<b>Marcis (S.) Evangelium</b>	ib.	13	46	7
— (Latine cum Glossis)	II.	712	2991	I
<b>Lucæ (S.) Evangelium (Latine)</b>	III.	535	7551	4
— (in English by Wicliffe)	ib.	294	5767	I
<b>Johannis (S.) Figura Evangelium, (Vulg. Editionis)</b>	ib.	535	7551	5
- - - - -	I.	73	234	I
- - - - -	ib.	103	276	I
- - - - -	ib.	635	1251	3
- - - - -	III.	266	5416	I
— (Latine, cum Glossis)	ib.	5	3136	I
- - - - -	ib.	49	3653	I
- - - - -	ib.	97	3939	I
- - - - -	ib.	266	5416	I
— (in English by Wicliffe)	ib.	294	5767	I
<b>Excerpta e Johannis Evangelio</b>	ib.	5	3131	3
<b>Actus Apostolorum, Epistolæ, et Apocalypsis (Grace)</b>	ib.	274	5537	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	276	5557	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	279	5588	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	281	5613	I

SECT IV.—*Detached Books of the New Testament.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>Actus Apostolorum, Epistolæ, et Apocalypsis (Grace)</b>	III.	ib.	5620	I
— (continued.)	ib.	295	5778	I
— (Latine, cum Glossis)	ib.	12	3252	I
<b>Epistolæ Paulinæ et Catholicæ (Grace)</b>	ib.	276	5552	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	281	5613	I
- - - - -	ib.	295	5778	I
— (Latine, cum Glossis)	II.	213—215	1772	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	729	3047	3
<b>Pauli (D.) Figura</b>	III.	535	7551	5
— Epistolæ (Versionis Vulgatæ cum Glossis)	I.	398	659	I
- - - - -	II.	116	1524	I
- - - - -	ib.	210	1772	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	714	2829	I
- - - - -	ib.	729	3047	2
- - - - -	III.	5	3131	1
- - - - -	ib.	12	3249	I
- - - - -	ib.	249	5140	I
— (Arabice)	ib.	271	5474	I
— Ep. ad Romanos (Latine)	ib.	535	7551	6
— Ep. ad Ephesios (Gallicæ)	ib.	448	6915	I
— Ep. ad Colossenses (Gallicæ)	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
— Ep. ad Titum fragm.	ib.	507	7026	5
<b>Jacobi (S.) Epistola cum Glossis (Latine)</b>	II.	214	1772	49
- - - - -	III.	535	7551	6, 7
<b>Petri S. Epistolæ (Latine)</b>	II.	214, 215	1772	50, 51
- - - - -	III.	535	7551	6, 7
<b>Johannis (D.) Epistolæ tres, (vulgatæ editionis) cum Glossis</b>	II.	216	1772	52—54
- - - - -	III.	535	7551	6, 8
<b>Judæ Epistolæ fragmentum (Latine)</b>	ib.	ib.	ib.	9
<b>Apocalypsis (Grace)</b>	ib.	281	5613	I
- - - - -	ib.	287	5678	I
- - - - -	ib.	295	5778	I
— (Latine)	I.	70	223	I
- - - - -	II.	217	1772	54
<b>Apocalypheos fragmentum</b>	III.	535	7551	9
<b>The Catholic Epistles and Book of Revelations by Wicliffe</b>	ib.	294	5768	I
<b>The Revelations (with an Exposition)</b>	ib.	96	3913	I
<b>Gospels and Epistles for all the Festis in the Zeer</b>	I.	513	1029	I
- - - - -	II.	182	1710	I
- - - - -	III.	375	6561	I
— Fragments of, in English Verse	ib.	124	4196	I

SECT. V.—*Apocryphal Books.*

§ 1. Of the Old Testament.				
<b>Tobias (Hebraice)</b>	III.	290	5713	I
— (Latine, cum Glossis)	ib.	235	4985	I
— (Anglice)	ib.	95	3903	I
<b>Judith (Latine, cum Glossis)</b>	ib.	235	4985	I
<b>Sapientia (Latine, cum Glossis)</b>	ib.	7	3168	I
- - - - -	ib.	235	4985	I
<b>Ecclesiasticus (Latine cum Glossis)</b>	ib.	7	3168	I
<b>Macchabæorum Libri pars (Hebraice)</b>	I.	270	1861	19
- - - - -	III.	290	5713	I
— (Anglice, a Wicliffe)	ib.	239	5017	I
— (Historia, picturis)	II.	116	1516	I



Div. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. I. Holy Scriptures.)—continued.

SECT. V.—Apocryphal Books.—continued.					SECT. I.—Jewish.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Testamentum Patriarcharum 12	I.	466	876	1	Anonymous Comment. (cont.)				
- - - - -	ib.	635	1252	1	Midrash, five Commenta-				
- - - - -	III.	87	3853	2	rius in duodecim Pro-				
- - - - -	ib.	196	4725	2	phetas minores -	III.	289	5704	1
- - - - -	ib.	197	4736	4	Abrahæ (Hispani, R.) Com-				
§ II.—Of the New Testament.					mentarius in Estheram -	I.	101	269	10
Apostolorum Gesta -	ib.	57	3742	2	Eliezer (Rabbi Tobias Ben),				
Josephi (Arimathæensis) Nar-	ib.	283	5636	3	Commentarius in Ruth -	ib.	101	269	7
ratio de Jesu Christo -					Ishaky (Rabbi Sælomon) Com-				
Lentuli Epistola spuria de Jesu	II.	694	2471	3	mentarius in Pentateuchum	III.	289	5708	1
Christo -					Jarchi (Rabbi Salomonis Ben)				
Nichodemi Passio five Pseudo					Commentarius in Penta-				
Evangelium -	I.	44	149	5	teuchum -	II.	270	1862	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	69	215	94	- - - - -	III.	285	5655	1
- - - - -	ib.	72	232	5, 15	— Targum, five Glossa				
- - - - -	II.	706	2667	6	in Librum Jehosue				
- - - - -	III.	124	4196	3	usque ad prophetiam				
Pauli (D.) Epistola pseudio-					Malashiz -	I.	44	150	1 et seq.
grapha ad Laodicensis	II.	714	2833	3	— Commentarius in Can-				
- - - - -	III.	5	3131	1	tica Canticorum -	ib.	101	269	9
— (Anglice) -	I.	598	1212	1	- - - - -	ib.	498	981	1
— (Epistolæ spuriz ad Se-					— Commentarius in La-				
necam, cum Responsis)	II.	700	2561	2	mentationes Jeremiæ	ib.	101	269	8
- - - - -	ib.	705	2659	3	Levi Ben Gerson (Rabbi) Com-				
- - - - -	III.	212	4858	1	ment. in Job -	III.	274	5526	1
- - - - -	ib.	220	4918	1	— Comment. in Prover-				
- - - - -	ib.	268	5436	2	bia Salomonis -	ib.	540	7622	1
Pilati (Pontii) Epistolæ Spuriz	II.	594	2258	2	Mosis Bar Nachman (R.)				
- - - - -	III.	283	5636	4	Commentarius in Penta-				
					teuchum -	ib.	272	5503	1
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5504	1
					- - - - -	ib.	289	5703	1
					- - - - -	ib.	540	7638	1
					Mosis Ben Cofi (R.) Commen-				
					tarius in Pentateuchum -	ib.	289	5700	1
					- - - - -	ib.	290	5718	1
					Onkelos (R.) Targum in Pen-				
					tatechum, Chaldaice -	ib.	273	5520	1
					§ 2.—Talmudical, Rabbinical, and Controversial Writers.				
					Abarbanelis (Isaaci) Predicator				
					Salutis, Latine -	III.	25	3418	1
					Abendana (Isaaci) Mishnæ libri				
					tres, Latine -	ib.	98	3947	1
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3948	1
					Aben-Ezræ, Liber de 13 Ar-				
					ticulis -	ib.	272	5507	4
					— Liber Pirush -	ib.	539	7584	1
					Aben Tibon (Rabbi) Expositio				
					in Moreh Nevochim -	ib.	272	5507	2
					- - - - -	ib.	274	5525	2, 3
					Alparachy Abunatzar, Prin-				
					cipia Philosophiæ -	ib.	272	5507	7
					Anonymi Judæi, Providencia				
					de Dios con Israel -	ib.	176	4584	1
					Anonymi Tractatus Rabbinici				
					De Jugis Sacrificii -	II.	228	1795	1
					De Die Expiationis -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
					Capitula Patrum -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
					De Sanhedrin -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
					Codex Maccoth -	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
					Shaar Haôr, five Porta				
					Luminis -	III.	273	5510	1
					Mishnah, comment. in	ib.	289	5705	1
					Moreh Machom, seu				
					Doctur Locorum -	ib.	392	6757	1
					Pirke Aboth, Commen-				
					tarius in -	I.	101	269	6
					Baruch (R.) Sepher Hatteru-				
					mot, five Liber Elevationum	III.	284	5648	1
					Elkana Ben Jeruham, Sepher				
					Happeliah, five Liber Mira-				
					bilium -	ib.	273	5515	1
					Isaac (R.) Liber Mitzuoth,				
					five Mandata, Hebr. -	ib.	278	5584	1
					Ishak (Rabbi) Fortificacion de				
					la Féc -	ib.	183	4634	1

SECT. VI.—Concordances, Harmonies, Dictionaries.

Anonymi Auctores.				
Concordantia Evangelif-				
tarum -	III.	264	5393	1
Concordantiæ Biblicæ				
fragmentum -	I.	14	57	2
Harmonia Evangeliorum				
(Franco-Theotisce) -	ib.	313	439	1
Mammotrectus, five Lex-				
icon Biblicum -	III.	5	3141	1
Broughton (Hugh), Harmony				
of the Bible -	II.	116	1525	1
Feri (Johannis) Restitutio Com-				
mentariorum in Varia loca				
Novi Testamenti, &c. -	III.	245	5096	1
Malham (—) Concordantia				
Bibliorum -	ib.	87	3858	2
Millii (Joh.) Explicatio Vorum				
Græcarum in Vet. et Nov.				
Testamentis -	ib.	450	6941	20
Neckham (Alex.) Correctiones				
super Libros Biblicos -	I.	2	6	3
Wickliffe (John) Harmony of				
the IV Gospels -	II.	270	1862	1 et seq.
Zechariz (Chrysopolitani)				
Concordia Evangelistarum	ib.	345	1915	1

CHAPTER II. COMMENTATORS AND CRITICS.

SECT. I.—Jewish.

§ I: Commentators.

Anonymous Jewish Commen-				
tators, on				
Genesis -	I.	101	269	1
Exodus -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Leviticus -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Numbers -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
Fragment of Comm. on the				
Pentateuch -	III.	273	5514	1
Chronicles, Targum on	ib.	273	5521	1
Job -	I.	44	150	26
The Prophets -	III.	273	5518	1

DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. II. *Commentators and Critics.*)—continued.SECT. I.—*Rabbinical, &c. Writers.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Iffachar (R.) De ceremoniis Judæorum - - -	III.	274	5529	1
Jacobi Aben Amram, Porta Veritatis - - -	ib.	25	3427	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3428	1
- - - - -	ib.	213	4872	5
Jacobi Ben Asher, Compen- dium Legis Mosaicæ, secun- dum Rabbinos - - -	ib.	290	5716	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5717	1
Jacob Ben Affer (Rabbini), Judæorum Ritus, mores, et ceremoniæ - - -	ib.	522	7198	1
Jehudæ Levitæ (R.) Liber in honore Regis Cofar - -	ib.	296	5779	1
Jona (Rabbi) Shaare Tzedek five Porta Justitiæ - -	I.	103	277	1
Karro (Rabbi Joseph) Liber Orach Chajim - - -	ib.	16	62	1
Judæorum Scriptorum Frag- menta - - -	III.	25	3429	1
Lipman (R. Jom Tob) Liber Nizachon - - -	ib.	274	5528	1
Maimonides (Rabbi Mosis) Commentarius in Talmud. - - -	I.	203	340	2
— De Anima, Hebr. - -	III.	288	5686	8
— Directorium Dubitan- tium - - -	ib.	540	7586	A.
— Moreh-Nevochim - -	ib.	272	5507	1
- - - - -	ib.	274	5525	1
— Mosis Minister - -	ib.	272	5507	3
— Ars Logicæ - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
— Spiritus Gratiae - -	ib.	272	ib.	6
— De Sacrificiis - -	I.	103	277	4
Tractatus varii, ad Legem pertinentes - - -	III.	289	5698	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5699	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5702	I—3
- - - - -	ib.	290	5719	1
Mosis Ben Jacob (de Cofi, R.) Liber Præceptorum - -	ib.	289	5700	1
- - - - -	ib.	290	5718	1
Moses ben Nunis, Sepher Migdalos, liber Cabalisti- cus - - -	ib.	274	5532	1
Orobio (Isaac) Controversial Tracts (in Spanish) - -	III.	25	3430	I—3
Talmudis Pars - - -	ib.	273	5508	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	278	5585	1
— cum Maimonidis Comment. - - -	ib.	288	5686	9
Talmude Babylonico Excerpta ex - - -	ib.	214	4876	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4877	1

SECT. II.—*Christian.*§ 1. *On the Criticism and Study of the Scriptures.*

Anonymorum Scriptorum Tractatus varii, viz.				
Breviarium Sacræ Scrip- turæ - - -	II.	636	2274	1
Codicis Claromontani (in parte) Descriptio - -	ib.	219	1773	1
Collectiones de auctori- tate Scripturæ - - -	III.	5	3443	1
Contenta Librorum Bibli- corum - - -	I.	477	932	1
Danielis, 70 hebdomadi- bus, tractatus de - -	III.	121	4163	2
Discourse on translating the Bible into English -	I.	249	425	1

SECT. II.—*Christian Critics, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymorum, &c. (cont.)				
Order (temp. Jac. I.) for translating the Bible -	I.	432	750	1
Flores veteris Testamenti	III.	4	3124	1
Genealogies of Luke and Matthew compared -	ib.	39	3536	4
Histoire de la Bible -	ib.	142	4412	1
Legis et Evangelii Har- monia - - -	ib.	113	4074	1
Life of Christ (in Chinese)	ib.	14	3284	1
Lectiones variae in Mat- thæi Evangelium, Ver- sione Ang. Sax. - -	ib.	535	7551	2, 3
— Psalmorum Græce Versionis ab Hebraico	II.	8	1328	9
Mosaicæ Laws, reduced to method - - -	III.	126	4201	1
Prophecies (Collection of) relative to the Messiah	ib.	198	4744	1
Summary of the Bible -	ib.	382	6647	1
Synopsis Novi et Veteris Test. versibus Græcis	ib.	281	5615	1
Barre (Ricardi) Compendium Vet. et Nov. Testamenti	ib.	12	3255	1
Bertrandi (Alvernensis) Tro- pologia, de 12 prophetis mi- noribus - - -	ib.	12	3245	1
Bindi Figuræ Novi et Veteris Testamenti - - -	ib.	198	4740	1
Kilburne (Wm.) Discovery of Errors in the printed Bibles	ib.	539	7580	1
Peter (Dean of Treves) His- toire de la Bible - -	ib.	139	4381	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4382	1
Riga (Petri de), Biblia Verifi- cata - - -	I.	431	747	I et seq.
Taylori (Thomæ) Moses et Aaron, five Typi revelati	II.	260	1828	1
Wickliffe (John)? Summary of the Old Testament -	ib.	169	1666	1
§ 2. <i>Commentators.</i>				
Anonymi Commentaria in, Geneseos Tria Capita pri- ora - - -	I.	333	517	1
Genesin, Notæ in - -	III.	445	6880	1
Genese jusques à la Levi- tique - - -	ib.	138	4364	1
Leviticum, comm. in -	II.	727	3038	1
Regum Libb. Expositio	III.	248	5118	1
Psalmorum Expositio -	ib.	12	3247	1
- - - - -	ib.	212	4860	1
— Argumenta Sum- maria ac Dispositiones	I.	636	1255	1
— Notæ breves	III.	6	3157	2
Cantica Canticorum, Comm. in. - - -	I.	68	213	2
- - - - -	ib.	103	275	7
- - - - -	ib.	326	488	1
- - - - -	ib.	397	649	1
- - - - -	ib.	499	988	12
- - - - -	II.	348	1919	2
- - - - -	ib.	714	3005	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3006	2
- - - - -	ib.	735	3096	1
- - - - -	III.	4	3117	1
- - - - -	ib.	10	3225	1
- - - - -	ib.	12	3246	1
- - - - -	ib.	535	7551	1
Matthew's Gospel (ch. 24.) comment. on - - -	I.	597	1203	3
— Glossæ in - - -	II.	712	2791	1
Marcum, Glossæ in - -	I.	13	46	7
- - - - -	II.	712	2791	1
Lucam, comment. in - -	III.	380	6616	1
— Notæ - - -	ib.	258	5283	1

DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION—(CHAP. II. *Commentators and Critics.*)—continued.SECT. II.—*Christian Commentators.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Johannem, Glossæ et Commentaria in	I.	73	234	I
- - - - -	ib.	103	276	I
- - - - -	ib.	398	658	I
- - - - -	II.	345	1916	2
- - - - -	III.	5	3136	I
- - - - -	ib.	49	3653	I
- - - - -	ib.	97	3939	I
Actus Apostolorum Com. in	ib.	235	4980	I
Pauli Epistolas, Comm. Anonymi in	II.	732	3063	I
- - - - -	III.	12	3253	I
Apocalypse (Discourse on) Anonymous Expositions of	I.	102	272	3
- - - - -	ib.	60	171	I
- - - - -	ib.	466	874	I
- - - - -	ib.	599	1203	I
- - - - -	III.	383	6660	I
- - - - -	ib.	530	7401	I
- - - - -	ib.	10	3214	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3225	I
Notæ varæ ad V. Testa- mentum	ib.	84	3823	I
Notæ in varia S. Scrip- turæ Loca	ib.	111	4047	I
Commentarius Brevis ad N. T.	ib.	97	3930	3
New Testament, notes on Paraphrase, Notes, &c. on various Parts of Scrip- ture	I.	432	750	2
- - - - -	III.	383	6659	I
Alcuini (Flacci Albini) Com- ment. in Ecclesiastem	I.	68	213	I
Ambrosii (S. Mediolani Epif- copi) Expositio Psalmi 118	II.	726	3031	I
Anselmi Elucidarium S. Johan- nis Evangelium	I.	103	276	2
- - - - -	II.	669	2365	I
- - - - -	ib.	727	3041	I
Aratoris (Cardinalis) Com- mentarii in Acta Apo- stolorum	ib.	733	3072	3
- - - - -	ib.	735	3093	6
- - - - -	III.	4	3121	I
Historia Apostolica	III.	4	3121	I
Augustini (S.) Comment. in Psalms	ib.	218	4904	I
- - - - - (D. vel S.) Glossæ ad Evangelium D. Marci	I.	13	50	I
- - - - - Glossæ ad Johannis Evangelium	ib.	73	234	I
Barradii (Sebast.) Annotata in Historiam Evangelicam	III.	113	4078	I
Bartadas (Sebastiani) Com- mentarius in Genesin	I.	405	679	I
- - - - - in Apocalypsin	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
Basilii (M.) Com. in Esaiam	III.	282	5622	I
Bedæ (Presbyteri, Venerabilis) Canticorum Expositio	I.	397	649	I
- - - - - Parabolarum Salomonis Expositio	III.	I	3103	I
- - - - - Tobiz, Expositio	I.	397	649	8
- - - - - Prologus et Glossæ in Evangelium Matthæi	I.	13	46	3-5
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	50	I
- - - - - Prologus et Glossæ ad Marci Evangelium	ib.	ib.	46	67
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	50	I
- - - - - Glossæ ad Johannis Evan- gelium	ib.	73	234	I

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

SECT. II.—*Christian Commentators.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bedæ Expositio in Actus Apo- stolorum	I.	397	649	5
- - - - -	II.	345	1915	3, 4
- - - - -	III.	I	3103	3
- - - - - Epistolarum Canonica- rum Expositio	II.	733	3075	I
- - - - - Epistolas Catholicas, Commentaria in	I.	397	649	5
- - - - -	III.	88	3864	I
- - - - - Apocalypseos Expositio	I.	70	223	I
- - - - -	II.	345	1915	5-7
Berengari (five Berengaudi, vel Berengwiddi) Apocalypseos Expositio	ib.	348	1919	I
Bernardi (S.) tractatus super Magnificat	I.	13	47	I
- - - - - Commentarius in Cantica Canticorum	II.	735	3096	I
Beza (Theodore) Paraphrase on the Psalms (Low Dutch)	ib.	692	2437	I
Brereton (John) Exposition of difficult Passages of Scripture	ib.	402	2019	I
Brunonis (S.) Expositio Apo- calypseos	III.	219	4911	I
De Laet (Johannis) Comment. in Epistolas Pauli ad Corin- thios	ib.	15	3307	I
Denman (Thomas) Commen- tary on Amos	I.	654	1302	I
Ferrutii (Jacobi) Comment. in Cantica Canticorum	III.	253	5226	I
Ficini (Marfilii) Commentarius in Epistolam ad Romanos	ib.	188	4695	I
Flaminio (—) Paraphrase on the 42 First Psalms (Italic.)	ib.	39	3541	I
Gilberti (Antifiodorensis Eccle- siæ Archidiaconi) Expositio Lamentationum Jeremiæ	ib.	4	3117	I
Goedau (Antony, Bp. of Grassie & Vence) Paraphrase on the Apostolical Epistles	ib.	178	4611	I
Gregorii Magni Moralia five Expositio in Jobum	II.	726	3033	I
- - - - -	ib.	731	3052	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3053	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3054	I
- - - - -	III.	3, 4	3112	I et seq.
Expositio Canticum Cantico- rum	II.	731	3055	I
Expositio in Ezechielem	ib.	731	3055	I
Glossæ in Evangelium Marci Hefychii (Hierosolymorum Presbyteri) Expositio Levitici Hieronymi (S.)	I.	13	50	I
- - - - - Expositio Ecclesiastæ	II.	726	3032	I
- - - - - In Cantica Canticorum	III.	I	3103	2
- - - - - Expositio Danielis Pro- phetæ	ib.	6	3149	I
- - - - - Præfationes in Libros S. Scripturarum	II.	735	3097	I
- - - - - in Evangelia IV.	ib.	194	1748	7 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	711	2788	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2790	I
- - - - -	ib.	714	2820	3-5
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2821	3, 5
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2823	3-5
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2826	4, 5
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2830	3
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2833	I
Glossæ in Evangelium D. Jo- hannis	I.	73	234	I
- - - - - In Apocalypsin	II.	724	3012	3
- - - - - In Epistolam ad Ephe- sios	ib.	726	3030	2
- - - - - In Matthæum	III.	6	3157	I

3 F

Div. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. II. Commentators and Critics.)—continued.—CHAP. III.—CHAP. IV.

SECT. II.—Christian Commentators.—continued.					SECT. I.—Histories of Councils.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Excerpta Commentarius in Matthæum, &c. - - -	III.	9	3213	I	Basil (Council of) Documents concerning - - -	I.	450	826	7 et seq.
Houtteville (J. L.) Annotationes in N. T. - - -	ib.	376	6567	I	— de potestate, tractatus Varii - - -	III.	59	3767	6 et seq.
Hugonis (de Sancto Caro Cardinalis) Expositio Cantici Canticorum, &c. - - -	ib.	12	3254	I	— - - - -	ib.	ib.	3768	3
— Prophetarum Minorum - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2	Becanceldense Consilium - - -	II.	199	1757	8
Joachimi (Flor. Abbatis) Apocalypses, Explicatio - - -	ib.	100	3969	21	Constantiensis Concilii gesta - - -	III.	45	3590	I
Junii (Patricii) Annotationes in Libros, Genesim—Leviticum - - -	II.	7	1328	I et seq.	Constance (Council of) Papers relative to - - -	ib.	236, 237	4994	17 et seq.
Langton, <i>vel</i> Longedune (Stephani de) Expositio XII. Minorum Prophetarum - - -	I.	31	104	I	Pisani Conciliabuli Abjuratio - - -	ib.	29	3462	16
— Expositio Prophetiæ Joelis - - -	ib.	398	658	14	Trent (Council) History of - - -	ib.	120	4152	I
— Naum - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15	— Documents concerning - - -	ib.	23	4994	50 et seq.
Laurentii (Dunelmensis) Hypognosticon Veteris et Novi Testamenti - - -	III.	9	3202	2	— - - - -	ib.	501	7015	7
Lofanna (Johannis de) Comment. in Genesim, Exodum, et Job. - - -	ib.	269	5442	4	Synopuli (Sylvestri) Historia concilii Florentini - - -	ib.	292	5740	I
Lyra (Nicolai de) Comment. in Evangelia IV. - - -	ib.	6	3156	I					
Melancthonis (Philippi) Notæ in Jeremiam - - -	ib.	499	7011	44					
Nicetæ Serrensis Catena in Psalmos, Gr. - - -	ib.	296	5791	I					
Origenis Adamantii, Expositio Epistolæ Pauli ad Romanos - - -	II.	726	3030	I					
Petri (Blesensis) Comment. ad Librum Job - - -	III.	96	3923	3					
Pineau (Charles) Commentaire sur les Actes des Apôtres - - -	ib.	140	4393	I					
Rabani Mauri Comment. in Matthæi Evangelium - - -	ib.	I	3104	I					
Remigii (Rhemensis Archiepiscopi) Expositio Epistolæ Pauli ad Romanos - - -	ib.	I	3102	I					
— ad Corinthios primæ - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2					
Repyngdone (Philippi) Notabilia super Evangelia - - -	I.	33	106	87					
Ricardi de S. Victore: <i>vide</i> Victorem <i>infra</i> . - - -									
Rodberti (fratris) Commentaria in Cantica Canticorum - - -	II.	724	3006	2					
Selleri (Abraham) Scholia in Biblia Græca - - -	III.	17	3329	I					
Viçtore (Ricardi de Sio) Expositio Psalmorum - - -	ib.	207	1762	2					
— Cantici Canticorum - - -	ib.	6	3148	I					
— Isaie Loci - - -	II.	207	1762	I					
— Visionis Ezechielis - - -	I.	320	460	I					
— De Templo Ezechielis - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2					
Willeramii (Abbas Eberspurgensis) Commentaria in Cantica Canticorum, (Teutonice) - - -	II.	729	3014	I					
Woodeforde (Samuel) Paraphrase on the Psalms - - -	ib.	209	1768	I et seq.					

SECT. II.—Decrees, Canons, &c. of the Roman Church.				
Avenionensis Concilii constitutiones - - -	III.	87	3854	I
Basilienfis Concilii Acta et Processus - - -	I.	450	826	3
— Decreta et Gesta - - -	III.	100	3972	I
Compendiensis Concilii Constitutiones - - -	I.	510	1017	2, 5
Constanciensis Concilii Decreta Constitutiones Clementine, in Concilio, Vienne editæ - - -	ib.	450	826	5
— in Concilio, Oxoniensi promulgatæ - - -	ib.	13	52	I
Guillermi (Remensis Archiepiscopi) Constitutiones - - -	ib.	14	ib.	10
Guidonis (Remensis Archiepiscopi) Constitutiones - - -	ib.	510	1017	I
Londoniensis Concilii Decreta - - -	ib.	510	1017	7
— Synodi Capitula - - -	ib.	350	556	3
Lugdunensis Concilii Ordinatio - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Nicenum Concilium 2 - - -	III.	46	3603	5
Novionii Concilii Constitutiones - - -	ib.	286	5665	2
— - - - -	I.	510	1017	6
Sinenfis, Concilii Decreta - - -	ib.	450	826	4
Silvanectensis Concilii Constitutiones - - -	ib.	510	1017	3, 4
Wintoniensis Concilii Capitula - - -	ib.	242	419	1, 2
— - - - -	ib.	313	441	4, 6

(For the provincial Decrees and Canons of English Archbishops, prior to the Reformation, *vide infra* Class II. Div. III. Chap. III. Jurisprudence. Sect. 3. Canon Law.)

SECT. III.—Canons of the Reformed Church of England.				
Canons passed at the Synod of 1622 - - -	I.	137	286	166

CHAP. III. COUNCILS.

Authority of Councils.

Andrææ (—) Gubernaculum Conciliorum - - -	III.	59	3767	I
Johannis (Antiocheni Patriarchæ) de potestate Generalium Conciliorum, Liber - - -	ib.	59	3767	5

CHAP. IV. ECCLESIASTICAL DISCIPLINE AND RITES.

SECT. I.—Jewish Liturgies.

Judæorum Hispanorum, Officium pro die Expiationis - - -	III.	274	5530	I
Libri Liturgici Hebr. in usum Judæorum Germanorum - - -	ib.	287	5682	I
— - - - -	ib.	ib.	5686	I et seq.



DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION—(CHAP. IV. *Ecclesiastical Discipline and Rites.*)

SECT. I.— <i>Jewish Liturgies.</i> —continued.					SECT. III.— <i>Liturgies and Rites, Bulls and Indulgencies of the Latin (or Roman) Church.</i>				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Libri Liturgici Hebr. in usum Judæorum German- orum ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	288	5686	I et seq.	Alexander III. (Pope) Bulls	I.	24	95	7—10
- - - - -	ib.	289	5701	I	Alexandri VI. (Papæ) Indul- gentiæ	III.	149	4449	I
- - - - -	ib.	522	7197	I	Atrebatensis Ecclesiæ Formulæ Libellorum Supplicum	I.	61	172	15
- - - - -	ib.	540	7618	I	Belet (Johannis) Summa de Ecclesiasticis Officiis	II.	249	1812	I
Liturgia Samaritana	ib.	271	5481	I, 2	Belzebub, Bull of, to the Pope	III.	196	4725	9
- - - - -	ib.	272	5495	I	Bernardi (de Turre, Tullenfis Episcopi) Institutiones pro Diocesi sua	I.	211	363	26, 27
Machazer Judæorum, five Of- ficii Precum Parvo	ib.	290	5714	I	Bonefacii (Papæ) Bullæ	III.	244	5080	I
Preces et Benedictiones Ju- daicæ	ib.	ib.	5713	I	VIII. Bullæ	I.	401	667	3, 4
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5714	I	Breviaria, cum Calendariis	ib.	515	1033	64
- - - - -	ib.	297	5794	I	- - - - -	II.	692	2446	I
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2450	I
					- - - - -	ib.	717	2874	I
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2878	I
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2881	I
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2885	I
					- - - - -	III.	8	3181	I
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3182	I
					- - - - -	ib.	242	5049	I
					- - - - -	ib.	259	5310	I
					- - - - -	ib.	261	5334	I
					- - - - -	ib.	297	5793	I
					- - - - -	ib.	530	7398	2
					Breviarium Parisiense	II.	720	2927	I
					Bartholomæi	I.	2	3	I
					et Temporale Se- cundum usum Sar.	I.	355	587	I
					- - - - -	II.	101	1512	2
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1513	I
					- - - - -	ib.	228	1797	I
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1798	I
					- - - - -	ib.	711	2785	I
					- - - - -	ib.	721	2942	I
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2945	I
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2946	I
					- - - - -	III.	88	3866	I
					- - - - -	ib.	220	4919	I
					- - - - -	ib.	242	5037	I
					Breviarium Dispensationum Matrimonialium, in Belgio concessarum	ib.	213	4874	I
					Bullis Papalibus, Excerpta ex variis	ib.	124	4195	I
					- - - - -	ib.	268	5442	I
					Graduale	I.	390	622	I
					Gregoire XIII. Brief de	III.	150	4450	3
					Gregory (XIII.) Indulgencies of	I.	249	424	22, 23
					Hymnarium, ad usum Eccle- siæ Sarisburiensis	II.	721	2951	I
					Indulgencies (various) forms of Lat. and Eng.	I.	482	955	35 et seq.
					Jacobi (Lucen. Cardinalis) de Pontificio tractatus	III.	261	5335	I, 2
					Litanæ	I.	31	100	4
					- - - - -	ib.	66	210	8
					- - - - -	ib.	68	211	143
					Litanies, Recueil de plusieurs S <sup>tes</sup> et S <sup>tes</sup>	II.	723	2995	I
					Liturgici Codices varii Ecclesiæ Romanæ	I.	599	1211	I et seq.
					- - - - -	ib.	637	1260	I et seq.
					- - - - -	ib.	639	1262	I et seq.
					- - - - -	II.	664	2350	I
					- - - - -	ib.	665	2356	I et seq.
					- - - - -	ib.	691	2431	I
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2433	I
					- - - - -	ib.	717	2875	I
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2880	I
					- - - - -	III.	17	3335	I

SECT. II.—*Liturgy and Rites of the Greek and Oriental Churches.*

Armeniacæ Ecclesiæ Confessio	III.	420	6827	I
Ecclesiæ Græcæ Confessio	ib.	291	5734	I
Ars canendi Psalms, Græce	ib.	275	5544	I
Officia varia	II.	150	1613	I et seq.
Formulæ Salutationum	III.	275	5545	I
Horologium (Arabice)	ib.	270	5460	I
Hymni Græci	ib.	275	5541	I, 5
- - - - -	ib.	278	5571	2
Liturgia, Græce	ib.	150	1613	I
Psalteria, Græce	ib.	274	5533	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5534	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5535	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5544	4
- - - - -	ib.	276	5553	I
- - - - -	ib.	278	5570	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5571	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5575	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5582	I
- - - - -	ib.	285	5653	I
Psalterium Græce et Moscovitice	ib.	290	5723	I
Regulæ Monialium Græcarum	ib.	371	6505	I
Rites and Ceremonies of the Greek Church	ib.	6	3143	3
Ritus et Canones, Ec- clesiæ Græcæ	ib.	276	5548	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5554	I
Typicon, five formulæ variæ Ecclesiæ Græcæ	ib.	276	5546	I
Chrysostomi (T.) Liturgia Gr.	ib.	281	5614	I
Chrysostomi, Basilii, et Nazi- anzeni, Liturgiæ	ib.	277	5561	I
- - - - -	ib.	286	5669	I
Gregorii M. Liturgia, Græce	ib.	280	5608	I
Liturgiarum Græcarum Frag- menta	ib.	282	5623	I
Meniatæ (Eliæ) Petra Offensi- onis, five de Schismate inter Ecclesiam Orientalem et Oc- cidentalem	ib.	291	5729	I
Menologium Ecclesiæ Græcæ	ib.	260	5322	I
- - - - -	ib.	275	5541	3
- - - - -	ib.	277	5557	I
- - - - -	ib.	278	5581	I
- - - - -	ib.	280	5603	I
- - - - -	ib.	296	5782	I
Missa Latinorum Græce	ib.	281	5614	3

DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. IV. Ecclesiastical Discipline and Rites.)

SECT. III.—Liturgies and Rites, &c. of the Latin (or Roman) Church.—continued.					SECT. III.—Liturgies and Rites, &c. of the Latin (or Roman) Church.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Missals, Hymn & Service	I.	612	1229	1 et seq.	Officia varia ecclesiarum &c. (cont.)				
Books of the Roman Church	ib.	613	ib.	ib.	Professionis, Virginis Deo dicandæ	I.	351	561	2, 3
- - - - -	II.	176	1701	4	Ordo Romanus, de septem Ecclesiasticis Gradibus	II.	719	2906	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	243	1804	1 et seq.	Servos Ecclesiarum, Admonitiones ad	I.	350	561	7 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	711	2787	1	Ordinale, secundum usum Ecclesiarum Sarisburiensis	ib.	466	873	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	714	2835	1	- - - - -	ib.	502	1001	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	717	2887	2 et seq.	- - - - -	II.	721	2942	1
- - - - -	ib.	718	2888	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2945	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2891	2	- - - - -	ib.	723	2983	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2893	1	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	719	2896	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	723	2977	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2907	1	- - - - -	III.	262	5357	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2908	1	- - - - -	I.	31	100	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2912	1	- - - - -	ib.	68	211	142
- - - - -	ib.	720	2920	1	- - - - -	ib.	326	487	2
- - - - -	ib.	721	2940	1	- - - - -	ib.	349	547	3
- - - - -	ib.	722	2961	1	- - - - -	ib.	364	603	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2967	1	- - - - -	ib.	392	628	1
- - - - -	ib.	723	2975	1	- - - - -	ib.	430	745	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2986	1	- - - - -	ib.	462	863	5
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2996	1	- - - - -	II.	150	1607	1
- - - - -	III.	83	3811	1	- - - - -	ib.	173	1688	4
- - - - -	ib.	88	3863	2	- - - - -	ib.	185	1719	2
- - - - -	ib.	95	3900	1	- - - - -	ib.	210	1770	1
- - - - -	ib.	99	3965	1	- - - - -	ib.	244	1806	1
- - - - -	ib.	101	3978	1	- - - - -	ib.	313	1892	28
- - - - -	ib.	187	4064	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	315	1895	1
- - - - -	ib.	233	4958	1	- - - - -	ib.	665	2356	3
- - - - -	ib.	255	5249	1	- - - - -	ib.	717	2871	1
- - - - -	ib.	258	5284	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2872	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5289	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2879	1
- - - - -	ib.	269	5444	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2883	1
- - - - -	ib.	272	5512	1	- - - - -	ib.	718	2888	1
- - - - -	ib.	294	5765	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2890	1
Missale Romanum, Literis Syriacis	ib.	273	5512	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2895	1
- - - - - in usum Ecclesiarum Sarum	II.	711	2785	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2897	1
- - - - - in usum D. Pauli, (Lond.)	ib.	ib.	2787	1	- - - - -	ib.	719	2904	1
- - - - - Ecclesiarum Augustanarum	ib.	719	2908	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2905	1
- - - - - Ecclesiarum Treverensium	ib.	721	2941	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2909	1
- - - - - Ecclesiarum Nivernensium	ib.	722	2958	1	- - - - -	ib.	720	2930	3
- - - - -	ib.	723	2991	1	- - - - -	ib.	721	2949	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2992	1	- - - - -	III.	49	3654	1
Nicholai V. Papæ, Bulla	I.	465	869	81	- - - - -	ib.	136	4327	1
Officia varia Ecclesiarum Romanarum	ib.	73	237	21	- - - - -	ib.	206	4804	1
Abolutionis Formulæ	ib.	74	ib.	25	- - - - -	ib.	259	5309	1
Antiphonæ et Collectæ de diversis Sanctis	ib.	482	955	2 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	277	5563	1
Christma, forma conficiendi	III.	259	5305	2	- - - - -	ib.	294	5764	1 et seq.
Directorium Sacerdotum ad festos dies celebrandos	ib.	21	3378	1	- - - - -	ib.	530	7398	1
Episcopales Benedictiones	ib.	259	5305	1	- - - - -	ib.	22	3389	1
Episcopos, Forma consecrandi	I.	351	561	1	- - - - -	I.	16	62	2
- - - - -	II.	721	2938	1	- - - - -	ib.	351	561	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	259	5305	3	- - - - -	III.	149	4449	28
Eucharistiam, forma consecrandi	III.	4	3125	1	- - - - -	ib.	150	ib.	58
Ministrorum Ecclesiarum, Forma consecrationis	I.	351	561	6					
Officia Sanctorum	III.	366	6449	1	SECT. IV.—Discipline and Rites of the Foreign Reformed Churches.				
Officium Defunctorum	ib.	70	3166	1	Discipline Ecclesiastique des Eglises Reformées du France	III.	101	3980	1
Oleum, formulæ consecrandi	II.	722	2950	1	Dutch Liturgy	II.	691	2434	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2964	1	Histoire de l'Hierarchie dans l'Eglise Gallicane	III.	102	4002	1
Ordo ad visitandum infirmos	I.	639	1263	1, 2	Ordo Baptizandi infantes (Belgice)	II.	668	2362	1—7
- - - - -	II.	722	2963	1					
- - - - -	ib.	723	2990	1					

DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION—(CHAP. IV. *Ecclesiastical Discipline and Rites.*)—continued.SECT. V.—*Discipline, Liturgy, and Rites of the Church of England.*  
(See also *Ecclesiastical History of England, infra*, Class III. *History*,  
Div. III. Chap. II. Sect. I. § 3.)

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Advertisement touching the Controversies of the Church of England -	II.	314	1893	2
Andrews (Bp.) Notes on the Book of Common Prayer -	III.	525	7311	7
Anne (Queen) Conges d' Elire -	II.	602	2662	160
Articuli Whitakeriani et Lambethani -	ib.	628	2264	200
Assembly of Divines, Remonstrance on Church Government -	I.	432	750	6
Book of Common Prayer, with Dr. Cofin's Observations -	III.	133	4288	1
— Objections to -	ib.	524	7311	3 et seq.
CANONS of Church of England passed at the Synod of 1622 -	I.	208	358	48, 49
	ib.	137	286	166

(See also *Canon Law, infra*, Class II. Div. III. Sect. III.)

Church of England, Ecclesiastical Polity of the -	III.	130	4243	15
Treatise on the Liberties of -	ib.	199	4760	1
Vindication of -	ib.	261	5346	2
Miscellaneous Tracts on -	I.	451	828	1 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	350	6273	2
- - - - -	ib.	351	6273	7, 9
- - - - -	ib.	360	6357	23
- - - - -	ib.	539	7581	2
Church Government, projected for altering -	I.	325	479	5
— Notes on its Reformation -	ib.	244	419	48, 51
Commissioners for Ecclesiastical Affairs, Reports of -	III.	134	4297	1
Considerations for Pacification of the Church -	II.	314	1893	3
Cofin (Ric.) <i>Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Politeia</i> -	III.	216	4891	1
— <i>Catalogus Sedum Episcoporum</i> -	ib.	216	4891	2
— On the Supremacy of the Church -	I.	432	750	15
— Notes on the Book of Common Prayer -	III.	524	7311	3 et seq.
Cuffington (Hen.) Exposition of the Liturgy of the Church of England -	ib.	380	6612	1, 3
Doctrines of Church of England -	I.	443	791	26, 27
Doubts of Doctrine & Practice of the Roman Church answered -	II.	163	162	4
Ecclesiastical Government, Tracts on -	I.	248	423	1—3
— Jurisdiction of Bishops -	ib.	208	358	46, 53
Edward VI. Regis Catechismus -	III.	96	3927	1
Episcopacy, Antiquity of -	I.	443	791	2, 3
— Tracts on -	ib.	325	478	4
- - - - -	III.	102	3998	2, 13
- - - - -	ib.	120	4147	2
Form of Prayer, Temp. Edw. VI. -	I.	244	419	39
James I. (King) Judgment of the Ch. of England -	III.	380	6612	2
Le Neve (J.) Lists of Preachers in Lent -	ib.	260	5317	1

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

SECT. V. *Discipline, Liturgy, and Rites of the Church of England.*  
—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Liturgia Inglese, (tradotta da Amidei) -	III.	3	3495	1
Lydyat (Tho.) Tracts on Altars in Churches -	II.	686	2405	1 et seq.
Martin Mar-Prelate -	I.	453	834	6
Norman Isles, Ecclesiastical Discipline of -	III.	102	3998	15
Overall (Dr.) on the Ceremonies of the Church -	I.	432	750	8
Presbyteries, plan for setting up -	ib.	325	479	55
Regni Angliæ Religio Catholica -	III.	37	3522	1
Priestly Apparel, Tracts on -	I.	244	419	55
Spanhemii (Frid.) De unione Dissidentium in Ecclesia Anglicana Tractatus -	III.	255	5253	1
Walker (John) Puritan and Romish Pharisee unmasked -	I.	647	1284	1
Wigmore (Mich.) The Church of England not Heretical -	III.	360	6357	21

SECT. VI.—*Discipline and Liturgies of Religious Orders.*

Antonii (Hispani) Compendium breve ad Ecclesiasticos dictatum -	III.	113	4083	1
Athelwoldi (Wintoniensis Episcopi) Consuetudines Monachorum -	I.	349	552	1
Augustini (S.) Regula Monastica -	II.	721	2939	2
— cum Expositione Hugonis de S. Victore -	III.	22	3392	1
— Ordinis Breviarium et Psalterium -	ib.	102	3995	7
Augustini Regulæ Expositio -	II.	723	2988	1
Bartholomæ de Pisis, Declaratio super regulam fratrum minorum -	III.	112	4053	5
Basilii (S.) Regula -	ib.	242	5039	4
Benedicti (Sti.) Regula -	ib.	102	3995	5
- - - - -	I.	326	488	2
- - - - -	ib.	481	948	1, 2
- - - - -	II.	190	1725	281
- - - - -	ib.	718	2902	2
- - - - -	III.	12	3251	1
- - - - -	ib.	102	3995	8
- - - - -	ib.	267	5431	2
Benedictini Ordinis Statuta -	I.	353	575	1
Bernardi (Casinenfis Abbatis) Speculum Monachorum -	III.	264	5388	1
Carmelitani Ordinis Fundatio -	I.	68	211	144
- - - - -	ib.	344	539	21
Carmelitanorum Introductio in Angliam -	ib.	345	540	5, 6
Carthusianorum, Lovanii, Registrum Cartarum -	III.	45	3591	1
— Ordinis Fundatio -	I.	35	116	10
— Diurnale -	II.	716	2855	1
Cassiodori (Cassiani? Johannis) de Institutione Monachorum -	I.	326	485	23
Cisterciensis Ordinis Regulæ -	I.	481	948	3—6
- - - - -	III.	95	3898	1
— Ordinale -	II.	720	2937	1
Ordo faciendi Monachum et Abbatem -	ib.	716	2866	3, 4
Statuta, et Constitutiones -	ib.	668	2563	3 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	54	3708	1
- - - - -	ib.	95	3898	2

DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. IV. *Ecclesiastical Discipline and Rites.*)—continued.SECT. VI.—*Discipline, &c. of various Orders.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Notes on the Cistercian Order	III.	251	5190	11
Cluniacensis Ordinis Cartulare	ib.	54	3712	I
Denis (S.) Les Loix de la Fra-	ib.	142	4409	I
ternite du - - -	-	-	-	-
Franciscanorum, Liber Diur-	II.	719	2913	I
nalis - - -	-	-	-	-
Franciscan Order, History of	III.	94	3888	I
Gulielmi Coventriensis Elu-	-	-	-	-
cidarium - - -	ib.	259	5306	I
- - - - -	ib.	268	5436	4
Hildegardis (Abbatissæ) Ex-	II.	190	4725	281
positio Regulæ S. Benedicti	-	-	-	-
Hugonis (de S. Victore) de in-	III.	96	3923	5
stitutione Noviciorum Liber	-	-	-	-
Jerusalem. Statuta ordinis Do-	-	-	-	-
mus Hospitalis, S. Johannis	ib.	18	3345	I
de Jerusalem - - -	-	-	-	-
Jesuitarum Ordinis, Collectio	ib.	177	4603	I
regularum - - -	-	-	-	-
— Catechesis Testimonia	I.	510	1020	I
— Formula Novitiorum	III.	242	5042	I
— Monita Secreta - - -	ib.	44	3585	15
Jesuits, Account of - - -	ib.	350	6273	3
Miræi (Johannis) Manuale Sa-	-	-	-	-
cerdotis - - -	ib.	259	5306	I
Nicholai (Papæ) Regulæ -	ib.	102	3995	4
Premonstratensium Ordinis,	-	-	-	-
Initia et Incrementa - -	ib.	97	3935	I
— Modus ordinandi Ab-	-	-	-	-
batem - - -	II.	716	2866	I
Regularis Concordia Anglicæ	-	-	-	-
Nationis Monachorum -	I.	350	552	2
Savonarola (Hierome) Boke of	-	-	-	-
the Lyf of Wædows - -	ib.	550	554	I
Smaragdi (Abbatis) Diadema	-	-	-	-
Monachorum - - -	II.	724	3007	I
- - - - -	ib.	733	3078	I
- - - - -	III.	258	5284	I
Trinitatis (Monast. S. de Ca-	-	-	-	-
domo, in Normannia) Leges	-	-	-	-
et Consuetudines - - -	ib.	49	3661	I
Willelmi (de Lugduno) de	-	-	-	-
professione Monachorum,	-	-	-	-
Liber - - -	ib.	268	5431	6

SECT. VII.—*Miscellaneous Offices of Devotion, viz. Horæ, Prayers by Individuals, &c.*

Brigett (Saint) Treatise on				
the Wounds of Jesus				
Christ - - -	I.	60	172	2
— Orationes Quindecim	II.	715	2848	I
Bulkeley (Anne, Abbess of	-	-	-	-
Syon) Prayers and Medita-	-	-	-	-
tions - - -	I.	329	494	1 et seq.
D'Ewes (Paul) Prayers by -	ib.	345	541	2
Grey (Lady Jane) Collec-	-	-	-	-
tion of Prayers and Devo-	-	-	-	-
tions - - -	II.	659	2342	1 et seq.
Manuale Devotionis - -	ib.	692	2443	I
- - - - -	III.	260	5315	I
Manuals of Prayers - -	II.	168	1662	1—38
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1663	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	686	2400	2
- - - - -	III.	8	3183	I
- - - - -	ib.	380	6624	I
Mariz (B. vel Virginis) Horæ,	-	-	-	-
et officia varia ei dicata	I.	61	172	16
- - - - -	ib.	66	210	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	211	2, 15
- - - - -	ib.	67	ib.	71—76
- - - - -	-	-	-	78—89
- - - - -	-	-	-	127

SECT. VII.—*Miscellaneous Offices, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Mariz (B. vel Virginis) Horæ,				
et officia varia ei dicata.				
(continued.) - - -	I.	73	237	17
- - - - -	ib.	74	ib.	22, 23
- - - - -	ib.	329	494	5, 7, 22
- - - - -	ib.	333	515	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	516	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	462	863	43
- - - - -	II.	652	2316	56
- - - - -	ib.	706	2667	9
- - - - -	ib.	715	2841	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2843	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2846	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2848	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2849	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2850	I
- - - - -	ib.	716	2853	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2857	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2858	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2861	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2862	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2863	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2864	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2865	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2867	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2868	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2869	I
- - - - -	ib.	717	2871	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2875	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2876	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2879	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2880	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2884	I
- - - - -	ib.	718	2887	16
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2900	I
- - - - -	ib.	719	2915	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2916	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2917	I
- - - - -	ib.	720	2918	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2919	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2921	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2922	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2923	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2924	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2929	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2932	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2933	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2934	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2935	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2936	I
- - - - -	ib.	721	2940	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2943	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2944	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2947	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2948	I
- - - - -	ib.	722	2954	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2959	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2962	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2971	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2974	I
- - - - -	ib.	723	2976	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2979	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2980	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2985	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2989	I
- - - - -	ib.	724	2998	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2999	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3000	I
- - - - -	III.	8	3176	I
- - - - -	ib.	34	3500	I
- - - - -	ib.	85	3835	I
- - - - -	ib.	88	3862	I
- - - - -	ib.	96	3912	I
- - - - -	ib.	141	4401	I
- - - - -	ib.	260	5318	I

Div. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. IV. Ecclesiastical Discipline and Rites.)—continued.—CHAP. V.

SECT. VII. Miscellaneous Offices, &c.—continued.					SECT. VII. Miscellaneous Offices, &c.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Mariæ (B. vel Virginis) Horæ, et officia varia et dicata. (continued.)	III.	260	5328	I	Precum Formulæ, in Academii Oxonienfis five Cantabrig- enfi	I.	201	331	2
- - - - -	ib.	262	5370	I	Wynhecombe (Johannis, Pri- oris de Hayles) Manuale Precum	II.	720	2894	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5371	I					
- - - - -	ib.	294	5762	I					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5766	I					
- - - - -	ib.	296	5780	I					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5781	I					
- - - - -	ib.	527	7359	I					
Marthe (S <sup>te</sup> Virginis) Missa cum Antiphonis	I.	320	459	I					
Officium pro Mortuis	ib.	481	955	I					
- - - - -	II.	168	1663	6					
- - - - -	ib.	715	2842	3, 4					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2843	4					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2845	2					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2849	2					
- - - - -	ib.	716	2857	I					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2859	I					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2862	I					
— Sanctæ Crucis	ib.	715	2843	3					
- - - - -	ib.	716	2857	I					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2858	I					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2859	I					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2860	I					
— S. Trinitatis	ib.	716	2860	I					
Orationes et Preces variz (Lat. Angl. &c.)	I.	13	52	6					
- - - - -	ib.	66	210	3, 7 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	211	19, 29, 30, 34—39, 41, 42, 43, 53 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	67	211	45, 50 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	ib. 68	ib.	92 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	81	252	24					
- - - - -	ib.	73	237	20					
- - - - -	ib.	101	271	I					
- - - - -	ib.	326	487	5					
- - - - -	ib.	462, 463	863	23 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	475	917	1 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	484	966	2					
- - - - -	ib.	635	125	4 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	637, 638	1260	14 et seq.					
- - - - -	II.	244	1804	4 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	313	1892	1 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	659	2341	1 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	692	2445	1 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2447	I					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2448	1 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2449	I					
- - - - -	ib.	717	2873	1 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	721	2952	I					
- - - - -	III.	84	3828	I					
- - - - -	ib.	120	4143	I					
- - - - -	ib.	141	4406	1, 3					
- - - - -	ib.	260	5312	I					
- - - - -	ib.	522	7196	I					
- - - - -	ib.	270	5471	I					
Preces Æthiopicæ	ib.	540	7629	I					
— Belgicæ	I.	474	914	1 et seq.					
- - - - -	II.	692	2441	I					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2444	I					
— Gallicæ,	III.	18	3349	I					
- - - - -	ib.	294	5763	I					
— Germanicæ	II.	691	2430	I					
- - - - -	III.	260	5323	I					
— Græcæ	ib.	275	5541	I					
— Russicæ	ib.	270	5462	I					
— Slavonicæ	ib.	540	7630	I					

SECT. VII. Miscellaneous Offices, &c.—continued.					SECT. I.—Greek.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Precum Formulæ, in Academii Oxonienfis five Cantabrig- enfi	I.	201	331	2	Agapeti (Diaconi) Admoni- tiones ad Justinianum	III.	275	5539	I
Wynhecombe (Johannis, Pri- oris de Hayles) Manuale Precum	II.	720	2894	I	- - - - -	ib.	282	5624	20
					- - - - -	ib.	292	5735	9
					- - - - -	ib.	355	6301	4
					Amphilochii (Metropolitæ Cy- zici) Tractatus varii Gr.	ib.	296	5788	I
					Athanasii (Alexandrini Pa- triarchæ) Opera varia	ib.	278	5579	I
					Basilii (S. Magni) de confola- tione	ib.	49	3651	6
					— Epistolæ	ib.	282	5624	31
					— De institutis Juvenum	II.	706	2678	I
					- - - - -	III.	25	3426	9
					- - - - -	ib.	98	3949	8
					- - - - -	ib.	221	4923	52
					- - - - -	ib.	275	5541	6
					- - - - -	ib.	280	5609	I
					- - - - -	ib.	285	5660	I
					— Liber Monachum	ib.	121	4172	2
					— Sermones five Homiliæ	II.	701	2580	7
					- - - - -	III.	221	4923	22
					- - - - -	ib.	278	5576	1, 3
					— De Virginitate, Liber	ib.	288	5689	5
					Chromatii Epistola	I.	235	406	I
					Chrysostomi (B.) Joannis				
					Epistolæ	III.	284	5646	I
					Homiliæ, five Sermones	I.	332	511	I
					- - - - -	II.	11	1347	2, 7
					- - - - -	ib.	725	3015	I
					- - - - -	ib.	729	3046	I
					- - - - -	III.	7	3170	I
					- - - - -	ib.	11	3235	I
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3236	I
					- - - - -	ib.	15	3291	I
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3297	I
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3298	I
					- - - - -	ib.	288	5689	1—4
					- - - - -	ib.	345	6237	2
					— Slavonice	III.	20	3373	2
					De Penitencia	I.	386	485	9
					- - - - -	ib.	393	635	19
					Tractatus Varii	III.	284	5643	8 et seq.
					Collectanea ex operibus Pa- trum Græcorum	III.	284	5643	1 et seq.
					Cyprian (S. Carth. Ep.) Opera	ib.	238	5005	I
					De unitate Ecclesiæ	I.	211	363	23
					Cyrilli (Episcopi Hierosoly- mitani) Epistola fictitia	I.	472	912	38
					Damasceni (Johannis) Tracta- tus Varii	III.	284	5643	3, 4
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5649	1, 2
					- - - - -	ib.	291	5734	9
					Dionysii (Areopagitæ ?) Epif- tolæ	ib.	282	5621	30
					— Opera	ib.	287	5678	2
					Ephræm S. (Syri) Tractatus Varii	ib.	732	3060	4—13
					- - - - -	II.	ib.	3068	2—8
					Epiphani Epistolæ	ib.	277	5564	I
					Eusebii (Emisani) Homiliæ	III.	727	3940	3

Div. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. V. *Fathers of the Church.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—Greek.—continued.					SECT. II.—Latin.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Eusebii (Pamphili Cæsariensis Episcopi) Canones in Evangelistas - - - - -	II.	711	2788	7	Ambrosii—(continued.)	II.	727	3042	1
- - - - -	ib.	714	2820	1	— De Officiis - - - - -	ib.	727	3042	4
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2821	4	— De Paradiso - - - - -	ib.	727	3042	5
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2823	2	— De Pœnitentia - - - - -	ib.	727	3042	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2826	3	— De Resurrectione Domini - - - - -	ib.	727	3042	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2833	1	— Sermones de Sacramentis - - - - -	I.	463	865	2
— Chronica (Latine) - - - - -	I.	397	651	1	— Sermons - - - - -	ib.	343	535	4
- - - - -	III.	98	3957	1	— Tractatus varii - - - - -	ib.	463	865	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	99	3962	1	- - - - -	II.	724	3006	6
— Epistolæ - - - - -	II.	711	2788	3	- - - - -	ib.	729	3049	1 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	38	3530	3	Anselmi S. (Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi) Elucidarium - - - - -	I.	103	276	2
— Fragmentum in Psalmos - - - - -	ib.	279	5590	1	- - - - -	II.	669	2305	1
— Historia Ecclesiastica - - - - -	ib.	27	3452	1	- - - - -	ib.	727	3041	1
— Morini Emendationes in - - - - -	ib.	37	3521	8	— Lamentationes - - - - -	III.	18	3337	5
— (Anglice) - - - - -	II.	269	1860	3	— De Liber Arbitrio - - - - -	II.	725	3015	4
— Præparati Evangelica - - - - -	III.	15	3308	1	— Meditationes - - - - -	I.	31	103	6, 9
- - - - -	ib.	31	3477	1	- - - - -	ib.	61	178	1
- - - - -	ib.	233	4965	1	- - - - -	II.	229	1801	24
- - - - -	ib.	253	5230	1	— Opera quædam Varia - - - - -	I.	63	203	6, 23
— Sermones - - - - -	II.	724	3003	7	- - - - -	ib.	103	275	6
— Tractatus varii - - - - -	ib.	734	3089	1 et seq.	- - - - -	II.	731	3059	1 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	49	3651	9	- - - - -	ib.	733	3074	3
Gregorii (Cyprii) Tractatus varii - - - - -	ib.	278	5576	4, 5	- - - - -	ib.	734	3083	1
Gregorii (Nazianzeni Episcopi) Apologeticus de fuga sua - - - - -	ib.	26	3445	1	- - - - -	ib.	735	3097	7 et seq.
— conspectus historiarum - - - - -	ib.	283	5629	7	- - - - -	III.	120	4154	1
— Tractatus varii - - - - -	ib.	286	5666	1, 2	- - - - -	ib.	138	4352	1 et seq.
— Sermones varii - - - - -	ib.	26	3445	2 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	371	6509	2, 3
Gregorii (Nysseni) Tractatus varii - - - - -	ib.	278	5576	2	- - - - -	II.	730	3051	70
Heliadori Epistola - - - - -	I.	235	406	1	Audacis Literæ - - - - -	I.	71	228	1
Hilarionis, Synodorum Historia - - - - -	III.	280	5607	1	Augustini (B.) Adversus academicos - - - - -	II.	727	3039	3
Ignatii S. Epistolæ - - - - -	I.	72	232	2—4	— De civitate Dei - - - - -	III.	3	3111	1
Justin Martyr, Apologies pour les Chrétiens - - - - -	III.	420	6825	8, 9	- - - - -	ib.	218	4902	1
Nectarii (Patriarchæ Hierosol.) de Papæ imperio Liber - - - - -	ib.	283	5633	1	- - - - -	ib.	358	6339	1
Origenis Epithalamium super cantica canticorum - - - - -	I.	31	101	1	— Comment. in, a Nicholao Triveto - - - - -	ib.	114	4093	1
— de cantico canticorum Epistola - - - - -	ib.	103	275	7	- - - - -	ib.	267	5426	1
— Homiliæ - - - - -	II.	729	3046	1	— Tabula in Libros de civitate Dei - - - - -	II.	734	3088	1, 2
- - - - -	III.	187	4665	3	— Confessiones - - - - -	I.	392	635	5
- - - - -	ib.	268	5436	2	- - - - -	II.	724	3004	1
Photii (Patriarchæ Const.) de Spiritu Sancto Liber - - - - -	III.	285	5661	1	- - - - -	ib.	725	3010	5
Synesii (Cyrenes Episcopi) Epistolæ - - - - -	ib.	277	5566	1, 8	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3018	1
- - - - -	ib.	292	5735	6	- - - - -	ib.	733	3079	1
— Orationes - - - - -	ib.	ib.	5739	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	734	3087	1
SECT. II.—Latin.					— Confutatio capitulorum sibi imputatorum - - - - -	II.	726	3027	10
Alcuini (Flacci Albini) Epistolæ - - - - -	I.	64	208	1	— De diligendo Deo - - - - -	III.	84	3820	6
— De confessione - - - - -	II.	727	3036	1	— Disputationes - - - - -	II.	732	3064	10
— De virtutibus et vitiis - - - - -	ib.	733	3070	1	— De Disciplina Christianorum - - - - -	I.	72	233	3
— Tractatus varii - - - - -	III.	235	4980	2 et seq.	- - - - -	II.	726	3028	5
Alipii Epistolæ - - - - -	II.	729	3051	11	- - - - -	ib.	733	3075	6
- - - - -	ib.	730	ib.	73	- - - - -	III.	3	3108	4
Ambrosii (Aurelii, Mediolanensis Episcopi) de bono mortis, fragmentum - - - - -	ib.	685	2399	2	- - - - -	ib.	17	3337	1
— Epistolæ - - - - -	ib.	729	3049	1	— De Divinatione Demonum - - - - -	II.	732	3004	8
— Hexameron - - - - -	ib.	727	3042	3	— De Doctrina Christiana - - - - -	III.	3	3103	1
					— De duodecim Abulivis - - - - -	II.	726	3027	6
					— Enchiridion de fide - - - - -	III.	3	3108	3
					- - - - -	II.	732	3066	2
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3067	1
					— Eneucleationes - - - - -	ib.	726	3027	3
					— Epistolæ - - - - -	I.	211	363	14
					- - - - -	ib.	393	635	13
					- - - - -	ib.	729	3051	1 et seq.
					- - - - -	III.	1, 2	3105	23 et seq.
					- - - - -	ib.	2	3107	2 et seq.
					- - - - -	ib.	2	3109	9, 32, 35
					- - - - -	ib.	221	4943	37
					- - - - -	ib.	248	5125	1
					— Exhortationis Liber - - - - -	II.	726	3027	14
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3028	4



DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. V. *Fathers of the Church.*)—continued.SECT. II.—*Latin.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Augustini (S.)— <i>continued.</i>				
— Expof. Epift. ad Rom.	II.	726	3027	5
— De Gaudio Electorum	I.	32	106	41
— De Gradibus Virtutum	II.	692	2439	2
— De Gratia et libero arbitrio	ib.	726	3027	8
— De Immortalitate Animæ	ib.	726	3027	2
— De Laude Caritatis	I.	326	485	11
— Liber Quæftionum	ib.	13	47	4
— Adverfus Manichæos	II.	727	3039	1, 2
— De Medela Animæ	ib.	724	3008	1
— De Miseria Corporis et Animæ	ib.	733	3077	7
— Meditationes	I.	31	103	11
—	ib.	32	106	56
—	III.	17	3337	4
—	ib.	84	3820	1, 7—9
—	ib.	87	3852	4
—	ib.	241	5025	1
— De Musica	I.	71	228	5
— De Natura Boni	ib.	71	228	3
— De Natura et Gratia	II.	732	3064	9
— De 83 Quæftionibus	ib.	726	3028	8
—	III.	3	3108	2
— De Opere Monachorum	I.	71	228	4
— De Ordine Rerum	ib.	71	228	2
—	II.	727	3039	4
— De origine mali	III.	17	3337	2
— De perfectione Iuftitiæ	II.	733	3077	2
— De Penitentia	ib.	732	3064	3
— De Præfentia Dei	ib.	726	3027	3
— De Purgatorio Igne	I.	2	2	19
—	II.	726	3025	1
—	ib.	732	3061	3
— De Regula Vivendi	ib.	692	2439	1
— Retractationes	ib.	726	3028	6
— De Sermone Domini in Monte	ib.	726	3027	4
— Sermones five Homiliæ	I.	32	106	76
—	ib.	72	232	1 et feq.
—	II.	724	3002	1
—	ib.	724	3006	3—5
—	ib.	726	3027	13
—	ib.	ib.	3028	1—3
—	ib.	729	3046	1
—	ib.	ib.	3059	7
—	ib.	732	3067	2, 5, 6
—	ib.	733	3080	1
—	III.	4	3114	1, 2
—	ib.	7	3171	1
—	ib.	96	3926	1
—	ib.	114	4091	1
—	ib.	235	4978	2
—	ib.	371	6509	4, 5
— Soliloquia animæ cum Deo	II.	726	3022	7
—	ib.	ib.	3027	1
—	ib.	733	3077	5
— Speculum animæ	ib.	726	3022	6
— Speculum Peccatorum	III.	84	3820	10
— De fummo bono	II.	733	3064	4
— De tenenda obedientia	ib.	733	3077	3
— De Trinitate	I.	32	106	72
—	III.	3	3111	2
—	ib.	288	5687	1
— De vera Religione	II.	732	3064	1
— De vero Cultu	ib.	711	2784	5
— De videndo Deum	ib.	726	3027	15
— De Vifitatione Infirmorum	I.	32	106	40

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

SECT. II.—*Latin.*—continued.

	Cod.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Augustini (S.)— <i>continued.</i>				
— Speculum De Vita Christiana	I.	392	635	6
—	II.	229	1801	25
—	ib.	726	3022	8
—	ib.	733	3077	1
— Tractatus Varii	III.	4	3113	1, 2
—	ib.	7	3169	9 et feq.
—	ib.	96	3923	1, 2
—	ib.	196	4725	3, 4
— Tracts (various, transl <sup>d</sup> )	II.	655	2330	1 et feq.
— Excerpta ex opusculis Bedæ (Venerabilis) Vita	ib.	729	3050	1
— Historia Ecclesiastica: <i>vide infra</i> , Clafs II. Div. II. Chap. II.	I.	341	526	2
— Homiliæ, five Sermones	I.	397	649	7
—	II.	725	3020	1
—	ib.	729	3046	1
— Liber Scintillarum	I.	235	406	6
— Martyrologium	II.	718	2902	1
—	ib.	721	2939	4
— De Natura rerum	ib.	725	3015	3
— Vita	I.	341	526	2
— De Vita et Miraculis S. Cuthberti	ib.	341	526	1
—	ib.	556	1117	2 et feq.
— Tractatus varii	III.	188	4688	1, 2
—	ib.	264	5394	1, 2
— excerpta quædam ex historia Ecclesiastica Bernardi (Caffinenfis Abbatis) Speculum Monachorum	I.	472	912	35
—	ib.	597	1206	1
— Expofitio Regulæ B. Benedicti	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
— Bernardi (S. Claravallensis Abbatis) Apologia, contra Cluniacenses	III.	7	3173	2
— de B. Virgine	I.	343	534	2
— de Cognitione Dei	ib.	31	103	4
— de Confessione	II.	733	3077	11
— de cura rei Familiaris	ib.	700	2561	15
— de Diligendo Deo	II.	691	2432	6
— Epiftolæ	ib.	700	2561	15
—	ib.	702	2586	4
—	ib.	728	3044	10, 13, 15, 17, 18, 23, 24
—	ib.	729	3059	16
—	III.	49	3651	8
—	ib.	136	4329	4
—	ib.	372	6515	6
— De form. honeftæ vitæ	II.	733	3077	10
— de Laudibus Virginis Marie	ib.	731	3059	5
— Meditationes	I.	13	47	2
—	ib.	31	103	4, 5, 13
—	ib.	72	233	2
—	ib.	103	275	3
—	II.	229	1801	14
—	ib.	733	3077	9
—	III.	84	3820	2 et feq.
—	ib.	96	3923	4
—	ib.	235	4987	4
—	ib.	241	5035	1
—	ib.	254	5234	13, 17
— de Paffione Christi	I.	14	52	29
—	ib.	72	233	5
— Scala claustralium	ib.	326	485	17
— Speculum Peccatoris	III.	262	5366	4
— Sermones varii	I.	2	2	21—36
—	ib.	326	485	6
—	II.	721	2939	3
—	ib.	733	3073	1 et feq.

3 H

DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. V. *Fathers of the Church.*)—continued.SECT. II.—*Latin.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bernardi Sermones varii ( <i>cont.</i> )	III.	5	3135	1
- - - - -	ib.	49	3651	5
- - - - -	ib.	101	3986	1
— Testamentum	II.	733	3077	12
— Tractatus varii	I.	13	47	1
- - - - -	II.	733	3080	10 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	11	3244	7
- - - - -	ib.	17	3337	3
- - - - -	ib.	257	5267	8—12
- - - - -	ib.	268	5431	7 et seq.
Boethii (Anicii Manlii Tor-				
quati Severini) De Trinitate				
Liber	II.	734	3082	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	735	3095	2—5
- - - - -	III.	196	4725	5
Bonaventuræ (Cardinalis)				
Tractatus varii	I.	33	106	110, 127
- - - - -	III.	10	3227	1, 2
— De Septem Donis Spi-				
ritus Sancti	II.	665	2357	1
Breviloquium, de veritate The-				
ologiz	III.	83	3811	2
- - - - -	ib.	102	3995	1
— Meditationes	I.	69	217	1
- - - - -	II.	229	1801	11
- - - - -	III.	196	4725	1
— De Vita Christi	I.	515	1035	1
- - - - -	II.	229	1801	12
- - - - -	III.	7	3174	1
— De Passione Christi	I.	31	102	4
— on the Sufferings of				
Christ	II.	176	1701	2
— Stimulus divini Amo-				
ris (Anglicè)	ib.	591	2254	1
- - - - -	ib.	690	2415	1
— Pharetra	III.	5	3138	1
Bonifacii Epistolæ	II.	731	3051	116, 119 121, 123 124, 126 128.
Cassiani (Johannis) Collationes				
Patrum	III.	1	3101	1
Cesarii (Arelatensis Episcopi)				
Homiliæ	II.	727	3040	1, 2
Damasii (Papæ) Epistolæ	ib.	727	3044	1
- - - - -	III.	1	3105	2
Damiani Epistolæ	ib.	210	4838	3
Dioscori Literæ	II.	730	3051	40
Flores, five Excerpta de Patri-				
bis Latinis	I.	201	330	2
- - - - -	III.	253	5234	7
Gennadius (Massiliensis) de				
viris illustribus	III.	6	3155	6
- - - - -	ib.	371	6503	2
Gregorii B. (vel Magni)				
— Dialogorum Libri IV.	II.	724	3009	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3011	1
- - - - -	ib.	733	3071	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3076	1
- - - - -	III.	2	3106	1
- - - - -	ib.	210	4838	2
— Epistolæ	I.	236, 237	416	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	472	912	40
- - - - -	II.	724	3001	2, 3
- - - - -	ib.	733	3074	4, 5
— Homiliæ	ib.	724	3010	1
- - - - -	ib.	727	3036	3
- - - - -	ib.	729	3046	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3048	1
— De Pastoralicura, Liber	I.	31	104	2
- - - - -	ib.	72	232	8
- - - - -	ib.	650	1294	1
- - - - -	II.	724	3001	1
- - - - -	III.	98	3946	1
- - - - -	ib.	371	6509	1
- - - - -	ib.	372	6515	5

SECT. II.—*Latin.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Gregorii B. ( <i>continued.</i> )				
— Excerpta ex Libris				
moralium	I.	14	52	24, 26
— Sententiae ex operibus				
decerpta	I.	480	979	11
Hebridii Literæ	ib.	731	3051	139
Hieronymi (vel Jeronimi) Con-				
tra Jovinianum Libri duo	I.	463	865	4
- - - - -	III.	6	3155	1
— Epistolæ varii argu-				
menti	I.	393	635	14—17
- - - - -	II.	194	1748	6
- - - - -	ib.	711	2788	1, 4
- - - - -	ib.	714	2820	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2821	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2823	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2826	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2830	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2833	1
- - - - -	ib.	726	3041	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	727	3044	1 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	1, 2	3105	1, 3 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	3	3109	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	6	3155	2
- - - - -	ib.	7	3164	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3169	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	11	3233	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3237	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	238	5003	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	396	6794	7
— Expositiones nomi-				
num propriorum	II.	731	3058	1—4
— Flores ex Hieronymo				
decerpta	III.	38	3530	1
— Sermones	ib.	88	3863	4
— Tractatus varii	ib.	220, 221	4023	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	242	5039	1—3
- - - - -	ib.	7	3169	17 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	98	3949	16 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	120	4150	1
— De Virginitate B.				
Virginis Mariæ	I.	484	957	24
- - - - -	III.	100	3969	22
— De viris illustribus	ib.	6	3155	5
- - - - -	ib.	371	6502	1
— De vitâ activâ et Con-				
templativâ	ib.	218	4906	1
Hildeberti (Cenomanensis				
Episcopi) Epistolæ	II.	725	3016	1
— De Celebratione Missæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
— Querimonia Spiritus				
et Carnis	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
— Vita S. Mariæ Ægyp-				
tiazæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
Hilarii (S. Pictaviensis Epif-				
copi)	III.	231	4949	1
— Adversus hæreses va-				
rias	ib.	231	4949	2—6
— Epistolæ	ib.	4	3115	4
— Expositio Fidei	ib.	4	3115	3
— De Trinitate	ib.	4	3115	1, 2
Idlesonii (B.) de illustribus				
viris Liber	ib.	371	6503	4
Innocentii III. (Papæ) Trac-				
tatus de Contemptu Mundi	I.	103	275	4
- - - - -	ib.	198	323	17
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	325	2
- - - - -	ib.	199	ib.	17
- - - - -	ib.	203	337	9, 10
- - - - -	ib.	490	979	7
- - - - -	ib.	515	1037	3
- - - - -	II.	167	1659	1
- - - - -	III.	10	3227	3
- - - - -	ib.	87	3852	1
- - - - -	ib.	96	3923	7
- - - - -	ib.	197	4736	3

DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. V. *Fathers of the Church.*)—continued.—CHAP. VI.SECT. II.—*Latin.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Innocentii III. De Contempt. Mundi ( <i>continued.</i> )	III.	214	4887	4
- - - - -	ib.	254	5234	14
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5235	9
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6923	1
Isidori Hispalensis, Vita	ib.	221	4923	14
— De consideratione tui ipſius	II.	692	2439	3
Liber differentiarum, ſive de Summo Bono	ib.	724	3003	1
- - - - -	ib.	725	3015	2
— De Numero	I.	330	495	8
— De Parabola Joſhæ	II.	724	3006	1
— Sermones	I.	463	865	3
— De ſignificatione no- minum, in Vet. et Nov. Testamentis	II.	729	3049	1
— De ortu et obitu Sanc- torum	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
— Patriarcharum	III.	262	5366	1
— De Summo Bono	ib.	253	5234	6
— De viris illuſtribus	ib.	6	3155	7
- - - - -	ib.	221	4923	13
- - - - -	ib.	371	6503	3, 5
<i>(Opera Grammatica : vide infra, Clas IV. Literature. Div. I. Chap. I. II.)</i>				
Ivonis (Carnotensis Episcopi) Epistolæ	I.	72	229	14
- - - - -	II.	726	3021	3
— Tractatus varii	ib.	677	2385	25
- - - - -	ib.	734	3090	1 et ſeq.
- - - - -	III.	7	3173	3
Johannis (Saraceni) Expositio Græcarum Dictionum in Hieronimi prologis ad S. S. Scripturas	I.	648	1287	3
Juliani (Toletani Episcopi) Tractatus varii	III.	10	3217	1
- - - - -	II.	732	3060	2
— Epistolæ	ib.	733	3070	2
Lactantii Lucii Cælii Firmi- ani Opera	III.	205	4797	1
— Institutiones Divinæ	II.	731	3056	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3057	1
- - - - -	III.	3	3110	1
- - - - -	ib.	6	3147	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3161	1
- - - - -	ib.	11	3228	1
- - - - -	ib.	231	4947	1
- - - - -	ib.	247	5113	1
- - - - -	ib.	268	5439	1
— De hominis formatione	ib.	243	5054	9
— Institutionum Epitome	ib.	3	3110	4
- - - - -	ib.	6	3161	2
— De ira Dei	II.	731	3057	2
- - - - -	III.	3	3110	2
- - - - -	ib.	6	3161	3
- - - - -	ib.	231	4947	2
— De opificio Dei	II.	731	3057	3
- - - - -	III.	3	3110	3
- - - - -	ib.	6	3154	1
- - - - -	ib.	6	3161	4
- - - - -	ib.	231	4947	1
Lanfranci (Archiepiscopi Can- tuarieſis) de Corpore Chriſti	II.	732	3061	2
Leonis (I. S. Papæ) Epistolæ cum Vita	III.	13	3268	1
— De Chorepiscopis	ib.	87	3845	3
— Sermones	ib.	371	6500	1
Licentii Literæ	II.	730	3051	25
Longiniani Literæ	ib.	730	3051	13
Macedonii Epistolæ	ib.	730	3051	36, 38

SECT. II.—*Latin.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Marcellini Literæ	II.	729	3051	5
- - - - -	III.	2	3107	1
Martini (Braccarenſis Episcopi) de Virtutibus	I.	32	106	78
Nectarii Epistolæ	II.	730	3051	45
Pammachii Literæ	ib.	728	3044	37
Panuntii (Eremitæ) Epistola	III.	2	3106	2
Pascenſii Literæ	II.	731	3051	110
Patricii (S.) De duodecim Abuſionibus Sæculi Medi- tatio	ib.	229	1801	18
Patrum (S. S.) Sententiæ ex operibus decerptæ	ib.	732	3060	1
- - - - -	ib.	735	3098	1
- - - - -	III.	113	4073	1
Pauli Orosii Quæſtiones de Trinitate	II.	726	3027	7
Paulini (S.) Epistolæ	ib.	730	3051	18, 20
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 43
- - - - -	III.	2	3107	7, 9, 11
- - - - -	ib.	209	4831	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Petri Claravallenſis Epistolæ	II.	706	2667	2 et ſeq.
Publicolæ Literæ	ib.	730	3051	85
Radberti (Pafchaſii) de cor- pore Chriſti	ib.	732	3061	1
Severi Literæ	ib.	730	3051	22
Theodulphi (Aurelianenſis Episcopi) De Spiritu Sancto	ib.	726	3024	1
Liber	ib.	726	3040	4
Theophili Actus	ib.	730	3051	18, 20, 21
Theraſiæ Epistolæ	III.	2	3107	7, 9, 11
- - - - -	II.	729	3051	3
Voluſiani Literæ	II.	729	3051	3
Willelmi (Antiſiodorenſis) opera	III.	10	3219	1

## CHAPTER VI. MODERN DIVINES.

SECT. I.—*Of the Greek Church.*

Æneæ Sophiſtæ (ſive Gazæi) De immortalitate animæ dialogus	III.	121	4165	1
Aſſenii (Conſtant. Archiep.) Apophthegmata	ib.	275	5542	1
— Literæ	ib.	500	7013	5, 8, 9,
Cabaſilæ (Nic.) Liturgiæ Ex- poſitio, Gr.	ib.	281	5614	2
Cyrilli Lucaris (Patriarchæ Alexandrini) Literæ	I.	449	823	2
Diadochi (Photices Episcopi) Sermo	III.	288	5688	4
Gennadii (Patriarchæ) Con- feſſio Fidei Chriſtianæ	ib.	291	5734	1
Hiraclides (Bp. of Paleſtine) Garden of Paradyſe	I.	248	423	10
— Life of Paul	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
Johannis (Carpathiorum Epif- copi) Tractatus Varii	III.	288	5688	5, 6
Katacuzeni (Johannis) De- fenſio Rel. Chriſt. contra Mohammedanos	ib.	276	5549	1
Marcii Ephēſii Epistola	ib.	284	5646	2
Maximi Prologus, de Amore	ib.	288	5688	7
Maximi (Margunii, Cytheren- ſis Episcopi) opera varia	II.	243	1803	1 et ſeq.
Nectarii (Patriarchæ Hieroſol.) Theſes de poteſtate Papæ	III.	296	5789	1
Philothei (Arch. Conſt.) Pa- rerga	ib.	281	5616	1

DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. VI. *Modern Divines.*)—continued.SECT. I.—*Of the Greek Church.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Samuelis (Patriarch. Alexand.) Literæ - - - - -	III.	500	7013	4, 6.
Simeonis (Theſſalonicenſis Ar- chiepiſcopi) Tractatus varii	ib.	278	5574	1, 2.
- - - - -	ib.	283	5630	1
- - - - -	ib.	296	5783	1
Sophronii (Patriarchæ Alex- andr.) Tractatus varii -	ib.	286	5665	1
Theodori Laſcaris, oratio de Sancto Spiritu - - -	ib.	282	5624	26
Theoriani epittola de Jejunio in Sabbati - - -	ib.	278	5578	2

SECT. II.—*Of the Latin and Reformed Churches.*§ I.—*Schoolmen.*

Andreæ (Johannis) Excerpta ex Summa Aurea - - -	I.	33	106	85
Angeli de Gambellionibus Tractatus Maleficiorum -	III.	46	3598	1
Anonymi Scholaſtici Tracta- tus - - - - -	I.	4	32	1
Aquinatis (S. Thomæ) - - -	III.	11	3239	1
— Compendium Theo- logiæ Veritatis - - -	ib.	381	6628	2
— De Conſcientia - - -	I.	33	106	134
— De diverſa ratione computandi - - -	ib.	497	980	298
— De Viciis et Peccatis -	II.	3	1318	1
— Expositio Symboli Ve- teris - - - - -	III.	11	3239	2
— De Eucharistiæ Sacra- mento - - - - -	II.	3	1318	2
Al. (Aſtlexani de) Summa de Caſibus - - - - -	III.	54	3728	1
Bartholomæi (de Piſis) Summa de Caſibus Conſcientiæ -	ib.	54	3732	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3738	1
- - - - -	ib.	84	3825	1
- - - - -	ib.	137	4342	1
Fitz-Raut (Johannis) de Queſ- tionibus Armenorum - -	I.	33	106	115—119
Inſula (Alani de) de Com- planctu Naturæ - - -	ib.	327	492	1
Jacobi Januensis excerpta e Catholico - - - - -	ib.	597	1207	1
Joannis Januensis Locus e Ca- tholico - - - - -	ib.	31	102	2
Johannis Leſtoris, Summa Confessorum - - - - -	III.	6	3162	1
Kylwarbi (Roberti) Tractatus de conſcientia - - - -	I.	33	106	133
Lombardi (Petri) Liber Sen- tentiarum - - - - -	ib.	72	233	1
- - - - -	III.	11	3241	1
- - - - -	ib.	214	4880	1
- - - - -	ib.	257	5270	1
- - - - -	ib.	381	6628	4
Mylleverley (Willelmi) Trac- tatus varii Scholaſtici -	II.	547	2178	2 et ſeq
Rabbani Mauri de Clericorum Inſtitutione - - - -	I.	31	101	2
Viſtore (Hugonis de S <sup>o</sup> ) Trac- tatus varii Scholaſtici -	ib.	393	635	21, 22
Willelmi (Altiſſiodoreſis) Summa Abbreviata - -	III.	243	5054	10
Wynale (Thomæ) Speculum Juratorum - - - - -	I.	44	148	1

SECT. II. § 2.—*Commentators on the Schoolmen.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Comeſtoris (Petri) Historia Scholaſtica - - - -	III.	119	4132	1
Commentarius in Summam Theologiæ Thomæ Aquin- atis - - - - -	II.	147	1592	1
Politiani (Rob.) Diſtata in Thomam Aquinatem - -	III.	15	3295	1
Præpoſiti Cremonenſis, com- ment. in Librum Senten- tiarum - - - - -	ib.	47	3596	1

SECT. III.—*Dogmatic and Polemic Divines,*

(Who have written in Defence of Religion in general, including Controversies between Protestants and Roman Catholics, &amp;c. &amp;c.)

Anonymi Tractatus varii -	I.	74	243	1—3
Arminian Controversy, Tracts on - - - - -	III.	382	6650	1
Liber controverſarum - - -	III.	7	3172	1
On the Controversy be- tween the Catholics and Protestants - - -	ib.	255	5250	1
Free Will, Treatise on - -	II.	646	2302	1 et ſeq.
Hugonots Principles ex- amined - - - - -	ib.	314	1893	8
Lantern of Light, a Trea- tise on Antichrist - - -	III.	380	6613	1
Manuſcript ad Theologi- cam Polemicam - - -	ib.	379	6609	1
Mafſ, Defence of - - - -	I.	346	541	5
Power of the Popes - - -	I.	392	631	1—5
- - - - -	III.	59	3767	1 et ſeq.
Predeſtination, Treatise on - - - - -	I.	211	363	21
Proteſtant Religion, Trea- tise on the Defence of (Fr.) - - - - -	III.	102	4000	1
Trial of - - - - -	ib.	206	4801	1
Theologiæ, Scholaſtice diſputata - - - - -	III.	4	3127	1
Theologiæ Diſputationes Tranſubſtantiation, Trea- tise on - - - - -	ib.	121	4171	1
- - - - -	I.	64	207	1
Alphonſi (Petri) contra Judæos Dialogus - - - - -	III.	54	3707	2
- - - - -	ib.	88	3861	1
Bampfield (F.) on the Seventh Day Sabbath - - - -	ib.	383	6662	1
Bellarminum, Controverſiæ adverſus - - - - -	ib.	209	4836	1
Bernonis (Abbatis Augiæ) contra Divinatores Liber -	ib.	50	3668	4
Buceri (Martini) de Commu- nicatione cum eccl. Romanâ	II.	269	1854	1
Chedſey (Gul.) Diſputationes de Euchariftia - - -	I.	247	422	3
Crellius (John) on God the Father - - - - -	ib.	659	1289	1
Fakenham (Nicholai) Deter- minatio Schiſmatis inter Papæ - - - - -	III.	60	3768	6
Fulke (Dr.) Diſputations with campion. - - - - -	I.	248	422	22—25
Genebrardi (Gilberti) Objecto- rum Judæorum refutatio -	II.	147	1596	1
Georgii Trapezuntii, de Pro- ceſſione Spiritus Sancti, Tractatus - - - - -	ib.	697	2508	3

Div. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. VI. *Modern Divines.*)—continued.

SECT. III.—Dogmatic and Polemic Divines.—continued.					SECT. III.—Dogmatic and Polemic Divines.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Gerbier (Sir Balthazar) Admonitions and Disputes on Popery, with his Daughters Germaniæ Theologorum Responsa, de dissidiis in religione componendis	III.	22	3384	1	Upland (J.) On the Growth of Antichrist	III.	382	6641	1
Giglis (Johannes de), De Observantia Quadragesimali	ib.	6	3144	1	Watson (—) Disputation on the Eucharist	I.	247	422	4
Harnett (—) Theses Theologicae	I.	202	336	1, 2	Whitaker (Dr.) Controversie with Bellarmine	I.	442	789	1—3
Hobbes (Tho.) on Liberty and Necessity	III.	5	3142	1	Wicliffe (Johannis) De sacramento	I.	393	635	11
Hooker (Richard) Propositions of, confuted	ib.	342	6207	8	Wodeforde, Wydford, Wydeforde, vel Wydforde, (Willielmi) Tractatus varius, contra Johannem Wicliffe	I.	4	31	1—7
— Doctrine taught by him	I.	158	291	81	— — — —	ib.	12	42	1—6
Innocenti III. Tractatus de Missa	ib.	ib.	ib.	82	— — — —	ib.	392	635	7, 8, 9
Johannis Baptistæ (Judæi conversi) de confutatione Hebrææ Sectæ	ib.	31	104	5	— — — —	ib.	393	ib.	10
Latimer (Bp.) Account of his Disputations	ib.	63	203	1					
Lavenham (Ricardi), de Septem Peccatis Mortalibus	ib.	502	999	1	SECT. IV.—Catechetical Divines (Creeds, Catechisms, Confessions of Faith, &c. &c.)				
Lullii (Raymundi) de Predestinatione, Liber	ib.	248	422	12, 14	Anonymous Catechetical Treatises, including Creeds, Confessions of Faith, &c. and Expositions thereof. Lat. Engl. Fr. &c.)				
— Demonstratio Articulorum Fidei	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 17	Abridgement of Christian Doctrine	III.			
Mayrone (Francisci de) Tractatus varius	III.	66	218	7	Abolutionis Sententia	I.	380	6611	1
Melanchthon (Philip) on the Papal Supremacy	ib.	60	3770	5	Apostles Creed	ib.	67	211	67
Moryson (Sir Richard) on Faith and Justification	ib.	ib.	ib.	4	Exposition of	ib.	248	423	5
Oecchami (Guilielmi), Dialogus de Hæresi	ib.	60	3768	9, 11	Apostolorum Symbolum	II.	60, 61	172	5, 17
Overalli (D. Johannis) Prælectiones Theologicae	ib.	525	7314	5	Apostolorum Symboli ex posicio	I.	87	1508	2
— Proceedings concerning them	I.	248	423	4	— — — —	ib.	462	863	18
— De Articulis Lambethanis	III.	4	33	1	— Paraphrasis Poetica (Saxonice)	ib.	63	203	2
Pelagius, sive de Pelagianorum Hæresi Commentarius	I.	432	750	10—12	Articuli Fidei	ib.	355	586	8
Petri (de Alliaco) de Reformatione Ecclesiæ Tractatus	III.	5	3142	2	De Attributis Divinis	III.	313	441	32
— De potestate Papæ	ib.	5	3142	5	Ave Maria	ib.	254	5234	18
Petri (Martyris) Disputationes	ib.	5	3142	3	De calice Laicis porrigenda	ib.	383	6658	1
Radecliff (Nicholai) Inveccio contra Johannem Wycliffe	ib.	248	5136	1	Capitulum de Articulis Fidei	I.	61	172	17
Richardsoni (D.) Lectiones de Prædestinatione	ib.	60	3768	4	Catalogus Peccatorum	II.	250	1816	1 et seq.
Ridley (Bp.) Account of his Disputations	ib.	ib.	ib.	5	Catechismus (temp. Eliz. scriptus)	I.	72	233	4
Saltercia (Henrici de), Tractatus de Purgatorio S. Patricii	I.	247	422	2	Des Ceremonies de la Messe	ib.	515	1037	6
Socini Tractatus Varii	ib.	393	635	12	De Coena Domini	ib.	325	475	1
— — — —	ib.	432	750	9	Confession, Tract on (Italice)	III.	148	4441	4
Stratford (Edmundus de) De Deo	ib.	248	422	11	— Helps to	ib.	382	6651	1
Strimefius (Sam.) Plan of Union for Protestant Churches	ib.	31	103	14	Confessionale	ib.	39	3536	5
Sutcliffe (D.) de vera Ecclesia Christi adversus Bellarminum	III.	100	261	3	Confessionis formula	ib.	382	6642	1
Tomson (Laurence) Confutation of Hooker	ib.	35	3506	1	On the Death of Christ	I.	65	209	104
Treshami (Guil.) Disputatio cum Petro Martyre et aliis	ib.	ib.	3507	1	Decalogi Expositio	ib.	66	211	8
	I.	247	422	1	Epitome Religionis et Disciplinæ Christiane	III.	473	912	41
					Discourse on the Eucharist	ib.	383	6661	1
					De Eucharistia et Baptismo	ib.	379	6608	1
					Exemples Moreaux, compilez de la Bible	II.	692	2440	1
					Expositio Articulorum fidei	I.	248	423	6
					Expositio Missæ	ib.	73	237	16
					De Incarnatione Christi	III.	141	4403	1
					De Indulgentiis	I.	355	586	1
					Instructions for a Parish Priest, &c.	ib.	472	912	36
						III.	4	3120	2
						ib.	ib.	3123	1
						I.	599	1213	1, 2
						ib.	44	148	8
						III.	121	4172	1 et seq.

DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION—(CHAP. VI. *Modern Divines.*)—continued.

SECT. IV.—Catechetical Divines, &c.—continued.					SECT. IV.—Catechetical Divines, &c.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>Anonymous Treatises, cont.</b>					<b>Ecghberhti (Cantuar. Archiep.) Liber confessionalis</b>				
De Lapſu hominis, &c.	III.	96	3913	2	— De facerdotali jure	I.	312, 313	438	49, 56
De Libero Arbitrio	I.	44	148	2	Fastidius, Traité de la Vie Chretienne	ib.	312	ib.	18
Libro di Perfecta Penitentia	III.	22	3387	1	Fenner (Dudley) System of Divinity	III.	420	6825	11
De operibus meritoriis	I.	44	148	6	Granados (Diego de) de novissimis Liber	ib.	444	6879	1
Paternoster	ib.	61	172	17	Grosseteste (Roberti, Lincolnienſis Episcopi) De Articulis Fidei	ib.	114	4089	1
Explanation of	ib.	63	203	3	— Expositio Decalogi	ib.	88	3860	3
- - -	ib.	481	953	4	— Oracionis Dominicæ	I.	489	979	2
- - -	ib.	595	1197	3	— Modus confitendi	ib.	489	979	4
- - -	II.	595	2260	1	— De sacramentis Liber	ib.	66	211	16
De Peccatis	I.	44	148	5	— Templum Domini	ib.	490	979	10
De Predestinatione	ib.	44	148	3	— Tractatus varii	II.	315	1897	1
Pupillus Oculi, five de Sacramentis	III.	268	5435	1	- - -	I.	557	1121	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	5442	1	- - -	III.	87	3858	3, 4, 5
De Purgatorio	I.	44	148	7	- - -	ib.	268	5441	9
Regimen animarum	II.	636	2272	2	— Veritas Theologica	I.	502	998	1
- - -	III.	6	3151	1	Gulielmi (de Montibus) Summa Hall (Dr. Joseph, Bp. of Norwich) Brieſe Summe of the Principles of Religion	III.	11	3244	10
De Reprobatione	I.	44	148	4	Henrici (Huntindonenſis) de Creatione et Diſtinctione Mundi	I.	486	968	2
Rofarium Theologiæ	III.	214	4884	2	- - -	ib.	16	64	3
Sabbath, Diſcourſe on	ib.	187	4685	5, 6	— (Salterienſis Monachi) De Purgatorio S. Patricii	III.	87	3846	5
The Sacrament of Penance	ib.	103	4012	1	Hovedene (N. de) De Proceſſu Chriſti et Redempcionis noſtræ	I.	499	985	1
De Sacramentis Septem	I.	66	209	112	Hugonis (de S. Viſtore) De arca Noë, arca eccleſiæ, &c.	II.	3	3108	6
- - -	II.	221	1774	1 et ſeq.	— De Creatione	ib.	735	3094	1
- - -	ib.	636	2272	1	— De Sacramentis Tractatus	I.	234	403	1
De Septem Peccatis Mortalibus	I.	595	1197	2	- - -	ib.	325	485	4
- - -	III.	96	3913	1	- - -	II.	315	1897	2
Speculum Eccleſiæ	ib.	4	3123	2	- - -	ib.	735	3094	1
Speculum Humanæ Salvationis	I.	4	26	1	- - -	III.	3	3108	5
Speculum Peccatorum	ib.	31	103	4	- - -	ib.	5	3137	1
- - -	ib.	325	485	1	- - -	ib.	87	3847	1
- - -	III.	20	3363	4	Ilſip vel Yſlep (Simonis de, Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi) Speculum Regis	II.	685	2399	3
— Sacerdotum	ib.	20	3363	2, 3	- - -	III.	345	6237	1
Symbolum Athanaſii (Latine et Saxonice)	I.	392	628	3	Ivonis (Carnotenſis Episcopi) De Sacramentis Liber	ib.	7	3173	3
Symbolum Nicenum (Normanno-Saxonice)	ib.	462	863	20	Laurentii de Dacia, Stella Clericorum	ib.	9	3200	1
Ten Commandments, Expoſition of	ib.	313	441	1	Menardi (Monachi) Breviarium Scripturæ	II.	653	2321	5
- - -	ib.	481	953	2	More (Sir Tho.) on the Sacrament	III.	343	6208	2
- - -	ib.	595	1197	1	Neckham (Alexandri) Expoſitio Symboli Athanaſii	ib.	5	3133	1
- - -	II.	87	1508	1	Parker's (Henry?) Dialogue between Dives and Pauper	I.	44	149	1
De Trinitate	III.	20	3366	1	Pecham (Johannis, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis) Meditatio de Corpore Chriſti	ib.	473	913	45
Vie du Jeſus Chriſt	ib.	136	4328	1	Penna-ſorti (Raymundi de) Summa de caſibus Pænitentia- libus	II.	227	1787	1
De Virtutibus et Viciis	ib.	148	4441	5	- - -	ib.	ib.	1788	1
Ægidii Romani (Bituricenſis Archiepiſcopi) Compendium Veritatis Theologicæ	I.	502	998	1	- - -	III.	53	3701	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	1003	1	Petri (de Polonia) Summa Theologiæ	ib.	9	3211	1
- - -	ib.	514	1032	1 et ſeq.	Pountney (St. Edmund, Archieveſque de Cantorbyre,) Myrrour de Seint Eglie	I.	557	1121	2
- - -	ib.	515	1037	2					
- - -	III.	27	3447	1					
- - -	ib.	10	3244	2					
Alani (de Infulis) Pænitentiale	ib.	357	6328	1					
Alexandri (de Villa Dei) Doctrinale cum comment.	ib.	357	6328	1					
Bacon's (Sir Francis) Confefſion of Faith	II.	314	1893	1					
Betunienſis (Roberti Episcopi) Herefordenſis ſpeculum vitæ	I.	324	469	1					
Bonaventuræ (Cardinalis) Diæta ſalutis	ib.	31	103	1, 2					
Byrde (Roger.) Speculum Chriſtiani	III.	377	6580	1					
Cabaham (Thomæ de) De Pænitenta Liber	ib.	113	4065	1					
Calvin (John) Treatyſe of Confirmacyon	II.	686	2400	3					
Candiani Bolani tractatus ſuper canticum B. Mariæ	ib.	697	2508	4					
Cantoris (Petri) Summa	III.	4	3125	2					
Craumeri (Th.) de Euchariftia	I.	242	418	1					



Div. I. REVEALED RELIGION—(CHAP. VI. *Modern Divines.*)—continued.

SECT. IV.— <i>Catechetical Divines, &amp;c.</i> —continued.					SECT. V.— <i>Sermons, &amp;c.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Pountney (St. Edmund)—( <i>cont.</i> )					Anonymous Sermons, &c.				
— Speculum Religio-					( <i>continued.</i> )				
— rum	III.	33	3490	I	I.	397	649		4
— ib.	ib.	268	5441	I	ib.	398	652		1 et seq.
— Speculum Ecclesiæ	II.	685	2398	I	ib.	433	755		1
Remigii (Antissiodorensis) Ex-					ib.	509, 510	1015		1 et seq.
positio Missæ	III.	7	3173	I	ib.	625—627	1246		1 et seq.
Rhabani Mauri, de Missarum					II.	11	1347		2—7
Solempniis	I.	2	2	20	ib.	159	1615		2 et seq.
— de Cœna	ib.	69	215	92	ib.	193	1744		I
Shad (San-Hyeronimi) Spe-					ib.	195	1750		6 et seq.
culum Veritatis Christianæ					ib.	345	1916		1 et seq.
(Perfice)	III.	271	5478	I	ib.	ib.	1918		1 et seq.
Theodori (Archiepiscopi Can-					ib.	573—577	2247		1 et seq.
tuariensis) Liber Pœnitent-					ib.	635	2268		108 et seq.
tialis	I.	311	438	2—14	ib.	637	2276		I
— ib.	ib.	313	ib.	56	ib.	653	2321		1 et seq.
Theramo (Jacobi de) Compen-					ib.	654	2323		1 et seq.
dium Theologiæ	III.	248	5130	I	ib.	660—662	2345		1 et seq.
— de Redemptione hu-					ib.	662	2346		1 et seq.
mani generis, Dialogus	ib.	5	3134	I	ib.	ib.—664	2348		1 et seq.
Thesiphonis (Abenathar) Li-					ib.	669	2364		2—7
ber Fundamentorum Fidei	ib.	34	3500	I	ib.	671	2371		1 et seq.
Trivet (Nicholai) de Missa Li-					ib.	676	2385		7 et seq.
ber	III.	5	3138	3	ib.	680	2391		1 et seq.
— ib.	ib.	59	3768	2	ib.	683	2396		1 et seq.
Speculum Humanæ Salvationis	II.	715	2838	I	ib.	686	2403		1 et seq.
— ib.	ib.	ib.	2845	I	ib.	691	2417		I
— ib.	III.	11	3240	I	ib.	ib.	2418		I
Ysagoge in Evidentiam Theo-					ib.	ib.	2420		I
logiæ	I.	489	979	I	ib.	ib.	2435		I
Wicliff (John) Treatise on					ib.	ib.	2436		2
Faith	ib.	481	953	I	III.	4	3117		2
— Exposition of the Pater-					ib.	ib.	3118		1, 4
noster	II.	654	2322	I	ib.	ib.	3126		I
— of the Ten Com-					ib.	5	3130		I
mandments	ib.	ib.	ib.	2	ib.	ib.	3133		I
— Tracts	ib.	ib.	ib.	3 et seq.	ib.	6	3158		1, 3
— ib.	ib.	676	2385	1 et seq.	ib.	8	3176		I
Wilkins (David of Chester Bp.)					ib.	ib.	3177		I
on the Gifts of Preaching	II.	149	1606	2	ib.	9	3212		I
— on Prayer	ib.	ib.	ib.	3	ib.	10	3215		1, 3
Yslep: vide Islip (Sim.) <i>supra</i>					ib.	ib.	3218		I
					ib.	ib.	3221		I
					ib.	11	3235		2
					ib.	20	3303		I
					ib.	39	3537		I
					ib.	112	4054		I
					ib.	146	4438		2
					ib.	189	4703		I
					ib.	241	5032		I
					ib.	ib.	5036		I
					ib.	242	5038		I
					ib.	ib.	5041		I
					ib.	244	5074		I
					ib.	ib.	5085		I
					ib.	260	5319		1 et seq.
					ib.	264	5396		I
					ib.	280	5602		I
					ib.	282	5627		I
					ib.	343	6208		3—5
					ib.	359	6356		7 et seq.
					ib.	376	6572		I
					ib.	381	6638		I
					ib.	ib.	6639		I
					ib.	383	6656		I
					ib.	451	6045		I
					ib.	ib.	6946		1 et seq.
					Abbatis Villa (Johannis de) Ser-				
					mones	III.	231	4951	I
					Abbonis Cernui Liber ad Cle-				
					ricum	ib.	84	3826	2
					Abu'l Faragii Depulsio mæroris				
					(Arabice)	ib.	270	5461	I
					Adæ Carthufiensis, Sermones	ib.	59	3766	13

SECT. V. Sermons and Practical Treatises in Divinity.

(Some practical Essays and Treatises also occur among the Writings of the Fathers, vide *supra*, Chap. V. Sect. I. and II.)

Anonymi Tractatus de Predi- catione	II.	159	1695	I
Anonymous Sermons, Homi- lies and Meditations (Latin, English, and French)	I.	4	26	2
- - - -	ib.	12	43	3
- - - -	ib.	13	52	2, 35
- - - -	ib.	13	ib.	7
- - - -	ib.	14	52	30
- - - -	ib.	65, 66	209	9, 10, 22,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	23, 106—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	109
- - - -	ib.	68	213	3, 4
- - - -	ib.	72, 73	233	15 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	73	235	5—14
- - - -	ib.	104	280	22
- - - -	ib.	198	325	10
- - - -	ib.	200	ib.	191, 197
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
- - - -	ib.	201	331	I
- - - -	ib.	320	462	I
- - - -	ib.	330	504	4—7
- - - -	ib.	ib.	505	7, 8
- - - -	ib.	332	510	1, 3
- - - -	ib.	355	586	4, 6

DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. VI. *Modern Divines.*)—continued.SECT. V.—*Sermons, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ælfrici (Episcopi)				
— Epistolæ	I.	312	438	33, 37, 38
—	ib.	ib.	441	46, 47, 48
— Homiliæ	ib.	ib.	438	34—37
—	ib.	313	441	28, 49
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	51, 52
—	ib.	ib.	464	27
—	ib.	312	438	22, 26, 39
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	40, 42, 43
—	ib.	323	464	* 27
Alcok (Simonis) de Sermonibus	ib.	392	635	I
Andrewes (Lanceloti, Winton. Ep.) Tractatus varii	III.	380	6614	I
Antonii (de Padua) Sermones	ib.	218	4901	I
Aque-villa, Nicholai de, Sermones varii	I.	31	102	I
—	II.	167	1660	1—3
—	III.	186	4661	I
Avereli (Gulielmi) Speculum Christiani	I.	595	1197	10
Bingham (R. de) Homilia de Resurrectione	ib.	198	325	9
Blesensis (Petri): <i>see</i> Petri (Blesensis) <i>infra</i> .				
Bonevallis (Arnoldi? Abbatis) Sermones	ib.	343	534	I
—	ib.	ib.	536	5
Bradley (Thomæ, Anachoritis) Adnotationes variae	ib.	67, 68	211	114, 148
Bromyard (Johannis) summa Prædicantium	ib.	32	106	34,
—	ib.	33	ib.	71, 75
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	107, 112
Brumpton (Thomæ, Roffensis Episcopi) Sermones	III.	59	3760	I
Burgo (Johannis de) Pupilla Oculi	II.	689	2406	36
Cæsarii (Arelatenfis Episcopi) Homiliæ, five Sermones	I.	65	209	105
—	III.	210	4838	I
—	ib.	264	5395	I
Calamy (Edmund) Notes from his Sermons	II.	197	1752	I
Chatterton (Mr.) Notes from some Sermons	I.	104	280	I
Comestoris (Petri) Sermones varii	I.	3	23	2—6
—	II.	182, 183	1714	I et seq.
—	III.	6	3145	I
—	ib.	98	3958	3
—	ib.	102	3998	I
Conant (Dr. John) Lectures	ib.	269	5455	I
Daftan Masih, i. e. Historia Christi (Perfice)	I.	62	189	I
D'Ewes (D. Simondii) Judicia vere Credentis	III.	101	3987	I
— Paul, Sermon				
Durandi (Guil.) Rationale Divinorum	II.	ib.	3091	I et seq.
—	III.	12	3248	I
— excerpta ex Rationali	I.	33	106	104
Du Val (A.) Summa Theologiae	III.	15	3294	I
Episcopii (Simonis) Lectiones in 17 priora capita Matthæi Evangelii	I.	507	1007	I
Felton (vel Felton, Johannis) Sermones varii	ib.	2	4	1, 3
—	ib.	74	238	I
— Sermones Dominicales	ib.	464	868	2—4
Firmin (J.) Sermons	III.	374	6538	2
—	ib.	ib.	6539	5
Folioth (Gilberti, Lond. Ep.) Sermones	ib.	6	3150	I

SECT. V.—*Sermons, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Foster (Michael) Extracts from various Sermons	I.	487	976	I et seq.
Fulberti (Carnotensis Episcopi) Sermones	III.	88	3863	5
Funeral Sermons, Collection of	ib.	376	6568	I et seq.
Gerfon (Johannis) De arte Moriendi	I.	596	1197	12
— De perfecte animæ philosophia	III.	10	3216	I
—	ib.	ib.	3223	I
— De imitatione Christi	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
— De præparatione cordis, Liber	ib.	6	3152	I
Gorhami (Nicholai) Sermones	I.	433	755	4
Groffeste (Rob. Lincoln. Ep.) Tractatus varii	ib.	32	106	13, 79
—	ib.	33	ib.	86, 128
—	ib.	651	1298	2—6
— Manuel des Pêches	ib.	102	273	31
—	III.	186	4567	2
— Sermones	I.	489	979	2—5
Hampole (Richard the Hermit) various Tracts of	I.	31—33	106	1, 3, 42, 89
—	ib.	74	237	29
—	ib.	103	275	1, 5, 8
—	ib.	201	330	4
—	ib.	511	1022	12
—	II.	178	1706	37 et seq.
—	III.	254	5235	1—5
— Speculum Peccatoris	I.	325	485	I
— Explanatio Articulorum Fidei	II.	689	2406	34
— Actijf Lijf & Contemplatijf Lijf	I.	481	953	14
—	II.	178	1706	23
— Twelve Uses of Tribulacyon	I.	595	1197	6
—	II.	178	1706	22
— Pryke of Conscience	ib.	191	1731	I
—	ib.	673	2377	I
—	ib.	682	2394	I
—	III.	449	6923	I
Harpe (Henry?) Manner and Method to true Mortification	II.	555	2199	I
—	I.	397	650	I
Hafelbach (Thomæ) Sermones				
Hafterville (Chevalier de) Jardin Spirituel des Divines	III.	139	4384	I
Haymonis (Halberstadtensis Episcopi) Homiliæ	II.	733	3079	I
Hildegardis (Abbatissæ) Sermones in Evangelia IV.	ib.	190	1725	285
Hilton (vel Hylton, Walteri) Imago Dei Homo	I.	201	330	3
— Scala Spiritualis Perfectionis	ib.	201	330	I
—	ib.	511	1022	9
—	ib.	515	1035	3
—	II.	678	2387	I
—	ib.	684	2397	2
—	III.	376	6573	I
—	ib.	377	6576	I
—	ib.	377	6579	I
— Speculum de utilitate Religionis Regularis	ib.	87	3852	5
— Tractatus varii (Latine et Anglice)	II.	689	2406	40
—	ib.	690	2409	1, 2,
Holcote (vel Holcoth Roberto) Super-sapiens abbreviatus	I.	33	106	80
Holland (Catherine) Method to converse with God	III.	8	3184	I

DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION—(CHAP. VI. *Modern Divines.*)—continued.

SECT. V.— <i>Sermons, &amp;c.</i> —continued.					SECT. V.— <i>Sermons, &amp;c.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Honorii Augustodunensis Elucidarium -	I.	466	876	3	Ricardi de S. Victore—(contin.) de Studio Sapientie -	I.	466	876	2
Horton (Ricardi) Tractatus, de Spirituali milite -	II.	691	2432	3	Roleuink (Weneri) Paradisus Concientie -	III.	13	3259	1
Houldefworth (Mr.) Sermon	I.	326	486	12	Rupesciffa (Johannis de) Va- de-mecum in tribulacione -	I.	507	1008	4
Hugonis (de S. Victore) Tractatus varii -	ib.	33	106	101—103	Rypon (Roberti) Sermones -	III.	217	4894	1
- - - - -	ib.	325	485	4, 5	Sedgwick (Obadiah) Sermons -	I.	596	1198	1
— De Laude Caritatis -	ib.	69	217	2	- - - - -	ib.	598	1209	1
— Beftiare d'Amours -	ib.	325	485	3	Smaragdi (Abbatis) Collectio Homiliarum -	ib.	397	648	1, 2
— De Virtute orandi -	ib.	102	273	18	Souffhauze (Jehan de) Orloge de Sapience -	III.	139	4386	1
- - - - -	II.	227	1787	3	Stephani (Abbatis de Tallega) Meditationes -	ib.	59	3766	6
— De Meditatione -	ib.	227	1787	2	Taylor (Dr. John) Sermon -	I.	36	131	1
— De Operibus sex Die- rum -	ib.	691	2432	7	Theramo (Jacobi de) consolatio Peccatorum -	ib.	13	51	2
Hygden (Ranulphi de) Spe- culum curatorum -	I.	502	1004	1	- - - - -	ib.	651	1298	7
Hylton: vide Hilton, <i>supra</i> .					Tipping (Wm.) Jesus Christ the Antidote to all Dif- tempers -	III.	382	6645	1
James I. Extracts from his Works -	II.	655	2329	1 et seq.	Trevifa (John de) Translations by -	II.	318, 319	1900	1—3
Johannis (de Fonte Australi) Jacula tentationum prævifa	III.	260	5316	1	Victore (Hugonis de Sancto) See Hugonis de S. Victore <i>supra</i> .				
Johannis Gualensis, Regimen Vitæ Humanæ -	ib.	59	3768	1	— Ricardi de Sancto): See Ricardi de S. Victore, <i>supra</i> .				
Kempis (Thomas à) De imita- tione Christi -	ib.	10	3216	1	Vincentius Burgundus (Præ- ful Belluacensis) de Morte Amici -	ib.	691	2423	7
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3223	1	Wadington vel Windington (William de) Manuel des Peches -	I.	102	273	31
Lavender (J.) Funeral Sermon on Mrs. Luther -	ib.	374	6538	1	- - - - -	III.	186	4567	2
Life of Christ ( <i>Simice</i> ) -	ib.	14	3284	1	Waleys (Thomæ) de arte pre- dicandi -	I.	392	635	3, 4
Lushington (Tho.) Sermons	ib.	421	4162	1	Watson (Tho.) Sermons -	III.	534	7517	5
Mab (James) Observations on the Festivals -	ib.	244	5077	1	Wicliffe (John) Sermons -	II.	191	1730	1
Manfill (—) Exposition of Philip II. 10. -	II.	4	1323	33	Tracts -	ib.	654	2322	6—17
Maronis (Francisci de) Ser- mones -	ib.	653	2321	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2324	1 et seq.
Mather (Cotton), Abstracts of Sermons -	ib.	227	1781	1	- - - - -	ib.	657	2335	1 et seq.
Michaelis (Mediolanensis) Ser- mones -	III.	20	3368	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2336	1 et seq.
Monte (Willelmi de, Cancel- larii Lincolnienfis) Tracta- tus varii Parænetici -	I.	198, 199	325	7, 11	- - - - -	ib.	660	2343	1 et seq.
Myrrour to Lewde Men and Wynmen -	ib.	13	45	1, 2	Worckman (John) Sermons	III.	243	5068	1
Nequam (Alexander) Ser- mones et Homiliæ -	ib.	198	325	1, 5, 7	Wymildone (Johannis) Ser- mones -	II.	685	2398	6
- - - - -	ib.	200	ib.	195, 196					
Orchard of Syon -	III.	25	3432	1					
Pagula (Gulielmi de?) Oculus Sacerdotis -	I.	73	233	54					
Park (—) Abstracts of Ser- mons -	III.	311	6028	1					
Parker (Sam.) Sermons -	ib.	375	6559	1—4					
Peake (—) Sermon of -	ib.	256	5258	1					
Pennaforti (Raymundi de,) de Hospitalitate, &c. -	I.	33	106	111					
Petri (Blesensis, five Blæsenfis) Epistolæ -	III.	50	3672	1					
- - - - -	ib.	52	3684	1					
- - - - -	ib.	54	3709	1					
— De XII utilitatibus Tri- bulacionis -	I.	326	485	16					
— De Amicitia Liber -	III.	105	4025	3					
Pierson (T.) Sermon -	ib.	534	7517	2					
Pokysene (John) Homilies on the Epistles and Gospels for every Sunday in the Year -	I.	598	1197	13					
Postelli (Gulielmi) de Via ad Summum Bonum -	ib.	74	241	1					
Ricardi de Sancto Victore Ex- poficio in Isaia et Pfalmo- rum Locos quoddam -	II.	207	1762	1, 2					

DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. VI. *Modern Divines.*)—continued.—CHAP. VII.

SECT. VI.— <i>Mythic Divines.</i> —continued.					CHAP. VII.— <i>Miscellaneous Divinity.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Resolutions of Misticall Theologie - - -	I.	651	1296	1	Anonymous Theological, Common Place Books, &c.— <i>continued.</i>	II.	633	2267	1 et seq.
Savonarola (Jerome) Mystical Tracts of - - -	II.	260	1827	1—4	-	ib.	651	2314	1 et seq.
Theologia Weigheliana -	I.	333	518	1	-	ib.	ib.	2316	1 et seq.
CHAP. VII. MISCELLANEOUS DIVINITY; ROMISH, PROTESTANT, &c.					-	ib.	652	2317	1 et seq.
Anonymous Theological Common Place Books, Treatises, and Miscellaneous Collections (Latin and English) -	I.	33, 34	106	135—156	-	ib.	ib.	2318	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	63, 64	206	1 et seq.	-	ib.	655	2327	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	65	209	26 et seq.	-	ib.	ib.	2328	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	73	237	1 (1, 2, 3)	-	ib.	656	2333	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	234	401	1	-	ib.	658	2339	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	402	1—12	-	ib.	660	2344	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	235	407	1—3	-	ib.	666	2360	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	311	438	5—14	-	ib.	667	2361	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	321, 322	463	1 et seq.	-	ib.	672	2372	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	332	510	2	-	ib.	ib.	2373	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	511	3 et seq.	-	ib.	674	2379	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	339, 340	524	1 et seq.	-	ib.	675	2383	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	398	658	2—13	-	ib.	676	2385	14 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	400	665	3 et seq.	-	ib.	678	2388	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	404	664	1 et seq.	-	ib.	680	2391	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	447	813	12, 14, 18	-	ib.	682	2394	1
- - - - -	ib.	472	912	1 et seq.	-	ib.	684	2397	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	473	913	24 et seq.	-	ib.	ib.	2398	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	475	918	1 et seq.	-	ib.	685	2399	10 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	475, 476	919	1 et seq.	-	ib.	688	2406	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	476	920	1 et seq.	-	ib.	734	3091	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	477	928	1, 2, 3	-	III.	6	3146	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	932	1	-	ib.	ib.	3153	1
- - - - -	ib.	478	934	1	-	ib.	8	3175	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	935	1	-	ib.	ib.	3182	1
- - - - -	ib.	481	953	1 et seq.	-	ib.	ib.	3185	1
- - - - -	ib.	482—484	956	1 et seq.	-	ib.	ib.	3186	1
- - - - -	ib.	484	960	4 et seq.	-	ib.	ib.	3192	1
- - - - -	ib.	487	975	1 et seq.	-	ib.	ib.	3193	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	976	1 et seq.	-	ib.	9	3201	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	977	1 et seq.	-	ib.	ib.	3203	3
- - - - -	ib.	499	987	1, 2	-	ib.	ib.	3207	1
- - - - -	ib.	501	993	1	-	ib.	ib.	3211	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	997	1	-	ib.	10	3220	1
- - - - -	ib.	507	1008	1 et seq.	-	ib.	ib.	3222	1
- - - - -	ib.	510	1016	1 et seq.	-	ib.	11	3230	1
- - - - -	ib.	510, 511	1022	1 et seq.	-	ib.	ib.	3231	1
- - - - -	ib.	635	1251	1 et seq.	-	ib.	ib.	3232	1
- - - - -	ib.	636	1258	1 et seq.	-	ib.	ib.	3244	1
- - - - -	ib.	648	1288	1 et seq.	-	ib.	12	3257	1
- - - - -	ib.	650	1294	3 et seq.	-	ib.	13	3260	1
- - - - -	II.	1	1310	1 et seq.	-	ib.	15	3309	1
- - - - -	ib.	2	1312	1	-	ib.	87	3851	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1316	1	-	ib.	ib.	3855	1
- - - - -	ib.	147	1593	1	-	ib.	96	3923	5
- - - - -	ib.	150	1610	1 et seq.	-	ib.	103	4012	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	168	1662	1	-	ib.	112	4057	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1664	1	-	ib.	113	4069	1
- - - - -	ib.	183	1713	1 et seq.	-	ib.	ib.	4073	1
- - - - -	ib.	184	1714	1 et seq.	-	ib.	ib.	4075	1
- - - - -	ib.	187	1723	1, 4	-	ib.	132	4280	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	191, 192	1732	1 et seq.	-	ib.	187	4665	1
- - - - -	ib.	228	1794	1	-	ib.	214	4884	1
- - - - -	ib.	229	1801	9 et seq.	-	ib.	234	4968	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	244	1805	1 et seq.	-	ib.	ib.	4969	1
- - - - -	ib.	261	1845	1 et seq.	-	ib.	243	5055	1
- - - - -	ib.	577	2250	1 et seq.	-	ib.	ib.	5056	1
- - - - -	ib.	632	2265	1 et seq.	-	ib.	ib.	5064	1
					-	ib.	ib.	5065	1
					-	ib.	ib.	5066	3
					-	ib.	ib.	5067	1
					-	ib.	246	5108	1 et seq.
					-	ib.	253	5234	1 et seq.
					-	ib.	261	5336	1
					-	ib.	ib.	5343	1
					-	ib.	ib.	5344	1
					-	ib.	ib.	5351	1
					-	ib.	262	5359	1

Div. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. VII. *Miscellaneous Divinity.*)CHAP. VII.—*Miscellaneous Divinity.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Theological Com- mon Place Books, &c.— (continued.)	III.	262	5360	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5361	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5364	I
- - - - -	ib.	263	5375	I
- - - - -	ib.	265	5398	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	291	5734	4 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	311	6527	I
- - - - -	ib.	373	6534	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	374	6535, 6	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6539	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6540	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6542	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6545	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6547	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6548	I
- - - - -	ib.	375	6551	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6552	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6553	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6555	I
- - - - -	ib.	376	6564	1—4
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6566	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6569	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6571	I
- - - - -	ib.	380	6615	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6617	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6621	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6622	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6623	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6625	I
- - - - -	ib.	381	6627	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6631	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6632	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6634	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6636	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6637	I
- - - - -	ib.	382	6653	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6654	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6655	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	383	6665	I
- - - - -	ib.	414	6813	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6814	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	420	6827	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	421	6828	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	443	6866	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	446	6898	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	525	7314	5—7
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7322	I
- - - - -	ib.	535	7552	I
- - - - -	ib.	536	7554	I
Ægidii-Romani Compendium Theologicæ Veritatis	III.	27	3447	I
Alanus (de Insulis) De planctu Naturæ	ib.	10	3224	I
- - - - -	ib.	11	3234	I
Andrews (Lancelot) Thesis de Ufura	ib.	419	6824	16
Bauge (Zenon de) Dialogos das principas Causas na S. Escritura	ib.	113	4072	I
Belyn (Geo.) Theological Miscellanies	II.	355	1931	3
Bruen (John) Collection of Theological Sentences	III.	379	6607	I
Cammassale (Ricardi) Quæ- stiones philosophico-Theolo- gicæ	ib.	11	3243	I

CHAP. VII.—*Miscellaneous Divinity.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chalien (Matthieu) Discours sur les Dances	III.	164	4500	13
Collyn (Thomas), Treatise Theological and Moral	I.	645	1276	I
D'Ewes (Paul) Theological Miscellanies	ib.	211	363	30
D'Ewes (Sir Simonds) Theo- logical Miscellaneous Col- lections	ib.	71	227	I
- - - - -	ib.	203	339	1 et seq.
Digby (Sir Kenelm) Theologi- cal Tracts	II.	650	2312	1 et seq.
Exmeuse (William) The Cloude of the Unknowynge	I.	482	959	I
Farnstone (James) Miscellanous queastiones cleired	III.	113	4071	I
Ficini (Marfilli) Dialogi	ib.	261	5335	4—6
Gascoigne (Tho.) Collectanea Theologica	ib.	451	6949	I
Gasmæ (Theocriti) de imbe- cillitate mentis humanæ Liber	ib.	372	6520	I
Guerin (Silvestre) Traite contre Simonie	ib.	162	4475	I
Guidonis (Bernardi, Episcopi Lodevensis) Tractatus varii	ib.	52	3687	1 et seq.
Holme (Randle senior) Theo- logical Collections	II.	354	1928	I
— (Randle, junior) Theo- logical Collections	ib.	355	1930	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1931	I
— (Randle III.) Theologi- cal Collections	ib.	530	2159	I
Junii (—) Axiomata Theo- logica	I.	636	1258	I
Maulvyvrer (John) Theological Observation	III.	8	3189	I
Metrophanis de rebus sacris Liber (Græcæ)	ib.	243	5059	2
Notyngham (Rogeri) Quæ- stiones variæ Theologicæ	ib.	11	3243	I
Riga (Petri de) Aurora, five Liber de Veteri et Novo Testamento	I.	392	627	2, 4
Rofarium Theologicæ	III.	10	3226	I
Roux (Patris le) Tractatus varii	ib.	173	4522	1, 2
Rudd (Dr.) Defence of the Jews	ib.	369	6479	I
Sprakeling (Adam) Theologi- cal Treatise	ib.	377	6583	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Thackham (Thomæ) Collec- tanea Theologica	ib.	112	4055	1 et seq.
Theologica Loca ex operibus Augustini, aliorumque de- sumpta	I.	510	1021	I
Usher (Archbishop) Bibliothe- ca Theologica	ib.	449	822	1 et seq.
Wallensis (Johannis) Tracta- tus varii	ib.	392	632	1 et seq.
Wedderburni (Doctoris Ja- cobi) excerpta varia Theo- logica	ib.	432	749	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	750	1 et seq.
Wodham (Adami) Quæstiones variæ Theologicæ	III.	11	3243	I

## DIV. II. HEATHENISM—MOHAMMEDAN THEOLOGY.

SECT. I.—Greek and Roman Mythology.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ciceronis (Marci Tullii) de Cælo et Mundo Liber	III.	213	4865	4
— De Divinatione, Libri	ib.	187	4662	2
—	ib.	247	5114	4
— De Fato (cum commentario)	II.	706	2678	12
— De Fato, Liber	III.	213	4865	3
— De Mundi Essentia	II.	694	2465	2
—	ib.	704	2622	2
—	III.	187	4662	1
— De Natura Deorum	II.	694	2465	1
—	ib.	697	2511	1
—	ib.	704	2622	2
—	III.	187	4662	1
—	ib.	247	5114	3
—	II.	707	2685	2
Fulgentii (Fab.) Mythologia	II.	707	2685	2
— Expositio Virgilianæ Continentiæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Procli (Philosophi) de Theologia Platonis	III.	13	3262	1
—	ib.	286	5671	1
—	ib.	289	5696	1
Valentini (Thomæ) de Formis Veterum Deorum	II.	262	1847	1

SECT. II.—Mohammedan and Hindû Theology.

Alcoranum (Mahumetis) Arabicæ	I.	62	199	1
—	III.	14	3279	1
—	ib.	ib.	3286	1
—	ib.	28	3456	1
—	ib.	96	3914	1
—	ib.	269	5445	1
—	ib.	ib.	5448	1
—	ib.	270	5463	1
—	ib.	ib.	5467	1, 2
—	ib.	ib.	5468	1
—	ib.	ib.	5472	1
—	ib.	ib.	5473	1
—	ib.	272	5492	1
—	ib.	ib.	5499	1
—	ib.	273	5519	1

SECT. II.—Mohammedan Theology, &c.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Alcoranum (Mahumetis) Arabicæ.—(continued.)	III.	277	5562	1
—	ib.	289	5695	1
—	ib.	540	7624	1
Anon. Tractatus in laude Alcorani	ib.	272	5492	2
Account of the Rise and Progress of Mohammedanism	ib.	339	6189	1
Liber Miraculorum (Turcice)	I.	100	262	1
De Auguriis Liber (Turcice)	III.	269	5453	1
Abdallah Elharavi, Diverforium ad Veritatem (Arabice)	ib.	271	5480	1
Abu-Said, Medicina Spiritualis (Arabice)	ib.	272	5490	10
Al-Moradi (Mohammed) compendium expositionis Nominum Dei (Arabice)	ib.	273	5513	1
Hamed Ebn Zalâdlodin, Observationes in Avicennæ Librum de amore Dei (Arabice)	ib.	293	5746	1
Ketab, Liber, de cultu Dei (Turcice)	ib.	272	5496	1
Meregi Al-Rain, Laudes Dei (Arabice)	ib.	271	5479	3
Marshall (John) Account of the Pooranas	ib.	522	7199	1
Mohammed Pir Ali, Expositio fidei Mohammedicæ (Turcice)	ib.	271	5489	1
Naserod'din comment. in Alcoranum	III.	271	5477	1
Preces Variæ (Arabice)	ib.	270	5463	2 et seq.
—	ib.	ib.	5464	1
—	ib.	ib.	5470	1 et seq.
Preces Arabicæ	ib.	271	5479	2
Preces Turcicæ	ib.	283	5640	1
Sadre'ddin Abul Sadak Liber de penitentia (Arabice)	ib.	272	5490	9
Surata Yes Alcorani (de rebus magicis) Liber (Arabice)	ib.	96	3914	1



II.

PHILOSOPHY.

DIV. I. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY AND PHILOSOPHERS.

(Including their Epistolary Writings.)

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Æschinis (Socratici) Epistolæ	III.	280	5610	9	Dionysii (Sophistæ) Epistolæ	III.	280	5610	2
Anonymi, de Vita et moribus Philosophorum Libri	ib.	48	3645	I	Gulielmus Malmesburienfis, de Dictis Philosophorum	ib.	100	3969	I
— Historia Cyri Regis, et filii ejus, et septem Philosophorum (Græce)	ib.	97	3938	I	Jamblichi Epistola	ib.	297	5795	I
— Conversation concerning Confucius, (in Chinese)	ib.	277	5560	I	Melissæ Epistolæ	ib.	280	5610	3
Apuleii (Lucii) De Secta Platonica	ib.	28	3457	I	Meursii (Johannis) de Porphyrio Syntagma	ib.	16	3318	II
— De Deo Socratis	ib.	100	3969	8, 13	Mufonii (Philosophi) Epistolæ	ib.	280	5610	5
Aristotelis Epistolæ	I.	488	978	9, 12	Philostrati Vitæ	ib.	285	5663	3
—	III.	53	3703	II	Platonis Epistolæ	II.	701	2570	3
Ciceronis (Marci Tulli) Vita	ib.	256	5255	12	—	III.	221	4923	45
Operum catalogus	II.	704	2631	4	—	ib.	280	5610	8
Epitaphia varia Ciceronis	ib.	699	2545	2	—	ib.	283	5635	4
Epistolæ	III.	95	3893	2	Plinii (Caii Secundi, Novocomensis) Epistolæ	II.	696	2497	I
—	II.	633	2268	10	—	ib.	701	2570	I
—	ib.	694	2466	I	—	ib.	711	2780	I
—	ib.	ib.	2467	I	—	III.	213	4868	4
—	ib.	ib.	2470	I	—	ib.	258	5288	I
—	ib.	695	2491	2 et seq.	Plutarchi (Chæronensis) Symposia Philosophorum	ib.	288	5692	3
—	ib.	696	2505	I	Pythagoræ Epistolæ	ib.	283	5635	II
—	ib.	697	2509	I	Secundi Philosophi Vita	I.	234	399	1, 2
—	ib.	ib.	2512	I	Senecæ (Lucii Annæi) Epistolæ	ib.	484	962	I
—	ib.	698	2542	3	—	ib.	499	989	I
—	ib.	702	2591	I	—	II.	705	2659	4
—	ib.	704	2625	I	—	ib.	710	2752	I
—	ib.	707	2682	I, 2	—	ib.	212	4858	5
—	ib.	708	2707	I	—	III.	207	4810	6
—	ib.	710	2743	I	—	ib.	220	4918	2
—	ib.	711	2773	3	—	II.	635	2268	103
—	III.	220	4920	I	—	ib.	705	2659	3
—	ib.	243	5062	I	— Epistolæ spurie inter Senecam et Paulum apostolum	ib.	700	2561	12
Callinici Epistolæ	ib.	210	5610	10	—	ib.	705	2659	3
Cratetis Epistolæ, Græce	ib.	280	5610	5	—	III.	212	4858	I
Diogenis (Laertii) Vitæ Philosophorum	ib.	283	5635	9	—	ib.	220	4918	I
— (Cynici) Epistolæ	II.	11	1347	I	—	ib.	268	5436	5
—	III.	280	5610	6	Socratis Epistolæ	ib.	283	5635	25
—	ib.	283	5635	8	Theophylacti (Simocatæ) Epistolæ	ib.	282	5624	I
					—	ib.	292	5735	I
					Theanüs Epistolæ	ib.	280	5610	2

DIV. II. LOGIC AND METAPHYSICS.

SECT. I.—Antient.					SECT. I.—Antient.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Aristotelis de Anima, Liber	III.	33	3487	5, 8	Aristotelis De Memoria et Reminiscencia (cont.)	III.	357	6331	8
—	ib.	355	6295	16	— Organum, (Hebraice)	ib.	273	5517	I
—	ib.	357	6331	10	—	ib.	ib.	5523	I
— Analytica	ib.	274	5536	I	— De Spiritu et Animæ	ib.	33	3487	9
—	ib.	280	5599	4, 5	— Topica	ib.	280	5599	6
— Categorizæ	ib.	280	5599	2, 8	— Excerpta e Scriptis Aristotelicis				
— Dialectica	II.	171	1677	18	— Ex Categoris	I.	62	191	2
— De Interpretatione	III.	280	5599	9	— Peri Equivocæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
— Logicæ Compendium	ib.	293	5755	I					
— Metaphysica	ib.	129	4241	I					
— De Memor. et Remin.	ib.	33	3487	6					

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.



DIV. III. ETHICS—(CHAP. I. *Morals.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>Antient Moral Philosophers.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>Antient Moral Philosophers.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ciceronis De amicitia Liber, (continued.)	III.	293	5747	1	Ciceronis De Senectute (cont.)	III.	257	5267	4
- - - - -	ib.	372	6514	3	- - - - -	ib.	261	5341	5
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6522	4	- - - - -	ib.	263	5376	3
De officiis, Libri Tres	II.	694	2469	6	- - - - -	ib.	293	5747	1
- - - - -	ib.	699	2543	1	- - - - -	ib.	372	6522	3
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2544	1	- - - - -	ib.	396	6795	3
- - - - -	ib.	700	2567	3, 4	- - - - -	ib.	113	4082	2
- - - - -	ib.	703	2599	1	(Italice)	II.	171	1675	2
- - - - -	ib.	704	2628	1	Somnium Scipionis	ib.	704	2628	4
- - - - -	ib.	707	2682	21	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2630	4
- - - - -	ib.	708	2692	1	- - - - -	ib.	705	2652	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2698	1	- - - - -	ib.	221	4923	58
- - - - -	ib.	709	2716	4	- - - - -	ib.	261	5341	6
- - - - -	ib.	711	2784	1	- - - - -	III.	220	4913	8
- - - - -	III.	96	3921	1	Græce	II.	694	2465	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3924	1	Timæus	ib.	ib.	2469	5
- - - - -	ib.	97	3931	1	- - - - -	ib.	697	2510	3
- - - - -	ib.	205	4796	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2511	3
- - - - -	ib.	207	4810	2	- - - - -	III.	213	4865	4
- - - - -	ib.	229	4929	1	- - - - -	ib.	261	5341	7
- - - - -	ib.	234	4974	1	- - - - -	ib.	35	3509	2
- - - - -	ib.	243	5060	1	Topica	II.	171	1675	17
- - - - -	ib.	247	5114	5	Tusculanæ Quæstio-	ib.	694	2468	1
- - - - -	ib.	248	5135	1	nes	ib.	695	2490	1
- - - - -	ib.	256	5264	1	- - - - -	ib.	699	2546	1
- - - - -	ib.	257	5267	1, 5	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2547	1
- - - - -	ib.	261	5341	2	- - - - -	ib.	704	2626	1
De Finibus	III.	98	3953	1	- - - - -	III.	257	5267	6
- - - - -	ib.	259	5291	1	- - - - -	ib.	372	6522	1
Paradoxa Stoicorum	II.	694	2468	2	Excerpta e Tusculanis	III.	85	3839	19
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2469	2	Quæstionibus	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	ib.	702	2594	3	Excerpta e Libris de	I.	490	980	4
- - - - -	ib.	704	2622	1	Consolatione Philo-	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	ib.	704	2630	3	sophiæ	III.	16	3319	4
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2631	2	Damascii (Stoici) de primis	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	ib.	705	2646	2	principiis, Liber	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	ib.	709	2723	3	Dionysii (Halicarnassensis)	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	ib.	711	2784	2	De Nuptiis celebran-	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	III.	89	3872	6	dis Liber	III.	221	4923	64
- - - - -	ib.	121	4169	3	Epicleti Enchiridion	ib.	ib.	ib.	43
- - - - -	ib.	187	4662	3	Epicuri (Philosophi) Libri, et	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	ib.	207	4810	5	de philosophia ejus	II.	171	1677	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	212	4858	10	Hieroclis (Philosophi) Com-	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	ib.	221	4927	8	ment. in Carmina Pytha-	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	ib.	248	5135	4	goræ	ib.	706	2678	4
- - - - -	ib.	255	5267	3	Luciani (Samosatensis) Philo-	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	ib.	261	5341	3	sophi	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	ib.	263	5376	2	Opera	III.	288	5694	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	293	5747	1	Opuscula varia	ib.	290	5724	16 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	372	6522	5	Dialogi	ib.	103	4008	1
De Petitione Con-	II.	707	2682	3	- - - - -	ib.	221	4923	63
fulatûs	III.	212	4858	13	Dialogues translated	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
De Paupertate, Liber	II.	694	2469	4	into English	ib.	356	6321	1
- - - - -	ib.	700	2567	2	- - - - -	ib.	103	4008	1
- - - - -	ib.	702	2589	2	Macrobii (Ambrosii)	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	ib.	704	2628	2	Comment. in Somnium	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2630	2	Scipionis	II.	694	2467	4
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2631	1	- - - - -	ib.	704	2633	1
- - - - -	ib.	705	2646	1	- - - - -	ib.	711	2772	4
- - - - -	ib.	707	2682	5	- - - - -	III.	205	4794	1
- - - - -	ib.	709	2716	6	- - - - -	ib.	252	5204	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2723	2	- - - - -	ib.	268	5433	1
- - - - -	ib.	711	2784	3	- - - - -	II.	685	2399	1
- - - - -	III.	89	3872	11	ejusdem Fragmentum	III.	294	5760	1
- - - - -	ib.	121	4169	1	Maximi Tyrri Dissertationes	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	ib.	136	4329	2	Olympiodori Scholia Gr. in	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	ib.	205	4796	2	Platonis Phædona	ib.	286	5667	1
- - - - -	ib.	207	4810	3	in Gorgiam	ib.	ib.	5668	1
- - - - -	ib.	212	4858	11	Platonis (Atheniensis Philo-	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	ib.	220	4917	1	sophi Opera, Latine)	ib.	32	3481	1
- - - - -	ib.	222	4929	3	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3482	1
- - - - -	ib.	248	5135	2	De Amicitia	ib.	276	5547	3
					Dialogi varii, Latine	ib.	221	4923	45 et seq.
					Phædo, Latine	ib.	40	3551	1

Div. III. ETHICS—(CHAP. I. *Morals.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>Antient Moral Philosophers</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>Antient Moral Philosophers</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Platonis Dialogi, ( <i>cont.</i> )					Xenophontis, ( <i>cont.</i> )				
— Protagoras, <i>Græc</i>	III.	276	5547	1	— Epistolæ, <i>Græc</i>	III.	283	5635	3, 26
— Socratis Defensio	ib.	243	5054	4	— Tyrannus, <i>Græc</i>	ib.	290	5724	6
— De Fortitudine, ( <i>Latine</i> )	ib.	276	5547	4	— <i>Latine</i>	II.	693	2460	2
Plutarchi (Chæronensis) De Amicitia	ib.	285	5660	6	—	ib.	305	1883	9
— De Differentia Amici et Adulatoris	II.	701	2569	2	— Apologia Socratis, <i>Græc</i>	III.	25	3426	10
— De Educatione Liberrorum, <i>Latine</i>	ib.	696	2492	20		ib.	290	5724	3
—	ib.	701	2570	4					
—	ib.	705	2641	4					
—	ib.	706	2678	1					
—	ib.	708	2691	2					
—	III.	98	3949	10					
—	ib.	120	4150	2					
—	ib.	221	4923	39					
— Literæ	ib.	54	3716	12					
— Opuscula Moralia, <i>Græc</i>	ib.	280	5612	1 et seq.					
—	ib.	288	5692	2 et seq.					
— De Virtute Morali, <i>Græc</i>	ib.	ib.	ib.	2					
Porphyrîi (Philosophi)									
— De Abstinencia Liber	ib.	355	6296	1					
— Operum fragmenta	ib.	16	3318	9					
— Isagoge in Aristotelis Categorias	ib.	14	3272	1					
—	ib.	280	5599	1					
Porphyrîi (Philosophi) de Abstinencia ab animatis	ib.	3551	6296	1					
Procli Commentarius in Platonis Parmenidem	ib.	286	5671	1					
Seneca (Lucii Annæi)									
— De Beneficiis, Liber ( <i>Italice</i> )	II.	703	2616	1					
—	III.	212	4858	6					
—	ib.	220	4918	4					
— De Clementia	II.	694	2469	7					
—	III.	212	4858	2					
—	ib.	220	4918	3					
— Consolatio ad Marciam	II.	700	2561	13					
— Ethica minor	III.	98	3949	12					
— De Institutione Morum	II.	694	2469	3					
—	III.	212	4858	8					
— De Remediis fortuitarum	II.	635	2269	104					
—	ib.	705	2641	6					
—	ib.	ib.	2659	2					
—	III.	212	4858	3					
— Proverbia	I.	31	103	3					
—	II.	705	2659	1					
— De liberalibus Studiis	ib.	ib.	2641	7					
— De Prudentia	I.	72	233	8—12					
— De formula honestæ Vitæ, Liber	II.	711	2784	6					
— De Vita Beata	ib.	694	2469	8					
— Tractatus varii	I.	72	233	6—14					
—	ib.	101	267	5					
—	II.	710	2745	1					
—	III.	23	3396	2					
—	ib.	136	4329	1					
—	ib.	212	4858	1 et seq.					
—	ib.	220	4918	1 et seq.					
—	ib.	243	5054	5, 6					
— Excerpta ex Senecæ operibus	ib.	17	3330	1					
Symmachi, de Causa, Liber	ib.	212	4858	9					
Xenophontis Cyropædia, <i>Græc</i>	ib.	279	5587	1					
— Vita Cyri, <i>Latine</i>	II.	693	2460	1					
—	ib.	706	2678	9					
— Agesilaus, <i>Græc</i>	III.	290	5724	5					

SECT. II. <i>Modern Moral Philosophers.</i>				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Writers				
— Counsels to young Ladies and young Women	II.	208	1764	1
— Divine and Moral Counsels	ib.	177	1704	10
— De ingenuis moribus, Liber	III.	120	4150	3
— Exempla moralia	I.	101	268	1
— Opera Philosophica	II.	171	1677	1
— Precepta Moralia	I.	341	327	2
— Treatise on Morals ( <i>Hifpanice</i> )	III.	266	5407	1
Adriani (Carthusiani) de Remediis utriusque Fortunæ	II.	305	1883	1
Æneæ Sylvii (postea Pii II. Papæ) Tractatus De Misericordia Curialium	II.	ib.	1883	10
— Dialogi	III.	15	3303	1
Arverni (Gulielmi, Parisiensis Episcopi) Tractatus Moralis de Virtutibus	I.	514	1031	3
—	II.	167	1659	2
— De septem Viciis	I.	515	1036	1
—	II.	167	1659	3
Barbari (Francisci) De re uxoria Liber	III.	114	4090	1
—	ib.	120	4150	5
Castiglione (Balthasar), Courtier of, in French	ib.	165	4504	1
— Extracts therefrom	I.	476	922	1, 2
Echlini (Davidis) Opera Philosophica	II.	169, 170	1670	1 et seq.
Eremitæ (Danielis) Aulicæ Vitæ et Civilis, Libri IV.	III.	214	4881	1
Ethics, System of	I.	608	1221	1
Golii Ethica	III.	533	7511	1
Gulielmus Parisiensis de Viciis et Virtutibus	I.	33	106	82
— Summa de Viciis	III.	84	3823	2, 3
Hermonymi (Georgii) Collectio Sententiarum Aurearum	ib.	18	3346	1
—	ib.	ib.	3340	1
Leonardi (Aretini) Isagoge in Ethicum	ib.	49	3651	2
—	ib.	98	3949	13
— de re familiari	ib.	49	5651	3
— in Hypocritas invectiva	ib.	26	3436	3
Manetti (Jannotii) de Dignitate Hominis	II.	697	2523	1
—	ib.	702	2593	1
Penna-forti (Raymundi) de Summa de Casibus Pœnitentialibus	I.	63	205	1
Petrarchi (Francisci) de Remediis utriusque Fortunæ, Liber	III.	43	3579	1
Poggii (Florentini) Dialogus in Avaritiam	II.	305	1883	11
Pupagii (Narcissi) Precepta varia, ex Tullio et aliis desumpta	III.	415	6814	37

DIV. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. I. *Morals.*)—continued. (CHAP. II. *Politics.*)

SECT. II.— <i>Modern Moral Philosophers.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>Treatises &amp;c. on Politics, &amp;c.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Tractatus varii de Institutione Puerorum - - -	II.	706	2667	2	Contelionis (Christ.) De imperio Dialogus, <i>Græce</i> -	III.	280	5606	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2678	1 et seq.	Gill (de Rome) Le Livre de Gouvernement des Rois et Princes - -	ib.	139	4385	1
- - - - -	III.	98	3949	8--10	Guillaume (Evesque de Tournay) Traité de Conseil, pour le Duc de Bourgoyne -	ib.	140	4397	1
Vegii (Masei) Dialogus Veritatis et Philalethis -	II.	305	1883	7	Lok (Michael) on Commerce with Russia - -	I.	346	541	11
- De Felicitate et Miseria, Dialogus -	ib.	ib.	1883	8	Machiavegli (Niccolo) Discorsi di sopra la primo deca di Livio - -	III.	38	3533	1
Vergerii (Petri Pauli) de institutione Puerorum -	III.	98	3949	13	Machiavel (Nicolas) The Prince (in English) -	I.	211	363	20
- De ingenuis moribus, Liber - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	9	- - - - -	ib.	485	967	1
Zabarelli (Francisci) de Felicitate - -	II.	305	1883	2	- - - - -	II.	643	2292	1
CHAPTER II. POLITICS.					- Discourses on Livy -	III.	533	7507	1
SECT. I.— <i>Treatises and Essays on Politics and Government, in General.</i>					Parsons (Robert, the Jesuit) Leicester's Commonwealth -	I.	235	405	1
§ 1. <i>Antient.</i>					- - - - -	ib.	350	557	1
Aristotelis Politica - -	III.	214	4883	1	- - - - -	II.	643	2290	1
- - - - -	ib.	238	5004	2	- - - - -	III.	104	4020	1
- - - - -	ib.	444	6874	1	- - - - -	ib.	132	4282	2
- (translated into English) - -	II.	161	1620	7	- - - - -	ib.	311	6021	7
- Extrait du Politique d'Aristote -	III.	148	4441	3	- - - - -	ib.	539	7582	1
Ciceronis (Marci Tullii) de Legibus - -	II.	709	2722	1	Petty (Sir Wm.) on the Coin of England -	I.	611	1223	7
- - - - -	III.	213	4865	2	Poor, Method of relieving in Holland - -	III.	534	7517	4
- - - - -	ib.	247	5114	1	SECT. II.— <i>Diplomacy.</i>				
Dionis (Syracusæ Principis) de Regno, Liber -	II.	706	2678	5	Ambassadors, List of, from England to other Countries, &c. (1664—1680) -	III.	350	6273	4
Platonis de Legibus, <i>Latine</i> -	III.	13	3261	1	Cotton (Sir Rob.) Proceedings against Ambassadors misbehaving -	I.	185	304	15
- De Politeia - -	II.	177	1705	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	453	830	26
- Politica, <i>Græce</i> - -	III.	278	5578	1	Cyphers, and Keys thereto, Anonymous -	ib.	132	286	50, 51
Platarchi Precepta Politica -	ib.	288	5692	4	- - - - -	ib.	141	287	87, 89
Whether a Prince ought to apply to Learning ( <i>Hispanice</i> ) -	ib.	9	3208	1	Bodley's (Sir Tho.) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	88
§ 2. <i>Modern.</i>					Davison's (Wm. Sec. to Q. Elizabeth) -	ib.	132	286	53
Ægidii Romani, de Regimine Principum -	III.	206	4802	1	Montio's (Ludovico) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52
Anonymi, Tractatus Politici De Gubernatione Rei publicæ -	I.	485	966	1, 2	Walsingham's (Sir Francis) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	54
- Discourse on Courts and Courtiers -	III.	104	4018	1	Passports and safe Conducts to Davison (William) -	I.	157	291	59
- Idee du Politique tres Chrétien -	ib.	147	4441	1	- - - - -	ib.	138	ib.	183
- Fisheries, Tracts on -	I.	608	1220	4	D'Ewes (Sir Simonds) -	ib.	149	288	135
- Coins (British and Foreign) Comparison of Le Livre de l'Information des Princes -	ib.	499	980	2	Houffay (Seigneur du) -	ib.	141	287	100
- Meditata ad Befoldi Synopsis Politices -	III.	17	3336	1	Morgan (Sir Thomas) -	ib.	137	286	176
- Political Observations, Collection of -	I.	407	678	1	Talbot (Gilbert) -	ib.	20	3364	1
- Precepta Politica -	ib.	485	966	3	Peyton (Edw.) Discourse on Courts and Courtiers -	III.	20	3365	1
- Project for sealing Linen Cloth, &c. -	ib.	113	283	38	Rogers (T.) Ambassador's Idea -	ib.	20	3365	1
- Proposals for restoring Public Credit -	II.	261	1841	1	SECT. III.— <i>Political Economy, Trade and Commerce, &amp;c.</i>				
- Treatise on Government -	III.	205	4788	1	Davenant (Dr.) on the Decay of Trade -	I.	611	1223	1
Christine de Pisan, Corps de Policie du - -	ib.	142	4410	1	- Essay on Public Virtue -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
- - - - -	ib.	144	4431	1	- Memorial concerning Credit -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
					- on the Coin of England -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4, 5
					- on the East India Trade -	ib.	ib.	ib.	6

DIV. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. II. *Politics.*)—continued. CHAP. III.SECT. III.—*Political Economy, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Davenant ( <i>cont.</i> )				
— concerning a Council of Trade	I.	611	1223	9
East India Company, Attorney General's Argument for, against Interlopers	ib.	434	769	1
Solicitor General's Argument for	ib.	610	1222	12
Sundry legal Proceedings of, relative to the Case of Mr. Sandys	ib.	610, 611	1222	6, 12—14
—	III.	437	6850	45, 46
Tracts on their Trade	I.	611	1223	6
Tracts concerning	III.	524	7310	1
Malines (Gerrard de) on the Abuse of Bills of Exchange	I.	11	38	30
Treatise on Exchanges	ib.	333	513	1
— On Exchange of English Coins	ib.	399	660	15
— Treatise on Money and Coin	II.	572	2246	1 et seq.
Market Towns of England, Proposal for the Advancement of	I.	113	283	23
Mart, Project for establishing a general one in England	ib.	82	253	69
Merchant-Adventurers (to the Low Countries) Letters of	ib.	129	285	110
— History of	ib.	303	597	28
Merchants of the Steelyard, Privileges of	ib.	359	589	53
Salt, Project concerning	III.	498	7009	8
Tobacco, on the Importation of from Spain	I.	104	280	30
— and the Tobacco Trade, Papers concerning	ib.	618	1238	1 et seq.
Trade and Commerce (British) Papers concerning	II.	572	2244	1
With Austria and the Netherlands	I.	168, 169	295	22—25
Grievances of English Merchants trading to France (temp. Eliz.)	ib.	148	288	122, 131
With Germany	II.	37	137	2
—	ib.	175, 176	296	41, 42, 49
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 51
With Morocco	II.	147	1395	6—10
Persian Firmauns to English Merchants	I.	33	109	1—23
With Russia	I.	176	296	53, 54
With Spain	ib.	6	36	3—10
—	ib.	37	137	3
—	ib.	172, 173	295	92 et seq.
—	ib.	181	297	43
—	ib.	183	299	4
Spanish Merchants (Company) Charter, Officers, and Regulations of	II.	270	1855	1—4
With Turkey	I.	176	296	58
Weights and Measures of England:				
— De Ponderibus et Mensuris Angliæ	ib.	216	369	17
— Trade and Plantations, Reports of the Commissioners of	II.	5	1324	1 et seq.
— Declaratio Standardi de diversis Mensuris	ib.	323	464	18
Weights and Measures of England Tracts and Observations on	ib.	399	660	5, 6
—	ib.	490	ib.	38

## CHAP. III. JURISPRUDENCE.

SECT. I.—*Law of Nature and Nations.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymi <i>Analeſta de ſtudjo Juris Cæſarei et Pontificii</i>	III.	293	5758	1
—	ib.	313	6049	1
De Jure et Juſtitia Dubia varia	I.	353	579	1
Notæ in Grotium de Jure Belli et Pacis	II.	261	1838	1
—	III.	243	5057	1
—	ib.	255	5254	1
Tractatus de Jurisprudentia naturali	ib.	293	5757	1
Dale (Dr.) <i>Opinions on ayders of Pyrats</i>	I.	57	168	34, 35
Hale (Sir Matthew Ld. Ch. Juſt.) <i>Tract on the Law of Nature</i>	III.	518	7159	1
Hobbes (Tho.) <i>Elements of Law, Natural and Politic</i>	II.	5	1325	1
—	III.	129	4235	1
—	ib.	ib.	4236	1
—	ib.	442	6858	1
Lewis (Dr.) <i>Opinions on ayders of Pyrats</i>	I.	57	168	34, 35

SECT. II.—*Civil Law of Rome.*

Justiniani (Imperatoris) <i>Inſtitutionum Libri IV.</i>	III.	26	3441	1
—	ib.	52	3693	1
—	ib.	ib.	3705	13
—	ib.	58	3750	1
—	ib.	ib.	3752	1
—	ib.	ib.	3753	1
—	ib.	59	3758	1
— Codex	ib.	248	5117	1
— Novellæ	ib.	58	3752	3
— Pandectarum, five Digefforum, Libri L.	ib.	52	3690	1
—	ib.	53	3700	1
—	ib.	55	3743	1
Heraclii (Imp.) <i>Novellæ</i>	ib.	286	5675	2
Leges Nauticæ et Rhodizæ	ib.	286	5675	3

## Commentators on the Civil Law of Rome.

Anonymi:				
<i>Inſtitutionum Epitome</i>	III.	54	3705	15
— Flores	ib.	86	3842	2
<i>Commentarius in Inſtitutiones</i>	ib.	196	4722	1
<i>Commentarius in Pandectas</i>	ib.	47	3635	1
—	ib.	197	4734	1
<i>Collectio chartarum de Jure civili</i>	ib.	44	3588	1 et seq.
<i>Miſcellaneous Tracts on Civil Law</i>	ib.	54	3705	13 et seq.
—	ib.	198	4742	2 et seq.
<i>Miſcellanea Juris Civilis et Canonici</i>	ib.	536	7558	1
<i>Theſes in Jure Civili</i>	ib.	313	6043	1
Atzenkover (J. G.) <i>De Actionibus mixtis Diſputatio</i>	III.	350	6310	1
Boetii (Eponis Friſii) <i>Quæſtiones juris civilis</i>	ib.	44	3587	1
<i>Civil Law (Profeſſors of) Petition againſt the Prohibitions of James I.</i>	I.	208	358	45



DIV. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

SECT. II.— <i>Civil Law of Rome.</i> —continued.					SECT. III.— <i>Canon Law.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Fendal Law, Tracts on	III.	198	4742	1	Canones Synodi London-	I.	350	556	2
Liber de Feudis	ib.	58	3752	4	ienfis				
Juris Civilis Regulæ	ib.	113	4063	2	Canones quædam Anglo-Sax-	ib.	313	441	7—27
	ib.	251	5196	1	onici	III.	53	3705	6
	ib.	87	3857	1	— Oxoniæ an 1200	ib.	286	5675	4
— Angliæ Formularia	ib.	103	4004	3	Canonarium Libri 2.	ib.	86	3842	3
Modii (Franc.) Excerpta ex	I.	62	186	2	Canonum Flores	ib.			
Pandectis Triumphalibus					Chicheley (Henrici Cantuar.	I.	71	224	1
Ridley's View of Civil, Can-					Archiep.) Constitutiones	ib.	202	335	34
non and Ecclesiastical Law,									
Notes from	ib.	493	980	152	Constitutio contra Religiosos	ib.	14	52	23
	ib.	495	ib.	216	vagantes	ib.	13	ib.	1
Senis (Bernardi de) Tractatus	III.	86	3841	1	Clementinæ Constitutiones	ib.	198	324	2
de Contractibus						ib.	201	333	1
Ulpiani Tractatus de edendis	II.	665	2355	1	— cum apparatu Johannis	III.	57	3746	1
Actionibus					Andrææ	ib.	58	3751	1
Van Eck (Cornelii) Principia	III.	241	5033	1					
Juris					Constitutiones quædam Ecclē-	I.	73	237	15
					siasticæ	II.	664	2349	4—6
SECT. III.— <i>Canon Law.</i>					Constitutionum Ecclesiastica-				
Actone, (Johannis) Glossæ					rum Collectio, ex Digestis	III.	286	5675	1
Super Constitutiones Otonis	I.	33	106	84	et Novellis (Gr.)				
et Ottoboni	ib.	14	52	22	Corvini (Arnoldi) Aphorismi	II.	149	1606	1
Adnotatio ad Jus Canonicum	ib.	313	440	1	de Jure Canonico				
Aelfrici Collectio Canonum	III.	239	5051	1	Courtney (Willelmi, Cantua-	I.	202	335	37
Alphabetum Juris Canonici					riensis Archiepiscopi) Con-				
Andrææ (Johannis) de consan-	I.	421	706	2	stitutiones	III.	248	5128	1
guinitate, et affinitate					Dictionary Casuum Juris				
— Excerpta ex	ib.	33	106	88, 94	Canonici				
Operibus					Edmundi (S. de Pontiniaco,	I.	71	224	1
Anonymæ Regulæ super Li-	ib.	431	748	1, 2	Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi)	ib.	202	335	17
brorum 4tum et 5tum Decre-					Constitutiones				
tatum	ib.								
Anonymi, Opus Juris canonici	ib.	467	882	1	Formulæ Literarum, &c. ad	ib.	72	232	1
sive Ecclesiastici Anglicani	ib.	ib.	883	1	Rem Ecclesiasticam perti-				
	ib.	ib.	884	1	nentes				
					Formularum Instrumentorum	ib.	402, 403	670	3 et seq.
Adnotatio, de celebranti-	ib.	421	706	1	variorum in Jure Canonice	ib.	421	706	3
bis matrimonia clande-					usitatarum, Collectio	ib.	460, 462	862	1 et seq.
stina	ib.					II.	547	2179	1 et seq.
Notes on the Canon, Civil	ib.	211	363	28		III.	50	3664	1
and Common Law.					Gaufredi (de Trano.) Tituli	II.	227	1787	1
Oculus Sacerdotis (ad jus	ib.	655	1307	1, 2	Decretalium				
canonicum spectans)					— Summa super Titulos	III.	48	3646	1
Anselm (Archbp. of Canter-	ib.	163	293	61, 62	Decretalium	ib.	54	3733	1
bury) Constitutions of									
Arundel (Thomæ, Cant. Ar-	ib.	71	224	1	Gratiani Decretarum Canoni-	ib.	12	3256	1
chiep.) Constitutiones	ib.	202	335	33	corum Collectanea	ib.	534	7537	1
	III.	53	3705	12	Greek Canon Law, Tract on				
	II.	227	1787	5	Gregorii (Papæ IX.) Decreta-	II.	345	1913	1
Axiomata Juris Canonici	I.	460	861	100	lium Libri V.	ib.	ib.	1917	1
Bartholi (de Saxo-Ferrato) Li-						III.	54	3710	1
ber de Reprehensis					Gregorii IX. Decretalium ex-	ib.	44	3587	2, 5
Basio, five Bayfio (Guidonis	ib.	421	706	6	positio				
de) Commentarii in Librum	III.	85	3834	1	Henrici (Lincolniensis Episco-	II.	664	2349	9, 10
sextum decretalium					pi) Constitutiones	ib.	733	3074	2
Bernardus (Papiensis) Brevia-	I.	198	323	18	Hilarii Papæ Canones				
rium Decretalium					Islep (Simonis, Cantuar. Ar-	I.	71	224	1
Bernardi, Casus V. Librorum	ib.	421	706	5	chiep.) Constitutiones	ib.	202	335	3—5, 9, 29
Decretalium	III.	50	3663	1		III.	53	3705	10
Bonifacii (VIII Papæ) Decre-	ib.	55	3718	1	Johannis Papæ XXII. Extrava-	II.	723	2993	5
tatum Liber Sextus					gantes				
	I.	431	748	3	Kylwarbi (Rogerii, Cantuari-	I.	202	335	20
— Regulæ super librum					ensis Archiep.) Constitu-				
sextum	ib.	14	52	11	tiones	ib.	202	335	16, 28
Bonifacii (Archiep. Cantuar.)	ib.	71	224	1	Langtone (five Langton,) Ste-	III.	53	3705	1, 8
Constitutiones	ib.	202	335	18	phani, Cantuariensis Archie-				
	II.	664	2349	4	piscopi) Constitutiones				
	III.	53	3705	2					

DIV. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.SECT. III.—*Canon Law.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lyndwodi (Guil. Menevensis Episcopi) Provinciale five Constitutiones - - -	I.	71	224	1 et seq.
- - - - -	II.	664	2352	1
- - - - -	ib.	666	2359	1
Menevensium Episcoporum Constitutiones - - -	I.	630	1249	1—16
- - - - -	ib.	633	ib.	93 et seq.
Mepham (Simonis, Cantuar. Archiep.) Constitutiones -	ib.	33	106	98
- - - - -	ib.	71	224	1
- - - - -	ib.	202	335	24, 27
- - - - -	II.	664	2349	8
- - - - -	III.	53	3705	7
Nigri (Rogeri, Episcopi Londoniensis) Statuta et Constitutiones - - -	I.	201	335	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	343	535	1, 2
Oftoboni (vel. Ottobonis Cardinalis) Constitutiones -	ib.	13	52	9
- - - - -	ib.	202	335	15
- - - - -	II.	664	2349	2, 3
Ottonis Cardinalis Constitutiones - - -	I.	13	52	8
- - - - -	ib.	202	335	14
Peccham (Johannis Cantuar. Archiep.) Constitutiones -	ib.	14	52	12—17
- - - - -	ib.	71	224	1
- - - - -	ib.	202	335	19, 21
- - - - -	II.	664	2349	7, 15
- - - - -	III.	53	3705	3
Pennafori (Raymundi de) Summa Juris Canonici -	I.	482	956	1
Quiville (Petri, Exoniensis Episcopi) Canones - - -	III.	87	3850	1
Raynolds (Walteri, Cant. Archiep.) Constitutiones - -	I.	71	224	1
- - - - -	ib.	202	335	6, 7
Ricardi (Sar. Ep.) Constitutiones - - -	ib.	14	52	19
Roberti (Sar. Ep.) Constitutiones - - -	ib.	14	52	20
Ronfredi (Dñi) de ordine Judiciorum - - -	ib.	421	707	2
Stratforde (Johannis de, Cantuar. Archiep.) Constitutiones -	ib.	14	52	18
- - - - -	ib.	71	224	1
- - - - -	ib.	72	232	7
- - - - -	ib.	202	335	2, 5
- - - - -	II.	664	2349	11
- - - - -	III.	53	3705	4, 9
Sudbury (Simonis, Cantuar. Archiep.) Constitutiones -	I.	71	224	1
- - - - -	ib.	202	335	30, 31
- - - - -	III.	53	3705	11
Summa Decretorum - - -	II.	686	2401	1, 2
Sylvestris I. (Papæ) Canones - - -	III.	86	3845	2
Ubaldi (Baldi) de Cessionibus - - -	I.	460	861	101
Urbani V. (Papæ) Constitutio -	ib.	202	335	32
Wetherhed (Ricardi, Cantuar. Archiep.) Constitutiones -	I.	71	224	1
- - - - -	ib.	202	335	22
Wynchelfe (Roberti, Cantuar. Archiep.) Constitutiones -	I.	71	224	1
- - - - -	ib.	202	335	6, 7, 23, 26
- - - - -	III.	53	3705	5

SECT. IV.—*British Law, Public and Constitutional.*§ 1.—*Succession and Title to the Crown.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Dialogue on the Succession, after Queen Elizabeth's Decease -	I.	436	780	1
— on the Succession after Edward VI. -	III.	135	4314	3, 4
— Ante-Nati, et Post-Nati, Case of -	II.	653	1300	35
On the Government of England by Women -	III.	347	6257	1
Right of the Kings of England to the Crown of France, &c. -	III.	331	6148	36—38
- - - - -	ib.	332	6155	1
Bacon (Sir Nicholas) on the Inheritance of the Crown -	I.	343	537	4
— Reply to Hale on the Succession -	ib.	350	555	2
Becking (Thom. Episcopi Batho-Wellensis) de Jure Regis Angliæ ad Franciam - - -	III.	202	4763	1
Edwards (John) on Succession to the Crown -	III.	346	6243	2
Fortescue (Sir John, Lord Chief Justice K. B.) Declaration of the King's Title -	II.	199	1757	25, 27
— Difference between Dominium Regale, and Dominium Politicum et Regale -	ib.	ib.	ib.	26
— On James I.'s Title to the Crown of England - - -	I.	343	537	1
- - - - -	ib.	347	542	21
Hale (John?) Defence of Lady Frances's Title to the Crown -	ib.	350	555	1
Hale (Ld. Ch. Just.) on Succession to the Crown of England - - -	III.	187	4666	1
King (Alex.) Oration on King James I. Succession to the Crown of England -	I.	346	541	10
Ordo consecrandi Regem et Reginam Angliæ -	II.	718	2901	1
Wentworth (P.) on the Succession after Q. Eliz. decease -	ib.	431	4846	20

§ 2. *Of the King, his Prerogative, and Supremacy.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Discussion of the Bishops' Right to give Judgement in Capital Cases - - -	II.	643	2294	1—3
Dodderidge (Judge) on the King's Prerogative -	III.	252	5220	1
Henry VIII. on Abolition of the Papal Authority -	I.	113	283	46
King, Notes on the Submission due to him -	ib.	498	980	341
Coronation Oath ( <i>Latine</i> ) Whether he may set Impositions without Leave of Parliament -	ib.	515	1033	65
- - - - -	III.	88	3867	1
- - - - -	ib.	130	4261	1
- - - - -	ib.	131	4276	1
- - - - -	ib.	345	6241	1
- - - - -	ib.	528	7370	1
On his Power to dispense with the Oaths of Members of Parliament -	ib.	199	4752	1

Div. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. Jurisprudence.)—continued.

SECT. IV.—British Law, &c.—continued.					SECT. IV.—British Law, &c.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
The King :—(cont.)					Parliaments, original Institution of	III.	350	6273	5
The King's Right of Indulgence in Spiritual Matters	I.	353	584	I	— Miscellaneous Tracts on	ib.	413	6810	I et seq.
On the Prince's Power to Pardon	III.	343	6209	9	— Notes on the Usages, Rules and Customs of Parliaments	II.	572	2243	I et seq.
Prohibitions, Tracts on	I.	651	1299	I et seq.	Petyt (Wm.) Jus Parliamentarium, or Jurisdiction of Parliament	III.	518	7165	I
Queen's Prerogative on Salt Shores	III.	195	4717	I	—	ib.	ib.	7169	I
Right to Sea Lands	ib.	346	6243	I	Platform and Manner of Sitting in the lower House of Parliament	I.	49	159	I
Royal Prerogative, Tracts on	I.	457	854	I	Starkey (Raphe or Ralphe) Privilege and Practice of Court of High Court Parliament	ib.	9	37	3
—	ib.	78	250	4	Tate's (Francis) Antiquitie of Parliaments	ib.	187	305	33
—	III.	216	4892	I—3	— Discourse on the assembling of a Parliament	ib.	82	253	31
—	ib.	252	5420	I	Triennial Parliaments, Proceedings on	ib.	54	165	6
Triggi (Francisci) Considerationes de Auctoritate Regis	III.	113	4063	I	Vowell (John) Order and Usage of holding a Parliament	ib.	582	1178	16
Whitgift (Archbishop) Vindication of the Supremacy of the Crown	I.	244	419	61	Yonge (W.) Elenchus Parliamentorum, ab Edwardi II. usque ad Edwardum IV.	ib.	645	1274	2
§ 3. Antiquity, and Powers of Parliament.					§ 4. Constitution and Privileges of the House of Lords.				
Agarde (Arthur) Antiquity, &c. of Parliaments in England	I.	187	305	28	Arrest of Peer's Servants during Parliament, Papers on	I.	10	38	9, 10
Annual Parliaments, Proceedings concerning	ib.	54	165	10	— Case of (Robert) Earl Salisbury's Servant	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Reasons for	ib.	187	305	34	Stafford (Ld.) Protection of his Servant from Arrests, during Parliament	ib.	137	286	161
Anonymous Tracts on the Antiquity and Constitution of Parliament	ib.	187	305	27, 33	House of Lords, Mode of Proceeding in	III.	409	6086	24
—	II.	414	2043	6	— Collection relative to their Privileges, &c.	II.	648	2306	I et seq.
— Discourse on the Privilege and Practice of Parliament	I.	558	1128	I	§ 5. Constitution and Privileges of the House of Commons.				
Camden's (William) Antiquitie of Parliaments	ib.	187	305	31	Cotton (Sir Robert) Whether the House of Commons have equal Powers of Judicature with the Lords	I.	187	305	25
Clergy—Whether the Clerks of the House of Convocation are Members of Parliament	ib.	495	980	217	—	III.	413	6056	I
Cotton's (Sir Robert) Discourse on the High Court of Parliament	III.	134	4307	I	—	ib.	ib.	6810	I
Doderidge (Mr. Justice), Antiquitie, Power, &c. of Parliaments in England	I.	187	305	26, 29	— Elections.—				
Elfyng (Henry, Cler. Parl.) Modus tenendi Parliamentum	II.	10	1342	I	— Considerations on the Election of Members of Parliament	II.	261	1840	I
—	III.	131	4273	I	— Dewes (Sr Simonds) Case of, as Member for Sudbury	I.	49	158	90
— Form and Manner of passing Bills in Parliament	I.	188	305	37	— Ipswich, Notes concerning the Members chosen for	ib.	183	298	55
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	41	— Suffolk (County) Proceeding in electing Knights for	ib.	49	158	89
—	III.	377	6585	I	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	91
Holland's (Joseph) Antiquitie of Parliaments	I.	187	305	32	—	ib.	54	165	5, 7 et seq.
Modus tenendi Parliamentum	ib.	188	305	35	Miscellaneous Papers relative to its Proceedings	III.	352	6283	I et seq.
—	ib.	423	714	10					
—	ib.	447	813	3					
—	ib.	477	930	I					
—	II.	131	1576	87					
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	89					
—	ib.	507	2115	46					
—	ib.	557	2208	8					
—	ib.	566	2226	I					
—	ib.	570	2235	8					
—	III.	35	3504	2					
—	ib.	131	4273	I					
—	ib.	195	4717	4					
—	ib.	413	6810	I					
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	16					



Div. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. Jurisprudence.)—continued.

SECT. IV.—British Law, &c.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Notes of Orders, Proceedings and Punishments of the Lower House -	III.	180	4619	I
- - - - -	ib.	536	7556	1 et seq.
Rules and Orders of the House of Commons, Collections of -	I.	526	1058	3
- - - - -	II.	569	2234	I
- - - - -	III.	522	7201	I
Speaker (Elections of), Disputes concerning the House of Commons choosing their own Speaker -	I.	621	1243	89
— Proceedings on Election of Mr. Seymour as Speaker, 1679 -	III.	351	7274	I
Wickens (John, Servant to Mr. Prynne) Petition of, for illegal Imprisonment -	I.	54	165	11
§ 6. Privileges of the Subject, and Constitution in general.				
Anonymous Discourse on the English Government -	III.	443	6867	7
Abuses of Government, Tract on -	I.	343	532	10
Byble off Englishe Policy	ib.	20	78	20—22
Proffes (the trewe) of English Policie -	ib.	101	271	I
Ready Way to settle the Peace of the Commonwealth -	ib.	608	1220	3
Bacon (Sir Francis) on the Union of England with Scotland -	ib.	342	532	7
Cotton's (Sir Rob.) Discourse on who are to be reputed Aliens -	ib.	164	293	80
— Danger of the Kingdom -	ib.	49	160	I
Fortescue (Sir John) on the Government of England -	ib.	347	542	21
Habeas Corpus, Opinions and Papers concerning the Writ of -	ib.	9	37	6, 19, 36
— Case of -	II.	560	2217	43
— Proceedings on, in K. B. -	III.	115	4103	I
Liberty of the Subject, Precedents on -	I.	52	161	59
- - - - -	II.	570	2234	7, 8, 9
- - - - -	ib.	647	2307	36, 38
- - - - -	III.	134	4299	2
— Parliamentary Proceedings thereon -	I.	9	37	27—29
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	36, 37
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	41—43
- - - - -	ib.	52	161	53 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	53	161	69 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	54	165	11, 12
- - - - -	II.	262	1846	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	133	1578	18, 19, 20
- - - - -	ib.	557	2208	14 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	570	2234	3 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	647	2307	33 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	131	4268	4
- - - - -	ib.	132	4281	I
- - - - -	ib.	180	4619	4, 5
- - - - -	ib.	245	5090	I
- - - - -	ib.	401	6800	20 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	402	ib.	3 et seq.
Harvey (Sir Gerard) on the State of the Country (temp. Car. I.) -	I.	49	160	23

SECT. IV.—British Law, &c.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Liberty of the Subject, Arguments concerning -	I.	9	37	6, 7, 19
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	27, 28, 29
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	36, 37,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	41—43
- - - - -	ib.	53	161	72, 74, 75
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	81, 82, 90
- - - - -	III.	134	4299	2
and see <i>infra</i> , Sect. 9. Arguments, &c.				
Smith (Sir Tho.) Government of England -	I.	558	1130	I
SECT. V.—Municipal Law of Britain.				
§ 1. Anglo-Saxon, Danish, and Anglo-Norman Laws.				
Æthilbirhti(aliorumqueRegum Anglo-Saxonum) Judicia -	II.	272	1866	1 et seq.
Anglo-Saxonica Leges -	I.	362, 363	596	31 et seq.
— Legum Fragmenta -	III.	536	7567	1 et seq.
— Legum Lationes variantes -	I.	210	362	19, 20
- - - - -	ib.	362	596	32
Anglo-Saxonicum Regum Excerpta ex Cartis -	ib.	16	66	I
Cnutonis (five Canuti Regis Angliæ) Leges -	ib.	14	55	4
- - - - -	ib.	431	746	20
- - - - -	ib.	437	785	4
- - - - -	II.	177	1704	I
— Constitutiones de Foresta -	I.	437	785	6
- - - - -	ib.	448	814	7
Coustumier de Normandie, (Extracts du) -	ib.	436, 437	785	I, 12
Danelage (five Leges Danicæ) Eadgari (Reges) Leges (Saxonicæ) -	ib.	431	746	20
- - - - -	ib.	14	55	2, 3
- - - - -	III.	120	4143	I
Edwardi Confessoris Leges -	II.	177	1704	2
Henrici I. Leges -	I.	193	311	8
- - - - -	ib.	437	785	8
— Carta de Libertatibus (Latine) -	I.	320	458	I
- - - - -	ib.	431	746	9
— Eadem (Normannice) Henrici II. Confirmatio Cartæ de Libertatibus, Latine -	ib.	320	458	4
— Eadem, Normannice -	ib.	320	458	3
Clarendon, Constitutions of -	ib.	1	2	3, 4
Lambardi (Gulielmi) Ἀρχαίου νόμος cum variantibus Lectionibus -	ib.	189	307	1 et seq.
Merciorum Regum, Cartæ -	I.	16	66	4
— Legis pars -	ib.	312	1704	2
Somneri (Guil.) Glossaria, &c. ad Leges Henrici I. -	ib.	404	684	1 et seq.
Stephani (Regis Angliæ) Magna Carta -	ib.	193	311	11
— Confirmatio Cartæ de Libertatibus (Latine) -	ib.	320	458	2
— Eadem, (Normannice) William I. (or the Couqueror) Charters of -	ib.	320	458	5
- - - - -	ib.	192	311	6, 7
— Leges -	ib.	363	596	72
- - - - -	ib.	431	746	8
- - - - -	II.	11	1348	I

DIV. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.  
§ 2. *History of English Law, and Treatises thereon.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>Anonymous Treatises, viz.</b>				
Origin of the Laws of England	III.	135	4317	I
Treatise on the Laws and Government of England (Fr.)	ib.	176	459	I
— on the Rights and Privileges of Aliens	I.	318	444	10, 11
— on the Registry of Aliens	III.	256	5257	I
Distress, Query on the Law of	I.	50	160	47
Knights, Treatise on, according to the Laws of England	ib.	427	738	4
Law of England, Abstract of	ib.	452	829	23
The Use of the Law	ib.	598	1201	I
Ars cyrographandi, five modus faciendi cartas	ib.	514	1033	42
Bacon's (Sir Francis) Maxims of Law	II.	227	1783	I
Baldard, Tractatus de	I.	327	493	15
—	ib.	401	667	49
—	ib.	457	858	41
—	ib.	480	946	35, 36
—	ib.	557	1120	55
—	ib.	598	1207	68
Bird (W.) Treatise on Matrimony	II.	4	1323	18
Bouille (Guilielmi le) De Legibus et Legum-latoribus Angliæ	I.	436	785	I
Bracton (Henrici de) De Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ	ib.	398	653	I
—	ib.	ib.	656	I
—	ib.	433	763	I
—	ib.	448	817	I
—	ib.	620	1242	I
—	III.	24	3416	I
—	ib.	25	3422	I
—	ib.	186	4056	I
Bretone (vel Britton, Johannis de, Episcopi Herefordensis) de Legibus Municipalibus Angliæ	I.	198	324	I
—	ib.	327	489	39
—	ib.	341	529	1, 46
—	ib.	465	869	90
—	ib.	ib.	870	I
—	III.	48	3644	I
—	ib.	97	3937	3
—	ib.	248	5134	I
Burroughs (Sir J.) Sovereignty of British Seas asserted	II.	4	1323	12
—	ib.	8	1333	I
Byrde's Originall of Courts of Justice in England	I.	427	738	5
Cadit Alifia (Summa)	ib.	326	489	36
—	ib.	327	493	47
—	ib.	401	667	48
—	ib.	458	858	43
—	ib.	465	869	79
—	ib.	480	946	37
—	ib.	557	1120	58
—	ib.	598	1207	67
—	II.	174	1690	34
—	ib.	198	1755	18
Coke (Ed.) Treatise on Bail and Mainprize	I.	318	444	35
—	ib.	427	738	2
—	ib.	452	829	1, 4

SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>Common Law, Precedents of various Writs, &amp;c. &amp;c. relative to</b>				
—	I.	198	323	10—15
—	ib.	326	489	15
—	ib.	328, 329	493	89 et seq.
—	ib.	400	664	I
—	ib.	401, 402	667	42, 44, 66
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	69, 77
—	ib.	432	748	54—57
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	59, 63, 65
—	ib.	458	858	44, 47, 50
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	55, 59
—	ib.	515	1033	40, 63
—	ib.	557	1120	56, 61
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	62, 63
—	ib.	598	1207	50—58
—	II.	174	1690	37
—	ib.	182	1711	2—4
—	III.	49	3652	25
—	ib.	189	4701	I
—	ib.	246	5100	I
—	ib.	ib.	5103	I
—	ib.	311	6020	I
<b>Common Law of England</b>				
Notes on ( <i>Latine</i> )	I.	430	746	I
— Treatise on	ib.	457	856	I
Corporation, Treatise on	III.	195	4717	3
Cusacke (John) Claves Legis, Laudes Regis; a Treatise on certain Branches of the Law	I.	515	1038	11
— Petition to Charles I. concerning his Book, &c.	ib.	ib.	ib.	12—14,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
— On Imprisonment for Debt	II.	260	1832	I
Davis (Sir John) Discourse on the Common Law	III.	431	6846	I
Doctrina de Hufebaunderia	I.	598	1207	42
Doderidge (Judge) Discourse on the Principality of Wales	II.	364	1980	I
— of Cornwall	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
— of Chester	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Explicatio Vocabulorum in Jure Communi technicorum	I.	216	369	18
—	ib.	401	667	72
—	ib.	432	748	64
—	ib.	457	858	39, 40
—	II.	198	1755	13
Ertham (Ricardus de) de Proprietatibus Cartarum, &c.	I.	102	274	I
Fet Affavoir (Summa)	I.	232	395	53
—	ib.	235	408	41
—	ib.	236	409	9
—	ib.	432	748	52
—	ib.	465	869	77
—	ib.	500	990	9
—	ib.	514	1033	36
—	ib.	557	1120	52
—	ib.	598	1207	43, 59, 64
—	II.	174	1690	32
—	ib.	198	1755	19
Fitzherbert's (Ant.) Natura Brevium, Commentary on Fleta (Liber de Lege communi Angliæ)	I.	469	900	I
—	ib.	398	657	I
Forefallers, Regulations against	II.	583	2252	17, 20
Fortescue (Sir John) de Laudibus Legum Angliæ	ib.	199	1757	28
Fox-Trap (The), a Treatise on fraudulent Awards	I.	447	813	16

DIV. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

SECT. V.— <i>Municipal Law of Britain.</i> —continued.					SECT. V.— <i>Municipal Law of Britain.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Glanville (Ranulfi de) Summa de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ - - - - -	I.	198	323	4	Rules and Maxims of Law, Collection of - - - - -	III.	384	6688	1
- - - - -	ib.	430	746	5	St Germain (Christ) Doctor and Student - - - - -	ib.	528	7371	8
- - - - -	ib.	556	1119	1	Selden (John) Table Talk - - - - -	II.	2	1315	1
Gray's Inn (Society) Transcripts of Documents concerning - - - - -	II.	344	1912	1 et seq.	— England's Epinomis - - - - -	III.	57	3741	2
Hale (Sir Matthew, Lord Chief Justice) History and Analysis of the Common Law - - - - -	I.	421	711	1	Serjeants at Law, Proceedings at the Election of - - - - -	I.	50	160	45, 58
- - - - -	III.	518	7160	1	- - - - -	ib.	183	298	43
— Commendation of the Laws of England - - - - -	ib.	235	4990	1	- - - - -	ib.	210	361	3, 4
— On the Amendment of the Laws of England - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2	— Arms of - - - - -	III.	422	6834	54
— Reflections on Hobbes's Dialogue on Laws - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3	— Their Oath - - - - -	I.	50	160	59
Hengham Magnum - - - - -	I.	235	408	42	Dispute of Precedency between them, Masters in Chancery, and Doctors - - - - -	III.	311	6016	13
- - - - -	ib.	236	409	10	Serjeants at Law, Order of making - - - - -	ib.	528	7371	5
- - - - -	ib.	326	489	35					
- - - - -	ib.	401	667	41, 67					
- - - - -	ib.	432	748	53					
- - - - -	ib.	465	869	80					
- - - - -	ib.	480	946	41					
- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	37					
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	53					
- - - - -	ib.	598	1207	60					
- - - - -	II.	174	1690	33					
- - - - -	ib.	198	1755	25					
Hengham, Parvum - - - - -	I.	232	395	51					
- - - - -	ib.	326	489	13					
- - - - -	ib.	326	493	14					
- - - - -	ib.	401	667	40					
- - - - -	ib.	404	673	10					
- - - - -	ib.	432	748	54					
- - - - -	ib.	457	858	41					
- - - - -	ib.	465	869	81					
- - - - -	ib.	480	946	34					
- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	39					
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	57					
- - - - -	ib.	598	1207	61					
- - - - -	II.	174	1690	35					
- - - - -	ib.	198	1755	24					
Horne (Andrew) Mirroir aux Justices - - - - -	I.	195	314	1					
- - - - -	III.	175	4563	1					
Inns of Chancery, Discourse on - - - - -	I.	549	1102	9					
Lambarde (Wm.) Archeion - - - - -	III.	195	4717	6					
- - - - -	ib.	252	5206	1					
- - - - -	ib.	344	6215	1					
Lincoln's Inn (Society), Oath of its Members and Benchers - - - - -	I.	50	160	64, 65					
Metingham (Johannes de) Judicium Effoniorum - - - - -	ib.	432	748	58					
- - - - -	ib.	458	858	46					
- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	38					
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	54					
- - - - -	ib.	598	1207	66					
- - - - -	II.	174	1690	36					
Noy (Wm. Attorney General) Extracts from his Opinions - - - - -	I.	493	980	164—166					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	174					
- - - - -	II.	551	2183	1					
Old Natura Brevium - - - - -									
Owen (Sir Roger), Antiquity and Excellency of the Common Law - - - - -	ib.	128	1572	1 et seq.					
- - - - -	III.	47	3626	1					
- - - - -	ib.	379	6604	1					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6606	1					
Replication of a Serjaunte at Lawe to Dr. and Student - - - - -	I.	452	829	5					

§ 3. *Criminal and Crown Law.*

Conference between a Lawyer and a Gentleman on the Execution of Papists for Treason, against Q. Elizabeth - - - - -	I.	485	967	2
Fleetwood (Mr.) Treatise on Justices of the Peace - - - - -	ib.	20	72	2
Gaol Delivery, things to be observed at - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Harcourt (Sir Simon) Common Place Book for Justices of the Peace - - - - -	III.	248	5137	1
High Treason — Proceedings on : - - - - -	I.	427	738	9
— Gohagan (A.) Trial - - - - -	III.	188	4689	1
— Rebels, Trials of, in 1685 by Judge Jefferies - - - - -	I.	458	859	4
— Vaux (Lord) and others, Trial of - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
— Remarks thereon - - - - -	ib.	50	160	54
— York (Richard,) Indictment of - - - - -	ib.	50	160	54
Justices of the Peace (Anonymous Tracts concerning :)				
— A Book of the Justices of the Peace, &c. - - - - -	ib.	324, 325	474	1 et seq.
— Instructions to, for executing the Laws against usury, &c. &c. - - - - -	ib.	359	589	52
— Officium coronatoris - - - - -	ib.	401	667	51
— Placita Coronæ, or Treatises on the Pleas of the Crown - - - - -	ib.	401, 402	ib.	53
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	78
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	60
- - - - -	ib.	598	1207	63
- - - - -	II.	174	1690	39
- - - - -	III.	245	5088	1
- - - - -	ib.	383	6669	1
Symonds (Richard) Charges at Petty Sessions - - - - -	I.	50	160	40, 43
Tractatus Corone - - - - -	ib.	401	667	52
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	59
- - - - -	ib.	598	1207	62
- - - - -	II.	174	1690	38
Witchcraft, Proceedings on - - - - -				
— Dury (Wm.) Examination of - - - - -	I.	452	829	26
— Kylden (Stephen and Jane) for witchcraft - - - - -	ib.	50	160	55
— Randall (Will.) for conjuring - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	53



Div. III. ETHICS—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence*.)—continued.

SECT. V.—Municipal Law of Britain.—continued.					SECT. V.—Municipal Law of Britain.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Witchcraft—(cont.)					Chartæ variæ Antiquæ (in				
Examinations con-					Arce Londinensi)—(cont.)	III.	392	6751	I
cerning Witchcraft	III.	441	6854	7	— Extracts from Regis-	ib.	452	6957	I
[Some Trials for Witch-					ters of -				
craft and other Of-					Cordell (Sir Wm. M. R. temp.				
fences, are also inci-					Eliz.) Ordinances for pre-				
dentally noticed in-					serving the Records in the	II.	131	1576	56
fra, Cl. III. Div. IV.					Chapel of the Rolls -				
Biographical History					DOMESDAY BOOK :				
Chap. I.]					— Account of -	I.	390	623	I
					— Excerptones, Extracts				
					from -	ib.	165	293	130
					Chester (County) -	ib.	40	139	219
					- - - - -	ib.	586	1178	173
					- - - - -	II.	46	1424	6
					- - - - -	III.	365	6428	I
					Cornwall -	ib.	311	6015	I
					Devon -	ib.	311	6015	I
					Dorset -	ib.	311	6015	I
					Effex -	ib.	249	5167	I
					Gloucestershire -	II.	344	1903	I
					Hampshire -	ib.	344	1904	I
					Hereford -	III.	442	6856	I
					Kent -	II.	344	1905	I
					- - - - -	III.	311	6015	I
					Norfolk -	II.	344	1906	I
					- - - - -	III.	249	5167	I
					Somerfet -	ib.	311	6015	I
					Staffordshire -	II.	366	1985	11, 12
					Suffolk County -	I.	22	88	6
					- - - - -	III.	249	5167	I
					Surry -	ib.	311	6015	I
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6025	3
					Suffex -	II.	344	1907	I
					- - - - -	III.	311	6015	I
					Wilts -	ib.	311	6015	I
					Worcestershire -	II.	344	1908	I
					Yorkshire -	ib.	37	1415	2 et seq.
					- - - - -	III.	231	4953	I
					Escheat Rolls, <i>see</i> Rolls ( <i>infra</i> ,				
					in this Section)				
					Feilde (Edwardi) Literæ Pa-				
					tes Jac. I. de Perdonat-	I.	17	66	22
					ione -	ib.	557	1120	50
					Ferrers (Johannis de) Carta				
					Perdonationis -	ib.	22	86	9
					Henrici III. collectanea ex				
					cartis -	ib.	6	37	3
					Henry VIII. Letters Patent to				
					English Merchants trading	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
					to Spain -	ib.	42	140	1—52
					— Charter of Privileges	ib.	465	869	72—74
					to the same -				
					— Literæ Patentes variæ				
					- - - - -				
					Index Literarum Patentium, à	III.	249	5160-5	I
					Johanne usque ad Rich. III.				
					Inquisitiones Post Mortem : Five				
					Sorts of, issuable on Decease	II.	457	2087	1, 2
					of the King's Tenants -				
					Inquisitiones Post Mortem.				
					Aldersey (Johannis)	ib.	370	1991	13
					Andrewe (Thomæ) -	I.	448	813	28
					Bokyngham (Georgii) -	ib.	184	299	24
					Bostocke (Johannis de)	II.	369	1991	2
					Bothe (Johannis)	ib.	369	ib.	4
					— (Thomæ) -	ib.	370	ib.	6
					Brereton (Henrici)	ib.	370	ib.	12
					Cholmley (Rich.) -	ib.	533	2149	39
					Conwey (Johannæ)	ib.	506	2115	4
					Danyel (Johannis)	ib.	506	2115	37
					D'Ewes (Gerardi)	I.	363	597	20
					D'Ewes (Pauli)	ib.	183	299	5
					Eggerton (Willelmi de)	II.	369	1991	3
					Fenes (Willelmi de)	I.	229	381	27
					Hastinges (Philippæ de)				
					comitissæ Pembrochiæ	ib.	584	1178	47, 48

Div. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

SECT. V.— <i>Municipal Law of Britain.</i> —continued.					SECT. V.— <i>Municipal Law of Britain.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<i>Inquisitiones Post Mortem</i> —(cont.)					Liberatæ R. Johannis, col-				
Lacy (Henrici comitis					lectanea ex	ib.	22	86	4
Lancastriæ	II.	503	2112	13,15	Norman. excerpta ex				
— Aliciæ Comitissæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	14	Tempore Johannis	ib.	22	88	3
Lancastriæ	I.	229	381	75	— — — — —	ib.	23	ib.	10
Leodegario (Johan. de S.)	II.	369, 370	1991	5,7	Henrici V.	ib.	22	92	10
Manley (Johannis)	ib.	370	ib.	10	Oblate R. Johannis Selecta ex	ib.	ib.	86	3
Marburie (Jacobi)	ib.	ib.	ib.	11	— — — — —	III.	90	3875	13
— (Willelmi)	ib.	ib.	ib.	14	Patent. R. Johannis, excerpta				
Mordaunt (Agnetis)	ib.	ib.	ib.	14	ex	I.	22	86	1
Neville (Radulph)	I.	448	813	38, 39	— — — — —	ib.	ib.	88	1
Nevyle (Johannis)	ib.	ib.	ib.	37	— — — — —	ib.	182	298	15
Poole (Johannis)	II.	370	1991	8	— — — — —	ib.	210	362	5
Simonds (Ricardi)	I.	363	597	10	Henrici III.	ib.	22	86	6
Skynner (Thomæ)	ib.	183	299	1	— — — — —	ib.	ib.	88	5
Thelvettham (Johannis de	ib.	230	381	89	Henrici IV.	III.	124	4195	2,6,7,9—
Wriothesley (Thomæ,					— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	13,15
Comitis Southampton)	ib.	448	813	27	Edward I.	I.	22	88	2
Wynington (Johannis de)	II.	506	2115	36	Edward III.	ib.	23	98	1
<i>Inquisitiones variæ</i>	ib.	507	2115	40	<i>Alemannia</i> , excerpta ex				
James I. Letters Patent to Lord	I.	137	286	155	Tempore Edwardi II.	ib.	197	320	56
Obigney	ib.	22	87	1	Edwardi III.	ib.	179	320	82—85
Johan. R. Collectanea ex cartis	ib.	619	1240	1 et seq.	<i>Roma</i> , excerpta ex				
Liber Niger de Wigmore	ib.				Tempore Edwardi II.	I.	197	320	65—69
Literæ Patentis, temp. Hen.					Edwardi III.	ib.	b.	ib.	71—81
III. usque ad Rich. II.	III.	90	3875	15 et seq.	<i>Wallia</i> , excerpta ex				
Registrum Extentorum Angliæ					Tempore Edwardi I.	ib.	196, 197	ib.	29, 33, 34
tempore Jacobi I.	ib.	358	6338	1	Pipe Rolls, and Extracts there-				
Rolls of various Descriptions,					from.				
alphabetically and chronologi-					— — — — —	ib.	166	294	66
cally disposed.					— — — — —	ib.	210	362	1
Rotulis Clausis, Collectanea ex,					— — — — —	ib.	486	971	5
temp. Johan.	I.	22	86	2	Placitorum Communium, Col-				
Hen. III.	ib.	22	ib.	7	lectanea ex Rotulis				
Edwardi III.	ib.	582	1176	2	Tempore Henrici III.	ib.	78	248	1
variorum Regum	ib.	486	971	6	Johannis Regis	ib.	184	301	4, 5
Eisheat Rolls, and Extracts					Coram Edwardo I.	ib.	182	298	16
therefrom					— — — — —	II.	150	1609	2
Temp. Edward. II.	I.	22	88	8	Placitorum Rotulis, excerpta				
— — — — —	ib.	210	362	2	ex ( <i>Comitatus Cestrensis</i> ).				
— — — — —	ib.	449	821	2	Temp. Edw. III.	I.	42	139	254
Hen. III. et aliorum					— — — — —	III.	239	5012	259
regum	ib.	23	ib.	11	— — — — —	I.	42	139	260
— — — — —	ib.	395	640	1	Rich. II.	ib.	ib.	ib.	261—265
— — — — —	ib.	421	708	1	Hen. V.	ib.	ib.	ib.	266—269
Hen. III. to Rich. III.	III.	118	4120	1	Edw. IV.	ib.	ib.	ib.	266—269
Edw. III.	I.	210	362	2	Edw. II.	III.	239	5012	1
— — — — —	ib.	449	821	4	Scaccarii, Excerpta ex Rotulis				
Henrici IV. usque					Communibus.				
ad Henricum VIII.	II.	456	2085	13	Tempore Henrici III.	I.	4	30	1
Elizabethæ Reginæ	I.	395	639	33	Edw. I.—IV.	ib.	194	312	25—27
— — — — —	III.	536	7567	14	— — — — —	ib.	5	34	1
Regum variorum	I.	486	971	2, 8	Edwardi III.	ib.	194	312	28
— — — — —	ib.	615	1232	1	Scociæ, excerpta ex Rotulis.				
Extracts therefrom by					Tempore Henrici IV.	ib.	23	92	6
Tho. Cole	Vol. I.	ib.	433	756	Ricardi II.	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
— — — — —	II.	ib.	ib.	757	Henrici V.	ib.	ib.	ib.	8
— — — — —	III.	ib.	ib.	758	Henrici VI.	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
— — — — —	IV.	ib.	ib.	759	Edwardi I.	ib.	197	320	35—40
— — — — —	V.	ib.	ib.	760	Edwardi II.	ib.	ib.	ib.	57—64
— — — — —	VI.	ib.	236	410	Edwardi III.	ib.	ib.	ib.	86—101
— — — — —	VII.	ib.	ib.	411	Vascon. excerpta ex.				
Finium Rotulis Collectanea ex					Tempore Ricardi II.	ib.	23	92	1
temp. Johannis	ib.	22	86	5	— — — — —	II.	555	2197	26—33
Hen. III.	ib.	22	86	8	Henrici IV.	I.	23	92	4
Ricardi I.	ib.	184	301	3	Henrici V.	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
Franc' excerpta ex					Henrici VI.	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
tempore Henrici III.	ib.	196	320	7	Henrici III &c.	ib.	ib.	93	2
Edwardi III.	II.	557	2197	3, 5 et seq.	— — — — —	ib.	196	320	1—5
Ricardi II.	I.	23	92	2	Edwardi I.	ib.	ib.	ib.	2, 6, 8,
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	5	— — — — —				et seq.
— — — — —	II.	555	2197	34—36	Edwardi II.	ib.	197	ib.	41—53
Henrici IV.	III.	124	4195	3—5	Edwardi III.	II.	555	2197	1 et seq.
Henrici V.	I.	23	92	9	Henr. IV.	III.	124	4195	8, 14, 16
Henrici VI.	ib.	ib.	ib.	11	Talbot's (—) Extracts from				
Edwardi IV.	ib.	ib.	ib.	14, 15	Records	ib.	390	6723	1

Div. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.SECT. V. *Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.ii. *Conveyancing, Court-keeping, Private Deeds, Stewards' Accounts, Inventories, &c. &c.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Arundell (Comitis) Cartæ -	I.	75	245	22
Basset (Familie de) Cartæ -	ib.	75	245	46, 51
Bella-aqua (Alicia de) Deed of Sale of Merston Wood -	ib.	24	95	17
Bello Campo (Thomæ de) cartæ Privatae -	ib.	196	316	*1, 2
Bello-Campo (W. Ballier W. de) Computus -	ib.	103	274	42, 46
Berkley (Fam. de) Cartæ et Evidencia -	ib.	100	265	2
Beverhouse (Manor) Survey of	ib.	20	71	18
Blaamor (Adam de) Charta -	ib.	75	245	31
Book of Manors, Tenements, &c. held of the Crown -	III.	90	3874	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3775	1 et seq.
Boslocke (Family) Private Deeds, Muniments, and Inquisitions of -	I.	41	139	22 et seq.
Boteller (Willelmi) Chartæ -	ib.	74	245	9
Buckingham (Edwardi, Ducis) computa Balliorum, Formariorum &c. fuorum -	II.	169	1667	1
Buffy (Johannis) Copia Feodorum, et cartæ privatae -	ib.	198	1750	1 et seq.
Calton (Fam. de) Registrum Carterum -	ib.	162	1623	1
Calthrop's (Thomas) Readings on Copyholds -	I.	428	738	22
— With Ld. Coke's MS. Observations -	III.	384	6687	1
Capel (Sir Arthur) Court Rolls of his Estates -	ib.	310	6006	1
Carleton (Jam.) Private Deeds Carru (vel Carew, Georgii de) Chartæ -	I.	465	869	84, 85, 92
Ceftria Comitum, excerpta ex cartis -	ib.	74	245	6
Chester (Ranulph and Robert, Earls of) Agreements of -	ib.	42	139	271
Clinton (Henrici de) Release and Quit claimer of Kenilworth Castle -	ib.	74	245	5
Clopton (Family,) Private Accounts of -	ib.	24	95	16
- - - - -	ib.	30	99	35, 36, 37
- - - - -	ib.	36	127	1
Coke's (Sir Edward) Notes on Littleton's Tenures -	III.	384	6687	1
Coke on Littleton Abridged -	ib.	241	5034	1
Consuetudines Kancie -	II.	198	1755	1
Consuetudines Herefordie -	I.	409	696	45
Copyholds, Treatise on -	ib.	317	443	3, 4
Crathorne (Familie de) Cartæ -	ib.	75	245	47
Crew (Randulphi) Cartæ -	I.	182	298	36
Croe, (Walteri) Quit claimer of, to King John -	ib.	24	95	15
Croftis, Registrum -	ib.	4	27	1
Darell (Fam. de) Registrum cartarum -	II.	162	1623	1, 4
Despencer (Familie de) Cartæ -	I.	75	245	51
Devon (Earl of) Survey of his Estates -	ib.	19	71	3—16
D'ewes (Family) Private Deeds, Accounts, Inventories, Rent Rolls, &c. of -	ib.	23	95	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	24	97	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	26	98	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	29	99	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	62	185	2
— (Paul) Inventories of -	ib.	19	70	7—13
— (Sir Symondes) Will, and other private Deeds -	III.	389	6709—	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6711	1

SECT. V. *Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Distress, Question concerning	I.	50	160	47
Dower (Tracts, &c. on) -	ib.	327	493	57, 80 et seq.
Dragoner (vel Drayner, Thomæ) Cartæ -	ib.	75	245	23
Dutton (Family) Private Deeds of -	ib.	39	139	161, 170—172
Ealones (Bp. of Worcester) Charter of -	ib.	323	464	17
Erdeswicke (Sampsonis) Cartæ -	II.	366	1985	10
Estrete (Johannis) Cartæ -	III.	103	4004	2
Fairfax (Tho. militis) Evidencia -	I.	74	245	7
Fines and Recoveries, Precedents, Fees, &c. of passing	II.	356	1938	6 et seq.
Gatecombe (Johannis) Cartæ Privatae -	I.	196	316	10
Gaynesforde (Fam. de) Cartæ Privatae, Rentalæ, &c. -	ib.	231, 232	392	1 et seq.
Grosvenour (Sir Richard) Deeds and Law Proceedings of -	II.	382 et seq.	2002	4, 1 et seq.
Gyffordes (Manor) Survey of	I.	20	71	17
Gyminges (Sibyllæ de) Cartæ -	ib.	75	245	19
— (Radulphi filii Willelmi de) Cartæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Harecourt (Walteri) Cartæ -	II.	366	1985	9
Hereford (Earl of) Value of his Estates -	I.	416	700	1 et seq.
Hill (Rob.) Treatise on Tenures -	II.	568	2231	1
- - - - -	III.	198	4750	1
Holland (Josephi) Cartæ -	I.	75	245	29, 30
Humfridi (Ducis Gloucestræ) Cartæ -	ib.	42	139	270
Huntingdonia (Henrici, comitis) Cartæ et Evidencia -	ib.	75	245	32
Ingpenne (Fam. de) Registrum Cartarum -	II.	162	1623	1
Kent (Co.) les Ufages del -	I.	327	493	46
Kildare (Earl) Rent Roll -	III.	522	7200	1
Knights Fees, Accounts of (Bedford County) -	I.	195	313	37, 38, 41, 43 et seq.
(Buckingham) -	ib.	195	313	36, 38, 40—43, 47
(Essex) -	ib.	195	313	55, 56
(Herts) -	ib.	195	313	55, 56
Kent (Co.) temp. Henr. III. -	ib.	194	313	1 et seq.
(Southampton) temp. Henr. III. -	ib.	194	314	24 et seq.
(Co. Surrey) temp. Henr. III. -	ib.	194	313	13, 15, 18, 20, 23
(Suffex) temp. Henr. III. -	ib.	194	314	14, 16, 17, 21, 23
Knyvet (Fam.) Private Deeds	ib.	230	381	46, 47
Langley, (Family) Leases by — (William) Inventory of his Estates and Income	ib.	2	7	1—9
Leonard (Mr.) Inventory of	ib.	19	70	10
Lisse (Roberti) Cartæ -	ib.	74	245	3, 4—5
Littleton (Thomas) Treatise on Tenures ( <i>Gallice</i> ) -	ib.	235	408	4
Littleton's Tenures, Anonymous Comment. on -	II.	162	1621	3
— Notes on -	III.	175	4564	1
[See also Coke, (Sir Edward) supra]				2
London (Fam. de) Registrum Cartarum -	II.	162	1623	1
Long (Ricardi) Cartæ -	I.	465	869	83

DIV. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lovett (Fam.) Deeds	III.	384	6680	1
Makenade (Familia) Cartæ	I.	75	245	25
Malherbe (Edmundi) Cartæ Privata	ib.	196	316	4
Manors and Courts Baron, Treatise on	III.	389	6714	1
Mersch (Rogeri) Testamentum	ib.	540	7626	1
Militum Feodorum (in Anglia) Numerus	I.	480	945	2
Moreteinorum (Familia) Evidencia	ib.	210	362	3
Mortimer (Edmundi, comitis Marche) Kalendarium Feodorum, &c.	ib.	421	704	1, 2
Mortimer (Earls of March) Collection of Deeds, &c. relative to their Estates	ib.	619	1240	1 et seq.
Morton (E.) Conveyances of Moubayorum (Familia de) Cartæ	III.	365	6432	1
Nevill (John Ld. Latimer) Survey of his Estates	ib.	75	245	57
Noell (Philippi) cartæ	III.	204	4781	1
Northcote (Johannis) Carta	II.	366	1985	8
Officium Seneschalli et Ballivi	I.	182	298	34
Observations on making a Deed of Bargain and Sale	ib.	401, 402	667	54, 79
Perkins (John) Treatise on conveyancing	ib.	612	1227	7
Poley (Willelmi) Cartæ Privata	III.	241	5035	1
-	ib.	370	6494	17
Poole (—) Chartæ	I.	166	294	63
Popham (Fam. de) Registrum Cartarum	ib.	182	298	25
Precedents in conveyancing	ib.	74	245	8
Precedents in conveyancing	II.	162	1623	1
Precedents in conveyancing	I.	447	812	1
Rentals (Miscellaneous Collection of)	ib.	612	1227	3
-	III.	538	7572	1
-	ib.	ib.	7574	1
Sherbone (Rob. Bp. of Chester) Inventory	I.	365	604	12
Shirley (Fam.) Deeds	III.	384	6680	1
Shirley (Georgii) Cartæ	I.	75	245	20, 21
Stone (Jolley) Collection of Precedents in conveyancing and Court keeping	ib.	628—630	1248	1 et seq.
Tatefale (Roberti de) Private Deeds of	ib.	61	173	10—13
Tenants in capite. — Inquisitiones de Servitiis Tenentium in capite	ib.	184	301	7
-	ib.	449	821	1
-	ib.	486	971	7
-	III.	249	5172	1
-	ib.	ib.	5173	3
Tenentium in capite, abstractus Releviorum, temp. E. I. II.	I.	5	34	1
Tenurarum diversarum declaratio	ib.	477	926	5
Tenures, Tracts on	III.	248	5127	1
Thelvetam (Manor) Documents concerning	I.	24	97	2
Throckmorton (Clementis) Evidencia	ib.	84	258	31
Tregoz (Fam.) Private Deeds of	ib.	61	173	1 et seq.
Turcell (Edm.) Survey of his Estates	III.	385	6697	1
Valentia (Audomari de, Comitibus Pembrochiæ) cartæ Privata	I.	184	299	23

SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Vavafour (Willelmi) Cartæ	I.	75	245	24
Ver (Alicie de, Comitissæ Oxon') cartæ Privata	ib.	182	298	31
Warennæ (Hamelini Comitissæ) Carta Escambii terranum	ib.	24	95	14
Warwick (Earls of) Inventory of Deeds, &c.	III.	98	3959	1 et seq.
Wigmore Liber Niger de	I.	619	1246	1 et seq.
Willoughby (Dominorum de Eresby) Cartæ et Evidencia	ib.	75	245	33 et seq.
Wyttebury (Roberti) Cartæ	ib.	365	604	15

§ 6. *Ecclesiastical Law.*i. *Treatises on Ecclesiastical Law in general.*

Abbey Lands, Account of	III.	135	4316	1
-	ib.	529	7389	1
Abstract and Valuation of Livings in the King's Gift	ib.	124	4190	1
Advowsons:—Differentia inter advocacionem medietatis Ecclesiæ, et medietatem advocacionis Ecclesiæ	I.	402	667	75
Alien Priors:—Certificatio Valorum	I.	365	604	13
Archiepiscopatum, Episcopatum, Beneficiorum, que Aliorum, in Anglia Valor	ib.	367	604	77
-	III.	321	6075	1
Bishops (their Authority, Election, &c.) Tracts on	I.	492	980	116, 119
-	ib.	498	ib.	334
Bridgman (John Bp. of Chester) Form of consecrating a Church or Chapel	II.	542	2176	6
Burde (William) Treatise touching Ecclesiastical Matters	I.	426	736	3
Cranmeri (Tho.) Reformatio Legum Ecclesiasticarum	ib.	250	426	1
-	ib.	367	604	77, 78
-	III.	321	6075	1
Deaneries and other Livings, Valuations of	ib.	322	6077	5, 6
-	ib.	420	6826	1 et seq.
Defence of Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction	ib.	132	4282	1
Ecclesiastical Precedents, Collection of	ib.	214	4885	1
-	ib.	384	6679	1
Electionum Episcoporum, aliorumque formulæ variæ	I.	402	669	1 et seq.
Fiats (Collection of) for ecclesiastical Promotions	III.	528	7373	1
Hooper (Dr.) Opinion on the Case of the Parishes of Saint Martin and Saint James	I.	610	1222	8
Modus convocandi Cerum	II.	566	2226	2
Nicholai IVti. (Papæ) Taxatio Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum	I.	359	591	1
Parson's Law	ib.	612	1225	2
-	II.	127	1569	1
Prohibitions, Proceedings concerning	I.	451	827	1 et seq.
Sandcroft (Wm. Archbishop of Canterbury) Collection of Ecclesiastical Cases	III.	78	3788	1
-	ib.	ib.	3789	1 et seq.
-	ib.	80	3792	1 et seq.
-	ib.	81	3793	1 et seq.
-	ib.	ib.	3794	1 et seq.
-	ib.	82	3795	1 et seq.
-	ib.	ib.	3797	1 et seq.
-	ib.	83	3798	1 et seq.

Div. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. Jurisprudence.)—continued.

SECT. V.—Municipal Law of Britain.—continued.					SECT. V.—Municipal Law of Britain.—continued.				
ii. Tithes, appropriate and impropriate.									
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Andrews (Eus.) On Impropriations	III.	29	7381	3	Wills of Individuals, &c. (continued.)				
Anonymous Tracts on Tythes	ib.	581	3793	23	Dorwarde (John) Will	I.	184	299	22
- - - - -	ib.	391	6746	7	Dyxie (Sir William) Will	ib.	228	380	66
- - - - -	ib.	529	7381	1	Egerton (Dame Marie) Will	II.	370	1971	20
Constitutiones de decimis	II.	664	2349	5	Gamull (Edmund) Will	ib.	370	1991	17
Decretum de decimis	ib.	ib.	ib.	14	- (Ellen) Will	ib.	ib.	ib.	26
Lectura de decimis secundum Jus Canonicum	I.	32	106	6	- (Frances) Will	ib.	ib.	ib.	42
Modus Decimandi, Observations on	I.	192	310	15	- (Ralph) Will	ib.	ib.	ib.	30
- - - - -	III.	518	7161	2	- (Thomas) Will	ib.	ib.	ib.	15, 23
Prioe (Peter) Tract on Tithes	ib.	342	6207	4	- (William) Will	ib.	ib.	ib.	24, 38
iii. Wills, Executors, and Administrators.					Grey (Henry Lord) Will of -	I.	75	245	60
[Wills of Sovereigns, vide infra under their respective Names in Clafs III. Div. III. Chap. II. Sect. II. § 1. (iii.) History of England, during particular Periods.]					Hobson (Tho. Cambridge Carrier) Will	III.	116	4115	30
Intestate's Effects, Disposition of	III.	81	3793	1	Hopkins (John) Will	ib.	423	6835	1
Inventory of deceased Persons, Precedent of	I.	103	274	48	Juxon (Wm. Archbishop of Canterbury) Will	ib.	79	3790	2
Selden (John) Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction of Testaments	ib.	452	830	7	Laud (Wm. Archbp. of Canterbury) Will	ib.	116	4115	59
Solutiones pro probacione Testamentorum	ib.	401	666	1	Liveall (Thomas) Will	II.	370	1971	19
Testamentis, Excerpta e variis, in Prerogat. Officio	ib.	487	972	12	Lloyd (David) Will	ib.	370	1971	31
Testamentum Formulæ	II.	358	1958	1-4	Long (John) Will of	I.	25	97	1
Testamentum, Modus faciendi	III.	390	6718	4	Lydgate (John) Will of	ib.	69	218	4
Wills, Executors, and Administrators, Treatises on	I.	611	1225	1	Manley (Henry) Will	II.	370	1971	29
- - - - -	III.	81	3793	1 et seq.	Mountjoye (Lord) Will of	I.	20	78	11
- - - - -	ib.	313	6039	1	Megre (Emmæ) Testamentum	ib.	466	877	2
Wills (Precedents of)	I.	103	274	47	- (Johannis) Testamentum	ib.	466	877	3, 4
Wills, Miscellaneous Collection of	ib.	369	1091	1 et seq.	Myldmay (Sir Walter) Will	ib.	465	871	1
- - - - -	III.	427	6841	1 et seq.	Noket (Thomæ) Testamentum	ib.	467	877	6
- - - - -	ib.	598	7030	5	Noy (Gulielmi, Attornati Generalis) Testamentum	ib.	495	980	226
- - - - -	ib.	599	7033	13	Pymme (William) Will of	ib.	498	980	356
Wills of Individuals (Originals and Transcripts)					Robinson (Hugh) Will	II.	370	1971	22
Bavand (Thomas) Will	II.	370	1971	36	Rogers (Ralph) Will	ib.	370	1971	21
Bedwinde (Thomas) Will	ib.	370	1971	41	Rudstone (Sir John) Will	I.	614	1231	1
Bemvyll (Merget) Will	ib.	370	1971	32	Sheldon (Archbp.) Will	III.	423	6835	1
Berkeley (Sir Henry) Will	I.	612	1228	8	Wetenhall (Gabriell) Will	II.	370	1971	23
Bothe (or Booth, John) Will	II.	370	1971	40	Willoughby (Christopher Lord) Will	I.	184	299	21
- (Robert) Will	ib.	370	1971	37	Wren (Matt. Bp. of Ely) Will	III.	116	4115	11, 58
Broughton (Valentine) Will	ib.	370	1971	27, 28					
Bryan (Sir Thomas) Will	I.	228	380	33, 34	§ 7. Statutes and Acts of Parliament.				
Bryce (Sir Hugh) Will	ib.	467	877	7	i. Statutes in General.				
- (Dame Elizabeth) Will	ib.	ib.	ib.	8	COLLECTIONS OF STATUTES, viz.				
Chamber (Jane) Will	II.	370	1971	25	Statuta Antiqua, five Vetera : containing various Statutes from Magna Carta 9 H. III. to the End of Edw. II. and Statutes of uncertain Date	I.	21	79	4 et seq.
Clegge (John) Will	ib.	370	1971	44	- - - - -	ib.	232	395	1-42
Davenport (Sir John) Will	ib.	370	1971	16	- - - - -	ib.	235	408	4-36
Dee (Johannis) Testamentum	ib.	689	2407	33	- - - - -	ib.	236	409	2-17
D'Ewes (Adrian) Will	I.	229	381	9, 10	- - - - -	ib.	326	489	2-32
D'Ewes, (Sir Simonds) Transcripts and Collections of Wills by, from the Registry of Norwich	ib.	2	10	1	- - - - -	ib.	327	493	17 et seq.
					- - - - -	ib.	341	529	5-43
					- - - - -	ib.	349	550	1-26
					- - - - -	ib.	401	667	11-73
					- - - - -	ib.	404	673	3-24
					- - - - -	ib.	430, 431	746	3-26
					- - - - -	ib.	432	748	7-51
					- - - - -	ib.	457	858	1-38
					- - - - -	ib.	464, 465	869	8-70
					- - - - -	ib.	477	926	6-49



DIV. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Statuta Antiqua ( <i>cont.</i> )	I.	478	936	4—49
- - - - -	ib.	480	946	1—43
- - - - -	ib.	499	990	1, 2, 3
- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	2—46
- - - - -	ib.	508, 509	1013	3—21
- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	1—32
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	2—51
- - - - -	ib.	597	1208	1—54
- - - - -	ib.	599	1214	2—12
- - - - -	ib.	637	1259	1—40
- - - - -	II.	174	1690	1—41
- - - - -	ib.	181	1708	21—24
- - - - -	ib.	245	1807	8—67
- - - - -	ib.	358	1954	6—11
- - - - -	III.	84	3817	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3818	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3819	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3824	I
- - - - -	ib.	97	3937	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3942	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	102	3994	I
- - - - -	ib.	235	4975	I
- - - - -	ib.	241	5022	4
- - - - -	ib.	242	5044	I
- - - - -	ib.	244	5072	I
- - - - -	ib.	252	5213	2
- - - - -	ib.	257	5274	I
- - - - -	ib.	258	5290	I
- - - - -	ib.	260	5326	I
- - - - -	ib.	267	5430	I
- - - - -	ib.	382	6644	I et seq.
Statuta Nova : containing Statutes of Edw. III. and subsequent Reigns				
1 to 25 Edw. III.	I.	428	741	1—9
1 to 28 Edw. III.	III.	261	5349	I
1 to 38 Edw. III.	II.	2	1311	I
- - - - -	III.	9	3205	I
1 to 50 Edw. III.	ib.	ib.	3206	I
5 Edw. III.	I.	241	529	44
Edw. III. and Ric. II.	III.	18	3341	I
1 Edw. III. to 7 Ric. II.	I.	639	1261	1, 2, 3
1 Edw. III. to 12 Ric. II.	III.	9	3205	I
1 Edw. III. to 20 Ric. II.	ib.	511	1024	3, 4
1 Edw. III. to 7 Hen. IV.	ib.	212	4855	I
Ric. II. to 11 Hen. IV.	II.	250	1817	I et seq.
1 Edw. III. to 2 Hen. V.	III.	252	5214	I
1 Hen. IV. to 4 Hen. V.	I.	433	751	3—16
Edw. III. to Hen. VI.	III.	175	4565	I
- - - - -	ib.	253	5233	I
1 Edw. III. to 5 Hen. VI.	I.	401	666	3 et seq.
1 Edw. III. to 18 Hen. VI.	III.	238	4999	I
[N. B. <i>Translation into English</i> ]				
1 Edw. III. to 20 Hen. VI.	ib.	213	4871	I
23 Hen. VI.	I.	435	773	22
24 Hen. VI.	III.	444	6873	3
1 Edw. III. to 3 Edw. IV.	II.	8	1335	I et seq.
27 Edw. III. to 3 & 4 Edw. IV.	I.	402	668	I et seq.
Statuta Antiqua et Nova : containing Statutes as well previous as subsequent to E. III.				
Magna Carta to 3 Ed. III.	ib.	477	926	6 et seq.
to 9 Ed. III.	ib.	480	947	1—53
- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	4—60
to 15 Ric. II.	ib.	463	867	I et seq.
Westm. 2; 13 Edw. I. to Ric. II.	III.	49	3652	I et seq.
Westm. 1; 3 Edw. I. to 23 Hen. VI.	I.	5	644	I

SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

## II. PARTICULAR STATUTES,

The Titles whereof are specified in the Description of several of the Collections in the Catalogue.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
HENRY III.				
Magna Carta, de Libertatibus totius Angliæ; & Confirmationes ejusdem for E. I.	I.	21	79	4
- - - - -	ib.	198	323	5, 6
- - - - -	ib.	232	395	I
- - - - -	ib.	235	408	4
- - - - -	ib.	236	409	12
- - - - -	ib.	326	489	2
- - - - -	ib.	327	493	28
- - - - -	ib.	341	529	11
- - - - -	ib.	349	550	2, 3
- - - - -	ib.	401	667	8, 11
- - - - -	ib.	404	673	24
- - - - -	ib.	431	746	12
- - - - -	ib.	432	748	7, 46
- - - - -	ib.	463	867	2
- - - - -	ib.	464	869	8, 9, 13
- - - - -	ib.	477	926	6
- - - - -	ib.	478	936	4
- - - - -	ib.	480	947	I
- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	3, 22
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1013	3
- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	I
- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	10
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	49
- - - - -	ib.	597	1208	2
- - - - -	II.	245	1807	8
- - - - -	III.	84	3817	I
- - - - -	ib.	97	3937	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3942	2
- - - - -	ib.	102	3994	I
- - - - -	ib.	382	6644	I
Carta de Foresta	I.	21	79	5
- - - - -	ib.	198	323	7
- - - - -	ib.	232	395	2, 3
- - - - -	ib.	235	408	5
- - - - -	ib.	236	409	13, 14
- - - - -	ib.	401	667	12
- - - - -	ib.	404	673	25
- - - - -	ib.	431	746	11
- - - - -	ib.	432	748	8, 47
- - - - -	ib.	457	858	2
- - - - -	ib.	463	867	4
- - - - -	ib.	464	869	10, 11
- - - - -	ib.	477	926	7
- - - - -	ib.	478	936	5
- - - - -	ib.	480	947	2
- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	4, 23
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1013	4
- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	2
- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	11
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	3
- - - - -	ib.	577	1120	49
- - - - -	ib.	597	1208	3
- - - - -	II.	245	1807	9
- - - - -	III.	84	3818	I
- - - - -	ib.	97	3937	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3942	2
- - - - -	ib.	102	3994	I
- - - - -	ib.	382	6644	2
Statutum Hybernæ	ib.	464	867	70
- - - - -	ib.	480	947	21
- - - - -	ib.	509	1013	16
- - - - -	II.	2	1311	7
- - - - -	ib.	245	1807	25
Statuta de Mertone	I.	21	79	6
- - - - -	ib.	232	395	4
- - - - -	ib.	235	409	6



Div. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

SECT. V.— <i>Municipal Law of Britain.</i> —continued.					SECT. V.— <i>Municipal Law of Britain.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Statuta de Mertone ( <i>cont.</i> )	I.	236	409	15	Statute Affisa Cervisæ ( <i>cont.</i> )	ib.	508	1011	39
-	ib.	326	489	86	-	II.	198	1755	9
-	ib.	327	493	33	Dies Communes in Banco	I.	432	748	32
-	ib.	341	529	13, 21	-	ib.	457	858	28
-	ib.	401	667	13	-	ib.	465	869	53
-	ib.	404	673	26	-	ib.	477	926	48
-	ib.	431	746	14	-	ib.	464	867	64
-	ib.	432	748	10	-	ib.	478	936	45
-	ib.	457	858	4	-	ib.	480	946	28
-	ib.	467	867	6	-	ib.	480	947	36
-	ib.	468	869	16	-	ib.	508	1011	41
-	ib.	477	926	8	-	ib.	513	1028	32
-	ib.	478	936	7	-	ib.	514	1033	50
-	ib.	480	946	6	-	ib.	ib.	ib.	51
-	ib.	ib.	947	3	-	ib.	557	1120	35
-	ib.	508	1011	5	-	ib.	597	1207	29
-	ib.	ib.	1013	9	-	II.	198	1755	4
-	ib.	513	1028	3	-	III.	49	3652	11
-	ib.	514	1033	14	Dies Dotis	I.	327	493	81
-	ib.	557	1120	5	-	ib.	457	858	29
-	ib.	597	1207	5	-	ib.	464	867	65
-	II.	245	1807	11	-	ib.	465	869	54
-	III.	97	3937	2	-	ib.	477	926	49
Statutum de anno Bifextili [ <i>five de Wyndfor</i> ]	I.	327	493	22	-	ib.	480	946	29
-	ib.	341	529	8	-	ib.	ib.	947	37
-	ib.	349	550	19	-	ib.	557	1120	36
-	ib.	457	858	24	-	II.	198	1755	5
-	ib.	432	748	31	Distictiones Scaccarii	I.	232	395	17
-	ib.	463	867	34	-	ib.	327	493	39
-	ib.	464	869	46	-	ib.	349	550	9
-	ib.	478	936	8	-	ib.	432	748	14
-	ib.	480	946	21	-	ib.	401	667	20
-	ib.	514	1033	18	-	ib.	457	858	16
-	ib.	557	1120	44	-	ib.	463	867	26
-	ib.	598	1207	51	-	ib.	464	869	38
-	II.	245	1807	48	-	ib.	477	926	18
Sententia lata super Cartas	I.	72	231	1	-	ib.	480	947	20
-	ib.	432	748	9	-	ib.	508	1011	25
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	48	-	ib.	509	1013	16
-	ib.	457	858	3	-	ib.	513	1028	19
-	ib.	463	867	5	-	ib.	514	1033	26
-	ib.	464	869	14	-	ib.	557	1120	12
-	ib.	478	936	6	-	ib.	597	1207	14
-	ib.	480	946	5	-	II.	174	1690	4
-	ib.	508	1013	5	Statuta Scaccarii	I.	21	79	10
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	23	-	ib.	232	395	18
-	ib.	557	1120	4	-	ib.	236	409	6
-	ib.	597	1207	4	-	ib.	326	489	32
-	II.	245	1807	10	-	ib.	327	493	26, 27
Statute De Assay de Peyn et Serveys	I.	327	493	54, 55	-	ib.	349	550	17
-	ib.	349	548	4	-	ib.	457	858	15
— Affisa Panis et Cervisæ	ib.	341	529	38	-	ib.	463	867	25
-	ib.	432	748	34, 35	-	ib.	464	869	36, 37
-	ib.	457	858	34, 35	-	ib.	477	926	17
-	ib.	464	867	62	-	ib.	478	936	39
-	ib.	465	869	50, 51	-	ib.	480	946	13
-	ib.	477	926	32	-	ib.	ib.	947	27
-	ib.	480	946	31	-	ib.	508	1011	26
-	ib.	ib.	947	38	-	ib.	514	1033	25
-	ib.	508	1011	34	-	ib.	557	1120	13
-	ib.	557	1120	32	-	ib.	597	1207	13
-	ib.	597	1207	36	-	ib.	599	1214	8
-	ib.	599	1214	11	-	II.	174	1690	5
-	III.	49	3652	8	-	III.	49	3652	13
— Panis	I.	232	395	33	Judicium Pillorie et Tumbe- relli	I.	432	748	42
-	ib.	235	408	29	-	ib.	463	867	17
-	ib.	326	489	12	-	ib.	465	869	52
-	II.	198	1755	8	-	ib.	477	926	33, 34
— Cervisæ	I.	232	395	34	-	ib.	480	946	33
-	ib.	235	408	29	-	ib.	ib.	947	39
-	ib.	477	926	35, 36	-	ib.	508	1011	40
-	ib.	480	946	32	-	ib.	557	1120	30
					-	ib.	599	1214	12

Div. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

SECT. V.— <i>Municipal Law of Britain.</i> —continued.					SECT. V. — <i>Municipal Law of Britain.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dictum, vel Ordinationes de Kenilworth	I.	193	311	19	Statutum Extenta &c. (cont.)	I.	514	1033	43
- - -	ib.	236	409	17	- - -	ib.	559	1120	30
- - -	ib.	508	1011	24	- - -	ib.	597	1207	35
- - -	ib.	514	1033	15	- - -	II.	245	1807	64
- - -	ib.	557	1120	6	- - -	III.	49	3652	3
- - -	ib.	599	1214	9	Statutum de Officio Coronatoris	I.	480	947	44
Statuta de Marleberge	ib.	21	79	7	de Bigamis	ib.	232	395	20
- - -	ib.	232	395	5	- - -	ib.	326	489	9
- - -	ib.	236	409	16	- - -	ib.	327	493	23
- - -	ib.	326	489	17	- - -	ib.	341	529	5
- - -	ib.	827	ib.	34	- - -	ib.	349	550	15
- - -	ib.	341	529	14	- - -	ib.	401	667	32
- - -	ib.	349	550	5	- - -	ib.	457	858	31
- - -	ib.	401	667	14	- - -	ib.	463	867	14
- - -	ib.	404	673	27	- - -	ib.	464	869	24
- - -	ib.	431	746	24	- - -	ib.	477	926	22
- - -	ib.	432	748	50	- - -	ib.	478	936	23, 29
- - -	ib.	457	858	5	- - -	ib.	508	1011	32
- - -	ib.	463	867	7	- - -	ib.	509	1013	12
- - -	ib.	464	869	17	- - -	ib.	513	1028	12
- - -	ib.	477	926	9	- - -	ib.	557	1120	42
- - -	ib.	478	936	9	- - -	ib.	597	1207	25
- - -	ib.	480	946	7	- - -	II.	174	1690	31
- - -	ib.	ib.	947	4	- - -	ib.	245	1807	21
- - -	ib.	508	1011	6	- - -	III.	49	3652	5
- - -	ib.	ib.	1013	7	Statut. de Gloucestre, sive Statutum Gloucestriz	I.	21	79	13
- - -	ib.	513	1028	4	- - -	ib.	232	408	9
- - -	ib.	514	1033	17	- - -	ib.	327	493	35
- - -	ib.	557	1120	7	- - -	ib.	236	409	4
- - -	ib.	597	1207	6	- - -	ib.	341	529	16
- - -	II.	245	1807	12	- - -	ib.	349	550	6
- - -	III.	84	3819	1	- - -	ib.	401	667	15
- - -	ib.	97	3937	2	- - -	ib.	404	673	28
- - -	ib.	ib.	3942	2	- - -	ib.	432	748	16
- - -	ib.	382	6644	3	- - -	ib.	457	858	7
EDWARD, I.					- - -	ib.	467	867	9
Statutum Westmonasterii, I.	I.	21	79	8	- - -	ib.	464	869	19
- - -	ib.	232	395	6	- - -	ib.	477	926	11
- - -	ib.	232	408	8	- - -	ib.	478	936	11
- - -	ib.	326	489	23	- - -	ib.	480	946	9
- - -	ib.	327	493	29	- - -	ib.	508	1011	8
- - -	ib.	341	529	15, 44	- - -	ib.	ib.	1013	9
- - -	ib.	349	550	7	- - -	ib.	513	1028	6
- - -	ib.	401	667	19	- - -	ib.	514	1033	21
- - -	ib.	404	673	29	- - -	ib.	557	1120	9
- - -	ib.	431	746	25	- - -	ib.	597	1207	8
- - -	ib.	432	748	12, 51	- - -	II.	174	1690	9
- - -	ib.	457	858	6	- - -	ib.	245	1807	13
- - -	ib.	463	867	8	- - -	III.	97	3937	2
- - -	ib.	464	869	18	- - -	ib.	ib.	3942	2
- - -	ib.	477	926	10	- - -	ib.	382	6644	6
- - -	ib.	478	936	10	Explanatio Statuti Gloucestriz	I.	232	395	8
- - -	ib.	480	946	8	- - -	ib.	235	408	9
- - -	ib.	ib.	947	5	- - -	ib.	227	493	36
- - -	ib.	499	990	2	- - -	ib.	401	667	6
- - -	ib.	508	1011	7	- - -	ib.	432	748	17
- - -	ib.	ib.	1013	8	- - -	ib.	457	858	8
- - -	ib.	513	1028	5	- - -	ib.	463	867	10
- - -	ib.	514	1033	20	- - -	ib.	464	868	2
- - -	ib.	597	1207	7	- - -	ib.	477	926	12
- - -	II.	174	1690	3	- - -	ib.	478	936	12
- - -	ib.	245	1807	13	- - -	ib.	480	946	10
- - -	III.	97	3937	2	- - -	ib.	ib.	947	8
- - -	ib.	ib.	3942	2	- - -	ib.	508	1011	9
- - -	ib.	102	3994	1	- - -	ib.	513	1028	7
- - -	ib.	382	6644	5	- - -	ib.	514	1033	22
Extenta Manerii	I.	327	493	62	- - -	ib.	557	1120	10
- - -	ib.	349	548	1	- - -	ib.	597	1207	9
- - -	ib.	401	667	57	- - -	II.	174	1690	10
- - -	ib.	404	673	22	- - -	ib.	245	1807	14
- - -	ib.	463	867	46	Statutum de Quo Warranto primum (sive Vetus)	I.	21	79	12
- - -	ib.	465	869	55					
- - -	ib.	508	1011	41					

Div. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

SECT. V.— <i>Municipal Law of Britain.</i> —continued.					SECT. V.— <i>Municipal Law of Britain.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Statutum de Quo Warranto, &c. (continued.)	I.	232	395	27	Statute Westm. II. (cont.)	I.	514	1033	24
- - - - -	ib.	341	529	28, 31	- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	11
- - - - -	ib.	349	550	26	- - - - -	ib.	597	1207	10
- - - - -	ib.	401	667	27, 29	- - - - -	II.	174	1690	12
- - - - -	ib.	404	673	12	- - - - -	ib.	245	1807	17
- - - - -	ib.	432	742	21	- - - - -	III.	49	3652	1
- - - - -	ib.	457	858	22	- - - - -	ib.	97	3937	2
- - - - -	ib.	464	867	48	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3942	2
- - - - -	ib.	480	947	41	- - - - -	ib.	102	3994	1
- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	16	- - - - -	ib.	382	6644	7
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	16	Statute of Winchester (sive Statutum Wyntonie)	I.	232	395	13
- - - - -	ib.	597	1207	19	- - - - -	ib.	235	408	35
- - - - -	II.	174	1690	10	- - - - -	ib.	326	489	5, 6
- - - - -	ib.	245	1807	30	- - - - -	ib.	341	529	25, 26
- - - - -	III.	49	3652	13	- - - - -	ib.	401	667	16
Statutum Armorum	I.	432	748	43	- - - - -	ib.	432	748	18
- - - - -	ib.	457	858	26	- - - - -	ib.	457	858	17
- - - - -	ib.	465	869	65	- - - - -	ib.	463	867	24
- - - - -	ib.	478	936	44	- - - - -	ib.	464	869	25
- - - - -	ib.	598	1207	52	- - - - -	ib.	477	926	24
Articuli super Stat. Glouc.	ib.	464	867	88	- - - - -	ib.	478	936	21
- - - - -	ib.	480	947	7	- - - - -	ib.	480	946	11
Statuta de Rothelande (Rutland)	ib.	404	673	35	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	947	18
- - - - -	ib.	409	696	43	- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	14
- - - - -	ib.	457	858	38	- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	11
Statutum de Mercatoribus (sive de Acton Burnel)	ib.	232	395	15	- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	28
- - - - -	ib.	235	408	14	- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	18
- - - - -	ib.	326	489	11	- - - - -	ib.	597	1207	20
- - - - -	ib.	327	493	27	- - - - -	II.	174	1690	13
- - - - -	ib.	349	550	12	- - - - -	III.	49	3652	18
- - - - -	ib.	457	858	11	- - - - -	ib.	97	3937	2
- - - - -	ib.	401	667	70	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3942	2
- - - - -	ib.	404	673	32	- - - - -	ib.	102	3994	1
- - - - -	ib.	463	867	16	- - - - -	ib.	382	6644	8
- - - - -	ib.	432	748	15	Articuli super Statutum Wintonie	I.	401	667	7
- - - - -	ib.	464	869	23	- - - - -	ib.	404	673	31
- - - - -	ib.	477	926	21	- - - - -	ib.	457	858	18
- - - - -	ib.	478	936	13	- - - - -	ib.	467	867	42
- - - - -	ib.	480	946	15, 16	- - - - -	ib.	464	869	26
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	947	40	- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	39
- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	12	- - - - -	ib.	597	1207	21
- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	27	Religioforum, sive de Religiosis	ib.	327	493	21
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	20	- - - - -	ib.	349	550	10
- - - - -	ib.	597	1207	16, 17	- - - - -	ib.	401	667	18
- - - - -	ib.	599	1214	7	- - - - -	ib.	403	673	11
- - - - -	II.	245	1807	28	- - - - -	ib.	457	858	14
- - - - -	III.	49	3652	15	- - - - -	ib.	477	926	15
Ordinances, relative to Wales	I.	411	696	88	- - - - -	ib.	478	936	22, 38
Statute of Westminster, the Second	ib.	21	79	14	- - - - -	ib.	480	946	17
- - - - -	ib.	232	395	9	- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	13
- - - - -	ib.	235	408	10	- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	10
- - - - -	ib.	326	489	31	- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	23
- - - - -	ib.	327	493	30	- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	28
- - - - -	ib.	341	529	20	- - - - -	II.	597	1208	12
- - - - -	ib.	349	550	8	- - - - -	ib.	174	1690	18
- - - - -	ib.	401	667	21	- - - - -	III.	49	3652	12
- - - - -	ib.	404	673	30	Circumspecte Agatis	I.	235	408	19
- - - - -	ib.	432	748	19	- - - - -	ib.	326	489	14
- - - - -	ib.	457	858	9	- - - - -	ib.	327	493	19
- - - - -	ib.	463	867	11	- - - - -	ib.	401	667	32
- - - - -	ib.	464	888	21	- - - - -	ib.	404	673	13
- - - - -	ib.	477	926	13	- - - - -	ib.	432	748	37
- - - - -	ib.	478	936	14, 15	- - - - -	ib.	457	858	20
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20	- - - - -	ib.	480	946	26
- - - - -	ib.	480	946	14	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	947	45
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	947	12	- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	35
- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	10	- - - - -	ib.	513	1027	15
- - - - -	ib.	509	1013	10	- - - - -	ib.	597	1028	23
- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	8	- - - - -	II.	174	1690	21
					Des Citeins de Londres, &c.	I.	236	409	5

Div. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. Jurisprudence.)—continued.

SECT. V.—Municipal Law of Britain.—continued.					SECT. V.—Municipal Law of Britain.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Statutum Excestriæ sive Ex-oniz (a:iter Oxonie)	ib.	232	395	14	Statutum De Recog. ponendis (continued.)	ib.	514	1033	47
- - - - -	ib.	235	408	16	- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	22
- - - - -	ib.	341	529	30	- - - - -	ib.	597	1207	18
- - - - -	ib.	401	667	35	- - - - -	II.	174	1690	16
- - - - -	ib.	402	673	1, 415	Novum de Moneta	I.	432	748	26, 40
- - - - -	ib.	432	748	23, 24	- - - - -	ib.	464	867	81
- - - - -	ib.	464	867	52	- - - - -	ib.	465	869	63
- - - - -	ib.	465	869	66	- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	30
- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	29	- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	21
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	19	- - - - -	ib.	598	1207	41
- - - - -	ib.	599	1214	2	- - - - -	II.	174	1690	15
- - - - -	II.	174	1690	14	De ponendis in Affis	I.	235	408	18
- - - - -	ib.	205	1807	52	De recognitione Affisarum et Juratarum	ib.	341	529	32
- - - - -	III.	49	3652	17	- - - - -	ib.	349	550	21
Articuli Statutorum Ex-onie	I.	464	867	53	- - - - -	ib.	401	667	22
- - - - -	ib.	465	869	67	- - - - -	ib.	457	858	19
- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	15	De Recognitoribus po-nendis in Affis et Ju	ib.	464	867	28, 60
- - - - -	II.	245	1807	53	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	869	39
Statute of Westminster the Third, viz. Quia Emptores Terrarum	I.	102	274	2	- - - - -	ib.	477	926	26
- - - - -	ib.	232	395	12	- - - - -	ib.	478	936	33, 34
- - - - -	ib.	235	408	17	- - - - -	ib.	480	946	24
- - - - -	I.	327	493	31, 58	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	947	15
- - - - -	ib.	349	550	11	- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	17
- - - - -	ib.	401	667	17	- - - - -	I.	513	1028	13
- - - - -	ib.	404	673	33	- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	38
- - - - -	ib.	432	748	39	- - - - -	III.	49	3652	12
- - - - -	ib.	457	858	12	De Chaccis et Warrennis, five de Terris perqui-rendis	I.	464	867	79
- - - - -	ib.	463	867	12	- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	21
- - - - -	ib.	464	869	22	- - - - -	ib.	232	395	42
- - - - -	ib.	477	926	14	- - - - -	ib.	235	408	22
- - - - -	ib.	478	936	25	De Finibus	ib.	327	493	43
- - - - -	ib.	480	946	16	- - - - -	ib.	401	667	36
- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	11	- - - - -	ib.	457	858	13
- - - - -	ib.	509	1013	17	- - - - -	ib.	464	867	50
- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	9	- - - - -	ib.	465	869	60
- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	32	- - - - -	ib.	477	926	19
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	27	- - - - -	ib.	478	936	24, 30
- - - - -	ib.	597	1207	11	- - - - -	ib.	480	947	16
- - - - -	II.	174	1690	23	- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	17
- - - - -	ib.	245	1807	18	- - - - -	II.	245	1807	20
- - - - -	III.	49	3652	10	- - - - -	I.	463	867	23
- - - - -	ib.	97	3937	2	- - - - -	ib.	477	926	27
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3942	2	- - - - -	II.	245	1807	57
- - - - -	ib.	102	3994	1	De Wardis et Releviis	I.	464	867	58
- - - - -	ib.	382	6644	7	- - - - -	ib.	465	869	48
Statutum Novum de Quo War-ranto (sive II.)	I.	232	395	23	- - - - -	ib.	478	936	18, 42
- - - - -	ib.	349	550	25	- - - - -	ib.	480	947	30
- - - - -	ib.	401	667	28	- - - - -	ib.	509	1013	18
- - - - -	ib.	432	748	38	- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	23
- - - - -	ib.	457	858	21	- - - - -	II.	245	1807	33
- - - - -	ib.	463	867	20	- - - - -	I.	464	867	57
- - - - -	ib.	464	869	44	De Appellatis	ib.	401	667	23
- - - - -	ib.	478	936	26	Lincolniz, i. e. Novi Ar-ticuli super cartas	ib.	457	858	37
- - - - -	ib.	480	946	19	- - - - -	ib.	463	867	31
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	947	41	- - - - -	ib.	464	867	75
- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	16	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	869	15
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	17	Articuli novi super cartas	ib.	509	1013	21
- - - - -	II.	174	1690	29	- - - - -	ib.	478	936	36
- - - - -	ib.	245	1807	29	- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	26
De Quo Warranto III.	I.	489	947	43	- - - - -	II.	245	1807	42, 47
De defensione juris	ib.	464	869	43	De Escaetris sive de Ef-chactoribus	I.	464	867	69
- - - - -	ib.	478	936	32	- - - - -	ib.	478	936	36
- - - - -	ib.	480	947	22	- - - - -	ib.	480	947	34
- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	27	- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	26
- - - - -	ib.	598	1207	53	- - - - -	ib.	597	1207	27
- - - - -	II.	245	1807	27	Ordinaciones super Men-furis	ib.	477	926	40, 41
De Moneta	I.	341	529	18, 19	De Consultacionibus	ib.	464	867	56
- - - - -	ib.	432	748	25					
De Compositione Monetæ	ib.	463	867	45					
- - - - -	ib.	465	869	61, 62, 63					

DIV. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

SECT. V.—Municipal Law of Britain.—continued.					SECT. V.—Municipal Law of Britain.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
De Protectionibus Domini Regis	ib.	464	867	71	Statutum De Gaveletto, &c.	I.	464	869	30
- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	24	(continued.)	ib.	508	1011	19
- - - - -	II.	245	1807	61	- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	19
De Diffinitione Conspiratorum	I.	464	867	66	- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	41
De Champertours sive de Conspiratoribus	ib.	232	335	10	- - - - -	II.	174	1690	25
- - - - -	ib.	235	408	23, 25	- - - - -	ib.	245	1807	45
- - - - -	ib.	327	489	17, 20	- - - - -	III.	49	3652	20
- - - - -	ib.	341	529	33, 34	Ordinaciones in Parlamento Eboraci	I.	478	936	47
- - - - -	ib.	349	550	13	- - - - -	ib.	473	867	32
- - - - -	ib.	401	667	35	- - - - -	ib.	477	926	25
- - - - -	ib.	432	748	45	- - - - -	ib.	478	936	48
- - - - -	ib.	457	858	32	- - - - -	ib.	480	947	19
- - - - -	ib.	463	867	21	- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	54, 60
- - - - -	ib.	464	869	45	- - - - -	ib.	598	1207	54
- - - - -	ib.	465	869	70	Westmonasterii IV.	ib.	401	667	73
- - - - -	ib.	477	926	43	- - - - -	ib.	428	741	4
- - - - -	ib.	478	936	28, 35	- - - - -	ib.	463	867	22
- - - - -	ib.	480	946	22	- - - - -	ib.	477	926	45
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	947	10, 11, 24	- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	34
- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	18	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	37
- - - - -	ib.	509	1011	15	De Notariis	ib.	478	936	49
- - - - -	I.	513	1028	20, 31	Ordinaciones de Gavelettono	ib.	ib.	ib.	42
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	8	Modus Calumpniandi Effonias	ib.	235	408	32
- - - - -	ib.	597	1207	32, 33	- - - - -	ib.	327	493	58, 59
- - - - -	II.	245	1807	37, 38	- - - - -	ib.	341	529	40
- - - - -	III.	49	3652	12	- - - - -	ib.	432	748	33
Novum Statutum Westmonasterii de conjunctim Feoffatis	I.	235	408	33	- - - - -	ib.	463	867	18
- - - - -	ib.	327	493	41	- - - - -	ib.	464	869	40
- - - - -	ib.	463	867	29	- - - - -	ib.	480	946	27
- - - - -	ib.	465	869	68	- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	45
- - - - -	ib.	477	926	47	- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	46
- - - - -	ib.	478	936	37	- - - - -	ib.	597	1207	29
- - - - -	ib.	480	947	32	- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	56
- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	28	De Hugh le Despenser	ib.	464	867	84
- - - - -	ib.	507	1207	38	De Vicecomitibus et Ballivis	ib.	327	493	42
- - - - -	II.	245	1807	19	- - - - -	ib.	463	867	33
De Apportis Religiosorum	I.	232	395	21	- - - - -	ib.	464	869	42, 43
- - - - -	ib.	235	408	13	- - - - -	ib.	477	926	43
- - - - -	ib.	432	748	20	- - - - -	ib.	480	947	25
- - - - -	ib.	463	867	41, 51	- - - - -	ib.	509	1013	11
- - - - -	ib.	464	869	27	- - - - -	II.	245	1807	24
- - - - -	ib.	480	947	14	De Homagio faciendo et Fidelitate	I.	235	408	28
- - - - -	ib.	245	1807	16	- - - - -	ib.	349	548	2
EDWARD II.					- - - - -	ib.	404	673	21
Statutum Militum, sive de Militibus faciendis	I.	232	395	19	- - - - -	ib.	432	748	28
- - - - -	ib.	432	748	27	- - - - -	ib.	464	867	61
- - - - -	ib.	457	858	25	- - - - -	ib.	465	869	47
De Militibus faciendis	ib.	464	867	59	- - - - -	ib.	477	926	28
- - - - -	ib.	480	946	18	- - - - -	ib.	480	946	30
- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	34	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	947	29
- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	31	- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	42
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	29	- - - - -	ib.	509	1013	13
- - - - -	II.	174	1690	20	- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	18
- - - - -	ib.	245	1807	55	- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	44
- - - - -	III.	49	3652	19	- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	45
De frangentibus Prisonam	I.	464	867	54	- - - - -	ib.	597	1207	39
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	869	35	- - - - -	II.	198	1755	7
- - - - -	ib.	480	947	26	- - - - -	ib.	245	1807	34
- - - - -	II.	245	1807	59, 60	- - - - -	III.	49	3652	4
De Gaveletto sive de Habentibus Redditus in London	I.	232	395	22	Vifus Franci Plegii	I.	235	408	31
- - - - -	ib.	432	748	41	- - - - -	ib.	232	395	35
- - - - -	ib.	457	858	23	- - - - -	ib.	346	480	19, 28
- - - - -	ib.	464	867	55	- - - - -	ib.	404	673	23
					- - - - -	ib.	327	493	53
					- - - - -	ib.	341	529	37
					- - - - -	ib.	432	748	29
					- - - - -	ib.	463	867	30

DIV. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Statutum Vifus Fr. Pleg. ( <i>cont.</i> )	I.	464	869	41
- - - - -	ib.	477	926	29
- - - - -	ib.	480	947	35
- - - - -	ib.	509	1013	20
- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	22
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	31
- - - - -	ib.	597	1297	30
- - - - -	II.	198	1755	6
- - - - -	III.	49	3652	2
EDWARD III.				
Westmonasterii V.	I.	477	926	46
- - - - -	ib.	481	947	47
- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	59
Statutum De Northampton	ib.	481	947	50
- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	58
Westmonasterii VI.	ib.	481	947	48
Westmonasterii VII.	ib.	481	947	51
Westmonasterii VIII.	ib.	481	947	52
<i>Statutes &amp;c. of uncertain Date,</i>				
<i>temp. Hen. III. to Edw. III.</i>				
<i>Alphabetically arranged</i>				
Statutum de Accione Vasti	ib.	464	867	49
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	869	28
- - - - -	ib.	478	936	31
De regia Prohibicione	ib.	463	87	19
- - - - -	ib.	478	936	16
- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	14
- - - - -	ib.	597	1207	24
- - - - -	II.	174	1690	22
- - - - -	ib.	245	1807	31
Articuli contra prohibi-	I.	478	936	17
cionem	ib.	480	946	20, 26
- - - - -	ib.	481	947	46
- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	36
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	26
- - - - -	III.	49	3652	16
Affise Forestæ	I.	508	1011	21
- - - - -	II.	174	1690	28
De attornatis	I.	235	408	36
De attornatis recipiendis	ib.	463	867	36
et de finibus	ib.	477	926	20
- - - - -	ib.	478	936	40
- - - - -	ib.	480	947	17
- - - - -	ib.	509	1013	19
- - - - -	ib.	513	1028	29
- - - - -	ib.	597	1207	22
- - - - -	II.	245	1807	51
De Catallis felonum	I.	464	867	83
De Cohæredibus	ib.	327	493	40
Compositio Mensurarum	ib.	235	408	30
Composiciones Mensura-	ib.	477	926	42
rum	ib.	349	548	5
Compositio Mensurarum	ib.	401	667	38
et Monetæ	ib.	432	748	30
- - - - -	ib.	457	858	30
Confuetudines de Foresta	ib.	557	1120	34
- - - - -	II.	245	1807	22
De Diffinitione Vocabu-	I.	464	867	72
lorum	ib.	465	869	59
Diffinitiones Tenementor-	II.	245	1807	25
um	I.	464	867	85
Dilaciones Curie	ib.	464	867	63
De Duello et Affisa	ib.	464	867	63
De feodis Magnatum An-	ib.	464	867	67
glie				

SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Statutes of uncertain Date ( <i>cont.</i> )				
Modus levandi Fines	I.	464	867	87
De Forestallariis	ib.	597	1207	34
De Gavelkynde	ib.	401	667	24, 30
De Hereditate partita	ib.	464	869	31
Contra Hæreticos	ib.	73	224	76
De indictmentibus Foref-	ib.	478	936	41
tarum	ib.	21	79	9
Judaismi	ib.	236	408	2
Ekstatuz de la Juerie (i. e.	ib.	431	746	26
Statuta Judaismi)	ib.	477	926	38
De Judicio carnificum	ib.	232	395	11
De Juratis, Affisis, et At-	ib.	327	493	32
tinctis	ib.	432	748	44
- - - - -	ib.	245	1807	36
De Juratoribus	ib.	463	867	47
De Libertate clamanda	ib.	508	1011	31
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	15
Lucrum Pistoris	ib.	341	529	39
- - - - -	ib.	432	748	36
- - - - -	ib.	457	858	36
- - - - -	ib.	477	926	31
- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	38
- - - - -	ib.	597	1207	37
- - - - -	II.	198	1755	10
De Magna Affisa jungenda	ib.	245	1807	40
Notabilia Statutorum	I.	480	946	12
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	47
Nova capitula, in itinere	ib.	464	867	78
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	23, 24
- - - - -	ib.	597	1207	26
- - - - -	ib.	599	1214	4
- - - - -	II.	174	1690	11
- - - - -	III.	49	3652	6
Novi Articuli	I.	235	408	26
De Ordinatione Excep-	ib.	464	867	68
tionum	ib.	478	936	19
- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	43
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	48
- - - - -	ib.	597	1207	40
Ordinatio de mutuanda Pe-	ib.	198	323	9
cunia per cyrographum				
Panis, de venditione fru-	ib.	514	1033	46
menti	ib.	477	926	30
- - - - -	ib.	465	869	56
Placita Coronæ	ib.	557	1120	60
- - - - -	II.	245	1807	63
Placita Mortis Antecess-	I.	327	493	44
foris	ib.	235	408	27
De Ponderibus et Men-	ib.	464	867	74
suris	ib.	465	869	64
De Ponderibus	ib.	508	1011	27
- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	8, 35
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	43
- - - - -	ib.	599	1214	10
- - - - -	II.	174	1690	17
Quot modis fit Divorcium	I.	464	867	89
Quot modis dicitur Ex-	ib.	457	858	33
ceptio	ib.	341	529	10
De Prisonibus deliberandis	ib.	464	867	76
Principium Itineris	ib.	465	869	49
Rageman ( <i>five</i> de Justici-	ib.	21	79	11
ariis assignandis)	ib.	232	395	16
- - - - -	ib.	341	529	23
- - - - -	ib.	401	666	59



Div. III. ETHICS—(CHAP. III. Jurisprudence.)—continued.

SECT. V.—Municipal Law of Britain.—continued.					SECT. V.—Municipal Law of Britain.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Statutes of uncertain Date (continued.)					WILLIAM III.				
Rageman (five de Justiciariis Assignandis) - - - - -	I.	432	748	22	Acts of Parliament and Bills (various, A. D. 1690—1693)	I.	634, 635	1250	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	463	867	14	- - - and Clauses of Acts, of various Dates temp. Wil-				
- - - - -	ib.	464	869	34	liam III. - - - - -	III.	408	6805	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	29	- - - - -	ib.	408, 409	6806	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	30	- - - - -	ib.	433	6847	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	14	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	598	1207	50	- - - - -				
- - - - -	II.	174	1690	7	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	245	1807	39	- - - - -				
Statutum De iis qui petunt se admitti responfionibus -	I.	463	867	35	- - - - -				
De Scutagio perfolvendo -	ib.	341	529	45	- - - - -				
De fuperveniētibz -	ib.	341	529	9	- - - - -				
De Tolneto capiēdo ad Molendina -	ib.	477	926	39	- - - - -				
De Tonfura Monetæ -	ib.	557	1120	40	- - - - -				
- - - - -	II.	174	1690	23	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	245	1807	67	- - - - -				
- - - - -	III.	49	3652	12	- - - - -				
De torcenufes deftrefeces -	I.	236	409	3	- - - - -				
De falſis retournis Vice- comitum -	ib.	464	867	82	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	465	869	57	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	480	947	28	- - - - -				
De turnis Vicecomitum -	ib.	464	867	80	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	465	869	57	- - - - -				
De Præſentibus vocatis ad Warrantum -	ib.	235	409	20	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	457	858	10	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	463	867	27	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	464	869	29	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	477	926	23	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	478	936	27	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	480	947	23	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	508	1011	33	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	514	1033	55	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	597	1207	28	- - - - -				
- - - - -	II.	245	1807	32, 44	- - - - -				
De Vaſto Tempore alieno -	I.	235	408	21	- - - - -				
De Vaſto factore alieno -	ib.	508	1011	20	- - - - -				
- - - - -	II.	245	1807	58	- - - - -				
De Vaſto facto in Cuſto- dia - - - - -	I.	513	1028	30	- - - - -				
- - - - -	II.	245	1807	58	- - - - -				
Vetera Capitula, in Itinere -	I.	464	867	77	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	557	1120	23	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	599	1214	3	- - - - -				
EDWARD IV.					- - - - -				
Touching the true making of Woollen Cloth -	ib.	320	450	2	- - - - -				
Bylle of Granez -	ib.	320	450	3	- - - - -				
What Things ſhall not be imported -	ib.	320	450	4	- - - - -				
Bylle of Array -	ib.	320	450	5	- - - - -				
HENRY VIII.					- - - - -				
Aſſ for granting firſt Fruits to	ib.	181	297	45	- - - - -				
Aſſ for eſtabliſhing the Court of Augmentations -	ib.	182	297	48	- - - - -				
ELIZABETH.					- - - - -				
Aſſs for Diſſolution of Chan- tries - - - - -	III.	195	4717	8, 9	- - - - -				
COMMONWEALTH.					- - - - -				
Ordinances, &c. confirming Biſhop Juxon's Leaſes -	ib.	54	166	2	- - - - -				
CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.					- - - - -				

Div. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hall (Richard) Reading on the Statute of Gloucester -	II.	174	1691	26
Hitchcock (Thomas) Reading on the Statute of Merton -	ib.	175	1692	32
Jeffreys (John) Reading on 21 Hen. VIII. -	ib.	175	1692	33
Jones (William) Readings on the 43 Eliz. c. 1. -	ib.	175	1692	34
Littleton (Judge) Reading on Stat. Westm. II. c. 12. -	ib.	174	1691	28
Mead (—) <i>Lectura super stat. de faux Recoveries</i> -	III.	253	5225	4
Nowell (Magistri) <i>Lectio sur le Statute de Willis</i> -	I.	452	829	2
Richardson (—) <i>Lecture sur 27 Henr. VIII. del Jointures</i> -	II.	175	1692	23
Smythe (—) <i>Lectura, sur le stat. 27 Henr. VIII.</i> -	ib.	174	1691	24
Stone (John) Reading on the Statute of Bank Receipts (13 Eliz. c. 6. <i>seff.</i> 7.) -	III.	165	4505	2
Symonds (Richard) Readings on stat. 3 and 4 Edw. VI. c. 6. -	II.	174	1691	15—18
— (Willelmi) <i>Lectura quinque, sur le Statute 32 Henr. VIII. cap. 28.</i> -	ib.	174	1691	35—39
Treherne (—) Reading on the Forest Laws -	I.	20	72	1
- - - - -	ib.	427	738	1
- - - - -	ib.	558	1126	1
— (Abridgement of) -	ib.	448	814	8
Willoughby (Georgii) <i>Lectura tres super Statutum de Prerogativa Regis</i> -	II.	174	1691	32, 34
Private Acts of Parliament granted to:				
Lee (Sir Tho.) Exchange of Lands -	ib.	363	597	1
Richmond (Duke of) Settlement of Lands -	III.	408	6805	4
Catalogue of Private Acts passed temp. Hen. VIII. and Car. I. -	ib.	516	7089	1

§ 8. *Judicial Proceedings.*

Courts of Record at Westminster, Breviat concerning -	I.	11	39	7
— Table of their Fees, temp. Jac. I. -	ib.	236	411	3
Wallis (Abraham) Survey of the Courts of Record -	II.	268	1857	1

i. *Court of Chancery.*

Aftania (Will. de) Precept for removing his Suit into Chancery. -	I.	17	66	17
Bacon (Francis, Lord Verulam) Ordinances -	II.	358	1953	1
Bacon (Sir N.) Argument praying Noblemen to be personally attachable for disobeying Chancery -	I.	11	39	23
- - - - -	II.	557	2207	8
— Orders of -	I.	11	39	18—20
Cæsar (Sir Julius) Ordinances of -	ib.	11	39	21
- - - - -	III.	439	6853	8
Chancellor: <i>see</i> Lord Chancellor, <i>infra</i> .				

SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chancery (Court of), Treatises on its Institution, Authority, Practice, and Officers -	I.	426	736	1
- - - - -	ib.	453	830	15, 25
- - - - -	II.	184	1716	1
- - - - -	ib.	557	2207	9
Chancery Proceedings, method of -	ib.	8	1331	2
- - - - -	ib.	130	1576	31
- - - - -	III.	243	5054	1
— Miscellaneous Papers relative to the Court and its Proceedings -	ib.	439, 440	6853	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	518	7161	3
— Records concerning Clopton (Fam.) Chancery Proceedings of -	ib.	249	5147	1
- - - - -	I.	357	589	8, 9
- - - - -	ib.	358	ib.	50
Commissions, Orders concerning the issuing of -	ib.	11	39	12
Cottington (Francis Lord Chancellor) Register of Orders &c. -	ib.	433	764	1
- - - - -	II.	130	1576	32
Coventry (Lord Keeper) Ordinances of -	I.	11	39	21
- - - - -	II.	131	1576	65
- - - - -	ib.	557	2207	10
Curia cancellaria, Prærogativa et summa Autoritas -	ib.	557	2207	5
Curfours, of London and Middlesex, Cafe of -	III.	411	6808	11
D'Ewes (Sir Simonds), Proceedings in his various Chancery Suits -	I.	184	299	15 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	300	1
- - - - -	ib.	357	589	4, 5, 7—10
- - - - -	ib.	363	597	11—19
Egerton (Sir Thomas Lord Keeper) Ordinances of Ellesmere (Lord Chancellor) Orders of -	II.	360	1968	13
- - - - -	I.	11	39	14
- - - - -	III.	131	4265	2
- - - - -	ib.	411	6808	2, 4, 6, 7
Exitus et Profectus Hanaperii -	I.	113	283	37
Fees of Chancery -	ib.	452	829	13 et seq.
- - - - -	II.	438	2078	6
King's Counsel, Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's Order concerning -	I.	11	39	10
Lord Chancellor — On the extent of his Authority -	ib.	11	39	11
- - - - -	ib.	596	1200	1
— Order of James I. concerning -	II.	209	1767	8
— Chancellor of England, Lists of -	I.	346	542	4
- - - - -	ib.	562	1153	19
- - - - -	II.	14	1357	1
- - - - -	III.	109	4029	4
- - - - -	ib.	394	6778	12
Magistrorum Rotulorum, Nomina -	ib.	109	4029	3
Master of the Rolls, and the Six Clerks, Cause between -	II.	557	2207	12
Masters in Chancery, Notes on — and Clerks in Chancery -	I.	495	980	240
- - - - -	ib.	556	1118	3
Norbury (Geo.) Abuses (and Remedies) of the Court of Chancery -	II.	557	2207	11
- - - - -	III.	131	4265	3
Precedents (Chancery) Collection of -	I.	612	1227	1
- - - - -	III.	411	6808	23

Div. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

SECT. V. *Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Puckering (Sir John) Lord Keeper, Orders and Proceedings of - - -	I.	51	160	73 et seq.
Registers, Oath of - - -	III.	411	6808	8
Registrum Brevium Cancellarie, tempore Edwardi III. -	I.	477	927	1
- - - - -	ib.	481	947	56
- - - - -	ib.	556	1118	2
- - - - -	III.	102	3994	2
— tempore Edwardi I. five II. -	I.	484	961	1
— tempore Edwardi I. -	ib.	557	1120	64
- - - - -	II.	150	1608	1
- - - - -	ib.	174	1690	42
— tempore Ricardi II. -	ib.	171	1678	2
Riche (Sir Robert, M. R.) Orders of - - -	I.	51	160	91
Selden (John) on the Offices of Chancellor and Keeper of the Great Seal -	III.	345	6234	2
Six Clerks Office, Papers and Precedents concerning -	I.	11	39	17
- - - - -	ib.	50	160	60
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	70
- - - - -	II.	130	1576	39
Six Clerks, under Clerks of, Petition - - -	ib.	557	2207	13
Subpœnas, on the issuing of, without Bills of Complaint -	I.	80	252	1
— Treatise on - - -	ib.	452	829	6
Talbot (Tho.) Custodum Rotulorum, Nomina -	III.	324	60, 82	20
Tottle's Notes on Chancery Suits - - -	ib.	131	4265	1

### ii. *Court of King's Bench.*

Anonymous Discourse on the Antiquity, &c. of the Court of King's Bench -	I.	453	830	24
Modus Ordinandi Brevia -	ib.	232	395	45, 46
- - - -	ib.	500	990	7, 8
Bacon (Francis Lord Verulam) on the Office of Compositions for Alienations -	III.	216	4889	4
Borne (H.) Proceedings in the Courts of Record at West- minster -	II.	193	1741	I
Excerpta ex Placitis, et Pro- cessibus Judicum tempori- bus				
Johannis - - -	I.	168	294	100
Henrici III. - - -	ib.	23	94	10
- - - - -	ib.	167	294	93
Edwardi I. - - -	ib.	404	673	1
Edwardi II. - - -	ib.	22	88	7
Edwardi III. - - -	ib.	166	294	45
Kniveton's (St. Loe) Ab- breviationes Placitorum de Banco Regis, temp. Ric. I. &c. - - -	III.	133	4286	I
Precedents in temp. Eliz. -	ib.	165	4505	I
- - - - -	ib.	207	4818	I
of Mandamuses, commissions, &c. - - -	ib.	386, 389	6702	I et seq.
Summorum Justiciarium in Anglia Nomina - - -	ib.	324	6082	21
- - - - -	ib.	390	6725	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	394	6778	5-7

SECT. V. *Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

### iii. Court of Common Pleas.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Excerpta ex Placitis tempore Henrici III. - -	I.	23	94	10
Nomina Justiciariorum -	III.	249	5168	3
Register of Causes tried therein temp. Eliz. and James I.	I.	210	363	I
- - - -	III.	204	4779	I
- - - -	ib.	384	6682	I
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6683	I, 2
Remonstrance of Inconvenien- cies in its Practice -	ib.	411	6808	13
Regulation of Fees for copying recovering Serjeants at Law, Creation of - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	14
<i>Vide supra</i> (p. 235. § 2.) <i>History and Study of the Law.</i>				

iv. *Court of Exchequer.*

Exchequer (Court) Account of	III.	358	6343	
— Fees and Offices	I.	453	830	27
— — — — —	II.	438	2078	2
— Practice of	I.	654	1303	1
— Thesaurarium No-				
mina	III.	109	4029	5
— Lord Treasurers List of	ib.	394	6778	11
— Documents, Extracts				
and Transcripts from	I.	184	301	1 et seq.
Gervasii Tilburienfis, de ne-				
cessariis Scaccarii observan-				
dis Dialogus	III.	94	3887	1
— — — — —	ib.	121	4156	1
Herne (Lionel) Office and Offi-				
cers of the Exchequer, &c.	ib.	14	3278	1
Liber Niger Parvus Scaccarii	I.	23	95	1
Transcripts therefrom	ib.	162	293	1
Orders of the Court of Ex-				
chequer	III.	313	6050	1
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	6052	1
Proceedings against R. Cham-				
bers	ib.	104	4019	1
— against Gouge and				
others for encroaching on				
the King's Regality in pur-				
suing Livings, &c.	I.	453	832	1
Remembrancer's Office, Papers				
concerning	ib.	50	160	63

v. *Court of Admiralty.*

Acta in Curia Admiralitatis Angliæ, 1660—1674	-	II.	103	4007	I
Articles at General Sessions for the Admiralty	-	II.	564	2222	4
Burgo (Johannis) Dominium Maris Britannici Assertum	-	III.	135	4314	2
Burroughs (Sir John) Sovereignty of the British Seas asserted	-	ib.	351	7274	13
Clarke (Francisci) de instruendo Actionem in curia Admiralitatis Angliæ	-	II.	195	1749	3
Fees of the Court of Admiralty Journals of Proceeding, 1589, 1664.	-	ib.	439	2078	63
Memorandums, Laws, and Orders of 1671—1677	-	III.	245	5089	3
Methodus Procedendi in curia Admiralitatis, cum formulis	-	ib.	35	3505	1
- - - -	-	II.	260	1829	I
- - - -	-	III.	134	4206	I, 2
- - - -	-	ib.	245	5089	I
Precedents in Court of Admiralty	-	II.	564	2222	5—7

DIV. III. ETHICS. — (CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Reasons for the Jurisdiction of Admiralty Courts	III.	134	4296	I
- - - - -	ib.	245	5089	2, 4
Rules of the Court of Admiralty	II.	564	2222	I
Ryley (Wm.) Vindication of the Sovereignty of the British Seas	III.	135	4314	I
Sovereignty of the British Seas, Collections of Papers concerning	ib.	208	4819	1 et seq.
Statute, in Commissione pro Causis civilibus et piraticis	II.	564	2222	2

vi. *Ecclesiastical Courts.*

Abstracts of Statutes relative to Ecclesiastical Courts	III.	134	4296	2
Clerke (Francisci) Praxis in curiis Ecclesiasticis	I.	467	878	I
— Practica Juris civilis, in curiis Ecclesiasticis	II.	195	1749	I
Curia de Arcubus, Registrum causarum	III.	113	4064	2
- - - - -	ib.	135	4313	I
Formulæ Instrumentorum in curia Consistoriali Ep. Norwicensis usitatorum	I.	635	1253	I
Praxis curiarum Ecclesiasticarum	III.	117	4117	I
Prerogative Court of Canterbury, Documents of Proceedings, &c. in	ib.	80	3792	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	81	3793	1 et seq.
— Precedents in	II.	541	2168	I
- - - - -	ib.	559	2216	I
Register of Causes in the Bishop of London's Court, 1628, &c.	III.	119	4131	I
Spiritual Courts, Jurisdiction of	ib.	518	7161	I

vii. *Star Chamber.*

Abstracts of Trials in the Star Chamber	II.	530	2143	I
Alderne (Tho.) Proceedings against	I.	363	597	21, 22
Anonymous Tracts on the Authority, Jurisdiction, Fees, &c. of the Star Chamber	ib.	187	305	2, 3
- - - - -	ib.	425	736	4—6
- - - - -	ib.	452	829	18
- - - - -	ib.	458	859	I
- - - - -	ib.	596	1200	5
- - - - -	II.	8	1331	2
- - - - -	ib.	649	2310	1 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	518	7161	I
Bastwick, Burton and Prynne, Proceedings against	ib.	442	6865	14
- - - - -	ib.	444	6867	9
Davison (Wm.) Censure of	ib.	411	6807	15
Debates concerning the City of London's Charter	ib.	314	6055	I
Decree against dividing Tenements and placing Poor therein	I.	184	299	7
Egerton (Lord Keeper) Ordinances for the Court of Star Chamber	II.	649	2310	I
Fairfax (Sir Tho.) Decree against	III.	236	4990	14

SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hudson (William) Treatise on the Court of Star Chamber	I.	612	1226	I
- - - - -	II.	174	1689	I
- - - - -	III.	131	4272	3
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4274	I
- - - - -	ib.	345	6235	I
- - - - -	ib.	347	6256	I
Oaths and Fees in	ib.	35	350	4
Ordinances for regulating	I.	318	444	36
- - - - -	II.	649	2310	1 et seq.
Reports of Cases in the Star Chamber	ib.	8	1330	I
Reports of Cases in	III.	104	4022	I
- - - - -	ib.	119	4130	I
- - - - -	ib.	349	6265	18—20
Sandys (Edwin Archbishop of York) Decree concerning	ib.	236	4990	7
- - - - -	ib.	510	7041	21
Selden (John, and others) Proceedings against	I.	363	599	23
Sherfield (Henry) Proceedings against	III.	39	3540	I
Tindale (John) Proceedings against, for circulating the New Test	I.	250	425	8
Wentworth (Peter) Proceedings against	ib.	51	161	2
Williams (Ld. Keeper) Decree against	III.	350	6272	2
Wrenham (John) Decree against for Slander	I.	185	304	11

viii. *Court of Augmentations.*

Establishment of the Court of Augmentations, Books of Rates, and Registers of	I	354 et seq.	600	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	367, 368	605	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	369—376	606	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	376—385	607	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	385—389	608	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	415	701	I
Confirmation of a Decree of, by Edward VI.	ib.	458	859	6

ix. *Dutchy Courts.*

CHESTER—(County Palatine) Proceedings, &c. in the Courts there	II.	407	2025	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	424	2057	60, 67, 69
- - - - -	ib.	425	ib.	90
- - - - -	ib.	462	2091	15, 18 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	539	2162	1, 2
— Doderidge (Judge) Discourse on the County Palatine of Chester	ib.	364	1980	3
CORNWALL—Doderidge (Judge) on the Dutchy of Cornwall	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
LANCASTER—(Dutchy) Nomina Cancellariorum	ib.	561	2219	I
- - - - -	ib.	565	2223	40
Petition of Earl Coningsby to the Chancellor of the Dutchy Court	III.	358	6336	I

SECT. V. — *Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

Anonymous Reports (cont.)  
Reports temp. Elizabeth  
thæ (continued.)

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Coke (Ld.) Declaration of its Authority -	III.	533	7515	1
Minutes of its Proceedings -	ib.	533	7515	2

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Reports ( <i>cont.</i> )				
Reports temp. Elizabethæ ( <i>continued.</i> )	III.	175	4558	I
- - -	ib.	207	4811	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	4812	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	4814	I, 2
- - -	ib.	ib.	4816	I
- - -	ib.	235	4988	I
- - -	ib.	238	4998	I
- - -	ib.	384	6686	I
- - -	ib.	389	6707	I
- - -	ib.	390	6745	I

Cases in the Court of Wards	II.	146	1588	2
— Briefe Collection des	ib.	191	1727	3, 4
Cases	ib.	191	1727	1
Cole (Thomæ) Collectanea, ex Recordis Curiae Wardo- rum	I.	433	756	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	757	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	758	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	759	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	760	1
James I. Instructions to the Master of the Courts of Wards & Liveries	ib.	426	736	2
Orders made in the Court of Wards	II.	191	1727	2
Plan for enrolling Pedigrees of Persons suing their Li- veries in	I.	164	293	112
Treaties on the Practice of the Court of Wards and Liveries	II.	4	1323	19

—	temp. Eliz.	&	129	1575	I et seq.
	Jac. I.	-	ib.	1631	I et seq.
-	-	-	ib.	1679	1—3
-	-	-	ib.	2143	3
-	-	-	ib.	6809	I et seq.
-	-	-	III.	175	I
-	-	-	ib.	4558	I
-	-	-	ib.	4561	I
-	-	-	ib.	248	I
-	-	-	ib.	385	3, 4
-	-	-	ib.	389	I
—	Charles I.	-	ib.	174	I
-	-	-	ib.	248	I
-	-	-	ib.	5131	I
-	-	-	ib.	5282	I

Le Corte de Baroune, et le Office le Seneschall	I.	236	409	8
Courts-Baron, Sundry Fees of	II.	439	2078	40—62
Court Leet, manner of holding	ib.	192	1733	2
Courts Leet and Baron, Tract on	III.	528	7371	7
Curia Baronis, five Breve de Recto		327	493	64—73
Modus tenendi Curiam Baronis cum formulariis	ib.	435	773	4 et seq.

William III. &	ib.	230	5402	
Q. Mary - -	ib.	260	5314	I
Bendlow's (Serjeant) Reports	I.	207	355	I
Coke's Report of Shelley's Cafe	ib.	317	443	I
Reports, Explication of	III.	17	3327	I
- - -	ib.	96	3920	I
Reports - -	ib.	27	4815	I
Corbett's (Sir John) Report of				
his Cafe - -	I.	9	37	19
- - -	III.	180	4619	8
Cornwall's Cafe - -	I.	43	141	2
Dallifon's (Wm.) Reports	III.	249	5141	1
Darnell's, (Sir Thomas) Cafe	I.	9	37	20
- - -	III.	180	4619	7

Alleyne's Reports abridged	-	III.	383	6666	4
Anderfon's (Judge) Reports	-	ib.	207	4817	I
Andrewes's Reports (Fr.)	-	ib.	9	3209	I
Annales Juridici Edwardi II.	-	I.	352	571	I
- - -	-	ib.	ib.	572	I et feq.
- - -	-	ib.	428	739	I et feq.
Anonymous Notes of fundry					
Law Cafes	-	I.	501	996	I
- - -	-	ib.	526, 527	1059	2 et feq.
- - -	-	ib.	317	443	5, 6
Reports of Cafes K.B. in					
various Reigns	-	II.	8	1330	2
- - -	-	ib.	174	1691	I et feq.
- - -	-	ib.	175	1693	I
- - -	-	ib.	ib.	1694	2
- - -	-	ib.	ib.	1695-7	I
— temp. Hen. VI.	-	III.	ib.	4557	I
— temp. Hen. VIII.	-	II.	184	1715	2
— temp. Hen. VIII.					
to Eliz.	-	ib.	163	1624	I et feq.
- - -	-	III.	249	5142-5	I
— temp. Elizabethæ	-	II.	146	1588	I
- - -	-	ib.	165	1633	I
- - -	-	ib.	187	1722	I
- - -	-	ib.	408	2035	I et feq.
- - -	-	III.	174	4552	I

D'Ewes (Sir Simonda) Reports (Anno 10 Car. I.) -	I.	183	298	44
Earle's (Sir Walter) Cafe -	III.	180	4619	8
Fitzherbert (Anthonii) Natura Brevium -	I.	16	65	1
Fotherby's Cafe -	III.	313	6039	1
Haryngton's Cafe -	ib.	244	5084	1
Henden's (Sir Tho.) Reports temp. Eliz. -	II.	8	1331	1
Hutton's Reports, C. P. -	ib.	165	1636	1
Moore's (Fr.) Reports -	III.	176	4585	1
Mounfon, (Sir Thomas) Cafe	I.	428	738	10
Narrationes Placitorum Vete- rum Communium -	ib.	353	577	1
Narrationes Placitorum variæ, de Quo Warranto, tempore Edwardi III. -	ib.	410	696	48—82
Placita Justiciariorum in Itinere tempore Ricardi I. -	ib.	184	301	2
— Henrici III. -	ib.	166	294	46
- - - - -	ib.	182	298	26
- - - - -	ib.	210	362	16, 17
— Edward II. -	ib.	84	258	28, 29
- - - - -	ib.	320	453	1—3
- - - - -	ib.	428	739	12
- - - - -	ib.	528	1062	1 et seq
— Edward III. -	ib.	84	258	27
- - - - -	ib.	320	453	4, 5
- - - - -	ib.	429	741	24
- - - - -	III.	258	5281	1
- - - - -	ib.	385	6691	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6692	1
- - - - -	ib.	518	7164	1
— Hen. V. -	I.	84	258	30



Div. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Placita Justic. in Itinere—(cont.)				
tempore Jacobi I. (Forest of Deane) -	I.	428	738	23
—— Caroli I. (Wind-for Forest) -	II.	8	1330	3
Plowden (Edmund) les Quæres del -	I.	210	361	1
—— Reports, Book 2d -	III.	384	6681	1
Registrum Brevium -	I.	2	2	5
- - - - -	ib.	20	77	1
- - - - -	ib.	234	400	1
- - - - -	ib.	235	408	32
- - - - -	ib.	236	409	1
- - - - -	ib.	402	667	81
- - - - -	ib.	465	869	88
- - - - -	ib.	500	990	10
- - - - -	III.	49	3652	25
- - - - -	ib.	104	4021	1
—— temp. Edw. I. -	ib.	137	4351	1
—— temp. Edw. III. -	ib.	97	3942	1
—— temp. Hen. VIII. -	II.	268	1856	1 et seq.
Saunders's Report abridged -	III.	383	6666	7
Skinner (Case of) v. the East India Company -	ib.	135	4319	1
Traveis (Henry) Entries -	I.	352	569	1, 2
Vaughan's (Ld. C. J.) Reports abridged -	III.	383	6666	6
Warburton's (Judge) Reports -	ib.	207	4817	1
Winwick (Rectory) Case of -	I.	427	738	3
Woodley v. Mainwaring, Case of -	ib.	427, 428	738	8, 24
Writs, Collection of -	ib.	469	898	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	900	1
Year Books, (entire) tempore Edwardi II. -	ib.	352	571	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	572	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	428	739	13
- - - - -	ib.	454	835	1
Edwardi III. -	ib.	428	739	14—24
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	740	3—13
- - - - -	ib.	429	741	13—19,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 22
- - - - -	ib.	447	811	1
(Extracts from) -	ib.	428	739	1—11
- - - - -	II.	551	2184	1
- - - - -	III.	14	3283	1
- - - - -	ib.	48	3639	1
Edwardi III. -	II.	10	1345	1
- - - - -	III.	47	3626	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3636	1
Edwardi IV. -	II.	10	1345	6
Edwardi V. -	ib.	10	1345	4
Richardi III. -	ib.	10	1345	5
Henry VII. -	ib.	10	1345	3
Henry VIII. -	ib.	10	1345	2
Collections from Year Books, temp. Edw. I. II. III. -	I.	4	25	1—21

§ 9. *Miscellanies of English Law, comprising Arguments, Charges, Common Place Books, and Legal Collections, Readings, &c. not included under any former Division.*

Anonymous Writers:—				
Account of the Law, (an Alphabetical Digest) -	III.	18	3338	1
Arguments (Collections of) on Ship Money -	I.	596	1200	6
- - - - -	III.	131	4266	1
—— on the Case of Impositions -	ib.	133	4284	1
- - - - -	ib.	134	4299	1, 2

SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Writers.—(cont.)				
Arguments whether the King may set Impositions without Leave of Parliament -	III.	88	3867	1
—— for holding an Office without taking the Test -	ib.	120	4139	2
—— in the Case of the East India Company v. Sandys -	I.	610	1222	6, 12,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13, 14,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15, 16,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17—20
On the King's Power to grant a Coal and Corn-meter's Office, &c. -	II.	4	1323	16
On the Freedom of the Subject -	III.	245	5090	1
Charges -	I.	353	583	24, 25
On the Arraignment of the Authors of Martyne Marre Prelat -	ib.	210	361	2
Law Dictionary -	III.	174	4554	1
Dictionarium Juridicum -	ib.	15	3304	1
Law Common Place Books and Collections relative to the Common Law of England -	I.	62	183	1
- - - - -	ib.	81	252	32
- - - - -	ib.	317	443	2
- - - - -	ib.	435	773	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	436	785	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	476	923	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	925	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	926	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	499, 500	990	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	526, 527	1059	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	598	1210	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	599	1214	1 et seq.
- - - - -	II.	129	1574	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	130	1576	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	146	1588	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1590	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1591	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	147	1597	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	159	1614	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	163	1627	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	174	1691	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	175	1692	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1699	1
- - - - -	ib.	193	1745	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1746	1
- - - - -	ib.	226	1777	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	355, 356	1938	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	420	2053	1
- - - - -	ib.	530	2140	1
- - - - -	ib.	541	2170	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2171	1
- - - - -	III.	8	3190	1
- - - - -	ib.	210	4839	1
- - - - -	ib.	211	4844	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4846	1
- - - - -	ib.	245	5095	1
- - - - -	ib.	252	5207	1
- - - - -	ib.	346	6243	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	383	6671	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6672	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6673	1
- - - - -	ib.	384	6674	1
- - - - -	ib.	386	6701	1
- - - - -	ib.	390	6719	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6724	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6746	1



## Principal Matters.

255

## Div. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. Jurisprudence.)—continued.

## SECT. V.—Municipal Law of Britain.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Writers—(cont.) Law of England (cont.)				
- - - - -	III.	391	6747	I
- - - - -	ib.	392	6749	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6750	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6752	I
- - - - -	ib.	444	6871	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6872	I
- - - - -	ib.	450	6938	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6939	I
- - - - -	ib.	534	7536	I
- - - - -	ib.	536	7559	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7562	I
- - - - -	ib.	540	7635	I
— Nine Law Lectures -	I.	210	362	14
— Suggestions for better ordering the Poor -	ib.	608	1220	2
Ashley's (Sir Francis) Lectures on the Liberty of the Subject	III.	211	4841	I
Bacon's (Sir Francis) Arguments on the Jurisdiction of the Court of Marches -	II.	267	1853	I
Bacon's (Sir Francis) Charge to the Judges -	I.	353	583	5
Bagshaw's (Edward) Reading on the passing of an Act of Parliament -	ib.	610	1222	10
— Reading on Bishops' Authority -	ib.	610	1222	11
Banister's (Peregrine) Proposal for banishing Pirates from Ireland -	II.	4	1323	31
- - - - -	III.	529	7378	I
Berkeley's (Judge) Argument on Shipmoney -	I.	437	786	8
Brentingham's (Elias) Moot Book Collections from -	ib.	612	1228	13
Calthrope's (Caroli) Lectura Juridica -	III.	256	5265	I
Clenche's (John) Reading -	ib.	174	4556	i
Coke's (Sir Edward) Argument on the Liberty of the Subject -	II.	133	1578	20
- - - - -	ib.	262	1846	7, 9
- - - - -	ib.	557	2208	13
- - - - -	ib.	570	2234	12
- - - - -	ib.	647	2305	39, 41
— Argument on Ship Money -	III.	80	3791	11
— Arguments and Charge -	I.	353	583	14
— Charge at Norwich Assizes -	III.	319	6070	18
— Readings (Miscellaneous) Collection of -	II.	175	1692	1 et seq.
Cole's (Mr.) Table to his Precedents -	I.	455	845	I
Constable's (Rob.) Reading on the Kings Prerogative -	III.	175	4556	2
Crawley's (Judge) Argument on Ship Money -	I.	437	786	4
- - - - -	III.	344	6229	I
Creschild's (Mr.) Argument on Liberty of the Subject -	ib.	79	3791	5
Croke's (Judge) Argument on Ship Money -	II.	133	1578	12
- - - - -	III.	80	3791	32
- - - - -	ib.	344	6230	I
Croke's (Justice) Charge to the Grand Inquest -	I.	353	583	10, 12, 22
Crompton's (Jo.) Miscell. Precedents -	III.	445	6891	I
Davenport's (Lord Chief Baron) Argument on Ship Money -	I.	413	6810	12
- - - - -	ib.	437	786	9
- - - - -	ib.	458	859	2
- - - - -	III.	344	6231	I

## SECT. V.—Municipal Law of Britain.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Davis' (Sir John) Argument on the Case of Impositions -	III.	130	4261	I
- - - - -	ib.	345	6241	I
— Argument in favour of Impositions -	II.	133	1576	7
Davis' (Serjeant) Charge to Jury	I.	609	1222	I
Denham's (Sir John) Certificate on Ship Money -	ib.	437	786	I, 2
D'Ewes' (Paul) Collections of, on the Laws, &c. of England -	ib.	62	184	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	187	I
— (Sir Simonds) Collections by, relative to the Laws, History, Constitution, &c. &c. of England	ib.	2	8	I—3
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	9	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	10	I
- - - - -	ib.	3	21	I
- - - - -	ib.	4	27	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	30	I
- - - - -	ib.	5	34	I
- - - - -	ib.	20	73	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	74	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	75	I
- - - - -	ib.	21	83	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	22	85	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	86	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	87	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	23	93	2
- - - - -	ib.	23	95	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	24	97	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	26	98	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	29	99	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	165	294	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	182 et seq.	298	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	193	312	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	194	313	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	195	314	I
- - - - -	ib.	196	320	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	203	339	10 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	210	352	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	363	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	227, 228	380	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	229, 230	381	1 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	101	3987	I
Digges (Sir Dudley) Argument on the Liberty of the Subject -	II.	557	2208	9
- - - - -	ib.	570	2234	4
- - - - -	ib.	647	2305	33
Doderidge's (Sir John) Charges to the Grand Inquest -	I.	353	583	1, 4, 6,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	19, 20
— Readings of -	III.	243	5053	I
Egerton's (Sir Thomas) Argument on the Authority of the Court of Marches -	II.	131	1576	72
Ellesmere's (Ld. Chanc.) Speech on the Postnati -	III.	261	5346	I
Eure's (Sir F.) Miscellaneous Readings -	ib.	390	6722	I
Fermer's (Justice) Charge -	I.	353	583	8
Finch's (Sir John) Arguments on Ship Money -	ib.	437	786	5
- - - - -	III.	344	6228	I
Fletewood's (Wm.) Common Place Book -	ib.	249	5153	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5154	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5155	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5156	I
— Lecture -	ib.	253	5225	2, 3
— Treatise on Justices of the Peace -	I.	20	72	2
Formulæ Instrumentorum Juridicorum -	III.	17	3352	I

DIV. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

SECT. V.— <i>Municipal Law of Britain.</i> —continued.					SECT. V.— <i>Municipal Law of Britain.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Golden's (John) Argument on the Liberty of the Subject	III.	78	3787	23	Quo Warranto, Arguments on in the Cafe of the City of London	II.	556	2206	1—4
Goldyng's (Thomas) Common Place Books of	ib.	196	4727	1		III.	120	4139	1
Habeas Corpus, Cafe of, and Arguments on	II.	560	2217	43	Rant's (Humphrey) Common Place Book of	I.	476	924	1 et seq.
Hakewill's (Wm.) Argument in the Cafe of Impositions	ib.	132	1578	2	Reynolds (—) Lectura in Medio Templo	III.	133	4293	3
Hale's (Sir Ed.) Cafe, touching the King's Power of Dispensation	III.	120	4159	3	Rogers' (Nehemiah) Collection of Precedents for Justices of Peace	II.	149	1603	3
Harris's (Serjt.) Argument on the Jurisdiction of the Court of Marches	II.	131	1576	73	Selden's (John) Argument on the Liberty of the Subject	ib.	133	1578	19
	ib.	267	1853	2		ib.	262	1846	5, 15
Heath's (Sir Robert) Attorney General, Arguments on the Liberty of the Subject	ib.	557	2208	12, 14		ib.	557	2208	10
	ib.	572	2234	6, 13		ib.	570	2234	5, 16
	ib.	647	2305	40		ib.	647	2305	37
— Charge	I.	353	583	23	Selden's (John) Discourse on the Offices of Chancellor and Keeper of the Great Seal	ib.	558	2208	20
Holborne's (Mr.) Argument on Ship Money	III.	80	3791	29	Sewers (Commission) Cafes on	ib.	133	1578	3, 8—
Hutton's (Judge) Argument on Ship Money	II.	133	1578	14		ib.	ib.	ib.	10
— (Serjeant) Argument on the Jurisdiction of the Court of Marches	ib.	131	1576	73	Smythe's (Charles) Collections	III.	445	6890	1
	ib.	267	1853	2	Starkey (Ralph) Collections by, relative to the Laws, Customs and Constitution of England	I.	22	88	1 et seq.
— (Dr. Matthew) Juridical Collections	III.	452	6985	1		ib.	23	90	1
	ib.	ib.	7017	44		ib.	56	168	1 et seq.
Jones's (Justice) Charge	I.	353	583	21		ib.	60	169	1 et seq.
— (Judge) Argument on Ship Money	ib.	437	786	3		ib.	78	250	1 et seq.
	II.	133	1578	13	Stones' (John) Reading on Bankrupts	III.	165	4505	2
	III.	344	6232	1	Vernon's (Baron) Argument on Ship Money	I.	437	786	7
Justices of the Peace, Precedents used by	I.	598	1210	1	Welfton's (Sir Richard) Argument on Ship Money	ib.	437	786	6
	II.	226	1777	15	Whitlocke's (Sir James) Charge	ib.	353	583	18
Libels.—Needham (—) A Cat may look at a King	I.	609	1222	2	Yelverton's (Justice) Charge	ib.	353	583	9
Littleton's (Edward) Argument on the Liberty of the Subject	II.	133	1578	18					
	ib.	262	1846	2					
	ib.	557	2208	11					
	ib.	570	2234	10					
	ib.	647	2305	34					
Manwood (Roger) Lectura Juridica	III.	256	5265	1					
Mafon's (—) Argument for Sir John Elliott	ib.	253	5223	3					
Mountague's (Ld. Chief Just.) Charge to the Grand Inquest	I.	353	583	13					
Mounfon (Robert) Lectura Juridica	III.	256	5265	1					
Oaths, Forms of (Latin and English, &c.)	I.	50	160	51, 59—					
	ib.	ib.	ib.	65					
	ib.	310	433	2333—					
	ib.	ib.	ib.	2358					
	ib.	435	772	1					
	ib.	437	785	26—37					
	ib.	463	867	38—40					
	II.	148	1597	3					
	III.	384	6676	1 et seq.					
	ib.	444	6873	1					
	ib.	255	5247	1					
— Treatise on Pierpoint's (Hon. William) Reasons against the Establishment of County Registers	I.	621	1243	4					
Pole (—) Lectura	III.	253	5225	7					

§ 10. *Laws of Wales, Scotland and Ireland.*

I. WALES.				
Laws of Hoel Dha	III.	138	3353	1
Wallia Leges et Consuetudines	ib.	203	4776	1, 6
II. SCOTLAND.				
Baron Lawes	ib.	189	4700	2
Baronum Leges	ib.	ib.	ib.	9
Burgorum (4) Scotiæ, Leges	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
Bruce (Robert) Statuta	ib.	ib.	ib.	6
— (Robert III.) Statuta	ib.	ib.	ib.	17
— (David) Statuta	ib.	ib.	ib.	10
Forestarum Leges	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
Gildæ (Regis Scotorum) Leges	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
Malcolmi M'Koneth, Leges	ib.	ib.	ib.	8
Marchiarum Leges	ib.	ib.	ib.	16
Laws of fundry Kings	I.	434	771	13
Leges variæ	III.	189	4700	4, 13—
	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
	ib.	ib.	ib.	18
Regiam Majestatem	I.	434	765	3
	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
	III.	189	4700	3
Concordantia ejusdem libri cum Glanvilla	I.	434	765	5
Acts of Sederunt (or Session) Collections of.				
1537—1678	III.	184	4642	1
1626—1690	ib.	181	4624	1

Div. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. Jurisprudence.)—continued.

SECT. V.—Municipal Laws of Britain.—continued.					SECT. VI.—Foreign Laws.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Dictionary of Scottish Law -	III.	188	4691	I	FRANCE.—Courts of Law, &c.—continued.	III.	165	4503	I
Repertorium super Regiam Majestatem -	ib.	189	4700	I	Edicts of various Sovereigns	ib.	160	4472	2 et seq.
Baynes' (Alexander) Notes on Mackenzie's Institutes of Scottish Law -	ib.	123	4187	I	Avignon, Laws of	ib.	209	4830	I
Deeds (Miscellaneous) relative to landed Property	ib.	188	4694	1 et seq.	Galland (Augusti) Collectiones Juridicæ -	ib.	149	4448	I
Haddington's (E.) Practiques of the Law -	ib.	188	4691	2	Parlemens de France, Les Loix dex -	ib.	143	4426	I
Hopes' (Sir Tho.) Practice in the Law of Scotland	ib.	188	4696	I	Registres et Arrêts de -	ib.	156	4466	1—4
Scottish Chancery, Regulations of -	I.	434	771	11	- - - -	ib.	162	4479	1—4
Sea Laws of Scotland -	I.	434	771	1—10	- - - -	ib.	ib.	4480	1, 2
Schip Laws of Scotland -	III.	189	4700	11	Plaidoyers Françoises -	ib.	506	7024	1 et seq.
Strabolgy (Comitis de) Carta	I.	184	299	19	Salique Laws, Antiquity of	I.	492	980	105
Trials (Scottish) Collection of -	III.	188	4697	I	Vaillant (Clement) Plaide centre Jehan Le Roye	III.	149	4447	I
— (Criminal) Collection of	ib.	188	4697	I	Normandie.—Coutumes de, en vers -	ib.	162	4477	I
III. LAWS OF IRELAND.					Extrait du Coutumier de -	I.	474	915	I
Leges Hibernicæ -	I.	256	432	1 et seq.	Les Loix de -	III.	163	4488	I
I. FRANCE.					Norwegicum Jus Aulicum -	ib.	427	6841	1, 6
Courts of Law, Treatises, &c. on -	III.	160, 161	4472	15 et seq.	Oleron, Laws of -	I.	47	158	3
					2. VENICE.—Laws of -	III.	203	4770	I
					3. MOHAMMEDAN LAW.—Gema-loddin, Liber Juris Canonici et civilis Mohammedani (Arabice)	ib.	273	5516	I

Div. IV. PHYSICS.—(CHAP. I. Sciences.)

SECT. I.—Natural History and Philosophy, Chemistry, Alchemy, Magic, &c.					SECT. I.—Natural History, &c.—continued.				
§ 1. Antient Authors.						Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Adamantii Physiognomica (Græce) -	III.	355	6299	5	Aristotelis Secretum Secretorum (continued.) -	II.	702	2584	3
Apuleii (Lucii) De Virtute Herbarum (Anglo-Saxonice)	I.	354	585	I	- - - -	III.	256	5255	12
Aristotelis De Animalibus -	II.	726	3022	2	Dioscorides, de Herbis femininis -	II.	145	1585	16
De Cælo et Mundo -	III.	33	3487	2	Macer (Æmilii) De Virtutibus Herbarum	ib.	701	2579	2
- - - -	ib.	357	6331	5	- - - -	ib.	705	2651	I
Erotemata -	ib.	355	6295	7	- - - -	III.	18	3353	I
De Generatione et Corruptione -	ib.	33	3487	3	- - - -	ib.	137	4346	I
Historia Animalium -	ib.	357	6331	9	De Virtute Lapidum -	ib.	19	3353	2
- - - -	ib.	234	4970	I	Platonis (Apulienfis) De Virtute Herbarum	II.	145	1585	13
De Meteoris -	ib.	33	3487	4	Plinii (Caii Secundi, Sen.) Historia Naturalis	ib.	706	2676	I
Metaurorum Liber -	ib.	357	6331	4	- - - -	ib.	ib.	2677	I
De Morte et Vita Liber	ib.	33	3487	I	— Hist. Nat. epitome per Platinam	III.	31	3475	I
- - - -	ib.	357	6331	3	Prisciani (Grammatici) Solutiones Physicorum	ib.	100	3069	14
De Mundo -	ib.	283	5635	21	— Interpretatio Theophrasti	ib.	355	6299	I
Phyica -	ib.	197	4735	I	- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
- - - -	ib.	33	3487	I	Procli, (Diadochi) Elementa Physica	ib.	287	5685	2
- - - -	ib.	354	6295	4, 5	- - - -	ib.	289	5697	3
- - - -	ib.	357	6331	I	Stobæi (Johannis) Physica Græca	ib.	356	6318	I
Physiognomica -	ib.	283	5635	17	Theophrasti, Commentaria de Phantasia	ib.	355	6299	2
De Plantis -	ib.	33	3487	11	De Sensatione -	ib.	283	5635	18
Problemata -	II.	702	2584	2	De Sensu -	ib.	355	6299	I
Problematum fragmentum	I.	69	218	2	Historia Plantarum	ib.	24	3414	I
De Sensu et Sensatione	ib.	33	3487	10	Prisciani Comment. in -	ib.	355	6299	I
- - - -	III.	357	6331	7	- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
De Somno et Vigilia -	ib.	33	3487	8					
- - - -	ib.	357	6331	2					
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	6					
Opus Apocryphum Aristoteli adscriptum									
Secretum Secretorum -	I.	234	399	3—9					
- - - -	ib.	507	1008	15					





Div. IV. PHYSICS.—(CHAP. I. *Sciences.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>Natural History, &amp;c.</i> —continued.					SECT. II.— <i>Pure Mathematics, &amp;c.</i> —continued.				
					§ 2. <i>Modern Authors.</i>				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Mercurius Corrigiensis (Johannes) de Lapide Philosophiæ	III.	113	4081	I	Anonymous Tracts on Arithmetic	I.	70	218	18
Morieni, de transfiguratione metallorum Dialogus	ib.	53	3703	I, 2	- - - - -	II.	669	2366	22 et seq.
Neckham (Alexandri de) De Quatuor Elementis, Liber	ib.	55	3717	I	- - - - -	III.	19	3353	10
- - - - -	ib.	56	3737	I	- - - - -	ib.	234	4973	I
Norton (Thom.) Ordinal of Alchemy	I.	457	853	4	Arithmetic made easy	ib.	179	4615	I
Odo, de Viribus herbarum	III.	18	3353	I	Problemes Geometriques	ib.	136	4332	I
Ortolani, Clavis Sapientiae Majoris	ib.	53	3703	3	Tables, (Arithmetical)	I.	10, 11	38	24
Paracelsi (Theophrasti) de Magia Veterum	I.	333	514	I	Ars Algorismi de Fractionibus	ib.	I	I	24
Pascalii Romani, de insomniis Liber	III.	105	4025	I	Liber Practicarum Geometrie	ib.	I	I	19
Peutingerorum Liber Botanicus	ib.	54	3736	I	Traité des Problemes Geometriques	III.	136	4332	I
Placidus Actor, de Animalibus	II.	145	1585	15, 16	Practical Geometry	ib.	138	4356	I
Pontanus (Joh.) On the Philosopher's Stone	III.	196	4724	I	Geometrical Tracts	ib.	316	6796	17 et seq.
Portæ (Johannis Baptiste), Compendium magiae Naturalis	III.	34	3498	I	Problemata Mathematica	ib.	261	5333	I
Pfelli (Mich.) Tractatus de Daemonibus	ib.	355	6299	3, 4	Questiones Mathematicales	I.	I	I	27
Pseudo-Macri Liber de virtutibus herbarum	II.	701	2579	2	Trattato di Trigonometria, e Geometria pratica	II.	145	1586	I
- - - - -	ib.	705	2651	I	Dacia, Petri de, Commentum super Tractatum Algorismi	I.	I	I	20
- - - - -	III.	18	3351	I	Groschedelii (Joh. Baptiste) Dispositio numerorum Magica	III.	25	3420	I
- - - - -	ib.	137	4346	I	Hariot (J.) Mathematical Papers of	ib.	309	6001	I
Ricardus (de Salopia) de proportionibus Elementorum	ib.	53	3703	II	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6002	I
Ridley (Sir Geo.) Compound of Alchemy	I.	456	853	I	- - - - -	ib.	324	6083	I
— Alchemical Tracts	II.	690	2411	I	Mahumedis Liber de Curvis Superficialibus	I.	391	625	6
Rudd (Dr.) Treatises on Demons, Spirits, &c.	III.	369	6481—	I	Norfolk (Johannis) Summula Artis progressionis	III.	57	3742	10
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6484	I	Osborne (Thomas) Treatise on Arithmetic	ib.	221	4924	I
Rupescissa (John de) Book of Light	ib.	196	4724	6	Profacci Practica Quadrantis	I.	21	80	12
Salomon, La Clavicule de	ib.	101	3981	I	Oliveri (Thomæ) Quadratura Circuli	III.	181	4626	24
Sawtre (Johannis, Monachi de Thorneye) Tractatus varii Alchymici	II.	194	1747	I et seq.	Warner (Matthew) Mathematical Tracts of	ib.	392	6754	I, 2
- - - - -	III.	53	3703	7	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6755	I
Smart (Peter) Rosicrucian Tract, translated	ib.	369	6486	I	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6756	I
Theophilus (Monachus) de Chemia	ib.	96	3915	I	Worcester (Marquis of) Mathematical Demonstration of the Surd	ib.	252	5219	I
Valence (Roberte) Treatise on Chemistry	ib.	196	4724	I					
Zarebellæ (Jac.) de constitutione Scientiæ naturalis	ib.	354	6292	I					

SECT. II.— <i>Pure Mathematics, i. e. Arithmetic, Algebra, and Geometry.</i>					SECT. III.— <i>Mixed Mathematics, i. e. Astronomy, Astrology, Mechanics, and Navigation, &amp;c.</i>				
					§ 1. <i>Antient Authors.</i>				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Arscepii Comment. in Nichomachi Arithmeticam	III.	37	3521	10	Artemidori Oneirocritica, Græce	ib.	279	5597	2
Boethii (Anicii Torquati Severi Manlii) De Arithmetica Liber	I.	349	549	I	Athenæi de Machinis Liber	ib.	356	6317	I
- - - - -	II.	193	1737	I	Euclides de Speculis	I.	3	13	I
- - - - -	ib.	697	2510	5	Heronis (Ctesibii Alexandrini) Pneumatica	ib.	279	5589	I
- - - - -	III.	45	3595	I	- - - - -	ib.	280	5605	I
Divisionum Liber	ib.	14	3272	5	De Automatis, Liber	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Euclidis Geometriæ Versio	ib.	45	3595	3	Hygini (Caii Julii) Poeticon Astronomicum	II.	697	2506	I
— Elementa, Latine	ib.	265	5404	I	Julii Firmici (Materni) Astronomica	ib.	711	2766	I
— Elementorum pars, Italice	ib.	419	6824	18	Ptolemæi sive Phtholemei Planispermum	I.	3	13	10
— Geometriæ Libri duo Latine	ib.	23	3400	I	Opus Omagarum	ib.	21	80	8
- - - - -	ib.	45	3595	3	Quadrupartitum	ib.	101	267	8
- - - - -	ib.	257	5266	I	De investigatione Astrorum	ib.	342	531	11
					Almagestum	ib.	391	625	5
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	6

Div. IV. PHYSICS.—(CHAP. I. *Sciences.*)—continued.SECT. III.—*Mixed Mathematics, &c.*—continued.§ 2.—*Modern Authors.*i. *Astronomy.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Albumazar, Liber Florum	I.	1	1	24
— Introductio ad Astronomiam	III.	47	3631	1, 2
Albumazar, de Judiciis Astrorum	I.	101	267	9
Abenragel (Halyi) Astronomia	III.	255	5244	1
Alfonfi Canones Tabularum, de Eclipsibus	I.	342	531	5
Alkabizi, (vel Abdil Aziz) Introductio ad Astronomiam	ib.	3	13	19
Alkyadi, (Jacobi) de Aspectibus	ib.	1	1	19
— de Radiis	ib.	3	13	14
— Theorica	III.	251	5199	1
—	I.	393	637	18
Alliaco (Petri de, Cardinalis) Tractatus varii Astronomici	ib.	393	637	2—16
—	III.	57	3742	4—10
Alpetraugii, (vel Aven Alpetraus) Tractatus varii Astronomici	I.	1	1	1
Anonymi Tractatus Astronomici	ib.	1	1	13, 14
—	ib.	3	13	4, 5, 12,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	13, 22
—	ib.	21	80	13
—	ib.	197	321	13 et seq.
—	ib.	101	267	12 et seq.
—	ib.	342	531	6 et seq.
—	ib.	393	637	19—21
—	ib.	397	647	1 et seq.
—	ib.	43, 404	671	1 et seq.
—	II.	150	1612	3 et seq.
—	ib.	227	1785	2 et seq.
—	ib.	249	1811	1 et seq.
—	ib.	697	2506	2 et seq.
—	ib.	725	3017	1 et seq.
—	III.	54	3734	1
—	ib.	83	3814	1 et seq.
—	ib.	86	3843	3 et seq.
—	ib.	137	4350	5, 6
—	ib.	266	5325	1
—	ib.	261	5337	1
Observations made at Oxford	I.	479	941	8
Adnotationes de Planetis,	ib.	12	40	2
—	ib.	197	321	3
Secret of Secrets, Receipt to see	ib.	60	171	2
Tabulæ Astronomicæ	III.	54	3734	1
Theoriæ Planetarum	I.	2	13	1
Tractatus de Sphæra	II.	150	1611	1, 2
Arragonia, (Petri de) super centilogium Tholomei	I.	1	1	23
Arzachelis, Canones de Tabulis Toletanis	ib.	1	1	25
—	ib.	3	13	2
Tractatus Astronomici	ib.	391	625	9—10
Bredon (Simonis) de Astrolabii usu	ib.	197	321	11
Cilicia (Johannes de) super canones Arzachelis	ib.	1	1	25
Damasceni (Johannis) Astronomia partialis	III.	282	5624	22
Dee (D. Johannis) Epilogismus calculi diurnus Planetarum	I.	343	532	14
Efshyndene (Johannis) Tractatus de conjunctione Saturni et Martis	ib.	393	637	17
Gardavo (Johannis de) Quæstio de Epicyclis et Eccentricis	ib.	1	1	26
Gebyri, De Astronomia	I.	391	625	2

SECT. III.—*Mixed Mathematics, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Grosseteste (Roberti, Lincolnienfis Episcopi) Tractatus de Sphæra	I.	479	941	9—10
—	III.	137	4350	1
— computus, sive Ars Calendarii	ib.	54	3735	11
—	ib.	137	4350	7
—	ib.	530	7402	1
Hermetis (i. e. Mercurii) Liber Ymaginum	I.	21	80	9
— Tractatus Astronomici	ib.	ib.	ib.	10
Liverii (Johannes de) Canones Lucæ de Eclipsi Solis et Lunæ	ib.	21	80	11
Manuelis, Mazari de inequalitate circulorum Solis et Lunæ	ib.	3	13	3
Messiahah vel Messiahath, Tractatus Astronomici	III.	282	5624	28
—	I.	3	13	15, 16,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 22
Profacii Tabulæ Astronomicæ	III.	53	3702	*1
Reade (Guillemi?) Canones ad Tabulas Alfonso	I.	507, 508	1009	1 et seq.
Ringelberge (of Antwerp) Treatise on the Sphere	III.	366	6454	1
Sacro Bosco, (Johannes de) de Sphæra	I.	1	1	21, 22
—	ib.	342	531	2
—	III.	54	3735	5, 6
— Algorismus	ib.	19	3353	8
—	ib.	54	3735	7
—	ib.	137	4350	2
Somers (Johannis) Calendarium ad meridiem Oxoni	II.	237	1785	1
Sydre (le Philosophe), Livre Astronomique du	III.	138	4361	1
—	ib.	141	4417	1
—	ib.	163	4486	2
Temporarii (Johan) Arganon Astronomici	ib.	13	3263	1
Thebuth Ben Chorath, Tractatus Astronomici	I.	3	13	7, 8, 9,
—	III.	48	3646	11 et seq.
— Ben Mosæ Tractatus Astronomi	I.	1	1	12, 15
—	ib.	3	13	6
—	ib.	21	80	7
—	ib.	342	531	10
Walingford (Ricardi) Albion Tractatus Astronomici	ib.	21	80	2
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	3, 4

ii. *Astrology, Almanacks, and Ephemerides.*

Albumazar, Flores judiciorum Astronomicæ	III.	137	4350	6
Almanzor's Sermones Astrologici	ib.	54	3731	3
Almanack for the Year 1431	I.	478	937	1
— for the Year 1444	II.	670	2269	1
— of the 15th Century	ib.	656	2332	1 et seq.
— for 1627	ib.	669	2366	1
— 1679	III.	366	6200	1 et seq.
— 1708—1720	ib.	341	6452	1
— rules for constructing	II.	669	2366	2 et seq.
Alstedii (Joh. Hen.) Astrologia	III.	444	6877	3
Anonymous Astrological Tracts	I.	249	424	1—6
—	II.	635	2269	1 et seq.
—	ib.	669	2366	12 et seq.
—	ib.	670	2369	4—15
—	ib.	697	2506	2 et seq.
—	III.	54	3731	5
—	ib.	121	4166	1—3
—	ib.	165	4509	1
—	ib.	ib.	4510	1
—	ib.	ib.	4511	1
—	ib.	ib.	4512	1



SECT. III. *Mixed Mathematics, &c.*—continued.

### iii. *Mechanics.*

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

iv. *Music.*

(a.) *Antient Writers.*

(b.) *Modern Writers.*

Anonymi, Tractatus varii de Musica	I.	488	978	1 et seq.
Compendium de Musica	ib.	391	625	12
— Artis Canendi	III.	372	6525	1
Hebræorum Notæ Musicæ	ib.	525	7553	1
Instructions for tuning Musical Instruments	ib.	121	4160	2
Introduction to Musical Composition	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Experiments on Musical Sounds	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Anthems, various, set to Music temp. Henry VIII.	II.	181, 182	1709	1 et seq.
— Book of	III.	120	4142	1
— temp. Car. II.	ib.	358	6346	1
Aretini (Guidonis) Tractatus Varii de Musica	I.	104	281	1 et seq.
—	III.	9	3198	6
Augustin (Aurelii) de Musica Liber	ib.	255	5248	1
Berenclow (Dr.) Collection of Music	I.	644	1273	24—26
—	II.	271	1863	1 et seq.
Bononcini (Giovani) Duetta di	I.	643	1272	89
—	ib.	644	1273	27, 74, 77
Bryennii (Manuelis) Harmonica	III.	288	5691	1
Cantatas and other Musical Compositions, Collection of	I.	639	1264	1 et seq.
—	ib.	640	1265	1 et seq.
—	ib.	641	1266	1 et seq.
—	ib.	ib.	1267	1—3
—	ib.	ib.	1268	1 et seq.
—	ib.	ib.	1269	1 et seq.
—	ib.	642	1270	1 et seq.
—	ib.	ib.	1271	1 et seq.
—	ib.	643	1272	1 et seq.
Charissimi (Signor) Ariette	ib.	644	1273	1 et seq.
—	II.	81	1501	1 et seq.
—	III.	8	3187	1
—	ib.	ib.	3188	1
—	ib.	217	4899	1 et seq.
—	ib.	535	7549	1
—	I.	642	1270	1, 7, 11
—	ib.	ib.	1272	4, 9
Colonefe (Abbate), Ariette varie	ib.	642	1270	3
—	ib.	ib.	1272	19
Corporation for regulating the Science of Music, &c. Orders of Ferdinando (Signor) Cantata di	II.	344	1911	1
—	I.	643	1272	75
—	ib.	644	1273	1 et seq.
Gabrielli (Signor) Cantata di	ib.	642	1272	2, 57
—	ib.	643	1273	5
Grua (Carlo Pietro), Cantata di Melani (Alessandro) Intermedio del	ib.	643	1272	76
—	II.	228	1792	1
— Ariette varie	I.	642	1272	5

DIV. IV. PHYSICS.—(CHAP. I. *Sciences.*)—continued.SECT. III.—*Mixed Mathematics, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Motettæ variæ - - -	I.	489	978	123—126
Pasquini (Bernardo) Ariette	ib.	644	1273	14
varie - - - - -	ib.	642	1270	2, 8, 9
Peacham (Hen.) Βασιλικὸν Δωρον	III.	441	6855	13
Rosli (Luigi) Cantata di - -	I.	645	1273	77—79
Scarlatti (Alessandro) Cantate	ib.	644, 645	1273	29, 32
varie - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	71 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	81 et seq.
Stradella (Alessandro), Cantata	ib.	642	1272	21, 77, 87
di - - - - -	ib.	644	1273	71
Tosi (Francisco), Cantata di	ib.	643	1272	36, 38,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	40, 60,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	64, 66
Tudway (Dr.) Collections of	III.	527	7337	I
Musie - - - - -	ib.	ib.	7342	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7343	I

v. *Navigation.*

Art of Navigation, Treatise on	I.	55	167	2
Directions for Navigating the	III.	342	6207	3. (1—8.)
British and Spanish Coasts	ib.	350	6268	I
Nautical Dictionary - - -				

SECT. IV.—*Medicine and Pharmacy, Anatomy and Surgery,*  
*Veterinary Art.*i. *Medicine and Pharmacy.**Antient Authors.*

Ætli Medici, Sermones Gr. -	III.	282	5626	I, 2
Alexandri (Tralliani) De Me-	ib.	220	4914	I
dicina Libri tres - - -	ib.	235	4986	I
Antonii Musæ, Epistola Medica				
Apuleii Madaurensis, de Vir-	I.	354	585	I
tutibus Herborum (Anglo-				
Saxonice) - - - - -	I.	354	585	I
Aretæi (Cappadocis) De Morbis	III.	357	6326	I et seq.
Gr. - - - - -				
Dioscorides, de Materia Medica	ib.	287	5679	I
Libri 7 - - - - -				
Galenii (Medici)	ib.	267	5425	4, 5
De Acutorum regimine	ib.	ib.	ib.	I, 3
Comment. in Hippocra-	ib.	280	5611	I
tis Aphorismorum - -	ib.	287	5680	I
Aphorismi - - - - -	ib.	285	5651	I
Diagnostica - - - - -	ib.	355	6305	I et seq.
De Crisibus, Græce - -	ib.	58	3748	I, 2
Latine - - - - -	ib.	355	6305	2
De Diebus criticis - -	ib.	285	5651	I
De Locis Affectis, Græce	ib.	282	5625	I—4
De Pulsibus, Græce - -	ib.	5	3140	2
Regimen, cum Glossis -	ib.	285	5652	I
De Ufu Partium, Græce	ib.	58	3748	I et seq.
Tractatus varii - - -				
Hippocratis (Coi, Medici)	ib.	137	4347	I
Aphorismi - - - - -	ib.	282	5626	6
- - - - -	ib.	5	3140	3
Eadem cum Glossis - -	ib.	267	5425	I
- - - - -	ib.	355	6295	21
- - - - -	ib.	274	5527	2
Eadem, Hebraice - - -	ib.	5	3140	4
Prognostica - - - - -				

SECT. IV.—*Medicine and Pharmacy, &c.*—continued.*Modern Authors.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ægidii de Urinis et Pulsibus	III.	5	3140	13
Liber - - - - -	ib.	87	3849	I
Anonymous Collections of				
Medical Tracts and Receipts	I.	354, 355	585	4 et seq.
(Anglo Saxon.) - - - -	ib.	35	116	16
(Anglice, Gallice, &c.)	ib.	443	791	20
- - - - -	ib.	471	905	3
- - - - -	ib.	488	978	I et seq.
- - - - -	II.	18	1372	4, 6, 7
- - - - -	ib.	19	1380	23
- - - - -	ib.	148	1600	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1602	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	149	1605	2
- - - - -	ib.	164	1628	4 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	171	1680	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	172	1684	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	193	1736	6 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1740	I
- - - - -	ib.	636	2274	8—19
- - - - -	ib.	662	2347	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	672	2374	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	673	2375	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2377	3 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	675	2381	3—6
- - - - -	ib.	679	2389	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	680	ib.	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	680	2390	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	699	2558	I et seq.
- - - - -	III.	8	3194	I
- - - - -	ib.	13	3265	I
- - - - -	ib.	20	3371	5, 6 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3372	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	22	3382	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3388	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	23	3407	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	38	3529	I
- - - - -	ib.	86	3840	3
- - - - -	ib.	137	4349	I
- - - - -	ib.	196	4720	I, 2
- - - - -	ib.	258	5286	4
- - - - -	ib.	261	5339	I
- - - - -	ib.	265	5401	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	267	5424	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	293	5754	I, 2
- - - - -	ib.	312	6036	I
- - - - -	ib.	313	6042	I
- - - - -	ib.	354	6293	I—3
- - - - -	ib.	355	6308	I
- - - - -	ib.	369	6488	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6490	I
- - - - -	ib.	370	6492	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6493	I
- - - - -	ib.	414	6812	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	416	6816	I, 3—6
- - - - -	ib.	450	6937	I
- - - - -	ib.	527	7360	I
- - - - -	ib.	536	7564	I
Ague, remedy for - - -	I.	471	907	14
Diet, Treatise on - - -	III.	245	5086	3
Elecampane, Virtues of	I.	443	791	35
Enchiridion practicum				
medicum - - - - -	III.	8	3194	I
Eye Water, Receipt for	II.	358	1952	I
Fever, Medicine for - -	I.	103	275	14
Fistula in Oculis, Medica-				
mentum pro - - - - -	ib.	330	497	3
Hemiplexia, medicamenta				
pro curanda (Saxonice.)	ib.	14	55	I
Medicinæ Syntagma, He-	III.	275	5529	3
braice - - - - -				

Div. IV. PHYSICS—(CHAP. I. *Sciences.*)—continued.SECT. IV.—*Medicine and Pharmacy, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Collections of Medical Tracts, &c. ( <i>cont.</i> )				
Monita Medica et Physica	I.	101	269	11
- - - - -	ib.	330	504	1
- - - - -	ib.	508	1010	2
Quinsey, Medicine for	ib.	471	907	17
Stone, Medicine for	ib.	66	211	17
Stryptics	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
Tempora venas secandi	ib.	64	209	2
Tractatus Medicinales varii <i>Hibernice</i>	ib.	348, 349	546	1 et seq.
Urines, Treatise on	ib.	508	1010	1
Vifum, medicamentum pro acuendo	ib.	330	497	4
Anthemii Epistola de observatione ciborum	III.	235	4986	2
Ardene (Johannis de) Medicina	ib.	265	5401	1
Arnoldi de Vila Nova, Regimen Podagricorum	ib.	45	3594	7
Tabulæ Medicæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	8
De calculo tractatus	ib.	50	3665	2
De tremore Cordis	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
De Epilepsia	ib.	ib.	ib.	6
De effu carnum Tractatus varii	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
- - - - -	ib.	95	3902	1 et seq.
Comment ad Scholam Saleritanum	ib.	54	3706	1
Avicennæ Canones de Medicina	ib.	57	3744	1
- - - - -	ib.	59	3757	1
- - - - -	ib.	83	3799	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3809	1
- - - - -	ib.	115	4114	1
— <i>Hebraice</i>	ib.	287	5707	1
De Urinis, Gr.	ib.	354	6295	2
Berenclow (Bern. Martini) Medicina practica	ib.	416	6816	
Castelyn's (Edward) Book of Medicines	I.	36	130	1
Christoferi (de Honeffis) de Venenis Tractatus	III.	49	3659	2
Coche (Sir John) Collection of Medicinal Receipts	II.	312	1887	1 et seq.
Constantini Africani, Loci communes Medicinalis	ib.	171	1676	1
Viaticum	III.	23	3407	8
Tractatus varii	ib.	5	3140	9
- - - - -	ib.	235	4982	1
- - - - -	ib.	246	4093	1
- - - - -	ib.	258	5286	1
Crophill (John) Book of Medicines	II.	192	1735	3, 4 et seq.
Duval (Gul.) De Voce, Tractatus	III.	267	5424	8
Ernaldi Liber, de Regimine Sanitatis	II.	635	2268	105
Eresii Liber de Medicamentis	III.	235	4977	1
Fayreford (Thomas) Medical Collections	II.	699	2558	1 et seq.
Garipoti Opera Medica	ib.	172	1685	1 et seq.
Garzonis (Johannis) Practica Medicinæ	III.	58	3747	1
Gentilis (de Fulgineo), de Balneis Tractatus	ib.	58	3747	5
Gerardi Comment super Isaaci Viaticum	ib.	55	3719	6
Gerardini Tractatus varii	ib.	253	5228	1 et seq.
Gordonio (Bernardi de) de Ingenio Sanitatis	I.	330	497	2
De Urina ( <i>Hibernice</i> )	ib.	349	546	6
Lilium Medicinæ	III.	53	3698	1
Girardi de Solo, Compendium Medicinæ	ib.	45	3594	3
— Introductorium Juvenum	ib.	50	3665	1

SECT. IV.—*Medicine and Pharmacy, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Harte (Arthuri) Præscriptiones Medicæ	III.	19	3358	1
Hispani (Petri) Thesaurus Pauperum ( <i>Italice.</i> )	ib.	248	5139	1
- - - - -	ib.	252	5218	1
Honorii (Augustodunensis Prefbyteri) Apex Physicæ	ib.	137	4348	1
Idparti Epistola de Medicina	I.	354	585	2
Isaacus de Urinis	III.	5	3140	8
- - - - -	ib.	20	3371	1
— de Febribus	ib.	5	3140	10
Johannicii Isagoge ad Galeni Regimen	ib.	5	3140	1
Johannis Heben Mesne, Liber de consolatione solutivarum Simplicium	ib.	45	3594	2
— de Medicinis	ib.	57	3745	3
Johannis de Mediolano, Schola Salernitana	II.	635	2268	104
Johannis (filii Serapinis) Brevarium medicum	ib.	348	1914	1
- - - - -	III.	57	3745	2
Johannis de Sancto Projecto, de Virtute Simplicis Medicinæ	II.	673	2375	14
Johannis de Torna mira, Recepta Medica	III.	45	3594	4
Materia Medica, tractatus de Middleton (Conyers,) De servili Medicorum conditione	ib.	86	3640	1
ib.	533	7515		1
Mosis filii Isaaci, Introductio ad Medicinam, Hebraice	ib.	274	5527	1
Nicholai (Florentini) de Febribus	ib.	58	3747	3
— Practica Medicinæ	ib.	235	4983	1
Nicholai (Salernitani) de Medicamentis conficiendis	ib.	5	3140	12
Perdulcis (Domini) Prælectiones in Hippocratem de Natura Humana	II.	172	1683	1
— in Galeni Opera	ib.	ib.	ib.	3—8
— in Jacobi Silvii Anatomien	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Petri (de Ebano) de venenis Tractatus	III.	49	3659	1
- - - - -	ib.	95	3894	1
— de balneis Tractatus	ib.	58	3747	4
Philaretus de Pulsibus	ib.	5	3140	6
Platearidis (Johannis) Liber de Medicina	I.	101	270	2
Platonis Apulienfis, de Medicina Herbatia	II.	145	1585	1 et seq.
Pratæi (Petri?) Analecta Medicinalia	ib.	176	1702	1
Rawlynges (Wm.) Book of Medicines, &c.	III.	113	4076	1
Raygola (Dominici de), de curandis febribus	ib.	114	4087	2
Rogeri, Tractatus medici	ib.	55	3719	15, 16
Rogerini, de Morbis Liber	ib.	55	3719	14
Roiz (Thomæ) comment. in Hippocratis Aphorismos	ib.	445	6889	1
Schola Salernitana, cum commentario	ib.	54	3706	1
Scholæ Compendium Salernitanæ	ib.	55	3719	2
— fragmenta	ib.	23	3407	5
Scot (Patrick) Notabill Medicine Buik for all Diseases	II.	192	1734	1 et seq.
Serapionis Glossarium Medicum	ib.	164	1628	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3, 4
— de Medicinis	III.	57	3745	1

Div. IV. PHYSICS. — (CHAP. I. *Sciences.*) — (CHAP. II. — *Arts of Peace.*)

SECT. IV.— <i>Medicine and Pharmacy, &amp;c.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>Arts of Design, Painting, &amp;c.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Silo (Gerardi de) Introducto- rium Juvenum - - -	III.	50	3665	1	Anonymous Treatises, ( <i>cont.</i> ) Plan of an Institution for teaching the Arts and Sciences - - -	III.	342	6207	9
Spirin (Johannes) de Soda in- fluentali - - -	ib.	58	3747	2	Receipts for mixing Co- lours - - -	ib.	361	6376	2, 3
Tagliacotii (Gasparis) de arte reficiendi nares Epistola -	ib.	267	5424	4	- - -	I.	518	1045	2
Thaddei (de Bononia) Præ- cepta medica - - -	ib.	258	5286	3	- - -	ib.	646	1274	8 et seq.
Theophilus de urinis Liber -	ib.	5	3140	5	Recipe for making drying Oil - - -	ib.	471	907	17
Thomæ Fiorentini, Modus medendi - - -	ib.	55	3719	1	Baconis (Rogeri) Scientia Per- spectiva - - -	ib.	21	80	1
Tratula de Passionibus Multi- erum - - -	ib.	23	3407	1	Bailly (J.) Devises pour les Tapisseries du Roy de France	III.	139	4377	1
Weights and Measures used by Apothecaries, Latin Ex- position of - - -	I.	443	791	35	Bales (Peter), curious Bible written by - - -	I.	342	530	5
Wolvertoni (Rogeri) de Phle- botomia Puerperarum -	ib.	443	792	1	Bowacke (Mr.) Specimens of Calligraphy - - -	II.	247	1809	1, 2
ii. <i>Anatomy, Surgery and Veterinary Art.</i>					Buckinger (Matt.) Specimens of his Handwriting - - -	III.	501	7013	30
Ardene (Johannis) Chirurgia	III.	265	5401	1	- - -	ib.	507	7026	4
Avicennæ Chirurgia - - -	ib.	114	4087	4	D'Olivet (J.) Traité des cinque Ordres d'Architecture -	ib.	358	6337	1
Bartholini Anatomiz Epitome	ib.	261	5352	2	Donato (Hippolito), Method of preparing Water Colours	I.	645	1279	2
Bruni (Longobrunensis) Chi- rurgia - - -	ib.	114	4087	5	Jesuits' (The) Practical Per- spective: - - -	ib.	557	1122	1
Elemens de Chirurgie - - -	ib.	268	5434	1—3	Part I. - - -	ib.	ib.	1123	1
Harveii, Epitome de Motu Cordis - - -	ib.	261	5352	1	Part II. - - -	ib.	558	1124	1
Mefne's Surgery - - -	II.	193	1736	3	Part III. - - -	III.	311	6023	1
Nicholaus (de Sanctis) de membris humani Corporis, Liber - - -	III.	105	4025	2	The same entire - - -	ib.	312	6031	1
Rafis Chirurgia - - -	ib.	258	5286	1	Palladio's Architecture trans- lated - - -	II.	249	1810	43—47
Rede (Dr.) Treatise on Sur- gery - - -	II.	193	1736	4	Evangelicam spectantes -	III.	313	6053	3
Rogeri Chirurgia - - -	III.	22	3388	2	Rich's Method of Short Hand	II.	657	2337	1
Rolandi Chirurgia - - -	ib.	17	3334	1	Ryley (Mr.) Instructions for a Portrait Painter - - -	ib.	691	2428	1
Salomonis Al Coati, de Fi- gura Oculi - - -	I.	330	497	1	Short Hand Writing, Com- pendious Method of - - -	III.	446	6899	1
Thomasi, Summa Artis Ci- rurgiz - - -	II.	172	1684	3	Willis (Jo.) Rules for Short Hand - - -	II.	247	1809	1, 2
<i>Veterinary Art.</i> —Anonymous Tract on Diseases of Horses	III.	38	3535	1	- - -	ib.	348	1921	9, 10
- - - - -	ib.	246	5107	1	- - -	III.	507	7026	3
- - - - -	ib.	363	6398	1	- - -	ib.	309	5977	1
Remedies for Diseases of Cattle - - -	ib.	313	6042	1	SECT. II. <i>Agriculture, Rural and Domestic Economy.</i>				
CHAP. II. ARTS OF PEACE.					i. <i>Antient Authors.</i>				
SECT. I.— <i>Arts of Design, Painting, Writing, Stenography, Sculpture, Civil Architecture, &amp;c.</i>					Aristotelis Œconomica Latinè	III.	23	3399	1
i. <i>Antient Writers.</i>					- - -	ib.	214	4883	2
Vitruvius (Marcus Pollio) de Architectura - - -	II.	697	2508	6	- - -	ib.	238	5004	4
- - - - -	ib.	710	2760	1	Bassi (Cassiani) Geoponica -	ib.	280	5604	2
- - - - -	ib.	711	2767	1	- - -	ib.	290	5726	1
- - - - -	III.	88	3850	6	Catonis (M. P. Censoris) De Re Rustica Libri tres -	II.	701	2579	3
- - - - -	ib.	213	4870	1	Columellæ (Luc. Jun. Mode- rate) De Re Rustica -	III.	41	3556	1
ii. <i>Modern Writers.</i>					Constantini (Porphyrogenneti Imperatoris) Γεωπονικα, Li- bri XXX - - -	II.	173	1686	1, 2
Anonymous Treatises, viz:					Γεωπονικα, five Scriptores de Re Rustica - - -	ib.	173	1686	1, 2
Art of Limning - - -	III.	361	6376	1	- - -	ib.	272	1868	1
Tract on Chalcography - -	ib.	306	5896	1	- - -	III.	290	5726	1
Lives of Painters ( <i>Italicè</i> )	ib.	312	6032	1	Heronis (Ctesibii Alexandrini) Geoponica - - -	ib.	280	5604	1
Instructions for Miniature Painting - - -	II.	644	2296	11	Leonis (Imperatoris) Ορνεοσοφικον five de Re Accipitraria -	ib.	22	3382	1
Treatise on Miniature Painting - - -	III.	309	6000	1	Palladii, de Re Rustica Libri	ib.	15	3296	1
Miniatures (14 curious)	ib.	344	6205	1	- - -	ib.	256	5263	2
Treatise on Perspective (German) - - -	II.	313	1892	3	Varronis (Marci Terentii) De Re Rustica Libri - - -	II.	708	2702	1

DIV. IV. PHYSICS.—(CHAP. II. *Arts of Peace.*)—continued.—(CHAP. III. *Arts of War.*)SECT. II.—*Agriculture, Rural and Domestic Economy.*—continued.ii. *Modern Authors.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Treatises, viz.				
Catalogus Plantarum, in Horto regio Parisiensis	III.	355	6306	I
Cookery, antient, Treatise on	I.	103, 104	279	2—4
Culinary Receipts	III.	369	6490	I
Farms, Treatise on the Valuation of	ib.	528	7372	I
Faests various, Accounts of	I.	104	279	6—14
Plans for Gardens	III.	259	5308	I
Receipts in Confectionary	II.	680	2389	21
Sucream Rotatum, modus conficiendi	I.	64	209	I
Godefridus upon Palladius de Re Rustica, translated by Nich. Bollarde	ib.	35	116	14
Petri (de Crescentiis) de omnibus Agriculturæ partibus, opus	III.	50	3662	I

SECT. III.—*Manufactures.*

Dyeing, Reformation of Abuses in	I.	50	160	46
Salt Petre, Proposals for making	ib.	49	158	87
Starch-Manufacture, Papers on	ib.	50	160	48
Worcester's (Marquis of) Century of Inventions	II.	691	2428	2

SECT. IV.—*Games and Amusements.*

Anonymous Tracts: viz.				
Treatise on the Morality of Chefs	III.	268	5440	I
Treatise on Hawk and Hawking	II.	658	2340	I et seq.
Treatises on Hunting	III.	244	5086	I
	ib.	419	6824	15
Treatise on Tricks ( <i>Lat.</i> )	I.	463	866	I
Cesulis (Jacobi de) Tractatus de Ludo Scaccorum	ib.	645	1275	I
Frauneyeres (Jehan de) livre de Fauconerie	III.	164	4497	I
Leonis (Imperatoris) de re accipitraria Liber	ib.	22	3381	I
Reed (Wm.) Treatise on Hawks and Hawking	I.	405	675	I

## CHAP. III. ARTS OF WAR.

SECT. I.—*Military Tactics.*§ 1. *Antient Authors.*

Ælianus (Claudius) De Instruendis Aciebus	II.	697	2508	10
	III.	101	3982	2
Apollodori, Poliorcetica cum Menusii notis, &c.	ib.	356	6309	I
Frontini (Sexti Julii) Strategemata	II.	706	2666	I
	ib.	709	2729	I
	III.	220	4921	I
De Aquæductu	ib.	252	5216	I
De Re Militari	ib.	252	5216	2
Onofandri Strategicus	ib.	101	3982	I

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

SECT. I.—*Military Tactics.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Polyæni Strategetica	III.	283	5637	I
Vegetius Renatus (Eutropius Flavius) de Re Militari	II.	695	2475	7
	ib.	699	2551	I
	ib.	706	2667	I
Excerpta	I.	484	987	2, 3
	III.	87	3859	I
Translation of	ib.	393	6761	2

§ 2. *Modern Authors.*

Anonymous Tracts, viz.				
De Acie	I.	636	1257	3
On the Art of War	III.	208	4828	I
	ib.	393	6761	I
Books of Tactics and Strategetics	ib.	122	4179	I
On the Defence of England against the Armada	I.	36	132	I
	ib.	82	253	51
Discipline of Troops	III.	527	7364	I
Treatise on Fire Works	I.	527	1060	I
Treatise on Fortification	III.	138	4356	2
	ib.	142	4414	1, 6
Directions for making Gunpowder	ib.	359	6355	I
Institution and Discipline of a Soldier	I.	333	519	I
Instruction de Chevalerie et Exercice de Guerre	III.	161	4473	2
On the Ordering of an Army	ib.	124	4191	I
	ib.	367	6465	I
De Pugnis	I.	636	1257	2
De Re Militari	II.	36	1413	I et seq.
	III.	102	3993	I
	ib.	246	5109	I et seq.
Le Rosier des Guerres	ib.	141	4406	2
On Self Defence	I.	211	355	1, 2
De Velitationibus	ib.	636	1257	I
Audeley (Thomas), Booke of Orders for Warre, by Sea and Land	ib.	179	297	26
	ib.	189	309	I
Baddefsworth (—) De Officio Militari	II.	83	1506	5
Barkehede (Richard) Brief Discourse on Defence of Englands	I.	17	68	I
Brucchioli (Antoine) Office d'un Capitaine	III.	445	6886	I
Colepepyr (Col. Thomas) Military Maxims &c.	I.	481	954	I
Geometrical Problems on Gunnery	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
New Model of Fortification	II.	318	1899	I
Constable (Sir Robert), The Order of a Campe	I.	445	846	I et seq.
	ib.	ib.	847	6
Cotton (Sir Robert) on the Danger of the Kingdom	ib.	49	160	I
	ib.	164	293	8
	ib.	185	304	18
	ib.	188	305	43
	II.	646	2305	3
Demorinde (F.) Le Major parfait, ou Traité sur les Evolutions Militaires	III.	186	4655	I
La Marche (Olivier Count of) Treatise "Sur le gage de Bataille"	ib.	252	5217	I

3 X

Div. IV. PHYSICS.—(CHAP. III. *Arts of War.*)—continued.

SECT. II.— <i>Military Tactics.</i> —continued.					SECT. II.— <i>Military Tactics.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lille-Adam (Jehan de) Traicté pour gaige de Bataille -	III.	252	5217	2	Tyrwhitt's (Tristram) Duty of a General or Commander in Chief -	II.	655	2326	1
Mendoza (Barnardino de), Theorick and Practick of Warre -	ib.	120	4138	1	Wadsworth's (James) Maxims of State and War -	III.	445	6893	9
Newcastle's (Henry Marquis of) Art of Fencing -	ib.	127	4206	1	SECT. II.— <i>Naval Tactics.</i>				
Peake (Edw.) on Defence of the Realm -	I.	82	253	52	Battine's (Edward), Method of building, rigging &c. Ships of War. -	I.	647	1283	1 et seq.
Sheriffe's (John) Secretts of the Artes of Greate Ordynance -	ib.	186	304	51	Dialogical Discourse of Marine Affairs -	II.	10	1341	1 et seq.
Smyth (Sir John) on the Use of the Long Bow -	ib.	37	135	1	James II. Regulation concerning Salutes -	ib.	318	1898	89
Throckmorton (Sir Wm.) Military Observations on Caesar's Commentaries -	III.	177	4502	1	Rough Draught of a new Model at Sea -	ib.	318	1898	91
Treatise on the Art of War -	ib.	310	6008	1	Nautical Dictionary—Nomenclator Navalis -	ib.	646	2301	1

III.

HISTORY.

Div. I. INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY AND USE OF HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Chronology.*)

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Albi (Thomæ) Chronicon a creatione Mundi -	III.	55	3723	1	Freheri (Marquardi) Opus Chronologicum -	III.	395	6782	1 et seq.
Albumazar, Liber Florum -	I.	1	1	17	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	—91	1 et seq.
De Revolutione Annonum mundi -	ib.	ib.	ib.	18	Galfredi Monumetenfis, Chronica Trevirorum -	ib.	60	3773	4
Anonyma Chronica -	III.	61	3775	4, 9	Georgii Logothetæ Chronicon -	ib.	16	3318	6
- - - - -	ib.	248	5132	1, 6	Guidonis (Bernardi, Episcopi Lodovenfis) Flores Chroniconum -	ib.	54	3687	1
- - - - -	ib.	255	5251	1	Hieronimi Chronica -	I.	397	651	2
- - - - -	ib.	358	6347	1	- - - - -	III.	255	5251	2
Anonymi Chronologia Brevis -	I.	16	64	4	Hilariani (Q. J.) libellus Chronologicus -	ib.	60	3771	1
- - - - -	III.	60	3771	2	Huntingdonensis (Henrici) Chronologica Abbreviatio de Seculis &c. -	I.	16	64	2
Cronice ab Origine Mundi -	I.	216	369	10	Isidori Hispalensis Chronica -	III.	371	6503	6
- - - - -	III.	121	4163	1	Ladam (Nicafe), Chronique -	I.	558	1131	1
- - - - -	ib.	214	4878	1	Martini (Fratris) Cronica -	ib.	12	40	1
Chronologia (Italice) -	ib.	28	3461	1	Martini Poloni Chronicon -	III.	46	3603	3
Chronique depuis l'incarnation, a l'an 1350 -	ib.	142	4411	1	- - - - -	ib.	87	3853	1
Chronica trium regum Coloniz -	ib.	268	5441	1	- - - - -	ib.	95	3901	1
Cronica Forinsecorum -	I.	74	229	12	- - - - -	ib.	101	4123	3
Tractatus de divisione temporum per periodos -	III.	345	6236	2	Palmerio (Matthei) Summario de Chronica de -	ib.	35	3508	1
Tractatus Chronologicus -	I.	69	218	5	- - - - -	ib.	46	3599	1
Bedæ Chronica -	III.	50	3668	1	- - - - -	ib.	51	3675	1
- - - - -	ib.	371	6503	7	Petitæi (Joannis Francisci) Chronologia Numismatica -	I.	69	216	1
- - - - - cum Ufuardi continuatione -	ib.	50	ib.	2	Prosperi Chronographia -	ib.	397	651	3
- - - - - Tabula chronologica -	ib.	61	3775	5	Reginonis (Pruniensis) Chronica -	III.	51	3676	1
Bosii (Donati) excerpta e Chronicis -	ib.	50	3670	1	Sigeberti (Monachi Gemblacensis) Chronica -	I.	397	651	4
Codini (Georgii) Chronicon, Gr. -	ib.	283	5631	1	Torrincio (Roberti de) Chronica -	ib.	397	651	5
Eusebii Pamphili, Cronica Latine -	I.	397	651	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	7, 8
- - - - -	III.	98	3957	1	Continuationes ad -	ib.	ib.	ib.	
- - - - -	ib.	99	3964	1					



## DIV. I. INTRODUCTIONS, &amp;c. TO HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. Geography, &amp;c.)

## CHAP. II. GEOGRAPHY, ATLASES, MAPS.

SECT. I.—*Antient.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<i>Æthici Cosmographia</i>	III.	87	3859	7
<i>Dicæarchi Fragmentum</i>	ib.	16	3318	8
<i>Dionysii Alexandrini, Περὶ τοῦ κόσμου</i>	II.	249	1814	1
- - - - -	III.	278	5577	1
- - - - -	ib.	285	5662	4
<i>Fabri Viatoris, de 14 urbibus regionibus, opusculum</i>	II.	698	2528	1
<i>Hanno, Periplus of</i>	III.	359	6356	1
<i>Pomponius Mela, de Situ Orbis</i>	II.	315	1895	1
- Grævii (J. G.) Dictata in	III.	263	5378	1
<i>Prisciani (Grammatici) Periegesis</i>	II.	700	2560	6
<i>Ptolomæi (Claudii) Cosmographia</i>	III.	14	3290	1
- - - - -	ib.	441	6855	9
- - - - -	ib.	522	7195	1
<i>Geographia</i>	ib.	52	3686	1
- - - - -	ib.	519	7182	1
<i>Solinus (Caius Julius) De Situ Orbis</i>	II.	701	2569	3
- - - - -	ib.	702	2583	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2584	1
- - - - -	ib.	703	2604	1
- - - - -	ib.	705	2645	1
- - - - -	III.	87	3859	6

SECT. II.—*Modern.*

<i>Acosta (Joseph) Extraict de l'Histoire des Indes</i>	II.	146	1589	27, 29
<i>Africa, Account of</i>	III.	142	4413	2
<i>Alliaco (Petri de, Cardinalis) Compendium Cosmographiæ</i>	I.	393	637	1
- - - - -	III.	14	3290	2
<i>Tractatus varii, Geographico-Astronomici</i>	I.	393	637	2—16
<i>America (South) Maps and Charts of</i>	III.	110	4034	1
<i>Anonymi, Tractatus Geographico-Astronomici</i>	I.	479	941	16 et seq.
<i>Anonymous, Compendium of Geography and History</i>	II.	226	1781	1
- - - - -	III.	266	5410	1
<i>Directions for Sailing along English and Spanish Coasts</i>	ib.	342	6207	3 (1—8)
<i>Afia, Description of</i>	ib.	259	5297	1
<i>Baildon (John) History of China</i>	ib.	243	5069	1
<i>Barbary (West) Account of</i>	ib.	310	6007	3
- - - - -	ib.	346	6248	1
<i>Account of a petrified Village in</i>	ib.	319	6824	3—5
<i>Barlaami Historia Æthiopiarum Interioris, Gr.</i>	ib.	281	5619	1
<i>Bazanier (M.) Historiè de la Floride</i>	II.	146	1589	28
<i>Bermudas, or Summer Islands, Survey of</i>	III.	385	6699	1
<i>Blondi (Flavii) Roma instaurata</i>	ib.	219	4913	1
<i>Account of the Seraglio, by Boborre Alberte at Constantinople (Italian)</i>	ib.	24	3409	1
<i>Bologna, discorso dell' Antichità de</i>	ib.	30	3463	8
<i>Botero (John) Description of Europe</i>	ib.	314	6055	3
<i>Brochardi descriptio Terrarum Sanctarum</i>	ib.	102	3995	1
<i>Buda, History of the Siege of Burgundiarum descriptio</i>	ib.	235	4989	1
- - - - -	I.	355	588	5
<i>Candidi (Petri) Cosmographia</i>	ib.	479	941	28

SECT. II.—*Modern.*—continued.

<i>Charts (eighteen) Geographical Collection of by John Martines</i>	III.	27	3450	1 et seq.
- - - of several Provinces of France	ib.	33	3489	1 et seq.
<i>Chomley (Sir Hugh) Account of West Barbary</i>	ib.	212	4864	1
<i>Christendom, Present State of (temp. Elizabeth.)</i>	ib.	310	6007	3
<i>Codini (Georgii) de Structura Templi S. Sophiæ in Constantinopoli, Liber</i>	ib.	34	3499	1
<i>Constantinopoleos Antiquitates</i>	ib.	283	5631	1
<i>Constantinopoli, Relatione della città di</i>	ib.	42	3564	6
- - - - -	ib.	24	3408	2
- - - - -	ib.	30	3464	1
- - - - -	ib.	40	3552	8, 9
<i>Cvelbis (Diego) Theforo Chorographico de las Espanas</i>	ib.	84	3822	1
<i>Davison (W.) Account of the Low Countries</i>	I.	129	285	107
<i>Dethick (Sir W.) Account of Germany</i>	II.	642	2287	1
<i>Eems (River) Description of</i>	I.	343	532	13
<i>Egypt, Account of</i>	III.	142	4413	2
<i>Egyptians, les Coutumes des, en funerailles</i>	ib.	318	6069	17
<i>Embden, Map of</i>	I.	129	285	105
<i>Ethiopia, Account of</i>	III.	142	4413	2
<i>Ethiopia, Relatione dell'</i>	ib.	42	3566	2
<i>Fiandra (Flanders) Relatione di</i>	ib.	41	3553	9
<i>Florida, Account of</i>	ib.	142	4413	2
<i>France (Description de) and Flanders, Plans of Fortifications</i>	ib.	506	7024	9
<i>Galfridi Monumetenfis Mappa Mundi</i>	ib.	507	7027	1
<i>German States, Account of</i>	ib.	60	3773	2
<i>Germaniæ (Antiquæ et Hodiernæ) Descriptio</i>	I.	501	994	1 et seq.
<i>Grebnerus (Paulus) Description of the World</i>	ib.	356	588	107
<i>Groenland, Relation du</i>	III.	445	6881	1
<i>Holland, Description of</i>	II.	146	1589	26
<i>Honorii (Augustodunensis Presbyteri) Imago Mundi</i>	I.	346	541	12
<i>Hungary, Description of</i>	III.	137	4348	2
<i>Liege (City) Papers and Documents concerning</i>	ib.	525	7314	2
<i>Logorio (P.) Descriptio di Tivoli</i>	II.	190	1726	1 et seq.
<i>Lombardiæ Mappa</i>	III.	392	6753	1
<i>Loretto mirabilis Historia de Lauretano Sacello</i>	ib.	248	5132	7
<i>Lyndefay (Alex.) Navigation de la Mer, &amp;c.</i>	II.	257	1819	496—498
<i>Lyons, Account of the Clock there</i>	III.	102	3996	1
<i>Metz, Antiquities of</i>	ib.	311	6017	1
<i>Molefworth (Ld) Account of Denmark</i>	ib.	141	4400	1
<i>Molino (Nicolo) Relatione d'Inghilterra</i>	ib.	420	6826	2
<i>Napoli, Discorso della Provinciæ Paraguarizæ</i>	ib.	43	3572	3
<i>Nicholai del Techo, Historia Oliveri (Thomæ) Tabula Longitudinum et Latitudinum Locorum in Europa</i>	ib.	396	6794	6
<i>Oran, Account of</i>	ib.	206	4803	1
<i>Paraguarizæ (Paraguay) Historia Patavini Urbis et Terrarum Descriptio</i>	III.	181	4626	23
- - - - -	II.	147	1595	2, 13
- - - - -	ib.	206	4803	1
- - - - -	ib.	85	3829	1

Div. I. INTRODUCTIONS, &c. TO HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Geography, Atlases, and Maps.*)—continued.

SECT. II.— <i>Modern.</i> —continued.					<i>Voyages, Travels, &amp;c.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Persepolis, Ruins of described	III.	47	3638	2	Fairman's (John) Journal of				
Perfia, Relatione di	ib.	40	3552	2, 3, 4	Capt. Purvis's Voyage to				
Pii II. (Æneæ Sylvi) Papæ,					Virginia	I.	324	467	1, 2
Cosmographia	ib.	101	3976	1	Geraldini (Alessandro) Itine-				
Port Royal, Account of the					rario di	III.	42	3566	1
Earthquake	ib.	449	6922	8	Germany, Holland, &c. Travels				
Portugal, Account of	I.	169	295	38	through	ib.	365	6427	1
Presbyteri Johannis, de Mi-					Grantham's (Sir Tho.) Voyages				
rabilibus Indiæ	ib.	69	215	90	to the East Indies	ib.	199	4753	1
Rome (Ancient) Descriptio	ib.	351	562	1 et seq.	Hall's (Christ.) Voyage to				
— Antichita di	II.	653	2321	8	Meta Incognita	I.	56	167	42
— Magnitudo	III.	42	3564	1	Halsfurter (John) Album of	ib.	477	933	1 et seq.
— Origo	ib.	450	6941	1	—	ib.	478	ib.	1 et seq.
— Regum, Imperatorum-	II.	697	2508	9	Hawke's (William) Minutes of				
que Nomina, vel Series	I.	355	588	1	his Voyage to Virginia	ib.	324	466	1—4
—	ib.	398	654	3	Heylin's (Dr.) Journey in France	ib.	456	850	2
—	ib.	422	712	5	Higgons (Sir Thomas) Ac-				
—	ib.	539	1074	123, 124	count of his Journey to				
—	ib.	615	1233	25	Saxony	III.	528	7374	1
—	II.	694	2471	4	Horsley's (Sir Jerome) Travels	II.	245	1813	1
Rome (Modern) Relatione della	III.	44	3585	11	Java, Journal of a Voyage to	III.	128	4225	1
Sanfon's (Nich.) Geography					Jerosolimitanus Patriarcha, de				
Vol. I.	ib.	139	4378	1	Moribus Turcarum et Sara-				
Spain, Statistical Account of	ib.	351	6275	1 et seq.	cenorum	I.	34	108	3
Strong (John) Voyage to the					Johnson's (Wm.) Voyage to				
South Seas	ib.	246	5101	1	Spain	III.	249	5151	1
Tangiers, Account of	II.	147	1595	11	Lawson's (John) Travel through				
Vernon (Fr.) Descript. of Rome	III.	365	6444	1	Germany	ib.	343	6211	7
Vienna, Description of	ib.	171	4520	172	Longueville (Monf. et Madame				
World, Geographical De-					de) Voyages a l'Hollande et				
scription of	ib.	346	6249	1	autres pays	ib.	159	4471	2 et seq.
					Marshall's (John) Journals and				
					Memoranda relative to the				
					East Indies	ib.	130	4252	1
					—	ib.	ib.	4253	1
					—	ib.	ib.	4254	1
					—	ib.	ib.	4255	1
					—	ib.	ib.	4256	1
					Maundeville (vel Mandevill,				
					Johannis) Itinerarium	I.	21	82	3
					—	ib.	61	175	1
					—	ib.	63	204	1, 2
					—	III.	45	3589	2
					Mandevill's (Sir John) Travels	II.	193	1739	1
					—	III.	98	3954	1
					Voyages de	ib.	97	3940	1
					—	ib.	139	4383	1
					Le Geste de Mervilles du				
					Monde	I.	68	212	1
					—	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
					Maundrell's Travels (Index to)	III.	359	6354	1
					Moryson (Fynes) Itinerarium				
					per Germaniam, &c.	ib.	248	5133	1
					Mundy's (Peter) Travels in				
					Europe and India	II.	642	2286	1 et seq.
					North Sea, Passage from, to				
					the South Sea	I.	55	167	13
					Provence, Voyage on	III.	167	4514	56
					Sellman's (Edward), Voyage to				
					Meta Incognita	I.	56	167	40, 41
					Stone's (Nich.) Journey to Italy	III.	111	4049	1
					Suchem (Ludolphi de) Iter				
					Hierosolymitanum	ib.	45	3589	1
					Symond's (Richard) Notes of				
					his Travels in France, &c.	I.	479	942	1
					—	ib.	ib.	943	1
					—	ib.	499	986	2 et seq.
					—	ib.	500	991	9 et seq.
					—	ib.	645	1278	1
					—	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
					Valega's (Capt. Barth.) Voyages				
					to South America	III.	128	4225	1 et seq.

CHAP. III. VOYAGES, TRAVELS, ITINERARIES,  
AND POLITICAL SURVEYS.

Accarette (le Sieur de) Voyage	III.	154	4462	3
dans la Riviere de la Plate	ib.	449	6934	
Anonymous—Avis au Voyageur	I.	81	252	29
Instructions for a Traveller	III.	445	6893	5, 8
Azores (Islands) Voyage to by				
the Earl of Essex	I.	8	36	58
— by the Earl of Cum-				
berland	ib.	104	280	31
Baldrici (Dolenfis Episcopi)				
Historia Perigrinationis Hi-	III.	54	3707	1
erosolymitanæ				
Belval's (le Sieur), Travels in	II.	148	1599	1
various Parts of Europe				
Blondel (le Sieur), Voyage a la	III.	151	4451	1
Porte en 1658				
Brooke (William) Instructions	I.	114	283	62
for his Travels				
China, Instructions for find-				
ing a South East Passage	ib.	189	306	*27
thither (Latinè)	III.	346	6245	1
— Voyage thither				
Danielis Eremitæ, Itér Ger-	ib.	42	3569	5
manicum				
Drake's (Sir Francis) Voyage to	ib.	344	6221	1
America				
Drake's (Sir Francis) Expedi-	I.	55	167	11, 13
tion to Cales (Cadiz)				
Voyages and Atchieve-	ib.	104	280	15—17
ments in America	ib.	345	540	36
Voyage to the West Indies				
Essex's (Robert Devereux? Earl	ib.	8	36	58
of.) Voyage to the Azores				
Evesham's (John) Voyage to	ib.	55	167	15
Portugal				

## DIV. II. UNIVERSAL HISTORY.

## CHAP. I. CIVIL HISTORY.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonyma Chronica Historiæ				
Universæ -	I.	397	651	10
jusques au temps du Pape				
Jehan XLII. -	III.	102	4001	1
Liber Prophetiarum de				
Gestis in Mundi -	I.	69	218	1
History of the World				
(French) -	III.	16	3316	1
Churchi (Haytoni) Flos His-				
toriarum -	ib.	247	5115	2
Comestoris, (Petri) Allegoria				
Historiarum -	I.	3	23	1
Courfy (Jehan de) Historie				
Ancienne -	III.	139	4376	1
Mariani Scoti, Chronicon -	I.	17	67	1
Excerpta e Chronico				
ib. -	ib.	84	258	11
Mehun (Jehan de) Tresor des				
Histories -	III.	102	3999	1
-	ib.	142	4415	1
Orosii (Pauli) de Ormesta				
Mundi -	I.	398	654	4
Historia Mundi -	II.	710	2765	1
Theodori (Monembasensis)				
Synopsis Hist. Universalis ad				
Constant. Paleogogum -	III.	292	5742	1
Vincentii Belluacensis (sive				
Bellovacensis) Speculum His-				
torizæ -	I.	34	108	5
-	III.	52	3689	1

## CHAP. II. ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.

Alardi (Alardi) Testimonia				
Scripturæ ad Catechesin				
Jesuitarum -	I.	510	1020	1
Chronicon Breve, de Ponti-				
ficibus Romanis -	ib.	71	226	1
-	ib.	ib.	229	4
China.—Quærita Missionario-				
rum Sinarum, cum Respon-				
sionibus -	III.	36	3520	6
Du Moulin (Louis) Nouvelles				
Lumieres pour l'Histoire de				
l'Eglise -	ib.	36	3520	5
Eglise Gallicane, Memoires,				
&c. concernans -	ib.	149	4449	11 et seq.
-	ib.	150	4450	3 et seq.

## CHAP. II. ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Eusebius's Ecclesiastical His-				
tory, Translated by Mary				
Clarke -	II.	269	1860	1 et seq.
(Latine) -	III.	27	3452	1
Gotcelini (de S. Bertino) His-				
toria Ecclesiastica -	I.	31	105	1
Histoire Generale du Schisme				
dans l'Eglise, 1378—1428				
Jansenisme et les Jansenistes,				
Procès et Plaidoyés contre -	III.	138	4365	1
-	ib.	149	4449	38 et seq.
— Memoires touchant les				
Jansenistes -	ib.	171	4521	3 et seq.
Jesuits, Treatise against -	ib.	173	4524	1
Lentulus (P.) Spurious Letter				
of, concerning Jesus Christ	I.	510	1019	1
-	II.	694	2471	3
-	III.	201	4762	1
-	ib.	114	4094	1
Lexovii (Carei) Annales Bec-				
cenfes -	ib.	34	3496	5
Mariana (Giovanni) Errors in				
the Jesuits' Government -	II.	572	2242	5
Pagitti (Ephraim) Christiano-				
graphia -	I.	449	823	1
-	ib.	450	824	1
Various Letters &c. con-				
cerning that Work -	ib.	ib.	825	1 et seq.
Philostorgii Ecclesiasticæ His-				
torizæ Epitome -	III.	356	6316	1
Piemont.—Estat des Pauvres				
Eglises Evangeliques des				
Vallées de Piemont, &c. -	ib.	33	3493	12
Pilati (Pontii) Epistolæ spurizæ				
de Jesu Christo -	II.	594	2258	2
-	III.	283	5636	2
Ratisponensis Ecclesiæ, Hist.				
Foundationes -	ib.	100	3973	1
Socratis, Historia ecclesiastica				
ib. -	ib.	47	3630	1
Sozomeni, Historia ecclesi-				
astica -	ib.	47	3630	1
Thalassii (Petri) Synopsis Ec-				
clesiasticæ Antiquitatis -	ib.	101	3984	1
Theodoret, Historia Eccle-				
siastica -	ib.	47	3630	1
Toul, Ecclesiastical History				
of -	ib.	155	4465	1, 2, 35
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
Histoire des Evêques, &c. -	ib.	156	ib.	57 et seq.

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Antient.*)

(By Languages.)

## SECT. I.—Greek.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Appiani Alexandrini Historiæ				
Romanæ ( <i>Gallice</i> ) -	III.	227	4939	1
Dareti Phrygii, Historia de				
Excidio Trojæ -	I.	395	641	1
Diclys Cretensis, Historia Bel-				
li Trojani -	III.	36	3514	1
Diodori Siculi Historiæ -	ib.	220	4916	1
Dionis Cailii Historia excerpta				
ex -	ib.	359	6351	1

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

## SECT. I.—Greek.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Herodoti (Halicarnassensis)				
De Gente Homeri, Liber -	III.	280	5600	1
-	ib.	283	5635	24
— Clio -	ib.	356	6312	1
Josephi (Flavii) Antiquitates				
Judaicæ -	ib.	52	3691	1
-	ib.	53	3699	1
-	ib.	94	3883	1
-	ib.	233	4960	1
-	ib.	247	5116	1, 2

3 Y





DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)SECT. II.—*Roman.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Columnis, <i>scilicet</i> Columnnis (Guidonis de) Historia de Bello Trojano - - -	I.	61	176	1
- - - - -	III.	47	3637	1
- - - - -	ib.	51	3681	1
- - - - -	ib.	118	4123	2
- - - - -	ib.	139	4387	1
Gesta Romanorum - - -	III.	5	3132	1
- - - - -	ib.	256	5259	1
(Collectanea ex) - - -	II.	62	192	1
Hegesippi Historia Hierosolymitani Excidii - - -	ib.	15	59	1
Jerusalem, Captio a Tito et Vespasiano - - -	ib.	329	495	1
Syria, Historical Discourse of - - -	II.	161	1620	8

## CHAP. II. MODERN.—(by Countries.)

SECT. I.—*England.*

§ 1. *Topography of England (comprising County-Histories, Heraldic Visitations of Counties, Surveys of particular Places, Grants, Cartularies and Registers of Religious Houses, &c. &c.)*

Abendon (Town) Inscriptions, &c. in the Church Windows	I.	71	245	61
Abendonensis, Abbatia				
— Fundatio - - -	ib.	100	261	4
— Abbatum Nomina - - -	ib.	65	209	6, 8
— Cartæ - - -	II.	415	2044	3
— Chronicon - - -	I.	323	464	27
— Consuetudines Abbatia - - -	ib.	65	209	21, 103
— Extraordinariae Expenfæ - - -	ib.	64	ib.	3
— Excerpta et Collectanea ex Registro - - -	ib.	16	66	3
- - - - -	ib.	167	294	84
- - - - -	ib.	193	312	1
— Historia - - -	ib.	193	312	1
- - - - -	II.	553	2188	107
— Land Boke - - -	I.	16	66	3
Abendonia (Eccles. Stæ. Mariæ de) Cartæ - - -	III.	391	6748	39, 75
Aconbury (Mon.) Extracts of Deeds - - -	II.	417	2044	56
Adbrighton Husæ (Capellæ de) Donatio - - -	I.	208	358	30
Adderbury (Church) Notes - - -	III.	360	6365	1
Adderley (Church) Notes - - -	II.	519	2129	238
Adlim Parish, Towns in and Rates thereof - - -	ib.	435	2074	83
Aggas, (Agatha St.) Monastery, Foundation of - - -	ib.	78	1499	27
Aggebrig (Hundred) Notes - - -	I.	444	803	1
Aghton (Church) Notes - - -	II.	504	2113	27
Ainfty (Wapentake) Notes - - -	I.	443	794	1
Albani S. (Abbatia) - - -				
— Fundatio - - -	ib.	100	261	9
— Abbatum Nomina - - -	III.	61	3775	15
- - - - -	ib.	508	7032	13
- - - - -	ib.	534	7520	1
— Altaris Descriptio - - -	ib.	61	3775	10
— Cartularia et Registra - - -	I.	77	247	47, 53
- - - - -	ib.	364	602	1
— Chronicon - - -	III.	61	3775	8
— Cartæ - - -	ib.	591	6748	52
— Excerpta ex Cartis et Registris - - -	I.	16	66	1
- - - - -	ib.	193	312	11
- - - - -	III.	440	6853	86
— Indenture between the Abbot and Henry VII. - - -	I.	4	28	1
— Monachorum Institutio - - -	ib.	100	261	28
— Notæ variae ad Historiam spectantes - - -	III.	61	3775	8
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6	9 seq.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

Albani S. (Abbatia) (cont.)				
— Statutes of - - -	I.	77	247	53
— Taxatio - - -	ib.	15	60	12
Albans (St.) Borough; Incorporation of - - -	III.	184	4641	1
— Account of the Battle of - - -	ib.	325	6111	7
— Antique Inscriptions - - -	ib.	310	6824	9
Alberbury (Church) Notes - - -	II.	518	2129	167
Albrighton (Church) Notes - - -	III.	303	5848	f. 41
Aldelyme (Church) Notes - - -	II.	504	2113	25
— (Manor) Grant of Fair - - -	ib.	434	2074	46
Aldewinkle (Cantaria) Fundatio - - -	I.	365	604	14
Aldwicke (Manor) Copy of Court Roll - - -	III.	310	6006	1
Alkmund's S. (Salop) Church Notes - - -	II.	518	2129	181
Allesborow (Manor) Particular of - - -	ib.	554	2192	6
Allestone Marais (Manerii de) Cartæ - - -	I.	196	316	5
Alnewick (Eccles. de) Excerpta ex Registris - - -	III.	513	7048	36
Alnewycke (Mon. de) Extracts of Deeds - - -	II.	417	2044	56
— Collectanea ex cartulario - - -	I.	167	294	79
— Chronicon de - - -	ib.	407	692	12
Alti Peccum (Honoris) Survey and Customs of - - -	III.	248	5138	1, 2
Alton (Parish) whether titheable of Wood - - -	ib.	472	6993	39
Altrincham (Borough) Charter of - - -	II.	393	2008	2
Alveley (Chantry) Grant of - - -	I.	367	605	16
Alvingham (Mon. de) Liber Domesticus - - -	ib.	84	258	13
Ambresburienfis (Monasterii) Fundatio - - -	I.	100	261	4
Andeura (Andover) Ecclesia de, Recorda de - - -	ib.	342	532	5
Aneslye (Cantaria) Compositio Angerleigh (Manor) Copy of Court Roll - - -	III.	50	3669	8
Anglia, Nominis Derivatio - - -	ib.	316	6006	1
— Descriptio - - -	I.	211	363	6, 9—11
— Urbium, Episcopatum, &c. Catalogus - - -	III.	377	6586	1 et seq.
— (Vicecomitum) Nomina - - -	ib.	436	6850	5
— (Ecclesiarum Parochialium) Nomina - - -	I.	84	259	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	208	358	38
- - - - -	ib.	210	362	18
- - - - -	ib.	236	411	6
— Archiepiscopatum, Episcopatum et Beneficiorum aliorum Valor - - -	III.	321	6075	1
Anglia et Wallia, Summa Decimarum - - -	ib.	55	3720	1
Antonini Iter Britannia - - -	I.	211	363	13
Adnotationes in - - -	ib.	233	397	1
- - - - -	III.	368	6472	2
Apeltona (Appleton) Monasterii de, Cartæ - - -	ib.	391	6748	46
Apelton vel Appleton (Conventus de) Cartæ - - -	I.	364	604	4
— (Town), Papers concerning - - -	II.	372	1994	24—26
Apthorpe (Town) Papers concerning - - -	I.	408	696	3, 4, 6
Ashbourne (Town) Account of the Plague in - - -	I.	400	663	3
Ashby Folville, Church Notes - - -	II.	520	2129	291
— Inscriptions there - - -	III.	319	6072	9
Ashdowne Forest, Survey of - - -	II.	135	1579	88

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ashewell (Chantry Lands)					Bath and Wells, &c. ( <i>cont.</i> ) -				
Lease of -	I.	368	605	40	— Dispute between the				
Ashley, Divisions of -	II.	435	2074	70	Bishop of Bath and the Dean	III.	340	6195	19
Ashton (Town) Divisions of	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	of Wells -				
Astbury (Church) Deeds of	ib.	431	2071	23	— ( <i>Abbey</i> )				
Aston (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1	— Foundation of -	I.	100	261	4
Atherley (Church) Notes	II.	504	2113	24	— - - - -	II.	428	2060	52
Atwater (Ecclef. de)					— Donations thereto -	I.	208	358	21
Excerpta ex Registro -	III.	513	7048	36	— Chartulary -	III.	100	3970	1 et seq.
Audley Church, Notes	II.	519	2129	237	— Extracts from the Re-	ib.	298	5804	2 et seq.
Aukland (Decanatus de) Lease					gister -	II.	428	2060	52
of -	I.	368	605	27	— Renovation of -				
Aungre (Decanatus de) Taxatio	ib.	15, 16	60	101, 115	— ( <i>City</i> ) Monumental In-	III.	442	6864	1
Aufte (Manor) Copy of Court					scriptions in -				
Rolls -	III.	310	6006	1	— St. John Baptist's Hof-	ib.	521	7189	11
Aynho (Church) Notes	ib.	360	6365	1	pital -	I.	100	261	4
Aysbury (Manerii de) Terra-					Bathoniensis Ecclesiæ Fundatio	ib.	208	358	20
rium -	ib.	99	3961	1	— Ecclesiæ Cathedralis,				
Badby (Church) Inscriptions	ib.	393	6763	1	et Monasterii, Registrum				
Baddeley (Manor) Notes on	II.	406	2022	34	Cartarum -	III.	600	3970	1
Badbury (Manerii de) Terra-					Battel (Abbatix) Fundatio	I.	100	261	49
rium -	III.	99	3961	1	— - - - -	ib.	208	358	20
Baddeham (Manerii de) Ex-					— Extract from Leiger	ib.	436	782	24
tenta -	I.	61	173	5	Book of -				
Baguley (Parish) Tythes of	II.	487	2103	34	Bawtry (Hospitalis de) Regis-				
Balham (Chantry Lands)					trum -	III.	529	7385	1
Lease of -	I.	368	605	24	Beccles (Suffolk) Riotous Pro-				
Bangham (Manerii de) Extenta	ib.	61	173	13—15	ceedings at -	I.	50	160	28
Bardley (Abbatix de) Liber-					Bechampton (Church) Notes	ib.	471	907	4
tates -	ib.	410	696	79	Becco (Abbatix) Fundatio	I.	379	261	44
Bareworth (Chapel and Chan-	II.	306	1885	12	Beaulieu (Abbey) Foundation	III.	100	6602	3
try -					(and see Bello Loco, <i>infra</i> )				
Bargham (Manerii de) Ex-					Beckwithand Rosset (Hamlets)				
tenta -	I.	61	173	13	Survey -	ib.	253	5223	5
Barkstone (Wapentake) Notes					Bedford ( <i>County</i> )				
on -	ib.	443	795	1	— Villarum Appella-				
— - - - -	ib.	ib.	796	1	tiones, Feoda Militum, et				
Barking (Villæ de) Extenta et					Tenentium Nomina, Ser-	I.	194	313	35, 37,
Confuetudines -	ib.	428	740	1	jantix, et Capitales Honores	ib.	ib.	ib.	38, 41,
Barleston (Manor) Evidences	ib.	211	363	16	— - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43, 44,
Barling (Abbatix de) Collec-					— - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 51
tanæ e Chartulario -	ib.	486	971	14	— Heralds' Visitations				
Barnet (or Chipping Barnet)					thereof, viz.				
Foundation of Jesus Hospi-	III.	361	6379	1, 2	— Anonymous -	III.	115	4108	1
tal there -					— - - - -	ib.	250	5186	1
Barnewell (Monast. de) Regis-					— (Harvey) -	II.	119	1531	4
trum Cartarum -	ib.	46	3601	1	— - - - -	ib.	501	2109	1
Barnstaple (Castle) Grant of	I.	265	433	423	— (Philipot) -	III.	301	5828	2
Barnston, Grant to the Poor of	II.	428	2063	11	— Pedigrees, Arms, and				
Barrow (Manor of) Deeds re-					Heraldic Collections relative				
lative thereto -	ib.	366	1985	27	to Bedfordshire Families -	I.	533	1068	7
Bartomles (Church) Inscriptions					— - - - -	ib.	546	1095	9
in -	III.	320	6072	24	— - - - -	ib.	ib.	1097	5 et seq.
Barton (Church) Notes	II.	504	2113	28	— - - - -	II.	20	1387	33
— (Town) Extract of					— - - - -	ib.	21	1390	1 et seq.
Deeds relative thereto -	ib.	429	2062	16	— - - - -	ib.	30	1405	3
Barton Steeple (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1	— - - - -	ib.	59	1457	18
Balham (East) Note concerning					— - - - -	III.	99	3968	6
the Rectory of -	I.	496	980	261	— - - - -	ib.	188	4692	1
Basingstoke, Brief of Queen					— - - - -	ib.	301	5828	1, 2
Elizabeth for repairing -	ib.	214	368	3	— Lifts of Earls and				
Basingwerke (Abbatix de) Ab-					Dukes -	I.	324	465	4
batum Nomina -	ib.	104	280	12	— - - - -	ib.	585	1178	115
— Charters, Grants					— - - - -	II.	565	2223	29
and Donations to -	ib.	263	433	338	— Lifts of Justices, She-				
— - - - -	II.	426	2060	10	riffs, &c. -	I.	84	259	3
— - - - -	ib.	441	2079	42	— - - - -	ib.	324	474	1
— - - - -	ib.	481	2099	9	— - - - -	II.	501	2109	5
Bath and Wells ( <i>Diocese</i> ) State					— - - - -	ib.	511	2122	1
of -	I.	360	594	7	— (Town) Chuntries, Ad-				
— Extracts from Registers	ib.	460	862	1 et seq.	vowsons and Guilds, Do-				
— - - - -	III.	452	6964	1	cuments concerning -	I.	368	605	50, 51
— Lifts of Bishops -	II.	202	1759	37	— - - - -	II.	506	1885	20, 23
— Taxation thereof -	ib.	263	1850	10					



DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bees St. (Cumb.) Grammar School, Account of	II.	547	2176	83	Berstapelle (Decanatus de) Taxatio	I.	15, 16	60	103, 117
Begæ S. (Monast. de) Registrum cartarum	I.	310	434	1	Berumdefica (Eccles. Sri. Salvatoris de) Cartæ	III.	391	6748	40
Beiran (St.) Grant of Fair	III.	387	6702	79	Berwick-on-Tweed, Description of	ib.	502	7017	38
Bekenham (Abbatæ de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	78	— Petition of the Tenants of the Manor of and Answers thereto	II.	135	1579	65, 67, 68
Belingessley (Church) Notes	III.	303	5848	f. 43	— Establishment of, and Miscellaneous Notes on	I.	45	151	1 et seq.
Bello (Abbatæ de) Fundatio	I.	100	261	49	—	III.	502	7017	39
—	ib.	208	358	20	Beskwood Park, Survey and Valuation of	I.	251	427	4
—	III.	391	6748	9	Betteley (Church) Notes	II.	519	2129	236
— (Monast. S. Martini de) Cartæ	ib.	44	3586	1	Bettesford (Church) Grant of Beverhoufe (Manor) Survey of Beverlacensis (Ecclesie) Libertates	ib.	415	2044	4
Bello-Loco (Ecclesie S. Mariæ de) Cartæ	ib.	392	6748	81	— (Curie) Registrum	I.	20	71	18
Belucro, <i>see</i> Belvoir (Monast. de) Collectanea ex Registra	II.	419	2044	53	—	ib.	351	560	2
Benenden (Church) Notes	ib.	520	2129	287	Beverley (Town) Notes on Bewdley (Borough) Letters Patent of Incorporation	III.	133	4292	1
Benham Valence (Town) Notes on	ib.	564	2223	35	— Alterations in its Charter	ib.	362	6387	1
Berkinge/Berkynge (Abbatæ) Fundatio	I.	100	261	20	— Petition on Right of electing Members of Parliament	I.	323	454	33
— Taxatio	ib.	15	60	13	—	III.	351	6274	11
— (Decanatus de) Taxatio	ib.	15, 16	ib.	105, 119	Bewley (King's) Abbey, Privileges	ib.	413	6810	14
Berkenhead (Prioratus de) Priorum Nomina	I.	104	280	12	Bewley (Church) Notes on	ib.	408	6805	7
— Privilegia eidem concessa	II.	484	2101	27	Beyffe, St. (Cumb.) Monastery, Foundation of	I.	468	892	3
Berks (County) Church Notes in	III.	360	6365	1	Bilda (Prioratus de): <i>vide</i> Blithe, <i>infra</i> .	II.	78	1499	47
— Monumental Inscriptions in	ib.	121	4170	1	Biddenden (Free School) Foundation of	I.	214	368	15
— List of Sheriffs, Justices, &c.	I.	84	259	5	Binadon (Eccles. Stæ Mariæ de) Cartæ	III.	391	6748	34
— Heralds Visitations thereof	ib.	324	474	1	Bingley (Church) Notes	II.	378	1997	11
— (Anonymous)	III.	115	4108	1	Binham (Monast. de) Excerpta e cartulariis	I.	486	970	9, 10
— (Ashmole)	II.	71	1483	6, 13	Bitlefden (Monast. B. Mariæ de) Fundatio	III.	194	4715	1
—	ib.	118	1530	3	— Cartæ et Donationes variz	ib.	ib.	ib.	2 et seq.
— (Harvey)	I.	542	1081	1 et seq.	— Præceptum Hen. II. pro Abbate	I.	17	66	6, 15
—	ib.	559	1139	1	Blakemore (Priorat. de) Inquisitiones de	III.	505	7022	3
—	II.	119	1532	1	— Account of	ib.	ib.	ib.	6
—	III.	177	4600	1	Blatherwicke (Church) Arms in Blenheim, Queen Anne's Statue there, Inscriptions on	I.	357	588	143
— (Ryley)	ib.	301	5828	2	Bletso (Church) Inscriptions at	III.	418	6824	2
— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic	I.	485	965	17—20	Bling (Monast. de) Cartæ	ib.	320	6072	25
— Collections relative to Berkshire Families	ib.	533	1068	8	Blihbury (Nunnery) Extracts from Deeds	ib.	392	6748	101
—	II.	20	1386	38	Blithe (Blihb, Blythe, <i>vel</i> Bilda, Prioratus de)	II.	417	2044	55
—	ib.	58	1457	8	— Registrum Cartarum	III.	59	3759	1
—	III.	301	5819	1	— Excerpta ex Registro	I.	74	245	3
—	ib.	ib.	5822	1	—	II.	484	2101	44
—	ib.	ib.	5828	1, 2	Blyfworth (Church) Inscriptions	III.	393	6763	1
—	ib.	338	6173	1	Blythfield (Church) Notes	II.	519	2129	245
— Miscellaneous Notes concerning Berkshire	I.	590	1192	34—36	— (Hall) Arms at	ib.	505	2113	33
—	ib.	603	1219	10	Blukington (Church) Notes	III.	366	6365	1
Berkynge: <i>see</i> Berking, <i>supra</i> .					Bokingham (Eccles. de) Excerpta e Registro	ib.	513	7048	95
Berlinges (Monastery) Extracts of Deeds	II.	417	2044	56	Bokkinge (Manerii de) Extenta	I.	506	1006	2
Bermondesey (Abbatæ S. Salvatoris de) Annales	I.	72	231	2	— Confuetudines	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
— Excerpta ex Cartis	III.	391	6748	40	Bokkyng (Decanat. de) Taxatio	ib.	15, 16	60	106, 120
— Grammar School, Charter of	ib.	311	6016	2					
— Taxation of	I.	15	60	4					
Bernewelle (Monasterii de) Registrum Cartarum	III.	46	3601	1					
— Excerpta ex Registro	I.	487	972	2					
— (Ecclesie Conventualis) Liber Memorand.	III.	509	7306	1					
— Prioratus de Taxatio	I.	15	60	32					
Berstapelle (Common) Survey of	ib.	185	304	22, 24					

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bolton (Monast.) Foundation	I.	342	530	33	Broxton, Description of	II.	537	2155	22
Bolton Percy (Church) Arms	III.	319	6070	11, 14	Brueria (Eccles. Stæ. Mariæ de) Cartæ	III.	391	6748	48
Bordeslega (Abbatæ de) Carta Foundationis	I.	343	537	14	Buckingham (County) Monumental Inscriptions in	ib.	121	4170	I
	II.	426	2060	16	— Lift of High Sheriffs	ib.	416	6821	1 et seq.
Bordesley (Monastery) Extracts of Deeds	ib.	417	2044	56	— Sheriffs and Justices	I.	511	2122	I, 2
Borlee, extenta Manerii de	I.	506	1006	3	— Villarum Appellationes, Feoda Militum et Tenentium, Serjantiæ &c.	I.	84	259	3
Bosham (Chapel) Jurisdiction of	III.	387	6702	81		ib.	324	474	I
Bolton (Gildæ Corporis Christi, de) Registrum	ib.	205	4794	I, 2		ib.	194, 195	313	35, 36, 38
Copia Inquisitionis Sewerarum	ib.	205	4795	3		ib.	ib.	ib.	—40—
Bosworth, Account of the Battle at	I.	346	542	7		ib.	ib.	ib.	42, 44,
Bowden (Parish) Tythes	II.	3	2008	3		ib.	ib.	ib.	45, 47,
Boxle (Abbat. de) Taxatio	I.	93	60	45		ib.	ib.	ib.	48—50
Boxley (Abbat. de) Cartæ	III.	391	6748	26	— Earls and Dukes, Series of	III.	90	3875	I
Bradford (Yorks.) Notes on	II.	429	2062	17		I.	585	1178	89
Brainford-Bridge (Chapel) Settlement of	III.	184	4640	I		II.	565	2223	30
Braughynge (Decanat. de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	89, 94	— Herald's Visitations thereof: viz.	III.	324	6082	34
Braxton (Cartæ)	III.	392	6748	100	— (Harvey)	II.	119	1533	2, 2
Bray (Rectory) Survey of	ib.	503	7017	62		III.	250	5181	I
Brayle (Nemoris de) Metæ	I.	529	1063	3	— (Lee)	I.	559	1139	3
Bredona (Ecclesiæ de) Cartæ Donationis et Confirmationis	II.	484	2101	34, 35	— (Philipott)	II.	21	1391	I
Breckenburne (Abbatæ de) Registrum	I.	167	294	69, 76		I.	617	1234	I
Brente (Hundredi de) Cartæ	ib.	196	316	6		ib.	590	1193	I
Brentwood (Cantariæ de) Redditus	ib.	367	605	11		ib.	548	1102	1 et seq.
Brereton (Lordship) Boundaries	II.	434	2074	28		ib.	559	1136	I
Bretford (Cellæ Monialium de) Fundatio	ib.	426	2060	20		ib.	561	1151	I
Breukburn (Mon.) Extracts from the Legend of	III.	304	5855	I	— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Buckinghamshire Families	III.	301	5828	2
Bridgenorth (Castle) Lease of the Free Chapel in	I.	368	605	37		I.	533	1068	9
Bringewood (Forest) Survey of	ib.	206	354	I		ib.	546	1095	10
Brington (Church) Inscriptions	III.	393	6763	I		II.	20	1387	37
Bristol (Diocese) Formulæ Instrumentorum	ib.	134	4305	I		ib.	30	1405	2
— Lift of Bishops	I.	360	595	14		ib.	58	1457	6
— (Mon. de) Cartæ	III.	391	6748	46		ib.	71	1482	9
— (City) Customs of	I.	429	741	12		ib.	567	2230	I, 2
— Privileges	II.	551	2185	9		III.	99	3968	I
	ib.	626	2264	164		ib.	188	4692	I
Britanniæ Chorographica Tabula	ib.	245	1808	2		ib.	301	5819	I
Brockhall (Church) Inscriptions	III.	393	6763	I		ib.	5828	5828	I, 2
— Town	II.	503	2112	20		ib.	302	5832	I
Brockley (Town) Case of	III.	181	4625	18		ib.	305	5867	I
Brodewinfore (Man. de) Terrarium	ib.	99	3961	I		ib.	5868	5868	I
Bromburge (Manor), Grant of Fair to	II.	434	2074	38	Bucklay (Hundred) Sequestrations in	II.	528	2138	4 et seq.
Bromfield (Manerii de) Perambulatio	III.	53	3696	I		ib.	537	2155	24
Bromley, Parochial Register of (St. Leonard's Church)	ib.	20	3361	4		ib.	544	2174	2
Notes and Inscriptions	II.	519	2129	248	Bugbroke (Church) Inscriptions	III.	393	6763	I
	III.	320	6072	57	Bullock's Town, Rental	II.	554	2192	10
Bromley-Bagod, Extract of Deeds	II.	416	2044	18	Bunbury (Collegii de) Possessiones	I.	368	605	45
Bromwich (West) Church Grants, &c. to	III.	88	3868	277		ib.	ib.	ib.	62
Brotherton (Parish) Agreement for Common of Pasture	II.	484	2101	40	Burewelle (Monastery) Extracts of Deeds	II.	417	2044	56
Broxton (Hundred) Account of Sequestrations in	ib.	527	2136	1 et seq.	Burghlion in Gedney (Manor) Court Rolls of	I.	416	702	I
					Burian (St.) Account of Tithes in	III.	379	6600	I
					Burianæ (Eccles. Stæ) Extracta e Chronicis	ib.	513	7048	38
					Burington (Monastery) Extracts of Deeds	II.	417	2044	56
					Burnt-Illegh (or Brent-Illegh Village) Tythes	I.	26	97	61
						ib.	27—29	98	4 et seq.
					Burschon (Abbey) Foundation Charter	III.	89	3868	293
					Burscough (Abbatæ de) Collectanea e Cartulario	II.	429	2063	27

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Burton (Abbey) Foundation Charter	III.	89	3868	293
— Collectanea ex Registro	ib.	21	3375	12
Burton Lazars (Mon.) Charters and Grants	ib.	88	3868	289
Burton super Trent (Monast. de) Fundatio	I.	208	358	22
— (Church) Inscriptions	III.	328	6121	32
Burton-Wirehale, Grant of Fair	II.	434	2074	47
Burwell (Rectory) Notes on Bury St. Edmunds (Abbey) Foundation of	III.	510	7040	4
—	I.	100	261	32
—	ib.	208	358	24
—	III.	181	4626	10
—	ib.	240	5019	52
—	ib.	426	6839	36
—	ib.	514	7049	8
— Amplificatio	I.	100	261	43
— Abbatum Series	ib.	395	639	34
—	ib.	430	743	2
—	III.	534	7520	1
— Annales et Historia	I.	558	1132	1
—	ib.	319	447	2
— Taxatio Bonorum Abbatibus	ib.	394	638	13
— Officiarium Monasterii	III.	181	4626	6
— Charters, Leafes, and Grants to and by	I.	20	76	1
—	ib.	189	308	1
—	ib.	208	358	24
—	ib.	502	1005	1 et seq.
—	III.	181	4626	11
—	ib.	391	6748	77
— Registers of Abbey Lands	I.	394, 395	638	1 et seq.
—	ib.	396	645	1 et seq.
—	ib.	430	743	1 et seq.
— Extracts from Registers	ib.	72	230	1 et seq.
—	ib.	166	294	40—44
—	ib.	167	ib.	74
—	ib.	182	298	18, 19,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 24,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	27, 35
—	ib.	193	312	6, 9, 12,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	13, 14,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 24
—	ib.	393, 394	639	1 et seq.
— Estimate of Damage to the Monastery, by the Townsmen	I.	77	247	44
— Agreement concerning the same	ib.	364	604	*4
— Liber Albus	ib.	502 et seq.	1005	1 et seq.
— Liber Consuetudinaris	III.	101	3977	1
— Ordinationes <i>five</i> Statuta	I.	505	1005	104
— Tenures of Manors formerly held of	ib.	217	370	30
— Rental of	ib.	14	58	1—3
— Grant of, by Hen. VIII.	ib.	ib.	ib.	4, 5
— (Guild) Statutes of	III.	181	4626	2
— Lands, &c. of	ib.	ib.	ib.	1, 3 et seq.
— (Town) Rental of	ib.	181	4626	9
— (Gaol) Calendar of Prisoners	I.	214	368	14
Buttele (Priory) Taxation	ib.	15	60	15
Butlefdene (Abbat. de) Taxatio	ib.	15	60	62
Byddenden: <i>see</i> Biddenden				
Byland (Mon.) Foundation of	II.	78	1499	33
Byleghe (Abv) Temporalities of	I.	15	60	25
Caifho (Hundrd) Muster-Book	II.	642	2285	1
Calder (Mon.) Foundation of	ib.	78	1499	46
Caldy (Magna) Tythes of	ib.	396	2009	101

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cambridge (County)				
— Description of	III.	393	6768	1
— Records relative to	ib.	394	6772	1
— Militia Musters in	ib.	104	4014	1
—	ib.	379	6599	1
— Nomina Militum et Hominum ad Arma	I.	590	1192	28
— Certificatio Hundredorum	II.	554	2195	2
— Lifts of High Sheriffs	I.	84	259	4
—	II.	511	2122	3, 4
— (Church) Notes	ib.	519	2129	216
—	III.	416	6821	1 et seq.
— (Earls) Series of	I.	585	1178	113
— Valor Maneriorum, Recteriorum, Beneficiorum, &c.	ib.	416	701	1
— Miscellanies relative to Tenure of Lands, &c.	ib.	590	1192	15, 31
—	III.	418	6822	1
— Herald's, Visitations thereof				
— (Henry) St. George	I.	518	1043	8, 9, 10
—	ib.	617	1234	3
—	II.	29	1401	1
—	ib.	119	1534	2 et seq.
—	III.	394	6769	1
—	ib.	ib.	6770	1
— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Cambridge-shire Families	I.	525	1057	4
—	ib.	533	1068	10
—	II.	20	1386	30
—	ib.	59	1457	30
—	ib.	555	2198	1
—	ib.	567	2230	3
—	III.	394	6774	1
—	ib.	ib.	6775	1
—	ib.	421	6830	1
— (Town) Arms of	I.	617	1234	3
— Town, Particulars concerning	III.	514	7049	14
—	ib.	ib.	7052	9, 13 et seq.
— St. Mary's Church, Documents, &c. of	ib.	511	7044	9
— Religious Houses near	ib.	513	7048	5
— St. Michael's House, Particulars concerning	ib.	ib.	7047	29
—	ib.	ib.	7049	3
UNIVERSITY.				
— Antiquity, Foundation, and History	I.	497	980	1
—	ib.	515	1038	9, 10
—	II.	196	1754	6
—	III.	48	3643	2
—	ib.	104	4017	1
—	ib.	115	4105	1 et seq.
—	ib.	117	4116	1 et seq.
—	ib.	132	4283	1
—	ib.	323	6080	1
—	ib.	510	7037	10
—	ib.	513	7049	58
— Arms of	I.	617	1234	2
—	II.	371	1993	6
—	ib.	518	2129	189
—	III.	445	6892	1
— Privileges	ib.	394	6772	1
—	ib.	510	7040	1 et seq.
—	ib.	512	7046	87
—	ib.	513	7049	58
— Abuses in its Government	ib.	504	7019	11

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cambridge (University) ( <i>cont.</i> )					Cambridge, Clare Hall ( <i>cont.</i> )				
— (Churches) Inscriptions in	III.	327	6121	7 et seq.	— Statuta et Ordinationes	III.	508	7032	15
— Statutes	I.	498	982	1	— " " "	ib.	510	7041	7
— " " "	II.	344	1909	1	— Particulars concerning	ib.	512	7047	8
— " " "	III.	129	4239	1	— CORPUS CHRISTI (or				
— " " "	ib.	208	4821	1	— BENNET) College,				
— " " "	ib.	511	7044	3	— Donations to	I.	367	604	86
— " " "	ib.	512	7046	8	— Catalogus MSS.	ib.	407	694	15
— Cancellarium, Oratorium, et Professorum Catalogus	ib.	509, 510	7037	3, 4	— Letters, &c. concerning	III.	508	7031	4
— " " "	ib.	510	7038	1	— " " "	ib.	ib.	7033	1, 2
— Vice Chancellors and Professors, Letters of	ib.	493	7000	13	— " " "	ib.	512	7046	9—14
— " " "	ib.	499	7011	74	— " " "	ib.	ib.	7047	16
— Vice Cancellarii et Senatus Academicæ Literæ					— " " "	ib.	527	7362	1
— ad Carolum I.	I.	137	286	168	— EMANUEL COLLEGE.				
— ad Academiam Oxoniensem	ib.	237	416	28	— Catalogus MSS.	I.	407	694	12
— to Sir Julius Cæsar	III.	493	7000	13	— Particulars concerning	III.	508	7033	5
— Vice Chancellor's Power, Tracts on	ib.	418	6823	29	— Letters, &c. of Martyrs preserved there	ib.	509	ib.	14
— Illustrious Men educated at	ib.	519	7177	1	Gonville & Caius College: <i>see</i>				
— Decreta et Acta Publica	ib.	508	7030	6, 7	— Caius College <i>supra.</i>				
— " " "	ib.	ib.	7032	5—7	— JESUS COLLEGE.				
— " " "	ib.	509	7037	2	— Catalogus MSS.	I.	407	694	16
— Submission to Cardinal Wolfey	ib.	508	7033	9	— Particulars concerning	III.	508	7033	4
— Miscellaneous Documents concerning	I.	515	1038	10	— " " "	ib.	510	7038	11
— " " "	III.	78	3786	28	— Statuta	ib.	511	7044	1
— " " "	ib.	117	4116	1, 2	— ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE.				
— " " "	ib.	426	6839	41, 42	— Catalogus MSS.	I.	407	694	9
— " " "	ib.	512	7046	2 et seq.	— Particulars, &c. concerning	III.	507	7028	1
COLLEGES AND HALLS.					— " " "	ib.	510	7039	1
— History and Foundations thereof	I.	430	744	1	— " " "	ib.	512	7047	9, 10
— Miscellaneous Collections, concerning	ib.	344	539	11	— " " "	ib.	514	7050	1
— " " "	II.	669	2366	11	— KING'S COLLEGE.				
— " " "	III.	445	6892	1	— List of Provosts, Fellows, &c.	ib.	327	6114	1
— " " "	ib.	508	7033	6	— " " "	ib.	510	7038	6
Bennet College: <i>see</i> Corpus Christi Coll. <i>infra.</i>					— Letters, &c. concerning	ib.	508	7031	1
Bibliothecæ Publicæ, Academicæ Cantabrigienfis Catalogus MSS.	I.	407	694	14	— " " "	ib.	512	7045	15
— CAIUS COLLEGE.					— " " "	ib.	ib.	7046	26
— Catalogus MSS.	ib.	407	694	10	— " " "	ib.	513	7047	30
— " " "	ib.	ib.	ib.	11	— " " "	ib.	ib.	7049	2
— Letters, &c. concerning	III.	508	7031	11	— Statutes and History of	ib.	525	7323	1
— " " "	ib.	ib.	7032	13	— Provost and Fellows, Letters of	I.	240	416	138
— " " "	ib.	512	7045	3	— " " "	III.	480	6995	110
— " " "	ib.	512	7047	11	— MAGDALEN COLLEGE.				
CATHERINE (s.) AULÆ.					— Letters, &c. concerning	ib.	508	7031	10
— Collectiones ex Registro	ib.	509	7034	1	— PEMBROKE HALL.				
— CHRIST'S COLLEGE.					— List of Fellows, &c.	ib.	507	7029	5
— Statuta	ib.	87	3848	1	— Letters, &c. concerning	ib.	508	7031	7
— " " "	ib.	511	7044	2	— " " "	ib.	509	7033	17
— " " "	ib.	512	7046	24	— Fellows, Lists of	ib.	ib.	7034	3
— " " "	ib.	527	7362	1	— Consecratio Capellæ				
— Letters, &c. concerning	ib.	508	7031	3	— Collectanea ex Registro	ib.	511	7044	4
— Registers, Extracts from	ib.	452	6981	1	— Particulars concerning	ib.	512	7045	4
— CLARE HALL.					— " " "	ib.	512	7046	21, 22
— Miscellanies concerning	ib.	507	7029	4	— " " "	ib.	ib.	7047	6
					— PETER-HOUSE.				
					— Letters, &c. concerning	ib.	508	7031	6
					— " " "	ib.	ib.	7032	11
					— Statutes of	ib.	ib.	ib.	9
					— Particulars concerning	ib.	510	7045	2
					— Statutes	ib.	512	7046	20
					— " " "	ib.	512	7047	18

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
Cambridge ( <i>cont.</i> )	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.	Canterbury ( <i>cont.</i> )	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
QUEEN'S COLLEGE.					(Archbishops) Tem-				
— Catalogus Librorum	I.	408	694	17	poralities of	I.	15	60	82
— MSS.	III.	508	7031	8	— Lifts and Lives of	ib.	74	229	5
— Letters, &c. concern-	ib.	510	7038	17	—	ib.	31	105	1
— ing	ib.	513	7048	1	—	ib.	192	310	16, 17—
— Lifts of Provosts, Fel-	ib.				—	ib.	ib.	ib.	20
— lows, &c.	ib.				—	ib.	195	315	1, 2
— Lifts of Benefactors,	ib.				—	ib.	207	357	3
— &c.	ib.				—	ib.	242	419	5
SIDNEY SUSSEX COLLEGE.					—	ib.	244	420	1
— Catalogus MSS.	I.	407	694	13	—	ib.	391	624	27
— Letters, &c. concern-	III.	508	7031	9	—	ib.	407	1692	2
— ing	ib.	ib.	7033	3	—	ib.	539	1074	138
— History, &c. of	ib.	510	7037	14	—	II.	201	759	35, 36
— Particulars, &c. of	ib.	ib.	7038	10	— Degree and Dignity				
TRINITY COLLEGE.					— of	I.	77	247	64
— Catalogus Librorum	I.	407	694	7	— Archiepiscopal Courts,				
— MSS.	III.	94	3890	1	— Collections relative to	III.	80	3792	1 et seq.
— Elogium	ib.	426	6834	1	—	ib.	81	3793	1 et seq.
— Letters, &c. concern-	ib.	508	7031	2	—	ib.	82	3795	1 et seq.
— ing	ib.	510	7038	9	— Registers, Extracts				
—	ib.	ib.	7040	2	— from	ib.	ib.	3797	1 et seq.
—	ib.	512	7045	16	—	ib.	83	3798	1 et seq.
— Masters, (Lifts of)	ib.	512	7047	13	—	ib.	513	7048	22, 29,
—	ib.	512	7046	29	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	49, 50
—	ib.	513	7049	1	—	ib.	244	420	1 et seq.
—	ib.	520	7187	3 et seq.	— (City) Taxations of	I.	345	539	27, 28
— Case of,	ib.				—	II.	201	1757	22
— (Master and Fellows)					— (Cathedral Church) In-				
— Letters of	ib.	494	7001	43	— corporation, &c. of	I.	598	1197	17
—	ib.	498	7011	8—17	— Statutes of	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
— Deeds, &c. relative to	ib.	116	4115	19 et seq.	— Various Documents				
—	ib.	117	4116	1 et seq.	— concerning	ib.	ib.	ib.	18 et seq.
TRINITY HALL.					— Church Notes	II.	16	1366	2
— Statutes,	ib.	507	7029	7	— Ecclesiæ Metropoli-				
— Letters, &c. concern-	ib.	508	7031	5	— ticæ, Cartæ et Li-	ib.	199	1757	7, 19
— ing	ib.	512	7045	5	— bertates concessæ	III.	391	6748	56
—	ib.				—	ib.	511	7044	14
— (Public Library) Par-	I.	407	694	14	— Carta Foundationis				
— ticulars concerning	III.	507	7029	2	— Bibliothecæ, Catalo-	I.	408	695	16
—	ib.	512	7047	15	— gus MSS.				
— (St. Michael's House)					— (St. Augustin's Abbey)				
— Particulars of	ib.	513	7047	29	— Fundatio	ib.	208	358	25
—	ib.	ib.	7049	3	— Taxatio	ib.	15	60	47
— Account of Queen					— Lieger Book of	ib.	162	293	15
— Elizabeth's Recep-	ib.	508	7033	7, 8	— Collectanea ex Re-				
— tion at Cambridge	ib.	509	7037	2	— gistris	ib.	167	294	11, 87
—	ib.				—	ib.	193	312	3
— King James,	ib.	510	7041	8	—	ib.	344	539	5, 6
— Charles I. &c.	ib.				—	ib.	407	692	7, 8, 9
— Professors, Partic-	ib.	509	7036	2	—	ib.	506	1006	1 et seq.
— ulars concerning	ib.	510	7040	9, 12	— Taxatio	II.	263	1850	13
—	ib.	512	7046	1, 19	—	ib.	553	2188	110
—	ib.	99	3961	1	— Cartæ	III.	326	6111	26
Camely (Man. de) Terrarium	ib.				—	ib.	392	6748	104
Canewall (Monast. de) Carta	II.	426	2060	14	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	106, 107
— Foundationis					— Chronicon	I.	406	686	1
Canon's Ashby (Church) In-	III.	393	6763	1	CHRIST'S CHURCH.				
— scriptions					— Fundatio	ib.	100	261	8
Canterbury (Province) Tax-					— Cartæ	ib.	77	247	23
— ationes	I.	345	539	27, 28	— Lis cum Baldewino et				
—	ib.	476	926	4	— Huberto Archiepif-	ib.	441	788	1
—	ib.	506	1006	16	— copis Cantuariensib-				
—	II.	199	1757	22	— bus	ib.			
—	ib.	263	1850	12	— Polistore del Eglise	ib.	393	636	1
—	III.	55	3720	1	— de Christ				
—	I.	360	594	8	— Collegii Corporis	III.	514	7049	12
— State of	ib.	438	787	28 et seq.	— Christi Historia	ib.	ib.	7053	25
—	ib.	104	280	29	—				
— Parishes in					— St. Gregory's Priory,	II.	261	1833	1
— Arms of the Arch-	ib.	76	246	11	— Rental of				
— bishoprick	II.	16	1366	1	— (S. Petri Monasterii	III.	391	6748	2, 3
—					— de) Cartæ				



DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Canterbury ( <i>cont.</i> )				
— (Conventus Ecclesiæ Sancti Salvatoris)				
— Redditus et Cartæ	I.	506	1006	1 et seq.
— Compotus varii	ib.	507	1007	40—44
— (Ecclef. Stæ Trinitatis) Cartæ	III.	391	6748	23
—	II.	416	2044	43
Caresbroke, feoda militaria ad				
— Castrum de pertinentia	I.	194	312	21
Carlisle (Bishopric) State of	ib.	360	594	9
— Lists of Bishops	ib.	ib.	595	22
—	II.	202	1759	37
— Taxatio	I.	345	529	28
—	II.	263	1850	21
— Monasteries in, Notes on	I.	366	604	50
— (Priory) Foundation of	II.	79	1499	49
— (City) Account of its Siege	III.	399	6798	63
Carthuga Prior. de) Cartæ	ib.	391	6748	44
Cartmel (Mon.) Foundation of	II.	78	1499	44
Cassington (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1
Castel-Acre (Monast. vel Prioratus de)				
— Priorum Nomina	I.	486	970	7
—	II.	502	2110	110
— Registrum Cartarum	ib.	501	2110	1 et seq.
— Excerpta e Chartulario	I.	486	970	4
— Excerpta e Registris	II.	359	1967	3
—	ib.	417	2044	57, 61
—	III.	323	6079	51
Catigerne, Monument of, described	I.	345	539	3—7
Cerne (Abbatæ de) Cartæ	III.	391	6748	32, 66
Chaddisden (Chantry) Demise of	I.	368	605	23
Chadkirke (Chantry) Demise of	ib.	ib.	ib.	22
Chafforde (Decanat. de) Taxatio	ib.	15, 16	60	104, 118
Chalfont (Church) Inscriptions in	III.	319	6072	11
Chalk (Prioratus de) Excerpta e Cartis	II.	416	2044	44
— (Rectory) Account of	III.	420	6826	1
Chard (Manor)	ib.	440	6853	89
Chardley (Church) Notes	II.	519	2129	240
Charley (Church) Notes	III.	303	5848	f. 42
Charlton (Church) Notes	ib.	360	6365	1
— (Manor) Survey of	ib.	178	4606	1
Charwelton (Church) Inscriptions	ib.	393	6763	1
Cheddre (Man. de) Cartæ	I.	196	316	3
Chedworth (Ecclef. de)				
— Excerpta ex Registris	III.	513	7048	36
Chelmysforde (Decanat. de)				
— Taxatio	I.	15	60	99, 113
Chelfea (Manor) Rental	III.	440	6853	88
Chenilleworda (Ecclesiæ de)				
— Registrum Cartarum	ib.	49	3650	
Chennora (Villa de) Cartæ	ib.	392	6748	105
Cherleton (Town) Deeds, &c. of	I.	331	506	30
—	II.	306	1885	19
Chertsey (Abbatæ de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	43
— (Ecclesiæ de) Fundatio	ib.	100	261	20
Chester (COUNTY PALATINE)				
— Description of	I.	519	1046	9
—	II.	368	1988	28
—	ib.	396	2010	3
—	ib.	518	2129	190
—	ib.	537	2155	21—24
—	III.	250	5176	1
—	ib.	426	6839	26

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chester ( <i>cont.</i> )				
— Map of	II.	433	2073	22
— Collections relative to its History and Antiquities				
—	I.	37	139	1 et seq.
—	ib.	324	473	1
—	ib.	330	506	1 et seq.
—	ib.	518, 519	1046	1 et seq.
—	II.	46	1424	1 et seq.
—	ib.	392	2007	1 et seq.
—	ib.	393	2008	1
—	ib.	393	2009	1 et seq.
—	ib.	396	2010	1 et seq.
—	ib.	420	2052	1
—	ib.	422	2057	1 et seq.
—	ib.	427	2060	1 et seq.
—	ib.	433	2073	1 et seq.
—	ib.	485	2103	1 et seq.
—	ib.	500, 501	2107	1 et seq.
—	ib.	503	2111	1 et seq.
—	ib.	506	2115	1 et seq.
—	ib.	535	2152	1 et seq.
—	III.	537	7568	1
—	ib.	ib.	7569	1
— Courts and Authority thereof	II.	400	2016	22 et seq.
— Chronicles of the County	ib.	40	1424	3
— Churches and Parishes, Miscellaneous Notes on	ib.	431	2071	55
—	ib.	485	2103	1 et seq.
— Deaneries, Accounts of	ib.	426	2060	29
—	ib.	431	2071	49, 50
—	ib.	441	2079	48
— Earls (Lists of) and Documents relative to the Earldom	I.	37, 38, 39	139	11, 72, 17
—	ib.	74	245	5
—	ib.	104	280	10
—	ib.	324	456	6
—	ib.	516	1039	17, 18—
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 21
—	ib.	519	1046	12
—	ib.	564	1155	90
—	ib.	567	1160	68
—	ib.	585	1178	117
—	II.	16	1364	31
—	ib.	24	1393	140
—	ib.	35	1411	25
—	ib.	39	1418	7
—	ib.	120	1535	2
—	ib.	260	1830	1
—	ib.	357	1940	3
—	ib.	363	1977	14
—	ib.	364	1980	3
—	ib.	367	1988	12
—	ib.	369	1989	10
—	ib.	415	2044	3—6, 8,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	11, 14, 15
—	ib.	426	2059	29
—	ib.	426	2060	58
—	ib.	433	2074	17
—	ib.	438	2077	85
—	ib.	457	2089	6
—	ib.	482	2099	56
—	ib.	500	2106	17
—	ib.	508	2116	36
—	ib.	512	2125	4, 25
—	ib.	513	2129	43
—	ib.	537	2155	10, 12, 14,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	15, 16, 18
—	ib.	538	2159	3, 4, 6
—	ib.	540	2167	4



Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(CHAP. II, *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chester ( <i>cont.</i> )					Chester ( <i>cont.</i> )				
— Earls (Lifts of), &c. ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	552	2188	4	— Records, Muniments, &c. ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	354	1929	1 et seq.
	ib.	565	2232	18		ib.	359	1937	1 et seq.
— Funerals, Orders and Certificates concerning	ib.	396	2011	1 et seq.		ib.	360	1968	1 et seq.
	ib.	412	2041	1 et seq.		ib.	367	1988	1 et seq.
	ib.	515	2129	1 et seq.		ib.	369	1991	1 et seq.
	ib.	550	2180	1 et seq.		ib.	371	1994	1 et seq.
— Herald's Visitations thereof, viz.						ib.	382	2002	1 et seq.
— (Chaloner)	ib.	540	2163	8		ib.	396	2010	1 et seq.
— (Glover)	ib.	46	1424	9		ib.	435	2022	1 et seq.
	ib.	82	1505	1		ib.	408	2037	1 et seq.
	III.	250	5182	1		ib.	409	2038	1 et seq.
	II.	509	2119	1		ib.	410	2039	1 et seq.
	ib.	530	2142	8		ib.	413	2042	9
	ib.	540	2167	13		ib.	420	2053	1
— (St. George)	ib.	120	1535	7		ib.	422	2057	1 et seq.
— Heraldic Collections of Arms, &c. relative to Cheshire Families	I.	37—42	139	1 et seq.		ib.	425	2059	1 et seq.
	ib.	70	246	17		ib.	429	2065	1 et seq.
	ib.	324	471	1		ib.	ib.	2066	1 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	473	1		ib.	430	2067	1 et seq.
	ib.	330 et seq.	506	1 et seq.		ib.	ib.	2068	1 et seq.
	ib.	334	521	2		ib.	ib.	2069	1—3
	ib.	435	774	1—3		ib.	ib.	2070	1—3
	ib.	468	893	1		ib.	431, 432	2072	1 et seq.
	ib.	525	1057	8		ib.	434	2074	36, 48,
	ib.	533	1068	11		ib.	ib.	ib.	55
	ib.	562	1152	4, 5		ib.	439	2079	1 et seq.
	ib.	572	1170	1—3		ib.	443, 445	2081	13, 28,
	II.	19	1382	1		ib.	ib.	ib.	29, 30,
	ib.	20	1386	54		ib.	ib.	ib.	36
	ib.	59	1457	21		ib.	445	2082	1 et seq.
	ib.	367	1988	11 et seq.		ib.	449	2083	1 et seq.
	ib.	371	1992	5 et seq.		ib.	458	2090	1 et seq.
	ib.	392	2007	1		ib.	465	2091	1 et seq.
	ib.	393	2008	1 et seq.		ib.	475	2094	80
	ib.	409	2038	5 et seq.		ib.	476	2095	1 et seq.
	ib.	420	2050	3 et seq.		ib.	480 et seq.	2099	1 et seq.
	ib.	422	2055	6		ib.	506	2115	1 et seq.
	ib.	457	2088	1 et seq.		ib.	521	2131	1 et seq.
	ib.	475	2094	68, 80		ib.	533	2149	39
	ib.	504	2113	4	— Sequestrations Mizes (or Affeffments) and Taxations of	III.	365	6428	1
	ib.	509	2119	1 et seq.		ib.	418	6822	2
	ib.	530	2142	5		I.	104	280	2
	ib.	531	2146	4		II.	348	1922	2—9, 19
	ib.	533	2151	1 et seq.		ib.	ib.	ib.	20
	ib.	534	2153	1 et seq.		ib.	357	1943	
	ib.	538	2157	1, 2		ib.	379	1999	2—6, 7,
— Inhabitants Lifts of and Remonstrances	ib.	539	2161	1 et seq.		ib.	ib.	ib.	8, 9—10
	ib.	567	2230	4, 5		ib.	ib.	ib.	—22, 23
	ib.	500	2107	2		ib.	391	2005	1 et seq.
— Liberties and Privileges	I.	331	506	29		ib.	401	2018	1 et seq.
	ib.	363	547	4		ib.	412	2040	8
	ib.	518, 519	1046	7, 8		ib.	480	2098	1, 2
	II.	359	1967	8—10		ib.	513, 514	2126	8, 11, 18,
	ib.	368	1988	24		ib.	ib.	ib.	19—26,
	ib.	393	2009	1 et seq.		ib.	ib.	ib.	27—30
	ib.	410	2038	50		ib.	514	2128	1 et seq.
	ib.	430	2071	7		ib.	520	2130	1 et seq.
	ib.	436, 438	2077	27, 92		ib.	527	2136	1 et seq.
	ib.	510	2119	18		ib.	ib.	2137	1 et seq.
— Records, Calendar of	I.	23	94	1		ib.	530	2144	1 et seq.
— Records, Muniments, and Law Proceedings, Collections of	ib.	37—42	139	1 et seq.		ib.	540	2166	1
	ib.	56	168	2	— Causeway (over the River Dee) Proceedings on	II.	386	2003	34 et seq.
	ib.	84	258	27—30	— Receptus Exituum, temp. Hen. VI.	ib.	391	2005	1 et seq.
	ib.	331	506	1 et seq.	— Redditus Annalis	I.	332	506	100

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I. <i>England</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England</i> .—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chester ( <i>cont.</i> )					Chester Bounds ( <i>cont.</i> )				
— Sheriffs, Justices and other Officers, Lists of	I.	85	259	28	—	II.	422	2057	14
—	ib.	104	280	8—10, 11,	—	ib.	537	2150	24
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	13	— Chamberlain, and his Authority	I.	104	280	9
—	ib.	324	473	1	—	ib.	331	506	29
—	ib.	519	1046	14	— Charters, and Confirmations thereof	ib.	519	1046	8
—	II.	120	1535	3, 4	—	II.	357	1948	1
—	ib.	348	1920	6—9, 10,	—	ib.	359	1967	8, 9
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	11—16,	—	ib.	399	2016	9
—	ib.	417	2045	1	—	ib.	422, 423,	2057	15, 16,
—	ib.	437	2077	14, 19	—	ib.	425	ib.	21, 91
—	ib.	439	2078	11	—	ib.	447	2082	41
—	ib.	461	2091	12	— Churches and Parochial Chapels	ib.	431	2071	55
—	ib.	466	2093	3	— Collections relative to its History and Antiquities	ib.	354	1929	1 et seq.
— Tenures, Knights Fees, and Inquisitions thereof	I.	39	139	154 et seq.	—	ib.	357	1944	1
—	ib.	332	506	97, 98	—	ib.	ib.	1948	2
—	ib.	415	699	1	—	ib.	367	1988	1 et seq.
—	ib.	519	1046	13	—	ib.	369	1989	1 et seq.
—	II.	369	1991	1 et seq.	—	ib.	376	1996	1 et seq.
—	ib.	378	1997	3	—	ib.	379	1998	1 et seq.
—	ib.	406	2023	1	—	ib.	399	2014	1 et seq.
— Towns (Mercantile)					—	ib.	399	2016	1 et seq.
— Lift of	I.	519	1046	11	—	ib.	422	2057	19
— Villarum Nomina	ib.	332	506	95	—	ib.	426	2060	28 et seq.
— (BISHOPRICK)					—	ib.	433	2073	20 et seq.
— Creation and Establishment of	II.	374	1994	13	—	ib.	512	2125	3, 14
—	ib.	430	2071	8, 9	—	ib.	522	2133	3
— Deeds, Charters, and Donations of	ib.	545	2176	8 et seq.	—	ib.	537	2155	1 et seq.
— State of	I.	360	594	10	—	III.	360	6358	3
— Statutes	II.	431	2171	25	—	ib.	537	7568	1
— Valuation of	ib.	337	2155	31	— Companies and their Charters	II.	376	1996	1 et seq.
— Miscellaneous Notes on	ib.	431	2071	51	—	ib.	420	2054	1, 5 et seq.
— (Bishops) Lists and Successions of	I.	360	525	91	—	ib.	490	2104	1 et seq.
—	II.	369	1989	17	—	ib.	494	2105	28
—	ib.	202	1759	37	— Courts, Proceedings in	ib.	507	2115	54
—	ib.	512	2125	5, 6	—	ib.	406	2025	1 et seq.
— Jewels, Account of	I.	195	315	8, 9	—	ib.	425, 426	2057	45, 46, 60,
— Episcopal Courts, and Registers thereof	II.	532	2146	18	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	67, 69, 90
— Miscellaneous Notes on	ib.	411	2039	71	—	ib.	439	2078	12 et seq.
— (DEAN AND CHAPTER.)					—	ib.	539	2162	1, 2
— Incorporation of	ib.	374	1994	57	— Estates, Sequestrations, &c. of and Donations to the City	ib.	379	1999	1 et seq.
— Lift of	ib.	369	1989	21	—	ib.	402	2020	1 et seq.
— Lands, and Instruments concerning the same	ib.	374, 375	1994	55, 56,	—	ib.	467, 473	2093	31, 131,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	59—66	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	134, 135
—	ib.	430	2071	20, 28, 30	—	ib.	481	2099	6
—	ib.	476	2095	2	—	ib.	524	2135	6, 13
—	ib.	485	2103	2 et seq.	—	ib.	535	2150	28
—	ib.	487, 488	ib.	61, 62,	— Franchises and Privileges	ib.	385	2003	28
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	63—69	—	ib.	394	2009	41, 44, 47,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	52
— Statutes	ib.	374, 375	1994	55, 56	—	ib.	399	2016	5, 8, 9, 11,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	59, 60	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	12, 16
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.	—	ib.	417	2044	52
— Miscellaneous Notes on	ib.	400	2016	52 et seq.	—	ib.	438	2077	92
— (ArchDeaconry) Procurations, and Synodals	ib.	399	2015	2	—	ib.	422, 425	2057	14, 79, 90,
— Valuation of	ib.	431	2071	50	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	92, 93
— (CITY.)					— Freeman, Miscellaneous Notes concerning	ib.	493	2105	6
— Description of	I.	519	1046	10	—	ib.	379	1998	1 et seq.
— Bounds and Limits of	II.	394	2009	47	—	ib.	449	2082	76—86
—	ib.	399	2016	13	—	ib.	474	2094	145
					— Disfranchisement of one	ib.	391	2004	40 et seq.

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chester Freemen ( <i>continued.</i> )				
Proceedings relative to	II.	461, 463	2091	3, 42, 43,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	44
Freeholders, Petition of	ib.	394	2009	30
Games, Amusements, and Plays	ib.	398	2013	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	424	2057	85
- - - - -	ib.	512	2124	1
Lifts of Constables, &c.	I.	104	280	7
Coroners	II.	369	1989	4 et seq.
Inhabitants and their Assessments	ib.	379	1938	1
Justices and Deputy Justices	I.	104	280	8
- - - - -	ib.	332	506	88
Mayors, Aldermen, and Sheriffs, and Ordinances by them	ib.	104	280	13
Mayors, Aldermen, and Sheriffs of	ib.	519	1046	14
- - - - -	II.	369	1989	2
- - - - -	ib.	385	2003	12, 28
- - - - -	ib.	411	2039	72
- - - - -	ib.	422	2057	3, 8
- - - - -	ib.	412	2059	12
- - - - -	ib.	428	2060	59
- - - - -	ib.	428	2063	14
- - - - -	ib.	441	2079	40
- - - - -	ib.	493, 494	2105	2, 17, 31,
- - - - -	ib.	496	ib.	82
- - - - -	ib.	512	2125	3, 11—14
- - - - -	ib.	522	2133	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	534	2149	48—50, 51
- - - - -	ib.	535	2150	30, 34
- - - - -	ib.	537	2155	20, 25—30
- - - - -	ib.	538	2158	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	538	2159	11
- - - - -	ib.	542	2173	30 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	507	2115	90
Sheriffs, Oath of	ib.	439	2078	12 et seq.
Officers of, and their Fees	ib.	439	2078	12 et seq.
Disputes concerning the Election of a Town Clerk	ib.	494	2105	45 et seq.
Parochial Register of	ib.	547	2177	1 et seq.
Petition of the Inhabitants for their Liberties	I.	518	1046	7
for Abatement of Customs on Wines, &c.	ib.	215	368	67
Records, Muniments, Law Proceedings, &c.	II.	382	2002	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	384	2003	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	388	2004	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	396	2010	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	402	2020	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	406	2025	8
- - - - -	ib.	417	2046	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	419	2047	32 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	420	2053	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2054	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	422	2056	1
- - - - -	ib.	423	2057	32 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	428	2061	1
- - - - -	ib.	430	2068	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2069	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2070	1—3
- - - - -	ib.	433	2074	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	439	2079	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	442	2080	1 et seq.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chester Records, &c. ( <i>cont.</i> )				
- - - - -	II.	445	2082	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	451	2083	26, 27, 30
- - - - -	ib.	455	2084	77
- - - - -	ib.	458	2090	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	464	2091	77
- - - - -	ib.	466	2093	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	481	2099	11
- - - - -	ib.	483	2101	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	485	2102	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	490	2104	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	493	2105	7 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	506	2115	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	513	2126	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	523	2135	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	534	2150	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	538	2158	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	539	2162	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	541	2172	1—3
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2173	1 et seq.
Religious Houses				
Notes on the Abbeys and Monasteries	ib.	369	1989	18 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	371	1994	1 et seq.
St. Werburg's Abbey or Monastery, and Cathedral				
Foundation of, Documents concerning	I.	592	1195	40
- - - - -	ib.	369	1989	20
- - - - -	ib.	372	1994	14
- - - - -	ib.	426	2060	30
- - - - -	ib.	430	2071	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	538	2159	15, 16
Charters, Deeds, & Evidences of	II.	359	1965	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	360	1967	24, 25, 28
- - - - -	ib.	371	1994	4 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	382	2002	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	427	2060	39, 41
- - - - -	ib.	430	2071	13, 14, 15
- - - - -	ib.	484	405	23
- - - - -	ib.	488	2103	95
- - - - -	ib.	534	2149	59
- - - - -	III.	426	6839	64
Statuta	II.	399	2015	1
- - - - -	ib.	431	2071	25
- - - - -	ib.	538	2159	10
Grants and Donations to	ib.	367, 368	3988	9, 46
- - - - -	ib.	372	1994	8
- - - - -	ib.	427	2060	35, 38
- - - - -	ib.	431	2071	37
- - - - -	ib.	486	2103	31
Privileges granted to it	ib.	424	2057	68
- - - - -	ib.	432	2072	13
- - - - -	ib.	538	2159	1 et seq.
Registers and Cartularies	ib.	359	1965	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	427	2060	33, 34, 42
- - - - -	ib.	428	2062	1
- - - - -	ib.	532	2148	1—3
- - - - -	ib.	533	2149	26
Succesio Abbatum	I.	104	280	6
- - - - -	II.	360	1967	26
- - - - -	ib.	369	1989	19
- - - - -	ib.	538	2159	9
Pope Clement's Bull to	III.	89	3868	294
Miscellaneous Notes concerning St. Werburg's Abbey and Cathedral	II.	486, 487	2103	18, 47, 48
- - - - -	ib.	505	2113	47
- - - - -	ib.	511	2120	16
- - - - -	III.	239	5019	2

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chester ( <i>cont.</i> )					Cinque Ports, Charters of	I.	6	37	1, 2
— (St. John's Hospital)	II.	424	2057	86	—	ib.	188	306	8
—	ib.	483	2101	4 et seq.	—	III.	326	6111	31
—	ib.	487	2103	62	— Shipping furnished by	I.	57	168	36
—	ib.	535	2150	37	(And <i>see</i> Dover, Sandwich, &c.				
—	ib.	538	2159	10, 17	<i>infra</i> )				
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	20—22	Cirencester (Abbey)				
— (St. Mary's Abbey)	ib.	371, 372	1994	10, 11	— Succession of Abbots	III.	534	7520	1
—	ib.	426	2060	11	— Taxation	I.	15	60	52
—	ib.	431	2071	25	— Carta pro Monachis	III.	392	6748	79
—	ib.	486	2103	14	Clare (Honor of) Survey	ib.	243	5051	1
—	ib.	5	2116	6, 12	— Compotus de	I.	217	370	31, 32
— Statutes of	ib.	488	2103	87, 88	— (Hundred) Notes on	ib.	444	799	1
— St. Oswald's Church	ib.	486	ib.	16, 17, 19,	— (Monast. de) Regif-	III.	209	4835	1
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	22, 23, 25,	— trum Cartarum	I.	394	639	20
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	53	— (Prioratus de) Cartæ	ib.	166	294	56
—	ib.	489	2103	103, 112,	— Registrum				
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	113	Claverham (Manor) Court				
— Siege of Chester, Ac-	ib.	537	2155	33, 34	Rolls	III.	310	6006	1
— Tolls	ib.	448	2082	49	Claverton (Parish) Assessment				
—	ib.	461, 465	2091	78, 88	of	II.	348	1920	2
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	90, 93	Clipesley (Manor) Notes on	III.	436	6849	24
—	ib.	512	2125	7	Cliva juxta Lewis (Man.)				
—	ib.	535	2150	45	Court Roll	ib.	390	6721	1
— Towns and Castles in					Clothall (Manor) Court Roll	ib.	389	6708	3
its Vicinity (List of)	ib.	506	2115	20	Clonn or Clunne (Hospital)				
— (Wards) Notes con-					Charter, Regulations, &c.				
cerning	ib.	449	2832	76	of	ib.	385	6693	1 et seq.
— (St. Bridget's)	ib.	ib.	ib.	85	—	ib.	427	6840	3
— (St. Gyles)	ib.	ib.	ib.	78	— (Manor and Forest)				
— (Bounds of)	ib.	535	2150	27	Survey of	I.	214, 215	368	18—34
— Castle	I.	104	280	7	Clunad. (Mon. Sti. Petri de)				
—	II.	465, 466	2091	98—104	Cartæ	III.	391	6748	53
—	ib.	523	2135	1 et seq.	Cobham (Hospital) Orders for	ib.	537	7567	15
— Deeds, &c. from the					Cockerfande (Monastery)				
Records of	ib.	439	2079	1 et seq.	Foundation of	II.	78	1499	43
Ch. twynd (Church) Notes	ib.	519	2129	239	— Collectanea e Cartu-				
Chewton-Keinsman (Manor)					lario	ib.	429	1062	24
Survey	III.	178	4606	1	— Terræ concessæ	III.	367	6461	17
Chichester (Bishoprick), <i>vel</i> Ci-					Coges (Monastery) Extracts of				
cesterensis Diocesis, State of	I.	242	419	7	Deeds	II.	417	2044	56
—	ib.	360	594	12	Coggeshall (Parish) Antiquities	I.	494	980	205
—	ib.	402	670	4	Colchester (Decanatus de)				
— Taxations of	ib.	15	60	55	Taxatio	ib.	15, 16	60	112, 126
—	ib.	345	539	28	— (Archidiaconatus)				
—	II.	263	1850	12	Taxatio	ib.	15	ib.	107, 126
— (Bishops) Lists of	I.	162	293	21	— (Sti. Johannis Bapt.				
—	ib.	360	594	12	Abbatæ) Collecta-				
—	III.	534	7520	2	nea ex Registris	ib.	166	294	59
— (Dean and Chapter)					—	ib.	182	298	20
Difference between	II.	543	2173	49, 50	—	ib.	193	312	15
them and the City	I.	15	60	77	— Cartæ	III.	391	6748	52
— (Canon. de) Taxatio	II.	554	2193	9	— Taxation	I.	15	60	16
Chickering Hall (Rental of)	I.	15	60	53	— (Churches) Inscrip-				
Chickefonde (Prior de) Taxatio	ib.	196	316	7	tions in	III.	393	6762	1
Childokforde (Manor) Grant of					— (St. Giles's Church)				
Chiliwelle (Cantariæ de) Fun-	ib.	61	174	1	Inscriptions in	ib.	327	6121	1
dation	ib.	394	639	14	Coldhingham (Church) In-				
Chilton (Manor) Grant of					scriptions	ib.	393	6763	1
Chineworthe (Prioratus de)	II.	636	2273	5	Colestri (Mon. de) Cartæ	ib.	391	6748	46
Excerpta ex Registra	III.	320	6072	33	Colefden (Church) Notes	ib.	328	6121	30
Chippenham (Church) Notes					Colston Basset (Manor) Evi-				
Chipping-Barnet (Jesus Hos-	ib.	361	6379	1	dences	I.	211	363	18
pital) Foundation and Sta-					Colwyche (Church) Notes	II.	520	2129	278
tutes	ib.	361	6379	1	Colyngburne (Vicariæ de)				
Chipping Norton (Church)	ib.	319	6072	13	Carta Ordinationis	ib.	206	1761	57, 58
Notes	II.	503	2112	30	Combe (Monasterii de) Col-				
Chorley (Town) Notes on					lectanea ex Registro	ib.	426	2060	18
Churchenheath (Farm) Tenure,	ib.	486	2103	13, 14,	— (Capellanorum de)				
&c. of	ib.	488	ib.	94	Successio	ib.	163	1623	9, 11
Church-Hanbury, Notes	III.	360	6365	1	Congleton (Borough) Charter	ib.	434	2074	54
Church Langley (Manor) Sur-	ib.	519	7180	1	— Grant of Market	ib.	ib.	ib.	43
vey of					— Documents concern-	I.	455	844	1 et seq.
					ing				

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cooper's Hill, Poetical Description of	I.	454	837	3	Coventry ( <i>cont.</i> )				
Copenhall (Church) Notes in Cornwall (Dutchy) and County, Discourse on	II.	505	2113	44	— (Grey Friars)	III.	312	6033	8
— Survey of, by Norden	ib.	364	1980	2	— (Coventriensis Scholæ,) Catalogus MSS.	I.	406	695	18
— Account of Tin Works in	ib.	538	2159	2	— (St. Michael's Church)	III.	312	6030	2
— Tythes	ib.	340	6252	1	—	ib.	426	6839	25
— Lifts of High Sheriffs (Stannaries) Resolutions of the Judges concerning	III.	340	6252	1	Coverham (Mon.) Foundation of	II.	78	1499	29
— Tenentes et Tenuræ	ib.	361	6380	1	Cowley (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1
— Herald's Visitation thereof:	ib.	379	6500	1	Craven, Notæ de	ib.	326	6111	20
— (Henry St. George)	II.	511	2122	5	Crendon (Monast. de) Collectanea de	II.	415	2044	16
— (Anonymous)	ib.	132	1576	102	Crewe (Manor) Rental and Tythes of	ib.	411	2039	62, 63
— Heraldic Collections of Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to Cornwall Families	I.	590	1192	40, 41	Creyke (Abbatæ de) Donatio	III.	509	7036	4
—	ib.	541	1079	1 et seq.	Crich: <i>vide</i> Cruch, <i>infra</i>				
—	ib.	560	1142	1	Crokefden (Abbey) Grants and Charters	ib.	88	3868	287
—	ib.	561	1149	2	Croftthole (Borough) Survey of	I.	19	71	12
—	ib.	599	1164	1 et seq.	Crofton (Church) Notes	II.	438	2077	67
—	III.	14	3288	2	Croun (Baronia de) Notæ de	I.	486	971	10
—	I.	468	891	1	Croxton ( <i>vel</i> Crokefden Abbatæ de) Abbatum Nomina	ib.	104	280	12
—	ib.	525	1057	5	— (Lordship) Boundaries of	II.	434	2074	29
—	ib.	533	1068	12	Croydon (Hospital) Orders for	III.	537	7567	15
—	ib.	562	1153	2	Croyland (Crowland, or Crouland, Abbatæ de,) Cartæ	I.	364	604	1
—	ib.	568	1162	1	—	II.	196	1757	13—17
—	II.	20	1387	42	— Collectanea ex Registro	I.	167	294	73
—	ib.	28	1397	2	—	III.	304	5855	10, 13
—	ib.	58	1457	1	—	ib.	320	6072	63
—	ib.	71	1482	6, 7	— Abbatum Catalogus				
—	ib.	420	2055	5	Cruch, <i>vel</i> Crich (Cantaræ de) Registrum Cartarum	ib.	50	3669	1 et seq.
—	ib.	568	2230	6	— Inventory of	ib.	ib.	ib.	10
—	III.	182	4632	4	— Demise of	I.	368	605	33
— Muniments and Law Proceedings	ib.	346	6243	4 et seq.	— Rental of	III.	50	3669	12
— (Dukes and Earls) Successions of	I.	585	1178	125	Crysmalford (Man. de) Terrarium	ib.	99	3961	1
—	II.	39	1418	5	Cumba (Abbatæ B. Mariæ de) Registrum	I.	166	294	65
—	ib.	565	2223	61	— Collectanea e Cartis	II.	426	2060	18
—	III.	323, 324	6082	9, 33	Cumberland (County)				
Corton (Manor) Survey of	I.	19	71	4	— Herald's Visitation:				
Cofebercherche (Inhab. de) Cartæ	III.	391	6748	64	— (St. George)	II.	18	1374	3
Cotton End, Fire at	ib.	121	4157	1	—	ib.	120	1536	1
Coventry (Bishoprick) State of	I.	360	594	13—15	— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections, relative to Cumberland Families	I.	533	1068	13
— Taxations	II.	263	1850	14, 24	—	ib.	618	1234	15
— Succession of Bishops	ib.	202	1759	37	—	II.	20	1386	57
— Episcopal Registers, Extracts from	II.	547	2179	14	—	ib.	58	1457	5
— (City) Description of	III.	436	6850	7, 86	—	ib.	420	2055	10
— Account of	ib.	502	7017	52	—	III.	22	3391	1
— Charters, and Letters Patent to	I.	2	7	6—8	—	I.	84	259	14
—	ib.	24	95	18	—	II.	511	2122	6
—	III.	340	6195	4	— (Earls) Successions of	I.	324	465	8
—	ib.	362	6388	1	—	ib.	585	1178	104
—	ib.	442	6863	1	—	III.	328	6124	5
— Records, &c.	ib.	364	6402	5—7	—	ib.	338	6177	1
— Mayors	ib.	367	6466	1 et seq.	Cumbermere (Abbatæ de)				
— Privileges	I.	362	6388	1	— Inquisitio	I.	331	506	6, 7
—	II.	490	980	11	— Deeds and Charters	III.	88	3608	281
—	III.	544	2173	66	—	II.	432	2072	36
— (Abbey) Extract from Registers of	ib.	362	6388	1	— Abbatum Nomina	I.	104	280	12
— (Priory) Foundation of	I.	344	539	4	Cumnor (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1
— Succession of Priors	ib.	100	261	47	Cunsdon (Church) Notes	II.	520	2129	285
— Registers, Extracts from	III.	534	7520	1	Dacorum (Hundred) Muster-Book	ib.	642	2285	1
—	II.	393	2009	4	Dale (Manerii de) Supervifus	I.	619	1248	61, 62
—	III.	367	6466	1	Danfey (Decanatûs de) Taxatio	ib.	15, 16	60	102, 116
					—	II.	428	2060	60
					Davenham, Customs of				

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dean (Forest), Customs, &c. of	I.	428	738	23	Deulacres Abbey ( <i>continued.</i> )				
- - - - -	III.	212	4850	I	— Grant to	III.	89	3868	306
- - - - -	ib.	426	6839	65	— Privileges and Im-	II.	426	2060	12
Dean Prior (Man. de) Rentale	ib.	202	4766	I	— munities claimed by	ib.	432	2072	14
Dedington (Church) Inscrptions in	ib.	320	6072	61	Devon (County)				
Dee (River) Mills, &c. thereon, Papers concerning	II.	422	2057	10	— Antiquities of, by T. Westcote, Notes, &c. on	II.	649	2307	I
- - - - -	ib.	442 et seq.	2081	I et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	690	2410	I
- - - - -	ib.	445	2082	I et seq.	- - - - -	III.	301	5827	I
- - - - -	ib.	449	2083	I et seq.	— Lifts of Hundreds in	ib.	131	4278	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	452	2048	I et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	505	7022	11
- - - - -	ib.	458	2090	I et seq.	— High Sheriffs	II.	511	2122	9
- - - - -	ib.	461	2091	I et seq.	— Heralds Visitations:				
- - - - -	ib.	506	2116	21	— (Anonymous)	III.	14	3288	2
Denham (Bucks) Parochial Register	III.	20	3361	3	— Harvey)	I.	544	1091	4-6 et seq.
Deping (Prioratūs S. Jacobi de) Registrum	ib.	49	3658	I	- - - - -	II.	29	1399	I et seq.
Derby (County)					- - - - -	ib.	120	1538	3
— Survey of Crown Lands	ib.	239	5013	I	- - - - -	III.	250	5185	I
— Sheriffs Accompt	ib.	244	5070	I	- - - - -	ib.	305	5871	I
— College	I.	366	604	61	— (St. George)	I.	541	1080	I et seq.
— Churches, Notes and Observations on	ib.	512	1026	10	- - - - -	ib.	569	1163	I et seq.
- - - - -	II.	72, 73	1486	3, 7, 8-16	- - - - -	ib.	1164	1164	I et seq.
— Earls, Succession of	I.	324	465	11	— Pedigrees, Arms and Heraldic Collections relative to Devonshire Families	I.	468	889	I
- - - - -	ib.	584	1178	83	- - - - -	ib.	533	1068	12
- - - - -	II.	414, 415	2043	14, 15, 50	- - - - -	ib.	572	1169	3, 4
- - - - -	III.	328	6124	12	- - - - -	II.	16	1367	3
— High Sheriff, Lifts of	I.	84	259	12	- - - - -	ib.	20	1386	42
- - - - -	II.	415	2043	52	- - - - -	ib.	57	1452	7
- - - - -	ib.	511	2122	7, 8	- - - - -	ib.	71	1482	8
— Sheriff's Accompt	III.	244	5070	I	- - - - -	ib.	120	1538	3 et seq.
— Mines	ib.	423	6833	3	- - - - -	ib.	568	2230	8, 9
— Plan for a Description of	II.	516	2129	62	- - - - -	ib.	644	2297	I
— Tenures	III.	325	6111	9	- - - - -	III.	99	3967	I
— Heralds Visitations:					- - - - -	ib.	182	4632	4
— (Flower, and Glover)	I.	467	886	I, 2	- - - - -	ib.	302	5840	I
- - - - -	III.	378	6592	I	- - - - -	ib.	338	6178	I
— (Flower)	II.	72	1484	4, 5	- - - - -	ib.	442	6861	I
- - - - -	ib.	504	2113	16	— Parishes, &c.	I.	366	604	37
— (R. St. George)	I.	549	1093	I	- - - - -	III.	505	7022	11
- - - - -	ib.	563	1154	46-50	— Stannaries, Charter of	I.	24	95	13
- - - - -	II.	72	1486	3	— Resolutions of				
- - - - -	ib.	120	1537	3	— the Judges concerning	II.	132	1576	102
- - - - -	ib.	522	2134	4	— Taxations and Assessments	I.	189	309	12
— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Derbyshire Families	I.	76	246	16	- - - - -	ib.	212	366	19
- - - - -	ib.	533	1068	14	— Tenures, Inquisitions, and Fees	ib.	589, 590	1192	14, 36, 37
- - - - -	II.	20	1386	43	- - - - -	III.	90	3875	I
- - - - -	ib.	59	1457	34	- - - - -	ib.	131	4278	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	522	2134	I et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	328	6126	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	555	2198	2	— Miscellaneous Notes concerning	ib.	301	5827	I
- - - - -	ib.	568	2230	7	- - - - -	ib.	331	6148	44
- - - - -	III.	300	5809	I	Dicheling (Manor) Rental	II.	554	2192	8
— Records, Muniments, and Law Proceedings	I.	429	741	24	— (Park) Reeves, &c.	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
- - - - -	II.	72	1486	3	Dickleburgh (Ecclesiæ de) Fundatio	I.	505	1005	102
- - - - -	ib.	565	2223	36	Dieulacres: <i>see</i> Deulacres.				
— Tenures	III.	325	6111	9	Digswell (Church) Notes	III.	320	6072	34
— (Decanatūs de) Spiritualia et Temporalia	I.	15	60	88, 93	Ditchet (Manor) Tenants	I.	366	604	44
— (Abbathie de) Collectanea ex Registro	III.	21	3375	11	Dodford (Church) Inscrptions	III.	393	6763	I
— Dernhale (Monastery) Notes on	II.	427	2060	47	Doddington (Parish) Extract from Leiger Book of	II.	416	2044	50
Deulacres or Dieulacres (Abbey)					Doncaster (Town) Chantries, Dissolutions and Demises of	I.	370, 372	606	39-43,
— Lift of Abbots	I.	104	280	12	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	147, 148
— Extracts from Registers of	II.	426	2060	23, 24	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—151
- - - - -	ib.	434	2074	31	— Mayors	III.	362	6387	I
					Donwiche: <i>see</i> Dunwich.				
					Dore (Abbey) Extracts from Records	II.	417	2044	56
					- - - - -	III.	299	5804	19



DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. Modern.)—continued.

SECT. I.—England.—continued.					SECT. I.—England.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dortcestriensis (Ecclesiæ) Fundatio	I.	100	261	17	Durham (County Palatine of)				
Dorset (County)					— Charters of	III.	502	7017	36, 37
— Military State of	III.	17	3324	6, 7	— Bellum Dunelmense	ib.	211	4843	110
— List of Hundreds and Parishes	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	— Herald's Visitation: (Flower)	I.	562	1153	26
— High Sheriffs	I.	84	259	8	— (St. George)	II.	121	1540	3
— Justices	II.	48	1427	2	—	I.	571	1168	1 et seq.
— Inquisitions, Tenures, Fees, &c.	ib.	511	2122	10	—	ib.	543	1083	1
— Herald's Visitation. (Cooke)	ib.	48	1427	1	—	II.	29	1397	17
— (Harvey)	I.	589	1192	5—8	—	ib.	121	1540	4
—	III.	118	4120	1	— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Durham Families	ib.	18	1374	2
—	II.	120	1539	4, 5	—	ib.	29	1397	20
—	I.	467	888	2	—	ib.	59	1457	16
—	ib.	518	1046	2, 17	—	ib.	421	2055	2
—	ib.	549	1092	2	—	ib.	568	2230	11
—	ib.	561	1150	1	— Dissolution of Religious Houses in (Bishoprick)	I.	366	604	39, 50
—	ib.	562	1153	31	— Foundation, &c.	ib.	100	261	16
—	II.	551	2186	1	—	ib.	360	594	16
— (Henry St. George)	ib.	570	1166	1	—	II.	175	1694	1
— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections, relative to Dorsetshire Families	ib.	57	1451	1 et seq.	— Origin of Bishops, Lifts and Lives of	III.	510	7041	6
—	I.	533	1068	15	—	I.	77	247	52
—	II.	20	1386	41	—	ib.	83	257	1
—	ib.	48	1427	3 et seq.	—	ib.	345	539	32
—	ib.	567	2230	10	—	ib.	360	595	20
—	III.	305	5871	4	—	II.	175	1694	1
—	ib.	306	5888	1	—	III.	510	7041	1
—	ib.	338	7178	1	— (Diocese) Taxation of	I.	345	539	28
— Valor Beneficiorum	ib.	253	5227	1	—	II.	263	1850	15
— Miscellaneous Notes on	ib.	331	6148	44	— State of	I.	360	594	16
— Earls, Lifts of	I.	585	1178	86	— Livings in the Bishop's Gift	II.	147	1594	9—11
—	III.	324	6082	30	— Miscellaneous Notes on	III.	510	7041	4, 6
Dover (Castle)	ib.	325	6111	2	— Conventio inter Episcopum, et Priorem Dunelmensem	ib.	253	5234	1
— (Church) Foundation of	I.	100	261	22	— (City)	I.	217	374	8
— Recorda de	ib.	342	532	5	— Description of	ib.	343	533	9
— (Customal of)	ib.	188	306	9	— De Situ Dunelmi	III.	502	7017	36
— (Hospital of Maison Dieu) Grant to	ib.	267	433	546	— Charter of (Cathedral)	ib.	510	7041	4
Drax (Priory) Deeds of	II.	508	2117	4	— Notes on	I.	84	258	20
Drayton-Basset (Church) Notes	ib.	519	2129	210	— Bibliothecæ Catalogus MSS.	ib.	408	695	14
Driffield (Manor) Court Roll	ib.	363	1975	6	— Statuta	II.	147	1594	3 et seq.
Dronfield (Chantry) Demise of	I.	368	605	34	—	ib.	228	1799	1
Duckhurst (Manor) Survey of	II.	553	2192	3	— Method of installing the Dean and Prebendaries	ib.	147	1594	6, 7
Duddleswell (Manor) Court Roll of	III.	390	6721	1	— Grants to the Church (St. Cuthbert's Monastery) Arms of	III.	439	6853	45, 46
Dunham (Ecclesiæ de) Decimæ	II.	501	2110	7	— Obituary of	II.	78	1499	22
Dunmowe (Decanatus de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	90, 95	— Conventio inter Priorem, et Episcopum Dunelmensem	ib.	243	1804	2
— (Prioratus de) Taxatio	ib.	ib.	ib.	23	— Computus Thesaurarii	III.	253	5234	1
— Registrum Cartarum	ib.	400	662	1	Duston (Church) Inscriptions	ib.	440	6853	102
— Singular Custom there	ib.	494	980	206	East-Lethelsham or Est-Lecheham (Church) Notes	ib.	393	6763	1
—	ib.	582	1177	3	Eaton (Collegium de) vide Eton, infra	II.	501	2110	7
Dunnington Cartæ	III.	391	6748	64	Eccles (Church) Notes in	ib.	518	2019	174
Dunstaple or Dunstaple (Prioratus de) Cartæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	17	Edesbury (Hundred) Sequestrations in	ib.	530	2144	1—8
— Excerpta e Cartis	I.	364	604	10	—	ib.	544	2175	2
— Registrum Cartarum, Reddituum, et Evidentiarum	II.	305, 306	1885	1 et seq.	— Description of Edgemonden (Manor) Customs of	ib.	537	2155	23
— Liedger Book of	I.	135	286	109	—	ib.	428	2063	5
Dunstaple-Halton (Church) Notes	II.	505	2113	35					
Dunwich or Donwiche (Town) Extent of	I.	342	532	6					
— Antiquities of	ib.	344	539	9					
— (Manor) Deeds	ib.	77	247	43					

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Edmund (Church) Notes	II.	519	2129	242	England ( <i>cont.</i> )				
Edington (Monast. de) Carta Libertatum	I.	427	926	2, 3	— Survey of	III.	349	6265	I
Edrigeſthonere (Man. de) Cartæ	III.	392	6748	102	— Hundreds in, Lift of	I.	20	72	4
Egleton (Manor) Deeds	ib.	390	6720	I	— Sea-Ports, Towns, and Creeks, Lift of	III.	352	6281	I
Eglyſtone (Abbey) Foundation of	II.	78	1499	26	— Sees (Episcopal) Lift of	I.	57	168	37, 39
Elleſham (Mon.) Extracts of Deeds	ib.	417	2044	56	— Sovereignty of Britiſh Seas aſſerted	II.	536	2153	11
Elsfield (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	I	— Valor Beneficiorum	ib.	4	1323	12
Elthona (Abbat. de) Cartæ	ib.	391	6748	38	— Valuation of Livings in	III.	118	4418	I
Elton (Town and Manor) Deeds, &c. relative to	II.	435	2074	72—74	— Vicecomitum Nomina	I.	345	539	30
Ely (Biſhoprick) Hiſtory and State of	I.	84	258	17	— Villarum Numerus	III.	249	5171	I
— — — — —	III.	445	6885	I	— Wapentakes, Lift of	ib.	9	3265	I
— — — — —	ib.	508	7030	9	Enſham (Church) Notes	I.	20	72	4
— — — — —	ib.	379	6598	I	Effex (County) Survey of	III.	360	6365	I
— — — — —	ib.	391, 392	6748	42, 108	— — — — —	ib.	251	5190	2 et ſeq.
— — — — —	ib.	508	7033	19	— — — — —	ib.	ib.	5195	I
— — — — —	ib.	513	7049	4	— Division into Hundreds, Pariſhes, Towns, &c.	ib.	384	6678	I
— — — — —	II.	263	1850	16	— Account of	ib.	ib.	6684	I
— — — — —	I.	201	329	2, 3	— — — — —	ib.	ib.	6685	I
— — — — —	ib.	360	594	17	— — — — —	ib.	505	7022	11, 13, 19
— — — — —	ib.	84	258	18	— Charters and Grants to	I.	77	247	36
— — — — —	ib.	207	358	3	— — — — —	ib.	25	506	25
— — — — —	II.	202	1759	37	— Churches, Account of and Valuations of	III.	418	6822	2
— — — — —	III.	437	6850	69	— — — — —	ib.	196	4723	I
— — — — —	ib.	513	7048	21	— Epitaphs (Collections of)	ib.	393	6762	I
— — — — —	ib.	534	7520	2	— — — — —	ib.	337	6166	4
— — — — —	ib.	508	7032	19	— — — — —	ib.	389	6705	I
— — — — —	ib.	509	7034	2	— — — — —	I.	395	640	I
— — — — —	ib.	511	7042	4, 9	— — — — —	III.	384	6677	I
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	7043	I et ſeq.	— — — — —	II.	72	1484	11
— — — — —	ib.	512	7046	27	— — — — —	I.	559	1137	5
— — — — —	ib.	513	7048	37	— — — — —	II.	72	1484	8
— — — — —	I.	201	329	5	— — — — —	I.	561	1146	I et ſeq.
— — — — —	II.	436	2076	19	— — — — —	II.	121	1542	I
— — — — —	I.	344	539	13	— — — — —	III.	502	7017	40
— — — — —	ib.	358	580	12	— — — — —	II.	29	1393	I
— — — — —	ib.	208	358	17, 18	— — — — —	ib.	121	1541	3
— — — — —	ib.	201	329	I et ſeq.	— — — — —	III.	316	6065	I
— — — — —	ib.	360	594	17	— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Effex Families	I.	467	887	I
— — — — —	III.	55	3721	I	— — — — —	ib.	533	1018	17
— — — — —	I.	84	258	17	— — — — —	ib.	543	1085	I
— — — — —	III.	445	6805	I	— — — — —	II.	17	1367	9, 10
— — — — —	ib.	513	7049	4	— — — — —	ib.	20	1386	31
— — — — —	ib.	249	5166	I	— — — — —	ib.	29	1398	I
— — — — —	I.	15	60	22	— — — — —	ib.	50	1432	2 et ſeq.
— — — — —	III.	505	7021	14	— — — — —	ib.	57	1452	13
— — — — —	ib.	66	211	15	— — — — —	ib.	59	1457	11
— — — — —	ib.	251	427	8	— — — — —	ib.	555	2198	3—5
— — — — —	I.	215	368	36	— — — — —	III.	22	3391	I
— — — — —	II.	135	1579	66	— — — — —	ib.	99	3968	6
— — — — —	I.	104	280	28	— — — — —	ib.	178	4608	I
— — — — —	ib.	345	539	29	— — — — —	ib.	230	4944	I et ſeq.
— — — — —	II.	4	1323	6	— — — — —	ib.	422	6832	29
— — — — —	III.	9	3205	I	— — — — —	I.	84	259	19
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	— — — — —	II.	511	2122	11, 12
— — — — —	I.	57	168	38	— — — — —	ib.	571	2240	1, 2, 3—5
					— — — — —	III.	251	5190	7
					— — — — —	ib.	119	4136	I et ſeq.
					— — — — —	ib.	505	7022	12
					— — — — —	ib.	506	ib.	21
					— — — — —	I.	416	701	I

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I. <i>England</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Essex (County) ( <i>cont.</i> )					Eye (Honoris de) Feodaria, &c.	II.	416	2044	28
— Towns, &c. List of	III.	384	6678	I	Eynham (Abbatia de) Collectanea ex Registro	I.	83, 84	258	1, 2
— Tenures, Fees, and Inquisitions thereof	I.	195	313	55, 56, 60, 61	Eyton (Township) Survey of	III.	528	7369	I
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	25	Fairfield (Church) Notes	ib.	299	5804	12
—	ib.	216	370	17, 20, 21	— (Manor) Rental	I.	506	1006	24, 25
—	ib.	589	1192	35	Farley (Monast. de) Fundatio	II.	416	2044	37
—	II.	442	2079	89	Farneworthe (Church and Chapel) Notes	ib.	518, 520	2129	155, 175, 276
—	III.	251	5190	9, 10	— (School) Endowment of	ib.	ib.	ib.	64
—	ib.	ib.	5195	I	Farnham (Town) Charter of	III.	338	6166	35
—	ib.	505	7022	3, 5, 18	Farthingstone (Church) Inscriptions	ib.	393	6763	I
— (Earls,) Lifts, &c. of	I.	527	7356	I	Faufley (Church) Inscriptions	ib.	393	6763	I
—	ib.	324	465	13	Faversham : <i>see</i> Faversham <i>infra.</i>				
—	III.	328	6124	13	Fenny Stratford (Capellæ de) Fundatio	ib.	514	7049	18
— (Archidiaconatus de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	99—106	Fens, Collection of Papers relative to draining, in the different Counties	ib.	239	5011	I
Esshaftesbiere (Ecclesiæ) Fundatio	ib.	100	261	33	Feverham (Abbat. de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	41
Este Stoke (Man. de) Terrarium	III.	99	3961	I	—	ib.	15	60	72
Ethelinges (Ecclesiæ de) Fundatio	I.	100	261	33	Fifcampo (Abbat. de) Taxatio	ib.	15	60	72
Eton <i>vel</i> Eaton (Collegii de) Visitatio	ib.	442	790	I	Flaforth (Cantariæ Perpetuæ de) Cartæ Fundationis	ib.	61	174	I
— Bulla Unionis ad Coll. S. Georgii	ib.	351	564	14	Flamstead (Chantry) Demise	ib.	368	605	25
— Inscription there	III.	327	6121	19	Flower (Church) Inscriptions	III.	393	6763	I
— Provoſtand, Fellows of	ib.	510	7038	8	Ford, <i>vel</i> Forda (Monaster de)				
Eucroſſe (Hundred) Notes	I.	444	804	I	— Historia Fundationis	I.	585	1173	131
Everton (Church) Inscriptions	III.	393	6763	I	— Cartæ	III.	392	6748	94
Evesham (Abbatia de) Fundatio	I.	17	66	5	Fotheringbrigg (Manerii de) Cartæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	82
—	ib.	208	358	28	Fountain's (Abbey) Foundation of	II.	78	1499	30
— Abbatum Series	ib.	72	229	7	— Taxation of	ib.	263	1850	18
—	III.	534	7520	I	—	III.	440	6853	96
— Chronica	I.	71	229	I	Francby (Town) Tithes	II.	396	2009	110
— Registrum Cartarum	III.	59	3763	I	Frefingfield (Town) Customs				
— Taxation	I.	15	60	20	Deeds	III.	81	3794	1, 2
— (Town) All Saints Church in, Notes	II.	556	205	4	Frisetun (Monastery) Extracts of Deeds	II.	417	2044	59
— St. Laurence's Church in, Notes	ib.	ib.	ib.	5	Friton (Manor) Survey	III.	519	7180	2
Ewell (Deanery) Livings in	III.	505	7022	9	Frodsham (Borough) Privileges	II.	434	2074	23, 24
Ewelme (Co. Oxon. Hospital) Statutes of	I.	34	113	1, 2	— Charter to	ib.	532	2149	24
Exeter (Diocese)	ib.	360	594	18	— (Church) Notes	ib.	518	2129	166
— State of	III.	131	4278	I	— (Manor) Extent of	ib.	434	2074	37
— Parochiarum Nomina	II.	263	1850	17	— (Heath) Bounds of	ib.	441	2079	38
— Taxation	I.	345	539	31	Fulham (Church) Notes	III.	319	6072	20
— (Bishops) Lifts, &c. of	ib.	348	545	5	Fulmer (Manor) Court Roll	ib.	390	6721	I
—	ib.	360	595	5	Furness, <i>vel</i> Furneise (Monasterii de) Fundatio	II.	78	1499	45
—	II.	202	1759	37	— Grants to	III.	304	5855	4
— Episcopal Constitutions	I.	70	220	I	— Excerpta ex Registro	I.	167	294	70
—	ib.	512	1027	I et seq.	—	III.	239	5019	2
—	III.	87	3850	I	—	ib.	304	5855	4
— Formulæ instrumentorum in Curia Episcopi usitatorum	ib.	15	3300	I	— Abbatum Series	I.	104	280	12
— Extracts from Registers (City)	I.	460	862	2 et seq.	— Contentio, cum Abbate Waverliensi	ib.	481	948	5
— Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Historiola	ib.	208	358	19	Fyfield (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	I
—	ib.	348	545	4	Gandolvestan (Man. de) Cartæ	ib.	392	6748	82
— Cartæ et Donationes	ib.	84	258	25	Garlington (Church) Notes	ib.	360	6365	I
—	II.	428	2060	55	Garyngges (Manerii de) Extent	I.	61	173	I et seq.
— Statuta	I.	512, 513	1027	I et seq.	Gayton (Church) Inscriptions	III.	393	6763	I
Exmoor (Foreſt) Survey of	III.	328	6126	I	Gedding (Little) Nunnery, Account of	ib.	211	4845	I
Eya (Monast. de) Collectanea ex Registro	I.	166	294	49	—	ib.	515	7055	6
—	ib.	182	298	28	Gisborough (Mon.) Foundation of	II.	78	1499	20
—	ib.	194	312	18, 19					
—	ib.	394	639	8					



DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Glascombe (Hills) Description of -	III.	505	7022	4	Gloucester County ( <i>cont.</i> )				
Glastonbury Abbey ( <i>vel</i> Glastonienſis Abbatia) -	I.	100	261	4	— (Cathedral) Foundation of -	I.	344	539	14
— Fundatio -	ib.	208	358	27	Godesfield (Manerii de) Regiſtrum Cartarum -	III.	379	6602	1
— Cartæ et Donationes -	ib.	348	544	5, 7	Godſtowe (Abbey) Extracts from Lieger Book of -	I.	436	782	24
— Succeſſion of Abbots -	III.	534	7520	1	— Settlements and Donation -	III.	299	5804	2
— Court Books, and Lands belonging thereto -	I.	43	142	1	— Taxation -	ib.	319	6072	6, 38
— - - - -	ib.	76	247	8, 9	Goldcliffe (Prioratus de) Carta -	I.	15	60	73
— - - - -	ib.	548	544	9	Gorcote (Manor) Release of Claims -	ib.	17	66	9
— Collectanea ex Regiſtris -	ib.	84	258	22, 23	Gorhambury (Manor) Survey of -	III.	299	5805	8
— Antiquitates quædam -	III.	331	6148	17	Grafton (Manor) Tithes -	ib.	244	5079	3
— Extract. ex hiſt. Glaston. -	ib.	343	6209	4	Grangie (Manerii de) Rentale -	II.	439	2103	121
— Taxatio -	I.	15	60	76	Grafteno (Prior. de) Taxatio -	III.	202	4766	1
Gloucester (County)					Greenwich (Hospital) Decrees and Statutes of -	I.	15	60	35
— Crown Lands, Survey of -	III.	119	4131	2	— (Church) Inſcriptions in -	III.	537	7567	15
— Cartæ, Donationes, et Recorda -	ib.	239	5013	1	Grenefeld (Monastery) Extracts of Deeds -	ib.	513	7048	10
— - - - -	I.	196	316	12	Gresby (Town) Tithes -	II.	417	2044	56
— - - - -	III.	119	4131	83	Grutleton (Man. de) Terrarium -	ib.	396	2009	101
— - - - -	ib.	385	6695	1	Guildford (Deanery) Livings in -	III.	99	3961	1
— - - - -	ib.	418	6822	2	— (Town) Seals and Privileges of -	ib.	505	7022	9
— Lifts of Sheriffs -	I.	516	1041	1, 5	— (Prioratus de Novo Loco, juxta) Taxatio -	I.	518	1046	5
— - - - -	II.	511	2121	9	Gyffordes (Manor) Survey of Hacham or Hagham (Monastery) Extracts of Deeds -	ib.	15	60	38
— of Juſtices -	ib.	511	2122	14	Hadley (Manerii de) Extenta -	ib.	20	71	17
— Taxations of -	I.	516	1041	6, 7	— (Church) Inſcriptions in -	II.	417	2044	56
— Excise Survey -	II.	127	1567	4	Hagmon (Monast. de, or St. Hagman's Abbey) Grants and Charters of -	I.	506	1000	8, 12
— Tenures, Fees, and Inquiſitions thereof -	III.	445	6888	1	— - - - -	III.	319	6072	12
— - - - -	I.	590	1192	39	— Regiſtrum Cartarum, et Fragmenta ejusdem -	II.	198	1756	3—5, 10,
— - - - -	II.	127	1567	3	— - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 17
— - - - -	III.	321	6075	63	— - - - -	III.	318	6068	3
— Earls and Dukes, Series of -	I.	585	1178	128	Hakintune (Capellæ de) Sententia Deſtructionis -	I.	319	446	1
— - - - -	II.	39	1418	11	Halikeld (Yorks.) Hundred, Notes -	II.	553	2188	113
— Summa Villarum, &c. -	III.	339	6187	3	Halton (Honor and Barony) Survey of -	I.	441	788	1
— Heralds' Viſitations thereof: -					— Muniments, Records, and Charters, concerning -	II.	443	793	2
— (Chitting) -	I.	517	1041	10	— - - - -	III.	529	7391	1
— (Cooke) -	II.	121	1543	2	— - - - -	I.	41, 42	139	154, 156,
— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Glouceſterſhire Families -	I.	390	615	3	— - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	192
— - - - -	ib.	589	1191	1 et ſeq.	— - - - -	ib.	332	506	94
— - - - -	II.	20	1386	49	— - - - -	II.	393	2008	4
— - - - -	ib.	58	1457	9	— - - - -	ib.	425	2059	16, 17
— - - - -	ib.	567	2230	14	— - - - -	ib.	506	2115	30, 96—
— - - - -	III.	22	3391	1	— - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	98
— - - - -	ib.	330	6139	1	— Barons -	I.	42	139	274, 275
— - - - -	ib.	338	6174	1	— - - - -	II.	506	2115	99
— - - - -	ib.	339	6185	1	— Customs and Privileges -	I.	42	139	276
— (Honor of) Grant of (Biſhoprick) -	I.	77	247	35	— Claim of Privileges -	II.	507	2115	100
— Series of Biſhops -	ib.	360	595	6	— Feodaria, Tenuræ, et Inquiſitiones de iſſidem -	I.	27	139	22
— - - - -	II.	202	1759	37	— - - - -	II.	21	1386	73
— - - - -	III.	534	7520	2	— - - - -	ib.	405	2022	30
— State of the Dioceſe -	I.	360	594	19	— - - - -	ib.	425	2059	9, 16
— - - - -	ib.	ib.	595	6	— - - - -	ib.	507	2115	94, 99,
— Value thereof -	II.	201	1759	36	— - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	101
— (City) Privileges, Documents relative to -	I.	214	368	6					
— - - - -	ib.	284	433	1495					
— (St. Peter's Abbey) Foundation -	ib.	167	294	75					
— - - - -	III.	508	7032	13					
— Succeſſion of Abbots -	ib.	534	7520	1					
— Regiſtrum -	I.	167	294	75					
— Taxation -	ib.	15	60	17					

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>Halton Barony (cont.)</b>					<b>Hereford County (cont.)</b>				
— Litt of Towns within					— Herald's Visitations:				
it	II.	393	2008	5	(Cooke)	I.	566	1159	1
(Castri de) Extenta	ib.	506	2115	3	—	II.	54	1442	3
Ham (Church) Inscriptions in	III.	319	6072	14	—	ib.	122	1544	3 et seq.
Hampshire: <i>see</i> Southampton					— Pedigrees, Arms, and				
(County) <i>infra.</i>					Heraldic Collections, relative				
Hampstead-Marshall, (Village)					to Herefordshire Families	I.	390	615	1
Notes on	II.	565	2223	35	—	ib.	533	1068	20
Hampton (Chapel & Chantry)	I.	367	605	2	—	ib.	559	1140	2 et seq.
Hampton-Court (Chace) In-					—	II.	20	1386	51
closure	III.	340	6195	3	—	ib.	51	1434	1
(Palace) Repairs of	II.	161	1618	32—37	—	ib.	54	1442	1
—	ib.	167	1656	1	—	ib.	59	1457	36
—	ib.	ib.	1658	1	—	ib.	567	2230	16
Hampton-Lovett (Chantry)					—	III.	297	5799	1
Demise of	I.	367	605	15	—	ib.	330	6139	1
Handbridge (Manor) Rental of	II.	410	2039	4	—	ib.	379	6596	1
Survey of	ib.	472	2093	112	— Military State of	I.	590	1192	49
Hangwest (Hundred)	I.	443	793	1	(Diocese)				
Hanvingfield, East, West, and					Bishops, Succession of	I.	360	595	7
South (Manors) Survey of	ib.	629	1248	35	—	ib.	544	1087	19
Harleston (Church) Inscrip-					Taxation of	II.	263	1850	20
tions	III.	393	6763	1	—	III.	253	5223	8
Harpetre (Manor of) Extracts					Accounts of	I.	324	469	1
of Evidences	II.	367	1985	34	History of	III.	112	4056	3
Harpole (Church) Inscriptions	III.	393	6763	1	—	ib.	508	7032	14
Harrow (Free School) Docu-					Extract of Register	ib.	511	7043	1
ments concerning	II.	558	2211	2, 3—7	—	ib.	342	6203	1
Haseley (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1	(City) History of	ib.	111	4046	1
Hastyng (Canon. de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	63	Lands, Notes on	I.	373	606	161—164
Hatfield-Peverel, Taxation of	ib.	15	60	28	Mayors, &c. Lists of	II.	530	2041	1
Hatfield-Regis (Monast. de)					Cathedral, Catalogus				
Cartæ et Inquisitiones	ib.	16	60	128—131	MSS. in Bibliotheca	I.	408	695	17
Havering (Park) Survey	ib.	251	427	9	Extracts from Regif				
Hayles (Abbat. de) Cartæ	III.	392	6748	95	ter	III.	342	6203	1
Chronica	ib.	56	3725		Statuta	I.	233	396	2—6
Hayton (Church) Taxation	ib.	89	3868	293 b.	—	III.	437	4343	1
Haytone (Manerii de) Extenta	I.	61	173	5—7	Acta	ib.	209	4833	1
Heddendon (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1	(Canon. de) Cartæ	ib.	392	6748	109
Hemel Hempstead (Manor)					(Chantries) Demises of	I.	379	607	109—111
Survey	I.	251	427	5	Ethelberti (S.) Hof-				
Hengham (Decanatus de) Tax-					pitalis Statuta	III.	137	4343	2
atio	ib.	15	60	92, 97	Herlawe (Decanatus de) Tax-				
Hengrave (Manor) Evidences	ib.	211	363	17	atio	I.	15	60	91, 96
Henwoode (Prioratus de) Car-					Hezeningham (Honoris de)				
ta Foundationis	II.	426	2060	15	Feodarium	III.	527	7356	1
Hepp (Prioratus de) Collec-					Hertford (County) Grants	ib.	418	6822	2
tanea ex Cartulario	I.	167	294	80	Herald's Visitations				
Hereford (County) Compotus					thereof:				
de	II.	169	1667	1	(Anonymous)	ib.	330	6147	1
Crown Lands, Ren-					—	ib.	506	7022	15
tals, and Grants of	III.	119	4131	2	(Cooke)	II.	50	1433	1
—	ib.	385	6695	1	—	ib.	82	1504	1
Survey of	ib.	239	5013	1	—	ib.	122	1546	4 et seq.
Descriptio Hundred-					(St. George)	I.	617	1234	7
orum	ib.	253	5223	1	—	II.	49	1429	36
Collections for its His-					—	ib.	82	1504	3
tory and Antiquities	ib.	390	6726	1 et seq.	—	ib.	122	1547	2
—	ib.	444	6868	1	Pedigrees, Arms, and				
—	ib.	528	7189	21	Heraldic Collections relative				
Earls, Series of	I.	585	1178	109	to Hertfordshire Families	I.	526	1057	26
—	III.	328	6124	1	—	ib.	533	1068	19
High Sheriffs, &c.					—	ib.	585	1178	122
Lifts of	I.	84	259	22	—	ib.	617	1234	6
—	II.	511	2122	8	—	II.	20	1386	32
—	ib.	511	2122	16	—	ib.	30	1405	4
Knights' Fees, and					—	ib.	48	1429	1 et seq.
Tenures in	I.	433	762	1	—	ib.	58	1457	3
—	ib.	590	1192	48, 49	—	ib.	555	2198	7
—	III.	390	6720	1	—	III.	188	4692	1
—	ib.	393	6765	1	Knights Fees, Te-				
Valuation of Estates	ib.	393	6766	1	nures, and Inquisi-				
—	ib.	ib.	6767	1	tions thereof	I.	195	313	55, 56
					—	II.	442	2079	89

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hertford (County) ( <i>cont.</i> )					Huntingdon (County) ( <i>cont.</i> )				
— Military Force, State of	I.	589	1192	22	— Sheriffs, List of	I.	84	259	4
—	II.	642	2285	1	—	II.	511	2122	34
— Miscellaneous Notes on	ib.	519	2129	213	— Valor Beneficiorum	I.	344	539	17
— Religious Houses, Dissolution of	I.	416	701	1	—	ib.	416	701	1
— Sheriffs (List of)	ib.	84	259	19	— Heralds Visitations:				
—	II.	511	2122	11, 13	— (Cotgrave)	I.	468	890	2
Hertford (Manor) Court Roll	III.	389	6708	1	— (Charters)	ib.	540	1075	1
Hertland (Hundred) de Decima	I.	70	220	5	—	ib.	586	1179	1
— (Monast. de) Carta	III.	392	6748	96	— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Huntingdonshire Families	ib.	529	1054	5, 6
Heveningham (Villæ et Man. de) Cartæ	I.	394	639	18	—	ib.	533	1068	21
Heyford (Church) Inscriptions	III.	393	6763	1	—	ib.	545	1094	9
Hide <i>vel</i> Hyde (Abbatæ de) Cartæ, Donations, et Munimenta	II.	205	1761	1 et seq.	—	II.	20	1386	50
Higham (Priory) Foundation, &c. of	III.	513	7048	17	—	ib.	59	1457	37
Hillington (Church) Inscriptions in	ib.	323	6082	12	—	III.	22	3391	1
Hills (Chantry) Demise of	I.	367	605	5	—	ib.	301	5825	1
Hilton (Prioratus de) Priorum Nomina	ib.	104	280	12	—	ib.	394	6774	1
Hinckford (Hundred) Divisions of	III.	384	6677	1	— Earls, Lists of	I.	324	465	16
Holdenby (Church and Manor) Miscellaneous Notes on	II.	518	2129	128	—	ib.	385	1178	102
Hollingbourne (Manor) Evidences	III.	311	6019	1	—	III.	203	4774	1
Hollingforth (Abbey) Grant to	ib.	320	6072	45	—	ib.	328	6124	10
Holmby (Church) Inscriptions	ib.	393	6763	1	— (Town)				
Holme-Cultram (Monast. S. Mariæ de) Fundatio	II.	79	1499	48	— Common Seal of	I.	586	1179	3
— Cartæ Fundatoræ et Donationes Regiæ	ib.	302	1881	54 et seq.	— Confirmation of Privileges granted	ib.	264	433	433
—	III.	391	6748	12	— Church, Notes on	ib.	586	1179	31
— Collectanea e Cartulario	I.	167	294	78	— Mises or Taxations	II.	448, 449	2082	65, 88, 89
— Registrum Cartarum	III.	94	3891	1	— (Eccles. de) Cartæ	III.	392	6748	92
—	ib.	96	3911	1	Hurlston (Cartæ)	ib.	392	6748	100
— Rubricæ Cartarum	II.	302	1881	96	Hyde (Abbatæ de) <i>vide</i> Hide, <i>supra.</i>				
Holn (Prioratus de, juxta Alnwick) Registrum Cartarum	III.	95	3897	1	Idmyston (Man. de) Terrarium	ib.	99	3961	1
Hook-Norton (Parish) Tythes	ib.	496	7006	30	Imberhorne (Manor) Survey	II.	553	2192	1
Hope (Church Walls) Notes in	II.	519	2129	231	Ingatstone (Hospital) Account of	I.	346	542	1
Hope-Reginæ (Man.) Rotuli Curia	ib.	361	1970	41	Ingatstone (Church) Notes	III.	320	6072	32
Hopton Castle, Siege of	III.	521	7189	19	Ipstones, Right of Common at	II.	484	2101	24
Hornebury (Manor) Evidences	I.	211	363	19	Ipswich (Churches) Inscriptions in	III.	393	6762	1
Horton (Prioratus de) Collectanea e Cartulario	II.	416	2044	38	— (Wolfey's College)	II.	566	2223	94
— (Town) Notes on	ib.	408	2037	7	Iruilham (Town) Notes on	ib.	429	2062	18
Howden (Ecclesiæ Collegiæ) Demissio	I.	368	605	41	Isty (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1
Hull (Town of) Privileges	ib.	260	433	164	Islip (Church) Notes	ib.	360	6365	1
— (Heath) Boundaries of	II.	423, 424	2057	37, 53	Ixworth (Manor) Rental	I.	215	368	39
—	ib.	506	2115	7	Jervaux <i>vel</i> Jorevalle (Abbatæ de) Fundatio	II.	78	1499	28
Hulm, <i>vel</i> Hulmo (Abbatæ Sti. Benedicti de) Fundatio	I.	208	358	32	—	ib.	246	1808	8
— Registrum	ib.	166	294	61	Kelbean (Parish) Task Roll	III.	119	4136	18
—	ib.	183	298	46	Kellehulle (Abbat. de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	59
—	ib.	194	312	17	—	III.	303	5848	f. 43
— Collectanea ex Registris	ib.	487	972	10	Kelmarch (Church) Notes	I.	100	261	31
—	ib.	493	980	169	Kemeseye (Ecclesiæ de) Constructio	II.	501	2110	7
Hulton (Abbatæ de) Fundatio	II.	426	2060	2	Kemestun (Ecclesiæ de) Decima	II.	501	2110	7
— Cartæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	3, 4	Kendal (Town and Barony) Privileges of	I.	274	433	992
Huntingdon (County)					— List of Earls	ib.	585	1178	85
— Certificatio Hundredorum	ib.	554	2195	3	Kenderton (Barony) <i>see</i> Kenderton, <i>infra.</i>				
— Escheats	I.	22	88	8	Kenilworth, <i>vel</i> Kenilworth (Monast. S. Mariæ de)				
— Feoda, Tenuræ, &c.	ib.	586	1179	24	— Registrum Cartarum	III.	49	3650	1
—	II.	442	2079	89	—	ib.	83	3863	278
					— Collectanea ex Registro	II.	426	2060	10
					— (Prioratus de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	70
					Kent (County)				
					— Castles and Forts, Account of	ib.	192	309	97
					— Certificatio Hundredorum	II.	554	2195	5



DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Kent County ( <i>cont.</i> )					Kinderton or Kenderton (Barony) Writings relative to				
— Churches, Monuments, &c. in	III.	96	3917	1	— Towns in	II.	393	2008	7
— Complaints and Articles of the Commons of	ib.	299	5805	10	— (Manor) Fees of	ib.	435	2059	20
— Consuetudines	I.	347	543	25	— Kingeston (Rectoria de) Diffusio	ib.	437	2077	20
— Herald's Visitations thereof:	II.	348	545	17	— King's Langley (Manor) Parsonage	ib.	439	2078	26
— (Philipott)	II.	198	1755	1	— Court Rolls of	I.	368	605	26
— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Kentish Families	I.	549	1106	1 et seq.	— Kingstone (Inhab. de) Cartæ	III.	440	6853	54
	ib.	594	1196	110	— (Manor) Particulars of	ib.	310	6005	1
	II.	50	1432	10	— King's Wood (Writings) concerning	ib.	391	6748	18
	ib.	72	1484	11	— Kirkby (Town) Tithes	ib.	440	6853	109
	ib.	123	1548	2 et seq.	— (West) Church Notes	II.	482	2099	50
	ib.	555	2198	8	— Kirkby-Monachorum (Monast.) Extracts of Deeds	ib.	396	2009	101
	III.	329	6138	1	— Kirkeham or Kirkham (Abbey) Foundation of	II.	432	2072	21
	I.	448	818	9	— Cartæ	ib.	417	2044	56
	ib.	471	908	1 et seq.	— Kirkestall or Kirkestall (Abbatia de) Fundatio	ib.	78	1499	32, 40
	ib.	501	992	11	— Cartæ	III.	391	6748	59
	ib.	519	1048	3	— Kirkestall or Kirkestall (Abbatia de) Fundatio	ib.	326	6111	18
	ib.	533	1068	22	— Cartæ	II.	438	2077	89
	ib.	548	1104	2	— Excerpta e Cartis	ib.	484	2101	38, 39, 41
	ib.	551	1108	2 et seq.	— Kirkestede (Abbatia de) Fundatio	ib.	428	2060	50
	ib.	590	1192	59	— Cartæ	III.	240	5019	28
	ib.	617	1234	8	— Rental and Survey of	II.	417	2044	56, 60
	II.	12	1350	2	— Taxatio	III.	391	6748	1
	ib.	17	1367	15	— Kirksbury (Church) Notes	I.	43	144	1—11
	ib.	19	1382	2	— Knaresborough (Manor) Customs of	ib.	15	60	51
	ib.	20	1386	36	— (Monastery)	III.	393	6763	1
	ib.	59	1457	12	— Knottesford (Borough) Charter	ib.	253	5223	4, 6
	ib.	72	1485	10 et seq.	— (Nether) Lands	II.	428	2060	56
	ib.	259	1824	2 et seq.	— Kylborne or Kilbourne (Monast. de) Fundatio	ib.	393	2008	11
	ib.	555	2198	8	— Cartæ	ib.	513	2126	13
	ib.	559	2215	1	— Kyngton (Manerii de) Terrarium	ib.	149	1604	1
	ib.	567	2230	17—19	— Kyrkby-Leythorpe, Rentale Terrarum in	ib.	ib.	ib.	3 et seq.
	III.	96	3917	1	— Lachdale (Church) Notes in	III.	99	3961	1
	ib.	115	4108	2	— Lallynge (Manerii de) Extenta et Consuetudines	I.	430	742	44
	ib.	ib.	4109	1	— Lambithe (Capellæ de) Fundatio et Demolitio	III.	319	6072	18
	ib.	302	5843	1	— Lancaster (Duchy) Foundation of	I.	506	1006	5, 14
	ib.	304	5862	1, 2	— Chancellors (Lifts, &c. of)	ib.	441	788	1
	ib.	325	6109	1	— Charters	II.	413	2042	8
	ib.	329	6138	1	— Collecanea de Honore Lancastriae	ib.	561	2219	1
	ib.	338	6175	1	— Discourse relative to	ib.	565	2223	40
	ib.	114	4101	3	— Fees and Tenures	ib.	429	2063	37, 38
— Indictment (Bills of) for	I.	194	313	1—12	—	ib.	503	2112	10
— Knights' Fees, Tenures, and Inquisitions thereof	II.	442	2079	89	—	ib.	508	2115	105 et seq.
— Legal Proceedings	III.	90	3875	1, 2	—	ib.	414	2042	37
— Miscellaneous Notes on	I.	321	453	1	—	ib.	438	2077	72
— Parishes, &c. in	ib.	528	1062	1, 3	—	ib.	456	2085	210, 13,
— Perambulation of	III.	385	6692	4	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	16
— Sheriffs, Lists of	ib.	418	6822	2	—	ib.	503	2112	9
— Earls, Lists of	I.	344	539	2	—	III.	367	6461	7
— Kentewelle (Man de) Extenta et Evidencia	II.	511	2122	18	—	ib.	408	6805	17
— Survey of	I.	324	465	17	—	II.	409	2038	3
Kidlington (Church) Notes	ib.	585	1178	98	—	ib.	438	2077	76
Kilburne (Prioratus de) vide Kylburne	II.	556	2223	83	—	I.	359	592	1
King's Bewley (Abbey) Grant to	III.	123	4183	5	—	II.	508	2115	104—107
	ib.	323	6124	6	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	108
	I.	184	299	19, 20, 23	—	ib.	392	2008	6
	ib.	210	362	6					
	III.	360	6365	1					

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lancaster (Dutchy) ( <i>cont.</i> )					Lancaster Pedigrees, Arms, &c. ( <i>cont.</i> )				
— Officers of, and their Fees	I.	214	368	13	—	II.	19	1382	4
—	ib.	310	433	2365	—	ib.	20	1386	45
—	ib.	311	ib.	2377	—	ib.	51	1437	1 et seq.
—	II.	438	2077	78	—	ib.	57	1452	12
— Revenues of	I.	214	368	13	—	ib.	59	1457	22
—	II.	438	2077	79	—	ib.	61	1468	2 et seq.
—	III.	530	7416	1	—	ib.	123	1549	2 et seq.
— Survey of (County)	I.	19	71	1, 2	—	ib.	357	1940	5
— Collections relative to its History and Public Affairs	II.	349	1926	1 et seq.	—	ib.	367	1987	1 et seq.
—	ib.	565	2223	77	—	ib.	379	1997	14
—	ib.	413	2042	1 et seq.	—	ib.	401	2017	38
—	III.	529	7386	1	—	ib.	414	2042	35, 36
—	II.	503	2112	1 et seq.	—	ib.	421	2055	3
— Grants and Charters	III.	418	6822	2	—	ib.	456	2085	1 et seq.
—	II.	456	2085	2—10,	—	ib.	457	2086	1 et seq.
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	—13, 16	—	ib.	503	2112	1 et seq.
— Freeholders (List of) Inquisitions	ib.	413	2042	3	—	ib.	518	2129	146
—	ib.	438	2077	80	—	ib.	550	2180	1 et seq.
—	ib.	456	2085	2, 7, 13	—	ib.	561	2219	1 et seq.
—	ib.	503	2112	13—15	—	III.	22	2391	1
—	ib.	546	2176	36—40	—	ib.	236	4994	6
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	41, 42—	—	ib.	333	6159	1
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 51, 52	— (Castri de) Excerpta e Recordis	II.	429	2062	22
— Militum Nomina	I.	590	1192	44	— Langley (Abbatia de) Excerpta e libro Annalium	I.	487	972	9
— (Monast. de) Registrum Cartarum	III.	59	3764	1	— (Church, Manor), Survey of	III.	519	7180	1
— Parish Churches, Lists of	II.	413	2042	5	— (King's) <i>see</i> King's Langley.				
— Religious Houses, State of	I.	366	604	38	— Lanercoft (Prioratus de) Collectanea ex Registro	I.	167	294	77
— Sheriffs (Lists of)	ib.	84	259	26	— Lanthony (or Llanthony) Priory, Extracts from Registers	III.	299	5804	20
—	ib.	566	1158	1	—	ib.	323	6079	55—57
—	II.	561	2219	2	—	ib.	49	3648	4
—	ib.	511	2122	19	— Catalogus Librorum	I.	320	460	1
— Taxations	I.	191	309	59, 63	— Excerpta e Chronicis	ib.	543	1007	4
—	II.	349	1926	5 et seq.	— Latham Hall, Siege of	II.	416	2043	4
—	ib.	503	2112	3	— (Manor)	III.	323	6082	3
—	ib.	561—563	2219	46, 51, 52	— Lavenham (Manor) Court Roll	I.	210	362	12
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	53—69	— Books	III.	383	6670	1
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	70—80	— Laynal (Ecclef. de) Cartæ	II.	366	1985	6
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	81—86	— Leek (Town) Charter of Privileges	III.	391	6748	19
— Honoris de, Collectanea de	ib.	457	2085	16, 17	— Leefton (Ecclef. de) Cartæ	ib.	49	3660	1
— Villarum Nomina	ib.	413	2042	4	— Legh (Monast. S. Mariæ de) Registrum Cartarum	I.	348	543	34
— Earls & Dukes, Lists, &c. concerning	I.	210	362	21	— Leicester (County) Compotus de	III.	239	5013	1
—	ib.	565	1155	88	— Crown Lands, Survey of	I.	39	139	176
—	ib.	585	1178	94	— Earls, Series of	ib.	84	258	26
— Herald's Visitations	II.	39	1418	8	—	ib.	324	465	36
— (Benolt)	ib.	324	6082	32	—	ib.	585	1178	91
— (Flower)	ib.	436	2076	13	—	II.	246	1808	9
—	I.	467	891	7, 8	—	ib.	678	2386	18
—	I.	561	1152	2	—	III.	328	6124	11
—	II.	457	2086	4	—	ib.	333	6160	6
—	II.	61	1468	3	— Gentlemen, Lists, &c. of	II.	414	2043	11
— (St. George)	ib.	123	1549	3 et seq.	— Grants	III.	418	6822	2
— (Smith)	III.	333	6159	1	— Knights Fees	I.	590	1192	54, 57
— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections, relative to Lancashire Families	I.	325	473	1	— Lists of Sheriffs	ib.	84	259	23
—	ib.	468	891	8	—	II.	511	2122	20, 21
—	ib.	ib.	893	1	— Parishes in	III.	505	7022	8
—	ib.	525	1057	*3	— Miscellaneous Notes on	II.	519	2129	207
—	ib.	561, 562	1152	2, 3	—	III.	385	6700	1 et seq.
—	ib.	565	1156	2	— Herald's Visitations: (Lennard)	I.	587	1180	1
—	ib.	566	1158	2, 3	—	ib.	588	1187	4
—	ib.	617	1234	10					
—	II.	17	1367	7, 8					

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Leicester—Herald's Visitations ( <i>cont.</i> )	I.	588	1189	I
- - - - -	II.	17	1369	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	49	1431	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1439	1 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	328	6125	I
- - - - -	ib.	339	6183	I
— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Leicestershire Families	I.	447	810	I
- - - - -	ib.	533	1068	23
- - - - -	ib.	554	1113	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	591	1195	24
- - - - -	II.	16	1367	4
- - - - -	ib.	17	1369	I
- - - - -	ib.	20	1386	47
- - - - -	ib.	57	1452	9
- - - - -	ib.	59	1457	13
- - - - -	ib.	555	2198	9, 10
- - - - -	III.	378	6590	I
— (Abbey) Foundation of	II.	428	2060	54
— Cartæ	I.	274	433	971
— Taxatio	ib.	15	60	75
— (Ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de) Cartæ	III.	391	6748	68
Lenton (Mon. de) Cartæ	III.	391	6748	57
- - - - -	ib.	392	ib.	85
Lefnes (Abb. de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	31
Lewes (Prioratûs de) Fundatio	ib.	208	358	29
— Collectanea e Cartulario	ib.	487	972	17
- - - - -	II.	416	2044	34
— Collectanea ex Registro	I.	407	692	25
— Taxatio	ib.	15	60	34
— Law Suit with	ib.	17	66	17
Lexdene (Decanatûs de) Taxatio	ib.	15, 16	60	110, 124
Leystone (Monast.) Record of	ib.	216	370	23
Lichfield: <i>see</i> Litchfield, <i>infra</i>				
Lie (Manor) Treaty concerning	III.	340	6195	18
Lightdnē (Manor) Survey	I.	19	71	10
Lillehall (Monasterii de) Cartæ Fundationis	II.	426	2060	25
— Carta Confirmationis	III.	89	3868	295
— Collectanea e Cartulario	II.	426	2060	4, 26
Lincoln (County) Antiquities of	III.	421	6829	I
— Crown Lands, Survey of	ib.	239	5013	I
— Grants	ib.	418	6822	2
— Heraldic Visitations: (Cooke)	I.	588	1190	I
- - - - -	II.	72	1484	3
- - - - -	ib.	123	1550	2 et seq.
— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to Lincolnshire Families	I.	229	381	43
- - - - -	ib.	447	810	3, 9, 10
- - - - -	ib.	469	894	4
- - - - -	ib.	519	1048	5
- - - - -	ib.	526	1057	15
- - - - -	ib.	533	1068	24
- - - - -	ib.	546	1097	10
- - - - -	ib.	592	1196	10
- - - - -	II.	17	1367	6
- - - - -	ib.	20	1386	44
- - - - -	ib.	27	1394	94
- - - - -	ib.	51	1436	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	57	1452	I
- - - - -	ib.	58	1457	10
- - - - -	ib.	72	1484	3
- - - - -	ib.	123	1550	2 et seq.

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lincoln—Heraldic Collections, &c. ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	422	2055	I—3, 6
- - - - -	ib.	555	2198	12
- - - - -	III.	204	4783	I
- - - - -	ib.	303	5845	I
- - - - -	ib.	305	5874	I
— Knights Fees, &c.	I.	589	1192	19, 23
- - - - -	III.	90	3875	1, 2
— Records, of Estates &c. in	ib.	119	4135	I
- - - - -	ib.	354	6289	1, 2
— Poor, Donations to	ib.	437	6850	19
— Sheriffs, Lists of	I.	84	259	9
- - - - -	II.	511	2122	23
— (Earls) Series of	I.	324	465	20
- - - - -	ib.	585	1178	107
- - - - -	III.	328	6124	8
— (Diocese) State of	I.	360	595	23
- - - - -	ib.	390	618	1, 2
— Taxations of	I.	367	604	83
- - - - -	II.	263	1850	23
— Acts of Presentation	III.	513	7048	32
— Bishops, Successions and Lives of	I.	341	526	4
- - - - -	ib.	360	595	3
— Rents	ib.	532	7505	9
— Episcopal Registers, Extracts from	I.	22	88	5
- - - - -	III.	452	6950	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6951	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6952	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6953	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6954	I
- - - - -	ib.	513	7048	36, 51, 52
— Constitutions	I.	33	106	97
— Controversia de Ordinatione Episcopi	III.	452	6949	4
— (City) Cartæ	ib.	391	6748	36
— De Denariis Communis Lincolniensis	I.	464	869	I
— Taxatio	ib.	212	366	29
— (Ecclesiæ Cathedralis, <i>see</i> B. Mariæ de) Fundatio	I.	100	261	15
— Cartæ	III.	90	3735	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	391	6748	29
— Collectanea ex Registro	ib.	513	7048	32, 36,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	51—53
Lines (Priorat. de) Inquisitiones de	ib.	505	7022	3
Linton (Man. de) Cartæ	ib.	391	6748	41
Litchborough (Church) Inscriptions	ib.	393	6763	I
Litchfield, or Lichfield (Diocese)				
— State of	I.	360	594	15
— Taxations thereof	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
- - - - -	II.	263	1850	14, 24
— Records relative to Abbey Lands, in	III.	88	3868	1 et seq.
— Collectanea e Cartis (Bishops), Lists, &c. of	I.	24	95	18, 19
- - - - -	ib.	76	247	12
- - - - -	II.	222	1759	37
- - - - -	ib.	415	2043	65
- - - - -	III.	119	4132	I
— Formulæ Instrumentorum	II.	548	2179	14, 15
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
— (Dean and Chapter) Deeds of	III.	532	7505	9, 16
Litchfield (City)				
— Antiquities of	I.	76	247	10
— Notes on	II.	518	2129	161

4 E

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Litchfield City ( <i>cont.</i> )					London ( <i>cont.</i> )				
— Inhabitants, List of	III.	505	7022	1	— Collections relative to its History, and Antiquities, &c.	I.	326	486	3
— Market House	II.	414	2043	8	—	ib.	342	530	18
Litchfield (Cathedral)					—	ib.	344	538	1
— Chantries	I.	24	95	18, 19	—	II.	60	1464	1 et seq.
— Chronicon	III.	86	3839	1	—	ib.	68	1472	1 et seq.
— Prebends	II.	431	2071	52	—	III.	307	5900	1
— Registrum Cartarum	III.	206	4799	1	—	ib.	425	6839	4
— Collectanea ex Registris	II.	431	2071	53	— Consuetudines				
—	III.	89	3868	302 b.	— Heraldic Visitation thereof :				
— Miscellaneous Notes on	I.	38	139	71	— (Cooke)	II.	60	1463	1
—	II.	438	2077	56	— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to London Families				
—	ib.	520	2129	280	—	I.	324	472	1, 2
Liverpool (Church) Notes in Loco Regali (Abbatie de) Taxatio	ib.	ib.	ib.	272	—	ib.	326	486	3
LONDON (DIOCESE.)	I.	15	60	74	—	ib.	348	544	24
— Benefices and Chantries, Value of, (by Bp. Tunstall)	ib.	36	133	1	—	ib.	356, 357	588	110, 111, 115, 122
—	ib.	367	604	80	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	1, 2
— Taxations thereof	ib.	15	60	1 et seq.	—	ib.	543	1086	3
—	ib.	345	539	28	—	ib.	547	1096	3
— (Bishops) Lifts, &c. of	II.	263	1850	22	—	ib.	ib.	1098	3
—	I.	81	252	19, 20	—	II.	11	1349	1 et seq.
—	ib.	345	540	20	—	ib.	14	1358	1
—	ib.	348	544	5	—	ib.	31	1408	25
—	II.	202	1759	37	—	ib.	36	1412	45
—	ib.	565	2223	45	—	ib.	55	1444	1, 2
— Offices, Grants of	ib.	359	590	6	—	ib.	59	1457	39
— Registers, Extracts from	III.	119	4131	1	—	ib.	60	1463	1
—	ib.	452	6955	1	—	ib.	ib.	1464	1 et seq.
—	ib.	513	7048	46	—	ib.	69	1476	1 et seq.
— Statutes and Constitutions of	I.	201, 202	335	1, 2, 10	—	ib.	132	1577	3
—	ib.	343	535	1, 2	—	ib.	480	2097	1, 9
— (Archdeaconry) Taxation of	ib.	15	60	5, 83, 84	—	ib.	500	2106	12
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	—86	—	ib.	523	2134	7
LONDON.					—	ib.	555	2198	14, 18, 19
I. CITY AND COUNTY.					—	ib.	567	2230	20
— Brief Description of	I.	345	540	32	—	III.	300	5810	1
—	III.	360	6363	1	—	ib.	305	5869	1
—	ib.	437	6850	6	—	ib.	321	6076	1
— Views of	ib.	307	5910	35	—	ib.	442	6860	1
—	ib.	308	5956	1	— Houses (inhabited)				
— Acts of Common Council	ib.	426	6839	21	— Number of	ib.	502	7017	46
— Arms	I.	543	1086	1, 2	— Mayors, Lifts, &c. of	I.	84	259	18
—	II.	11	1349	3	—	ib.	342	541	22
— Buildings, Advertisement against	I.	188	305	42	—	ib.	351	565	5
— Bridge-Lands, Survey of	III.	311	6016	6	—	ib.	472	909	1
— Chantries, &c. endowed in	I.	364	601	1	—	ib.	520	1049	5
— Charters and Deeds	ib.	77	247	49	—	II.	583	2252	9
—	ib.	436	784	1	—	III.	61	3775	7
—	ib.	469	900	2	—	ib.	317	6067	6
—	ib.	528	1062	1, 2	— Remonstrance to Charles I.	I.	439	787	37
—	ib.	558	1125	1 et seq.	— Sheriffs, Arms of	II.	11	1349	6 et seq.
—	II.	11	1345	5	— Lifts of	ib.	511	2122	24
—	ib.	425	2058	1 et seq.	— Taxatio	III.	61	3775	7
—	ib.	556	2206	1 et seq.	— Bunhill Fields, Funeral Inscriptions in	I.	514	1033	9
—	III.	120	4139	1	— (Companies) Lifts and Arms of	III.	343	6212	1
—	ib.	379	6597	1 et seq.	—	I.	324	472	1
— Chronicles and Annals	I.	342	530	28	—	ib.	342	541	26
—	ib.	345	540	19	—	II.	11	1349	4
—	ib.	351	565	5	—	III.	204	4778	1
—	ib.	406	690	1	—	ib.	442	6860	1
					— Bakers'	ib.	413	6811	20
					— Drapers'	ib.	218	4900	9
					— Painter-Stainers'	I.	547	1099	15 et seq.
					— Pinners' Company, Cafe of	II.	83	1506	12
					—	III.	428	6842	69
					— Scriveners'	II.	643	2295	1 et seq.
					— Skinners'	ib.	425	6839	3
					— Wax-Chandlers'	I.	263	433	346

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>London Companies (cont.)</b>					<b>London (cont.)</b>				
— Wharfingers' -	III.	428	6842	67	— Ordinationes -	III.	325	6111	4
— Weavers' -	II.	592	2262	4—9	— Repairs of -	I.	214	368	9—11
— Courts, -	III.	134	4300	1	— - - - -	ib.	358	589	49
— Huftings' -	II.	570	2235	2, 3	— Rebuilding, Col-				
— Mayors' -	ib.	ib.	2235	6	— lections relative				
— Sheriffs' -	I.	452	829	7	— to -	III.	113	4080	1
— - - - -	II.	570	2235	7	— - - - -	ib.	228	4941	1 et seq.
— Fleet Prison, Regula-					— Miscellaneous				
— tions of -	III.	425	6839	7	— Notes on -	ib.	510	7041	5
— Free Masons, Cere-	II.	356	1942	1 et seq.	— - - - -	ib.	511	7043	28
— monies of -	I.	342	541	24	— St. Sepulchre's -	ib.	425	6839	1
— Gates -					— Temple—Case of the				
— Limehouse (Sewers)	II.	169	1668	1	— Master of the Temple and				
— Inquest concerning					— the Templars -	I.	453	830	17—22
— New River Company					<b>III. RELIGIOUS HOUSES, AND</b>				
— Accounts of -	III.	46	3604	1	<b>HOSPITALS.</b>				
— Physicians College,					— List of, in the City				
— Charter -	ib.	426	6839	10	— and its Suburbs -	II.	583	2252	10—15
— Statutes -	I.	487	974	1	— Augustine Friars -	III.	312	6033	6
— - - - -	III.	363	6399	1	— - - - -	ib.	425	6839	2
— - - - -	ib.	308	5954	1	— Bulla -				
— Post Office, Survey of	ib.	528	7365	1	— St. Bartholomew's				
— Rates of Provisions,					— Priory, Foundation of	I.	227	380	20
— A. D. 1633 -	II.	385	2003	11	— Taxation of -	ib.	15	60	7
— Trades in, List of -	I.	346	541	33	— Bethlehem Hospital,				
— Wards, Division of,					— Foundation of -	ib.	344	539	8
— and Manner of watch-					— Black Friars -	ib.	348	544	16
— ing therein -	III.	57	3741	1	— - - - -	ib.	443	791	39
— Names of -	I.	345	539	36	— - - - -	III.	312	6033	5
— Miscellaneous Notes					— Charter-House -	I.	348	544	14
— relating to the City					— - - - -	ib.	364	604	2
— of London, generally	II.	68	1472	7 et seq.	— - - - -	III.	438	6850	81
— - - - -	III.	425	6839	1 et seq.	— Christ's Hospital, Deeds				
<b>II. CHURCHES.</b>					— of -	ib.	597	7567	15, 18
— List of Parish Churches	I.	324	472	4	— St. Katherine's Hospi-				
— - - - -	ib.	346	541	23	— tal, Foundation and				
— Names of Persons bu-					— Privileges of -	I.	348	544	19—21
— ried therein -	ib.	348	544	10, 13	— Letters Patent to -	II.	559	2211	9
— - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.	— Revenues of -	III.	245	5097	1
— Monumental Inscrip-					— Leproforum S. Egidii				
— tions in -	I.	546	1096	1	— (Hospitalis) Regis-				
— - - - -	III.	319, 320	6072	7, 30, 32	— trum Cartarum -	ib.	104	4015	1
— - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50 et seq.	— St. Mary, Spital -	I.	324	472	3
— - - - -	ib.	423	6835	1	— Minoritarum Monas-				
— - - - -	ib.	320	6072	32	— terii Fundatio -	III.	426	6839	32
— Bafilshaw -					— St. Thomas (of Acre)				
— (St. Dunstan's in the					— Hospital -	III.	208	358	33
— West) Parochial Do-					— Trinity (Priory) -	ib.	348	544	13
— cuments, &c. -	II.	68, 69	1472	17 et seq.	— Taxatio -	ib.	15	60	8, 9
— - - - -	ib.	644, 645	2298	1 et seq.	— White Friars -	ib.	348	544	15
— St. Giles, Cripplegate,	III.	366	6450	1	— - - - -	III.	312	6033	4
— Lands, &c. of -					<b>IV. TOWER OF LONDON.</b>				
— St. Martins, Vintry,					— Constables and Lieu-				
— Muniments -	I.	471	903	1	— tenants, Lifts, &c. of	I.	123	284	61
— Charters to -	III.	390	6748	88	— Account of -	III.	308	5912	1
— Taxatio -	I.	15	60	10	— - - - -	ib.	ib.	5913	1
— St. Mary Magdalen,					— Diet, &c. of Prisoners	I.	123	284	62
— Milk Street -	III.	320	6072	30	— Rector, Grant of				
— St. Mary Woolnoth					— Chaplains to -	III.	386	6702	57
— (Chuntries) Charters and					— Repairs -	II.	160	1618	1, 2
— Documents of -	I.	466	877	1 et seq.	— - - - -	ib.	167	1656	1
— St. Paul's Cathedral,					— - - - -	ib.	ib.	1657	1
— Fundatio -	ib.	100	261	12	— - - - -	ib.	ib.	1658	1
— Description of -	ib.	348	544	6	— - - - -				
— Registrum Car-					— Records; <i>vide supra</i> ,				
— tarum -	III.	113	4080	1	— Clafs II. Div. III. Chap. III.				
— - - - -	ib.	379	6598	1	— Sect. V. §. 5. p. 237.				
— - - - -	ib.	391	6748	14, 22	— Long-Compton (—) Notes				
— Chronica -	I.	351	565	2—4	— on -	I.	648	1288	24
— Capituli Penfio-					— Longland (Ecclef. de) Excerpta				
— nes -	ib.	15	60	2, 3, 87	— ta ex Registro -	III.	513	7048	36
— Decanorum No-					— Lowthorpe (Church) Demise of	I.	368	605	44
— mina -	II.	636	2273	7	— Loxfelde (Manor) Court Rolls	III.	390	6721	1
— Episcopus Puer-					— Ludlow (Monast. S. Johan. de),				
— rorum -	III.	510	7041	5	— Carta Foundationis -	ib.	385	6690	5



DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *England.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ludlow ( <i>cont.</i> )					Mendham (Prioratūs de) Carta				
— (Castle) Inscription in	III.	327	6121	4	— foundationis	I.	486	970	6
Luffwyke (Chantry) Founda-					— Abstracūm	ib.	487	972	13
tion of	I.	365	604	15	Meoles (Magnæ et parvæ,				
Lullingstone Castle (Manor of)	ib.	198	324	3	— Villæ) Notæ	II.	396	2009	101
Luton (Church) Inscriptions in	III.	319	6072	21	Meopham (Manor) Customs				
Lyme-Regis (Port) Repairs of	I.	215	368	46, 47	— of	I.	506	1006	17—20
Lymme (Church) Arms, &c.					Merbury (Manor) Muniments	ib.	331	506	18
— in	II.	510	2120	1	Meretona (Ecclef. de) Cartæ	III.	391	6748	61
—	ib.	517	2129	65	Merton (Prioratūs de)				
Lymplesham (Man. de) Cartæ	I.	196	316	6	— Fundatio	II.	565	2223	81
Lynn Regis, (Borough) Char-					— Excerpta ex Registro	ib.	416	2044	48
ters of	III.	340	6195	4	— Taxatio	I.	15	60	11
—	ib.	341	6197	1 et seq.	— (Grange)	II.	427	2060	48
— Monuments in	ib.	512	7047	22	Messendene (Abbatiz St. Mariæ				
Lynton (Abbey) Foundation	II.	78	1499	13	— de)				
Lyra (Mon. de) Cartæ	III.	392	6748	89	— Taxatio	I.	15	60	19
Macclesfield (Hundred) Se-					— Decimæ in decanat.	III.	52	3681	1
questrations in	II.	520	2130	1 et seq.	— de Burnham	ib.	52	3681	1
— (Borough) Charters	ib.	436	2074	53, 63	— Registrum, Cartarum				
— Miscellaneous Notes					— Extenta maneriorum	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
— on	ib.	435	2074	67	— de	I.	331	506	19
—	ib.	507	2115	50 et seq.	Midelton (Manor) Muniments				
— (Church)	ib.	505	2113	76	Middlesex (Archidiaconatūs				
— (Free-School) Founda-					— de)				
tion of	ib.	435	ib.	63	— Taxatio	ib.	15	60	87, 98
— Plea on Quo Warranto					— (County)				
against	ib.	533	2149	36	— Description of (by				
— (Foreft) Boundaries	II.	409	2038	3	— Norden)	ib.	352	570	1
—	ib.	425	2059	13	— Chantries, Founda-				
— Libertates	ib.	435	2074	66	— tions, &c. of	ib.	364	601	1
— Nomina Villarum					— Certificatio Hundred-				
—	ib.	506	2115	17	— orum	II.	554	2195	4
Madeley (Church) Notes	ib.	519	2129	203	— Grants	III.	418	822	2
Maidford (Church) Notes	III.	393	6763	1	— Heraldic Visitation				
Malling (South) Church Notes	ib.	508	7032	13	— (by Ryley)	I.	546	1096	3
Malmesbury (Monast. S. Ad-					— Heraldic Collections,				
helmi de) Fundatio	I.	100	261	4	— Pedigrees, Arms, &c.				
— Cartæ	III.	391	6748	25, 60, 62	— relative to Middlesex				
— Taxatio	I.	15	60	19	— Families	ib.	526	1057	28
— (Borough) Cafe of	III.	311	6013	9	—	ib.	533	1068	25
Malpas (Barony) Partition of	I.	516	1039	18	—	ib.	546	1096	3
— List of Towns within	II.	425	2059	18	—	II.	20	1386	37
— Grant of Market and					—	ib.	59	1457	38
Fair	ib.	434	2074	39	—	ib.	61	1468	1
Malton (Mon.) Foundation of	ib.	78	1499	35	—	ib.	123	1551	1 et seq.
— (New) Privileges	III.	502	7017	50	—	III.	22	3391	1
Malvern (Great and Little)					— Knights Fees, and				
Church Notes	II.	556	2205	2, 3	— Inquisitions thereof	II.	169	1668	1
Manchester (Manerii et Villatæ					—	ib.	182	1711	1
de) Termini	ib.	456	2085	14	— Sheriffs, Lists of	I.	84	259	18
— Supervisio	ib.	ib.	ib.	15	—	II.	511	2122	24
— (Town) Notes on	ib.	429	2062	30	— Taxations and Affec-				
—	III.	514	7049	22	— tments	I.	15	60	1 et seq.
— (College) Cafe of	ib.	521	7189	15	—	ib.	211	365	2
Manton (Manor) Muniments	I.	331	506	24	—	ib.	ib.	366	12
Mara (Foresta de) or De la					—	ib.	416	701	1
Mare Forest.					— Valor Beneficiorum				
— Nomina Villarum	II.	506	2115	18, 53	Middlestones (Ecclef. de)				
— Claims	ib.	441	2079	56	— Constructio	ib.	100	261	35
Marches of England, Survey of	I.	161	292	46	Middlestone (Manerii de) Ex-				
Marham (Mon. de) Registrum	ib.	166	294	55	— tentæ et Consuetudines	ib.	506	1006	4, 15
Markezate (Mon. S. Egidii de)					Middletuna (Monast. S. Eb-				
— Taxatio	ib.	15	60	60	— ruli de)				
Marton (Monastery) Founda-					— Fundatio	ib.	100	261	39
tion of	II.	78	1499	16	— Cartæ	III.	391	6748	5
Martynstow (Man.) Rentale	III.	202	4766	1	Midfomer-Nortone (Man. de)				
Maunton (Meers) Boundaries	ib.	367	6461	8	— Cartæ	I.	196	316	9
Maxtoke (Priory) Survey	I.	366	604	46	Milton (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1
Medeshampted (Monast. de)					— Inscriptions in	ib.	393	6763	1
— Fundatio	III.	331	6148	14	Mocktree (Foreft) Survey of	I.	206	354	1
Meldunensis Cænobii Ecclef.					Mondrem (Foreftæ de)				
— Cartas	ib.	391	6748	24	— Clamia	II.	441	2079	56
Melreia (Mon. de) Cartæ	ib.	391	6748	5	— Nomina Villarum	ib.	506	2115	18
					— Pleas	ib.	508	ib.	111



Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*) continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Monk-Bretton (Priory)					Newport (Salop)				
— Foundation of	II.	78	1499	38	— Brief for rebuilding	II.	435	2075	23
— Grant to	I.	260,264	433	182,381	— (Scholæ) Bibliothecæ				
— Cowcher Book	III.	418	6823	3	— Catalogus MSS.	I.	406	695	19
Morley (Hundred) Notes	I.	443	797	1	— College Lands, De-				
Mornbarwe (Manor) Muni-					— mife of	ib.	368	605	21
ments	ib.	331	506	23	— Deeds	II.	366	1985	22
Motesfont (Monastery) Col-					—	ib.	428	2063	6
lections relative to	II.	484	2101	46	— (Church) Notes	ib.	519	2129	249
Mount-Sorrel (Castle)	ib.	415	2044	7	Newport (Isle of Wight) Treaty	ib.	571	2237	1
— (Church) Notes	ib.	505	2113	41	Newton (Manerii) Rentale	III.	202	4766	1
Much-Waltham (Church)					— Tythes	II.	396	2009	101
Notes	ib.	518	2129	177	Noke (Church) Notes	III.	366	6365	1
Mudford (Man. de) Terrarium	III.	99	3961	1	Nony (Man. de) Terrarium	ib.	99	3961	1
Mulvey (Manor) Surveys of	I.	435	779	1	Norbury (Hall) Notes	II.	505	2113	50
Mundon Monastery (Manor)					Norfolk (County)				
Rental of	III.	119	4136	7	— Cartæ	III.		6822	
Mychelneye (Ecclesiæ de) Con-					— Chronicon	II.	553	2188	112
structio	I.	100	261	35	— Commotions in, Hif-				
Mynsterworth (Town) Privi-					— tory of	ib.	131	1576	94
leges	III.	323	6079	67	— Epitaphs in, Collec-				
Namptwich (Hundred) Se-					— tions of	III.	418	6762	2
questrations in	II.	540	2166	1	— Hundreds and Pa-				
— (Barony)					— rishes in, Lifts of	I.	469	901	1 et seq.
— Lift of Towns in	ib.	425	2059	19	—	ib.	495	980	215
— Lift of Barons	ib.	532	2149	5	—	II.	554	2195	2
— (Town and Church)					—	III.	128	4219	1
— Grant of Market					— Knights Fees, and				
and Fair	ib.	434	2074	44	— Inquisitions thereof	I.	216	370	25
— Repairs of	I.	215	368	48	—	ib.	589, 590	1192	18, 32, 33
— (Church) Notes	II.	520	2129	273	— Lifts of Sheriffs	ib.	84	259	10
Neoti (S. Prioratûs) Excerpta					—	II.	511	2129	25, 26
e Registro	II.	636	2273	1	— Herald's Visitations:				
Neot's (St. Hunts.) Bridge In-					— (Anonymous)	I.	548	1101	1
quisitions concerning	I.	186	304	53	— (Raven)	ib.	563	1154	47
Nether-Sutton (Town) Grant of	II.	484	2101	37	—	II.	123	1552	3
Nether-Tabley (Town) Notes					— (Harvey)	I.	580	1174	201
on	ib.	532	2149	9	—	ib.	581	1174	275
Neton-Heorelegam (Mon. de)					—	ib.	582	1177	9
Cartæ	III.	391	6748	53	—	II.	123	1552	1
Netlecombe (Chantry)	I.	367	605	4	—	III.	199	4755	1
Netylton (Man. de) Terrarium	III.	99	3961	1	—	ib.	301	5823	1
Neuhus (Monastery) Extracts					—	ib.	251	5189	1
of Deeds	II.	417	2044	56	—	ib.	324	6093	1
Newark (Borough) Confirmation					—	ib.	337	6166	2
of Privileges	III.	502	7017	33—35	— Pedigrees, Arms, and				
— (Church) Inscriptions					— Heraldic Collections,				
in	ib.	328	6121	33	— relative to Norfolk				
Newborough (Monastery)					— Families	I.	428	738	26
Foundation	II.	78	1499	17	—	ib.	469	901	1 et seq.
Newbottle (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1	—	ib.	486	970	2 et seq.
Newcastle under Lyne (Bo-					—	ib.	ib.	971	1 et seq.
rough)					—	ib.	487	972	1 et seq.
— Grant of Market and					—	ib.	543	1085	5
Fair	II.	434	2074	40	—	ib.	548	1101	1
— Charters	ib.	503	2112	18	—	ib.	552	1109	1, 4 et seq.
—	III.	392	6748	86	—	ib.	563	1154	28, 47, 51
Newcastle upon Tyne (Town)					—	ib.	ib.	ib.	— 53, 56,
Charters	ib.	379	6598	1	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	62 et seq.
Newenham (Prioratûs de)					—	ib.	617	1234	12
— Registrum Cartarum	ib.	49	3656	1	—	II.	15	1363	14, 19
— Excerpta e Cartis	ib.	323	6082	3	—	ib.	17	1367	13, 14
— Taxatio	I.	15	60	64	—	ib.	20	1386	27
Newnham (Abbatîæ de) Col-					—	ib.	57	1452	16, 17
lectanea ex Registro	II.	416	2044	33	—	ib.	59	1457	19
Newminster (Mon. vel Ab-					—	ib.	55	2198	20
batîæ de Novo Monasterio)					—	ib.	567	2230	21, 22
Collectanea ex Recordis	I.	77	247	32	—	III.	22	3391	1
—	ib.	167	294	82	—	ib.	199	4756	1
Newnham (Church) Inscryp-					—	ib.	324	6093	1
tions	III.	393	6763	1	—	ib.	22	88	8
Newport (Decanatûs de) Tax-					— Taxations, &c.	I.	22	88	8
atio	I.	15	60	109, 123	—	ib.	216, 217	370	26—28
					—	ib.	469	901	10
					— Valor Beneficiorum	ib.	416	701	1

DEPT. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Norfolk County ( <i>continued.</i> )					Northumberland Pedigrees, Arms, &c. ( <i>continued.</i> )				
— Earls and Dukes, Lifts of	I.	324	465	26	—	II.	59	1457	25
—	ib.	585	1178	92	—	ib.	422	2055	9
Normanton (Cantuarie de) Compositio	III.	50	3669	6	— (Earls) Lifts, &c. of	III.	22	3391	1
Northampton (County)					—	I.	167	294	88
— Crown Lands, Survey of	ib.	239	5013	1	—	ib.	324	465	27
— Churches, Notes, Inscriptions, &c. in	ib.	360	6365	1	—	ib.	584	1178	84
— Grants	ib.	418	6822	2	—	III.	199	4758	1
— Historical Collections relative to	II.	61	1467	1 et seq.	— Sequestrations in	II.	581	2144	9 et seq.
—	ib.	519	2129	219	— (Town) Collections relative to	ib.	393	2008	8
— Justices of Peace, Lifts of	ib.	61	1467	1	— (Free Grammar School)				
— Herald's Visitations:					— Foundation of	ib.	481	2099	19
— (Cotgrave)	I.	468	890	1	— Statutes of	ib.	ib.	ib.	20
—	ib.	588	1187	2, 3	Norton (Abbatie de)				
— (Harvey)	ib.	559	1138	2	— Endowment	ib.	415	2044	11
—	II.	124	1553	2	— Abbatum Series	I.	104	280	12
— (Vincent)	I.	542	1084	5	— Survey of Lands	II.	427	2060	43
—	ib.	588	1188	1	— (Church) Inscriptions				
—	ib.	544	1194	1 et seq.	— in	III.	393	6763	1
—	II.	61	1467	4	— Notes	II.	519	2129	226
—	ib.	124	1553	3	Norton-Beauchamp (Manerii de), Cartæ	I.	196	316	*1
— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Northamptonshire Families	I.	518	1044	1	Norwich (Bishoprick)				
—	ib.	518	1045	10	— State of	ib.	360	595	26
—	ib.	533	1068	27	— Bishops	ib.	ib.	ib.	8
—	ib.	559	1138	2	— Benefices, Patrons, &c. of	III.	181	4626	15
—	ib.	617	1234	13	— Collectanea ex Registris	I.	2	10	1
—	II.	12	1353	3	—	ib.	166	294	64
—	ib.	20	1386	48	—	III.	511	7043	1
—	ib.	59	1457	26	— Episcopal Courts	I.	635	1253	1
—	ib.	61	1467	2 et seq.	— Miscellaneous Notes on	III.	508	7032	14
—	ib.	568	2230	23—25	— Orders, &c. (by Bp. Wren)	II.	522	2132	3
—	III.	316	6066	1 et seq.	— Taxationes	I.	396	645	1
— Parishes, List of	ib.	505	7022	8	—	ib.	502	1005	1
— Sheriffs, Lifts of	I.	84	259	11	—	II.	263	1850	27
—	II.	61	1467	1	Norwich (City)				
—	ib.	511	2122	28	— Jurisdiction thereof	I.	215	368	50
— Value of Livings	III.	420	6826	1	— Churches, Inscriptions in	III.	393	6762	1
— (Earls) Series of	I.	585	1178	105	— Cathedral				
—	II.	328	6124	4	— Fundatio	I.	208	358	35
Northampton (Town) Cartæ	ib.	392	6748	80	—	II.	428	2060	53
— All-Hallows Church	II.	425	2059	14	— Chronicon	I.	84	258	21
— Andreæ (S.) Ecclesiæ Cartæ	III.	240	5019	50	— Registrum	ib.	166	294	64
— Jacobi (S.) Ecclesiæ Cartæ	ib.	391	6748	48	— Monuments in	III.	512	7047	19
Northern Counties of England	II.	78	1499	12 et seq.	— Sti Augustini Monasterii Fundatio	II.	678	2386	35
Northern Islands, Notes on	ib.	656	2334	39	— Notæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	26, 27
Northmore (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1	— St. Bennet's Church (Castle)	I.	366	604	60
Northumberland (County)					—	ib.	216	370	18, 19
— Castles and Forts, Lifts of	I.	192	309	95, 96	Nostell (Abbatie S. Oswaldi)				
— Herald's Visitations:					— Fundatio	II.	78	1499	39
— (Flower)	II.	124	1554	3	— Grants to	ib.	484	2101	37
— (St. George)	I.	562	1153	28	— Collectanea ex Registris	I.	84	258	34
—	II.	49	1429	20	— Extracts from its Cowcher Book	II.	438	2077	62
—	ib.	56	1448	1—3	Nottingham (County)				
—	ib.	124	1554	2	— Descriptions of	I.	215	368	53
— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Northumberland Families	I.	324	473	1	—	III.	345	6238	1
—	ib.	533	1068	13	— Dissolutions of Religious Houses	II.	551	2185	12, 13
—	ib.	572	1171	7, 20	— (Church) Notes	III.	328	6121	30—37
—	II.	18	1374	1	— Baronets, Notes on	II.	415	2043	63
—	ib.	20	1386	57	— Grants	III.	418	6822	2
—	ib.	32	1408	107	— Knights Fees	I.	594	1196	128
—	ib.	56	1448	1 et seq.					

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Nottingham (County) ( <i>cont.</i> )				
— Heralds' Visitations thereof :				
— (Flower) -	I.	467	886	3
-	II.	124	1555	2
— (St. George) -	I.	542	1082	11
-	II.	29	1400	1
-	ib.	124	1555	3 et seq.
-	III.	305	5870	1
— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative to Nottinghamshire Families -	I.	526	1057	29
-	ib.	533	1068	14
-	ib.	572	1171	4, 10
-	II.	20	1386	43
-	ib.	26	1394	81 et seq.
-	ib.	59	1457	35
-	ib.	124	1555	13
-	ib.	555	2198	21—23
-	III.	378	6593	1
— Sheriffs, (Lifts of) -	I.	84	259	12
-	II.	511	2122	7
— (Accompt of) -	ib.	224	5070	1
— Tempest—Account of a remarkable one -	I.	215	368	52
— Value of Livings -	III.	420	6826	1
— (Earls) Lifts, &c. of -	I.	585	1178	114
-	II.	415	2043	49
-	III.	304	5855	5
-	ib.	348	6124	12
Nottingham Castle, Repairs and Survey of -	I.	215	368	51
Novo-Monasterio (Mon. de) : <i>vide</i> Newminster, <i>supra</i>				
Nuneaton (Monastery) Grants to -	III.	89	3868	310 b.
Oakhampton (Manerii de) Registrum Cartarum -	I.	188	305	36
Oatlands, Antiquities discovered there -	III.	502	7017	31, 32
Obeleyghe (Man. de) Cartæ -	I.	196	316	8
Obley (Manor) Court Rolls -	III.	310	6006	1
Okebourne (Prior. de) Taxatio -	I.	15	60	81
Okeinton (Church) Notes -	III.	328	6121	29
Okeingham (Chantry) Demise of -	I.	367	605	9
Orford (Borough) Election of Burgeffes -	ib.	24	97	9
Ordeshall (Church) Inscriptions in -	III.	328	6121	36
Ormskirch (Church) Taxation -	ib.	89	3868	293 b.
Ofeney, <i>vel</i> Ofney (Abbatix de)				
— Taxationes de -	I.	15	60	50
-	II.	263	1850	23
— Inquisitio super -	I.	21	79	1
— Excerpta e Chartulario et Registro -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
-	ib.	487	972	3
-	II.	393	2009	15
-	ib.	626	2273	4
Ofwestry (Barony) Antiquity, &c. of -	ib.	365	1981	1 et seq.
— (Hundred) Heriots of -	I.	77	247	54
Overton (Town) Burgages -	II.	434	2074	45
Oxford (County)				
— Feodarium, Tenuræ, &c. -	I.	455	843	3
-	ib.	589, 590	1192	16, 34, 35
-	III.	527	7356	1
— Grants of Lands in -	ib.	418	6822	2
— Hundredorum Nomina -	I.	455	843	1
— Herald's Visitations : -				
— (Anonymous) -	III.	337	6166	21

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Oxford County—				
— Heralds' Visitation ( <i>cont.</i> )				
— (Harvey) -	I.	545	1095	2 et seq.
-	ib.	546	1097	1 et seq.
-	II.	36	1412	29
— (Lee) -	I.	447	808	1
-	II.	124	1556	3
-	III.	250	5187	1
— (Philipot) -	II.	70	1480	2
-	ib.	124	1557	2
-	III.	301	5828	2.
— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relating to Oxfordshire Families -	I.	447	808	2 et seq.
-	ib.	485	964	1 et seq.
-	ib.	ib.	965	7—15
-	ib.	533	1068	28
-	ib.	546	1097	1 et seq.
-	II.	20	1386	35
-	ib.	30	1405	1
-	ib.	59	1457	33
-	ib.	124	1556	3 et seq.
-	III.	99	3966	1 et seq.
-	ib.	ib.	3968	1
-	ib.	188	4692	1
-	ib.	300	5812	1
-	ib.	301	5819	1
-	ib.	319	6072	8 et seq.
— Monumental Inscriptions in -	ib.	121	4170	1
— Sheriffs, &c. Lifts of -	I.	84	259	5
-	II.	511	2121	6
— Taxations -	III.	8	3197	1
-	ib.	ib.	3198	1
— Valor Cantuariarum, Collegiorum, &c. in -	I.	365	604	33
— (Earls) Series, &c. of -	ib.	585	1178	121
-	III.	99	3968	1
-	ib.	239	5019	5
-	ib.	299	5805	20
-	ib.	394	6776	1
— (Bishoprick)				
— Bishops, Lifts, &c. of -	I.	360	595	12
-	II.	202	1759	37
— Episcopal Constitutions -	ib.	664	2349	1, 10
— (University)				
— Collections relative to its Foundation, History & Antiquities -	I.	430	744	1
-	ib.	485	963	13 et seq.
-	ib.	497	980	324
-	II.	161	1619	1
-	ib.	371	1993	5
-	ib.	518	2129	188
-	III.	48	3643	2
-	ib.	445	6892	1
-	ib.	509	7035	1 et seq.
— Acts (Public) of -	ib.	518	7033	7, 8
— Benefactors to -	I.	242	417	110
-	II.	518	2129	188
— Charters, Grants, & Privileges to -	I.	532	1066	9
-	II.	425	2058	5
-	III.	386, 388	6702	40, 148
-	ib.	438	6850	79
— Literæ variæ -	I.	240	416	146—149
— MSS. Excerpta ex -	ib.	84	258	1 et seq.
— Statuta -	II.	550	2179	150
-	III.	352	6282	1
— Reception of Queen Elizabeth and King James I. -	ib.	511	7044	7, 8
— Visitation -	ib.	509	7035	2

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Oxford University ( <i>cont.</i> )					Oxford City ( <i>cont.</i> )				
(COLLEGES AND HALLS.)					— Miscellaneous Notes				
— Arms of	III.	445	6892	1	— on	I.	485	964	1—12
ALL SOULS COLLEGE.					—	ib.	ib.	965	6 et seq.
— Proust's (Jonas) Ar-					—	III.	360	6365	1
— gument on Wardens					— S. Fridewidæ (Mo-				
— Authority to displace	ib.	19	3361	1	— naßerii)				
— Chaplains					— Collectanea ex Regif-				
BROADGATE HALL.					— tro	I.	84	258	6
— Notes on	II.	197	1754	19	— Institutio Canonico-	ib.	300	260	46
CHRIST'S CHURCH.					— rum de				
— Extracts from Regif-					Parco-Stanley (Monast. de)				
— ters	I.	84	258	8, 9	— Historia	III.	299	5804	22
—	ib.	408	695	11	— Patishall (Church) In-	ib.	393	6763	1
— MSS. in Bibliotheca					— Pouncefelde (Prioratús de)				
— Catalogus	II.	197	1754	9	— Taxatio	I.	15	60	30
— Miscellaneous Notes					— Peterborough (Bishoprick)				
— on	III.	512	7047	12	— Bishops, Lists of	ib.	360	595	4
CORPUS CHRISTI.					—	II.	202	1759	37
— Historia	ib.	514	7049	12	— (Abbey)				
— Collectanea ex MSS.	I.	84	258	5 et seq.	— Foundation	I.	100	261	19
EXETER COLLEGE.					— Milites et eorum				
— Notes on	II.	197	1754	21	— Feoda	ib.	75	245	13—17
JESUS COLLEGE.					— Extracts from Re-				
— Notes on	ib.	ib.	ib.	10	— gisters	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
KING'S COLLEGE.					—	ib.	100	261	19
— Statutes	III.	511	7044	13	—	ib.	167	294	67, 68
LINCOLN COLLEGE.					—	ib.	182	298	32, 33
— Historia, Privilegia,					—	ib.	193	312	7, 8
— &c.	ib.	383	6664	1	—	III.	391	6748	77
— MSS. in Bibliotheca					— Succession of Ab-				
— Catalogus	I.	407	694	4	— bots	ib.	534	7520	1
— Miscellaneous Notes					— Taxation	I.	15	60	68
— on	II.	197	1754	22	St. Peter's Monastery (Salop.)				
— Statuta	III.	507	7029	8	— Grants and Charters	III.	88	3868	281
MAGDALEN COLLEGE.					— Pevensey (Manor) Deeds	II.	206	1761	48, 49, 53
— Letter of Fellows	I.	405	677	18	— Peyton-Hall (Manor) Deeds,				
— MSS. in Bibliotheca					— &c.	I.	394	639	15
— Catalogus	ib.	408	695	7	— Pinendene, Narratio Placiti				
— Statutes of	ib.	618	1235	1	— apud	II.	199	1757	9
—	III.	352	6282	2—4	— Pinleya (Monast. de) Carta				
— Papers concerning	ib.	129	4240	1	— fundationis	ib.	426	2060	16
— Extracts from Regif-					— Pipewell (Monasterii de)				
— ters of	ib.	352	6282	3—4	— Fundatio	III.	240	5019	50
MERTON COLLEGE.					— Collectanea e Cartis	I.	165	294	7
— Notes on	ib.	521	7190	31	—	ib.	391	624	2
— Statuta	ib.	508	7032	10	—	ib.	365	604	15
NEW (or WINTON) COLLEGE.					— Plashey (Chantry) Foundation	II.	489	2103	98
— Statuta	II.	10	1343	1—3	— Plemstall (Rectory) Tythes				
— Wickam's Case rela-					— Plymouth				
— tive to	III.	389	6706	1	— Fortification	III.	17	3324	2
— MSS. in Bibliotheca					— Castle	ib.	331	6148	44
— Catalogus	I.	408	695	8	— Polesworth (Nunnery)				
— Miscellaneous Notes					— Foundation of	II.	393	2009	6
— on	II.	197	1754	23	— Grants to	III.	299	5805	5, 6
ORIEL COLLEGE.					— Pontefract (Castle)				
— MSS. in Bibliotheca					— Endowment of Chan-				
— Catalogus	I.	408	695	10	— try in	II.	484	2101	36
QUEEN'S COLLEGE.					— (Prioratús S. Johannis				
— Præpositi et Sociorum					— de) Excerpta e Cartu-				
— Autographa	ib.	84	258	4	— lario	ib.	417	2044	59
— MSS. in Bibliotheca					— (Parish) Tithes	III.	425	6838	24
— Catalogus	ib.	408	695	9	— Ponte Roberti (Abbatia de)				
TRINITY COLLEGE.					— Registrum Cartarum	ib.	240	5019	53
— Miscellaneous Notes					— Portsmouth Docks, Account of	ib.	135	4318	1
— on	II.	197	1754	11	— Pratis (Abbatia S. Marie de)				
— Arundelianæ Biblio-					— Collectanea ex Cartis	I.	165	294	12
— thecæ MSS.	I.	407	694	3	— Prescott (Church) Notes	II.	518	2129	151
— Bodleianæ Bibliothe-					— Prestbury (Rectory) Rental of	ib.	427	2060	37
— cæ MSS. Catalogus	ib.	408	695	1—6, 21,	— Valuation of	ib.	431	2071	19
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	24	— Church Notes	ib.	505	2113	45
— (City)					— Preston (Town of)				
— Cartæ	III.	509	7035	3	— Charters	ib.	503	2112	19
— Claims of	ib.	415	6815	29	— (Church) Inscriptions	III.	393	6763	1
					— (Priory) Inscriptions	ib.	320	6072	56

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Prestone-Millieres (Manerii de)					Rochesford (Hundred) described	II.	520	2129	271
Extenta -	I.	61	173	8, 9	Rochesford (Decanatus de)				
Priorton (Man.) Rentale -	III.	202	4766	1	Taxatio -	I.	15	60	100, 114
Pritewelle (Prior. de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	29	Rochester (Bishoprick)				
Probus (S.) Account of Tythes					— Bishops, Lifts, &c. of	ib.	360	595	10
in -	III.	379	6690	1	— Taxatio -	II.	263	1850	28
Pulle (Man. de) Terrarium -	ib.	99	3961	1	— Contentio cum Vice-	I.	20	76	4
Pulton (Abbey) Deeds, &c. of	II.	426	2060	22	comite -	III.	378	6587	1
Punton <i>see</i> Pultone (Abbatia					— Parishes, Account of				
de)					— Excerpta ex Registro	I.	407	692	14
— Carta Foundationis -	ib.	434	2074	25	— Temporalium -	ib.	345	539	28
Puxley (Law) original of -	III.	502	7017	30	— Taxatio -	ib.	361, 362	596	1 et seq.
Quaringdon (Chantry) Demise	I.	368	605	29	— Cartæ -				
of -					— Textus Roffensis (Car-				
Quarrera (Abbatia de) Funda-	III.	240	5019	50	tas varias complec-	III.	372	6523	1
tio -					tens) <i>Latine</i> -				
Queenborough (Town and	I.	359	590	10	— Excerpta varia e Tex-	I.	167	294	86
Castle) Records concerning					tu Roffensi -	ib.	183	298	37
Queen-Charlton (Manor) Sur-	III.	178	4606	1	- - - -	ib.	192	311	3
vey -					- - - -	ib.	193	312	2
Quickwood (Man.) Court	ib.	389	6708	3	- - - -	II.	272	1866	3, 4
Roll -					— (Abbey)				
Quidhanering (Inhab. de)	ib.	391	6748	64	— Fundatio -	I.	100	261	1
Cartæ -	II.	518	2129	183	— Vastatio -	ib.	100	261	30
Quinton (Church) Notes					— Restitutio Monacho-				
Rading, <i>or</i> Radynges: <i>see</i> Read-	ib.	81	1500	69, 71	rum ad S. Andreæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
ing, <i>infra</i>					Ecclesiam -	ib.	104	280	12
Raleigh (Honoris de) Maneria					— Abbatum Series -	ib.	167	294	86
Ramsey (Abbey, <i>vel</i> Abbatia	III.	426	6839	33	— Registrum -	ib.	183	298	37
de Ramefeia)	I.	166	294	60	- - - -	ib.	193	312	2
— Fundatio -	ib.	182	298	22	— Taxatio -	ib.	15	60	24
— Registrum Cartarum	ib.	193	312	5	— (City)				
- - - -	ib.	318, 319	445	1 et seq.	— Bridge, (Charter of)	ib.	506	1006	33
— Registrum parvarum					— Documents con-	ib.	ib.	ib.	34, 35, 36
Cartarum -	III.	244	5071	1	cerning -	II.	199	1757	13 et seq.
— Cartæ -	ib.	391	6748	15	- - - -	I.	19	71	15
— Grant to -	ib.	240	5019	12	Rolleston (Manor) Survey of	II.	436	2077	6
— Extracts from the Re-	I.	582	1178	11 et seq.	Rosthorpe (Church) Deeds of				
gister of -	ib.	15	60	49	Rotherham (Eccles. de) Ex-				
— Taxatio -					cerpta ex Registro	III.	513	7048	36
Reading, (Rading, Radynges,					Roucester (Abbey)				
<i>vel</i> Reding, Abbatia de)					— Foundation Charter -	ib.	89	3868	299—301
— Cartæ et Munimenta	II.	181	1708	1 et seq.	— Deeds and Grants to	ib.	ib.	ib.	301 b.—
- - - -	III.	391	6748	7, 75, 76	- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	304
— Collectanea ex Re-	I.	21	82	1	Rowtham (Church) Notes	ib.	360	6365	1
gistro -	ib.	15	60	46	Rudgeley (Church) Notes	II.	519	2129	244
— Taxatio -					Rudheath (Vast. de) Apogra-				
Redereth (Manor) Court Roll	III.	389	6708	2	pha de Bundis -	ib.	428	2060	51
Repyngdon (Prioratus de)					Rudley (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1
— Excerpta ex Registris	ib.	513	7048	36	Rufford (Monast. de)				
— Charters -	II.	416	2044	44	— Foundation -	II.	78	1499	14
Reynham (Prioratus de) Carta					— Registrum de -	I.	529	1063	1 et seq.
Foundationis -	I.	486	970	5	— Grant to -	III.	326	6111	72
Richmond (Honoris de)					— (Lordship) Bounds -	I.	529	1063	2
— Registrum Terrarum,					Rutland (County)				
&c. -	III.	51	3674	1 et seq.	— Crown Lands, Survey				
— (Earls and Dukes)					of -	III.	229	5013	1
Lifts, &c. of -	I.	487	972	15	— Grant of, revoked -	I.	617	1233	197
- - - -	ib.	584	1178	80	— Heralds' Visitations:				
- - - -	II.	39	1418	10	— (Vincent) -	ib.	545	1094	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	324	6082	24	- - - -	II.	125	1558	2
— (Archdeaconry) Taxa-	I.	345	539	28	— (Philipott) -	III.	301	5828	2
tion of -					— Heraldic Collections,				
— Procurations and Sy-	II.	399	2015	3, 5	Arms, Pedigrees, &c. rela-	I.	533	1068	27
nodals -	ib.	431	2071	50	tive to Rutlandshire Families	II.	20	1386	48
Richmondia (Hund.) Villæ et					- - - -	III.	22	3391	1
Carucatæ in -	III.	128	4219	2	— Sheriffs, Lifts of -	I.	84	259	6
Ringmer (Manor) Court Roll	ib.	390	6721	1	- - - -	II.	512	2122	30
Ripon (Church) Inscriptions	ib.	327	6121	3	— Valor Cantuariarum,				
Ripton (Town) Grant of -	ib.	240	5019	12	Collegiorum, &c. -	I.	365	604	33
Roby (Borough) Grant to -	ib.	503	7017	65	— Value of Livings -	III.	420	6826	1
Roche (Abbatia de) Taxatio	II.	263	1850	11					



DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ryvalle (Abbey) Foundation and Arms of	II.	78	1499	18	Salop, Heraldic Collections, &c. ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	504	2113	4
Sale (Manerii de) Cartæ	ib.	476	2095	20	- - - - -	ib.	509	2119	2, 4
Salford (Town) Notes on	ib.	429	2062	19	- - - - -	ib.	536	2152	3
Salisbury (Bishoprick)					- - - - -	ib.	539	2163	7
— State of the Diocese	I.	360	595	27	- - - - -	III.	22	3391	1
— Survey of	II.	132	1576	123	- - - - -	ib.	303	3891	1
— Taxations of	I.	15	60	56	- - - - -	ib.	250	5178	1
- - - - -	ib.	476	926	3	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5179	1
- - - - -	II.	263	1850	29	- - - - -	ib.	303	5848	1
— Liber Ecclesiasticus	I.	477	929	1	- - - - -	ib.	325	6110	1
— (Bishops)					- - - - -	ib.	533	7510	2
— Series of	II.	206	1761	59	Samforde (Decanatûs de) Taxatio	I.	15, 16	60	108,122
- - - - -	III.	534	7520	2	Sandbach (Ecclesia de) Notæ de	II.	360	1967	24
— Privileges of	I.	135	286	121	Sandgate Castle, Accounts of the Expences of Building	ib.	166	1647	1
— Revenues of	ib.	366	604	70 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	167	1651	1
- - - - -	III.	58	3755	1	Sandwell (Priory) Deeds of	III.	88	3868	276
— (Cathedral)					Sandwich (Borough) Grants to	I.	264	433	386
— Fundatio	I.	208	358	31	Sanforde (Man. de) Cartæ	ib.	196	316	11
— Catalogus MSS. in	ib.	408	695	13	Sarum (New) Letter of Mayors, &c.	ib.	114	283	68
— Bibliotheca	III.	513	7048	33	(And see Salisbury, <i>supra.</i> )				
— Epitaphs in					Saughton (Lordship) Boundaries	II.	428	2063	10
(Missals, Breviaries, &c. in					- - - - -	I.	15	60	48
ufum Sarum, <i>vide supra</i>					Sawtre (Abbat. de) Taxatio	III.	202	4766	1
Clafs. I. Div. I. Chap. IV.					Scheagh (Man.) Rentale	ib.	328	6121	31
Sect. 3. p. 207.)					Screation (Church) Notes	ib.	418	6823	17
— (Abbatæ de) Cartæ	I.	208	358	31	Sedbrooke (Church) Notes	ib.	198	4748	1
- - - - -	III.	391	6748	13	Segrave (Honoris de) Chartularium	ib.	198	4748	1
— (Earls) Lifts, &c. of	I.	585	1178	87	Seleby <i>vel</i> Selby (Mon de) Fundatio	I.	208	358	34
- - - - -	II.	565	2223	53	- - - - -	II.	78	1499	34
- - - - -	III.	324	6082	26	— Abbatum Series	III.	534	7520	1
- - - - -	ib.	328	6124	2	Selsey (Abbatæ de) Fundatio	I.	100	261	25
- - - - -	ib.	333	6160	7	— (Manor) Cafe of	III.	529	7381	1
Salleia <i>vel</i> Sally (Abbatæ de)					Sempingeham (Monastery),	II.	417	2044	56
— Foundation of	II.	78	1499	41	Extraçts of Deeds	ib.	15	60	61
— Registrum Cartarum	I.	34	112	1	Sempryngham (Prior. de) Taxatio	I.	214	368	17
— Collectanea e Chartulario	II.	416	2044	39	Serewardyn (Man. de) extenta	II.	519	2129	268
Salopbia (Ecclesiæ de) Cartæ	III.	391	6748	76	Sefton (Church) Notes	ib.	417	2044	56
Salop (County, <i>or</i> Shropshire)					Sewardesley (Monastery) Extraçts of Deeds	III.	20	3361	7
— Fines	ib.	128	4220	1	Sewarefton (Manor) Heriots of	I.	101	261	33
— Justices of Peace, Lifts of	ib.	385	6690	3	Shaftesbury (Abbatæ de) Fundatio	ib.	16	61	1
— Herald's Visitations thereof:					— Registrum Cartarum	ib.	263	1850	2
— (Anonymous)	II.	365	1982	3, 10	Shappe (Abbatæ de) Taxatio	III.	465	6990	21
- - - - -	III.	250	5178	1	Sharneburn (Manor) Award concerning	II.	553	2192	35
— (Lee)	II.	28	1396	1 et seq.	Sheffield (Manor) Survey	I.	456	852	18
- - - - -	III.	338	6172	1	Sherborne (Castle) Discourse of				
— Trefswell	II.	68	1472	1	Sheriff Hutton (Manor) Survey of by Norden	III.	354	6288	1
— (Trefswell & Vincent)	I.	554	1112	1	Shirewood (Forestæ de) Placita	ib.	231	4954	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	620	1241	1 et seq.	Shrewsbury (Town)				
— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to Shropshire Families	ib.	390	615	4	— Cartæ	ib.	391	6748	8
- - - - -	ib.	519	1048	3	— (Free Grammar School)				
- - - - -	ib.	525	1057	3, 6	— Statutes	ib.	527	7363	1
- - - - -	ib.	533	1068	29	— Families, Pedigrees, &c. of	ib.	533	7510	2
- - - - -	ib.	554	1112	1	Shuldham (Prior. de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	54
- - - - -	ib.	566	1157	3	Sibeton (Monast. de) Collectanea ex Registro	II.	416	2044	26
- - - - -	ib.	568	1161	1	Sideham (Villæ de) Cartæ	III.	392	6748	105
- - - - -	ib.	578—580	1174	66—75, 118—123	Skiracke (Hundred) Notes	I.	444	802	
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	141, 169, 176,	Slyngsby (Manor) Survey	III.	519	7181	
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	213, 240					
- - - - -	II.	12	1350	4					
- - - - -	ib.	20	1386	55					
- - - - -	ib.	59	1457	31					
- - - - -	ib.	68	1472	1, 2					
- - - - -	ib.	365	1982	1 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1983	1 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	366	1984	4 et seq.					



DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Snareston (Church) Notes	II.	519	2129	247
Solderne (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1
Somerham (Man. de) Terrarium	ib.	99	3961	1
Somerfet (County)				
— Feoda, Tenuræ, et Inquisitiones de iisdem	I.	589	1192	8
	III.	118	4120	1
— Parishes, &c. in	ib.	505	7022	7
— Sheriffs, Lists of	I.	84	259	8
	II.	20	1385	1
	ib.	511	2122	10
	III.	505	7022	10
— Value of Livings	ib.	420	6826	1
— Heralds' Visitations :				
— (Brooke)	II.	125	1559	3
— (Cooke)	ib.	20	1385	4
— (St. George)	I.	560	1141	2
	ib.	561	1145	1
	II.	55	1445	1
	ib.	125	1559	4
— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative to Somersetshire Families	I.	519	1048	3
	ib.	533	1068	15
	ib.	561	1145	1
	II.	20	1385	1—4
	ib.	ib.	1386	41
	ib.	59	1457	27
	ib.	71	1482	8
	ib.	125	1559	6
	ib.	555	2198	24
	ib.	568	2230	26
	III.	305	5871	6
	ib.	338	6178	1
— (Earls and Dukes) Lists, &c.	I.	584	1178	90
	II.	40	1418	12
Somerton (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1
Soppewell (Prioratûs de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	67
Southampton (County, or Hampshire)				
— Fees, Tenures, &c.	I.	192	310	24, 25
	ib.	194	313	24—31,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	33, 34
	ib.	589	1192	25, 26
— Lists of Sheriffs	ib.	84	259	15
	II.	511	2122	15
— Taxations and Assessments	I.	212	366	20
— Heralds' Visitations :				
— (Cooke)	ib.	559	1139	2
	ib.	588	1186	1
	II.	71	1483	16
	ib.	122	1544	3 et seq.
— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to Hampshire Families	I.	525	1054	3, 4
	ib.	533	1068	35
	II.	20	1387	40
	ib.	59	1457	23, 32
	ib.	69	1473	2 et seq.
	ib.	567	2230	15
	III.	304	5865	2
	ib.	325	6165	1
South-Tawton (Man. de) Rentale	ib.	139	4383	3
Southwark (Borough of)				
— Antiquities of	I.	348	544	22
— B. Mariæ Ecclesiæ, Taxatio	ib.	15	60	6
— Nomina Priorum Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de	I.	348	544	23

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Southwark, Borough ( <i>cont.</i> )				
— Monastery, Extracts of Deeds	II.	417	2044	56
— Case between the Borough and City of London	III.	338	6166	43
— Customarie of the Lordship of	II.	300	1877	83
— St. Saviour's Grammar School, Charter of	III.	311	6016	15
— (St. Thomas's Hospital) Account of Sick and Wounded Seamen there, 1689—1693	ib.	339	6190	1
— Stews, Ordinances concerning	I.	162	293	31, 32
South-Wike (Prioratûs de) Registrum Cartarum	ib.	196	317	1
Spalding (Prioratûs de) Registrum Cartarum et Adquisitionum	ib.	429	742	1 et seq.
Sputty (Chapel) Notes on	II.	519	2129	251
Spyney (Prioratûs de) Collectanen ex Registro	I.	166	294	57
Stafford (County)				
— Antiquities, View of	II.	369	1990	1
— Description of	I.	331	506	30 et seq.
— Cartæ	II.	366	1985	17 et seq.
— Grants	III.	300	5816	8 et seq.
— Fees, Tenures, and Inquisitions thereof	ib.	418	6822	2
— Justices and Sheriffs, Lists of	I.	544	1087	22
	ib.	590	1192	45
	II.	366	1985	14 et seq.
— Military State of	I.	84	259	17
— Heralds' Visitations :	II.	52	1439	2
— (Anonymous)	III.	504	7020	3
— (Dugdale)	II.	49	1429	10
— (Glover)	I.	467	886	3
	III.	325	6104	1
	I.	540	1077	1
	ib.	577	1173	1 et seq.
	II.	38	1415	22
	ib.	49	1429	8, 9, 19
	ib.	604	2113	14
	ib.	127	1570	2
	III.	329	6128	1
— (St. George)	I.	577	1173	16
	II.	52	1439	1 et seq.
— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative to Staffordshire Families	I.	449	814	3—10
	ib.	526	1057	16, 17,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	19, 31
	ib.	533	1068	30
	ib.	541	1077	4, 5
	ib.	577	1173	15, 16
	II.	20	1386	56
	ib.	58	1457	4
	ib.	127	1570	1 et seq.
	ib.	363	1976	1 et seq.
	ib.	365	1982	6
	ib.	366	1985	2, 17 et seq.
	ib.	375	1995	3
	ib.	414	2043	39
	ib.	422	2055	12
	ib.	500	2106	11
	ib.	504	2113	14
	ib.	531	2145	4
	ib.	ib.	2146	4
	ib.	536	2152	3

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Stafford—Heraldic Collections, &c. ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	555	2198	24—26	Stourbridge (Chapel) Demise	II.	644	2296	19
— Religious Houses, Dis-	ib.	556	2203	I	Stowe (Church) Inscriptions	III.	393	6763	I
— Solutions of	I.	352	539	23	Stowe-Langetoft, Monumenta	I.	344	537	24
—	ib.	367, 368	605	1, 56	Stow-Market (Town) Taxation	III.	426	6839	31
—	ib.	369, 371	606	9, 22, 102	Stratford (Hundred) Notes	I.	444	801	I
—	ib.	376, 382	607	7, 249,	Stratford (Essex) Abbey, Tax-	ib.	15	60	27
—	ib.	382, 384	250	311	— ation of	III.	391	6748	71
— S. Thomæ Prioratus	ib.	331	506	31	— Carta	ib.	320	6072	44
— Cartæ	II.	416	2044	19, 25	Stratford-upon-Avon (Church)	ib.	320	6072	44
— Collectanea e Cartis	ib.	437	2077	28	— Inscriptions	II.	417	2044	56
—	III.	240	5019	49	Studely (Mon.) Extracts of	I.	165	294	12—18
— Towns, List of	II.	52	1439	4	— Deeds	ib.	166	ib.	19—38
— Value of Livings	III.	420	6826	I	Sudburiensis Archidiaconatus,	ib.	ib.	ib.	50—54
— (Earls) Lists, &c. of	I.	324	465	34	— Collectanea ex Registris	ib.	182	298	17
—	ib.	471	902	44, 45	—	III.	391	6748	64
—	ib.	585	1178	111	Sudflet (Inhab. de) Cartæ	ib.	298	5804	3
—	II.	565	2223	52	Sudtone (Manor) Grant of	I.	210	362	13
—	III.	324	6082	27	— Suffolk (County)	ib.	393	638	I et seq.
— Baronie Feoda	I.	310	433	2372	— Descriptio	ib.	394, 395	639	I et seq.
— (Town) Collegiate	ib.	367	605	I	— Collections for its His-	ib.	469	901	8
— Church	III.	119	4136	12	— tory and Antiquities	III.	89	3873	2
Stainbridge (Manor) Evidences	I.	444	804	I	—	II.	554	2195	I
Staincliffe (Hundred) Notes	ib.	444	798	I	— Knights Fees, Te-	I.	183, 184	299	5, 24
Staincroffe (Wapentake) Notes	ib.	84	258	35	— nures, and Inquifi-	ib.	210	362	13
Stanlawe vel Stanleyer (Abba-	III.	88	3868	288	— tions thereof	ib.	216	370	I et seq.
— tiæ de)	II.	427	2060	44	—	ib.	589, 590	1192	18, 32,
— Successio Abbatum	ib.	428	2060	61	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	33, 62
— Cartæ et Bullæ	III.	429	2064	5 et seq.	—	II.	554	2195	3
— Deeds, &c. of	ib.	391	6748	69	—	III.	181	4626	I
— Leger Book of	ib.	442	2079	73	—	ib.	244	5083	I et seq.
— (Ecclesiæ de) Cartæ	ib.	372	1994	12	—	ib.	298	5804	I
Stanley (Manor) Division of	III.	505	7022	3	— County Court	I.	24	97	3—8
Stanlowe (Grange) Inquisition	ib.	ib.	ib.	6	— (Churches) Notes and	III.	390	6724	6
of	II.	644	2296	22	— Inscriptions	ib.	393	6762	I
Stannaries: <i>see</i> Cornwall, Der-	III.	419	6824	7	— Excerpta ex Domestday	I.	22	88	6
by, Devon, <i>supra</i>	ib.	527	7354	I	— et aliis Recordis	ib.	615	1232	I
Stanigate (Prioratus de) Inqui-	II.	197	1754	18	—	III.	249	5167	I
— siones de	III.	363	6365	I	— Herald's Visitations:	II.	72	1484	6, 7
— Account of	II.	565	2223	35	— (Anonymous)	I.	468	891	3
Stanton (Manor), Notes on	III.	360	6365	I	— (Brooke)	II.	125	1560	3
Stanton-Drew, Antiquities	II.	682	2395	I et seq.	— (Cooke)	I.	46	155	I
—	ib.	393	2008	13	— (Harvey)	ib.	548	1103	2 et seq.
Stanton-Harcourt (Church)	ib.	432	2072	7	—	ib.	559	1136	2
Notes	ib.	305	1885	4	—	ib.	582	1177	3
—	ib.	306	ib.	6	—	II.	56	1449	3
Stapleford (Parish) Notes on	III.	532	7505	12	—	ib.	125	1560	2
Stean (Church) Notes	I.	19	71	7	— (Raven)	ib.	125	1560	4
Steventon (Parish) Register of	III.	319	6072	23	—	ib.	258	1820	6
Baptisms, &c.	II.	88	3868	278	— Heraldic Collections,	I.	394, 395	639	9, 34
Stockport (Borough)	ib.	390	6721	I	— Arms, Pedigrees, &c. rela-	ib.	434	771	I
— Charter of	ib.	527	7354	I	— tive to Suffolk Families	ib.	409	901	8
— Grant of Fair	ib.	7355	I	I	—	ib.	486	970	2 et seq.
Stodham (Ecclesiæ de)	ib.	344	539	3	—	ib.	ib.	971	I et seq.
— Indotatio	II.	436	2060	17	—	ib.	487	972	I et seq.
— Cartæ	I.	15	60	80	—	ib.	526	1057	21
Stoke (Church) Inscriptions	ib.	196	316	9	—	ib.	543	1085	3
Stokerley (Villæ de) Supervis'	III.	303	5848	f. 44	—	ib.	552	1109	2
Stone (Church) Notes in	I.	344	539	3	—	ib.	559	1136	2
Stone (Priory) Foundation and	II.	436	2060	17	—	ib.	571	1169	2
Charters of	I.	15	60	80	—	II.	17	1367	11, 12
Stoneham (Manor) Court Rolls	ib.	196	316	9	—	ib.	20	1386	29
of	III.	303	5848	f. 44	—				

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Suffolk (County) Heraldic Collections, &c. ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	56	1449	1 et seq.	Surrey County ( <i>cont.</i> )				
- - - - -	ib.	57	1452	14	— Religious Houses, Suppression of	I.	371	606	84
- - - - -	ib.	59	1457	20	— Sheriffs, Lifts of	ib.	84	259	7
- - - - -	ib.	197	1754	39, 44	- - - - -	III.	437	6850	58
- - - - -	ib.	258	1820	2	— Value of Livings	ib.	420	6286	1
- - - - -	ib.	530	2141	1, 2	— Woods, Survey of	ib.	425	6838	27
- - - - -	ib.	568	2230	27, 28	Suffex (County)				
- - - - -	III.	115	4109	1	— Feoda, Tenuræ, et Inquisitiones de iisdem	I.	194	313	14, 16, 17, 21—23
- - - - -	ib.	302	3842	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
- - - - -	ib.	393	6762	1	— Herald's Visitation :				
— Military	I.	131	286	29	— (Benolt)	II.	126	1562	3
— Rectories and Vicarages, Lifts of	ib.	344	537	13	— (Cooke)	ib.	72	1484	11
— Religious Houses, Dissolution of	ib.	369, 374	606	14, 35, 36, 56, 208, 222, 271	— (Philipot)	I.	540	1076	1
- - - - -	ib.	375	ib.	ib.	- - - - -	ib.	542	1084	6
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	272	- - - - -	ib.	558	1135	1
- - - - -	ib.	378	607	71	- - - - -	ib.	590	1194	1
— Justices, Orders of	ib.	211	363	22	- - - - -	II.	30	1406	1
— Sheriffs, Lifts of	I.	84	259	10	- - - - -	ib.	126	1562	4
- - - - -	II.	511	2122	25, 27	— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative to Suffex Families	I.	324	465	35
— Taxations	ib.	29	99	5	- - - - -	ib.	468	892	1
- - - - -	ib.	187	305	17	- - - - -	ib.	471	906	1, 2, 3
- - - - -	ib.	211	365	6	- - - - -	ib.	523, 524	1052	233, 237, 242, 247,
- - - - -	ib.	212	366	1—12,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	262, 264,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30, 31	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	266, 267,
- - - - -	ib.	396	645	35	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	269, 270,
— Valor Dominiorum, Manerium, &c.	ib.	416	701	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	272, 274,
— Value of Livings (Earls and Dukes)	III.	420	6826	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	279, 281—
— Lifts, &c. of	I.	585	1178	99	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	283, 287
- - - - -	II.	565	2223	55	- - - - -	ib.	533	1068	31
- - - - -	III.	324	6082	25	- - - - -	ib.	617	1234	14
Surrey (County)					- - - - -	II.	20	1386	39
— Collections relative to its History and Antiquities	I.	231	392	10, 15 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	59	1457	17
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	- - - - -	ib.	555	2196	2
- - - - -	ib.	344	539	2	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2198	28
- - - - -	ib.	435	779	1	- - - - -	III.	115	4109	1
- - - - -	II.	169	1667	1	- - - - -	ib.	302	5829	1
— Feoda Militum, et Inquisitiones de iisdem	I.	194	313	13, 15, 18—20	— Lands and Woods, Surveys, &c. of	I.	215	368	60
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12, 13,	- - - - -	III.	425	6838	27
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	42, 43	— Navigation of its Coasts	II.	300	1877	101
- - - - -	II.	442	2079	89	— Proclamations, &c. concerning	I.	406	703	1 et seq.
— Notes at the Assizes (1605)	III.	383	6672	1	— Religious Houses, Suppression, &c. of	ib.	370	606	29, 58, 59,
— Herald's Visitation :					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	117, 152
— (Benolt)	II.	126	1561	3	- - - - -	ib.	379	607	100, 101,
— (Cooke)	ib.	ib.	ib.	4	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	137
— (Thompson)	I.	518	1046	5, 6	— (Sti. Martini, de Bello) Registrum Cartarum	III.	44	3586	1
- - - - -	ib.	561	1147	1	— Sheriffs, Lifts, &c. of	I.	84	259	7
- - - - -	II.	28	1397	3	- - - - -	ib.	416	703	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	49	1430	1 et seq.	— Taxation	II.	298	1877	38
- - - - -	ib.	50	1433	7	— Suthwyke (Prioratus de) Cartæ Sutton (Eccles. de) Excerpta ex Registris	I.	196	317	1
- - - - -	ib.	126	1561	5	— (Manor) Leases of	III.	513	7048	36
— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to Surrey Families	I.	468	892	4	- - - - -	ib.	384	6676	5
- - - - -	ib.	525	1057	7	- - - - -	II.	644	2296	20
- - - - -	ib.	533	1068	31	— (Nether) : see Nether-Sutton				
- - - - -	II.	20	1386	39	Sutton-in-Ashton (Church) Notes	ib.	505	2113	42
- - - - -	ib.	59	1457	15	— Swynhed (Hall and Manor) Survey	ib.	554	2192	5
- - - - -	ib.	126	1561	2 et seq.	— Sybetone (Man. et Fam. de) Cartæ	I.	394	639	17
- - - - -	ib.	555	2196	1	— Syon (Monast. de) Privilegia	ib.	242	419	16
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2198	27	— Tabley (Nether) see Nether-Tabley, <i>supra</i>				
- - - - -	III.	302	5830	1	— Tackly (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1
— (Earls) Lifts of	ib.	324	6082	29	— Tamerton (Man.) Rentale	ib.	202	4766	1
— Parishes, Lift of	I.	585	1178	111					
- - - - -	III.	505	7022	10					





DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Waltham—(continued.)				
— (Forest)				
— Account of	III.	389	6705	1
— ib.	ib.	426	6839	44
— Affize of	ib.	440	6853	103
— Account of Deer there				
Walton (Manor and Church)				
Documents concerning	II.	520	2129	286
—	III.	325	6111	6
— (West, Manor) Survey				
of	I.	251	427	8
Wardona (Eccles. de) Cartæ	III.	391	6748	52
— (Monast. de) Cartæ	ib.	392	6748	88
— Registri Pars	ib.	202	4765	1
— (Abbatæ de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	69
Ware (Prioratûs de) Taxatio	ib.	ib.	ib.	36
Wark (Castle) Accounts of				
Building Expences	II.	187	1724	1
— (Grammar School) Founda-				
tion of	III.	338	6166	34
Warrington (Church) Notes				
and Inscriptions	II.	518—520	2129	164, 269
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	270
— (Priory-Church) Arms,				
&c. in	I.	38	139	69
—	II.	519	2129	274
Warwick (Earls and Earldom)				
Lifts of, and Records of				
their Estates, &c.	I.	324	465	36
—	ib.	457	853	12
—	ib.	584	1178	81
—	III.	98	3959	1 et seq.
—	ib.	254	5243	1
—	ib.	324	6082	32
—	ib.	328	6124	7
— (County)				
— Collections relative to				
its History and An-	ib.	364	6402	1
tiquities				
— Churches and Parishes				
Lifts and Notes on	II.	393	2009	5
—	ib.	505	7022	8
— Lifts of Sheriffs	I.	884	259	23
—	II.	511	2122	20, 22
— Livings, Value of	III.	420	6826	1
— Military Strength of	I.	590	1192	27
— Miscellaneous Notes				
on	ib.	512	1026	10
—	II.	519	2129	218
— Taxation	I.	48	158	83
— Herald's Visitations:				
(Lennard)	ib.	548	1100	1 et seq.
—	ib.	571	1167	1 et seq.
—	II.	126	1563	4
— Heraldic Collections,				
Pedigrees, Arms, &c.				
relative to Warwick-	I.	2	7	6 et seq.
shire Families	ib.	447	810	2
—	ib.	525	1057	2
—	ib.	533	1068	32, 33
—	ib.	591	1195	25
—	ib.	592	1196	26
—	II.	12	1350	6
—	ib.	ib.	1353	1, 2
—	ib.	20	1386	49
—	ib.	59	1457	29
—	ib.	422	2055	7
—	ib.	505	2113	34
—	ib.	554	2192	13, 14
—	ib.	555	2198	11
—	ib.	568	2230	28
—	III.	314	6060	1 et seq.
— (City)				
— Account of the Fire	ib.	426	6839	60
— there				

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Warwick County—(cont.)				
— (St. Mary's Church)				
— Inventory and Deeds	III.	532	7505	3, 7, 8
— of	ib.	ib.	ib.	6
— Valor Terrarum, &c.	I.	331	506	37
— Records, &c. of	II.	416	2044	20
—	ib.	438	2077	82
— (St. Mary's College)				
Grants to	III.	89	3868	292
— (Hospitalis de) Tax-				
atio	I.	15	60	57
Waterfall (Man.) Rentale	III.	202	4766	1
Waverley (Abbatæ de) Tax-				
atio	I.	15	60	79
— Abbatis Contentio				
cum Abbate de Furn-	ib.	481	948	5
nefio	ib.	406	687	1
— Annales				
Wederhall (Prioratûs de)				
— Cartæ Foundationis	II.	302	1881	1—53
et Dotatoræ				
— Collectanea e Cartu-	I.	167	294	81
lario	II.	417	2044	56
— Extracts of Deeds				
Weedonbeck (Church) In-	III.	393	6763	1
scriptions	II.	553	2192	4
Week (Manor) Survey				
Welbeck (vel Welbeke,) Mo-				
nafterii de	ib.	78	1499	37
— Fundatio				
— Collectanea ex Re-	III.	21	3375	22
gistro				
— (Ecclesiæ de) Regis-	ib.	48	3640	1
trum Cartarum	I.	357	588	143
Weldon (Church) Arms	II.	565	2223	35
Welford (Village) Notes on				
Wells (Bishopric)	I.	345	539	22
— List of Bishops				
— Statuta Varia Ecclesiæ	II.	172	1682	1—14
Wellensis				
(And see Bath, <i>supra.</i> )				
Wenlock (Prioratûs de) Prio-	I.	104	280	12
rum Nomina				
Werbungæ (S. Monast.) vide				
St. Werburg's Abbey, under				
Chester, <i>supra</i> , p. 281.				
Weremuth (Ecclesiæ de) Fun-	ib.	100	261	23
datio				
Weschamtorp (Ecclesiæ de)	II.	501	2110	7
Decimæ	ib.	519	2129	255
Westbury (Church) Notes				
WESTMINSTER.				
I. (CITY AND LIBERTY.)				
— Buildings, Act for	III.	425	6839	8
regulating				
— Burgesies, Register	II.	260	1839	1 et seq.
Book of				
— Courts, Documents,	I.	11	39	7
&c. relative to	II.	133	1578	27
—	ib.	193	1741	1
—	III.	251	5190	3
— Houses, Accounts of	ib.	502	7017	46
— Inhabitants	ib.	ib.	ib.	44
— Miscellaneous Notes	II.	519	2129	214
on				
— (List of Commission-	III.	504	7020	4
ers)				
II. (ABBAY.)				
— Fundatio	I.	100	261	7
—	II.	149	1604	6
— Constructio	ib.	ib.	ib.	1

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Westminster (Abbey) ( <i>cont.</i> )					Westoke (Manor) Survey	I.	19	71	6
— Reparatio	I.	100	261	45	Weston (Chapel) Inscriptions, &c. in	II.	519	2129	243
— Cartæ variz	III.	317	6067	11	—	III.	319	6072	22
—	ib.	391	6748	11, 58, 68	West-Walton (Manor) Survey	I.	251	427	8
— Excerpta ex Registris	I.	16	66	2	Wetherall (Prioratûs de) Col- lectanea ex Cartulario	ib.	167	294	81
—	II.	633	2273	3	Wetheringset (Manor) Def- cription and Privileges of	ib.	207	358	2, 3
— Abbots, Series of	III.	534	7520	1	Weting (Church) Notes, &c.	III.	299	5804	12
— Indentures of, with Henry VII.	I.	4	28	1	Whaddon (Field) Account of Skeletons found in	ib.	502	7017	31
—	II.	74	1498	1 et seq.	Whalley (Abbatiz de)				
— Taxatio	I.	15	60	1	— Fundatio	II.	78	1499	42
—	II.	263	1850	22	— Cartæ	ib.	427	2060	44
— History	ib.	149	1604	7	—	ib.	428	ib.	61
— Monachi	I.	100	261	6	—	ib.	429	2062	25
— Burials, Account of	ib.	348	544	12	— Excerpta e Chronicis	III.	503	7017	63
— Sanctuary	ib.	345	540	14	— Leger Book of	II.	420	2064	5 et seq.
— Computus Ric. Buf- bei, Thesauraru					— (Ecclesiæ de) Fundatio	ib.	260	1830	2
— Westmonast.	III.	123	4184	1	— (Parochiæ) Fines et Limites	ib.	438	2077	15
— Bibliothecæ, Catalo- gus Libb. MSS.	I.	407	694	2	Whilton (Church) Inscriptions	III.	393	6763	1
— (School)	III.	507	7025	11	Whipnaid (Parish) Bounds	II.	307	1885	13
— Masters	ib.	ib.	ib.	12, 13-16	Whitby (Monastery)				
— Scholars, List of	ib.	448	6911	1	— Foundation	ib.	78	1499	19
— Musæ Westmonaste- riensis	ib.	449	6928	1	— Cowcher Book	III.	418	6823	3
—	ib.	507	7025	10	Whitchurch (Ecclesiæ de) Notæ variz de	II.	518, 519	2129	158, 168,
— Deans, List of	ib.	423	6835	1	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	257
III. (CHURCHES.)	ib.	319	6072	15	Whitford (Church) Notes	ib.	518	ib.	173
— Inscriptions in	ib.	320	6072	35	— (Manor) Survey	I.	19	71	8
— St. Margaret's	ib.	426	6839	16	Wibunbury (Church) Notes	II.	504	2113	29
— St. Martin's					Wich-Malbank (Barony) Notes on	ib.	410	2038	48
— Inscriptions in					—	ib.	437	2077	13
— Privileges	II.	261	1831	17-21	—	ib.	507	2115	38
— St. Paul's (Covent Garden) Right of Presentation to					Wickham (Manerii de)				
IV. (OTHER PARTS OF WEST- MINSTER.)					— Redditus	I.	214	368	12
— Antiquarian Society, Particulars of	III.	515	7055	1	— Rental	III.	119	4136	21
— Works, List of	ib.	502	7017	24	Wicks (Prioratûs de) Inquisi- tiones	ib.	505	7022	3
— Covent Garden, Grant of	ib.	340	6195	38	Wigmore (Honoris de)				
— Gray's Inn	II.	344	1912	1-5	— Liber Niger	I.	619	1240	1 et seq.
—	ib.	426	2059	32	— (Manerii de)				
—	ib.	505	2113	38	— Collectanea ex Regis- tris	III.	48	3648	1-3
— St. James's School	III.	537	7571	9	— (Abbatiz Sti. Jacobi de) Fundatio	ib.	299	5804	19
— St. James's Palace, Catalogue of MSS.	I.	407	694	1	— Registrum	I.	167	294	71
— in the King's Library					— Extracts from Re- cords	III.	299	5804	14
— Lincoln's Inn (Cata- logue of Library)	III.	527	7363	2	—	ib.	304	5855	7
— Long Acre, Grant of	ib.	340	6195	38	Wilafston (Man.) Rentale	I.	331	506	11
— Savoy Hospital, Foun- dation of	I	364	604	11	Wilberfosse (Priory) Grant to	ib.	260	433	160
— Account of	ib.	443	791	21, 30	Wildmere (Fen) Right of Pas- ture, &c.	III.	119	4127	1
Westmoreland (County)					Wiley (Moor) Right of Pasture, &c.	II.	460	2090	63
— List of Sheriffs	ib.	84	259	25	Wilts (County)				
— Heralds' Visitation:	II.	51	1435	2	— Grants	III.	418	6822	2
— (St. George)					— Lifts of Sheriffs	I.	84	259	27
— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. rela- ting to Westmoreland Fa- milies	I.	324	465	37	— Taxation	ib.	212	366	22
—	ib.	533	1068	33	— Livings, Value of	III.	420	6825	1
—	ib.	618	1234	15	— Heralds' Visitations:				
—	II.	20	1386	45	— (Anonymous)	ib.	124	4198	17
—	ib.	126	1564	1	— (Harvey)	I.	467	888	1
—	ib.	414	2043	17	—	ib.	554	1111	1 et seq.
—	ib.	420	2055	11	—	ib.	581	1181	1
—	ib.	555	2198	29	—	II.	126	1565	2
—	III.	22	3391	1	—	ib.	128	1571	5
—	ib.	328	6124	5	— (St. George)	I.	570	1165	1 et seq.
					—	II.	54	1443	1 et seq.
					—	III.	250	5184	1



DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wiltshire.—Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative to Wiltshire Families	I.	524	1054	1, 2	Windfor ( <i>cont.</i> )				
- - - - -	ib.	526	1057	32	— (Capellæ S. Georgii Martyris) Cartæ	I.	351	565	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	533	1068	35	— (College) Notes on	III.	513	7048	28
- - - - -	ib.	585	1178	93	— Fundatio et Statuta	ib.	514	7049	15
- - - - -	ib.	590	1192	53	Winebotesham (Church) Notes	II.	501	2110	7
- - - - -	II.	20	1386	40	Winkelthorp (Manerii de) Cartæ	III.	391	6748	27
- - - - -	ib.	58	1457	2	Winchalle (Foresta de) Nomina Villarum	II.	506	2115	19, 25
- - - - -	ib.	71	1482	5	Winkle (Manor) Copyholds	III.	439	6853	24
- - - - -	ib.	568	2230	29, 30	Winwick (Church) Notes	II.	518	2129	148
- - - - -	III.	305	5871	3	— Rectory, Case of	I.	427	738	3
- - - - -	ib.	328	6124	9	Wirhale (Foresta de)				
Wiltune (Monast. de) Registrum Cartarum	I.	310	436	1	— Clania	II.	441	2079	56
Wimburn-Minster (Church) Notes	II.	518	2129	176	— Disafforested	ib.	506	2115	25
Wincham (Town) Notes on	ib.	461	2090	44	— Placita	ib.	ib.	ib.	24
Winchcombe (Abbatia de) Abbatum Nomina	III.	534	7520	1	— Villarum Nomina	ib.	ib.	ib.	19
Winchester (Bishoprick)					Wirrhall (Hundred) Description of	ib.	537	2155	21
— State of the Diocese	I.	361	595	30, 31	Witham (Man.) Donations & Privileges of	III.	505	7022	2
— Revenues	II.	565	2223	11	— (Prioratus de) Cartæ	I.	514	1032	5, 6
— Divisio	I.	100	261	24	Withresfield (Church) Notes	II.	501	2110	7
— Excerpta ex Registro	ib.	78	249	2, 3	Witten (Manor) Deeds concerning	ib.	409	2038	7
— Taxationes	ib.	345	539	28	Wolvercot (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1
- - - - -	II.	206	1761	36	Wolverhampton, (Free Grammar School)				
- - - - -	ib.	263	1850	30	— Foundation	I.	357	589	11
— Parishes, &c. List of	I.	367	604	80	— (Church) Notes	II.	519	2129	246
— (Bishops) Lists, Lives, Successions of	ib.	77	247	42	Womburgh (Canonry of St. Leonard de) Deeds	III.	88	3868	277, 278
- - - - -	II.	160	1616	2	Wombwell (Manor) Survey	ib.	179	4617	1
- - - - -	ib.	202	1759	37	Woodchurch (Parish) Tithes	II.	396	2009	102
- - - - -	ib.	206	1761	29	Woodstock (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1
- - - - -	ib.	565	2223	11	Worcester (Diocese)				
- - - - -	III.	340	6195	29	— State of	I.	360	595	28, 29
- - - - -	ib.	534	7520	2	— Bishops, Lists, &c. of	ib.	74	229	6
— Episcopal Constitutions	I.	201	328	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	76	247	10
- - - - -	ib.	242	419	2	- - - - -	ib.	192	311	1
- - - - -	ib.	313	441	4, 6	- - - - -	ib.	198	322	9
— (City)					- - - - -	ib.	360	595	13
— Customs of	ib.	201	328	9	- - - - -	II.	202	1759	37
— (Cathedral)					— Deans and Prebendaries, Succession of	I.	323	464	29, 30
— Foundation	ib.	344	539	15	— Orders and Processes in Bishops' Court	ib.	383	6668	1
— Charters and Immunities	ib.	448	813	21-23, 25	— Taxation of the Temporalities	ib.	15	60	21
— S. Crucis Hospitalis	II.	160	1616	4	— Collectanea ex Registro	ib.	461	862	1 et seq.
— S. Mariæ Capellæ		201	328	4-8	— (County)				
— S. Swithini Ecclesiæ et Conventus					— Knights Fees, &c. in Crown Lands, Surveys of	III.	239	5013	1
— Fundatio et Descriptio	ib.	207, 208	357	10, 36	- - - - -	ib.	418	6822	21
— Historia	ib.	208	358	37	— Miscellaneous Notes on	II.	519	2129	215
— Cartæ	ib.	195	315	3	— Lists of Sheriffs	I.	84	259	24
— Inventory	ib.	207	358	10	- - - - -	ib.	517	1043	2
— Statuta Willelmi de Wykeham	ib.	201	328	1 et seq.	— Justices	I.	517	1043	1
— (Earls and Marquises) Lists, &c. of	ib.	324	465	40	— Value of Livings	III.	420	6826	1
- - - - -	ib.	585	1178	123	— Heralds' Visitations: (Cooke)	I.	518	1043	7
- - - - -	II.	565	2223	19	- - - - -	ib.	558	1133	2
- - - - -	III.	328	6124	9	- - - - -	II.	12	1352	1
- - - - -	ib.	329	6135	1	- - - - -	ib.	72	1486	1
Windfor (Honor and Castle of)					- - - - -	ib.	127	1566	2
— Survey and Description of, by Norden	III.	58	3749	1	— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to Worcester-shire Families	I.	390	615	2
— Itinerarium ad	I.	56	168	1	- - - - -	ib.	485	965	16
— Castle, Notes on	ib.	212	367	11	- - - - -	ib.	533	1068	34
— Forest, Commissions to survey and inclose	ib.	185	304	20, 21					
— Dean and Chapter, Grants, &c. to	ib.	261	433	223					
- - - - -	ib.	364	604	9					
- - - - -	III.	508	7032	17, 18					
- - - - -	ib.	513	7048	28					

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Worcester—Arms, Pedigrees, &c. ( <i>continued.</i> )	I.	558	1133	2	York ( <i>cont.</i> )				
- - - - -	II.	20	1386	53	II. (ARCHBISHOPS.)				
- - - - -	ib.	59	1457	14	— Lifts and Lives of	I.	34	108	6
- - - - -	ib.	568	2230	31	- - - - -	ib.	360	595	19
- - - - -	III.	300	5814	1	— Historia Archiepiscoporum	ib.	207	357	4
- - - - -	ib.	302	5841	1	— Feoda Militum	ib.	ib.	358	16
- - - - -	ib.	305	3871	5	— Homagium	ib.	208	ib.	39, 41, 42
- - - - -	ib.	330	6139	1	— Privilege of crowning the King	II.	246	1808	30
— (Earls) Lifts, &c. of	I.	324	465	38	— Court, Precedents of	ib.	522	2132	32
- - - - -	ib.	585	1178	96	— Collectanea e Registris	I.	207, 208	358	8, 40
- - - - -	III.	328	6124	3	- - - - -	III.	452	6969	1
— (City)					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6972	ib.
— Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Fundatio	I.	100	261	26	— Constitutiones Provinciales	II.	522	2132	4
- - - - -	ib.	208	358	26	III. YORK (COUNTY.)				
— Cartæ	III.	186	4660	1 et seq.	— Collections relative to its History and Antiquities	I.	359	591	4
- - - - -	ib.	391	6748	55	- - - - -	ib.	443	793	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	426	6839	68	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	794	1, 2
— Deans, Successions of	I.	323	464	28, 29	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	795	1, 2
- - - - -	III.	508	7030	8	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	796	1
— Miscellaneous Notes on	I.	323	464	20, 23	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	797	1
- - - - -	II.	556	2205	1	- - - - -	ib.	444	798	1
— (Priory) Inventory of	I.	366	604	49	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	799	1, 2
— Lifts of Priors	III.	508	7030	8	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	800	1, 2
Worfield (Villā) Notæ de	II.	565	2223	14	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	801	1
Workfop (Abbey) Foundation	ib.	78	1499	15	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	802	1, 2
Wormesley (Monast. S. Mariæ de) Registrum Cartarum	III.	44	3586	2	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	803	1, 2
— Miscellaneous Notes on	II.	520	2129	288	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	804	1, 3
Woubourne (Abbat. de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	65	- - - - -	II.	508	2117	1 et seq.
Wrighton (Manor) Court Rolls	III.	310	6006	1	- - - - -	ib.	78	1499	15 et seq.
Writal (Man. de) Cartæ	ib.	392	6748	87	— Deeds and Records relative to	II.	508	2117	1 et seq.
Wroxhale (Prioratū de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	66	- - - - -	III.	57	3741	1
Wroxhall (Abbat. de) Fundatio	III.	240	5019	50	— Excerpta e Cartis	II.	37	1415	1 et seq.
Wych (Town) Pavement of	ib.	386	6702	3	— Fees, Tenures, Names of Tenants in Chief, and Holders of Knights' Fees	I.	589, 590	1192	1, 2, 50
Wybberbury (Church) Notes	II.	440	2079	18	- - - - -	II.	37	1415	6 et seq.
Wymbrame (Church) Notes	III.	319	6072	17	- - - - -	ib.	73	1487	11
Wymburne (Ecclesiæ de) Fundatio	I.	100	261	27	- - - - -	III.	319	6070	4, 6
Wymington (Ecclesiæ) Placita	II.	307	1885	43—45	— Lifts of Sheriffs, &c.	I.	84	259	20
Wymondham (Prioratū de) Registrum	I.	166	294	62	- - - - -	II.	73	1487	10
Wynchelescumbe (Ecclesiæ de) Dedicatio	ib.	100	261	29	- - - - -	ib.	508	2117	2
Wynterbourne (Man. de) Terrarium	III.	99	3961	1	— Lifts of Towns in				
Wyrnhill (Chapel) Notes	II.	519	2129	204	— Herald's Visitations:				
Wytham (Decanatū de) Taxatio	I.	15, 16	60	107	— (Flower)	I.	572	1171	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	121	- - - - -	ib.	587	1182	1, 2
Yale (Manor) Survey of	III.	53	3696	1	— (Glover)	II.	25	1394	2 et seq.
Yarlington (Church) Notes	ib.	360	6365	1	- - - - -	ib.	37	1415	1
Yeverne (Manor) Survey	I.	19	71	3	- - - - -	ib.	41	1420	2 et seq.
YORK.					- - - - -	ib.	73	1487	1 et seq.
I. (ARCHBISHOPRIC.)					— Heraldic Collections—Arms, Pedigrees, &c, relative to Yorkshire Families	I.	443	794	1, 2
— Status	II.	246	1808	32	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	795	1, 2
— Taxatio	I.	345	539	28	- - - - -	ib.	444	799	1
- - - - -	ib.	506	1006	16	- - - - -	ib.	444	800	2
- - - - -	II.	199	1757	22	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	802	2
— Valor Beneficiorum	I.	443	793	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	803	2
— Lift of Dignities and Benefices, in the Archbishop's Gift	II.	556	2225	1—11	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	804	2
— Lift of Parishes in	I.	104	280	29	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	805	1 et seq.
					- - - - -	ib.	519	1048	5
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1068	36
					- - - - -	ib.	533	1084	20
					- - - - -	ib.	543	1088	3, 4
					- - - - -	ib.	544	1156	2
					- - - - -	ib.	565	1178	95
					- - - - -	ib.	585	1182	1
					- - - - -	ib.	587	1367	16, 17
					- - - - -	II.	17	1386	46
					- - - - -	ib.	20		

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
York—Heraldic Collections, &c. ( <i>continued.</i> )	II.	25, 27	1394	8, 127	York Religious Houses, &c. ( <i>cont.</i> )	I.	376 et seq.	607	339—
- - - - -	ib.	37	1415	4	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	344, 350,
- - - - -	ib.	39	1418	9	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	359
- - - - -	ib.	41	1420	8, 9	- - - - -	ib.	385 et seq.	608	7, 16, 22,
- - - - -	ib.	52	1438	7	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30, 41, 64,
- - - - -	ib.	57	1452	18	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	65, 71—
- - - - -	ib.	59	1457	24	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	73, 74, 75,
- - - - -	ib.	121	1571	2 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	83, 96,
- - - - -	ib.	132	1578	3	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	134, 135,
- - - - -	ib.	375	1995	3	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	137, 157,
- - - - -	ib.	422	2055	8	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	163—165
- - - - -	ib.	508	2116	39	IV. YORK (CITY)				
- - - - -	ib.	509	2118	1 et seq.	— Court, Notes on	III.	411	6808	10
- - - - -	ib.	511	2120	20, 21	— Exemption from paying Tolls in London	ib.	391	6746	5
- - - - -	ib.	554	2191	14	— Mayors, Privilege of	ib.	317	6067	5
- - - - -	ib.	555	2198	30	— Catalogue of Mayors (Edw. I. to Cha. II.)	ib.	327	6115	1
- - - - -	ib.	568	2230	33	— Seals	II.	128	1571	6, 7
- - - - -	III.	124	4198	1	— (Religious Houses,) Dis-solution of, there	I.	366	604	39, 40
- - - - -	ib.	182	4629	11	— Priors and other Religious Houses, Notes on	ib.	359	591	2
- - - - -	ib.	182	4630	11	- - - - -	II.	508	2117	6
- - - - -	ib.	319	6070	1 et seq.	— (St. Mary's Abbey, <i>vel</i> S. Mariæ Abbatæ)				
— Religious Houses, Monasteries, &c. Suppression of, and Documents relative thereto	I.	345	539	23	— Fundatio	I.	402	261	14
- - - - -	ib.	359	491	3, 4	- - - - -	II.	78	1499	31
- - - - -	ib.	366	604	39, 40,	— Abbatum Nomina	I.	402	669	9, 14
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	47, 50	- - - - -	II.	509	2115	7
- - - - -	ib.	368	605	41, 53—	- - - - -	III.	534	7520	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	55	— Registrum	I.	73	236	1
- - - - -	ib.	369 et seq.	606	18, 20, 39,	— Tabula Pieta, in	II.	246	1808	25
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43, 67, 69,	— (Ecclesiæ Cathedralis, <i>vel</i> S. Petri) Fundatio	ib.	ib.	ib.	26, 32
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	70, 72—	- - - - -	I.	100	261	11
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	74, 75, 76,	— Bibliothecæ, Catalogus MSS.	ib.	408	695	151
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	77, 80—	— Chartæ	III.	251	5192	1
- - - - -	ib.	ibi	ib.	82, 83, 88,	— Chronica Pontificum	I.	34	108	6
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	91, 120—	— Inscriptions, &c. in	III.	320	6772	37
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	125, 133	- - - - -	ib.	512	7047	20
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—138,	— Inventory of Plate, &c. in	I.	359	591	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	139, 140,	— Statuta	ib.	126	4200	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	142, 143,	— Vicars, Grants to	ib.	273	433	880
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	147—					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	151, 156,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	157, 158,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	191, 192,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	200, 201,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	209, 212,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	217—					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	220, 221,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	273, 274,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	276, 286,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	291, 296,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	299					
- - - - -	ib.	376 et seq.	607	6, 28, 41,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52, 53, 57,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	58, 79, 86					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—88, 93,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	95—97,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	106, 113,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	119—					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	121, 122					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—124,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	134, 136,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	142, 143,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	157, 181,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	185, 186,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	201, 215,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	216, 221,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	252—					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	254, 266,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	267, 268,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	276, 284,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	285, 305,					

§ 2. *Civil History of England.*—Narrative.i. *Collections, illustrative of the General History and Antiquities of England, Coronations, &c.*

Anonymous Miscellaneous Collections relative to British History, &c.	III.	112	4060—	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4062	1
- - - - -	ib.	120	4155	1
- - - - -	ib.	197	4728—	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4730	1
- - - - -	ib.	313	6047	1
- - - - -	ib.	398	6798	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	504	7020	8 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7021	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	540	7606—	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7617	1
— Collections sur les Affaires étrangères d'Angleterre, &c.	ib.	144	4432	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4433	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4434	1

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous ( <i>cont.</i> )					Gibbons (Thomas) Historical Collections	I.	490 et seq.	980	1 et seq.
Letters and Miscellaneous Articles of News, relative to the Reigns of Eliz. James I. and Charles I.	I.	231	383	1	Gipps (Sir Rich.) Miscellaneous Collections	III.	536	7566	1
Baker (Tho.) Collections, for illustrating British History and Antiquities	III.	115	4115	1 et seq.	Glover (Roberti) Collectanea de Britanniae Historiâ	II.	39	1418	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	117	4116	1 et seq.	Hilliard's (Chr.) Collections relative to British History and Antiquities	III.	362	6387	1
- - - - -	ib.	118	4117	1	Hutton's (Dr.) Collection of Monumental Inscriptions	ib.	260	5329	1
- - - - -	ib.	118	4118	1	- - - - -	ib.	261	5348	1
- - - - -	ib.	507 et seq.	7027—	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	502	7017	44, 45
- - - - -	ib.	525	7051	ib.	- - - - -	ib.	534	7519	1
- - - - -	ib.	525	7323	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7520	1
Balæi (Johannis) Anglorum Heliades	ib.	86	3838	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7521	1
Baskerville's (Tho.) Miscellaneous Collections relative to Topography of England	ib.	195	4716	1 et seq.	Extracts from various ancient Registers, illustrative of British History	ib.	452	6950—	1
Brooke's (Ralph) Historical Collections	I.	436	782	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	8575	1
Chudleigh's (Thomas) Collection of State Papers and Memoirs, temp. Car. II.	II.	101	1514	1 et seq.	Kings of England, Lists of	I.	201	331	3
- - - - -	ib.	103	1515	1 et seq.	- - - - -	II.	160	1610	1
- - - - -	ib.	105	1516	1 et seq.	Lambard's (Wm.) Collections of British History, &c.	III.	537	7567	15
- - - - -	ib.	109	1517	1 et seq.	Leland (John) Collectanea	ib.	339	6193	1
- - - - -	ib.	113	1518	1 et seq.	— Itinerary, and Extracts therefrom	I.	455	842	1
- - - - -	ib.	115	1519	1	- - - - -	II.	10	1346	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	115	1520	1	— Index to Itinerary	III.	350	6266	4
- - - - -	ib.	115	1521	1	— Notes on Itinerary	ib.	509	7035	16
- - - - -	ib.	116	1522	1	— Excerpta ex Collectaneis	ib.	122	4174	1
Craig (Thomæ) de Unione Regnorum Britanniae Tractatus	III.	208	4824	1	— Commentaria Angliæ	ib.	350	6266	4, 2
D'Ewes (Sir Simonds) Miscellaneous Collections relative to the History, Antiquities, &c. &c. of England	I.	2	8	1—3	— New Year's Gift	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	9	1	Le Neve's (John) Collections relative to English History and Antiquities, viz.				
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	10	1	— Collections relative to Cathedrals	ib.	328	6127	1
- - - - -	ib.	3	21	1	— List of Churches, &c. in England	ib.	46	3617—	1
- - - - -	ib.	4	27	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3624	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	30	1	— Lent Preachers	ib.	260	5317	1
- - - - -	ib.	5	34	1	— Monumental Inscriptions	ib.	46	3605—	1
- - - - -	ib.	20	73	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3616	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	74	1	- - - - -	ib.	260	5321	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	75	1	- - - - -	ib.	364, 365	6405—	1
- - - - -	ib.	21	83	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6418	1
- - - - -	ib.	22	85	1 et seq.	— Obituaries	ib.	ib.	3625	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	86	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	260	5321	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	87	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	364	6404	1
- - - - -	ib.	23	93	2	— Collections of Letters	ib.	191	4712	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	23	95	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	193	4713	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	24	97	1 et seq.	— Miscellanies	ib.	338	6167	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	26	98	1 et seq.	Meade's (Joseph) Collection of Letters relative to Public Affairs, temp. Car. I.	I.	231	389	1
- - - - -	ib.	29	99	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	390	1
- - - - -	ib.	165	294	1 et seq.	Nelson's (Tho.) Extracts from his Collections concerning English Affairs	III.	514	7054	
- - - - -	ib.	182 et seq.	298	14 et seq.	Norden's (John) Speculum Britannicæ	I.	352	570	1
- - - - -	ib.	193	312	1 et seq.	Sandcroft's (Wm. Archbishop of Canterbury) Miscellaneous Collections relative to British History, &c.	III.	76	3786	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	194	313	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	78	3787	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	195	314	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3788	1
- - - - -	ib.	196	320	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3789	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	203	339	10 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	79	3790	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	210	362	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3791	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	363	1 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	227, 228	380	1 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	229, 230	381	1 et seq.					
- - - - -	III.	101	3987	1					
Erdeswicke's (Sampson) Collections relative to History and Antiquities of England	I.	203	338	1 et seq.					
- - - - -	II.	369	1990	1 et seq.					
- - - - -	III.	239	5019	2					

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Sandcroft Wm. Miscellaneous Collections ( <i>cont.</i> )	III.	80	3792	1 et seq.	Coronations ( <i>cont.</i> )				
- - - - -	ib.	81	3793	1 et seq.	Henry VII. Coronation of	III.	35	3504	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3794	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	247	5111	8
- - - - -	ib.	82	3795	1 et seq.	Henry VIII. and his				
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3796	1 et seq.	Queen Elizabeth	ib.	247	5111	8—10
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3797	1 et seq.	Queen Katherine	I.	60	169	7
- - - - -	ib.	83	3798	1 et seq.	Queen Anne				
Starkey (Ralph) Collections and List of Papers, &c. on British History	I.	130	286	1	(Boleyn)	ib.	12	41	2—5
- - - - -	ib.	183	298	58	- - - - -	ib.	247	543	7
- - - - -	ib.	204	352	1	Edward VI.	ib.	40	169	12
- - - - -	ib.	205 et seq.	353	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	204	353	3
Stowe (John) Miscellaneous Collections relative to British History in General					- - - - -	II.	649	2308	2
- - - - -	ib.	77	247	19 et seq.	- - - - -	III.	35	3504	6
- - - - -	ib.	80, 81	252	1 et seq.	Claims thereat	ib.	259	5176	25
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	19 et seq.	James I. and his Queen (Anne of Denmark)	I.	164	293	106
- - - - -	ib.	212	367	1 et seq.	Proclamation of James I. for adjudging the Claims	ib.	164	293	109
- - - - -	ib.	326	486	3, 9	Excerpta ex Rotulis Ser-viciorum	ib.	165	293	125
- - - - -	ib.	341	530	1 et seq.	Charles I.	III.	253	5222	1
- - - - -	ib.	344	539	1 et seq.	Charles II.	ib.	119	4129	1
- - - - -	ib.	345	540	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	129	4237	1
- - - - -	ib.	346	542	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	311	6025	2
- - - - -	ib.	347	543	1 et seq.	James II.	ib.	415	6815	34—39
- - - - -	ib.	348	544	1 et seq.	Claims at	ib.	99	3964	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	545	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	415	6815	29
CORONATIONS.					William III. and Queen Mary II.	ib.	ib.	ib.	40 et seq.
Accounts of Coronations, and Claims made thereat; viz.					Anne (Queen)	ib.	327	6118	1
Coronation of the King and Queen	ib.	192	310	14	George I.—Formulary of his Coronation	ib.	327	6116	1
Henry II.	ib.	531	1065	9	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6117	1
- - - - -	III.	122	4176	7					
Richard I.	ib.	47	158	2					
- - - - -	ib.	165	293	126					
- - - - -	I.	192	310	9					
- - - - -	III.	35	3504	6					
Eleanoræ (Reginæ Hen-rici III.)	I.	192	310	10					
Edward I.	ib.	ib.	ib.	3					
- - - - -	ib.	422	714	1					
- - - - -	III.	35	3504	6					
- - - - -	ib.	240	5019	37					
Edward III.	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.					
Richard II. (Claims made at his Coronation)	I.	216	369	3					
- - - - -	ib.	655, 656	1309	1 et seq.					
Processus factus ad Coro-nationem	ib.	359	592	2					
- - - - -	ib.	422	714	2					
Henrici IV.	ib.	422	714	3					
- - - - -	ib.	104	279	5					
- - - - -	II.	20	1386	10					
Henrici V. Clamia ad Co-ronationem	I.	359	592	3					
Grey (Reginaldi, de Ru-thyn) Petitio	ib.	192	310	5—7					
— (Henrici Comitiss Kancie) Petitio	ib.	192	310	13					
Hastings (Johannis) Pe-titio	ib.	192	310	4					
Hastings (Edwardi, Do-mini) Petitio	ib.	192	310	8					
Maynarde (Willelmi, Dñi de Wickelowe) Petitio	ib.	192	310	12					
Mountaine (Georgii ? Episcopi Londinensis) Petitio	ib.	192	310	11					
Richard III. Procession to his Coronation	II.	20	1386	7, 8					
— Order of his Coronation	ib.	507	2115	49					
CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.									

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Coronations ( <i>cont.</i> )				
Henry VII. Coronation of	III.	35	3504	2
- - - - -	ib.	247	5111	8
Henry VIII. and his				
Queen Elizabeth	ib.	247	5111	8—10
Queen Katherine	I.	60	169	7
Queen Anne				
(Boleyn)	ib.	12	41	2—5
- - - - -	ib.	247	543	7
Edward VI.	ib.	40	169	12
- - - - -	ib.	204	353	3
- - - - -	II.	649	2308	2
- - - - -	III.	35	3504	6
Claims thereat	ib.	259	5176	25
James I. and his Queen (Anne of Denmark)	I.	164	293	106
Proclamation of James I. for adjudging the Claims	ib.	164	293	109
Excerpta ex Rotulis Ser-viciorum	ib.	165	293	125
Charles I.	III.	253	5222	1
Charles II.	ib.	119	4129	1
- - - - -	ib.	129	4237	1
- - - - -	ib.	311	6025	2
James II.	ib.	415	6815	34—39
Claims at	ib.	99	3964	1
- - - - -	ib.	415	6815	29
William III. and Queen Mary II.	ib.	ib.	ib.	40 et seq.
Anne (Queen)	ib.	327	6118	1
George I.—Formulary of his Coronation	ib.	327	6116	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6117	1

ii. *Chronicles and antient Histories of England.*

(A.) BEFORE THE CONQUEST.				
(a.) <i>During the Time of the Antient Britons and Romans.</i>				
Anonymous Fragments	I.	76	247	4, 5, 6
- - - - -	ib.	391	624	6, 7
- - - - -	ib.	397	651	12
- - - - -	II.	39	1418	1
Galfridi (Monumetensis) His-toria Britonum	III.	215	4887	1
Gildæ Sapientis de Gestis Bri-tonum	I.	391	624	4, 5
Gildas Badonicus, Chronicle of the Conquest of Britain by the Saxons	ib.	334	522	1
Nennii Historia de Britonibus	ib.	391	624	3
- - - - -	III.	87	3859	4
Henrici (Huntingdonensis) de Regibus Britonum	I.	397	651	6
(b.) <i>During the Time of the Saxons.</i>				
Anonymous Fragments, &c.	ib.	211	364	7, 8
- - - - -	ib.	350	559	19, 33, 37
- - - - -	ib.	431	746	16
- - - - -	ib.	505	1005	110
- - - - -	II.	11	1348	3, 4
- - - - -	ib.	39	1418	3
Chronica Anglo-Saxonica	I.	193	312	4
- - - - -	ib.	391	624	1
- - - - -	ib.	470	902	10, 11
Anglo-Saxonum Regum, Historiæ Narrationes	ib.	196	318	1—5
— Successio	ib.	342	530	23
- - - - -	ib.	397	651	11, 12
Afferii (Menevensis Episcopi)				
— Annales	ib.	407	685	1
— Historia Alfredi Regis	ib.	351	563	2



DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chronicles, &c. ( <i>cont.</i> )					Anonymous Annals, &c. ( <i>cont.</i> )				
(c.) <i>During the Time of the Danes.</i>					— Croniques de tout Engleterre: <i>see</i> Fructus Temporum <i>infra</i>				
Anon. Fragmentum de Incurfionibus Danorum in Anglia	I.	192	310	27	— Prophetia de Rebus Anglicis	I.	63	200	28
(d.) <i>During the Time both of the Saxons and Danes.</i>					— Compendious Account of the Kings of England to Charles II.	III.	353	6392	1
Anonyma Chronica	I.	77	247	26	Avesbury (Roberti de) Mirabilia Gesta Edwardi III.	I.	62, 63	200	2—4
—	II.	678	2386	1	— Chronicle of Bayley (Rob.) Brief Account of the late Revolutions in Britain	ib.	348	544	1
—	ib.	690	2414	2	Benedicti (Abbas Petroburgensis) Chronicon Henrici II.	III.	310	6004	1
(B.) ANNALS, CHRONICLES, HISTORIES, SINCE THE CONQUEST, AND MEMOIRS OF PARTICULAR REIGNS.					—	ib.	50	3666	1
Abindoniensis Chronici Fragmentum	I.	323	464	27	—	ib.	ib.	3667	1
Adami Muremuthensis Continuatio Chronici Matthæi Westmonasteriensis	ib.	319	448	1	—	ib.	135	4321	4
— Chronicon trium Edwardorum	III.	85	3836	1	Bermondeseye (Abbatia S. Salvatoris de) Annales	I.	72	231	2
—	I.	406	685	4	Beveri (Johannis) Chronica	ib.	395	641	4
Ælfredi Beverlacenfis, Historia Britanniz	ib.	510	1018	1	Birchington (Stephani) Historia Angliæ post Conquestum	III.	135	4321	5
—	ib.	16	64	5	Bongevilla (Johannis) Excerpta e Chronico	I.	407	692	17
Anonyma Chronica	ib.	242	419	8, 10	Boun (Rauf de), le Petit Bruit	ib.	470	902	1
—	ib.	350	559	33, 35, 37	Bridlington (Monachi de) Chronicon	ib.	406	688	3, 4
—	ib.	391	624	6, 7	—	ib.	192	310	1
—	ib.	398	655	2	Brompton (Johannis) Chronicon				
—	ib.	435	776	1, 2	Brute, or Dunstable Chronicle, (Croniques de tout Engleterre, or Fructus Temporum)	ib.	3	24	1
—	ib.	469	896	1	—	ib.	14	53	2
—	ib.	470	902	8	—	ib.	16	63	1
—	ib.	479	941	1	—	ib.	62	200	1
—	II.	11	1348	4	—	ib.	101	266	1
—	ib.	149	1605	1	—	ib.	433	753	1
—	ib.	198	1757	1	—	II.	8	1337	1
—	ib.	247	1808	46	—	ib.	127	1568	1
—	ib.	676	2386	1—3, 34, 36	—	ib.	551	2182	1
—	III.	61	3776	3	—	ib.	577	2248	1
—	ib.	87	3846	3, 6	—	ib.	594	2256	1
—	ib.	88	3860	1	—	ib.	640	2279	1
—	ib.	95	3906	1	—	III.	54	3730	1
—	ib.	103	4010	10	—	ib.	98	3945	1
—	ib.	137	4344	1	—	ib.	188	4690	1
—	ib.	344	6216	1	—	ib.	209	4827	1
—	ib.	360	6359	1	—	ib.	222	4930	1
— Collectanea varia, ad R. R. Johannis, Henrici III. et Edwardi I. Regna pertinentia	I.	391	624	37, 38, 39	—	ib.	266	5418	1
Regum Anglorum Anonymi Annales, a temp. Stephani usque ad Hen. III.	ib.	4	29	1	—	ib.	346	6251	1
Anonymous Chronicles (English)					—	I.	470	902	1
— From Conquest to Hen. VI.	ib.	20	78	23	— Le Petit Bruit				
— From Rollo to Edward IV.	ib.	35	116	11	Burnet (Bishop) History of his own Times	III.	377	6584	1
—	ib.	347	543	3	Camden (Wm.) Annals of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth	I.	8	36	12
— Annale of Queen Marie her Reign	ib.	62	194	1	Cestrensis Chronica excerpta ex	III.	360	6358	3
— Histoire de la Bretagne depuis Brutus jusque an 7 d'Edward II.	I.	393	636	1	Cotton (Sir Rob.) Hist. of Henry III.	I.	81	252	33
— Fragments of Anonymous English Chronicles	ib.	76, 77	247	14, 16	—	ib.	206	354	10
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	17 et seq.	—	II.	572	2245	1
—	ib.	192	310	9, 14	—	III.	505	7021	10
—	ib.	242	419	8 et seq.	Croyland (William of) Extracts from his Chronicles	I.	341	530	3, 4
—	ib.	351	565	5	Dudo (Canon of St. Quintins) Chronicles of the Duke of Normandy, to Henry I.	II.	184	1717	1
—	ib.	598	1199	1	Dunmowe (Chronico de), Collectanea ex	I.	341	530	2
—	II.	690	2408	8	Dunstable Chronicle: <i>see</i> Brute (Chronicle of) <i>ante</i>				
					Dunstaplia (Prioratus) Chronicon	III.	214	4886	1
					Eadmeri Vita Edwardi	I.	341	526	3



DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Edmeri Historia Novorum in Anglia	I.	207	357	2	Ickham (Petri de) Chronicon	III.	136	4323	I
Edgari (Regis) Chronica	ib.	77	247	26	Josselyn (Johannis) Annales Rerum Anglicarum	I.	407	693	I
Edmundi (Abbatæ S. de Burge) Annales	ib.	319	447	2	— Short Chronicle of England	ib.	203	338	12
—	ib.	558	1132	I	Knighton (Henry de) Extract from his Chronicle	ib.	346	542	10
Elmham (Thomæ) Chronicon Henrici V.	ib.	77	247	48	Lanercroft (Abbey) Fragment of the Chronicle of	ib.	24	96	2
—	ib.	406	686	I	— (Canonici de) Historia Anglica	III.	25	3424	I
—	ib.	460	861	95	—	ib.	ib.	3425	I
—	ib.	463	864	1—4	Langetoste (Petri de) Chronica	I.	34	114	I
Ethelredi (Abbatæ Rievallis) Vita Edwardi Regis et Confessores	ib.	63	200	31	—	ib.	63	202	I
—	ib.	351	563	3	Lichfeldensis Ecclesiæ Chronicon	III.	86	3839	I
—	ib.	198	322	7	London, Short Annals of	I.	342	530	28
—	III.	235	4976	I	— Chronicon Breve	ib.	351	565	4, 5
Eveshamensis Abbatæ Chronica de Regno Angliæ	I.	72	229	1, 13	—	ib.	406	690	I
Florentii Wigornensis Chronicon	ib.	17	67	I	Mackay (John) Memoirs of the Reign of Queen Anne	III.	183	4635	I
—	ib.	207	357	I	Malmesbury (William of) De Gestis Regum Anglorum	I.	100	261	I
—	ib.	351	563	I	—	ib.	319	447	I
—	II.	198	1757	2	—	ib.	341	528	I
— Chronici Defloratio	I.	350	556	I	— translated into English	ib.	46	156	I
Froissard's (Sir John) Chronicle abridged	ib.	207	357	5	De gestis Episcoporum Angliæ	ib.	100	261	2
Fructus Temporum: <i>see</i> Brute, <i>ante</i> .					De gestis Pontificum	III.	48	3641	I
Galfridi Monumetensis, Historia Britonum	ib.	73	225	I	Marque (François de) Historie du Richard I.	II.	3	1319	I
—	III.	60	3773	I	— Extracts from his History	I.	77	247	34
—	ib.	95	3899	I	Merlin, Prophecy of (English and Latin)	I.	81	252	26, 27
—	ib.	103	3993	2	—	ib.	430	746	2
—	ib.	118	4123	I	—	ib.	507	1008	14
—	ib.	214	4887	I	—	II.	130	1576	38
—	ib.	247	5115	3	—	III.	266	5418	3
—	ib.	360	6358	I	—	ib.	331	6148	26
— fragmentum historiæ Gemeticensis (Guilielmi) De Normannorum gestis	I.	343	536	I	—	I.	348	545	2
Giraldus Cambrensis de Gestis ab Anglicis in Hybernia	ib.	327	491	I	Montensis (Roberti) Chronica Monmouth: <i>see</i> Galfridi Monumetensis, <i>supra</i> .				
—	ib.	61	177	I	More (Tho. de la) Life and Death of Edward II.	III.	350	6270	I
Giseburne (Willemi) Chronicon	ib.	192	310	22	Murimuth: <i>see</i> Adami Murimuthensis, <i>supra</i> .				
Gloucester (Robert of) Chronicle	ib.	406	691	I	Naunton (Sir Robert) Fragmenta Regalia, Observations on Q. Elizabeth	II.	177	1704	12
Guilielmi conquestoris Vita	ib.	63	201	I	Otterburn (Thomæ) Chronicon Angliæ	III.	48	3643	I
Hardyng's (John) Chronicle	III.	47	3630	2	Paris (Mathei)	I.	319	448	I
Herbert (Sir Tho.) Threnodia Carolina	I.	400	661	I	— Chronici Continuatio	II.	161	1620	I
Higdeni ( <i>vel</i> Hygdeni, Ranulphi) Polychronicon	III.	189	4705	I	— Flores Historiarum	I.	76	246	9, 10
—	I.	398	655	I	— Collectanea ex				
—	II.	3	1320	I	Parker (Bp.) History of his Own Times	III.	128	4218	I
—	III.	46	3600	I	Pike (Johannis) Chronicon	I.	406	685	2
—	ib.	50	3671	I	Pipwell (Monast. de) Chronica	ib.	391	624	2
—	ib.	ib.	3673	I	Prophecies (Sundry) relative to English History	ib.	350	559	I et seq.
—	ib.	90	3877	I	Raleigh (Sir Walter) History of William I.	ib.	12	39	38
—	ib.	94	3884	I	—	ib.	182	298	I
— translated	II.	592	2261	2	Rawley (Simonis) Epitome Historiæ	ib.	407	692	3
— translated by Trevisa	ib.	319	1900	8	Redinge (Roberti de) Chronicon	ib.	406	685	3
— Excerpta ex Polychronica	I.	38	139	62	Richard I. Poetical Chronicles of	III.	188	4690	2
Hovedene, (Rogeri de) Pars Prior annalium	ib.	14	54	I					
— Historia Ricardi I.	ib.	24	96	I					
— Chronicon	III.	46	3602	I					
Huntingdonensis (Henrici) Historiæ	I.	16	64	I					
— Historia Minor	III.	537	7571	I					
— Excerpta ex Chronico	I.	77	247	28					
— De Miraculis Anglorum	III.	135	4321	1, 2					

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.	iii. <i>History of England during particular Reigns, and Memoirs relative thereto.</i>				
Richard II. <i>Histoire</i> (Anonyme) du	II.	3	1319	I	EDGAR.				
Rithanger (William) <i>Extracts</i> from the <i>Chronicle</i> of	I.	348	545	6	Edgari (Regis) <i>Oratio ad Dunstanum</i>	I.	77	247	25, 26
Rogeri (Monachi <i>Cestrensis</i> ) <i>Polycratica et Polychronica</i>	II.	179	1707	I	ALFRED.				
- - - - -	ib.	191	1728	4	Alfredi Regis, <i>Testamentum</i>	III.	442	6865	10
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1729	I	- <i>Historia</i>	I.	77	247	20, 21, 24
- - - - -	ib.	196	1751	I	- - - - -	ib.	351	563	2
Roffi (alias Rous, <i>Johannis</i> ) <i>Chronicon</i>	I.	194	312	22	WILLIAM I.				
- <i>Excerpta ex eodem</i>	ib.	347	542	15, 22	- <i>List of Nobles who came over with him from Normandy</i>	ib.	162	293	9, 11—
- - - - -	ib.	407	692	27	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	14
Rudburn (Thomas of) <i>Chronicle</i>	ib.	46	156	I	- - - - -	ib.	346	542	3
Scalæ <i>Chronico, excerpta e libro</i>	ib.	470	902	9, 17, 29	- - - - -	II.	161	1619	4
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	37	- - - - -	ib.	245	1808	7
- - - - -	ib.	471	ib.	47, 57	- <i>Pictures of him</i>	I.	391	624	35, 36
Sigberti (Monachi <i>Gemblacensis</i> ) <i>Chronica</i>	ib.	397	651	4	- - - - -	ib.	544	1088	5
Simeonis (Dunelmensis) <i>Historia</i>	ib.	343	533	I et seq.	- - - - -	II.	25	1394	I
Sorte (Ricardi) <i>Chronica</i>	ib.	407	692	11	- <i>Civil Wars in his Reign</i>	I.	186	304	47
Sprott (Thomæ) <i>Chronica, Excerpta e</i>	ib.	407	692	4	- <i>Conquest of Wales</i>	ib.	490	980	30
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	8	- <i>Obitus</i>	ib.	327	491	2
Symonds (Richard) <i>Historical Collections, relative to the Reign of Charles I.</i>	ib.	479	942	I et seq.	- <i>Epitaphium</i>	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	943	I et seq.	WILLIAM II.				
- - - - -	ib.	499	986	2 et seq.	- <i>Civil Wars in his Reign</i>	ib.	186	304	47
- - - - -	ib.	500	991	9 et seq.	HENRY I.				
Taxtor (Johannis) <i>Excerpta e Chronica</i>	ib.	346	542	2	- <i>Dispute with his Sons</i>	ib.	163	293	62—65
Tewkesbury (Chronicle) <i>Extract from</i>	ib.	348	545	12	- <i>Historiola de Vita et Morte</i>	ib.	193	311	9
- - - - -	ib.	407	692	28, 29	- <i>Imago</i>	ib.	ib.	ib.	10
Tinemutensis (Johannis) <i>Excerpta ex Historia</i>	ib.	84	258	10	STEPHEN.				
Titus Livius (de <i>Frilovisii</i> ) <i>Historie of Henry V.</i>	ib.	5	35	I	- <i>Notes on his Reign</i>	ib.	193	310	11
- - - - -	ib.	342	530	7	HENRY. II.				
Trivetti <i>fratris</i> Trivetti (Nicholai) <i>Annales Stephani</i>	ib.	4	29	I	- <i>Notulæ quædam de</i>	ib.	ib.	ib.	13—17
- <i>Chronicon</i>	III.	136	4322	I	- <i>Epistolæ</i>	ib.	68	215	6, 15
- <i>Continuatio Galfredi Monumetensis Historiæ</i>	ib.	95	3899	I	- - - - -	ib.	163	293	48, 64
- <i>Chronicles in English</i>	I.	351	563	4	- - - - -	ib.	441	788	2
- <i>Continuation of</i>	ib.	406	688	4	- <i>Purgation of himself</i>	ib.	163	293	63
Trokelow (Johannis) <i>Extracts from his Chronicle</i>	ib.	348	545	7	- <i>Reconciliation with his Father</i>	ib.	ib.	ib.	65
Tynemuthe (Johannis) <i>Excerpta ex historiæ aurea</i>	ib.	407	692	15, 16	- <i>Maritagium</i>	ib.	68	215	57
Wallingford (Johannis) <i>Chronicon</i>	ib.	406	688	2	- <i>Testamentum</i>	ib.	23	95	I
Wallingham (Thomæ de) <i>Historiæ Major</i>	ib.	37	136	2	- - - - -	III.	342	6204	I
- <i>Ypodigma Neuftriæ</i>	ib.	37	136	I	RICHARD. I.				
- - - - -	III.	47	3634	I	- <i>Literæ</i>	I.	441	788	2
- <i>Ypodigmatis Neuftriæ fragmentum</i>	I.	242	419	15	- <i>Notulæ de Regno suo</i>	ib.	24	96	I
Walteri (Coventriensis Monachi) <i>Chronicon</i>	ib.	406	689	I	JOHN.				
Warneri (Jesuitæ) <i>Historia pretenfæ Conspirationis Anglicanæ</i>	ib.	467	880	I	- <i>Submission to the Pope</i>	ib.	163	293	47
Waverleyenfes <i>Annales</i>	ib.	406	687	I	- <i>Submission to him of the Nobles of England</i>	ib.	24	95	22
					- <i>Letters</i>	ib.	441	788	2
					- <i>Carta Tributi Papæ concessa</i>	III.	325	6111	3
					- <i>Distichon de Johanne</i>	I.	345	540	I
					- <i>Epitaphium</i>	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
					HENRY III.				
					- <i>Excommunicatio eorum qui Consuetudines Regni inviolant</i>	ib.	16	64	8
					- <i>Letters</i>	ib.	163	293	48, 49
					- <i>List of his Followers to Palestine</i>	III.	312	6033	3
					- <i>Imago Regis dormientis</i>	II.	665	2356	2
					EDWARD I.				
					- <i>Vita</i>	I.	24	96	2
					- - - - -	ib.	395	641	6
					- <i>Ordinance concerning Foreign Traders</i>	ib.	162	293	34

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern*.)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England</i> .—continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England</i> .—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
EDWARD I. ( <i>cont.</i> )					HENRY VI.				
Homage to him by John (Baliol) King of Scotland	I.	163	293	37—39	Vita et Miracula	I.	248	423	7
Process in his Claim of Superiority over Scotland	ib.	359	592	8	Character of	III.	222	4763	2
Literæ	ib.	460	861	86	Collection of Documents and State Papers relative to his Title to the French Kingdom and Crown	I.	342	530	21
Elegy on his Death	II.	588	2253	47	Letters	ib.	458—460	861	1 et seq.
EDWARD II.						ib.	347	543	14
Vita	I.	24	96	2		ib.	438	787	12
Gesta	ib.	395	641	6		ib.	451	826	21, 25,
Transactions between him and his Barons	ib.	406	688	3		ib.	ib.	ib.	35, 38
Poems on	ib.	193	311	20—28	Testamentum	III.	452	6986	1
	II.	350	558	1		ib.	508	7032	13
	II.	682	2393	1	EDWARD IV.				
EDWARD III.					Life and Pedigree	ib.	527	7353	1
Conquest of Calais	I.	20	78	10	History	I.	347	543	3
Expence of his Wars in France	ib.	76	246	5—8	Letters	ib.	20	78	5
Literæ ad Papam	ib.	37	136	4—7		ib.	345	539	26
	ib.	81	252	23		ib.	347	543	14, 29
	II.	247	1808	53, 58,	Succession to the Throne	ib.	ib.	ib.	23 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	59, 61, 63	Marriage of his Daughter to the Dauphin	ib.	19	69	45—47
Other Letters	I.	458	861	7, 45,	Death	ib.	470	902	30
	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 51	Burial	III.	326	6111	40
Verba	ib.	63	200	21	EDWARD V.				
Speculum	III.	345	6237	1	Grants of fundry Offices, &c. by	I.	256—258	433	7, 11—65
Account of his Death	ib.	344	6217	1		ib.	305, 306	ib.	2196—
	ib.	320	6072	64		ib.	ib.	ib.	2229
Edward (the Black Prince)					(Margaret, Sister of Edward IV.)				
Dispensation for his Marriage	ib.	331	6148	28	Marriage of	ib.	60	169	5
Will and Epitaph	ib.	ib.	ib.	46		ib.	347	543	12
RICHARD II.					Letters	ib.	ib.	ib.	14
Histoire du	II.	3	1319	1	RICHARD III.				
Articles against him	I.	162	293	27, 56	Grants, Commissions, &c. by	ib.	258, 305	433	66—2194
Refignation	ib.	ib.	ib.	26		ib.	306 et seq.	ib.	2232
Account of his Death	III.	343	6219	1		ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
Miscellanies	ib.	104	4016	1	Letters of	ib.	256, 258	433	3, 6, 65
HENRY IV.						ib.	306 et seq.	ib.	2241,
deposes Richard II.	I.	163	293	56—58		ib.	ib.	ib.	2242,
Claims the Crown	ib.	163	293	60		ib.	ib.	ib.	2257,
Coronation	ib.	104	279	5, 6		ib.	ib.	ib.	2258,
	II.	20	1386	10		ib.	ib.	ib.	2259,
Letters of	I.	251—254	431	1, 21, 24		ib.	ib.	ib.	2260,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	—30, 32,		ib.	ib.	ib.	2262,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	33, 55, 57		ib.	ib.	ib.	2265—
	ib.	ib.	ib.	—60, 68		ib.	ib.	ib.	2283,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	—70, 72,		ib.	ib.	ib.	2286,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	74, 76, 80,		ib.	ib.	ib.	2287,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	83, 86,		ib.	ib.	ib.	2288,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	87		ib.	ib.	ib.	2289,
Will of	ib.	163	293	67		ib.	ib.	ib.	2291,
HENRY V.						ib.	ib.	ib.	2297—
(While Prince of Wales)						ib.	ib.	ib.	2303,
Accompt of	ib.	161	292	51		ib.	ib.	ib.	2316,
(King) Letters	ib.	251, 254	431	19, 20,		ib.	ib.	ib.	2322,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	122, 139,		ib.	ib.	ib.	2323,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	140		ib.	ib.	ib.	2330,
	II.	424	2057	78		ib.	ib.	ib.	2331,
	III.	240	5019	16		ib.	ib.	ib.	2332,
Historie of	I.	5	35	1		ib.	ib.	ib.	2367,
	ib.	77	247	48		ib.	ib.	ib.	2378,
	ib.	342	530	7		ib.	438	787	6
Letters, &c. to him by Pope Martin	I.	242	419	16—28		ib.	346	542	7
Submission of the Count de Foix to him	ib.	460	861	98	Death of Edward Prince of Wales (Son of Richard III.) Letters	ib.	256	433	8
Interment of	II.	436	2076	6	HENRY VII.				
	III.	322	6079	28	(While Earl of Richmond) Letter	I.	438	787	7
Will	I.	5	35	34		III.	207	4808	1

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—England.—continued.					SECT. I.—England.—continued.					
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.	
HENRY VIII. ( <i>cont.</i> )					HENRY VIII. ( <i>cont.</i> )					
— (When King of Eng- land) Letters	I.	310	433	2331,	— Letters	I.	104—107	282	1—16, 22	
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	2332,	—	ib.	113, 114	283	33, 34,	
— Epithalamium de Nuptiis	ib.	202	336	2	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	42, 46, 64	
— Commission and Mar- riage Articles for Prince Arthur	III.	344	6220	I	—	ib.	117	ib.	132	
— Progress of	ib.	513	7048	54	—	ib.	169	295	41	
— Ordinances concern- ing his Household	I.	113	283	28	—	ib.	173, 174	296	11, 14,	
— Remarkable Inden- tures between him and the Abbot of Westminster, &c.	ib.	4	28	I	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	15, 17	
—	II.	74	1498	I et seq.	—	ib.	177, 181	297	12, 39	
— Warrants of	I.	117	283	142	—	ib.	186	304	77, 78	
— Sums received for him	II.	299	1877	58	—	ib.	345	540	17	
— Notes on his Reign	ib.	300	ib.	58	—	ib.	439	787	54	
— Inventory of his Ef- fects	ib.	40	1419	I et seq.	—	ib.	623	1244	25	
— Will of	I.	176	297	2	—	II.	584	2252	38	
— Funeral Procession of	III.	35	3504	9	—	III.	28	3462	6	
—	ib.	322	6079	37	—	ib.	29	ib.	32, 34, 54	
— Expence of erecting his Tomb	I.	176	297	3	—	ib.	207	4808	7	
— Funeral Sermons on him	III.	508	7030	2	—	ib.	316	6064	95	
HENRY VIII.					—	ib.	347	6260	2	
— Opinions of Univer- sities on his marrying the Princess Cath- arine	II.	9	1338	I et seq.	—	ib.	358	6345	I	
— Dispensation for mar- rying (after Divorce from the Princess Katherine)	I.	181	297	41	—	ib.	452	6986	3 et seq.	
— Grants	III.	418	6822	2	— Sign Manual	ib.	539	7983	I	
— Grants and Charters to Queen Anne (Boleyn)	I.	184, 185	303	I et seq.	— Will	I.	163	293	71	
— Proceedings relative to his Divorce	ib.	528	1061	I	—	ib.	176	297	2	
— Interview with French King at Calais	ib.	19	69	44	—	II.	299	1877	54	
— His Government of England	ib.	77	247	55	—	ib.	536	2154	14	
— Instructions for paci- fying the Rebellion in Lincolnshire	ib.	113	283	24	—	III.	299	5805	18	
— Reception of at Calais	ib.	113	283	40	—	ib.	344	6218	I	
— Ordinances for his Household	ib.	163	293	70	—	I.	456	849	2	
— Instructions, &c. re- lative to his Mar- riage with Anne of Cleves	ib.	175, 176	296	36, 43—	— Invalidity of, refuted (Prince Arthur, Son of Hen- ry VIII.)	ib.	202	336	4—6	
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	45, 46, 47	—	Verfes on his Birth	ib.	202	336	4—6
— Anne of Cleve's Re- monstrance against his divorcing her	III.	177	4591	2	—	Treaty for his Mar- riage	III.	344	6220	I
— Arrangement of her Household	ib.	408	6807	3	—	Nuptials of	I.	18	69	25
— Warrants of	I.	117	283	134	—	Letter of	III.	332	6148	52
—	III.	344	6218	141—143	—	Death and Funeral	I.	18	69	24
— Wardrobe Book	II.	40	1419	I et seq.	—	—	III.	326	6111	41
—	ib.	641	2284	I et seq.	EDWARD VI.	—	I.	114	283	74
—	ib.	128	4217	I	—	Birth	III.	311	6021	I
— Indenture of Sale be- tween him and Lord Windfor	ib.	301	1880	I	—	Life and Reign	—	—	—	—
— of Exchange with the Duke of Suffolk	III.	385	6689	I	—	Collections of his Letters	I.	205	353	23
3†					—	—	III.	245	5087	I
					—	—	ib.	427	6842	6
					—	—	ib.	452	6986	8, 9, 10
					—	Declamations	ib.	245	5087	2
					—	Inventory	II.	41	1419	44
					—	Grants, &c. of	I.	60	169	14
					—	Relation of his Death, and of the Events subsequent thereto	ib.	470	902	30
					—	—	III.	344	6222	I
					—	Will	I.	5	35	35
					MARY I.	—	III.	35	3504	5
					—	Christening	—	—	—	—
					—	(When Princess) Household Arrange- ment	ib.	408	6807	2
					—	(Queen) Annals of	I.	162	194	I
					—	Letters	ib.	11	39	3
					—	—	ib.	113	283	50
					—	—	ib.	237	416	34, 33
					—	—	III.	340	6195	26
					—	Marriage	I.	61	180	I
					—	Inventory of Jewels, &c.	III.	528	7376	I
					—	Leaves granted by her	I.	74	239	I
					—	Reply to the House of Commons	II.	551	2184	21, 23, 24
					—	Submission of her Realm to the Pope	III.	436	6850	4
					—	Sign Manual	ib.	539	7583	I
					—	Will	ib.	451	6949	2



DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*) continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
MARY I. ( <i>cont.</i> )					ELIZABETH ( <i>cont.</i> )				
On the Succession of Elizabeth, after her Decease	I.	456	869	I	Sign Manual	III.	539	7583	I
ELIZABETH.					Negotiations concerning her Marriage	I.	89	260	87 et seq.
Christening of	ib.	347	543	8	Tracts on her Marriage	II.	139	1582	12, 14
Treatment of by Queen Mary I.	III.	35	3504	5		I.	61	180	1, 2, 3,
Warrant for execution of Mary Queen of Scots	I.	244	419	45		ib.	80	252	9
Vindication of that Transaction	ib.	154	290	102		ib.	81	252	28
	III.	185	4647	44		ib.	82	253	53, 70
	I.	161	292	48, 54		ib.	145, 146	288	74, 75
	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.		ib.	217	371	I
	ib.	453	831	I		ib.	439	787	52
Accounts of Rebellion in the North	III.	467	6991	31—33		ib.	455	847	I
Trials, &c. of Traitors against her	I.	154	290	72—85		ib.	558	1130	2
Detection of the Jesuits Plot against her	III.	349	6265	6		III.	364	6403	2
Letters	I.	2	35	I	Leafes granted during her Reign	I.	74	239	I
	ib.	8	36	46	Proposals for an Union of England and Scotland after her Decease	ib.	448	813	20
	ib.	8	36	47		ib.	161	292	48, 54
	ib.	11	39	4		ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
	ib.	57, 58	168	47—80	Memorandum Book of her Secretary of State (1585)	III.	312	6035	I
	ib.	85 et seq.	260	13, 29, 32,	Preparations for the Invasion of 1588, Letters, &c. &c. concerning	I.	56—59	168	21 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	36, 41, 44,		ib.	133 et seq.	286	71 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 51, 55,	Prayers composed by her on the going out of her Navy	III.	453	6986	33
	ib.	ib.	ib.	61, 67, 72,	On Defeat of the Armada	II.	417	2044	66
	ib.	ib.	ib.	87, 116,	Processions and Progresses	I.	164	293	107, 110
	ib.	ib.	ib.	119, 138,		ib.	468	894	3
	ib.	ib.	ib.	161, 162,		ib.	59	1196	142
	ib.	ib.	ib.	169, 186,		II.	299	1877	59
	ib.	ib.	ib.	187, 189,		ib.	368	1988	42
	ib.	ib.	ib.	261, 269	Speeches on various Occasions	I.	48	158	60, 61
	ib.	125	285	8, 28, 29		ib.	346	540	38
	ib.	138, 141	287	11, 94		ib.	441	787	112, 115
	ib.	145	288	69		II.	299	1877	80
	ib.	150, 151	289	57, 108		III.	207	4808	15
	ib.	154	290	93, 97,		ib.	215	4888	4
	ib.	ib.	ib.	99, 101		ib.	314	6056	4
	ib.	156	291	I et seq.		ib.	398	6798	18, 19
	ib.	161	292	42	Miscellaneous Notes on her Reign	I.	77	247	56
	ib.	176	296	49, 50, 59		II.	133	1579	4, 10
	ib.	182	298	6		ib.	177	1704	12
	ib.	191	309	74		III.	78	3787	3
	ib.	249	424	20		ib.	364	6401	I
	ib.	419	703	83, 86		ib.	ib.	6403	I et seq.
	ib.	438—440	787	19—21,		ib.	445	6883	I
	ib.	ib.	ib.	24, 26, 33,		ib.	427	6842	6
	ib.	ib.	ib.	64, 85, 97	JAMES I. ( <i>of England, and VI. of Scotland</i> )	I.	19	69	48
	II.	140	1582	62, 63	[For the Transactions, &c. of this Sovereign, prior to his Accession to the English Throne, <i>vide infra</i> , Sect. 2. § 2. ii. <i>Civil History of Scotland, during particular Periods.</i> ]				
	ib.	202	1760	I, 2	Effigies of	I.	8	36	64
	ib.	268	1858	5		ib.	10	38	3
	ib.	298	1877	41	On his Right to the Crown	III.	361	6368	I
	ib.	351, 353	1926	54, 108	Verfies on his Accession	ib.	381	6635	I
	ib.	551	2185	21					
	ib.	562	2219	8, 12,					
	ib.	ib.	ib.	13, 33					
	III.	154	4464	I					
	ib.	202	4762	58					
	ib.	207	4808	3					
	ib.	229	4943	1—13					
	ib.	359	6353	6					
	ib.	398	6798	20					
	ib.	452, 453	6986	11—13,					
	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 17, 19,					
	ib.	ib.	ib.	22 et seq.					
	ib.	497	7004	80					
	ib.	510	7037	8					
	ib.	512	7047	3					
	ib.	531	7502	I					
Encomium on	ib.	359	6353	10					

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>JAMES I. (cont.)</b>					<b>JAMES I. (cont.)</b>				
Historical Anecdotes of	I	406	681	1	Petitions from Commons to	I.	207	354	30, 31
- - - - -	III.	215	4888	16	- - - - -	II.	572	2244	1
- - - - -	ib.	350	6267	1	Remonstrances addressed to him	II.	132	1577	8
Discovery of Powder Plot	I.	60	169	10	- - - - -	III.	399	6799	1, 5, 10,
- - - - -	ib.	9	37	18	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13, 17, 19
Letters	ib.	51	161	10, 11	Sayings	ib.	418	6824	1
- - - - -	ib.	405	677	15, 28, 30	<i>Βασικὸν Δακτυλίδιον</i> abridged	II.	690	2408	5
- - - - -	ib.	420, 421	703	104, 116,	Collections from his Works	ib.	655	2329	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	128	Confession of Faith	I.	427	737	12
- - - - -	ib.	437	787	3	Table-Talk	III.	539	7582	3
- - - - -	ib.	481	952	2	Engraving of his Mausoleum	I.	10	38	1
- - - - -	II.	142, 143	1583	40, 72, 88	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	ib.	202	1760	3, 4	Anne, (of Denmark, Queen, Wife of James I.) Letters	III.	453, 454	6986	42, 69
- - - - -	ib.	494, 498	2105	44, 106	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	529	2138	31	Funeral	ib.	250	5176	22
- - - - -	ib.	533	2149	41	Elizabeth, (Princess, Daughter of James I.) Letters	ib.	453	6986	45 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	568	2232	11	- - - - -	ib.	457	6987	92
- - - - -	III.	79	3791	1, 2, 4	- - - - -	ib.	458, 461	6988	11, 13, 15,
- - - - -	ib.	310	6011	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 18, 21,
- - - - -	ib.	154	4464	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30, 41, 62,
- - - - -	ib.	200	4761	5, 15, 19,	- - - - -	ib.	532	7502	4
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 22, 26,	Arabella, (Princess, Daughter of James I.) Letters	ib.	453	6986	40, 44
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	27, 54, 55	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	357	6356	1	- - - - -	ib.	496	7003	3
- - - - -	ib.	399 et seq.	6799	12, 15, 23,	Henry, (Prince, Son of James I.) created Prince of Wales	ib.	250	5176	16
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	40, 88, 92	Income and Expenditure	I.	80	252	2, 3
- - - - -	ib.	446	6897	3	- - - - -	ib.	164	293	86, 87
- - - - -	ib.	451	6949	3	Household Book	III.	395	642	8, 9
- - - - -	ib.	453	6986	27, 30	- - - - -	ib.	498	7009	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.	Proposed Marriage with the Infanta of Spain	I.	456	852	5
- - - - -	ib.	454 et seq.	6987	1—9, 14,	- - - - -	II.	558	2208	19
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15, 20, 24,	Letters	III.	453, 454	6986	35, 41, 43,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	29, 31—	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	55, 56,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	33, 38, 45,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	64—66
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	59, 64—	- - - - -	ib.	498	7007	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	69, 70, 82,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	89	Sickness and Death	I.	318	444	19
- - - - -	ib.	491	6999	88, 92	- - - - -	II.	363	1977	4
- - - - -	ib.	497	7004	81	Funeral	III.	250	5176	16
- - - - -	ib.	505	7021	23	Character	ib.	363	6391	1
- - - - -	ib.	509	7033	20	<b>CHARLES I.</b>				
- - - - -	ib.	520	7189	1	1. <i>When Duke of York, and Prince of Wales.</i>	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
Messages and Speeches	I.	51, 52	161	14, 15, 27	Letters	I.	173	295	106
- - - - -	ib.	104	280	26, 27	- - - - -	II.	568	2232	10
- - - - -	ib.	206	354	21	- - - - -	III.	310	6011	1
- - - - -	ib.	605	1219	47, 49	- - - - -	ib.	453, 454	6986	48—54,
- - - - -	II.	3, 4	1323	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	62, 63, 67,
- - - - -	ib.	130	1576	8, 9	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	74
- - - - -	ib.	568	2232	2, 20, 23,	- - - - -	ib.	454 et seq.	6987	6, 10, 11,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	26—28	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 17, 21
- - - - -	III.	313	6038	6	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—23, 26,
- - - - -	ib.	399 et seq.	6799	8, 14, 25,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	34—36, 39
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	31, 36, 49,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	40, 42, 43,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	54, 60, 63,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	46—48,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	67, 71	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 52, 53,
- - - - -	ib.	401 et seq.	6800	4, 8, 13,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	56, 61, 71,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 25, 28,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	76, 95, 96
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30, 61	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—100
- - - - -	ib.	427	6842	5	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	ib.	432	6846	28, 29, 32,	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	34, 36	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
Papers, &c. on the Union of England with Scotland	I.	161	292	57	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	II.	2	1314	1 et seq.	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	III.	196	4721	1	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
on Peace or War with Spain	I.	104	280	25	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
Petitions to him by the House of Commons	ib.	137	286	157	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
- - - - -	ib.	188	305	45	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -



DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
CHARLES I. ( <i>continued.</i> )				
Memorials, &c. on his Marriage with a Prince of Spain	I.	9	37	4
- - - - -	ib.	318	444	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	605	1219	48, 49
- - - - -	II.	5	1323	34, 35
- - - - -	ib.	142	1583	37 et seq.
Lord Digby's Commission to treat	I.	173	295	103
Marriage Articles	ib.	ib.	ib.	104, 105
- - - - -	II.	299	1877	70
Answer to the Pope thereon	I.	173	295	106
- - - - -	III.	133	4289	1
- - - - -	ib.	200	4761	50, 52
Presents to the King of Spain	I.	173	295	107
Register of Petitions addressed to him	ib.	436	781	1
Satire on him	ib.	471	907	15
Speeches	II.	3, 4	1323	2, 40
Warrants	ib.	185	1718	1
2. <i>When King of England.</i>				
Declaration on succeeding King James I.	III.	497	7004	55
Crowned at London	ib.	253	5222	1
- - - - -	ib.	190	4705	4
- - - - -	ib.	223	4931	23
Memoirs, &c. relative to his Marriage with Henrietta-Maria of France	ib.	149	4440	5 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	177	4592	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4593	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4594	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4595	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4596	1
- - - - -	ib.	190	4710	1
- - - - -	ib.	311	6016	11
- - - - -	ib.	399	6798	43, 55, 56,
- - - - -	ib.	442	6865	19
- - - - -	ib.	513	7048	56
- - - - -	I.	10	38	4
- - - - -	II.	646	2305	1
Letters	I.	49	160	5, 18
- - - - -	ib.	161	292	66
- - - - -	ib.	187	305	23
- - - - -	ib.	210	360	49
- - - - -	ib.	421	703	129
- - - - -	ib.	438—440	787	28, 66, 68,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	90, 92
- - - - -	ib.	454	841	5
- - - - -	ib.	603, 605	1219	7, 56,
- - - - -	ib.	606	ib.	100
- - - - -	II.	7	1327	40
- - - - -	ib.	142	1583	80, 81
- - - - -	ib.	186	1721	66
- - - - -	ib.	202	1760	3, 4
- - - - -	ib.	202, 203	1760	5—9, 69
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—71
- - - - -	ib.	209	1769	12
- - - - -	ib.	300	1877	86
- - - - -	ib.	320, 321	1901	1—9, 10,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
- - - - -	ib.	449	2082	74
- - - - -	ib.	470	2093	83
- - - - -	ib.	486	2103	24
- - - - -	ib.	523	2135	1, 3, 28
- - - - -	ib.	526	ib.	59
- - - - -	ib.	528	2138	15
- - - - -	ib.	529	ib.	37
- - - - -	ib.	541	2173	11, 29,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	31 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	647	2305	74

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
CHARLES I.				
Letters ( <i>cont.</i> )	III.	77	3786	11
- - - - -	ib.	129	4231	1
- - - - -	ib.	193	4713	124
- - - - -	ib.	207	4808	10
- - - - -	ib.	215	4888	30
- - - - -	ib.	224	4931	94
- - - - -	ib.	400	6799	40
- - - - -	ib.	438	6851	2
- - - - -	ib.	451	6943	3
- - - - -	ib.	458 et seq.	6988	1—6, 12,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 19, 20,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	22—24,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	25, 26, 31,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	35, 45, 46,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	48, 51, 54,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	58, 59, 63,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	64—66,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	67, 68—
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	75, 77, 86,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	89, 96, 97,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	102, 103,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—105,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	107, 111,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	112, 115,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	116, 120
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—122,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	123—
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	125, 127,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	128, 130,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	131, 132
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—135,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	136, 137
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—139
- - - - -	ib.	514	7053	17
- - - - -	ib.	529	7379	1
- - - - -	ib.	531, 532	7501	1 et seq.
Petition of Right to him	II.	186	1721	64
- - - - -	ib.	560	2217	22
- - - - -	ib.	647	2305	73
- - - - -	III.	353	6284	4
- - - - -	ib.	402	6800	53, 74
Other Petitions and Remonstrances, addressed to him	I.	9, 10	37	33, 39
- - - - -	ib.	49	160	15, 22, 24,
- - - - -	ib.	52, 53	161	29
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	90 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	426, 427	737	1, 3, 15, 17
- - - - -	ib.	603, 604	1219	10
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	19 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	607	ib.	91, 104
- - - - -	ib.	608	1221	32, 33
- - - - -	ib.	609	ib.	49
- - - - -	II.	6	1327	4 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	210	1769	24, 25, 29
- - - - -	ib.	500, 501	2107	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	646—648	2305	14, 28, 90,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	100, 107,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	110
- - - - -	III.	77, 38	3786	10, 72
- - - - -	ib.	131	4276	1
- - - - -	ib.	432	6846	37, 52
Speeches, Messages, and Answers to Remonstrances, &c.	I.	9	37	21, 34
- - - - -	ib.	10	ib.	40
- - - - -	ib.	49	160	14
- - - - -	ib.	52	161	27 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	53	ib.	71 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	54	165	15
- - - - -	ib.	184	299	9
- - - - -	ib.	188	305	38
- - - - -	ib.	249	424	28

4 M

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>CHARLES I.</b>					<b>COMMONWEALTH.</b>				
Speeches, Messages, &c. ( <i>cont.</i> )	I.	604	1219	26, 30	Answer of Parliament to King Charles I.	I.	439	787	67
-	ib.	605, 606	ib.	37, 42—	Papers relative to the Dutch War	III.	496	7003	12
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	45, 77, 80,	<b>CHARLES II.</b>				
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	92, 93, 96,	( <i>When Prince of Wales</i> )				
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	105	Christening of	I.	443	791	22
-	II.	131	1576	48, 82	Letters	III.	461	6988	108
-	ib.	185, 186	1721	2, 23, 25,	( <i>When King</i> )				
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	26, 42, 62,	Escape from the Battle of Worcester	I.	500	991	36
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	76, 78, 82,	-	III.	221	4925	1
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	98, 101	War with Holland	ib.	537	7571	8
-	ib.	210	1769	27	Letters	I.	524	1052	324
-	ib.	503	2111	6, 10, 11	-	ib.	547	1099	26, 27
-	ib.	526	2135	43, 45, 57,	-	II.	101, 102	1514	6, 7, 18,
-	ib.	559, 560	2217	1, 4, 8, 9,	-	ib.	ib.	ib.	19, 22, 51
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	18, 23, 32,	-	ib.	103, 104	1515	8, 15, 16,
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	35	-	ib.	ib.	ib.	31, 90, 91,
-	ib.	568	2232	21	-	ib.	ib.	ib.	99, 100
-	ib.	646—648	2305	7, 17, 29,	-	ib.	105, 106	1516	5, 6, 33,
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	44, 48, 64,	-	ib.	108	ib.	35, 39, 40,
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	66, 87, 99,	-	ib.	ib.	ib.	60—64,
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	102, 108,	-	ib.	ib.	ib.	85, 175
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	109	-	ib.	111	1517	66, 77,
-	III.	78	3787	1	-	ib.	116	1523	2, 12
-	ib.	79	3791	12—15	-	ib.	134	1579	57
-	ib.	223, 224	4931	34, 47, 52,	-	ib.	571	2236	1
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	71, 73, 77,	-	III.	497	7006	2—6, 8, 9,
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	83, 84	Detection of Oates's Conspiracy	ib.	79	3790	6
-	ib.	518	7162	6—14	Grants by	I.	608	1220	8—10
-	ib.	401, 402	6800	4, 8, 13,	Speeches	III.	79	3791	7
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	28, 66, 82,	Sign Manual	ib.	353	6284	7, 9
-	ib.	403	6801	1, 19, 28,	Warrants	II.	185	1718	1
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	29	Funeral	III.	497	7006	10 et seq.
-	ib.	428	6842	25, 37, 40,	<b>JAMES II.</b>	ib.	415	6815	43
-	ib.	432	6846	32, 34, 53,	Speeches	I.	618	1236	1
-	II.	650	2311	78, 79	Letter	III.	404	6801	41
— <i>Essay Bardon</i>					Inventory of his Effects	II.	312	1890	1 et seq.
— Warrants for raising Money	ib.	299	1877	82	Congratulations to, on the Birth of the Pretender	III.	27	3453	1
— Miscellaneous Particulars, relative to his Reign, particularly during the Rebellion	I.	137	286	173	Papers relative to the D. of Monmouth's Landing in the West	ib.	431	6845	65
-	ib.	472	911	1	Account of his being taken	ib.	439	6852	26
-	ib.	479	939	1	<b>INTERREGNUM.</b>				
-	ib.	480	944	1	Proceedings relative to the Abdication of James II.	I.	603	1218	3—5
-	ib.	50	991	1 et seq.	Account of the Revolution in 1688 (by Rob. Bayley)	III.	310	6004	1
-	II.	6	1327	1 et seq.	<b>WILLIAM III.</b>				
-	ib.	8	1332	1, 2	Declaration	ib.	516	7103	1
-	ib.	129	1574	71	Inventory at Kensington Palace	ib.	249	5150	1
-	III.	28	4229	1	State Officers and Judges (List of)	ib.	533	7512	1, 2, 3
-	ib.	189	4705	1 et seq.	Letters	II.	101	1514	11
-	ib.	216	5331	1	-	ib.	139, 140	1582	36, 65
-	ib.	314	6056	7	<b>ANNE.</b>				
-	ib.	431	6846	8 et seq.	Journal of the Treaty of Union between England and Scotland	III.	233	4959	1
-	ib.	438	6852	1 et seq.	Speeches	ib.	404	6801	43, 44
-	ib.	443	6883	1	(Pretender) Letters by	ib.	532	7502	34
-	ib.	497	7006	24					
-	ib.	530	7396	1					
— Proceedings against him	ib.	134	4306	1					
— Sign Manual	ib.	539	7583	1					
— Threnodia	ib.	189	4705	1					
— Inscription for his Tomb	ib.	311	6025	1					
— Henrietta Maria (Queen of Charles I.)									
Letters	ib.	460, 461	6988	76, 78—					
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	85, 87, 88,					
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	90—101,					
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	106					
-	ib.	496	7003	2					
— Memoires, &c. faites au Traité de la Mariage	b.	177	4593	1					

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.iv. *Accounts of Military and Naval Expeditions, undertaken by British Forces.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Agincourt (Battle of) -	I.	436	782	5, 6, 7,
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	21
Anjou (Expedition to) -	ib.	436	782	9
Bangy (Battle of) -	ib.	436	782	8
Bergen-op-Zoom, Siege of -	ib.	142	287	123
Boulogne (Expedition of Henry VIII. to) Orders, &c. concerning -	ib.	117	283	145, 146
Calais, Meeting of Henry VIII. and the King of France -	II.	558	2210	1
- Siege of, by Edw. III. -	III.	99	3968	3-5
Carlaverock, Siege of -	I.	20	78	18
-	ib.	533	1068	1, 4
Cecyl (Sir Wm.) Expedition to Spain -	ib.	207	354	34
Chester (City) Siege of -	II.	537	2155	33, 34
Civil Wars (York and Lancaster) Princes and Nobility &c. slain during -	I.	469	901	5
Crowant (Battle of) -	ib.	436	782	11, 12
Drake's (Sir Francis) Account of Expedition to Cales -	ib.	55	167	11
Edward II. Expedition into Scotland -	ib.	216	369	6
Effex (Earl of) Expedition to and Capture of Cadiz -	ib.	55	167	11, 14
-	II.	10	1344	1
-	III.	48	3638	19, 21
-	ib.	505	7021	31
-	ib.	411	6801	16
-	ib.	128	4228	5
Particulars of the Forces employed by and under him -	I.	82	253	35 et seq.
Stores, &c. delivered out for -	II.	140	1582	75, 76
Flodden Field, Battle of -	I.	162	293	30
-	ib.	216	369	9
Gravelyn, List of slain at the Siege of -	ib.	59	168	124
Guyenne (Expedition to) -	ib.	436	782	15, 16
Meaulx-en-Brie (Siege of) -	ib.	436	782	10
Newport (Battle of) Account of -	ib.	142	287	120
-	II.	10	1344	4
-	ib.	312	1893	15
-	ib.	378	1997	8, 9
-	III.	48	3638	22, 24
-	ib.	398	6798	12
Otterbourne, Battle of -	I.	162	293	29
Poitiers (List of the Slain at the Battle of) <i>Latiné</i> -	ib.	63	200	8
- List of Prisoners taken -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
Rhé (Isle) Account of the Expedition to -	III.	411	6807	17
Roan, Siege of by Henry VI. -	II.	21	1386	58
Turnholt, Defeat of the Spaniards there -	ib.	10	1344	3
-	ib.	314	1893	6
-	III.	47	3638	6
-	ib.	128	4223	1
-	ib.	398	6798	10
Vernveil-en-Perche (Battle of) -	I.	436	782	13, 14
Vigo, Expedition to -	III.	507	7025	1-6
Zutphen, Account of British Forces employed at the Siege of -	I.	129	285	108

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.v. *Parliamentary History of England, including the History, Debates, and other Proceedings of Parliament.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
(a.) <i>House of Lords.</i>				
Barons, List of summoned to Parliament (Hen. III. to Edw. I.) -	I.	183	298	45
Bishops' Right of voting in Parliament -	III.	122	4177	4, 5
Forms of their Proceedings -	I.	508	1012	1
-	III.	365	6419	1
-	ib.	ib.	—23	ib.
King's Bench (Judges of) Answer in the House of Lords, concerning the Habeas Corpus -	I.	9	37	36
Observations on the summoning of Peers to Parliament -	ib.	186	304	59
Ordinances concerning the House of Lords -	ib.	11	39	2
Peers in Parliament, Privileges of -	ib.	52	161	31
Protests in the Lords Journals, Collection of -	III.	519	7173	1
(b.) <i>House of Commons.</i>				
Bishops' Allowance, Resolutions of the House of Commons concerning -	I.	49	158	84
Boroughs (Sir John) Notes of Proceedings in Committees of the House of Commons -	III.	365	6445	1
Declarations of, to assist the King of Bohemia -	I.	51	161	7
Engravings of, while sitting -	ib.	10	37	46
-	ib.	ib.	38	2
Liberty of Speech in Parliament, Protestation concerning -	ib.	51	161	13
Liberty of Subject, Debates and Speeches concerning -	ib.	9	37	27, 28,
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	29, 36,
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	37, 41
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	—43
-	ib.	52	161	53 et seq.
Lifts or Returns of Members -	I.	53	161	99
-	II.	227	1789	1, 2
-	ib.	ib.	1791	1 et seq.
-	III.	527	7361	1
List of Members, 1702 -	III.	260	5324	1
Minutes of Proceedings—1626 -	II.	148	1601	1
-	III.	133	4289	3, 4
- 1623—1640 -	ib.	362	6383	1
- 1624 -	ib.	403	6801	35
- 1673—1675 -	ib.	409	6806	23
- 1676 -	ib.	408	6806	22
- 1685 -	ib.	403	6801	36
- At the Revolution of 1688 -	I.	622	1243	52
Minutes of their Resolutions, A. D. 1695, 1696 -	ib.	645	1724	1
North's (Roger) Case, Resolutions of upon -	ib.	49	158	80
Petitions addressed to the House of Commons by -	ib.	452	830	9
- Baftwick (Dr. John) -	ib.	64	165	12
- Bruen (Calvin) -	ib.	54	165	13
- Godalming (Parishioners) -	ib.	51	161	5
- Mitchell (Sir Francis) -	ib.	55	166	12
- Norwich (Ministers of) -	ib.	55	166	3
- Smart (Mr.) -	ib.	49	158	85
- Symonds (Thomas) -	ib.	54	165	11
- Wicken (Nathaniel) -	ib.	54	165	11

**DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.**

SECT. I.—England.—continued.

SECT. I.—England.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Petitions to the H. of C. ( <i>cont.</i> )				
— Sundry Persons, temp. Edw. III.	I.	81	252	34
— Collections of, temp. Car. I.	III.	405	6803	1 et seq.
Report on the Bill for Increase of Duties on Merchandizes ( <i>c.</i> ) <i>Proceedings, &amp;c. in both Houses.</i>	I.	434	768	I
Debates for setting aside the Succession of the Duke of York	III.	110	4053	I
Debates on the Abdication of James II.	I.	467	879	I
D'Ewes (Sir Simonds) Notes and Journals of Parliament (temp. Eliz.)	ib.	20	73	I
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	74	I
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	75	I
— — — — —	II.	311	188	I
— (temp. Car. I.)	I.	49	159	3
— — — — —	ib.	51	161	2
— — — — —	ib.	53	162	I
— — — — —	ib.	54	163	I
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	164	I
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	165	17, 19
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	166	1 et seq.
Notes of Parliamentary Proceedings, Edw. I. to Hen. VI.	III.	435	6849	2—9
Proceedings of the Parliament, 6 Edw. III. (concerning the King's going to Palestine)	I.	164, 165	293	114, 115
— temp. Hen. VI.	III.	123	4183	1 et seq.
— Elizabeth	ib.	510	7188	3 et seq.
— 1581 et ann. seq.	ib.	349	6265	8 et seq.
— 1601	ib.	641	2283	1, 2
— James I. 1609, 1610, 1614	ib.	347	6258 A.	1 et seq.
— 1620, 1621	I.	526	1058	1, 2
— 1625, 1626	II.	646	2304	I
— Charles I. 1625—8	III.	347	6255	I
— A. D. 1627, 1628, 1629	II.	185	1721	1 et seq.
— — — — —	ib.	559—561	2217	1 et seq.
— — — — —	ib.	570	2234	2, 3
— — — — —	ib.	650	2313	I
— — — — —	III.	134	4295	I
— — — — —	ib.	180	4619	2, 3
— — — — —	ib.	189	4702	I
— — — — —	ib.	203	4771	I
— — — — —	ib.	314	6056	2
— — — — —	ib.	401	6800	1 et seq.
— — — — —	ib.	342	6207	11
— 1647, 8	ib.	242	5047	I
— Long Parliament, Observations on	ib.	123	4183	11—14
— Charles II. 1671—1679	ib.	257, 258	5277	3, 5, 9
— 1673, 1675, 1676	ib.	518, 519	7170	1 et seq.
— Charles I. to James II.	I.	21, 22	83	1—17
— Placita Parliamentaria Processus, &c.	II.	655	2325	1 et seq.
Roberts (John Earl of Radnor) Parliamentary Memoranda	I.	78	250	5
Summonses or Writs to Parliament (Collection of)	III.	17	3323	I
— 49 Hen. III. to 13 Car. II.	I.	435	778	1 et seq.
— 49 Hen. III. to 21 Hen. VIII.	III.	342	6264	I
— Edward I.	I.	654	1300	19, 20,
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 22
— Edward III.	ib.	652, 653	1300	24 et seq.
— — — — —	III.	536	7555	I

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Summonses ( <i>cont.</i> )				
— temp. Henrici VI.	I.	425	723	2, 4, 6
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	724	I
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	727	3
— Edward IV.	ib.	425	729	2
— 7, 8 Charles I.	III.	131	4268	7, 8
Teyler (J. Cler. Parl.) Diarium Parliamentorum, annis 1509, 1511, 1514, 1515	II.	570	2235	9, 10,
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	11, 12

*History of England.—Documentary.*

*i. Royal Charters connected with British History.*

Athelstan	II.	247	1808	41
Edwy	ib.	ib.	ib.	42
Edgar	ib.	ib.	ib.	43
— Carta de Dominio Marium Britannicorum	III.	533	7513	I
Canute	II.	247	1808	44
Edward (St. and Confessor)	ib.	ib.	ib.	45
William I.	III.	331	6148	47
Stephen	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
— — — — —	I.	77	247	35, 36
John.—Magna Carta	ib.	193	311	18
— — — — —	ib.	431	746	10
Henry III.	ib.	163	293	50, 51
— Magna Carta et Carta de Foresta, <i>vide p. 242.</i> et seq. Statutes.]				
[Royal Charters to Monasteries, and other Religious Houses, may be found, under the respective Names of the latter, <i>supra</i> § 1. Topography of England, p. 271. et seq.]				
[Charters of Pardon: <i>vide supra</i> p. 237. et seq.]				

## DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. Modern.)—continued.

## SECT. I.—England.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>EDWARD III.</b>				
— Treaty with John King of France -	I.	142	288	I
— " - " - " -	ib.	163	293	42
— " - " - " -	ib.	459	861	43, 46
— " - " - " -	III.	183	4632	12
— Treaty with Philip de Valois -	I.	231	381	103, 104
— " - " - " -	ib.	582	1178	7
— Minutes of Letters on English Affairs on the Continent -	ib.	18	69	27, 29
<b>RICHARD II.</b>				
— Treaty of Marriage with Isabella of France -	ib.	255	431	144—146
<b>HENRY IV.</b>				
— Tractatus cum Ruperto Rege Romanorum -	ib.	ib.	ib.	150
<b>HENRY V.</b>				
— Treaty with Arthur Duke of Bretagne, for liberating the latter -	ib.	242, 243	419	21, 22
— Truce, &c. with the Duke of Bretagne -	ib.	459, 460	861	56 et seq.
— Tractatus cum Carolo VI. Rege Franciæ -	ib.	255	431	147
— Treaty with France -	ib.	477	930	2
<b>HENRY VI.</b>				
— Treaty with Scotland (Extract from) -	ib.	149	289	6
— with James II. of Scotland -	III.	413	6811	21
— Negotiations for, & Treaty of, Peace with France -	I.	460	861	87 et seq.
<b>EDWARD IV.</b>				
— Treaty with Scotland (Extract from) -	ib.	149	289	7
— Treaty with James III. of Scotland -	III.	413	6811	22
— Tractatus cum Henrico Rege Castellæ -	I.	363	596	73—75
<b>HENRY VII.</b>				
— Articles of Intercourse with the King of Castile -	ib.	142	288	2
— Extract from his Treaties with Scotland -	ib.	149	289	8, 9
— with Spain, for marrying Princess Katherine to Prince Arthur -	ib.	169	295	40
— Tractatus Pacis cum Joanne Rege Daniæ -	ib.	175	295	33
— cum Philippo Archiduce Austriæ -	ib.	529	1064	2—4
<b>HENRY VIII.</b>				
— Instructions to his Ambassadors, viz.				
Becket (—) -	ib.	174	296	17
Bedford (the Earl of and others) -	ib.	6	36	11—13
Boleyn (Sir Thomas) -	ib.	177	297	8
Bonner (Bp.) -	ib.	179	ib.	24, 25
Bryan (Sir Francis) -	ib.	113	283	26
Canele (Dñus) -	ib.	174	295	18
Gardiner (Bishop) -	ib.	173	296	15
Knight (Dr. William) -	ib.	114	283	52, 65
		178	297	16

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

## SECT. I.—England.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>HENRY VIII.—Instructions to Ambassadors (cont.)</b>				
London (Bp. of) -	I.	181	297	39
— " - " - " -	III.	348	6260	10, 11
Pace (Secretary) -	I.	112	283	17, 18
Russell (Sir John) -	ib.	178	297	13
Wingfield (Sir R.) -	III.	348	6260	10, 11
Wotton (Dr.) -	I.	150	289	68
— " - " - " -	ib.	176	297	4
— " - " - " -	ib.	177	ib.	9
Wyat (Sir Thomas) -	ib.	104, 105	282	1 et seq.
— Diplomatic Correspondence or Letters, &c. relative to his Negotiations -	ib.	104 et seq.	282	1 et seq.
— " - " - " -	ib.	112 et seq.	283	5 et seq.
— " - " - " -	ib.	142 et seq.	288	5 et seq.
— " - " - " -	ib.	169 et seq.	295	42 et seq.
— " - " - " -	ib.	173	296	16 et seq.
— " - " - " -	ib.	176	297	4 et seq.
— " - " - " -	ib.	204 et seq.	353	1 et seq.
— " - " - " -	ib.	243	419	24 et seq.
Treaty with Louis XII King of France -	ib.	142	288	4
Embassy to, from the Dukes of Bretagne -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Extracts from Treaties with Scotland -	ib.	149	289	10, 11, 12
Confirmatio Treugarum cum Jacobo IV. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21
Treaty with James IV. of Scotland -	III.	413	6811	24
League with France -	ib.	539	7582	5
Confederatio et Liga inter Henricum, Carolum V. Imperatorem, aliosque -	I.	175	296	34
Confirmatio tractatus Pacis -	ib.	ib.	ib.	37
Covenants of Marriage for Prince Edward VI. and Mary Queen of Scotland -	ib.	181	297	44, 45
Tractatus Commercii et Pacis cum Maximiliano Imperatore -	ib.	529	1064	5—8, 10
Tractatus Pacis et Amicitie cum Carolo V. Imperatore -	ib.	529	1064	11 et seq.
Tractatus Pacis et Amicitie cum Rege Franciæ -	ib.	530	1064	23—30
— " - " - " -	ib.	ib.	ib.	31—35
Capitula pacis cum Rege Franciæ -	III.	29	3462	33
Capitula confederationis cum Rege Hispaniæ -	ib.	29	3462	64
<b>EDWARD VI.</b>				
— Instructions to his Ambassadors, viz.				
Bernhwick (Sir John) -	I.	204	353	6
Bowes (Sir Thomas) -	ib.	151	289	72
— " - " - " -	ib.	176	297	5
Bryan (Sir Edward) -	ib.	205	353	26
Chamberlen (Sir Thomas) -	ib.	205	353	30
Cotton (Sir John) -	ib.	205	353	26
Hobby (Sir Philip) -	ib.	204	353	9, 33
— " - " - " -	III.	130	4243	12
Mafon (Sir John) -	I.	143	288	14
— " - " - " -	ib.	205	353	27, 33
Morrison (Sir Richard) -	ib.	205	353	29
Northampton (Marquis of) -	ib.	205	353	33, 34
Pagett (Sir William) -	ib.	177	297	10
Pickeringe (Sir William) -	ib.	205	353	33—35
Sydney (Sir Henry) -	ib.	205	353	42
Westmerland (Earl of) -	ib.	149	289	27

4 N

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
EDWARD VI.—Instructions to Ambassadors ( <i>cont.</i> )					ELIZABETH.—Instructions to Ambassadors ( <i>cont.</i> )				
— Diplomatic Correspondence, or Letters relative to his Negotiations, &c.	I. III.	120 et seq. 463	284 6989	1 et seq. 47 et seq.	Rogers (Doctor)	I. ib.	8 56	36 168	41 12
— Extract of Treaty with Scotland	I.	149	289	13	Rotulle (Francis van den)	ib.	125	285	29
— Treaty of Marriage with France	ib.	244	419	41	Shyrley (Sir Thomas)	ib.	130	285	120
— Tractatus Confirmationis Pacis cum Francisco I. Rege Franciæ	ib.	530	1064	37	Sidney (Sir Henry)	ib.	56	168	3
— De Bolonia restituenta cum Henrico II. Gallorum Rege	ib.	530	1064	38, 39	Sidney (Sir Philip)	ib.	8	36	37
— League with Henry II. of France	ib.	145	288	59, 65	Smyth (or Smith, Sir John)	ib.	7	36	35
— with Hen. III. of France	III.	413	6811	26	—	ib.	150, 151	289	69, 80
MARY I.					Smith (Sir Thomas)	ib.	83	253	70
— Extract from Treaty with Scotland	I.	149	289	14	—	ib.	93	260	100
— Tractatus Matrimonii cum Philippo Rege Hispaniarum	ib.	530	1064	22	Sylvester (Daniel)	ib.	7	36	26
— Diplomatic Correspondence	ib.	334 et seq.	523	1 et seq.	—	ib.	150	289	66
ELIZABETH.					Waad, (William)	ib.	8	36	52
Instructions to her Ambassadors, viz.					—	ib.	56, 57	168	11, 13, 27
Beale (Robert)	ib.	7	36	29	Wade, (Armagil, Minister to Duke of Holst)	ib.	7	36	15
Bedford (Earl of)	ib.	150	289	70	—	ib.	7	36	19
Bodley (Sir Thomas)	ib.	8	36	53, 54	Walsingham (Sir Francis)	ib.	85 et seq.	260	13, 29, 32,
Bowes (Sir Thomas)	ib.	150	289	71	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	36, 41, 44,
—	ib.	156	291	23	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 51, 55,
—	ib.	161	292	42	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	61, 67, 72,
Buckhurst (Lord)	ib.	130	285	124	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	87, 116,
Cobham (Sir Henry)	ib.	7	36	31	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	119, 138,
—	ib.	145	288	72	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	161, 162,
— (Lord)	ib.	8	36	40	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	169, 186,
Corbet (Robert)	ib.	125	285	13	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	187, 189,
Coshill (Robert)	ib.	7	36	30	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	261, 269
Cornwallis (Sir William)	ib.	150	289	71	—	III.	349	6265	8
Davison (William)	ib.	8	36	39, 44	Wilfon (Dr.)	I.	7	36	34
—	ib.	125	285	19, 24	Zouch (Edward Lord)	III.	504	7020	26
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	46, 50	— Diplomatic Correspondence, or Collections of Letters relative to her Negotiations				
—	ib.	157	291	61		I.	85 et seq.	260	1 et seq.
—	ib.	158	291	69	—	ib.	124 et seq.	285	1 et seq.
Errington (Nicholas)	ib.	150	289	64	—	ib.	130—138	286	1 et seq.
Gilpin (Mr.)	ib.	125	285	20	—	ib.	138—142	287	1 et seq.
Hastings (John)	ib.	125	285	12	—	ib.	145 et seq.	288	70 et seq.
Horsley (Edward)	ib.	7	36	36	—	ib.	152 et seq.	290	1 et seq.
Huggenes (Edmond)	ib.	8	36	38	—	ib.	155 et seq.	291	1 et seq.
Huntington (Henry, Earl of)	ib.	7	36	25	—	ib.	159	292	1 et seq.
Killegrew (Henry)	ib.	150	289	61—63, 65	—	II.	138—140	1582	1 et seq.
—	ib.	151	ib.	77, 81	—	ib.	202 et seq.	1760	1 et seq.
Killigrew (Thomas)	ib.	7	36	18	—	III.	115	4111	14
Lincoln (Earl of)	ib.	7	36	22	—	ib.	184	4647	1 et seq.
Montague, Viscount, and others	ib.	7	36	16	—	ib.	185	4648	1 et seq.
Murray (Earl, Regent of Scotland)	ib.	150	289	55, 57, 58	—	ib.	464, 465	6990	1 et seq.
Nevill (Sir Henry)	II.	268	1858	2	—	ib.	466—468	6991	1 et seq.
Norris (Sir John)	ib.	130	285	118, 119	—	ib.	468—470	6992	1 et seq.
Pawlet (Sir Amias)	ib.	7	36	32	—	ib.	471—473	6993	1 et seq.
Pickman (—)	ib.	7	36	33	—	ib.	473—476	6994	1 et seq.
Raleigh (Sir Walter)	ib.	56	168	8	—	ib.	477—480	6995	1 et seq.
Randall (Thomas)	ib.	56	168	5	—	ib.	480 et seq.	6996	1 et seq.
Randolph (Sir Thomas)	ib.	151	289	74—76, 108	—	ib.	484—487	6997	1 et seq.
Rogers (or Rogeres, Daniel)	ib.	7	36	28	—	ib.	487	6998	1
—	ib.	8	ib.	42	—	ib.	ib.	6999	1 et seq.
—	ib.	126	285	42	Negotiations, &c. with the States General	I.	125—130	285	1 et seq.
					— Memorial of Treaties with the Low Countries	ib.	128	285	79
					— Extract of Treaty with Scotland	ib.	149	289	15
					— Diary of Commissioners for treating with Spain, in 1587	ib.	37	134	1
					— Treaties with James VI.	ib.	157	291	49
					— King of France	ib.	159	292	3—6
					— Duke of Anjou ( <i>Lat.</i> )	ib.	530	1064	41, 42
					—	ib.	ib.	ib.	43 et seq.
					—	III.	398	6798	21
					—	II.	139	1582	14



DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
ELIZABETH.—Treaties, ( <i>cont.</i> )					CHARLES I.—Instructions to Ambassadors ( <i>cont.</i> )				
— With Commissioners of Mary Queen of Scots	III.	413	6811	27	— Commission to the Duke of Buckingham, to bring home his Queen (Henrietta Maria)	I.	148	288	133
— Casimir, Count Palatine of the Rhine	II.	139	1582	43, 45	— Procurator to Gaston-John-Baptist (Brother of the King of France) to contract Matrimony with Henrietta Maria	ib.	ib.	ib.	134
Negotiations with the Prince of Orange	I.	440	787	94	— Diplomatic Correspondence, or Letters, &c. relative to his Negotiations	ib.	603 et seq.	1219	1 et seq.
Negotiations with the Emperor	ib.	440	787	95	— " " " " " "	II.	143 et seq.	1584	1 et seq.
JAMES I.					— " " " " " "	ib.	203 et seq.	1760	24 et seq.
— Instructions to Wotton, Sir Henry	ib.	43	147	1, 2	— " " " " " "	ib.	320—344	1901	1 et seq.
— Frederick V. Count Palatine	ib.	81	252	17, 18	— " " " " " "	III.	493	7001	1 et seq.
— Diplomatic Correspondence, Letters, &c. concerning his Negotiations	II.	142	1583	44 et seq.	— Marriage-Treaty with Spain	I.	173	295	104, 105
— " " " " " "	ib.	272 et seq.	1875	1 et seq.	— With the King of France	ib.	207	354	28
— " " " " " "	III.	497	7006	1 et seq.	— With the Scots	III.	529	7380	1
Treaty with the German States and Princes	ib.	146	4439	1	— With Duke of Lorraine	ib.	529	7380	2
— with France	ib.	529	7387	1	COMMONWEALTH.				
Treaty between, and Philip K. of Spain, &c.	I.	6	35	45—48	— Negotiations with the United Provinces	I.	50	160	1
Journal of Proceedings concerning this Treaty	ib.	6	35	44	— Treaty of English Commissioners with Scotland	ib.	320	455	1
Treaty with Philip III. and the Arch-Duke Albert, &c.	ib.	37	137	1	— " " " " " "	ib.	ib.	457	1
— " " " " " "	II.	173	1579	16	CHARLES II.				
Treaty with Holland and Negotiations thereon	I.	43, 44	147	1—22	— Ambassadors from England to the Powers of Europe, 1664—1680	III.	350	6273	4
Marriage Treaty with France	ib.	207	354	28	— Treaty with the Divan of Tangier	II.	147	1595	14—15
CHARLES I.					— Articuli Confederationis cum Belgio	III.	33	3493	13
— Instructions to his Ambassadors, viz.					— Negotiations, &c. of his Ambassadors, at the Treaty of Nimeguen	II.	101	1514	1 et seq.
Annesley (Sir Francis)	II.	144	1584	7	— " " " " " "	ib.	103	1515	1 et seq.
Anstruther (Sir Robert)	ib.	144	1584	38, 39	— " " " " " "	ib.	105	1516	1 et seq.
Barrett (Sir Edward)	ib.	144, 145	1584	19—21	— " " " " " "	ib.	109	1517	1 et seq.
— " " " " " "	ib.	ib.	ib.	22, 23, 24,	— " " " " " "	ib.	113	1518	1 et seq.
— " " " " " "	ib.	ib.	ib.	34, 35,	— " " " " " "	ib.	115	1519	1
— " " " " " "	ib.	ib.	ib.	59—61	— " " " " " "	ib.	ib.	1522	1
Bedford (Duke of)	ib.	145	1584	56—58	— " " " " " "	ib.	ib.	1521	1
Best (Capt.)	ib.	145	1584	62	— " " " " " "	ib.	116	1522	1
Buckingham (Duke of)	ib.	144	1584	6, 9, 10,	— Treaty with Spain	III.	498	7010	4—8
— " " " " " "	ib.	ib.	ib.	11, 12, 41	JAMES II.				
Carleton (Dudley)	ib.	143	1584	1, 2, 14,	— Treaty with Holland	I.	434	770	1
— " " " " " "	ib.	ib.	ib.	15, 16, 32,	WILLIAM III.				
— " " " " " "	ib.	ib.	ib.	52—54	— Treaties with the United Provinces	III.	399	6798	50, 51
Clarke (Edward)	ib.	144	1584	43	— Treaties with various Continental Powers	ib.	239	5018	1 et seq.
— " " " " " "	ib.	145	ib.	51					
Coke (Secretary)	ib.	145	1584	53					
Cotton (Dodmore)	ib.	144	1585	17					
Dolbier (John)	ib.	145	1584	49					
Gourdon (Philip)	ib.	144	1584	28					
Harrison (Capt. John)	ib.	144	1584	33					
Hawkins (Mr.)	ib.	144	1584	26					
Hay (James, Earl of Carlisle)	ib.	144, 145	1584	5, 50, 52,					
— " " " " " "	ib.	ib.	ib.	53, 54					
Montague (Mr.)	ib.	144	1584	42					
Morgan (Sir Charles)	ib.	144	1584	29, 30, 31					
Penninton (Capt. Thomas)	ib.	144	1584	36					
Rich (Henry, Lord Kensington)	ib.	144	584	5, 11, 12,					
— " " " " " "	ib.	ib.	ib.	14, 44,					
— " " " " " "	ib.	ib.	ib.	45, 47					
Rutland (Earl of)	ib.	144	1584	3, 4					
Sellinger (Sir Wm.)	ib.	145	1584	62					
Willoughby (Lord)	ib.	144	1584	27					
Wilmot (Lord)	ib.	144	1584	46					
Wyche (Sir Peter)	ib.	145	1584	48					

iii. *Proclamations, Journals, and Books of the Privy Council.*

HENRY VI.				
— Acts and Journals of his Privy Council	I.	21	81	1
— " " " " " "	ib.	60	169	3
EDWARD IV.				
— Proclamations by	ib.	314	442	1—6
HENRY VII.				
— Proclamations of	ib.	314	442	7—10
HENRY VIII.				
— Proclamations by	ib.	314—317	442	11—112
— Acts of Privy Council	ib.	83	256	1

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>HENRY VIII. (cont.)</b>					<b>ELIZABETH (cont.)</b>				
Warrants and Letters of his Privy Council	I.	114	283	69, 70	Register of Council Causes	III.	123	4182	I
- - - - -	ib.	115	ib.	105	Journal of, 1579	ib.	ib.	4186	I
- - - - -	ib.	116	ib.	108	<b>JAMES I.</b>				
- - - - -	ib.	117	ib.	135	Acts, Warrants, Letters, &c. of his Privy Council	I.	137	286	158, 160,
- - - - -	ib.	118	ib.	149-153,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	162, 164,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	157, 160,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	165
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	166, 168	- - - - -	ib.	161	292	68
- - - - -	ib.	119	ib.	177, 182,	- - - - -	ib.	419, 420	703	96, 97, 98,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	185	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	99, 105,
- - - - -	ib.	120	ib.	198, 200,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	106, 112,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	209	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	117-119,
Letters of his Privy Council	III.	463, 464	6989	38, 46-58	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	122, 123,
<b>EDWARD VI.</b>					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	126
Proclamations of	I.	11	38	26	<b>CHARLES I.</b>				
- - - - -	ib.	204	353	1, 2, 8	Acts, Warrants, Letters, &c. of his Privy Council	ib.	137	286	171, 174
Letters, Warrants, &c. of his Privy Council	ib.	122 et seq.	284	35-39,	- - - - -	ib.	421	703	128, 130
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	42, 43, 46,	- - - - -	II.	468	2093	59
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	51, 53, 60,	- - - - -	ib.	469	ib.	69, 71, 73
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	67, 71, 82	- - - - -	ib.	470, 471	ib.	77, 80,
- - - - -	ib.	334 et seq.	523	5, 6, 14-	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	93, 96
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 19, 21	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	100, 103,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	-24, 27,	- - - - -	ib.	472	ib.	108, 109
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	28, 30-	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	126
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	33, 44	- - - - -	ib.	473	ib.	I
- - - - -	III.	239	5008	I	- - - - -	ib.	129	4234	I
Acts of Privy Council (Abridgment of)	I.	204	352	1, 2	Proceedings of the Great Council at York	I.	320	456	I
- - - - -	II.	649	2308	I	Charles I. to Queen Anne, Privy Seal Warrants	III.	527	7344	I
Extracts from the Council Books	III.	339, 340	6195	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7351	I
<b>MARY I. (QUEEN)</b>					<b>JAMES II.</b>				
Acts of her Privy Council	I.	206	353	46	Orders of his Council	ib.	532	7502	22-24
- - - - -	ib.	395	643	I	<b>WILLIAM III.</b>				
Proclamation against France	ib.	206	353	50	Commissions, &c. for Privy Council for Plantation Affairs	ib.	363	6394	1 et seq.
<b>ELIZABETH.</b>									
Proclamations of	ib.	11	38	27					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	28, 29					
- - - - -	ib.	210	360	51					
Against Recufants	ib.	82	253	34					
Concerning the Execution of Mary Queen of Scots	ib.	154	290	100					
(Privy Council of) Letters	ib.	58	168	79, 1, 2,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	81, 82					
- - - - -	ib.	59	ib.	109, 110	Journals of the House of Peers, and Extracts therefrom				
- - - - -	ib.	60	169	2	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	131	286	22, 29	temp. Hen. VIII. to James I.	III.	128	4207-	I
- - - - -	ib.	136	286	153	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4216	I
- - - - -	ib.	416, 417	703	4, 6, 7, 15	Lords Journals, tempore Hen. VIII.	ib.	124	4193	I
- - - - -	ib.	418, 419	ib.	-19, 32,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4194	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	35, 38, 39,	- - - - -	ib.	516	7087	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	41, 42, 43,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7088	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	44, 45, 46,	Edward VI.	ib.	ib.	7090	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	47, 49, 51,	Phil. et Marie	ib.	ib.	7091	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	55, 56, 63,	Elizabeth	ib.	ib.	7092	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	64, 65, 68,	James I.	ib.	ib.	7093-	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	70, 75, 78,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7097	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	81, 83, 84,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7101	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	86, 87, 91,	Car. I.	ib.	516	7098	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	96	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7099	I
- - - - -	ib.	440	787	101	- - - - -	I.	434	767	1 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	229, 230	4943	1 et seq.	1610-11 to 1687	ib.	434	766	I
- - - - -	ib.	239	5009	I	1623-1625	III.	130	4264	I
- - - - -	ib.	478, 479	6995	65, 80, 81,	1623-1628	ib.	239	5007	2, 3
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	88 et seq.	1625-1626	I.	453	833	I
- - - - -	ib.	487	6999	8-10	1628	III.	402	6801	1 et seq.
Acts of	I.	60	169	I	1639, 1640	ib.	130	4262	I
- - - - -	ib.	206	353	47	1640	ib.	365	6424	1 et seq.
					1640-1641	II.	566	2224	I
					1643				

iv. *Parliamentary, viz. Rolls and Journals of Parliament.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Journals of the House of Peers, and Extracts therefrom				
- - - - -				
temp. Hen. VIII. to James I.	III.	128	4207-	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4216	I
Lords Journals, tempore Hen. VIII.	ib.	124	4193	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4194	I
- - - - -	ib.	516	7087	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7088	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7090	I
Edward VI.	ib.	ib.	7091	I
Phil. et Marie	ib.	ib.	7092	I
Elizabeth	ib.	ib.	7093-	I
James I.	ib.	ib.	7097	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7101	I
Car. I.	ib.	516	7098	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7099	I
1610-11 to 1687	I.	434	767	1 et seq.
1623-1625	ib.	434	766	I
1623-1628	III.	130	4264	I
1625-1626	ib.	239	5007	2, 3
1628	I.	453	833	I
1639, 1640	III.	402	6801	1 et seq.
1640	ib.	130	4262	I
1640-1641	ib.	365	6424	1 et seq.
1643	II.	566	2224	I

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. Modern.)—continued.

SECT. I.—England.—continued,					SECT. I.—England.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lords Journals ( <i>cont.</i> )					Parliament Rolls ( <i>cont.</i> )				
— 1648—1649	II.	571	2237	I	— Richard II.	I.	424	718	1 et seq.
— James II.	ib.	ib.	2238	I	—	ib.	ib.	719	1 et seq.
—	III.	516	7100	I	—	III.	516	7061	I
—	ib.	ib.	7102	I	—	ib.	ib.	7065	I
— 1675—1741	ib.	534	7527	I	— Henry IV.	I.	3	20	I
— 1680	ib.	133	4315	2	—	ib.	424	720	1 et seq.
— Will. III. & Mary II.	ib.	516	7103	I	—	ib.	ib.	721	1 et seq.
—	ib.	ib.	7104	I	—	III.	516	7066	I
—	ib.	517	7105—	I	—	ib.	ib.	7068	I
—	ib.	ib.	7117	I	— Henry V.	I.	3	20	I
— 1696	I.	620	1243	I	—	ib.	ib.	21	I
— Anne	III.	517	7118	I	—	ib.	424	722	1 et seq.
—	ib.	ib.	7129	I	—	III.	516	7069,	I
— George I.	ib.	517	7130	I	—	ib.	ib.	7070	I
—	ib.	518	7155	I	— Henry VI.	I.	3	16	I
Calendar to the Lords Journals					—	ib.	ib.	22	I
from Hen. VIII. to Q. Anne	ib.	518	7157	I	—	ib.	425	726	1, 3, 5, 7
—	ib.	ib.	7158	I	—	ib.	ib.	727	1, 2, 4
Index to the Lords Journals	ib.	519	7175	I	—	III.	516	7071	I
House of Commons, Journals					—	ib.	ib.	7075	I
and Extracts therefrom					— Edward IV.	I.	3	17	I
— temp. Edw. I. and	ib.	135	4315	I	—	ib.	ib.	22	I
Edw. II.					—	ib.	425	728	1, 2
— Edw. VI. and Queen	ib.	522	7202	I	—	ib.	ib.	729	1—5
Mary	ib.	ib.	7203	I	—	ib.	426	730	1—3
— Elizabeth	ib.	ib.	7205	I	—	III.	516	7076	I
— Elizabeth & James I.	ib.	244	5078	I	—	ib.	ib.	7080	I
— James I.	ib.	522	7206—	I	— Richard III.	I.	3	18	I
—	ib.	ib.	7209	I	—	ib.	ib.	22	2
—	I.	435	777	I	—	ib.	426	731	1, 2
— Charles I.	III.	522	7210	I	— Hen. VII.	ib.	3	18	I
—	ib.	ib.	7213	I	—	ib.	ib.	19	I
—	ib.	ib.	7215	I	—	ib.	ib.	22	2
—	ib.	ib.	7222	I	—	ib.	426	732	1—3
— Propositions made by	ib.	ib.	7214	I	—	ib.	ib.	733	1—3
Parliament to the King					—	ib.	ib.	734	1—3
Journal of the House of Com-					—	ib.	ib.	735	1—3
mons (during the Discussion	I.	346	541	4	—	III.	516	7081	I
of Ship-Money)	III.	131	4277	I	—	ib.	ib.	7086	I
— A. D. 1640					— Henry VIII.	I.	3	22	2
More's (John) Journals of the					— Edward VI.	ib.	3	22	2
Proceedings by the House of					— Mary & Philip	ib.	3	22	2
Commons, annis 1640 and					— Elizabeth	ib.	3	22	3
1641.					—	III.	231	4945	1
Vol. II.	I.	325	476	1 et seq.	— James I.	I.	207	354	33
III.	ib.	ib.	477	I					
IV.	ib.	ib.	478	I					
V.	ib.	ib.	479	I					
VI.	ib.	ib.	480	I					
— Charles II.	III.	523	7223	I					
—	ib.	ib.	7277	I					
— James II. (1685.)	I.	618	1236	I					
—	ib.	ib.	1237	1 et seq.					
— William III. and	III.	523	7278	I					
Mary II.	ib.	ib.	7293	I					
—	I.	434	770	1 et seq.					
— William III.	ib.	ib.	7294	I					
—	ib.	ib.	7309	I					
Parliament Rolls, Transcripts,									
and Abstracts of									
— Edward II.	ib.	23	89	1—4					
—	ib.	422	714	4—8					
—	III.	515	7057	I					
—	ib.	ib.	7058	I					
— Edward III.	I.	3	14	1—3					
—	ib.	ib.	15	I					
—	ib.	423	715	1 et seq.					
—	ib.	716	716	1 et seq.					
—	ib.	ib.	717	1 et seq.					
—	III.	122	4176	17					
—	ib.	515	7059	I					
—	ib.	516	7060	I					

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
MINT—Tracts, &c. concern- ing ( <i>cont.</i> )	I.	11	38	26—36	Cotton's (Sir Rob.) Extracts of Records, concerning Kings of England raising Money	III.	115	4107	I
- - - - -	ib.	78—80	251	1 et seq.	Dimoke's (Sir Edward, Treasur- er of Bulloigne) Account	I.	204	353	17
- - - - -	III.	362	6385	I	Dinham's (Sir John) Accounts of Payments for Public Works, temp. Car. II.	II.	160	1618	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	450	6941	8, 10	Gervasii Tilburienfis de Scac- cario, Dialogus	I.	406	688	I
Orders and Laws of	ib.	128	4222	I	- - - - -	III.	94	3887	I
Martyn (Sir R.) on the	ib.	360	6364	I	- - - - -	ib.	121	4156	I
Duties of the Mint	I.	399	660	18	Green Wax (Revenue of) Re- port of the Surveyors of	I.	612	1228	2, 3
Fees of Offices of, temp.	I.	399	660	18	Jewel House, Privileges of the	II.	261	1843	1, 2
Edw. VI.	I.	399	660	18	Masters of	III.	121	4164	I
Accounts of Monies deliv- ered out to be coined, &c.	ib.	621	1243	29 et seq.	Land Tax, Revenue of 1683	ib.	128	4226	I
Reports of the Masters, in 1683	III.	217	4892	17	Londonia (R. de) Recepta de Auxilio, Henrico III. con- cesso	I.	75	245	18
Hen. VIII. Proclamations relative to	I.	314	442	15, 25, 26,	Parliamentary Grants, &c. 1702—1712	III.	128	4226	3
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	35, 36	Poll-Tax, when first imposed	I.	491	98	51
- - - - -	ib.	317	ib.	120, 121	Privy Seal Entries	ib.	43	146	I
- - - - -	ib.	399	660	3, 4, 8	temp. Eliz.	ib.	50	160	56
Indentures, Warrants, & Letters Patent of, for coining	I.	399	660	12, 13, 15,	Scutage, Levying of	ib.	182	298	23
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 26, 27	Documents, &c. concern- ing	ib.	184	301	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	412	698	14	- - - - -	ib.	194	313	39 et seq.
Edward VI. Proclama- tions and Warrants for coining	ib.	399	660	17, 29	Scutage paid in the Reigns of Hen. II. Ric. I. and John	III.	319	6070	5
- - - - -	ib.	412	698	16, 19	- - - - -	ib.	505	7022	13, 14
Mary I. Queen, Procla- mations, &c. relative to coinage of English Mo- ney	ib.	399	660	9, 30	Sequestrations, Accounts of during the Commonwealth	II.	357	1943	I
Philip and Mary, like Pro- clamations of	ib.	ib.	ib.	31—33	Ship-Money, Arguments and Letters concerning, and Pro- ceedings upon	I.	50	160	52
- - - - -	ib.	412	698	18	- - - - -	ib.	54	166	4
Elizabeth (Queen) Pro- clamations, &c. relative to Exportation of Eng- lish Money	ib.	399	660	34	- - - - -	ib.	211	365	1 et seq.
Indentures of, with Mas- ters of Mint, for coin- age of Money, &c.	ib.	411	698	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	427	737	16—20
Assays of Money, made under direction of her Privy Council	ib.	412	698	22, 27	- - - - -	ib.	437	786	1—9
Proclamations of, against Tokens of Tin & Lead	ib.	412	698	44	- - - - -	II.	468	2093	58 et seq.
Documents, &c. concern- ing the Case of Mr. Lonyson, Master of the Mint in her Reign	ib.	412	698	44	- - - - -	III.	80	3791	29—32
- - - - -	ib.	412	698	44	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3796	29
- - - - -	ib.	412	698	44	- - - - -	ib.	413	6810	12
3. PUBLIC REVENUE, <i>Aids,</i> <i>Taxes, Subsidies, &amp;c.</i>					— Instructions for Le- vying	II.	261	1842	I
Aids of Redemption, Treadle against	III.	18	3351	I	- - - - -	ib.	468	2093	59
Astafelde (Roberti) Liber compotorum	I.	43	143	I	— Constables Returns of	III.	534	7540	I
Aunham (Thomas) Instruc- tions to Mint-Masters, &c.	ib.	11	38	37	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7541	I
Bastard (Thomæ) Transcrip- tum compoti, (tempore Ed- wardi III.)	ib.	487	972	14	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7542	I
Benevolences, origin of	ib.	490	980	23	Stafford (Willelmi) compotus, Latine et Anglice	I.	412	698	29—31
Bremesgrave (Ricardi) com- potus	ib.	391	622	I	Subsidies:				
Browne (Johannis) Compotus Clerks of the Cheque, their Duties	ib.	412	698	12—15	EDWARD III. Account of Subsidy granted him, for Knight- ing his Son Edward (the Black Prince)	I.	216	370	1 et seq.
Comptroller's Receipt Books of Taxes, collected by him	III.	8	3197	I	- - - - -	III.	385	6700	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3198	I	ELIZABETH. Orders & Rates concern- ing the Subsidy levied A. D. 1569	I.	190	309	37, 53 et seq.
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	
					Orders & Rates, &c. con- cerning the Subsidy of 1570	II.	561	2219	7 et seq.
					Accounts, &c. of Subsidy levied in 1586 & 1587	I.	212	366	19 et seq.
					Accounts, &c. of Subsidy in 1591, 1594, & 1597	ib.	ib.	ib.	27—34

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>Subsidies :—(continued.)</b>					<b>EDWARD VI.</b>				
<b>JAMES I.</b>					Fees and Allowances paid by him to his Officers and Ministers				
Aid levied by him for knighting Henry Prince of Wales	I.	78	250	2	Expences of Wars in France	I.	205	353	28
Aid for marrying the Lady Elizabeth his Daughter	ib.	182	298	3	Expences of Repairs of his Revels and Tents	ib.	124	284	74
- - - - -	ib.	206	354	4, 15	Rental of Crown Lands at Calais and Guisnes	III.	91	3880	I
- - - - -	ib.	212	366	36, 37	Expences of Entertainments at Boulogne, &c.	I.	204	353	10, 11
Treasurer's Accounts of Three Subsidies granted to K. James I.	ib.	207	354	35	Account of his Revenue	III.	529	7383	I
Taxation for the Subsidy granted in 1619	ib.	212	366	38	<b>MARY I.</b>				
Certificate of Subsidies unpaid to Queen Elizabeth and James I. ( <i>Lat.</i> )	ib.	448	815	I	Accounts of her Jewels, &c.				
<b>CHARLES I.</b>					- - - - -	I.	380	611	I et seq.
Orders concerning	ib.	9	37	18	- - - - -	III.	528	7376	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	137	286	174	<b>ELIZABETH.</b>				
- - - - -	ib.	182	298	9	Household Book, and Expences				
Commissions for levying	ib.	187	305	16, 17	- - - - -	I.	164	293	76
- - - - -	ib.	52	161	16	- - - - -	ib.	358	589	30—32,
Treasurers Accounts of Receipts	ib.	52	161	16	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	35—40
Treatise (Tucker?) William, Treatise on Diminution of the Subsidie	ib.	62	188	I	- - - - -	ib.	389	609	I
Tonnage and Poundage, Parliamentary Proceedings concerning	ib.	53	161	91	- - - - -	ib.	395	642	6
Whitehart Silver, (a Fine to the Crown) Account of	III.	331	6148	44	- - - - -	ib.	421	705	I
<b>4. ROYAL EXPENDITURE AND ESTATES.</b>					- - - - -	II.	166	1641	I
England (Kings of) Considerations on their Estates	I.	49	160	25	- - - - -	ib.	166	1642	I
Household Books of the Kings of England of uncertain Date	I.	395	642	3, 4	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1644	I
<b>EDWARD II.</b>					Commissions for inspecting the Royal Forests, &c.				
Wardrobe, Accounts of	ib.	195	315	7 et seq.	- - - - -	I.	185	304	20 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	238	5001	I	- - - - -	ib.	41	146	I
<b>EDWARD III.</b>					Warrants for Sale of Woods				
Household Book	I.	436	782	19, 20	- - - - -	ib.	216	368	72
<b>RICHARD II.</b>					Inventory of her Jewels, &c.				
Purveyance for	III.	104	4016	I	- - - - -	II.	166	1650	I
<b>HENRY IV.</b>					- - - - -	III.	188	4698	I
Household-Book of Receipts, &c.	I.	196	319	I	Propofal for augmenting her Revenue				
Account of his Jewels	ib.	ib.	ib.	2	- - - - -	ib.	131	4272	I
<b>EDWARD IV.</b>					Officers and their Fees, Accounts of				
Liber Niger Domus	ib.	216	369	I	- - - - -	II.	262	1848	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	395	642	I	- - - - -	ib.	438	2078	7, 8, 9
- - - - -	ib.	389	610	I	- - - - -	III.	119	4133	I
Wardrobe Account of	III.	204	4780	I	<b>JAMES I.</b>				
<b>HENRY VII.</b>					Project for raising his Fee-Farm-Lands				
Household Books and Expenditure	I.	395	642	5	- - - - -	I.	210	362	10
Ordinances for his Household	II.	558	2210	2	Household Book of	ib.	295	642	7
<b>HENRY VIII.</b>					Ordinances and Expences of his Household	ib.	164	293	77, 78
Household Book	I.	187	305	I	- - - - -	ib.	395	642	7
- - - - -	ib.	389	610	2	Receipts, &c. of his Exchequer	ib.	318	444	17
- - - - -	III.	115	4107	4	Plans for augmenting his Revenues	ib.	186	304	70
- - - - -	ib.	128	4217	I	- - - - -	ib.	318	444	16
- - - - -	ib.	410	6807	I	- - - - -	III.	206, 207	4807	16 et seq.
New Year's Gifts to Officers of Arms	I.	216	369	11	Collection of Imprest Warrants	II.	165	1638	I
Expences of	ib.	216	369	12, 13	Officers of, and their Fees	III.	361, 362	6381	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	358	589	45, 46	<b>CHARLES I.</b>				
Privy Seals	II.	208	1765	I et seq.	Civil List of				
					- - - - -	II.	419	2048	16
					State of his Revenue	III.	80	3796	I et seq.
					List of his Officers and Household	ib.	190	4706	24
					Inventory of his Rarities and Plate	ib.	195	4718	I
					- - - - -	ib.	217	4898	I
					Household Book of	ib.	540	7023	I
					<b>CHARLES II.</b>				
					State of his Revenue				
					- - - - -	ib.	611	1223	11
					- - - - -	ib.	621	1243	20
					- - - - -	III.	423	6636	8 et seq.
					Propofals for augmenting it	I.	621	1243	22



Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *England.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued. vi. <i>Ordnance and Military Documents.</i>				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
CHARLES II. ( <i>cont.</i> )					Armoury (Office) State of				
— Officers of his Household and their Fees	III.	424	6836	32	Edw. VI.—Eliz.	III.	531	7447	1
— Accounts of Monies expended in repairs of the Royal Palaces, &c.	II.	167	1656	1	Army, English				
— — — — —	ib.	167	1657	1	Papers concerning the	I.	59	168	89, 90
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	1658	1	Payment of				
— Docquets of Grants under his Privy Seal	ib.	305	1884	1	Arguments, &c. relative to a Standing Army	III.	362	6391	1
— Treasury Orders, 1671—1678	III.	90	3876	1	Debates on	ib.	403	6801	37
— Wardrobe Account of	ib.	350	6271	1	Miscellanies relative to	ib.	429	6849	1 et seq.
WILLIAM III. AND MARY II.					Billets for Soldiers, Precedents of	I.	57	168	31
Hackney Coach Licences	III.	531	7445	1	Cambridge (County) Militia	III.	104	4014	1
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	7446	1	Musters in	I.	10	38	22
Revenue and Expenditure of	ib.	14	3274	1	Colonels, List of, temp. Car. I.				
— 1688—1690	ib.	310	6013	1 et seq.	Commissioners of Array, Legality of, investigated	ib.	498	980	329, 330
— 1688—1696	ib.	239	5010	1	Commissioners of Musters				
— — — — —	ib.	530	7404	1	Instructions to	ib.	57	168	30, 43 et seq.
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	7405	1	— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	7406	1	Precedents of Commif-	ib.	82	253	38—40
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	7407	1	sions, &c.	ib.	190	309	43, 46
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	7411	1	Commissions (temp. Eliz.)	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq., 68
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	7412	1	— — — — —	ib.	190, 191	309	54—67
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	7413	1	Certificates & Reports of	ib.	ib.	ib.	77 et seq.
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	7414	1	— — — — —	III.	17	3324	3—7
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	7415	1	Dorfet, Musters in				
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	7416	1	Gunpowder, Directions for making, &c.	ib.	353	6355	1
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	7417	1	Lancashire, Accounts of Musters in	II.	349	1926	1 et seq.
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	7418	1	Lond. & Westminster, Trained Bands, Account of	I.	499	986	1
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	7420	1	Officers, List of (temp. Eliz.)	ib.	58	168	85
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	7422	1	Ordnance Office				
— 1688—1697	I.	646	1282	1 et seq.	Regulations for	ib.	59	168	88
— — — — —	II.	315	1898	1—3	— — — — —	ib.	190	309	27 et seq.
— — — — —	ib.	317	ib.	88	— — — — —	ib.	647	1286	1 et seq.
— 1688—1702	ib.	514	7051	1	— — — — —	III.	358	6334	1
— 1696	ib.	424	6838	1 et seq.	Book of	I.	251	429	1
— Docquets of Grants	ib.	540	7639	1	Accounts of	ib.	390	617	1, 2
— Proposal for augmenting his Revenue	ib.	216	4892	16	— — — — —	II.	165	1640	1
— — — — —	ib.	424	6838	2 et seq.	— — — — —	ib.	167	1654	1
— Journals of Commissioners for auditing the Public Accounts	II.	73	1488	1	— — — — —	III.	128	4226	6
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	1495	1	— — — — —	ib.	130	4244	1
— Register of Accounts presented to the said Commissioners	ib.	74	1496	1	— — — — —	ib.	ib.	4250	1
— — — — —	ib.	b.	1497	1	— — — — —	ib.	ib.	4251	1
— Board of Trade and Plantations, Reports of Commissioners of	ib.	5	1324	1 et seq.	Allowance of Gunpowder to	II.	261	1839	1, 2
— Household Establishment	III.	531	7494	1	Suffolk (County) Accounts of				
— Account of his Household Expences	ib.	239	5010	2	Musters in	I.	191	309	70 et seq.
ANNE.					— — — — —	ib.	211, 212	366	1 et seq.
— Docquets of Grants under her Privy Seal	II.	596	2262	11 et seq.	Surry (County) Proceedings relative to Musters in	ib.	417, 418	703	27 et seq.
— — — — —	ib.	607	2263	1 et seq.	Suffex (County) Proceedings relative to Musters in	ib.	417 et seq.	703	29 et seq.
— — — — —	ib.	620	2264	1 et seq.	Training and Transport of Troops, Ordinance for	ib.	57	168	40, 41
— Abstracts of her Revenue 1708, 1710, 1711	III.	348	6262	1	Whalley's (Col.) Regiment, Accounts, &c. of	ib.	250	427	1—3
— — — — —	ib.	343	6210	10	EDWARD I.				
— Civil List, 1704	ib.	365	6426	1	— Commissions of Musters and Returns thereto	ib.	589	1192	1 et seq.
GEORGE II.					EDWARD II.				
— State of the National Debt 1728, &c.	ib.	424	6837	15 et seq.	— Commissions of Musters and Returns thereto	ib.	589	1192	20 et seq.
					RICHARD III.				
					— Commissions, &c. of Musters	ib.	309	433	2314 et seq.
					— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	



DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England</i> .—continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England</i> .—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>HENRY VIII.</b>					Borough's (Will.) Tables of the Prices and Lengths of Masts	I.	188	306	20, 21
— Commissions and Documents relative to the State of the Army in his Reign	I.	89	309	3 et seq.	Cinque Ports, Shipping to be furnished by	ib.	59	168	36
<b>PHILIP AND MARY.</b>					Commissions of Marque and Reprisal, (to cruise against Pirates) to				
— Instructions for Musters	ib.	206	353	53	George (William)	ib.	56	168	15
<b>ELIZABETH.</b>					Holstocke (William)	ib.	56	168	17, 18
— State of her Army	ib.	58	168	84, 86	Palmer (Henry)	ib.	56	168	16
— Musters thereof	ib.	59	ib.	92 et seq.	Winter (George)	ib.	56	168	20
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	108 et seq.	Dee (Dr. John) <i>Θαλατοκρατία Βρετανική, five de Imperii Brytanici Jurisdictione in Mari</i>	ib.	78	249	13
—	ib.	82	253	38—44	General Instructions against Pirates	ib.	56	168	19
—	ib.	211, 212	366	1 et seq.	Pepys (Mr.) Collection of Papers on the British Navy	III.	353	6287	1
—	II.	298	1877	46	Prize Ships taken from the Spaniards, Account of	I.	364	598	1, 2
—	ib.	562	2219	15, 19 et seq.	Slingby (Sir Robert) on the State of the Navy (1660)	III.	309	6003	6
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	10, 13 et seq.	—	ib.	353	6287	1
—	III.	128	4228	2	Trinity House (Corporation of) Institutions & Orders of Waymouth (Geo.) Detection of Errors, &c. in English Method of Ship-Building	I.	189	306	24
—	ib.	229	4943	2	—	ib.	190	309	25
—	ib.	383	6671	2	<b>HENRY VIII.</b>				
—	ib.	429	6849	2	— State of his Navy	ib.	189	309	17, 18
<b>JAMES I.</b>					—	ib.	180	ib.	28
— Commissions for Musters	ib.	383	6671	2	<b>EDWARD VI.</b>				
— Account of Musters	I.	236	411	4	— Wages, &c. of his Navy	ib.	204	353	11
<b>CHARLES I.</b>					— List of his Ships	ib.	207	354	26
— Warrants for issuing Muskets	III.	191	4712	55	<b>ELIZABETH (QUEEN)</b>				
— Commissions, Warrants, &c. Collection of	ib.	404	6802	1 et seq.	— Orders and Regulations concerning the Navy	ib.	81, 82	253	1 et seq.
—	ib.	406—408	6804	1 et seq.	—	ib.	212	365	18
—	ib.	438	6851	1 et seq.	— State of her Navy, 1583, 1588	III.	128	4228	11, 12
—	ib.	ib.	6852	1 et seq.	— Payment of	I.	59	168	119 et seq.
— Accounts of his Forces	ib.	503	7018	17, 19 et seq.	— Account of the Victualling thereof	ib.	188	306	1
<b>CHARLES II.</b>					— Appointment of Commissioners	ib.	56	168	14
— State of his Land Forces, 1679, 1680	ib.	365	6425	1	<b>JAMES I.</b>				
<b>WILLIAM III.</b>					— State of Navy in his Reign	ib.	188	305	46, 47
Accounts of Land Forces, and Sums voted for the same, viz.					—	III.	126	4202	1
A D. 1686	ib.	121	4161	1	— Documents relative to his Navy	II.	141	1583	21—24
1687 et seq.	ib.	502	7018	1 et seq.	— Abuses practised in his Navy and Remedies thereof	I.	184	302	1
1689	ib.	349	6263	1—4	—	ib.	189	306	30
1689—1690	ib.	522	7195	1	— List of his Ships	ib.	207	354	22—25
—	ib.	531	7434	1	— Accounts of victualling his Navy	II.	165	1639	1 et seq.
—	ib.	ib.	—7444	1	— Accounts of Monies expended for his Navy	ib.	166	1645	1
1692	ib.	430	6849	30 et seq.	<b>CHARLES I.</b>				
1693—1696	I.	655	1308	1 et seq.	— Expences of his Navy	ib.	167	1655	1
Hospital Accounts of his Troops, 1692, 1693	III.	531	7434	1	—	III.	352	6277	1 et seq.
—	ib.	ib.	7435	1	— Abuses therein	I.	184	302	1
Stores in the Tower, 1687—1693	ib.	ib.	7448	1	— Orders concerning his Navy	ib.	10	37	45
—	ib.	ib.	—7463	1	<b>COMMONWEALTH.</b>				
					— State of the Navy during Cromwell's Usurpation	ib.	627	1247	7
					—	III.	309	6003	7 et seq.

vii. *Admiralty and Navy, Victualling and Manning thereof.*

Admirals (List of) Edward II. to Elizabeth	III.	429	6848	30
Admiralli Angliæ ab Edw. III. ad 1588	ib.	324	6082	22
Anonymous Tracts on the British Navy				
Collection of Proposals for augmenting Orders to be observed by the Officers	I.	627, 628	1247	1 et seq.
—	III.	123	4188	1
Blaucherd (Gally) Depositions concerning the Capture of		78	252	6
—	ib.	78	249	1

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
CHARLES II.—Instructions to the Commissioners of Prizes -	II.	87	1509	3—13	Dudley's (Edmund) Tree of Commonwealth -	II.	556	2204	1
- - - - -	ib.	91	1510	3, 4	Hanse Towns, Charters, &c. to -	I.	188	306	14—16
- - - - -	ib.	97	1511	2, 3	Transactions of Queen Elizabeth -	III.	247	5111	2
Proceedings of the Commissioners -	ib.	87	1509	14 et seq.	Merchants of, Reply to the Clothworkers, Petition -	I.	189	306	30
- - - - -	ib.	91	1510	5 et seq.	Keymer (John) Observations on English Trade -	III.	247	5111	3
- - - - -	ib.	97 et seq.	1511	5 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	351	6273	11
Accounts of Monies expended for his Navy -	ib.	166	1643	1	Levant, or Turkey Company, Charters -	I.	188	306	11, 13
State of his Navy 1665 -	III.	309	6003	3, 4	Ordinaunces of -	ib.	188	306	12
State of his Navy 1675 -	ib.	257	5277	4	Marocco-Trade, Papers concerning -	II.	147	1595	2—12
1677 -	ib.	352	6277	2 et seq.	Munson (Sir Tho.) on the Dutch Fishery -	III.	115	4113	1
List of his Officers -	ib.	532	7504	1	Roe (Sir Tho.) on the Decay of Trade -	ib.	385	6695	1
Orders relative to his Navy, 1668 et seq. -	ib.	353	6287	2 et seq.	Sanderfon's (W.) Treatise on Exchanges -	ib.	252	5208	1
JAMES II. -					South Sea Company, List of Subscribers -	ib.	531	7497	1
State of his Navy -	ib.	121	4161	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7498	1
Account of his Navy Debt -	ib.	535	7548	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7499	1
WILLIAM III. -					Remarks on their Privileges -	ib.	363	6393	1
Estimates of, and Accounts of Sums voted for his Navy -	II.	315	1898	4, 5, 15					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	429	6848	4					
- - - - -	III.	503	5018	22—26					
Lifts and State of his Navy -	II.	316	1898	6—12, 16					
- - - - -	ib.	317	ib.	65 et seq.					
- - - - -	III.	128	4226	2					
- - - - -	ib.	309	6003	1, 2					
- - - - -	ib.	424	6837	13					
- - - - -	ib.	429	6843	4 et seq.					
Plan for preserving the Health of his Seamen in the West Indies -	ib.	361	6378	1					
Regulations for the Navy -	ib.	519	7172	1					
Orders concerning Naval Stores -	ib.	532	7502	26—28					
Accounts relative to to his Navy -	ib.	531	7464	1					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7465	1					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7466	1					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7467	1					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7470	1					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7471	1					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7473	1					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7474	1					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7480	1					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7481	1					
Surveys of Stores in Naval Yards -	ib.	ib.	7482	1					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7493	1					
ANNE (QUEEN.) -									
State of her Navy -	ib.	354	6287	5, 6					
viii. <i>Trade.</i>					ix. <i>Customs, Excise.</i>				
African Company, Miscellanies concerning -	III.	324	7310	1, 7, 10, 17, 24	Customs imposed at various Times to the Reign of Queen Eliz. -	I.	357	589	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.		Commission for gathering List of Officers employed in, temp. Car. II. -	ib.	50	160	39
Anonymous Tracts -					Precedents and Papers relating to the collecting of, temp. Rich. II. to James I. -	II.	167	1652	1
Decay of Trade, Reasons for -	II.	130	1576	36, 37	Miscellaneous Papers concerning -	ib.	300	1878	1 et seq.
Discourses on Trade -	ib.	556	2204	2, 3, 5	- - - - -	I.	55	167	19, 20
Bale (Peter) Petition against Commercial Abuses -	I.	189	306	26	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—27
Bank of England, Report of, 1696 -	III.	530	7421	1	- - - - -	ib.	56	ib.	31 et seq.
					- - - - -	ib.	358	589	36 et seq.
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 22,
					- - - - -	ib.	363	597	41, 44
					- - - - -	II.	300	1878	29, 30
					- - - - -	III.	396	6746	1 et seq.
					- - - - -	ib.	504	7019	2, 3 et seq.
					- - - - -	ib.	530	7432	3 et seq.
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7433	1
					Customers' Accounts of their Receipt of Customs -	I.	55	167	28
					- - - - -	ib.	56	ib.	36
					Custom-House Fees, Tables, and Accounts of -	ib.	55	167	26—30
					- - - - -	II.	438	2078	4, 5
					Rules and Orders of -	III.	310	6014	1
					Dover, Customall of -	I.	188	306	9
					Edgar (Miles), on the Management of the Excise -	III.	248	5120	1
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	—23	1
					Edgar's (Wm.) View of the Customs -	ib.	134	4309	1
					Edward III. Breve de meliore Collectione Vestigialis de lana -	I.	359	592	6

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Excise, Considerations on	I.	621	1243	15
Duties imposed	ib.	ib.	ib.	16 et seq.
Commissions of, (temp. Car. II. & Will. III.)	III.	530	7423	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7424	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7427	I
Accounts of, from 1668 to 1695	II.	316	1898	30—63
Management of, in 1685	III.	113	4077	I
State of, 1684—1687	ib.	128	4223	I
— 1662—1680	ib.	310	6013	13
— 1691	ib.	424	6837	21
Miscellanies concerning	ib.	350	7428	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7429	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7431	I
Exports—Account of Cloths exported	I.	55	167	3 et seq.
Grain exported (20 to 25 Eliz.)	ib.	188	306	3
Garway (Win.) Lease to, of the Customs by James I.	II.	9	1339	I
IMPORTS.				
Accounts of Goods imported into the several Ports of				
Bridgewater	I.	188	306	4
Boston	ib.	188	306	4
Bristol	ib.	188	306	4
Chester	ib.	188	306	4
Dartmouth	ib.	188	306	4
Exeter	ib.	188	306	4
Gloucester	ib.	188	306	4
Kingston-upon-Hull	ib.	188	306	4
Lynn	ib.	188	306	4
Newcastle	ib.	188	306	4
Plymouth & Favey	ib.	188	306	4
Order to Commissioners of Plymouth to pay the Duties on Prize Goods	ib.	89	1509	54 et seq.
Poole	ib.	188	306	4
Yarmouth	ib.	188	306	4
James I.				
— Leases of his Customs	II.	9	1339	I
- - - - -	ib.	388	2004	6 et seq.
— Regulations concerning the Collection of Customs	ib.	9	1339	2 et seq.
London (Port of) Customs	I.	55	167	21 et seq.
Malt Duty, Produce of (1701—1705)	III.	530	7430	I
Middletone's (Thomas) Accounts of Customs	I.	188	306	29
Silks, Regulations for imposing Duties on	ib.	624	1243	54 et seq.
Starkey (Ralph) on the Reduction of different Weights & Measures	ib.	188	306	18, 19
Stockton (Wm.) on the Decay of the Excise Trade	ib.	611	1223	10
Walsingham's (Sir Francis) Accounts, &c. of the Customs farmed by him	ib.	188	306	5, 6
Warrants (Collection of) on the Officers of Customs	ib.	128	1573	I
Wool, Quantity of exported, A. D. 1687—1688	II.	316	1898	41
— Trade, Papers on	III.	428	6842	61 et seq.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.§ 3.—*Ecclesiastical History of England.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anne's (Queen) Bounty	III.	521	7190	19
Bedæ Historia Ecclesiastica gentis Anglorum	ib.	51	3681	I
- - - - -	ib.	101	4124	I
- - - - -	ib.	235	4978	3
Bishops (English) Breviate of	II.	367	1986	I
— Tracts on their Right of voting	III.	122	4177	4, 5
- - - - -	ib.	413	6810	4
— Tracts against them	I.	608	1220	6
- - - - -	II.	653	2319	I
— Valuations of their Bishopricks	I.	367	604	77, 78
- - - - -	II.	371	1993	I
- - - - -	III.	321	6075	I
- - - - -	ib.	322	6077	5
— Numerus	I.	63	200	26
Brownists, Papers concerning	III.	435	6848	1, 3
- - - - -	ib.	436	6849	35
Canterbury.—Cantuariensis Ecclesiæ Archiepiscoporum Historia	ib.	207	357	3
— Polistoire del Eglise de Christ de Cauntebyre, &c.	ib.	393	636	I
Church of England, Petitions for its Abolition, &c. &c. temp. Car. I.	I.	605, 606	1219	57 et seq.
Convocation, (Houses of)				
— Portraits of, while sitting	ib.	9	36	65
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	37	I
- - - - -	ib.	10	38	6
— Books, Extracts from	III.	79	3790	14
- - - - -	ib.	81	3794	7
— Writ to assemble	ib.	81	3794	4
— Modus Convocandi Clerum	II.	566	2226	2
Cotton (Sir Rob.) on Repression of Priests, Recusants, &c.	III.	529	7381	4
Eboracensium Archiepiscoporum Historia	I.	207	357	4
Ecclesiastical Affairs, Miscellanies concerning	III.	435	6848	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	506	7023	4 et seq.
Ecclesiastical History of England, from Hen. VIII. to 2 Eliz.	II.	646	2303	I
Edward VI. Injunctions to be observed by the Clergy throughout England	I.	236	396	I
Excommunicatio eorum, qui Libertates Ecclesiæ inviolant	I.	16	64	8
Fox (John, the Martyrologist) Collections of Letters, &c. relative to the History of the Reformation in England	ib.	236—240	416	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	240—242	417	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	418	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	419	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	243, 244	ib.	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	244, 245	420	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	245—247	421	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	247, 248	422	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	248	423	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	249	424	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	249, 250	425	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	250	426	I
- - - - -	ib.	359	590	2—9
Harmer (Ant.) Specimen of Errors in Burnet's History of the Reformation	III.	181	4626	22

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>England.</i> —continued.					SECT. II.— <i>History of Scotland.</i>				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.	1. <i>Topography of Scotland, comprising County Histories, Surveys, Cartularies, Grants, and Registers of Religious Houses, &amp;c.</i>				
Hen. VIII. Proclamation concerning Ceremonies	I.	5	35	33					
Ordinances, &c. relative to the Ecclesiastical Affairs of England	ib.	114	283	56, 64	Aberbrothock (Abbey) Taxt Roll	III.	180	4623	16
Jesuits, Proceedings concerning their increase in England	ib.	6	35	39—42	Aberdeen (Bishoprick) Taxt Roll	ib.	181	4623	42
Le Neve (John) Succession of Ecclesiastical Dignitaries in England	III.	325	6098	1	Andrews St. (Archbishoprick) Martyn's Account of its State	ib.	361	6375	1
Lollards, Collections relative to the Proceedings against	I.	245, 246	421	5 et seq.	— Rental of	ib.	181	4623	34
Malmesburienfis (Gulielmi) de Gestis Pontificum Anglorum	ib.	207	356	1	— Taxatio Ecclesiarum (Priory) Extracts of Charters	ib.	183	4637	14
Monasteries, Abbeys, &c. Extracts from Records, concerning their Foundation	ib.	430	744	1	Balmerinloch (Abbey) Taxt Roll	III.	180	4623	17
Documents relative to their Visitation	ib.	442	791	3—19	Berwick, Statutes for Government of	I.	149	289	22
Monasteries, Chantries, and other Religious Houses, (Suppression of) Letters and Documents concerning	ib.	364 et seq.	604	1 et seq.	Bewcastledaill, Devastations of Charter-House (Priory of) Taxt Roll	ib.	156	291	15
—	ib.	367	605	1 et seq.	Coldingham (Abbey) Charters, &c. of	III.	181	4623	24
—	ib.	369 et seq.	606	1 et seq.	Coldstream (Monast. de) Cartæ variz	ib.	180	4623	9
—	ib.	376 et seq.	607	1 et seq.	Couper (Abbey and Lordship) Taxt Roll	ib.	383	6670	7
—	ib.	385	608	1 et seq.	Craill (Provostry) Taxt Roll	ib.	181	4623	23
Money, raised for Relief of Piedmontese Protestants, 1658	III.	525	7314	3	Culrofs (Abbey) Taxt Roll	ib.	181	4623	33
Nun of Kent, Examination concerning	I.	113	283	48	Dertestyr (Ecclef. de) Cartæ	ib.	181	4623	18
Papists, Papers and Proceedings concerning	ib.	6	35	39—42	Dryburgh (Abbey) Taxt Roll	ib.	383	6670	4
—	ib.	9	37	26	Dumblane (Bishoprick) Taxt Roll	ib.	180	4623	14
—	ib.	53	161	90, 92	Dunfermling (Abbey) Extracts from Charters	ib.	181	4623	38
—	ib.	187	305	18 et seq.	— Rental	ib.	182	4628	3
—	ib.	208—210	360	1 et seq.	Dunkeld (Deanery) Taxt Roll	ib.	183	4637	15
—	ib.	606	1219	72	— (Chancery) Taxt Roll	ib.	181	4623	36
—	III.	487	6998	1	— (Bishoprick) Taxt Roll	ib.	ib.	ib.	40
—	I.	49	160	15	Edinburgh (City) Acts of the Justiciary of Advocates Library, Catalogue of MSS. in	ib.	ib.	ib.	41
—	ib.	53	161	92	Holy-Rood (House) Taxt Roll	I.	149	289	36
—	ib.	183	299	3	Elcho (Priory) Taxt Roll	III.	179	4614	1
—	III.	350	6272	1	Farfuir, Taxt Roll of	ib.	181	4623	21
—	I.	417 et seq.	703	15, 19 et seq.	Glasgow (Chantry) Taxt Roll	ib.	181	4623	25
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	— Extract from Register	ib.	181	4623	32
—	ib.	363	597	24	Haddington (Lordship and Abbey) Taxt Roll	ib.	182	4631	37
—	ib.	458	859	3—5	Inchiffay (Abbey) Taxt Roll	ib.	180	4623	4
Popery.—Occurrences relative to the Restoration of Popery	ib.	244	419	43	Jedburgh (Abbey) Taxt-Roll	ib.	181	4623	10
Suggestions for preventing the Growth of Popery	ib.	608	1220	5	Kello (Abbey) Taxt Roll	ib.	180	4623	19
Puritans, Tracts against	ib.	343	532	11, 12	Kirkcubright (Provostry) Taxt Roll	ib.	181	4623	9
Quakers' Sufferings, Accounts of, (1676—1679)	III.	532	7506	1	Kirkcubright (Provostry) Rental of Lawfett (Abbey) Taxt Roll	ib.	180	4623	12
Recufants: <i>see</i> Papists.					Leith (Preceptory of St. Anthony near) Taxt Roll	ib.	181	4623	29
Ribadineira (Padre) Historia Ecclesiastica del scisma in Inghilterra	ib.	361	6367	1	Lefmahago (Barony) Taxt Roll	ib.	181	4623	34
Simeonis (Monachi Dunelmensis) Historia Ecclesiastica Northumbriæ	I.	343	533	1 et seq.	Melrose (Abbatiz, <i>five</i> Monast. de) Cartæ variz	ib.	181	4623	20
Society for propagating Christian Knowledge, Proceedings of	III.	521	7190	1, 32	— Registrum Cartarum	II.	668	2363	1 et seq.
Turk (converted) Baptism of	ib.	538	7575	2	Melrofs (Abbey) Taxt Roll	III.	99	3960	1
					Monymusk (Priory) Taxt Roll	ib.	180	4623	11
					New Abbey, Taxt Roll	ib.	181	4623	28
					Pailley (Abbey) Taxt Roll	ib.	181	4623	22
					Piſts' Wall	ib.	180	4623	15
					Reftennet (Priory) Taxt Roll	I.	218	374	9, 15
					Strathmore (Ecclef. de) Cartæ	III.	181	4623	26
					Thormdich (Ecclef. de) Cartæ	ib.	383	6670	2
					Torphichen (Lordship & Preceptory) Taxt Roll	ib.	383	6670	5
					Whithorne (Priory) Taxt Roll	ib.	181	4623	30
						ib.	181	4623	27

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(CHAP. II. Modern.)—continued.

SECT. II.—Scotland.—continued.					SECT. II.—Scotland.—continued.				
§ 2. Civil History of Scotland.									
i. Collections, illustrative of the General History, &c. of Scotland.									
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Collections, viz.					Anonymous (cont.)				
Description of Scotland -	III.	518	7164	I	Union of Scotland and				
Border-Caufes, Memoirs,					England.—Debates,				
&c. concerning -	I.	456	851	I—3	Tracts, &c. concerning	I.	161	292	48, 54
Castles, of Kings and No-					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
bility of Scotland -	ib.	151	289	84	- - - - -	ib.	655	1303	I et seq.
Free Boroughs (List of)	ib.	155	290	120	- - - - -	III.	427	6842	I et seq.
Peers of Parliament, List					Birrell's (Rob.) Diary of Scottish				
of - - - - -	ib.	151	289	83, 93	Affairs - - - - -	ib.	361	6371	I
Queens of, Notes of their					Boetius, (Hector) Extracts from	I.	77	247	29
Dowries - - - - -	III.	361	6372	I	- Continuation of his				
Sheriffs, List of - - -	I.	151	289	82	History - - - - -	III.	187	4687	I
Shires, Divisions of -	ib.	151	289	89	- Abridgement of his				
State of the Principality					History - - - - -	ib.	361	6374	I
of Scotland - - - - -	III.	182	4631	I	Buchanan's (Geo.) History of				
Scotiz, summa taxationis					Scotland - - - - -	ib.	534	7539	I
Decimarum - - - - -	ib.	57	3720	I	Fordun (Johannis) Scoti Chro-				
Atcheson's Discovery and His-					nicon - - - - -	I.	43	145	I
tory of Scotland - - -	ib.	178	4612	I	- - - - -	III.	202	4764	I
Makgill (Jacques) Discours					- Continuata et Abbreviata	I.	421	712	I, 2
particulier d'Escoffe -	I.	625	1244	66	- - - - -	III.	202	4764	2
Marcaldi's (Francisco) Descrip-					- Extracts from - - -	ib.	339	6194	I
tion of Scotland - - -	III.	121	4158	I	Ker's (John) History of Scotland	ib.	124	4192	I
Scott's (—) Staggering State					Kirkton's (James) History of				
of Scottish Statefmen, &c.	ib.	361	6370	I	his own Times - - -	ib.	182	4631	II. I
Simpson's (David) Collections					Lindsay's (Robert) Continua-				
towards a History of Scot-	ib.	190	4707	I	tion of Hector Boethius's				
land - - - - -					History of Scotland -	ib.	187	4687	I
					Lockhart's (Alex.?) Memoirs of				
					Scotland - - - - -	ib.	344	6214	I
					Melroffe (Collectanea e Libro)	I.	77	247	37
					- Chronica de - - -	ib.	422	713	I
					Ruffall (Patricii) Continuatio				
					Scoti Chronici - - -	ib.	421, 422	712	I, 13
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
					- - - - -	III.	202	4764	2
					Shorter's (John) Tract on the				
					Union of Scotland and Eng-				
					land - - - - -	ib.	196	4721	I
					Wyntown's (Andrew) Chro-				
					nicle - - - - -	ib.	447	6909	I
					iii. History of Scotland during particular Periods.				
					Malcolm (King) Marriage of	I.	38	139	59
					Alexander III. (King of Scot-				
					land) Fealty to Henry III. -	ib.	163	293	53
					John (Baliol) Homage of to				
					Edward I. - - - - -	ib.	625	1244	81, 86
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	87
					- - - - -	II.	199	1757	35, 40
					- - - - -	III.	182	4527	7
					- - - - -	I.	652	1300	6, 12, 13
					- Letters, &c. of - - -				
					- Nobility (Scottish) Ho-				
					mage to Edward I. - -	II.	199	1757	36
					Roberti (Bruce) Homagium				
					ad Edwardum II. - - -	ib.	199	1757	37
					Davidis (Regis Scociæ) Ho-				
					magium - - - - -	ib.	199	1757	39
					James III. (King of Scotland)				
					Letters - - - - -	I.	307, 308	433	2261,
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2264,
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2290
					- - - - -	II.	583	2252	37
					James IV. Letter - - -				
					Mary (Queen)				
					History of her Life and				
					Death - - - - -	I.	217	371	2
					Historia Tragica - - -	ib.	353	582	I
					Troubles with her Nobles	III.	529	7395	3
					Negotiations for her Mar-				
					riage with Edward VI.	I.	152	290	I
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
					Order for her Reception	ib.	181	297	44
					Marriage with Bothwell	ib.	439	787	40—42



DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. II.— <i>Scotland.</i> —continued.					SECT. II.— <i>Scotland.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Mary (Queen) ( <i>cont.</i> )					Collectio Commissionum, Litterarum et Diplomatum, Scotis concessæ a Car. II. et Jacobo VII.	III.	178	4610	1
Papers relative to her pretended Marriage with the Duke of Norfolk	III.	135	4314	5	David II. Charter of Homage to Edward III.	I.	149	289	3
- - - - -	ib.	187	4663	1, 2	Extracts (Miscellaneous) from Scottish Charters, Rob. Bruce to James V.	III.	182	4628	2
- - - - -	ib.	359	6353	9	Inventories of Charters granted by Kings David II. Rob. II. & III.	ib.	178	4609	1
Notes concerning her Marriages	I.	438	787	25	Parliament (Scottish) Method of proceeding in	I.	158	291	83
- - - - -	II.	554	2194	19	Records, Lists of, concerning Scotland	I.	23	94	12
Agreement with the Lords of the Congregation	I.	149	289	38	- - - - -	III.	179	4614	7
Proceedings of her Commissioners	ib.	150	ib.	46 et seq.	Religious Houses, Collection of Records concerning them, and their Dissolution	ib.	180	4623	11. 4 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	151	ib.	70, 71-77					
Letters of	ib.	152 et seq.	290	9, 39, 40,	ii. <i>Diplomatic Instruments, viz. Treaties, Instructions to Ambassadors, and other State Papers.</i>				
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	41, 42,	Collections, &c. relative to Transactions and Negotiations between Scotland and England	I.	149	289	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43, 44	- - - - -	ib.	150 et seq.	290	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	318	444	6	- - - - -	ib.	155	291	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	653	1300	31, 33	- - - - -	ib.	159	292	1 et seq.
- - - - -	II.	141	1582	92, 94	- - - - -	ib.	652	1300	1 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	130	4243	11	Commissioners of Scottish Parliament, Letters and Declarations of, to the Commissioners of England	ib.	439	787	36
- - - - -	ib.	453	6986	18	- - - - -	ib.	653	1300	43 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	510	7037	8	— for settling debateable Lands, Letters, &c. of	ib.	149	289	23, 29 et seq.
Treatise on her Succession to the Crown of England (by John Lesley, Bp. of Ross)	ib.	361	6368	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
Tracts on her Title to the Crown	I.	203	338	13	— Articles proposed by Confederation for Reformation of Religion	ib.	204	353	14
- - - - -	III.	135	4313	3	Covenanters (Scottish) Protestation of	ib.	149	289	40
Proposals to Q. Elizabeth	I.	153	290	68	- - - - -	ib.	607	1219	114
Proceedings against her	III.	115	4111	1 et seq.	Douglas (James, Earl of Morton, Regent of Scotland) Letters and State Papers of	ib.	151	289	98-103
- - - - -	ib.	353	6285	1	James IV. Treaty of Marriage with Margaret Daughter of Henry VII.	ib.	149	289	16
- - - - -	ib.	361	6369	1	Truce between him and Henry VIII.	ib.	149	289	21
- - - - -	ib.	411	6807	15	James V. Indenture of Accord between England and Scotland	ib.	149	289	18, 25
- - - - -	ib.	465	6990	2	— Proclamations of Scottish Nobility	ib.	158	291	79
- - - - -	ib.	472	6993	46, 47,	James VI. Treaty with the States General	ib.	142	287	13
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50-54	Proclamation on his Accession	ib.	151	289	195, 106
Escape from Fotheringay Trial and Sentence	I.	152	290	10	Orders for pacifying his Nobility	ib.	155	291	1
Warrants for her Execution	II.	554	2194	17	Articles of Pacification	ib.	150	289	57-59
- - - - -	I.	154, 155	290	92 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	155, 156	ib.	2, 5, 6
- - - - -	ib.	653	1300	34	- - - - -	ib.	159	292	1
Narrative of her Execution	II.	554	2194	18	Instructions to Colonel Stuarde	ib.	18	69	28
Interment at Peterborough	I.	164	293	104*	Negotiations with France	ib.	156	291	24-27
- - - - -	II.	13	1354	40	Act of (Scottish Parlt.) relative to his Council	ib.	157	291	52
- - - - -	ib.	53	1440	23					
James VI.									
List of his Council	I.	156	291	31					
Extracts from his Privy Council Books	III.	182	4627	4					
Proclamations of	I.	182	298	7					
Letters of	ib.	151	289	107					
- - - - -	ib.	158 et seq.	291	62, 73, 74,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	75, 76, 87,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	89					
- - - - -	ib.	159 et seq.	292	10, 14,					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 41, 47					
- - - - -	ib.	437-439	787	3, 65					
Oath of Allegiance to him by the Scottish Nobility	ib.	182	298	8					

§ 3. *Documentary.*i. *Royal Charters and other Records.*

Balfour's (Sir John) Collection of Charters	III.	188	4693	1
Charters granted by the Kings of Scotland, from James I. to VI.	ib.	180	4620	1, 9, 11 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	217	4895	1
- - - - -	ib.	119	4134	1



DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.SECT. II.—*Scotland.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
James VI. ( <i>continued.</i> )				
Documents concerning the Union of Scotland with England	I.	655	1305	I
Arguments concerning the Style of Great Britain	III.	78	3787	26, 28
Proclamations	I.	157	291	48, 53,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	54, 56
Acceptance of the Government of his own Person	III.	183	4637	8
Letters and Messages to Earl of Morton	ib.	183	4637	9
Treaty of Delivery	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
Treaties with Queen Eliz.	I.	157	291	49
	ib.	159	292	3—6, 12
Protestation, to support the Established Religion of Scotland	ib.	427	757	*12
Lennox (Earl of) Covenants for Marriage of Queen Mary with Edward VI.	ib.	181	297	45
Nobility, Clergy, Barons, &c. Remonstrance of, in 1639	III.	375	6560	I
Perth (Articles of)	ib.		6284	5
Privy Council, Transactions of, 1678—1682	ib.	224	4932	I
Robert (Bruce) Treaty with France	I.	23	381	105
States of Scotland, Journals of their Meeting 1689	III.	181	4625	I
Succession to the Scottish Crown, Tracts concerning	I.	78	248	2—4
	ib.	434	755	2
Treaties (Collection of) and Negotiations between Scotland and France A. D. 791 to A. D. 1586	ib.	622—625	1244	I et seq.
— Inventory of	III.	179	4614	8
— Abstracts of	ib.	ib.	ib.	9 et seq.
— with England, Extracts from	I.	149	289	5—15
— between Scotland, England, and other Powers	III.	183	4637	I et seq.

§ 4. *Ecclesiastical History of Scotland.*

Abbey Lands, Roll of	III.	179	4613	3
Assembly (General) Act for abolishing Episcopacy	II.	173	1578	24—26
Benefices and Abbey Lands, Acts of Assumption of, to the Crown	III.	180	4523	11.5—8
— Rents of, at the Assumption	ib.	179	4613	2
Church Lands, Bayments Roll or List of	ib.	179	4613	I
Covenanters (Scottish) Letter from	ib.	403	6801	2
— Proceedings of	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
History of the Sufferings of the Church of Scotland	ib.	374	6543,	I
	ib.	ib.	6544	I
Miscellanies concerning the Church of Scotland	ib.	497	7004	52—79
Petition to James VI. against the Service Book in Scotland	ib.	78	3787	7
	ib.	79	3791	6
Proceedings of the Scottish Nobility concerning the Reformation in Scotland	I.	158	291	80

SECT. II.—*Scotland.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Religious Houses, Documents relative to their Dissolution, &c.	III.	180	4523	I t.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	4 et seq.
Scott's (Wm.) Apologetical Narration of the Church of Scotland	ib.	180	4621	I
Spottiswoode's (Archbp) Deposition of	ib.	443	6866	23

SECT. III.—*History of Wales.*§ 1. *Topography of Wales, (comprising County-Histories, Surveys of particular Places, Grants, Cartularies, and Registers of Religious Houses, &c. &c.)*

Doderidge's (Judge) Discourse on the Principality of Wales	II.	364	1980	I
	ib.	538	2159	I
Giraldus Cambrensis de Topographia Cambriæ	I.	208	353	I
	II.	200	1757	43
— Tractatus Varii de Cambria	I.	208	359	2—4
	ib.	348	544	I et seq.
— Itinerarium per Walliam	ib.	208	359	8
— Itinerarie of Wales	ib.	349	551	2
— Description of Wales	ib.	349	551	5
— Excerpta ex Itinerario De Illaudabilibus Walliæ	ib.	471	912	18, 19
Price's (Sir John) Description of Cambria	II.	200	1757	44
	ib.	260	1826	I
Anglesey (County)				
— Valor Beneficiorum Decimarum, &c.	I.	36	128	9
— List of Ports, &c. in Bangorensis Episcopatus Extenta Literæ Patentis, concessæ	ib.	215	368	65
	ib.	409	696	40, 41
	ib.	411	ib.	106
Berkley (Pemb.) Description of Brecon (County)	III.	502	7017	49
— Description of	ib.	502	7017	47
— List of Sheriffs	II.	643	2289	19
— Justices	ib.	355	1933	7
— Valor Beneficiorum, &c.	I.	36	128	5
— (Borough)				
— List of Bailiffs	II.	643	2289	20
— History of	III.	325	6108	I
	ib.	502	7017	47
— (Christ's College) Charters of	ib.	412	6809	51
Bromfield (Lordship) Survey	ib.	53	3696	I
Caermarthen (County)				
— Valor Beneficiorum, Decimarum, &c.	I.	36	128	I
Caernarvon (County)				
— Valor Beneficiorum, &c.	ib.	36	128	8
— Ports, &c. in	ib.	215	368	65
— Comitatus Extenta	ib.	408, 409	696	10 et seq.
Cardigan (County)				
— Valor Beneficiorum, &c.	ib.	36	128	2
Castro-Kibij (Ecclesiæ de) Nomina Canonicorum, et Patronorum	ib.	411	696	100, 101

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. III.— <i>Wales.</i> —continued.					SECT. III.— <i>Wales.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Denbigh (County)					St. David's (Bishoprick)				
— Lift of Sheriffs	II.	512	2122	32	— Survey of	III.	385	6696	1
— Valor Beneficiorum, &c.	I.	36	128	1	— Statutes and Constitutions of the Bishops	I.	630	1249	1—16
— (Castri et Honoris de) Extenta	III.	47	3632	1	— Charters and Documents of	III.	352	6280	1
Fliat (County)					— Collections of Records	ib.	ib.	ib.	17 et seq.
— Valor Beneficiorum	I.	36	128	12	— State of	I.	360	595	24
— Valor Maneriorum, &c.	II.	361	1969	7	— Bishops	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
— Miscellanies concerning	ib.	ib.	ib.	9, 10, 11	Yale (Lordship) Survey of	III.	53	3696	1
— Lifts of Sheriffs	ib.	ib.	ib.	42, 43					
— Liber feodorum Militum (Town)	I.	415	699	2					
— Charters of	II.	482	2099	29—33					
Glamorgan (County)									
— Justiciarii ad Pacem	ib.	355	1933	11					
— Valor Beneficiorum	I.	36	128	7					
— Collections of Records	III.	317	6068	1 et seq.					
— History of	ib.	325	6108	1					
Hamme (Manerii de) Extenta	I.	61	173	10—12					
— (Cantariæ de) possessiones	ib.	367	605	3					
Hayles (Monast. de) Chronica	III.	54	3725	1					
Holt (Castle) View of	ib.	53	3696	1					
Kymmer (Abbatia de) Libertates	I.	410	696	77					
Landaff (Diocese) State of	ib.	360	595	1, 2					
— Annales Ecclesiæ Llandavenis	ib.	454	838	22					
— Bishops	ib.	360	595	17					
— Marches (Limits of)	ib.	56	168	4					
— Description of	ib.	42	141	1					
— Instructions concerning	III.	383	6666	3					
— Lords Marchers of, their Authority and Jurisdiction	ib.	385	6690	2					
— Arguments thereon	I.	42, 43	141	1, 3, 4					
— Fees of Lords Marchers	ib.	608	1220	7					
— Lifts of Lords Marchers	II.	267	1853	1—4					
Menevensis Diocesis: see St. Afaph	ib.	131	1576	72, 73					
Merioneth (County)	I.	216	368	69					
— Justiciarii ad Pacem	ib.	216	368	70					
— Valor Beneficiorum	II.	355	1933	12					
— Lift of Ports, Havens, and Creeks in	I.	36	128	10					
Monmouth (County) Valor Beneficiorum	ib.	215	368	65					
Monmouthshire, Collections of Records	I.	36	128	6					
Montgomery (County) Valor Beneficiorum	III.	317	6068	1 et seq.					
Nethe (Abbatia de) Excerpta ex Registro	I.	36	128	13					
Newburgh (Villæ de) Cartæ	II.	636	2273	6					
Pembroke (County)	I.	437	785	23					
— Account of	III.	346	6250	1					
— Valor Beneficiorum	I.	36	128	4					
— Justiciarii ad Pacem	II.	355	1926	9					
Prestole (Prioratus de) Valor	I.	411	696	103					
Radnor (County)									
— Valor Beneficiorum	ib.	36	128	3					
— Justiciarii ad Pacem	II.	355	1933	8					
St. Afaph (Bishoprick)									
— State of	I.	359	594	1					
— Bishops	ib.	360	595	18					
— Annales Ecclesiæ Menevensis	ib.	454	838	21					

§ 2. *Civil History of Wales.*

Heroes of Wales, Brief History of	III.	122	4181	1
Lewis's (John) History of Britain to Cadwallader	ib.	213	4872	6
Short History of Wales	ib.	17	3325	1
Charters, Records, and Letters Patent concerning Wales	II.	425	2058	3 et seq.
Compotus Ministrorum Principis Walliæ	III.	317	6068	1 et seq.
Garderober Principis Walliæ	II.	360	1969	1 et seq.
David (Prince of Wales) Submission to King Henry III.	III.	134	4304	1
Orders of Council relative to Wales	I.	163	293	52
Wales (Prince of) his Power, Authority and Jurisdiction in that Principality	III.	133	4293	1
Walliæ, Taxatio	ib.	134	4304	2
— Extenta varia	I.	187	309	12
	III.	55	3720	1
	ib.	203	4776	1 et seq.

SECT. IV.—*History of Ireland.*§ 1. *Topography of Ireland.*

Giraldi Cambrensis Topographia Hiberniæ	I.	208	359	7
—	III.	53	3724	6
—	ib.	103	4003	1
— Topographic of Ireland	I.	349	551	3
Cities of Ireland, Charters of Corkagiæ (i.e. Cork, Civitatis)	II.	425	2059	11
— Cartæ concessæ	I.	429	741	11, 20, 23
— Consuetudines	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
Counties and Baronies of Ireland, Survey of	III.	204	4784	1
Dublin	II.	425	2059	8
— Charters of	ib.	484	2101	33
— Hospitalis S. Johannis extra novam Portam	ib.	529	2138	35
— Trinity College, Grants to	ib.	529	2138	25
— (City) Proposals for cleansing	III.	190	4706	1 et seq.
— Regulations concerning the Excise and Trade of	II.	529	2138	43
Kildare (County) Records concerning				

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.SECT. IV.—*Ireland.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Magio (Abbatia S. Mariæ de) Cartæ - - -	II.	484	2101	32
Sea-port Towns of Ireland, Survey of - - -	ib.	529	2138	47
Ulster (Province) Project for dividing and planting -	III.	498	7009	13

§ 2. *Civil History of Ireland.*i. *Narrative.*

## Anonymous:

Collections relative to Ireland - - -	II.	355	1932	6
- - - - -	ib.	418	2048	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	425	2059	9—11
- - - - -	ib.	521	2138	1 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	103	4003	4
Breviate of getting of Irelande - - -	I.	5	35	5
Discourse of the Realme of Ireland - - -	ib.	5	35	3
Papists in Ireland, Remarks on - - -	III.	243	5053	5
Rebellion in Ireland, History of - - -	ib.	309	5999	1, 2
State of Ireland, 1571—1579 - - -	ib.	497	7004	82 et seq.
- - - in 1649, 1650 - - -	ib.	411	6808	11
Brewster (Sir F.) on the State of Ireland - - -	ib.	216	4892	6
Civil and Military List, 1682 - - -	ib.	128	4224	1
Dymocke (John) Description and History of Ireland -	I.	650	129	1 et seq.
Farmer (Wm.) Collections concerning Ireland - - -	III.	242	5052	1
Farmer (William?) Annals of Ireland 1592—1613 - -	ib.	39	3544	1
Giraldi Cambrensis de Expugnatione Hiberniæ - -	I.	208	359	6
— Vatical History of the Conquest of Ireland - - -	ib.	349	551	4
Land Forces, Establishment of in 1690 - - -	III.	348	6261	1
Laud (Willelmi) Collectanea de Rebus Hibernicis -	I.	84	258	13, 14
Perrot's (Sir John) Discourse on the State of Ireland -	III.	15	3292	1
Spencer (Edmund) on the State of Ireland - -	II.	355	1932	1
- - - - -	III.	529	7388	1

ii. *Documentary.*

(comprising Official Lists, &amp;c. relative to the Settlement and Government of Ireland.)

Archbishops and Bishops, Lists of - - -	III.	437	6850	79
Customs, Documents, &c. concerning, temp. Car. I. -	II.	528	2138	1 et seq.
Edward I. Letters concerning Affairs of Ireland -	I.	17	66	20
Edward II. Letters concerning Irish Affairs - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Hiberniæ, Taxatio decimarum -	III.	55	3720	1
Hybernia, Supplicatio Fratrum Minorum de - - -	I.	237	416	36
Judges (Fees of) in their Circuits through Ireland -	II.	530	2143	2

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

SECT. IV.—*Ireland.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lords Lieutenants, and Governors, Lists of from Henry II. -	II.	355	1932	2, 5
- - - - -	III.	304	5866	1
Munster (Province) Council-Book of - - -	I.	411	697	1
Ormonde (Earl of) Patent of Creation to Ld. Lieutenancy -	ib.	17	66	21
Outlaws, List of (1691) -	III.	535	7545	1
Papers relative to the planting and Settlement of Ireland -	I.	5	35	10, 11, 19 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	
(Miscellaneous) concerning the Government of Ireland -	ib.	5	35	6 et seq.
Petitions, &c. relative to Grievances in Ireland, temp. Eliz. - - -	III.	15	3292	1 et seq.
Protest against Popery in Ireland -	I.	5	35	30
Reports on the State of Ireland temp. Will. III. - - -	III.	216	4892	6 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	428	6842	18 et seq.
Register of Petitions to Lord Lieutenant of, temp. Car. I. -	I.	251	430	1
Undertakers for settling in Ireland, Answers to - -	ib.	162	292	73

SECT. V.—*Islands forming Part of Great Britain.*i. *Norman Isles.*

Alderney (Island)				
Litteræ Patentis, de Libertatibus - - -	II.	160	1617	7, 8, 12
Extenta ad Regem spectantium - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	6
Guernsey (L'Isle de) Loix de Jersey (Island) Letter from Governor and Jurats of -	III.	350	6272	4
Jersey and Guernsey (Isles) Inquisitiones de Consuetudinibus et Servitiis -	I.	440	787	91
Litteræ Patentis de Libertatibus - - -	II.	160	1617	1—4
Order of Privy Council exempting from the Jurisdiction of the Courts at Westminster -	ib.	160	1617	7—13
Miscellaneous Documents concerning - - -	ib.	160	1617	14
History of - - -	III.	266	5417	4, 15, 16
Sark (Island)				
Litteræ patentis de Libertatibus - - -	II.	160	1617	5, 7, 8, 12
Extenta ad Regem spectantium - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	5

ii. *Other Islands.*

Mannix (Infula)				
Olavi Regis Litteræ -	II.	246	1808	38—40
Lis inter Reges Hiberniæ et Scotiæ - - -	I.	472	912	10
Excerpta e Chronicis - -	ib.	345	540	7
- - - - -	II.	553	2188	102
Custodes - - -	ib.	564	2223	6
— Kings, Lists of - - -	I.	584	1178	75
— Notulæ de Regibus - -	II.	553	2188	102
- - - - -	III.	324	6082	36
Wight (Isle)				
— Account of Plate, &c. taken on suppression of the Monasteries there -	I.	365	604	34—36
— Occurrences at Newport, A.D. 1648 - -	III.	343	6210	3

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. VI.—History of European States. (Geographically disposed from the North to the South of Europe.)					SECT. VI.—History of European States.—continued.				
§ 1. History of Denmark.					Anonymous Tracts (cont.)				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.	Constitution of the Germanic Empire, Tracts or Memoirs and Treaties relative to the Emperor's Claims in Italy	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Traité des Affaires de Danemark	III.	159	4471	25	—	III.	247	5112	I
Christian IV. (King) Letters of	II.	204, 205	1760	64, 71	—	ib.	151	4453	6 et seq.
—	III.	146	4439	9	—	ib.	153	4455	3 et seq.
—	ib.	453, 454	6986	39, 57	Relatione dello Stato dell' Imperio, e della Germania	ib.	28	3455	I
—	ib.	458, 459	6988	14, 37, 39	—	ib.	41	3500	I
—	ib.	497	7004	28	Charles V. (Emperor) Letters and Instructions of	I.	168	295	I et seq.
—	ib.	498	7007	I	—	III.	226	4994	11, 12, 18,
—	ib.	499	7011	58	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	41, 49, 57
Christian V. (King) Letters and Negotiations of	II.	102	1514	20–52, 54	—	ib.	342	6206	I et seq.
—	ib.	103	1515	13	— Interview with the Pope	I.	20	78	17
—	ib.	108	1516	176	— Advice to Philip II.	ib.	454	835	I
					—	II.	83	1506	3
					— Couronnement	ib.	199	1757	30–32
					— Confederatio inter Carolum, Henricum VIII. et alios	I.	175	296	34
					— Confirmatio ejusdem	ib.	ib.	ib.	37
					— Ratio Pacis inter Carolum et Marchionem Brandenburgicum	ib.	175	296	38
					— Tractatus Pacis apud Passaw	ib.	175	296	40
					— Letters	ib.	178	297	14, 15
					—	III.	171	4521	13
					— Instructions to his Ambassadors, viz. Beaur. yn (M. de)	I.	178	297	14, 15
					— Renunciation of the Empire	II.	201	1759	8
					— Death and Funeral	ib.	201	1759	8
					— Testament de	III.	151	4450	55
					—	ib.	ib.	4453	3
					Ferdinand II. (Emperor) Letters of	ib.	200	4761	20, 23
					— Edit sur la Pacification pour Religion	ib.	150	4450	I
					— Traité de Paix avec Electeur de Saxe	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
					Friderici II. Imperatoris Gesta	I.	200	325	204
					—	III.	46	3603	4
					— Epistolæ Quatuor	I.	200	325	205
					Henrici VI. (Imperatoris) Litteræ	ib.	441	788	2
					Leopold III. (Emperor) Letters of	II.	101	1514	8
					—	ib.	102	ib.	13, 32
					—	ib.	104	1515	49, 51
					—	ib.	ib.	ib.	94, 95
					Maximiliani (Imperatoris) Epistolæ	III.	236	4994	2–4
					Munster, Negotiations relative to the Treaty of	ib.	153	4456	10 et seq.
					—	ib.	154	4457	I
					—	ib.	ib.	4458	I
					—	ib.	ib.	4459	I
					—	ib.	ib.	4460	I
					—	ib.	159	4471	I et seq.
					Nani (—) Relation de la Cour d'Allemagne	ib.	419	6824	35
					Rudolphi II. (Imperatoris) Litteræ	I.	175	296	41
					Mandate against English Merchants	ib.	175	296	42
					Sigismundi (Romanorum Regis) Epistolæ	ib.	450, 451	826	13, 16, 18,
					—	ib.	ib.	ib.	19, 20, 30,
					—	ib.	ib.	ib.	31, 34
					Silvæ ducentis Obfidionis Historia	III.	101	3975	2

## SECT. VI.—History of European States.

(Geographically disposed from the North to the South of Europe.)

## § 1. History of Denmark.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Traité des Affaires de Danemark	III.	159	4471	25
Christian IV. (King) Letters of	II.	204, 205	1760	64, 71
—	III.	146	4439	9
—	ib.	453, 454	6986	39, 57
—	ib.	458, 459	6988	14, 37, 39
—	ib.	497	7004	28
—	ib.	498	7007	I
—	ib.	499	7011	58
Christian V. (King) Letters and Negotiations of	II.	102	1514	20–52, 54
—	ib.	103	1515	13
—	ib.	108	1516	176

## § 2. History of Sweden.

Account and History of (by John Robinson Bishop of Bristol)	I.	609	1221	52
Charles XI. Letters of	II.	103	1515	7
—	III.	532	7502	9
Christina (Queen) Letters of	ib.	419	6824	17 (8.)
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	(10.) (14.)
— Account of her changing her Religion	ib.	171	4520	176
— Traité d'Alliance avec les Etats Generaux	ib.	167	4515	2
Gustavus Adolphus, Memoirs of	ib.	445	6893	I
— Letters of	ib.	459	6988	I
—	ib.	497	7004	28
—	ib.	498	7007	I
—	ib.	501	7015	8
— Articuli inter Gustavum et Ducem Bavariz	ib.	431	6845	38

## § 3. History of Russia.

Account of the burning of Moscow	III.	77	247	61
Historia Russica (Sclavonice)	I.	21	3373	3
Twanowitz (Theodori) Historia Russica (Russice)	ib.	36	3519	I

## § 4. History of Poland.

Circular Letter of Polish States 1587	III.	445	6883	I
Relatione di Polonia	II.	272	1873	I
State Papers relating to Poland 1657–1660	III.	173	4532	I

## § 5. History of Germany.

## i. Germanic Empire.

Anonymous Tracts; viz.				
Divisio Veteris et hodiernæ Germaniæ	I.	356	588	107
Quando et Quomodo imperium Romanorum ad Germanos translatus fuerit	ib.	ib.	ib.	106
Collection of Papers relative to German States	III.	146	4439	I et seq.
—	ib.	173	4531	I



DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.SECT. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.ii. *Austria.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Origine della Casa d'Austria -	I.	35	117	I
Domus Austriacæ Genealogia	ib.	470	902	34
Leopold (Archiduc) Traictéz	III.	218, 219	4907	I et seq.
de, avec les Grifons -				
Marie-Thérèse Défense de ses	ib.	148	4445	I et seq.
droits sur Lorraine, &c. par	II.	641	2282	I et seq.
Doujat -				
Vienna, Account of the Siege of				

iii. *Palatinate.*

Historical Papers and Docu-	I.	81	252	17, 18
ments concerning -	ib.	206	354	17, 18
- - - - -	II.	139	1582	39, 43, 49,
- - - - -	ib.	320	1901	I
- - - - -	ib.	690	2416	I
- - - - -	III.	200	4761	21 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	343	6209	I
- - - - -	ib.	398	6798	14
Plan for its Recovery -	ib.	445	6893	9
Frideric IV. (Electo Palatine	II.	142	1583	67
of the Rhine) Letters of -	ib.	205	1760	75
- - - - -	III.	498	7007	I
— Marriage Contract				
with Elizabeth,	ib.	247	5112	4
Daughter of James I.				

iv. *Other German States.*

<i>Bavaria.</i>				
Johannis Aventini Annales	III.	50	3668	3
Ducum Bavarizæ -				
<i>Bohemia.</i>				
History of Bohemia -	ib.	111	4045	I
Frideric V. (King) Letters -	ib.	454	6981	76
- - - - -	ib.	458 et seq.	6988	7, 8, 32,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	40, 42,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 53
<i>Hanse Towns.</i>				
History of the Hanseatic	ib.	247	5112	3
League -				
Charters and Treaties, granted	I.	436	784	I
to them, by the Kings of	ib.	447	812	2
England -				
Transactions with Queen Eli-	III.	247	5112	2
zabeth -	ib.	499	7011	62
Consulum Literæ -				
<i>Saxony.</i>				
Friderici (Ducis Saxonizæ) Li-	ib.	236	4994	16
teræ -				
State Papers relating to, (1741)	ib.	31	3468	I
<i>Germanice</i> -				
Traité de Paix, d'Electeur avec	ib.	150	4450	2
l'Empereur Ferdinand II. -				
Zillioli (M. A.) Bellum Ger-	III.	248	5129	I
manico-Saxonicum -				

§ 6. *The United Provinces, and the Netherlands.*i. *The United Provinces.*

<i>Anonymi</i>				
De Statu reipub. Belgæ-				
rum confederat. comen-	III.	360	6357	I
tariolus -				
History of the Reforma-				
tion in the Low Coun-	I.	249	424	21
tries -				

SECT. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Aubrey (Louis) Memoires des	III.	350	6267	I
Provinces Unies -				
Friesland, Account of the Go-	I.	138	287	5
vernment of -	II.	310	1880	I et seq.
— Annals of -				
Papers relative to the Revolt	ib.	133	1579	3 et seq.
from Spain -				
Progress of Dutch Army in	III.	446	6897	4
Brabant -				
States General, Reply of to	I.	8	36	48
Q. Eliz. -				
— State Papers and Ne-				
gociations with va-	ib.	124 et seq.	285	I et seq.
rious Powers -	ib.	138 et seq.	286	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	168	295	14
— Negotiations, &c. at				
the Treaty of Nime-	II.	161	1514	I et seq.
guen -	ib.	103	1515	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	105	1516	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	109	1517	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	113	1518	I et seq.
- - - - -	III.	167	4520	13, 14
— Treaties of United				
Provinces with France	I.	530, 531	1064	58 et seq.
— Negotiations with Ro-	III.	172	4521	34
dolph II. -				

ii. *The Netherlands.*

Antwerp (Mayor, &c.) Letter of	I.	143	288	9
Arnoldi (Ducis Geldrizæ) Car-				
ta Impignorationis Domini-	ib.	223	376	I
orum suorum -	III.	169	4520	80
Brabant (History of) -	ib.	170	ib.	124
- - - - -	ib.	170	ib.	128
— Extrait des Trophies de				
Brabantina Historia Jacobi	ib.	51	3676	2
Rotarii -	ib.	15	3299	I, 2
Ghent, Statutes and Annals of				
Mechlines, Collections for the	ib.	171, 172	4521	I et seq.
History of -				
— Statuta Curizæ Archi-	ib.	173	4521	60
episcopalis -				

§ 7. *History of France.*i. *Topography of France.*

Anjou et Mayne, (Provinces	III.	142	4413	I
de) les Coustumes de -	ib.	138	4359	I
Bretagne, Chartres de -	ib.	151	4452	I—6
— Documens de -	ib.	162	4473	5
— Grievances of sundry				
Towns in Brittany	ib.	138	4360	I
— Chronique des Ducs de	ib.	ib.	4371	I
— Etablissements et Couf-				
tumes de -	ib.	141	4398	I
— Reports on the State				
of its Accounts -	ib.	159	4470	I
Bourgogne.—Le Demeſne du	ib.	165	4500	14
Droit de Bourgogne				
Burgundy.—Treaties and				
Transactions of the Kings	ib.	165	4500	15
of France with the Dukes of				
Burgundy -	ib.	140	4391	I
Colletuin (Territory of), Col-				
lections for a History of -				

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. VI.— <i>History of European States.</i> —continued.					SECT. VI.— <i>History of European States.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Coutance (Diocese du) Histoire de - - - - -	III.	177	4599	1	Anonymous ( <i>cont.</i> )				
Lorraine.—Origini de Maisson de - - - - -	ib.	155	4465	3	Prophetia de Rebus Gallicis - - - - -	I.	71	225	2
— Refutation de - - - - -	ib.	166	4514	40	Res Gestæ in Parlamento Gallico - - - - -	III.	205	4791	1
— Differences avec les Rois de France - - - - -	ib.	149	4440	1 et seq.	Aymoini (Monachi) Gestæ Francorum - - - - -	ib.	100	3974	1
— - - - -	ib.	154, 155	4465	1 et seq.	— Chroniques des Rois de France - - - - -	ib.	138	4362	6
— - - - -	ib.	166	4514	34 et seq.	Clerc (Jacques du) Histoire de France - - - - -	ib.	162	4476	1
— Droits du Roy de France sur Lorraine - - - - -	ib.	101	3979	1 et seq.	Cornaro (Sig.) Relatione di Cofi di Francia - - - - -	ib.	396	6794	6
— Traités des Ducs de Lorraine avec la France - - - - -	ib.	155	4465	45	Feronij (Johannis) Collectanea ad Historiam Galliarum pertinentia - - - - -	I.	470	902	2—5, 12 et seq.
Louvain.—Lovaniensis Universitatis Privilegia - - - - -	ib.	171	4521	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	36—38 et seq.
Normandie, Droits et Etablissements en - - - - -	ib.	120	4148	2	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
- - - - -	ib.	163	4488	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
— Collections relative to the Disputes between England & France - - - - -	ib.	159	4473	4	Froissart, Chroniques de - - - - -	III.	139	4379	1
— Coutumes de - - - - -	ib.	162	4477	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4380	1
— Recherches sur les Nobles de Normandie - - - - -	ib.	175	4567	1	Gazettes (French) Collection of, 1620—1623 - - - - -	ib.	501	7015	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4568	1	- - - - -	ib.	502	7016	5 et seq.
— Norman Families, Collections relative to - - - - -	ib.	176	4582	1—5	Giberti Chronicon de Rebus Gallicis - - - - -	I.	470	902	27
— Angers, Relation du Siege de - - - - -	ib.	159	4468	13	Gothardus' (Arthus) Mercurius Gallo-Belgicus (Engl.) - - - - -	ib.	36	122—	1
— Cadomo (Mon. S. Stephani de) Cartæ - - - - -	ib.	391	6748	10	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	126	1
— (Monast. S. Trin. de) Leges et Consuetudines - - - - -	ib.	49	3661	1	Gulielmi Gemeticensis, Res gestæ Ducum Normanniarum - - - - -	III.	51	3679	1
— Calais (Deputy of) Letter to Hen. VIII. - - - - -	I.	113	283	39	- - - - -	ib.	57	3742	1
— Recapture of by the French - - - - -	ib.	173	296	9	Ivonis Carnutensis Chronicon de Regibus Francorum - - - - -	I.	391	624	8
— Rothomagensis (Rouen, Monast.) Cartæ - - - - -	ib.	17	66	8	Monstrelet (Enguerrand de) Continuation des Croniques de Navarre, Traicts on the History of - - - - -	III.	143	4424	1
Orleans (Province) Accounts and Receipts of - - - - -	III.	165	4501	1	- - - - -	II.	140	1582	82—84
Provence (Fortresses de), Plans et Dessins des - - - - -	ib.	143	4421	1	Roaldi (Francisci) de Bello Albigensum Commentarii - - - - -	III.	51	3679	2
Rochelle (Mayor, &c. of) Letters - - - - -	ib.	459	6988	27, 28	Turpini (Archiep. Remensis) de Gestis Karoli Magni - - - - -	I.	34	108	1
Royal Forests, Treatise on - - - - -	ib.	519	7179	1	- - - - -	II.	696	2500	6
					- - - - -	III.	360	6358	1
					— Estoire del Charle-mayn - - - - -	I.	102	273	23
					Victore (Hugonis de Sancto) Excerpta e Chronicis Francorum - - - - -	ib.	484	957	5

ii. *Civil History.*—Narrative.

(Chronicles, Antient History, and Memoirs of particular Reigns, &amp;c.)

Æmilius (Paulus) de Gestis Francorum - - - - -	III.	54	3711	1
Andegavensium Comitum Historia - - - - -	I.	470	902	18
Andreas (Fratris), Gestæ Regum Francorum - - - - -	III.	208	4822	2
Anonymous				
Lists of Records, concerning France - - - - -	I.	23	94	13—15, 17
De la Gouvernement de l'État de France - - - - -	ib.	514	1030	9
Chroniques de l'Histoire de France - - - - -	III.	140	4397	5
- - - - -	ib.	164	4498	1
Officers of the French Court, and their Functions - - - - -	ib.	160	4472	1 et seq.
Original History of the French Nation, from Pharamund to Hugh Capet ( <i>Fr.</i> ) - - - - -	I.	513	1030	1

iii. *History during particular Periods.*

Charlemagne (Epistola) - - - - -	I.	64	208	2
— History of (in German Verse) - - - - -	III.	100	3971	1
— Etablissement de son Empire - - - - -	ib.	145	4435	7
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4436	20
Philippi Augusti (Regis) Literæ Caroli VII. (Regis Francorum) Epistola - - - - -	I.	441	788	2
— Ordonnances de - - - - -	ib.	451	826	36
Francis I. Letters of - - - - -	III.	138	4362	4
- - - - -	ib.	236, 237	4994	21, 22 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2, 5
— Sign Manual - - - - -	ib.	342	6206	1
Louis XI. Oath to maintain the Privileges of the Rochellers, &c. - - - - -	ib.	539	7583	1
— Letter of - - - - -	I.	145	288	67
Henry III. Lettera alli Stati di Germania - - - - -	ib.	306	433	2239
— Negotiati de - - - - -	III.	30	3465	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2, 3 et seq.



Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. Modern.)—continued.

SECT. VI.—History of European States.—continued.					SECT. VI.—History of European States.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Henry IV. Orders of, relative to the Protestants in France (Fr.)					Memoires sur le Commerce et Politique de France	III.	148	4444	1 et seq.
Letters of	I.	513	1030	4—8	sur les Affaires, Loix et Coutumes de France	ib.	144	4435	1 et seq.
-	ib.	223	376	2	-	ib.	145	4436	1 et seq.
-	II.	139	1582	33	-	ib.	ib.	4437	1 et seq.
-	ib.	203	1760	13, 14	-	ib.	146	4439	1 et seq.
-	III.	30	3465	1, 2	-	ib.	147	4440	1 et seq.
-	ib.	149	4449	8	-	ib.	147	4441	1 et seq.
-	ib.	501	7016	1	-	ib.	149	4449	1 et seq.
Discours sur la Mort de	ib.	176	4583	1	-	ib.	150	4450	1 et seq.
Letters Patent for planting Guiane	I.	26	35	38	-	ib.	151	4453	1 et seq.
Eloge on	ib.	457	855	2	-	ib.	154	4463	2 et seq.
Negotiations and Treaties with the United Provinces and other Powers	ib.	530	1064	58 et seq.	-	ib.	158	4468	71
with the Protestants of France	III.	150	4450	4 et seq.	-	ib.	159	4471	18
Amours with the Princess of Condé	ib.	47	3638	1	-	ib.	164	4500	1 et seq.
-	ib.	215	4888	5	-	ib.	165	4514	1 et seq.
-	ib.	393	6759	1	-	ib.	167	4515	1 et seq.
Louis XIII. Letters of	I.	223	375	4	-	ib.	ib.	4520	1 et seq.
-	II.	142	1583	65	-	ib.	171	4521	1 et seq.
-	ib.	203	1760	15	-	ib.	173	4525	1
-	III.	160	4472	3	-	ib.	ib.	4526	1
-	ib.	171	4520	162	-	ib.	ib.	4527	1
-	ib.	459	6988	29	-	ib.	ib.	4528	1
Marriage Contract with Infanta of Spain	ib.	43	6845	64	-	ib.	ib.	4529	1
Annales du	ib.	160	4468	74	Brienne (Counts de) Collection of Letters and State Papers, addressed to and written by them, relative to the History, &c. of France	ib.	173	4525	1
Recueil des Medailles	ib.	219	4908	1	-	ib.	ib.	4526	1
Ordonnances de	ib.	138	4366	1	-	ib.	ib.	4527	1
Louis XIV. Letters of	II.	101	1514	3, 9	-	ib.	ib.	4528	1
-	ib.	106	1516	52	-	ib.	ib.	4529	1
-	ib.	109	ib.	220	-	ib.	ib.	4530	1
-	ib.	135	1579	69	-	ib.	ib.	4531	1
Inscription on	III.	427	6841	3	-	ib.	ib.	4532	1
Miscell. Tracts relative to his Reign	ib.	365	6431	1	-	ib.	174	4533	1
-	ib.	381	6630	1	-	ib.	ib.	4534	1
Ordonnances de	ib.	138	4367	1	-	ib.	ib.	4535	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4536	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4537	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4538	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4539	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4540	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4541	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4542	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4543	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4544	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4545	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4546	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4547	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4548	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4549	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4550	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4551	1
					-	ib.	175	4509	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4570	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4571	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4572	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4573	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4574	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4575	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4576	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4577	1
					-	ib.	176	4578	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4579	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4580	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4586	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4588	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4589	1
					-	ib.	ib.	4590	1

iv. Documentary.—(comprising Treaties, Memorials, and other Diplomatic Papers.)

COLLECTIONS DES MEMOIRES, viz.

Letters (Miscellaneous Historical,) containing Foreign News, Extracts from	I.	82	253	58—68
and State Papers relative to the Claims of Louis XIII. in Italy	III.	153	4456	1 et seq.
Claims of the French Kings to various Territories, (Lat.)	ib.	333	6155	4 et seq.
Memoires diverses sur les Droits des Rois de France au Royaume de Bourgogne, Castile, &c.	ib.	141	4405	1 et seq.
Concernant le Gouvernement de Henry II. François I. and Charles II	ib.	147	4439	23
Sur les Ducs et Pairs de France	ib.	143	4422	1
-	ib.	154	4463	1
Memoires diverses sur le Droit du Roi de France sur Lorraine	ib.	149	4440	11 et seq.

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. VI.— <i>History of European States.</i> —continued.					SECT. VI.— <i>History of European States.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.	§ 8. <i>History of Spain.</i>				
Patricius (Alexander) Treatise on Leagues and Wars of France -	III.	345	6239	I	Anonymous: viz.				
Seguier (Chancellor de) Collections of State Papers, &c. relative to French History, &c. &c. -	ib.	144—160	4435—	1 et seq.	Account of its Conquest by the Saracens -	I.	650	1290	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4472	1 et seq.	Claims, &c. of Spain in Italy -	III.	153	4456	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	163—173	4489—	1 et seq.	Collections relative to Spanish Affairs -	I.	168	295	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4531	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	173 et seq.	296	1 et seq.
Thou (le President de) Collection des Lettres et Memoires sur l'Histoire de France -	ib.	173	4525	I	1548—1549 -	III.	17	3322	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4526	I	1577 -	ib.	16	3315	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4527	I	1626—1641 -	ib.	15	3312	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4528	I	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3313	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4529	I	1628—1629 -	ib.	33	3494	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4530	I	1648—1649 -	ib.	168	4520	38 et seq.
TREATIES, &c. OF PARTICULAR SOVEREIGNS.					Dessein perpetuel des Espagnols, a la Monarchie Universelle -	ib.	148	4441	6
John					History of ( <i>Hispanice</i> ) -	ib.	42	3569	2
— Treaty of Peace with Edward III. (of England) -	I.	142	288	I	List of Records, relating to Spain -	I.	23	94	16
Francis I.					Ordinances, &c. concerning -	ib.	168	295	1—10, 16
— Treaty with the Princes of Germany -	ib.	204	353	13, 15	Relation de la Cour d'Espagne -	III.	420	6825	4
— with the Pope, &c. -	III.	342	6206	4	Relatione di Spagna -	II.	2	1313	9
Francis II.					- - - - -	III.	28	3455	3
— Traité de Paix, avec l'Espagne -	ib.	164	4500	I	- - - - -	ib.	30	3552	11
Louis XII.					Spanish Government in Flanders, Account of Short Account of Spain, (temp. Eliz.) -	I.	126	285	40
— Capitula Confederationis Cameracensis -	ib.	29	3462	13	- - - - -	ib.	169	295	26—37,
Henry IV.					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	39
— Trattato con il Gran Turcho -	ib.	44	3584	I	- - - - -	ib.	173	296	4—7
Louis XIII.					- - - - -	II.	300	1877	87—98
— Treaties with the United Provinces and other Powers -	I.	530, 531	1064	63 et seq.	Tumults in Flanders, Account of (in Italian) -	I.	168	295	18
— Traité avec le Prince de Condé -	III.	501	7015	I	Treatises on the Politics of Barcelli (Jacobi), Hispaniensis Belli Historia -	II.	571	2242	2, 3
— Traité d'Alliance avec Jean IV. Roi de Portugal -	ib.	151	4450	57	Campanelli, (Fr. Tomago) Monarchia di Spagna -	III.	54	3715	I
— Ligue de sa Mere et Philippe III. d'Espagne -	ib.	151	4453	I	- - - - -	ib.	42	3563	3
— Traité avec le Prince de Monaco -	ib.	152	4453	41	- - - - -	ib.	121	4167	I
— Traités diverses avec les Princes de l'Europe -	ib.	159	4468	8, 26	Ferdinand and Isabella, (History of) -	ib.	205	4792	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	27, 33	Henry III. (Roi de Castile) Testament de -	ib.	151	4450	53
Louis XIV.					Maria (Donna, Infanta of Spain) Letter to James I. -	ib.	457	6987	77
— Negotiations at the Treaty of Nimeguen -	II.	101	1514	1 et seq.	Philip II. Preparations of against England -	I.	59	168	113, 125
- - - - -	ib.	103	1515	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	168	295	19
- - - - -	ib.	105	1516	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	172	ib.	76 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	109	1517	1 et seq.	— Abstract of his Expenses, 1562 -	III.	129	4243	I
- - - - -	ib.	113	1518	1 et seq.	— Testament de -	ib.	151	4450	55
- - - - -	III.	167	4520	13, 14	— Instructions to his Son Philip III. -	II.	299	1877	53
Table des Traités de Paix, avec les Princes de l'Europe -	III.	154	4461	I	— to his Ambassador at Rome ( <i>Italice</i> ) -	III.	31	3473	I
Traitez entre les Roys de France et les Grandz Seigneurs -	ib.	206	4805	I	— Letters -	ib.	501	7016	I
					— Marriage de Philip IV. -	ib.	154	4462	I
					— Letters of -	ib.	200	4761	24, 25, 41
					- - - - -	ib.	399	6798	53
					- - - - -	ib.	400	6799	39
					— Funeral? -	II.	134	1579	51
					— Will -	ib.	107	1516	127

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.SECT. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.§ 9. *History of Portugal.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Account of - - - - -	I.	169	295	38
Account of Don Antonio's attempt to recover his Kingdom - - - - -	ib.	173	296	1
Emanuelis Regis Literæ - - - - -	III.	29	3462	37
Proceedings of the Court of in 1667 - - - - -	ib.	245	5091	2
De Portugallorum regni jure controversia - - - - -	ib.	333	6155	11, 12

§ 10. *Italy.*i. *Collections relative to Italian History, in General.*

Anonymous History of Italy - - - - -	III.	39	3543	1
Chronicon de Regibus Italiae - - - - -	I.	454	838	12
— de Rebus Italicis - - - - -	III.	51	3678	1
Collections relative to Italian Affairs - - - - -	ib.	128	4230	1
Compendio Historico dell'Italia - - - - -	ib.	23	3408	1
Cronica provincie Ytalie - - - - -	ib.	39	3536	2
Relazione di tutti Principi e Republiche d'Italia - - - - -	ib.	450	6941	25
Stato e Forze di Principi d'Italia - - - - -	I.	35	117	2
Leonardi Aretini, de Bello Italico contra Gothos - - - - -	III.	14	3276	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	49	3649	1
- - - - -	ib.	266	5418	5
Longobardorum Historia - - - - -	ib.	264	5383	1
Luitprandi Hist. Rerum Lombardicarum - - - - -	ib.	52	3685	3
- - - - -	ib.	54	3713	1

ii. *Collections relative to the History of Rome and the Roman See.*

[For the Lives and Epistolary Writings of Popes and Cardinals, *vide infra* Div. IV. Chap. II.]

Anonymi, De Cardinalibus, Tractatus - - - - -	I.	329	495	2—6
De Potestate Paparum Tractatus varii - - - - -	ib.	392	631	1 et seq.
Nuove di Roma - - - - -	ib.	173	296	9
Calabri (Joachimi) Vaticinia de Pontificibus Romanis - - - - -	II.	9	1340	1
Cancellariæ Romanæ curiæ Registra, <i>sive</i> Taxationes Bullarum - - - - -	ib.	262	1850	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	264	1851	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	265	1852	1 et seq.
Compendium Practices Registrum Bullarum - - - - -	III.	41	3554	1
Taxæ Pœnitentiariæ Apostolicæ - - - - -	ib.	43	3570	1
Cancellariæ Apostolicæ Formularium - - - - -	ib.	45	3588	8—11
Cardinalium Ecclesiæ Tituli Romanæ - - - - -	ib.	54	3727	2
Conclava della sede vacante di Papa Clemente VIII. - - - - -	I.	434	838	14
- - - - -	III.	30	3466	14
- - - - - a la mort di Gregorio XIV. - - - - -	ib.	41	3554	6—8
- - - - -	I.	175	296	28

SECT. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Conclava della sede vacante di Gregorio XV. - - - - -	III.	26	3435	1
- - - - -	ib.	28	3455	4
- - - - -	ib.	147	4439	56
— Conclave varie, Relatione degli Electionibus Paparum Literæ variz de annis 1378, 1394, et 1395 - - - - -	I.	433	754	2—5
— Tractatus varii de - - - - -	III.	33	3496	1
- - - - -	ib.	43	3578	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	44	3582	20—24
Gregory XIII. Negotiations with the Protestants of France - - - - -	ib.	150	4450	3, 5 et seq.
Hobbesii (Thomæ) Historia Ecclesiastica Romana - - - - -	II.	261	1844	1
Horborch (Gulielmi) Determinationes curiæ, Rotæ Appellatæ - - - - -	III.	60	3769	1
Instructio alle Nuntie varie - - - - -	ib.	30	3463	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3465	9 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	31	3473	1
Leonis X. Confederatio et Ligacum Henrico VIII. et aliis Capitula pro Defensione fidei, &c. - - - - -	I.	175	296	34
Miscellaneous Political Papers relative to the Papal See ( <i>Italice</i> ) - - - - -	III.	28	3462	9
- - - - -	ib.	40	3552	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	41	3553	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	41	3562	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	43	3574	1
- - - - -	ib.	44	3582	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	395	6793	7 et seq.
Officij varie della Corte Romana - - - - -	ib.	42	3562	17
— Thesaurarii Papæ Liber Paolo V. Conventioni con Venetia - - - - -	ib.	ib.	3563	1
- - - - -	ib.	30	3466	3
Paparum Catalogus, a S. Petro, usque ad Benedictum XIII. Pii II. Reditus ad Romam - - - - -	ib.	214	4887	3
— Oratio - - - - -	ib.	219	4913	3—5
Pontificum Romæ Ecclesiæ Series - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
- - - - -	I.	392	633	1
- - - - -	II.	676	2386	12
— Romanorum acta - - - - -	I.	392	633	2
— Gesta - - - - -	II.	676	2385	11
— Catalogus - - - - -	ib.	690	2408	3
— Historiola - - - - -	I.	454	838	13
— Chronicon Breve - - - - -	II.	653	2321	6
— Redditi - - - - -	III.	42	3563	2
Relatione della Corte di Roma - - - - -	I.	174	296	19
- - - - -	ib.	433	754	1
— di Roma - - - - -	III.	40	3553	4
Romagna, Relatione del Prefidentato di - - - - -	II.	2	1313	7
Strempi (Martini) Chronicon de Gestis Pontificum - - - - -	I.	395	641	5, 6

iii. *History of other Italian States (alphabetically disposed.)*

Bononiensis Communitatis Literæ ad Papam - - - - -	III.	29	3462	14
Bononiense Civitate, Prophetia de - - - - -	II.	633	2268	12
Bononiensis Nationis Laudes - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
Bononiensibus Legibus, Oratiuncula de - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	14
Ferrara, Relatione dello Stato, Forze, et Governo di - - - - -	ib.	2	1313	2
— Annali della Città di - - - - -	III.	15	3310	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3311	1

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.SECT. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Firenze Statuti dell' Università di - - -	III.	31	3467	1
Firenze (Florence) Relatione di - - -	II.	2	1313	3
History of - - -	III.	28	3458	1
Ordine della Compagnia di S. Maria della Piata - - -	ib.	40	3547	1
Geneva Memoires, Actes, et Traités de la Republique de Geneve avec France, &c. - - -	ib.	175	4569	1
Genoua, del Governo della Republica di - - -	ib.	42	3562	15
Annales Januenses - - -	ib.	47	3633	1
Lucehesa Republica, Del Governo della - - -	ib.	42	3562	14
Mantua.—Letter sopra Ducato di Mantua - - -	ib.	15	3312	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3313	1
Milan.—Droits du France sur l'estat de Milan - - -	ib.	159	4471	18
Relatione del Stato di - - -	II.	2	1313	4
- - - - -	ib.	272	1871	1
- - - - -	III.	43	3572	1
- - - - -	ib.	16	3315	3
Treaty with France - - -	ib.	29	3462	45
Entry of the King of France - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	47, 48
Mediolanensi Ducatu Contentiones de - - -	ib.	333	6155	13
Mediolani Urbe, Note de - - -	ib.	50	3670	1
Naples ( <i>see</i> Napoli, <i>vel</i> Neapolis) Relatione dello Stato di - - -	I.	104	280	18
del Regno di - - -	II.	2	1313	5
- - - - -	III.	396	6794	3
Relatione di tutte Revolutioni nel - - -	ib.	44	3585	5
Description of - - -	ib.	430	6845	3
Regum Nomina - - -	I.	356	588	86
Vice-reges - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	88
Pisa, Memorie storiche della Citta - - -	III.	43	3577	4
Placentia Urbis, Provisiones - - -	ib.	133	4285	1
Chronicon - - -	ib.	54	3682	1
Savoy.—Sabaudie (Comitum Ducumque) Historia - - -	I.	470	902	16
Relatione de Savoia - - -	II.	2	1313	1
Memoires concernant la Savoie, en 1608, &c. - - -	III.	149	4439	20
Extrait de la Cronique de Savoie - - -	ib.	152	4453	37
Sicily.—Willelmi (Regis) Litteræ - - -	I.	441	788	2
Collection of Letters and State Papers relative to the History of Sicily - - -	ib.	470	902	20, 23, *24
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	
Fazellus (Thomas) History of Sicily - - -	ib.	471	904	1
Messine, Diario delle, Revolutione della - - -	III.	40	3548	1
origine des ses Troubles - - -	ib.	152	4454	1
- - - - -	ib.	167	4516	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4517	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4519	1
Tuscany.—Relation of the State of - - -	II.	572	2242	9
Relatione del Gran Duca di Toscano - - -	III.	39	3536	3

SECT. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Urbino.—Urbinatis Status, Petitiones Civitatum, ad Papam - - -	III.	41	3561	1
Relatione di - - -	II.	2	1313	6
Venice.—Relatione del Ambasciatore - - -	III.	40	3553	1
Rendite di - - -	ib.	147	4439	19
Historia di - - -	ib.	40	3549	1
- - - - -	ib.	115	4110	1
- - - - -	ib.	240	5020	1
- - - - -	ib.	395	6793	3
Relatione di Cose - - -	ib.	248	5126	1
Instruizione al Nuncio di - - -	ib.	30	3466	10
Venetorum Litteræ ad Papam - - -	ib.	29	3462	26
Obligaciones ad sedem Apostolicam - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	55
Lega cum Pio V. Papa - - -	ib.	41	3562	3
Differences avec la Pape - - -	ib.	152	4453	45
Federa cum Cesare - - -	ib.	237	4994	37
Negocie et Materie trattata nella - - -	ib.	134	4298	1
- - - - -	ib.	30	3466	2 et seq.
Res gestæ, anno 1512 - - -	ib.	50	3668	5
Leges - - -	ib.	203	4770	1, 2
Giustificazione de Venetiani, per la pace fatta col Turco - - -	II.	272	1869	1
Risposta a la Giustificazione - - -	ib.	ib.	1870	1
Disputes of the Republic with the Pope - - -	ib.	557	2208	3—7
Officers and Magistrates of - - -	III.	18	3347	1, 2
Statuta di - - -	ib.	22	3393	1
- - - - -	ib.	203	4770	1
Relatione di - - -	ib.	28	3455	2
- - - - -	ib.	44	3585	4
Venetiarum Ducis Commissio - - -	ib.	22	3395	1
- - - - -	ib.	23	3403	1
Reipublicæ Constitutio - - -	ib.	198	4744	1
Modo de la Election del Duca - - -	ib.	29	3462	38
Chronica de - - -	ib.	208	4820	1
Interests de la Republique - - -	ib.	152	4453	46

§ 11. *History of Turkey.*

Abu-Moslem, Historia ( <i>Turcice</i> ) - - -	III.	272	5493	1
Achmet, Death of - - -	II.	201	1759	22
Al-Manzor (Caliph) Life of - - -	I.	650	1290	3
Amurath I. Death and Character of - - -	II.	201	1759	18
Anonymous Collections relative to Turkish History - - -	III.	30	3463	10
- - - - -	ib.	395	6793	3, 4, 6, 7
Brief Chronicle of Turkish History - - -	II.	583	2252	34
Des Etats et Empire du Turc - - -	III.	147	4439	21
General History of the Turks - - -	I.	596	1199	3
- - - - -	II.	202	1759	43
- - - - -	III.	339	6188	1
Notitia Imperii Othomani - - -	ib.	20	3370	3

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. Modern.)—continued.

SECT. VI.—History of European States.—continued.					SECT. VII.—History of Asiatic Countries.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Collections ( <i>cont.</i> )					Jerusalem				
Relatione dello Stato dell' Imperio Turchesco -	II.	2	1313	8	Baldrici (Episcopi Dolenfis) Historia Peregrinationis Hierosolymitanæ	III.	54	3707	1
- - - - -	ib.	272	1872	1	Captio - - - - -	I.	329	495	1
- - - - -	III.	42	3569	1	Destruction - - - - -	III.	197	4733	3
- - - - -	ib.	44	3584	2	Historia - - - - -	ib.	45	3592	1
Rhodes, History of the					Recuperatione et Perdita di Gierusalem -	ib.	395	6793	5
Siege of - - - - -	II.	165	1632	2	Pauli (Marci, Veneti) Divisiones et Consuetudines Orientalium Regionum -	ib.	247	5115	1
Soldani Tituli - - - - -	III.	29	3462	25	Persia, (Shah or King of) Firmaens to English Merchants -	I.	34	109	1-23
Hierosolymitani Patriarchæ, de Moribus Turcarum -	I.	34	108	3	Relatione varie di Persia -	III.	40	3552	2-4
Mahomet I. Character of -	II.	201	1759	19	- - - - -	II.	272	1874	1
Mohammedis et Califorum, Historia, ( <i>Turcice</i> ) -	III.	269	5450	1	Vitriaco (Jacobi de) Historia Terræ Sanctæ -	II.	198	1757	4
Solyman (the Magnificent) Letter of - - - - -	ib.	501	7014	7	- - - - -	III.	45	3952	1
Funeral of - - - - -	II.	201	1759	10					
SECT. VII.—History of Asiatic Countries.					SECT. VIII.—History of America.				
Agelles (Raymundi de) Historia Hierosolymiana -	III.	137	4340	1	De la Vega (Garcilasso) Histoire des Yncas, du Peru (Extrait) -	II.	146	1589	25
Amboyne, Account of the Cruelties of the Dutch towards the English ( <i>Fr.</i> ) -	II.	644	2296	1	Jamaica, Brief Survey of -	III.	20	3361	1
Anonymi					- - - - -	ib.	449	6922	8
Annales de Bello Sacro in Oriente gesto -	ib.	198	1757	3	Account of the Earthquake there -	ib.	449	6922	8
Cronica Johannis, Regis Jerusalem -	I.	34	108	2	New England, Notes on the Planting of -	I.	55	167	12
Gesta Francorum in Bello Sacro - - - - -	III.	95	3904	1	Newfoundland, King James I. Charter for planting -	ib.	357	589	2
Saracen Empire, Destruction of - - - - -	I.	650	1290	4	Quarry's (Col.) Memorial on American Colonies -	III.	350	6273	1
East Indies, Memoranda concerning - - - - -	III.	130	4251	1	America, and American Islands, Collections concerning -	II.	657	2334	43, 44
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4252	1	Pennsylvania, Memorial on the State of - - - - -	III.	350	6273	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4253	1	Virginia, Rebellion there -	ib.	431	6845	54
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4254	1	- - - - -	ib.	505	7021	29
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4255	1					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4256	1					
Great Moguls (Hamaiem, Acbar, and Giangir) History of	I.	442	790	1					

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. Civil.)

SECT. I.—Antient Biography, (including Letters.)					SECT. I.—Antient Biography—continued.				
[For the Lives and Epistolary Writings of Antient Philosophers, vide supra, Class II. Div. I. History of Philosophy and Philosophers, p. 225.]						Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Æmilius Probus : <i>see</i> Probus, <i>infra</i> .					Anacharsidis Epistolæ -	III.	283	5635	6
Æschinis (Socratici) Epistolæ	III.	280	5610	9	Apollinaris (Sidonii) Epistolæ	ib.	113	4084	1
Alciphronis Epistolæ -	ib.	283	5635	23	Apollonii Epistolæ -	ib.	283	5635	14
Alexandri Magni Vita et Epistolæ -	ib.	277	5566	3	Antiochi Epiphanis, Historia ( <i>Hebraice</i> ) -	II.	270	1861	19
- - - - -	I.	341	527	3	- - - - -	III.	290	5713	1
- - - - -	II.	243	5054	7, 8	Aurelii Victoris, de Viris illustribus Liber -	ib.	213	4868	3
- - - - -	ib.	707	2682	22	- - - - -	ib.	221	4923	55
Vita ( <i>Turcice</i> ) -	III.	14	3273	1	Bruti Epistolarum Collectio -	II.	700	2568	2
Amasidis (Ægyptii) Epistolæ	ib.	283	5635	2	- - - - -	III.	277	5566	4
					Cæsaris (Caii Julii) Epistolæ -	II.	711	2765	1
					Callinici Epistolæ, <i>Gr.</i> -	III.	280	5610	10
					Chionis Epistolæ, <i>Gr.</i> -	ib.	275	5635	12
					Euripidis Epistolæ -	ib.	283	5635	7
					Demosthenis (Oratoris) Vita, ( <i>Græce</i> ) -	ib.	291	5728	2



## DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. Civil.)—continued.

SECT. I.—*Antient Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Demosthenis (oratoris) Exilium	III.	85	3830	6
Dionysii (Antiocheni Sophistæ) Epistolæ, <i>Græce</i>	ib.	280	5610	2
Heliogabali (Imperatoris) Oratio	ib.	43	3577	3
Hippocratis (Epistolæ,) <i>Latine</i>	II.	698	2541	3
— <i>Græce</i>	III.	37	3527	1
—	ib.	282	5626	3
—	ib.	355	6295	14
Homeri Vita ( <i>Græce</i> )	ib.	280	5600	1
— ( <i>Latine</i> )	II.	697	2508	8
Juliani (Apostatæ) Epistolæ, <i>Gr.</i>	III.	283	5635	5
Libanii (Sophistæ) Prolegomena de Demosthenis, <i>Gr.</i>	ib.	290	5724	7
— Vita Demosthenis	ib.	291	5728	2
— Epistolæ, <i>Græce</i>	ib.	277	5566	7
—	ib.	285	5663	1
—	ib.	292	5735	5
—	ib.	355	6301	2
Mufonii Epistolæ, <i>Gr.</i>	ib.	280	5610	5
Nepotis (Cornelii) Fragmenta Vitarum	II.	703	2601	1
— Vita Pomponii Attici	ib.	701	2580	1
Myæ Epistolæ, <i>Gr.</i>	III.	283	5635	16
Phalaridis Epistolæ	II.	700	2568	2
—	III.	234	4974	2
—	ib.	277	5566	2
—	ib.	283	5635	1
—	ib.	221	4923	61
Pilati Epistolæ Spuriæ	ib.	221	4923	61
Plinii (Caii Secundi, Sen.) de Viris illustribus	I.	70	218	17
—	II.	694	2471	1
Plutarchi Vitæ variae, <i>Græce</i>	III.	283	5638	1
—	ib.	285	5663	1
—	ib.	288	5692	1
— <i>Latine</i>	ib.	25	3426	1 et seq.
—	ib.	32	3485	1
—	ib.	266	5411	1 et seq.
Probus (Marcus Æmilius) De Excellentibus Ducibus	II.	701	2580	4
Solini (Caii Julii) Epistolæ	III.	87	4084	6
Theanæ Epistolæ	ib.	280	5610	4
—	ib.	283	5635	13
Valerius Maximus, de Dictis et Factis Memorabilibus Antiquis	II.	695	2488	1
—	ib.	696	2504	1
—	ib.	710	2759	1
—	ib.	711	2774	1
—	ib.	ib.	2779	1
—	III.	89	3872	1
—	ib.	138	4372	1
—	ib.	ib.	4373	1
—	ib.	139	4374	1
—	ib.	ib.	4375	1
—	ib.	144	4430	1
—	ib.	220	4915	1
Zonaræ Epistolæ, <i>Gr.</i>	ib.	355	6297	1

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*§ I.—*British, (including Letters, Trials, Speeches, &c.)*

Abbes (Jacobi) Condemnatio	I.	247	421	104, 114
Abington (Edw.) Trial and Confession of	ib.	154	290	73, 84
Abbott (Geo. Archbp. of Canterbury) Letters of	ib.	49	160	8
—	ib.	206	354	13, 14, 27
—	ib.	323	464	1
—	ib.	449	823	3
—	ib.	486	969	1

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

Abbot (Geo. Archbp. of Canterbury) Letters of ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	141	1583	28—30
—	ib.	299	1877	67
—	III.	200	4761	48
— Speeches of	I.	210	360	56
—	II.	4	1323	22
—	ib.	186	1721	50
—	ib.	647	2305	58
—	III.	215	4888	24
—	ib.	244	5083	3
—	ib.	401	6799	115
—	ib.	402	6800	38
Abergavenny (Henry Ld.) Letter of	ib.	469	6992	35
Adams (Fitzherbert) Letter of	ib.	64	3778	1
— (Sir Thomas) Letter of	ib.	510	7041	9
Addison (Dr. Lancel.) Letters of	ib.	451	6944	1
— (Joseph) Letter	ib.	451	6944	1
Adrian (Bartholomew) Letter	ib.	64	3778	2
— (Richardson) Letter of	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Aglieny's (Edward) Speech	I.	455	847	1
Aikenhead (Tho.) Trial and Letters of	III.	423	6846	111, 112
Alane (Rich.) Epitaph on	I.	401	665	25
Aldred's (Salamon) Letter	ib.	132	286	38
Aldryche's (Capt. Ge.) Letter	ib.	140	287	76
Alington's (James) Letter	ib.	219	374	33
Allen's (John) Letter	ib.	220	374	75
— (Tho.) Letter	II.	137	1581	53
Allene (Willelmi) Condemnation	I.	247	421	105, 111
Alleyne (—) Proceedings against for Witchcraft	ib.	249	424	7, 8
Almeley (Thomæ de) Abjuration	ib.	246	421	60
Alured's (Tho.) Letters	III.	493	7000	37
Anderfon (Edward) Letters of	II.	314	1893	17—21
— (James) Letter	III.	64	3378	4
Andrews (Jer.) Letter	ib.	64	3778	5
— (Lancelot, Bp. of Winchester) Letter	ib.	476	6994	96
—	ib.	493	7000	24
Anguish (Mr.) Epitaph on	I.	520	1052	1
Angus & Mar (Earl of) Letters	III.	490	6999	67
—	ib.	493	7000	31
Annand's (Lord) Letter	II.	137	1581	67
Anstis's (John) Letters	III.	64, 65	3778	6 et seq.
Anstruther's (Sir Robert) Letters	II.	137	1581	69
—	ib.	142	1583	44
Anyan's (Tho.) Letter	III.	493	7000	20
Apsley's (Sir Allen) Letters	II.	138	1581	74, 81
Archdeacon (Daniel) Account of	I.	647	1285	1
— (Dan.) Case of	III.	344	6213	1
— Narrative of	ib.	370	6495	1
Archer's (Henry) Letter	I.	130	285	114
Arcot's (or Arscote, John) Letters	ib.	122	284	30
Argyle's (Earl of) Letter	III.	497	7004	63
Arkenfall's (Rich.) Letters	ib.	476	6994	97, 100
Arundel (Earl of) Petition of the Lords for	I.	49	160	13, 14
(Earls): <i>see</i> Howard, <i>infra.</i>				
Ashby (Mr.) Letters of	III.	184	4647	1—5, 13
—	ib.	185	ib.	15, 18
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
Ashley (Serjeant) Speeches of	I.	52	161	58
—	II.	186	1721	37
—	ib.	647	2305	53
—	III.	401	6799	104
—	ib.	402	6800	32
Ashton's (Sir Walter) Letters	ib.	200	4761	32, 33
Askew (Anne) Account of the torturing of	I.	242	419	3



DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Aflon (Sir Thomas)	-			
— Apology for himself	II.	526	2135	61
— Letters of	ib.	468, 469	2093	63, 65, 70
- - -	ib.	472	ib.	102, 105
- - -	ib.	475	2094	36
— Petition	III.	80	3791	33
— (Sir Arthur) Exploits of	II.	533	2149	28 et seq.
— (Sir Walter) Letters of	ib.	133	1580	1—5, 7
- - -	ib.	134	ib.	8—22
— Memorial	I.	185	304	17
— Account of his Nego-	-			
ciations	II.	4	1323	34
— (Sir Robert) Letter	ib.	134	1581	80
— (Sir John) Letter	ib.	425	2059	28
Astry's (J.) Letters	III.	233	4966	1
Athothe (Tho.) Sententia con-	-			
tra	I.	246	421	54
Atkyns (Sir Rob.) Speech	ib.	610	1222	5
Atterbury (Dr.) Retraction of	III.	354	6848	20
Atye's (Arthur) Letter	ib.	471	6993	6
- - -	II.	136	1580	28
At-Water (Gulielmi) Epita-	-			
phium	I.	345	539	20
Audley's (Merwyn, Lord) Trial	III.	442	6865	17
Aylesburie's (Sir Tho.) Letter	II.	137	1581	62
Aylmer's (John, B. of London)	-			
Letter	III.	470	6992	46
Aynsworth's (Geo.) Confession	I.	247	421	85
Babington's (Anne) Letters	III.	65	3778	19, 20
— (Anthony) Letters	-			
to Queen Eliza-	I.	8	36	49
beth	ib.	439	787	46
— to Mary Queen of	-			
Scots	ib.	653	1300	32
— Detection of his	-			
Conspiracy	III.	349	6265	6
— Arraignment, Con-	-			
fession, and Exe-	I.	154	290	72, 79, 84
cution of	ib.	136	286	145 et seq.
Bacon's (Anthony) Letters	-			
Bacon (Sir Francis,) Lord	-			
Chancellor	-			
— Considerations on	-			
War with Spain	ib.	9	37	2
— Discourse on the Com-	-			
mission of Bridewell	II.	4	1323	13
— Confession of Faith	III.	421	6828	1
— Essays ( <i>Fr.</i> )	ib.	164	4499	1
— ( <i>Englsh</i> )	ib.	246	5106	1
— Letters	I.	182	298	4
- - -	ib.	609	1221	38
- - -	II.	130	1576	27
- - -	III.	77	3786	19, 20
- - -	ib.	200	4761	61 et seq.
- - -	ib.	454	6986	77
- - -	ib.	482—484	6996	50—52,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	100, 102,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	109, 110
- - -	ib.	484 et seq.	6997	14, 18, 20,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	37, 44, 59,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	60, 61
- - -	ib.	496	7002	20
- - -	ib.	511	7042	2
— Observations, Moral	-			
and Political	II.	267	1853	5
— Speeches	I.	11	39	22, 29,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30—32
- - -	ib.	50	160	41
- - -	ib.	420	703	120
- - -	ib.	452	830	7, 8
- - -	II.	130	1576	16, 23
- - -	ib.	170	1673	2
- - -	ib.	267	1853	1, 3, 4

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bacon's (Sir Francis) Lord	-			
Chancellor, Speeches ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	299	1877	76
- - -	III.	427	6842	2, 14
— Speeches and Letters,	-			
Collection of	ib.	397	6797	1 et seq.
— On the Commission of	-			
Bridewell	II.	4	1323	13
— Verses on his Fall	I.	214	367	82
— (Sir Nicholas, Lord	-			
Keeper) Letters of	ib.	56, 57	168	6, 23—25
- - -	ib.	130	286	6
- - -	ib.	142	287	133
- - -	II.	298	1877	42, 43
- - -	III.	349	6205	3
- - -	ib.	496	7032	20
— Speeches of	I.	8	36	55
- - -	ib.	11	39	27
- - -	ib.	50	160	41
- - -	ib.	82	253	56, 57
- - -	ib.	233	368	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	420	703	120
- - -	II.	130	1576	10, 11, 15
- - -	ib.	298	1877	28, 44
- - -	ib.	551	2185	1, 2, 3, 13
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15, 20
- - -	III.	250	5176	7, 12
- - -	ib.	349	6205	28
Badger's (Wm.) Letters	ib.	470	6992	68, 70
- - -	ib.	471	6993	1
Bagshawe's (Mr.) Speec n-	II.	7	13, 7	28
- - -	III.	403	6801	25
- - -	ib.	518	7162	35
Baines (Paul) Life of	ib.	312	6037	3
Baker's (Christopher) Letter	I.	129	285	11
— Confession	ib.	182	297	49
— (Tho.) Letters	III.	65	3778	21—43
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	44—79
Bale (John, sen.) Account of	I.	213	367	21
— (John) Notes concerning	III.	84	3821	1
Balei (Joh.) De Viris illustribus	-			
Angliæ	ib.	508	7031	12, 13
- - -	ib.	86	3838	1
Bales (Peter) Account of his	-			
winning a golden Pen, &c.	I.	404	675	1
Ball (John) Life of	III.	312	6037	4
Ballard (John) Trial and Con-	-			
fessions of	I.	154	290	72, 78
Baller (Edmonde) Letter of	ib.	115	283	85
Balmerino (Lord) Letter of	III.	496	7004	19
— Trial of	ib.	188	4697	1
Baltinglaff (Viscount) Letter of	II.	529	2138	18
Bancroft, Dr. Richard (Bp.	-			
of London, and Archbp. of	-			
Canterbury,) Letters of	I.	209	360	22
- - -	ib.	405	677	17
- - -	III.	476	6994	110
- - -	ib.	477	6995	48
- - -	ib.	511	7042	1
Banington's (Thomas) Letter	I.	223	376	19
Bankes's (Mr. Attorney Ge-	-			
neral) Speech on Ship-money	ib.	21	364	5
Barber's (C.) Letter	ib.	239	416	123
Barefoot's (John) Letter	III.	483	6996	113
Barker (Sir Christopher) Con-	-			
fession of	I.	182	297	49
— (William) Examina-	-			
tion of	ib.	152, 153	290	32, 36,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	37, 45,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52
Barnarde (Margaret) Proceed-	-			
ings against	ib.	246	421	50
Barnes's (Emanuel) Letters	III.	65	3778	80, 81
— (James) Letter	I.	223	376	20
Barnwell (—) Confession of	ib.	154	290	81



Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bowes (Sir Thomas) Letters	I.	205	353	40
— (Sir William) Letters	ib.	161	292	44, 45
—	ib.	456	851	2, 3
Bower's (Henry, Archbishop of York) Letter	ib.	246	421	65
Bowles (Joseph) Letters	III.	66	3778	115—117
Bowyer's (Wm.) Letter	ib.	66	3778	114
Boyle's (Rob.) Letter	ib.	496	7003	8
Boys (John) Life of	ib.	514	7052	12
Brackley (Lord Chancellor) Speech of	I.	11	39	33
Bradford's (John) Letters	ib.	237	416	23—27
— Processus contra	ib.	245	421	22, 25
Bradshaw's (Henry) Letter	ib.	122	284	24
Bradshaw (John) Letter of	ib.	142	287	139
— Death of	II.	354	1929	10
Bradshaw's (Wm.) Life	III.	312	6037	3
Brand's (Wm.) Letters	ib.	66	3778	119—122
Brandon's (Charles Duke of Suffolk) Letters	I.	114—117	283	44, 67, 71, 146
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	61
Brech (Johannis) Abjuration	ib.	246	421	61
Brembre (Nicholas) Execution of	ib.	490	980	15
Brereton's (Sir Wm.) Letter	II.	525	2135	34
Brerewood (Rob.) Letter	ib.	525	2135	24
Brett's (Captain Alexander) Letters	ib.	138	1581	88, 89
Brewster's (Sam.) Letters	III.	66	3778	130—139
Brigstocke (O.) Letters of	ib.	66	3778	128, 129
Bristol (Earl of): <i>see</i> Digby <i>infra</i> .				
Brograve (John) Letters of	I.	83	255	16, 20
Bromfield (Peter) Account of	II.	380	1999	25
Brooke's (George Lord Cobham) Letters	I.	114, 117	283	62, 133,
—	ib.	—120	ib.	148, 170,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	173, 204
—	ib.	121	284	15
— Epitaph	ib.	124	ib.	84
— Francis (Lord Cobham) Letters	ib.	133, 134	286	75, 94
—	ib.	139	287	32, 34, 36—
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	40, 42, 44
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	—49, 51
—	ib.	143 et seq.	288	11, 20, 21,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	27, 45, 48,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 52—54,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	56, 60
—	ib.	160	292	31
— (Henry, Lord Cobham) Arraignment	II.	554	2194	23
— Epitaph	III.	251	5191	11
Broughton (Hugh) Letters of	I.	440	787	87—90
—	ib.	515	1038	4—8
Brouncker's (William) Letter	ib.	136	286	133
Browne (Anthony, Viscount Montague) Letter of	ib.	417	703	12
— (Sir Anthony) Account of Gent. Pensioners	ib.	115	283	99
— Letters of	ib.	ib.	ib.	100
— (Geo.) Letters of	III.	66	3778	149, 150
— (John) Confession of	I.	607	1219	108
— (R.) Letters of	III.	66	3778	140—148
Brownrigg's (R.) Letter	I.	219	374	51
Brownrigg's (Ralph, Bp. of Exeter) Letters	ib.	223	376	31
Bruin (Jo.) Literæ	III.	499	7011	88
Bryan (Sir Francis) Letter of	I.	117	283	144
—	ib.	174	296	18
Brydges (Wm. Lord Chandos) Letter of	III.	479	6995	92

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Brydges (Frances, Lady Chandos) Letter of	III.	480	6996	I
— (Giles, Lord) Letter of	ib.	480	6995	119
Buck's (Nicholas) Letter	ib.	473	6994	9
Buckhurst (Lord Treasurer) <i>see</i> Sackville, <i>infra</i> .				
Buckingham (Duke of) <i>see</i> Villiers, <i>infra</i> .				
Bugg's (Francis) Letter	ib.	66	3778	152
Bulkeley's (Sir Rich.) Letters	ib.	66	3778	153—155
Bull's (Mr.) Letter	ib.	66	3778	157, 158
Bungay (Cornelius) Processus contra	I.	246	421	36
Burchet (Mr. Sec. of Navy, temp. Q. Anne) Letters	III.	354	6287	6
Burgherthe's (Henry) Life	I.	77	247	46
Burleigh (Lord): <i>see</i> Cecil <i>infra</i> .				
Burley (Sir John) History of	I.	348	545	13
Burman's (J.) Letter	III.	68	3780	3
Burnet (Gilbert, Bp. of Sarum) Letter of	ib.	399	6798	49
Burrough's (Capt.) Letter	ib.	476	6994	104
Burrufii (Johannis) Literæ	II.	259	1823	14 et seq.
Burrough's (Rob.) Letters	III.	66	3778	161, 162
—	ib.	68	3780	12
Burton's (Henry) Petition	II.	209	1769	6
— (Hum.) Letter	III.	66	3778	160
— (Mr.) Proceedings against	ib.	442	6865	14
— (Wm.) Letters	I.	229	374	63, 65
Butler's (Edward) Trial	III.	433	6846	104
— (James, Earl and Duke of Ormond) Letters	II.	523	2135	4
—	ib.	524	ib.	8, 9
—	ib.	525	ib.	33
— Papers relative to his Life and Times	III.	515	7056	I
— (Piers, Lord) Letter	II.	138	1581	100
— (Tho. Earl of Ormond) Letter	III.	474	6994	34
Button's (Sir Tho.) Letter	II.	138	1581	86
Byrde (John, Bp. of Chester) Letter of	I.	365	604	32
Byron (John, Lord) Letters and Warrants of	II.	524, 525	2135	15, 26, 37,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	39
—	ib.	526	ib.	51—54, 70
— (Sir John) Letters of	ib.	350 et seq.	1926	38, 55, 62,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	84, 85, 86,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	92
Byssell's (Robert) Abjuration	I.	246	421	38
Cæsar's (Sir Julius) Letters	ib.	136	286	153
—	III.	480	6995	108
—	ib.	493	7000	43
Calthrope's (Mr.) Speech	I.	80	252	13
Calvert's (Sir Geo.) Letters	II.	136	1580	49, 50
Camden's (Wm.) Diary	I.	8	36	62
— Letters	ib.	218	374	15
—	III.	502	7017	19
Campbell (— B. of Argyle) Letter of	II.	138	1581	78
—	III.	497	7004	64
— (Rob.) Letters of	ib.	68	3780	6—12
Campier's (Jesuit) Trial	ib.	349	6265	2
Canning's (Wm.) Trial	ib.	423	6846	105
Capel (Arthur, Earl of Essex) Accounts of his Death	I.	609	1221	54—56
Cantoris (John, Exon. Ep.) Literæ	ib.	441	788	5
Capon ( <i>or</i> Bird? John, Bishop of Bangor) Letter of	ib.	114	283	72
Cardmaker (Joh.) Processus contra	ib.	245	421	19

4 U

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

SECT. II.— <i>Modern Biography.</i> —continued.					SECT. II.— <i>Modern Biography.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Carew's (George, Lord) Letters	II.	138	1581	76	Cecil (Sir Edw.) Letters ( <i>cont.</i> )	III.	485 et seq.	6997	16, 64,
— (Sir Henry) Letter	III.	496	7000	4	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	74, 80
— (John) Letters	ib.	496	7000	4	—	ib.	495	7002	1
Carey's (Sir George) Letters	I.	134	286	87, 97	—	ib.	511	7042	3
—	III.	495	7002	1	— Speeches of	I.	104	280	24
— (Henry, Ld. Hunsdon) Letters	ib.	472	6993	37	—	ib.	206	354	2
—	ib.	484	6997	13	—	II.	134	1579	87
—	ib.	488, 489	6999	14, 23, 25,	—	ib.	557	2207	3
—	et seq.	ib.	26, 33, 35,		—	III.	441	6854	25
—	ib.	ib.	38, 52, 56,		— Instructions to his Son	ib.	48	3638	11
—	ib.	ib.	58, 60, 65,		—	ib.	115	4111	13
—	ib.	ib.	66, 70, 73,		— State of a Secretary's Place and the Perill	I.	206	354	7
—	ib.	ib.	81, 86, 87,		—	III.	345	6234	1
—	ib.	ib.	89, 96, 99,		— Character of	I	8	36	63
—	ib.	ib.	101, 102,		— (Thomas Earl of Exeter) Letters of	ib.	218	374	24
—	ib.	ib.	106, 107,		— Dialogue on Queen's Prerogative	III.	345	6234	3
—	ib.	ib.	110		— (Sir William, Lord Burgh) Letters of	I.	85 et seq.	260	3, 11,
— (Sir Rob.) Letter	ib.	472	6993	36	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 23
Carleton's (Sir Dudley) Letters	II.	136	1580	54—56	—	ib.	131	286	21
—	III.	495	7002	1	—	ib.	135	ib.	110
— Speeches	I.	49	160	12	—	ib.	141	287	105
—	ib.	52	161	41	—	ib.	416	703	9, 10
Carman (Ricardi) Condemnation	ib.	246	421	69	—	ib.	134	1581	79
— (Willelmi) Condemnation	ib.	247	421	78	—	ib.	440	787	45, 78, 79
Carnaby's (Sir Tho.) Letter	III.	494	7001	21	—	III.	464, 465	6990	1, 6, 7, 34
Carr (Robert, Earl of Somerset) Letters	I.	206	354	9	—	ib.	514	7053	7
—	III.	495	7002	1, 85.	—	II.	437	2082	32
— Trial and Execution of	II.	554	2198	25	—	III.	115	4111	12, 13
Carte's (Sam.) Letters	III.	68	3780	11—16	— List of Papers in his Closet	ib.	187	4667	1
Cartwright (Nicholas) Abjuration	I.	246	421	42	Chadderton (Laur.) Vita	ib.	514	7052	1
— (Tho.) Life of	III.	312	6037	3	Chaderton's (Dr.) Life	ib.	312	6037	4
Carvyle's (Capt. Robert) Letter	I.	158	291	85	Chalmer's (John) Letter	I.	139	287	52
Cafe's (Dr. John) Letters	III.	478	6995	61	Chamberi (Guil.) Epistola	ib.	240	416	135
—	ib.	479	ib.	96	Chamberlain's (E.) Letter	ib.	168	295	19
—	ib.	480	ib.	115	Chamberlayne's (J.) Letters	III.	68	3780	17, 18
Caslehaven (Lord and Lady) Cafe of	ib.	432	6846	79	—	ib.	451	6944	1
(And see Touchet, <i>infra</i> .)	ib.	432	6846	79	Chamberlen's (Sir Thomas) Letters	I.	205	353	32, 37
Catesby's (Sir Wm.) Trial	I.	458	859	4	—	ib.	338, 339	523	65, 98,
Catlyn's (Malivery) Letter	ib.	136	286	149	—	ib.	i.	ib.	100
Catlyn's (Sir Rob.) Letters	III.	465	6990	23, 36	Chambers's (Wm.) Letter	ib.	240	416	135
—	ib.	467	6991	37, 39	Chamond's (Rich.) Letter	ib.	190	309	35
Caundys's (Tho.) Letter	I.	134	286	91	Champion's (Edw.) Trial	III.	349	6265	2
Cavendish (Ann, Countess of Devonshire) Letter of	III.	493	7000	27	Chandos (Lady Frances) Letter of	ib.	481	6996	1
— (Richard) Cafe	II.	131	1576	90	—	ib.	484	6997	15
Caxton (Wm.) Account of	III.	307	5910	7	Chandois (Gyles Lord) Letter of	ib.	480	6995	119
Cecil (Sir Edward) Speeches of	ib.	399	6799	2, 11, 18	— (Wm. Lord) Letters of	ib.	479	6995	92
— (Rob. Earl of Salisbury) Diary of	I.	8	36	51	Charlett's (Dr.) Letters	ib.	68	3780	19, 21—23
— Letters of	ib.	5	35	18	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	25—30
—	ib.	8	36	55	—	ib.	69	ib.	31—39
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	57, 60	—	ib.	71	3781	70—166
—	85	260	5		Charnocke (—) Arraignment & Confession of	I.	154	290	76, 85
—	160	292	39		Ceci (Checke, D. Johannis) Literæ	ib.	242	417	114, 115
—	133	1579	21, 22		Chedsey's (Dr.) Letter	ib.	237	416	37
—	269	1858	12		Cheke's (Sir John) Life	III.	342	6202	1
—	276	1875	16, 52, 58		Chester (Margaretam) Processus contra	I.	247	421	82
—	279	ib.	87		Chesterfield's (Ld.) Letter	III.	494	7001	27
—	281	ib.	108		Chetwynd's (Wm.) Letter	ib.	494	7001	37
—	285, 287	ib.	161, 191,		Cheyne (Sir Thomas, Lord?) Letter of	I.	115	283	101
—	ib.	ib.	193, 196		Chichester (Arthur, Lord) Letters	II.	137	1581	34
—	294	ib.	233		—	ib.	138	ib.	75
—	297	ib.	247						
—	557	2207	2						
—	III.	195	4715	1					
—	ib.	470, 479	6995	60, 97,					
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	98					
—	ib.	482	6996	70, 75					



DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Christopherfon's (John) Letter	III.	511	7043	17
Chrome (Edward) Processus contra	I.	245	421	24
Churchyard's (Mr.) Letter	III.	492	6999	111
Clarendon (Earl of): <i>see</i> Hyde <i>infra</i> .				
Clark's (Hugh) Life	ib.	312	6037	4
Clarke or Clerk (John, Bishop of Bath and Wells) Letters of	I.	114	283	76, 77
- - - - -	ib.	181	297	34—36
- - - - -	III.	463	6989	10
Clarke's (Mr. Edward) Letters	II.	136	1580	57
— (Mrs. Mary) Account of	ib.	269	1860	13
Clarke (Richard Mountague) Impeachment of	I.	49	160	2, 4, 5
Claxton's (Will.) Letters	ib.	217, 218	374	7, 8, 9, 16
Clayton's (Wm.) Letters	III.	69	3780	47—49
Cleber (—) Execution of	I.	344	537	25
Clench's (Judge) Letters	II.	351	1926	58
- - - - -	III.	482	6996	61, 73
Clerk (Bartholomæi) Epistola	I.	238	416	64
— (Edw.) Letter of	III.	474	6994	27
— (John): <i>see</i> Clarke, <i>supra</i>				
Clifford (Ricardi, Londoniensis Episcopi) Literæ	I.	255	431	126, 138
Clifton's (Sir Gervas) Petition	ib.	48	158	80
Clinton (Henry, Earl of Lincoln) Letters of	III.	478—480	6995	70, 71, 109
- - - - -	ib.	483	6996	114
- - - - -	ib.	485	6997	36, 37
- - - - -	ib.	486	ib.	67
Clopton (Sir Wm.) Epitaph on	I.	356	588	109
Cobbe (Thomæ) Condemnatio	ib.	247	421	106, 115
Cobham (Lord) <i>see</i> Brooke, <i>supra</i> .				
Cockburne's (Samuel) Letter	I.	158	291	86
Cogan (Robert) Letter of	ib.	83	255	15
Coke (Sir Edward), Speeches of	ib.	9	37	29, 30, 32
- - - - -	ib.	52	161	55
- - - - -	ib.	53	ib.	81
- - - - -	II.	133	1578	19
- - - - -	ib.	185, 186	1721	19, 22, 35,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	38, 63
- - - - -	ib.	262	1846	7, 9
- - - - -	ib.	557	2208	13
- - - - -	ib.	570	2234	12
- - - - -	ib.	647	2305	39, 41
- - - - -	III.	401	6799	99
- - - - -	ib.	402	6800	9, 11, 16,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52, 56
- - - - -	ib.	432	6846	42
— Letters of	ib.	314	6055	2
— Proceedings against him	II.	209	1767	6, 7
- - - - -	ib.	300	1877	97
- - - - -	III.	251	5191	2
Coke (or Cooke, Sir John) Letters of	II.	136	1580	59
- - - - -	ib.	137	1581	65
- - - - -	III.	493	7000	39
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7001	1
- - - - -	ib.	495	ib.	88
— (Speeches of)	I.	6	35	41
- - - - -	ib.	9	37	26
- - - - -	ib.	53	161	80, 81
- - - - -	ib.	606	1219	72
- - - - -	II.	185	1721	20
- - - - -	ib.	646	2305	25, 30
- - - - -	III.	401	6800	7, 11, 16
Coldwell (John, Bp. of Sar.) Letter of	I.	135	286	121
- - - - -	III.	483	6996	93, 97

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cole's (B.) Letters	III.	233	4966	1
Colepper's (Col. Tho.) Historical Observations	ib.	47	3629	1
— Letters	ib.	497	7005	1
— Miscellanies	ib.	416	6817—	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6820	1
- - - - -	ib.	422	6833	1
— or Culpepper's, (Sir John) Speeches	I.	447	813	5
- - - - -	II.	7	1327	25
- - - - -	III.	403	6801	23
- - - - -	ib.	432	6846	45
Colet (Dean) Life of	ib.	312	6037	3
Coleti (Johannis) Epitaphium	I.	345	539	21
Collins (Baldewini) Epistola	ib.	238	416	59, 64
- - - - -	ib.	241	417	31
Colville's (James) Letter	ib.	159	292	2
Colvill's (John) Letters	III.	184	4647	10, 12
- - - - -	ib.	185	ib.	20
Commyns's (Francis) Letters	I.	223	376	22, 23
Complin's (C.) Letters	III.	233	4966	1
Con's (Father) Letters	ib.	494	7001	32
Coningsby's (Lord) Impeachment	ib.	351	6274	4
Conway (Edward Lord) Impeachment of, and Proceedings thereon	I.	49	160	21
— Letters of	ib.	52	161	22
- - - - -	II.	136	1580	46, 58, 60
- - - - -	ib.	138	1581	94
- - - - -	ib.	141	1583	5, 6, 12
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 18
- - - - -	III.	493	7000	12, 22
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	27
- - - - -	ib.	495	7002	1
— (Henry Lord) Letters of	II.	141	1583	13—16
- - - - -	ib.	143	ib.	105, 106
— (Sir John) Letters of	I.	134	286	101
- - - - -	ib.	139	287	41, 55
— (Sir Thomas) Letter of	II.	138	1581	94
Cooke's (Alexander) Letter	I.	449	822	6
Cooke (Johannis) Condemnatio	ib.	247	421	84
— (Sir John): <i>see</i> Coke, <i>supra</i>				
Copley's (James) Letter	III.	495	7001	84
— (Tho.) Letters	ib.	470	6992	67
- - - - -	ib.	471	6993	20
Corbet or Corbett (Clement) Letter of	I.	161	292	65
Corbet (Richard, Bishop of Norwich) Letters of	ib.	323	464	8, 10, 11,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12, 15
- - - - -	III.	493	7000	15
— Speech of	I.	432	750	19
— (Sir John) Case of	ib.	9	37	19
- - - - -	II.	570	2234	19
— (Miles) Speech of	ib.	479	2095	89
— (Sir Vincent) Speech of	III.	519	7190	22
- - - - -	I.	125	285	14
Corbett's (Robert) Letters	ib.	12	39	52
Corinton (Mr.) Proceedings against	III.	498	7011	8
Corker's (D.) Letter	I.	155	290	106
Corneillio (—) Letter of	ib.	246	421	61
Cornew (Johannis) Abjuratio	ib.	405	677	20
Cornewallys or Cornwallis (Sir Charles) Petition of	ib.	609	1221	41, 42
— Letters	II.	172 et seq.	1875	1 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	495, 496	7002	2, 21
— (Sir Tho.) Letter of	ib.	474	5994	43
- - - - -	ib.	476	ib.	81

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

SECT. II.—Modern Biography.—continued.					SECT. II.—Modern Biography.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cofin (John, Bp. of Durham)					Coverdale (Miles Bishop of Exeter) Life of	III.	312	6037	3
Letters of	III.	75	3783	187—194	Letter of	I.	366	604	45
ib.	ib.	509	7033	10	Cowper (Antony Ashley, Earl of Shaftesbury) Cafe of	II.	556	2202	I
Cotgrave's (Randle) Letter	ib.	495	7002	5	(Elizabethæ) Con-	I.	246	421	75
Cottesford's (Samuel) Letter	ib.	481	6996	33	demnatio	ib.	440	787	84
Cottingham's (Sir Francis) Letters	II.	136	1580	62—65	Cranborn's (Lord) Letter	II.	137	1581	66
Cotton (Sir Richard) Letter of	I.	122	284	65	Crane's (Sir Francis) Letters	ib.	138	ib.	118
Grants to him	II.	444, 445	2081	24, 27	Cranfield (Lionel, Earl of Middlesex) Letters of	ib.	137	1581	20, 21
(Sir Robert,) Speeches	I.	11	38	33, 35	ib.	138	ib.	127	
of	III.	5	3142	13	Cranmer (Tho. Archbp. of Canterbury) Letters of	I.	114	283	53
ib.	ib.	360	6356	16	ib.	116	ib.	107	
ib.	ib.	401	6799	100	ib.	438	787	27	
Letters	ib.	5	3142	14	ib.	331	6848	I	
On Proceedings against Ambassadors who exceed their Commission	II.	269	1858	13, 18	Articles at his Visitation	ib.	511	7044	15
Declaration against the Spanish March	I.	62	180	4	Disputations with Papists	I.	247	422	8
Discourse against Recusants	ib.	206	354	5	Processus contra	III.	48	3642	I
ib.	II.	269	1858	16	Recantation of	I.	240	417	11
Treatise shewing that the Kings of England have usually consulted with their Peers on Questions of Peace or War, &c.	I.	427	737	13	Refignations by him	III.	512	7045	11
ib.	II.	269	1858	15	Life and Death of	I.	240	417	10
On the Augmentation of the King's Estates	ib.	269	1858	14	Account of his Death	ib.	247	422	10
On the Treaties of England with the House of Austria and Spain	III.	214	4889	I	Crashfelde (Richard) Condemnation	ib.	246	421	77
(Rowland) Letter of	ib.	69	3780	58	Creschild's (Mr.) Speech	III.	432	6846	44
(Thomas) Letter of	I.	125	185	34	Creshell (Mr.) Speech of	I.	9	37	25
Courtney (Henry, Marquis of Exeter) Arraignment and Execution of	II.	554	2194	9	Crestfeild's (Mr.) Speeches	II.	185	1721	18
(William, Marquis of Exeter,) Degradation of	I.	186	304	50, 51	ib.	III.	401	6799	98
(Sir William) Letter of	III.	481	6996	20	ib.	432	6846	44	
(Wm. Archbp. of Cant.) Letters of	I.	461, 462	862	22, 56	Crewe's (John) Letter	I.	54	165	4
Covell (John) Letter of	ib.	83	255	23	Crewe (Sir Thomas, Speaker temp. Car. I.) Speeches of	ib.	9	37	8, 9
(Dr. John) Letters of	III.	69	3780	59 et seq.	ib.	III.	370	6495	2
ib.	ib.	75	3783	82—85	ib.	69	3780	79—83	
(Dr.) Letters to and by	ib.	450	6941	3	Crofts's (Sir John) Letters	II.	138	1581	104
ib.	ib.	6943	1		Croke (Dr. Richard) Letters of	I.	237	416	11
Coventry (Sir Tho. Lord Keeper) Speeches of	I.	9	37	22, 24	(John) Letter of	ib.	136	286	138
ib.	ib.	11	39	6, 8	(Thomas) Epitola	ib.	242	417	99
ib.	606	1219	67, 71,	89, 97	Crome (Dr. Edward) Confession	ib.	250	425	6, 12
ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	66	Cromwell (Tho. Earl of Essex) Services of to Hen. VIII.	ib.	60	169	9
ib.	131	1576	22	8, 12, 61,	Letters	ib.	108 et seq.	282	33—61
ib.	133	1578	76, 88,	37, 45,	ib.	112, 116	283	7, 11, 106	
ib.	646	2305	50, 72	40, 53	ib.	143	283	7	
ib.	ib.	ib.	169	93	ib.	365	604	23	
Letters of	I.	137	286	76	ib.	463	6989	38	
ib.	ib.	138	1581		ib.	20	3362	2	
ib.	464	2091			Last Words				
(Sir Tho. Secretary to Charles II) Letters of	II.	107	1516	115	Cromwell (Oliver)				
ib.	ib.	109	ib.	213	Anecdotes of	I.	500	991	7, 8, 9,
ib.	III.	495	7001	86	ib.	ib.	ib.	10, 11—	
(Thomas Lord) Letters of	II.	138	1581	94	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 37	
					ib.	513	7048	13	
					ib.	518	2129	193	
					ib.	440	787	72	
					ib.	383	6665	I	
					ib.	532	7502	5, 7, 10	
					ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.	
					ib.	514	7053	18, 19	
					ib.	539	7583	I	
					ib.	404	6801	44	
					ib.	432	6846	64	
					Accounts of his Funeral	I.	548	1099	44
					ib.	52	1438	8, 9,	
					ib.	ib.	ib.	10, 11	
					ib.	516	2129	59	
					On his Death	III.	532	7502	14—17
					(Mrs. Ann) Letters, &c. of	II.	649	2311	I et seq.



Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY—(CHAP. I. Civil.)—continued.

SECT. II.—Modern Biography.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Crumwell (Sir Richard) Letter	I.	114	283	75
Cryne's (Nath.) Letters	III.	69	3780	90, 91
Cudworth's (Dr.) Letter	ib.	495	7002	1
Cuffe (Henry) Speech at his Execution	II.	7	1327	43
— Letter	III.	133	4289	2
— Political Aphorisms	I.	317	444	4
Cunningham's (Alex.) Letters	II.	7	1327	47
— (M. D.) Letter	III.	69	3780	92
Cumberland (Geo. Earl of) Letter of	ib.	497	7004	60
Dacres (Lady) Letter	ib.	480	6995	112
Dacres (Lord, of the North) Trial and Acquittal of	ib.	482	6996	56
Dale's (Dr. Valentyne) Letters	II.	554	2194	6
— (Rob. Suffolk Herald) Letters	I.	57	168	34, 35
Dampart's (Rich.) Letters	II.	139	1582	6, 7, 8
Danby (Ld. Treasurer & Earl of Middlesex) Proceedings against	III.	69	3780	93, 94
— Letters and Speeches	I.	223	376	24—27
Dannye's (Rob.) Letters	ib.	621	1243	11
Danvers (Rob. Viscount Purbeck) Petition	III.	131	4268	3
Darbitthiri (Thomæ, Jesuitæ) Epistola	ib.	353	6284	12
Darcy's (Conyers) Letter	ib.	521	7190	5
— (Tho. Lord) duel with Mr. Markham	ib.	258	5277	10
— Arraignment	ib.	69	3780	96, 97
— Letter	ib.	198	4746	2
Darkom's (Robert) Letter	I.	146	288	79
Darnley's (Lord) Letter	ib.	138	286	185
Darynton's (Nich.) Letter	ib.	222	374	145, 150,
Davers (Sir Cha.) Speech at his Execution	ib.	ib.	ib.	160
Davies (John) Letter of	III.	47	3638	2
— Sufferings	II.	554	2194	7
— (Sir John) Speeches	I.	124	284	77
Davison's (Francis) License to Travel	ib.	140	287	77
Davison (Wm. Sec. to Queen Eliz.) Letters of	ib.	437	787	2
— Proceedings against him	III.	463	6989	6
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	ib.	133	4289	2
— Key to his Cypher	I.	221	374	101
Davy's (Myghell) Letter	ib.	223	376	28
Dee's (Dr. John) Letters	II.	365	1981	19
— Proceedings against him	I.	250	425	14
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	II.	133	1578	4
— Key to his Cypher	III.	130	4261	1
Deering's (Sir Edw.) Speeches	I.	10	38	21
— Proceedings against him	ib.	59	168	114
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	ib.	131	286	32
— Key to his Cypher	ib.	138	287	26
De Foe's (Dan.) Letter	ib.	154	290	90, 91, 94,
De la Ware (Lord) Case of	ib.	155	ib.	113
Dennie (Sir Anthony) Epitaph on	ib.	156—158	291	30, 50,
Derham's (Wm.) Letters	ib.	ib.	ib.	58, 70
Devereux (Robert, Earl of Essex) Letters of	ib.	155	290	107—
— Proceedings against him	ib.	ib.	ib.	109
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	ib.	244	419	59
— Key to his Cypher	III.	411	6807	15
Deering's (Sir Edw.) Speeches	I.	155	290	115—127
— Proceedings against him	ib.	157, 158	291	32—34,
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 51, 71
— Key to his Cypher	III.	361	6369	1
Davy's (Myghell) Letter	I.	132	286	53
Dee's (Dr. John) Letters	ib.	124	284	63
— Proceedings against him	ib.	218	374	11, 12
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	III.	453	6986	26

SECT. II.—Modern Biography.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Deering's (Sir Edw.) Speeches	I.	447	813	6
— Proceedings against him	II.	7	1327	26, 29, 36
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	III.	224	4931	62—65
— Key to his Cypher	ib.	403	6801	20, 21, 30
De Foe's (Dan.) Letter	ib.	518	7162	24—27
De la Ware (Lord) Case of	ib.	495	7001	125
Dennie (Sir Anthony) Epitaph on	II.	5	1323	38
Derham's (Wm.) Letters	I.	20	78	13
Devereux (Robert, Earl of Essex) Letters of	III.	69	3780	101, 102
— Proceedings against him	I.	5	35	31
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	ib.	134	286	83
— Key to his Cypher	ib.	155	290	110, 112
Deering's (Sir Edw.) Speeches	ib.	405	677	5, 34, 35
— Proceedings against him	ib.	447	813	4
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	ib.	615	1233	3
— Key to his Cypher	II.	4	1323	24—27
Deering's (Sir Edw.) Speeches	ib.	131	1576	79
— Proceedings against him	III.	48	3638	10
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	ib.	77	3786	15
— Key to his Cypher	ib.	469, 470	6992	27, 28, 65,
Deering's (Sir Edw.) Speeches	ib.	471—473	6993	9, 57,
— Proceedings against him	ib.	ib.	ib.	59, 60
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	ib.	473, 474	6994	10, 28, 35
— Key to his Cypher	ib.	478, 480	6995	68, 114,
Deering's (Sir Edw.) Speeches	ib.	ib.	ib.	120
— Proceedings against him	ib.	482 et seq.	6996	14, 48, 58,
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	ib.	ib.	ib.	67, 72, 74,
— Key to his Cypher	ib.	ib.	ib.	78, 87, 88,
Deering's (Sir Edw.) Speeches	ib.	ib.	ib.	91, 94, 96,
— Proceedings against him	ib.	ib.	ib.	104, 105,
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	ib.	ib.	ib.	107, 111,
— Key to his Cypher	ib.	ib.	ib.	112, 118,
Deering's (Sir Edw.) Speeches	ib.	ib.	ib.	122, 125,
— Proceedings against him	ib.	ib.	ib.	128—131
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	ib.	484 et seq.	6997	2, 8, 9,
— Key to his Cypher	ib.	ib.	ib.	12, 17
Deering's (Sir Edw.) Speeches	ib.	ib.	ib.	—28, 38,
— Proceedings against him	ib.	ib.	ib.	40, 42, 47,
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	ib.	ib.	ib.	48, 52, 77,
— Key to his Cypher	ib.	ib.	ib.	79, 86, 87,
Deering's (Sir Edw.) Speeches	ib.	ib.	ib.	88, 90, 94,
— Proceedings against him	ib.	ib.	ib.	95, 96
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	ib.	ib.	ib.	100—
— Key to his Cypher	ib.	ib.	ib.	107
Deering's (Sir Edw.) Speeches	ib.	215	4888	16
— Proceedings against him	ib.	349	6265	29
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	I.	5	35	13—16
— Key to his Cypher	ib.	235	405	3
Deering's (Sir Edw.) Speeches	ib.	164	293	75
— Proceedings against him	ib.	454	837	8
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	III.	311	6029	1
— Key to his Cypher	ib.	361	6377	1
Deering's (Sir Edw.) Speeches	I.	249	424	27
— Proceedings against him	ib.	448	813	29—32
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	ib.	609	1221	53
— Key to his Cypher	III.	134	4302	1
Deering's (Sir Edw.) Speeches	ib.	345	6242	1
— Proceedings against him	ib.	433	6846	126
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	ib.	441	6854	26
— Key to his Cypher	ib.	511	7043	5
Deering's (Sir Edw.) Speeches	ib.	133	4289	1
— Proceedings against him	ib.	252	5202	1
— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	ib.	441	6854	21
— Key to his Cypher	II.	539	2160	1, 2, 3,
Deering's (Sir Edw.) Speeches	ib.	554	2194	21
— Proceedings against him	III.	441	6854	22

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

SECT. II.— <i>Modern Biography.</i> —continued.					SECT. II.— <i>Modern Biography.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Devereux, (Robert, Earl of Effex) Parallel between him and the Duke of Buckingham	I.	164	293	75	Digby (John, Earl of Bristol) Impeachment of	III.	122	4177	3
- - - - -	III.	133	4287	I	- - - - -	I.	49	160	9 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	185	4685	3	- - - - -	ib.	52	161	36
- - - - -	ib.	361	6377	I	- - - - -	III.	131	4267	I
- - - - -	ib.	441	6854	19	- - - - -	ib.	209	4832	1-3
— (Walter, Earl of Effex,) Letters of	I.	131	286	18	- - - - -	ib.	200	4761	40
- - - - -	III.	466, 467	6991	22, 23, 52	Digges (or Dygges, Sir Dudley, Lord Carleton) Speeches of	I.	9	37	10, 31
- - - - -	ib.	469	6992	19, 27, 28	- - - - -	ib.	606	1219	74, 88
— Death of	I.	164	293	72	- - - - -	II.	133	1578	10
- - - - -	III.	509	7035	13	- - - - -	ib.	186	1721	30, 49
— (Frances, Countess of Effex) Letters of	ib.	486	6997	62, 88	- - - - -	ib.	262	1846	1, 13
- - - - -	I.	136	286	137	- - - - -	III.	400	6799	68
— (Sir Geo.) Letters of	III.	470	6992	64, 69	- - - - -	ib.	401, 402	6800	16, 22,
- - - - -	ib.	472	6993	34, 58	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	36-40
Dewes (Family) Collections of Letters by	I.	231	382	I	— Liberation of	I.	52	161	47
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	384	I	— (Tho.) Letter of	III.	472	6993	49
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	385	I	Dod's (John) Life	ib.	312	6037	3
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	386	I	Dodington's (Barth.) Letters	ib.	359	6350	8
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	387	I	Dodsworth's (Roger) Letters	I.	222	374	135, 157
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	388	I	- - - - -	ib.	223	376	29
D'Ewes (Gerardi) Vita	ib.	62	186	I	Dodwell's (Dr.) Letters	III.	340	6196	I
— Epitaph	ib.	221	381	18	- - - - -	ib.	343	6210	6
D'Ewes (Paul) Letters of	ib.	217	373	I	Dollman's (Thomas) Letter	I.	238	416	69
— Epitaph	ib.	221	381	12	Donn (Henry) Trial and Confession of	ib.	154	290	72, 85
D'Ewes (Richard) Letters of	ib.	219, 220	374	46, 59, 70,	Dormer (Charles, Earl of Carnarvon) Letter of	III.	494	7001	6
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	71, 73	Dorset (Earls): <i>see</i> Sackville, <i>infra</i> .				
— Geerardt (or Garret) Epitaph	ib.	221	383	18	Douglas's (Archibald) Letter	ib.	491	6999	90
D'Ewes's (Sir Simondes) Letters	ib.	83	255	11	— (Rich.) Letter	ib.	184	4647	9
- - - - -	ib.	137	286	181	— (James, Earl of Morton) Letters	I.	151	289	94, 103
- - - - -	ib.	142	287	124	- - - - -	ib.	247	421	110
- - - - -	ib.	183	298	51	Dowley (Joh.) Processus contra				
- - - - -	ib.	219	374	36, 40,	Downham (Wm. Bp. of Chester) Letter	ib.	131	286	19
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43-45	Drake's (Sir Francis) Letters	III.	485	6997	43
- - - - -	ib.	221	ib.	94	- - - - -	ib.	496	7002	14
- - - - -	ib.	224, 225	377	I et seq.	Drift's (Adrian) Letters	ib.	70	3780	120, 121
- - - - -	ib.	225, 256	378	I et seq.	Drury's (Sir William) Letters	I.	139	287	56
- - - - -	ib.	227	379	I	Ducker's (Mr.) Letters	II.	102	1514	35, 36
- - - - -	III.	69, 70	3780	103 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
— Diary of Part of his own Life	I.	325	481	I	Duddeley (John, Viscount Lisle) Letter of	I.	120	283	207
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	482	I	Dudley (Ambrose, Earl of Warwick) Letters of	III.	465	6990	25, 26
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	483	I	— (John, Duke of Northumberland) Letters of	I.	124	284	76
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	484	I	- - - - -	ib.	439	787	60
— Life and Will	ib.	396	646	1-4	— Trial and Execution of	II.	554	2194	11
— Petition of	ib.	25	97	59, 63, 69	— Confession of	I.	124	284	73, 81
- - - - -	ib.	50	160	62	— (Lady Jane,) Letter of	ib.	671	2370	2
— Speeches of	ib.	54	165	6, 10	— (Robert, Earl of Leicester) Letters of	ib.	85 et seq.	260	19, 24, 35,
Digby (Geo. Lord) Speeches of	ib.	54, 55	166	4, 5, 6, 10	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	58, 66, 70,
- - - - -	II.	7	1327	33	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	74, 76, 86,
— (John, Earl of Bristol) Letters of	ib.	136	1580	31, 32,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	91, 99,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	33, 34,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	123, 135,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	35-48	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	142, 181,
- - - - -	ib.	523	2135	2	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	191, 207,
- - - - -	ib.	568	2232	12-14	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	208, 212,
- - - - -	III.	200	4761	28-31	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	238, 247,
- - - - -	ib.	311	6016	16	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	248
- - - - -	ib.	495	7002	I	- - - - -	ib.	125-130	285	26, 30, 31,
— Speeches of	II.	134	1579	45, 46,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	51, 53, 58,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	54, 59, 82	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	59, 63, 65,
- - - - -	III.	399	6799	7, 24, 29,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	68, 70, 71,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	33	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	72-98,
- - - - -	ib.	403	6801	32, 34	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	109, 115,
- - - - -	ib.	518	7162	15, 16,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	116, 121,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2-30	- - - - -	ib.	132	286	122
									48

## Principal Matters.

359

## DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. Civil.)—continued.

## SECT. II.—Modern Biography.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dudley (Rob. Earl of Leicester)				
Letters of ( <i>cont.</i> )	I.	138	287	12, 13
- - -	ib.	405	677	4, 5
- - -	ib.	438	787	18, 111
- - -	II.	350	1926	45
- - -	III.	207	4808	2
- - -	ib.	465	6990	28, 29,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	37, 46
- - -	ib.	466	6991	13, 21, 25
- - -	ib.	468—470	6992	3, 5, 6, 19,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	38, 51, 56,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	57
- - -	ib.	471—473	6993	11, 38,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	62, 66
- - -	ib.	473 et seq.	6994	3, 21, 77,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	83, 84
- - -	ib.	493	7000	14
- - -	ib.	496	7002	13
- - -	ib.	510	7037	8
— Creation of, Earl of Leicester	I.	549	1104	7
— Orations ad	ib.	36	129	3, 13
— Appointed Governor of the Low Countries	ib.	130	285	117, 127
— Proceedings there	III.	430	6845	10
— Distribution of his Effects	I.	186	304	54—56
Dugdale (Sir John) Letters of	III.	451	6944	I
— (Sir Wm.) Letters of	I.	83	255	14
- - -	ib.	220, 221	374	64, 84, 93
- - -	ib.	222	ib.	167, 173
- - -	II.	359	1967	14
- - -	III.	75	3783	186
Dun's (Dr. Daniel) Letters	I.	218	374	1
Dunbar (Henry Earl of) Letter of	II.	138	1581	101
Dunfermline's (Earl of) Letter	III.	496	7004	17
Dufgate (—) Execution of for Religion	I.	244	419	40
Dutton (Sir Piers) Petition, &c. of	ib.	112	283	8, 9
- - -	ib.	365	604	20
Dyer's (Sir Edward) Letter	ib.	440	787	80
Dymoke's (John) Letter	ib.	120	283	205
Eales (Dr.) Letter	III.	495	7001	80
Earle's (Sir Walter) Speech	II.	560	2217	52
Eathin's (Mr. Edmond) Letter	I.	132	286	45
Eden's (Thomas) Letter	ib.	223	376	30
Edmonds or Edmunds (Sir Tho.) Speeches of	II.	185	1721	13
- - -	ib.	646	2305	20
— Letters	II.	276	1875	53
- - -	ib.	277	ib.	61
- - -	ib.	281, 282	ib.	114, 124
- - -	ib.	284	ib.	147
- - -	ib.	288	ib.	185
- - -	III.	495	7002	1
Egerton (Sir Thomas, Lord Keeper) Letters of	I.	318	444	14
- - -	ib.	405	677	33
- - -	II.	4	1323	23
- - -	III.	480	6995	116
- - -	ib.	481	6996	26, 30
- - -	ib.	483	ib.	106
- - -	ib.	485	6997	36
- - -	ib.	486	ib.	66
- - -	ib.	509	7042	3
— Speech	ib.	441	6854	24
Egton (Nicholas) Letter of	I.	220	374	67
Ellesmere (Lord Chancellor) Letters of	ib.	11	39	34
- - -	ib.	137	286	169
- - -	ib.	318	444	13

## SECT. II.—Modern Biography.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ellesmere (Lord Chancellor) Letters of ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	453	2084	22
- - -	ib.	497	2105	92
- - -	III.	200	4761	14
— Speech	ib.	261	5346	I
Elliott's (Sir John) Speeches	I.	10	37	44
- - -	ib.	52	161	25, 26
- - -	ib.	53	ib.	70
- - -	ib.	607	1219	103
- - -	II.	185, 186	1721	14, 29
- - -	ib.	187	ib.	95
- - -	ib.	560	2217	20, 29
- - -	ib.	646	2305	21, 32
- - -	III.	401	6799	94, 96, 103
- - -	ib.	ib.	6800	10
- - -	ib.	402	ib.	67
- - -	ib.	403	6801	14
— Information against	I.	12	39	46
— (Sir Thomas) Letter	III.	463	6989	22
Elmer (Johannis, Episcopi Londinensis) Epistole	I.	241	417	25, 86
Elphinston's (John) Letters	III.	70	3780	125—133
Elstob's (W.) Letter	ib.	70	3780	134
Elfyng's (Henry) Letters	I.	54	165	I
- - -	ib.	221	374	91
- - -	III.	496	7000	11, 17
Elvas or Elwese (Sir Jervase) Trial	ib.	365	6447	4
- - -	ib.	441	6854	9
— Speech at his Execution	II.	314	1893	9
Elyot's (Sir Tho.) Letter	III.	463	6989	22
Elyott's (Wm.) Letters of	I.	83	255	25—27
Englefield's (Sir Fran.) Letters	ib.	173	295	2, 3
Errington's (Capt. Nich.) Letter	III.	473	6994	17
Eulyer's (Thomas) Abjuration	I.	246	421	70, 71
Eufdall (Dr. Wm.) Letter	III.	436	6849	60
Eyre's (John) Letters	II.	130	1580	66, 67
— (Sir Rob.) Letters	ib.	626	2264	161
Fairfax (Ferdin. Lord) Letter of	I.	138	286	186
— (Sir Thomas) Diary of his Military Proceedings	ib.	80	252	10
- - -	II.	651	2315	1, 2
- - -	III.	363	6390	I et seq.
— Letters of	I.	440	787	69—71, 75
- - -	III.	207	4808	11
- - -	ib.	495	7001	104
- - -	ib.	532	7502	6
— Memoirs	II.	651	2315	1, 2
— Memorial of	ib.	227	1786	1, 2
— Epitaph on	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
— (Tho. Lord) Letter	III.	494	7001	17
— Memorial	ib.	363	6390	I
Falkland's (Henry, Lord) Letters	II.	137	1581	51, 54
- - -	ib.	138	ib.	82, 83
- - -	III.	48	3638	17
- - -	ib.	214	4889	12
— Petition	ib.	48	3638	17
- - -	ib.	200	4761	45
- - -	ib.	214	4889	9
— Speeches	I.	447	813	8, 11
- - -	II.	17	1327	35
- - -	III.	518	7162	22, 23
Fanshaw's (Sir Rich.) Letters	ib.	498	7010	2
Farmingham's (Sir R.) Letters	ib.	348	6260	8
Farrar (Robert Bp. of St. Davids) Proceedings against	I.	245	420	17—27
Feenam or Feckenham (John Abbot of Westminster) Conference with Lady Jane Grey	ib.	250	425	18
— Speech	II.	551	2185	8

## DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY—(CHAP. I. Civil.)—continued.

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Feldi (Field, Joannis) Litera	I.	239	416	118
Felton (John) Reasons for al-				
fascinating the Duke of	II.	4	1327	I
Buckingham	I	464	868	I
Feltoni (Joannis) Testimonium	III.	486	6996	69
Fenner's (Justice) Letter	I.	620	1243	I
Fenwick (Sir John) Proceed-	III.	519	7171	I
ings against in Parliament	I.	218	374	17
Ferrers (Henry) Letter of	III.	482	6996	69
— (Sir Humph.) Letter of	ib.	496	7000	3
— (John) Letter of	I.	141	287	99
— (Thomas) Letter of	ib.	365	604	31
Fewterer's (Father) Letter				
Field (Theoph. Bp. of Llandaff)	III.	96, 49	7000	8, 25
Letters of				
Fielding (Susan, Countess of	ib.	455	6987	28
Denbigh)	ib.	457	ib.	74
— (William Earl of Den-	II.	138	1581	114
bigh) Letter of	III.	401	6800	2
Finch's (Sir Heneage) Speeches	I.	52	161	21
— Letter	II.	503	2111	7
— (Sir John, Lord Keeper)				
Letters of	I.	607	1219	115
— Speeches of	III.	77	3786	6
—	I.	9	37	23
—	ib.	53	161	61, 95
—	ib.	417	813	9
—	ib.	452	830	3
—	ib.	603	1218	4
—	ib.	606	1219	68
—	II.	185	1721	4
—	ib.	646	2305	9, 11
—	III.	214	4889	10
—	ib.	344	6228	1
— Impeachment of	I.	427	737	7
—	ib.	627	1219	106
—	II.	209	1769	1
—	III.	77	3786	2
Fishecocke's (John) Confes-	I.	246	421	52
sions				
Fisher (John, Bp. of Rochester)				
Life of	ib.	78	250	I
—	III.	362	6382	I
—	ib.	446	6896	I
—	ib.	508	7030	I
—	ib.	512	7047	I
—	ib.	514	7049	10
Fitz-Alan (Henry, Earl of				
Arundel) Letter of	I.	121	284	9
— (Richard, Earl of				
Arundel) Trial and	II.	554	2194	I
Execution				
— (Thomas, Earl of	I.	112	283	6, 7
Arundel) Letter of	III.	453	6989	31, 32
Fitz-James (John) Letters of				
Fitzroy (— Earl of Nor-	ib.	494	7001	61
thumberland) Letter of				
— (Anne, Duchess of	ib.	497	7006	7
Cleveland) Letter of				
— (James, Duke of Mon-	ib.	ib.	7006	13
mouth) Account of				
his Rebellion, &c.				
Fitz-Stephen's (John Gould)				
Letter	I.	134	286	102
Fitzwilliams's (John) Letters	ib.	125	285	5, 6, 7
— (Sir W.) Letter	III.	511	7042	3
Fleetwood's (Sir George) Let-				
ter	I.	343	537	5
— (H.) Letter	III.	79	3780	135
Fletewood's (Wm.) Letter	ib.	470	6992	43
Forbes's (Jo.) Letter	ib.	497	7004	66

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Forman (Dr.) Proceedings	I.	245	421	12
against	ib.	50	160	32—38
Fortescue (Mr.) Letters, &c. of	ib.	54	165	2
— (Sir John) Letters of	ib.	135	286	107, 109,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	122
—	III.	484	6996	126
Forthe's (Dr.) Letter	ib.	495	7002	I
Fortune (Joh.) Processus contra	I.	247	421	80
Foster (—) Letter of	ib.	239	416	106
— (Adami) Condemnatio	ib.	247	421	89
— (Marian) Proceedings				
against	ib.	247	421	99, 101
— (Richard) Recantation of	ib.	245	421	5
— (Sir John) Letter of	III.	491	6999	97
Fowler's (Tho.) Letter	ib.	184	4647	14
—	ib.	185	ib.	25, 28, 33
Fox (or Foxe, John) Letters of	I.	238 et seq.	416	46, 65, 81
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	—99, 110
—	ib.	239 et seq.	417	12—22, 24,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	34—47, 49
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	—53, 54,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	55, 59, 60,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	64, 65, 67—
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	72, 74, 75,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	76, 78, 79,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	80, 82, 83,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	85, 87, 88—
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	90, 94—98,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	101, 102,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	104—108
Fox (Samuel) Letters of	ib.	240	416	140—145
—	ib.	241	417	46, 47
— (Simeon) Letters of	ib.	240	416	132, 137,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	139
— (Dr. Thomas) Letters of	ib.	ib.	416	144, 145,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	150
— (Dr. Edward) Letters	ib.	243	419	24—30,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	33, 34
Franklyn's (Tho.) Trial	III.	365	6447	5
—	ib.	441	6854	9
Frencham (E.) Epistolæ	I.	238	416	77, 78
Frescheville's (Lord) Letters	III.	497	7005	I
Fuller's (Mr.) Speech	ib.	79	3791	3
Fullerton's (Sir J.) Letters	ib.	497	7004	58, 59
Fullertoune's (Adam) Letter	I.	159	292	9
Fynes (Tho. Lord Dacres, of				
the South) Arraignment &	II.	554	2194	8
Execution				
Gage (—) Arraignment &				
Confession of	I.	154	290	77, 85
— (Sir John) Letters of	ib.	118, 120	283	91, 192
— (Sir Thomas) Letter of	ib.	115	283	91
Gagnier's (John) Letter	III.	70	3780	153
Gale's (R.) Letter	ib.	70	3780	137, 138
— (Tho.) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	87
Galt (Nicholai) Indictamen-				
tum	I.	247	421	93
Gamull's (Andrew) Letter	II.	497	2105	83
— (Francis) Letters	ib.	448	2082	67
—	ib.	525	2135	25
— (Recorder of Chester)				
Petition of	ib.	455	2084	73
Gardiner (Stephen, Bishop of				
Winchester) Letters of	I.	116, 119	283	112, 188
—	ib.	142	288	5, 6
—	ib.	240	417	8, 9
—	ib.	243	419	24—28,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	29, 30—
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	32
—	III.	464	6989	40, 91
—	ib.	494	7001	4
— Articles against and				
Replies of	I.	185	304	13, 14



DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

SECT. II.— <i>Modern Biography.</i> —continued.					SECT. II.— <i>Modern Biography.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Garnet (Henry) Apprehension of	I.	210	360	58	Granville (Sir Bevil) Elegy on	II.	132	1576	110
— Trial of	ib.	ib.	ib.	59	Gravener (Sir Thomas) Epitaph of	I.	20	78	14
Garnishe (Ursulam) Processus contra	ib.	247	421	90	Gray (Thomas, Lord, of Wilton) Arraignment of	II.	554	2198	24
Gastrill's (Rich.) Examination	III.	216	4889	12	— (Henry, Earl of Kent) Letter of	III.	482	6996	53
Gates (Sir Jhon) Confession	I.	124	284	79	— (Sir Ralph) Degradation of	II.	436	2076	7
Gelybrandi (E.) Epistola	ib.	239	416	124	Gre's (F.) Letters	I.	133	286	80, 81
Gerarde's (Tho. Lord) Letter	II.	138	1581	113	Greene's (John) Examination	ib.	133	286	70
Gerdes (H.) Letter	III.	70	3780	154	Greenham's (Rich.) Life	III.	312	6037	3
Gerrard's (Sir G.) Letter	ib.	476	6994	99	Greenville (Sir R.) Death of	II.	202	1759	46
— (Wm.) Letter	ib.	478	6995	63	Gregory's (Arthur) Letter	I.	132	286	49
Gibson's (Rich.) Recantation	I.	250	425	28	Grevill (Fulk, Lord Brooke) Letters of	ib.	131	286	32
Giffard's (— Em.) Letter	II.	138	1581	85	— (Agnes) Proceedings against	II.	137	1581	64
Giffarde's (Gerrard) Letters	I.	133	286	78	Grey's (Arthur, Lord) Letter	I.	246	421	66
Gilbert's (Sir John) Letters	ib.	171	295	74	—	ib.	155	290	111
Gilles (Hugh) Letters	ib.	118	283	158	—	III.	476	6994	80
—	ib.	122	284	28	Grey (Henry, Duke of Suffolk) Letters of	I.	124	284	69, 73
Gilpin's (George) Letter	ib.	134	286	93	— Execution of	II.	554	2194	12
Girlington's (Will.) Letter	ib.	219	374	52	— (Henrici de) Petition	I.	192	310	13
Glanville (John, Speaker of the House of Commons, temp. Car. I.) Speeches of	ib.	10	37	42	— (Lady Jane) Letters of	ib.	237	416	15, 16
—	ib.	55	161	75	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	18
—	II.	186	1721	46, 70	—	ib.	247	422	6
—	ib.	262	1846	16	—	ib.	336	523	34
—	ib.	647	2305	52, 85	—	II.	554	2194	13
—	III.	215	4888	27	— (William, Lord, of Wilton) Letter of	I.	119	283	180
—	ib.	402	6800	34, 63	— (Edmund) Indictment of	II.	583	2252	29
—	ib.	403	6801	7	— (Reginald) Petitions of	I.	192	310	6—8
— (Ranulph de) Letter	I.	442	788	6	Griffen's (John) Letter	ib.	142	288	16
Glover (Agnes) Proceedings against	ib.	246	421	32	Grimston's (Sir Harbottle) Speeches	II.	7	1327	24
— (John) Abjuration	ib.	ib.	ib.	40	—	ib.	132	1576	101
— (Robert) Letters	ib.	237	416	6	—	III.	403	6801	6, 18
— (Somerfet Herald)	ib.	217	374	6	—	ib.	518	7162	31—34
Glyn's (W.) Letter	ib.	365	604	30	Grindall (Edmund, Archbp. of Canterbury) Letters	I.	239	416	103, 115
Godfrey (Sir Edmundbury) Proceedings relative to his Murder	III.	353	6284	10	—	ib.	241	417	26, 27, 53
Godolphin (Sir Wm.) Letters of	II.	104	1515	75, 76, 77	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	63, 81
— Memorials of	ib.	107	1516	123, 125	—	II.	299	1877	66
Godsalve's (Thomas) Letter	I.	124	284	68	—	III.	469	6992	34
Goldewelle's (Tho.) Letter	ib.	365	604	28	—	ib.	250	5176	10
Goodere's (Sir Henry) Letters	III.	477	6995	46	— Speech of				
—	ib.	495	7002	2	Grosfeste (Rob. Bp. of Lincoln) Account of his Dispute with the Monks of Canterbury	I.	242	419	11
Goodman (John) Proceedings relative to	I.	605	1219	59, 60	— Reules a la Cunteffe de Nicole	ib.	349	548	24
—	ib.	607	ib.	105	Gunfun's (Humfre) Letters	ib.	132	286	58—60
Goodricke's (Sir John) Letter	III.	495	7001	96	—	ib.	134	ib.	103
Goodwin's (John) Letter	I.	454	837	2	Gurdon (Mr.) Account of his Death	II.	143	1598	1
— Speeches	II.	185	1721	10	Gurnall's (Will.) Letters	I.	222	374	142, 146
—	ib.	646	2305	15	—	ib.	224	376	41—44
—	III.	401	6799	92, 94, 96,	Guy (William) Letter of	ib.	119	283	174
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	103	— (Earl of Warwick) History of	III.	254	5243	1
— (Ralph) Letters	ib.	493	7000	33, 34	Gwent (Rich.) Letter of	ib.	404	6989	94
Gordonii (Johannis) Epistola	I.	238	416	58	Hacket's (George) Letter	I.	159	292	13
Goring's (Lord) Letter	III.	495	7001	97, 98	— (John, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield) Letters of	III.	494	7001	4
Gower's (Dr.) Speech	ib.	514	7052	21	Hackwell or Hakewill (Wm.) Speeches of	I.	53	161	79
— (Jasper) Letters	ib.	450	6942	1	—	ib.	607	1219	90
Gowrie (Earl of) Conspiracy against	I.	157	291	46	—	II.	186	1721	56
— Trial and Execution of	ib.	12	39	48	—	ib.	647	2305	63
—	ib.	157	291	47	—	III.	400	6799	69
—	III.	187	4663	3	—	ib.	402	6800	46
Grandison's (Oliver, Lord) Letters	II.	138	1581	77, 87					
—	III.	494	7001	10					
Granger's (Tho.) Letters	ib.	70	3780	142—152					
Grant (Eliz.) Confessions of	ib.	521	7190	22					
Grante's (Robert) Letter	I.	135	286	107*					
— (Richard) Letter	ib.	ib.	ib.	117					

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hackwood (Sir John) Note concerning -	I.	584	1178	52
Haddocke (—) Account of -	ib.	60	169	18
Haddon's (Walter) Letters -	III.	464	6990	4, 5
- - - - -	ib.	465	ib.	47
Haggatt's (Barth.) Letters -	ib.	496	7000	10
Hakluyt's (Richard) Letter -	I.	147	288	111
Hale's (Sir Matthew) Letter to his Children -	III.	103	4009	1
Hales's (Sir Edward) Speech -	I.	452	830	6
— (John) Speeches -	ib.	244	419	50
Hall (Joseph, Bp. of Exeter) Letters of -	II.	560	2217	26
- - - - -	ib.	647	2305	68
Hall's (Nich.) Letter -	III.	70	3781	4
— (Roger) Letters -	I.	238	416	74, 75
— (Will.) Letters -	ib.	219	374	34, 35
- - - - -	ib.	224	376	46
Halle's (Francis) Letter -	ib.	239	416	120
Halley's (Professor) Letter -	III.	70	3781	3
Hamelini (Comitis Warenne) Literæ -	I.	442	788	6
Hamilton (James, Duke of) Life of -	ib.	454	841	1—5
— (James, Marquis of) Letters of -	II.	136	1581	1, 2, 3
— (Lady) Letter of -	I.	159	292	11
— (Lord Claude) Letter of -	ib.	157	291	45
— (Pat. Archbp. of St. Andrews) Letter of -	III.	496	7004	2
Hamlyn (Rob. Abbot of Athelney) Letter of -	I.	365	604	27
Hammond's (Dr. H.) Letters -	III.	450	6942	1
— (Dr. John) Letter -	ib.	472	6993	39
Hamount (Mathew) Execution of -	I.	344	537	29
Hampden (John) Impeachment, &c. of -	III.	224	4931	99, 100
Hanbury's (W.) Letters -	ib.	70	3781	1, 2
Hancock's (Tho.) Sufferings -	I.	250	425	29
Handen's (? A.) Letter -	ib.	136	286	144
Hanmer's (John) Letter -	II.	461	2091	11
Hare's (Henry) Letter -	III.	70	3781	6
— (John) Letters -	I.	219	374	58
- - - - -	III.	510	7040	6, 7
— (Mrs. Eliz.) Letter -	I.	219	374	60
Harebrowne's (Wm.) Letter -	III.	471	6993	2
Hargrave's (Tho.) Letters -	ib.	70	3781	7—12
Harley (Edw. Earl of Oxford) Historical List of Lives -	ib.	535	7544	1
— Collection of Letters to and by him -	ib.	534	7523	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	—7526	1
— Names of his Visitors while in the Tower -	II.	141	1583	27
— Catalogue of his MSS. -	III.	513	7048	44
Harmari (Jo.) Literæ -	I.	222	374	162
Harpur's (Mr. Justice) Letter -	III.	465	6990	24
Harrington's (Lady) Letter -	I.	135	286	120
Harris's (Lord) Letter -	III.	488	6999	29
— (Sir Sebastian) Recantation -	I.	245	421	9
Harrison's (Mr. John) Letter -	II.	138	1581	91
Harfner (Dr. Samuel, Bishop of Winchester) Letter of -	I.	420	703	111
Harvel's (Edward) Letter -	ib.	120	283	191
- - - - -	ib.	121	284	18
Harvey (John, Earl of Bristol) Letters of -	II.	558	2232	12—14
- - - - -	III.	311	6016	16
— Impeachment and Trial of -	ib.	131	4267	1
- - - - -	ib.	209	4832	1

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Harwood (John, Abbot of Vale Royal) Letter of -	I.	365	604	26
Haryngton (Jo.) Literæ -	III.	479	7011	41—43
Hafelrig (Sir Arthur) Letter of -	ib.	495	7001	104
— Impeachment, &c. of -	ib.	224	4931	99, 100
Haftings (Henry, Earl of Huntingdon) Letters of -	I.	456	851	1
- - - - -	III.	466, 467	6991	19
- - - - -	ib.	470	6992	66
- - - - -	ib.	475, 476	6994	63, 66,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	67, 85
- - - - -	ib.	478—480	6995	76, 94,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	105, 122
- - - - -	ib.	481 et seq.	6996	11, 19, 23,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	28, 29, 34,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	35, 37—40,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	57
- - - - -	ib.	484—486	6997	3, 31, 63
- - - - -	ib.	487 et seq.	6999	5, 6, 11,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12, 15, 18,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 24, 28,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	49, 54, 55,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	63, 64, 77,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	78, 83
- - - - -	ib.	511	7042	3
— (George, Earl of Huntingdon) Speech at his Funeral -	I.	186	304	63
— (John) Letter of -	ib.	121	285	15
— (John Edward) Petition of -	ib.	192	310	48
Hatcher's (Tho.) Letter -	ib.	218	374	10
Hatton's (Sir Christopher) Letters -	ib.	133	286	68
- - - - -	ib.	239	416	128
- - - - -	III.	471, 472	6993	21, 41
- - - - -	ib.	476	6994	79
Haulestone's (Michael) Abjuration -	I.	246	421	43
Haukewood (Johannis) Literæ -	III.	463	6989	1
Hawke (Thomæ) Epistola -	I.	238	416	50
Hawkins's (John) Letter -	III.	471	6993	7
— (Sir John) Letter -	ib.	485	6997	43
— (Sir Richard) Letter -	II.	137	1581	49
Hawkins (N.) Literæ -	III.	479	7011	35
Hawlye's (Henry) Letters -	I.	223	375	11, 12
Hay (Alexander) Letters of -	III.	184	4647	8
— (James, Earl of Carlisle) Letters of -	II.	136	1580	51, 52,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	53
- - - - -	ib.	138	1581	96
— (William) Letters of -	I.	133	286	65
- - - - -	ib.	174	296	20
Hayward's (Mr.) Letter -	ib.	136	286	128, 136
Hearne's (Tho.) Letters -	III.	70	3781	21—25
Heath's (Sir Rob.) Letters -	ib.	239	5007	4, 5
Hempstede's (Robert) Recantation -	I.	245	421	14
Henchman (Humphrey, Bp. of London) Letters of -	III.	76	3784	104—145
Heneage (Sir Thomas) Letters of -	I.	115	283	102
- - - - -	ib.	119	ib.	181
- - - - -	II.	166	1641	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1642	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1644	1
- - - - -	III.	476	6994	108
- - - - -	ib.	477 et seq.	6995	32, 36, 42,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43, 87
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	107
- - - - -	ib.	511	7042	3
Herbert (Edward, Lord of Cherbury) Letters of -	I.	137	286	177
- - - - -	II.	137	1581	4—7



DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Herbert (Henry, Earl of Pembroke) Letters of	III.	474	6994	36, 45
- - - - -	ib.	476	ib.	109
- - - - -	ib.	477	6995	33, 34, 35,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	51, 54
- - - - -	ib.	480	ib.	113
- - - - -	ib.	495	7002	1
— (W. Lord) Letters of	I.	123	284	54
- - - - -	II.	138	1581	110
— (Countess of Pembroke) Letter of	III.	494	7001	13
— (Mr.) Speeches of	ib.	403	6801	4, 11
Hercla (Sir Andrew) Sentence on	I.	621	1243	3
Herle's (Sir Wm.) Letter	ib.	132	286	44
Heron (Robert) Epitola	ib.	241	417	48
Herring's (Fr.) Letter	III.	495	7002	1
— (Julius) Life	ib.	312	6037	3
Hertford (Lady Catherine) dying Speech of	I.	12	39	45
Hervey (Wm. Clarencieux) Letter of	III.	464	6989	9
Hickes (Dr. Geo.) Letters	ib.	70	3781	27 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	71	ib.	47—69
Higford (Robert) Letters and Depositions of	I.	152, 153	290	14, 15, 32,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	46—48, 56
Hildersham's (Arthur) Life	III.	312	6037	4
Hill's (James) Letters	ib.	71, 72	3781	167, 171
— (Richard) Abjuration	I.	246	421	37
— (Tho.) Letters	III.	71	3781	168—170
- - - - -	ib.	72	ib.	172, 173
Hind's (John) Letter	I.	224	376	51
Hippesley's (Sir John) Letter	II.	138	1581	111
Hobbes (Mr.) Letter	III.	396	6796	24
Hobson (Old) the Carrier, Verfes on	I.	443	791	29
Hoby's (Sir Philip) Letters	ib.	122—124	284	27, 44, 47,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	48, 56
- - - - -	ib.	205	353	20, 22
- - - - -	ib.	534	513	1 et seq.
Hodges (Mr.) Diary of	III.	390	6727	1
Hodgshon's (Thomas) Letter	I.	136	286	130
Hody's (Dr. Humphrey) Letter	III.	78	3781	174
Holbrook's (Antony) Letters	ib.	72	3781	176, 177
Holcrofte's (Sir Tho.) Letter	I.	205	353	18
Holland's (Earl of?) Letter	ib.	137	286	178
— (Sir John) Speeches	II.	7	1327	39
- - - - -	III.	518	7162	38
— (Richard) Letters	II.	351, 353	1926	60, 99, 100
Hollis (Denzell) Impeachment, &c. of	III.	224	4921	99, 100
— (Sir John) Letter of	I.	8	36	59
— (Tho.) Letter of	III.	532	7502	21
Holman's (Mr.) Letters	ib.	72	3781	178 et seq.
Holme's (Randle) Letters	ib.	451	6944	1
Holte's (Mr.) Speech	I.	405	677	14
Hooper (John) Processus contra	ib.	245	421	18, 26
Hopkins (Dr.) Letter	III.	72	3781	188
— (Richard) Letter	I.	173	295	108
Hopton (Sir Owen) Letters of	III.	475	6994	71
Hothum's (John) Life	I.	77	247	46
Howard (Alethea Countess of Arundel and Surry) Letter of	ib.	142	287	134
— (Charles, Earl of Berkshire) Letter of	ib.	351	160	16
— (Charles, Earl of Nottingham, Lord High Admiral) Effigies of	ib.	10	38	23
— Letters of	ib.	135	286	215
- - - - -	ib.	417, 420	703	29, 106,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	107

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Howard (Charles, Earl of Nottingham, Lord High Admiral) Letters of ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	276	1875	50
- - - - -	III.	475	6994	55, 61, 65
- - - - -	ib.	476	ib.	111
- - - - -	ib.	478	6995	59
- - - - -	ib.	485	6997	49
— (Daniel, Earl of Nottingham) Character of	ib.	509	7034	7
— (Henry, Earl of Surry) Letters of	I.	119, 120	283	183, 190,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	197, 199
— Character of	III.	509	7034	7
— Philip (Earl of Arundel) Letters of	I.	136	286	150
- - - - -	ib.	439	787	43
— Arraignment of	ib.	453	834	5
- - - - -	ib.	517	1042	4
— Trial of	II.	554	2194	15
— (Thomas, Earl of Arundel) Life of	III.	350	6272	10
— Letters of	II.	138	1581	120
— Trial of	ib.	554	2194	16
— (Thomas, Earl of Suffolk) Letters of	I.	117	305	18, 19
- - - - -	ib.	21	360	50
- - - - -	II.	137	1581	27, 28
- - - - -	ib.	138	ib.	120
- - - - -	III.	76	3785	5, 6
- - - - -	ib.	77	3786	8
- - - - -	ib.	495	7002	6
— (Thomas, Duke of Norfolk) Letters of	I.	149	289	17
- - - - -	ib.	152	290	20, 29
- - - - -	ib.	241	417	23, 66, 77
- - - - -	ib.	441	787	104—107
- - - - -	III.	466	6991	2
— Arraignment of, and Proceedings against him	I.	152	290	12, 13, 17,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	18, 21—58
- - - - -	ib.	453	834	3
- - - - -	ib.	653	1300	28
- - - - -	III.	135	4314	6
— Degradation of	ib.	315	6264	15
— Confession, Submission, and Execution of	I.	182	297	50
- - - - -	ib.	653	1300	29
- - - - -	III.	207	4808	13
- - - - -	ib.	359	6353	9
- - - - -	ib.	299	5804	15
— Epitaph on him	ib.	466	6991	3
— (Thomas, Viscount Byndon) Letter of	ib.	487	6997	99
— (Frances, Viscountess Byndon) Letter of	ib.	487	6997	99
— (Lady Frances,) Case of, and the Earl of Essex	ib.	342	6207	1
- - - - -	ib.	367	6447	1
— Divorce from him	I.	12	39	53
- - - - -	ib.	78	249	14
- - - - -	III.	359	6356	5
- - - - -	ib.	307	6447	1
- - - - -	ib.	441	6854	26
— (Margaret, Countess of Norfolk) Letter of	I.	112	283	1
— (Margaret, Countess of Nottingham) Letters of	ib.	439	787	62
- - - - -	II.	136	1581	112
— (Elizabeth, Lady Maltravers) Letter of	ib.	ib.	ib.	121
Howell's (John) Letter	I.	222	374	134
Hoy's (Dr.) Letter	III.	72	3781	190

#### DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography*.—continued.

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hudson's (Dr.) Letters	III.	72, 73	3781	191—212	Jordane (Tho.) Account of his poisoning	III.	433	6846	116
Hullyer's (John) Letter	I.	237	416	10	Junii (Patricii) Literæ	I.	222	374	156
Humphredi (Ducis Gloucestris) Epistola	II.	177	1705	2, 3	-	ib.	224	376	60, 61
Humphredi (Laurentii) Epistola	I.	239	416	113, 114	Juxon (Wm. Archbp. of Canterbury) Letter of	III.	74	3783	74
-	ib.	241	417	28, 29, 56,	-	ib.	494	7001	8
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	76, 93	Keith's (Geo.) Letters	ib.	61	3777	13—17
Humphrey's (Dr. Laurence) Letters	ib.	240	416	131	Kelley's (Sir Edw.) Letter	ib.	476	6994	98
-	III.	509	7033	23	Kemp (Tho. Bishop of London) Letters of	I.	103	273	11
Hunsdon, (Lord): <i>see</i> Carey, <i>supra</i> .					Kenner's (Basil) Letters	III.	233	4966	1
Huntley's (Capt. E.) Letter	I.	138	286	4	Kett (the Tanner) Demands of	I.	186	304	44
Hufbande's (John) Abjuration	ib.	247	421	86	Killebrew's (Henry) Letters	ib.	138	286	19, 53, 54
Hufe's (John) Letter	ib.	237	416	12	Kimberley's (J.) Letters	III.	62	3777	38—42
Huffy's (Lord) Arraignment	II.	554	2194	7	Kimbolton (Lord) Impeachment, &c. of	ib.	224	4931	99, 100
Hutton (Mathew, Archbishop of York) Letters of	I.	405	677	8, 13	King's (Charles) Letters	ib.	61	3777	18—21
-	ib.	440	787	83	-	ib.	62	ib.	23 et seq.
Hyde (Edward, Earl of Clarendon) Letters of	III.	35	3512	1—3	— (Gregory) Letters	ib.	61	3777	22
-	ib.	441	6854	13	-	ib.	451	6944	1
— Impeachment of	I.	467	881	1	— (Richard) Letters	ib.	62	3777	30—36
-	ib.	602	1218	1	Kingston's (Sir William) Letters	I.	114	283	63
-	II.	132	1576	108	Klebitii (Wilhelmi) Epistola	ib.	239	416	107
-	III.	519	7170	3	Knapp's (John) Letter	ib.	220	374	68
— Proceedings in House of Commons against him	I.	602, 603	1218	2 et seq.	Knight's (James) Letter	III.	62	3777	43
-	ib.	477	881	1	Knill's (Jenkin) Letter	ib.	62	3777	44
— Petitions to Parliament	II.	134	1579	50	Knolles's (Sir Fr.) Letters	II.	556	2202	5
-	III.	215	4888	32	-	III.	465	6990	21
-	ib.	519	7170	4	-	ib.	467	6991	38
— (Henry, Earl of Clarendon) Letter of	ib.	35	3512	1—3	-	ib.	470	6992	44
— (Sir Henry) Sufferings of	ib.	343	6210	5	-	ib.	476	6994	106
— (Laurence, Earl of Rochester) Letters of	ib.	496	7003	10—12	— (Sir Thomas) Letter	I.	130	285	112
— (George) Letter of	II.	510	2119	15	— (Sir Wm.) Letter	ib.	420	703	102
— (Dr. Thomas) Letters of	III.	73	3781	216—243	Knox's (John) Letters	ib.	237	416	29, 30, 34
Hyll's (James) Letter	I.	131	286	35	-	III.	496	7004	1
Ibbott's (Dr.) Letter	III.	61	3777	3	Knyvet's (Tho.) Letter	I.	222	374	155
Inch's (Geo.) Letters	ib.	61	3777	5, 6, 7	Kynge's (Robert) Confession	ib.	246	421	48
Irvine's (Alex.) Letter	ib.	495	7001	122	Kyteler (Aliciam) Processus contra	ib.	395	641	7
Jackson's (Arthur) Letter	I.	160	292	35	Lambert (Col.) Letter of	III.	495	7001	8, 102
— (J.) Letters	III.	61	3777	1, 2	Lancaster (W.) Letters of	ib.	62	3777	45, 46
— (Rich.) Letters	ib.	233	4966	1	Langham (Joh.) Elogium in	ib.	521	7193	5
Jefferay's (John) Letter	I.	219	374	37	Langley's (Timothy) Letters	ib.	62	3777	47—49
-	ib.	224	376	54, 56—58	Latham's (John) Letter	I.	219	374	39
Jeffrey's (James) Letter	III.	61	3777	4	-	III.	464	6989	90
Jekyll's (Thomas) Letter	I.	224	376	59	Latimer (Hugh, Bp. of Worcester) Letters of	I.	248	422	14, 15
Jeman (Wm.) Processus contra	ib.	246	421	72, 73	— Confession of	ib.	250	425	7
Jenkins (Sir Leoline) Letters and Negotiations of	II.	102, 103	1514	34, 35, 44	Latimerum (Guil.) Processus contra	III.	48	3642	1

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lee's (Sir Henry) Letters -	I.	132, 133	286	62 et seq.
Legge's (Sir Wm.) Letter -	II.	525	2135	35
Legh's (Thomas) Letters -	I.	365	604	22, 24
Leigh (Edward) Letters of -	ib.	83	255	12
- - - - -	ib.	224	376	66
Leighton's (Alex.) Letter -	III.	497	7004	71
Le Neve's (Peter) Letters -	ib.	63	3777	151
- - - Coll <sup>m</sup> of Letters by	ib.	191	4712	I
- - - (Sir Wm.) Letters	I.	219, 220	374	57, 74
Lenox (Ch. Duke of Richmond				
and Lenox) Letters, &c. of	ib.	142	287	135
- - - - -	III.	494	7001	115, 116
- - - - -	ib.	496	7004	4, 27,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	53, 54
- - - - -	ib.	495	7001	95
Lenthall's (Wm.) Letter -				
Lefley (John) Bishop of Rofs				
Letter of -	I.	152	290	23
- - - Examination of -	ib.	153	ib.	27, 30, 38,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	49, 51, 54
- - - Speeches of -	ib.	153	ib.	59, 60
- - - - -	III.	182	4627	3
L'Estrange's (Hammond) Let.	I.	224	376	80
- - - (Nicholas) Letter	ib.	239	416	119
Lever's (Thomæ) Epistola -	ib.	241	417	30
Lewes (Jocofam) Processus				
contra -	I.	246	421	33, 35
Lewis (Dr.) Letter of -	III.	495	7001	81
Lhwyl (Edwardi) Literæ -	II.	272	1867	I
- - - (Edward) Letters of -	III.	62	3777	57-62
- - - - -	ib.	495	7001	123
Liddington's (Sec.) Letter -	I.	317	443	5
Lilefii (Roberti) Epistola -	ib.	238	416	52
Lilæ (Haguetis) Epitaphium	ib.	345	539	28
Lilly (John) Petitions of -	II.	299	1877	77, 78
- - - (Henry) Letter of -	ib.	364	1979	12
Lillye's (John) Letters -	ib.	4	1323	28, 29
Lindsay's (Earl of) Letter -	III.	497	7004	61
Littleton (Sir Edward, Lord				
Chief Justice) Letters of -	I.	221	374	97
- - - - -	ib.	137	286	180
- - - (Mr.) Speeches of -	ib.	53	161	72
- - - - -	II.	186	1721	31
- - - - -	ib.	262	1846	2
- - - - -	III.	215	4888	28
Lloydii (Gul. Ep. Afaphenſis)				
Epistolæ -	ib.	340	6196	I et seq.
Lloyd (Mr.) Proceedings				
against, in the H. of C. for				
Scandal -	ib.	351	6274	2
Lodon's (Mr. John) Letter -	I.	250	425	30
Loftus (Adam, Archbp. of				
Dublin) Letters of -	III.	469	6992	40
- - - - -	ib.	480	6995	121
- - - - -	ib.	497	7004	67-70
Logan's (Rob.) Letters -				
Longland (John, Bp. of Lin-				
coln) Letters of -	ib.	463	6989	30
Lorking's (Tho.) Letters -	II.	137	1581	17
- - - - -	III.	492	7000	2
- - - - -	ib.	496	7002	22
Lovell's (Thomas) Letter -	I.	127	285	64
Lucas (Lord) Speeches of -	ib.	11	39	15
- - - - -	III.	216	4888	34
- - - - -	ib.	257	5277	1
- - - - -	ib.	432	6846	48
Luke (Mary Lady) Letter of -	ib.	201	4762	47
Lufhe (Ric.) Processus contra	I.	246	421	56
Lyndeseye's (David) Letter -	ib.	160	292	24
Mainwaring (Dr.) Proceedings				
relative to -	ib.	53	161	60, 88, 89
- - - - -	ib.	606	1219	85
- - - - -	ib.	187	1721	88-94
- - - - -	ib.	648	2305	103, 104,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	105, 106
- - - - -	III.	400	6799	80, 81

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Makdowel (B.) Literæ -	III.	500	7012	45
Manchester's (Earl of) Letters	ib.	495	7001	99, 100
Mandeville's (William Lord)				
Letters -	II.	137	1581	60, 61, 63
- - - (Lady) Letter -	I.	142	287	140
Manners (Francis, Earl of Rut-				
land) Letters of -	II.	137	1581	25
- - - (Isabella, Countess of				
Rutland) -	III.	480	6995	106
Mangring (Tho.) Epistola -	I.	237	416	13
Manfell (Sir Edw.) Letters -	III.	472	6993	35
- - - (Sir Rob.) Letters	II.	137	1581	18
Manwood's (Sir Roger) Letters	III.	471	6993	4, 10
- - - - -	ib.	473	6994	13
- - - - -	ib.	476	ib.	82
- - - - -	ib.	478	6995	55, 62
- - - - -	ib.	62	3777	63-65
Marchant's (Eleazar) Letters				
Margaret (Countess of Derby)				
Letter of -	I.	438	787	23
- - - (Countess of Notting-				
ham) Letter of -	ib.	439	787	62
- - - (Countess of Rich-				
mond) Memoir of -	III.	512	7046	31
- - - (Princess, Sister of				
Edw. IV.) Marriage				
of -	I.	60	169	5
Margitts (George) Letter -	ib.	135	286	104
Markham's (Sir G.) Letter -	III.	493	7002	5
- - - (Sir Griffith) Letter	II.	138	1581	84
Marlande's (Richard) Letter	I.	121	284	16
Marshall's (J.) Letter -	III.	62	3777	67
- - - - -	I.	10	37	41
Martin's (Sir Henry) Speeches	ib.	607	1219	102
- - - - -	II.	186	1721	22, 71
- - - - -	ib.	647	2305	86
- - - - -	III.	402	6800	16, 64
- - - (Richard) Letters -	I.	413-415	698	55, 70, 84,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	87, 88,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	94-96,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	106, 131
Martyn's (Sir Richard) Letters	II.	137	1581	44
- - - (Thomas) Letter -	I.	218	374	18
Mason (Mr.) Speeches of -	ib.	10	37	37
- - - - -	ib.	606	1219	62
- - - - -	II.	186	1721	57
- - - - -	ib.	647	2305	65
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	82
- - - - -	III.	401	6799	102, 105
- - - - -	ib.	402	6800	62
- - - (Sir John) Letter of -	I.	118	283	156
Maffey's (W.) Letter -	III.	62	3777	66
Maſteri (Guilielmi) Epistola -	I.	238	416	51
Mather's (Edmund) Letter -	III.	964	6991	6
Mathew (Thomas) Proceedings				
against -	I.	245	421	10
Mathewe or Matthew (Tobizæ)				
Epistolæ -	ib.	36	129	13-15
- - - (Sir Toby) Letter of	II.	137	1581	19
Mattaire's (Michael) Letters	III.	62	3777	71-76
Matthews (Toby, Bp. of Dur-				
ham) Letters of -	I.	161	292	43
May (Adrian) Letter of -	III.	311	6016	14
- - - (Sir Humphrey) Letters of	II.	138	1581	105
- - - - -	ib.	143	1583	91
- - - Speeches of -	ib.	646	2305	22
- - - - -	III.	400	6799	78
Mayerne's (Sir Theodore) Let-				
ter -	I.	240	416	154
Maynard's (John) Letter -	II.	138	1581	103
Meade (Joseph) Collections of				
Letters by -	I.	231	389	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	390	I
Melville's (James) Letter -	ib.	158	291	84
Melvin's (Andrew) Letter -	III.	496, 497	7004	3

4 Z

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

SECT. II.— <i>Modern Biography.</i> —continued.					SECT. II.— <i>Modern Biography.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Melvin's (Dr.) Confessions -	II.	560	2217	17	Morice's (Rappe) Letter -	I.	239	416	117
Merrick's (Sir Wm.) Speech at his Execution -	III.	133	4289	2	Morifyne's (Sir Richard) Letters -	ib.	115	283	84
Mickleton's (James) Letters -	ib.	62	3777	78—85	-	ib.	337	523	58 et seq.
Middlemore's (Henry) Letter -	I.	134	286	96	Morton (Earl of) Conference between, and John Durye -	ib.	8	36	43
Middleton's (Dr.) Letter -	III.	62	3777	86	Execution of -	III.	187	4663	5
Mildmay (Sir Humphrey) Diary of -	I.	320	454	1	Mould's (Bernard) Letter -	ib.	63	3777	113
Account of his Expences -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2	Moundeford's (Sir Edward) Letter -	I.	142	287	126
(Sir Thomas) Letters of -	ib.	135	286	123	Mounfon (Sir Tho.) Proceedings in his Cafe -	III.	215	4888	17
-	III.	496	7000	7	Mountaigne (George, Bishop of London) Petition of -	I.	192	310	11
(Sir Walter) Letters of -	I.	122	284	29	Mounte's (Christopher) Letters -	ib.	205	353	19
-	ib.	416	703	11	Mounteagle (Lord) Letter to -	ib.	60	169	10
-	III.	467	6991	49	Mountjoye's (Cha. Lord) Letter -	III.	486	6997	65
-	ib.	470	6992	54	-	ib.	370	6495	1
-	ib.	471	6993	22, 25	Mowbray's (Francis) Combat -	ib.	322	6079	36
-	ib.	473, 474	6994	18, 40,	Mowbray (Thomas, Duke of Norfolk) Combat of -	ib.	473	6994	6
-	ib.	476	ib.	78	Mowgrave's (Cotton) Letter -	ib.	250	425	24
Speech of -	II.	298	1877	16	Mowrtton's (Tho.) Letter -	ib.	237	416	38
Mill's (Dr. John) Letters -	III.	62	3777	97, 98	Moyse (Johannis) Condemnatio -	ib.	247	421	79
Milles's (Thomas) Letter -	I.	131	286	31	Myller (Simonis) Condemnatio -	ib.	246	421	77
(Sir James) Letter -	II.	447	2082	26	Mylles (Johannis) Sententia contra -	ib.	246	421	53
Millington's (Edw.) Letter -	III.	62	3777	87—91	Narborough (Sir John) Account of his Engagement with the Dutch -	III.	431	6845	45, 46
Milton's (Jo.) Matriculation -	ib.	508	7036	5	Naunton (Sir Robert) Letters of -	I.	148	288	127, 128
Milwood's (C.) Letters -	ib.	62	3777	92 et seq.	-	II.	137	1581	22, 23
Minshall's (R.) Letters -	ib.	62	3777	99	Fragmenta Regalia -	III.	78	3787	3
Mitchell's (Henry) Letters -	ib.	63	3777	100, 101	-	ib.	529	7393	1
Moffet's (Capt. Thomas) Letter -	I.	175	296	25	Needham's (Dr.) Letter -	ib.	495	7001	79
Monk (Duke of Albemarle) Tract on his Loyalty -	III.	132	4178	1	(Francis) Letters -	I.	138	286	21, 21*
Life of -	ib.	135	4320	1	(George) Letter -	ib.	122	284	26
Monmouth (Humphrey) Proceedings against -	I.	250	425	4, 5	-	ib.	123	ib.	59
Monson's (Sir Tho.) Trial -	III.	365	6447	6	(Sir George) Letter -	ib.	148	288	130
Mont's (Christ.) Letter -	ib.	463	6989	27	Negri's (Solomon) Letter -	III.	63	3777	114
Montagu (Dr.) Proceedings against -	ib.	493	7000	24, 26	Nelson's (Robert) Letters -	ib.	63	3777	118—150
(Sir Edw.) Letter of -	ib.	463	6989	33	Nevil or Nevill (Charles, Earl of Westmoreland) Declaration of -	I.	438	787	14
Montague's (Antony Ld.) Letters -	ib.	465	6990	22	(Edward) Letter of -	II.	5	1323	39
-	ib.	483	6996	98, 99	(Richard Earl of Warwick) Letter of -	I.	438	787	5
(Edward, Earl of Sandwich) Account of -	II.	163	1625	1	(Lord Latimer) Letter of -	ib.	440	787	81
(Sir Edward, Ld. Ch. Just.) Speech of -	I.	420	703	120	(Edward) Arraignment and Execution of -	II.	554	2194	9
(Henry, Earl of Manchester) Letters of -	II.	83	1506	8	(Sir Henry) Letters and Negotiations of -	III.	195	4715	1
-	ib.	109	1516	219	Nevyl (Ricardi Com. Sar.) Prælium inter Filios, et Filios Henrici Percy Comitiss Northumbrie -	I.	13	50	3
Speech of -	ib.	130	1576	13	Newcastle's (Earl of) Letter -	III.	460	6988	60
(Dr. John) Letters of -	III.	74	3783	81	Newman's (H.) Letter -	ib.	63	3777	152
Montgomerie's (Edw.) Letters -	II.	138	1581	106	Newton's (Adam) Letters -	ib.	497	7004	36—51
Montgomery's (Lord) Letter -	III.	493	7000	29	(Gregory) Letter -	ib.	495	7002	1
Moore (Mr. John) Speech of -	I.	456	852	3	Nichols's (Dr.) Letter -	ib.	420	6827	21
Moot (Johannis, Prioris Monasterii de S. Albano) Liber Memorandorum -	ib.	364	602	1	Nicholson (Wm. Bp. of Carlisle) Letters of -	ib.	63, 64	3777	155 et seq.
More (Sir Thomas) Lives of -	III.	508	7030	3	-	ib.	68	3780	20, 24
(Anonymous) -	ib.	344	6253	1	Nick (Rich. Bp. of Norwich) Letter of -	I.	365	604	21
(Harpsfield's) -	I.	604	1302	15	Norfolk (Earls, and Dukes:) <i>see</i> Howard, Mowbray, <i>supra</i> -	ib.	112	283	1
(Raftall's) -	III.	337	6166	1	(Margaret, Countess of) Letter of -	ib.	112	283	1
(Roper's) -	ib.	347	6254	1					
-	ib.	360	6362	1					
Letters of -	I.	114	283	54					
-	III.	463	6989	11					
-	ib.	508	7030	2					
(Dr. Bishop of Norwich) Letters of -	ib.	63	3777	106					
Morgan (Nicholaum) Processus contra -	I.	246	421	29					
(Rice) Letters of -	III.	63	3777	107—110					



## Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. Civil.)—continued.

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Norreys or Norris (Sir John) Letters of -	III.	476	6994	86
- - - - -	ib.	485	6997	34
- - - - -	ib.	470	6992	55
— (Henry Lord) Letters of -	ib.	471	6993	26
- - - - -	ib.	475	6994	58
- - - - -	I.	318	444	39
- - - - -	II.	131	1576	80
North's (Ld. Chief Justice) Speech -	III.	353	6284	14
— (Roger Lord) Letters -	ib.	472	6993	33
- - - - -	ib.	475	6994	56, 57
- - - - -	ib.	477	6995	44, 45
- - - - -	ib.	481	6996	12
Norton's (Geo.) Letter -	I.	238	416	71
Nottingham (Margaret Countess of) Letter of -	II.	138	1581	112
Noy's (Mr.) Speeches -	ib.	186	1721	49
- - - - -	ib.	647	2305	51
— (Sir Edw.) Speech -	III.	402	6800	33
Oates (Titus) Proceedings relative to him in the House of Commons -	I.	434	770	4, 7, 8, 10,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
- - - - -	III.	216	4888	36
— Detection of his Plot -	ib.	79	3790	6
— Depositions of -	ib.	441	6854	8
O'Brien's (Daniell) Letters -	I.	161	292	72
Ogle's (John) Letter -	III.	494	7001	20
— (Sir Tho.) Letter -	II.	137	1581	48
Oldcastle (Sir John, Lord Cobham) Proceedings against -	I.	245	420	13
- - - - -	ib.	246	421	63
- - - - -	III.	123	4183	1
Orange's (Mr.) Letter -	I.	136	286	141
Orme (Cæcilie) Condemnation -	ib.	246	421	75
O'Rourke, Attainder of -	ib.	12	39	51
Osborn (Tho. Earl of Danby) Impeachment of -	III.	403	6801	38
— Letters of -	ib.	494	7001	75
— (Sir Tho.) Letter of -	ib.	494	7001	24
— (Sir Peter) Letter of -	ib.	494	7001	7
— (Wm.) Letter of -	ib.	495	7001	103
Ofeley's (Nicholas) Letters -	I.	172	295	84
Otway's (Tho.) Matriculation -	III.	508	7036	5
Overbury (Sir Tho.) Proceedings against his Murderers -	ib.	365	6447	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	441	6854	9
— Letters of -	ib.	496	7002	19
— Miscellaneous Particulars relative to him -	ib.	134	4302	1
- - - - -	ib.	311	6029	1
Pace's (Mr.) Letters -	ib.	348	6260	9
— (Richard) Letters -	ib.	463	6989	17—19
Packer's (John) Letter -	II.	138	1581	72
Packington (Sir John) Epitaph on -	ib.	50	1433	11
Paget's (Charles) Letters -	I.	146	288	86, 87, 92
— (Eusebius) Case of, for Non-conformity -	ib.	447	813	15
— (Sir William, Sec. of State) Letters of -	ib.	115 et seq.	283	97, 98,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	147, 167,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	175, 176,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	194, 195,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	202, 206
- - - - -	ib.	122	284	25, 31
- - - - -	ib.	238	416	68
- - - - -	ib.	337	523	46—50
- - - - -	ib.	339	ib.	105
— (William) Letter -	I.	231	416	68
Pagitt's (Justinian) Letters -	ib.	512	1026	21, 22, 23,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	24—27

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Palmer (Hen.) Literæ -	III.	499	7011	30
— (Herbert) Life -	ib.	312	6037	3
— (Roger, E. of Castle-maine) Trial -	ib.	441	6854	27
— (Samuel) Letter -	ib.	64	377	177
— (Sir Thomas) Letter -	I.	115	283	104
— Confession of -	ib.	124	284	80
— Conduct of, at his Execution -	ib.	ib.	ib.	81
Paman's (Henry) Letters -	III.	76	3784	179, 181
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	182—197
Parker (Matt. Archbishop of Cant.) Letter of -	ib.	466	6990	49
- - - - -	ib.	467	6991	41
— Consecration of -	ib.	521	7190	30
— (Sir Philip) Letter -	I.	131	286	27
Parkhurst (John, Bishop of Norwich) Letters of -	ib.	239	416	109, 111
Parnis's (Robert) Life -	ib.	77	247	46
Parre (William, Earl of Essex) Letter of -	ib.	119	283	186
— (William, Marquis of Northampton) Letters of -	ib.	123	284	41
— Journey into France -	ib.	171	295	65
— Trial of -	II.	554	2194	11
— Conduct, at his Execution -	I.	124	284	81
Parrett's (Simon) Letters -	ib.	240	416	131, 133
Parrot (Sir John) Arraignment of -	ib.	12	39	49
Parry's (Dr. William) Letters -	ib.	438	787	49
- - - - -	ib.	439	ib.	100
- - - - -	ib.	468	895	3
— Dying Speech of -	ib.	12	39	47
— (Sir Thomas) Letter -	II.	276	1875	51
- - - - -	ib.	280	ib.	101
- - - - -	III.	129	4232	1
Parry's (Thomas) Letter -	I.	238	416	57
Paul's (Sir Geo.) Letter -	II.	137	1581	52
- - - - -	III.	64	3777	178, 179
— (Sir John) Letters -	II.	105	1515	108, 113
Paulet (or Pawlet, William, Marquis of Winchester) Letters of -	I.	123	284	52, 55
- - - - -	ib.	135	286	114, 119
- - - - -	III.	464, 465	6990	8—20
— (Sir Amyas) Letters of -	I.	130	284	123
- - - - -	II.	139	1582	9—11
- - - - -	III.	472	6993	46—48, 51,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	53, 54
Peard's (Mr.) Speech -	ib.	518	7162	39
Pelham's (Sir Wm.) Letters -	I.	129	285	100
- - - - -	III.	473	6993	67
- - - - -	ib.	474	6994	48
Pell's (John) Letter -	ib.	397	6796	25
Pellegrino's (Sir Pomponio) Letters -	I.	133	286	71, 74
- - - - -	ib.	172	295	77, 82
- - - - -	ib.	174	296	22, 23
Penn's (William) Letter -	III.	494	7001	72
Pennington's (Capt. John) Letters -	II.	138	1581	92, 95
Pepys (Mr.) Letter of -	III.	353	6287	3
— (S.) Letter of -	ib.	494	7001	69
— (—) Letter of -	ib.	64	3777	180—196
Pepper's (Tho.) Letters -	ib.	493	7000	5
Percy (Henry, Earl of Northumberland) Quarrels of -	I.	163	293	46
— Challenge of -	ib.	439	787	61
- - - - -	II.	10	1344	5
— Letters of -	I.	400	661	1
- - - - -	III.	463	6989	41
- - - - -	ib.	469	6993	5, 16

## DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. Civil.)—continued.

SECT. II.—Modern Biography.—continued.					SECT. II.—Modern Biography.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Percy (Earl) Letters of ( <i>cont.</i> )	III.	478	6995	74, 75	Porter (Sir Charles) Proceedings on his Impeachment	III.	351	6274	4 et seq.
— (Lady Mary, Abbess of Bruffels) Innocency vindicated	ib.	483	6996	115	Porteri (Gulielmi) Epistola	I.	241	417	78
Percie (Thomas? Earl of Northumberland) Letter of	ib.	131	4275	1	Potter's (Dr. Christopher) Letters	ib.	432	750	16, 17
— (Thomas, Earl of Northumberland) Degradation of	I.	131	286	20	— (Dr.) Life	III.	312	6037	4
— Declarations of	ib.	186	304	48, 49	Pottone (Anne) Proceedings against	I.	247	421	96, 97
— Attainder of	ib.	438	787	14	Powell's (Edmund) Letter	ib.	124	284	64
— Proclamation of	III.	465	6990	44, 45	— (Stephen) Letter	ib.	175	296	24
Perke's (Sir Gilbert) Confession	ib.	182	4628	13	Poyntz (Anthony) Letters	ib.	132	286	56, 57
Perrie (John) Narrative of his ill Treatment in the Inquisition	ib.	465	6990	43	Pratt's (Rychard) Letter	ib.	239	416	104
Perrott's (Sir John) Letter	I.	113	283	27, 29	Preston's (Dr.) Life	III.	312	6037	4
— (Sir Tho.) Letters	ib.	171	295	61	— (Sir Thomas) Letters	II.	350	1926	49
Peryam's (Sir W.) Letter	III.	468	6992	9	Price's (Mr.) Speech	III.	362	6389	4
Petre's (Sir William) Letter	I.	134	286	90	Princolea (or Pryme, Capt. Edward?) Letter of	I.	132	286	41
Pett (Phineas) Life of	III.	479	6995	102	Prior's (Matthew) Letters	III.	64	3777	199—201
Peyton's (Edward) Letter	ib.	481	6996	27	— Letters, &c. in praise of him	ib.	111	4042	1
— (Sir Rob.) expelled from the House of Commons	I.	119	283	187	Prophete (Joannis) Registrum Literarum	I.	251—258	433	1 et seq.
Phelps (Wm.) Recantation	II.	122	284	34	Prowtyng's (Will.) Confession	ib.	246	421	48
Phillips (Sir Francis) Petition	III.	352	6279	1	Prynne's (Wm.) Petition	II.	209	1769	7
— Letters of	I.	219	374	49	— Speeches	III.	443	6801	9, 26
— Speech of	II.	83	1506	9	— Proceedings against	ib.	442	6865	14
— (Sir Rob.) Letter	I.	250	425	15	Puckering (Sir Thomas, Lord Keeper) Letters of	ib.	473	6994	7, 8, 14
— Speeches of	ib.	318	444	34	—	ib.	478	6995	69
Philpot (John) Proceedings against	III.	609	1221	46	—	ib.	481—484	6996	16, 41, 44,
Phyton's (Sir Edw.) Letters	ib.	47	3638	7	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	92, 119
Pierce (Dr. Bp. of Bath and Wells) Articles against	II.	215	4888	21	—	ib.	484, 485	6997	5, 30, 53,
— (Alice) Impudence of	I.	560	2217	17, 48	—	ib.	493	7000	38, 52
Piers (Dr.) Letter	ib.	641	2305	19	—	ib.	495	7002	1
— (John, Bp. of Sarum) Letter of	III.	185	1721	12	Punt's (Wm.) Letter	I.	238	416	73
Pierfon's (Rev. Tho.) Life	ib.	400	6799	77	Purbeck's (Viscountess) Petition	III.	198	4746	1
Pii (Thomæ) Epistola	ib.	432	6846	41	—	ib.	486	6997	85
Plantagenet (Arthur, Viscount Lisle) Letter of	I.	246	421	47	Purefey's (Humph.) Letter	I.	239	416	129
— (Edward, Earl of Warwick) Trial of	III.	475	6994	72	Pureyi (Henrici) Epistola	II.	137	1581	24
Playfere's (William) Letter	II.	209	1769	4	Pye's (Sir Rob.) Letters	I.	245	421	10, 11, 13
Pococke's (Edward) Letter	I.	491	980	50	Pykas (John) Proceedings against	II.	138	1582	1
Pole (Henry, Lord Montague) Arraignment and Execution of	ib.	420	703	127	Pykerynge's (William) Letter	I.	9	37	16
— (Cardinal): vide <i>infra</i> , Chap. II. <i>Ecclesiastical Biography</i> .	ib.	240	416	136	Pym (John) Speeches of	ib.	53	161	87
— (Wm.) Letters of	III.	533	7517	1	—	ib.	54	165	14
Poley (Mrs.) Letter of	I.	238	416	66	—	II.	7	1327	31, 32
Ponyns (Sir Thomas) Letter	ib.	112	283	3	—	ib.	560	2217	51
Poole (Edmundi) Condemnation	II.	554	2194	3	—	III.	403	6801	5, 8, 31
Poole (Simon) Processus contra	I.	238	416	67	—	ib.	432	6846	43
Pope's (Alexander) Letters	ib.	224	376	67	—	ib.	518	7162	41, 42
Popham (Sir John, Lt. Chief Justice) Letters of	II.	554	2194	9	—	ib.	224	4931	99, 100
—	III.	496	7000	6	Impeachment, &c. of	I.	75	245	10
—	I.	83	255	24	Quatermayns (Ricardi) Imago	ib.	75	245	10
—	ib.	115	283	90	— (Sibillee) Imago	II.	138	1581	109
—	ib.	247	421	81	Radcliffe (Robert, Earl of Suffex) Letter of	III.	467	6991	35
—	ib.	246	421	31	— (Tho. Earl of Suffex) Letters of	ib.	469	6992	25
—	III.	64	3777	197, 198	—	III.	469	6992	33
—	I.	135	286	111	Radecliff's (Henry) Letter	I.	12	39	39
—	III.	478	6995	66	Raleigh (Sir Walter) Agreement of, for the Conquest of Guiana	III.	339	6191	1
—	ib.	481	6996	36	— Dialogue between a Counsellor & Justice of the Peace	I.	185	304	12
—	ib.	485	6997	33	— Arraignment of	ib.	486	968	1
					— Trial of	ib.	11	39	28
					— Letters (various)	ib.	12	39	41, 43, 44
					—	ib.	420	703	121
					—	ib.	456	852	10
					—	ib.	609	1221	39



DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Raleigh (Sir Walter) Letters (various) ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	7	1327	41
-	ib.	130	1576	18, 20, 67,
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	68, 71
-	III.	78	3786	26
-	ib.	200	4761	7, 8, 9,
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	10, 12
-	ib.	427	6908	4
-	ib.	471	6993	3
-	ib.	482	6996	68
Letter to his Wife the Night before his Execution	I.	439	787	58
-	ib.	609	1221	40
-	II.	130	1576	19
-	ib.	314	1893	12
-	III.	78	3787	20
-	ib.	200	4761	11
-	ib.	207	4808	8
-	ib.	447	6908	4
Miscellaneous Papers and Tracts	I.	206	354	8
-	ib.	318	444	29
-	III.	351	7273	9
-	ib.	ib.	7274	9
Speech, at his Execution	I.	12	39	42
-	ib.	443	791	33
-	ib.	456	852	12
-	II.	7	1327	44
-	ib.	130	1576	17
-	ib.	314	1893	13
-	III.	78	3787	19
-	ib.	359	6353	5
-	ib.	515	7056	8
-	ib.	327	6121	24
Epitaph on	ib.	520	7187	1
Vox Spiritus, or Raleigh's Short	ib.	361	6373	1
Ramfay (David) Trial of	ib.	441	6854	28
Randolph (Thomas) Letters and Negotiations of	I.	159, 160	291	90—92
-	ib.	160	292	32
-	ib.	441	787	108
-	III.	470	6992	49
-	ib.	487 et seq.	6999	7, 16, 19,
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 22, 30,
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	34, 36
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	—43,
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	48, 51, 53,
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	57, 68, 69,
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	74, 75, 94
-	ib.	529	7395	2
Ratcliffe (Sir Geo.) Impeachment of	II.	209	1769	8
Ray's (Thomas) Letter	I.	159	292	7
— (William) Letter	ib.	130	286	7
Reading's (W.) Letters	III.	73	3782	2—10
Reinold's (Dr. Thomas) Sufferings	I.	245	421	1
Rey (Donald, Lord) Trial of	III.	361	6373	1
-	ib.	441	6854	28
Rich (Henry, Lord Kensington) Letters of	II.	137	1581	8 et seq.
— (Robert Earl of Warwick) Speeches of	I.	9	37	35
-	ib.	606	1219	82
-	ib.	607	ib.	95
-	II.	186	1721	47
— Letters of	I.	50	160	30
— (Rob. Lord) Letters	III.	465	6990	40
— (Sir Richard) Letter	I.	365	604	29
Ridley's (Bishop) Letters	ib.	237	416	8, 10, 19,
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 21

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ridley (Bp.)—Account of his Disputations	I.	248	422	11
— Processus contra	III.	48	3642	1
— (Christopher) Letters	I.	218	374	9
Rigby's (Mr.) Speeches	ib.	447	813	10
-	III.	518	7162	37
Roberts (John Earl of Radnor) Political Miscellanies	II.	643	2294	1, 2
-	III.	245	5091	1—3
-	ib.	ib.	5092	1
-	ib.	ib.	5093	1
Robinson (John) Letter	I.	118	283	159
— (Rich.) Literæ	III.	409	7011	18
Rochford (Henry, Ld.) Letter	II.	138	1581	115
Rodes (Judge) Letter	ib.	351	1926	58
Roe's (Sir Thomas) Letters	I.	240	416	151, 152
-	II.	131	1576	78
-	ib.	134	1579	27
-	ib.	136	1580	68
-	ib.	320 et seq.	1900	1 et seq.
Rogers (Daniel) Letter of	III.	465	6990	48
— (Joh.) Processus contra	I.	245	421	20
Roos (Lord) Letter of	III.	495	7002	1
Rose (Th.) Proceedings against	I.	247	421	94, 95
Roths (Lord) Letter of	ib.	607	1219	111
Rothwell's (Rich.) Life	III.	312	6037	4
Rous (Anthony) Letter of	I.	120	283	193
Roufe (Mr.) Speeches of	ib.	53	161	60, 62
-	III.	402	6800	80
-	ib.	518	7162	43
-	ib.	518	7162	4
-	ib.	500	7012	34
Rowe's (Sir Tho.) Speech	I.	405	677	6
Rowlandi (Jo.) Literæ	ib.	614	1231	1—4
Rudd (Anthony, Bp. of St. Davids)	I.	405	677	6
Rudstone (Sir John) Funeral of	ib.	614	1231	1—4
— Documents, &c. relative to	ib.	615	ib.	5 et seq.
Rudyard (or Rudyerd, Sir Benjamin) Speeches of	ib.	54	165	16
-	ib.	447	813	7
-	ib.	606	1219	66
-	II.	7	1327	27
-	ib.	185	1721	16, 54, 72
-	ib.	560	2217	15
-	ib.	641	2283	4
-	ib.	646, 647	2305	18, 43,
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	62, 84
-	III.	224	4931	61, 68
-	ib.	400, 401	6799	56, 58,
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	91, 110
-	ib.	401, 402	6800	15, 42, 65
-	ib.	403	6801	16, 27
-	ib.	432	6846	46
-	ib.	518	7162	19—21
— Noctes Templariæ	II.	131	1576	93
Rupert's (Prince) Letters	ib.	524	2135	10, 16, 17
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	18, 21
Rushbrooke's (Will.) Letter	I.	239	416	108
Ruffel (Francis, Earl of Bedford) Funeral of	ib.	325	477	2
— Letters of	ib.	438—440	787	15, 86
-	III.	469	6992	41
-	ib.	496	7003	14
— (Sir John, Earl of Bedford)	I.	116	283	109, 110
-	ib.	123	284	50
— (Sir William, Earl of Bedford)	ib.	134	286	95
-	ib.	138, 140	287	22, 57, 60
-	III.	495	7000	28
— Accounts of	II.	106	1649	1
— (William) Case of	III.	433	6846	123
Ruffell (Willelmi) Processus contra	I.	246	421	58

5 A

## DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. Civil.)—continued.

SECT. II.—Modern Biography.—continued.					SECT. II.—Modern Biography.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ruthen (Lord) Examination and Death of	I.	12	39	48	Savage (John) Arraignment and Confession of	I.	154	290	72, 80
Rycaut's (Sir P.) Letter	III.	494	7001	25	— (Sir John) Letter of	II.	353	1926	103
Ryche's (Sir Richard) Letter	I.	121	284	7	— (Thomas, Lord Vifcount) Letters of	I.	142	287	137, 138
— (Richard Lord) Letter	ib.	130	286	5	— — — — —	ib.	219	374	61
Ryce's (Robert) Letter	ib.	224	376	70	— — — — —	II.	137	1581	58, 70
Sacheverell (Dr.) Letters on his Trial	III.	345	6233	1	Savill's (Sir Henry) Letters	I.	218	374	19
Sackville (Thomas, Lord Buckhurst, Lord Treasurer) Letters of	I.	417—419	793	13, 33, 36, 53, 57, 59, 60, 67, 73, 79, 88, 89, 92, 95	— — — — —	ib.	342	530	2
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	— — — — —	III.	494	7001	28, 70
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Scambler (Edmund, Bishop of Norwich) Letter of	ib.	479	6995	91
— — — — —	II.	474	2093	142	Scofield (Richard) Letter of	I.	133	286	76
— — — — —	III.	478, 479	6995	72, 100	Scory (John, Bp. of Hereford) Letters	ib.	113	283	43
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	101, 103	— — — — —	III.	465	6990	30
— — — — —	ib.	481 et seq.	6996	6, 41, 44, 60, 77, 80, 81, 86	Scot's (Alexander) Letters	ib.	73	3782	18—23
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	Scott's (Dr.) Speech	II.	551	2185	7
— — — — —	ib.	485, 486	6997	35, 73	— (J.) Letters	III.	233	4966	1
— (Charles, Earl of Dorset) Letters of	ib.	493	7000	45	Scroope or Scrope (Henry, Lord) Letters of	I.	159	292	18, 19
— — — — —	ib.	495	7002	1	— — — — —	III.	477	6995	52, 53
— (Thomas, Earl of Dorset) Letters of	I.	405	677	16, 17	— — — — —	ib.	485	6997	46
— (Richard, Lord) Letters of	ib.	419	703	100, 101	— (Thomas, Lord) Letters of	ib.	491, 492	6999	98, 103
— (Edward, Earl of Dorset) Letters of	ib.	551	1107	73, 74	— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	108, 113
— Speech of	III.	311	6021	2	— — — — —	ib.	515	7056	5
— Duel with Lord Bruce	ib.	200	4761	47	— — — — —	ib.	494	7001	11
— — — — —	ib.	441	6854	2	Scudamore's (Ld.) Letters	I.	219	374	50
— (Robert) Letter of	I.	419	703	93	— (Sir ? Ambrose) Letter of	ib.	135	286	124
Sadington's (Robert de) Life	ib.	77	247	46	Seal's (Robert) Petition	III.	362	6389	3, 7
Sadler's (Laurence) Letter	ib.	221	374	96	Sedley's (Sir Cha.) Speeches	ib.	73	3782	24, 25
Salisbury (Thomas) Trial and Confession of	ib.	154	290	72, 85	Segar's (Simon) Letters	ib.	185	4647	16, 21
Salisbury (Capt. Owen) Letter of	ib.	135	286	106	Selby's (Sir John) Letters	I.	137	286	162, 163
Sampson's (Dr.) Letters	ib.	171	295	59, 60	Selden (John) Letters of	III.	496	7003	14
Samuel (Robert) Proceedings against	ib.	247	421	107, *107	— — — — —	I.	406	690	2
Sandale's (John de) Life	ib.	77	247	46	— — — — —	II.	2	1315	1, 2
Sandcroft (Wm. Archbishop of Canterbury) Letters to and by	III.	74	3783	1 et seq.	— — — — —	ib.	561	2217	55—58
— — — — —	ib.	75	3784	1 et seq.	— — — — —	III.	401	6800	29
— — — — —	ib.	76	3785	1 et seq.	— — — — —	I.	9	37	12, 27, 28,
— — — — —	ib.	529	7377	1	— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	29
— Miscellaneous Collections by	ib.	76	3786	1 et seq.	— — — — —	ib.	80	252	4, 12
— — — — —	ib.	78	3787	1 et seq.	— — — — —	II.	133	1578	18
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	3788	1	— — — — —	ib.	186	1721	34
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	3789	1 et seq.	— — — — —	ib.	262	1846	5, 15
— — — — —	ib.	79	3790	1 et seq.	— — — — —	ib.	570	2234	5
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	3791	1 et seq.	— — — — —	ib.	647	2305	37
— — — — —	ib.	80	3792	1 et seq.	— — — — —	III.	401	6800	20
— — — — —	ib.	81	3793	1 et seq.	Seller's (Abraham) Letter	ib.	73	3782	26
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	3794	1 et seq.	Sely's (Ely) Confession	I.	344	537	26
— — — — —	ib.	82	3795	1 et seq.	Sent-Leger's (Sir W.) Letter	II.	137	1581	57
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	3796	1 et seq.	Seymour (Edw.) Proceedings on his Election as a Speaker of the House of Commons	III.	351	6274	1
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	3797	1 et seq.	Seymour (Edward, Duke of Somerset, Lord Protector)	I.	78	249	6—12
— — — — —	ib.	83	3798	1 et seq.	— Narrative of Proceedings against	ib.	205	353	25, 38
Sanderfon (Bp.) Epitaph on	ib.	513	7048	31, 42	— — — — —	ib.	78	249	5
Sandes's (Sir Edwin) Speech	ib.	432	6846	50	— Letters of	ib.	121 et seq.	284	1, 3, —7,
Sands (Dr. Edwin Archbp. of York) Life of	ib.	312	6037	3	— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	8, 11, 20,
Saunders (Geo.) Account of his Murder	I.	211	363	25	— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	22, 32, 57
— (Laurence) Letters of	ib.	237	416	7	— — — — —	ib.	335, 336	523	10, 13, 18,
— Proceedings against	ib.	245	421	23	— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 39, 40,
					— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	42, 44
					— Narrative of his Conduct	ib.	78	249	4
					— Impeachment of	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
					— — — — —	ib.	244	419	42
					— Speech of	ib.	405	677	12
					— Trial and Execution of	II.	554	2194	10

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Seymour (Edward, Earl of Hertford) Letter of	II.	405	677	12
Proceedings relative to his Marriage with the Countess of Hertford	III.	353	6286	I
(Sir Francis) Speeches of	I.	52	161	53
- - - - -	II.	7	1327	23
- - - - -	ib.	185	1721	11
- - - - -	ib.	560	2217	16, 50
- - - - -	ib.	646	2305	16
- - - - -	III.	79	3791	9, 22
- - - - -	ib.	401	6799	95
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6800	6, 16
- - - - -	ib.	403	6801	15
- - - - -	ib.	518	7162	44
Jane, (Queen of England) Letters of	I.	113, 114	283	32, 74
- - - - -	II.	521	2131	7
(Thomas, Duke of Somerset) Letters of	I.	78	249	4, 5
Impeachment of	ib.	78	ib.	7
Shaftesbury's (Earl) Speech	III.	257	5277	6
Shakelton's (Francis) Letter	I.	239	416	130
Sharpe (Leonelli) Epistola	ib.	238	416	60
Shaw's (Dr.) Letters	III.	418	6824	3
Sheffield's (Lord) Letters	I.	136	286	118, 132
Sheldon (Gilbert, Archbishop of Canterbury) Letters of	III.	74	3783	75—80
- - - - -	ib.	529	7377	I
Shelley's (Sir Richard) Letters	I.	131, 132	286	34, 39, 40
- - - - -	III.	464	6990	3
- - - - -	ib.	468	6992	4
- - - - -	ib.	471	6993	14, 15, 23
Sherard's (Dr. Wm.) Letters	ib.	73	3782	32—40
Sherland's (Mr.) Speeches	I.	9	37	15
- - - - -	II.	262	1846	17
Sherlock (Wm. Bp. of London) Letters of	III.	73	3782	41
Sherwin's (Wm.) Letters	ib.	73	3782	42, 43
Sheryngtone's (Gilbert) Letter	I.	135	286	120
Shirburne's (Sir Richard) Letters	II.	352, 353	1926	91, 92,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	100
Shirley's (Sir Anthony) Letters	I.	136	286	140
Cafe	III.	511	7042	6
Declarations	ib.	482	6996	42, 43
(Sir Thomas) Memorial	I.	139	287	31
Shrewsbury (Earls of, : <i>see</i> Talbot, <i>infra</i> .)	ib.	224	376	73
Sibbald's (David) Letter	III.	312	6037	4
Sibbes's (Dr.) Life	-	-	-	-
Sidney : <i>see</i> Sydney, <i>infra</i> .	-	-	-	-
Silvester (Daniel) Reply to the Emperor of Russia	I.	7	36	27
Simonds (Ilugon.) Processus contra	ib.	246	421	28
Skelton's (Mr.) Letters	II.	103	1515	5, 6
- - - - -	ib.	106	1516	36
Speeches	ib.	103	1515	43, 45
- - - - -	ib.	109	1516	205, 206
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	217
Skene's (Sir J.) Letters	III.	497	7004	23
Skene's (? J.) Letter	I.	224	376	*31
Smith's (Edward) Letters	ib.	175	295	29, 31
(Gawin) Letter	ib.	134	286	85
(Dr. John) Letter	ib.	171	295	62
(John) Letters	ib.	222	374	131, 152
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	159, 171
- - - - -	ib.	224	376	76
Smith (Johannis) Epistola	ib.	238	416	62
(Matthew) Cafe of	III.	343	6210	15
(Richard) Catalogue of his Acquaintance	ib.	19	3361	2

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Smith (Sir Thomas) Letters of	I.	90 et seq.	260	100, 109,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	110, 114,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	115, 125,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	131, 164,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	170, 182,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	183, 188,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	198, 205,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	226, 236,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	248, 249,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	259, 267
- - - - -	ib.	131	286	14
- - - - -	III.	73, 74	3782	45—67
- - - - -	ib.	77	3785	18—20
- - - - -	ib.	464	6989	84
- - - - -	ib.	466 et seq.	6991	7—12, 14
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 34,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	35, 54, 56,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	61, 62
- - - - -	ib.	468, 469	6992	1, 10, 17,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 21, 22
Smithson (Dr.) Diploma of	I.	478	938	I
Smyth (Robert) Letter of	ib.	50	100	29
Somerfet (Edw. Earl of Worcester) Letter of	III.	485	6997	55
Somner's (Will.) Letter	I.	222	374	175
Southwell's (Sir Robert) Letter	ib.	498	7010	2
Sparrow (Ant. Bp. of Norwich) Letters of	III.	77	3785	21, 22
Speede's (George) Letter	I.	222	374	*172
- - - - -	ib.	224	376	74, 75
Spelman's (Henrici) Epistola	II.	259	1823	18
Spelman's (Sir Henry) Letters	III.	494	7001	48
Spencer (Hugh le) Attainder of	I.	20	78	2
(Sir Rob.) Letter of	III.	495	7002	8
(Dr.) Speech of	ib.	514	7052	20
Springe's (Sir Will.) Letter	I.	211	364	4
Spurdaunce (Thomæ) Condemnation	ib.	247	421	88
St. Clair's (Sir Andrew) Letters	III.	496	7004	21, 22
St. John's (Sir Oliver) Letters	II.	137	1581	46
- - - - -	III.	495	7002	I
Speech	ib.	403	6801	33
(Sir William) Letters of	I.	115 et seq.	283	86, 92, 93,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	189
- - - - -	ib.	121, 122	284	21, 33, 37
St. Leger's (Sir Anthony) Letter	ib.	124	284	72
(Wm.) Letter	II.	137	1581	57
Stafford's (Sir Edmund) Letter	I.	147	288	103
(Sir Edward) Letter of	ib.	138	286	8
- - - - -	ib.	146 et seq.	288	82, 89, 93,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	94, 96, 97,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	98, 100,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	101, 102,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	104, 105,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	107, 108,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	110, 112—
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	117, 119,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	123
- - - - -	II.	139	1582	18
- - - - -	III.	471, 472	6993	24, 40
- - - - -	ib.	473	ib.	68
Discourse of, on executing the Duc de Guise	ib.	215	4888	2
(Edward, Duke of Buckingham) Degradation of	I.	345	539	10
Arraignment and Execution of	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
Trial and Execution of	II.	554	2194	4

## DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. Civil.)—continued.

SECT. II.—Modern Biography.—continued.					SECT. II.—Modern Biography.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Stafford (Humphrey) Case of	II.	4	1323	15	Stuart (Lodowick, Duke of				
— (Mr. M.) Letters of	I.	134—136	286	100, 135	Lennox and Richmond)	I.	607	1219	110
— (Robert) Letter of	ib.	136	ib.	135	Speeches of	II.	132	1576	100
Stanhope's (Edw.) Letter	III.	480	6996	2	— Letters of	ib.	137	1581	4
— (John) Letter	ib.	486	6997	72	—	ib.	141	1583	25
— (Michael) Letter	ib.	478	6995	79, 86, 99	Stubbs (Mr.) Letter	III.	497	7004	27, 53
—	ib.	480	ib.	123, 124	Stuteville's (John) Letters	ib.	74	3782	88—95
—	ib.	511	7042	3	Stuteville (Thomas) Letter of	I.	222	374	168, 174
— (Philip, Earl of					Sutton's (James) Letter	ib.	83	255	13
— Chesterfield) Letters of	III.	494	7001	27	— (Richard) Letter	ib.	118	283	165
— (Sir Thomas) Letters	ib.	478	6995	77, 83	— (Sir W.) Epitaph on	II.	303	1878	80
—	ib.	480	6996	3—5	Sydney or Sidney, (Henry,	III.	328	6121	35
—	ib.	511	7042	3	Earl of Leicester) Letter of	ib.	207	4808	2
Stanley (Edward Earl of					— (Sir Robert) Letter	ib.	496	7004	9
— Derby)					— (—, Earl of Go-				
— Life, Death, and Fu-					— dolphin) Character	ib.	ib.	7034	7
— neral of	I.	77	247	59, 60	— (Sir Philip) Letters of	I.	127—130	285	66, 67, 69,
— Letter of	ib.	190	309	54	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	102, 126
— Elegy on him	II.	516	2129	49	—	ib.	132	286	46, 47
— Funeral of	ib.	518	ib.	125	—	ib.	138	287	1
— (Ferdinand, Earl of)					—	ib.	317	444	2, 3
— Death of	I.	77	247	57, 58	—	II.	4	1323	9
— (Henry, Earl of					—	III.	48	3638	9
— Derby) Letters of	II.	350 et seq.	1926	48, 50, 64,	—	ib.	431	6845	55
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	65, 83, 90,	—	ib.	470	6992	42
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	97, 98,	—	ib.	471	6993	19
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	102, 107	Symmes (John) Confession	I.	246	421	48
—	III.	474, 475	6994	47, 64	Symonds (Richard) Charge of	ib.	50	160	40, 43
—	ib.	477, 478	6995	29, 73	Taillour (Johannem) Processus	ib.	246	421	65
—	ib.	487	6997	98	contra	ib.	217	374	3
— Funeral of	II.	516	2129	50	Talbot (Geo. Earl of Shrewf-				
— (James, Ld. Strange)					— bury) Epitaphs on	ib.	217	374	3
— Letter of	ib.	479	2095	83	— (Gilbert, E. of Shrewf-				
— (Sir Wm.) Letters of	I.	133	286	69	— bury) Letters of	ib.	135	286	112, 113
— Particulars of	ib.	139	287	35, 43	—	III.	466	6991	1, 12
— Funeral of	II.	518	2129	126	—	ib.	478—480	6995	67, 85,
Starkey (Ralph) Seizure of his					—	ib.	ib.	ib.	111, 117
— Papers	I.	137	286	160	—	ib.	496	7002	9
— (Thomas) Letters of	ib.	114	283	60, 61	—	ib.	511	7042	3
Sterne (Rich. Archbp. of York)					— (Sir Gilbert) Memoirs				
— Letters of	III.	75	3784	2, 3	— of	ib.	442	6859	1
Steward's (Hoo) Letter	I.	224	376	79	— (Dr. James) Letters of	ib.	421	6827	22
Stokesley (John, Bp. of Lon-					— (John, Earl of Shrewf-				
— don) Letter of	ib.	366	604	43	— bury) Epitaph on	I.	331	506	1
Stone (Gilberti) Literæ	ib.	255	431	125, 128,	—	III.	320	6072	27
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.	— (John, Lord) Letter of	II.	465	2091	92
— (J.) Letter	III.	495	7002	4	Tanfield's (Rob.) Letter	I.	220	374	66
— (Robert) Letter	I.	137	286	175	Taverner's (Richard) Letters	ib.	238	416	76
Stork's (Mr.) Life	III.	312	6037	4	—	II.	138	1581	117
Stourton (Charles, Lord)					Taylor's (Richard) Letter	I.	115	283	96
— Quarrel with Mr. Hartgill	I.	359	590	7	Taylor's (Dr.) Letter	ib.	243	419	24
— Arraignment and Ex-					— (Dr.) Life	III.	312	6037	4
— ecution of	II.	554	2194	14	Taylor (Roland.) Processus				
Stowe (John) Papers, &c. re-					contra	I.	245	421	21
— lative to his Private Life	I.	212	367	1 et seq.	Temple (Sir William) Letters				
Straghan (Alex.) Processus					— of	II.	102	1514	36, 63
contra	ib.	247	421	83	—	ib.	106	1516	50, 70
Strange (Ferdinando, Lord)					—	ib.	116	1522	1
— Letter of	II.	351	1926	59	—	ib.	116	1523	3
— (George, Lord) Let-					—	ib.	103	1515	41
— ter of	ib.	421	2054	49	— Speeches of	ib.	160	292	30
— (James, Lord) Let-					— (Mr.) Letter of	I.	218	374	20, 21
— ter of	ib.	526	2135	50	Tendring's (Mrs.) Letters	ib.	496	7000	11
— Petition of	ib.	479	2095	68	Thelippe's (Tho.) Letter	III.	136	286	154
Strangeways (Sir John) Letter	I.	222	374	172	Thelol's (Simon) Letter	I.			
— Petition of	ib.	48	158	77	Thirlby's (Thomas, Bp. of Ely)				
Strangford (Ld. Viscount) Let-					— Narrative of his Journey to				
— ters of	III.	497	7005	1	— Rome	ib.	80	252	15
Strode (Wm.) Impeachment,					—	ib.	335	523	25, 26
— &c. of	ib.	224	4931	99, 100	—	ib.	337	ib.	57, 59—64,
Strype's (John) Letters	ib.	74	3782	72—87	—	ib.	339	ib.	101
—	ib.	493	7000	51	Thomæ (Clarentiz Ducis) Li-				
—					— tura	ib.	255	431	135—137



## DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY—(CHAP. I. Civil.)—continued.

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Thomson's (James) Letter	III.	66	3779	10
Thorpe's (J.) Letters	ib.	74	5782	106, 107
Throckmorton or Throgmorton (Arthur) Letter of	ib.	486	6997	71
— (Sir Edward) Petition of	ib.	432	6846	54
— (Francis) Letter of	I.	439	787	48
— (Sir Nicholas) Life and Death of	III.	359	6353	1
— Letters	ib.	187	4663	2
Thwaites's (Edw.) Letters	ib.	74	3782	105, 119
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	—143
—	ib.	233	4966	1
Tichbourne's (Chidiocke) Letters	I.	8	36	50
—	ib.	439	787	59
— Trial and Confession	ib.	154	290	72, 82
Tickell's (Tho.) Letters	III.	74	3782	108—112
Tindall's (Martin) Letter	ib.	463	6989	29
Tipper's (John) Letters	ib.	74	3782	144—195
Tiptoft's (John, Lord) Trial and Execution	II.	554	2194	2
Todd's (Hugh) Letters	III.	66	3779	1—9
Tomlyn's (By) Letter	I.	136	286	134
Tomson's (William) Letters	ib.	133	286	66, 67
Tong's (W.) Letter	III.	66	3779	11
Torporley's (Thomas) Letter	I.	239	416	121
Touchet (Mervin, Lord Audley and Castlehaven)				
— Arraignment and Trial of	II.	554	2194	26
—	III.	442	6865	17
— Letters before his Death	II.	554	2194	27, 28
— His Confession of Faith	ib.	430	2067	5
—	ib.	554	2194	29
— His Dying Speech	I.	428	738	25
—	ib.	443	791	34
—	II.	554	2194	30
— Execution of	III.	511	7043	31
Tounshend's (M.) Letters	ib.	66	3779	12, 13
Tradescant's (John) Epitaph	II.	29	1397	16
Traill's (James) Letter	I.	224	376	81
Travers's (John) Arraignment and Confession of	ib.	154	290	75, 85
Tre (Annam) Sententia contra	ib.	246	421	55
Tresham (Guil.) Disputatio cum Petro Martyre et aliis	ib.	247	422	1, 2
— (Sir Lewis) Letter of	II.	138	1581	107
— (Sir Thomas) Trial of	I.	458	859	4
Trevlyone's (John) Petition	II.	583	2252	33
Tristram's (Tho.) Letters	III.	66, 67	3779	14, 17
Trumbull's (Sir Wm.) Letters	I.	415	698	145
—	II.	137	1581	29
Trunchfelde's (Joan) Proceedings against	I.	247	421	96, 98
Tuckney's (Dr. Anthony) Letters	ib.	222	374	169, 170
—	ib.	224	376	82, 83
Tudway's (Dr. Tho.) Letters	III.	67	3779	18—99
Tunstall (Cuthbert, Bishop of Durham) Letters	I.	114, 115	283	66, 81
—	II.	46	1423	63
Turner (Ann) Trial of	III.	365	6447	3
—	ib.	441	6854	9
— (Dr. Wm.) Letters of	I.	52	161	18—20
—	ib.	238	416	80
— (Pepys), Letters of	III.	233	4966	1
Tusser (Tho.) Epitaph on	I.	326	486	5
Tyler (Wat.) Account of his Rebellion	ib.	242	419	14
Tynney (Charles) Trial and Confession of	ib.	154	290	73, 83

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Tyndall (Humf.) Prophecy of	I.	4	24	3
Tyvall's (Edmund) Recantation	ib.	245	421	15
Twysden's (Roger) Letter	ib.	222	374	141
Umfrye (Philippi) Condemnation	ib.	246	421	68
Umpton's (Sir Henry) Letter	ib.	132	286	43
Undrehille (Edw.) Proceedings against	ib.	250	425	19
Urry's (Mr.) Letters	III.	68	3799	104
Uther (Archbp.) Letters of	I.	221	374	90, 114
—	ib.	449	822	3, 5
—	III.	499	7011	70
— Speech of	ib.	428	6842	22
—	ib.	514	7052	3
— Vita	ib.	514	7052	2
Vane's (Sir Henry) Letter of	III.	493	7000	41
Vaughan (Ric. Lond. Ep.)				
— Vita	ib.	370	6495	6
— (Stephen) Letters of	I.	116, 117	283	119—131
—	ib.	119	ib.	172
—	ib.	122	284	23
Vere (Aubrey de, Earl of Oxford) Case of	III.	199	4759	1
— (Edw. Earl of Oxford) Letter of	ib.	466	6991	5
—	ib.	481	6996	22
— (Sir Edward) Letters of	II.	137	1581	30
— (Sir Francis) Dispute between, and the Earl of Northumberland	I.	342	532	2
—	II.	10	1344	5
— (Sir Horatio) Letters of	ib.	137	1581	31—33
— (John, Earl of Oxford) Funeral of	I.	171	295	66
Vernon (Henry) Case of	III.	330	6141	4
— (Rob.) Letter of	ib.	487	6999	13
— (Wm.) Letters of	II.	408	2037	19
Vertue's (George) Letters	III.	68	3749	100—103
—	ib.	496	7003	6
Villiers (George, Duke of Buckingham) Impeachment of, and Proceedings thereon	I.	9	37	11—17
—	ib.	49	160	19, 20
—	ib.	52	161	27 et seq.
—	ib.	427	737	21, 22
—	ib.	188	305	39, 40
—	II.	7	1327	45
—	III.	114	4101	1
—	ib.	122	4177	3
—	ib.	134	4303	1
—	ib.	239	5007	1
— charged with poisoning James I. and others	I.	235	405	7
— his Conduct in Spain, on Charles I's Marriage Treaty with the Infanta	ib.	452	830	1
— his Dispute with the Earl of Bristol, relative to the Spanish Match	III.	353	6276	1, 2
— Intrigue with the Queen of France	ib.	515	7056	1
— Letters of	I.	49	160	17
—	ib.	49	160	16, 17
—	II.	135, 136	1580	6, 23, 24
—	ib.	143	1583	122
—	ib.	490	2104	17
—	III.	48	3638	8
—	ib.	77	3786	16
—	ib.	310	6011	1
—	ib.	454 et seq.	6987	13—18,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	19, 30, 37,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	44, 51, 54,

5 B

#### Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography*.—continued.

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Villiers (George, Duke of Buckingham) Letters ( <i>cont.</i> )	III.	454 et seq.	6987	62, 72, 73,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	75, 78—
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	81, 90, 91,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	93, 94
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	101
- - - - -	ib.	459	6988	44
- - - - -	ib.	493	7000	19
- - - - -	ib.	495	7001	119
- - - - -	ib.	497	7006	1
—— Parallel between him and the Earl of Essex	ib.	247	5111	5, 11
—— Petition of	ib.	454	6986	75
—— Speeches of	I.	49	160	19, 20
- - - - -	ib.	452	830	1
- - - - -	ib.	609	1222	3
- - - - -	II.	5	1323	40
- - - - -	ib.	186	1721	27
- - - - -	ib.	568	2232	8
- - - - -	ib.	646	2305	31
- - - - -	III.	79	3791	23
- - - - -	ib.	133	4290	1
- - - - -	ib.	353	6276	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	400	6799	61
- - - - -	ib.	401	6800	18
- - - - -	ib.	432	6846	30
—— Satire on him	I.	454	837	5
—— (Katherine, Marchioness of Bucks) Letters of	III.	456	6987	57, 58
—— Mary (Countess of Bucks) Letters	ib.	454—456	6987	13, 27, 41,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	49, 60
Violet (Tho.) Case of	ib.	312	6034	1
Vynall's (Adriana) Confession	I.	246	421	51
Waad's (Wm.) Letters	ib.	146	288	88
Wade (Rob.) Proceedings against	ib.	247	421	109, 113
Wainsforde (Mr.) Speeches of	ib.	9	37	17
- - - - -	ib.	52	161	56
Wake's (Sir Isaac) Letters	II.	137	1581	39
- - - - -	ib.	142	1583	42, 43
Wakelin's (T.) Letters	III.	68	3799	105—109,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	111
Waldegrave's (W.) Letter	I.	130	286	12
Walden's (John) Letter	ib.	221	374	88
—— (Ld.) Challenge of Sir E. Herbert	III.	511	7042	14
Walker's (Dr.) Letters	ib.	68	3799	115—118
Waller's (John) Letters	ib.	68	3799	110, 112,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	113
—— (Mr.) Speech	ib.	518	7162	40
Wallis (J.) Letter of	ib.	68	3799	114
Wallop's (Sir Henry) Letters	II.	4	1323	30
- - - - -	III.	511	7042	3
Walpole's (Sir John) Letters	I.	115	283	94, 95
- - - - -	ib.	142, 143	288	5, 6, 8
—— Military Achievements of	ib.	112	283	3
Walmesley's (Judge) Letters	III.	482	6996	61, 62
- - - - -	ib.	486	6996	73
Walsh (Sir Robert) Manifesto	ib.	34	3502	1
Walsingham (Sir Francis) Key to his Cypher	I.	132	286	54
—— Letters and Negotiations of	ib.	7	36	21, 24
- - - - -	ib.	85 et seq.	260	1, 4, 6—
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	10, 12, 14,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15, 16, 18,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 21, 22,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	25, 27, 28,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	31, 34, 38,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	39, 40, 43,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	45, 47, 49,

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Walsingham (Sir Francis) Letters and Negotiations ( <i>cont.</i> )	I.	85 et seq.	260	53, 54, 57,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	59, 60, 63,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	64, 69, 70,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	71, 77—84,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	90, 93, 94,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	96, 101,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	102, 103,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	111, 112,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	113, 117,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	121, 124,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	133, 136,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	137, 143,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	146, 147,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	148, 149,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	152—160,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	165, 166,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	167, 168,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	172—177,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	184, 185,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	192, 193,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	194, 195,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	197, 199—
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	204, 209,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	210, 211,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	214—224,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	228—235,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	239, 240,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	241, 242,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	250, 251,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	253—258,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	263—266
- - - - -	ib.	126	285	52, 60, 61
- - - - -	ib.	131	286	15, 30
- - - - -	ib.	132	286	89
- - - - -	ib.	138	287	17
- - - - -	ib.	45	288	70, 71
- - - - -	ib.	157	291	22, 42
- - - - -	ib.	416	703	1, 5, 8
- - - - -	ib.	438, 440	787	63, 98
- - - - -	II.	139	1582	20
- - - - -	ib.	447	2082	31
- - - - -	ib.	554	2194	20
- - - - -	III.	115	4111	11
- - - - -	ib.	466, 467	6991	4, 29, 40
- - - - -	ib.	468 et seq.	6992	2, 7, 8, 11—
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 23, 29,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	31, 32, 39,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	45, 47, 48,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 62, 63
- - - - -	ib.	471—473	6993	17, 18, 27,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	29, 30, 31,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	42—45, 56,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	59, 63, 65
- - - - -	ib.	473 et seq.	6994	5, 11, 29,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30, 37, 38,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	39, 42, 46,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	49, 51, 52,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	53, 69, 73
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—76, 92,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	94, 95,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	101—103
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	105, 107,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	112, 113
- - - - -	ib.	488 et seq.	6999	17, 31, 32,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	45, 46, 47,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	61, 62, 82,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	105
—— Anonymous Letters of Intelligence addressed to him	I.	160	292	21 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	172	295	78, 82, 84,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	86 et seq.
Wandesford's (Chr.) Letter	III.	515	7056	2



Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY:—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

SECT. II.— <i>Modern Biography</i> .—continued.					SECT. II.— <i>Modern Biography</i> .—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wanley (Humphrey) Collection of Letters to and by him	III.	61—64	3777	1 et seq.	Wentworth's (Sir Thomas, E. of Strafford)				
- - - - -	ib.	64—66	3778	1 et seq.	— Speeches of ( <i>cont.</i> )	III.	400	6799	78
- - - - -	ib.	66—68	3779	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	401	ib.	101
- - - - -	ib.	68—70	3780	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6800	16
- - - - -	ib.	70—73	3781	1 et seq.	Weste's (Leonard) Abjuration	I.	246	421	39
- - - - -	ib.	73—74	3782	1 et seq.	Westmoreland (Charles, Earl of) Letters of	III.	467	6991	53
- - - - -	ib.	193	4713	123	Weflon (Dr.) Letter of	I.	247	422	9
- - - - -	ib.	233	4966	1	— (Mr. Justice) Letter of	III.	465	6990	24
- - - - -	ib.	308	5911	1	— (Sir James) Tribute to his Memory	I.	525	1055	1—9
- - - - -	ib.	534	7523	1	— (Rich.) Trial of	III.	365	6447	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7526	1	- - - - -	ib.	441	6854	9
— Catalogue of his Medals	ib.	367	6466	15	— (Sir Richard) Letters	II.	137	1581	40
— Conclusion of his Part of this Catalogue	II.	689	2407	13	— (Sir Wm.) Letter of	III.	481	6996	25
— (Nath.) Letter of	III.	365	6430	1	- - - - -	ib.	483	ib.	89
— (Sam.) Letter of	ib.	68	3799	119	Wharton's (Geo.) Challenge	I.	439	787	56, 57
Warbeck's (Perkin) Proclamation	I.	114	283	55	— (Hen.) Letter	III.	494	7001	40
Warburton's (Judge) Letter	II.	504	2113	23	Wheeler's (Charles) Letter	ib.	68	3779	130
Ward (Seth, Bishop of Exeter) Letters of	III.	75	3784	8, 9	— (G.) Letters	ib.	68	3779	125—138
Warde's (Sam.) Letter	I.	449	822	4	Wheelock's (Abraham) Letters	I.	220, 221	374	77 et seq.
Warwick's (Rob. Earl of) Letter	ib.	50	160	30	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	98—100
Waste (Joh.) Processus contra	ib.	246	421	34	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	103
Water (Abraham) Proceedings against	ib.	245	421	6	- - - - -	ib.	222	ib.	125
— Recantation of	ib.	ib.	ib.	7	Whiston's (W.) expelled from Cambridge	III.	508	7032	6
Watson's (Will.) Letter	ib.	222	374	132, 139	Whitby's (Dr.) Recantation	ib.	515	7056	7
Watsoni (Joh.) Literæ	ib.	224	376	84—86	— (Recorder of Chester) Petitions	II.	495	2105	56, 57
Watts (Peter) Proceedings against	III.	499	7011	31	— Letters	ib.	448	2082	51
Wayne (Will.) Processus contra	I.	247	421	100, 102	- - - - -	ib.	455	2084	72
Waynfleet (Willelmi de Episcopi Wintoniensis) Epistolæ	ib.	246	421	27	- - - - -	ib.	461	2091	6, 7
Wells (Sir Robert) Confession of	ib.	402	670	1	- - - - -	ib.	473	2093	119
Welsh's (John) Letters	ib.	112	283	2	- - - - -	I.	219	374	31
Wentworth's (Sir John) Letter	II.	171, 172	295	72, 83	White's (Mr.) Letter				
— (Peter) Speeches	ib.	138	1581	90	Whitgift's (Archbp.) Collection of Letters, &c.	III.	358	6350	1 et seq.
— (Sir Roger) pretended Miracle on his Daughter, Account of	ib.	298	1877	45, 51, 52	- - - - -	ib.	474	6994	32
— (Sir Thomas, Earl of Strafford)	I.	397	651	14	- - - - -	ib.	478	6995	78
— Impeachment of, and Proceedings thereon	ib.	605	1219	32, 39, 40	- - - - -	ib.	479	ib.	93
- - - - -	II.	7	1327	30	- - - - -	ib.	481	6996	13
- - - - -	ib.	209	1769	9 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	483	ib.	103
- - - - -	ib.	569	2333	1 et seq.	Whiting's (Wm.) Abjuration	I.	485—486	6997	32, 57, 68
- - - - -	III.	214	4888	8	Wiat's (Sir Thomas) Last Words	ib.	247	421	87
- - - - -	ib.	224	4931	72 et seq.	Widdington's (Sir Henry) Letters	III.	184, 185	4647	11, 23
- - - - -	ib.	442	6865	15	Wie's (Elizabeth) Letter	I.	135	286	108
— Letters of	I.	130	286	11	Wigmore's (Sir Richard) Instructions	ib.	155	290	114
- - - - -	ib.	190	309	38, 39	Wilbeck's (William) Letters	ib.	132	286	37
- - - - -	ib.	240	416	156	Wilbraham's (Tho.) Letter	II.	524	2135	14
- - - - -	III.	310	6011	2	Wilkes (Sir Thomas, Clerk of Privy Council to Queen Elizabeth) Letters and Negotiations of	I.	140, 141	287	82—86
- - - - -	ib.	493	7000	56	- - - - -	II.	138	1582	4, 5
- - - - -	ib.	529	7379	2	- - - - -	III.	474	6994	26
— Petition of	I.	605	1219	32	- - - - -	ib.	68	3779	138, 140
— Proposals for bridling Parliaments, and increasing the King's Revenue	II.	4	1323	10	Wilkins's (Dr.) Letters	I.	603	1219	2
— Speeches of	I.	52	161	54	Williams (Dr. J. Bp. of Lincoln) Letters and Speeches of	II.	170	1673	3
- - - - -	II.	185	1721	17	- - - - -	III.	68	3779	139
- - - - -	ib.	186	1721	85	- - - - -	ib.	69	3780	41, 42
- - - - -	ib.	560	2217	15	- - - - -	ib.	492	7000	9
- - - - -	ib.	646	2306	17	— Epitaph on	ib.	494	7001	53
- - - - -	III.	370	6495	13	— (Hen.) Processus contra	I.	311	6025	1
					— (Dr. John, Lord Keeper) Speeches of	ib.	246	421	30
					- - - - -	ib.	11	39	35
					- - - - -	II.	130	1576	30
					- - - - -	III.	492	7000	9

## DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. Civil.)—continued.

SECT. II.— <i>Modern Biography</i> .—continued.					SECT. II.— <i>Modern Biography</i> .—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Williams (Dr. John) Letters of	II.	132	1576	99	Wotton (W.) Letter of	III.	450	6941	22
— (Moses) Letters of	ib.	299	1877	68	— (Sir Henry) Letters of	II.	132	1579	49
— (Sir Roger) Letters of	III.	68	3779	132—135	—	ib.	137	1581	41—43
—	II.	551	2185	14, 16, 19	—	ib.	283	1875	129
—	III.	430	6845	20	—	ib.	284	ib.	140
—	ib.	477	6995	30, 50	—	ib.	568	2332	1
— (Walter) Case of	ib.	497	7006	27	— Memoirs of his Ne-	III.	495	7002	1
— Letter of	II.	139	1582	29	— gociations	ib.	134	4398	2
—	I.	160	292	28	Wray's (Sir Christ.) Letters	ib.	473	6993	64
— (Gerard) Letter of	ib.	240	416	134	—	ib.	ib.	6994	12
Williamson (Sir Joseph) Secre-					— (Sir John) Speeches	II.	7	1327	37, 38
tary of State to King					—	III.	403	6801	22
Charles II.) Letters of	II.	99	1511	56, 61, 69	—	ib.	518	7162	17, 18
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	70	Wren (Matthew, Bp. of Ely)				
—	ib.	102	1514	30, 46, 47	Impeachment of	I.	325	479	4
—	ib.	103, 104	1515	18, 39, 53	— Letters of	III.	75	3784	4—6
—	ib.	105	ib.	79, 80, 81	Wriothesley (Henry, Earl of				
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	114	Southampton) Let-				
—	ib.	109	1516	215	ters of	II.	285	1875	153
—	ib.	116	1522	1	— (Thomas, Earl of				
—	ib.	ib.	1523	1	Southampton) Let-				
Willis's (Browne) Letters	III.	194	4713	126—129	ters of	I.	111 et seq.	282	75—85
Willoughby's (Rich.) Letters	I.	148	288	125	—	ib.	115	283	82, 103
—	ib.	175	296	27	— (Sir Tho.) Letters	III.	463	6989	48, 59
Willys's (Sir Richard) Case	ib.	244	419	60	—	ib.	492	7000	12
Wilmot (Earl of Rochester)					Wrothe's (John) Letter	I.	133	286	77
Account of his Death	III.	496	7003	9	Wumed (R.) Epistola	ib.	238	416	42
— Letters of	ib.	ib.	ib.	10, 11	Wyatt, or Wiat (Sir Thomas)				
Wilfon (Sir Tho. Sec. of State)					— Epitaph of	ib.	20	78	9
Letters of	I.	131	286	26	— Speeches, &c. of	ib.	ib.	ib.	6, 7
—	III.	456, 467,	6991	24, 27,	— Verses on	ib.	ib.	ib.	8
—	ib.	468	ib.	59	— Letters & Negotiations				
—	ib.	469, 470	6992	36, 37, 53,	of	ib.	106 et seq.	282	21, 23—
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	59, 62	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	32, 61—73
—	ib.	492	7000	12	Wycham (William, Bp. of				
Wimbledon (Lord Viscount)					Winchester) Life of	ib.	77	247	42
Letter of	ib.	48	3638	12	Wylkyn's (John) Letters	ib.	115	283	87—89
— Charge against and					Wyngefeylde (Sir Robert)				
his Reply	I.	9	37	5	Letter of	ib.	130, 131	286	2, 9, 13
—	ib.	142	287	136	Wynington's (Sir Fr.) Speech	III.	216	4888	35
—	III.	411	6807	16	Wyntropp's (William) Letter	I.	238	416	61
Windebank (Sir Francis Secre-					Yelverton's (Sir Hen.) Letter	III.	481	6996	24
tary of State) Articles against	I.	604	1219	29	— Speech	ib.	432	6846	27
—	II.	7	1327	34	Yetsweirt (Jane) Letters of	ib.	484	6997	10, 11
—	ib.	209	1768	3	Ynns (Thomas) Letter	I.	146	288	78
— Letters of	I.	134, 136	286	179	Yonge's (Sir Richard) Letter	II.	137	1581	68
—	ib.	607	1219	107	York (Richard Duke of, Father				
—	III.	194	4713	125	of Edw. IV.) Interment of	I.	13	48	3
—	ib.	477	6995	31, 39, 47,	— Elegy on	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	49	— (Duchess of, Mother to				
—	ib.	484	6996	123	Edward IV.) Letter of	ib.	438	787	4
—	ib.	495	7001	90	Young's (John) Letter	ib.	222	374	176
Windfor's (Lord) Letter	ib.	465	6990	40, 42	Zouch (Lady Eleanor) Letter of	III.	473	6994	4
Winnington's (Sir F.) Speech	ib.	353	6284	12	Zouche (John) Letter of	I.	124	284	75
Wisdom's (Rob.) Letter	I.	249	425	3					
Wolley's (John) Letters	III.	474	6994	44, 50					
—	ib.	475, 476	ib.	54, 90					
Wolman (Thomæ) Proccellus									
contra	I.	246	421	74, 76					
Wood (Antonia) Diary of	III.	266	5409	1					
Woodhull (Johannis) Abjura-									
tio	I.	246	421	60					
Woodman (Richard) Proceed-									
ings against	ib.	250	425	22, 23					
Woodward's (Dr.) Letters	III.	68	3779	141	Abelardo (Petro) Notæ de	I.	470	902	6
Woolnough's (Charles) Letter	I.	443	791	37	Adami (Tobias) Literæ	III.	226	4936	81, 82
Worsley's (Col. H.) Letters	III.	68	3779	142, 143	—	ib.	227	ib.	160
Worthington (Dr.) Account of	ib.	511	7045	6	Adlerstein (Geo.) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	49
Wotton (Sir Edw.) Letters of	I.	120	283	203	Æmilii (Ant.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	28
—	ib.	121	284	13, 17	Aendendet (M.) Lettre de	II.	146	1589	19
— (Dr. Nicholas) Letters of	ib.	118—120	283	154, 163,	Æpini (Jo.) Literæ	III.	463	6989	23
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	164, 178,	Alberquerque (Meddacque de)				
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	208	Letter of	II.	143	1583	121
—	ib.	138	1582	3	Albert (Arch. Duke of Austria)				
					Letters of	ib.	203	1760	18—23
					Aleni (Nicolai) Epistola	I.	217	374	4

SECT. III.—*Foreign Biography*.

[Lives of Sovereigns, *vide supra* Div. III. Chap. II. Sect. 1 et seq. under the different Countries.—Lives of Popes and Cardinals, *vide infra* Chap. II. *Ecclesiastical Biography*.]

Abelardo (Petro) Notæ de	I.	470	902	6
Adami (Tobias) Literæ	III.	226	4936	81, 82
—	ib.	227	ib.	160
Adlerstein (Geo.) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	49
Æmilii (Ant.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	28
Aendendet (M.) Lettre de	II.	146	1589	19
Æpini (Jo.) Literæ	III.	463	6989	23
Alberquerque (Meddacque de)				
Letter of	II.	143	1583	121
Albert (Arch. Duke of Austria)				
Letters of	ib.	203	1760	18—23
Aleni (Nicolai) Epistola	I.	217	374	4

## Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. Civil.)—continued.

SECT. III.—Foreign Biography.—continued.					SECT. III.—Foreign Biography.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Alfieri (Conte) Letters of <i>(Italica)</i>	III.	19	3359	I	Blesensis (Petri) Epistolæ	I.	200	325	206
Allix (Petri) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	78	Blitterfeyck (G. de) Literæ	III.	499	7011	23
Almedæ (Antonii de) Epistolæ	I.	222	374	122	Blitterfvillii (G. de) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	23
Altii (Godeschalci) Literæ	ib.	223	376	14	Blond (Richard) Letter of	II.	142	1583	71
Alting (M.) Literæ	III.	500	7012	51	Blotius (Hugo) Letter of	III.	477	6995	41
Ambrun (Archbp. of) Letter of	ib.	499	7012	22	Boccace (John) De Casu Vi-	I.	390	621	I
Ameliz-Elizabethæ (Princi-	II.	142	1583	73, 75, 77	rorum Illustrum	III.	429	3565	I
Ameliz-Elizabethæ (Princi-	I.	10	38	15	— de Claris Mulieribus	ib.	221	4923	56
Anchora (Joseph) Life of	III.	182	4628	17	Liber	ib.	499	7012	26
Andreas Juliani, Oratio	II.	634	2258	33	Bodock (Laur.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	26
Anglefiz (Reginæ Jerusalem)	I.	251	431	14	Boecleri (J. H.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	26
Literæ	II.	108	1516	166	Bongarfi (Jacobi) Epistolæ	ib.	226	4936	46—57
Anguier (Duc de) Memorial of	ib.	108	ib.	167	Bonifacii (Balthasar.) Literæ	ib.	127	4936	128, 129
Contract of Marriage	ib.	108	ib.	167	Bonne (François de) Vie du	ib.	172	1681	8
Anthonicette (Dutchefs of	ib.	204	1760	67	Borgefi (J.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	38
Cleves) Letter of	ib.	204	1760	67	Bofii (J. A.) Epistolæ	ib.	225	4934	7
Antonii Panormitæ Epistolæ	III.	42	3568	I	Βουδαίς (Ιακώβ) Επιστολαί	II.	171	1675	5 et seq.
Aritonii Pergamensis Epistola	II.	635	2268	91	Bouillon (M.) Letter of	III.	493	7001	2
Arnould (M.) Negotiations du	III.	148	4443	I	Bourbon (Dutchefs de) Letter of	II.	204	1760	46
Arnault (M.) Memorial of	ib.	98	3951	I	Bourdeaux (M. de) Letters of	III.	174	4549	I
Audit (Hir.) Literæ	III.	463	6989	15, 16	Bovillon (Duc de) Letter	II.	139	1581	28
Augieres (M. de) Letter of	II.	142	1583	79	Boyii (C.) Literæ	III.	227	4936	143
Augustini Pergamensis Epistola	ib.	634	2268	80, 81	Bragelonne (Johannis de)	ib.	225	4934	11, 12
Avicennæ Vita ( <i>Turcie</i> )	III.	269	5456	I	Literæ	ib.	477	6995	40
Axen (Petri) Literæ	ib.	225	4934	19	Brahe (Tycho) Letter of	ib.	499	7011	34
Aymon (M.) Letters de	ib.	62	3777	96, 96*	Bressii (Mauricii) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	34
Balafius (Notarius) Letter of	ib.	500	7013	2	Brienne (Compte de) Memoires	ib.	138	4369	I
Bangii (Th. Jo.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	24	de	ib.	138	4369	I
— (T. J.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	33	Brimvilliers (Marquise de)	I.	319	449	I
Baratier (M.) Account of	ib.	445	6893	2	Account of her Trial and	II.	139	1581	25
Barbii (Helisæi) Epistolæ	ib.	372	6514	I	Execution, &c. for poison-	I.	217	374	5
Barde (M. de la) Letters of	ib.	174	4539	I	ing her Father	II.	143	1583	128
Bargravii (Th.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	26	Briquecourt (M. de) Letters of	I.	145	288	57
Barthii (Casparis) Literæ	ib.	127	4936	131	Brixia (Hieremias à) Literæ	ib.	217	374	I
Bassompierre (Mareschal de)	II.	4	1323	17	Bruneau (Jacques) Letter of	ib.	217	374	2
— Memoires et Negotiations du	III.	138	4363	I	Bruno (Monfr.) Letter	ib.	217	374	2
—	ib.	141	4407	I	Brunonis (Doctoris) Epistola	ib.	217	374	2
—	ib.	175	4573	I	Buceri (Martini) Epistola	ib.	217	374	2
—	ib.	177	4598	1, 2	Buchinger (Matt.) Specimen	III.	501	7013	30
— Memoires entieres de	ib.	176	4586	I	of his Writing	ib.	507	7026	4
—	ib.	ib.	4588	I	Buchneri (A.) Literæ	ib.	225	4933	114
Beaulieu (M.) Letters of	III.	498	7010	I	Budæi (Gulielmi) Epistolæ	II.	171	1675	5—15
Beccharis (Matth.) Literæ	ib.	463	6989	2	Grecæ	I.	241	417	61, 91, 92
Bellaii (Johan. Ep. Bacon.)	ib.	463	6989	21	Bullingeri (Henrici) Literæ	II.	107	1516	114, 116
Epistolæ	ib.	463	6989	21	Burgomayne (M.) Letters of	ib.	ib.	ib.	117, 118
Belmontis (L.) Oratio	II.	633	2268	17	— Memorials by	III.	226	4936	7
Bepiffleu (Monfr. T. ?) Letter	I.	144	288	36	Burmanni (Fr.) Literæ	I.	171	295	69
of	ib.	465	871	5	Busto (Francesco di) Letter of	II.	139	1581	23
Beraldus (Michael) Letter of	II.	499	7012	22	Buzennas (M. de) Letter of	ib.	139	1581	27, 31
Bern (Francisci) Literæ	III.	372	6514	I	Buzenuil (M. de) Letters of	III.	499	7012	26
Berardesci (Petri) Epistolæ	ib.	500	7012	51	Calphis (G.) Literæ	ib.	28	3462	4
Berchemii (Lud.) Literæ	II.	142	1583	74	Calmeta (Vincenzo) Lettere di	ib.	464	6989	86
Berulle (Pere de) Letter of	III.	174	4545	I	Calvin (Jehan) Epitre de	ib.	382	6655	2
Besançon (M. Dupleffis) Let-	ib.	499	7011	45	— (John) Life of	II.	110	1517	58
ters of	ib.	499	7012	22	Calvo (Mon. de) Letter of	III.	226	4935	27, 37, 40
Beverlandi (Hadriani) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	51	Camerarii (Joachimi) Literæ	ib.	486	6995	125
Beverovicii (Jo.) Literæ	ib.	276	5549	I	— (Ludovici) Epistolæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	46, 48
Beyeri (Hartmanni) Vita, <i>Græce</i>	I.	432	750	4	— (Philippi) Epistolæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	41—44
Bezæ (Theodori) Vita et Obi-	III.	226	4935	26	Campanellæ (Thomæ) Literæ	ib.	158	4468	60—63
tus	ib.	472	6993	32	Campegii (Cardinalis) Literæ	II.	633	2268	23
— Epistolæ	ib.	225	4934	5, 10	Campiani (Johannis) Orationes	ib.	634	ib.	34, 45
Bigot (—) Lettres de	II.	142	1583	64	— Epistolæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	52 et seq.
Bildebel (M.) Letter of	ib.	103	1515	38	Camtulo (Marci de) Oratio	ib.	633	2268	25
Blaspeil (M.) Letter	ib.	110	1517	9, 60	Candidi (Petri) Epistolæ	ib.	177, 178	1705	1, 4, 12
Blerecourt (Monfr.) Letters of	I.	143	288	18, 22, 29	Canon (M. le President) Let-	ib.	110	1517	52, 53
—	ib.	144	ib.	38, 41, 43,	ters of	III.	227	4936	122
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	44, 47, 55	Canteri (Theod.) Literæ	II.	208	1763	66
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	44, 47, 55	Caraffa (Carlo) Relazione della				
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	44, 47, 55	Morte di				



DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

SECT. III.—Foreign Biography.—continued.					SECT. III.—Foreign Biography.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Carboni (Ludovici) Oratio	II.	700	2561	24	Croy (Monf. Adrien de) Letters of	I.	144, 145	288	49, 63
Carlos (Don) Letter of	I.	136	1580	25	Cunæi (Petri) Literæ	III.	127	4936	133
Caroli-Ludovici (Comitis Palatini Rheni) Literæ variæ	ib.	223	376	5, 6, 8-12	Dati (Carlo) Lettere di	ib.	225	4934	13
Carrieres (M.) Memorials	II.	108	1516	162, 163	D'Avaux (Count) Letters of	II.	102	1514	42, 48, 57
Carrion (Ludovici) Literæ	III.	226	4935	21	De Hender (—) Letter of	I.	135	286	105
Casauboni (Isaaci) Epistolæ	ib.	226	4935	56-66	De Laet: vide <i>Laet</i> .				
— (Mer.) Literæ	ib.	495	7002	2	De la Fonds (M.) Memorial of	III.	98	3951	1
— (Mer.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	20	De la Hay (Louis) Letter of	ib.	70	3781	18
Casimir (Count Palatine) Letters of	II.	139, 140	1581	37 et seq.	— (M.) Letters of	ib.	174	4548	1
Castellan (M. de) Relation du foi-meme	III.	157	4468	1	De la Rue (Anthony) Letter of	I.	145	288	59
Castellani (P.) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	114	Descartes (Rene) Lettres de	III.	225	4933	110
Cattieri (Ph.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	37	—	ib.	227	4936	147
Chaalons (Messieurs de) Lettres	II.	172	1681	1	Des Marets (M.) Lettre du	II.	146	1589	20
Chamond (M. de) Letters	III.	174	4544	1	De Thou: see <i>Thou</i> , <i>infra</i> .				
Chardin (Joh.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	15	Dieft (Hen. à) Literæ	III.	499	7012	22
Charles (Duke of Lorraine) Letters of	I.	10	38	16, 18	Dona (Baron de) Letter of	II.	142	1583	62
— State of his Cafe, &c.	ib.	50	160	32-38	Donati (Hieronymi) Literæ	III.	28	3462	2
Charles (Duke of Lorraine & Guise) Letters of	II.	204	1760	44, 56,	— (Petri) Epistola	II.	634	2268	71
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	57, 61	Done (Baron le) Letter of	I.	420	703	124
Chauffillon (Card.) Letter of	III.	465	6990	39	Dorfflenii (Jac.) Literæ	III.	226	4935	36
Chateaneuf (M. de) Letters	II.	139	1582	24, 31	Doublet (J. U.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	41
—	ib.	141	ib.	95, 96,	Doufæ (Francisci) Literæ	ib.	127	4936	137
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	97, 98—	— (T.) Literæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	138
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	108, 110,	Drufius (J.) Letter of	ib.	483	6996	85
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	111	Du Bies (Mareschal Oudart) Letter of	I.	144	288	33
Chiffetii (J. J.) Epistolæ	III.	225	4933	23	Du Chefne (Andre) Lettre	ib.	223	376	21
Chiffi (Fabri) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	67	Dumaurier (—) Literæ	III.	227	4936	139
Chrestienne (Dutchess of Savoy) Letter of	II.	203	1760	35	Du Prat's (Dr.) Letters	II.	146	1582	16-18, 21
Christennii (J.) Literæ	III.	227	4936	162	Duræus (J.) Letters	III.	420	6827	20
Christian (Duke of Brunswick) Letter of	I.	223	376	3	Durer (Alberti) Literæ	ib.	226	4935	23
Christiana (Dutchess of Florence) Letter of	II.	204	1760	66	Elmenhorstii (G.) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	104, 115
Christiani (Ducis Halfatiæ) Literæ	I.	223	376	4	Elzevir (Dan.) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	78
Christine (Duchesse de Savoie) Amours de	III.	33	3493	1	Emanuel (Duke of Savoy) Letters of	II.	142	1583	60
Cicorei (Francisci) Literæ	ib.	226	4935	13	—	ib.	203	1760	25, 31
Cirica (Secretary to the King of Spain) Letter of	II.	143	1583	114	—	III.	226	4935	22
Clæpius (Daniel) Letter of	III.	476	6994	88	Emmii (Ubbonis) Literæ	ib.	163	4484	2
Colbert (M.) Letters of	II.	102	1514	42, 48, 57	— Letters of	ib.	463	6989	7
Coligny (Caspar, Admiral of France) Life of	III.	312	6037	4	— Literæ	ib.	226	4935	14
— Mort de	II.	163	1625	9	Ernstii (Henrici) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	140
— Will of	ib.	ib.	ib.	8	—	ib.	500	7012	32
Collensis (Petri) Epistolæ	III.	372	6514	1	Effenii (Andr.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	43
Colona (Carlos) Letters of	II.	143	1583	102-104	Erycii Puteani, Literæ	ib.	499	7011	66
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	109	Fabricii (Georgii) Epistolæ	ib.	226	4935	27-32
Columbinis (Johannis de) Vita	ib.	697	2508	11	— (Jacobi) Epistolæ	ib.	226	4935	33, 34
Comenges (M. de) Letters of	III.	174	547	1	— (Vin.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	20
Concini (Mareschal) Morte del	ib.	540	7633	3	—	ib.	500	ib.	28, 35
Conopii (Nath.) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	32	Falckenier (Jo.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	22
—	ib.	500	7013	1	Farnabii (Tho.) Epistolæ	II.	259	1823	20
Corvinus (M. Val.) Application of	I.	49	159	3, 4	— (Tho.) Literæ	III.	499	7011	25
Corvingii (Herm.) Literæ	III.	500	7012	27	Fatim (Judazer) Address to Q. Elizabeth	I.	465	871	3
Coster (Laurence) Account of	ib.	495	7001	85	Feliciano (Felice) Epistles of	III.	257	5271	1
Crevecour (M.) Letters of	ib.	69	3780	77, 78	Ferrari (Fr. Bern.) Literæ	ib.	225	4934	2
Crippingii (Bert.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	35	— (Oâavii) Epistola	ib.	225	4933	85
Cristoferi (Pergamenfis) Epistola	II.	634	2268	82	Feschii (Sebast.) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	77
Cristorprii (Joh.) Literæ	III.	499	7011	24	Feuguieres (M. de) Notes concerning	ib.	138	4370	1
Crocii (L.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	16, 24	Figrelli (Edm.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	28
—	ib.	500	ib.	29	Figuli (Petr.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	27
					Fleurange (Mareschal) Memoirs of	ib.	212	4853	1
					Floriani de Scô Petro, Epistola	II.	634	2268	39
					— (Jac.) Literæ	III.	499	7012	10
					Francpoen (Anthony) Account of	I.	126	285	36
					Freheri (Marquardi) Literæ	III.	227	4936	92, 93
					Freinfhemii (Joh.) Literæ	ib.	225	4933	86, 89
					Frideric (Duke of Wirtemberg) Letters of	II.	204	1760	48, 49

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

SECT. III.— <i>Foreign Biography.</i> —continued.					SECT. III.— <i>Foreign Biography.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Friderici (Ducis Bipontini) Literæ	I.	10	38	12	Henri (Duc de Montmorenci) la Vie du	II.	172	1681	4, 6
— (March. Badensis) Literæ	ib.	10	38	14	Henry (de Lorraine, Duc d'Anguillon) Letter of	ib.	322	1760	60
Probenii (Hieronymi) Epistola	ib.	237	416	17	— (de Lorraine, Duc de Bar) Letters of	ib.	204	1760	53, 54
Fuente (Diego de la) Letters	II.	143	1583	115—117	— (Duc de Rohan) Letter of	ib.	142	1583	52, 55
Fulgosi (Baptistæ) Facta et Dicta Memorabilia	III.	90	3878	1	— (Prince, Son of Frederic Elektor Palatine) Letters of	III.	458, 459	6988	10, 48, 49
Gabriel (Prince of Transylvania) Letter of	II.	203	1760	17	Heurnii (O.) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	103, 132
Gabriellis (Johannis) Epistolæ	III.	372	6514	2	Heusslingii (J.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	26
Gaddii (Jac.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	39	—	ib.	500	ib.	27
Galilei (Galileo) Letters	ib.	501	7014	3	Hieronymi (de Nugutiis, Ep. Wigorn.) Literæ	ib.	463	6989	12, 13
—	ib.	120	4141	1	Holstenii (Lucæ) Epistolæ	ib.	227	4936	100, 101
Galli (Leonardi) Literæ	ib.	285	5654	4	Holstii (Jacobi) Literæ	ib.	225	4934	17
Gasparini Pergamensis, Epistolæ et Orationes	II.	633, 634	2268	2 et seq.	Holy (Muys de, <i>vel</i> Van) Literæ	I.	224	376	52, 53, 55
—	ib.	696	2492	7	Horbii (Joh. Henrici) Literæ	III.	225	4934	14
Gassion (Mareschal de) Life of	ib.	146	1589	12	Hornii (G.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	28, 32
— Letters of	ib.	ib.	ib.	14, 15	Hotomanni (Fr.) Literæ	ib.	226	4935	19
Gattine (M. de) Lettre	ib.	226	1778	1	Hottingeri (Hen.) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	69
Gentii (G.) Literæ	III.	499	7012	26	Hubergen (Jo.) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	55
Gentilis (Alberic) Letter of	ib.	509	7035	12	Hulfemanni (J.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	26
Gilloti (Jacobi) Literæ	ib.	127	4936	125	Iniofa (Marquis de) Letters of	I.	185	304	16
Giphani (Oberti) Literæ	ib.	226	4935	20	—	III.	200	4761	34
Gnaphæi (Gulielmi) Literæ	I.	239	416	116	Jacobi (Ducis Curlandiæ) Literæ	I.	10	38	17
Gohory (M.) Letters of	III.	174	4536	1	Jansenii (Sam.) Literæ	III.	500	7012	41
Golii (J.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	7	Jeannin (le President) Eloge de Henry IV. de France	I.	457	855	2
Gondomar (Count) Letter of	II.	136	1580	27	— Epistole	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
—	ib.	143	1583	118, 119	Joachimi (Alberti) Epistola	ib.	219	374	55
Gothofredi (Jacobi) Literæ	III.	499	7012	19	— Collectio Literarum	ib.	223	375	1 et seq.
—	ib.	500	7012	41	Joan of Arc (la Pucelle d'Orleans) Proceedings against	II.	199	1757	5 et seq.
Graan (Joh.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	14	Johannis (Campensis) Literæ	III.	463	6989	34
Grævii (Joh. Georgii) Epistolæ	ib.	225	4933	30—32	Johannis (Lemoviensis) Epistolæ	ib.	105	4025	4
—	ib.	ib.	4934	23, 24	Johannis-Mariæ (Angeli, Ducis Mediolanensis) Literæ	I.	251	433	55
Gronovii (Joh. Frederici) Literæ	ib.	224, 225	4933	1—10,	Johannis-Paleologi (Imp.) Literæ	ib.	251	433	13
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	34 et seq.	John-George (Marquis of Brandenburg) Letter of	II.	204	1760	52
—	ib.	225	ib.	101 et seq.	Jonæ (Justi) Literæ	III.	463	6989	37
—	ib.	226	4934	6	Jonfii (W.) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	46
—	ib.	499	7012	13, 24	Junius (Francis) Letters of	ib.	494	7001	62
—	ib.	500	7012	27	—	ib.	498, 499	7011	5, 60
Grotii (Gul.) Literæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	—	ib.	499	7012	6, 8
Grunwen (Abraham de) Letter of	I.	136	286	151	—	ib.	500	ib.	30, 31, 36
Gruteri (Jani) Epistolæ	III.	226	4936	6—45	Junii (Patricii) Literæ	ib.	127	4936	126
—	ib.	499	7011	50	Justel (Fr.) Letters of	ib.	450	6943	1
—	ib.	500	7012	32, 33	Justiniani (Leonardi) Epistolæ	ib.	54	3716	36
— (Jo.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	26	— Oratio	II.	633	2268	22
Guarini Veronensis Epistolæ	ib.	42	3568	6, 13	Katherine (Dutchess of Guise) Letters of	ib.	204	1760	58, 59
—	ib.	54	3716	1	Keckii (Christiani) Literæ	III.	225	4933	101
Guartii (Eustath.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	26	Kinschoti (Casparis) Epistolæ	ib.	225	4933	91, 92,
Guddæi (J.) Epistola	ib.	499	7012	2	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	94, 95
Gueffier (M.) Letters of	ib.	174	4541	1	Kinsmanni (Johannis) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	119
Guntheri (—) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	26	Klayii (Joh.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	42, 47
Haen (Clares de) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	26	Koolart (Hester) Account of	ib.	495	7001	85
Hagecii (Thaddæi) Literæ	ib.	498	7011	1, 2	Kyperii (Alb.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	26
Hallar (Wenceslaus) Account of	ib.	521	7190	27	Lact (Johannis de) Literæ	I.	221, 222	374	92, 104,
Hame (Meynardi de) Literæ	ib.	463	6989	45	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	107, 108,
Haym (Nicolino) Lettres	ib.	70	3781	19, 20	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	110, 116,
Hecht (Joach.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	41	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	117—120,
Heinbergii (J.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	33	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	123, 124,
Heinfii (Danielis) Epistolæ	I.	224	376	50	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	126, 127,
—	III.	226	4934	159	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	128, 130,
—	ib.	227	4936	116, 117,	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	147, 148,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	144	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	151
—	ib.	499	7011	53	—	ib.	224	376	62—65
—	ib.	499	7012	26	—	ib.	142	1583	53
—	ib.	500	ib.	27	—	—	—	—	—
— (Nicholai) Epistolæ	ib.	225	4933	11—22,	—	—	—	—	—
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	105, 112	—	—	—	—	—
—	ib.	ib.	4934	30—127	—	—	—	—	—
—	ib.	226	ib.	129—158	—	—	—	—	—
Hellovii (D.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	20	—	—	—	—	—

## DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. Civil.)—continued.

SECT. III.—Foreign Biography.—continued.					SECT. III.—Foreign Biography.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lambini (—) Epistola	III.	225	4933	93	Mataratii (Francisci) Oratio	II.	691	2425	I
Langermanni (Johannis) Literæ	I.	239	416	126, 127	Matthæi (Ant.) Literæ	III.	500	7012	28, 33
— (Lucæ) Epistolæ	III.	225	4933	96, 98—	Matthias (Arch-Duke) Letter of	II.	140	1581	52
— ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	100	Maurice (de Nassau, Prince of Orange) Letter of	ib.	204	1760	47
Laniolæ (Johannis) Epistolæ	ib.	42	3568	12, 18	— (Landgrave of Hesse) Letter of	ib.	204	1760	50
Latini (L.) Literæ	ib.	226	4935	11	Maurice (Prince of Nassau) Life of	III.	312	6037	4
Laurentii (Jos.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	24	Meetkerke (Adolf de) Instructions pour	I.	125, 126	285	27, 35
Laurerii (Fr. Dionysii) Literæ	ib.	463	6989	14	Meibomii (Marci) Epistolæ	III.	225	4933	111
Le Long (J.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	26	— ib.	ib.	ib.	4934	8, 9
Le Moyne (Steph.) Literæ	ib.	225	4934	20	Meibomius (M.) Letter of	ib.	450	6943	I
L'Empereur (Constan.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	24	Melancthonis (Philippi) Epistolæ	ib.	226	4935	25
Leonardi (Aretini) Epistolæ	II.	698	2541	5	— ib.	ib.	463	6989	35
— ib.	ib.	ib.	2542	2	Menckenii (Ottonis) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	78
— ib.	III.	42	3568	2	Mercator (Gerard.) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	88
— ib.	ib.	54, 55	3716	9, 15, 16,	Merula (Pauli) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	94
— ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	18, 42	Mefmes (Claudii de) Literæ	I.	223	376	7
L'Escuyer (Fr. Lud.) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	78	Meursii (J.) Literæ	III.	499	7011	61, 65
Lilii (Giraldi) Literæ	ib.	463	6989	26	— ib.	ib.	500	7012	45
Limerii (F.) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	29	Michaelis (Boibodæ) Vita, Grace	ib.	278	5573	I
Lindenbrog (Frid.) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	96, 105	Minau (Jacobi) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	120
Lingelheimii (Got.) Literæ	ib.	226	4936	58—64	Miniholii (Ab.) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	48
Lipii (T. F.) Literæ	ib.	511	7042	16	Mohammed, Life of	I.	650	1290	I
— (Justi) Literæ	ib.	511	7042	16	Molino (Dem.) Epistolæ	III.	127	4936	134, 135
— ib.	ib.	226	4935	53—55	Monaldeschi (Sieur) relation de	ib.	33	3493	2
— ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	67—70	fa Mort	ib.	476	6994	89
— Adviceto Philip Laney	ib.	350	6265	30	Monavi (Jacobi) Literæ	ib.	476	6994	89
Lilæus (H. G.) Letter of	ib.	473	6994	I	Monte-Turture (Andræ) Epistolæ	II.	634	2268	38
Lopez (Roger) his Plot against Queen Elizabeth detected	I.	465	871	2	— ib.	III.	63	3777	104
Lopis (Hieron.) Literæ	III.	463	6989	28	Montmollin (F. de) Lettres de	ib.	63	3777	102, 103
Lorraine (Francis of, Duc de Guise) Last Words of	I.	148	288	120	Montmorency (Duke of) Epitaph on	II.	132	1576	109
— ib.	ib.	249	424	14	— (Monf. de) Letter of	I.	144	288	46
— Execution of	III.	215	4888	2	Mortaigne (Monsieur Godefroy de) Letter of	ib.	144	288	35
— (Hen. de) Letter of	ib.	496	7004	8, 18	Mortuomari (Alberti à) Literæ	III.	499	7011	71
Louise-Julienne (Electress Palatine, Dowager) Letter of	II.	204	1760	38	Munsteri (Sebastiani) Literæ	ib.	463	6989	39
Louis-Philippe (Prince Palatine) Letter of	ib.	204	1760	37	Nanfii (Francisci) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	95
Luder (Petri) Oratio	ib.	696	2492	18	Neufville (Tilemanni de) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	39
— Epistolæ variae	ib.	ib.	ib.	19	— (Marquis) Memoirs of	II.	8	1329	I
Ludovici (Ducis Geldriæ) Literæ	I.	10	38	19, 20	Neuhufii (Reineri) Literæ	III.	500	7012	28
— ib.	ib.	221, 222	374	106, 109,	Noailles (M. de, eveque d'Aix) Letters and Negotiations of	ib.	175	4570	I
— ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	111, 112,	Nonnii (Ludovici) Epistolæ	ib.	225	4933	25—29
— ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	113, 121,	Nostradamus (Michael) Deux Centuries de se Prophetes	ib.	33	3493	7
— ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	136, 149,	Noyer (M. du) Letter of	II.	142	1583	49
— ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	163	Oblimathis (Johannis) Literæ	III.	496	7002	11
— ib.	ib.	224	376	45	Offredi (Carlo) Literæ di	ib.	225	4934	4
Ludovici Philippi (Ducis Simerensis) Literæ	ib.	10	38	13	Oldenburgh (Henr.) Literæ	ib.	225	4934	18
Lutheri (Martini) Literæ	III.	463	6989	36	Olderstedt (Godefridi) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	72, 73
Lutii (Camilli) Epistolæ	ib.	372	6514	I	Olivarez (Conde de) Letters of	I.	172	295	90
Luvoys (M.) Letters	II.	108	1516	165	— ib.	II.	143	1583	124, 125
Lydi (Jacobi) Literæ	III.	500	7012	28	Omphalii (Jacobi) Literæ	III.	227	4936	121
— (Jo.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	9	Oporini (Johannis) Epistola	I.	241	417	43
Mabillon (Jo.) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	78	Orange (Prince of) Narrative of his Murder	ib.	126	285	43, 44
Magliabechii (Ant.) Letter	ib.	501	7014	2	Ortelius (Abraham) Letter of	III.	473	6994	22
Mahomet (Life of)	II.	297	1876	I	Ortell (Monsieur) Letter of	I.	140	287	5
Mariotti (Bened.) Literæ	III.	499	7012	22	Osiandri (Andræ) Literæ	III.	463	6989	4
Malespini (Marchesi) Lettera	ib.	30	3466	12	Oxenstern (M.) Letters of	II.	103	1515	40
Mallingkrott (B.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	I	— ib.	ib.	108	1517	151
Maphei Vegiide Felicitate Epist.	II.	696	2492	10	Oxenstiernii (Axelii, cancellarii Sueciæ) Epistola	I.	219	374	47
Maresii (J.) Literæ	III.	499	7012	26	Palavifino (M.) Letters of	II.	139	1581	26
— (S.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	27, 38					
Margaret (de Valois) Letter of	I.	438	787	17					
— (Dutcheffs Dowager of Lorraine) Letter of	II.	204	1760	55					
Marie (Queen Mother of France) Letters of	ib.	143	1583	76, 82					
Martels (—) Lettres de	III.	62	3777	68—70					
Mary (of Medicis Queen of France) Letters of	II.	203	1760	11, 12					
Maffon (D.) Literæ	III.	450	6941	5, 6					



DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

SECT. III.— <i>Foreign Biography.</i> —continued.					SECT. III.— <i>Foreign Biography.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Pallyseu (M. de) Letter of	II.	142	1583	46	Réani (Casparis) Literæ	III.	226	4935	39
Pamelii (Jacobi) Literæ	III.	226	4935	18	Regemorterus (Pet.) Letter	ib.	473	6993	61
Panormitæ (Octavii) Literæ	ib.	226	4935	10	Regii (Ludovici) Literæ	ib.	464	6989	85
Pantini (J.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	48	Reidanus (Everardus) Letter of	I.	138	287	14
Pasqualle (John) Account of	I.	175	296	30	Reigersperg (B.) Literæ	III.	500	7012	41
Peirese (Nicholas) Life of	III.	364	6402	4	Reigersperg (J.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	46
— Letters of	ib.	496	7002	12	Reinefi, (—) Epistolæ	ib.	225	4933	114
—	ib.	499	7011	63	Remii (Georgii) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	111
Pellegrino (A. C.) Lettere di	ib.	225	4934	3	Rentii (Theodori) Epistolæ Gr.	ib.	285	5654	2
— (Pompeio) Letters	I.	174	296	22, 23	Repetta (Mario) Letters of	I.	406	680	1
Pellii (—) Literæ	III.	500	7012	28	Rhodii (Johannis) Literæ	III.	225	4933	86
Pelotani (B.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	37	Riart (Mons. Charles de) Let-				
Peparini (T.) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	51, 52	ter of	I.	144	288	37
Petiti (Sam.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	20	Ricardi (Romanorum Regis)				
Petrarchi (Francisci) Literæ	II.	635	2268	99, 107	Literæ	ib.	16	64	10
—	ib.	696	2493	13, 29	Richter (G. And.) Literæ	III.	499	7012	22
—	III.	26	3436	5	Rieger (Steph. de) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	54
—	ib.	28	3454	4	Rigaltii (Nicholai) Literæ	ib.	127	4936	127
—	ib.	49	3651	4	Ritterhufii (Conr.) Epistolæ	ib.	226	ib.	65
Petri (Blexensis) Epistola	II.	633	2268	9	—	ib.	227	ib.	112
Philippa (de Catanea) Account					Riveti (Andr.) Literæ	I.	224	376	69
of	ib.	571	2242	1	—	III.	500	7012	26
Philippe (Landgrave of Hesse)					Robenhano (Ad. à) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	20
Letter of	ib.	204	1760	51	Rohan (Duc. de) Memoires de	I.	614	1230	1
Philippi (Burgundiz Ducis)					—	III.	176	4583	13
Liber de Virtutibus	III.	39	3539	1	— Lettres, &c. de	I.	614	1230	1
— (Ducis Pomeraniz)					—	III.	176	4583	11, 12
Literæ	ib.	496	7004	14	—	ib.	200	4761	39
Piccarti (Mich.) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	124	Roich (Laurentii) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	85—88
Picolomini (Conte) Lettere di	ib.	147	4439	18	Roverii (Jac.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	14
Piemonti (Principe de) Lettera					Rubenii (—) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	146
del	II.	142	1583	58	Rubens (Perri Pauli) Literæ	ib.	226	4935	24
Pierres (Mathieu) Letter of	I.	145	288	61	Rulli (Donati) Literæ	ib.	463	6989	24
Pieterfen (Matys) Letter	ib.	124	285	1	Rumphii (C. L.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	24
Pighii (Alberti) Literæ	III.	498	7011	7	Rupert (Prince) Letter of	ib.	405	6802	268
Pii (Christophori) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	26	Rufii (Alberti) Literæ	ib.	225	4934	15
Piffa (Capitaneo Jacopo da)					Rutgerfii (Jani) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	113
Letter	I.	174	296	21	—	ib.	499	7012	7, 9, 10
Pizolpaffi (Petri) Epistola	II.	634	2268	79, 96	—	ib.	500	ib.	48, 49
Place (M. de la) Memoirs of	III.	365	6429	1	Sadoletto (Paulo) Letter of	ib.	147	4440	2
Πλαρχης (Γεωργίου) Epistola	II.	171	1675	4	Salmatii (Claudii) Epistolæ	ib.	226	4935	71—94
Plathneri (H.) Literæ	III.	499	7012	26	—	ib.	500	7012	28
Pleffen (M. de) Letter	II.	142	1583	68	Saloneii (Octavii) Literæ	ib.	225	4934	1
Pocques (Johan de) Letter of	I.	145	288	64	Samofcii (Johannis) Epistolæ	ib.	226	4935	95—98
Poggii (Joh. Francisci) Epif-					Sancé (Baron de) Letter of	II.	142	1583	57
tolæ varii argumenti	II.	633, 634	2268	11, 76	Savelli (il Baron Troilo) Morte				
—	ib.	696	2492	12, 23	di	III.	42	3564	7, 8
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 22	Scaligeri (Josephi) Epistolæ	I.	218	374	23
—	ib.	ib.	2500	4	—	III.	226	4935	49—51
—	III.	42	3568	324	Scagliar (Abbot de) Letters of	II.	142	1583	61
—	ib.	54	3716	25, 26	Schoettenii (H.) Literæ	III.	499	7012	17
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	30 et seq.	Schotti (Andræ) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	88
—	ib.	55	ib.	38—40	—	ib.	499	7012	6
—	ib.	120	4150	4	Schumacker (Daniel) Lettres de	ib.	73	3782	16, 17
Poislorée (M.) Letter of	II.	142	1583	47	Schurman (Annæ Mariæ à)				
Polyandri (J.) Literæ	III.	499	7012	22	Literæ	I.	224	376	71, 72
Polydori (Virgilii) Literæ	ib.	463	6989	9	—	III.	419	6824	17 (1.)
—	ib.	464	ib.	87	Scioppii (Gasparis) Epistolæ	ib.	226	4936	1—5
Prierac (M. M.) Harangues,					Scombergii (Ducis) Tumulus	II.	132	1576	110
&c. de	ib.	158	4468	85 et seq.	Scotti (Andræ) Literæ	III.	227	4936	89, 90
Prinfcenii (Andr.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	35	Scriverii (Petri) Epistolæ	ib.	227	4936	77, 78, 91,
Pfenninak (Conradus) Letter of	I.	143	288	30	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	102
Publicola (Prospero) Vita di	III.	227	4936	118	Segheti (Tho.) Epistolæ	ib.	226	4936	66
Puteani (Erycii) Literæ	ib.	42	3566	3	Seguier (M. le Chancelier)				
Putschii (Elizæ) Epistolæ	ib.	226	4936	67—70	— Inventaire de ses MSS.	ib.	148	4445	5
—	ib.	227	ib.	72	— Harangues de, aux				
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	149—156	Parlemens	ib.	158	4468	75 et seq.
— (Emanuelis) Literæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	74—76	— Lettres a lui, avec ses				
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	157, 158	Responfcs	ib.	148	4442	1
Quistorpii (Jo.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	33	—	ib.	163	4489	2
Ramelii (Henrici) Literæ	ib.	496	7004	15	—	ib.	ib.	4491	1
Ramoll (Henrici) Literæ	ib.	475	6994	59	—	ib.	164	4492	1
Ravii (Christiani) Epistola	I.	222	374	161	—	ib.	ib.	4493	1
—	ib.	224	376	68	—	ib.	ib.	4495	1

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

SECT. III.— <i>Foreign Biography.</i> —continued.					SECT. III.— <i>Foreign Biography.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Sendigovius (Mich.) Letters of	III.	363	6397	1	Victor-Amadeo (Prince of	II.	203	1760	24, 29, 30,
Servient (M.) Letters of	ib.	174	4537	1	Savoy) Letters of	ib.	ib.	ib.	36
Sigismundi (Transylvan. Prin-	ib.	498	7011	6	Victorii (Petri) Literæ	III.	226	4935	12
cipis) Literæ	ib.	226	4935	99—101	Villa Hermosa (Duc de) Let-	II.	104	1515	67, 68
Simonidis (Simonis) Epistolæ	ib.	226	4936	80	ters of	I.	290	325	204
Sitzman (Theod.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	12	Vineis (Petri de) Dictamina	III.	31	3479	1
Skyttle (Joh.) Literæ	ib.	500	ib.	42	Vifconti (Caro) Lettere di	ib.	223	4934	16
— (Laur.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	13	Vorfii (Johannis) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	142
—	ib.	500	ib.	42	— (Adolphi) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	3
Someren (F. V.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	11	— (C.) Epistolæ	ib.	499	7012	9
Sophiani (Mich.) Epistola Gr.	ib.	285	5654	3	Vossii (Dion.) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	107, 108
Sorberii (S.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	28	— (Gerardi) Epistolæ	ib.	500	7012	33, 38—42
Soubize (Maréchal de) Letter of	II.	142	1583	56	— (G. J.) Literæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	50—52
Spanheim (M.) Lettre du	ib.	146	1589	23	— (Matthæi) Literæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	53
Spanhemii (F.) Literæ	III.	499	7012	24, 26	— (Gerardi Johannis) Epif-	I.	438	787	32
—	ib.	500	ib.	41	tolæ	III.	500	7012	109, 110
Spinola (Benedict) Letter	ib.	509	7035	12	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	163
— (Marquis) Speech of	ib.	502	7017	1	— (Francisci) Epistolæ	ib.	500	7012	164
Spira (Francis) Account of	ib.	381	6626	1	— (Isaaci) Literæ	ib.	225	4933	24, 86
Steinbergii (Jo.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	42	—	ib.	227	4936	141
Stephani (Jacobi) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	5	— (J. G.) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	60
—	ib.	500	7012	39	—	ib.	499	7012	18, 25
Stephanii (St.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	27	— (Lamb.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	21
St. Omers (Mayor, &c. of)	I.	144	288	51	Vulcanii (Bonav.) Literæ	ib.	127	4936	136
Letter of	ib.	144	288	34, 42	Wackherus (Joh. Matt.) Letter	ib.	471	6993	13
Stourmel (Monfr. de) Letter of	III.	500	7012	32	of	ib.	499	7012	13
Streton (Caspar.) Literæ	ib.	229	4935	35	Wadzki (I. J.) Literæ	II.	633	2268	7
Stuber (Wolfg. Christ.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	11, 13	Walaei de Lisbona, Epistola	III.	227	4936	99
Stupecke (G.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	13	Waldi (Antonii) Literæ	II.	107	1517	107, 108
— (Chr.) Literæ	ib.	467	6991	51	Wallenstein (Count) Memorial	III.	499	7012	22
Sturmii (Jo.) Letter of	ib.	469	6992	18	Warneri (Levini) Literæ	ib.	226	4936	79
Taber (Johan-Otto) Literæ	ib.	225	4933	115	Weitzii (Johannis) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	50
Tollii (Corn.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	33, 35	Wenkenii (Casparis) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	7
— (Jac.) Literæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	45, 48	Wessenii (G.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	76
Tennulii (Sam.) Literæ	ib.	225	4933	117	Wetstenii (H.) Literæ	I.	224	376	87
—	ib.	500	7012	34	Wich (Barth von) Literæ	II.	110	1517	43, 49
Terlon (Chev. de) Letters	ib.	174	4535	1	Wickfort (M.) Letters of	III.	499	7012	16
Thalafii (Gisleni) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	36—38	Winding (P. P.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	33
Thamniti (Conradi) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	28	Wipperman (E. P.) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	64
Thomas (Pr. of Savoy) Letter	II.	203	1760	34	Wormii (Olai) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	106
of	III.	173	4525	1	— (T.) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	97, 98
Thou (le President de) Lettres	ib.	ib.	4526	1	Wouwer (Johannis à) Literæ	II.	314	1894	3
et Memoires de	ib.	ib.	4527	1	Ynchaurandiet (Fam.) Ac-	ib.	136	1580	26
—	ib.	ib.	4528	1	count of the Rise and Pro-	ib.	143	1583	109—III
—	ib.	ib.	4529	1	gress of	ib.	633	2268	8
—	ib.	ib.	4530	1	Yniofa (Marquis de) Letter of	ib.	634	2268	37
Thyfi (A.) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	43	Zambecar (Peregrini de) Epif-	III.	500	7012	27
Timpleri (Clementis) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	4	tola	ib.	25	3421	1
Tuldae (Diod.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	24	Zancarii (Alberti Enoch)	ib.	471	6993	12
Utenbogaed (F.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	16	Oratio	II.	145	1583	108
Valentini (V. Mar.) Literæ	ib.	127	4936	130	Zawadski (Jo.) Literæ				
Valerii (Hadriani) Literæ	ib.	225	4933	87	Zuicheni (Viglii) Literæ				
Vallancay (le Bailly de) Let-	ib.	174	4538	1	Zundelinus (Wolfgang) Letter				
ters of	ib.	499	7012	22	of				
Van Born (J.) Literæ	I.	175	296	39	Zunega (Don Balthazar) Let-				
Van der Dilt (Francis) Letter	III.	225	4933	90	ters of				
of	I.	145	288	62					
Vander-Walli (Hadriani) Li-	III.	226	4935	25					
teræ	ib.	500	7012	62					
Vandeville (Monf. de) Letter	II.	634	2268	29					
of	III.	499	7012	14					
Van Dyck (Ant.) Literæ	ib.	226	4935	102					
Van Wynninghen (Cornelii)	ib.	227	4936	148					
Literæ	II.	635	2268	95					
Vafellii (Jasbonensis) Oratio	III.	54	3716	8					
Vedolii (Cho. Huff.) Literæ									
Velleri (Marci) Literæ									
Vendaleni (Gotofredi) Literæ									
Vergerii (Petri Pauli) Epistola									

## CHAP. II. ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY.

(Comprising Martyrologies, the Lives, Acts, Miracles, Passions, &c. of Saints, Fathers, Popes, Cardinals, and others of the Greek and Latin Churches.)

Abdon. et Sennen. (SS.) Vita	II.	713	2801	1
Abdonis (Martyris) Passio	ib.	725	3020	3
Abdua (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1
Acciaiolii (Cardinalis) Vita	ib.	341	6198	1
<i>Italice</i>	II.	712	2800	1
Achaici (S.) Vita				

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Ecclesiastical*.)—continued.CHAP. II.—*Ecclesiastical Biography*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Achillei (S.) Passio	I.	391	624	19, 2
— Vita	II.	712	2800	I
Adam (Abbatis de Ebra) Epistolæ	ib.	188	1725	58
Adelberti (Episcopi Widimensis) Epistola	ib.	187	1725	34
— (Prioris) Epistola	ib.	189	1725	253
Adelheidis (Abbatissæ) Epistola	ib.	188	1725	152
— (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	I
Adriani (Papæ IV.) Bulla	ib.	246	1808	34
— Epistola	ib.	187	1725	6
— (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	I
Ægyptiorum Monachorum Vita	III.	195	4719	I
Ælfegei (S.) Translatio	I.	391	624	32
Affre (S. Martyris) Passio	ib.	198	322	5
Afræ et Sociorum, Vitæ	II.	713	2801	I
Afrodosii (S.) Vita	III.	199	4699	15
Agathæ (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	I
—	III.	88	3863	17
Agapiti (S.) Passio	II.	725	3020	3
— Vita	ib.	713	2801	I
Aghirre (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	I
Agilolfi (S.) Vita	II.	713	2801	I
Agnetis (S.) Passio	III.	221	4923	7
— Vita	II.	712	2800	I
—	III.	88	3863	15
Aidan, Life of	I.	83	257	I
Aidani (S.) Vita	III.	211	4843	5
Albani (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	ib.	341	6198	I
— (Sti.) Excerpta ex Historia	I.	16	66	I
— Passio	III.	536	7567	10
— Vita	II.	712	2801	I
—	III.	45	3597	18
Albini (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	I
Alexandri (Papæ) Epistolæ	I.	1	2	6, 7, 8
—	ib.	16	64	9, 11
—	II.	724	3013	3
—	III.	342	6204	3, 4
— III. Bullæ	I.	24	95	7—10
— Epistolæ	II.	187	1725	8, 9
— (V. Papæ) Literæ	I.	253	431	65, 67, 78
— (VI. Papæ) Indulgentiæ	ib.	61	172	15
— (S.) Passio	ib.	391	624	13
— Vita	II.	712	2800	I
Alexis (S.) Passio	I.	391	624	31
— Vita	II.	713	2801	I
Altieri (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	I
Amantii (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	I
Ambrosii (S.) Vita	I.	391	624	12
—	II.	712	2800	I
Amfani et Maximi (SS.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	I
Ananizæ (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	I
Anastasiæ (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	I
Anastasi (Papæ IV.) Epistola	ib.	187	1725	4
— (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	I
Anatoliæ (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2801	I
—	III.	46	3597	23
Andreæ (S. Apostoli) Passio	II.	713	2802	I
— Vita	I.	1	2	14
Aniani (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	I
— (S. Aurelianus) Episcopi Vita	III.	95	3895	4
Anselmi (B. Archiep. Cant.) Canonizatio	I.	192	310	20
— Vita	ib.	193	315	2
—	III.	87	3846	I
— (Episcopi Marficani) Prophetiæ	ib.	32	3483	I

CHAP. II.—*Ecclesiastical Biography*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Antimi (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	I
Antonini (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	I
— (S. Confessoris) Canonizatio	III.	88	3863	6
—	I.	16	64	13
Antonii (S.) Vita	ib.	393	635	24
— (S. Monachi) Vita	III.	189	4699	19
— (S. Padue) Vita	I.	61	172	14
Apollinaris (S.) Vita	II.	713	2801	I
— Life of	I.	248	423	13
Archinto (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	I
Arnoldi (Archiepiscopi Moguntini) Epistola	II.	187	1725	12
— (Episcopi Trevirorum) Epistola	II.	188	1725	46
— (Coloniensis Archiepiscopi) Epistolæ	ib.	187	1725	20
Arnulfi (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	I
Astalli (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	I
Asté (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	ib.	341	6198	I
Athanasii (S.) Vita	ib.	45	3597	8
Auctoris incerti Liber, de Sanctis in Anglia sepultis	I.	323	464	24
Audoini (S.) Vita	II.	713	2801	I
Auguris (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	I
Augustini (B. Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi) Vita	I.	31	105	I
— (S.) Vita	II.	713	2801	I
Babillæ (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	I
Balæi (Johannis, Offorienfis Episcopi) Collectanea de Religione Carmelitana et Scriptoribus ejusdem	ib.	250	1819	I et seq.
Baldewini (Cant. Archiepiscopi) Literæ	I.	441	788	4
Barbadigo (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	I
Barbaræ (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	I
— (B.) Vita et Passio	ib.	727	3043	18
Barberini, Carl. (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	I
— Fran. (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	ib.	341	6198	I
Barlaami (S.) Vita	ib.	98	3958	I
—	ib.	259	5293	I
Barnabæ (S.) Vita	II.	712	2801	I
Bartholomæi (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	I
—	III.	88	3863	9
Basilidis (S.) Vita	II.	712	2801	I
Basilii (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	I
—	ib.	727	3043	19
— Vita et Miracula	III.	372	6515	I
Basilissæ (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	I
Beati (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	I
Beatricis (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	I
— Passio	ib.	725	3020	3
Becket (vel Beketti, S. Tho. Arch. Cant.) Vita	I.	1	2	I
—	ib.	101	270	I
—	ib.	69	215	93
—	III.	60	3775	I
—	ib.	95	3895	I
—	ib.	129	4242	I
—	ib.	441	6855	I
— Passio	II.	713	2802	I
— Narratio de Corpore	I.	69	215	91
—	ib.	330	495	7
— Prophetia	III.	171	4520	156
— Catalogus domesticorum	I.	1	2	2
— Causa Exilii et Martirii	ib.	1	2	3, 7
— Liber Epistolarum	ib.	68, 69	215	I et seq.



Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Ecclesiastical.*)—continued.

CHAP. II.— <i>Ecclesiastical Biography.</i> —continued.					CHAP. II.— <i>Ecclesiastical Biography.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Becket ( <i>cont.</i> )					Ceolfredi (S.) Vita	II.	725	3020	2
— Varia ad Bekettum	I.	1	2	7	Cenci (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1
— spectantia	ib.	21	82	2, 3	Cefarii (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	1
Bedæ (Presbyteri) Martyrologium	ib.	198	322	14	Charles (Cardinal de Lorraine)	ib.	204	1760	42, 43
— Vita	III.	118	4124	2	— Letters of	ib.	204	1760	42, 43
Benedicti (Papæ) Literæ	II.	247	1808	56, 57	Christiani (Archiepiscopi Moguntini) Epistolæ	ib.	185	1725	14, 17
— (XII.) Literæ	I.	458	861	1	Christinæ (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
— (XIII.) Bullæ	ib.	254	431	93	Christofori (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
— (S. Abbatis) Vita	II.	725	3020	2	Christophori (S.) Vita	III.	88	3863	14
Benigni (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	1	Chronicon Breve Pontificum	II.	653	2321	6
Bernardi (S.) Epistola	ib.	188	1725	56	Chronius (Priest of Nytra)	I.	248	423	19
— Vita	III.	54	3714	1	— Life of	ib.	248	423	19
Bibiani (S.) Vita	II.	713	2801	1	Cibo (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1
Bichi (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1	Cipricini (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	1
Birgitte (B. de Suecia) Vita et Canonizatio	I.	389	612	1—4, 6	Ciriaci (S.) et Sociorum Vitæ	ib.	713	2801	1
Biturionus (S.) Life of	ib.	248	423	12	Cirillæ (Sanctæ) Legenda	ib.	257	1819	521
Blasii (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1	Cirilli (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2801	1
—	III.	88	3863	1	Clementis (III. Papæ) Epistolæ	I.	441	788	1
Boncompagni (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	ib.	341	6198	1	— (VI. Papæ) Literæ	II.	199	1757	10, 11
Bonifacii (VI.) Papæ, Epistola	I.	77	247	22	— (VII.) Bulla	III.	237	4994	54
— (IX.) Tractatus cum Antipapa pro Unione Ecclesiæ	ib.	251	431	4	— Literæ	ib.	262	5355	1, 5
— Literæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	6	— (VIII.) Discourse of	II.	132	1576	95
— (Martyris et Episcopi) Vita	ib.	391	624	30	— (Papæ) Epistola	I.	392	633	14, 15
—	II.	712	2800	1	— Literæ	II.	247	1808	60, 62
— (S. Moguntienfis Archiep.) Vita	III.	45	3597	14	— Vita	ib.	713	2802	1
Bonfi (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	ib.	341	6198	1	Clodulphi (Metens. Episcopi) Vita	III.	45	3597	11
Bonvifi (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	ib.	341	6198	1	Coassin (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	ib.	341	6198	1
Borgia (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	ib.	341	6198	1	Collectanea de Ufurpationibus Pontificum Romanorum	I.	76	246	1
Botulphi (B.) Vita	II.	735	3097	2	Colledo (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1
Brandani (B.) Vita	I.	34	108	4	Columbani (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	1
— (S.) Vita	III.	61	3776	4	Columbæ (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	1
Brendani (S.) Vita	ib.	98	3958	2	Columna (Cardinalis de) Literæ	III.	463	6989	8
Briccii (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	1	Coratta (Giovanni Pietre) Vita	II.	207	1763	1 et seq.
Bridget (St.) Revelations of	III.	206	4800	1	— di	ib.	712	2800	1
Brigidæ (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1	Concordii (S.) Vita	I.	391	624	26
— (B.) Vita	III.	45	3597	3	Cononis (S.) Passio	II.	187	1725	32
—	ib.	88	3863	16	Constantienfis (Episcopi) Epistola	ib.	713	2801	1
Buglione (Cardinalis) Vita <i>Italice</i>	ib.	341	6198	1	Corbiniani (S.) Vita	III.	341	6198	1
Burgundia (Hugonis de, Lincolnienfis Episcopi) Literæ	I.	441	788	5	Cordua (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	II.	713	2801	1
Burgundoforæ (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1	Cornelii (S.) Passio	ib.	725	3020	3
Calesti (S.) Papæ, Passio	ib.	725	3020	3	— (S.) Vita	III.	88	3863	12
Calixti (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	1	Coronæ (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Calisti (Papæ II.) Bullæ	ib.	246	1808	29, 35, 36	Cosmæ et Damiani (S. S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	1
Camus (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1	Costaguti (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1
Cantanillæ (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1	Cothali (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Canelmi (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1	Crisanti et Daræ, Passio	ib.	713	2802	1
Canti (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1	Crispini (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	1
Cantiani (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1	Cucuphatis (Martyris) Vita	III.	46	3597	29
Cantoris, (Johannis, Exonienfis Episcopi) Literæ	I.	441	788	5	Cuniberti (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	1
Capracii et Fidei (S. S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	1	Cunocis (Abbatis Sancti Dylibodi) Epistola	ib.	186	1725	74
Caraffa (Cardinal) Death of	I.	249	424	18, 19	Cunradi (Abbatis de Keisheim) Epistola	ib.	188	1725	64
Cardinalium Vitæ ( <i>Italice</i> )	III.	341	6198	1	— (Episcopi Worfnacienfis) Epistola	ib.	187	1725	30
Carelesi (S.) Vita	II.	712	2801	1	Cuthberti (Sancti) Vita	I.	343	533	8
Carpegna (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1	—	II.	712	2800	1
Casanatta (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	ib.	341	6198	1	—	III.	211	4843	1, 2, 12
Castoris (S.) Vita	ib.	45	3597	4	— (S. Lindisfarnenfis Episcopi) Vita et Miracula	I.	556	1117	2 et seq.
Catherine (S.) Life of	I.	346	541	3					
Cecilæ (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	1					
Celestini (III. Papæ) Epistolæ	I.	441	788	1					
Celsi (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1					

## Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. Ecclesiastical.)—continued.

## CHAP. II.—Ecclesiastical Biography.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cypriani et Justinæ (S. S.) Vita	III.	88	3863	7
— (S.) Vita	II.	713	2801	1
Cyrilli (Archiep. Trever.) Vita	III.	46	3597	22
Damasi (B. Papæ) Rescriptio	I.	392	633	4
Davidis (Menevensis Episcopi) Vita	ib.	391	624	9
— (Sti. Menevensis Archiepiscopi) Vita	ib.	192	310	26
Dei-Dedit (Cant. Archiep.) Vita	ib.	31	105	1
Delfino, Giov. (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1
— Marco (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	ib.	341	6198	1
Denis (S.) Vie de	ib.	142	4409	2
Dicta Sanctorum	ib.	38	3530	5
Diodori (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Dionisii et Sociorum, Passio	ib.	713	2802	1
Dionysii (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Dominican, Augustin, and Franciscan Orders, Regulations concerning (Hispanice)	III.	43	3570	2—8
Domitillæ (S.) Passio	I.	391	624	15
— (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Donati (S.) Passio	I.	198	322	13
— (S.) Vita	II.	713	2801	1
Donatiani (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Dormientium Septem Vitæ	ib.	712	2801	1
Dorotheæ (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Dorothei (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
Dunstan (St.) Life of	I.	343	537	2
Dunstani (S.) Vita	ib.	14	56	1
—	ib.	193	315	1
Durazzo (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1
Dysibodi (S.) Vita	II.	190	1725	284
Eadburgæ (Virginis) Miracula	I.	16	64	14
Eberardi (Babinbergenis Episcopi) Epistola	II.	187	1725	26
Edmond (St. King & Martyr) Life of	III.	350	6272	11
Edmund (Saint, King and Martyr) Extract of his Life	I.	77	247	19
Edmundi, B. (Cant. Arch.) Vita	ib.	1	2	11
— S. (de Pontiniaco) Notabilia	ib.	33	106	124
— (S. Regis) Passio	II.	713	2802	1
Egidii (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
Eleutherii (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Eleutherius (S.) Vie du	III.	142	4409	2
Eliphi (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	1
Elphegi (Sti.) Vita	I.	192	310	16
Eosterwini (S.) Vita	II.	725	3020	2
Epimachi (S.) Vita	ib.	721	2800	1
Eltres (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1
Euchurii (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	1
Eufi (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
Eufrosine (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Eugenæ (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	1
Eugenii (Papæ III.) Epistola	ib.	187	1725	2
— (Papæ IV.) Bulla	I.	450	826	10
— Literæ	ib.	450	826	8, 11, 12,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
—	III.	507	7025	18
— (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
—	ib.	713	2801	1
Eulaliæ (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Eulogii (S.) Vita	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Euphaxiæ (S.) Vita	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Euphemæ (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
—	III.	88	3863	20

## CHAP. II.—Ecclesiastical Biography.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Eusebii (S.) Vita	II.	713	2801	1
Eustachii (Eliensis Episcopi) Literæ	I.	441	788	5
— (S.) Vita	III.	95	3895	3
— Passio	II.	713	2802	1
Eustasii (Abbatis) Vita	III.	45	3597	19
Eustatii (Sti.) Vita	I.	391	624	11
—	II.	712	2801	1
Evagrius (the Deacon) Life of	I.	249	423	34
Eventii (S.) Passio	ib.	391	624	13
— Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Evorcii (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
Famiglia Santa, Vita di	III.	43	3571	1
Fauftæ (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Faufini (S.) Vita	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
—	ib.	713	2801	1
— Passio	ib.	725	3020	3
Feliciani (S.) Passio	I.	391	624	34
Felices (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
—	ib.	713	2801	1
— Passio	ib.	ib.	2802	1
— et Auctæ (S. S.) Vitæ	ib.	713	2801	1
Felicitatis (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
— Passio	ib.	725	3020	3
Feliculæ (B.) Passio	I.	391	624	21
Fereoli (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	1
Ferrari (Cardinalis) Vita <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1
Ferreoli (S.) Vita	II.	713	2801	1
Ferucii (S.) Passio	ib.	ib.	2802	1
Ferucionis (S.) Passio	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Fidei, (S. Virginis) Passio	I.	197	322	1
Filiberti (S.) Vita	II.	713	2801	1
Firmini (S.) Vita	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Fleury (Cardinalis de) Epistola	ib.	218	1773	1
Floræ (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
Floriani (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Florini (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	1
Foca (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Franciscan Order, Lives of Saints, &c. of	III.	94	3888	1
Francisci (S.) Canonizatio	I.	16	64	12
— Legenda	III.	11	3229	1
— Vita	I.	13	47	3
Frederici (Imperatoris) Epistola	II.	188	1725	52
Fremundi (Sancti) Vita	ib.	640	2278	7
Frontonei (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Frontonii (S.) Vita	I.	393	635	25
Fructuosi (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Fulgentii (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Furci (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Furstembergh (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1
Fusciani (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	1
Gabrielis (Archiep. Philadelphæ) Literæ	III.	496	7002	10
Gabrielli (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	ib.	341	6198	1
Galieni (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Galli (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	1
Galterii (Rothomagensis Archiepiscopi) Literæ	I.	441	788	4
Gangulphi (Martyris) Vita	III.	45	3597	10
Gaufridi (Prioris Cantuariensis) Literæ	I.	441	788	6
Gaugerici (S.) Vita	II.	713	2801	1
Gelasii (II.) Epistola	I.	392	633	13
Gemelli (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Geminiani (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
Gemmor (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Genesii (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
Gengulfi (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Genovefæ (S.) Vita	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Georgii (S.) Vita	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Gerdrudis (S.) Vita	ib.	ib.	ib.	1

## Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. Ecclesiastical.)—continued.

CHAP. II.—Ecclesiastical Biography.—continued.					CHAP. II.—Ecclesiastical Biography.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Gereonis et sociorum, Passio -	II.	713	2802	I	Herafini (S. Martyris) Vita -	II.	712	2800	I
Germani (S.) Vita -	I.	391	624	25	Herafini (S.) Passio -	I.	391	624	29
- - - - -	II.	712	2800	I	Herenei (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	I
- - - - -	ib.	713	2801	I	Heriberti (S.) Vita -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
- - - - -	III.	189	4699	6	Hermagoræ (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	I
Gertrudis (S.) Vita -	ib.	45	3597	6	Hermann (Decani de S. Mar-				
Gervafii (Martyris) Passio -	ib.	221	4923	6	tino Moguntinæ Ecclesiæ)				
- (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2801	I	Epistola -	ib.	189	1725	222
Gianfon (Cardinalis) Vita,					Heron (S.) Life of -	I.	248	423	23
Italice -	III.	341	6198	I	Hertwygi (Bremenfis Archie-				
Gileberti (S.) Vita et Epistolæ -	I.	324	4168	1, 2	piscopi) Epistola -	II.	187	1725	18
- Miracula -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3	Hieronimi (S.) Transitus -	III.	26	3436	I
Gimundi (Prior S. Fridewi-					- Vita -	II.	713	2802	I
dæ) Vita -	ib.	21	79	3	- - - - -	ib.	729	3044	120
Giudice (Cardinalis) Vita,					- - - - -	ib.	713	2801	I
Italice -	III.	341	6198	I	Hilarini (S.) Vita -				
Glodefindæ (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	I	Hildegardis (Abbatissæ) Epif-				
Glodefindis (S.) Vita -	III.	46	3597	25	tolæ -	ib.	187	1725	I et seq.
Goaris (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2801	I	Hildulphi (Ep. et Conf.) Vita -	III.	46	3597	24
Godefridi (Episcopi Traiect-					Hillariani (Monachi) Passio -	I.	198	322	4
ensium) Epistola -	ib.	187	1725	38	Hillinus (Trevirorum Archie-				
Godrici (S. Eremitæ) Vita -	I.	198	322	8	piscopi) Epistola -	II.	187	1725	24
Gordiani (S.) Passio -	ib.	391	624	17	Histoire Generale du Schisme				
- (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	I	dans l'Eglise -	III.	138	4365	I
- - - - -	ib.	713	2801	I	Honorii (Cant. Archiep.) Vita -	I.	31	105	I
Granæ (Cardin.) Vita, Italice	III.	341	6198	I	- (Papæ) Bulla -	II.	246	1808	28
Gratiani (Cardinalis) Literæ -	I.	441	788	3	- (Prioris Cantuariensis)				
Gratiani (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	I	Literæ -	I.	441	788	6
Grimani (Cardinalis) Vita,					Huberti (Cantuariensis Archi-				
Italice -	III.	341	6198	I	episcopi) Literæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
Gregorii (Papæ I.) Bulla -	II.	246	1808	27	Hugonis (Cantuarie Advocati				
- (VII.) Decreta -	I.	392	633	10	et Cardinalis) Literæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
- (VIII.) Papæ Epif-					- (Clerici Lucensis)				
tolæ -	ib.	441	788	I	Literæ -	ib.	442	788	6
- (IX.) Papæ Literæ -	II.	247	1808	64	- (S. Episcopi Lincol-				
- XII. Electio ad Pa-					nienfis) Vita -	ib.	341	526	4
patum -	I.	251	431	8, 9	Hylarii (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	I
- Bullæ -	ib.	254	ib.	10, 96	Hylarionis (S.) Vita -	I.	393	635	26
- Literæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	92	- Passio -	II.	713	2800	I
- (Papæ XV.) Literæ -	ib.	217	374	38	Hyppodii (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2802	I
- (S. Papæ) Vita -	II.	712	2800	I	Hwælberhti (S.) Vita -	ib.	725	3020	2
- - - - -	ib.	727	3043	17	Ignatii (S.) Passio -	ib.	713	2802	I
- (Magni, S. Papæ) Vita -	I.	2	12	I	Imperiali (Cardinalis) Vita,				
- (Magni) Vita -	III.	189	4699	2	Italice -	III.	341	6198	I
- Spoletani, Vita -	II.	713	2802	I	Innocentii (III. Papæ) Epistolæ	I.	441	788	I
Gualerani (Rossensis Episcopi)					- Bulla -	II.	246	1808	33
Literæ -	I.	441	788	5	- (VI.) Literæ -	ib.	199	1757	12
Guillermi (Ebridunensis Ar-					- (XII. Cardinalis) Vita,				
chiepiscopi) Epistolæ -	III.	52	3683	I	Italice -	III.	341	6198	I
Gundulphi (Ep. Rossensis)					J. Episcopi Hierosolimitanorum				
narratio contentionis, cum					Epistola -	II.	187	1725	42
comite Grandebrugæ -	I.	20	76	4	Jacobi (de Voragine) Legenda				
Gunteri (Episcopi Spirensis)					Sanctorum -	III.	49	3657	I
Epistola -	II.	187	1725	28	- - - - -	ib.	203	4775	I
Haroldi (Regis) Vita et Mi-					- (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	I
racula -	III.	61	3776	I	- - - - -	ib.	712	2801	I
Hatfield (Tho. Bp. of Lindis-					- - - - -	ib.	713	2801	I
farne) Life of -	I.	83	257	I	Janara (Cardinalis) Vita, Italice	III.	341	6198	I
Hazechæ (Abbatissæ de					Januarii (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	I
Crouchal) Epistolæ -	II.	189	1725	178, 200	Januensis (Johannis) Legenda				
Heb (Abbatissæ de Mullenbrun-					Sanctorum -	I.	33, 34	106	152, 157
nen) Epistola -	ib.	188	1725	82	Jefuits, Documents concerning	II.	572	2242	5-8
Hegesippi Comment. Rerum					Joachimi (Abbatissæ) Prophetiæ	III.	32	3483	I
Ecclesiasticarum -	III.	52	3691	2	Johannis (Cardinalis) Literæ	I.	441	788	3
Helengeri (Abbatissæ Dyfobodi)					- (S. Alexandrini) Vita	III.	195	4719	7
Epistola -	II.	188	1725	76	- (XV. Papæ) Epistola	I.	392	633	7
Henrici (Archiepiscopi Mo-					- (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	I
guntini) Epistola -	ib.	187	1725	10	- (S. Apostoli) Mira-				
- (Episcopi de Beuerum)					cula et Assumptio -	III.	97	3928	I
Epistola -	ib.	188	1725	44	- Passio -	II.	713	2802	I
- (Episcopi Bragenfium)					- (S. Baptistæ) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	I
Epistola -	ib.	187	1725	40	- (S. Beverlacensis) Vita	I.	351	560	I
- VI. (Regis Angliæ)					- (S. Eleemosynarii)				
Miracula -	I.	248	423	7	Vita -	ib.	I	2	I
					- - - - -	III.	189	4699	3



DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Ecclesiastical*.)—continued.

CHAP. II.— <i>Ecclesiastical Biography</i> .—continued.					CHAP. II.— <i>Ecclesiastical Biography</i> .—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Johannis (S. Epi) Passio	II.	713	2802	1	Ludgeri (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
— (S. Patriarchæ) Passio	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	Lupi (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
— et Pauli (SS.) Vita	ib.	712	2801	1	Macharius (St.) Life of	I.	248	423	14
John (S. of Lycus) Life of	I.	249	423	31	—	II.	712	2800	1
Jofaphat (S.) Vita	III.	98	3958	1	Magni (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	1
Joffelyni (Johannis) Collectanea					Malchi (S.) Vita	III.	38	3530	4
de Vitis Archiepiscoporum					—	ib.	220	4923	1
Cantuariensium	I.	244	420	1	Maldacchini (Cardinalis) Vita,				
Jovitæ (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1	Italice	ib.	341	6198	1
Jude (S.) Passio	I.	391	624	14	Malmesburienfis (Willelmus):				
Julianæ (S.) Passio	II.	725	3020	3	vide Willelmum Malmes-				
— Vita	ib.	712	2800	1	buriensem, <i>infra</i>				
—	III.	88	3863	19	Mandalis (S.) Vita	II.	712	2801	1
Juliani (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1	Manetis (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	1
—	ib.	713	2801	1	Marcelli (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
—	ib.	727	3043	19	Marcellini (S.) Passio	I.	391	624	28
Julii II. (Papæ) Breve	III.	29	3462	44	— Vita	II.	712	2800	1
— III. (Papæ) Literæ	ib.	262	5355	2	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
— (S. Martyris) Passio	I.	198	322	4	Marci (S.) Vita				
Justi (Cant. Archiep.) Vita	ib.	31	105	1	Marefcotti (Cardinalis) Vita,				
— (S.) Vita	II.	713	2801	1	Italice	III.	341	6198	1
Justine (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	1	Margaret (St.) Life of	ib.	261	5347	1
Justini (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1	Margaretæ (S.) Vita	II.	713	2801	1
Juveni Evangelica Historia	ib.	734	3093	1	—	III.	88	3863	18
Kanlephi (Will. Epi Dunelmensis) Vita	III.	211	4843	9	—	ib.	260	5327	1
Karitatis (S. Virginis) Passio	I.	197	322	1	Maria Magdalena (S.) Vita di	ib.	41	3559	1
Katerinæ (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1	Mariæ (B. de Orgines) Vita	ib.	196	4725	10
—	III.	95	3895	5	— Magdalene (S.) Vita	I.	2	2	17
— (S. Alexandriæ) Vita	I.	2	12	3	—	II.	712	2800	1
— (S. de Suecia) Legenda	ib.	389	512	5	—	ib.	713	2801	1
Katherine (St.) Life of	III.	256	5259	2	— (S. Egyptiacæ) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
— (St. of Senis) Epistles					—	ib.	725	3016	4
of Italice	ib.	31	3480	1	— (Sororis S. Theclæ) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Kollonitz (Cardinalis) Vita,					— (Virginis) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
Italice	ib.	341	6198	1	Mariani et Jacobi (S. S.) Vitæ	ib.	712	2800	1
Kyliani et Sociorum (S. S.) Vitæ	II.	712	2801	1	Marianna (Giovanni) Errors				
Lambergh (Cardinalis) Vita,					in the Jesuits' Government	ib.	572	2242	5
Italice	III.	341	6198	1	Marillac (Charles, Archevesque				
Lamberti (S.) Vita	II.	713	2801	1	de Vienne) Oration	I.	125	285	16
Laurentii (Cant. Archiep.) Vita	I.	31	105	1	Marinæ (Virginis) Vita	III.	46	3597	27
— (S.) Vita	II.	713	2801	1	Mariniani (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
—	III.	88	3863	10	Marthæ (S.) Vita	I.	2	2	18
Lee (Bp.) Lives of Saints	I.	248, 249	423	9 et seq.	—	III.	46	3597	21
Legenda Sanctorum	III.	4	3116	1	Martialis (Confessoris) Vita	ib.	189	4699	8
—	ib.	39	3545	1	— (S.) Vita	II.	712	2801	1
—	ib.	49	3657	1	Martinæ (S.) Passio	ib.	727	3043	20
Legenda varia, <i>Grace</i>	ib.	283	5636	1 et seq.	Martine (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2801	1
Legendæ Narrationes variæ	II.	651, 652	2316	1 et seq.	Martini (V.) Papæ Epistolæ	I.	450	826	7
Legend, of fundry Saints	ib.	637	2277	1 et seq.	— Brief	ib.	237	416	3
Leodegarii (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	1	— Bulls	ib.	242	419	16—20
Leonardi (S.) Passio	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	— (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Leonis I. (Papæ) Epistolæ	ib.	733	3074	1	—	III.	189	4699	1
— X. (Papæ) Breve	III.	29	3462	45	— Vita et Miracula	ib.	235	4984	1
Leopi (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1	— Passio	II.	713	2802	1
Levitæ (Johannis) Vita Gre-					Martyrologia	ib.	721	2938	4
gorii Magni	I.	2	12	1	—	ib.	722	2957	1
Lindisfarne (Bishops) Lives of	ib.	83	257	1	—	ib.	723	2987	1
Liobæ (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	1	Materniani (Remorum Episco-				
Longini (S.) Passio	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	pi) Vita	ib.	725	3019	4
Longo-Campo (Willelmi de,					Mathei (S. Apostoli) Vita	I.	2	2	15
Eliensis Episcopi) Literæ	I.	441	788	5	— (S.) Vita	II.	713	2801	1
Lubentii (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	1	Matthiæ (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Lucæ (S.) Passio	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	Mauri (Abbatis) Vita	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Lucardis (Abbatissæ in Baben-					— (S. Abbatis) Vita	III.	45	3597	2
berche) Epistola	ib.	189	1725	180	Mauricii (S. et Sociorum) Vita	II.	713	2801	1
Luci (Godefridi de, Ep. Wintoniensis) Literæ	I.	441	788	5	Maurini (Abbatis) Vita	III.	45	3597	17
Luciæ (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	1	Maximi (Archiep. Treverensis)				
— Vita	ib.	713	2801	1	Vita	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
Luciani (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1	— (S.) Passio	I.	391	624	24
Lucii (III. Papæ) Epistolæ	I.	441	788	1	Maximini (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Ludewici (Abbatis de Sancto					Mazarin (Cardinal) Lettres et				
Eucharist) Epistola	II.	188	1725	92	Memoires de	III.	47	3628	1
					—	ib.	157	4468	18
					— Pieces imprimées				
					contre lui	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 20

## DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. Ecclesiastical.)—continued.

CHAP. II.—Ecclesiastical Biography.—continued.					CHAP. II.—Ecclesiastical Biography.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Medardi (S.) Vita	I.	391	624	33	Paschalis (II.) Epistolæ, &c.	I.	392	633	12
Medici (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	II.	712	2801	I	Passio 10,000 Martyrum	III.	9	3203	I
Meffridi (Prioris in Eberbach) Epistola	III.	341	6198	I	Passionale, <i>five</i> Apostolorum et Evangelistarum Passio	II.	727	3043	I—15
Mellini (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	II.	189	1725	274	Passionale, <i>five</i> Gestæ Sanctorum	ib.	712	2800	I
Melliti (Cant. Archiep.) Vita	III.	341	6198	I	Pastoris (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	I
Memmii (S.) Vita	I.	31	105	I	Paterni (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	I
Mende (Evesque de) Information contre	II.	713	2801	I	Paterniani (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2801	I
Mennæ (S.) Passio	III.	164	4494	I	Paul the Monk (Life of)	I.	248	423	18
Menologii Anglo-Saxonici Fragmentum	II.	713	2802	I	Paul (IV. Pope) Life of, <i>Italice</i>	II.	207	1763	I et seq.
Mildrethæ (S.) Vita	I.	323	464	26	Paulæ (S.) Vita	III.	49	3651	I
Montani (S.) Vita	III.	95	3908	1, 2	Pauli (Heremitæ) Vita	II.	712	2800	I
Morigia (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	II.	712	2800	I	— (Papæ) Epistola	III.	26	3436	2
Moses the Egyptian (Life of)	I.	341	6198	I	— (III. Papæ) Epistolæ et Bullæ	ib.	220	4923	2
Mustiolæ (aliorumque S. S.) Vitæ	II.	712	2801	I	— (S.) Vita	I.	392	633	6
Narrationes Legendarie de Vitis Sanctorum	III.	341	6198	I	— (S. Ep. Verdunensis) Vita	III.	237	4994	59 et seq.
Nathaniel (S.) Life of	I.	248	423	17	— (S. Narbon. Epi) Vita	ib.	262	5355	2, 6
Negroni (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	II.	712	2801	I	— (S. primi Heremitæ) Vita	II.	712	2800	I
Nerci (S.) Passio	I.	391	624	19, 22	Paulini (S.) Vita	III.	45	3597	5
Nerli (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	II.	712	2800	I	Pelagiz (S.) Passio	ib.	199	4699	14
Nestoris (S.) Vita	III.	341	6198	I	— Vita	I.	393	635	23
Nicholai (Cardinalis) Literæ	I.	441	788	3	Pelagii (S.) Passio	II.	712	2801	I
— (Epi) Passio	ib.	712	2800	I	Peregrini (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	I
— (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	I	Periminii (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	I
— (S. Episcopi) Vita	ib.	735	3097	I	Perpetuæ (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	I
Nigelli (Ricardi, Ep. Lond.) Literæ	I.	441	788	5	Petri (Atrebatensis Episcopi) Literæ	I.	441	788	5
Noris (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	I	— (B. de Muro) Vita	III.	264	5395	4
Nouailles (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	— (B. Martyris) Canonizatio	I.	16	64	6, 7
Octavii (Ostiensis Cardinalis) Literæ	I.	441	788	3	— Balfami (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	I
Odilæ (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	I	— (Cardinalis) Literæ	I.	441	788	3
Odonis (Abbatis de Bello) Literæ	I.	441	788	6	— (Epi) Passio	II.	713	2802	I
— (Sti.) Vita	ib.	192	310	16	— (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	I
Omodei (Cardinalis) Vita	ib.	391	624	27	— (S. Exorcistæ) Passio	I.	391	624	28
Orientis (S.) Vita	III.	341	6198	I	— et Pauli (S. S.) Vitæ	II.	712	2801	I
Orfini (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	II.	712	2800	I	Petronillæ (S.) Obitus	I.	391	624	21
Osborni (Mon. Cantuar.) Vita	III.	341	6198	I	Petrucii (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	I
S. Dunstani	I.	14	56	I	Philemonis (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	I
Oswaldi (S. Regis) Vita	II.	712	2800	I	Philæ (S.) Vita	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
— (S. Regis et Martyris) Vita	ib.	211	4843	4	Philippi (Archiepiscopi Coloniensis) Epistola	ib.	188	1725	48
Ottoboni (Cardinalis) Vita	III.	341	6198	I	— (Comitis Flandriæ) Epistola	ib.	189	ib.	268
Pachimii (S.) Narratio Legendaria	I.	326	485	19	— (S.) Passio	ib.	188	1725	54
Pachomius (St.) Life of	ib.	248	423	20, 21	— Vita	ib.	713	2802	I
Pallavicini (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	II.	712	2800	I	Piannon (S.) Life	ib.	712	2800	I
Panciatichi (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	I	Pigmenii (S.) Vita	I.	248	423	27
Pancratii (S.) Passio	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Pii II. Papæ Epistolæ	II.	712	2800	46
Panferii (S.) Vita	I.	391	624	18	Pionii (S.) Vita	III.	255	5255	1, 4
Panfinii (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	II.	712	2800	I	Pior (S.) Life	II.	712	2800	I
Pantaleonis (S.) Vita	III.	341	6198	I	Poggii (Jo. Cardinalis) Literæ	I.	249	423	35
Paolucci (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	II.	713	2801	I	Pole (Reginald, Cardinal) Letters of	III.	464	6689	89
Papacy, Correspondence, &c. relative to the Succession to,	I.	251—254	431	4 et seq.	—	I.	113	283	49
					—	ib.	240	417	6, 7
					—	III.	463	6989	42, 43
					Polycarpi (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	I
					Pontiani (S.) Vita	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
					Popponis (Trev. Archiep.) Vita	III.	45	3597	15
					Portocarrero (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	ib.	341	6198	I
					Possidonius (S.) Life	I.	249	423	32
					Potentianæ (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	I

## Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY—(CHAP. II. Ecclesiastical.)—continued.

## CHAP. II.—Ecclesiastical Biography.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Potiti (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Praxedis (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
Priami (S.) Passio	I.	391	624	34
Primi et Feliciani (S. S.) Vitæ	II.	712	2801	1
Privati (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
Processi et Martiniani (S. S.) Vitæ	ib.	712	2801	1
Prothasii (S.) Passio	III.	221	4923	6
Prothasii (S.) Vita	II.	712	2801	1
Ptolomeus (S.) Life	I.	248	423	24
Quadragesima Martyrum Vitæ	II.	712	2800	1
Quadragesima octo Martyrum Vitæ	ib.	712	2800	1
Quintini (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	1
Quiriaci (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Quirici et Julittæ (S. S.) Vitæ	ib.	713	2801	1
Radegundi (S.) Vita	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Radziejowski (Cardinalis) Vita	III.	341	6198	1
Reginaldi (Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi) Literæ	I.	441	788	4
Remigii (S.) Vita	II.	713	2802	1
Richcorii (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Richelieu's (Cardinal) Letter	III.	200	4761	35
—— Satires on	I.	458	859	9, 10
—— (Cardinalis) Testamentum Politicum	II.	133	1579	73
Ridel (Gaufridi, Episcopi Elenensis) Literæ	I.	441	788	5
Rodolouich (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1
Rogatiani (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Romani (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	1
Romanorum Pontificum Series	I.	392	633	1
Ruberti (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Rubino (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1
Rudolphi (Episcopi Leodicensis) Epistola	II.	187	1725	36
Rufinæ (S.) Vita	III.	46	3597	26
—— et Secundæ (S. S.) Vitæ	II.	713	2801	1
Rufini Historia Ecclesiastica	ib.	734	3084	1
Rusticus (S.) Vie du	III.	142	4409	2
Sabinæ (S. Martyris) Vita et Passio	I.	197, 198	322	2, 3
—— Vita	II.	713	2801	1
Sabini (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	1
Sacchetti (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1
Sacripanti (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Sadoleti (Jac. Card.) Literæ	ib.	463	6989	25
Saints and Martyrs (of England) Lists and Lives of	I.	74	229	10
Salazar (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1
Salvi (S. Albienfis Ep.) Vita	ib.	189	4699	11
Sampson (Abb. S. Eadmundi Cantuarien.) Literæ	I.	441	788	6
—— (Patriarch of Alexandria)	III.	438	6850	85
Sancorum Vitæ, per Hieronymum	ib.	189	4699	18
—— per Heraclidem	ib.	195	4719	2
—— variorum, Vitæ et Actus	ib.	189	4699	20
——	ib.	195	4719	3—6
Santacroce (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	ib.	341	6198	1
Sarpi (Father Paul) Letter of	I.	447	813	2
Saturnini (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	1
Savinæ (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
Savini (S.) Vita	III.	88	3863	8

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

## CHAP. II.—Ecclesiastical Biography.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Savoy (Cardinal of) Letters of	II.	203	1760	27, 28, 33
——	ib.	205	1760	68
Sebastiani (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Secundæ (S.) Vita	III.	46	3597	26
Seffredi (Cicestrensis Episcopi) Literæ	I.	441	788	5
Sennis (Martyris) Passio	II.	725	3020	3
Seraphiæ (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
Serapion, Life of	I.	249	423	33
Sereni (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Sergii et Bachii (S. S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	1
Sermonetta (Cardinal) Instructions	ib.	298	1877	50
——	III.	128	4228	16
Servatii (S.) Vita	I.	391	624	23
——	II.	712	2800	1
Severi (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	1
Severini (S.) Passio	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
—— Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Sigfridi (S.) Vita	ib.	725	3020	2
Sigismundi (S. Regis) Vita	III.	45	3597	9
Simeonis (Monachi) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Simonis et Judæ (S. S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	1
Simphoriani (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
Simplicii (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	1
——	ib.	725	3020	3
—— Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
Sinnii (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Sixti et Sociorum (S. S.) Vitæ	ib.	713	2801	1
Sollemni (S.) Vita	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Soufa (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1
Spada (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Spei (S. Virginis) Passio	I.	197	322	1
Spei, Fidei, Caritatisque (S. S.) Vitæ	II.	712	2801	1
Sperati (S. et Sociorum) Vitæ	ib.	712	2800	1
Sperelli (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	III.	341	6198	1
Spinola S. C. G. B. (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
—— S. G. B. (Cardinalis) Vita, <i>Italice</i>	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stephani (Martyris) Passio	II.	725	3020	3
—— (Papæ) Epistola	I.	392	633	5
Stephanorum (S. S.) Vitæ	II.	713	2801	1
Steven (St.) Life of	I.	248	423	21
Stubs vel Stobæi (Thomæ?) Chronica Pontificum Eboracensis Ecclesiæ	ib.	34	108	6
Suiberti (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Sufannæ (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
Syngolenæ, Vita	III.	46	3597	28
Sylvestris (S. Papæ) Passio	II.	713	2802	1
—— (S.) Vita	ib.	727	3043	19
Symeonis (Monachi) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Tancredi (S.) Vita	ib.	735	3091	4
Tarasi et Sociorum, Passio	ib.	713	2802	1
Teclæ (S.) Vita	ib.	713	2801	1
Theagenis (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Theclæ (B.) Vita	III.	189	4699	7
Theobaldi (Ostienfis Cardinalis) Literæ	I.	441	788	3
Theodardi (S. Ep.) Vita	III.	180	4699	12
Theodoli (S.) Passio	I.	391	624	13
—— Vita	II.	712	2801	1
Theodori (Cantuari. Archiepiscopi) Vita	I.	31	105	1
—— (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	1
Theodorici (S.) Vita	III.	45	3597	7
Theodoriti (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Theodosiæ (S.) Martyrium	I.	391	624	10
—— Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Thomæ (de Aquino) S. Vita	I.	475	916	1
—— (S. Apolloli) Passio	II.	713	2802	1

5 F

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. Ecclesiastical.)—continued.

CHAP. II.—Ecclesiastical Biography.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Timothei et Apollinaris (SS.) Vita	II.	713	2801	I
Tirifi (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	I
Torhtredi (S.) Vita	ib.	735	3097	4
Torpetis (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	I
Tovæ (S.) Vita	ib.	735	3097	4
Triginti quinque Martyrum Vita	ib.	712	2800	I
Trophidis (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2801	I
Tungalii (Cassilensis Episcopi) Vita	III.	61	3776	6
Udonis (Pariensis Magistri) Epistola	II.	189	1725	218
Unanensis Archiepiscopi, Epistola	ib.	187	1725	22
Undecim Mille Virginum Passio	ib.	713	2802	I
Urbani (II.) Decreta	I.	292	633	11
— (III.) Epistolæ	ib.	441	788	I
— (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	I
— (S. Papæ et Martyris) Vita	III.	45	3597	12
Ufuardi (S.) Martyrologium	II.	729	3047	I
—	ib.	732	3062	I
Valentini (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	I
Valence (S.) Life	I.	248	423	22
Vedasti (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	I
Venantii (S.) Passio	ib.	713	2802	I
Verenæ (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	I
Veridianæ (S.) Vita	ib.	726	3022	3
Verme (Cardinalis) Vita, Italice	III.	341	6198	I
Vincentii (S.) Vita	ib.	88	3863	11
Victoriæ (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	I
Victorini (S.) Passio	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
— Vita	ib.	712	2800	I
Victoris (S.) Passio	I.	391	624	16
— Vita	II.	712	2800	I
Vicentii (S.) Vita	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Vitæ Sanctorum				
A Gregorio III.	III.	196	4725	7
ab Auctore Anonymo	ib.	217	4896	I
—	ib.	231	4952	I
—	ib.	252	5210	I
Vodabrics (S.) Vita	II.	712	2801	I
Voragine (J. de) Golden Legend of	I.	392	630	I
Walburgis (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	I
Walerici (S.) Vita	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Walfridi (S.) Miracula	III.	129	4242	2
Wentzlai (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	I
Wilfrici (S. Anachoretæ) Vita	I.	198	322	10—12
Wilfridi (S.) Vita	ib.	192	310	18
— Translatio Reliquiarum	ib.	ib.	ib.	19
Willelmi (Confessoris) Vita	III.	45	3597	11
— (Ebor. Archiep.) Vita	I.	I	2	9, 10
— (S. Episcopi) Vita	ib.	249	424	16
Willelmus (Malmesburiensis) de Gestis Pontificum Anglorum	ib.	I	2	12
Willibrordi (S.) Passio	II.	713	2802	I
Winemutha, Vitæ Abbatum Monasterii de	III.	118	4123	3
Wistani (Sancti) Legend' de Martyrio	II.	591	2253	114
Wistani (S. Wigorniensis Episcopi) Vita et Miracula	I.	198	322	9
—	ib.	112	282	86
Wolfey (Cardinal) Letters of	ib.	113 et seq.	283	12, 13, 14,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	15, 16, 19
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	—22, 25,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	47
—	ib.	173	296	16
—	ib.	76 et seq.	297	6, 7, 11, 18,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	23, 27, 34,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	37, 38, 40

CHAP. II.—Ecclesiastical Biography.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wolfey (Cardinal) Letters of (cont.)	III.	347, 348	6260	I et seq.
—	ib.	ib.	7035	8
—	ib.	520	7185	I
—	ib.	353	6345	I
Appointed Chancellor of England	I.	231	381	102
Impeachment of	ib.	181	297	42
Life and Death of	ib.	5	35	32
—	ib.	451	428	5
Inventory of his Furniture &c. &c.	ib.	364	599	I
Miscellaneous Papers, &c. relative to him	ib.	231	381	102
—	ib.	390	620	I
—	ib.	596	1197	24
Pardon granted to him	ib.	131	1576	59
Ypoliti et Sociorum (S. S.) Vita	II.	713	2801	I

CHAP. III. GENEALOGIES.

SECT. I.—English Genealogies and Pedigrees.

(Visitations of Heralds, vide under the different Counties ante, Div. III.  
Chap. II. Sect. I. §. 1. p. 271. et seq.)

Angliæ Regum Linea	I.	324	465	I
— Stemmata	ib.	356	588	42
—	ib.	446	807	86
—	ib.	615	7233	17, 18
Anglo-Saxonum Regum, Stemmata	ib.	62	192	2
Apparatus Genealogicus Anglicus	ib.	165	294	I
Baronum Angliæ Tabulæ Genealogicæ	III.	109	4029	8
—	ib.	ib.	4030	214
England (Kings of) Genealogy from Alfred to Hen. III.	I.	481	951	I
— to Queen Elizabeth	II.	38	1416	I
—	ib.	480	2096	9
Familiarum variarum Genealogicæ Notæ	ib.	565	2223	42, 43
Families, Collection of Surnames and Arms of	I.	433	752	1, 2
Linea Genealogica ad Adamo usque Henricum VI.	ib.	14	53	I
— ad Henricum V.	II.	165	1632	I
Nobility (English) Pedigrees of Collections of	I.	564, 565	1155	I et seq.
Pedigrees of	II.	480	2096	13
Pedigrees, Collections of	I.	469	897	4, 5
—	ib.	549	1092	4 et seq.
—	ib.	552	1110	I et seq.
—	ib.	559	1140	2
—	ib.	571	1169	2
—	ib.	572	1169	3, 4
—	ib.	578	1174	I et seq.
—	ib.	589	1191	3
—	II.	22	1393	I
—	ib.	80	1500	I et seq.
—	ib.	117	1529	I et seq.
—	ib.	197	1754	2, 8, 16
—	ib.	366	1984	3
—	ib.	375	1995	3
—	ib.	412	2040	I
—	ib.	474	2094	I et seq.
—	ib.	480	2096	13
—	ib.	532	2147	I
—	ib.	537	2156	3 et seq.
—	ib.	553	2189	I
—	III.	297	5800	I et seq.



Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Pedigrees, Collections of ( <i>cont.</i> )	III.	299	5805	1 et seq.	Apefley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
- - - - -	ib.	300	5808	1	Apleton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
- - - - -	ib.	305	5872	4 et seq.	Appleyard (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	6
- - - - -	ib.	320	6073	1	Apfley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
- - - - -	ib.	323	6082	6 et seq.	Arden (Fam.) Descent	II.	552	2188	70
- - - - -	ib.	329	6131	1	Arderne (Fam.) Descent	I.	554	1110	200
- - - - -	ib.	333	6156	1	----- Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
- - - - -	ib.	339	6180	1	Ardington ( <i>alias</i> Arthington, Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	9
- - - - -	ib.	378	6588	1	Argentton (Fam.) Descent	ib.	227	380	5
Abrooke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	Argentyne (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	592	1195	47
Acclom (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	1	Arnold (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Acheson (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	Arfick (Reginald de) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	16
Aeton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1	Arthur (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
Adam (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1	Arthuri (Regis Brit.) Genealogia	I.	63	200	6
Adams (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1	-----	III.	317	6071	1
Agard (Fam.) Descent	I.	522	1052	156	Arundel (Comitum) Linea	I.	324	465	2
Albemarlae (comitum) Successio	II.	564	2223	1	----- Stemma	ib.	565	1155	93
Albeney (Earls of Arundel) Pedigree	ib.	35	1411	12	Arundellæ (Comitum) Historia	III.	210	4840	1
Albeney (Fam.) Notes	I.	227	380	4	----- Successio	II.	564	2223	3
Alehone (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	Ashburnham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Alcock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1	Ashfeld (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	227	380	8
Aldeburgh (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	2	Ashford (Fam.) Descent	ib.	562	1153	35
Aldersey (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	392	2006	5	Astton (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	523	1052	203, 204
- - - - -	ib.	475	2094	88	-----	ib.	ib.	ib.	215
Aldetone (Fam.) Descent	I.	331	506	47	----- Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Aldithlegh (Fam.) Notes	II.	409	2038	10	Afke (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	8
Aldithley (Fam.) Notes	ib.	15	1363	5	Askwith (Fam.) Notes	ib.	444	805	10
Alefburie (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	332	506	106	Aspley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Alford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	Astley (Lord Astley) Descent	II.	118	1529	74
Alfretonia (Baronum ab) Stemma	II.	523	2134	9	----- (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	56	1450	10
Alfrey (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	----- Stemma	III.	333	6160	1
Alington (Fam.) Descent and Notes	I.	227	380	5, 6	Aston (Fam.) Notes	I.	331, 332	506	48, 81
----- Pedigree	ib.	592	1195	48	-----	II.	409	2038	20
Allen (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	Atherton (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	11
Alleyne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1	Atkins (Fam.) Descent	II.	15	1363	17
Allison (Fam.) Descent	I.	554	1110	201	Atmull (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Allwyn (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	Atte-Kirke (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	447	810	5
Alman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1	Atwell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Alred (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	3	Atwood (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
Altop (Fam.) Profapia	ib.	594	1196	87	Aubenei (Fam.) Descent	II.	552	2188	9
Alta Ripa (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	534	6164	1	Audeley (Fam.) Descent	ib.	505	2113	57
Amando (Fam. de Sto.) Notæ de	I.	332	506	108	----- Notes	I.	37	139	32
Amherft (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	-----	ib.	332	506	81
Amidas (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1	Audley (Fam.) Notes	II.	409	2038	10
Amond (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1	----- Pedigree	I.	617	1233	162
Amyas (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	4	-----	II.	118	1529	26
Anderfon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	----- Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Andrew (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	109	4031	92	Aumary (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	332	506	109
Anlaby (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	5	Aungers (Fam.) Notes	ib.	595	1196	162
Anne (Fam.) Notes	ib.	444	805	7	Aungevyn (Fam.) Descent	II.	27	1394	132
Annedley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	Austen (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
					Austin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
					Avenell (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	26
					Aylesburiorum (Familia) Stemma	II.	523	2134	13
					Ayling (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
					Aylwin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
					Aylworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies*.)—continued.SECT. I.—*English Genealogies*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ayncourt (Dominorum de)				
Stemma -	I.	565	1155	114
Aynscombe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	I
Batthorp (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	12
Bacon (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	449	814	12
Badelfmere (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	332	506	107
Badger (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	I
Badlesmere (Fam.) Descent -	I.	522	1052	165
Badwelle (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	228	380	28
Bagot (Fam. de) Notæ -	ib.	332	506	85
Baldon ( <i>alias</i> Baldon Fam.) Notes -	ib.	444	805	13
Baker (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	I
Balcombe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Baldwin (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	229	381	44
— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	I
Baldwyn (Fam.) Descent -	II.	505	2113	49
Bamburgh (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	14
Bamville (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	16	1364	27
Banafter (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	15
Banckworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	I
Banister (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	332	6153	I
Banke (of Quyxley, Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	16
Barcleyorum (Fam.) Progenies -	ib.	563	1154	21
Bard ( <i>five</i> Baard, Fam.) Notæ -	ib.	227	380	9
Bardolf (Fam.) Descent -	II.	35	1411	44
Bardolfe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	I
— (Hugo.) Pedigree -	ib.	326	6111	13
Bardolph (Dominorum) Stemma -	I.	565	1155	117
Bardwell (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	471	907	3
Baret (Geo.) Pedigree -	ib.	445	807	11
Barham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	I
Barkefworth (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	17
Barkley (Thomas Lord) Issue of -	ib.	100	265	I
Barkley (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	445	806	9
Barlee (Fam.) Notes -	ib.	227	380	10, 11
Barlow (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	I
Barne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Barneby (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	18
Barnefield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	I
Barnes (Richard Bp. of Durham) Pedigree and Arms -	I.	444	805	19
Barnham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	I
Barre (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6168	16
Barret (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	33	1408	195, 196
— Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	I
Bartlett (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Barton (Fam.) Descent -	I.	446	807	59
— Notes -	ib.	444	805	20
— Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	I
Baskerville (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	397	2211	28
— Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	I
Baskerville (Fam.) Genealogia -	I.	543	1087	5
— Pedigree -	III.	329	6136	9
Baskett (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	334	6164	I
Basset (Fam.) Descents -	I.	521	1052	52
— Genealogia -	ib.	75, 76	245	65
— - - - -	ib.	227	380	14, 18, 19,
— - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 23

SECT. I.—*English Genealogies*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Basset (Fam.) Notæ -	I.	332	506	81
— - - - -	II.	15	1363	4
— Notes and Evidences -	ib.	426	2060	13, 21
— Pedigree -	ib.	35	1411	47, 48
— - - - -	III.	332	6152	I
Bassetorum (Familia) Notæ -	I.	168	294	97
— - - - -	ib.	227	376	18 et seq.
— Stemma -	II.	521	2134	15
Bate (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	205	21
— Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	I
Bates (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Bath (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of -	ib.	328	6124	9
Batt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	334	6164	I
Battaille (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	227	380	16
Battyn (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	562	1153	I
Bayly (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	I
Bayning (Viscount Bayning) Pedigree -	II.	118	1529	72
Baxter (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	22
Beaumont (Fam. de) Notæ -	ib.	332	506	91
— (Dominorum) Stemma -	ib.	565	1155	117
Beamonte (Vice-comitum de) Linea -	ib.	324	465	3
Beard (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	I
Beardsworth (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	414	2042	26
Beauchamp (Earls of Warwick) -	I.	532	1067	40
— (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	523	1052	182
— - - - -	II.	31	1408	34
— - - - -	ib.	33	ib.	134
— - - - -	ib.	35	1411	41
— Notæ -	I.	332	506	81
— Pedigree -	ib.	591	1195	2, 3
— - - - -	ib.	593	1196	66
— - - - -	ib.	617	1233	166, 167
— - - - -	II.	552	2188	54, 81, 82,
— - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	84
— - - - -	III.	331	6148	16
— - - - -	ib.	333	6157	I
— (Richard) Descent -	I.	446	807	44
Beauford (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	445	806	28
Beaufort (Fam.) Descent -	II.	31	1408	34
— Stemma -	I.	565	1155	103
Beaumont (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	616	1233	97, 103
— - - - -	II.	35	1411	44
— - - - -	ib.	533	2188	99
— Genealogy -	III.	111	4041	2
— Pedigree -	I.	579	1174	103
— Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	I
Beck (Fam.) Descent -	II.	32	1408	87
Beckham (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	15	1363	18
Beckwith (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	23
— (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	592	1196	17, 20
Beden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	I
Bedford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Bedfordia (Comitum) Linea -	I.	324	465	4
Bedingfield (Fam.) Descent -	II.	27	1394	147
Beefted (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	331	6148	22
Beefton (Fam.) Descent -	II.	475	2094	61
— (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	24
— (Mr.) Pedigree -	ib.	37	139	33
Belafyfe (Viscount Falconberg) Notes -	II.	415	2043	56
Belhous (Fam. de) Stemma -	I.	165	294	3
Belhoufe (Fam. de) Notæ -	ib.	228	380	25, 53
Belknap (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	333	6157	I
— Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	334	6164	I



DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bellasis (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	25	Blaker (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Bellewe (Fam.) Descent	ib.	331	506	47	Blechingdon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Bellingham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	Blithe (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	33
Bello-Campo (Fam. de) Stem- ma	I.	563	1154	16	Blithfelde (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	332	506	85
Belmonte (Earls of Leicester) Descent	II.	35	1411	34	Blount (Earl of Devonshire) Pedigree	II.	80	1500	22
— (Fam.) Notes	I.	227	380	4	— <i>vel</i> Blunt (Lord Mountjoy) Pedigree	ib.	81	ib.	47
— (Robert de) Stem- ma	ib.	446	807	106	— (Fam.) Descent	I.	617	1233	178
— Pedigree	ib.	570	1176	224	— Pedigree	II.	118	1529	39
— (Roger de) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	5	— (Fam.) Descent	I.	521	1052	48
Bennet (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1	— Pedigree	ib.	445	806	58
Benthall (Fam.) Notes	I.	595	1196	164	Bludder (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Berkeley (Lord) Descent	ib.	537	1074	12	Blund (Fam.) Descent	II.	35	1411	40
Berkley (Baronum de) Linea	ib.	324	465	5	Blundell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Berkley <i>vel</i> Berkeley (Fam.) Genealogia	III.	233	4957	1	Blyant (Fam.) Descent	I.	228	380	28, 29
—	I.	586	1178	167	Bohun (Earls of Hereford) Pe- digrees	II.	22	1393	1
— Pedigree	ib.	616	1233	130	— (Fam.) Descent	ib.	552	2188	11
—	II.	35	1411	11	— Genealogia	III.	49	3648	4
—	ib.	56	1450	3	— Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	30
—	ib.	118	1529	29	— Stemma	I.	565	1155	89
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	— (Simon) Pedigree	III.	326	6111	61
— Stemma	I.	593	1196	42	Bointon (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	125	4198	68
Berners (Fam.) Notes	III.	422	6832	47	Bokenham (Fam. de) Stemma	I.	228	380	35, 36
— Pedigree	II.	35	1411	27	Bold (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
—	III.	331	6148	20	Boleyn (Queen Anne) Pedigree Descent	I.	523	1052	206
— (Lord) Genealogy	I.	539	1074	154	— (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	565	2223	80
Bertie (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	807	10	—	I.	593	1196	63
—	II.	35	1411	17	—	ib.	615	1233	38
—	ib.	118	1529	69	—	II.	35	1411	4
Berwick (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	26	Bolney (Fam.) Descent	ib.	561	2218	18
Bescley (Fam.) Notes	ib.	ib.	ib.	27	Bolton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Beste (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	Bonckworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Bellon (Fam.) Descent	I.	521	1052	57	Bonner (Bp.) Pedigree	II.	46	1424	16
Bethel (Fam.) Notes	ib.	444	805	28	Boorde (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Bethell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	Booth (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	30
Buttiforth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	Boothby (Fam.) Notes and Pedigrees	ib.	90	3875	12
Bevill (Fam.) Notes concerning Biby (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	I.	586	1179	5, 19, 35	Borde (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
Bibby (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	Borough (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	34
Bickley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1	— Pedigree	I.	445	806	51
Bigod (Fam.) Descent	II.	552	2188	6	Boseville (Jac. de) Pedigree	III.	325	6111	13
— Genealogia	III.	49	3648	6	Bostock (Fam.) Descents	I.	228	380	59
— Notes	I.	444	805	29	—	II.	475	2094	58, 62,
— Pedigree	ib.	592	1196	15	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	63, 87
— (Earls of Norfolk) Pe- digrees	II.	24	1393	136	— Pedigree	I.	592	1196	6
Bikerstaffe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	—	II.	505	2113	59, 73
Binge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	Bostocke (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	397	2011	11, 30
Birch (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	—	ib.	426	2059	44
Birchenstý <i>alias</i> Birstý (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	—	ib.	435	2075	11
Biron (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	30	— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Bishe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	Boftok (Fam.) Notes and Arms	II.	38	139	44, 45,
Bishop (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	32	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	54, 56,
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	79, 93, 94
Bishop (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	I.	37	ib.	24
Blachford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	—	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
Blackwell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	195, 198
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
					Boftoke (Maude de) Descent of — (Fam.) Notes and Descents of	ib.	75	245	62

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Botetort (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	5	Bridger (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Botetourt (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	81	Bridges (Lords Chandos) Notes	II.	415	2043	57
Bothvile (Fam.) Descents	II.	15	1364	10	ib.	ib.	561	2218	13
Botiller (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	81	Briewere (Familia de la) Stemma	ib.	523	2134	8
Boucher (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	Briewer (Lord of Odcombe) Descent	ib.	35	1411	32
Bourchier (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	39	Briggs (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
ib.	II.	118	1529	15	Brigham (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	38
—— (Lords Berners) Descents	I.	228	380	26	Brinley (Fam.) Descent	II.	505	2113	52
ib.	ib.	523	1052	210	Broade (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Bourgh (Lord Bourgh) Pedigree	II.	118	1529	45	ib.	I.	331	506	16
Bourghchier vel Bourghchier (Fam.) Notæ	ib.	565	2223	28	Brock (Fam.) Descent	I.	331	506	16
—— Pedigree	I.	445	806	23	Brockhull (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
ib.	ib.	445, 446	807	15, 62	Brocton (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	81
ib.	II.	480	2096	3	Brocus (Bern.) Pedigree	III.	326	6111	13
—— (Fam.) Stemma	I.	565	1155	100	—— (J.) Pedigree	ib.	ib.	ib.	14
Bowen (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	Broke (Fam.) Genealogia	I.	471	902	55
Bowett (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	—— Pedigree	ib.	445	806	6
Bowier (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	ib.	ib.	446	807	74, 75
Bowth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	ib.	ib.	593	1196	63
Bowyer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	86
Boynnton (alias Bovington) Notes	I.	444	805	35	ib.	ib.	594	ib.	92, 93
Boys (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	146
Boyse (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	ib.	ib.	617	1233	170
Boyvile (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	81	ib.	II.	22	1393	26
Boxhull (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	22	ib.	ib.	23	1393	51, 55
Brabanfon (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	60	ib.	ib.	118	1529	32
Bradbridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	ib.	ib.	475	2094	89
Bradford (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	36	ib.	I.	595	1196	183
Bradgrates (Fam.) Genealogy and Notes of	II.	49	1431	5	ib.	ib.	445	807	37
Bradshaw (Fam.) Descent	ib.	31	1408	34	Brokeby (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	334	6164	1
—— (John) Descent	ib.	367	1987	7	Bracket (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	331	506	34
Braineftott (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	Bromham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Bramfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	Bromley (Fam.) Descent	I.	331	506	34
Brandon (Domus) Ducis Suffolk, Stemma	I.	355	588	15	Bromleyinorum (Fam.) Stemma	III.	109	4031	71 b.
—— (Fam.) Pedigrees	ib.	445	807	32, 34	Brompton (Fam.) Genealogia	I.	543	1087	6
Brandon (Sir William) Descent from	ib.	565	1155	120	Brook (Lord Cobham) Descent	ib.	563	1154	15
Branfhe (Fam.) Notes	ib.	444	805	37	Brooke (of Cobham) Pedigree	III.	333	6157	1
Braufe (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	331	506	40	—— (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	39
Bray (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	446	807	108	—— Pedigree	ib.	579	1174	94
ib.	III.	331	6148	5	ib.	II.	523	2134	23
ib.	ib.	333	6157	1	—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
—— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1	Broughton (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	230	381	93
—— Stemma	I.	565	1155	118	ib.	II.	33	1408	140, 143,
Braybroke (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	446	807	75	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	144, 145
ib.	ib.	570	1170	197	ib.	ib.	561	2218	34
—— (Fam.) Stemma	ib.	593	1196	64	—— (Valentine) Arms	I.	38	139	65
Braytoft (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	334	521	6	Broun (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	591	1195	1
Brearton (Fam.) Notes	ib.	38	139	76	Browne (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	445	807	15
Breos (Lord Abergavenny) Descent	II.	35	1411	31	ib.	II.	35	1411	18
Brereton (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	397	2011	16	ib.	ib.	118	1529	23
Brerewood (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	475	2094	84	—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Brett (Fam.) Descent	I.	521	1052	54	—— (Sir J.) Pedigree	ib.	326	6113	3
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	—— (Sir Tho.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	5
Brette (Fam.) Stemma	II.	523	2134	11	Browning (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
Brettergh (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	397	2011	33	Bruce (Fam.) Historical Account of	ib.	90	3879	1
					Brudnell (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	446	806	57
					Bruges (Lord Chandos) Pedigree	ib.	616	1233	49
					(And see <i>Briggs</i> , above)	II.	118	1529	56
					—— (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	806	37
					Brunning (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
					Brus (Fam.) Descent	II.	33	1408	181
					—— (Robert de) Descent	I.	446	807	46
					Bruse (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies*.)—continued.SECT. I.—*English Genealogies*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bryan (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
— (Sir Guy de) Pedigree	I.	446	807	93
Brydges (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	480	2096	16
Buckhurst (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Buckland (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Buckton (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	41
Bustkin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Bulkelegh (Fam.) Descent	I.	331	506	36
Bulkeley (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	ib.	ib.	20
Bullen (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	333	6160	2
— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
Bulman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Bulmer (Fam.) Descent	II.	552		75
— (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	42
Bunny (Fam.) Notes	ib.	ib.	ib.	43
Burchley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Burdet (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	44
Bures (Fam. de) Notes	ib.	332	506	81
Burg, or de Burgo (Fam.) Descent	II.	552	2188	8
Burges (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Burgh (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	45
— (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	616	1233	62
— (Fam. de) Stemma	II.	80	1500	10
Burghchier (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	49
Burgo (W. de, Earl of Ulster) Pedigree	III.	326	6111	56
Burnell (Fam.) Stemma	II.	552	2188	32
Burrell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Burftie (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Burton (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	46
— Pedigree	ib.	617	1233	147
—	III.	125	4198	102
Burton (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	332	6153	1
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
Burwafhe (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	38	1417	24
—	ib.	39	ib.	37
Busbridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Butler (Baron Warrington) Pedigree	I.	520	1052	16, 18
— (Fam.) Descents	II.	79	1499	87, 104
— Pedigree	III.	329	6136	7
—	ib.	331	6148	20, 30
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
Byne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Byrd (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Byron (Sir Robert) Pedigree	II.	398	2012	25
Bythe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Cadurcorum (Familiarum) Stemmata	II.	523	2134	20
Caldecott (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Calstone (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	162	1623	2, 7
Calthorpe (Fam. de) Collec- tanea super	I.	486	970	1
— Matches and De- scents of	ib.	563	1154	64
Caltoft (Fam.) Stemma	II.	523	2134	10
Calveleys (Fam.) Descent	I.	40	139	193

SECT. I.—*English Genealogies*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Calverley (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	47
Camdeni (Gulielmi) Collec- tanea varia de antiquarum familiarum Sedibus	ib.	485	963	1
Campion (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Candos (Will.) Pedigree	ib.	329	6136	10
Cantalupe (Fam.) Descent	II.	80	1500	4
Capel (Earl of Essex) Notes	ib.	415	2043	58
Capell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Carell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
Carew (Fam.) Account of	ib.	507	7025	20
— Descent	I.	563	1154	29
— Notes and Pedigrees	ib.	228	380	37—51
— Pedigree	ib.	595	1196	151
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Carey (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	333	6160	2
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
Carleton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Carlisle (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	ib.	328	6124	5
Carnaby (Fam.) Notes	II.	15	1363	3
Carr (Fam.) Pedigrees	I.	594	1196	124, 125,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	126
Carre (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Carlake (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Cary (Barons Hunfdon) Pe- digrees	I.	593	1196	73
— (Domus) Baronum de Hunfdon, Stemma	ib.	355	588	20
—	ib.	445	807	48
— (Lord Hunfdon) Descent	II.	118	1529	57
— Pedigree	I.	616	1233	50
—	II.	24, 25	1393	131, 192
— (Fam.) Notes	ib.	415	2043	59
Casinetto (Roberti de) Genea- logia	I.	167	291	92, 96
Casly (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Castrell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Castro-Cary (Baronum de) Stemma	II.	552	2188	39
Catcote (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Catesby (—) Pedigree	I.	522	1052	169
— (Fam.) Descent	ib.	553	1110	80
Catherall (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	522	2134	2
Catline (Sir Rob.) Pedigree	ib.	579	1174	126
Catt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Cave (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	56	1450	6
Cavendish (Fam.) Descent	ib.	15	1363	1, 10
—	ib.	118	1529	67
— Pedigree	I.	563	1154	33
—	ib.	564	1155	77
Cecil (Domus) Stemma	ib.	355	588	14
— (Fam.) Descent	II.	35	1411	44
— Pedigree	I.	445	806	44
—	ib.	580	1174	205
—	ib.	617	1233	171
—	II.	118	1529	61
Ceolwulphi (Regis) Genealogia	ib.	25	1393	186
Cestrie (Comitum) Genealogia	ib.	676	2386	21
— Linea	I.	324	465	6
— Stemma	ib.	565	1155	90
— Comitibus, Notationes de	ib.	37	139	8—10, 11
— Constabulariorum, Ge- nealogia	II.	260	1830	1
Chabot (Fam. de) Stemma	I.	228	380	57
Chaldecott (Fam.) Descents	ib.	545	1092	1

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Challenor (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	I	Clervaulx (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	54
Chamber (Fam.) de la Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Clervax (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	446	807	64
Chamberlayn (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	49	Clifford (Earl of Cumberland) Pedigree of	ib.	421	710	6, 7
Chamberleyn (Sir J.) Pedigree	III.	325	6111	13	— (Fam.) Collections relative to	III.	325	6111	I
Chandler (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	I	— Descent	II.	12	1251	4
Chandos (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	570	1176	196	— Genealogical Accounts of	III.	338	6177	I
— (Lords) <i>see</i> Bridges and Bruges					— Pedigree	I.	445	806	26
Chapman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	I	—	ib.	446	807	66, 72
Charles (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	50	—	II.	25	1393	185, 217
Charleton (Fam.) Notes	ib.	ib.	ib.	51	—	ib.	31	1408	34
— Descents	ib.	521	1052	50, 51	—	ib.	117	1529	12
— Pedigree	III.	332	6153	I	Clifton (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	593	1196	61
Chastelaine (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	332	6152	I	Clinton (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	332	506	93
Chasteleyn (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	228	380	52	— Pedigree	ib.	445	809	16
Chastene (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	I	—	II.	118	1529	21
Chatfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	I	Clinton et Say (Dominorum) Linea	I.	324	465	19
Chaucer (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	332	506	114	Clopton (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	565	1154	39
Chauncy (Fam.) Descent	II.	31	1408	34	— (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	395	639	24
Chaworth (Fam.) Genealogia et Notæ	ib.	522	2134	6, 19, 21	— Stemma	ib.	165	294	4
Cheney (Fam.) Descent	ib.	33	1408	175	—	ib.	395	639	27
—	ib.	35	1411	36	Clynton (Earls of Lincoln) Descents	ib.	522	1052	183
— (Lord Cheney) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	54	Clyve (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6153	I
—	II.	118	1529	63	Cobb (Fam.) Pedigrees	I.	595	1196	180, 181
Cheney (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	I	— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	I
Chesnei, <i>frs</i> de Chesneto (Fam.) Stemma	II.	566	2223	86	Cobham (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	332	506	111
Chester (Earls of) Descents	ib.	16	1364	31	— (Lord) <i>see</i> Brook				
—	ib.	552	2188	4	Cockayne (Fam.) Descent	II.	397	2011	15, 18
— Genealogy	I.	39	139	175	Cockrell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	I
Chetwode (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	25	Codington (Fam.) Pedigrees	ib.	331	6148	30
Chetwood (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	537	2156	10	Cokane (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	446	807	53
—	III.	109	4031	97	Colbrond (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	I
Chetwynde (Fam.) Notes	I.	332	506	84	Colbrook (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Cheyne (Fam.) Descents	ib.	522	1052	176, 180	Coldham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
—	ib.	523	ib.	210	Collins (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
—	ib.	532	1067	49	Colpeper (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Cheyney (Fam.) Notes	ib.	444	805	52	Colthurst (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Cheyne (Fam.) Descents	ib.	539	1074	159	Colvile (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	55
—	ib.	540	ib.	173, 195	Combe (Fam.) Genealogia	II.	162	1623	2
Chicheley (Fam.) Descent	ib.	520	1052	21	— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	I
— Pedigrees	II.	32	1408	54, 56, 65	Comber (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
—	ib.	33	ib.	212	Combridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Chichester (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	446	807	65	Compton (Lord Compton) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	53
— (Sir John) Descent	II.	17	1368	14	—	II.	118	1529	62
Chilton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	I	— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	I
Cholmley (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	53	Coniers (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	57
Chowne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	I	Coningsby (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	446	807	92
Church (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Conquest (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	523	1052	199
Clapham (Fam.) Descent	II.	81	1500	42	Constable (Fam.) Descent	II.	27	1394	138, 146,
— Notes	I.	444	805	56	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	147
Clare (Earls of Gloucester) Pedigree	ib.	616	1233	59	— Notes	I.	444	805	58
—	II.	35	1411	22	—	II.	530	2142	11
— (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	565	1155	86	—	ib.	552	2188	55
—	ib.	ib.	1196	156	— Pedigree	I.	75	245	34
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	182	—	III.	125	4168	101, 110,
Clarke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	I	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	123
Claveston (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Conyers (Fam.) Descent	II.	27	1394	135, 141
Clerke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	— Pedigree	III.	125	4198	132 b.
—					Cook (Edw.) Stemma	ib.	333	6160	3



DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cooke (Fam.) Descent	II.	35	1411	44	Crowmer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	Crumwell (Dominorum) Linea	I.	324	465	7
Cooley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	Cruttenden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Cooper (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	Culpepper <i>vs</i> Culpeper (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	30
Cope (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Copley (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	59	Cumber (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Corbet (Fam.) Notæ de Pedigree	ib.	332	506	81	Cumberforde (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	89
— Pedigree	ib.	570	1176	209	Cumberland (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	III.	328	6124	5
— Pedigree	III.	332	6153	1	— See Clifford.				
Corbett (Fam.) Descent	II.	505	2113	63	Cumbriæ (Comitum) Linea	I.	324	465	8
Cordell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	Curlewes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Cornwall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	Dabernon (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	16
Cornwallis (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	— Pedigree	ib.	333	6157	1
Cornwall (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	20	D'Acres (Baronum) Linea	I.	324	465	9
Cotgreve (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	228	380	58	— (Fam.) Descent	II.	35	1411	43
Coton (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	332	506	87	— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	118	1529	73
Cotton (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	446	807	85	— (Lord Dacres) Pedigree	III.	335	6164	1
— Pedigree	III.	109	4031	100	Dalmorge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	I.	617	1233	168
— Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	30	Danby (Fam.) Notes	III.	335	6164	1
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	333	6160	9	— Pedigree	I.	444	805	61
Cottrell (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	334	6164	1	Daniel (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	616	1233	136
Cotty (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	II.	15	1363	15	— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	75	245	38
Courthorp (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	Danvers (Fam.) Notes	III.	335	6164	1
Courtney (Fam.) Descent	ib.	334	6164	1	— Pedigree	ib.	109	4031	171
— Genealogia	II.	36	1412	5, 13	— Pedigree	I.	446	807	40
— Pedigree	I.	76	245	66	— Pedigree	III.	331	6148	5
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	565	1155	83	— Pedigree	ib.	ib.	ib.	20
— (Reg.) Pedigree	III.	334	6164	1	Dapp (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
— (Rob.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	5	Darceiorum (Familia) Narratio de	II.	34	1408	223
— (Earls of Devon) Pedigree	ib.	326	6111	13	— Notæ de	I.	75	245	42
Covell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	I.	517	1042	47	— Stemmata et Notæ	ib.	228	380	61—64
— Pedigree	III.	331	6148	5	Darcy (de Aston, Baronum) Linea	ib.	324	465	10
Coveft (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1	Darcy (Fam.) Notes	ib.	444	805	63
Cox (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	— Pedigree	ib.	445	806	40, 56
Cradock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	— Pedigree	II.	12	1351	3
Cranley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	— Pedigree	ib.	118	1529	40, 54
Cranwell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	— Pedigree	III.	125	4198	35
Crawley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	— Pedigree	ib.	324	6082	40
Cresci (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	Darcy (Lord Darcy) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	47, 84
Creswell (J.) Pedigree	I.	332	506	106	— (Richard Lord Flixbury) Descendants	ib.	617	ib.	180
Creswell (J.) Pedigree	III.	326	6113	3	Darell (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	521	1052	90
Cresweller (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1	Darellorum (Familia) Genealogia	II.	162	1623	7
Crew (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	475	2094	33, 81	Darley (Fam.) Notes	ib.	80	1500	1
Crispe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1	Dasset (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	444	805	60
Croc (Math.) Pedigree	ib.	326	6111	56	Daunay (Fam.) Notes	III.	331	6148	30
Croft (Fam.) Descent	II.	561	2218	15	Dauntesey (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	444	805	62
Croiser (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	333	6157	1	Davenant (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	413	2042	19
Croiser (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	16	Davenport (Fam.) Pedigrees	ib.	29	1398	5
Cromer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1	Daventoie (Nic. de) Pedigree	ib.	475	2094	30, 31, 77
Cromwell (Lord) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	86	Daventoie (Nic. de) Pedigree	III.	325	6111	11
— (Lord Cromwell) Pedigree	II.	118	1529	47	Davies (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	332	506	107
— (Oliver) Descent	I.	570	1176	238	— Pedigree	III.	ib.	6153	1
— (Oliver) Pedigree	ib.	586	1179	29	Davy (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	15	1363	24
Crook (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	II.	226	1780	1	Dawney (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	62
	III.	334	6164	1	Dawtre (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
					Decon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
					Dec (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	807	25
					Deering (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1



DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Deincourt (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	522	1052	170	Dodd (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	I
- - - - -	II.	35	1411	7	Doddington, or Dorrington (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	595	1196	174, 175
Delabere (Sir Rich.) Pedigree -	III.	329	6136	3	Doily (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	331	506	46
Delahay (Fam.) Notes -	I.	332	506	82	Dokenfyld (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	398	2012	18
De la Launde (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	616	1233	133	Dolman (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	64
De la Marche (Fam.) Descent -	II.	79	1499	77	Dormer (Earl of Carnarvan) -	II.	118	1529	71
De la Mare (Fam.) Descent -	I.	521	1052	60	- - - (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	75	245	40
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	66	- - - Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	I
De la Plaunche (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	333	6157	I	Dorfet (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
De la Pole (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	75	245	63	Dowel (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
- - - - -	ib.	332	505	110	Downton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
- - - - -	ib.	563	1154	23	D'Oyley (Fam.) Stemma -	II.	566	2223	85
- - - - -	ib.	616	1233	102	- - - Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	I
- - - - -	III.	331	6148	5, 20	Draicot (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	332	506	81
- - - - -	ib.	333	6157	I	Draycot (Fam.) Descent -	II.	504	2113	15
Delaval (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	109	4031	126 b.	Draycote (Fam.) Descent -	I.	331	506	46
Delaware (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	335	6164	I	Drayton (Baronum de) Stemma -	II.	523	2134	12
Delves (Fam.) Notes -	I.	38	139	41	- - - Pedigree -	III.	331	6148	5
- - - Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	I	Drew (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	594	1196	88
Dene (Ric. de.) Pedigree -	ib.	326	6113	3	- - - Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	I
Denne, Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	335	6164	I	Drewry (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Dennis (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Dronsfeild (Fam.) Descent -	II.	27	1394	132
Denny (Lord Denny) Pedigree -	II.	118	1529	68	Drury (Fam.) Genealogia -	I.	563	1154	40
Denzell (Fam. de) Profapia -	III.	20	3367	I	- - - Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	I
Derby (Comitum) Linea -	I.	324	465	11	Dubble (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
- - - (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of -	III.	328	6124	12	Dudleici Generis Origines et Propagationes -	ib.	339	6182	I
Derham (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	15	1363	7	Dudley (Baronum de) Linea -	I.	324	465	12
Devenish, Pedigree & Arms -	III.	335	6164	I	- - - (Viscount Lisle) Descent -	ib.	538	1074	74
Devereux (Roberti) Profapia -	I.	187	305	13	- - - - -	ib.	539	ib.	157
- - - (Robert, Junr. Earl of Essex) Pedigrees of -	ib.	421	710	2-5	Dudley (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	445	806	2, 22
- - - (Fam.) Pedigrees -	ib.	445	806	17	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	807	12
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	807	14	- - - - -	II.	35	1411	7
- - - - -	ib.	593	1196	44	- - - Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	I
- - - - -	II.	35	1411	7	Duffield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
- - - - -	ib.	118	1529	20	Dumbell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
- - - - -	ib.	480	2096	3	Dunke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Devon (Earls of) See Blount and Courtney.					Dunmell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
- - - (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	I	Dunne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Deward (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Duncombe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
D'Ewes (Familix) Stemma -	I.	165	294	5	Dunfall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
- - - - -	ib.	395	639	25	Dunstanville (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	38	1417	23
D'Ewes (Fam.) Pedigree and Notes concerning -	ib.	229	381	I et seq.	Dutton (Fam.) Descent -	I	331	506	46, 47
- - - - -	ib.	230	ib.	48	- - - - -	II.	39	1417	44
D'Ewesii (D. Simondii) Collectanea Genealogica -	ib.	165	294	I	- - - Pedigree -	ib.	475	2094	67
Digby (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	447	810	4	- - - - -	ib.	532	2149	6
- - - (Fam.) Notes, Pedigrees, &c. of -	II.	16	1364	13, 14, 15, 16, 17-23	- - - Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.		- - - (Ralph, Lord Hatton) Pedigrees -	I.	37	139	4, 5, 6
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.		Dymock (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	522	1052	173
Diggons (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	I	- - - Descent -	ib.	616	1233	96
Dike/well (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	30	Dynham (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	446	807	103
Dilke (Fam.) Notes -	I.	595	1196	168	Earsfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	I
Dinant (vel Dinham, vulgo Denham, Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	75	245	64	Eaft (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Dingley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	I	Eaton (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	397	2011	28
Dixwell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	- - - - -	ib.	398	2012	17
Dobell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	- - - - -	ib.	523	2135	25
Docwra (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	592	1196	3					
- - - - -	ib.	616	1233	135					
- - - - -	II.	38	1417	21					

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Edmonds (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Fadis (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Edward III. Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	30	Fairfax (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	397	2012	10
— IV. Descent	II.	22	1393	19	— (Sir Tho.) Descendants	I.	521	1052	77
— VI. Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	24	— (Thomas, Lord) Pedigree	II.	547	2156	4
Edwards (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6153	I	Falconer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I	Falcunburge (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	67
Egerton (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	392	2006	4	Faringdon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
— — — — —	ib.	475	2094	32	Farington (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
— — — — —	ib.	505	2113	69	Farewell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
— — — — —	ib.	523	2135	26, 27	Fauconberg (Joh. de) Pedigree	ib.	326	6111	13
Eglesfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Fearne (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	570	1176	222
Egmon (conte du Lancastre) Genealogie	II.	246	1808	13	Felding (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	30
Elfeck (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Fenys (Barons Dacre) Pedigree	I.	445	806	7
Elfred (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Feris (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Elizabeth (Queen) Descent	II.	22	1393	26	Fermor (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Elcar (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	125	4198	84	Ferne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Elliot (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I	Fernefold (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Ellis (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	109	4031	162	Ferraris (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	81
Elmes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I	— — — — —	II.	246	1808	11
Elson (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Ferrars (Earls of Derby) Pedigree	ib.	80	1500	32
Ellob (Eliz.) Descent	II.	29	1397	19	— (Fam. de) Profapia	III.	333	6160	5
Engaine (Fam.) Descent	I.	523	1052	210	Ferrers (Fam.) Collectanea de	ib.	103	4010	I et seq.
— Genealogy	ib.	229	381	24	— Descents	I.	537	1074	2
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	— — — — —	ib.	539	ib.	171
Engayne (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	25	— — — — —	II.	35	1411	43
— — — — —	ib.	33	1408	140	— — — — —	I.	332	506	112
Engelham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	— — — — —	II.	414	2043	15
Englefield (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	109	4031	208 b.	— — — — —	III.	331	6148	2, 5, 10
Erdeswicke (Fam.) Descent	I.	230	381	84	Fielding (W. Earl of Denbigh) Pedigree	ib.	344	1902	I
— Pedigree	III.	110	4031	220	— (Fam.) Descents	II.	ib.	ib.	2
— (Sampson) Pedigree	I.	522	1052	153	Fiennes (Fam.) Collections relative to	I.	582	1178	I et seq.
Erley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	— Notes	II.	261	1835	I
Ernley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	— Pedigree	ib.	31	1408	37
Essex (Earls) Genealogies, &c.	ib.	328	6124	13	— — — — —	ib.	35	1411	7, 42
— of — — — — —	I.	615	1233	34	— — — — —	ib.	80	1500	19
— (Fam.) Notæ	III.	335	6164	I	— — — — —	ib.	118	1529	31
— Pedigree and Arms	I.	324	465	13	Finch (Fam.) Genealogical History of	III.	300	5811	I
— et Bathouræ (Comitum) Linca	III.	335	6164	I	— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I
Eston (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	331	6148	30	Fincham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Etheldred (K.) Pedigree	ib.	335	6164	I	Fines (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Eton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	I.	324	465	14	Fisher (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Euers (Baronum de) Linca	II.	444	805	66	Fitch (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	29	1398	2
Eure (Fam.) Notes	ib.	80	1500	9	Fitton (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	5
— Stemma	ib.	118	1529	48	Fitz (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I
— (Lord Eure) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	41	Fitz-Alan (Fam.) Descent	I.	520	1052	14
— (Ralph, Lord) Descent	III.	125	4198	27—30	— — — — —	ib.	523	ib.	219
Evans (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I	— — — — —	II.	16	1364	29
Everard (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	— — — — —	ib.	35	1411	13, 28
Everdon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	— — — — —	ib.	552, 553	2188	10, 98
Everingham (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	65	— Pedigree	I.	446	807	39
— Pedigree	II.	523	2135	25	— — — — —	II.	480	2096	3
Eversfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Fitz-Alured (Fam.) Descent	I.	331	506	47
Extraneorum (Fam.) Stemma	II.	552	2188	49	Fitz-Bernard (Fam.) Descent	ib.	522	1052	165
Eynes (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6153	I	Fitz-Gerald (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	12	1351	2
					Fitz-Hamon (Fam.) Genealogia	I.	76	245	67
					Fitz-Herbert (Fam.) Descent	II.	504	2113	13
					— — — — —	ib.	561	2218	19

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Fitz-Hugh (Fam.) Descent	II.	27	1394	137	Fulwer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
— (Georgii Domini) Stemma	ib.	35	1411	7	Furnival (Fam.) Descent	II.	561	2218	33
— (Lord) Descent	I.	565	1155	116	— (Fam.) Genealogical Account of	III.	333	6158	1
Fitz-Martin (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	539	1074	156	Fuffel (Fam.) Pedigrees	ib.	331	6148	16, 23
Fitz-Meldred (Robert, Lord Raby) Descent	ib.	230	381	52	Fynche (Fam.) Descent	I.	563	1154	11
Fitz-Piers (Fam.) Descent	II.	75	245	39	Fynes (Fam.) Descent	ib.	523	1052	259
—	ib.	24	1393	137	— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Fitz-Randall (Fam.) Descent	I.	552	2188	5	Gage (Fam.) Pedigrees and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Fitz-Vrian (Fam.) Descent	ib.	521	1052	92	Gamull (Fam.) Notes and Pedigrees	II.	409	2038	8, 34
Fitz-Walter (Fam.) Descent	II.	ib.	ib.	34	—	ib.	435	2075	1
Fitz-Waryn (Dominorum) Stemma	35	1411	23	—	ib.	475	2094	71	—
— (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	565	1155	122, 123	Gardner (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
—	ib.	445	807	35	Garton (Fam.) Descent	I.	75	245	41
— (Lord) Genealogy	ib.	592	1196	35	— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Fitz-William (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	539	1074	153	Garway (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
— (Fam.) Descent	ib.	445, 446	807	27, 38, 47	Gascoigne (Fam.) Descent	I.	585	1178	133—135
Fitz-Williams (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	522	1052	135	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	137—140
—	ib.	616	1233	40	—	II.	27	1394	131
—	ib.	617	ib.	153	— Notes	I.	444	805	69
— (Fam.) Descent	II.	27	1394	145, 148	— Pedigree	ib.	519	1047	11
—	ib.	35	1411	44	—	ib.	521	1052	83, 105
—	ib.	ib.	1412	2	Gafon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
— (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6148	51	Gate (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Fletcher (Fam.) Descent	I.	524	1052	277, 288, 290, 291	Gatacre (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	30
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	—	Gaunt (Earl of Lincoln) Descent	I.	616	1233	101
Fletwood (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1	— (Steph. de) Pedigree	III.	326	6111	13
Floud (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	Geoffrey (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Foliot (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	81	Gerard (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	475	2094	86
— (Will.) Pedigree	III.	326	6111	13	—	III.	331	6148	20
Ford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1	Gering (Fam.) Descent	I.	562	1153	37
Forneux (Fam.) Descent	I.	445	807	36	Gerrard (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	446	807	78
Forster (Fam.) Descent	II.	81	1500	48	— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1	Gerveis (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	593	1196	45, 50
Fortescue (Fam.) Descent	II.	36	1412	6	Gibbons (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6153	1
Fossard (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	68	Gifford (De Brimmesfeld, Fam.) Genealogia	I.	76	245	69
Foster (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1	— (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	109	4031	130
Foulehurst (Fam.) Descent	II.	505	2113	58	—	ib.	329	6136	1
Fouler (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	16	—	ib.	331	6148	5, 16
Foulke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1	— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Fowkes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	Gilbert (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Fowle (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	Gilmin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Fowler (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	30	Glanville (Fam.) Descent	I.	616	1233	121
— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1	—	II.	35	1411	39
Franceys (Fam.) Genealogia	ib.	334	6160	10	Glind (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Franck (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1	Gobion (Fam.) Descent	ib.	552	2188	76
Freebody (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	Gobiun (Hugo) Pedigree	III.	326	6111	56
French (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	Godive (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Frescheville <i>vel</i> Freschevill	ib.	534	7535	1	Godley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
— (Fam.) Evidences	II.	81	1500	72	Godman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
— (Fam.) Descent	III.	21	3375	24	Goffe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
— (Fam. de) Genealogia	ib.	ib.	ib.	1 et seq.	Golding (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
— Notæ et Cartæ super	I.	332	506	81	Goldsmith (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Frevile (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	446	807	104	Goldwell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
— (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	335	6164	1	Good (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Frye (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1					

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. Genealogies.)—continued.

SECT. I.—English Genealogies.—continued.					SECT. I.—English Genealogies.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Goodrick (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	71	Grover (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Goodridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Gryffyn (Sir John) Descent	I.	40	139	200
Goph (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Guilderidge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Gore (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Guildford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Goring (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Guldeforum (Gentis) Genealogia	I.	471	902	52
Goteley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Guntur (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Gower (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	70	Haddon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Hagget (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	326	6111	14
Grafton (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	56	1450	5	Hales (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I
Grant (Ric. C.) Pedigree	III.	326	6111	56	Halfyee (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Grantham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I	Hall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Granthorp (Fam.) Descent	II.	35	1411	43	Halley (Fam.) Descent	II.	27	1394	132
Grant-Meinil (Fam.) Descent	ib.	552	2188	36	Hallocke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Gratwick (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Haltun (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Gravenor (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Hamden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I
Gray (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	332	506	111	Hampton (Fam.) Descent	II.	23	1393	46, 74
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Hampton (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	33	1408	191, 192
— Stemma	I.	565	1155	104, 109	Hanmer (Sir Thomas) Arms	I.	39	139	149
Graye (Marchionis Dorset) Stemma	ib.	355	588	15	Harbottle (Fam.) Descent	ib.	523	1052	241
Green (Fam.) Descent	II.	36	1412	4, 18	Harcourt (Fam.) Descent	II.	552	2188	63
Greene (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Hardham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Grendine (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	332	506	111	Hare (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	395	639	23
Grenfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Harecourt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Grenvill (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	20	Harewell (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	120	1535	I
Grefeley (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	81	Harley (Earls of Oxford) Pedigree	ib.	122	1545	9
Grefellorum (Fam.) Stemma	II.	552	2118	60	Harmer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Gresham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Harnage (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	332	6153	I
Grevill (Fam.) Descent	I.	446	807	101	Harpur (Hugo le) Pedigree	ib.	326	6111	68
Greville (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	35	1411	17	Harrington (Fam.) Genealogy	ib.	111	4041	I
Grey (Dominorum) Linea	I.	324	465	15	— Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	30
— Pedigree	ib.	445	807	4, 30	— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I
—	ib.	446	ib.	10, 21, 87	— (Sir John) Descendants	I.	229	381	30
—	ib.	447	ib.	114	Harris (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	446	807	105
—	ib.	449	814	11	Harvey (Fam.) Descents	ib.	523	1052	223, 224
—	ib.	520	1052	11, 12, 13	— Pedigree	III.	110	4031	214
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	15	— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I
—	ib.	617	1233	174	— (Robert) Pedigree	II.	392	2006	I
—	II.	35	1411	7	Haselwoode (Fam.) Descent	ib.	39	1417	69
—	ib.	ib.	1412	I, 17	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	96
—	ib.	118	1529	34	Haslewood (Fam.) Descent	III.	507	7025	22
—	ib.	474	2094	16	Hastang (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	20
—	ib.	564	2223	7	Hastings (Fam.) Descent	I.	167	294	89
—	ib.	565	ib.	26	—	ib.	563	1154	18, 32
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	—	ib.	565	1155	102, 105
— (of Wilton) Descent	I.	522	1052	186	—	ib.	579, 580	1174	130, 194
Greystoke (Fam. de) Descent	II.	553	2188	88, 94,	—	ib.	593	1196	39
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	101	—	II.	22, 24	1393	23, 170
— (Lord) Descent	I.	539	1074	155	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	176, 177
Griffin (Fam.) Descent	ib.	446	807	43	— History (Charters, &c. of)	III.	91	3881	I et seq.
Grills (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	— History and Genealogies of	ib.	203	4774	I
Grimston (Sir Harbottle) Descent	II.	21	1389	3	—	ib.	211	4849	I et seq.
Groome (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	— Notes	I.	331	506	45
Grosvenor (Fam.) Descent	I.	522	1052	162	— Pedigree	ib.	39	139	153
— Pedigree	II.	56	1450	4	—	ib.	445	806	24
— (Sir Richard) Pedigree	ib.	80	1500	30	—	ib.	445, 446	807	20, 23,
—	ib.	397	2011	31	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	30, 67
—	ib.	409	2038	36					
Groubert (Fam.) Descent	ib.	561	2218	28					
Grove (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I					



Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hastings (Fam.) Pedigree ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	25	1393	196	Hever (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
- - - - -	ib.	27	1394	139, 142	Heveringham (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	110	4031	239
- - - - -	ib.	36	1412	12	Hevingham (Fam. de) Stemma	I.	230	381	60
- - - - -	ib.	117	1529	14	Hewes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Hatcher (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Hewett (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Hatton (Fam.) Descent	I.	331	506	46, 47	Hewit (Fam.) Descent	II.	39	1417	69
- - - - -	II.	475	2094	59	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	95
Notes concerning, and Pedigrees of	I.	37, 38, 39	139	14, 17,	Hey (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
- - - - -	ib.	40	ib.	21, 29, 48	Higgins (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	332	6153	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	96, 97, 99,	- - - - - Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	124, 177,	Higgenfon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	178—189	Higham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	192, 201	Hill (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
- - - - -	ib.	594	1196	94, 95, 96,	Hillierden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	97, 98, 99,	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	100—103	Hilles (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
- - - - -	II.	80	1500	12	Hinde (Sir John) Descendants	I.	230	381	71
(Sir Christopher) Pe- digree	ib.	363	1976	2	Hodgson (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Havard (Fam.) Pedigrees	III.	111	4041	2	Holland (Fam.) Descent	II.	80	1500	7, 11, 34
- - - - -	ib.	128	4221	I	- - - - -	ib.	81	ib.	45
Havell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I	Notes	ib.	565	2223	81
Haverington (Fam.) Notæ	I.	471	902	48	Holden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Havertham (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	333	6157	I	Holland (Duke of Exeter) Pedigree	I.	594	1196	125
Haward (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I	- - - - - (Fam. de) Stemma	ib.	565	1155	91
Hawes (Fam.) Notes	I.	595	1196	165	- - - - - Pedigree	ib.	617	1233	164
Hayes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	- - - - -	II.	23	1393	28
Healen (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	- - - - -	ib.	475	2094	70
Heath (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	- - - - -	ib.	505	2113	68
Helewys (Roger) Pedigree	ib.	326	6111	56	- - - - - Pedigree and Arms	III.	332	6153	I
Hellisby (Fam.) Descent	I.	37	139	25	- - - - -	ib.	335	6164	I
Hemenhall (Fam.) Descent	ib.	228	380	28	Holman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Hemerford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Holme (of Coddington) Arms	I.	37	139	19
Hendley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Holmes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Henley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Holt (Fam.) Descent	II.	39	1417	69
Henry VIII. Descent	II.	22	1393	15—17	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	95
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 22	Hoo (Fam.) Notes and Pedi- grees	I.	229	381	38, 42
Henshaw (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	- - - - - Pedigree	II.	505	2113	40
Henslowe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	- - - - -	III.	332	6148	22
Hepden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	- - - - - Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I
Herbert (Earls of Pembroke) Descent	I.	538	1074	73	Hooke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
- - - - - (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	471	907	3	Hooker (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
- - - - -	ib.	445	806	19	Hooper (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
- - - - -	ib.	446	807	71	Hopkins (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
- - - - -	ib.	593	1196	66	Hopton (Fam.) Descent	I.	521	1052	94
- - - - -	II.	118	1529	18	Hore (Fam.) de Notæ	ib.	332	506	81
- - - - -	III.	331	6148	20	Horne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
- - - - -	ib.	332	6153	I	Hotham (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	593	1196	54
Herebert (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I	Houghton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Hereford (Earls) Genealogies &c. of	ib.	328	6124	I	Howard (Dukes of Norfolk) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	55, 93, 94
- - - - - (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	329	6136	11	- - - - - (Earls of Arundell)	ib.	538	1074	69, 81, 84
Heronville (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	92	- - - - - (Fam.) Descent and Notes of	ib.	229	381	34, 35
Hertford (Countess) Pedigree	II.	79	1499	88	- - - - - (Fam.) Descent	ib.	523	1052	210
Hether (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	- - - - - Pedigree	ib.	445	806	14, 34, 39
Hevenyngham (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	394	639	19	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	807	28



DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.SECT. I.—*English Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Howard (Earls of Arundel) Pedigree	I.	446	807	79
- - - - -	II.	35	1411	2
- - - - -	ib.	117, 118	1529	4, 22, 65
— (Domus) Stemma	I.	355	588	22
- - - - -	ib.	565	1155	96
- - - - -	II.	25	1393	208
Howell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Hudson (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Hulgreve (Fam.) Descent	I.	331	506	35
Hull (alias Hill, Fam.) Pedigree	II.	56	1450	2
— (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	475	2094	79
Humfrey (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Huncks (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Hungerford (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	25
Huntingford (Fam.) Notes	I.	ib.	506	45
Huntingdon (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	III.	328	6124	10
Huntington (comitum) Linea	I.	324	465	16
Hupley (Fam.) Notes	ib.	38	139	51
Hurleston (Fam.) Notes	ib.	ib.	ib.	77
Hurley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Husley (Lord) Descent	I.	617	1233	156
— (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6153	I
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I
Hutton (Fam.) Notes	II.	261	1834	I
Hyde (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Hygate (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Infield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Ingledue (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Inglethorp (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	5
Ingram (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I
Inkpenne (Fam.) Descent	I.	538	1074	106
- - - - -	ib.	553	1110	168
Iretone (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Istaacke (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	595	1196	171
Iffley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Istede (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Itchingham (Sir Rob.) Notes	II.	15	1364	9
James (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Jefferay (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Jeffery (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Jenny (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
John of Gaunt (Pedigree)	I.	445	807	2
Jones (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Joffelyn (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Jude (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Kantiz (comitum) Linea	I.	324	465	I
Kaynes (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	229	381	45
— Pedigree	ib.	332	506	106
— Stemma	II.	523	2134	14
Keene (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	229	381	44
Kellaway (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I

SECT. I.—*English Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Kempe (Fam.) Descent	I.	563	1154	18, 19,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	28, 41
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Kemys (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	523	2135	28
Kent (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	III.	328	6124	6
Kerdiffe (Fam.) Notes	II.	332	506	82
Keyfer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Kildaria (comitum) Linea	I.	324	465	18
Killegrew (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Kilpec (Hugo de) Pedigree	ib.	329	6136	4
Kirton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I
Kitchinham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Knight (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Knightley (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	109	4031	101
- - - - -	ib.	331	6148	20
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I
Knollis (Domus) Stemma	I.	355	588	21
Knottesford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Knyvetorum (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	227	380	18
- - - - -	ib.	228	ib.	53
Knyvet (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	35	1411	46
Knyvett (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	118	1529	66
Lacy (Earl of Lincoln) Notes of	I.	37	139	28
— (Earls of Lincoln) Pedigree	ib.	331	506	17, 81
— (Fam.) Descents	II.	24	1393	120, 140
— (Fam.) Genealogia	I.	565	1155	92
- - - - -	II.	260	1830	I
— Notes and Descent, Pedigrees	I.	446	807	97, 98
- - - - -	ib.	616	1333	62
- - - - -	II.	427	2060	44, 46
- - - - -	ib.	397	2011	10
- - - - -	ib.	475	2094	69
- - - - -	ib.	503	2113	67
- - - - -	ib.	552	2188	22
Lalham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Lancastrie (Comitum) Genealogia	II.	246	1808	12
- - - - -	ib.	676	2386	18—20
— Stemma	I.	565	1155	88
Lance (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Lane (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Langham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
— Stemma	II.	81	1500	50
Langley (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6153	I
Langton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I
Langworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Laning (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Lascelles (Fam.) Descent	II.	552	2188	69
Lasher (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Latham (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	16	1364	28
Lathom (Fam.) Descent	ib.	367	1987	8
Latimer (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	16
Lattimer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I
Latimer (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	522	1052	125
Launda (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	332	506	81
Lawrance (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lawson (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Loftock (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	332	506	104
Leaftewiche, <i>vel</i> Leftwich (Fam.) Descent	II.	397	2011	20	Loundres, five de Londoniis (Familiæ) Stemma	II.	523	2134	7
-	ib.	435	2075	8	Lovayne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Leake (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Love (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Leaver (Fam.) Descent	I.	523	1052	205	Lovekin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Leder (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Lovelace (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Lee (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	332	6153	I	Lovell (Fam.) Descent	II.	552	2188	13
- Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I	-	ib.	553	ib.	99
Leech (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	475	2094	40	- Notes	I.	331	506	3
- Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	- (Pedigree)	II.	505	2223	81
Lega (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	81	-	I.	522	1052	184
Legatt (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	29	1398	3	- Pedigree and Arms	II.	35	1411	7, 44
Legg (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	- (Dominorum) Stemma	III.	335	6164	I
Legge (Fam.) Descent	I.	524	1052	273	Lovetot (Fam.) Genealogical Account of	I.	505	1155	117
Legh (Fam.) Notes	II.	532	2146	10 et seq.	Lovett (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	333	6158	I
Leghe (Fam.) Descent	I.	331	506	35	Luch (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I
Leicester (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	III.	328	6124	11	Lucy (Anthony Lord) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Leicestrensum Comitum Genealogia	I.	84	258	26	- (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	446	807	94
Leicester (Comitum) Linea	ib.	324	465	36	Ludgerhall (Fam.) Genealogia	ib.	ib.	ib.	63
Leigh (Fam.) Notes	II.	415	2043	61	Ludlowe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	I.	76	245	70
- Pedigree	ib.	475	2094	48-50	Lumley (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	335	6164	I
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	75, 76	-	I.	445	806	I
Leigh (Sir Peter) Pedigree	I.	39	139	128	-	ib.	617	1233	176
Lelham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	-	II.	118	1529	37
Lench (Fam. de) Genealogia	I.	446	807	112	-	III.	331	6148	24
Leofric (Earl of Mercia) Descendants	ib.	229	381	33	- Stemma	I.	505	1155	112
Leftwich (Fam.) Notes	ib.	331	506	4	- (John, Lord) Pedigree	ib.	421	710	10, 11
Leuknor (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Lunsford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Le Vele (Fam.) Descent	I.	562	1153	39	Lupus (Earl of Chester) Descent	I.	38	139	66
Leventhorpe (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	332	506	92	Lutley (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6153	I
Leveson (Fam.) Pedigrees	ib.	541	1077	16, 17	Luxford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I
Levitt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Lyford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Lexington (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	523	2135	25	Lyne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Leycester (Earls of) Genealogy	I.	39	139	176	Lyzures (Hugo de) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	5
- (Fam.) Notes	II.	437	2074	15	Mackwicke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I
Lezing (Fam.) Notes	I.	38	139	43	Mainwaring (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	475	2094	39, 57, 62
Lilly (Fam.) Descent	II.	56	1450	8	Malbane (Fam.) Notes	I.	331	506	4
Limesford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Malemynes (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	230	381	49
Lincoln (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	ib.	328	6124	8	Malo-Lacu (Fam. de) Stemma	II.	565	2223	16
Lincolniæ (Comitum) Linea	I.	324	465	20	Maltravers (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	230	381	50
Lindeley (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	75	245	36	Manignot (Fam. de) Genealogia	ib.	76	245	68
Lindsey (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Maning (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Lisle (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	446	807	77	Manley (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	397	2012	4
Litler (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Mannerling (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Littleboys (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Manners (Comitum Rutlandiæ) Stemmata	I.	565	1155	106
Littleton (Fam.) Genealogical History of	ib.	300	5814	I	-	ib.	615	1233	35
- Pedigree	II.	33	1408	174	- (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	333	6160	4
- Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	- Descent	II.	12	1351	5
Livre des fitz de Roiz d'Angleterre, France, &c.	ib.	142	4408	I	-	ib.	23	1393	100
Lloyde (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	I	- Pedigree	ib.	25	ib.	216
Lock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	-	I.	445	806	27
Longespee (Earls of Salisbury) Pedigree	II.	39	1417	31	-	ib.	ib.	807	23
Longeville (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	5	- Pedigree and Arms	II.	117	1529	11
Longford (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	326	6113	3	Manning (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
					Mannors (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
					-	ib.	ib.	ib.	2

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies*.)—continued.SECT. I.—*English Genealogies*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Manny (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Manfell (Fam.) Descent	II.	561	2218	29
Manton (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	522	2134	5
Manwaring (Fam.) Descents	I.	38, 39	139	56, 121,
— Pedigree	ib.	ib.	ib.	142
— Pedigree	II.	80	1500	6
Marbury (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	475	2094	66
Marckwick (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I
Margaret (Countess of Richmond) Descents of	II.	22	1393	21, 25
Margaretæ (Filizæ Henrici VII.) Stemma Posterorum	I.	355	588	8
Marischall (or Marshall, Fam.) Descent	II.	552	2188	7
Markham (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	73, 74
— Pedigree	II.	523	2135	25
Marleburgh (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Marlet (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Marmion (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	81
— Descent	II.	79	1499	86
— (Rob.) Pedigree	III.	329	6136	4
Marny (Fam.) Descent	II.	39	1417	45
Marshal (Wm. Earl of Pembroke) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	20
— Descent	II.	35	1411	24
— (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	446	807	*53
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Martin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Mascall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Massy (Fam.) Descent	II.	435	2075	24
Matham (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	16
Mathew (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	I
Mathews (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Matravers (Fam.) Stemma	II.	565	2223	13
Mauleverer (Fam.) Descent	ib.	27	1394	132
Maudit (Earl of Warwick) Descent	ib.	39	1417	41
Mav (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Maye (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Maynard (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Meade (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Medardo (Fam. de Sto.) Stemma et Genealogia	ib.	204	4783	I
Messiant (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	I
Melcher (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Melhurfe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Melward (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Merbury (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	37, 39	139	3, 174
Meres (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Merry (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Merton (Fam.) Descent	II.	31	1408	34
Meschines (Earl of Chester) Descent	ib.	35	1411	25
Meschinis (Fam. de) Historiola	ib.	552	2188	74
Michellborne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

SECT. I.—*English Genealogies*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Michell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Mickleborne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Middleton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Mildmay (Fam.) Pedigree, &c.	I.	75	245	53—55
— Pedigree	II.	523	2134	24
Mill (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Mille (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Miller (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Milles (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Mills (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Minnors (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	541	1077	15
Minshulle (Fam.) Descent	ib.	331	506	46
Mithull (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Mitford (Fam.) Descent	II.	52	1438	3
Mitton (Fam.) Descent	I.	554	1110	195, 216
Mockett (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Modbury (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	20
Mohun (Fam.) Descent	II.	23	1393	99, 101
— Pedigree	I.	446	807	68
Molyneux (Wm.) Pedigree	II.	392	2006	3
— Descent	ib.	435	2075	14
Mompesson (Fam.) Descent	I.	553	1110	121
Monke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Montacute (Fam.) Pedigrees and Genealogical Notes	II.	21	1389	2
— (Sim. de) Pedigree	III.	326	6111	62
Montagu (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	538	1074	14
Montague (Fam.) Pedigrees and Genealogical Notes	II.	21	1389	2
Monte-Acute (Vicecomitum) Linea	I.	324	465	24
Monteagle (Lords) Pedigree	ib.	617	1233	169
Monte-Alto (Fam.) Descent	II.	552	2188	18
— (Simon) Pedigree	III.	325	6111	13
Monte-Canifo (Fam.) Descent	II.	552	2188	77
Monteforti (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	81
Montfort (Fam.) Descent	II.	552	2188	I
— (Fam.) Pedigrees, &c. of	III.	305	5879	2
— Pedigree	ib.	333	6157	I
Montgomery (Fam. de) History	ib.	300	5816	2
Montisfortis (Comitum) Linea	I.	324	465	22
Moody (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Moore (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Morbred (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	ib.	I
Mordant (Lord Mordant) Descent	II.	118	1529	46
Mordaunt (Fam.) Genealogical History of	III.	393	6767	I
— Pedigree	I.	445	806	50
— Pedigree	ib.	522	1052	194
— Pedigree	ib.	616	1233	134
— Pedigree	ib.	617	ib.	186
— Pedigree	II.	24	1393	161
More (Fam.) Genealogy	ib.	409	2038	37
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Morgan (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	523	2135	29
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Morle (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	109	4031	129
Morley (Dominorum) Linea	I.	324	465	23

5 K

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Morley (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	617	1233	169	Neville, or Nevil (Fam.) Pedigrees ( <i>cont.</i> )	I.	585	1178	136, 147
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1	—	ib.	586	ib.	166
Morris (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	—	ib.	593	1196	63
Morteyn (Fam.) Notes	I.	230	381	55, 57	—	ib.	595	ib.	177
Mortimer (Comitum Marchiæ) Linea	ib.	324	465	21	—	ib.	617	1233	172
— (Earl of March) Descent	II.	35	1411	21	—	II.	23	1393	28
— (Fam.) Descent	I.	446	807	99	—	ib.	25	ib.	211
— Pedigrees	II.	552	2188	59, 93	—	ib.	35	1411	16, 19
—	I.	445	807	22	—	ib.	39	417	27
—	ib.	537	1074	2, 3	—	ib.	118	1529	25
—	ib.	616	1233	62	—	ib.	397	2011	29
—	II.	80	1500	36	—	ib.	480	2096	5
Mortimere (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	81	—	ib.	552	2188	25, 80
Morton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1	— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Mortuo-mari (Fam. de) Notæ et Genealogiæ	I.	543	1087	8, 16	— Survey of Estates	ib.	204	4781	1
— Genealogia	III.	48	3648	1	Newdigate (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
Morville (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1	Newnton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Morville (Fam.) Descent	II.	553	2188	88	Newman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Mosely (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1	Newmarch (Earls of Hereford) Pedigree	II.	35	1411	30
Mostyn (Fam.) Descent	II.	435	2075	21, 22	Newmarche (Fam.) Descent	ib.	27	1394	131
Moubray (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	807	29	Newnham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
— Stemma	ib.	565	1155	96	Newton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
— (Wil. de) Descent	ib.	75	245	56	— (Humfr.) Arms	I.	38	139	110
Moultho (Fam.) Descent	II.	72	1484	13	Nicholas (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6153	1
Mountague (Fam.) Descent	I.	553	1110	115	Nightingale (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
— Pedigree	I.	446	807	93	Noel (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	57
—	ib.	457	853	13	Norden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
—	ib.	592	1195	46	Norfolk (Ducum) Linea	I.	324	465	26
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1	Norreys (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	445	806	36
Mountfort (Petri. de) Stemma	ib.	331	6148	5	—	II.	118	1529	64
Mountgomerye (Fam. de) Stemmata	I.	230	381	54	Norris (Dominorum, de Ricote) Linea	I.	324	465	23
Mowbray (Dukes of Norfolk) Descents	ib.	538	1074	81, 84	— (Fam.) Descent	II.	35	1411	44
—	II.	23, 24	1393	60, 117,	—	ib.	379	1997	12
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	119	—	ib.	553	2188	99
— (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	35	1411	10	— (Lords Norris) Descent	I.	616	1233	119
Moyle (Tho.) Pedigree	III.	326	6113	3	North (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	445	806	38
Mulford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1	—	II.	25	1393	179
Multon (Fam.) Notæ	II.	564	2223	10	— (Lorth North) Pedigree	ib.	118	1529	55
Munch (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1	— (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	48
Murfandorum (Fam.) Stemma	II.	552	2188	40	Northe (Dominorum) Linea	ib.	355	588	23
Mussendyne (Fam.) Descent	ib.	33	1408	129	Northampton (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	ib.	324	465	25
Mynott (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1	Northumbriæ Comitum, Genealogiæ	III.	328	6124	4
Napper (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	— Linea	I.	167	294	88
Neale (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	—	ib.	324	465	27
Nedham (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	592	1196	27, 28	Norton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Needham (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6153	1	Norwich (Fam.) Descent	II.	39	1417	69
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1	—	ib.	ib.	ib.	95
Netherfole (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	Nottingham (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	III.	328	6124	12
Neville, Nevil, <i>vel</i> Nevill (Fam.) Descent	I.	579	1174	92, 95	Nowell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
— Historical and Genealogical Collections, Deeds, Arms, &c. of	III.	93	3883	1 et seq.	Ockenden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
—	ib.	305	5879	1	Offeley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
— Notes concerning Pedigrees	I.	457	853	15 et seq.	Ogle (Lords) Descent	I.	617	1233	179
—	ib.	455	806	13	— (Fam.) Notes concerning Pedigree	II.	15	1363	2
—	ib.	ib.	807	13, 16	—	I.	445	806	57
—	ib.	446	807	61, 70	Ogy et Pembroke (Comitum) Stemma	II.	413	2042	22
						I.	565	1155	27



DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Okenden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	Pay (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Okever (Fam.) Descent	I.	522	1052	155	Payne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Olive (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	I	Paynel (J.) Pedigree	ib.	325	6111	12
Oliver (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Peacock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	I
Olyver (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Pecke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Onely (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Peckham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Only (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Pedwardine (Fam. de) Genealogia	I.	543	1087	14, 15
Orreby (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	5	Pelham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Osborne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	I	Pellett (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Otter (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Pemberton (Fam.) Descents	II.	412	2039	111
Overy (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Pembrochæ (Comitum) Stemma	ib.	71	1481	4
Ownflow (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Penbridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Oxenbridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Peniston (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	80	1500	17
Oyley (Fam. de) Genealogia	I.	446	807	111	Penfon (Fam.) Descent	I.	524	1052	289
Page (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	— Pedigree	ib.	553	1110	132
Paget (Dominorum) Linea	I.	324	465	28	—	II.	32	1408	89
— (Fam.) Notes	II.	415	2043	54	Percehaye (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
— Pedigree	I.	445	806	41	Perceval (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	25
— (Lord Paget) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	20	Percy (Earls of Northumberland) Descent	I.	537	1074	
Paine (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	I.	616	1233	46	—	ib.	538	ib.	54, 71
Pakenham (Fam.) Descent	II.	118	1529	53	— Pedigrees	ib.	421	710	12, 13
Palmer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	— (Fam. de) Descent	ib.	457	853	14
Pankhurst (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	— Notæ	ib.	230	381	58
Panton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	— Pedigree	ib.	445	806	32
Pantulf (Fam.) Descents	I.	331	506	46	—	ib.	565	1155	107
Papilaud (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	—	II.	25	1392	210
Papworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	—	ib.	36	1412	11
Parker (Fam.) Descents	II.	32	1408	68, 69, 72	—	ib.	117	1529	6
— Pedigree	I.	445	806	8	—	ib.	378	1997	10
—	ib.	ib.	807	6	—	ib.	435	2075	3
—	II.	35	1411	7	—	III.	49	3648	2
— Pedigree	ib.	118	1529	30	Perdriz (Fam. de) Stemmata	I.	230	381	59
— (Ld. Morley) Pedigree	III.	336	6164	I	Perient (Fam.) Genealogy	III.	330	6147	I
Parles (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	90	— Notes	I.	230	381	61
Parnell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Parry (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Peritone (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	230	381	74
Parsons (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Perry (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Palton (Fam.) Notes	ib.	110	4031	278	Peshall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
— (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	333	6160	4	Peter (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	I	Ayms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Pastridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Peterfon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Paule (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Petley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Paulet (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	109	4031	28, 106	Petyt (William) Pedigree	I.	524	1052	311
Pawlet (Fam.) Notes	II.	415	2043	43	Peverell (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	446	807	79
— (Marquises of Winchester) Descent	I.	521	1052	65	— Pedigree and Arms	III.	333	6157	I
—	ib.	537	1073	3	— (Sir A.) Pedigree	ib.	336	6164	I
—	ib.	580	1174	206	Peytford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	326	6111	14
					—	ib.	336	6164	I
					Peyton (Fam.) Descent	II.	35	1411	36, 37
					— Notes	I.	332	506	82
					— Pedigree	ib.	446	807	107
					—	III.	331	6148	16
					— Stemma	I.	230	381	63, 65
					—	ib.	395	639	31
					Philipott (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
					Philips (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
					Pichot (Fam.) Descent	I.	331	506	46, 47



DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Pickering (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	Poyntz (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	516	1041	4
Picoi (Fam.) Historical and Genealogical Collections concerning	II.	15, 16	1364	7, 11, 12	— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Pierce (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	Pratt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Pierpont (Earl of Kingston) Pedigree	II.	118	1529	69	Prentost (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
— (Fam.) Notes	ib.	415	2043	44	Prestland (Fam.) Descent	I.	446	807	101
Piers (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	326	6164	I	— Ped'gree	ib.	39	139	124
Pierfon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Prettyman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Pigott <i>vel</i> Pigot (Fam.) Descent	I.	553	1110	78	Prideaux (Fam.) Descent	II.	31	1408	31
—	ib.	570	1174	176	Puckering (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
— Historical and Genealogical Collections concerning	II.	15, 16	1364	7, 11, 12	Pudsey (Fam.) Notes	II.	537	2156	8
Pigott (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	I	Pulerton (Fam.) Descent	ib.	435	2075	4
Pilcher (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	— Pedigree	III.	332	6153	I
Pimpe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Purcell (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Pipardorum (Fam.) Stemnia	II.	566	2223	90	Purefoy (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	519	1047	12
Plantagenet (Fam.) Descent	I.	523	1052	220	Purflow (Fam.) Notes and Pedigree	II.	33	1408	215, 216
—	II.	35	1411	38	Pury (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	518	1044	3
Plomer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	Pye (Fam.) Descent	II.	561	2218	16
Plukenet (Alan. de) Pedigree	ib.	329	6136	4	Pygeon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Plumpton (Fam.) Descent	I.	446	807	60	Pykeringe (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	446	807	90
Pole (Domus) Stemma	ib.	355	588	13	Pynchbeck (Fam.) Descent	II.	32	1408	120
— (Fam.) Descent	II.	31	1408	34	Queloke (Rich.) Arms	I.	37	139	18
— Pedigree	I.	445	807	18	Quincy (Fam.) Descent	ib.	446	807	96
—	ib.	593	1196	48	—	ib.	522	1052	181
—	ib.	594	ib.	91	Rabbet (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
—	II.	22	1393	23	Radcliffe (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	806	25
Polhil (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	—	II.	35	1411	6
Polwhield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	—	ib.	117	1529	13
Poorer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Radford (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	475	2094	83
Pope (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Raleigh (Sir Walter) Pedigree	ib.	81	1500	69, 71
Popham (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	162	1623	7	Ralyghe (Fam. de) Stemma	I.	230	381	70
Porter (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	Randall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Portus (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	24	Randes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Polyer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	I	Rapley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Potkin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Rassingham (Fam. de) Genealogia	I.	167	294	85
Pottan (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Raven (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	392	2005	6
Potts (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Ravenscroft (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Poulet (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	806	35	Rawfon (Rowfon, <i>or</i> Rawston Fam.) Descent	I.	521	1052	53, 55
—	ib.	ib.	807	24	Rayman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Pound (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	Raymond (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Powell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Reade (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	20
Power (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Rede (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	I
Powlet (William, Marquis of Winchester) Descendants	I.	230	381	68	Redinghurst (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Powfley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	Redmayn (Fam.) Descent	II.	27	1394	134
Powys (Dominorum) Linea	I.	324	465	29	Relfe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Poynar (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6153	I	Repington (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	110	4101	270
Poynings (Fam.) Descent	II.	39	1417	46	Reresby (Fam.) Descent	I.	554	1110	183
— Pedigree	III.	331	6148	16	Rerisbye (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
					Reve (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
					Reynell (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	110	4031	236
					Reynes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	I
					Reynold (Fam.) Descent	II.	27	1394	132
					Rhefe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.SECT. I.—*English Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Rich (Fam.) Notes	II.	415	2043	55
— ib.	ib.	118	1529	50
— (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	20
— (Lord Rich) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	43
Richard (D. of Normandy) Descent	ib.	38	139	67
Richardson (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Richbell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Riche (Dominorum) Linea	I.	324	465	30
— (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	333	6157	1
— (Raundoll le) Descendants	I.	229	381	32
Richemund (Comitum de) Genealogia	ib.	487	972	15
Ridell (Fam. de) Note	ib.	227	380	18, 19, 23
Ridley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Ringwood (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Rifton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Rither (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	75	245	37
— Notes	ib.	230	381	72
Rivers (Earl of Devon) Descent	II.	35	1411	33
— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Robarts (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Roberts (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Robinson (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	593	1196	81
Rodney (Fam.) Descent	ib.	563	1153	42
Rodom (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Rogers (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Rogiers (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Rokella (Fam. de) Descent	I.	228	380	28
Roos (Sir Rob.) Descendants	ib.	521	1052	60
— Notæ de	ib.	615	1233	34, 35
— Pedigree	II.	523	2135	25
Rootes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Roper (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Rose (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Rosells (Sir William) Descent	I.	521	1052	88
Rosingrew (Fam.) Descent	ib.	228	380	59
Roulston (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Roufe (Fam.) Descent	I.	524	1052	280
Rowe (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	579	1174	160
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Rowfe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Rowton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Royde (Fam.) Notes	I.	230	381	62
Rudinge (Fam.) Descent	ib.	446	807	113
Russel (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	445	806	20
—	ib.	595	1196	178
—	II.	35	1411	26
—	ib.	118	1529	17
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Rutland (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	ib.	328	6124	14
Rutlandix (Comitum) Linea	I.	324	465	31
Ryder (Fam.) Descent	ib.	446	807	100
—	II.	27	1394	137, 141
Rykedon (Fam.) Descent	I.	554	1110	178
Ryley (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	33	1408	173

SECT. I.—*English Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Sabote (Fam.) Descent	II.	27	1394	145
Sackville (Domus) Stemma	I.	355	58	18
Saekfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Sackville (Earl of Dorset) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	51
— (Lord Buckhurst) Pedigree	II.	118	1529	59
Sackville (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	806	46
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Sadler (Sir Ralph) Descent	II.	15	1303	16
Sakeville (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6148	51
Salisbury (Fam.) Descent	I.	446	807	42
— (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	III.	328	6124	2
Salopix (Comitum) Linea	I.	324	465	32
— Stemma	ib.	565	1155	99
Salsford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Salter (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Salveyne (Fam.) Descent	II.	27	1394	132, 144
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	146
Samburne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Sanbach (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Sanbache (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	81
Sanders (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Sandes (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	806	55
—	III.	331	6148	20
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	326	6164	1
— (Lord Sandes) Descent	I.	617	1233	181
—	II.	118	1529	41
Sandford (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	75	245	49
Saris (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Savage (Fam.) Descent	II.	435	2075	12
— Notes	I.	38	139	53
—	II.	409	2038	9
— Pedigree	I.	446	807	55
—	II.	475	2094	64, 65
—	III.	110	4031	260
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
— (Sir John) Pedigree	I.	39	139	145
Savile (Fam.) Descent	ib.	521	1052	96
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Saxbye (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Say (Sir John) Descendants	I.	616	1233	92
— Descent	II.	12	1351	7
— Notæ de	I.	543	1087	7
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Saye (Fam.) Stemma	II.	552	2188	56
Scales (Lord) Descent	I.	616	1233	121
— Pedigree	II.	35	1411	35
Schirley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Scott (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	109	4031	161
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
Scras (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Scroope (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	806	3
—	II.	118	1529	35
Scrope (Lord) Descent	I.	539	1074	158
—	ib.	616	1233	98
—	ib.	579	1174	149
Scudamore (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	446	807	91
Scudmore (Thomæ) Pedegradus	ib.	446	807	91
Seale (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Seales (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	90	3875	28
Segrave (Lords) Descent	II.	35	1411	38

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.SECT. I.—*English Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Selwyn (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Seman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Seward (Lord Sutton) Descent	I.	522	1052	144
Seyliard (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	446	807	110
Seymor (Domus) Stemma	ib.	355	588	12
Seymour (Edward, Duke of Somerset) Pedigree	ib.	522	1052	185
Seymour (Fam.) Descent	I.	593	1196	41
— Pedigree	ib.	445	806	18
—	ib.	616	1233	85
—	II.	118	1529	19
—	ib.	414	2043	20
— (Lord Beauchamp) Descent	I.	616	1233	127
Shaa (Fam.) Descent	ib.	228	380	28
Shakerley (Fam.) Descent	II.	23	1393	34
— Pedigree	ib.	474	2094	2
Sharpsey (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Shaw (Fam.) Descent	II.	435	2075	13
Shawcroffe (Fam.) Descent	ib.	504	2113	10
Sheffe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Sheffelde (Baronum de) Linea	I.	324	465	33
Sheffield (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	445	806	42
— (Lord Sheffield) Pedigree	ib.	616	1233	45
—	II.	118	1529	52
Sheke (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	553	1110	154
Shelley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Shephard (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Sherfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Sherington (Fam.) Descent	I.	522	1052	164
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Sherley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Shirley (Domus de) Genealogica Historia, Monumenta, Cartæ et Collectanea	ib.	105	4023	I
—	ib.	ib.	4025	I et seq.
—	ib.	222	4928	I
—	ib.	422	6832	61
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	I
Shobridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Shortred (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Shotisbrooke (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	446	807	58
Shurley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Shurlock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Sidney (Fam.) Descent (and see <i>Sydney</i> infra)	I.	616	1233	124
Simonds (Fam.) Notes and Pedigrees of	ib.	230	381	77, 78
— (Familia de) Origo	ib.	165	294	6
Skardville (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Skearne (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	125	4198	80
Skeffington (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	I
Skelton (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	332	6153	I
Skinner (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	56	1450	7
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Skipwith (Fam.) Descent	II.	23	1393	40
Slowman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Smallpage (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I

SECT. I.—*English Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Smith (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	29	1398	4
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Smyth (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	475	2094	78
Snelling (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Soame (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Somayster (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	33	1408	147, 219
Somerfet (Earl of Worcester)	ib.	25	1393	215
— (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	117	1529	10
Somery (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	565	1155	111
Southampton (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	III.	328	6124	4
Southcot (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	I
Southwell (Domus) Stemma	I.	355	588	19
Spallpage (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
Spence (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Spencer (Fam.) Genealogical History of	ib.	329	6135	I
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	I
Spicer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Spracklyn (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Springett (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Springham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Squire (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
St. John (Fam.) Descent	II.	31	1408	34
—	ib.	552	2188	62
— Pedigree	I.	445	806	47
—	ib.	565	1155	110
—	ib.	617	1233	165, 166
—	II.	23, 24	1393	27, 164
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	178
—	ib.	25	ib.	219
—	ib.	118	1529	58
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
St. Leger (Fam.) Descent	II.	80	1500	31
St. Maur (Fam.) Descent	I.	331	506	46
St. Pier (i. e. de St. Petro) Descent	ib.	446	807	101
St. Quentin (Fam.) Descent	II.	79	1499	81
— Pedigree	III.	110	4031	236 b.
Stafford (Baronum de) Linea	I.	324	465	34
— (Domus) Ducis Buckingham Stemma	ib.	355	588	16
— (Fam.) Descents	ib.	230	381	79
— Notæ	ib.	332	506	81
— Pedigree	ib.	76	245	72
—	ib.	445	807	5
—	ib.	595	1196	182
—	II.	20	1386	16
—	ib.	22	1393	22
—	ib.	35	1411	9
—	ib.	118	1529	33
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I
— (Sir Humfric) Descendants	I.	230	381	51
Stanhope (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	616	1233	58
—	II.	475	2094	26 et seq.
Stanley (Fam.) Descent	I.	593	1196	40
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	85
—	II.	22	1393	23
—	ib.	25	ib.	214
—	ib.	35	1411	5, 14
—	ib.	117	1529	9
—	ib.	397	2011	21, 27
—	ib.	ib.	2012	4

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.SECT. I.—*English Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Stanley (Fam.) Notes	II.	409	2038	10
— Pedigree	I.	445	806	29
—	ib.	ib.	807	26
—	ib.	579	1174	144, 145,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	146
—	ib.	617	1233	163
—	II.	16	1364	26
—	ib.	24	1493	121, 122
—	ib.	504	2113	1
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
— Stemma	I.	230	381	80
— (Sir John) Arms	ib.	38	139	110
Stanney (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Stanfreet (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stapilton (Fam.) Descent	II.	553	2188	99
Staple (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Stapleton (Dominorum) Stemma	I.	565	1155	117
— (Fam.) Descent	II.	36	1412	20, 21
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
— (Sir Miles) Pedigree	ib.	329	6136	2
Stapley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
Starkey (Fam.) Notes	I.	331, 332	506	44, 104
— Pedigree	ib.	332	ib.	112
—	II.	397	2012	13
— (Ralphe) Descent	I.	189	306	22
— (Sir Humphrey) Descendants	ib.	522	1052	189
Steere (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Stempe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stephens (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stockhouse (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stodley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stolian (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stone (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stoneley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stonling (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stonner (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stopham (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	332	506	105
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Stoughton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stourton (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	806	59
—	II.	118	1529	38
— (Lords Stourton) Pedigrees	I.	595	1196	179
—	ib.	617	1233	177
Strange (Barons Strange) Descent	ib.	522	1052	171
Strangeways, Strangewayses, vel Strangwais (Fam.) Descent	ib.	230	381	81—83
—	ib.	616	1233	100
—	II.	27	1394	138, 142
— Pedigree	III.	326	6111	14
— Stemma	II.	566	2223	92
Stredwick (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Stretfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1

SECT. I.—*English Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Strode (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Strong (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Strudwiche (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stubbes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Studley (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	332	6153	1
Sturry (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	336	6164	1
Sudeley (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	332	6153	1
Sudley (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	333	6157	1
Suliard (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	I.	595	1196	147
Suffexia (Comitum) Linea	III.	336	6164	1
Sutton (Baron Dudley) Pedigree	I.	324	465	35
— (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	230	381	85
—	ib.	446	807	51
—	ib.	565	1155	111
—	II.	118	1529	36
Swinburne (Fam.) Descent	ib.	552	2188	34
Swinerton (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	446	807	55
Sybetone (Fam. de) Noræ	ib.	394	639	17
Sydney (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	33	1408	184
—	ib.	35	1411	7
—	III.	110	4031	264
—	ib.	331	6148	25
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
— (Sir Robert) Pedigree	II.	392	2006	7
Symonds (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Tabbeley (Fam.) Notes	II.	409	2038	12
Talboys (Fam.) Descent	ib.	27	1394	145
Talbot (Fam.) Descent	ib.	33	1408	210
—	ib.	12	1351	6
—	ib.	25	1393	212
—	ib.	552	2188	65
—	ib.	564	2223	5
—	III.	240	5019	25
—	ib.	329	6136	1
— (Fam.) Notes and Evidences	II.	420	2050	6
—	III.	125	4198	34
— Pedigrees	ib.	ib.	4199	39 b.
—	I.	445	806	31
—	ib.	446	807	49
—	ib.	519	1047	14
—	ib.	579	1174	112
—	ib.	595	1196	173, 176
—	II.	367	1987	4, 5
Talbotorum (Fam.) Stemma	ib.	566	2223	91
Talbot (of Grafton) Pedigree	I.	75	245	48
Talboys (Fam.) Descent	II.	552	2188	64
Talewurthe (Fam.) Notes	I.	230	381	86
Tallemache (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	616	1233	88
Tanke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Tankerville (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	81
Taylor (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Tempest (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	230	381	87
—	II.	561	2218	14
—	III.	329	6136	8
Temple (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
Thanet (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Thather (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Theobald (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Theobalds (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1



DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Thomas (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	Turke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
Thomlinson (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Turnbull (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Thomson (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Turner (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Thorneycroft (Fam.) Genealogia	II.	510	2119	31	Turvile (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Thornhome (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	75	245	43	Twisden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Thornton (Fam.) Notes	ib.	37	139	30	Tydney (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	35	1411	49
Thorold (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	56	1450	I	Tymperley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
Thorpe (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	592	1195	33	Tyndall (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	35	1411	50
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	Tyrrell (Fam.) Descent	ib.	23	1393	47
Threble (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Tyson (Fam. de) Genealogia	III.	49	3648	3
Thwaytes (Fam.) Descent	II.	27	1394	133	Uffenham (Fam.) Descent	I.	562	1153	34
Thweng (Fam.) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	146	Ufford (Fam.) Descents	ib.	523	1052	214, 216
Thwenge (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	24	—	ib.	616	1233	121, 122
Thwengo (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	230	381	53	—	II.	23	1393	42
Thymilthorpe (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	447	810	6	—	ib.	35	1411	36, 38
Thynne (Fam.) Notes	II.	15	1364	8, 10	Uffordiorum (Familia) Stemma	I.	167	294	94
Tibetot (Fam.) Descent	I.	522	105	165	Underwoode (Fam.) Notes	ib.	230	381	95
Tichborne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	Unet (Fam.) Descent	II.	561	2218	26
Till (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Unwyn (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
Tilney (Fam.) Descent	I.	523	1052	210, 211	Upton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Tilworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	Vallibus (Fam. de) Descent	II.	553	2188	88
Tiril (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	446	807	50	Valoniis (Fam. de) Descent	ib.	35	1411	40
Tirrell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	Vane (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	522	1052	172
Tiringham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	595	1196	157
Tomkins (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	332	6153	I	Varney (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
Topps (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	I	Vaughan (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Torrer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Vaulx (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	446	807	71
Touchet (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	806	12	Vaux (Lord) Descent	ib.	445	807	54
Tounley (Fam.) Descent	II.	565	2223	20	—	ib.	617	1133	182
Towers (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	—	II.	23	1393	38, 75
Townebridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	—	ib.	118	1529	42
Traceio (Turgifus de) Pedigree	ib.	326	6111	27	— (Lord Harrowden) Pedigree	I.	522	1052	167
Tracy (Henry) Descent	I.	446	807	48	—	III.	331	6148	20
Trafford (Fam.) Notes	ib.	37	139	21	Vavafour (Fam.) Pedigree, &c.	I.	75	245	35
Traheron (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	—	ib.	332	506	105
Trayton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Vavaforum (Fam.) Stemma	II.	552	2188	58
Trederoffe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	Veer (Earls of Oxford) Descent, <i>see Vere</i>	I.	523	1052	218
Tregos (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	—	ib.	537	1074	8
Tregoz (Fam.) Descent	II.	552	2188	35	—	II.	23	1393	114, 115
— Pedigree	I.	61	173	16, 17	Venables (Fam.) Notes	ib.	ib.	ib.	116
—	ib.	570	1176	232	—	I.	38	139	50
Tresham (Fam.) Descent	ib.	522	1052	168	— Descent	ib.	332	506	81, 86
—	II.	31	1408	34	— Pedigree	II.	505	2113	54
—	ib.	561	2218	31	Verdon (Dominorum de) Stemma	III.	331	6148	5
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	I	— (Fam.) Descent	I.	565	1155	95
Trevor (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I	— Genealogical Account of	ib.	331	506	46
Trillew (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	81	— Pedigree	III.	333	6158	I
Trott (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I	—	I.	616	1233	61
Troughton (Fam.) Descent	I.	521	1052	40	—	III.	331	6148	19
Trufllell (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	593	1196	56	Vere (Earl of Oxford) Pedigree	I.	76	245	71
—	III.	109	4031	170	— (Fam.) Descent	II.	553	2188	100
Tufson (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I	— Genealogical History of	III.	394	6776	I
Tufton (Fam.) Notes	II.	415	2043	42	— Historical Collections and Genealogies of	ib.	124	4189	I
Tuppin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I	—	ib.	125	4199	13
					—	ib.	329	6134	I
					—	ib.	394	6776	I



DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.					SECT. I.— <i>English Genealogies.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Vere (Fam. de) Pedigree	I.	445	806	33	Walter (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	1
- - - - -	II.	35	1411	8	Walthall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
- - - - -	ib.	474	2094	21, 24: 25	Waltheof (Earl of Northumberland) Descent	I.	521	1052	293
Stemma	ib.	230	381	90	Walwyn (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	5
- - - - -	ib.	565	1155	115	- Pedigree and Arms	ib.	337	6164	1
- - - - -	II.	25	1393	209	Wanses (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Verney (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	35	1411	17	Wanton (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	230	381	92
- - - - -	III.	331	6148	30	Warburton (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	398	2012	19
Pedigree and Arms	ib.	337	6164	1	Warcop (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	355	588	23
Vernon (Fam.) Descent	II.	505	2113	69	Warde (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	1
Notes	I.	37	139	153	Warham (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	20
- - - - -	ib.	38	ib.	42	Warnett (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	337	6164	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	49, 64	Warren (Comitum) Stemma	I.	565	1155	87
- - - - -	ib.	331, 332	506	2, 4, 38,	- (Earl) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	16
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	46, 47,	- (Earl of Surrey) Descent	II.	35	1411	20
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	103	- (Earls) Descent	I.	538	1074	59, 62
Pedigree	ib.	446	807	52	- (Earls of Warren) Pedigrees	II.	16	1364	32
- - - - -	ib.	616	1233	72	- (Fam.) Descent	I.	523	1052	220
- - - - -	II.	309	2038	40	- - - - -	II.	552	2188	3
- - - - -	ib.	410	ib.	47	- Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	1
- - - - -	III.	109	4031	194	Warwic (Comitum) Stemma	I.	565	1155	98
Vernun (Ric. de) Pedigree	ib.	326	6111	13	Warwici (Comitum) Linea	ib.	324	465	36
Vesey (Eustac. de) Pedigree	ib.	325	ib.	13	Warwick (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	III.	328	6124	7
Stemma	I.	230	381	63	Wasteneis (Fam.) Descent	I.	331	506	46
Vetripont (Fam.) Genealogical Accounts of	III.	338	6177	1	Watersfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	1
Vicars (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	337	6164	1	Waterton (Fam.) Notes	I.	230	381	94
Vickary (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	Watson (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	1
Vickery (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	Wattle (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Villers (Gilb. de) Pedigree	ib.	326	6111	56	Wauton (Fam.) Descent	II.	27	1394	146
Villiers (Duke of Buckingham) Pedigree	I.	537	1073	4	Web (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	1
- (Fam.) Descent	ib.	521	1052	49	Webbe (Fam.) Descent	II.	561	2218	32
- - - - -	ib.	570	1174	223	Weekes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	1
- - - - -	III.	111	4041	2	Welby (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
- - - - -	ib.	519	7178	1	Welch (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Vinall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	337	6164	1	Weller (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Vipont (Fam.) Descent	II.	552	2188	12	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Vyne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	1	Welles (Dominorum) Stemma	I.	565	1155	113
Wade (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	- Notes and Pedigrees	ib.	230	381	88
Wafey (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	- Pedigree	III.	331	6148	20
Walcot (Fam.) Pedigrees	ib.	332	6153	1	- (Lionell Lord) Descent	I.	75	245	44
Waldegrave (Fam.) Descent	II.	32	1408	116	- (Lord) Pedigree	ib.	616	1233	129
- Pedigree	I.	230	381	91	Wells (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	1
Waleis (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	81	Wenham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Waleron (Fam.) Descents	ib.	561	2218	12	Wentham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Walker (Fam.) Pedigree and Notes	ib.	366	1985	24-26	Wentworth (Earl of Strafford) Pedigrees and Quarterings of	I.	519	1047	1 et seq.
- Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	1	- (Fam.) Descent	ib.	521	1052	106
Wall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	- - - - -	II.	81	1500	43
Wallard (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	- - - - -	ib.	118	1529	44
Waller (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	- - - - -	I.	76	245	73
- (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	446	807	56	- - - - -	ib.	445	806	52
- Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	1	- (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	591	1195	4
Wallop (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1	- - - - -	ib.	595	1196	163
Walpole (Fam.) Descent	I.	562	1153	38	- - - - -	ib.	614	1233	87
- Pedigrees	II.	32	1408	57, 103	- - - - -	II.	35	1411	3
Walrond (Sir William) Descent	I.	446	807	54					
Walsingham (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	445	807	3					
- (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	1					

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

5 M

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.SECT. I.—*English Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Werburae (Virginis Genealogia)	II.	552	2188	48
Wesse (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
West (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	806	45
— (Lord La Ware) Descent	ib.	446	807	41
— (Lord De la Ware) Pedigree	ib.	521	1052	104
— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	616	1233	52
Westbrooke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	II.	118	1529	60
Westdeane (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
Westmorland (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Westmorlandia (Comitum) Linea	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Westhorpe (Fam.) Descent	ib.	328	6124	5
Weston (Fam.) Pedigrees, &c. of	I.	324	465	37
— Pedigree and Arms	II.	27	1394	146
Wetenhale (Fam.) Notes	III.	300	5816	I
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	337	6164	I
Whaley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	I.	37	139	31
Wharton (Lord Wharton) Descent	ib.	38	ib.	45, 52
— Pedigree	III.	337	6164	I
— (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	118	1529	49
Whatmarn (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	I.	616	1233	42
Wheatley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	445	806	49
Wheeler (Fam.) Descent	III.	337	6164	I
Whelav (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Whetenhall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Whetnall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
White (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Whitfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Whittingham (Fam.) Descent	I.	521	1052	45, 47
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	562	1153	36
Whittington (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
Wicherley (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	81	1500	80
Wickham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
Widnall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Wignall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Wigornia (Comitum) Linea	I.	324	465	38
Wilbraham (Fam.) Descent	II.	435	2075	10, 17
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
Wildegooße (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Wilford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Wille (Fam. Baronum de) Genealogia	I.	167	294	91
Willes (Lord) Pedigree	ib.	537	1074	11
William King, and Mary Q. Genealogy	III.	183	4937	I
William the Conqueror, Pedigree	I.	37	139	7
Williams (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I

SECT. I.—*English Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Willoughby (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	806	10, 43
— ib.	ib.	ib.	807	33
— ib.	ib.	523	1052	216, 217,
— ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	221
— ib.	ib.	616	1233	44
— ib.	II.	35	1411	17
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
Willoughby (Lord, of Eresby) Pedigrees	I.	421	710	8, 9
— (of Parham) Pedigree	II.	118	1529	28
— et Eresby (Baronum de) Linea	ib.	118	1529	51
Willughbie (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	324	465	39
Willughby (Fam.) Notes and Pedigrees	ib.	332	506	113
— Stemmata	ib.	230	381	96, 99—101
Willshaw (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	75	245	33
Wilson (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
Wiltshire (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Winchester (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	ib.	328	6124	9
Wincoll (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	ib.	ib.	9
Windfor (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	579	1174	133, 136
— ib.	ib.	445	806	53
— ib.	ib.	591	1195	6, 7, 10
— ib.	ib.	617	1233	183
— Pedigree and Arms	II.	118	1529	43
Wingate (Geo.) Pedigree	III.	337	6164	I
Wingfield (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	326	6113	3
— (House of) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	56
Winstanley (Fam.) Descent	II.	35	1411	15
Wintonia (Marchionum) Linea	ib.	367	1987	6
Wintshull (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	I.	324	465	40
Wife (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
Wristowe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Witwell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Wloukeslowe (Fam.) Arms	I.	39	139	152
Wodd (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
Wodds (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Wodvile (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	64
Wolfe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
Wollmore (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	30
Wolton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	337	6164	I
Wolveridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Wolverton (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	20
Wood (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	337	6164	I
Wodcock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Woodford (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	137
Woodhull (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	25
Woodville (Comitum Rivers) Stemma	I.	565	1155	94
— (Earl Rivers) Pedigree	ib.	594	1196	127
Woodward (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
Worcester (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	ib.	328	6124	3
Wordull (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	409	2038	41
Worth (Fam.) Descent	I.	518	1044	5

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.SECT. I.—*English Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wotton (Fam.) Notes	I.	471	902	54
— Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
Wriothesley (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	806	21
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	807	19
— — — — —	II.	118	1529	16
Wrotesley (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	30
Wroth (Fam.) Descent	II.	561	2218	24, 25
Wyatt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
Wyborne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Wyke (Fam.) Pedigrees	I.	616	1233	131, 132
Wyly (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
Wymark (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	446	807	89
Wymbysh (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	33	1408	169, 207
Wyndfore (Lord) Descent	I.	563	1154	27
Wynter (Sir William) Pedigree	ib.	516	1041	3
Wynnington, <i>vel</i> Wynnington (Fam.) Descent	II.	397	2011	20
— — — — —	ib.	435	2075	18
— — — — — Genealogia	ib.	510	2119	33
Wytham (Fam.) Descent	ib.	27	1394	146
Wyvell (Fam.) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	146
Yates (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
Yaxley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Yonge (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	397	2011	16, 22
— — — — — Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
York and Lancaster (Houses of) Descents of	I.	565	1155	121
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	1556	2
Young (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	I
Zouch (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	617	1233	173
— — — — —	II.	35	1411	7
— — — — —	ib.	118	1529	27
— — — — —	III.	379	6601	I
Zouche (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	806	11
— — — — —	ib.	ib. 446	807	17, 88

SECT. II.—*Welsh Genealogies and Pedigrees.*

British Kings, Descents of	II.	357	1949	2
Collections of Welsh Descents	ib.	355	1935	I
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	1936	2
— — — — —	ib.	361	1970	18—21
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	28
— — — — —	ib.	362	1971	2
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	1972	2
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	1973	5
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	1974	5, 12
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	1975	I et seq.
— — — — —	ib.	363	1976	I et seq.
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	1977	15, 16 et seq.
— — — — —	ib.	364	1978	13, 16, 17
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	1979	I
— — — — —	ib.	375	1995	3
— — — — —	ib.	379	1997	14, 15, 18
— — — — —	ib.	642	2288	I
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	2289	I et seq.
— — — — —	ib.	643	2291	I
— — — — —	ib.	645	2299	I—3
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	2300	I et seq.
— — — — —	ib.	90	2414	I
— — — — —	III.	17	3325	3
— — — — —	ib.	39	3538	I
— — — — —	ib.	109	4031	58
— — — — —	ib.	122	4181	II. I et seq.
— — — — —	ib.	133	4291	I

SECT. II.—*Welsh Genealogies.*—continued.

Collections, &c. ( <i>cont.</i> )	III.	243	5058	I
— — — — —	ib.	332	6153	I
Cradock-Vraith-vras Descent	II.	36	1412	42
Glyndowre (Alicæ) Stemma	I.	446	807	84
Gruffith ap Cynan, Descent	ib.	646	1279	3
Gryffyth (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	474	2094	7
— — — — —	III.	332	6153	I
Gwyn (Fam.) Descent	II.	561	2218	23
Gwyne (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	80	1500	29
Gwyn vara Dyvoa Descent	ib.	36	1412	42
Ideo (Lord of Luvel) Pedigree	ib.	80	1500	20
Iestyn ap Gurgh	ib.	36	1412	42
Lewis (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	474	2094	3
— — — — — (Fam.) Descent	ib.	561	2218	22
Llewellyn (Prince of Wales) Descent	I.	38	139	81
— — — — —	II.	561	2218	I
Lloyd (Fam.) Pedigrees	ib.	474	2094	4—6
Middleton (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	475	2094	41
Moston, or Mostyn (Fam.) Pedigrees	ib.	397	2012	15
— — — — —	ib.	475	2094	43, 45
Owen (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6153	I
Powis (Lords of) Pedigrees, &c. of	I.	42	139	282
Price (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6153	I
Pugh (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	332	ib.	I
Rees ap Tudor, Descent	II.	36	1412	42
Tanat (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6153	I
Thomas (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	123	4181	16
— — — — — (Hugh) Genealogical History of Wales	ib.	418	6823	I
— — — — —	ib.	421	6831	I
— — — — —	ib.	444	6870	I
Trevor (Fam.) Pedigrees	II.	475	2094	10, 44
— — — — —	III.	123	4181	20
Williams (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	475	2094	12, 13
Wynne (Fam.) Pedigrees	ib.	474	ib.	9, 11

SECT. III.—*Scottish Genealogies and Pedigrees.*

Competitorum (12) Regni Scotiæ, Stemma	III.	109	4030	16 b.
Scottish Genealogies, Collection of	ib.	332	6151	I
— — — — — Pedigrees, Collection of	II.	45	1423	33
Scotland, Present Estate of the Nobility of	I.	57	168	26
Scottish Nobility, Lists, Arms, &c. of	ib.	157	291	32—40
— — — — —	II.	45	1423	1, 3, 5 et seq.
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	53 et seq.
Kings of Scotland, Pedigrees of	I.	539	1074	134 et seq.
— — — — —	ib.	615	1233	19
— — — — —	II.	22	1393	8
— — — — —	ib.	537	2156	12
— — — — —	III.	213	4872	I
Scotorum Regum, Genealogiæ	I.	446	807	81, 82
Abercorn (Fam.) Genealogy	III.	183	4637	I
Aboyne (E.) Genealogy	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Airlie (E.) Genealogy	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Anorum (E.) Genealogy	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Annandale (E.) Genealogy	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Arbuthnot (Visc.) Genealogy	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Baliol (John King of Scotland) Pedigree	II.	15	1363	11
Bamff (Id.) Genealogy	III.	183	4637	I

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies*.)—continued.SECT. III.—*Scottish Genealogies*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bamhaven (Ld.) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	I
Borthwick (Ld.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Brealbaine (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Bruce (Robt, King of Scotland) Pedigree -	II.	15	1363	II
-	ib.	561	2218	10
Buccleugh (Dukes) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	I
Burly (Ld.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Callender (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Cambell (Com. Argadiz) Genealogy -	I.	76	245	80
Caradocorum (Fam.) Stemmata -	ib.	446	807	83
Carmichael (Ld.) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	I
Carnwath (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Cranston (Ld.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Douglas (Com. Angufiz) Genealogy -	I.	76	245	77
— (House of) History of -	III.	177	4001	1, 2
— Genealogy -	ib.	183	4637	I
— Descents -	II.	22	1393	8
Drummond (Fam.) Historical Collections of -	III.	129	4238	1 et seq.
Dumbarton (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	183	4637	I
Dundonald (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Elibink (Ld.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Elphinstoun (Ld.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Findlater (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Forfar (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Galloway (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Gordon (Com. Huntley) Ped. -	I.	76	245	75
— (Dukes) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	I
Gordons (Earls of Huntley) Historical Notes of -	II.	50	1423	65—67
Graham (Com. Mentieth) Genealogy -	I.	76	245	79
Haddington (Fam.) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	I
Hamiltons (Genealogy of) -	I.	149	289	I
-	II.	561	2218	5
— (Fam.) History of -	III.	182	4631	5
— (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	76	245	74
Hallie (Fam.) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	I
Hume (Earls) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
James VI. Descent of -	I.	553	1110	104
— Arms of -	II.	71	1482	I
Keith (Earls Marshall) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	I
Kilmarnoch (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Kingstoun (Visc.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Lauderdale (Earl) Pedigree -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Lefley (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	355	588	11
Levin (E.) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	I
Lindsey (Com. Crawford) Genealogy -	I.	76	245	78
Lothian (E.) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	I
Madertie (Ld.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Marr (Earl) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Maxwell (Earl of Nithdaill) Pedigree -	ib.	39	3538	3
Middleton (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	183	4637	I
Mordingtoun (Ld.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Morton (Earl) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Ogheltree (Lord) Pedigree -	II.	537	2156	9
Penmure (E.) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	I
Pitligo (Ld.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Preston (Visc.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Queensberry (Dukes) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Rofs (Ld.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Roths (Earl) Pedigree -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Roxburgh (Fam.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Ruthven (Ld.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Seaforth (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Seton (Fam.) Genealogical History of -	ib.	324	6091	I

SECT. III.—*Scottish Genealogies*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Steward (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	446	807	109
Stewart (Baron Ochiltree) Pedigree -	ib.	76	245	76
Stirling (E.) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	I
Strathmore (Earls) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Stuart (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	561	2218	3
Sutherland (Earl) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	I
Torphichen (Ld.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Traquair (Earl) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I

SECT. IV.—*Irish Genealogies and Pedigrees*.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Collection of Irish Pedigrees -	II.	46	1425	2
- - - - -	III.	111	4039	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4040	I
- - - - -	ib.	336	6151	I
Barnewall (Fam.) Descents -	II.	47	1425	58, 82, 83
Barry (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	46	ib.	12
Bedlow (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	47	ib.	59
Birmingham (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	ib.	ib.	88
Blunt (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	51
Bourke (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	36, 84
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	105
Brabazon (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	46	ib.	15
Brockett (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	20	1386	15
Burgoyne (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	ib.	1386	15
Burke (Fam.) Pedigrees -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
- - - - -	ib.	46	1423	10
Butler (Earls of Ormond) Descents -	ib.	79	1499	87, 104
— (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	47	1425	29, 39
Carew (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30
Clare (Fam.) Descents -	ib.	46, 47	ib.	25, 73
Cogan (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	46	ib.	19, 34
Cooley (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	47	ib.	48
Copcott (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	20	1386	15
Colby (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	47	1425	47
Courcy (Fam.) Descents -	ib.	ib.	ib.	31, 89
Darcy (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	37, 53
Dillon (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	35, 57, 83
Fitz-Eustace (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43, 83
Fitz-Geoffray (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	66
Fitz-Gerald (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	46	ib.	16, 22,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	78, 83
Fitz-Gibbon (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 23
Fitz-Morrice (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	18, 32, 79
- - - - -	ib.	79	1499	102
Fitz-Patrick (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	47	1425	32
Fleming (Lord Blaine) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	42, 83
Foy (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	95
Genevill (Lord Trim) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	63
Herbert (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	61
Kavenagh (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	49
Lacie (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	62
Loftus (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52
Longspee (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	65
Mac Cartie (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	46	ib.	5
Mac Coghlan (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	94
Mac Dermond (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	ib.	ib.	87
Mac Donnell (Fam.) Descents -	ib.	ib.	ib.	103
- - - - -	ib.	561	2218	8
Mac Gilpatric (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	47	1425	60
Mac Goghagan (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	96
Mac Guire (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	101
Mac Mahon (Fam.) Descents -	ib.	ib.	ib.	104
Mac Swine (Septs) Descent -	ib.	46	ib.	9
Malby (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	47	ib.	83
Mareys (or de Marisco) Descents -	ib.	ib.	ib.	38
More (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	54
Morley (Lords) Descents -	ib.	ib.	ib.	68
Norris (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17



DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.SECT. IV.—*Irish Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Nugent (Fam.) Descent	II.	47	1425	46
O'Brian (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	46	ib.	3
O'Byrne (Fam.) Descent	ib.	47	ib.	56
O'Carroll (Fam.) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	44
O'Connor (Fam.) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	80, 86
O'Dempsey (Lord Glanmalry) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	98
O'Donnell (Earl of Tyrconnell) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	100
O'Doyne (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	ib.	ib.	91
O'Driscoll (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	46	ib.	7
O'Farroll (Fam.) Descent	ib.	47	ib.	97
O'Leary (Fam.) Descent	ib.	561	2218	37
O'Magher (Fam.) Descent	ib.	46	1425	24
O'Mahone (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	ib.	ib.	8
O'Mose (Fam.) Descent	ib.	47	ib.	55
O'Moyloy (Fam.) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	93
O'Neale (Fam.) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	99
O'Really (Fam.) Descents	ib.	ib.	ib.	102
O'Rourke (Fam.) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	92
O'Sullivan (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	46	ib.	6
O'Tohill (Fam.) Descent	ib.	47	ib.	50
Plantagenet (Earls of Cork) Pedigree	ib.	ib.	ib.	27
Plunkett (Septs) Descents	ib.	ib.	ib.	41
Power (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	46	ib.	13
Preston (Fam.) Descent	ib.	47	ib.	40
Roch (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	46	ib.	11, 90
St. Lawrence (Fam.) Descent	ib.	47	ib.	45
Talbot (Fam.) Descent	ib.	46	ib.	26
Thornton (Fam.) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	14
Tuit (Fam.) Descent	ib.	47	ib.	28
Verdon (Fam.) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	64
Vesey (Fam.) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	74

SECT. V.—*Foreign Genealogies and Pedigrees.*

Arms of sundry Foreign Powers	I.	516	1039	2 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	31	3474	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	337	6165	1
Obsequies of Foreign Princes, Notes of - - -	I.	469	897	2
Albert I. (Emperor) Pedigree	ib.	591	1195	30
Aldobrandino (Domus de) Stemma - - -	I.	356	588	*61
Aldobrandina (Fam.) Hist. di	III.	39	3546	1
Altieri (Fam.) Hist. di	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Alva (Duke of) Genealogy	I.	615	1233	22
Anguillari (Fam.) Historia di	III.	39	3546	1
Austria (House of) Genealogy	I.	615	1233	8
Austriacæ Domus Genealogia	III.	31	3471	1
Austriæ (Ducum) Stemma	I.	356	588	40, 102,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	103
Azcue-Aranguren (Sebastian de) Plea of Descent, Nobi- lity, and Gentry	II.	315	1894	4
Barberina (Fam.) Hist. di	III.	39	3546	1
Bavariæ (Domus) Stemma	I.	356	588	96
Bohemiæ (Regum) Stemma	ib.	ib.	ib.	40
Boloniæ Comitum, Genealogia	ib.	470	902	33
Bonajursi, Controversia inter C. Flaminium et P. C. Scipio- nem, de Nobilitate	II.	305	1883	6
- - - - -	III.	141	4402	4, 5
Bonella (Fam.) Hist. di	ib.	39	3546	1
Borghese (Fam.) Hist. di	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Bourbon (Domus de) Stemma	I.	356	588	57, *81
- - - - - (le Prince de) Gene- alogie - - -	II.	83	1506	4
Brabant (Duke of) Genealogy	I.	615	1233	23
Brandenberge (Marchionis) Stemma - - -	ib.	356	588	43

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

SECT. V.—*Foreign Genealogies.*—continued.

Bretagne (Dukes of) Genealogy	I.	539	1674	141
- - - - -	II.	22	1393	3
Brittany (Duchy of) Account of the Disputes there, concern- ing Precedency of the Nobles and Clergy	I.	584	1178	53
- - - - - (Dukes of) Genealogy	ib.	ib.	ib.	57 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	60, 61,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	63-65
- - - - -	II.	245	1808	5
Brunswic (Ducis de) Stemma	I.	356	588	50
Buoncompagni (Fam.) Hist- toria di - - -	III.	39	3546	1
Capet (Hugonis, Regis Fran- corum) Stemma posterorum Caroli VIII. (Francorum Regis) Stemma - - -	I.	356	588	55
- - - - -	II.	565	2223	12
Castellæ et Arragoniæ (Regum) Stemma - - -	I.	356	588	67
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	67
Castellæ (Regum) Stemmata	ib.	615	1233	9
- - - - -	II.	480	ib.	14
Castile and Leon, Pedigrees of the Kings of - - -	III.	182	4632	3
- - - - - Arms of - - -	ib.	39	3546	1
Cesarini (Fam.) Historia di	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Cesi (Fam.) Historia di	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Chigi (Fam.) Hist. di	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Cleve (Dukes of) Genealogy	II.	22	1393	10
- - - - -	ib.	79	1499	54
Cleves (Ducis) Stemma	I.	356	588	45
Cleves and Geldres (Dukes) Genealogy - - -	ib.	615	1233	26
- - - - -	II.	558	2210	17
- - - - -	III.	39	3546	1
Colonna (Fam.) Historia di	ib.	422	6832	42
Comneni (Fam.) Genealogia	ib.	39	3546	1
Conti (Fam.) Historia di	ib.	39	3546	1
Daniæ et Norwegiæ (Regum) Stemma - - -	I.	356	588	68
- - - - -	II.	22	1393	13
Danorum (Regum) Genealogia	I.	390	619	1
Domburg (Cornille) Miroir du Fleur de la Noblesse du Pays Bas	II.	79	1499	54
- - - - -	ib.	314	1894	3
Egmond (Counts d') Genea- logy of - - -	I.	356	588	71
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	53
Elizondo (Fam.) Account of Este (Domus, Ducum de Fer- rara et Modena) Stemma	III.	39	3546	1
- - - - - (Fam.) Hist. di	I.	356	588	64
Farnese (Domus) Stemma	III.	24	3462	1
- - - - -	ib.	31	3472	1
Ferriæ (Ducum) Stemma	I.	356	588	52
Florence, Arms of 48 illustrious Families in - - -	ib.	517	1042	12
- - - - - Feciale di tutta la Nobilita Fiorentina	III.	138	4355	1
Foccar (vel Pfugger Familæ) Stemma - - -	ib.	521	7192	1
- - - - -	I.	350	553	1
France. Arms of the Kings and Nobles of - - -	ib.	356	588	54
- - - - - Chronologic Armoi- riale des Rois de France - - -	II.	480	2096	17
- - - - - Genealogies Royal (French) Collection of - - -	I.	63	200	27
- - - - - Histoire des Dignitez Honoraires de France	ib.	615	1233	13, 14, 15
- - - - - Franciæ (Regum) Stirpes - - -	I.	63	200	27
- - - - - French Princes and Nobles, Sundry Pe- digrees of - - -	II.	480	2096	17
- - - - - Gallorum Regum Stemma - - -	I.	63	200	27
- - - - -	ib.	615	1233	13, 14, 15

5 N



Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. Genealogies.)—continued.

SECT. V.—Foreign Genealogies.—continued.					SECT. V.—Foreign Genealogies.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Gaetani (Fam.) Historia di	III.	39	3546	I	Pamfilia (Fam.) Hist. di	III.	39	3546	I
Geldres (Ducis) Stemma	I.	356	588	44	Peretta (Fam.) Hist. di	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Gonzaga (Domus Ducis de Mantua) Stemma	I.	ib.	ib.	72	Pierleoni (Fam.) Historia di	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Guevarra (Fam.) Descent	ib.	447	807	115	Poggii (Johannis) De Nobilitate Tractatus	ib.	372	6519	I
Hassia (Ducis Lantgravii) Stemma	ib.	356	588	49	Poitiers (Earls of) Genealogy	II.	22	1393	4
Holland (Earls of) Genealogy	ib.	615	1233	12	Polonia (Regum) Stemma	I.	356	588	81
Hungaria (Regum) Stemma	ib.	356	588	40	Portugal (Kings of) Genealogy	ib.	539	1074	139
Italia, Historia delle nobili Famiglie di	III.	40	3546	2	Portugallia (Regum) Stemma	ib.	615	1233	10
Jerusalem (Kings of) Genealogy	I.	615	1233	16	Prussia (Ducis) Stemma	ib.	356	588	65
Knights du Saint Esprit, Arms of	III.	111	4037	I	Romani Famiglie Antiche e nobile, Historia delle	ib.	ib.	ib.	47
Lecuna (Fam.) Account of	II.	314	1894	3	Romanorum Imperatorum, &c. a Carolo V. descendentium, Stemma	III.	39	3546	I
Lorraine et Guise (Domus de) Stemmata	I.	356	588	83, 91, 92,	Rospigliosi (Fam.) Hist. di	ib.	42	3562	16
Lorraine (Dukes) Genealogy	ib.	ib.	ib.	94	Rouen, Recherches sur la Noblesse de	I.	356	588	108
Ludovisi (Fam.) Hist. di	ib.	615	1233	24	Rudolphi Hapsburgensis, Genealogia	III.	39	3546	I
Lusitania Regum, Stemmata	I.	446	807	80	Savelli (Fam.) Historia di	ib.	217	4897	I
Luxembourg (Conte) Genealogie de	ib.	539	1074	142	Savoia (Ducis) Stemma	I.	356	588	104
Maquibar (Fam.) Account of	II.	314	1894	3	Savoy (House of) Genealogical Account of	III.	39	3546	I
Medici (Domus) Stemma	I.	356	588	48	Saxonia (Ducum) Stemma	I.	356	588	60
Mefine, Libro degli Famiglie di	III.	43	3576	I	Seguieriana (Domus) Historia	III.	347	6259	I
Milan (Dukes of) Genealogy	I.	539	1074	140	Seguiers, (Maifon du) Genealogie de	I.	356	588	99, 100
- - - - -	ib.	615	1233	20	- - - - - Hist. Genealogique de	III.	140	4395	I
- - - - -	II.	22	1393	9	Sforza (Fam.) Historia di	ib.	ib.	4396	I
Naffau (Domus) Stemma	I.	356	588	46, 84	- - - - - (Johannis Galeacii) Stemma Posterorum	ib.	143	4420	I
Neapolitanorum Regum, Genealogia	ib.	ib.	ib.	89	Spain, (Kings of) Genealogical History of (Hispanice)	ib.	227	4938	I
Nevers (Duc. de) Decision of the Controversy between him and the Baron de Langres	III.	175	4523	I	Suecia (Regum) Stemma	ib.	39	3546	I
Nivernensium Ducum Stemmata	ib.	333	6155	18	Suecorum (Regum) Genealogia	I.	356	588	59
Normannorum Ducum, Genealogia	I.	431	746	23	Thosolanorum (Comitum) Historia	III.	43	3575	I
- - - - -	ib.	445	807	I	Urbino (Ducum de) Stemma	I.	356	588	70
- - - - -	II.	22	1393	5	Urbino (Familiæ de) Stemma	II.	22	1339	14
Odescalchi (Fam.) Hist. di	III.	39	3546	I	Valois (Domus de) Stemma	I.	471	902	46
Orange (House of) Genealogy	I.	615	1233	21	Welfer (Familiæ) Stemma	ib.	356	588	63
Orfini (Fam.) Historia di	III.	39	3546	I	Ynchaurandieta (Fam.) Arms of	ib.	ib.	ib.	62
Palatinatus Rheni (Comitum) Genealogia	I.	356	588	98	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	56, 82
						II.	314	1894	51
									2

Div. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY.

CHAP. I. INSCRIPTIONS, EPITAPHS AND SEALS.					CHAP. I. INSCRIPTIONS, EPITAPHS AND SEALS.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
EPITAPHS.					INSCRIPTIONS.				
Anonymous Collections of	I.	546	1096	I et seq.	Anonymous Collections of	II.	319, 320	6072	4, 7 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	600	1216	62 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	327, 328	6121	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	608	1221	12—18	- - - - -	ib.	360	6365	I
- - - - -	III.	19	3354	I	- - - - -	ib.	393	6762	I
- - - - -	ib.	36	3520	3	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6763	I
- - - - -	ib.	121	4170	I	- - - - -	ib.	419	6824	8, 9
- - - - -	ib.	261	5348	I	- - - - -	ib.	423	6835	I
- - - - -	ib.	312	6038	2	- - - - -	ib.	532	7505	12
- - - - -	ib.	319	6072	4	- - - - -	ib.	533	7509	I
- - - - -	ib.	343	6212	I	Baskerville (Tho.) Collection of Epitaphs	ib.	195	4716	I
- - - - -	ib.	445	6894	I					

CHAP. I.—*Inscriptions, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Inscriptions—(cont.)				
De la Primé (M.) Collection of Epitaphs	III.	47	3638	4
Hutton (Dr.) Collection of Monumental Inscriptions	ib.	260	5329	I
- - - - -	ib.	261	5348	I
- - - - -	ib.	502	7017	44, 45
- - - - -	ib.	534	7519	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7520	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7521	I
Le Neve (John) Collection of Monumental Inscriptions	ib.	46	605—	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	3616	I
- - - - -	ib.	260	5321	I
- - - - -	ib.	363, 364	6405—	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6418	I
Symonds (Richard) Collection of Epitaphs	I.	471	942	I
Welch Epitaphs	III.	16	3325	2
Withie (John) Collection of Epitaphs, &c.	II.	48	1428	I
Inscriptions, &c. in Particular Counties, Places, or Churches; <i>vide supra</i> , Class III. Div. III. Chap. II. Sect. I. Topography of England, p. 271. et seq.				
Epitaphs on Particular Persons: <i>vide supra</i> , Div. IV. Chap. I. Sect. I. §. 1. British Biography, p. 350. et seq.				
SEALS.				
Seals of the Kings of England, Collection of, from Edward the Confessor to James I	I.	11	39	I
— of sundry other Persons	ib.	311	437	17—19
Tricks of Seals (by various Heralds and Arms Painters) Collection of	ib.	540	1076	3—6
- - - - -	ib.	541	1077	3, 5, 6
- - - - -	ib.	545, 546	1095	4, 5, 8
- - - - -	ib.	546	1097	2, 3
- - - - -	ib.	548	1100	2, 3, 4, 6
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1103	4—7
- - - - -	ib.	559	1139	8, 9
- - - - -	ib.	560	1141	3—6
- - - - -	ib.	569, 570	1164	3, 5, 11, 18,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	23—33
- - - - -	ib.	570	1165	5—12
- - - - -	ib.	571	1166	2—5
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1167	5—8
- - - - -	ib.	577	1173	3, 67
- - - - -	ib.	582	1177	4—8
- - - - -	ib.	587	1180	5
- - - - -	ib.	588	1189	3
- - - - -	ib.	590	1193	5
- - - - -	II.	25, 26	1394	1—13
- - - - -	ib.	28	1396	4, 10
- - - - -	ib.	29	1397	6, 8, 10
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1400	4—6
- - - - -	ib.	36	1412	33, 34
- - - - -	ib.	37	1415	11, 12
- - - - -	ib.	38	ib.	16—20,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	29—31
- - - - -	ib.	41	1420	5, 6
- - - - -	ib.	49	1429	15, 17, 32
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1430	3, 4
- - - - -	ib.	50	1432	12, 13
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1433	10, 12
- - - - -	ib.	51	1434	8
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1437	4
- - - - -	ib.	55	1443	2, 5, 6,

CHAP. I.—*Inscriptions, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Seals—(cont.)				
Tricks of Seals, &c.—(cont.)	II.	55	1443	9, 10
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1445	2—5
- - - - -	ib.	56	1448	4, 5
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1449	4—8
- - - - -	ib.	57	1451	2—5
- - - - -	ib.	68	1472	2, 3
- - - - -	ib.	72	1486	4, 5
- - - - -	ib.	124	1555	5—7
- - - - -	ib.	125	1560	11—14
- - - - -	ib.	128	1570	9—13
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1571	6—12
- - - - -	ib.	417	2044	56
- - - - -	III.	128	4219	3
Seals when first used to Deeds in England	ib.	182	4630	4
of various Families, Alphabetically dis- posed; viz.				
Arden - - - - -	I.	332	506	62
Arderne - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	65
Aston - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	71
Beauchamp - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	74
Beek - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	78
Beston - - - - -	ib.	331	ib.	49
Bikeley - - - - -	ib.	332	ib.	77
Bostoke - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	60
Brereton - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	72
Bromley - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	73
Carington - - - - -	ib.	331	ib.	51
Codintone - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52
Crewe - - - - -	ib.	332	ib.	57
Digbie - - - - -	ib.	331	ib.	28
Dutton - - - - -	ib.	332	ib.	59
Eldridge - - - - -	ib.	331	ib.	28
Etone - - - - -	ib.	332	ib.	66
Fitz-waryne - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	67
Foulhurst - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	63
Grosvenour - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	61
Harewell - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	76
Harley - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	77
Hastings - - - - -	ib.	331	ib.	28
Holinshed - - - - -	ib.	332	ib.	64
Hulgreve - - - - -	ib.	331	ib.	53
Knightley - - - - -	ib.	332	ib.	77
Lawe and Oldeton - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	69
Massey - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	58
Minshul - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	56
Mortuo-Mari - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	75
Nevile - - - - -	ib.	331	ib.	28
Pesha - - - - -	ib.	332	ib.	77
Starkey - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	70
Stoke - - - - -	ib.	331	ib.	50
Truffel - - - - -	ib.	332	ib.	68
Verdun - - - - -	ib.	331	ib.	55
Vernon - - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	54

[Seals of particular Corporations and Places, *vide supra*, Class III. Div. III. Chap. II. Sect. I. Topography of England, p. 271. et seq. where they are incidentally noticed.]

## CHAP. II. HERALDRY.

SECT. I.—*History and Regulations of Heraldry.*

Anonymous Tracts, viz :					
Academy of Honour	-	III.	325	6103	I
-	-	ib.	330	6143	I et seq.
Armorum Antiquitas	-	ib.	331	6148	II
Fragmenta Heraldica	-	I.	356	588	109
Heraldry, Rudiments of	-	ib.	ib.	ib.	26
-	-	II.	54	1441	40
-	-	III.	325	6097	I

DIV. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Heraldry*.)—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>History and Regulations of Heraldry</i> .—continued.					SECT. I.— <i>History and Regulations of Heraldry</i> .—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Tracts, ( <i>cont.</i> )					King of Arms, his Office	II.	13	1354	31, 32
Heraldical Notes and					Lancaster (Tho. Duke of) Or-				
Fragments	III.	125	4199	2 et seq.	dinances concerning He-				
- - -	ib.	126	4204	1 et seq.	ralds	III.	297	5798	1
- - -	ib.	131	4269	1	Serjeant at Arms, Office of	I.	182	297	47
- - -	ib.	302, 303	5844	1 et seq.	Thinne (Francis) Discourse on				
- - -	ib.	316	6064	51 et seq.	Heralds, &c.	III.	122	4176	12, 14
- - -	ib.	316, 317	6067	3 et seq.					
- - -	ib.	318	6069	1 et seq.					
- - -	ib.	332	6149	1 et seq.					
- - -	ib.	344	6227	1 et seq.					
- - -	ib.	395	6780	1					
- - -	ib.	415	6815	1 et seq.					
- - -	ib.	536	7565	1					
Charles (Nich.) Catalogue of	ib.	306	5880	1					
Kings at Arms									
Gore (Tho.) Catalogus Scrip-	ib.	332	6150	1					
torum de Re Heraldica									
Heralds and Heraldry,	ib.	ib.	6149	7, 16, 17					
Origin of									
Manner of creating a	II.	225	1776	20					
Herald at Arms	III.	182	4628	10					
Considerations on the Of-									
fice and Duty of Herald	I.	653	1301	1					
- - -	H.	690	2413	22					
- - -	III.	122	4176	10 et seq.					
Heralds, and Officers of									
Arms, Regulations,									
Rights, and Privileges									
of	II.	79	1499	55 et seq.					
Officers of Arms, Re-									
gister of	ib.	505	2114	2					
Warrant for Visitation of									
Arms	I.	18	69	34					
Precepts for Appearance									
at their Visitations	ib.	ib.	ib.	3					
Heralds ( <i>College</i> )									
Letters Patent of Incor-									
poration	II.	690	2413	20					
- - -	III.	251	5190	12					
- - -	ib.	337	6166	11					
- - -	ib.	45	6815	1					
Charter to, by Edw. VI.									
Exemplification of Letters									
Patent to	II.	690	2413	21					
Grant of Derby House to	I.	164	293	89					
Method of creating them,									
and their Oaths	ib.	551	1107	77 et seq.					
Oath, on their Creation	III.	322	6078	22, 23					
Fees paid to	I.	466	872	2					
- - -	ib.	551	1107	89					
- - -	ib.	562	1153	10 et seq.					
- - -	ib.	654	1301	12—14					
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17 et seq.					
- - -	II.	79	1490	56, 57					
- - -	ib.	690	2413	15					
Fees due at Coronation of									
Queen Mary	III.	337	6166	28					
Fees due, on Creation of									
Baronets	II.	69	1474	1 et seq.					
Orders concerning He-									
ralds by Thomas of Lan-	I.	551	1107	61					
caster Duke of Clarence									
— by the Duke of	ib.	ib.	ib.	103—106					
Norfolk	II.	690	2413	19					
Ordinances for									
Instructions and Licences	I.	653	1301	2, 3					
for Pursuivants to travel									
Dispute of Herald with									
Dean and Chapter of	ib.	591	1195	20					
Westminster									
Patent of Creation to	I.	18	69	33					
Ulster, King at Arms									
Petitions and Reasons									
against Nocturnal Funerals	ib.	654	1301	15, 16					

SECT. II.—*History of Orders of Knighthood, British and Foreign*§ 1. *History of British and Foreign Orders of Knighthood.*

Aleantara (Order of)	III.	31	3476	1
Statutes, &c. of (Spanish)				
Bannerets, Knights				
Made by the Duke of	I.	164	293	95—97
Gloucester				
Manner of creating them	ib.	18	69	32
on the Field	ib.	551	1107	88
- - -	II.	12	1354	14
- - -	III.	316	6064	51
Names and Arms of	ib.	329	6135	1
- - -	ib.	334	6162	1
BATH (Knights of)				
Antient Order of	I.	186	304	68
- - -	II.	60	1462	3
Manner of making	I.	12	41	10
Charges of making	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
- - -	ib.	186	304	82
Oath and Duty	ib.	11	39	36
Ornaments of	ib.	19	69	52
Lifts of, temp. Edw. IV.	ib.	12	41	1, 12
Made at the Marriage of				
Richard Duke of Yorke	ib.	12	41	13
created by Henry IV.	II.	20	1386	11
Made at Coronation of				
Richard III.	I.	164	293	99—102
Made by Richard III.	II.	20	1386	6
Made by Hen. VI. VII.				
& VIII.	III.	314	6063	2 et seq.
Made at Prince Arthur's				
Marriage	I.	12	41	8
Made by James I.	ib.	164	293	103, 104
- - -	II.	60	1462	1
- - -	ib.	515	2114	1
- - -	III.	337	6166	15
Made at the Coronation				
of James I.	II.	357	1951	1
- - -	ib.	359	159	2
- - -	III.	305	5877	2, 5
- - -	ib.	315	6063	27
Made at the Creation of				
Henry, Prince of Wales	II.	357	1951	2
- - -	III.	315	6063	27
Made at the Creation of				
Charles, Duke of York	II.	357	1951	3, 4
- - -	III.	315	6063	27
Made at the Coronation				
of Charles I.	I.	19	69	53
- - -	II.	357	1951	5
Made at the Coronation				
of Charles II.	ib.	60	1462	2
Made at the Coronation				
of Queen Mary	III.	314	ib.	27
- - -	I.	164	293	105
Carpets, Knights of the	ib.	12	41	9
- - -	ib.	186	304	82
GARTER (Order of)				
Institution of	II.	56	1447	15
Discourse on its Foundation	I.	591	1195	27
De Ordine, Tractatus a				
Mondoni Bevaletti	III.	266	5415	1, 2

DIV. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Heraldry.*)—continued.SECT. II.—*History of Orders of Knighthood.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>Garter (Order of) (cont.)</b>				
Accounts of the Patron, St. George	II.	56	1447	19, 20
Lifts of the first Founders	ib.	14	1356	1
Oaths of Garter, King at Arms, and of the Knights	I.	551	1107	78
- - -	II.	55, 56	1447	7, 12
- - -	III.	178	4607	2
- - -	ib.	315	6064	16
Words of Investiture	I.	164	293	90
Statutes and Ordinances of	ib.	73	235	1, 2
- - -	ib.	103	278	1
- - -	ib.	183	298	40
- - -	ib.	232	394	1
- - -	ib.	351	564	11
- - -	ib.	352	567	1
- - -	II.	14	1356	2, 3
- - -	ib.	55	1447	9
- - -	III.	27	3451	1
- - -	ib.	178	4607	1
- - -	ib.	250	5177	1
- - -	ib.	324	6087	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	528	7371	13
Lifts of the Knights of	I.	73	235	6—11
- - -	ib.	348	545	10
- - -	ib.	457	853	9
- - -	ib.	551	1107	108
- - -	II.	56	1447	18
- - -	ib.	272	1864	3
- - -	ib.	436	2076	15
- - -	ib.	536	2154	10
- - -	III.	190	4710	1
- - -	ib.	302	5831	1
- - -	ib.	303	5854	2
- - -	ib.	338	6110	4
Arms of	I.	201	332	1
- - -	II.	56	1447	16
- - -	ib.	70	1479	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	436	2076	1 et seq.
- - -	III.	190	4710	1
Installations of	I.	183	298	41, 42
- - -	ib.	186	304	75, 76
- - -	ib.	452	829	28
- - -	II.	13	1355	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	55	1447	3
Form of Degradation of	I.	345	540	10
- - -	II.	56	1447	14
- - -	III.	322	6078	42
Degradation of E. of Westmorland and D. of Norfolk	ib.	315	6064	15
Miscellaneous Collections respecting	I.	186	304	72 et seq.
- - -	II.	55, 56	1447	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	225	1776	1—14
- - -	III.	178	4609	2 et seq.
- - -	ib.	218	4900	1—7
- - -	ib.	247	5177	2 et seq.
- - -	ib.	325	5877	1
- - -	ib.	315	6064	15 et seq.
- - -	ib.	321	6074	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	330	6141	1
- - -	ib.	344	6213	2
- - -	ib.	ib.	6227	10, 12
- - -	ib.	423	6834	1 et seq.
Golden Fleece, (Order of) Statutes and Ordinances of	ib.	341	6199	1
Badge of the Order of	I.	514	1042	48
Forma admissionis in ordinem Velloris aurei	III.	259	5298	1
Knights Templars:				
Confession of	I.	77	247	41
Answers to Interrogatories	ib.	81	252	22

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

SECT. II.—*History of Orders of Knighthood.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Round Table (Knights of)—				
Estatutes de la Chevaliers de la Table Ronde	III.	259	5301	1
St. Andrew, Badge of the Order of	I.	517	1042	48
Saint Esprit, Names and Arms of the Knights of the Order du	III.	111	4037	1
St. Michael, Observations on the Order of	I.	186	304	60
Badge of the Order of	ib.	517	1042	48
Statutes of (Fr.)	III.	163	4485	1
Particulars concerning	ib.	511	7042	6

§ 2. *Knights and Knighthood in General.*

Knighthood, Catalogue of Orders, throughout Christendom	III.	507	7025	23
Knights and Knighthood. Discourse on	I.	11	39	36
Treatise on, according to the Law of England	ib.	427	738	4
Privileges of, and incidents to	ib.	10	38	7
Knights, how degraded	ib.	492	980	135
Degradation of Sir Giles Mompeffon	III.	389	6702	206
Precedency of Knights	I.	164	293	113
Lift of, made by Hen. VIII.	ib.	20	78	16
by Queen Elizabeth	I.	498	983	1
- - -	III.	315	6063	31
Standard Bearer and Gent. Pensioners (Q. Eliz.)				
Oaths of	ib.	330	6142	1
James I. Writ of, concerning the Knighthood of Persons worth £40, Lands, &c.	I.	10	38	8
by James I.	ib.	499	983	4—6
- - -	II.	53	1441	1
- - -	ib.	358	1959	1
by Charles I.	I.	499	983	7
- - -	III.	314	6062	1
Lift and Pedigrees of, made by Charles II.				
James II. William III. and Mary II.	ib.	298	5801	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	5802	1
Knights made by Earls of Essex	I.	5	35	17
- - -	ib.	498, 499	983	2, 3
by Henry (Percy) Earl of Northumberland	ib.	164	293	92, 94
made by Richard Duke of Gloucester	ib.	ib.	ib.	91

SECT. III.—*English Heraldical Miscellanies.*

(comprising *Miscellaneous Heraldical Treatises and Collections, Claims of Dignities and Titles of Honour, Precedency of Nobility and Gentry, Grants and Display of Arms, the Practice of the Earl Marshal's and other Military Courts of Honour, Jests and Tournaments, Single Combats, &c. &c.*)

§ 1. *Miscellaneous Heraldical Treatises and Collections.*

Anonymous Tracts; viz.				
Analysis of Honour	III.	38	3532	1
Armorie Treatise on the Science of	II.	358	1952	2
Armory, Probationer's Dialogue on	III.	302	5836	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	5837	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	5838	1



DIV. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Heraldry*.)—continued.

SECT. III.— <i>English Heraldical Miscellanies</i> .—continued.					SECT. III.— <i>English Heraldical Miscellanies</i> .—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Tracts, ( <i>cont.</i> )					Holme (Randle) Collections of Armory ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	407	2029	I
Book of Triumphes	I.	17	69, 70	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2030	I
Miscellaneous Heraldical Tracts	ib.	501	992	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2031	I
Rudimenta Heraldica	ib.	517	1042	7	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2032	I
- - - - -	II.	30	1407	3	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2033	I
- - - - -	ib.	31	1408	22	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2034	I
Surnames, Origin of	III.	182	4630	1, 2	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2035	I
Tractatus de Armis Inferiorum	I.	517	1042	9	Academy of Armory	III.	308	5955	I
Bird (W.) Treatise concerning Nobility, according to the Law of England	III.	322	6078	1 et seq.	Heraldic Collections	ib.	537	7568	I
Boftock's (Laurence) Heraldic Collections, concerning Cheshire	I.	37—42	139	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7569	I
Brooke (Ralph) Heraldic Collections	II.	127	1567	I	Jennyns (Mr.) Heraldic Collections	I.	448	818	I
- - - - -	ib.	540	2164	I	- - - - -	ib.	466	872	1 et seq.
Cheffre le Herault, Tracts of, relating to Feats of Arms	I.	13	48	2, 5	King (Gregory) Heraldic Miscellanies	III.	378	6591	1 et seq.
Cooke (Robert Clarenceux) Proterologia, or Nobility described	ib.	68	216	I	- - - - -	ib.	416	6821	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	561	1148	2	- - - - -	ib.	421	6832	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	587	1183	I	- - - - -	ib.	423	6833	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	591	1195	26	Painter Stainers Company, Documents relative to their Disputes with the College of Heralds	I.	547	1099	14 et seq.
- - - - -	II.	57	1452	22	Papers concerning the Formation, &c. of the Company	II.	58	1454	3—6
- - - - -	ib.	536	2154	I	Penfon (Wm. Chester Herald) Arms of	I.	549	1107	I
Heraldic Collections by	I.	533—535	1069	1 et seq.	Heraldic Collections	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
- - - - -	III.	199	4757	I	Papers, &c. relative to his Appointment of Lancaster Herald	ib.	ib.	ib.	4 et seq.
Cusacke (John) Royal Presente	I.	467	885	I	- - - - -	ib.	654	1301	26
Dethick (Sir Gilbert and Sir Wm.) Heraldic Papers of	III.	301	5826	I	Rainoldi (Ric.) de Statu Nobilitum Virorum et Principum	ib.	487	973	I
Arms and Crests granted by	ib.	303	5847	I	Ryley (Wm.) Heraldic Collections	III.	236	4991	I
Catalogue of English Nobility on registering Pedigrees	ib.	422	6832	14	St. George (Sir Tho.) Treatise of Honour	ib.	120	4145	I
Erdefwick (Sampson) Heraldic Collections	I.	186	304	65	Smith (Wm. Rouge-Dragon) Heraldic Tracts	ib.	182	4628	7 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	203	338	I	Spicer (John) Heraldic Collections	II.	30	1402	I
- - - - -	ib.	449	814	3 et seq.	Symonds ((Richard) Miscellaneous Heraldic Collections	I.	485	964	et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	330 et seq.	506	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	965	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	369	1990	2, 3	Talbot (Tho.) Heraldic Collections	II.	564	2223	1 et seq.
Fitz-Payne (Fisher,) Heraldic Collections	II.	59	1460	I	Upton (Nich.) Tractatus de Armis	III.	35	3504	I
Registry of Standards taken from the Scotch by Oliver Cromwell	ib.	ib.	ib.	2, 3	De Officio Militari, Liber	ib.	325	6106	I
Gibbonii (Thomæ) Collectanea Historica et Heraldica	ib.	486	970	1 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	971	1 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	ib. 487	972	1 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	490 et seq.	980	1 et seq.					
Glover, (Robert) Somerset Herald									
Liber Miscellaneorum Heraldicorum	I.	74, 75, 76	245	1 et seq.					
Baronagium Angliæ	ib.	566, 567	1160	1 et seq.					
- - - - -	ib.	568	ib.	1 et seq.					
Heraldic Miscellanies	III.	305	5877	1 et seq.					
Ordinary of Arms	II.	22	1388	I					
De Origine, antiquitate et differentiis, Armorum	III.	337	6165	30					
Liber	II.	71	1481	I					
Transcript of Antient MS. of Arms	III.	304	5863	I					
Holme (Randle) Collections for the Academic of Armory	II.	406	2026	I					
- - - - -	ib.	407	2027	I					
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2028	I					

§ 2. *Dignities and Titles of Honour—Claims and Creations of Dignities.*

(a.) <i>Descent of Dignities:</i>				
Descents of Baronies, Observations on	I.	186	304	58
— of Baronies by Writ	III.	240	5019	21
— Precedents of Baronies by Writ, descending with Land to <i>Heirs Male</i>	I.	352	566	I
- - - - -	III.	330	6141	(7)
- - - - -	ib.	394	6778	23
— Whether they may be transferred into other Families by <i>Heirs Female</i>	ib.	338	6176	I
— Precedents of Baronies by Writ descending to <i>Heirs Female</i>	ib.	198	4749	I
- - - - -	ib.	202	4798	I
- - - - -	ib.	240	5019	10
— Baronies, inherited by <i>Female Heirs</i>	I.	187	305	15



Div. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY—(CHAP. II. *Heraldry*.)—continued.SECT. III.—*English Heraldical Miscellanies*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Descents.—Catalogue of Peers, created, restored, and called by Writ, from 1 to 7 James I. -	I.	468	894	1, 2
Baronage of England, Precedents concerning -	III.	213	4873	1
Powys (Barony and Lordship) Conveyance of -	ib.	413	6811	5
(b.) <i>Claims of Dignities in Abeyance.</i>				
Abergavenny (Barony) Claim of -	II.	299	1877	55
- - - - -	III.	202	4768	1
- - - - -	ib.	206	4798	1
- - - - -	ib.	240	5019	10
— Determination of -	ib.	330	6141	(3)
- - - - -	ib.	394	6778	5
Bertie (Richard Lord Wiltoughby) of Barony of Eresby -	I.	165	293	21, 22
- - - - -	ib.	585	1178	129
- - - - -	II.	571	2241	1, 2
- - - - -	III.	330	6141	2 (1)
Blount (Sir Mich.) Barony of Mountjoye -	ib.	330	6141	(2)
Carey (Wm. Ferdinand) Barony of Hunston -	ib.	385	6694	1
Cumberland (Countess of) Baronies of Clifford, &c. -	ib.	330	6141	(5)
Fane (Sir Tho.) Barony of Abergavenny -	ib.	394	6778	6
Fiennes (Margaret) Barony of Dacres -	I.	582	1178	1
Lennard (Sampson) Barony of Dacres -	III.	330	6141	(6)
- - - - -	ib.	342	6227	13
- - - - -	ib.	394	6778	5
Verney (Sir R.) Barony of Broke -	ib.	423	6834	14
Vernon (Henry) Barony of Powis -	I.	187	305	14
- - - - -	III.	330	6141	(4)
West (Sir Thomas, Lord De-la-Ware) of the Barony of Penkethly -	I.	186	304	46
(c.) <i>Creations and Grants of Dignities.</i>				
Creations (miscellaneous) -	III.	218	4900	15 et seq.
— of Nobility from the Conquest to Queen Elizabeth -	II.	161	1620	5, 6
- - - - -	ib.	536	2154	1 et seq.
— of Nobility by Parliament -	I.	216	369	16
Dukes, Creations of -	II.	536	2154	2
Earls (English) Successions of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
Marquises, Creation of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Peers, Manner of creating -	III.	182	4628	12
Peers, created by Richard III. -	II.	20	1389	5
— by Charles I. -	ib.	48	1428	2
Creations of particular Persons, viz :				
Annesley (Sir Arthur) Earl of Annesley -	III.	16	3319	11
Arundel (Ric.) Baron de Trevis -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Barkley (Wm. Lord) -	I.	60	169	8
Brudenell (Tho.) Earl of Cardigan -	III.	16	3319	10
Bullen (Ann) Marchioness of Pembroke -	ib.	315	6064	34
Butler (James) Marquis of Brecknock -	ib.	16	3319	14

SECT. III.—*English Heraldical Miscellanies*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Creations (cont.)				
Capel (Arthur) Earl of Essex -	III.	16	3319	6
Cavendish (Cath.) Baroness Ogle -	ib.	ib.	ib.	26
Cecil (Rob.) Viscount Cranbourne -	I.	582	1178	18
— (Ld.) Viscount Cranborne and Earl of Exeter -	III.	337	6166	20, 22
— (Sir Wm.) Lord Burghley -	ib.	315	6064	39
Cholmondley (Rob.) Viscount Cholmondley -	ib.	16	3319	13
Crew (Tho.) Baron Crew -	ib.	ib.	ib.	9
Dudley (Ambrosio) in Baronem Insulæ, et Comitum Warwici -	ib.	218	4900	31
— (Rob.) Earl of Leicester -	I.	545	1091	7
Edward of Woodstock, Prince of Wales -	ib.	407	692	13
— (the Black Prince) Prince of Wales -	ib.	17	66	11, 12
Elizabeth Lodovic, Countess of Guilford -	III.	16	3319	17
Fane (Mary) Baroness le Despenser -	ib.	ib.	ib.	25
Fiennes (James) Lord Say and Sele -	I.	583	1178	21 et seq.
Fitz-Roy (Henrici) Creation in Ducem Richmond -	ib.	10	38	6
Grenville (John) Baron Grenville -	III.	16	3319	21
Grey (Tho.) Marquis of Dorset -	ib.	218	4900	14
Heneage (E. of Winchelsea) Baron Fitzherbert -	ib.	16	3319	18
Henry (second Son of Henry VII.) Duke of York -	ib.	218	4900	4
Henry (Prince, Son of James I.) Prince of Wales -	I.	17	66	18, 19
Herbert (Philip Earl of Pembroke) created Baron Shurland -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
Howard (Tho. Lord) Earl of Suffolk -	III.	16	3319	24
— (Lord,) Earl of Effingham -	I.	164	293	111
Hyde (Ed.) Baron Hyde -	III.	16	3319	7
Kent (Mary, Countess of) Baroness Lucas -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20
Maidstone (Eliz.) Viscountess -	ib.	ib.	ib.	27
Monk (Geo.) Duke of Albermarle -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Montague (Edw.) Earl of Sandwich -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
Mowbray (John) Earl of Nottingham -	I.	583	1178	20
Ratcliffe (Rob.) Lord Fitz-Walter -	ib.	582	ib.	17
Rochford (Ann) Marchioness Pembroke -	III.	16	3319	28
Sackville (Tho.) Baron Buckhurst -	I.	186	304	58
Seymour (Edward) Duke of Somerset -	II.	536	2154	16
Sidney (Rob. Lord of Penshurst) Viscount Lisle -	I.	17	66	14
- - - - -	ib.	583	1178	19
Smith (Tho.) Baronet -	III.	16	3319	4

DIV. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY. — (CHAP. II. *Heraldry.*) — continued.

SECT. III.— <i>English Heraldical Miscellanies.</i> —continued.					SECT. III.— <i>English Heraldical Miscellanies.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Creations ( <i>cont.</i> )					Helketh (Bartholomew) Licence to be covered in the King (Henry VIII)'s Presence	I.	569	1162	10
Talbot (Johannes, Baro)	III.	218	4900	11	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1856	10
Townshend (Hor.) Baron	ib.	16	3319	8	Jackfon (John) Patent of (Swedish) Nobility	III.	304	5860	1
Townshend	-	-	-	-	Le Despencer and Abergavenny (Baronies) Determination of Precedency	ib.	132	4281	2
Vere (Alberic de) Earl of Oxford	ib.	ib.	ib.	5	- - - - -	ib.	394	6778	9
Villers (Geo.) Viscount Villers	I.	468	893	2	Margaret (Countess of Richmond) Ordynance of Apparel, &c.	I.	344	537	7
— (Christopher,) Earl of Anglesey	ib.	ib.	ib.	2	- - - - -	ib.	551	1107	100
					- - - - -	II.	12	1354	10
					- - - - -	ib.	225	1776	16
					- - - - -	III.	182	4628	11
					Nobility, Treatise of, according to the Laws of England	I.	10	39	7
§ 3. <i>Nobility—Precedency.</i>					— of England, Observations on	III.	302	5833	1
Anonymous Baronages, and Histories of Nobility					— Accounts of from the Conquest	I.	468	895	6
— (Latin)	I.	415	806	1 et seq.	— to Queen Eliz.	III.	297	5798	1
- - - - -	III.	109	4031	214	— to James I.	II.	536	2154	1 et seq.
— (English)	ib.	199	4754	1	— Catalogues of	I.	70	1479	6, 7
- - - - -	ib.	204	4777	1, 2	— Catalogue of (temp. Car. II.)	II.	27	1395	1
— Baronage of England Privileges of	ib.	528	7371	1	- - - - -	ib.	356	1939	16
— Barons of England to 1601	ib.	14	3287	3	— Lifts of	I.	448	813	19
— Baronets (English) List of	II.	19	1381	1	- - - - -	ib.	69	216	2—5
- - - - -	ib.	69	1477	1, 2	- - - - -	ib.	162	293	18
Bedford (Jasper, Ducis) Series ordinum omnium Angliæ	ib.	690	2412	18	- - - - -	ib.	186	304	71
Burroughs (Sir John) Observations on English Nobility	ib.	262	1849	1	- - - - -	ib.	452	829	9
Cooke's (Robert) Baronage	I.	548	1104	6	- - - - -	ib.	453	834	8
- - - - -	II.	359	1966	1	- - - - -	ib.	457	853	7, 8
- - - - -	ib.	371	1993	8	- - - - -	ib.	537	1073	2
- - - - -	ib.	536	2154	1 et seq.	- - - - -	III.	130	4257	1
- - - - -	ib.	553	2190	1	- - - - -	ib.	249	5168	1 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	128	4223	1	- - - - -	ib.	251	5188	1
(and see Cooke's Proterologia, supra, p. 422.)					- - - - -	ib.	303	5854	1 et seq.
Derby (Edward, Earl of) Order of his Funeral	I.	37	139	2	- - - - -	ib.	337	6166	25
Doderidge (Sir John?) Discourse on the Nobility of England	ib.	320	451	1	— Lifts and Arms of	II.	71	1482	2
Dugdale (Sir Wm.) Additions to his Baronage	ib.	525	1056	1	- - - - -	ib.	558	2210	3 et seq.
Earls and Sheriffs, Antiquity of Esquires, different Kinds and Privileges of	III.	132	4279	1	- - - - -	III.	305	5872	1—3
— Privileges of	II.	690	2412	17	- - - - -	ib.	329	6129	1
Gentlemen, Privileges of	I.	10	39	7	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6130	1
— antient Means of attaining the Rank of	ib.	10	ib.	7	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6132	1
Funerals of Nobility & Gentry, Orders, Regulations, Expenses, &c. of Herald's concerning	III.	182	4630	3	- - - - -	ib.	330	6147	1
- - - - -	I.	469	897	1	Officers and Servants proper for each degree	II.	53	1440	15—17
- - - - -	ib.	547	1099	6, 9—13	Peers of England and Ireland, Successions of	I.	584, 585	1178	76 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	550, 551	1107	51—58, 64	Precedency (in General)	ib.	76	246	18—21
- - - - -	ib.	565, 566	1157	1, 2	Tracts on	II.	53	1440	10, 18
- - - - -	ib.	594	1196	135	- - - - -	ib.	225	1776	17
- - - - -	ib.	614	1231	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	536	2154	12, 13,
- - - - -	II.	13	1354	18 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 18
- - - - -	ib.	17	1368	2, 5, 9	- - - - -	ib.	550	2180	4 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	690	2413	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	53	1440	14	- - - - -	III.	320	6072	75 et seq.
- - - - -	I.	653, 654	1301	4 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	344	6213	3
- - - - -	II.	70	1478	5 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6227	1
- - - - -	ib.	515	2129	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	360	6361	1
- - - - -	ib.	536	2154	21	Of Sovereigns	I.	394	6778	1
- - - - -	III.	415	6815	44 et seq.	Between England and Spain, Question concerning	ib.	441	787	109
— of James I.	I.	653, 654	1301	44 et seq.	- - - - -	I.	12	39	37
— of Prince Rupert	III.	415	6815	44	- - - - -	II.	268	1858	1
Gentleman and other Titles of Honour, Discourses on	II.	414	2014	5	- - - - -	III.	214	4889	2

Div. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY—(CHAP. II. *Heraldry*.)—continued.SECT. III.—*English Heraldical Miscellanies*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>Precedency (cont.)</b>				
Of Nobility and their Children, Order concerning	I.	18	69	30
- - - - -	ib.	551	1107	61
Of Nobility, &c. at Q. Elizabeth's Procession to St. Pauls, A.D. 1588.	ib.	468	894	3
Of Great Officers of State	ib.	537	1073	1
Of Esquires, Rule concerning	ib.	550	1107	44
Of State Officers	ib.	584	1178	73, 74
Of all Estates & Degrees	ib.	19	69	49
- - - - -	ib.	236	410	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	452	829	8
- - - - -	ib.	485	965	4
- - - - -	ib.	551	1107	97—99
- - - - -	ib.	562	1153	13 et seq.
- - - - -	II.	53	1440	26 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	12	1354	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	368	1988	40 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	665, 666	2358	1 et seq.
<b>Privileges of the Baronage of England</b>	ib.	648, 649	2306	1 et seq.
<b>Raimoldi (Ricardi) Liber de Statu Nobilium Virorum, et Principum</b>	I.	487	973	1 et seq.
<b>Regulæ de Honore procerum</b>	ib.	517	1042	2
<b>Tucker (Stephen) Warrant of Hen. VIII. to be covered in his Prefence</b>	ib.	569	1162	10
<b>Withie's (John) Nobility of England, with their Titles, Arms, &amp;c.</b>	ib.	554	1114	1
<b>Yeomen, Privileges of</b>	ib.	10	39	7

§ 4. *Arms—Grants and Displays thereof.*

<b>(a.) ARMS, <i>Tracts on</i>.</b>				
<b>Anonymous, viz.</b>				
Discourse of Arms	I.	185	304	1
When first Hereditary	III.	182	4639	6
When first set up in Church Windows	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
Report on the Arms of England	I.	19	69	43
Treatise on finding	ib.	56	168	10
<b>Barker (Christ.) Crests and Arms given by</b>	III.	303	5845	1
<b>Camden (Wm.) Collection of Grants of Arms by</b>	ib.	324	6095	1
<b>Kemys (Roger) Collection of Arms of English Nobility</b>	ib.	325	6081	3
- - - - -	ib.	327	6120	1, 2
<b>Lambert (Wm.) Ordinary of Arms</b>	ib.	104	4013	1
<b>L'Estrange's (Sir Hammond) Treatise on finding of Arms</b>	I.	56	168	10
<b>Milborne (Clayton) Blazon of Arms</b>	III.	327	6120	2, 3
<b>Seager (Sir W.) Grants of Arms by</b>	ib.	330	6139	1
<b>Smith ( ) Alphabet of Arms</b>	ib.	339	6184	1
<b>(b.) GRANTS of Arms, <i>Collections of</i>, with Dockets and Confirmation of Grants, by fundry Heralds</b>	I.	555	1115	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	555	1116	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	560	1144	1
- - - - -	ib.	563	1154	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	572	1171	16 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	573 et seq.	1172	1 et seq.

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

SECT. III.—*English Heraldical Miscellanies*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<b>Grants of Arms (cont.)</b>	I.	583	1178	28 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	653	1301	7—29
- - - - -	II.	14	1359	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	19	1380	17—19
- - - - -	ib.	42, 43	1422	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	52	1438	2
- - - - -	ib.	53	1441	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	54	ib.	22—29
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	57	1453	7 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	83	1507	4 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	258	1820	8 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	637	2275	2—9
<b>Grants of, by Great Earls Lovel &amp; Meley (Lords)</b>	III.	182	4630	9
<b>Cafe of Arms between</b>	III.	131	4268	1
<b>GRANTS of Arms to particular Persons.</b>				
Bennet (Wm.)	I.	524	1052	319
Bodley (John)	ib.	ib.	ib.	318
Braybroke (Robert)	ib.	19	69	40
Bulmer (Wm.)	ib.	524	1052	323
Clockmakers' Company	ib.	ib.	ib.	340
Codrington (John)	ib.	18	69	38, 39
D'Ewes (Paul)	ib.	221	381	15
Fisher (John)	ib.	19	69	41
Frefchevyle (John, Baron Staveley)	ib.	524	1052	312
Lane (Sir Richard)	ib.	ib.	ib.	321
Larder (Thomas)	ib.	19	69	42
Parkes (Richard)	ib.	524	1052	317
Smith (John)	ib.	186	304	64
Venables (Sir Tho.)	ib.	39	139	141
Walpole (Sir John)	ib.	524	1052	322
Wax-Chandlers' Comp.	ib.	ib.	ib.	320
Whetstone (Bernard)	III.	502	7017	41
<b>(c.) ALPHABETS and DISPLAYS of Arms.</b>				
<b>Alphabets of Arms</b>	I.	520	1048	16
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1051	1
- - - - -	ib.	526	1057	22, 23, 24,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	25—29,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30, 31—
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	33
- - - - -	ib.	544	1089	1
- - - - -	ib.	547	1099	1
- - - - -	ib.	551	1108	1
- - - - -	ib.	558	1134	1
- - - - -	ib.	566	1158	2
- - - - -	ib.	589	1191	1
- - - - -	II.	37	1414	1
- - - - -	ib.	118	1530	2
- - - - -	ib.	457	2089	7 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	460	2092	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	499	2106	4—6
- - - - -	ib.	501	2108	1
<b>Arms of Saxon Heptarchy</b>	I.	76	246	12
- - - - -	III.	127	4205	1
<b>Kings of England</b>	I.	185	304	2, 3
- - - - -	ib.	537	1073	1, 3
- - - - -	II.	52	1440	2—4
- - - - -	ib.	366	1984	6, 7
- - - - -	ib.	371	1993	3
- - - - -	III.	110	4033	1
<b>Kings of England, Styles of, at different Periods</b>	I.	161	292	50, 60
<b>England, Variations in the Arms of</b>	III.	324	6085	1
<b>Of Queen Eliz.</b>	II.	371	1993	2
<b>Of English Nobility, Blazons of</b>	I.	4	24	2
- - - - -	ib.	60	216	6
- - - - -	ib.	76	246	3
- - - - -	ib.	311	437	1—11

5 P

DIV. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Heraldical.*)—continued.SECT. III.—*English Heraldical Miscellanies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Blasons of Arms ( <i>cont.</i> )				
Of Nobility, from Conquest to Q. Mary I.	I.	468	895	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	469	896	2
- - - - -	ib.	548	1104	6
to Queen Elizabeth	II.	53	1440	23, 31
of English Nobility, temp. Jac. I.	I.	565	1156	16 et seq.
- - - - -	II.	18	1375	1
of Nobility, &c. North of Trent	I.	76	246	13, 15
of English Temporal Peers	II.	19	1379	1
of English Nobility	ib.	30	1407	6
- - - - -	ib.	508	2116	1 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	325	6099	1
of Baronets	II.	14	1360	1
of Cambridge (University)	ib.	371	1993	6
of City of London and the different Mayors, Companies and Sheriffs	ib.	11	1349	3 et seq.
of Gentry of London	ib.	14	1358	1, 2
of Oxford (University)	ib.	371	1993	5
Parliament Army, Designs for Standards, &c.	ib.	18	1377	1
Suffolk, (County,) Arms of Noblemen, Gentlemen, &c.	I.	434	771	1
of Families, collective Displays of	ib.	421	709	1
- - - - -	ib.	447	809	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	449	819	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	453	834	7, 9
- - - - -	ib.	454	838	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	839	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	840	2
- - - - -	ib.	458	860	1
- - - - -	ib.	469	897	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	899	1
- - - - -	ib.	471	902	56
- - - - -	ib.	515, 516	1039	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	516	1040	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	525	1053	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1054	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1057	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	533	1068	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	542	1082	4 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1084	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	549	1105	1 et seq.
- - - - -	II.	16	1365	3 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	19	1378	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	20	1386	23 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	21	ib.	60 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	30	1402	1
- - - - -	ib.	31	1408	4, 13
- - - - -	ib.	34	1409	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	35	1410	16 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	41	1421	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	42	ib.	36 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	48	1428	1
- - - - -	ib.	55	1446	2
- - - - -	ib.	56	1450	11
- - - - -	ib.	57	1452	4
- - - - -	ib.	58	1453	11 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1455	2
- - - - -	ib.	59	1457	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	60	1461	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1462	3 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	61	1466	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1469	1
- - - - -	ib.	62—68	1470	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	68	1471	1—6
- - - - -	ib.	71	1482	3 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1483	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	82	1503	1 et seq.

SECT. III.—*English Heraldical Miscellanies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Arms of Families, collective Displays of ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	348	1922	1—3
- - - - -	ib.	356	1939	6 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	357	1951	6
- - - - -	ib.	375	1995	2
- - - - -	ib.	382	2000	1—5
- - - - -	ib.	401	2017	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	405	2021	4 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	406	2024	1
- - - - -	ib.	480	2097	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	510, 511	2120	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	540	2165	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2167	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	541	2169	1
- - - - -	ib.	559	2214	1—3
- - - - -	ib.	564	2220	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2221	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	567	2229	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2230	1 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	37	3526	1—5, 8
- - - - -	ib.	221	4926	1
- - - - -	ib.	300	5806	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5807	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5808	1
- - - - -	ib.	301	5817	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5818	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5820	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5821	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5823	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5824	1
- - - - -	ib.	302	5833	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5839	1
- - - - -	ib.	304	5858	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5859	1
- - - - -	ib.	305	5873	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5875	1
- - - - -	ib.	306	5881	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5882	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5883	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5884	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5885	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5886	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5887	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5889	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5890	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	314	6061	1
- - - - -	ib.	321	6076	1
- - - - -	ib.	324	6084	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6086	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6088	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6089	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6090	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6092	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6094	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6095	1
- - - - -	ib.	326	6112	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6113	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	330	6144	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6145	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6146	1
- - - - -	ib.	334	6161	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6162	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6163	1
- - - - -	ib.	338	6170	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6171	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6179	1
- - - - -	ib.	378	6589	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	379	6595	1
— Atchievements of the	II.	14	1361	1
— Earls of England	ib.	19	1384	1
— of English Nobility	ib.	48	1426	1
- - - - -	ib.	58	1456	1
- - - - -	ib.	553	2191	1 et seq.

DIV. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Heraldical*).—continued.SECT. III.—*English Heraldical Miscellanies*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Atchievements of English Nobility ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	559	2213	1 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	110	4032	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4035	1
- - - - -	ib.	17	3326	1
- - - - -	ib.	120	4137	1
- - - - -	ib.	122	4175	1
- - - - -	ib.	125	4199	31
- - - - -	ib.	131	4270	1
- - - - -	ib.	187	4686	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	211	4848	1 et seq.
— English Baronets	ib.	17	3326	1
— of various Individuals, &c. viz.				
Abbeys, &c. of England	I.	517	1042	22
Annesley (Arthur) Earl of Anglesey	II.	28	1395	7
Armstrong (Fam.)	I.	447	810	11
Arthur Prince	ib.	471	902	41
Arundel (Lord of Trerife)	II.	28	1395	33
Barrington (Fam.)	III.	126	4199	62 b.
Barons of England	I.	471	905	2
Beauchamp (Earl of Warwick)	ib.	532	1067	10
Beaumont (Fam.)	III.	126	4199	72
Bellingham (Fam.)	I.	447	810	11
Bishops of England	ib.	517	1042	20
- - - - -	ib.	520	1048	14
Blewet (Fam.)	II.	35	1410	57
Bolles (Fam.)	I.	447	810	12
Booth (Sir Geo. Delemer)	II.	28	1395	15
Boucher (E. of Bath)	III.	125	4199	38 b.
Boyle (Lord Clifford)	II.	28	1395	29
Brampton (John)	I.	357	588	110
Bretagne (Laurence)	II.	16	1365	1
Brooke (Ld. Cobham)	III.	125	4199	52
- - - - -	ib.	110	4031	9
Brudenell (Thomas, Earl of Cardigan)	II.	28	1395	10
Bynham (George)	I.	357	588	132
Calthorpe (Fam.)	II.	20	1386	21
Canterbury (Archbps. of)	III.	125	4199	31 b.
Capel (Arthur,) Earl of Essex	II.	27	1395	6
Cary (Lord Hunston)	III.	125	4199	25 b. 30,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	32
Chalenor (Fam.)	ib.	ib.	ib.	27 b.
Champney (Fam.)	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Charles I. (King)	I.	520	1049	1
Chaucer (Geoffrey)	ib.	357	588	138
Chester (Sir Rob.)	III.	126	4199	118
Cities and Towns of England	I.	517	1042	19, 32
Clifford (Lord)	II.	34	1410	14
Clopton (Fam.)	I.	357	588	137
Cohlouthe (Mathewe)	ib.	356	ib.	110
Corke (Fam.)	III.	125	4199	53
Cornwallis (Lord)	II.	28	1395	16
Corporation of Tradesmen and Artificers	ib.	34	1419	13
Cowper (Thomas) Bishop of Winchester	ib.	12	1351	16
Crobham (Sir Richard)	I.	532	1067	14
Culpepper (Lord)	II.	28	1395	26
Darcey (Lord)	III.	125	4199	25
Deane (Fam.)	II.	35	1410	56
Delapole (D. of Suffolk)	I.	357	588	138
Devereux (E. of Essex)	III.	125	4199	25, 30,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	506.
Docwra (Tho. Prior of St. Johns Hierusalem)	I.	357	588	146
Dove (Robert)	ib.	ib.	ib.	110
Dudley (Duke of Northumberland)	III.	125	4199	29

SECT. III.—*English Heraldical Miscellanies*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Atchievements ( <i>cont.</i> )				
Dudley (Robert,) Earl of Leicester	I.	352	567	2
Dun (Sir Danyell)	ib.	357	588	150
Earls, &c. of England	ib.	517	1042	11, 12, 17
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	26 et seq.
Eaton College	ib.	519	1048	13
Eatton (Fam.)	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Edmondes, Edward	ib.	357	588	134
Elizabeth (Daughter of Edward IV.)	ib.	ib.	ib.	121
Erdeswyke (Richard)	ib.	ib.	ib.	110
Eyre (Henry)	ib.	ib.	ib.	122
Farrington (John)	ib.	356	ib.	110
Ferrers (Fam.)	III.	126	4199	124
Fitz-Williams	I.	532	1067	5
Framingham (Sir Cha.)	ib.	357	588	147
Frescheville (Baron Staveley)	II.	28	1395	32
Gery (Tho.)	I.	357	588	130
Gough (John)	ib.	559	1137	6
Gouldeborough (Fam.)	II.	34	1410	19
Grafton (William)	ib.	16	1365	2
Grenville (John) Earl of Bath	ib.	28	1395	11
Greville (Fam.)	III.	125	2199	26
Grey (Richard)	I.	357	588	111
Grimston (Fam.)	ib.	532	1067	13
Harrington (Fam.)	III.	126	4199	84, 114
Hayes (Fam.)	II.	34	1410	44
Henry VII. (King of E.)	I.	357	588	128
Hollis (Denzill Lord)	II.	28	1395	14
Howard (Fam.)	III.	130	4259	1
— (Thomas, Duke of Norfolk)	II.	27	1395	2
— (Charles, Earl of Carlisle)	ib.	28	ib.	12
— (of Effingham)	III.	125	4199	35
Hyde (Edward, Earl of Clarendon)	II.	28	1395	9
Inns of Court	I.	517	1042	15, 24, 25
Johnson (Fam.)	II.	34	1410	31
Knight (Sir John)	III.	126	4199	120 b.
Knyvet (Fam.)	ib.	111	4044	1
Lee (Rychard)	I.	357	588	123
Lodington (Nicholas)	ib.	356	588	110
London (City Companies)	II.	60	1464	5
Lucas (Lord)	ib.	28	1395	28
Marbery (Humfrey)	I.	356	588	110
Molinux (Francis)	ib.	357	ib.	112
Monk (Geo. Duke of Albemarle)	II.	27	1395	2
Montague (Edward, Earl of Sandwich)	ib.	28	ib.	8
Mordant (John, Viscount)	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
More (Fam.)	III.	125	4199	47
Myldmay (Fam.)	ib.	ib.	ib.	9, 10
Nevill (Ld. Abergavenny)	ib.	ib.	ib.	29
Newport (Lord)	II.	28	1395	21
Nyghtingall (R.)	I.	357	588	129
Ogle (Fam.)	ib.	ib.	ib.	157
Painter Stainers Company	II.	34	1410	29
Pawlet (Fam.)	III.	125	4199	39
Perrott (Sir John)	ib.	126	ib.	118
Porter (Family)	I.	471	907	1
Prestwich (Sir Thomas)	ib.	520	1052	2
Prynne (Fam.)	ib.	532	1067	16
Ravenscroft (Fam.)	III.	126	4199	69
Rolleston (Fam.)	II.	24	1410	15
Ruffell (Fam.)	III.	125	4199	52, 55
St. John (Fam.)	ib.	ib.	ib.	52 b.



DIV. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Heraldry.*)—continued.SECT. III.—*English Heraldical Miscellanies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
<i>Atchievements (cont.)</i>				
Scott (James, Duke of Monmouth) -	II.	27	1395	2
Scroope (Lord) -	III.	125	4199	39
Serle (Thomas) -	I.	356	588	110
Sidney (Visc. Lisle) -	III.	125	4199	28
Smith (Fam.) -	I.	353	578	1
Smythe (John) -	ib.	356	588	110
Stratford (Edmund Earl of) -	ib.	471	902	45
Stanley (Fam.) -	III.	125	4199	51 b.
— (Earl of Derby) -	I.	532	1067	28
Strecheley (Wm.) -	ib.	357	588	152
Talbot (Earls of Shrewsbury) -	III.	125	4199	39 b.
Thomas of Woodstock -	I.	517	1042	34
Thynne (Earls of Weymouth) -	II.	15	1364	8, 10
Touchet (Ld. Audley) -	III.	125	4199	26 b.
Townsend (Horatio, Ld.) -	II.	28	1395	17
— (John) -	I.	357	588	145
Trelawney (Fam.) -	III.	125	4199	7
Trevor (Fam.) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	27
Viscounts of England -	I.	471	905	1
Walker (Fam.) -	II.	35	1410	51
Warde (Lord) -	ib.	28	1395	24
Warner (Mark) -	I.	357	588	111
Watson (Lord Rockingham) -	II.	28	1395	30
Wayer (Thomas) -	I.	357	588	111
Webbe (Tho.) -	III.	125	4195	2 b.
Wentworth (Lord) -	II.	28	1395	19
Whitchurch (Fam.) -	ib.	34	1410	41
White-House (Fam.) -	ib.	35	ib.	54
Widdrington (Lord) -	ib.	28	1395	23
Worcester (City and County) -	I.	517	1043	4, 5
Wriothesley (Earl of Southampton) -	III.	125	4199	38
Wykes (Fam.) -	II.	35	1410	52
Wykynson (Richard) -	I.	357	588	110
Young (Fam.) -	II.	34	1410	45
<i>Ordinaries of Arms</i>	I.	540	1078	42
- - - - -	II.	21	1387	1
- - - - -	ib.	22	1392	1
- - - - -	ib.	30	1404	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1407	4
- - - - -	ib.	59	1458	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1459	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	60	1465	1
- - - - -	ib.	69	1475	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	404	2021	2
- - - - -	ib.	499	2106	1
- - - - -	ib.	559	2212	1
- - - - -	ib.	110	4036	1
- - - - -	ib.	120	4146	1
- - - - -	ib.	298	5803	1
- - - - -	ib.	303	5849	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5850	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5851	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5852	1

§ 5. *Earl Marshal's and other Military Courts of Honour.*

Camden (Wm.) on the Office of Lord High Steward -	I.	531	1065	4
- - - - -	III.	122	4176	1
Constabularii Angliæ, Tractatus de -	ib.	394	6778	16
Cotton (Sir Robert) Treatise on the Office of Earl Marshal -	I.	531	1065	5 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	122	4176	6

SECT. III.—*English Heraldical Miscellanies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cotton (Sir Robert) ( <i>cont.</i> )				
On the Office of Lord High Steward of England -	I.	531	1065	2
- - - - -	III.	122	4176	1
On the Office of Steward of the Household -	I.	531	1065	3
Court Military, Proceedings in, for Suits of Arms -	ib.	583	1178	33 et seq.
— of Honour, Proceedings in, in the Case of Duel between Donald Lord Ray, & David Ramsay	ib.	427	737	23
Earl-Marshall's Court, Account of -	III.	119	4128	1
Power of his Court -	I.	187	305	11
- - - - -	III.	315	6240	1
Commissions for executing the Office -	I.	186	304	66, 67
- - - - -	III.	122	4176	10
- - - - -	ib.	533	7510	1
Writ concerning the Execution of his Office in Ireland -	I.	17	66	10
Documents, &c. concerning his Authority and Office -	ib.	187	305	4 et seq.
Tracts (various) on his Rights, Authority and Privileges -	ib.	216	365	*4, 4, 5
- - - - -	ib.	249	424	13
- - - - -	ib.	531	1065	6 et seq.
- - - - -	II.	15	1364	4
- - - - -	III.	35	3504	3
- - - - -	ib.	122	4176	6 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	305	5878	1
- - - - -	ib.	395	6779	1
- - - - -	ib.	529	7384	1
Lists of Earls Marshal -	II.	15	1364	1
- - - - -	III.	338	6168	1
Great Chamberlain of England, Case of -	ib.	199	4759	1
High Steward of England, Tracts on his Office -	I.	531	1065	2—5
- - - - -	III.	122	4176	1, 8
Lords Chamberlains of England, Lists of -	ib.	329	6134	1
- - - - -	ib.	394	6778	17
Seneschalli Angliæ Officium -	ib.	199	4717	5
- - - - -	ib.	423	6836	1
Talbot (Gilbert, Earl of Shrewsbury) created Lord High Steward of England -	I.	152	290	17
Vere (Aubrey de) Case of, as Great Chamberlain of England -	III.	199	4759	1

§ 6. *Jufts and Tournaments, Single Combats, &c.*

Accounts of Tournaments, viz.				
On Marriage of Richard Duke of York Son of Edward IV. -	I.	17	69	1—3
Mary? Princess (Daughter of Hen. VIII.) Birth of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4, 5
Henry VIII. Creation of At Greenwich (temp. Hen. VIII.) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	6, 7
Westminster (temp. Hen. VIII.) -	ib.	18	ib.	13
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16

DIV. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Heraldry.*)—continued.SECT. III.—*English Heraldical Miscellanies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Account of Tournaments ( <i>cont.</i> )				
Arthur (Prince) on Marriage of -	I.	18	69	24
Challenges to Tournaments of Philip de Barton and others -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
Uladillaus of Bodna and others -	ib.	ib.	ib.	*12
Frederick de Toledo and others -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20
Challenge General by Earls of Lenox, &c. -	III.	215	4888	20
Duels, Treatises on -	I.	249	424	13
- - - - -	ib.	492	980	134
- - - - -	III.	122	4176	2,4 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	332	6149	19
Instances of Trial by Duel -	I.	490	980	36
Regulations concerning Tournaments:				
By Parliament of England -	ib.	18	69	14
By Richard I. -	ib.	165	293	123, 124
By John Tiptoft (Earl of Worcester) -	ib.	18	69	17
- - - - -	II.	12	1354	11 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	226	1776	43
- - - - -	III.	316	6064	80
Single Combats, Tracts on -	ib.	319	6069	66, 67
- - - - -	ib.	505	7021	22
Instances of Trial by -	I.	490	980	46
Between the Dukes of Hereford and Norfolk -	III.	322	6079	36
Between Mr. Dan. Archdeacon and Francis Mowbray -	ib.	370	6495	1
Whitlock (James) Discourse on Combats in England -	III.	122	4176	2

SECT. IV.—*Welsh Heraldical Miscellanies.*

Book of Coats of Arms of Welsh Families -	I.	560	1143	1
- - - - -	II.	17	1370	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	20	1386	16
- - - - -	ib.	53	1441	12, 13
- - - - -	ib.	355	1933	3, 4
- - - - -	ib.	357	1946	1
- - - - -	ib.	359	1961	1
- - - - -	ib.	360	1970	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	362	1974	15, 18
- - - - -	ib.	363	1976	9
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1977	7, 8, 9
- - - - -	ib.	364	1978	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	375	1995	2
- - - - -	III.	325	6102	1
- - - - -	ib.	328	6122	1
Prince of Wales, Arms of -	II.	36	1412	50
- - - - -	ib.	52	1440	5

SECT. V.—*Scottish Heraldical Miscellanies.*(comprising *Scottish Arms, and Creations of Dignities, &c.*)§ 1. *Scottish Arms.*

Anonymous Collections of Scottish Arms -	III.	57	3740	2
- - - - -	ib.	197	4732	1
- - - - -	ib.	325	6101	1
- - - - -	ib.	327	6119	1
of Scottish Families -	I.	517	1042	23
Arms of Individuals, viz.				
Abernethie (Lorde Salton) -	ib.	35	115	59
Baliol (John King of Scotland) -	II.	18	1376	2

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

SECT. V.—*Scottish Heraldical Miscellanies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Arms of Individuals ( <i>cont.</i> ) -				
Boide (Lord Boyde) -	I.	35	115	50
Bortwicke (Lord Berthwicke) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	40
Cammelle (Erle of Argile) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
Carthcathe (Lorde Carthcathe) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	60
Crichton (Lord Crichton) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	47
Cunningham (Erle of Glancarne) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	24
Douglas, or Douglas (Erle of Angus) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
- - - - - (Erle of Morton) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	18
Drummonde (Lord Drummonde) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	36
Elphinston (Lorde Elphinston) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	58
Erikyn (Lord Erikyn) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	34
Fleminge (Lord Fleminge) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	39
Forbois (Lorde Forbois) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	54
Gordon (Erle of Huntlie) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
Graye (Lord Graye) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52
Gordon (Erle of Sutherland) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	28
Graham (Erle of Men-teith) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	32
- - - - - (Erle of Montros) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20
Hamilton (Fam.) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1-11
Hay (Lord Yester) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43
- - - - - (Erle of Arrell) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	26
Heborne (Erle Bothwell) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16
Hume (Lord Hume) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	35
James VI, Atchievements of -	II.	18	1371	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1376	1
- - - - -	ib.	20	1384	3
Kerethy (Erle of Cassels) -	I.	35	115	21
Kethe (Erle Marshall) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17
Kings and Queens of Scotland -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1, 2
- - - - -	II.	18	1376	3
Lindfay (Lord Lyndfay) -	I.	35	115	37
Lion (Lord Glamme) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	57
Liveston (Lord Liveston) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	44
Lyndfaye (Erle Craforde) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	23
Lyslay (Erle of Rothes) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	19
Mackenzie (Sir Geo.) Ordinary of Arms -	III.	57	3740	1
Maxwelle (Lord Carlille) -	I.	35	115	63
- - - - - (Lorde Herries) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	62
- - - - - (Lord Maxwelle) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	49
Mongommerie (Erle of Eglinton) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	29
Nobility (Scottish) Arms of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3 (1-63)
- - - - - Atchievements of -	II.	18	1371	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	1376	4
- - - - -	ib.	20	1384	3
- - - - - Seals of -	III.	325	6107	1
Ogilwy (Lord Ogilwy) -	I.	35	115	42
Oliphante (Lorde Oliphante) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	55
Roffe (Lord Roffe, of Hakket) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	46
Ruthen (Lord Ruthen) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	48
Seton (Lord Seton) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	38
Simple (Lord Simple) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	61
Sinclair (Lord Sinclair) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	53
Sinckler (Earl of Orkenay) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	31
Sommerwelle (Lord Sommerwelle) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	45
Stewarde (Erle of Atholle) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
- - - - - (Erle of Bouthan) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	25

5 Q

DIV. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Heraldry*).—continued.

SECT. V.— <i>Scottish Heraldical Miscellanies</i> .—continued.					SECT. VI.— <i>Irish Heraldical Miscellanies</i> .—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Arms of Individuals ( <i>cont.</i> )					Irish Nobility, Achievements of	II.	47	1425	107, 109
Stewarde (Erle of Lenoxe)	I.	35	115	22	— ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.	110
— (Lord Ocletre)	ib.	ib.	ib.	51	— Lifts of	ib.	30	1403	2
— (Erle of Murraye)	ib.	ib.	ib.	27	— Lifts and Arms of	ib.	71	1482	2
— (Lord Innermethe)	ib.	ib.	ib.	41	— ib.	III.	105	4024	1
					— ib.	304	5866		1, 2, 3
					Viscounts (of Ireland) Lifts and Arms of	II.	18	1373	2
§ 2. <i>Creations of Dignities, &amp;c.</i>					§ 2. <i>Creations of Dignities, &amp;c.</i>				
Hume (Sir Geo.) Baron of Scotland	III.	16	3319	23	Boyle (Roger L.) Baron Broghill	III.	16	3319	2
Murray (Viscount Amand)	I.	468	893	2	Clotworthy (John) Baron Loughneagh	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Barons of Scotland, Lift of	II.	18	1371	7	Coote (Rich.) Baron Coote of Coloone	ib.	ib.	ib.	16
Clans (Principal) Lift of	ib.	ib.	ib.	5	Cowper (Ant. Ashley) Baron Coote	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
Earls of Scotland, Lift of	ib.	ib.	ib.	6	Kings of Arms, &c. in Ireland, Names of the	II.	357	1951	7
					Mc Donnell (Earl of Antrim)	I.	468	893	2
					— ib.	II.	481	2099	21
					Nugent (Earl of Westmeath)	I.	468	893	2
					Ridgeway (Sir Tho.) Baron Gallen-Ridgeway	ib.	544	1091	1—3
					St. John (Viscount Grandifon)	ib.	468	893	2
SECT. VI.— <i>Irish Heraldical Miscellanies</i> , ( <i>comprising Arms, Creations of Dignities, &amp;c.</i> )					SECT. VII.— <i>Foreign Heraldical Miscellanies</i> .				
§ 1. <i>Irish Arms</i> .					Anonymous, viz.				
Baronets of Ireland, Names of	II.	53	1441	14	Ancient Traité du Blafon	III.	159	4468	1
Barons (of Ireland) Lifts and Arms of	ib.	18	1373	6	— des Armories	ib.	197	4732	2
Butler (Earls of Ormond) Arms	ib.	29	1384	2	Blafon d'Armories Francoises	ib.	111	4038	1
— Achievement of	ib.	27	1395	2	Nouveau Armorial Universel	ib.	114	4100	1
Earls (of Ireland) Lifts and Arms of	ib.	18	1373	1	Bréton (N. le) Abrégé des Armes	ib.	136	4326	1
— ib.	ib.	47	1425	108	Cornelii (P.) de verâ Nobilitate Liber	ib.	17	3332	1
Fitz-gerald (Earls of Clare) Arms of	I.	29	1384	2	Flaminii (C.) de vera Nobilitate Liber	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Irish Nobility and Gentry, Arms of	II.	12	1351	8					
— ib.	ib.	15	1362	1					
— ib.	ib.	25	1384	4					
— ib.	ib.	36	1412	40					
— ib.	ib.	53	1441	15 et seq.					
— ib.	ib.	511	2120	5 et seq.					
— ib.	ib.	358	1951	9					
— ib.	III.	182	4632	2					
— ib.	ib.	325	6096	1					
— Arms and Quarterings of displayed	II.	30	1403	1					

DIV. VI. NUMISMATICS.—*Antiquities*.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Tracts					Anonymous Tracts ( <i>cont.</i> )				
Expositio Antiquarum Litterarum Abbreviatarum	III.	26	3462	26	Numismatics in General, and Notes				
— ib.	ib.	357	6352	1	Tracts concerning	I.	83	255	1 et seq.
Coronis Militaribus, tractatus de	I.	548	965	5	— ib.	ib.	183	298	61—66
De Mensuris Romanorum Tractatus	ib.	355	588	4	— ib.	III.	40	3546	2
De Re Militari Romanorum Liber	III.	31	3470	1	Nummorum Antiquorum Ectypa	I.	636	1254	1, 2
Collections on Roman Antiquities	ib.	314	6054	1	— ib.	III.	366	6459	1
Hebrew Coins, Valuation of	I.	517	1042	1	Numismatum in Museo Mediceo Catalogus	I.	636	1254	4
Monnoyes des Barons de France	III.	157	4468	1	— Romanorum Catalogus	III.	527	7336	1
De Franci, Traités sur	ib.	164	4496	1	— Roma Antichita di	ib.	42	3564	1
— ib.	ib.	167	4518	1	— Roman Jager, Notes on	I.	400	660	36
					Bie (Jacques de) Recueil des Médailles des Roys de France	III.	219	4908	1

Div. VI. NUMISMATICS.—(*Antiquities.*)—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bie (Jacques de) Les Familles de France, illustrés par les Medailles -	III.	219	4908	2	Lloydii (Guil Afaphensis Epifcopi) aliorumque Literæ de Antiquitatibus Romanis -	III.	340	6196	1 et seq.
Boffe (A.) Representations geometrales de Batimens Antiques -	II.	82	1502	2	Luc (Mons.) Inventaire des ses Medailles -	ib.	158	4468	77
Christinæ Reginæ Suecorum, Nummi Antiqui in Thesauro	III.	21	3377	1	Onufrii Panvinii, De Comitibus Imperatoris Tractatus -	I.	24	96	3
D'Ewes (Sir Simonds) Catalogue of his Greek and other Coins -	I.	83	254	1 et seq.	Sherard (Gul.) Collectio Inscriptiõnum Antiquarum -	III.	533	7509	1
Fontana (Dominico) on the Transportation of the Vatican Obelisk -	II.	82	1502	1	Smyth (Sir Thomas) on the Wages of the Roman Soldiers -	I.	399	660	35
Godwin's Roman Antiquities	III.	293	5148	1	Spanhemii (Ezekielis) Tractatus de Raritate nummorum Romanorum -	ib.	636	1254	3
Greaves (J.) De Romano Denario -	ib.	313	6053	2	Spelmanni (Henrici) Palaographia, sive de Abbreviationibus Antiquis -	III.	97	3929	1
Guirani (Gaillardii) Expositio Numism. Nemaufens. -	ib.	253	5231	1	- - - -	ib.	357	6353	7
Hulsi (Levini) Impp. Romanorum Numismatum Series	ib.	293	5749	1	Vico (Enea) Drawings of Medals of Roman Emperors	ib.	263	5381	1 et seq.
Idatii fallis, excerpta ex -	I.	326	486	1, 2	Volsceires (Ant.) de antiquitate Latii -	ib.	242	5050	1
Inscriptiones, Epitaphia, &c. in Roma occurrentia -	III.	36	3520	3	Wanley (Humph.) Siglorum et Abbreviationum Græcarum Sylloge -	ib.	533	7514	1 et seq.
Lipsii (Justi) Breviarium de Re Nummariâ -	ib.	40	3546	2	- - - Index Numismatum	ib.	13	3266	1
— (Justi) de magnitudine Hebræa, Libera -	ib.	118	4122	1	Woodward's (Dr.) Shield, Remarks on -	ib.	419	6824	6

IV.  
LITERATURE.

Div. I. GRAMMAR.—(CHAP. I. *Alphabets and Dictionaries of Languages.*)

SECT. I.— <i>Alphabets.</i>					SECT. II.— <i>Dictionaries of Languages.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.	ii. <i>Chinese.</i>				
Alphabet, Letters of, (richly emblazoned) -	III.	94	3885	1	Chinese Characters -	III.	525	7324	1
Anglo-Saxon -	I.	2	8	3	Nankin Dictionary -	ib.	ib.	7325—	1
Of Ava -	ib.	236	414	2	- - - -	ib.	ib.	7327	1
Greek -	II.	725	3017	9	Canton Dictionary -	ib.	ib.	7328	1
Jewish -	III.	427	6841	4—6					
Russian -	II.	164	1630	1, 2					
- - - -	III.	540	7631	1					
Alphabets, Collections of, in various Languages -	ib.	367	6461	1, 11, 14					
SECT. II.— <i>Dictionaries of Languages.</i>					iii. <i>Hebrew.</i>				
i. <i>Arabic.</i>					Anonymi, Lexicon Hebraicum -	III.	226	4936	9
Anonymi Vocabularium Arabico-Turcicum -	III.	272	5497	1	Mafii, Vocabula Armeniaca et Hebræa -	ib.	373	6530	1—3
Nomenclatura Arabico-Persico -	ib.	270	5464	4	Zark (R. Josephi) Lexicon Hebraicarum Radicum -	ib.	272	5502	1
Fehrest, Lexicon Arabico-Turcicum -	I.	330	500	5	- - - -	ib.	274	5531	1
Shahidi, Lexicon Arabico-Turcico-Persicum -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2					
Sherfo'ddin al Hafan, Supplementum ad Dict. Arabicum	III.	27	3446	1					
					iv. <i>Persian and Turkish.</i>				
					Anonymi, Lexicon, Persico-Anglicum -	I.	303	242	1
					Vocabularium Persico-Malaticum -	ib.	204	342	2
					Danistcn, Lexicon Persicum -	ib.	320	500	4

Div. I. GRAMMAR.—(CHAP. I. *Alphabets, &c.*)—continued.SECT. II.—*Dictionaries of Languages.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Giawhari Dictionarii Compendium ( <i>Perfice</i> )	III.	274	5524	I
Ravii (Christiani) de Lingua Turcica Tractatus	ib.	34	3496	3
Shâ hedi, Nomenclatura-Perfico-Turcica	ib.	269	5454	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5458	I
- - -	ib.	272	5494	I
Shamil, Lexicon Perficum	I.	34	111	I

v. *Greek, Latin, and other Languages.*

Anonymi,				
Dictionarium Historicum Geographicum classicum	II.	691	2424	I
— Anglo-Saxonicum Latinum	I.	2	8	2, 3
- - -	ib.	ib.	9	I
- - -	ib.	34	107	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	110	3
— Juridicum	II.	665	2355	4
- - -	III.	15	3304	I
- - -	ib.	174	4554	I
— Juris Canonici	ib.	248	5128	I
— Latino-Anglicum	ib.	502	1000	I
- - -	II.	193	1738	I
— Latinum	ib.	551	2181	2
- - -	ib.	594	2257	I
- - -	ib.	635	2270	2
- - -	ib.	636	2274	21
- - -	ib.	727	3034	I
- - -	III.	372	6514	4
— voces S. S. Bibliorum difficiliorum explicans	II.	173	1687	I
Glossarium Anglo-Latinum	I.	586	1178	171
— Græco Latinum	III.	297	5792	1, 2
— Juridicum, Anglo-Saxonicum	I.	406	684	2, 3
— of Law Terms	III.	370	6494	I
— of old Word in Antient Characters	II.	441	2079	76
— Obscurorum Verborum	III.	337	6165	6
— Wallico-Latinum	II.	228	1796	4
Interpretatio Vocum Difficilium in Bibliis occurrentium	ib.	665	2355	5
Lexicon Græcum	III.	278	5572	1
— Græco-Latinum	ib.	356	6313	I
- - -	ib.	370	6510	2
- - -	ib.	373	6531	I
Nomenclatura Græco-Latina	ib.	284	5642	I
- - -	ib.	355	6303	I
Vocabularium Gallicum, Anglice explicatum	I.	216	369	19
— Gallico versu conscriptum	ib.	327	490	I
— Biblicum	II.	635	2270	3
— Germanico-Curlandicum	ib.	691	2429	I
— Hispanico-Latinum	III.	260	5320	I
Vocabularii Latini Pars	ib.	21	3376	I

SECT. II.—*Dictionaries of Languages.*—continued.

Anonymi ( <i>cont.</i> )				
Etymologicum Linguae Latinæ	III.	197	4738	I
Vocabulary (French)	I.	327	490	I
— Cornish and Latin	II.	226	1782	3
— English and Latin	I.	502	1002	17
De Laet (Johannis) Glossarium Latino-Barbarum	III.	17	3321	I
Dugdale's (Sir Wm.) Glossary of Obscure Words	I.	558	1129	I
Garlandia (Johannis de) Dictionarium	ib.	502	1002	18
Gori, Vocabularium Latinum et Italicum	III.	372	6513	I
Hieronymi (S.) Interpretationes Nominum Hebræorum	II.	731	3058	I
Ingram (Willelmi) Vocabularium Latino-Anglicum	ib.	145	1587	1—3
Lexoviorum Episcoporum Nomenclatura	III.	53	3695	I
Lloyd's (Richard) English and British Dictionary	II.	163	1626	I
Manete (Zanoti) Vocabularium Alphabeticum	ib.	703	2606	I
Papizæ Vocabularium Latinum	II.	709	2735	I
- - -	III.	206	4804	2
Remigii (S.) Interpretatio Vocum difficilium in Bibliis	II.	664	2351	4
- - -	ib.	ib.	2353	2
Serapionis Glossarium Medicum	ib.	14	1628	I
Servii Vocabularium Latino-Græcum	ib.	711	2773	I
Wanley (Humphrey) Abridgement of Somner's Saxon Dictionary	III.	16	3317	3
— Military Dictionary	ib.	373	6531	2
Wheloci (Abrahami) Lexicon Anglo-Saxonicum	I.	433	761	I

CHAP. II. TREATISES AND ESSAYS ON GRAMMAR  
IN VARIOUS LANGUAGES.SECT. I.—*Antient Grammarians.*

Apuleii (Lucii) De omni Aspirationis Nota	II.	701	2575	I
Cassiodori (M. Aurelii) Secularium Literarum de Orthographia, Liber	ib.	704	2637	I
- - -	III.	100	3969	2
Censorini, de Die Natali, Fragmentum	ib.	800	ib.	7
Diomedis Grammatica	II.	711	2773	2
Festii (Sexti Pompeii) — De Sermonum Originibus Liber	ib.	702	2587	I
— De Verborum Interpretatione Liber	III.	36	3520	I
- - -	ib.	241	5028	I
Hephæstionis, Liber de Metris	ib.	281	5618	I
— Longini Prolegomena in	ib.	288	5691	3
Nonii Marcelli (Peripatetici) — de Proprietate Sermonum Liber	II.	692	2451	1
- - -	ib.	709	2719	I
— Excerpta e Nonio Marcello	ib.	702	2587	3
Phocæ (Grammatici) de nomine et Verbo	III.	263	5372	9



## Principal Matters.

433

DIV. I. GRAMMAR.—(CHAP. II. *Treatises and Essays on Grammar.*)—continued.SECT. I.—*Antient Grammarians.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Prisciani (Grammatici) Particiones versuum <i>Æneidos</i>	III.	263	5372	4
Grammatica	II.	701	2577	2
- - - - -	ib.	706	2674	1
- - - - -	ib.	708	2688	8
- - - - -	ib.	710	2746	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2763	1
- - - - -	ib.	711	2775	1
- - - - -	ib.	733	3072	8
- - - - -	III.	371	6501	1
Excerpta e Prisciano	II.	701	2575	3
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2577	2
Probi (Marci Valerii) Catholicon	III.	263	5372	6
- de Notis Antiquarum Literarum	II.	698	2528	1
Suetonii (Tranquilli) de claris Grammaticis, Rhetoribusque, Liber	ib.	704	2639	1
- - - - -	III.	24	3390	1
Suidæ Lexici, magna pars	ib.	1	3100	1
Varronis (Marci Terentii) De Lingua Latina	ib.	266	5406	1

SECT. II. *Modern Grammarians.*

Agregii Ars Orthographiæ	III.	100	3969	4
Alcuini et Bedæ Orthographia	ib.	84	3826	1
- - - - -	ib.	100	3969	5, 6
Alexandri Dolenfis, Doctrinale Grammatices	II.	701	2577	4
- - - - -	III.	23	3404	1
- - - - -	ib.	44	3583	1
Anonymi Tractatus varii Grammaticales	I.	406	683	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	502	1002	1, 4 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	645	1277	1 et seq.
- - - - -	II.	193	1738	1
- - - - -	ib.	355	1934	1
- - - - -	ib.	551	2181	1
- - - - -	ib.	664	2354	1
- - - - -	ib.	686	2402	1
- - - - -	ib.	692	2452	2—4
- - - - -	ib.	694	2464	1
- - - - -	ib.	697	2513	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2515	1
- - - - -	ib.	701	2575	5
- - - - -	ib.	704	2637	4
- - - - -	ib.	709	2713	2
- - - - -	ib.	713	2817	2
- - - - -	III.	13	3271	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	20	3362	3
- - - - -	ib.	44	3583	1
- - - - -	ib.	84	3826	4, 5
- - - - -	ib.	101	3988	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	120	4151	1
- - - - -	ib.	234	4967	9, 18—20
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4971	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	263	5372	5, 6
- - - - -	ib.	285	5656	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	293	5751	1
- - - - -	ib.	354	6290	2
- - - - -	ib.	371	6507	1
- - - - -	ib.	94	3892	1
Bocho, de Grammatica Liber Candidi, (P. Grammatici) De Verborum Proprietate, Libri V.	II.	702	2587	2
Cantoris (Petri) Doctrina Brevis	III.	246	5099	1
Capri, de Orthographia Liber	ib.	100	3969	3
D'Algarno (Geo.) Decouverte d'une caractere et un Language Universel	ib.	450	6941	4

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

SECT. II.—*Modern Grammarians.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Donati (Grammatici)				
De Barbaris Tractatus	II.	701	2575	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2577	3
- - - - -	III.	251	5198	9
- - - - -	ib.	263	5372	3
Grammatica	II.	705	2653	1
- - - - -	III.	263	5372	1, 2
Vocabula in Terentium instituta	II.	703	2006	2
Framton (F.) Grammatical Rules and Observations	ib.	193	1742	1—3
Grosseteste (Rob. Linc. Ep.) De Lingua Liber	III.	257	5275	1
Heytisbury (Will.)? Regulæ Grammaticales	I.	61	179	1
Ingram (Willelmi) Tractatus varii Grammatici	II.	145	1587	2 et seq.
Isidori Hispalensis Originum, sive Etymologiarum, Libri XX.	I.	2	6	1
- - - - -	II.	706	2660	1
- - - - -	ib.	708	2686	1
- - - - -	ib.	726	3025	2
- - - - -	ib.	735	3099	1
- - - - -	III.	97	3941	1
Grammatica	II.	709	2713	1
- - - - -	I.	34	110	3
Synonymorum Liber	III.	86	3844	1
Jacobi (de Scandolariis) Orthographia	ib.	264	5389	1
Londonis (Laurentii de) Tractatus Grammaticalis	I.	502	1002	2
Michaelis (Presbyt. Hierosol.) Methodus Compositionis	III.	282	5624	8
Moscopuli (Manuelis) Erotemata ad Grammaticen spectantia	ib.	291	5730	3
Plotii (Marci) de Metris	ib.	24	3417	2
Promethei Corrugationes de Grammatica	I.	2	6	2
Rabani Mauri Etymologiæ	II.	734	3092	1, 2
Servii (Marci) De Metris Liber	III.	255	5248	2
- - - - -	ib.	263	5372	7
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	8
De Syllabis				
Sicco (sive Xicco) Pollentus, de illustribus Scriptoribus Linguae Latine	ib.	202	4769	1
Syngelii (Mic.) Syntaxis	ib.	291	5730	4
Villici (Georgii) de quantitate Syllabarum Liber	ib.	214	4882	1

SECT. III.—*Grammars of particular Languages.*

i. <i>Arabic.</i>				
Nafer, Grammatica Arabica	III.	270	5465	1—3
ii. <i>Armenian.</i>				
Grammatica Armeniaca, Francica, et Turcica	ib.	277	5558	1
Tractatus varii	ib.	270	5459	1
iii. <i>Hebrew.</i>				
Hebrææ Linguae Elementa	I.	481	952	4
Regulæ Grammaticales	III.	373	6529	1
Lucubrationes Hebraicæ	ib.	446	6899	10
Observationes ad Buxtorffii Abbreviaturas Hebraicas	II.	192	1743	1
ad Linguam Hebraicam	III.	260	5332	1 et seq.
Rudd's (Dr.) Hebrew Grammar	ib.	369	6480	1

5 R

DIV. I. GRAMMAR.—(CHAP. II. *Treatises and Essays on Grammar.*)—continued.

SECT. III.—Grammars of particular Languages.—continued.					SECT. III.—Grammars of particular Languages.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
iv. <i>Persian.</i>					Anonymous ( <i>cont.</i> )				
Tractatus varii ad Gramma-	I.	204	342	3, 5—7	Grammatica Italiana -	III.	450	6941	16
ticen Persicam spectantes -	ib.	330	500	4	Italiani Frafi, Raccolta di	ib.	33	3492	1
					Hibernicæ Linguæ, Gram-				
v. <i>Greek.</i>					matica Præcepta ( <i>Hi-</i>	II.	664	2354	1
Anonymous: viz.					bernice) -				
Tractatus varii Gramma-	III.	120	4151	1	Claii (Johannis) Grammaticæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
tici -	ib.	282	5624	9, 16, 18	Germanicæ excerpta -				
— <i>Græce</i> -	ib.	ib.	ib.	34 et seq.	Hicetii (Georgii) Institutiones				
- - -	ib.	ib.	5629	4 et seq.	Grammaticæ Anglo-Sax-	III.	16	3317	1
					onicæ -				
Grammaticæ Græcæ,					Micoleta (Rafael) Guide to the	ib.	356	6314	1
Westmonast. Compen-	ib.	367	6462	1	Biscayan Language ( <i>Span.</i> )				
dium -					Prior (Matthew) Remarks on	ib.	179	4616	1
Greek and Latin Gram-	ib.	242	5046	1	the Italian Language -				
mar -					Swift (Dean) Proposal for im-	ib.	362	6386	1
Bembi (Petri) De Studio Lin-	ib.	282	5628	1	proving the English Language				
guæ Græcæ -	ib.	293	5750	1					
Bussy's (Dr.) Greek Grammar	ib.	373	6528	1					
- - -									
Camdeni (Will.) Grammatica	ib.	540	7628	1					
Græca -									
Chrysoleræ (Manuelis) <i>Egort-</i>	ib.	277	5569	1					
<i>muta</i> -	ib.	371	6506	1					
— Grammatica Græca	II.	697	2515	3					
Eberardi Græcismus -									
Gazæ (Theodori) Ifagoge	III.	354	6290	1					
Grammatica, Gr. -									
Lalcaris (Constant.) Gramma-	ib.	292	5741	1					
tica Græca -	ib.	444	6875	1					
	ib.	263	5372	9					
Phocæ (Grammatici) Tractatus	ib.	284	5641	1					
Theodori, Grammatices Intro-	ib.	291	5750	1, 6, 7					
ductio -									
Theodosii Grammatica, Gr. -									
vi. <i>Latin.</i>									
Anonymi Tractatus ad Latinam	I.	503	1032	1 et seq.					
Grammaticam spectantes -	II.	145, 146	1587	8 et seq.					
- - -	ib.	193	1742	2, 3					
- - -	ib.	686	2402	1					
- - -	ib.	694	2464	1					
- - -	ib.	697	2514	1					
- - -	ib.	699	2557	1					
- - -	III.	84	3826	5					
- - -	ib.	101	3988	1					
- - -	ib.	234	4967	3					
- - -	ib.	242	5046	1					
- - -	ib.	293	5751	1					
- - -	ib.	533	7508	1					
Bocho, de Scholastica Doctrina	ib.	94	3892	1					
Liber -									
Dathi (Augustini) Elegantiæ	ib.	261	5345	1					
Latini Sermonis -									
Framton (F.) Grammatical	II.	193	1742	1					
Rules -									
Grævii, Syllabus Auctorum	III.	366	6458	1					
Linguæ Latinæ -									
Hawkins (J.) Art of Latin	ib.	52	3692	1					
Grammar -									
vii. <i>Other Languages</i>									
Ælfrici Grammatica Anglo-	I.	2	8	1					
Saxonica Latina -	ib.	34	107	1					
- - -	ib.	358	589	48					
- - -	III.	13	3271	4					
Anonymous:									
Modus pronunciandi in	ib.	234	4971	1, 2					
Gallicis -	ib.	277	5558	1					
Grammatica Francica									
Grammar of the Italian	ib.	456	847	10					
Language -									

## CHAP. III. PHILOLOGY AND CRITICISM.

Antonini Liberalis Transfor-	III.	16	3318	3
mationes, Notæ ad -				
Apollodori (Atheniensis Gram-	II.	291	5732	1
matici) Bibliotheca, <i>Græce</i>				
Apollonii Rhodii Argonautica,	III.	281	5621	1
Scholia Gr. in -				
Aristotle, Commentators on:				
Anonymi Commentarii in				
Physica -	I.	650	1292	1
- - -	II.	170	1670	11
- - -	III.	197	4735	1
Comm. in tres Libros				
Meteorum -	II.	170	1670	12
— in Librum de Anima	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
— in Opuscula varia	III.	313	6046	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	366	6456	1
- - -	ib.	375	6553	3 (2.) 4
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—6
Disputationes in Aristote-				
lem -	ib.	95	3905	1
Alexandri (Aphrodisæi)				
Comm. in Aristotelem	ib.	354	6295	1, 3
Aquinatis (Thomæ)				
Comm. in L.bros de	ib.	375	6554	1
Ortu et Interitu -				
Conringii (Hartmanni)	ib.	263	5377	1
Annotata in Politeiam				
Dexippi (Comm.) in Ca-	ib.	16	3318	5
tegorias -				
Echlini (Dav.) Comm. in				
varia Aristotelis Opuf-	II.	170	1670	4 et seq.
cula -				
Granado (L.?) Disputa-	III.	373	6527	1
tiones in Metaphysica				
Grynæi (Sim.) Comm. in	II.	170	1670	10
Rhetoricam -				
Harti (D. D.) Comm. in	III.	8	3178	1
Logicam -				
Porphyrii Ifagoge in Arif-	ib.	280	5599	1 et seq.
totelis Dialecticam -				
Pfelli (Mich.) Comment.	ib.	279	5594	1
in Physica -				
Simplicii Comment. in	ib.	288	5690	1
Physica -				
Zabarelli Comm. in Ana-	ib.	419	6824	20
lytica -				
Athenæi Deipnosophistas Caf-	ib.	16	3318	3
tigationes ad -	II.	710	2756	1
Auli Gellii Noctes Atticæ -	ib.	711	2768	1
- - -	III.	212	4859	1
— Castigationes ad -	ib.	25	3417	9

Div. I. GRAMMAR.—(CHAP. III. *Philology and Criticism*.)—continued.

CHAP. III.— <i>Philology and Criticism</i> .—continued.					CHAP. III.— <i>Philology and Criticism</i> .—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Callimachus, Anonymæ Observationes in -	III.	16	3318	9	Lucretium.—Notulæ criticæ in	III.	25	3417	9
Stanleii Notæ in -	ib.	287	5676	1 et seq.	Lycophronis Alexandram,	ib.	292	5735	7
Cicero (Marcus Tullius) Commentators on:					Anon. Comment. in	ib.	202	4767	1, 2
Alani (de Infulis) Comment. in Rhetorica -	III.	357	6324	1	Fisleri (Amb.) comment. in	ib.	356	6319	1
Anonymi comment de Amicitia -	II.	707	2679	1	×Tzetze Scholia Gr. in	ib.	356	6319	1
Variae Lectiones in Orationes -	III.	105	4026	1	Macrobii (Ambrosii) Saturnalia -	II.	709	2715	1
Notæ in Orationes -	ib.	263	5379	1	- - - - -	III.	87	3859	2
Aquinatis (Thomæ) Comment. in Consolationem Philosophiæ -	II.	696	2499	4	- - - - -	ib.	357	6330	1
- - - - -	III.	219	4910	1	Comment. in Somnium Scipionis -	II.	694	2467	3
Asconii (Pediani) Comment. in Orationes -	II.	700	2568	1	- - - - -	ib.	704	2633	1
- - - - -	ib.	704	2635	1	- - - - -	ib.	711	2772	4
- - - - -	III.	523	5238	4	- - - - -	III.	205	4794	1
Guarini Comment. de Amicitia, de Senectute, et de Paradoxis -	II.	699	2549	1	- - - - -	ib.	252	5204	1
Johannis de Lapide, de Officiis Comment. -	III.	261	5341	2	Anonymi Notulæ criticæ in Macrobius -	ib.	25	3417	9
Vallæ (Georgii) Comm. de Fato -	II.	706	2678	12	Martialis Epigrammata, variae Lectiones ad -	ib.	262	5362	1
Victorini (M. Fabii) Comm. de inventione Rhetorica -	ib.	706	2679	1	Ovidius (Publius, Naso) Anonymi Fabularum Explicatio -	I.	509	1014	1
Synonyma, ex Ciceronis operibus de sumpta, et Ciceroni supposita -	III.	357	6329	1	- - - - -	II.	710	2745	1
- - - - -	II.	699	2548	2	Flores ex Ovidio excerpti -	III.	263	5377	11
- - - - -	ib.	700	2561	21, 25	Notæ in Ovidium -	II.	262	1847	2
- - - - -	ib.	703	2618	3	Walensis (Thomæ) Moralitytes in Ovidii Metamorphoses -	III.	15	3302	2
- - - - -	III.	89	3877	4	- - - - -	ib.	101	3989	1
- - - - -	ib.	297	5792	3, 4	- - - - -	ib.	198	4741	1
Claudian.—					Petronii (Arbitri) Satyricon	ib.	25	3417	9
Anonymi Notæ in Claudianum -	ib.	264	5382	1	Anonymi Emendationes in	ib.	ib.	3419	1
Rubenii Notæ -	ib.	24	3417	1	Index Rerum -	ib.	263	5377	13
Dionysium Periegeten, Eustathii Scholia in -	ib.	278	5577	2	Notæ in -	ib.	ib.	5378	2, 3
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5580	1	- - - - -	ib.	197	4739	1
- - - - -	ib.	15	3318	2	Gronovii (J. Fr.) Dictata in	ib.	263	5380	4—7
Euripidem.—Scholia in, a Josepho Scaligero -	ib.	37	3521	7	Philostrati Opera, Notæ in	ib.	279	5591	1
Florus.—Anonymi Adnotationes in Flori Hist. Romanum -	ib.	314	6059	1	Photii (Patriarchæ Constantinopolitani) Bibliotheca, sive Myrobiblon -	ib.	279	5591	1
Geoponica.—Wanleii (Humph.) variae Lectiones in -	ib.	444	6876	1	Platonis Timæum, Chalcidii Comment. in -	II.	703	2610	3
Homer.—Moscopuli (Manuelis) Expositio Iliados Librorum A. et B. -	ib.	281	5617	1	Excerpta ex Operibus	III.	277	5565	1
Horace.—Commentators on Anonymi Scholia in Horatium -	II.	709	2732	1	Plauti Comædias, Commentaria in -	II.	693	2454	1 et seq.
Notæ -	III.	26	5377	14	Amphytrionem, Notæ in	III.	114	4086	1
- - - - -	ib.	371	6512	1 et seq.	Plinii Hist. Nat. Index ad, auctore A. de Graue	ib.	210	4837	1
Dilheri (Joh. Mich.) Notæ -	ib.	18	3339	1	Polyænus.—Dilheri (Joh. Mic.) Notæ in Polyænum -	ib.	283	5637	2 et seq.
Juvenalis (D. J.) Satyras, Anonymi Comment. in -	III.	15	3301	1	Priscianum, Anonymi Comment. in -	II.	698	2535	1
Notulæ in -	ib.	18	3350	1	Seneca (Lucius Annæus) Anon. Index Rerum et Verborum -	III.	208	4823	1
Scriverii Notæ -	ib.	24	3417	1, 6	Notæ Criticæ et Senecam -	ib.	24	3417	8
Lucani (M. A.) Pharsaliam, Anonymi Notæ in -	ib.	25	3417	9, 10,	Sidonium Apollinarem, Anonymi Notæ in -	ib.	263	5377	12
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11	Sophoclem, Fisleri (Ambrosii) Commentaria in -	ib.	202	4767	3
Aureliani Glossæ in -	ib.	371	6502	1	Statium, Excerpta e Commentariis in -	II.	708	2693	1—3
Gori (de Arezio), Comment. -	II.	693	2448	1	Strabonis Geographiam, Scaligeri Notæ ad -	III.	16	3318	3
Zoni Expositio -	ib.	695	2479	1	Tacitus:				
					Anonymi Notæ ad Taciti Librum de Moribus Germanorum -	ib.	264	5386	1
					Phrases, selected from -	II.	656	2331	1
					- - - - -	III.	264	5385	1
					Notes, from -	ib.	396	6795	1

Div. I. GRAMMAR.—(CHAP. III. *Philology and Criticism.*)—continued.

CHAP. III.— <i>Philology and Criticism.</i> —continued.					CHAP. III.— <i>Philology and Criticism.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Theophrastus.—					Virgil, Commentators on,				
Meurfii (Johannis) Theophrastus, <i>sive</i> de Libris deperditis	III.	264	5384	1	( <i>cont.</i> ) Thomæ de Walsingham Expositio Virgilii	II.	708	2693	4
— Lectiones Theophrastæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	2	—				
Scaligeri Notæ in Theophrastum	ib.	16	3318	3	Arabici Libri, <i>sine</i> titulis	II.	249	1815	1
Theophylacti Simocattæ Opera					Codices MS. Sinenfes <i>sine</i> titulis	I.	204	344	1
Anonymi Notæ et Emendationes ad	ib.	263	5380	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	345	1
✕ Tzetze (Johannis) Ante-Homerica, Homerica, et Post Homerica	ib.	285	5662	1—3	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	346	1
Valerii Maximi, Expositio, a Dionysio de Burgo	II.	706	2661	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	347	1
Virgil, Commentators on					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	348	1
Figuræ Antiquæ in Virgilii MSS.	III.	519	7181	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	349	1
Fulgentii Expositio Virgilii	II.	707	2685	3	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	350	1
Anonymi Notæ ad Virgilium	III.	231	4946	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	351	1
Prisciani Particiones Verbum XII Æncidos Principalium	ib.	263	5372	4	- - - - -	III.	23	3401	1
Servii (Honoricii Mauri) Commentaria, <i>sive</i> Expositio operum Virgilii	ib.	707	2680	1	- - - - -	ib.	26	3434	1
- - - - -	ib.	711	2782	1	- - - - -	ib.	525	7329	1
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	—7331	1
					- - - - -	ib.	540	7636	1
					— Malabarici, <i>sine</i> titulis	I.	60	170	1
					- - - - -	ib.	62	195	1
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	196	1
					Emendationum Collectio, ad omnes fere Scriptores classicos	III.	85	3387	1 et seq.
					- - - - -	ib.	96	3919	1
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
					Grævii (J. G.) Annotata varia Critica	ib.	263	5377	2 et seq.

Div. II. RHETORIC.

SECT. I.— <i>Treatises on Rhetoric.</i>					SECT. I.— <i>Treatises on Rhetoric.</i> —continued.				
§ 1. <i>Antient</i> —(Greek and Latin.)									
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Aristotelis Rhetorica	III.	238	5004	3	Rhetoricorum ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	703	2600	1
Ciceronis (Marci Tullii) De Inventione Rhetorica	II.	696	2492	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2618	1
- - - - -	ib.	697	2510	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2619	1
- - - - -	ib.	703	2618	1	- - - - -	ib.	704	2623	2
- - - - -	ib.	704	2623	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2629	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2624	1	- - - - -	ib.	708	2696	1
- - - - -	III.	35	3509	1	- - - - -	ib.	710	2739	1
- - - - -	ib.	89	3871	2	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2748	1
- - - - -	ib.	96	3925	1	- - - - -	III.	35	3509	2
- - - - -	ib.	206	4806	1	- - - - -	ib.	89	3871	1
De Oratore, <i>sive</i> Brutus	II.	695	2491	1	- - - - -	ib.	96	3925	2
- - - - -	ib.	702	2592	2	- - - - -	ib.	97	3932	1
- - - - -	ib.	703	2619	2	- - - - -	ib.	98	3949	1
- - - - -	ib.	709	2712	1	- - - - -	ib.	206	4806	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2733	1, 2	- - - - -	ib.	207	4810	1
- - - - -	ib.	709	2736	1	- - - - -	ib.	213	5060	3
- - - - -	ib.	711	2771	1	- - - - -	ib.	268	5432	1
- - - - -	III.	95	3893	1	- - - - -	ib.	358	6349	1
- - - - -	ib.	205	4790	1, 2	Hermogenis, Liber de Arte Rhetoricâ	III.	287	5681	1
- - - - -	ib.	259	5295	1	Quintiliani (Marci Fabii) Institutiones Oratoriæ	II.	706	2662	1
- - - - -	ib.	533	7400	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2664	1
Oratoriæ Partitiones Rhetoricorum, Libri IV. ad Herennicum	ib.	89	3871	3	- - - - -	III.	209	4829	1
- - - - -	II.	696	2492	2	- - - - -	ib.	219	4909	1
- - - - -	ib.	697	2510	2	- - - - -	ib.	231	4950	1
- - - - -	ib.	699	2548	1	- - - - -	ib.	238	4995	1
- - - - -	ib.	702	2589	1	Taciti (Cornellii) De Claris Oratoribus Liber	II.	704	2639	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2590	1					

## Principal Matters.

437

## DIV. II. RHETORIC.—continued.

SECT. I.—*Treatises on Rhetoric.*—continued.§ 2. *Modern.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Albertani Doctrina dicendi et tacendi	III.	215	4887	8
Anonymi Tractatus Rhetoricus	I.	402	670	2
De Arte Dictandi	III.	289	5697	2
Flores Rhetoricæ	I.	463	866	1
De Arte Oratoriæ	II.	698	2530	1
De eloquentia	ib.	702	2586	5
Ars componendi Sermones	III.	145	4435	8
Camariotæ (Matthæi) Epitome Rhetoricæ, Gr.	I.	463	866	2
Eliati (Gemini) De Modo legendi Oratores	III.	291	5728	1
Galfridi Anglici, de Rhetorica et Poetria	I.	249	424	12
— Vine Salvi, de Artificio Loquendi, Poetria	III.	44	3582	1
Gasparini Pergamenfis, Precepta Rhetorica	ib.	371	6504	1
Ars Rhetoricæ	ib.	61	3775	18
De Imitatione	ib.	89	3871	5, 6
Hofkins' (J.) Directions for Speech and Style	ib.	254	5238	2
Laurentii (de Aquilegia) Summa Rhetoricæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	3, 4
Smart (Pet.) Tractatus de Rhetorica	ib.	177	4604	1
	ib.	45	3593	1
	ib.	369	6487	1

SECT. II.—*Orators.*§ 1. *Antient—Greek and Latin.*

Æschinis Oratio in Ctesiphontem	II.	694	2463	8
— <i>ὑπερ τῆς παραπορεύσεως</i>	III.	357	6322	13
Cæsar's (Caii Julii) Orationes	II.	694	2462	15
Catilinæ Orationes	ib.	ib.	ib.	13, 14, 17
Catonis (Marci Portii) Censoris Oratio	ib.	700	2569	7
Ciceronis (Marci Tullii) Orationes	ib.	694	2462	16
—	ib.	ib.	2475	3 et seq.
—	ib.	699	2545	1—4
—	ib.	701	2568	8, 9
—	ib.	702	2590	2 et seq.
—	ib.	707	2681	1 et seq.
—	ib.	ib.	2682	14 et seq.
—	ib.	708	2687	1
—	ib.	709	2716	1, 3, 5
—	III.	85	3830	11
—	ib.	115	4105	1, 2
—	ib.	205	4796	3
—	ib.	212	4852	1 et seq.
—	ib.	221	4927	1 et seq.
—	ib.	243	5060	2
—	ib.	255	5255	6
—	ib.	257	5267	6
—	ib.	267	5428	1 et seq.
—	ib.	268	5438	2
—	ib.	372	6522	2
— Invektiva in Sallustium	ib.	221	4927	2
Demetrii Moschis Oratio, Gr.	ib.	290	5724	3

SECT. II.—*Orators.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Demosthenis Orationes ( <i>Græcæ</i> )	III.	286	5670	1 et seq.
—	ib.	290	5724	8 et seq.
—	ib.	291	5728	3 et seq.
—	ib.	356	6311	A
—	ib.	357	6322	1 et seq.
— ( <i>Latine</i> )	II.	257	1819	519
—	ib.	693	2462	1 et seq.
—	ib.	705	2641	4
—	ib.	706	2678	7
Isoocratis (Atheniensis) Orationes	III.	280	5609	2, 3
—	ib.	355	6301	1 et seq.
—	ib.	285	5660	2 et seq.
— De Institutione Principis	II.	706	2678	6
— De Regno, ad Nicoclem	ib.	693	2460	3
Lyfiæ Orationes, <i>Latine</i>	III.	697	2508	7
Mamertini, Panegyrica	II.	695	2480	3, 5
Nazarii, Panegyrica	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
Pacati, Panegyrica	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Plinii (Caii Secundi, Jun.) Panegyrica ad Trajanum	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Senecæ (Lucii Annæi) Declamationes	ib.	702	2585	1
Themistii Orationes	III.	284	5645	1
—	ib.	355	6299	6, 7

§ 2. *Modern.*

Avogarii (Vicentini) Declamationes	II.	696	2492	28
Brigidæ (S.) Orationes	ib.	715	2848	1
—	ib.	719	2915	2
Byfield (Ricardi) Oratio in Laudem Rhetoricæ	ib.	227	1790	1
Colucii (Pierii) Declamationes	ib.	696	2483	27
Cremonino (Dre) Oratio de	III.	395	6793	1
Gasperi, Oratio pro Funere Jacobi Foruvi	II.	696	2492	26
Guarini Veronensis Oratio	III.	42	3568	8
Juellii (D.) Oratio	I.	36	129	12
King (Alex.) Oratio	ib.	346	541	10
Lazifii (Georgii) Panegyricum	II.	704	2640	1
Leonardi Aretini Orationes	III.	42	3568	3
—	II.	696	2492	17
Lufci (Antonii Vincentini) Oratio	ib.	634	2268	28
Marbecke, vs. Marbecci (Rogerii) Orationes varii argumenti	I.	36	129	5—10
Marsilii Patavini, de Translatione Imperii Oratio	II.	696	2492	13
Mirfelde (Johannis) Oratio ad Bartholomæum S.	I.	2	3	2
Murgetrod (Michachis) De Græcarum Disciplinarum Laudibus, Oratio	III.	121	4159	1
Nicole (Johannis) Orationes	ib.	244	5076	2 et seq.
Poggii (Joh. Francisci) Orationes et Epistolæ	II.	696	2492	12
—	III.	114	4094	4
Silernis (Johannis Nicolai de) Oratio	II.	633	2268	26
Terry (Tho.) Oratio Inauguralis	III.	314	6058	1
Watoni (Magri) Oratio	I.	36	129	11
Zenobii (de Florentia) Oratio	II.	711	2765	6



DIV. III. POETRY.—(CHAP. I. *Metrical.*)SECT. I. *Greek Poets.*§ 1. *Epic, Lyric, &c.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Antipatris Epigrammata in Orpheum et Pindarum ( <i>Græce</i> )	III.	283	5635	6
- - - - -	II.	196, 197	1752	15, 18,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	48, 51
Antonini Imperatoris (Marci Aurelii) Inscriptio in Laudem	ib.	196	ib.	1
Dares Phrygius de excidio Trojæ	I.	395	641	1
Epigrammatum Græcorum Collectiones	II.	194	1752	3 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	368	6478	1
- - - - -	ib.	539	7576	1
Index in				
Fragmenta Poetarum, Comicorum, &c. e Stobæo et aliis desumpta	ib.	16	3318	17
Hesiodi (Ascræi)				
Aspis	ib.	290	5724	2
Opera et Dies, <i>Latine</i>	II.	701	2578	1
- - - - -	III.	23	3397	2
- - - - -	ib.	357	6323	4
Theogonia, <i>Latine</i>	ib.	23	3397	1
Homeri Ilias, <i>Græce</i>	ib.	286	5672	1
- - - - - cum Glossis	ib.	288	5693	1
- - - - - cum Argumentis	ib.	280	5600	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5601	2
- - - - - cum Argumentis et Epigraphis, <i>Græce</i>	II.	210	1771	1 et seq.
- - - - - cum Argumentis et Scholiis	III.	280	5601	1
- - - - -	ib.	291	5727	1
- - - - - Iliados. Expositio a Moscopulo	ib.	281	5617	1
- - - - -	ib.	288	5693	6
- - - - - Liber primus cum Argumentis	II.	171	1675	16
- - - - - cum fragmentis	III.	286	5672	1
- - - - - ODYSSEIS, <i>Græce</i>	ib.	285	5658	1
- - - - -	ib.	286	5673	1
- - - - -	ib.	357	6325	1
- - - - - cum Scholiis	ib.	286	5674	1
- - - - - BATRACHOMYOMACHIA, <i>Græce</i>	ib.	280	5601	1
- - - - -	ib.	285	5664	4
- - - - -	ib.	288	5693	4
Eadem, <i>Latine</i>	II.	708	2695	7
- - - - -	III.	251	5198	8
- - - - -	ib.	355	6301	3
- - - - - ΤΡΑΓΩΔΙΕΣ	II.	196	1752	2
Lycophronis (Chalcidienfis) Alexandra, <i>Græce</i>	ib.	197	1752	46
- - - - -	III.	283	5634	1
Eadem cum Scholiis Græcis	ib.	356	6319	1
Eadem, <i>Græce et Latine</i>	ib.	202	4767	1
Eadem, <i>Latine</i>	ib.	372	6517	1
Mufæi, Hero et Leander	ib.	285	5659	1
Nemesii, de Naturâ Hominis, <i>Græce</i>	ib.	287	5685	1
Orpheï Opera	ib.	197	1752	19-41
- - - - - Argonautica	ib.	ib.	ib.	42
Pindari (Poetæ) Carmina	I.	69	218	1
- - - - - Νεμεονικαί	II.	197	1752	55
- - - - -	III.	ib.	6315	61
- - - - - Νεστορικαί	II.	ib.	1752	54
- - - - - Ολυμπιονικαί	ib.	ib.	ib.	53
- - - - -	III.	291	5733	1
- - - - -	ib.	356	6315	1

SECT. I.—*Greek Poets.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Pindari ( <i>cont.</i> )				
Pythia	III.	291	5733	1
- - - - -	ib.	356	6315	1
Poemata	II.	699	2560	2
Pindari Epitome Iliados Homeri ( <i>Latine</i> )	ib.	ib.	2582	1
- - - - -	ib.	702	2582	1
Phocylidis Versus Gnomici	III.	282	5624	7
- - - - -	ib.	285	5664	6
Pythagoræ Carmina Aurea	ib.	283	ib.	7
Sapphūs Fragmenta	II.	696	2499	3
- - - - -	ib.	703	2599	10
Theocriti Bucolica, <i>Græce</i>	III.	288	5692	4
- - - - - Eclogæ Septem, <i>Latine</i>	II.	701	2575	5
Theoduli Ecloga	ib.	734	3093	4

§ 2. *Dramatic.*

Aristophanis, Comædiæ variae	III.	290	5725	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	355	6307	1
- - - - - Ranæ	ib.	286	5664	10
- - - - - Lygistrata, <i>Latine</i>	ib.	368	6476	2
- - - - - Pluti Pars	ib.	290	5725	1
- - - - - Plutus	II.	171	1675	3
- - - - -	III.	285	5664	8
- - - - - Nubium fragmentum	ib.	282	5629	2
- - - - - Nubes	ib.	285	5664	9
- - - - -	ib.	290	5725	2
Euripidis Rhæsus et Troades	ib.	292	5743	4, 5
- - - - - Alcestitis fragmentum	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
- - - - - Hecuba	ib.	290	5724	1
- - - - - Hecuba, Orestes, et Phœnissæ	ib.	355	6300	1
- - - - - Hecuba et Electra, cum Glossis	ib.	ib.	5725	3
Sophoclis Tragædiæ	ib.	292	5743	1, 2
- - - - -	ib.	293	5744	5

SECT. II.—*Roman Poets.*§ 1. *Epic, Bucolic, Lyric, &c.*

Aufonii (Dec. Burdegalensis) Fragmenta	II.	701	2578	8
- - - - -	ib.	703	2599	3
Calphurnii (C. Titi) Carmen Bucolicum	ib.	701	2578	1
Catulli (Q. Valerii) Opera	ib.	ib.	2574	3
- - - - - Carmina Varia	III.	114	4094	5
- - - - - Ad Cornelium Nepotem, Liber	II.	711	2778	2
Claudiani (Cl.) Opera	ib.	710	2753	1 et seq.
- - - - - de Raptu Proserpinæ	III.	251	5198	2
- - - - - Epigrammata in Roma inventa	ib.	36	3520	3
Horatii Flacci (Q.) Opera	ib.	709	2734	1
- - - - -	III.	35	3510	1
- - - - -	ib.	38	3534	1
- - - - -	ib.	58	3754	1
- - - - -	ib.	102	3997	1
- - - - -	ib.	113	4079	1
- - - - -	ib.	212	4862	1
- - - - -	ib.	259	5303	1
- - - - -	ib.	266	5413	1

DIV. III. POETRY.—(CHAP. I. *Metrical.*)—continued.

SECT. II.—Roman Poets.—continued.					SECT. II.—Roman Poets.—continued.					
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	r.	
Horatii (cont.)					Martialis (M. Val.) Epigrammata	II.	708	2700	1	
Opera, cum Scholiis	ib.	709	2724	1 et seq.	Nemesiani (Aurelii) Carmen	ib.	701	2575	3	
De Arte Poetica	ib.	702	2581	1	Bucolicon	ib.	698	2537	1	
-	ib.	704	2621	1	Ovidius (Publius Naso)	III.	24	3115	1	
-	ib.	708	2699	2	De Arte Amandi	II.	698	2537	2	
-	ib.	709	2725	2	(Italice)	ib.	700	2500	5	
-	III.	94	3892	3	De Remedio Amoris	ib.	ib.	2565	2	
-	ib.	212	4682	1	-	ib.	708	2703	2	
Carmen Sæculare	II.	704	2632	2	-	III.	357	6323	1	
-	ib.	708	2688	5	Amorum, Libri tres	II.	698	2529	1	
-	ib.	709	2710	3	-	ib.	ib.	2537	3	
-	ib.	ib.	2724	4	-	ib.	700	2565	3	
-	ib.	ib.	2725	4	-	ib.	36	3520	2	
Epistolæ	ib.	702	2581	3	Epistolæ Heroidum	ib.	700	2565	1	
-	ib.	704	2621	2	-	ib.	703	2617	1	
-	ib.	709	2725	5	-	ib.	709	2709	1	
-	III.	94	3892	4	-	ib.	710	2758	1	
-	ib.	212	4862	1	-	III.	23	2402	1	
Epistolarum Liber I.	II.	171	1675	18	-	ib.	213	4867	1	
Epodon Liber	ib.	704	2621	2	-	ib.	252	5209	2, 5	
-	ib.	ib.	2632	1	-	II.	695	2489	1	
-	ib.	708	2688	4	-	ib.	698	2938	1	
-	ib.	709	2725	4	-	ib.	700	2564	1	
-	ib.	ib.	2710	2	-	ib.	705	2654	1	
-	ib.	699	2556	1	-	ib.	ib.	2655	1	
Odæ	ib.	703	2609	1	-	ib.	708	2695	9	
-	ib.	704	2632	1	-	ib.	ib.	2703	1	
-	ib.	705	2642	1	-	ib.	710	2737	2	
-	ib.	709	2710	1	-	ib.	ib.	2738	1	
-	ib.	ib.	2725	1	-	ib.	698	2538	2	
-	III.	212	4862	1	-	ib.	695	2489	1	
Satyræ	II.	702	2581	2	-	ib.	696	2494	1	
-	ib.	704	2621	6	-	ib.	700	2566	1	
-	ib.	708	2699	3	-	ib.	703	2610	1	
-	ib.	709	2725	6	-	ib.	706	2673	1	
-	III.	212	4862	1	-	ib.	710	2737	1	
Excerpta Quædam, ex	ib.	34	3503	1	-	ib.	ib.	2742	1	
Horatio transcripta					-	ib.	711	2769	1	
Juvenalis (Decimii Junii)	II.	699	2555	1	-	III.	58	3754	7	
Satyræ	ib.	701	2576	1	-	ib.	44	3580	1	
-	ib.	702	2595	1	-	II.	698	2538	3	
-	ib.	ib.	2596	1	-	ib.	700	2565	5	
-	ib.	703	2611	1	-	ib.	ib.	ib.	4	
-	ib.	704	2638	1	-	ib.	708	2699	1	
-	ib.	705	2648	1	-	ib.	703	2607	1	
-	ib.	ib.	2649	1	-	III.	11	3234	3	
-	ib.	709	2714	1	-	ib.	98	3549	5	
-	ib.	ib.	2730	1	-	II.	695	2505	2	
-	ib.	711	2772	2	-	ib.	700	2505	3	
-	III.	15	3301	1	-	III.	23	3402	1	
-	ib.	58	3754	6	-	II.	700	2566	2	
-	ib.	89	3872	5	-	III.	220	4913	9, 10	
-	ib.	95	3896	1	-	ib.	19	3353	11	
-	ib.	97	3936	1	-	ib.	256	5263	1	
-	ib.	241	5027	1	-	De Vocibus Avium et	ib.	251	5198	3
-	ib.	257	5300	1	-	Quadrupedum	I.	170	1675	2
Lucani (Marci Annæi) Pharsalia	II.	272	1865	1	-	Perfii (Auli Flacci) Satyræ	ib.	699	2553	2
-	ib.	693	2458	1	-	-	ib.	702	2508	1
-	ib.	695	2477	1	-	-	ib.	703	2611	2
-	ib.	ib.	2478	1	-	-	ib.	704	2638	2
-	ib.	697	2507	1	-	-	ib.	705	2648	2
-	ib.	698	2531	1	-	-	ib.	ib.	2649	2
-	ib.	ib.	2532	1	-	-	III.	58	3754	5
-	ib.	699	2552	1	-	-	ib.	93	3896	2
-	ib.	703	2602	1	-	-	ib.	198	4741	1
-	ib.	709	2728	1	-	-	ib.	234	4967	13
-	ib.	711	2783	1	-	-	ib.	241	5027	1
-	III.	58	3754	2	-	-	ib.	251	5198	1
-	ib.	257	5269	1	-	-	ib.	259	5300	2
Lucretius (Titus Carus)	II.	699	2554	1						
De Rerum Naturâ	ib.	703	2612	1						
-	ib.	708	2694	1						

DIV. III. POETRY.—(CHAP. I. *Metrical.*)—continued.SECT. II.—*Roman Poets.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Propertii (Sexti Aurelii) Opera	II.	699	2550	I
- - - - -	ib.	701	2574	2
- - - - -	ib.	711	2778	I
- - - - -	III.	255	5246	I
Prosperi Aquitani Epigrammata	II.	733	3069	I
Prudentii (Aurelii Clementis) Opera	III.	236	4992	I et seq.
- - - - -	II.	726	3023	I
Cathemerinon	III.	89	3872	4
- - - - -	ib.	236	4992	2
De Fide	II.	703	2599	4
De Natura Animæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
Peristephanos	ib.	726	3023	2
- - - - -	ib.	236	4992	3
Pfychomachia	ib.	703	2599	8
- - - - -	ib.	734	3093	2
- - - - -	III.	114	4092	I
- - - - -	ib.	236	4992	11
Sedulii (C.) Operum fragmenta	II.	711	2772	3
- - - - -	ib.	733	3072	2
- - - - -	III.	114	4092	2
Silius Italicus, de Bello Punico secundo	ib.	212	4863	I
- - - - - translated by Rofs	ib.	129	4233	I
Statii (Papillii Surluli) Achilleis	II.	699	2560	2
- - - - -	ib.	710	2744	3
Thebais	ib.	694	2463	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2474	I
- - - - -	ib.	696	2498	I
- - - - -	ib.	703	2608	I
- - - - -	ib.	704	2636	I
- - - - -	ib.	706	2665	I
- - - - -	ib.	709	2720	I
- - - - -	III.	58	3754	3
- - - - -	ib.	213	4869	I
- - - - -	ib.	259	5296	I
Tibulli (Albii) Opera	II.	701	2573	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2574	I
- - - - -	III.	112	4059	I
- - - - -	ib.	252	5209	I
Virgilii (Publii Maronis) Opera, integra	II.	693	2457	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	696	2503	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	698	2534	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	706	2668	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2701	I—4
- - - - -	ib.	710	2744	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2754	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2755	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2761	I
- - - - -	III.	58	3754	I
- - - - -	ib.	97	3944	I
- - - - -	ib.	99	3963	I
- - - - -	ib.	212	4856	I
- - - - -	ib.	231	4946	I—3
- - - - -	ib.	256	5261	I
Bucolica, <i>five</i> Eclogæ	II.	696	2502	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2503	I
- - - - -	ib.	698	2533	I
- - - - -	ib.	699	2555	4
- - - - -	ib.	701	2578	6
- - - - -	ib.	705	2644	2
- - - - -	ib.	706	2668	I
- - - - -	ib.	708	2695	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2706	2
- - - - -	ib.	733	3072	1
- - - - -	III.	26	3440	I
- - - - -	ib.	234	4967	12
Georgica	II.	696	2502	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2503	2
- - - - -	ib.	698	2533	2
- - - - -	ib.	699	2555	5

SECT. II.—*Roman Poets.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Virgilii Georgica ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	705	2644	3
- - - - -	ib.	706	2668	2
— <i>Æneis</i> —	ib.	694	2472	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2473	3
- - - - -	ib.	696	2501	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2502	3
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2503	3
- - - - -	ib.	699	2553	I
- - - - -	ib.	706	2668	3
- - - - -	ib.	708	2695	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2706	3
- - - - -	ib.	709	2726	I
- - - - -	ib.	711	2770	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2772	I
- - - - -	ib.	711	2777	I
- - - - -	III.	36	3518	I
- - - - -	ib.	98	3955	I
- - - - -	ib.	114	4097	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4398	I
- - - - -	ib.	257	5268	I
— <i>Pœmata minora Virgilii adscripta</i> —	II.	698	2534	4 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	701	2578	7
- - - - -	ib.	708	2695	3
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2701	6—9
- - - - -	III.	99	3968	I
- - - - -	ib.	251	5198	4, 5
- - - - -	ib.	252	5209	4
— <i>Excerpta e Virgilio</i> —	II.	710	2745	I
— <i>Epitheta ex Virgilio defumpta</i> —	III.	293	5752	I
— <i>Falconiæ Probæ Centones e Virgilio defumpti</i> —	II.	701	2578	9
- - - - -	ib.	710	2744	2
§ 2. <i>Dramatic.</i>				
Plauti (Marci Accii) Comædiæ	II.	693	2454	I
- - - - -	ib.	695	2476	I
- - - - -	ib.	704	2634	I
- - - - -	ib.	711	2776	I
- - - - -	III.	26	3439	I
- - - - -	ib.	189	4704	I
- - - - -	ib.	258	5285	I
Senecæ (Lucii Annæi) Trægiæ	II.	692	2453	I
- - - - -	ib.	693	2461	I
- - - - -	ib.	695	2481	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2483	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2484	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2485	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2486	I
- - - - -	ib.	705	2647	I
- - - - -	ib.	706	2669	I
- - - - -	III.	89	3870	I
- - - - -	ib.	227	4937	I
- - - - -	ib.	238	5006	I
- - - - -	ib.	357	6332	I
Terentii, Afri (Publii) Comædiæ et Vita	II.	693	2455	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2456	I
- - - - -	ib.	694	2475	I
- - - - -	ib.	696	2496	I
- - - - -	ib.	698	2524	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2525	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2526	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2527	I
- - - - -	ib.	700	2562	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2563	I
- - - - -	ib.	701	2572	I
- - - - -	ib.	703	2614	I
- - - - -	ib.	705	2656	I

## DIV. III. POETRY—(CHAP. I. II. III.)

SECT. I.—*Roman Poets.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Terentii, Alfri (Publii) <i>Comædiæ et Vita (cont.)</i>	II.	706	2670	I
- - - - -	ib.	708	2689	I
- - - - -	ib.	709	2717	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2721	I
- - - - -	ib.	710	2750	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2751	I
- - - - -	III.	238	5000	I
- - - - -	ib.	253	5224	I
- - - - -	ib.	259	5304	I
- - - - -	ib.	268	5443	I et seq.

## CHAP. II. OTHER WORKS OF IMAGINATION NOT IN METRE.

SECT. I.—*Antient—Greek and Latin.*

Apuleii (Lucii) <i>Metamorphoses</i>	III.	210	4838	4
Eustathii de <i>Ismenæ et Ismenes</i>				
<i>Amoribus, Excerpta</i>	ib.	37	3521	6
Xenophontis <i>Cyropædia</i>				
( <i>Grace</i> )	ib.	279	5587	I
( <i>Latine</i> )	II.	693	2460	I
- - - - -	ib.	706	2678	9

SECT. II.—*Modern—English, French, &c.*

Anonymous;—				
Almery (Conte) <i>l'Ecloire de</i>	II.	3	1321	2—4
Arthur (King) <i>History of</i>	ib.	164	1629	I
Arthur Le Mort de -	ib.	584	2252	49
Avantures de Don L'ale-				
mant de la Roche	III.	141	4404	I
— de Raymondine				
et Melusine -	ib.	143	4418	I
— of the King of				
Arragon -	ib.	212	4854	I
Of the Eldest Sons of the				
Kings of France, Eng-				
land and Scotland -	I.	200	326	I
Les Enfances d'Ogier -	III.	141	4404	3
Fabellæ variz -	ib.	97	3938	3
Historia Feliciz, et Gui-				
donis Warwicensis -	ib.	60	3775	2
Galehom, Roman de -	ib.	143	4419	I
- - - - -	ib.	358	6341	I
Lancelot, Roman de -	ib.	ib.	ib.	I
Lestorie de 7 Sages de				
Roume -	ib.	88	3860	2
Merlin, la Vie de -	ib.	358	6340	I
Roman du Roi Marc, fil				
du Roi Felis -	ib.	140	4389	I
— De Marques de				
Romme, &c. -	ib.	218	4903	I
Olonne (Madame) <i>Amours</i>				
of -	I.	599	1202	I
Roland, le Roman de -	II.	3	1321	I
Romanza de Carolo Mag-				
no -	I.	341	527	I
— Hunlafo Rege	ib.	ib.	ib.	6
Savoie, <i>Histoire de la</i>				
Duchesse de -	ib.	599	1215	I
Tristani et Sadochi (Re-				
gum Hiberniz) <i>Romanza</i>				
de Gestis ( <i>Gal-</i>				
<i>lice</i> ) -	ib.	13	49	I
Boccacii, <i>Fabellæ de Griselda</i>	II.	633	2268	6
— <i>Fabula de Tancredo</i>				
et Sigismunda -	III.	85	3830	2
- - - - -	II.	705	2640	3
- - - - -	III.	54	3716	3
— Philocolo, <i>Italice</i> -	ib.	16	3314	I
— Fiametta -	ib.	267	5427	I

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

SECT. II.—*Modern—(English, French, &c.)*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chantillon (Aimon du) <i>Roman</i>	III.	101	3983	I, 2
de Florimont - - -	ib.	163	4487	I
Digby (Sir Kenelm) <i>Theagenes</i>				
and <i>Stelliana</i> - - -	ib.	393	6758	I
Laurentii (Vallenfis) <i>Fabellæ</i>	ib.	85	3830	28
Mehun (Jehan de), <i>Romant</i>				
de la Rose - - -	ib.	143	4425	I
Petrarchi (Francisci) <i>Fabellæ</i>	ib.	85	3830	23, 26
Wace, (—) <i>Romance of</i>				
<i>Brutus</i> - - -	ib.	371	6508	I

## CHAP. III. ENGLISH AND SCOTTISH POETS.

Adams (R.) <i>Poems</i>	III.	94	3889	I
Andrews (Dr.) <i>Poems</i>	ib.	232	4955	20 et seq.
Anonymous <i>English Poems</i>				
and <i>Verfes</i> - - -	I.	12	43	5
- - - - -	ib.	35	116	4, 7, 13
- - - - -	ib.	60	172	7, 8
- - - - -	ib.	213, 214	367	42, 44, 46
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—50, 52
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	217	372	16
- - - - -	ib.	232	393	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	311	435	I
- - - - -	ib.	346	541	13—26
- - - - -	ib.	350	558	I
- - - - -	ib.	353	573	I, 2
- - - - -	ib.	406	682	I
- - - - -	ib.	473	913	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	597	1205	I et seq.
- - - - -	II.	585	2253	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	640	2279	1—3
- - - - -	ib.	641	2281	I
- - - - -	ib.	657	2338	I
- - - - -	ib.	662	2394	I
- - - - -	III.	83	3810	I
- - - - -	ib.	95	3909	I
- - - - -	ib.	111	4042	I
- - - - -	ib.	113	4064	I
- - - - -	ib.	133	4294	I
- - - - -	ib.	197	4733	3
- - - - -	ib.	264, 265	5396	3
- - - - -	ib.	447	6907	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6910	2 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	448	6920	I, 2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6922	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	525	7312	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7313	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7315	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7316	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7319	I
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7332	I et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	527	7358	I
Battle of Flodden Field -	II.	584	2252	39, 40
- - - - -	III.	37	3526	6
Cornish Language, <i>Poem</i>				
in - - - - -	II.	226	1782	I
Flowers of Zion -	III.	534	7518	I
Lovers' Looking Glafs -	ib.	14	3277	I
Political, in the Reign of				
Charles I. -	ib.	223	4931	2 et seq.
Psalms, <i>Poetical Para-</i>				
<i>phrafe of</i> -	ib.	447	6904	I
<i>Sacred Poems</i> -	ib.	382	6646	I
- - - - -	ib.	536	7553	9, 10
Scottish <i>Poems</i> -	ib.	448	6919	I
Beales, (Peter) <i>Mask</i> written by	I.	346	541	9
Beaumont: <i>see</i> <i>Collection of</i>				
<i>Poems, infra</i>				
Borughe (Bennet) <i>Translation</i>				
of <i>Cato Major and Minor</i> -	ib.	35	116	3



## DIV. III. POETRY.—(CHAP. III.)—continued.

## CHAP. III.—English and Scottish Poets.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Browne's (Wm.) Lydford Journey	III.	223	4931	7
Brunne (Robert of) Poetical Translations of the Manual of Sinners	II.	176	1701	1
— Meditations on the Passion, &c.	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
— The Fall of Pride	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Buchanan (George) Poem on the Sphere	III.	182	4628	15
Carew (Geo.) Poems	ib.	448	6917	1
Chaucer (Sir Geoffrey) Poems	I.	21	78	27
—	ib.	618	1239	1 et seq.
—	II.	641	2280	1
—	ib.	675	2382	6—9
—	ib.	682	2392	1
—	III.	526	7333	6 et seq.
— Canterbury Tales	I.	200, 201	1758	1 et seq.
—	III.	526	7333	6 et seq.
—	ib.	ib.	7334	1
—	ib.	ib.	7335	1
— Troilus and Cressida	ib.	97	3943	1
—	ib.	219	4912	1
— Collections relative to Urry's Edition of	ib.	445	6895	1 et seq.
Collection of Miscellaneous Poems from Cleveland, &c.	ib.	35	3511	1
— Ben Jonson, Beaumont, Donne, &c.	ib.	95	3910	1 et seq.
—	ib.	113	4064	4
—	ib.	232	4955	2 et seq.
—	ib.	314	6057	1
Corbet (Richard, Bp. of Oxford) Poems	I.	512	1026	16—18
—	ib.	608	1221	26, 27
Cosowarth (Mich.) Version of Select Psalms	III.	447	6906	1
Crane (Ralph), Handful of Celestial Flowers	ib.	19	3357	1
Cromwell (Mrs. Ann) Poems	II.	649	2311	1 et seq.
Davison (F.) Select Psalms	III.	449	6930	1
Denham (Sir John) Cooper's Hill	I.	454	836	3
D'Ewes (Paul) Poems	ib.	214	367	79
Donne's (Dr.) Poems	III.	232	4955	2 et seq.
(And see <i>Collection of Poems, supra.</i> )				
Duke's Poems and Verses	ib.	451	6947	26 et seq.
Epigrams (English) Collection of	II.	261	1836	1
— by Lord Rochester and others	III.	448	6913	1
— Carew, Herrick, & others	ib.	ib.	6917	1
—	ib.	449	6931	1
— Duke's and others	ib.	451	6947	26 et seq.
Ficher's (P.) Poems	ib.	449	6932	1
Fletcher (Hugh) Verses of	II.	101	1512	1
Forest (Wm.) Poems of	ib.	176	1703	1 et seq.
Gower (John) Confessio Amantis	III.	33	3490	2
—	ib.	89	3870	1
—	ib.	520	7184	1
— Poems of	ib.	354	6291	1 et seq.
Goldyngham's (Henry) Poems	ib.	447	6902	1
Hampole (Ric.) Prick of Conscience, &c.	ib.	449	6923	1
Henrisoun (Rob.) Poetical Translation of Æsop's Fables	ib.	88	3865	1
Herrick (Rob.) Poems of: see <i>Epigrams supra.</i>				
Heywood's (John) Poems	I.	213	367	41
Hildesley's (Mark) Poetical Miscellanies	III.	196	4726	1

## CHAP. III.—English and Scottish Poets.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hoccleve's (Thomas) Poems	I.	35	116	1, 2
—	ib.	60	172	9
—	ib.	61	ib.	12, 13
—	III.	209	4826	6
—	ib.	213	4866	1
Holme's (Randle) Collection of Songs and Sonnets	II.	514	2127	1
Holkins (John) New Years Gift to King Charles I.	I.	608	1221	28
Huggard's (Myles) Poem to Queen Mary	III.	26	3444	1
Idle's (Peter) Poems	I.	60	171	6
James I. Sonnet by	III.	111	4043	7
Jones (Mrs. Mary) Verses of	I.	213	367	51
Jonson's (Ben.) Poems	III.	232	4955	2 et seq.
(And see <i>Collection of Poems, supra.</i> )				
Kyldare (Michael) Ballads of Lydgate (or Lidgate) John, Poems of	I.	473	913	4, 13
—	ib.	20	78	24, 25,
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	26
—	ib.	35	116	9, 15, 17
—	ib.	60	172	1, 10
—	ib.	61	ib.	11
—	ib.	213	367	21, 31, 33
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	34, 43
—	ib.	217	372	1 et seq.
—	ib.	351	565	8, 9
—	ib.	625	1244	2, 3
—	ib.	654	1304	1 et seq.
—	II.	178	1706	3 et seq.
—	ib.	578	2251	1 et seq.
—	ib.	592	2255	1 et seq.
—	ib.	639, 640	2278	1 et seq.
—	ib.	675	2382	1—4
—	ib.	103	4011	1 et seq.
—	ib.	124	4197	1
—	ib.	126	4203	1
—	ib.	208, 209	4826	1 et seq.
—	ib.	254	5243	1
—	ib.	257	5272	2, 3
—	ib.	526	7333	4, 5, 32
—	ib.	ib.	ib.	—34
— History of Guy Earl of Warwick	III.	254	5243	1
— Life of the Blessed Virgin	I.	392	629	1
—	III.	88	3862	1
—	ib.	98	3952	1
—	ib.	103	4011	7
—	ib.	257	5272	1
— Life of St. Edmund	II.	640	2278	6
— Proverbs	III.	538	7578	2
— Translation of Boccaccio de Casibus Virorum Illustrium	I.	625	1245	1
—	II.	208	1766	2
—	III.	32	3486	1
—	ib.	124	4197	1
—	ib.	126	4203	1
—	ib.	130	4260	1
—	ib.	96	3918	3
More's (Mary) Poems	ib.	113	4064	5
Overbury's (Sir Tho.) Poems	I.	466	875	1
Piers Plowman's Visions	III.	98	3954	7
—	II.	675	2376	1—4
—	III.	313	6041	1, 2
Rochester's (Ld.) Poems	ib.	342	6207	5, 6
—	ib.	448	6913	1
—	ib.	313	6038	8
Roscommon's (Earl) Poems	ib.	129	4233	1
Rofs (Tho.) Translation of Silius Italicus	I.	332	509	1
Saltonstall's (Wye) Poems	ib.	213	367	32
Scogan (John) Poems of	ib.			



## Div. III. POETRY.—(CHAP. III.—VI.)—continued.

## CHAP. III.—English and Scottish Poets.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Skelton (John, Poet Laureat)				
Poems of -	I.	213	367	36—40
- - -	II.	584	2252	51 et seq.
Southwell's (Mr.) Poems -	III.	448	6921	1
Spenser (Edmund)				
Mother Hubbard's Tale	I.	405	677	25
- - -	III.	447	6910	1
Poem on Edw. II.	II.	682	2393	1, 2
Sonnets -	III.	447	6908	1
Observations on his Fairy Queen, by Sir Kenelm Digby -	ib.	528	7375	1
Sydney (Sir Philip) inedited Poem of -	ib.	314	6057	1
Teshe (Wm.) Verses to Queen Elizabeth -	ib.	26	3437	1
Tichborne (Chidiocke) Verses of -	I.	8	36	51
Tipping (Wm.) Devotional Poems of -	III.	375	6562	1
Tubbe's (Henry) Poems -	ib.	118	4126	1 et seq.
Vallan's (Wm.) Verses of -	I.	213	367	45
Wyatt (Sir Thomas) Verses by -	ib.	20	78	14

## CHAP. IV. FRENCH POETS.

Angot (Rob.) Sonnet	I.	213	367	67
Anonymous French Poems -	ib.	ib.	ib.	69
- - -	ib.	214	ib.	77
- - -	ib.	333	512	1
- - -	ib.	489	978	107 et seq.
- - -	ib.	599—601	1216	1 et seq.
- - -	II.	585	2253	1 et seq.
- - -	III.	136	4329	6
- - -	ib.	ib.	4333	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	137	4334	1
- - -	ib.	140	4391	2, 7, 8
- - -	ib.	141	4399	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	4401	1
- - -	ib.	228	4940	1
- - -	ib.	256	5256	1
- - -	ib.	446	6900	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	451	6948	1
- - -	ib.	530	7399	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	7403	1
Chansons Françaises -	ib.	254	5241	1
- - -	ib.	310	6009	1
- - -	ib.	449	6929	1
Eloges des Personnes Illustres de l'ancien Testament -	ib.	137	4341	1
Euryalus and Lucretia, Story of -	ib.	140	4392	1
Ariosto, Cinque Livres de l'Orlando Furioso -	ib.	259	5299	1
Benoit, History of Troy -	ib.	162	4482	1
Chalphepie (Chaufpie ? Bertran de,) Version metrique des Institute de Justinien -	ib.	ib.	4477	2
Charles (d'Orleans) Poetics de -	ib.	448	6916	1
Chartier (Alain de) Poemes du Chastellain (Pierre) Le Temps perdu de -	ib.	140	4397	4
Christine de Pisan, Poetics de -	ib.	144	4431	2 et seq.
- - -	ib.	178	4605	1
Franc (Martin le), Le Strif et Debat de Virtue et Fortune -	ib.	162	4474	1
Isabella de Bourbon (Comtesse de Charalois) la Complainte de -	ib.	140	4397	6
Machon (Louis) Poetics de -	ib.	156	4466	1
Marais (Regnier) Inscriptions de -	ib.	163	4484	1

## CHAP. IV.—French Poets.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Marot (Clement) Poetics Sacres de -	III.	448	6915	1
Metz (Gautier de) Le Livre de Clergie -	I.	201	334	1
Michault (Pierre) Le Paffetemps de -	III.	140	4397	3
— La DancedesAveugles	ib.	161	4473	1
Moilien (Renclus de) Poeme du Nanteuil (Sanfon de) Poemes du -	ib.	138	4354	1
- - -	ib.	140	4388	1
Neffon (Pierre de) Testament de -	ib.	ib.	4397	7
Pierres (—) Lumiere a Lais	ib.	ib.	4390	1
St. Thomas (M. de) Le Livre de l'Imagination -	ib.	ib.	4397	1

## CHAP. V. ITALIAN POETS.

Alamanni (Luigi) Poetic della	III.	21	3380	1 et seq.
Anonime Poetic Italiane -	ib.	19	3355	1
- - -	ib.	23	3406	1
- - -	ib.	28	3461	2
- - -	ib.	446	6901	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	538	7577	2 et seq.
Rime e Prose varie, sulle disparei tra il Papa et la Rep. di Venezia -	ib.	30	3466	2
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11, 13
- - -	ib.	43	3577	5
- - -	ib.	42	3991	1
Borghesi (Diomede) Poetic di Caporali (Signor de), Vita e Poetic di -	ib.	366	6455	1
- - -	ib.	84	3827	1 et seq.
Da Fano (Cesare Marcelli) Poetic -	ib.	36	3515	1
Dante (Alighieri) Commedia di -	ib.	28	3459	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	3460	1
- - -	ib.	33	3488	1
- - -	ib.	35	3513	1
- - -	ib.	44	3581	1
— Canzone e Poetic varie di -	ib.	31	3478	1
- - -	ib.	26	3459	6
— Corbaccio di -	ib.	38	3531	1
— Fiametta di -	ib.	43	3573	1
— Vita, per Giov. Bocchacci	ib.	113	4082	1
Molza (Francisco Maria), la Fichide di -	ib.	43	3577	1
Perebio (Giovanni Camillo) il Maggio di -	ib.	41	3558	1
Petrarca (Francisco) Poetic di -	ib.	13	3264	1
— Trionfi d'Amore, &c.	ib.	22	3385	1
- - -	ib.	34	3496	6
— Trionfi, Sonnetti, e Canzoni -	ib.	24	3410	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	3411	1
- - -	ib.	26	3442	1
- - -	ib.	31	3478	2—4
- - -	ib.	36	3517	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	41	3555	1
- - -	ib.	102	3990	1
— Opere di -	ib.	42	3567	1
- - -	ib.	212	4857	1
- - -	ib.	294	5761	1

## CHAP. VI. MODERN LATIN POETS.

Alvilla (for Hanvill) Petri de, Architrenium -	III.	113	4066	2
Anonymi, Versus Latini, varii Argument -	I.	488, 489	978	71 et seq.
- - -	II.	258	1822	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	585	2253	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	701	2579	1

## DIV. III. POETRY.—(CHAP. VI. VII.)—continued.

## CHAP. VI.—Modern Latin Poets.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymi Versus Latini, varii Argumenti ( <i>cont.</i> )	II.	715	2851	1 et seq.
- - - - -	III.	12	3258	1
- - - - -	ib.	20	3362	1
- - - - -	ib.	54	3716	13, 14
- - - - -	ib.	241	5029	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	527	7358	1
- - - - -	ib.	83	3810	1
- - - - -	ib.	451	6947	3 et seq.
Poema de Grammatica - <i>Φλῆας, vel Skipsodia, five</i>	II.	551	2184	1
Ilias in nuce -	I.	481	952	3
Atkinson (Thomæ) Melvinus delirans, Poema satyricum	III.	33	3496	2
Audöeni Epigrammata -	ib.	262	5365	1
Beloffi (Francisci) Carmina varia -	II.	257	1819	499, 500,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	501—503
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	504—506
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	508
Bembi (Petri) Poemata -	III.	29	3462	18
Beroaldi (Philippi) Odæ et Poemata Varia -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
Boccacii (Johannis) Eclogæ -	ib.	267	5421	1
Bonefonii (Johannis) Poemata -	II.	259	1823	1
Burrufi (Johannis) Poemata varia -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2 et seq.
Capellæ (Marciani), de Astronomia Liber -	ib.	705	2650	1
Castellionii (Philippi Gualteri) Alexandreis -	III.	198	4745	1
- - - - -	ib.	268	5437	1
Chappel (Guil.) Vita, Latinis Versibus -	ib.	451	6947	3
Columpnis (Guidonis de) Historica Poetica -	I.	13	51	1
Coxi (Ricardi) Poema -	III.	331	6148	35
Cunningham (Ja.) Carmina Elegiaca -	ib.	538	7576	11
Dagobert (Francisci) Poemata Varia -	ib.	123	4185	1
Diophilacis (Johannis) Jesuidos -	II.	257	1819	510
Fisher (P.) Poemata varia -	III.	521, 522	7191	6, 7
Flaminii (M. Antonii) Poemata -	ib.	226	4935	1, 2
Fletcher (Phineæ) Locustæ -	ib.	8	3196	1
Galle (Theodori) Poemata sacra -	II.	691	2426	1
Gaulfridi Anglici, Poetriæ Liber -	ib.	702	2586	1
Godefridi Viterbienfis, de Expugnatione Siciliæ Poema -	I.	470	902	20
Gregorii Magni Versus -	ib.	2	12	2
Gulielmi (Blefenfis) Poemata -	III.	89	3872	8
Henrici (Septimillensis) Elegia -	ib.	256	5262	1
Hill (T.) Nundinæ Sturbri- genfes -	ib.	449	6928	2
Horni (Caroli) Carmina Græca et Latina -	I.	596	1197	23
Houwaert (Joh. Baptistæ) Poemata -	II.	691	2419	1
Humberti (Montis Moretani) Carmina varia -	ib.	257	1819	511, 520
Kornari, Rhotocritus, Poema, neo-græcis versibus -	III.	284	5644	1
Lilii (Gulielmi) Poemata Varia -	I.	345	540	24—30
Ludlocenses Musæ -	III.	449	6927	1
Lufci (Antonii) Carmina -	ib.	54	3716	21
Maffei Vegii Poemata -	II.	701	2574	4
Mapes (Gualteri) Poema Saty- ricum contra Mahachos -	I.	488	978	70
- - - - - Poemata varia -	ib.	489	ib.	75—101
- - - - -	ib.	715	2851	10, 13
Marbecke (Rogeri) Carmina -	ib.	36	129	1, 3
Massolæi Hercules Gallicus -	III.	148	4441	2

## CHAP. VI.—Modern Latin Poets.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Melancthonis (Philippi) De Babylonica Idololatria -	III.	16	3318	1
Nigelli (Ernoldi) carmen de Lodovico IV. Imp. -	ib.	52	3685	2
Omniboni (Leonici) Ars Metrica -	II.	701	2575	1
Paleotti (Camilli) Silva -	III.	29	3462	21
Panormitæ (Antonii) Poemata -	ib.	54	3716	6, 10
- - - - -	ib.	67	3933	2
Petrarchæ (Francisci) Bucolicon -	II.	701	2578	1
- - - - - Africa, five de Bello Punico -	III.	53	3722	1
Petri (de Riga) Aurora -	ib.	113	4066	1
Philelphi (Marii) Laurentias, five de fati sortuque Laurentii Medices Carmen -	II.	697	2522	1
- - - - - Poemata varia -	ib.	703	2605	1
Pontani (Joh. Joviani) Hende- casyllaba -	III.	17	3331	1
- - - - - De Principiis Rerum Poema -	ib.	25	3433	1
Prosperi Aquitani Epigrammata et Versus alii -	I.	34	110	1, 2
- - - - -	II.	725	3019	1
Ricardonis Epithalamium Pau- lini et Pollæ -	III.	355	6208	1
Scalonæ (Baptistæ) Silva -	ib.	29	3462	15
Secundi (Johannis) Poemata -	ib.	226	4935	3, 4
Sincerii (Accii) Epigrammata -	ib.	29	3462	20
Smaragdi Poemata -	ib.	52	3685	1
Vidæ (Marci Hieronymi) de Bombyce, Poema -	ib.	97	3933	1
- - - - - Scaccorum Liber -	ib.	372	6518	1
Warnerii Sinodius, Poema -	II.	713	2817	3
Westmonast. Lufus -	III.	448	6911	1
- - - - - Epigrammata -	ib.	449	6928	1
Westmonasteriensis Scholæ Poemata, in Obittum Glo- cestriæ Ducis -	II.	703	2603	1
Westwood (Johannis) Carmen, Basileuporion, five Regale Iter -	III.	137	4345	1
Wireker (Nigelli) Speculum Stultorum -	II.	691	2422	1

## CHAP. VII. ORIENTAL POETS.

Arabic.			
Anonyma Poemata in Laude Mohammedis -	III.	271	5480
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5484
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5480
Al-Faki, Poemata -	ib.	ib.	5480
Rabadan (Muhammed) Poem in Praise of Mohammed -	ib.	531	7501
Persic.			
Anonyma Poemata Persica -	I.	204	342
- - - - -	ib.	236	414
Poemata in Laude Mo- hammedis -	III.	271	5488
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5490
Inshah Nameh (Historia Persica) -	I.	330	499
Adni Effendi Poemata -	III.	271	5490
Gelalod'din (Mohammed) Poe- mata -	ib.	ib.	ib.
Hafiz, Poemata -	I.	203	341
Iskander Nameh (Poema Per- ficum), de Alexandro Magno -	ib.	330	503
Malik Jaun Eddin, Iskanderia, Poemata Persica -	ib.	ib.	496
Meulani Gianni, Poemata Per- fica -	ib.	ib.	501

Div. III. POETRY—(CHAP. VII. VIII.)—continued.

CHAP. VII.—Oriental Poets.—continued.					CHAP. VIII.—Modern Dramatic Poets.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Sadi, Shah Gulistan	I.	330	500	I	Anonymous (cont.)				
- - -	III.	269	5451	I	Masculine Bride, or Whimsies of Senor Hidalgo	III.	249	5152	I
- - -	ib.	271	5485	I	Παθουμαχία, or Loves				
Safrun (Ægypti Regis) Hiftoriola	I.	330	502	I	Loadstone	ib.	444	6869	I
Sanſcrit.					Barrizii (Antonii) Canteriaria	ib.	42	3568	14
Fragmentum in Lingua Sanſcretana	ib.	204	342	4	Lacteur (—) Maſque of	ib.	535	7546	I
Sanſkreet Poem	ib.	236	415	I	Papon (L.) Paſtorelle, ſur la Viſtoire contre les Allemands, &c.	ib.	136	4325	I
Turkiſh.					Parſons (Phil.) Atalanta, Comædia	ib.	449	6924	I
Elegiæ variæ, (Turcice)	III.	270	5466	I	Ruggle (Tho.) Ignoramus	I.	493	980	173
					- - -	III.	444	6869	3
					Ugolini Piſani Iphigenia	ib.	17	3328	I
					- - -	ib.	42	3568	15

CHAP. VIII. MODERN DRAMATIC POETS.

Antient Drama, ſee Chap. I. Sect. I. § 2. p. 438. & Sect. II. § 2. p. 440. ſupra.

SECT. I.—Comedies.

Anonymous:				
Don Antonio de Mendoza	III.	22	3386	I
The Creation of the World (a Corniſh Play)	II.	272	1867	2
Collection of Pageants (Plays) performed at Cheſter	ib.	398	2013	I et ſeq.
Fallacy, or the Troubles of Hermenia	III.	444	6869	2
Gallomyomachia	ib.	285	5664	5
Humourous Lovers	ib.	528	7367	I

SECT. II.—Tragedies.

Anonymous				
More (Sir Thomas)	III.	528	7368	I
Pelopidarum Secunda	ib.	247	5110	2
The White Æthiopian	ib.	525	7313	I
Romanus	ib.	182	4628	14
Zeno	ib.	241	5024	I
Atkinſon (Tho.) Homo	ib.	449	6925	I
Lacy (Henrici) Ricardus tertius	II.	690	2412	I
- - -	III.	449	6926	I
Muffarti (Albertini) Eccerinis, Tragedia	ib.	42	3565	I
Settle (Elkanah) Love and Revenge	ib.	447	6903	I

Div. IV. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

SECT. I.—Typographical Hiſtory and Antiquities.					SECT. I.—Typographical Hiſtory, &c.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bagford (John) Collections for a Hiſtory of Printing	III.	266	5414	I	Bagford (John) Collections for a Hiſtory of Printing (cont.)	III.	308	—39	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5419	I	- - -	ib.	ib.	5940	I
- - -	ib.	306	5892	I	- - -	ib.	ib.	—5954	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5893	I	- - -	ib.	309	5956	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5894	I	- - -	ib.	ib.	5957	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5895	I	- - -	ib.	ib.	5958	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5896	I	- - -	ib.	ib.	5959	I
- - -	ib.	307	5897	I	- - -	ib.	ib.	5960	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5898	I	- - -	ib.	ib.	5961	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5899	I	- - -	ib.	ib.	—74	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5900	I	- - -	ib.	ib.	5975	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5901	I	- - -	ib.	ib.	—5981	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5902	I	- - -	ib.	ib.	5982	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5903	I	- - -	ib.	ib.	85	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5904	I	- - -	ib.	ib.	5986	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5905	I	- - -	ib.	ib.	98	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5906	I	Paper, made with Rags, Antiquity of	ib.	307	5899	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5907	I	Account of	ib.	306	5893	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5908	I	Specimens of	ib.	191	4711	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5909	I	- - -	ib.	308	5940	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5910	I et ſeq.	- - -	ib.	ib.	5941	I
- - -	ib.	308	5911	I	- - -	ib.	ib.	5942	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5912	I	- - -	ib.	309	5959	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5913	I	- - -	ib.	ib.	5978	I
- - -	ib.	ib.	5914	I					

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

5 U

Div. IV. BIBLIOGRAPHY.—continued.

SECT. I.— <i>Typographical History and Antiquities.</i> —continued.					SECT. II.— <i>Catalogue of MSS. and Printed Books.</i> —continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Printers (Ancient) Lists, &c. of	III.	306	5892	1	Durham (Cathedral) Catalogue of MSS.	I.	408	695	14
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5894	1	Edinburgh (Advocates Library) Catalogue of MSS.	III.	179	4614	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	307	5910	6 et seq.	Gore (Tho.) Catalogus Auctorum de heraldica	ib.	332	6150	1
Title-Pages, Frontispieces, Head and Tail Pieces, &c. (Collections of)	ib.	308	5914	1	Grabei (J. E.) MSS. Catalogus	ib.	101	3985	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	—39	1	Hale (Sir Matthew) Catalogue of his MSS.	ib.	312	6030	6
- - - - -	ib.	309	5960	1	Haffall (Jo.) Catalogus Librorum Wilhelmi Domini Paget	ib.	13	3267	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5961	1	Heraldorum (Collegii, London.) Codicum MSS. Catalogus	I.	408	694	18
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	—77	1	Hereford (Cathedral Library) Catalogue of MSS.	ib.	ib.	695	17
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	5986	1	Langley (Magistri, Salopienfis) Codices MSS.	ib.	ib.	694	20
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	—96	1	Lantonienfis Prioratus, Catalogus Librorum	ib.	320	460	1
Typography & Chalcography, History of	ib.	539	7580	1 et seq.	Lomenianæ Bibliothecæ Catalogus	III.	183	4638	1
SECT. II.— <i>Catalogue of MSS. and Printed Books.</i>					Mole (M. de) Catalogue of Books and Treaties, relative to France	ib.	360	6366	1
Aharon Moshe (R.) Catalogus Librorum Hebræorum	III.	539	7579	3	Newport (Salop) Catalogue of MSS.	I.	408	695	19
Anonymous Catalogues of Books	ib.	140	4394	1	Ousley (Mr.) Catalogue of his MSS.	III.	515	7055	11
- - - - -	ib.	143	4423	1	Oxford (University) Arundellianæ Bibliothecæ, MSS. Catalogus	I.	407	694	3
- - - - -	ib.	180	4618	1	Christ's Church College, Catalogus MSS.	ib.	498	695	1
- - - - -	ib.	190	4706	23	- - - - -	II.	197	1754	9
- - - - -	ib.	520	7189	6	Lincoln College, Catalogus MSS.	I.	407	694	4
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	7	Magdalen College, Catalogus MSS.	ib.	408	695	7
Anglo-Saxonicorum Librorum Catalogus	ib.	16	3317	2	New (or Winton College) Catalogus MSS.	ib.	ib.	ib.	8
Catalogus MSS. de Rebus Anglicis	ib.	342	6207	10	Oriel College, Catalogus MSS.	ib.	ib.	ib.	10
Brienne (Count de) Catalogue of his Printed Books	ib.	183	4638	1	Queen's College, Catalogus MSS.	ib.	ib.	ib.	9
- - - - - Catalogus Librorum, et MSS. torum	ib.	153	4455	2	Bodleianæ Bibliothecæ MSS. Catalogus	ib.	ib.	ib.	1—6, 21
Bury (Ricardi de, Episcopi Dunelmensis) Philobiblion	ib.	10	3234	3	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	22
Byshe (Sir Edw.) Catalogue of his Library	I.	448	813	40	- - - - -	III.	539	7579	1, 5
Cambridge (University) Catalogues of MSS. in the Public Library	ib.	407	694	14	- - - - -	I.	456	852	8, 9
Caius College	ib.	ib.	ib.	10	- - - - -	III.	438	6850	78
Corpus Christi or Bennet College	ib.	ib.	ib.	15	Paris.—Arabicorum MSS. Catalogus in Bibl. Reg. Parisiis	ib.	20	3370	4
Emanuel College	ib.	ib.	ib.	12	Paterfon (W.) Catalogue of Books, &c. on Trade, Revenue, and Navigation	ib.	186	4654	1
Jesus College	ib.	ib.	ib.	16	Peterborough (E.) Catalogue of his Curiosities	ib.	343	6210	8
St. John's College	ib.	ib.	ib.	9	St. James's Palace—Catalogue of the King's Library there	I.	407	694	1
Queen's College	ib.	408	ib.	17	Sarum (Ecclesiæ Cathedralis) Catalogus MSS.	ib.	408	695	13
Sidney Suffex College	ib.	407	ib.	13	Seguier (M. le Chancelier) Inventaire des MSS. de sa Bibliothèque	III.	148	4445	5
Trinity College	ib.	ib.	ib.	7	- - - - -	ib.	159	4469	1
Canterbury (Cathedral Library) Catalogue of MSS.	III.	408	695	16	- - - - -	ib.	163	4483	1
Casley (David) Catalogue of the King's Library	ib.	540	7632	1	Seldenianæ Bibliothecæ, Catalogus MSS.	I.	408	695	21
Catalogus Codicum MSS. &c. Cæsarean Library at Vienna, Plan of	I.	13	50	2	Somers (Ld.) Catalogue of his MSS.	III.	521	7291	1
Charles II. (King), Catalogue of his Library	III.	343	6210	7	Spelman (Sir H.) Catalogue of his MSS.	ib.	515	7955	29
Cotton (Sir Rob.) Catalogue of his MSS. and Library	ib.	122	4180	1	Theyer (Caroli) Catalogus MSS.	I.	408	695	20
- - - - -	I.	408	694	21					
- - - - -	III.	311	6018	1					
Coventrienfis Scholæ, Bibliothecæ Catalogus MSS.	I.	408	695	18					
Dee (Dr. John) Catalogue of his Library and MSS.	II.	303	1879	1—6					
D'Ewes (Dñi Simonis) Catalogus MSS.	I.	435	775	1					
Dugdale MSS. Catalogus mufæo Ashmoleano legatorum	III.	351	6273	8					
Du Puy (Mont.) Catalogue de ses Manuscrits	ib.	153	4455	1					



#### Div. IV. BIBLIOGRAPHY.—continued.

SECT. II.—Catalogue of MSS. and Printed Books.—continued.					SECT. II.—Catalogue of MSS. and Printed Books.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wanley (Humph.) Catalogus MSS. in Linguis Orientalibus	III.	515	7055	19, 22	Westmonasterienfis Biblio- thecz, Catalogus MSS.	I.	407	694	2
— Catalogus veterum Editionum Scriptorum Latinorum	ib.	540	7627	1	— Scaccarii Regii, Codices MSS.	ib.	408	ib.	19
— Catalogus Librorum	ib.	94	3886	1	Withers (Geo.) Catalogue of Books	III.	539	7579	4
					York (Cathedral Library) Catalogue of MSS.	I.	408	695	15

## DIV. V. LITERARY MISCELLANIES.—(CHAP. I. *Proverbs, Apophthegms, &c.*)

SECT. I.—*Antient.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Æsopi (Phrygii) Vita, <i>Gallice</i>	III.	313	6051	I
— Fabulæ, ( <i>Græce</i> )	ib.	275	5543	I
— — — — —	ib.	292	5744	I
— — — — — ( <i>Latine</i> )	II.	210	2745	I
— — — — —	III.	415	6814	38
— Les Fables d'Æsopæ	ib.	136	4333	3
— — — — —	ib.	143	4416	I
— — — — —	I.	489	978	74
— Paraphrase on	II.	644	2296	25
— Translated by Henrifoun	III.	88	3865	I
Chabriæ ( <i>sive</i> Gabriæ) Fabulæ, <i>Græce</i>	ib.	275	5542	3
Gregorii Cyprii Fabulæ et Narrationes	ib.	292	5735	2—4
Plutarchi (Chæronensis) Apophthegmata <i>Græce</i>	ib.	288	5692	5, 6
— — — — — ( <i>Latine</i> )	ib.	701	2569	
— — — — —	ib.	23	3398	1, 2

SECT. II.—*Modern.*

§ 1. *Oriental.*

Ali (Filii Al-Mokhillas), Liber Nadham ( <i>Arabice</i> )	III.	273	5511	I
Apophthegmata Varia ( <i>Arabice</i> )	ib.	271, 272	5490	6, 7
Lokmanni Sententiæ ( <i>Arabice</i> )	ib.	272	ib.	8
Proverbia Arabica inedita, a Solomone Negri Collecta	ib.	20	3370	I
Biebar, Historia de ( <i>Hebraice</i> )	ib.	269	5449	I
Ismaelis Effendi, Sententiæ Morales, <i>Perfice</i>	ib.	271	5490	3
Pend. Nameh, <i>sive</i> Attari Monita de Moribus ( <i>Perfice</i> )	ib.	269	5447	I
— — — — —	ib.	270	5464	2
Attari Præcepta ( <i>Turcice</i> )	ib.	269	5447	2
Fabulæ Turcicæ	ib.	272	5500	I
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	5501	I
Humajun Name, <i>sive</i> Fabulæ Pilpai, <i>Turcice</i>	ib.	14	3280	I
Proverbia et Apophthegmata ria ( <i>Turcice</i> )	ib.	271	5486	I

§ 2. *European.*

Anonymous :				
French Satires	I.	65	209	11—13
English Satires	III.	473	913	2 et seq.
— — — — —	ib.	186	4659	1 et seq.

SECT. II.—*Modern.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous ( <i>cont.</i> )				
Tractatus Fabularum ex Ovidio moraliter expofitarum	I.	509	1014	I
Adagia Britannica, <i>Latine</i>	ib.	346	541	I
Collectio Adagiorum Latinorum	III.	293	5753	I
Apophthegmata varia	ib.	253	5232	I
— — — — —	ib.	355	6301	6
Apophthems, Collections of	ib.	111	4043	13, 15—17
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	ib.	
Axiomata varia ex variis Auctoribus defumpta	ib.	17	3330	I
Emblems	ib.	212	4861	I
Proverbs, Collections of Davies (Dr.) Collection of Welch Proverbs	II.	228	1800	1—4
Defmonix (Comitis) Proverbia ( <i>Gallice</i> )	ib.	272	1867	3
Laurentii Vallengis Fabulæ ( <i>Latine</i> )	I.	473	913	11
— — — — —	II.	700	2561	4
Lhwyd (Edward) Collection of Welch Proverbs	ib.	277	1867	4
Matheoluli Satira contra mulieres	III.	355	6298	2
Zenobi Adagia ( <i>Græce</i> )	ib.	285	5663	5

CHAP. II. MISCELLANEOUS AND LITERARY TRACTS.

(*comprising Common Place Books, Adversaria, and other Tracts not included under any preceding Class or Division.*)

Abdul'lah Quæstiones mille ( <i>Turcice</i> )	III.	271	5483	I
Anonyma Adversaria ( <i>Græce</i> )	ib.	34	3521	I
— — — — —	ib.	112	4052	I
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	4058	I
Anonymous Literary Miscellanies	II.	656	2334	1 et seq.
— — — — —	III.	111	4043	1 et seq.
— — — — —	ib.	112	4060	I
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	4061	I
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	4062	I
— — — — —	ib.	197	4728	I
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	4729	I
— — — — —	ib.	ib.	4730	I
— — — — —	ib.	165	4502	1—2



## DIV. V. LITERARY MISCELLANIES.—continued.

CHAP. II.—Miscellaneous and Literary Tracts.—continued.					CHAP. II.—Miscellaneous and Literary Tracts.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Literary Miscellaneities (cont.)	III.	247	5110	1 et seq.	D'Ewes' (Sir Simonds) Exercises and Literary Miscellaneities	I.	36	118	1
- - - - -	ib.	251	5200	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	119	1
- - - - -	ib.	253	5229	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	120	1
- - - - -	ib.	310	6012	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	121	1
- - - - -	ib.	311	6022	1	- - - - -	ib.	62	182	1
- - - - -	ib.	312	6038	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	185	1
- - - - -	ib.	313	6040	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	191	1—3
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6053	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	192	1—3
- - - - -	ib.	342	6207	1 et seq.	Digby (Sir Kenelm) Literary Miscellanies	III.	120	4153	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	343	6208	1 et seq.	Dilherri (Joh. Mich.) Adversaria Literaria	ib.	85	3836	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6209	1 et seq.	Du Prat (Dr. Peter) Literary Miscellanies	II.	146	1589	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6210	1 et seq.	Edgar's (Miles) Common Place Book	III.	248	5119	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6211	1 et seq.	Epistolarum Collectiones				
- - - - -	ib.	363	6396	1 et seq.	Miscellanæ, Latine	II.	187	1725	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	366	6460	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	258	1822	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	372	6521	1	- - - - -	III.	355	6302	1
- - - - -	ib.	373	6526	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	289	5712	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6528	1	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	376	6565	1	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	396	6795	1 et seq.	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	449	6935	1	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	502	7017	1 et seq.	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	537	7570	1 et seq.	- - - - -				
- - - - -	ib.	538	7578	1 et seq.	- - - - -				
Anti-Sanderus (a Defence of Queen Anne Bullen, &c.)	ib.	442	6865	1	Formulæ inscribendi Epistolas, Grace	ib.	275	5545	1
Excerpta varia ex Antiquorum Scriptis	I.	101	267	4—7	- - - - -	ib.	282	5624	12
- - - - -	II.	228	1801	4, 6, 8	Formulæ Scribendi Epistolas	ib.	289	5712	1
Excerpta varia ex Libris Turcicis	III.	111	4043	8	Fox's (John) Common Place Book	I.	436	783	1
Flore de vertu & de costume	ib.	27	3448	1	Gello (Giambattista) Dialogues	III.	208	4825	1
Fragments, Miscellaneous Historical	I.	76	247	1 et seq.	Guarini Veronensis, Tractatus Literarii varii	II.	701	2570	7, 10
Hibernicus Liber	III.	258	5280	1	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2571	5
Lawless Court, Account of	I.	345	539	38	- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2580	6
- - - - -	ib.	494	980	188	- - - - -	ib.	702	ib.	8—13
Articles (39) Notes of Lectures on	ib.	487	977	3, 4	- - - - -	III.	18	3340	1
Apostolii (Michaelis) Lectiones Variæ Parmæonum	III.	37	3521	3	- - - - -	ib.	54	3716	14
Aungerville (five de Bury, Riccardi de, Dunelmensis Episcopi) Philobiblon	I.	327	492	2	- - - - -	ib.	114	4094	5
Bankes (Geo.) Literary Miscellanies	III.	112	4050	1	Gulielmi Gemeticensis, de epistolaribus modis	II.	692	2452	1
Barlow (Dr.) Literary Miscellanies	ib.	310	6007	1	Hermolaus Barbarus contra Poetas	III.	96	3922	1
Barzizii (Gasparini) Præcepta	ib.	702	2594	1	Holme (Randle, senior) Collections in Prose and Verse	II.	354	1927	1
Boccacii (Johannis) de Montibus, Silvæ, &c.	ib.	264	5387	1	- - - - -	ib.	357	1945	1
Bowry (Tho.) Common Place Book	ib.	190	4708	1	Homage (Stat. of) Proceeding on	ib.	529	2138	30
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	4709	1	Hofkins (Johannes) de Epistolis conscribendis	I.	456	850	1
Byfield (Ricardi) Collectanea e variis Scriptoribus	II.	227	1790	1	Huffings (Court) Account of Proceedings in	I.	437	789	7
Cadotii (Ægidii) Lusus Literarii	III.	343	6209	3—5	- - - - -	II.	570	2235	2, 3
Capellæ (Marcii Minutii Felicis) de Nuptiis Philologia, &c.	ib.	707	2685	4	James IV. (King of Scotland) Marriage Letters	ib.	149	289	16
Castelvetri (Jacob.) Album & Diary of	ib.	18	3344	1	- - - - -	ib.	623	1244	19
Chaloner (Thomas) Collections in Prose and Verse	II.	354	1927	1	James V. (King of Scotland) Furniture	III.	183	4637	13
Clarke (Sam.) Literary Miscellanies	III.	112	4051	1	Johannis (Sarisburyensis) de septem septenis, Liber	ib.	100	3969	19
Colepepper (Tho. ?) Miscellanies	ib.	540	7587—	1	Junii Patricii Collectanea ex variis Scriptoribus	II.	259	1825	1 et seq.
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7605	1	Leonardi Aretini Tract. varii	III.	49	3651	2, 3
Colyn (John) Collection of Literary Miscellanies	II.	582	2252	1 et seq.	- - - - -	ib.	98	3949	13
					- - - - -	ib.	500	7013	15 et seq.
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12, 22
					- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
					- - - - -	ib.	367	6467	1
					Lobel (Paul de) Album of Machon (Louis) Miscell. Literaires du	ib.	156	4466	1 et seq.
					Millington (Steph.) Literary Miscellanies	ib.	293	5748	1 et seq.
					Newcastle (Marchioness of) Olio	ib.	534	7538	1

## DIV. V. LITERARY MISCELLANIES.—continued.

CHAP. II.—Miscellaneous and Literary Tracts.—continued.					CHAP. II.—Miscellaneous and Literary Tracts.—continued.				
	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.		Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Nogurola (Ifota) de Laudibus					Poggii ( <i>cont.</i> )				
Literarum	II.	697	2508	2	Inveſtiva in Philelphum	II.	709	2711	3
Oddy (Obadiah?) Literary					"  "  "  "  "  "	III.	54	3716	27—29
Miscellanies of	III.	368	6468—	1 et ſeq.	Inveſtiva in Laurentium				
"  "  "  "  "	ib.	ib.	6478	ib.	Vallam	ib.	114	4094	1
Pagitt (Juſtinian) Liber Miſ-					Facetiarum Liber	ib.	17	3333	1
cellaneorum	I.	511, 512	1026	1 et ſeq.	Pſalterium in uſum Eccleſiæ				
Parker (Ant.) Literary Miſ-					Auguſtanæ	II.	718	2890	1
cellanics	III.	111	4048	1	Rogers (Nehemiæ) Adverſaria	III.	242	5043	1
Peaſley (Sir Rob.) Common					Scots, Origin of	II.	594	2258	7
Place Book	ib.	310	6010	1	Scriviſii (Petri) Adverſaria	III.	18	3342	1
Petrarchi (Franciſci) de Re-					Vallæ (Laurentii) Miſcell. Li-				
medio utriuſque fortunæ	ib.	26	3436	6	teraria	ib.	120	4144	1
"  "  "  "  "	ib.	ib.	3440	1	Wanley (Humph.) Miſcella-				
"  "  "  "  "	ib.	43	3579	1	necus Collections	ib.	367	6466	1 et ſeq.
Traſtatus Varii	ib.	28	3454	1 et ſeq.	"  "  "  "  "	ib.	373	6531	1
"  "  "  "  "	ib.	358	6348	1 et ſeq.	"  "  "  "  "	ib.	ib.	6532	1 et ſeq.
Philelphi (Joh. Marii) Sattira					"  "  "  "  "	ib.	450	6941	1 et ſeq.
in Poggium	ib.	55	3716	41	"  "  "  "  "	ib.	515	7055	1 et ſeq.
. . . Varia	ib.	85	3830	20	"  "  "  "  "	ib.	532	7505	1
Pleſſæorum Societatis Statuta	ib.	264	5391	1	"  "  "  "  "	ib.	533	7514	1 et ſeq.
Poggii (Johannis Florentini)					Common Place Book	ib.	312	6030	1 et ſeq.
Miſcellanea Literaria	II.	701	2570	8, 12	Whitakeri (Fr.) Loci Com-				
"  "  "  "  "	III.	54	3716	2, 26 et ſeq.	munes	ib.	260	5313	1
De Nobilitate Liber	II.	701	2571	1	Yea (Roberti?) Miſcell. Lite-				
					raria	ib.	242	5051	1



# GENERAL INDEX

## TO THE

# CLASSED CATALOGUE

## OF THE

# HARLEIAN MSS.

\* \* The leading Divisions of the Classed Catalogue are printed in Capital Letters, and the Smaller Subdivisions in *Italic Type*.—The Figures refer to the Page of this Volume.

### A.

	Page.		Page.		Page.
<b>ABELARDO</b> (Petro) Notæ de	376	<b>Aboyne</b> (E.) Généalogy	415	<b>Addesbury</b> (Church) Notes	271
<b>Abarbanelis</b> (R.) Prædicator Salutis		<b>Abratizæ</b> (R.) Comm. in Estheram	203	<b>Addesley</b> (Church) Notes	ib.
( <i>Lati.</i> )	203	<b>Abrooke</b> (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	391	<b>Addison</b> (Dr. Lanc.) Letter	350
<b>Abbatis Villa</b> (Jo. de) Sermones	219	<b>Abolutionis Formulæ</b>	208	— (Joseph) Letter	ib.
<b>Abbes</b> (Jac.) Condemnatio	350	<b>Abstract and Value of Livings in King's</b>		<b>Adelberti</b> (Episcopi Widemensis) Epif-	
<b>Abbey of the Holy Ghost</b>	221	Gift	240	tola	383
— Lands, Account of	240	<b>Ab'ul Faragii</b> , Depulsio Mæroris	219	— (Prioris) Epistola	ib.
— (Scottish) Roll of	339	<b>Academy of Honour</b>	419	<b>Adelheidis</b> (Abbatissæ) Epistolæ	ib.
<b>Abbeys</b> (English) Atchievements of	427	<b>Acbar</b> , History of	349	— (S.) Vita	ib.
<b>Abbington</b> (Edw.) Trial	350	<b>Accarette</b> (Sieur de) Voyage dans la		<b>Adlim</b> (Par.) Towns and Rates	271
<b>Abbonis Cernui</b> , Liber ad Clericum	219	Riviere de la Plate	268	<i>Administrators</i>	241
<b>Abbott</b> (Geo. Archbp. of Cant.) Let-		<b>Acciaioli</b> (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	382	<i>Admiralty and Navy</i>	333
ters and Speeches	350	<b>Acclom</b> (Fam.) Notes	391	<b>Admirals</b> , List of, Edw. II. to Q. Eliz.	ib.
<b>Abdallah Elharavi</b> , Diverforium ad Ve-		<b>Account of the Law</b>	254	<i>Admiralty, Court of</i>	251
ritatem ( <i>Arabice</i> )	224	<b>Achaici</b> (S.) Vita	382	.. Acta Cur' Adm. 1660—1674	ib.
<b>Abdon</b> , et Sennen. (SS.) Vitæ	382	<b>Acheson</b> (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	391	.. Articles of	ib.
<b>Abdonis</b> (Martyris) Passio	ib.	<b>Achillei</b> (S.) Passio	383	.. Tracts, &c. on its Jurisdiction and	
<b>Abdua</b> (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	ib.	— Vita	ib.	Practice	ib. 252
<b>Abd'ullah</b> Quæstiones mille ( <i>Turcice</i> )	447	<b>Acornbury</b> (Mon.) Extract of Deeds	271	<b>Adni Effendi</b> Poemata,	444
<b>Abendana</b> (Isaaci) Mishnæ pars	203	<b>Acoffa</b> (Jof.) Extraict de l'Histoire des		<b>Adnotatio ad Jus Canonicum</b>	231
<b>Abendon</b> (Town) Inscript. &c. in		Indes	267	<b>Adrian</b> (Barth.) Letter	350
Church Windows	271	<b>Acton</b> (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	391	— (Rich.) Letter	ib.
<b>Abendonensis</b> , Abbatizæ		<b>Actone</b> (Joh.) Glossæ in Constitut.		<b>Adriani</b> Carthusiensis, de Remediis	
— Fundatio	ib.	Otonis et Ottoboni	231	utriusque fortunæ	228
— Abbatum Nomina	ib.	<i>Acts of Parliament</i>	241-249	— (Papæ IV.) Bulla	383
— Cartæ	ib.	.. Public (i. e. Statutes)	ib.	— Epistola	ib.
— Chronicon	ib.	.. Precedents of, passed without the		— (S.) Vita	ib.
— Consuetud. Abbat.	ib.	Concurrence of Lords Spiritual	249	<b>Adversaria</b>	447
— Extraordinariæ Expensæ	ib.	.. Private Acts of Parliament	ib.	<b>Advocates' Library</b> (Edinburgh) Cata-	
— Excerpt. et Collect. ex		.. Abridgements of, and Readings on	ib.	logue of	446
— Registro	ib.	<b>Acts of Resumption</b> , Treatise against	330	<b>Advowsons</b> , Tract on	240
— Historia	ib.	<b>Acts of Sederunt</b> (or Session), Collec-		<b>Ægidii</b> , de urinis et pulsibus liber	262
— Land Boke	ib.	tions of	256, 257	— Romani, Compendium Veri-	
<b>Abendonia</b> (Eccl. S. Mariæ de) Cartæ	ib.	<b>Actus Apostolorum</b> ( <i>Græce</i> )	202	tatis Theologicæ	218, 223
<b>Aben-Ezræ</b> (R.) Tractatus varii	203	<b>Adæ</b> Carthusiensis, Sermones	219	— de Regimine Principum	229
<b>Abenragel</b> (Halyi) Astronomia	260	<b>Adagia Britannica</b>	447	— de Physica	258
<b>Aben-Tibon</b> (R.) Expositio Moreh-Ne-		— varia	ib.	<b>Ægyptiorum</b> Monachorum Vitæ	383
vechim	203	<b>Adam</b> (Abbatis de Ebra) Epistolæ	383	<b>Ælfege</b> (S.) Translatio	ib.
<b>Aberbrothock</b> (Abbey) Taxt Roll	336	— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	391	<b>Ælfredi</b> Beverlacensis, Hist. Britannizæ	314
<b>Abercorn</b> (Fam.) Genealogy	415	<b>Adamantii</b> Physiognomonica, ( <i>Gr.</i> )	257	<b>Ælfrici</b> Collectio Canonum	231
<b>Aberdeen</b> (Bprick.) Taxt Roll	336	<b>Adami</b> Muremuthensis Continuatio		— Gram. Anglo-Sax.	434
<b>Abergavenny</b> (Barony) Claim of	423	Matthæi Westmonasteriensis Chronici	314	— (Episcopi) Epistolæ	220
— Determination thereof	ib.	— Chronicon trium Edwardorum	ib.	— Homiliæ	ib.
— and Le Despenfer Baro-		— (Tobizæ) Literæ	376	<b>Ælianus</b> (Claudius) de instruendis	
nies, Determination of		<b>Adams</b> (Fitzherb.) Letter	350	Aciebus	265
— Precedency	444	— (R.) Poems	441	<b>Æmilii</b> (Ant.) Literæ	376
— (Hen. Ld.) Letter	350	— (Sir Tho.) Letter	356	<b>Æmilii</b> (Paulus) de Gestis Francorum	344
<b>Abernethie</b> (Ld. Salton) Arms	429	— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	391	— Probus: <i>See</i> Probus, <i>infra</i> .	
<b>Abendonensis</b> Chronici fragmentum	314	<b>Adbrighton</b> Hufce (Capell.) Donatio	271	<b>Aendendet</b> (M.) Lettre de	376

	Page.		Page.		Page.
<i>Æneæ</i> Sophistæ, De Immortalitate	-	Albert (Arch. Duke of Austria) Letters	376	Alien Priors, Value of	-
<i>Animæ</i>	215	I. (Emp.) Pedigree	417	Ali (Fili Al-Mokhilles) Liber Nadham	447
Sylvii (postea Pii II. papæ) de	-	Albertani Doctrina dicendi et tacendi	437	Aliens, Rights and Privileges of	235
Miseria curialium	228	Alberti Magni de Mineralibus	258	Discourse on by Sir R. Cotton	234
Dialogi	ib.	Mineralium Lib. IV.	ib.	Alington (Fam.) Descent and Notes	391
<i>Æpini</i> (Jo.) Literæ	376	Summa Naturalium	ib.	(Jas.) Letter	350
<i>Æschini</i> Socratici Epistolæ	225, 349	Albi (Tho.) Chronicon	266	Alipii Epistolæ	212
Orationes	437	Albini (Flacci Albini)	-	Alkabizi Introduct. ad Astronomiam	260
<i>Æfopi</i> (Phrygii) Vita	447	Comm. in Ecclesiasten	205	Alkmaund's S. (Salop) Church Notes	271
Fabulæ, (Gr. & Lat.)	ib.	Epistolæ	212	Alkyndi (J.) de Aspectibus	260
les Fables d'Æsopæ	ib.	de Confessione	ib.	de Radiis	ib.
Paraphrase on	ib.	de Virtutibus et Vitiis	ib.	Theorica	ib.
Translated by Henricusoun	ib.	de Tractatus Varii	ib.	Allen (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	391
<i>Æthici</i> Cosmographia	267	(S.) Vita	383	(Willelmi) Condemnatio	350
<i>Æthilbirhti</i> Judicia	234	Albrighton (Church) Notes	271	(John) Letter	ib.
<i>Ætii</i> (Medici) Sermones (Grace)	262	Albumazar, Liber Florum	260, 266	(Tho.) Letter	ib.
Afre (S. Martyris) Passio	383	Introduct. ad Astronomiam	260	Allesborow (Man.) Particular of	271
Afræ et Sociorum, Vitæ	ib.	Flores judiciorum Astronomiæ	ib.	Allestone Mareis (Man.) Cartæ	ib.
Africa, Account of	267	de Judiciis Astrorum	ib.	Alleyne (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	391
African Company, Miscellanies concerning	334	de Revolutione Annorum	-	Alleyne (—) Proceedings against, for Witchcraft	350
Afroditi (S.) Vita	383	Mundi	266	Alleyne's Reports abridged	253
Agapeti (Diaconi) Admonitiones ad	-	Alcantara (Order of) Statutes	420	Alliaco (Petri de, Cardinalis) Compend. Cosmographiæ	267
Justinianum	211	Alchemy	257	Tract. Cosmographici	ib.
Agapii (S.) Passio	383	Anonymous Tracts on	258	Tractatus variis Astronomicis	260
Vita	ib.	Alchorne (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	391	Allison (Fam.) Descent	391
Agard (Fam.) Descent	391	Alciphronis Epistolæ	349	Allix (Petri) Literæ	377
Agarde (A.) Antiq. of Parliament	233	Alcock (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	391	Allwyn (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	391
Agathæ (S.) Vita	383	(John Bp. of Rochester) Allegorical Treatise of the Abbey of the Holy Ghost	221	Alman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	391
Agelles (Raymundi) Historia Hierosolymitana	349	Alcok (S.) de Sermonibus Scribendo	220	Almanachs, Collection of	260
Aggas (Agath. S.) Mon. Foundation	271	Alcoranum Mahumetis (Arabicæ)	224	Almanzor's Sermones Astrologici	260
Aggebrig (Hund.) Notes	ib.	Alcorani Expositiones variæ	ib.	Almedæ (Antonii de) Epistola	377
Aghirre (Cardinalis) Vita (Italice)	383	Alcuini Orthographia	433	Almeley (Thomæ de) abjuratio	350
Aghton (Church) Notes	271	Aldeburgh (Fam.) Notes	391	Almery (Conte) L'Esloire de	441
Agincourt, Battle of	323	Aldelyme (Church) Notes	271	Al-Morada (Mohammed) Expositio Nominum Dei (Arabicæ)	224
Aghonby (Edw.) Speech	350	(Man.) Grant of Fair	ib.	Alnewick (Ecclesiæ) Excerpt. ex Regist.	271
Agnetis (S.) Passio	383	Alderne (Tho.) Proceedings in Star Chamber against	252	Alnewycke (Mon.) Extracts of Deeds	ib.
Vita	ib.	Alderney (Island)	-	Collect. ex Cartular.	ib.
Agrecii Ars Orthographiæ	433	Literæ Patent. de Libertatibus	341	Chronicon de	ib.
Agriculture	264	Extenta	ib.	Alparachy (Abunazar) Principia Philosophiæ	203
Antient Writers	ib.	Aldersey (Fam.) Ped.	391	Alpetraugii Tractatus variis Astronomicis	260
Modern Writers	265	(Joh.) Inquisit. post Mortem	237	Alphabets of various Languages	431
Ague, Remedy for	262	Alderstein (Geo.) Literæ	376	of Arms	425
Aharon (Moshe, R.) Catalogus Librorum Hebræorum	446	Aldetone (Fam.) Descent	391	Alphabetum Juris Canonici	231
Ai an, Life of	383	Aldewinkle (Cantar.) Fundatio	271	Alphonfi (Petri) contra Judæos	216
Aidani (S.) Vita	ib.	Aldithlegh (Fam.) Notes	391	Alred (Fam.) Notes	391
Aids	330	Aldithley (Fam.) Notes	ib.	Alrop (Fam.) Profapia	391
Aikenhead (Tho.) Trial, &c.	350	Aldobrandino (Fam.) Stemmata	417	Altedii (Joh. Hen.) Astrologia	260
Ailredi Rievallensis Vita Davidis Regis	-	Aldred (Sal.) Letter	350	Alta Ripa (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	391
Scotorum,	337	Aldryches (Capt.) Letter	ib.	Altieri (Cardinalis) Vita (Italice)	383
Ainfty (Wap.) Notes	271	Aldwiche (Man.) Copy of Court Roll	271	(Fam.) Hist. di	417
Airlie (E.) Genealogy	415	Aleni (Nicolai) Epistola	376	Altii (Godefridici) Literæ	377
Alamanni (Luigi) Poesie	443	Aleburie (Fam.) Ped.	391	Alti Peccum (Honor.) Survey and Customs	271
Alane (Rich.) Epitaph	350	Alexander III. (King of Scotland) Fealty to Hen. III.	357	Alton (Par.) whether timberable of Wood	ib.
Alani (de Insulis) see <i>Insulis</i> , infra.	-	Alexandri (Aphroditiæ) Comment. in Aristoteles	434	Altrincham (Borough) Charter	ib.
Alardi (Alardi) Testimonia Scripturæ ad Catechesin Jesuitarum	260	(de Villa Dei) Doctrinale	218	Alured (Tho.) Letters	350
Albani (Cardinalis) Vita (Italice)	383	Dolenfis, Doctrina Grammaticæ	433	Alva (Duke of) Genealogy	417
Fundatio	271	Magni Vita et Epistolæ	349	Alveley (Chantry) Grant	271
Abbat. Nomina	ib.	Vita (Turcice)	ib.	Alvilla (Petri de) Architenium	449
Altaris descript.	ib.	(Tralliani) de Medicina	262	Alvingham (Mon.) Liber Domest.	271
Cartular. et Regist.	ib.	(Papæ) Epistolæ	383	Amando (Fam. de Sto.) Notæ de	391
Chronicon	ib.	(III.) Bullæ	207	Amantii (S.) Vita	383
Cartæ	ib.	Epistolæ	383	Amasidis (Ægyptii) Epistola	349
Excerpt. ex Cart. et Regist.	ib.	(V. Papæ) Literæ	383	Ambassadors (English) List of, 1664	-
Indent. between the Abbot and Hen. VII.	ib.	(VI. Papæ) Indulgentiæ	207, 383	1680	229
Monachorum Institutiones	ib.	(S.) Passio	383	Misbehaving, Proceedings against	ib.
Notæ var. ad hist. spectant.	ib.	Vita	ib.	Amboyna, Cruelties of the Dutch to the English (French)	349
Statutes of	ib.	Alexis (S.) Passio	ib.	Ambrosburienfis (Mon.) Fundatio	271
Taxatio	ib.	Vita	ib.	Ambrun (Archbp. of) Letter	377
(Sti) Excerpta ex Historia	383	Al-Faki, Poemata	444	Ambrosii (S.) Expositio Psal. 118	205
Passio	ib.	Al-Fal, five Ars divinandi (Turcice)	258	de Bono Mortis	212
Vita	ib.	Alfieri (Conte) Letters (Italice)	377	Epistolæ	ib.
Albans (St. Borough) Incorpor. of	271	Alfonfi Canones Tabularum de Eclipsibus	260	Hexameron	ib.
Account of Battle	ib.	Alford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	391	de Officiis	ib.
Antique Inscriptions	ib.	ALFRED:	-	de Paradiso	ib.
Albmarliæ (Comitum) Successio	391	Alfredi Regis, Historia	316	de Penitencia	ib.
Albeney (Earls of Arundel) Ped.	ib.	Testamentum	ib.	de Resurrectione Domini	ib.
(Fam.) Notes	ib.	Alfretonia (Baronum ab) Stemma	391	Sermones	ib.
Alberbury (Church) Notes	271	Alfrey (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.		
Alberquerque (Meddague de) Letter	376				



	Page.		Page.		Page.
Ambrosii Tractatus varii	212	Anglo-Saxons—History of England		Anthoniæ (Duchess of Cleves) Letter	277
— (S.) Vita	383	— during their Time	313	Antimi (S.) Vita	383
Amelise-Elizabethæ (Principissæ Land-		— Chronica Anglo-Sax.	ib.	Antinomus Epistola, de Betonica	258
graviæ) Literæ	377	— Anglo-Sax. Regum Narra-	ib.	Antiochi Epiphaniæ Historia (Hebraice)	349
America, History of	349	— tiones et Successio	ib.	Antipatris Epistolæ	438
— and American Islands, Collec-	ib.	— Anonyma Chronica	314	Antiphonæ de variis Sanctis	208
— tions concerning	ib.	Anglo-Saxon Alphabet	431	Antiquarian Society, Particulars of	308
— (South) Maps & Charts of	267	— Dictionaries	432	— List of their Works	ib.
Amherst (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	391	— Grammar: see Ælfrici.		Antiquities	430
Amidas (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	ib.	Anglo-Saxonicorum, Librorum Cata-		Anti-Sanderus	448
Amidei (—) Traduzione della Liturgia		— logus	446	Antonii (de Padua) Sermones	220
— Inglesa	209	Anglo-Saxonum, Stemmata	390	— (Hispan.) Compendium ad Eccle-	
Amond (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	391	Angot (Rob.) Sonnet,	443	— gallicos	209
Amos (Prophecy of)	201	Anguier (Duc de) Memorial	377	— Musæ Epist. Medica	262
Amphilochii (Metrop. Cyzici) Tractatus		— Contract of Marriage	ib.	— Panormitæ Epistolæ	377
varii	211	Anguillari (Fam.) Hist. di	417	— (S.) Vita	383
Amsancti et Maximi (SS.) Passio	383	Anguisti (Mr.) Epitaph on	350	— (S. Monachi) Vita	ib.
Amusements]	265	Angus & Mar (Earl of) Letter	ib.	— (S. Paduæ) Vita	ib.
Amyas (Fam.) Notes	391	Aniani (S.) Passio	383	Antonini (Imperatoris) Inscriptio in	
Anacharsidis Epistolæ	349	— (S. Aurelianus Episcopi) Vita	ib.	— Laudem	438
Analysis of Honour	421	Animals, Discourse on their Desire of		— Iter Britannicæ	271
Ananias (S.) Vita	383	— Life	258	— Liberalis Transformationes,	
Anastasia (S.) Passio	ib.	Anjou, Expedition to	323	— Notæ ad	434
Anastasi (Papæ IV.) Epistola	ib.	— (Province) les Coutumes de	343	— (S.) Vita	383
— (S.) Vita	ib.	Anlaby (Fam.) Notes	391	— (S. Confessoris) Canonizatio	ib.
Anatoliz (S.) Vita	ib.	Annales de Bello Sancto, in Oriente		Antonio (Don.) Account of his Attempt	
Anatomy	264	— gesto	349	— to recover Portugal	347
Anchieta (Joseph) Life	377	Annandale (E.) Genealogy	415	Antwerp (Mayor of) Letters	343
Ancrum (E.) Genealogy	415	Annand's (Lord) Letter	350	Anyan (Tho.) Letter	350
Andegavenum Comitum Historia	344	ANNE (Queen of England)		Apelton vel Appleton (Convent.) Cartæ	271
Anderfon (Edw.) Letters	350	— Coronation	313	— (Town) Papers concerning	ib.
— (Ja.) Letter	ib.	— Bounty	335	Apeltona (Appleton) Mon. Cartæ	ib.
— (Judge) Reports	253	— Journal of Treaty of Union with		Apsley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	391
— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	391	— Scotland	322	Apleton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Andeura (Andover) Eccles. Record. de	271	— Speeches	ib.	Apocalypsis, variis linguis	202
Andrææ (—) Gubernaculum Con-		— (Pretender) Letters by	ib.	Apocrypha	ib.
ciliorum	206	— Docquets of Grants under her		— Apocryphal Books of the	
Andrææ (Fratris) Gesta Regum Franco-		— Privy Seal	332	— Old Testament	ib.
rum	344	— Abstracts of her Revenue	ib.	— Tobias	ib.
— (Joh.) de Confanguinitate	231	— Civil List	ib.	— Judith	ib.
— Excerpta ex Summa Aurea	216	— State of her Navy	334	— Wisdom	ib.
— (Juliani) Oratio	377	— Congés d'Elire	209	— Ecclesiasticus	ib.
— (S. Apostoli) Passio	383	Anne of Denmark (Queen of James I.)	320	— Maccabees	ib.
— Vita	ib.	— Funeral	ib.	— Testamentum Patriarcha-	
Andrew (Fam.) Ped.	391	— (Fam.) Notes	391	— rum 12	203
Andrew (Tho.) Inq. post Mortem	237	Annesley (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.	— Of the New Testament	ib.
Andrews (Dr.) Poems	441	— (Sir Arthur) created Earl of		— Apostolorum Gesta	ib.
— (Jer.) Letter	350	— Annesley	423	— Josephi Arimatæensis Nar-	
— (Lancelot Bp. of Winchester)		— Achievement of	427	— ratio de Jesu Christo	ib.
— Letter	ib.	— (Sir F.) Instruct. of Charles I.		— Nicodemi Pseudo Evange-	
— (Bishop) Notes on Common		— to	327	— lium	ib.
— Prayer	209	Anselm (Archbp. of Cant.) Constitu-		— Pauli Epistola spuria ad	
— Tractatus Varii	220	— tions of	231	— Laodicensis	ib.
— Thesis de Ufurâ	223	Anselmi (S. Cant. Archiep.)		— Epistolæ spuria ad	ib.
— (Euf.) on Improvements	241	— Elucidarium	212	— Senecam	ib.
— Reports, (Fr.)	253	— Lamentationes	ib.	Apollinaris (Sidonii) Epistolæ	349
Andrews (St.) Archbishopric.		— De Libero Arbitrio	ib.	— (S.) Vita	383
— State of	336	— Meditationes	ib.	— Life	ib.
— Rental	ib.	— Opera Varia	ib.	Apollodori Pothoretica	265
— Taxatio	ib.	Aquinatis (S. Thomæ)		— Bibliotheca (Gr.)	434
— (Priory) Extract of Charters	ib.	— Comment. in Aristotelem	434	Apollonii Rhodii Argonautica, Scholia	
Anesley (Cantar.) Composit.	271	— Com. in Ciceronis Consol.		— (Gr.) in	ib.
Angeli de Gambellionibus, Tractatus		— Philosophicæ	435	— Epistolæ	349
Maleficiorum	216	— Compend. Theol. Veritatis	216	Apophthegms	447
Angerlegh (Manor) Copy of Court		— de Conscientia	216	— Antient	ib.
Roll	271	— de ratione computandi	ib.	— Modern—European	ib.
Anglesey (County)		— de Viciis et Peccatis	ib.	— Oriental	ib.
— Valor Beneficiorum, &c.	339	— Expositio Symboli veteris	ib.	Apostles Creed, and Expositions thereof	217
— List of Ports in	ib.	— de Eucharistia	ib.	Apostolii (Mich.) Lectiones variæ	448
Angleisæ (Reginæ Jerusalem) Literæ	377	— Summa Theologicæ Comm. in	ib.	Apostolorum Aëus (Grace)	202
Anglia.—Numerus Ecclesiarum Paro-		— Tract on Philosopher's Stone	258	— Epistolæ	ib.
chialium, Episcopatum, Villarum,		— Canonizatio	383	— Gesta	203
et Feodorum Militarum	237	— Vita	ib.	Apparatus Genealogicus Anglicus	390
Angliæ, Nominis derivatio	271	— (Episcopi Marficani) Pro-		Appiani Alexandrini, Hist. Rom. (Gallice)	269
— Descriptio	ib.	— phetice	ib.	Appleyard (Fam.) Notes	391
— Urbium, Episcopat. &c. Catal.	ib.	Anstis's (John) Letters	350	Apsley (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
— Vicecom. Nomina	ib.	Anstruther (Sir Robert) Instruct. of		Apsley (Sir Allen) Letters	350
— Eccles. Parochial. Nomina	ib.	— Charles I. to	327	Apthorpe (Town) Papers concerning	271
— Archiepiscop. Episcop. et Be-		— Letters	350	Apuleii (Lucii), de Seclâ Platonicâ	225
— nefic. al. Valor.	ib.	Ante-Nati et Post-Nati, Case of	232	— De Deo Socratis	ib.
— Regum Linea	390	Anthemii Epist. de cibis	263	— Metamorphoses	441
— Stemmata	ib.	Anthems (various) set to Music, temp.		— De virtute Herbarum, (Angli-	
— et Walliæ, Summa Decimar.	271	— Hen. VIII.	261	— Sax.)	257, 262
Anglo-Norman Laws	234	— Book of	ib.	— De omni Aspirationis Nota,	432
— Saxon Laws	ib.	— temp. Car. II.	261	Aque-Villa (N. de) Sermones,	220

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Arabella (Princess, Daughter of James I.) Letters	320	Aristotelis Excerpta e Scriptis	225	Arundel (Ric.) created Baron de Treerise	423
Arabic Dictionaries	431	Commentators and Critics on Aristotle	434	— (Ld. Treerise) Arms	427
— Grammars	433	<i>Arithmetic</i>	259	— (Tho. Arch. Cant.) Constitutiones	231
— Poets	444	... Antient Authors	ib.	Arverii (Gul. Paris. Ep.) Tractatus de Virtutibus	228
— Arabici Libri, sine titulis	436	... Modern Writers	ib.	— de Septem viciis	ib.
Aratoris (Card.) Comm. in Acta Apost.	205	... Anonymous Tracts on	ib.	Arzachelis Canones de Tabulis Toletanis	260
— Hist. Apostol.	ib.	Aritonii Pergamensis Epistola	377	— Tractatus Astronomici	ib.
Arbuthnot (Vise.) Genealogy	415	Arkenfall (Rich.) Letters	350	Asia, Description of	267
Archbishops and Bishops (Irish) List of	341	Armeniacæ Ecclesiæ Confessio	207	Asclepii Comm. in Nichomachi Arithmetica	259
Archdeacon (Danl.) Account	350	Armenian Grammars	433	Asconii (Ped.) Comm. in Ciceronis Orationes	435
— Cafe	ib.	Arminian Controversy, Tracts on	216	Ashbourne (Town) Account of Plague in	271
— Narrative	ib.	Armory and Arms, Tracts on	421, 425	Ashburnham (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	391
— Duel with Fr. Mowbray	429	... Armorum Antiquitas	419	Ashby (Mr.) Letters	350
Archer (Hen.) Letter	350	... Tractatus de Armis inferiorum	422	— Folville (Church) Notes	271
Arches, Court of (Curia de Arcubus), Register of Causes in,	252	... Treatise on Armorie	421	— Inscriptions	ib.
Archiepiscopatum in Anglia, Valor	240	... Dialogue on	ib.	Ashdowne (Forest) Survey	ib.
Archinto (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	383	Armoury Office, State of	332	Ashewell (Chantry Lands) Lease	272
<i>Architeflure (Civil)</i>	264	Arms of sundry Foreign Powers	417	Ashfeld (Fam. de) Notæ	391
Arcot (or Arfcote John) Letters	350	Arms ( <i>Engliſh</i> )		Ashford (Fam.) Descent	ib.
Arden (Fam.) Descent	391	— Grants of	425	Ashley, Divisions of	272
— (Fam.) Seal	119	— Alphabets	ib.	— (Serjeant) Speeches	350
Ardene (Johannis)		— Blasons & Displays of	426	— (Sir F.) Lecture on Liberty of Subject	255
— Medicina	263	— Ordinaries of	428	Ashton (Fam.) Ped.	391
— Chirurgia	264	— ( <i>Scottiſh</i> )		Ashton's (Sir Walter) Letters	350
Arderne (Fam.) Descent	391	— Collections and Displays of	429	Ashton (Town) Divisions of	272
— Ped. and Arms	ib.	— ( <i>Welſh</i> ) Displays of	ib.	<i>Asiatic Countries, History of</i>	349
— Seal	419	— ( <i>Irish</i> ) Displays of	430	Aske (Fam.) Notes	391
Ardington ( <i>alias</i> Arthington Fam.) Notes	391	Armstrong (Fam.) Arms	427	Askew (Anne) Account of the torturing of	350
Arctæi (Cappadocis) de Morbis ( <i>Gr.</i> )	262	Army (English) Documents concerning	332	Askwith (Fam.) Notes	391
Arctini (Guidonis) Tract. varii de Musica	261	Arnauld (M.) Negotiations du	377	Aspley (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
— (Leonardi) <i>ſee</i> Leonardi (Arctini) <i>infra</i> .		Arnault (M.) Memorial	ib.	Assembly (General), Act for abolishing Episcopacy in Scotland	339
Argenton (Fam.) Descent	391	Arnold (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	391	— of Divines, Remonstrance on Church Government	209
Argentyne (Fam.) Ped.	ib.	Arnoldi (Archiepiscopi Moguntini) Epistola	383	Afferii (Menevenſis Episcopi)	
<i>Arguments</i> (Legal)	254	— (Ducis Geldriæ) Impignoratione Dominiorum ſuorum	343	— Annales	313
Argyle's (Earl of) Letter	350	— (de Villâ Nova)		— Hiſt. Alfredi Regis	ib.
Arioſto, 5 Livres de l'Orlando Furioſo	443	— Roſarius Philoſophorum	258	Aſhefelde (Rob.) Liber Compotorum	330
Ariſtides (Ælii) Sermones,	226	— On the Philoſopher's Stone	ib.	Aſt (Aſtexani de) Summa de Caſibus	216
— (Quintilian) de Muſicâ Libri tres	261	— Regimen Podagricorum	263	Aſtalli (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	383
Ariſtophanis Comædiæ variz,	438	— Tabulæ Medicæ	ib.	Aſtania (W. de) Precept for removing his Suit into Chancery	250
— Lyſiſtrata	ib.	— de calculo	ib.	Aſtury (Church) Deeds of	272
— Nubes	ib.	— de tremore Cordis	ib.	Aſte (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	383
— Plutus	ib.	— de Epileſia	ib.	Aſtley (Lord Aſtley) Deſcent	391
— Ranæ	ib.	— de eſu Carnum	ib.	— (Fam.) Ped.	ib.
Ariſtotelis (Philoſophi)		— Comm. ad Schol. Salern.	ib.	— Stemma	ib.
— Opera varia	226	— (Episcopi Trevirorum) Epistola	383	Aſton (Sir Tho.)	351
— Analytica	225	— (Colonienſis Archiepiscopi) Epistolæ	ib.	— Apology for himſelf	ib.
— De Anima	ib.	Arnulf (S.) Vita	ib.	— Letters	ib.
— De Animalibus	257	Arragon (King) Adventures of	441	— Petition	ib.
— De Cælo et Mundo	ib.	Arragonia (Petri de) ſuper Centilogium Tholomei	260	— (Sir Arthur) Exploits	ib.
— Categorizæ	225	Arreſt of Peers' Servants, during Parliament	233	— (Sir Walter) Letters	ib.
— Dialectica	ib.	Ars componendi Sermones	437	— Memorial	ib.
— Epistolæ	ib.	— Cyrograſſandi	235	— Account of his Negotiations	ib.
— Erotemata	257	Arſenii (Conſtant. Archiep.) Apophtheſmata	215	— (Sir Rob.) Letter	ib.
— Ethica	226	— Literæ	ib.	— (Sir John) Letter	ib.
— De Generatione et Corruptione	257	Arſick (Reginalde de) Ped.	391	— (Fam.) Notes	391
— Hiſtoria Animalium	ib.	Artemidori Oneirocritica ( <i>Gr.</i> )	259	— Seal	419
— De Interpretatione	225	Arthur (Prince, Son of Hen. VIII.) Verſes on his Birth	318	— (Church) Notes	272
— Logicæ Compendium	ib.	— Treaty for his Marriage	ib.	<i>Aſtrology</i>	259, 260
— De Memoria et Reminiſcentiâ	ib.	— Nuptials	ib.	— Anonymous Tracts on	260
— Metaphyſica	ib.	— Letter	ib.	<i>Aſtronomy</i>	259
— De Metauris	257	— Death & Funeral	ib.	— Anonymous Tracts on	260
— De Meteoris	ib.	— (Prince) Arms	427	Aſtry (J.) Letters	351
— Moralium, Libri 2	226	— (King) Hiſtory of	441	Atcheſon's Diſcov. & Hiſt. of Scotland	337
— De Morte et Vita	257	— Lachort de	ib.	Atchievements of Nobility, &c.	426
— De Mundo	ib.	Arthuri (Regis Brit.) Genealogia	391	Athanafii (Alexandrini Patriarchæ) Opera varia	211
— Œconomica	264	Arthur (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	ib.	— Symbolum	218
— Organum	225	Articles (39) Notes of Lectures on	448	— (S.) Vita	383
— Phyſica	257	Articuli Whitakeriani et Lambethani	209	Athelſtan (King) Charter	324
— Phyſiognomica	ib.	ARTS OF PEACE	264	Athelwoldi (Winton. Ep.) conſuetudines Monachorum	209
— Politica	229	— WAR	265	Athenæi de Machinis Liber	259
— Problemata	257	Arundel (Comitis) Cartæ	239	Athenæi Deipnoſophiſtas, Notæ in	434
— Rhetorica	436	— (Comitum) Linea, Stemma	391	Atherley (Church) Notes	272
— De Senſu	257	Arundelliz (Comitum) Hiſtoria Succellio	ib.	Atherton (Fam.) Notes	391
— De Somno et Vigilia	ib.	Arundel (Earl of) Petition of the Lords for	350	Athothe (Tho.) Sententia contra	351
— De Spiritu et Anima	225	— (Earls) : <i>ſee</i> Howard, <i>infra</i> .			
— Topica	ib.				
— Secretum Secretorum	257				

Ating (M.) Literæ	-	377
Atkins (Fam.) Descent	-	391
Atkinson (Tho.) Melvinus delirans, Poema Satyricum	-	444
—— Homo, Tragædia	-	445
Atkyns (Sir Rob.) Speech	-	351
Atmull (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	-	391
Atrebatensis Ecclesiæ, Formulæ Libel- lorum Supplicum	-	207
Attari Precepta	-	447
Axiomata varia	-	447
Atte-Kirke (Fam.) Ped.	-	391
Atterbury (Dr.) Retraction	-	351
Atwater (Ecclef. de) Excerpta ex Regist. (Gulielmi) Epitaphium	-	272
Atwell (Fam.) Ped.	-	391
Atwood (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	-	ib.
Atye (Arthur) Letter	-	351
Atzenkover (J. G.) de Actionibus mixtis	-	230
Aubenci (Fam.) Descent	-	391
Aubrey (Louis) Memoires des Pro- vinces Unies	-	343
Audoris incerti Liber, de Sanctis in Anglia sepultis	-	383
Audacis Literæ	-	212
Audeley (Tho.) Book of Orders for War by Sea and Land	-	265
—— (Fam.) Descent	-	391
—— Notes	-	ib.
Audit (Hir.) Literæ	-	377
Audley (Fam.) Notes	-	391
—— Pedigree	-	ib.
—— (Mervyn, Lord) Trial	-	351
—— (see Touchet <i>infra</i> )	-	
—— (Church) Notes	-	272
Audoëni Epigrammata	-	444
Audoini (S.) Vita	-	383
Augieres (M. de) Letter	-	377
Augmentations (Court of), Establishment, Books of Rates, &c.	-	252
Auguriis, Liber de. ( <i>Turcice</i> )	-	224
Auguris (S.) Vita	-	383
Augustanæ Ecclesiæ Missale	-	208
—— Pfalterium in Usum,	-	449
Augustini Ordinis Regulæ, cum expo- sitionibus	-	209
—— Breviarium	-	ib.
—— (S.) Comm. in Psalmos	-	205
—— Comm. in Marcum	-	ib.
—— in Johannem	-	ib.
—— Regula Monastica	-	209
—— Adversus Academicos	-	212
—— De Civitate Dei	-	ib.
—— Confessiones	-	ib.
—— Confutatio Capitulum sibi imputatorum	-	ib.
—— De Diligendo Deo	-	ib.
—— Disputationes	-	ib.
—— Disciplina Christianorum	-	ib.
—— De Divinatione Demonum	-	ib.
—— Doctrina Christiana	-	ib.
—— De 12 Abusibus	-	ib.
—— Enchiridion de Fide	-	ib.
—— Eucleationes	-	ib.
—— Epistolæ	-	ib.
—— Exhortationis Liber	-	ib.
—— Expositio Epist. ad Rom.	-	213
—— De Gaudio Electorum	-	ib.
—— De Gradibus Virtutum	-	ib.
—— De Gratia et Libero Arbitrio	-	ib.
—— De Immortal. Animæ	-	ib.
—— De Laude Caritatis	-	ib.
—— Liber Quæstionum	-	ib.
—— Adversus Manichæos	-	ib.
—— Medela Animæ	-	ib.
—— Miseria Corporis et Animæ	-	ib.
—— Meditationes	-	ib.
—— De Musica	-	ib.
—— De Natura Boni	-	ib.
—— De Natura et Gratia	-	ib.
—— De 83 Quæstionibus	-	ib.
—— De Opere Monachorum	-	ib.
—— De Ordine Rerum	-	ib.
—— De Origine Mali	-	ib.

Augustini De Perfectione Justitiæ	-	Page.
—— De Præsentia Dei	-	213
—— De Purgatorio Igne	-	ib.
—— De Regula vivendi	-	ib.
—— Retractiones	-	ib.
—— De Sermones in Monte	-	ib.
—— Sermones, vel Homiliæ	-	ib.
—— Soliloquia Animæ	-	ib.
—— Speculum Animæ	-	ib.
—— Speculum Peccatorum	-	ib.
—— De Summo Bono	-	ib.
—— De tenendâ Obedientia	-	ib.
—— De Trinitate	-	ib.
—— De verâ Religione	-	ib.
—— De vero Cultu	-	ib.
—— De videndo Deum	-	ib.
—— De Visitatione Infirmorum	-	ib.
—— Vita Christiana	-	ib.
—— Tractatus varii	-	ib.
—— Excerpta Theologica, ex Operibus desumpta	-	223
—— (S.) Vita	-	383
—— (Aurel.) de Musica	-	261
—— (B. Cant. Archiepiscopi) Vita	-	383
—— (Pergamensis) Epistola	-	377
Aukland (Decanat. de) Lease of	-	272
Auli Gellii Noctes Atticæ	-	434
—— Castigationes ad	-	ib.
Aumery (Fam.) Ped.	-	391
Aungers (Fam.) Notes	-	ib.
Aungerville (five Bury, R. de, Ep. Du- nelm.) Philobiblon	-	448
Aungevyn (Fam.) Descent	-	391
Aungre (Decanat. de) Taxatio	-	272
Aunham (Tho.) Instruct. to Mint- Masters	-	330
Aureliani Glossæ in Lucani Pharsaliam	-	435
Aurelii (Victoris) de Viris illustribus Liber	-	349
Ausonii (Dec. Burdegalenfis) Frag- menta	-	438
Auste (Man.) Copy of Court Rolls	-	272
Austen (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	-	391
Austin (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	-	ib.
Austria, History of	-	343
—— Origine della Casa d' Austria	-	ib.
—— Domus Austriacæ Geneal.	-	ib.
—— House of, Genealogies	-	417
Ava, Alphabet of	-	431
Avenel (Fam.) Ped.	-	391
Avenionensis Concilii Constitutiones	-	200
Aventini (Jo.) Annales Ducum Bavarie	-	343
Avereli (G.) Speculum Christiani	-	220
Avesbury (Rob. de) Mirabilia Gesta Edwardi III.	-	314
—— Chronicle of	-	ib.
Avibus, Tractatus de, ( <i>Turcice</i> )	-	258
Avicennæ (Medici)	-	
—— Canones de Medicinis	-	263
—— de Urinis	-	ib.
—— de Lapide Philosophorum	-	258
—— Chirurgia	-	264
—— Vita ( <i>Turcice</i> )	-	377
Avignon, Laws of	-	257
Avis au Voyageur	-	268
Avogarii Declamationes	-	437
Axen (Petri) Literæ	-	377
Axiomata Juris Civilis	-	231
Aylesburie (Sir Tho.) Letter	-	351
Aylesburiorum (Familie) Stemma	-	391
Ayling (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	-	391
Aylmer's (John) B. of London Letter	-	351
Aylwin (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	-	391
Aylworth (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	-	ib.
Aymon (M.) Letters	-	377
Aymoni (Monachi) Gesta Francorum	-	344
—— Chroniques des Rois de France	-	ib.
Ayncourt (Dominorum de) Stemma	-	392
Aynho (Church) Notes	-	272
Aynscombe (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	-	392
Aynsworth's (Geo.) Confessions	-	351
Aythbury (Man.) Terrarium	-	272
Azcue-Aranguren (Sebast. de) Plea of Descent, &c.	-	417
Azores (Islands) Voyages to	-	268

## B.

Babillæ (S.) Vita	-	Page.
Babington (Anne) Letters	-	383
—— (Anth.) Letters to Queen Elizabeth	-	351
—— to Mary Queen of Scots	-	ib.
—— Detection of his Conspiracy	-	ib.
—— Arraignment, Confession & Execution	-	ib.
Bacon (Anthony) Letters	-	ib.
—— (Fam.) Pedigree	-	394
—— (Sir Francis Ld. Verulam)	-	
—— Confid. on War with Spain	-	354
—— Confession of Faith	-	218, 351
—— Disc. on Alienation Office	-	251
—— Disc. on Bridewell	-	351
—— Essays	-	ib.
—— Ordinances in Chancery	-	250
—— Maxims of Law	-	235
—— Reading on Stat. of Uses	-	249
—— Jurisdiction of Court of Marches	-	255
—— Union of England and Scot- land	-	234
—— Letters and Speeches	-	351
—— Verses on his Fall	-	ib.
—— (Sir Nich. Ld. Keeper)	-	
—— Letters and Speeches	-	351
—— On the Succession to the Crown	-	232
—— Ordinances in Chancery	-	250
—— (Rogeri) Tractatus Alchemici	-	258
—— Scientia Perspectiva	-	264
Badbury (Man.) Terrarium	-	272
Badby (Church) Inscriptions	-	ib.
Baddeley (Man.) Notes on	-	272
Baddeham (Man.) Extenta	-	ib.
Baddefworth (—) de Officio Militari	-	265
Badelsmere (Fam.) Pedigree	-	392
Badger (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	-	392
Badger's (Wm.) Letters	-	351
Badwelle (Fam.) Descent	-	392
Bagford (John) Collect. for a History of Printing	-	445
Bagot (Fam. de) Notæ	-	392
Bagshaw (Mr.) Speeches	-	351
—— (Edw.) Reading on the passing of an Act of Parlt.	-	255
—— Reading on Bishops Authority	-	ib.
Baguley (Par.) Tithes	-	272
Baildon ( <i>alias</i> Baldon, Fam.) Notes	-	392
—— (John) Hist. of China	-	267
Bailly (J.) Devises pour les Tapiseries du Roy de France	-	264
Baines (Paul) Life of	-	351
Baker (Christ.) Letter	-	ib.
—— Confession	-	ib.
—— (Tho.) Collections illustrative of Brit. Hist. & Antiquities	-	312
—— Letters	-	351
—— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	-	392
Balæi (Johannis, Ostorienfis Episcopi) Collectanea de Religione Car- melitana et Scripturis ejusdem	-	383
—— Anglorum Heliades	-	312
—— de viris illustribus Angliæ	-	351
Balafius (Notarius) Letter	-	377
Balcombe (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	-	392
Baldewini (Cant. Archiepiscopi) Literæ	-	383
Baldrici (Episcopi Dolensis) Hist. Pere- grinationis Hierosolymitanæ	-	268, 349
Baldwin (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	-	392
Baldwyn (Fam.) Descent	-	ib.
Bale (John, Sen.) Account of	-	351
—— (John) Notes concerning	-	ib.
—— (Peter) Petition against Commer- cial Abuses	-	334
Bales (Peter) Account of his winning a Golden Pen	-	351
—— Bible written by	-	264
Balfour (Sir J.) Collect. of Scottish Charters	-	338

	Page.
Baliol: see <i>John</i> (Baliol, <i>King of Scotland</i> ), infra.	
Ball John Life	351
Ballard (John) Trial, Confession	ib.
Baller (Edmonde) Letter	351
Balmerino (Lord) Letter	ib.
Trial of	ib.
Balmerinoch (Abbey) Taxt Roll	336
Balsbam (Chantry Lands) Lease	272
Baltinglafs (Viscount) Letter	351
Bamburgh (Fam.) Notes	392
Bamff (Lord) Genealogy	415
Bamhaven (Lord) Genealogy	416
Bampfield (F.) on the Sabbath	216
Bamville (Fam.) Ped.	392
Banaster (Fam.) Notes	ib.
Bancks (Joh.) <i>Lectura super Stat.</i> 21 <i>Jac. I. c. 16</i>	249
Banckworth (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	392
Bancroft (Dr. Richard Archbishop of Canterbury) Letters of	351
Bangii (Th. J.) <i>Literæ</i>	377
(I. J.) <i>Literæ</i>	ib.
Bangham (Man. de) <i>Extenta</i>	272
Bangorensis Episcopatus, <i>Extenta et</i> <i>Literæ Patentis</i>	339
Bangy, Battle of	323
Banington (Thomas) Letter	351
Banister (Fam.) Pedigree	392
(Peregrine) Plan for banishing Pirates from Ireland	255
Bank of England, Report of, for 1696	334
Banke (of Quyxley, Fam.) Notes	392
Bankes (Mr. Attorney General) Speech on Ship Money	351
(Joh.) Lit. Miscell.	448
Bankrupts—Stone's Reading on the Stat. of	250
Bannerets (Knights), Manner of creating Accounts of those made on various Occasions	420 ib.
Baratier (M.) Account of	377
Barbadigo (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	383
Barbaræ (S.) <i>Paffio</i>	383
(B.) Vita et <i>Paffio</i>	ib.
Barbari (Francisci) de Re Uxoriam Liber	228
Barbary (West) Account of	267
Petrified Village in	ib.
Barber (C.) Letter of	351
Barberini (Fam.) Descent	417
Carl. (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	383
Fran. (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	ib.
Barbu (Helisæi) Epistola	377
Barcelli (Jacobi) Hispan. Belli Historia	346
Barcleiorum (Fam.) Progenies	392
Bard ( <i>five</i> Baard, Fam.) Notæ	ib.
Barde (M. de la) Letters	377
Bardolf (Fam.) Descent	392
Bardolfe (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
(Hugo) Ped.	ib.
Bardolph (Dominorum) Stemma	ib.
Bardsey (Abbat.) Libertates	272
Bardwell (Fam.) Descent	392
Barefoot (John) Letter of	351
Baret (Geo.) Pedigree	392
Bareworth (Chap. and Chantry)	272
Bargham (Man.) <i>Extenta</i>	ib.
Bargravii (Th.) <i>Literæ</i>	377
Barham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	392
Barker (Chris.) Crests and Arms given by (Sir Christ.) Confession	425 351
(William) Examination	ib.
Barkhede (Richard) on Defence of England	265
Barking (Villæ) <i>Extenta et Consuetud.</i>	272
Barkefworth (Fam.) Notes	392
Barkley (Fam.) Ped.	ib.
(Thomas Ld.) Issue of	ib.
Barkley (Wm.) created Ld. Barkley	423
Barkstone (Wap.) Notes	272
Barlaami (S.) Vita	383
Barlaami Hist. <i>Æthiopiz Interioris</i> , ( <i>Grace</i> )	267
Barlee (Fam.) Notes	392
Barleston (Man.) Evidences	272

	Page.
Barling (Abbat.) <i>Collegianæ e Chartu-</i> <i>lario</i>	272
Barlow (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	392
(Dr.) Lit. Miscell.	448
Barnabæ (S.) Vita	383
Barnarde (Margaret) Proceedings against	351
Barne (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	392
Barneby (Fam.) Notes	ib.
Barn (Emanuel) Letters	351
(James) Letter	ib.
Barnefield (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	392
Barnes (Richard) Bp. of Durham Ped. & Arms	ib.
Barnet (or Chipping Barnet) Founda- tion of Jesus Hospital	272
Barnewall (Fam.) Descents	416
Barnewell (Monast.) Regist. Cartarum	272
( ) Confession	351
Barneye (Capt. Edward de) Letters	352
Barnham (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	392
Barnstaple (Castle) Grant	272
Barnston (Grant of)	ib.
Baronages, & Histories of Nobility	424
Baronage of England, Precedent con- cerning	423
Barons of England to 1601	424
(List of) summoned to Parl. Hen. III. to Edw. I.	323
(English) Arms of	427
(Scottish) List of	430
(Ireland) Lists & Arms of	ib.
Baronets (English) Lists of	424
of Ireland, Names of	430
Baronies, Descent of: see <i>Dignities</i> , infra.	
Baronum Angliæ Tabulæ Genealogicæ	390
Barradii (Seb.) Notæ in Evangelis	205
Barre (Fam.) Ped.	392
(Ric.) Compend. Nov. et Vet. Testamenti	204
Barrett (Sir Edw.) Instructions of Charles. I. to	327
(Sir Edward) Letters	352
(Fam.) Ped.	392
Barretti (Doctoris) Epistola	352
Barrington (Fam.) Arms	427
Barrizii (Anton.) Canteriaria	445
Barrow (Manor) Deeds	272
(Dr. John) Letters	352
Barry (Fam.) Ped.	416
Bartadas (Seb.) Comm. in Genesin	205
in Apocalypsin	ib.
Barthii (Casparis) <i>Lueræ</i>	377
Bartholi (de Saxo Ferrato) de Reprefaliis	231
Bartholini Anatomiz Epitome	264
Bartholomæi (S.) Vita	383
de Pifis, Declaratio super regulam Fratrum minorum	209
Summa de Casibus Consci- entiz	216
De Proprietatibus Rerum	258
Bartholomew's Astrological Tracts	261
Bartlett (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	392
Bartomles (Church) Inscriptions	272
Barton (Church) Notes	ib.
(Town) Extract of Deeds	ib.
(Fam.) Pedigrees and Arms	392
(Steeple, Church) Notes	272
Baruch (R.) Sepher Hatterumot, <i>five</i> Liber Elevationum	203
Barwick's (John) Letter	352
(Peters) Letter	ib.
Barwicke (Thomæ) Epistola	ib.
Barzizii (Gasp.) Præcepta	448
Basham (East) Note concerning Rectory	272
Basil (Council) Documents, &c. con- cerning	206
Decreta et Gestæ	ib.
Basilii (Imperatoris) ad Leonem Fil. Exhortatio	226
Basilidis (S.) Vita	383
Basilii (S.) Vita	ib.
Vita et Miracula	ib.
Comm. in Esaiam	205
Epistolæ	211

	Page.
Basilii Institutio Juvenum	211
Liber Monachorum	ib.
Regula	209
Sermones vel Homiliz	211
De Virginitate Liber	ib.
Liturgia ( <i>Gr.</i> )	207
(Valentini) de Rebus natura- libus et supernaturalibus	258
Basilisæ (S.) Vita	383
Basingstoke, Brief of Q. Eliz. for re- pairing	272
Basingwerke (Abbat.) Abbatum Nomina Charters, &c. to	ib. ib.
Basio (vel Bayfio, G. de) Comm. in lib. 6tum Decretalium	231
Baskerville (Fam.) Ped.	392
Baskerville (Tho.) Miscellaneous Col- lections relative to the To- pography of England	312
Collection of Epitaphs,	418
(Sir Tho.) Letters and Do- cuments of	352
Baskett (Fam.) Ped.	392
Basset (Fam. de) Cartæ,	239
Descents and Genealogies	392
Notæ	ib.
Notes and Evidences	ib.
Bassetorum (Familiz) Notæ	ib.
Stemma	ib.
Bassi (Cassiani) Geoponica	264
Bassompierre (Mareschal de) Memoires, &c.	377
Bastard (Tho.) Transcript. Compti	330
Bastardia, Tractatus de	235
Bastoune (Johannis) Vita	352
Bastwick, Burton, and Frynne, Pro- ceedings against in the Star- Chamber	252
(Dr. John) Petition to the House of Commons	323
(Dr. John) Petition	352
Proceedings against	ib.
Bate (Fam.) Notes	392
Bates (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Bath (Knights) Antient Order of	420
Manner and Charges of making	ib.
Oath and Duty of	ib.
Lists of, made by various Sovereigns	ib.
Bath and Wells ( <i>Diocesis</i> ) State of	272
Extracts from Registers	ib.
Lists of Bishops	ib.
Taxation thereof	ib.
Dispute between Bp. of Bath and Dean of Wells	ib.
(Abbey)	
Foundation of	ib.
Donations	ib.
Chartulary	ib.
Extracts from Register	ib.
Renovation of	ib.
(City)	
Monumental Inscriptions	ib.
St. John Baptist's Hospital	ib.
Bathon. Ecclef. Fundatio	ib.
Ecclef. Cath. et Mon. Regist. Cartarum	ib. ib.
Bath (Earls) Genealogies of	392
(Wm. Earl of) Letters	352
Batt (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	392
Battaille (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.
Battel (Abbatiz de) Fundatio	272
Extract from Leiger Book	ib.
Batthorp (Fam.) Notes	392
Battine (Edw.) Method of building, &c. Ships of War	266
Battle of Flodden Field	441
Battyn (Fam.) Descent	392
Bauge (Z. de) Dialogos das principas Causas na S. Escriptura	223
Bavande (Tho.) Will	241
Bavaria—Annales Ducum Bavariz	343
Bavariz (Domus) Stemma	417
Bawtry (Hospit.) Registrum	272
Reading on 43 Eliz. c. 8.	249
Baxter (Fam.) Notes	392



	Page.		Page.		Page.
Baxter (Francis) Letter	352	Bedæ, de Natura Rerum	213, 258	Benedicti (Abb. Petroburgensis) Chronicon Henrici II.	314
Bayments Roll of (Scottish) Ch. Lands	339	— Orthographia	433	— (S.) Regula	209
Bayley (Rob.) Account of the Revolution in 1688	322	— Vita et Miracula S. Authberti	213	— cum Hildegardis expositione	210
— Brief Account of late Revolutions in Britain	314	— Tractatus varii	ib.	— cum Bernardi (Cassinenfis) expositione	213
Bayly (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	392	Bedell (Wm. Bp. of Kilmore) Life	352	Benedictini Ordinis Statuta	209
— (Rich.) Processus contra	352	Beden (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	392	Benefices (Scottish) Assumption of, to the Crown	339
Baynes (Alex.) Notes on Mackenzie's Institutes of Scottish Law	257	Bedford (County)		— Rents of, at the Assumption	ib.
Bayning (Viscount Bayning) Ped.	392	— Villarum Appellat. Feoda Milit. et Tenent. Nomina, Serjant. et Capitales Honores	272	Benenden (Ch.) Notes	273
Bazanier (M.) Hist. de la Floride	267	— Heralds Visitationes	ib.	Benevolences, Origin of	330
Beale (John) Letters	352	... Anonymous	ib.	Benham Valence (Town) Notes	273
— (Pet.) Instruēt. of Q. Eliz. to	326	... (Harvey)	ib.	Benigni (S.) Passio	384
Beales (Peter) Masque of	441	... (Philipot)	ib.	Bennett (—) Execution for Religion	352
Beaumont (Fam. de) Notæ	392	... Knights Fees	239	Bennet (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	393
— Dominorum Stemma	ib.	— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Bedfordshire Families	272	— (Henry, Earl of Arlington) Letters	352
Beaumont (Vice-comitum de) Linea	ib.	— Lists of Earls and Dukes	ib.	— (Wm.) Grant of Arms	425
Beard (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	ib.	— Lists of Justices, Sheriffs, &c.	ib.	Bennett (Sir John) Speech	352
Beardsworth (Fam.) Ped.	ib.	— (Town) Chantries, Advowsons, and Guilds, Documents concerning	ib.	Benoit, History of Troy	443
Beati (S.) Vita	383	— (Duke of) Instruēt. of Hen. VIII. to	325	Benthall (Fam.) Notes	393
Beatricis (S.) Vita	ib.	— of Q. Eliz. to	326	Bentham (Tho. Bishop of Coventry and Litchfield) Letters of	352
— Passio	ib.	— of Charles I. to	327	Bentley (Dr. Richard) Letters	ib.
Beauchamp (Fam.) Seal	419	— (Jasp. Ducis) Series Ordinum omnium Angliæ	424	— (Mr. T.) Letter	ib.
— (Earl of Warwick) Arms	427	— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	392	Bepiffelleu (Monfr. T.) Letter	377
— (Earl of Warwick) Descent	392	Bedfordiæ (Comitum) Linea	ib.	Beraldus (Michael) Letter	ib.
— Notæ	ib.	Bedingfield (Fam.) Descent	ib.	Berardesci (Petri) Epistola	ib.
— Pedigree	ib.	Bedlow (Fam.) Descent	416	Berchemii (Lud.) Literæ	ib.
— (Edward Lord) Letter	352	Bedwinde (Tho.) Will	241	Berenclow (Dr.) Collect. of Music	261
— (Rich.) Descent	392	Beek (Fam.) Seal	419	— Medicina Practica	262
— (Sir Roger) Epitaph	352	Bees St. (Cumb.) Grammar School	273	Berengarii Expositio Apocalypseos	205
Beauford (Fam.) Ped.	392	Beefed (Fam.) Ped.	392	Bergen-op-Zoom, Siege of	323
Beaufort (Fam.) Descent	ib.	Beeton (Fam.) Descent	ib.	Berkenhead (Priorat. de)	
— Stemma	ib.	— (Fam.) Notes	ib.	— Priorum Nomina	273
— (Henry Bishop of Winchester) Letter	352	— (Mr.) Pedigree	ib.	— Privilegia eidem concessa	ib.
Beaulieu (Abbey) Foundation	272	Begæ S. (Mon.) Regist. Cartarum	273	Berking vel Berkyng Abbat.	
(and <i>see</i> Bello Loco, <i>infra</i> )		Beiran St. (Grant)	ib.	— Fundatio	ib.
— (M.) Letters of	377	Bekenham (Abbat. de) Taxatio	ib.	— Taxatio	ib.
Beaumont (Fam.)		Belafyse (Viscount Falconberg) Notes	392	— (Decanat. de) Taxatio	ib.
— Genealogy	392	Belet (Joh.) Summa de Ecclesiasticis Officiis	207	Berkley vel Berkeley (Fam.)	
— Pedigree	ib.	Belhous (Fam. de) Stemma	392	— Genealogies of	393
— (Fam.) Arms	427	Belhouse (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	— Cartæ	239
— Poems by	442	Belingdeley (Church) Notes	273	— (Baronum de) Linea	393
Beaver (John) Letters	352	Belknap (Fam.) Ped.	392	— (Sir H.) Will	241
Becancelense Concilium	206	Bella-Aqua (Alicia de) Deed of Sale	239	— (Judge) Argument on Ship-Money	255
Beccles (Suffolk) Riotous Proceedings at	272	Bellaii (Johannis Ep. Baon.) Epistola	377	— (Ld.) Descent	393
Becco (Abbat.) Fundatio	ib.	Bellamie, (—) Trial and Confession of	352	— (Pemb.) Description of	339
Bechampton (Church) Notes	272	Bellarmin. Controversia adversus	216	Berks (County)	
Becher (Sir Wm.) Letters	352	Bellasis (Fam.) Notes	392	— Church Notes in	273
Beccharis (Matth.) Literæ	377	Bellafyse (Lord) Letters of	352	— Monumental Inscriptions	ib.
Beck (Fam.) Descent	392	Bellewe (Fam.) Descent	393	— Lists of Sheriffs, Justices, &c.	ib.
Beck (Antonii, Norvicensis Episcopi) Vita	352	Bellingham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	427	— Heralds Visitationes	ib.
Becket (—) Instruētions of H. VIII. to	325	Bello (Abbat. de) Fundatio	273	... Anonymous	ib.
— (vel Beketti, S. Tho. Arch. Cant.) Vita	383	— (Mon. St. Mart. de) Cartæ	ib.	... (Ashmole)	ib.
— Passio	ib.	Bello-Campo (Fam. de) Stemma	393	... (Harvey)	ib.
— Narratio de Corpore	ib.	— (Tho. de) Cartæ	239	... (Ryley)	ib.
— Prophetia	ib.	— (W. de) Computus,	ib.	— Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Berkshire Families	ib.
— Catalogus domesticorum	ib.	Bello-Loco (Eccl. St. Mariæ) Cartæ	273	— Miscellaneous Notes	ib.
— Causa Exilii et Martirii	ib.	Bellomonte (Earls of Leicester) Descent	393	Berkyng: <i>see</i> Berking, <i>supra</i> .	
— Liber Epistolarum	ib.	— (Fam.) Notes	ib.	Berlinges (Mon.) Extr. of Deeds	273
— Varia ad Bekettum spectantia	384	— (Roberti de) Stemma	ib.	Bermondesey (Abbat. S. Salvat.)	
Beckham (Fam.) Descent	392	— (Roger de) Ped.	ib.	— Annales	314
Becking (Tho. Ep. Bath) de Jure Regis Angliæ ad Franciam	232	Bellyn (G.) Theolog. Miscel.	223	— Excerpta ex Cartis	273
Beckner (—) Letters	352	Belmontis (L.) Oratio	377	— (Grammar School,) Charter of	ib.
Beckwith (Fam.) Pedigree	392	Beloffi (F.) Carmina	444	— Taxation	ib.
— Notes	ib.	Beluero, <i>five</i> Belvoir (Mon.) Collectanea ex Registro	273	Bermudas, or Summer Islands, Survey of	267
— & Rosset (Hamlets) Survey	272	Belval (le Sieur), Travels in various Parts of Europe	268	Bern (Francisci) Literæ	377
Bedæ (Venerabilis) Vita	213, 384	Belzebub, Bull of, to the Pope	207	Bernardi (S.) Epistola	334
— Expositio Cant. Cantorum	205	Bembi (Petri) Poemata,	444	— Vita	ib.
— Parabolarum	ib.	— de Studio Ling. Græcæ	434	— (S. Claravallensis Abbatis)	
— Tobia	ib.	Bemvill (Merget) Will	241	— Apologia, contra Cluniacenses	213
— Evangeliorum	ib.	Bendish (Sir Tho.) Account of	352	— De B. Virgine	ib.
— Aët. Apostolorum	ib.	Bendlow (Serj.) Reports	253	— De Cognitione Dei	ib.
— Epistolarum	ib.	Benedicti (Papæ) Literæ	384	— Comment. super Magnificat	205
— Apocalypseos	ib.	— (XII.) Literæ	ib.	— Comm. in Cantica Cantorum	ib.
— Chronica	266	— (XIII.) Bullæ	ib.	— Expositio Apocalypseos	ib.
— Historia Ecclesiastica Gentis Anglorum	335	— (S. Abbatis) Vita	ib.	— De Confessione	213
— Homiliæ, vel Sermones	213			— De Cura Rei Familiaris	ib.
— Liber Scintillarum	ib.			— De Diligendo Deo	ib.
— Martyrologium	ib. 384				



	Page.		Page.		Page.
Bernardi (S.) Epistolæ	213	BIBLE Latin	199	Birtlesden (Mon. B. Marie)	
De form. honestæ Vitæ	ib.	English	ib.	— Fundatio	273
De Laudibus Virginis Mariæ	ib.	— Discourse on	204	— Cartæ et Donat. var.	ib.
Meditationes	ib.	Detached Books of; see Testament		— Præcept. Henrici II. pro Abbate	ib.
De Passione Christi	ib.	(Old, and New) Commentators,		Biturionus (S.) Life	384
Scala Claustralium	ib.	Concordances, Dictionaries,		Blachford (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	393
Sermones varii	ib.	Harmonies.		Blackwell (Dr.) Letters	352
Speculum Peccatoris	ib.	— Histoire de la	204	— (George) Examination	ib.
Testamentum	ib.	— Summary of	ib.	— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	393
Tractatus varii	ib.	— Synopsis, Græcis Versibus	ib.	Blakemore (Priorat.) Inquisit.	273
(Casinensis Abbatis)		— Breviarium	ib.	— Account of	ib.
Speculum Monachorum	209, 213	Biblicorum Librorum, Contenta	ib.	Blaker (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	393
Expositio Regulæ S. Benedicti	213	BIBLIOGRAPHY	445	Blaamor (Ad. de) Cartæ	239
(Papiensis) Breviarium Decretalium	231	Biby (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	393	Blasii (S.) Vita	384
Casus V. Lib. Decretal.	ib.	Bicki (Cardinalis) Vita (Italice)	384	Blason d'Armeries Françaises	430
(de Turre, Tullensis Episcopi)		Bickley (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	393	— Ancien Traité du	ib.
Institutiones pro Dioecesi sua	207	Biddenden (Free School) Foundation	273	Blaspiel (M.) Letter	377
Berniers (Fam.) Notes	393	Bidun (Gault. de) Letter	352	Blatherwicke (Church) Arms	273
— Pedigree	ib.	Bie (Jacques de) Recueil des Medailles		Blauncherd (Gally) Depositions concerning the Capture of	333
— (Ld.) Genealogy	ib.	des Rois de France,	430	Blechingdon (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	393
Bernewelle (Mon.)		— les Familles de France, illustrés par		Blenheim, Q. Anne's Statue there, Inscrip. on	273
— Regist. Cartarum	273	Medailles	431	Blerecourt (Monfr.) Letters	377
— Excerpta ex Regist.	ib.	Biebar, Histor. (Habr.)	447	Blesensis (Petri) see Petri (Blesensis) infra.	
— (Eccles. Convent.) Liber Memorand.	ib.	Bigod (Fam.) Descent		Bletso (Church) Inscriptions	273
— (Priorat. de) Taxatio	ib.	— Genealogia	393	Blewet (Fam.) Arms	427
Bernonis (Abbatis Augiæ) contra Divinatores Liber	216	— Notes	ib.	Bling (Mon.) Cartæ	273
Beroaldi (Phil.) Odæ et Poemata varia	444	— Pedigree	ib.	Blithbury (Nunnery) Extr. from Deeds	ib.
Berftapelle (Common) Survey	273	— (Earls of Norfolk) Pedigrees	ib.	Blithe (Blith, Blythe vel Bilda, Priorat.)	
— (Decanat.) Taxatio	ib.	Bigot (—) Lettres de	377	— Regist. Cartarum	ib.
Bertie (Fam.) Ped.	393	— (R. Com. Norf.) Carta perdonationis	237	— Excerpta ex Regist.	ib.
— (Peregrine Lord Willoughby) Letters of	352	Bikely (Fam.) Seal	419	Blithe (Fam.) Notes	393
— (Rich. Ld. Willoughby) Claim of Barony of Eresby	423	Bikeritaffe (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	393	Blithfelde (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.
Bertrandi (A.) Tropologia, de 12 Min. Prophetis	204	Bilda (Prior. vide Blithe infra.		Blittersieyk (G. de) Literæ	377
Berulle (Pere de) Letter	377	Bildebel (M.) Letter	377	Blittersvillii (G. de) Literæ	ib.
Berumdesica (Eccles. S. Salvat.) Cartæ	273	Billets for Soldiers, Precedents of	332	Blond (Richard) Letter	ib.
— (and see Bermondsey, supra)		Binadon (Eccles. S. Mar.) Cartæ	273	Blondel (le Sieur) Voyage a la Porte en 1658	268
Berwick (Fam.) Notes	393	Bindi Figura Vet. et Nov. Test.	204	Blondi (Flavi) Roma Instaurata	267
— on Tweed, Description of	273	Binge (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	393	Blood (Col.) Narrative of his attempt on the Crown	352
— Petition of Tenants of the Manor of	ib.	Bingham (R. de) Homiliæ	220	Blotius (Hugo) Letter	377
— Establishm. and Miscel. Notes	ib.	Bingley (Church) Notes	273	Blount (Earl of Devonshire) Ped.	393
— Statutes for Government of	336	— (Sir John) Letters	352	— vel Blunt (Ld. Mountjoy) Ped.	ib.
Befancon (M. Dupleffis) Letter	377	Binham (Mon.) Excerpt. e Cartulariis	273	— (Fam.) Descent	393
Befeley (Fam.) Notes	393	BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY	349	Blount's (Sir Christopher) Speech at his Execution	352
Bestwood (Park), Survey and Valuation	273	... Civil	ib.	Blount (Sir Mich.) Claim of Barony of Mountjoye	423
Best (Capt.) Instru. of Charles I. to	327	... Antient Biography	ib.	Bludder (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	393
Beste (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	393	... Modern Biography	350	Blukington (Church) Notes	273
Beston (Fam.) Descent	ib.	... British	ib.	Blund (Fam.) Descent	393
Bethel (Fam.) Notes	ib.	... Foreign	376	Blundell (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	ib.
Bethell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	... Ecclesiastical	382	Blundeville (Kandle Earl of Chester) Account	352
Betteley (Church) Notes	273	Birch (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	393	Blunt (Fam.) Descent	416
Bettesford (Church) Grant	ib.	Birchensly alias Birsty (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.	Blyant (Fam.) Descent	
Bettisworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	393	Birchington (Steph.) Hist. Angliæ post Conquestum	314	Blysworth (Church) Inscriptions in	273
Bevaletti (Mondoni) Tract. de Ordine Garterii	420	Birchley (John) Proceedings relative to his Disfranchisement	352	Blythfield (Church) Notes	ib.
Beverhouse (Manor) Survey of	239, 273	Bird (W.) Treatise on Matrimony	235	— (Hull) Arms at	ib.
Beveri (Joh.) Chronica	314	— Treat. on Nobility, accord. to Laws of England	422	Boborre (Alb.) Account of the Seraglio at Constantinople	267
Beverlaci (Eccles.) Libertates	273	Birgitte (B. de Suecia) Vita	384	Boccacii (Johannis) Vita	443
— (Curia) Registrum	ib.	— Canonization	384	— Fabella de Griseldâ	441
Beverlandi (Hadriani) Literæ	377	Birmingham (Fam.) Ped.	416	— Fabula de Tancredo et Sigismundâ	ib.
Beverley (Town) Notes	273	Biron (Fam.) Notes	393	— Philocolo (Italice)	ib.
Beverovicii (Jo.) Literæ	377	Birrel (Rob.) Diary of Scottish Affairs	337	— Fiametta	ib.
Bevill (Fam.) Notes concerning	393	Bishe (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	393	— Eclogæ	444
Bewcastedail (Priory) Devastations of	336	Bishop (Fam.) Notes	ib.	— De casibus Virorum illustrium, translated by Lydgate	442
Bewdley (Borough) Letters Pat.	273	— Ped. and Arms	ib.	— idem Liber (Latine)	377
— Alterations in Charter	ib.	— (Sir Tho.) Letter of	352	— de claris Mulieribus	ib.
— Petition on electing Member Parliament	ib.	Bishops, their Authority, Election, &c. Tracts on	240	— de Montibus, Silvibus, &c. opus	258, 448
Bewley (Church) Notes	ib.	— Breviate of	335	Bodley (John) Grant of Arms	425
— (King's) Abbey, Privileges	ib.	— Tracts against	ib.	— (Sir Tho.) Instru. of Q. Eliz. to	326
Beyeri (Hartmanni) Vita (Græce)	377	— Valuations of their Bishopricks	ib.	— Cypher of	229
Beyse (St.) Cumb. Mon. Foundation	273	— Numerus in Anglia	ib.	— Letters	352
Beza (Theodore) Paraphrase on Psalms	205	— (English) Arms of	427	— Life	ib.
Beze (Theodori) Vita et Obitus	377	— Right of giving Judgment in Capital Cases	232	— Papers relative to his Library	ib.
— Epistola	ib.	— Right of voting in Parlt.	323, 335		
Bibiani (S.) Vita	384	— Allowance, Resolution of H. of Commons concerning	323		
BIBLE Entire Texts, and Versions of	199	Bispham (S.) Essay on Chemistry and Distillation	258		
— Hebrew	ib.	Bisshop (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	393		
— Greek	ib.				

# General Index.

459

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Bodley (Sir Thomas) Statutes of his Library	352	Bonifacii (S. Moguntiensis Archiep.) Vita	384	Boucher (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	394
Bodock (Laur.) Literæ	377	Bonne (Francois de) Vie du	377	— (E. of Bath) Arms	427
Boecleri (J. H.) Literæ	ib.	Bonner (Edmund Bp. of London) Proceedings against	352	Βουδαῖς (Ιερμυ) Επιστολαί	377
Boethii (Anicii Manlii Torquati Severini) De Arithmetica	259	— (Bp.) Pedigree	393	Bouhey (F.) Disputatio de Duratione	226
— De Confolatione Philosophiæ	226	— Instru. of Hen. VIII. to	325	Boughton (Rob.) Letter	352
— Divisionum Liber	259	— (Robert) Letter	352	Bouille (G.) de Legibus et Legum-latoribus Angliæ	235
— In Porphyrii Isagogen	226	Bononcini (Giove.) Duetta di	261	Bouillon (M.) Letter	377
— De Musica	261	Bononiensis Communitatis, Literæ ad Papam	347	Boulogne, Hen. VIII. Expedition to	323
— De Trinitate	214	— Prophetia de Bon. Civitate	ib.	Boun (Rauf de) le petit Bruit	314
Boetii (Eponis Frisii) Quæstiones Juris Civilis	230	— Nationis Laudes	ib.	Bourbon (Domus de) Stemma	417
Boetius (Hector) Extracts from his Hist. of Scotland	337	— Oratiuncula de Legibus	ib.	— (le Prince de) Geneal.	ib.
— Continuation & Abridgment of	ib.	Bonfi (Cardinalis) Vita (Italice)	384	— (Duches de) Letter	379
Bohemia, History of	343	Bonvisi (Cardinalis) Vita (Italice)	ib.	Bourchier, vel Bourghier (Fam.) Notæ	394
— Regum, Stemma	417	Book of Manors &c. held of the Crown	239	— Pedigree	ib.
Bohm (J.) Hist. of Joseph, mystically expounded	221	Book of Triumphes	422	— Stemma	ib.
Bohun (Earls of Hereford) Pedigree	393	Boorde (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	393	— (Lords Berners) Descent	ib.
— (Fam.) Descent	ib.	Booth (Fam.) Ped.	ib.	— (John, Ld. Berners) Letters	352
— Genealogia	ib.	— (Sir Geo.) Arms	427	— (Henry Earl of Bath) Letters	ib.
— Ped. & Stemma	ib.	Boothby (Fam.) Notes & Ped.	393	— (Wm. Earl of Bath) Proceedings concerning his Marriage	ib.
— (Simon) Pedigree	ib.	Boothe (Rob.) Synopsis totius Philosophiæ	258	Bourdeaux (M. de) Letter	379
— (Humf. Com. Heref.) Carta Perdonationis	237	Borde (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	393	Bourgh (Ld. Bourgh) Ped.	394
Bointon (Fam.) Ped.	393	Bordeslega (Abbat.) Carta Fundat.	274	Bourgogne—Le Demeine du Droit de Bourgogne	343
Bokenham (Fam. de) Stemma	ib.	Bordesley (Mon.) Extracts of Deeds	ib.	— Claims of the King of France to	345
Bokingham (Eccl.) Excerpta e Regist.	273	Boreman's (Rob.) Letter	352	Bourke (Fam.) Descent	416
Bokkinge (Maner.) Extenta	ib.	Borgeii (J.) Literæ	377	Bouillon (Duc de) Letter	377
— Confuetudines	ib.	Borghese (Fam.) Hist. di	417	Bowacke (Mr.) Specimens of Calligraphy	264
Bokkyng (Decanat.) Taxatio	ib.	Borghesi (Dion.) Poësie	443	Bowden (Parish) Tythes	274
Bokyngham (G.) Inquis. post Mortem	237	Borgia (Cardinalis) Vita (Italice)	381	Bowditch (John) Letter	352
Bold (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	393	Borlee, extenta Manerii	274	Bowen (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	394
Boleyn (Ann) Queen of England, Ped.	ib.	Borough (Fam.) Notes	393	Bowes (Sir Geo.) Account of Northern Rebellion	352
— Grant of Annuity to her	352	— Ped.	ib.	— (Sir Henry) Letters	ib.
— Sundry Grants to her by H. VIII.	ib.	Boroughs (Sir John) Notes of Proceedings in House of Com.	323	— (Paul) Letters	ib.
— Letters to Henry VIII.	ib.	— (Wm.) Table of Prices and Length of Masts	333	— (Sir Robert) Letters	ib.
— Letters of	ib.	Borthwick (Sir J.) Instr. of Ed. VI. to	325	— (Sir Thomas) Letters	353
— Created Marchioness of Pembroke	ib. 423	— (Ld.) Genealogy	416	— Instru. of Edw. VI. to	325
— Trial & Execution	352	— (Ld. Borthwick) Arms	429	— Instructions of Q. Eliz. to	326
— (J.) Letter	ib.	Borughe (B.) Translation of Cato Major & Minor	441	— (Sir William) Letters	353
Boleyn (Sir Tho.) Letters	ib.	Boseville (Jac. de) Ped.	393	Bowet (Henry, Archbishop of York) Letter	ib.
— Instructions of Hen. VIII. to	325	Bosham (Chap.) Jurisdiction	274	Bowett (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	394
Bolles (Fam.) Arms	427	Bosii (Donati.) Excerpta e Chronicis	266	Bowth (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Bolney (Fam.) Descent	393	— (J. A.) Epistolæ	377	Bowler (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Bologna, Antichita de	267	Bossie (A.) Representation Geometrales des Batimens Antiques	431	Bowles (Joseph) Letters	353
Bolonia Comitum, Stemma	417	Bostock (Fam.) Private Deeds and Muniments of	239	Bowyer (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	394
Bolton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	393	— (Fam.) Descents and Pedigrees	393	Bowers (Wm.) Letter	353
— (Mon.) Foundation	274	— (Laur.) Heraldic Collect. concerning Cheshire	422	Bowry (Tho.) Common Place Book	448
— Percy (Church) Arms	ib.	Bostocke (Joh. de) Inquisitio post Mortem	237	Boxhull (Fam.) Ped.	394
Bonajursi Controversia de Nobilitate	417	Bostoke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	393	Boxle (Abbat.) Taxatio	274
Bonaventura (Cardinalis) Dieta Salutis	218	— (Fam.) Seal	417	Boxley (Abbat.) Cartæ	ib.
— De Septem Donis Spiritus Sancti	214	— Pedigree	393	Boyde (Ld. Boyde) Arms	429
— De Veritate Theologiæ	ib.	— (Maude de) Descent	ib.	Boyii (C.) Literæ	377
— Meditationes	ib.	Boston Imports of	335	Boyle (Rob.) Select Philosophical Works (Germ.)	258
— De Vita Christi	ib.	— (Gild. Corp. Christi de) Regist.	274	— (Rob.) Letter	353
— De Passione Christi	ib.	— Copia Inquisit. Sewerarum	ib.	— (Roger Ld.) created Baron Broghill	430
— On the Sufferings of Christ	ib.	Bosville (alias Boswell Fam.) Pedigree	393	— (Ld. Clifford) Arms	427
— Stimulus divini Amoris	ib.	Boswell (Sir Wm.)	352	Boynton (alias Bovington) Notes	394
— Pharetra	ib.	— Observations, &c.	ib.	Boys (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Bonckworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	393	Bosworth, Account of Battle of	274	— (John) Life	353
Boncompagni (Cardinalis) Vita (Italice)	384	Botecourt (Fam. de) Notæ	394	Boyse (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	394
Bonifacii (Cant. Arch.) Constitutiones	231	Boteller (Fam.) Ped.	393	Boyvile (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.
Bonifonii (Jo.) Poemata	444	— (W. de) Cartæ	239	Brabant (Fam.) Ped.	ib.
Bonella (Fam.) Hist. di	417	Bottereaux (Fam.) Ped.	393	— Extrait des Trophies	ib.
Benevallis (Arnoldi, Abbatis) Sermones	220	Botero (Joh.) Description of Europe	267	— Duke of, Genealogy	417
Bongarsii (Jacobi) Epistolæ	377	Botfort (Fam.) Pedigree	394	Brabazon (Fam.) Descent	416
Bongevilla (Joh.) Excerpta e Chronico	314	Bothe (Joh.) Inquisitio post Mortem	237	Brackley (Lord Chancellor) Speech of	353
Bonifacii (Balthasar) Literæ	377	— (Tho.) Inquisitio post Mortem	ib.	Bracton (H.) de Legibus Angliæ	235
— Epistolæ	214	— (or Booth John) Will.	241	Bradbridge (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	394
— (Papæ) Bullæ	207	— (Robert) Will.	ib.	Bradford (Yorksh.) Notes	274
— (VI.) Papæ, Epistola	384	Bothville (Fam.) Descents	394	— (Fam.) Notes	394
— (VIII. Papæ) Liber Otus Decretalium	231	Bothwell (Earl) Contract of his Marriage with Mary Queen of Scots	352	Bradford (John) Letters	353
— Regulæ super Lib. Otum	ib.	— Copy of his Indictment	ib.	— Processus contra	ib.
— Bullæ	207	Botiller (Fam. de) Notæ	394	Bradgrates (Fam.) Genealogy and Notes	394
— (IX.) Tractatus cum Antipapa pro Unione Ecclesiæ	384	Botolph (B.) Vita	384	Bradley (T.) Adnotationes	220
— Literæ	ib.			Bradshawe (Henry) Letter	353
— Martyris et Episcopi Vita	ib.			Bradshaw (Fam.) Descent	394

	Page.
Bradshawe Death of	353
Bradshaw (Wm.) Life	ib.
Bragelonne (Johannis de) Literæ	377
Brahe (Tycho) Letter	ib.
Brainford Bridge (Chapel) Settlement	274
Bramfield (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	394
Brampton (John) Arms	427
Brand (Wm.) Letters	353
Brandani (B.) Vita	384
Brandani (S.) Vita	ib.
Brandenberg (March.) Stemma	417
Brandon (Domus) Ducis Suffolk, Stemma	394
—— (Fam.) Ped.	ib.
—— (Charles Duke of Suffolk) Letters	353
—— (Sir Wm.) Descent from	394
Branfse (Fam.) Notes	ib.
Braughynge (Decanat.) Taxatio	274
Braule (Fam. de) Notæ	394
Bray (Rectory) Survey	274
—— (Fam.) Ped.	394
—— Ped. and Arms	ib.
—— Stemma	ib.
Braybroke (Rob.) Grant of Arms	425
—— (Fam.) Ped.	394
—— (Fam.) Stemma	ib.
Braydon (Cartæ)	274
Brayle (Nemor. de) Metæ	ib.
Braytoft (Fam.) Ped.	394
Brearton (Fam.) Notes	ib.
Brech (Johannis) Abjuratio	353
Brecon (County)	
—— Description of	339
—— List of Sheriffs	ib.
—— Justices	ib.
—— Valor Beneficiorum, &c.	ib.
—— (Borough)	
—— List of Bailiffs	339
—— History of	ib.
—— (Christ's College) Charters	ib.
Bredalbaine (E.) Genealogy	416
Bredon (Sim.) de Astrolabio	260
Bredona (Eccl.) Cartæ Donat. et Confirm.	274
Breckenburne (Abbat.) Regist.	ib.
Brembre (Nicholas) Execution of	353
Bremesgrave (Ric.) Compotus	330
Brendani (S.) Vita	384
Brente (Hundredi) Cartæ	274
Brentingham (Elias) Collection from Moot Book of	255
Brentwood (Cantariæ) Redditus	274
Breos (Lord Abergavenny) Descent	394
Brereton (Fam.) Ped.	ib.
—— (Fam.) Seal	419
—— (Hen.) Inq. post Mortem	237
—— (John) Expof. of diff. Passages of Script.	205
—— (Sir Wm.) Letters	353
—— (Lordship) Boundaries	274
Brerewood (Fam.) Ped.	394
—— (Rob.) Letter	353
Bressii (Mauricii) Literæ	377
Bretagne Chartres de	343
—— Dukes, Genealogy of	417
—— Documens de	343
—— Grievances of Sundry Towns in Brittany	ib.
—— Croniques des Ducs.	ib.
—— Etabliffemens et Coutumes de	ib.
—— State of its Accounts	ib.
—— Disputes there on Precedency of Nobility & Clergy	417
Breteghe (Laur.) Arms	427
Bretford (Cellæ Monialium) Fundatio	274
Breton (N. le) Abrege des Armes	430
—— (Joh.) <i>see</i> Britton <i>infra</i> .	
Brett (Captain Alex.) Letters	353
Brette (Fam.) Stemma	394
Brettergh (Fam.) Ped.	ib.
Breukburn (Mon.) Extracts from Legend	274
Breviaria cum Calendariis	207
Breviarium Sacræ Scriptura	204
—— Augustini Ordinis	209

	Page.
Breviarium Parisiense	207
—— Bartholomæi	ib.
—— et Temp. secundum ufum Sar.	ib.
—— Dispensationum Matrimonialium, in Belgio concessarum	ib.
Brewster (Sir. F.) on the State of Ireland	341
—— (Sam.) Letters	353
Bricii (S.) Passio	384
Bridgenorthe (Castle) Lease of Free Chapel	274
Bridger (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	394
Bridges (Lords Chandos) Notes on	ib.
Bridgewater Imports of	335
Bridget (St.) Revelations of	384
Bridgeman (John, Bp. of Chester) Form of consecrating a Chapel	240
Bridlington (Monachi de) Chronicon	314
Brienne (Compte de) Memoires de	377
—— (Count de) Catalogue of his Printed Books	446
—— Catalogus Librorum et MSS.	ib.
—— (Counts de), Collect. of Letters &c. addressed to and written by them, relative to the Hist. &c. of France	345
Briewer (Lord of Odcombe) Descent	394
Briewere (Familie de la) Stemma	394
Brigett (S.) Treatise on Wounds of Jesus Christ	210, 221
—— Orationes 15	210, 437
Brigham (Fam.) Notes	394
Brigidæ (S.) Vita	384
—— (B.) Vita	ib.
Brigstoke (O.) Letters	353
Brimvilliers (Marquise de) Account of her Trial, &c.	377
Bringewood (Forest) Survey	274
Brington (Church) Inscriptions	ib.
Briquecourt (M. de) Letters	377
Bristol (Earl of) <i>see</i> Digby <i>infra</i> .	
—— (Diocese) Formulæ Instrum.	274
—— List of Bishops	ib.
—— (Mon.) Cartæ	ib.
—— (City) Customs	ib.
—— Privileges	ib.
—— Imports of	335

<b>BRITAIN</b>	
Constitutional and Public Law	232
Succession and Title to the Crown	ib.
Of the King, his Prerogative, and Supremacy	ib.
.. Antiquity & Powers of Parliament	233
.. Constitution and Privileges of the House of Lords	ib.
.. of the House of Commons	ib.
.. Privileges of the Subject and Constitution in General	234
.. Municipal Law	
.. . . of Britain	ib.
.. . . Anglo-Saxon, Danish, and Anglo-Norman Laws	ib.
.. . . Hist. of English Law and Treatises thereon	235
.. . . Criminal and Crown Law	236
.. . . Law of Civil Rights	237
.. . . Charters & Records	ib.
.. . . Conveyancing, & Private Deeds, &c.	239
.. . . Ecclesiastical Law	240
.. . . Wills, Executors, & Administrators	241
.. . . Statutes, and Acts of Parliament	ib.
.. . . Abridgements and Extracts of Statutes, Private Acts of Parliament	249
.. . . Judicial Proceedings	250
.. . . Reports, Year Books, Entries, and Pleadings	253
.. . . Miscellanies of English Law	254
(See also <i>England, Scotland, and Wales, infra</i> .)	

	Page.
Britannia Chorographica Tabula	274
British Isles, History, &c. of	341
British Kings, Descents of	415
—— Seas, Sovereignty of, Trafts on	251, 252
—— Trade & Commerce of	230, 334
Britons (Antient) History of	313
Britonis (Guil.) Comment. in Porphyrii Prædicamenta	226
Brittany: <i>see</i> Bretagne.	
Britton (vel Breton, Joh.) De Legibus Angliæ	235
Brixia (Hieremias a) Literæ	377
Broade (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	394
Brocus (Bern.) Ped.	ib.
—— (J.) Ped.	ib.
Brochardi descript. Terræ Sanctæ	267
Brock (Fam.) Descent	394
Brockett (Fam.) Ped.	416
Brockhall (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	394
—— (Church) Inscriptions	274
—— Town	ib.
Brockly (Town) Cafe	ib.
Brocton (Fam. de) Notes	394
Brodewinfore (Man.) Ferrarium	274
Brograve (J.) Lecture sur le Stat. de Usus	249
—— (John) Letters	353
Broke (Fam.) Genealogia	394
—— Ped.	ib.
—— (Rob.) Lecture, sur la Magna Carta	249
—— Reading on 43 Eliz. c. 8.	ib.
Brokeby (Fam.) Ped.	394
Brocket (Fam.) Ped.	ib.
Bromburge (Man.) Grant of Fair	274
Bromfield (Peter) Account	353
—— (Lordship) Survey,	339
—— (Man.) Perambulat.	274
Bromham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	394
Bromley (Fam.) Descent	ib.
—— (Fam.) Seal	419
—— Parochial Register	274
—— (St. Leon. Church) Notes and Inscriptions	ib.
Bromley Bagod, Extracts of Deeds	ib.
Bromleyorum (Fam.) Stemmata	394
Brompton (Fam.) Genealogia	ib.
—— (Joh.) Chronicon	314
Bromwich (West) Church Grants, &c.	274
Bromyard (J.) Summa Prædicantium	220
Brock (Lord Cobham) Descent	394
Brooke (of Cobham) Pedigree	ib.
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Notes	ib.
—— Pedigree and Arms	ib.
—— (Ld. Cobham) Arms	427
—— (George Ld. Cobham) Letters	353
—— Epitaph	ib.
—— Francis (Lord Cobham) Letters	ib.
—— Henry (Lord Cobham) Arraignment	ib.
—— Epitaph	ib.
—— (Ralph), Heraldic Collections	422
—— Historical Collections	312
—— (Will.) Instructions for his Travels	258
Brotherton (Par.) Agreement for Comm. of Past.	274
Broughton (Hugh) Harmony of Bible	203
—— Letters	353
—— (Fam.) Ped.	394
—— (Valentine) Arms	ib.
—— Will	241
Brounckers (Wm.) Letter	353
Brounethott (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	394
Brown (Fam.) Ped.	ib.
Browne (Fam.) Ped.	ib.
—— Ped. and Arms	ib.
—— (Sir Anthony) Account of Gent. Penfioners	353
—— Letters of	ib.
—— (Anthony Viscount Montague) Letters	ib.
—— (Geo.) Letters	ib.
—— (Joh.) Compotus	330

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Browne (John) Confession	353	Buckingham (County)—(cont.)		Burrell (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	395
— (Sir J.) Ped.	394	— Knights Fees	239	Burroughs (Capt.) Letter	353
— (R.) Letters	353	— Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Buck-		— (Sir John) Obf. on English	
— (Sir Tho.) Ped.	394	— inhamshire Families	276	— Nobility	424
Browne's (Wm.) Lydford Journey,	442	— (Edw. Ducis) Compotus Bal-		— Sovereignty of British	
Browning (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	394	— livorum	236	— Seas asserted	235
Brownists, Papers concerning	335	— (Duke of) <i>see</i> Villiers, <i>infra</i> .		Burrusii (Johannis) Literæ	353
Brownrigge's (R.) Letter	353	Buckland (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	395	— Poemata	444
Brownrigg's (Ralph, Bishop of Exeter)		Bucklay (Hund.) Sequestrations	274	Burschon (Abbey) Foundation Charters	274
Letters	ib.	Buckneri (A.) Literæ	377	Burscough (Abbat.) Collect. e Cartulario	ib.
Broxton (Hund.) Account of Sequestra-		Buckton (Fam.) Notes	395	— (Rob.) Letters	353
tions in	274	Buda, Hist. of Siege of	267	Bursic (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	395
— Description of	ib.	Budæi (Gulielmi) Epistolæ Græcæ	377	Burton (Abbey) Foundation Charter	275
Bruce (Fam.) Historical Account of	394	Buffkin (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	395	— Collect. ex Regist.	ib.
— (Roberti) : <i>see</i> Roberti (Bruce,		Bugbroke (Church) Inscriptions	274	— (Church) Inscriptions in	ib.
Regis Scotiæ,) <i>infra</i> .		Bugg's (Francis) Letter	353	— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	395
Bruccioli (Antoine) Officé d'un Capitaine	265	Buglione (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	384	— (Fam.) Notes	ib.
Brudnell (Fam.) Ped.	394	Bugges (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	394	— (Henry) Petition	353
Brudenell (T.) created Earl of Cardigan	423	Bulkeley (Anne, Abbess of Syon)		— (Humphrey) Letter	ib.
— (Tho. Earl of Cardigan) Arms	427	Prayers and Meditations	210	— (Mr.) Proceedings against	ib.
Bruen (Calvin) Petition to the House		— (Fam.) Pedigrees	395	— (Wm.) Letters	ib.
of Commons	323	— (Sir Rich.) Letters	353	Burton-Lazars (Mon.) Charters & Grants	275
— (J.) Theological Sentences	223	Bull (Mr.) Letter	ib.	— Super Trent (Mon.) Fundatio	ib.
Brueria (Eccl. S. Mariæ de) Cartæ	274	Bullen (Fam.) Ped.	395	Burwashe (Fam. Ped.)	395
Bruges (Lord Chandos) Ped.	394	— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.	Bury or de Burgo (Fam.) Descent	ib.
— (and <i>see</i> Bridges <i>above</i> .)		Bullingeri (Henrici) Literæ	377	— (R. de, Ep. Dunelm) Philobiblon	446
— (Fam.) Ped.	ib.	Bullis Papalibus, excerpta e variis	207	— St. Edmunds (Abbey)	
Bruin (Jo.) Literæ	353	Bulls of the Popes	ib.	— Foundation	275
Brumpton (T. Roff. Ep.) Sermones	220	Bullock's Town, Rental	274	— Amplificatio	ib.
Bruni (Longobrunensis) Chirurgia	264	Bulman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	395	— Abbatum Series	ib.
Brunne (Robt. of) Manual of Sinners	441	Bulmer (Fam.) Descent	ib.	— Annales et Historia	ib.
— Meditations on the Passion	ib.	— (Fam.) Notes	ib.	— Taxatio Honor. Abbat.	ib.
— The Fall of Pride	ib.	— (Wm.) Grant of Arms	425	— Officior. Monast.	ib.
Bruneau (Jacques) Letter of	377	Bunbury, Colleg. Possess.	274	— Charters, Leaves and Grants	ib.
Brunning (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	394	Bungay (Cornelius) Processus contra	353	— Registers of Abbey Lands	ib.
Bruno (Monfr.) Letter	377	Bunry (Fam.) Notes	395	— Extracts from Registers	ib.
Brunonis (Doctoris) Epistola	ib.	Buoncompagni (Fam.) Hist.	417	— Estimate of Damage to Mon.	
— (S.) Expositio Apocalypheos	205	Burchet (Mr. Sec. of Navy, temp.		by Townsmen	ib.
Brunswic (Ducis de) Stemma	417	Q. Anne) Letters	353	— Agreement concerning the same	ib.
Brus (Fam.) Descent	394	Burchley (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	395	— Liber Albus	ib.
— (Robert de) Descent	ib.	Burde (Wm.) Treatise on Ecclesiastical		— Liber Consuetudinum	ib.
Brufe (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.	Matters	240	— Ordinatio <i>five</i> Statuta	ib.
Brute, or Dunstable Chronicle (Croniques		Burdet (Fam.) Notes	395	— Tenures of Manors	ib.
de tout Engleterre, or Fructus		Bures (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	— Rental	ib.
Temporum)	314	Burewelle (Mon.) Extr. of Deeds	274	— Grant, by Hen. VIII.	ib.
— le Petit Bruit	ib.	Burges (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	395	— (Guild.) Statutes	ib.
Bruti Epistolarum Collectio	349	Burgh (Fam.) Notes	ib.	— Lands, &c.	ib.
Bryan (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	395	— (Fam.) Ped.	ib.	— (Town) Rental	ib.
— (Sir Guy de) Ped.	ib.	— (Fam. de) Stemma	ib.	— (Gaol) Calendar of Prisoners	ib.
— (Sir Edward) Instru. of Edw.		Burghchier (Fam.) Notes	395	Busbridge (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	395
VI. to	325	Burghershe (Henry) Life	353	Bussy's (Dr.) Gr. Grammar	434
— (Sir Francis) Instru. of Hen.		Burghlion in Gedney (Man.) Court Rolls	274	Bussy (Joh.) Cartæ Privatæ	239
VIII. to	ib.	Burgo (Dionysii de) Expositio Valerii		Bullo (Francesco di.) Letter	377
— Letter	353	Maximi	436	Butler (Edward) Trial	353
— (Sir Tho.) Will	241	— (Joh. de) Pupilla Oculi	220	— (Earls of Ormond) Descents	416
Bryce (Sir Hugh) Will	ib.	— Dominium Maris Britannici af-		— Arms & Achievements of	430
— (Dame Elizabeth) Will	ib.	fertum	251	— (James Earl & Duke of Ormond)	
Brydges (Fam.) Ped.	395	Burgo (W. de, Earl of Ulster) Ped.	395	Letters	353
— (Wm. Ld. Chandos) Letter	353	— (Abbatæ de S. Edmundi de)		— created Marquis of Brecknock	423
— (Frances Lady Chandos) Letters	ib.	Ordinale	208	— Papers relative to his Life and	
— (Giles Lord) Letter	ib.	(and <i>see</i> Bury St. Edmunds, <i>infra</i> )		Times	353
Bryennii (Manuel.) Harmonica	261	Burgomayne (M.) Letter	377	— (Piers Lord) Letter	ib.
Bucclough (Dukes) Genealogy	416	— Memorials	ib.	— (Tho.) Earl of Ormond Letter	ib.
Buceri (Martini) Epistola	377	Burgone (Fam.) Ped.	416	— (Baron Warrington) Red.	395
— (Mart.) De Communicatione		Burgundia (Hugonis de, Lincolnensis		— (Fam.) Pedigrees and Descents	ib.
cum Ecclef. Rom.	216	Episcopi) Literæ	384	Butledene (Abbat.) Taxatio	275
Buchanan (Geo.) Hist. of Scotland	337	Burgundæ Descriptio	267	Buttele (Priory) Taxation	ib.
— Poem on the Sphere	442	Burgundoforæ (S.) Vita	384	Button (Sir Tho.) Letter	353
Buck (Nicholas) Letter	353	Burgundy (Dukes) Treaties with the		Buzennas (M. de) Letter	377
Buckhurst (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	395	Kings of France	343	Buzennil (M. de) Letter	ib.
— (Ld.) Instru. of Q. Eliz. to	326	Burian (St.) Account of Tithes	274	Byddenden : <i>see</i> Biddenden.	
— (Lord Treasurer) <i>see</i> Sack-		Burianæ (Eccl. S.) Excerpta e Chron.	274	Byfield (Ric.) Oratio in Laudem Rhe-	
ville, <i>infra</i> .		Burington (Mon.) Extr. of Deeds	ib.	torices	437
Buckinger (Matt.) Specimens of his		Burke (Fam.) Ped.	416	— (R.) Collectanea ex variis Scrip-	
Handwriting	264, 377	Burleigh (Ld.) <i>see</i> Cecil <i>infra</i> .		toribus	448
Buckingham (County)		Burley (Fam.) Notes	394	Byland (Mon.) Foundation	275
— Monumental Inscriptions	276	— (Sir John) History	353	Byleghe (Abbey) Temporalities	ib.
— Lists of High Sheriffs	ib.	Burly (Lord) Genealogy	416	Byne (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	395
— Sheriffs and Justices	ib.	Burmanni (Fr.) Literæ	377	Bynham (Geo.) Arms	427
— Villarum Appell. &c.	ib.	Burman (J.) Letter	353	Byrd (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	395
— Earls and Dukes, Series of	ib.	Burnell (Fam.) Stemma	395	Byrde (—) Originall of Courts of	
— Heralds Visitations	ib.	Burnet (Gilbert, Bp.) of Sarum, Letter	353	Justice	235
— . . . (Harvey)	ib.	— History of his own Times	314	— (John) Bp. Chester Letter	353
— . . . (Lee)	ib.	Burnt-Illegh (or Brent-Illegh Village)		— (Roger) Speculum Christiani	218
— . . . (Philipott)	ib.	Tythes	274	Byron (John Lord) Letters, &c.	353

Byron (Sir John) Letters	-	353
— (Sir Rob.) Pedigree	-	395
Bythe (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	-	ib.
— (Sir E.) Catalogue of his Library	-	446
Byffell's (Rob.) Abjuration	-	353

## C.

Cabham (D.) de Penitentia	-	218
Cabasilæ (Nic.) Liturgiæ Expositio (Gr.)	-	215
Cadit Affisa (Summa)	-	235
Cadomo (Monast. S. Stephani de, in Normmania) Cartæ	-	344
— Monast. S. Trin. de, Leges et Consuetudines	-	ib.
Cadotii (Ægidii) Lusus Literarii	-	448
Caducorum (Familiarum) Stemmata	-	395
Caerdigan: <i>see</i> Cardigan.		
Caermarthen (County)		
— Valor Beneficiorum, &c.	-	339
Caernarvon (County)		
— Valor Beneficiorum, &c.	-	ib.
— Ports, &c. in	-	ib.
— Comitatus Extenta	-	ib.
Cæsar (Sir Julius, M. R.) Ordinances in Chancery	-	250
— Letters	-	353
Cæsarii (Arelatensis Episcopi) Homiliæ	-	214, 220
Cæsaris (Caii Julii) Commentaria	-	270
— Epistolæ	-	349
— Orationes	-	437
Caiho (Hund.) Musterbook	-	275
Calabri (Joach.) Vaticinia de Pontificibus Romanis	-	347
Calais, Meeting there of Hen. VIII. & the Queen of France	-	323
— Siege of, by Edw. III.	-	ib.
— (Deputy of) Letter to H. VIII.	-	344
— Recapture of by the French	-	ib.
Calamy (E.) Notes of Sermons	-	220
Caldecott (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	-	395
Calder (Mon.) Foundation	-	275
Caldy (Magna) Tythes	-	ib.
Calendars (various)	-	261
— of Attic Year	-	ib.
— <i>Gallice et Latine</i>	-	ib.
— Perpetuum ( <i>Turcice</i> )	-	ib.
— Romanum	-	ib.
Calesti (S.) Papæ, Passio	-	384
Caliphis (G.) Literæ	-	377
Calisti (Papæ II.) Bullæ	-	384
Calixti (S.) Passio	-	ib.
Callender (E.) Genealogy	-	416
Callimachum, Observationes in	-	434
— Stanæii Notæ in	-	ib.
Callinici Epistolæ	-	225
— (Gr.)	-	349
Calmata (Vicenzo) Lettere, di	-	377
Calphurnii (C. Titi) Carmen Bucolicum	-	438
Callton (Fam.) Regist. Cartarum	-	239
Calstone (Fam.) Ped.	-	395
Calthorpe (Mr.) Speech	-	353
— (Fam. de) Collectanea super	-	395
— Matches and Descents of	-	ib.
— Arms	-	427
Calthrop (Tho.) Read. on Copyholds	-	239
Calthrope (Car.) Lectura Juridica	-	255
Caltoft (Fam.) Stemma	-	395
Calveley (Fam.) Descent	-	ib.
Calverley (Fam.) Notes	-	ib.
Calvert (Sir Geo.) Letters	-	353
Calvin (Jehan) Epître de	-	377
— (John) on Confirmation	-	218
— Life	-	377
Calvo (Mon. de) Letter	-	ib.
Camariotæ (Matt.) Epitome Rhetorices ( <i>Græcæ</i> )	-	437
Camassale (Ric.) Quæst. Philosophico-Theologicæ	-	223
Cambell (Com. Argadiæ) Genealogia	-	416
Cambridge (County)		
— Description	-	275

Cambridge (County)—cont.		
— Records	-	275
— Militia Musters	-	ib.
— Nomina Milit. et Hom. ad Arma	-	ib.
— Certificat. Hundred.	-	ib.
— Lifts of High Sheriffs	-	ib.
— Church Notes	-	ib.
— (Earls) Series of	-	ib.
— Valor Maner. Rector. Benefic. etc.	-	ib.
— Miscell. relative to Tenure of Lands	-	ib.
— Heralds Visitations	-	ib.
— Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Cambridgehire Families	-	ib.
— (Town) Arms	-	ib.
— Town, Particulars of	-	ib.
— St. Mary's Church, Documents	-	ib.
— Religious Houses near	-	ib.
— St. Michael's House, Particulars of	-	ib.
— Musters in	-	332
UNIVERSITY.		
— Antiquity, Foundation, and History	-	275
— Arms	-	ib.
— Privileges	-	ib.
— Abuses in its Government	-	ib.
— (Churches) Inscriptions	-	276
— Statutes	-	ib.
— Cancell. Orat. et Profess. Catal.	-	ib.
— Vice-Cancell. and Profess. Letters	-	ib.
— Vice-Cancell. et Senat. Acad. Literæ,		
— ad Carolum I.	-	ib.
— ad Academ. Oxon.	-	ib.
— to Sir Julius Cæsar	-	ib.
— Vice-Chancellor's Power, Tracts on	-	ib.
— Illustrious Men educated at	-	ib.
— Decreta et Act. Publ.	-	ib.
— Submission to Card. Wolsey	-	ib.
— Miscellaneous Documents	-	ib.
— Arms	-	426
COLLEGES AND HALLS.		
— History and Foundations	-	276
— Miscellaneous Collections	-	ib.
— Bennet College: <i>see</i> Corpus Christi College, <i>infra</i> .		
— Biblioth. Pub. Academ. Cantab. Catal. MSS.	-	ib.
CAIUS COLLEGE.		
— Catalogus MSS.	-	ib.
— Letters, &c. concerning	-	ib.
CATHERINE (S.) AULÆ.		
— Collect. ex Regist.	-	ib.
CHRIST'S COLLEGE.		
— Statuta	-	ib.
— Letters, &c. concerning Regifters, Extracts from	-	ib.
CLARE HALL.		
— Miscellanies	-	ib.
— Statuta et Ordinat.	-	ib.
— Particulars of	-	ib.
CORPUS CHRISTI, (or Bennet College.)		
— Donations to	-	ib.
— Catalogus MSS.	-	ib.
— Letters	-	ib.
— Statutes	-	ib.
EMANUEL COLLEGE.		
— Catalogus MSS.	-	276
— Particulars	-	ib.
— Letters of Martyrs, &c.	-	ib.
Gonville and Caius College: <i>see</i> Caius College, <i>supra</i> .		
JESUS COLLEGE.		
— Catalogus MSS.	-	276
— Particulars	-	ib.
— Statuta	-	ib.

Cambridge (University)—cont.		
ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE:		
— Catalogus MSS.	-	ib.
— Particulars	-	ib.
— Statutes	-	ib.
KING'S COLLEGE.		
— Lift of Provosts, &c.	-	ib.
— Letters	-	ib.
— Statutes and History	-	ib.
— Provost and Fellows, Letters	-	ib.
MAGDALEN COLLEGE.		
— Letters concerning	-	ib.
PEMBROKE HALL.		
— Lift of Fellows, &c.	-	ib.
— Letters concerning	-	ib.
— Fellows, Lifts of	-	ib.
— Consecratio Capellæ	-	ib.
— Collect. ex Regist.	-	ib.
— Particulars concerning	-	ib.
— Fellows, Lifts of	-	ib.
PETER-HOUSE.		
— Letters, &c. concerning	-	ib.
— Statutes	-	ib.
— Particulars	-	ib.
— Statutes	-	ib.
QUEEN'S COLLEGE.		
— Catalogus Libror. MSS.	-	277
— Letters	-	ib.
— Lifts of Provosts, &c.	-	ib.
— Lifts of Benefactors, &c.	-	ib.
SIDNEY-SUSSEX COLLEGE.		
— Catalogus MSS.	-	ib.
— Letters	-	ib.
— History	-	ib.
— Particulars	-	ib.
TRINITY COLLEGE.		
— Catal. Libr. MSS.	-	277
— Elogium	-	ib.
— Letters	-	ib.
— Masters (Lifts of)	-	ib.
— Cafe of	-	ib.
— Master and Fellows, Letters of	-	ib.
— Deeds, &c. relative to	-	ib.
TRINITY HALL.		
— Statutes	-	ib.
— Letters, &c. concerning	-	ib.
— (Public Library) Particulars of	-	ib.
— (St. Michael's House) Particulars of	-	ib.
— Account of Queen Elizabeth's Reception at Cambridge	-	ib.
— King James, Charles I. &c.	-	ib.
— Professorships, Part. of	-	ib.
Camden (Wm.) Antiquities of Parliament	-	233
— On Office of Ld. High Steward	-	428
— Annales of Queen Elizabeth	-	314
— Grammat. Græca	-	434
— Grants of Arms	-	425
— Diary	-	353
— Letters	-	ib.
Camdeni (Gualelmi) Collectanea varia de Antiquarum Familiarum Sedibus	-	395
Camely (Man.) Terrarium	-	277
Camerarii (Joachimi) Literæ	-	377
— (Ludovici) Epistolæ	-	ib.
— (Philippi) Epistolæ	-	ib.
Cammell (E. of Argyle) Arms	-	429
Campanella (Thomæ) Literæ	-	377
Campanelli (Fr. Tomaso) Monarchia di Spagna	-	346
Campbell (— Earl of Argyle) Letters	-	353
— (Robt.) Letters	-	ib.
Campegii (Cardinalis) Literæ	-	377
Campiani (Johannis) Orationes Epistolæ	-	377
Campion (Jesuit) Trial	-	353
— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	-	395
Camtulo (Maria, de) Oratio	-	377
Camus (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	-	384
Cancellariæ Curia: <i>see</i> Chancery, <i>infra</i> .		
Cancellariæ Romanæ Curie, Registra, five Taxationes Bullarum	-	347



	Page.		Page.		Page.
Cancellariæ Romanæ—(cont.)		Cantoris (Petri) Summa	218	Carre (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	395
Compendium Prædicatorum	347	Doctrina brevis	433	Carrieres (M.) Memorials	378
Registrum Bullarum	ib.	Canuti (Regis) Leges	234	Carrión (Ludovici) Literæ	ib.
Taxæ Penitentiariæ	ib.	Constitutiones de Foresta	237	Carru (vel Carew, G. de) Cartæ	239
Formularium	ib.	Carta	324	Carlake (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	395
Candiani, Tractatus in Canticum B.		Capel (Sir A.) Court Rolls of	239	Carta (Magna): see <i>Magna Carta</i> , infra.	
Mariz	218	(Arthur) created Earl of Essex	423	de Foresta	242
Candidi (Petri) Cosmographia	267	Arms	427	Cartæ Antiquæ variæ	237
Epistolæ	377	Notes	395	in Arce Londinensi	ib.
de Verborum Proprie-		Account of his Death	353	Cartes (Sam.) Letters	354
tate, Liber	433	Capell (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	394	Carthæthe (Ld. Carthæthe) Arms	429
Candos (Will.) Ped.	395	Capellæ (Marciani) de Astronomia Liber	444	Carthuga (Prior.) Cartæ	278
Canel (—) Instru. of Hen. VIII. to	325	(Mar. Min. Felicis) de Nuptiis		Carthusiani Ordinis, Fundatio	209
Canewall (Mon.) Carta Foundationis	277	Philologiz, &c.	448	Diurnale	ib.
Canning (Wm.) Trial	353	Capet (Hugonis, Regis Francorum)		(Lovanii) Regist. Cartarum	ib.
Canon Law	231	Stemma Posterorum	417	Cartmel (Mon.) Foundation	278
Canon (M. le President) Letter	377	Capitolini (Julii) Vitæ Antonini Pii		Cartwright (Nicholas) Abjuration	354
Canonarium, Lib. 2.	231	Aliorum que Rom. Imp.	270	(Tho.) Life	ib.
Canones Synodi Londoniensis	ib.	Capon (or Bird, John Bishop of Bangor)		Cary (Barons Hunfdon) Ped.	395
Oxoniz	ib.	Letter	353	(Domus) Baronum de Hunfdon,	
Anglo-Saxoniz	ib.	Caporali (Sig.) Vita, e Poësie	443	Stemma	ib.
Canonici Juris Formulæ	231	Capraci et Fidei (S. S.) Passio	384	Lord Hunfdon Descent, Ped.	ib.
Canons Ashby (Church) Inscriptions	277	Capri, de Orthographia Liber	433	(Fam.) Notes	ib.
of Romish Church	206	Caradocorum (Fam.) Stemma	416	(Ld. Hunfdon) Arms	427
of Reformed Ch. of England	ib.	Caraffa (Cardinal) Death	384	(Wm. Ferd.) Claim of Barony of	
Canonum Flores	231	(Carlo) Relazione della Morte		Hunfdon	423
Cantanillæ (S.) Vita	384	di	377	Casanatta (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	384
Cantatas (Collections of)	261	Carboni (Ludovici) Oratio	378	Casauboni (Isaaci) Epistola	378
Cantelmi (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	384	Cardigan (County)		(Mer.) Literæ	ib.
Canterbury (Province)		Valor Beneficiorum, &c.	339	Cafe (Dr. John) Letters	354
Taxationes	277	Cardinals.—Tractatus de Cardinalibus	347	Casimir (Count) Palatine Letters	378
Cartæ	ib.	Cardinalium Tituli	ib.	Casinetto (Roberti de) Genealogia	395
Chronicon	ib.	Vitæ ( <i>Italice</i> )	384	Casley (David), Catalogue of the King's	
State of	ib.	Cardmaker (John) Processus contra	353	Library	446
Parishes	ib.	Carelesi (S.) Vita	384	Cassington (Church) Notes	278
Arms of Archbishopric	ib.	Carell (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	395	Cassiani (Joh.) Collationes Patrum	214
(Archbps.) Temporalities of	ib.	Carefbroke, feoda milit. ad Cast. de		Cassiodori (C. J.) Institutio Mona-	
Lifts and Lives of	ib.	pertinent.	278	chorum	209
Degree & Dignity	ib.	Carew (Geo. Lord) Letters	354	(M. Aurelii) de Orthogra-	
Archiepiscoporum Cantuar.		(Geo.) Poems	442	phia Liber	432
Historia	335	(Sir Henry) Letter	354	Cassy (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	395
Archiepiscopal Arms	427	(John) Letters	ib.	Cassel-Acre (Mon. vel Prior.)	
Constitutions: see Ca-		(Fam.) Account	395	Priorum Nomina	278
non Law, p. 231.		Descent	395, 416	Regist. Cartarum	ib.
Archiepiscopal Courts, Collec-		Notes & Ped.	395	Excerpta è Chartulario	ib.
tions of	277	Ped. & Arms	ib.	Excerpta è Registris	ib.
Registers, Extr. from	ib.	Carey (Sir Geo.) Letters	354	Castellæ et Arragoniæ Regum, Stemma	417
(City) Taxations	ib.	(Henry Ld. Hunfdon) Letters	ib.	Castellan (M. de) Relation du foi meme	378
(Cathedral Church)		(Sir Rob.) Letter	ib.	Castellani (P.) Literæ	ib.
Incorporation, &c. of	ib.	(Fam.) Ped. & Arms	395	Castellionii (P. G.) Alexandreis	444
Statutes of	ib.	(and see Cary infra.)		Castelvetri (J.) Album and Diary of	448
Various Documents	ib.	Carington (Fam.) Seal	419	Castelyn (Edw.) Book of Medicines	263
Church Notes	ib.	Carlaverock, Siege of	323	Castiglione (Balthasar) Courtier	228
Ecclef. Metrop. Cart. et Liber-		Carleton (Dudley) Instru. of Ch. I. to	327	Castile and Leon (Kings) Ped. and	
tat. Conceff.	ib.	(Sir Dudley) Letters	354	Arms of	417
Carta Foundationis Biblioth.		Speeches	ib.	Castlehaven (Lord and Lady) Cafe	354
Cat. MSS.	ib. 446	(Ja.) Private Deeds	239	(and see Touchet infra.)	ib.
(Christ's Church)		(Fam.) Ped. & Arms	395	Castoris (S.) Vita	384
Fundatio	277	Carlisle (Earls) Genealogies, de	ib.	Castrell (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	395
Cartæ	ib.	(Bishopric) State of	278	Castro Cary (Baronum de) Stemma	ib.
Lis cum Baldewino et Huberto		Lifts of Bishops	ib.	Castro-Kibij (Ecclef. de) Nomina Ca-	
Arch. Cant.	ib.	Taxatio	ib.	nonicorum et Patronorum	339
Polistoire de l'Eglise de Crist,		Monasteries, Notes	ib.	Catalogues of MSS. and Printed Books	446
de Cauntebyre, &c.	ib. 335	(Priory) Foundation	ib.	Catalogus Plantarum, in Horto regio	
Colleg. Corp. Christ. Hist.	277	(City) Account of Siege	ib.	Parisiensi	265
(St. Augustin's Abbey)		Carlos (Don) Letter	378	Catalupe (Fam.) Descent	395
Fundatio	ib.	Carman (Ricardi) Condemnatio	354	Catcote (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Taxatio	ib.	(Willelmi) Condemnatio	ib.	Catechetic Divines	217
Leiger Book	ib.	Carmelitani Ordinis, Fundatio	209	Catefby (Sir Wm.) Trial	354
Collect. ex Regist.	ib.	Introductio in Angliam	ib.	(—) Ped.	395
(St. Gregory's Priory) Rental of	ib.	Carmichael (Lord) Genealogy	416	(Fam.) Descent	ib.
(St. Petri Monast.) Cartæ	ib.	Carnaby (Sir Tho.) Letter	354	Catherall (Fam.) Ped.	ib.
(Convent. Eccl. S. Spu.)	278	(Fam.) Notes	395	Catherine (S.) Life	384
Redditus et Cartæ	ib.	Carnwath (E.) Genealogy	416	Catigerne, Monument described	278
Compotus varii	ib.	Caroli VII. (Regis Francorum,) Epif-		Catlinæ Orationes	437
(Eccl. S. Trin.) Cartæ	ib.	tolz	344	Catlyn (Malivery) Letter	354
Canteri (Theod.) Literæ	377	Ordonnances da	ib.	Catline (Sir Rob.) Ped.	395
Canti (S.) Vita	384	VIII. Franc. Reg. Stemma	417	Catlyn (Sir Rob.) Letters	354
Cantiani (S.) Vita	ib.	Ludovici (Comitis Palatini Rheni)		Catonis (Marci Portii, Censoris)	
Cantica Canticorum	201	Literæ variæ	378	Disticha Moralia	226
Varia, e Scripturis desumpta	ib.	Carpegna (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	384	De Re Rusticâ	264
Cantipratani (Tho.) Bonum Universale		Carpets (Knights of)	240	Oratio	437
Aptum	258	Carr (Rob.) E. Somerset Letters	354	Catt (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	395
Cantoris (Johannis) Exoniensis Episcopi		Trial & Execution	ib.	Cattieri (Ph.) Literæ	378
Literæ	353, 384	(Fam.) Ped.	395	Catulli (Q. Valerii) Opera	438

	Page.
Catulliad Corn. Nepotem Liber.	438
Caundvsh (Tho.) Letter	354
Cave (Fam.) Descent	395
Cavendish (Ann Countess of Devonshire) Letter	354
Cave	ib.
(Cath.) created Barones	423
Ogle	423
(Fam.) Descent	395
Pedigree	ib.
Cavyle (Capt. Rob.) Letter	354
Caxton (Wm.) Account of	ib.
Cecil (Robt. Earl of Salisbury)	ib.
Diary	ib.
Letters	ib.
(Sir Edw.) Letters	ib.
Speeches	ib.
Instructions to his Son	ib.
Estate of a Secretary's Place and the Perill	ib.
Character	ib.
(Thomas, E. of Exeter) Letters	ib.
Dialogue on Queen's Prerogative	ib.
(Sir W. Ld. Burleigh) Letters	ib.
List of Papers in his Closet	ib.
(Sir Rob.) created Visc. Cranbourne and Earl of Exeter	423
(Domus) Stemma	395
(Fam.) Descent	ib.
Ped.	ib.
Cecilæ (S.) Passio	384
Cecyl (Sir W.) Expedition to Spain	323
Celestini (III. Papæ) Epistolæ	384
Celfi (S.) Vita	ib.
Cenci (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	ib.
Censorini de Die Natali Fragmentum	432
Ceolfridi (S.) Vita	384
Ceolwulphi (Regis) Genealogia	395
Cerne (Abbat.) Cartæ	278
Cesarean Library at Vienna, Plan of	446
Cesarii (S.) Passio	384
Cesarini (Fam.) Hist. di	416
Cesi (Fam.) Hist. di	ib.
Cestriæ Comitum, Cartæ,	239
Genealogia	395
Linea, Stemma	ib.
Comitibus, Notationes de	ib.
Constabulariorum Genealogia	ib.
( <i>and see Chester, infra.</i> )	
Cesulis (Jacobi de), Tractatus de Ludo Scaccorum,	265
Chalons (Messieurs de) Lettres	378
Chabot (Fam. de) Stemma	392
Chabriæ ( <i>vel</i> Gabriæ) Fabulæ ( <i>Gr.</i> )	447
Chadderton (Laur.) Vita	354
Chaddisden (Chantry) Demise	278
Chaderton (Dr.) Life	354
Chadkirke (Chant.) Demise	278
Chafforde (Decanat.) Taxatio	ib.
Chalcography, History of	446
Chaldecott (Fam.) Descents	395
Chaloner (Fam.) Arms	427
Chalfond (Church) Inscriptions	278
Chalien (M.) Disc. sur les Dances	223
Chalk (Prior.) Excerpta e Cartis	278
(Rectory) Account of	ib.
Challenor (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	396
Chalmer (John) Letter	354
Chaloner (Tho.) Collections in Prose and Verse	448
Chalpheie (B. de) Version metrique des Institute de Justinian	443
Chamberlen (Sir Tho.) Instruction of Edw. VI. to	325
Chamber (John) Will	241
(Wm.) Letter	354
(Fam.) Ped. & Arms	396
Chambere (Guil) Epistola	354
Chamberlain (Great) of England, Case of	428
Lords, List of	ib.
(E.) Letter	354
Chamberlayn (Fam.) Notes	396
Chamberlayne (J.) Letter	354
Chamberlen (Sir. Tho.) Letter	ib.

	Page.
Chamberleyn (Sir J.) Ped.	396
Chambers (R.) Proceedings against in Exchequer	251
Chamond (M. de) Lettres	378
(Rich.) Letter	354
Champion (Edw.) Trial	ib.
Champneys (Fam.) Arms	427
Chancellor Lord: see Lord Chancellor, <i>infra.</i>	
Chancery (Court of) Practice, &c. of	250
Scottish, Regulations of	257
Chandler (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	396
Chandois (Gyles Ld.) Letter	354
(Wm. Ld.) Letters	ib.
Chandos (Fam.) Pedigree	396
(Lords) <i>see</i> Bridges and Bruges	ib.
(Lady Frances) Letter	354
Chansons Françaises	443
Chantillon (Aimon du) Roman de Florimont	441
Chapman (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	396
Chappel (Guil.) Vita, Lat. versibus	444
Chard (Manor)	278
Chardin (Joh.) Literæ	378
Chardley (Church) Notes	278
Charges (Legal)	254
Charissimi (Signor) Ariatte di	261
Charlemagne Epistola	344
History of ( <i>Germ.</i> )	ib.
Etablissement de son Empire	ib.
Gesta, a Turpino	ib.
Estoire del	ib.
CHARLES I.	
(1. <i>When Duke of York, and Prince of Wales</i> )	
Letters	320
Memorials, Negotiations, &c. on his Marriage with a Princess of Spain	321
Register of Petitions addressed to him	321
Satire on	ib.
Speeches	ib.
Warrants	ib.
(2. <i>When King of England.</i> )	
Declaration on his Accession	ib.
Coronation	313, 326
Memoires, &c. relative to his Marriage with Henrietta, of France	321, 327
Effigies of	321
Letters	ib.
Petition of Right	ib.
Other Petitions, and Remonstrances addressed to him	ib.
Speeches, Messages, & Answers to Remonstrances, &c.	ib.
ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ	322
Warrants	ib.
Instructions to his Ambassadors	327
Miscell. Particulars, relative to his Reign	321
Proceedings against him	ib.
Sign Manual	ib.
Diplomatic Correspondence	327
Treaties with France and Spain	ib.
with Scotland	ib.
with Duke of Lorraine	ib.
Acts, Warrants, &c. of his Privy Council	328
Arms of	427
Dockets of Patents granted by	237
Orders and Accounts concerning Subsidies	331
Civil List	ib.
State of his Revenue	ib.
Inventory of his Plate, &c.	ib.
Account of his Forces	333
Commissions, Collection of	ib.
Warrants for issuing Muskets	ib.
Expenses of his Navy	ib.
Abuses therein	ib.
Threnodia	322
Inscription for his Tomb	ib.

	Page.
CHARLES II.	
(1. <i>When Prince of Wales.</i> )	
Christening	322
Letters	ib.
(2. <i>When King.</i> )	
Coronation	313
Escape from Battle of Worcester	322
Letters	ib.
War with Holland	ib.
Detection of Oates's Conspiracy	ib.
Grants & Speeches	ib.
Sign Manual	ib.
Warrants	ib.
Lifts of his Ambassadors, 1664—1680	327
Negociations at Treaty of Nimeguen	ib.
Treaty with Holland	ib.
with Spain	ib.
with Divan of Algier	ib.
State of his Revenue & Plans for augmenting it	331
Officers of his Household	332
Catalogue of his Library	446
Expences of repairing the Royal Palaces	332
Decquets of Grants under his Privy Seal	ib.
Treasury Orders	ib.
Warrants	ib.
State of his Land Forces 1679, 1680	333
Instructions to Commissioners of Prizes	334
Proceedings of Commissioners	ib.
Expenses of his Navy	ib.
State thereof	ib.
Orders concerning his Navy	ib.
List of his Officers	ib.
Funeral	ib.
Charles II. (King of France) Memoirs on his Government ( <i>Fr.</i> )	345
Charles XI. (K. of Sweden) Letters of	342
Charles V. (Emperor of Germany)	
Letters, &c. of	342
Interview with the Pope	ib.
Advice to Philip. II.	ib.
Couronnement	ib.
Treaties with various Powers	ib.
Instructions to his Ambassadors	ib.
Resignation of the Empire	ib.
Death and Funeral	ib.
Testamentum	ib.
Charles (D'Orleans), Poésies du	443
(Duke of Lorraine) Letter	378
(Duke of Lorraine and Guise) Letters	ib.
State of his Case, &c.	ib.
(Cardinal de Lorraine) Letters	384
(Nic.) Catalogue of Arms	420
(Fam.) Notes	396
Charleton (Fam.) Notes	ib.
Descents, Ped.	ib.
Charlett (Dr.) Letters	354
Charley (Church) Notes	278
Charlton (Church) Notes	ib.
(Manor) Survey	ib.
Charms and Spells, various	258
Charnocke (—) Arraignment and Confession	354
Charter-House (Priory) Taxt Roll	336
Charters of Pardon, and Records concerning private Property, &c.	237
(Royal) connected with British History	324
(Scottish) Collections of	338
(Welsh) Collections of	340
(of Irish Cities)	ib.
Chartier (Alain) Poeme du	443
Charts, Collections of	267
Charwelton (Church) Inscriptions	278
Chasteleine (Fam.) Ped.	396
Chasteleyn (Fam. de) Notes	ib.
Chastellain (Pierre) les Temps perdu	443
Chastene (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	396

# General Index.

463

Chaftillon (Card.) Letter	Page. 378
Chateaucneuf (M. de) Letter	ib.
Chatfield (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	396
Chatterton (Mr.) Notes of Sermons	220
Chaucer (Geoffrey) Arms	427
(Sir Geoffrey) Poems	442
Canterbury Tales	ib.
Troilus and Cressida	ib.
Collections relative to Urry's Edition of	ib.
(Fam.) Ped.	396
Chauncey (Fam.) Ped.	ib.
Chaworth (Fam.) Genealogia et Notæ	ib.
Checi (Cheeke D. Johannis) Literæ	354
Cheddre (Man. de) Cartæ	278
Chedsey (G.) de Eucharistia	216
(Dr.) Letter	354
Chedworth (Eccl.) Excerpta e Regist.	278
Cheke (Sir John) Life	354
Chelmsforde (Decanat.) Taxatio	278
Chelsea (Manor) Rental	ib.
Chemistry	257
Anonymous Tracts on	258
Cheney (Fam.) Descent	396
(Lord Cheney) Ped.	ib.
Chenilleworda (Eccl.) Regist. Cartarum	278
Chennora (Villa de) Cartæ	ib.
Chensley (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	396
Cherleton (Town) Deeds	278
Cherlton (Parish) Tythes	ib.
Chertsey (Abbat.) Taxatio	ib.
(Eccles.) Fundatio	ib.
Chefnei, five de Chefneto (Fam.) Stem- ma	396
Chefs, Treatise on the Morality of	265
Chester (Earls of) Descents	396
Genealogy	ib.
(Ranulph and Rob. Earls of)	
Agreements of	239
(Sir Rob.) Arms	427
(Margaretam) Processus contra	354
(COUNTY PALATINE.)	
Description of	278
Map	ib.
Cestrensibus Chronicis, Ex- cerpta ex	314
Collect. of Hist. and Antiq.	278
Courts and Authority	ib.
Chronicles of County	ib.
Churches and Parishes, Notes on	ib.
Deaneries, Accounts of	ib.
Domesday Book of	237
Dutchy Courts, Proceedings, &c. in	252
Discourse on	ib.
Earls (Lists of) and Documents of Earldom	278, 279
Funerals, Orders and Certif. of	279
Heralds' Visitations	ib.
... (Chaloner)	ib.
... (Glover)	ib.
... (St. George)	ib.
Heraldic Collect. of Arms re- lative to Cheshire Families	ib.
Inhabitants, Lists of and Re- monst.	ib.
Liberties and Privileges	ib.
Records, Calendar of	ib.
Records, Muniments, and Law Proceed. Collect. of	ib.
Sequestrations, Mises, (or Assessments) and Taxations	ib.
Causeway (over the River Dee) Proceedings on	279
Receptus Exituum Hen. VI.	ib.
Redditus Annualis	ib.
Sheriffs, Justices, &c. List of	280
Tenures, Knights Fees and Inquisit.	ib.
Towns, (Mercantile) List of	ib.
Villarum Nomina	ib.
(BISHOPRICK.)	
Creation and Establishment	280
Deeds Charters, &c.	ib.

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

Chester, Bishoprick—(cont.)	Page.
State of	280
Statutes	ib.
Valuation	ib.
Miscellaneous Notes	ib.
(Bps.) Lists and Successions of	ib.
Jewels, Account of	ib.
Episcopal Courts and Registers	ib.
Miscellaneous Notes	ib.
(DEAN AND CHAPTER.)	
Incorporation	ib.
List of	ib.
Lands and Instruments con- cerning	ib.
Statutes	ib.
Miscellaneous Notes	ib.
(Archdeaconry) Procurations and Synodals	ib.
Valuation	ib.
(CITY.)	
Description	ib.
Bounds and Limits	ib.
Chamberlain	ib.
Charters and Confirmations	ib.
Churches and Chapels	ib.
Collections of History and Antiquities	ib.
Companies and Charters	ib.
Courts, Proceedings in	ib.
Estates, Sequestrations, &c.	ib.
Franchises and Privileges	ib.
Freemen, Miscell. Notes on	ib.
Lists of	ib.
Disfranchisement of one, pro- ceedings relative to	ib. 281
Freeholders' Petitions	ib.
Games, Amusements, and Plays	ib.
Lists of Constables	ib.
Coroners	ib.
Inhabitants and their Assess- ments	ib.
Justices and Deputy Justices	ib.
Mayors, Aldermen, and Sheriffs	ib.
Sheriffs Oath	ib.
Officers and their Fees	ib.
Disputes concerning Election of Town Clerk	ib.
Parochial Register	ib.
Petition of Inhabitants for their Liberties	ib.
for Abatement of Customs on Wines	ib.
Records, Muniments, Law Proceedings, &c.	ib.
Religious houses	ib.
Notes on the Abbeys and Monasteries	ib.
St. Werburg's Abbey or Mo- nastery and Cathedral	ib.
Foundation, and Documents	ib.
Charters, Deeds, &c.	ib.
Statuta	ib.
Grants and Donations	ib.
Estates and Rentals	ib.
Privileges	ib.
Registers and Cartularies	ib.
Successio Abbatum	ib.
Pope Clement's Bull to	ib.
Miscellaneous Notes on St. Werburgh's Abbey and Ca- thedral	ib.
(St. John's Hospital)	282
(St. Mary's Abbey)	ib.
Statutes of	ib.
St. Oswald's Church	ib.
Siege of Chester, Account of	ib. 323
Tolls	282
Towns and Castles in its Vicinity	ib.
(Wards) Notes concerning	ib.
(St. Bridgets)	ib.
(St. Gyles)	ib.
(Bounds of)	ib.

Chester City—(cont.)	Page.
Castle	282
Deeds, &c. from the Records of	ib.
Chesterfield (Ld.) Letter	354
Chestre-le-Herault, Tracts on Feats of Arms	422
Chetwodd (Fam.) Ped.	396
Chetwode (Fam.) Ped.	ib.
Chetwynd (Church) Notes	282
Chetwynd (Wm.) Letter	354
Chetwynde (Fam.) Notes	396
Chewton Keinsham (Man.) Survey	282
Cheyne (Sir Tho. Lord) Letter	354
(Fam.) Descent	396
Cheyney (Fam.) Notes	ib.
Cheyne (Fam.) Descents	ib.
Chibborne (Mr.) Reading on 33 H. VIII.	249
Chicheley (H. Cant. Archiep.) Constitu- tions	231
(Fam.) Descent	396
Pedigree	ib.
Chichester (Arthur Ld.) Letters	354
(Fam.) Ped.	396
(Sir John) Descent	ib.
(Bishopr.) State of	282
Taxations	ib.
(Bishops) Lists of	ib.
(Dean & Chapter) difference between and City	ib.
(Canon.) Taxatio	ib.
Chickering Hall (Rental)	282
Chikefonde (Prior.) Taxatio	ib.
Chiffetii (J. J.) Epistolæ	378
Chigi (Fam.) Hist. di	417
Childokforde (Man.) Grant	282
Chiliwelle (Cantar.) Fundatio	ib.
Chilton (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	396
Chiltone (Man.) Grant	282
China, Instructions for a South East Passage to	268
Voyage to	ib.
Quæstia Missionariorum cum Responsis	269
Chinelworthe (Pri.) Excerpta ex Regist.	282
Chinefe Characters	431
Nankin Dictionary	ib.
Canton Dictionary	ib.
Libri Sineses, sine Titulis	436
Chionis Epistolæ (Grace)	349
Chippenham (Church) Notes	282
Chipping-Barnet (Jesuf Hosp.) Foundat. and Stat.	ib.
Norton (Church) Notes	ib.
Chiffi (Fabri) Literæ	378
Cholmley (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	396
Cholmley (R.) Inq. post Mortem	237
Cholmondeley (Rob.) created Viscount Cholmondeley	423
Chomley (Sir Hugh) Account of West Barbary	267
Chorley (Town) Notes	282
Chowne (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	396
Chrestienne (Duchefs of Savoy) Letter	378
Chrisma, forma conficiendi	208
Christ (Life of) in Chinefe	204
in Persian	220
Prophecies concerning	204
Vie du	218
Christendom, State of (temp. Eliz.)	267
Christennii (J.) Literæ	378
Christian IV. (King of Denmark) Let- ters of	342
Christian (Duke of Brunswick) Letter	378
Christiana (Duchefs of Florence) Letter	ib.
Christiani (Archiepiscopi Moguntini) Epistolæ	384
Christiani (Ducis Holfatia) Literæ	378
Christina (Q. of Sweden) Letters of	342
Account of her changing her Religion	ib.
Traité avec les Etats Gene- raux	342
Nummi Antiqui, in Thesauro	431
Christinæ (S.) Vita	384

6 B

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Christine (de Pisan), Corps de Policie	229	Ciceronis (M. T.)— <i>cont.</i>		Clementia (Papæ) Literæ	384
— Poësies du	443	— Excerpta e Libro de Consolatione Philosophiæ	227	— Vita	ib.
Christine (Duchesse de Savoie) Amours de	378	— Commentators and Critics on the Writings of Cicero	435	Clench (John) Reading of	255
Christoferi (de Honeflis) de Venenis Tractatus	263	— Synonima ex Cicerone desumpta	435	— (Judge) Letters	355
— Pergamenis Epistola	378	Cilicia (Joh. de) super Canones Arzachelis	260	Clerc (Jacques du) Hist. de France	344
Christofori (S.) Vita	384	Cinque Ports, Charters	282	Clergy.—Whether Clerks of the House of Convocation are Members of Parliament	233
Christopherfon's (John) Letters	355	— Shipping furnished by (and see Dover, Sandwich, &c. <i>infra</i> )	282, 333	Clerk (Bartholomæi) Epistola	355
Christophori (S.) Vita	384	Cirencester (Abbey)		— (Edw.) Letter	ib.
Christorpii (Joh.) Literæ	378	— Succession of Abbots	282	— (John) see Clarke <i>supra</i>	ib.
Chromatii Epistolæ	211	— Taxation	ib.	Clerke (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	376
Chrome (Edw.) Processus contra	355	— Carta pro Monachis	ib.	— (Francisci)	
Chronicles Anonymous, Latin, &c.	266	Ciriaci (S.) et Sociorum, Vitæ	384	— Praxis cuniarum Admiralitatis	251
Chronicles (Books of)	200	Cirica (Secretary to the King of Spain) Letter	378	— Praxis in curibus Ecclesiasticis	252
Chronicon Breve Pontificum	384	Cirillæ (Sanctæ) Legenda	384	Clerks of the Cheque, Duties of	330
Chronius (Priest of Nytra) Life	384	Cirilli (S.) Vita	ib.	Clervaux (Fam.) Notes	396
Chronology	266	Cisterciensis Ordinis, (Regulæ)	209	Clervax (Fam.) Ped.	ib.
Chrysoloræ (Man.) Epitaphia	434	— Ordinale	ib.	Cleves (Dukes) Genealogy	417
— Gram. Græca	ib.	— Ordo faciendi Abbatem et Monachum	ib.	Clifford (Earl of Cumberland) Ped.	396
Chrysostomi (B. Johannis) Liturgia	207	— Statuta et Constitutiones	ib.	— (Fam.) Collections relative to	ib.
— Epistolæ	211	— Notes on the Cistercian Order	210	— Descent	ib.
— Homiliæ	211	Cities of England, Arms	427	— Genealogical Accounts of	ib.
— De Penitencia	ib.	Civil History	269	— (Lord) Arms	427
— Tractatus varii	ib.	Civil Law of Rome	230	— (Ric. Lond. Episc.) Literæ	355
Chudleigh (Sir Tho.) Collection of State Papers, temp. Car. II.	312	— Commentators on	ib.	Clifton (Sir Gervas) Petition	355
Church (Greek): see Greek Church.		— Remonstrance of the Professors of, to James I.	ib.	— (Fam.) Ped.	396
Church of England.		Civil Wars (of York and Lancaster) Princes, Nobility, &c. slain in	323	Clinton (H. de) Release of Kenilworth Castle	239
— Canons of	206	Clæpius (Daniel) Letter	378	— (Henry Earl of Lincoln) Letters	355
— Discipline, Liturgy, and Rites of	209	Claii (Joh.) Gram. German.	434	— (Fam. de.) Notæ	396
— Various Tracts on	ib.	Clans (Scottish) List of	430	— et Say (Dominorum) Linea	ib.
— Doctrines of	ib.	Clapham (Fam.) Descent and Notes	396	Clipesley (Man.) Notes	284
— Petitions for its abolition temp. Car. I.	335	Clare (Earls of Gloucester) (Fam.) Ped.	ib.	Cliva juxta Lewis (Man.) Court Roll	ib.
— Ecclesiastical Affairs, Miscellanies concerning	ib.	— (Fam.) Descents	416	Clockmakers (Company) Arms	425
Church of Rome: see Roman Catholic Church.		— (Honor of) Survey	282	Clodulphi (Metens.) Episcopi Vita	384
Church of Scotland.		— Compotus de	ib.	Clog-Almanacks	261
— History of the Sufferings of	339	— (Hundred) Notes on	ib.	Clonn or Clunne (Hosp.) Charter, Regulations, &c.	282
— Miscellanies concerning	ib.	— (Mon.) Regist. Cart.	ib.	— (Manor and Forest) Survey	ib.
— Petition against the Service Book in	ib.	— (Prior.) Cartæ	ib.	Clopton (Sir Wm.) Epitaph	355
— Proceedings of Scottish Nobility concerning the Reformation	ib.	— Registrum	ib.	— (Fam.) Private Accounts of	239
Church (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	396	Clarendon, Constitutions of	234	— Chancery Proceedings of	250
Churchenheath (Farm) Tenure, &c.	282	— (E. of) see Hyde <i>infra</i> .		— Pedigree	396
Churchi (Haytoni) Flos Historiarum	269	Clark (Hugh) Life	355	— Stemma	ib.
Church-Langley (Man.) Survey	ib.	— or Clerk (John Bishop of Bath and Wells) Letters	ib.	— Arms	427
Churchyard (Mr.) Letter	355	Clarke (Edw.) Instruēt. of Charles I. to Letters	327	Clothall (Man.) Court Roll	282
Cibo (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	384	— (Mrs. Mary) Account	ib.	Clotworthy (John) created Baron Loughneagh	430
Cicerei (Francisci) Literæ	378	Clarke (Mary) Translation of Eusebii Eccles. History	269	Clumad (Mon. S. Petri) Cartæ	282
Ciceronis (Marci Tullii)		— (Rich. Montague) Impeachment	355	Cluniacensis Ordinis, Cartulare	210
— Vita	225	— (Sam.) Lit. Miscell.	448	Clynton (Earls of Lincoln) Descents	396
— Operum Catalogus	ib.	— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	396	Clyve (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
— Epitaphia varia	ib.	Claromontani Codicis Descriptio	204	Coallin (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	384
— Academicæ Quæstiones	226	Claudian (Cl.)		Cobb (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	396
— De Amicitia	ib.	— Opera	438	Cobbe (Thomæ) Condemnatio	555
— De Cælo et Mundo	224	— de Raptu Proserpinæ	ib.	Cobham (Ld.) Instruēt. of Q. Eliz. to	326
— De Divinatione	ib.	— Epigrammata	ib.	— (Sir Hen.) Instruēt. of Q. Eliz. to	ib.
— Epistolæ	225	— Anonymi Notæ in	435	— (Fam.) Pedigree	396
— De Fato	224	— Rubenii Notæ in	ib.	— (Lord) see Brook	ib.
— De Finibus	227	Clausis Rotulis (Close Rolls) Collectanea ex	238	— (Hosp.) Orders for	282
— Invektiva in Sallustium	437	Claverham (Man.) Court Rolls	282	Cockayne (Fam.) Descent	396
— De Inventione Rhetorica	436	Claverton (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	396	Cockburne (Samuel) Letter	355
— De Legibus	229	— (Par.) Assessment	282	Coche (Sir J.) Medical Receipts	263
— De Natura Deorum	224	Claxton (Wm.) Letters	355	Cockerfande (Mon.)	
— De Officiis	227	Cleber (—) Execution of	ib.	— Foundation	282
— Orationes	437	Clegge (John) Will	241	— Collect. e Cartulario	ib.
— De Oratore, ad Brutum	436	Clementinæ Constitutiones	206, 231	— Terræ Concessæ	ib.
— Oratoriæ Partitiones	ib.	Clementis (III. Papæ) Epistolæ	384	Cockrell (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	396
— Paradoxa Stoicorum	227	— (VI. Papæ) Litera	ib.	Codington (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
— De Paupertate	ib.	— (VII. Bulla Literæ)	ib.	Codini (Georg.) Chronicon (Gr.)	266
— De Petitione Consulatus	ib.	— (VIII. Discourse)	ib.	— de Structura Templi S. Sophiæ in Constantinopoli	267
— Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium	436	— Conclava della sede vacante di	347	Codintone (Fam.) Seal	419
— De Senectute	227	— (Papæ) Epistola	384	Codrington (John) Arms	425
— Somnium Scipionis	ib.			Cogan (Robert) Letter	355
— Timæus	ib.			— (Fam.) Descent	416
— Topica	ib.			Coges (Mon.) Extracts of Deeds	282
— Tusculanæ Quæstiones	ib.			Coggeshall (Parish) Antiquities	ib.
— Excerpta e Tuscul. Quæst.	227			Cohlouthe (Matt.) Arms	427



	Page.		Page.		Page.
Coke (Sir E. Ld. Ch. Just.)		Columnnis (G. de) Hist. Poetica	444	Commonwealth—cont.	
— Declaration of the Authority of the High Commission Court	253	Colvell (John) Letter	356	— Negotiations with United Provinces	327
— Treatise on Bail and Mainprize	235	— (Dr. John) Letter	ib.	— Treaty with Scotland	ib.
— Notes on Littleton's Tenures	239	Colville (James) Letter	355	— State of the Navy, during Cromwell's Usurpation	333
— Reading on Stat. of Fines	249	— (Fam. Notes)	396	Commyn (Francis) Letter	355
— Reports of various Cases	253	Colvill (John) Letter	355	Comneni (Fam.) Genealogia	417
— Arguments on Ship Money	255	Colwyche (Church) Notes	282	Compendienfis Concilii Constitutionis	206
— On Liberty of Subject	ib.	Colyn (John) Lit. Miscell.	448	Competitorum (12) Regni Scotiæ, Stemma	415
— various	ib.	Colyngbourne (Vicar.) Carta Ordinat.	282	Complin (C.) Letter	355
— Charges	ib.	Combe (Fam.) Genealogia	396	Compton (Lord Compton) Ped.	396
— Readings (Miscellaneous)	ib.	— Ped. and Arms	ib.	— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	ib.
— Speeches	355	— (Mon.) Collect. ex Regist.	282	Con (Father) Letter	355
— Letters	ib.	— Capellanorum Successio	ib.	Conant (Dr.) Lectures	220
— Proceedings against	ib.	Comber (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	396	Concini (Mareschal) Morte del	378
— or (Cooke Sir John) Letters	ib.	Combridge (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.	Conclaves (various) Accounts of, during Vacances of the Roman See	347
— Speeches	ib.	Comedies	445	Concordances	203
Colchester (Decanat.) Taxatio	282	— Anonymous, viz.		— Anonymi, Concordantia Evangelium	ib.
— (Archidiac.) Taxatio	ib.	— Don Antonia de Mendoza	ib.	— Concordantia Biblicæ Fragmentum	ib.
— (S. Joh. Bapt. Abbat.)		— The Creation of the World	ib.	— Lexicon Biblicum	ib.
— Collect. ex Regist.	ib.	— Collection of Plays, performed at Chester	ib.	— Concordii (S.) Vita	384
— Cartæ	ib.	— Fallacy, or the Troubles of Hermania	ib.	Confectionary Receipts	265
— Taxation	ib.	— Gallomyomachia	ib.	Confederation for Reformation of Religion in Scotland	338
— (Churches) Inscriptions	ib.	— Humorous Lovers	ib.	Confession, Tracts on	217
— (St. Giles' Ch.) Inscriptions	ib.	— Mafculine Bride	ib.	Confessions of Faith	ib.
Colbert (M.) Letter	378	— Παιδομαχία, or Love's Loadstone	ib.	Confucius, Conversation concerning (in Chinese)	225
Colbrond (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	396	Comenges (M. de) Letters	378	Congleton (Borough) Charter	282
Colbrook (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.	Comestoris (Petri) Hist. Scholast.	216	— Grant of Market	ib.
Coldham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.	— Allegoria in Evangelia	221	— Documents concerning	ib.
Coldhingham (Ch.) Inscriptions	282	— Allegoria Historiarum	269	Coniers (Fam.) Notes	396
Coldingham (Abbey) Charters	336	— Sermones	220	Coningsby (Fam.) Ped.	ib.
Coldstream (Mon.) Cartæ	ib.	Commandments (Ten) Exposition of	212	Coningsby (Lord) Impeachments	355
Coldwell (John Bp. Sar.) Letter	355	Commentators on the Scriptures	203, 204	Cononis (S.) Passio	384
Cole (T.) Extracts from Escheat Rolls	238	— Anonymous on		Conopii (Nath.) Literæ	378
— Collectanea ex Recordis curiæ Wardorum	253	— Genesis	ib.	Conquest (Fam.) Ped.	396
— (Mr.) Table to Precedents of	255	— Exodus	ib.	Conringii (Hartm.) Comm. in Aristotelis Politicam	434
— (B.) Letters	355	— Leviticus	ib.	Constable (Rob.) Reading on the Stat. Prerog. Regis	249, 255
Colepepyr (Col. Tho.) Military Maxims	265	— Numbers	ib.	— (Sir Rob.) the Order of a Camp	265
— Geometrical Problem on Gunnery	266	— Pentateuch	ib.	— (Fam.) Descent	396
— New Model of Fortification	258	— Kings	204	Constabulariis Angliæ, Tractatus de	428
Colepepper (Col. Tho.) Historical Observations	355	— Chronicles	203	Constance, (Council of) Transactions at	206
— Letters	ib.	— Job	ib.	— Decreta	ib.
— Miscellanies	ib.	— The Psalms	204	Constantiensis (Episcopi) Epistola	384
— or Culpepper (Sir John) Speeches	ib.	— Cantica Canticorum	ib.	Constantini Africani Loci Communes Medicinales	263
— (Tho.) Miscellanies	448	— The Prophets	203	— Viaticum	ib.
Coles (Elisba) Receipt Books of Taxes collected by him	330	— The 12 Minor Prophets	ib.	— Tractatus varii	ib.
Colefden (Church) Notes	282	— The Gospels	204	— (Porphyrogeneti, Imperatoris) Γενεαλογικὴ Lib. XXX.	264
Colestri (Mon.) Cartæ	ib.	— Acts	205	Constantinopolis Antiquitates	267
Collet (Dean) Life	355	— Epistles	ib.	Constantinopoli, Relazione della città di	ib.
Coleti (Johannis) Epitaphium	355	— Apocalypse	ib.	Constitutiones quædam Ecclesiasticæ	231
Coligny (Caspar Admiral of France) Life	378	— The New Testament	ib.	Constitut. Ecclesiasticarum Collectio (Græc)	ib.
— Mort de	ib.	— On various Parts of Scripture	ib.	Consuetudines de Foresta	237
— Will	ib.	(see various Commentators, under the proper Names of their Authors, in this Index.)		— Herefordiæ	239
Collectanea de Usurpationibus Pontificum Romanorum	384	Commentators on the Schoolmen	216	— Kanciz	ib.
Collectanea ex Operibus Patrum Græcorum	211	Commissions of Array, Legality of	332	Conteleonis (Christ.) De imperio Dialogus (Græc)	229
Collectanea de Auctoritate Scripturæ	204	— and Commissioners of Mustering Instructions, &c. concerning	332, 333	Conti (Fam.) Hist. di	417
Collectanea de Miscell. Poems	442	— Of Marque and Reprisal	333	Controversy between Protestant and Roman Church	216
Collensis (Petri) Epistola	378	Common Law, Precedents and Notes relative to	235	— (Jewish)	203
Collins (Baldewini) Epistola	355	Common Prayer (Book of) Notes on	209	Conveyancing	239
— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	396	— translated into Italian	ib.	Convocation (Houses of)	
Colloredo (Cardinalis) Vita (Italice)	384	Commons (House of), Constitution, Usages, and Privileges	233	— Portraits of, while sitting	335
Collyn (Tho.) Theological Treatise	223	— Elections of Members	ib.	— Books, Extracts of	ib.
Colona (Carlos) Letter	378	— of Speaker	234	— Writ to assemble	ib.
Colonels, List of, temp. Car. I.	332	— Rules, Orders, and Proceedings	ib.	— Modus convocandi Clerum	ib.
Colonefe (Abbate) Ariette di	261	— History, Debates, &c. of	323	Conway (Edw. Ld.) Impeachment and Proceedings	355
Colonna (Fam.) Hist. di	417	— Declaration of (temp. Jac. I.) to assist the King of Bohemia	323	— Letters	ib.
Colpeper (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	396	— Engravings of, while sitting	ib.	— (Henry Ld.) Letters	ib.
Colston Bassett (Man.) Evidences	282	— Lists of Members	ib.	— (Sir John) Letter	ib.
Colthurst (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	396	— Minutes of Proceedings	ib.	— (Sir Thomas) Letter	ib.
Colucci (Pierii) Declamationes	437	— Petitions addressed to	ib.		
Columbani (S.) Passio	384	— Journals of	329		
Columbæ (S.) Passio	ib.	Commonwealth, Ordinances of	249		
Columbinis (Johannis de) Vita	378	— Answer of Parlt. to Charles I.	322		
Columellæ (L. J. Mod.) De Re Rusticâ	264	— Papers relative to Dutch War	ib.		
Columna (Cardinalis de) Literæ	384				
Columnis, five Columnnis (Guidonis de) Hist. de Bello Trojano	271				



	Page.		Page.		Page.
Conwey (Joh.) Inq. post Mortem	237	Cornwall (Dukes and Earls) Successions	ib.	Cotton (Dodmore) Instruct. of Charles I.	327
Conyers (Fam.) Descent	396	— (Fam.) Pedigree	397	— to —	327
Cook (Edw.) Stemma	ib.	Cornwall's Cafe	253	— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	397
Cooke (Alex.) Letter	355	Cornwallis or Cornewallys		— (Rowland) Letter	356
— (Johannis) Condemnatio	ib.	— (Ld.) Arms	427	— (Thomas) Letter	ib.
— (Sir John) <i>see</i> Coke <i>supra</i>	ib.	— (Sir Charles) Petitions	355	— End (Fire at)	283
— (Fam.) Descent	397	— Letters	ib.	Cottrell (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	397
— Ped. & Arms	ib.	— (Sir Thom.) Letter	ib.	Cotty (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	397
— (Rob. Clarenceux King at Arms)		— (Sir Wm.) Instruct. of Q.		COUNCILS	206
Proterologic or Nobility described	422	— Eliz. to —	326	— Authority and History of	ib.
— Baronage	424	— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	397	— Of the Romish Church Decrees	ib.
— Heraldic Collections	422	Coronations of the Kings of England,		&c. of —	ib.
Cookery (Antient) Treatise on	265	Accounts of, and of the Claims made		Couper (Abbey and Ldp.) Tax. Roll	336
Cooley (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	397	thereat	313	Courcy (Fam.) Descents	416
Cooper (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	ib.	Coronis Militaribus, Tract. de	430	Courty (Jehan de) Histoire Ancienne	269
Cooper's Hill, Poetical Description of	283	Corporation of Tradesmen, Arms	427	Courthorp (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	397
Coote (Rich.) created Baron Coote	430	Corporations, Treatise on	235	Court keeping	239
Copcott (Fam.) Pedigree	416	Corton (Man.) Survey	283	Courtney (Henry Marquis of Exeter),	
Cope (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	397	Corvingii (Herm.) Literæ	378	Arraignment, &c.	356
Copenhall (Church) Notes	283	Corvini (A.) Aphorismi Juris Canonici	231	— (Wm. Marquis of Exeter)	
Copley (James) Letter	355	— (Messalæ) Epitome Rom.		Degradation	ib.
— (Tho.) Letter	ib.	Historia	270	— (Sir Wm.) Letter	ib.
— (Fam.) Notes	397	Corvinus (M. Val.) Application	378	— (W. Cant. Arch.) Constitution	
Copyholds, Treatise on	239	Cosby (Fam.) Descent	416	— tiones	231
Coranz (S.) Vita	384	Cosebercherche (Inhab.) Cartæ	283	— W. Arch. Canterbury Letter	350
Coratta (Giovanni Pietro) Vita di	ib.	Coshill (Rob.) Instruct. of Q. Eliz. to	326	— (Fam.) Descent	397
Corbet or Corbett (Clement) Letter	355	Cosin (John) Bishop of Durham Letters	356	— Genealogia	ib.
— (Miles) Speech	ib.	— (Ric.) Ecclef. Anglic. Politeia	209	— Ped. and Arms	ib.
— (Rich. Bp. Norwich) Letter	ib.	— Catal. Sedum Episcopatum	ib.	— (Regd.) Ped.	ib.
— Speech	ib.	— on the Supremacy of the Church	ib.	— (Rob.) Ped.	ib.
— (Ric. Bp. of Oxford) Poems	442	— Notes on Common Prayer	ib.	— (Earls of Devon) Ped.	ib.
— (Rob.) Instructions of Queen		Cosmæ et Damiani (S. S.) Passio	384	Courts of Law.—Practice, &c. of 250 et seq.	
— Eliz. to —	326	Cosworth (Mic.) Version of Select		Chancery	250
— (Rob.) Letter	355	Psalms	442	— King's Bench	251
— (Sir John) Cafe	253	Costagute (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	384	— Common Pleas	ib.
— (Sir Vincent) Speech	ib.	Costentin (Territory), Collections for		— Exchequer	ib.
— (Fam.) Descent	397	a History of	343	— Admiralty	ib.
— Notæ de	ib.	Coster (Laurence) Account	378	— Ecclesiastical Courts	252
— Pedigree	ib.	Cotgrave (Randle) Letter	356	— Star Chamber	ib.
Corbiriani (S.) Vita	384	Cotgreve (Fam.) Pedigree	397	— Courts of Augmentation	ib.
Cordell (Sir Wm. M. R.) Ordinances		Cothali (S.) Vita	384	— Dutchy Courts,—Chester,—	
concerning Records in the		Coton (Fam. de) Notæ	397	Cornwall,—Lancaster	ib.
Rolls Chapel	237	Cottesford (Sam.) Letter	356	— Wards and Liveries	253
— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	397	Cottington (Sir Fran.) Letter	ib.	— Inferior Courts	ib.
Cordia (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	384	Cotton (Sir Robert)		— Courts Baron, and	
Corinton (Mr.) Proceedings	355	— Catalogue of his Library	446	— Counts Lect	ib.
Cork (Fam.) Arms	427	— Discourse on proceedings		— City of London	
Corkaglae ( <i>i. e.</i> Cork, Civitatis)		— against Ambassadors misbe-		— Courts	ib.
— Cartæ concessæ	340	— having	229	— Earls Marshal and other	
— Confuetudines	ib.	— Discourse on Parliament	233	— Military Courts	428
Corker (Dr.) Letter	355	— Jurisdiction of House of Com-		— Lawless Court	
Cornaro (Sig.) Relazione di Cofi di		— mons	ib.	— Marches, Jurisdiction of (by	
Francia	344	— Discourse on Aliens	234	— Sir Fr. Bacon	255
Corneillio (—) Letter	355	— Danger of the Kingdom	ib.	— (Sir T. Egerton) & Serjeant	
Cornelii (P.) de Nobilitate	430	— Hist. of Hen. III.	314	— Hanes	256
— (S.) Passio	384	— Extracts of Records on the		Consumier de Normandie, Extraits	
— (S.) Vita	ib.	— King's raising Money	330	du —	234, 256
Cornew (Johannis) Abjuratio	355	— on Suppression of Recusants	335	Coutance (Diocese) Hist. du	344
Cornwall (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	397	— Speeches	356	Covel (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	397
Cornwallis or Cornewallys, <i>see</i> Corn-		— Letters	ib.	Covenanters (Scottish) Protestation of	338
wallis <i>infra</i> .		— On Proceedings against Am-		— Letters and Proceedings of	339
Cornish Language, Poem in	441	— bassadors who exceeded their		Covent Garden, Grant of	308
— and Latin Vocabulary	434	— Commission	ib.	Coventriensis Scholæ, Bibliothecæ Ca-	
— Play, on the Creation of the		— Declaration against the Spanish		talogus, MSS.	446
World	445	— Match	ib.	Coventry (Sir Tho. Lord Keeper)	
Cornwall (County and Dutchy)		— Discourse against Recusants	ib.	— Ordinances in Chancery	250
— Domesday Book of	237	— Treatise shewing that the Kings		— Speeches	356
— Dutchy (Court) Proceedings,		of England have usually		— Letters	ib.
&c. in	252	consulted with their Peers,		— (Sir Tho.) Secretary to Ch. II.	
— Discourse on	ib.	on Questions of Peace and		— Letters	ib.
— Discourse on	283	War	ib.	— (Thomas Lord) Letter	ib.
— Survey by Norden	ib.	— On the Augmentation of the		— ( <i>Bishoprick</i> ) State of	283
— Account of Tin Works	ib.	King's Estates	ib.	— Taxations	ib.
— Tythes	ib.	— On the Treaties of England		— Succession of Bishops	ib.
— Lists of High Sheriffs	ib.	with the House of Austria,		— Episcopal Registers, Extracts	
— (Stannaries) Resolutions of		and Spain	ib.	— from	ib.
— Judges concerning	ib.	— On the Office of Earl Marshal	428	— ( <i>City</i> ) Description of	ib.
— Tenentes et Tenuræ	ib.	— of Ld. High		— Account of	ib.
— Herald's Visitations	ib.	Steward of	ib.	— Charters to	ib.
— Heraldic Collections of Pe-		— of Steward of		— Records, &c.	ib.
— digrees, Arms, &c. of		the Household	ib.	— Mayors	ib.
Cornwall Families	283	— (Sir John) Instruct. of Edw.		— Privileges	ib.
Muniments and Law Pro-		VI. to —	325	— ( <i>Abbey</i> ) Extract from Regis-	
ceedings	ib.	— (Sir Rd.) Letter	356	— ters of	ib.
		— Grants to him	ib.	— ( <i>Priory</i> ) Foundation	ib.

	Page.
Coventry (Priory)—cont.	
— Succession of Priors	283
— Registers, Extracts from	ib.
— (Grey Friars)	ib.
— (Covent. Schol.) Catalogus MSS.	ib.
— St. Michael's Church	ib.
Coverdale (Miles Bp. of Exeter) Life	356
— Letter	ib.
Coverham (Mon.) Foundation	283
Covert (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	397
Covley (Fam.) Descent	416
Cowley (Church) Notes	283
Cowper (Anthony Ashley Earl of Shaftesbury) Cafe	356
— (Eliz.) Condemnation	ib.
— (Ant. Ashley) created Baron Coote	430
— (Tho. Bishop of Winchester) Arms	427
Cox (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	397
Coxi (R.) Poema	444
Craddock (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	397
— Vraith-vras, Descent	415
Craig (Tho.) De Unione Regnorum Britanniae, Tractatus	312
Cranborn (Ld.) Letter	356
Crane (Sir Francis) Letter	ib.
— (Ralph) Handful of Celestial Flowers	442
Cranfield (Lionel Earl of Middlesex) Letter	356
Cranley (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	397
Cranmer (Tho. Archbp. of Cant.) De Eucharistia	218
— Reformatio Legum Eccles.	240
— Letter	356
— Articles at his Visitation	ib.
— Disputations with Papists	ib.
— Processus contra	ib.
— Recantation	ib.
— Resignation	ib.
— Life, Death	ib.
— Account of his Death	ib.
Cranston (Ld.) Genealogy	416
Cranwell (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	397
Craufelde (Richard) Condemnation	356
Cratetis Epistola	225
Crathorne (Fam. de) Cartæ	239
Craven (Notæ de)	283
Crawley (Judge) Argument on Ship Money	255
— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	397
Creations of Dignities	423
Creeds and Expositions thereof	217
Crellius (J.) on God the Father	216
Cremonino (Dre.) Oratione di	437
Crendon (Mon.) Collect.	283
Crescentius (Petri de): see Petri (de Crescentiis) <i>infra</i> .	
Creschild (Mr.) Argument on Liberty of Subject	255
— Speech	356
Cresci (Fam.) Ped.	397
Cresfield (Mr.) Speeches	356
Creswell (Mr.) Speech	ib.
Creswell (J.) Ped.	397
— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	ib.
Creswelle (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	ib.
Crevecour (M.) Letter	378
Crew (Tho.) created Baron Crew	423
— (Ran.) Cartæ	239
— (Fam.) Ped.	397
Crewe (Sir Tho.) Speeches	356
— (Fam.) Seal	419
— (Man.) Rental and Tythes	283
Creyke (Abbat.) Donatio	ib.
Crich: vide Cruch, <i>infra</i> .	
Crighton (Ld. Crighton) Arms	429
Criminal Law	236
Crippinggii (Bert.) Literæ	378
Crisanti et Darix, Passio	384
Crispe (Tho.) Letter	356
— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	397
Crispini (S.) Passio	384

	Page.
CRITICISM	434
Critics and Criticism of the Scriptures	203, 204
— Jewish Critics	203
— Christian Critics	204
Croham (Sir Rich.) Arms	427
Croc (Math.) Ped.	397
Crocii (L.) Literæ	378
Croe (Walt.) Quit Claimer to K. John	239
Croft (Sir John) Letter	356
— (Fam.) Descent	393
Croftis, Registrum de	239
Croiser (Fam.) Ped.	397
Croke (Judge) Arguments on Ship-Money	255
— Charge to the Grand Inquest	ib.
— (Dr. Rich.) Letter	356
— (John) Letter	ib.
— (Thomæ) Epistola	ib.
Crokefden (Abbey) Grants and Charters	283
Crome (Dr. Edw.) Confession	356
Cromer (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	397
Crompton (John) Miscellaneous Precedents	255
Cromwell (Oliver)	
— Descent and Pedigree	397
— Anecdotes of	356
— List of his Council	ib.
— Letters	ib.
— Mandates by	ib.
— Signs Manual	ib.
— Speeches	ib.
— Account of his Funeral	ib.
— Verses on his Death	ib.
Cromwell (Earl of Essex) Services of to Henry VIII.	
— Letter	356
— Last Words	ib.
— Pedigree	397
— (Mrs. Ann) Poems	442
— Letters	356
Croniques de tout Engleterre: see Brute Chronicle, <i>supra</i> .	
Crook (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	397
Crophill (John) Book of Medicines	ib.
Colours, Receipts for making	264
Croft-hole (Borough) Survey	283
Crofton (Church) Notes	ib.
Crown (Baron.) Notæ	ib.
Crowant, Battle of	323
Crowmer (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	397
Crown of England, Succession and Title to	232
Crown Law	236
Croxton (vel Crokefden Abb.) Abbatum Nomina	283
— Lordship (Boundaries)	ib.
Croy (M. Adrien de) Letters	378
Croydon (Hospital) Orders for	283
Croyland (Wm. of) Extract from his Chronicles	314
— (Crownland, or Crouland, Abbat.) Cartæ	283
— Collect. ex Regist.	ib.
— Abbat. Catalogus	ib.
Cruch, vel Crich (Cantar.) Regist. Cartarum	ib.
— Inventory of	ib.
— Demise	ib.
— Rental	ib.
Crumwell (Sir Rd.) Letter	357
— (Dominorum) Linea	397
Cruttenden (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Cryne (Nath.) Letter	357
Cryftmalford (Man.) Terrarium	283
Cucuphatis (Martyris) Vita	384
Cuffe (Henry) Speech at his Execution	357
— Letter	ib.
— Political Aphorisms	ib.
Culinary Receipts	265
Culpepper vel Culpeper	
— (Fam.) Pedigree	397
— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
— (Ld.) Arms	427
Culrofs (Abbey) Taxt Roll	336
Cumba (Abbat. B. Mar.) Regist.	283

	Page.
Cumba (Abbatia de) Collect. e Cartis	283
Cumber (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	397
Cumberforde (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.
Cumberland (Counts of) Claim of Barony of Clifford	423
— (Earl of) Voyage to the Azores	268
— (Earls) Genealogies, &c.	397
— Succession of	283
— and see Clifford	
Cumberland (Geo. Earl of) Letter	357
Cumberland (County)	
— Herald's Visitation	283
— Pedigrees, Arms and Heraldic Collection of Cumberland Families	433
— Lists of High Sheriffs	ib.
Cambermere (Abbat.)	
— Inquisitio	283
— Deeds and Charters	ib.
— Abbatum Nomina	ib.
Cumbræ (Comitum) Linea	397
Cumnor (Ch.) Notes	283
Cunæi (Petri) Literæ	378
Cuniberti (S.) Passio	384
Cunningham (E. of Glencarne) Arms	429
— (J.) Carmina Elegiaca	444
Cunningham (Alex.) Letters	357
— (M. D.) Letter	ib.
Cunocis (Abbatis Sancti Dyfiodi) Epistola	384
Cunradi (Abbatis de Keifheim) Epistola	ib.
— (Episcopi Worfnaciensis) Epistola	ib.
Cunfdon (Ch.) Notes	283
Curlewes (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	397
Curfitors of Lond. & Middx, Cafe of	250
Cusacke (John) Claves Legis, Laudes Regis	235
— Petition to Char. I. on his Book	ib.
— on Imprisonment for Debt	ib.
— Royal Prefente	422
Cusington (H.) Exposition of Church of England Liturgy	209
Customs (English)	34
— Documents relative to the Imposition and Receipt thereof	ib.
— Custom-House Fees, Tables and Orders of	ib.
— (Irish) Documents concerning	341
Cuthberti (S.) Vita et Miracula, a Bedâ	213
— Vita	384
— (S. Lindisfarni Episc.) Vita et Miracula	ib.
Cvelbis (Diego de) Thesoro Chorographico de las Espanas	267
Cyphers, and Keys thereto	229
Cypriani (S.) Opera	211
— De unitate Ecclesie	ib.
Cypriani et Justinie (S. S.) Vitæ	385
Cyri (Regis) Historia (Gr.)	225
— (and see Xenophon, <i>infra</i> .)	
Cyrelli (Ep. Hierosol.) Epistola fictitia	211
— (Lucaris, Patr. Alexandr.) Literæ	215
— (Archiep. Trever) Vita	389

## D.

Dabernon (Fam.) Pedigree	397
Dacia (Petri de) Comment. super Tractatum Algorismi	259
Dacorum (Hund.) Muster Book	283
D'Acres (Baronum) Linea	397
— (Fam.) Descent	ib.
— Pedigree & Arms	ib.
— (Lord Dacres) Ped.	ib.
Dacres (Lord) Trial & Acquittal	357
— (Lady) Letter	ib.
Da Fano (C. M.) Poësie di	443
Dagoberti (F. Poemata)	444
Dale (Man.) Supervisus	283
— (Rob.) Suffolk Herald Letters	357
— (Dr. Valentyne) Letters	ib.
— (Dr.) Opinion on Pirates	230

	Page.		Page.		Page.
D'Algarus (Geô.) Decouverté d'une		Davenport (Sir John) Will	241	De la Mare (Fam.) Descent	393
Caractere Universelle	433	— (Ed. Chief Baron) Arguments on Ship-Money	255	De la Plaunche (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Dalison (Wm.) Reports	253	Daventoie (Nic. de) Pedigree	397	De la Pole (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Dalmorge (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	397	Davers (Sir Cha.) Speech of at his Execution	357	— (D. of Suffolk) Arms	427
Damasceni (Joh.) Astronomia partialis	260	David (Prince of Wales) Submission to Henry III.	340	De la Pryme (Mr.) Collect. of Epitaphs	419
— Tractatus	211	Davidis (Regis Scotiæ) Vita, ab Ailredo Rievallensi	337	De la Rue (Anthony) Letter	378
Damascii (Stoici) de primis principiis Liber	227	— Homagium	ib.	Delaval (Fam.) Pedigree	398
Damasi (Papæ) Epistolæ	214	— Charter of Homage to Edward III.	338	De la Vega (Garcilasso) Hist. des Yncas, Extrait de l'	349
Damasi (B. Papæ) Rescriptio	385	— (Menevensis Episcopi) Vita	385	De la Ware (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	398
Damiani Epistolæ	214	— (Sti. Menevensis Archiepiscopi) Vita	ib.	— (Lord) Case of	357
Damport (Rich.) Letters	357	Davies (Fam.) Pedigree	397	Delfino (Giov. Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	389
Danby (Fam.) Notes and Pedigree	397	— (Dr.) Welch Proverbs	447	Delves (Fam.) Notes, Ped. and Arms	398
— (Lord Treasurer & Earl of Middlesex)	357	— (John) Letter	357	Demetrii Moschis, Oratio ( <i>Gr.</i> )	437
— Proceedings against	ib.	— Sufferings	ib.	Democritus, de Lapide Philosophorum	258
— Letters & Speeches	ib.	— (Sir John) Speeches	ib.	De Morinde (F.) le Major parfait	265
Danelage, five Leges Danicæ	234	Davis (Sir J.) Disc. on Com. Law	235	Demosthenes (Oratoris)	
Danes.—Hist. of England during their Time	313	— Arguments on Impositions	255	— Vita ( <i>Græc.</i> )	349
Daniæ et Norwegiæ (Regum) Stemma	417	— Charge to Jury	ib.	— Exilium	350
Daniel (Fam.)	397	Davison (Francis) License to travel	357	— Orationes	437
— Ped. & Arms	ib.	— (Wm. Sec. to Q. Eliz.) Letter	ib.	Demshill (—) Lecturæ novem super stat de finibus	249
— (Book of)	201	— Account of the Low Countries	267	Denbigh (County)	
Danielis, 70 Hebdomadibus, Tractatus de	204	— Proceedings against him	357	— List of Sheriffs	340
— (Eremitæ) Iter Germanicum	268	— Passport to	229	— Valor Beneficiorum, &c.	ib.
Danesten, Lexicon Persicum	431	— Instructions of Q. Elizabeth to Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots	326	— (Castri et Honoris de) Extenta	ib.
Danye (Rob.) Letters	357	— Key to his Cypher	229	Dene (Ric. de) Pedigree	398
Danleye (Decanat.) Taxatio	283	— Confure of, in the Star Chamber	252	Denham (Sir John) Certificate on Ship Money	255
Dante (Alighieri) Commedia di	443	Davissone (Dr.) Treatise on Minerals	258	— Coopers Hill	440
— Canzone e Poësie varie	ib.	Davy (Fam.) Pedigree	397	— Account of Payments for Public Works	330
— Corbaccio	ib.	— (Myghell) Letter	357	Denham (Bucks) Parochial Register	284
— Fiametta	ib.	Dawney (Fam.) Notes	397	Denis (S.) Vie de	389
— Vita	ib.	Dawtre (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.	Denman (Tho.) Commentary on Amos	205
Danvers (Fam.) Notes and Pedigree	397	Dean (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.	Denmark (History of)	342
— (Rob. Viscount Purbeck) Petition	357	— (Forest) Laws and Customs of	237	— Traitè des Affaires de	ib.
Danyel (Joh.) Inq. post Mortem	237	— Customs	284	Denne Ped. and Arms	398
Dapp (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	397	— Placita Justiciarum in itinere temp. Jac. I.	254	Dennie (Sir Anthony) Epitaph	357
Darbishiri (Thomæ, Jesuitæ) Epistola	357	Dean Prior (Man.) Rentale	284	Dennis (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	398
Darceiorum (Familia) Narratio de	397	Deane (Fam.) Arms	427	Denny (Lord Denny) Pedigree	ib.
— Notæ de	ib.	Deaneries in England, Value of	240	Denzell (Fam. de) Prosapia	ib.
— Stemmata et Notæ	ib.	Debateable Lands, Letters, &c. of Commissioners for settling	338	Deping (Prioratus S. Jacobi) Regist.	284
Darcy (Fam.) Descent	416	Decimæ: see <i>Tithes</i> .		Derby (County)	
— Notes & Pedigree	397	Decretalium, Regulæ super Libros 4tum et 5tum	231	— Survey of Crown Lands	284
— (de Aston Baronum) Linea	ib.	Decsius (Joh.) Brief View of Philosophy	258	— Sheriff's Accompt	ib.
— (Conyer) Letter	357	Dedingron (Ch.) Inscriptions	284	— College	ib.
— (Lord Darcy) Pedigree	397	Dee (Fam.) Pedigree	397	— Churches, Notes, &c.	ib.
— (Rich. Ld. Flixbury) Descendants	ib.	— (Dr. John) Letters	357	— Earls, Succession of	ib.
— (Tho. Ld.) Duel with Mr. Markham	357	— Tract on Rosicrucian Secret	258	— High Sheriffs, Lists of	ib.
— Arraignment	ib.	— Catalogue of his Library & MSS.	446	— Sheriffs	ib.
— Letter	ib.	— Epilogismus calculi diurnus Planetarum	260	— Mines	ib.
— (Lord) Arms	427	— <i>Θαλασσοπολία Βρεττανν.</i> de Jurisdictione Maris	333	— Plan for Description	ib.
Darkom (Rob.) Letter	357	— Will	241	— Tenures	ib.
Darell (Fam.) Registrum Cartarum	239	Dee (River) Mills thereon	284	— Herald's Visitations	ib.
— Pedigree	397	Deeds ( <i>Private</i> ) English	239	— Pedigrees, Arms and Heraldic Collections, relative to Derbyshire Families	ib.
Darellorum (Familia) Genealogia	ib.	— Scottish	257	— Records, Muniments and Law Proceedings	ib.
Daretis (Phrygii) Hist. de Excidio Trojanæ	269, 438	Deering (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	397	— Tenures	ib.
Darley (Fam.) Notes	397	— (Sir Edw.) Speeches	357	— (Decanat.) Spiritual et Temporal	ib.
Darnell (Sir Tho.) Case	253	Defence of Ecclef. Jurisdiction	240	— (Abbat.) Collect. ex Regist.	ib.
Darnley (Lord) Letter	357	De Foe (Daniel) Letter	357	— Comitum Linea	398
Dartmouth, Imports of	335	De Hender (—) Letter	378	— (Earls) Genealogies, &c.	ib.
Darynton (Nich.) Letter	357	Dei-Dedit (Cant. Archiep.) Vita	385	Derham (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Dasslet (Fam.) Ped.	397	Deincourt (Fam.) Pedigree	397	— (Wm.) Letters	357
Daftan-Mafih (i. e. Life of Christ, in Persian)	220	De la Bere (Sir Rich.) Pedigree	ib.	Dernhale (Mon.) Notes	284
Daflyn (John) Rosarius Magnus	258	De Laet (Joh.) Expositio Pauli Epist. ad Corinthios	205	Dertestyr (Ecclef. de) Cartæ	336
Dathi (August.) Elegantia Latini Sermonis	434	— (Joh.) Glossarium Latino-Barbarum	432	Descartes (Rene) Lettres de	378
Dati (Carlo) Lettere di	378	— and see Laet <i>infra</i> .		Design (Art of)	264
Daunay (Fam.) Notes	397	De la Fond (M.) Memorial	378	Des Marets (M.) Lettre du	378
Dauntesey (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	De la Hay (Fam.) Notes	397	Desmonia (Comitis) Proverbia, <i>Gallice</i>	447
D'Avaux (Count) Letters	378	— (Louis) Letter	378	Despencer (Fam. de) Cartæ	239
Davenant (Fam.) Pedigree	397	— (M.) Letters	ib.	Dethick (Sir Wm.) Account of Germany	267
— (Dr.) On Decay of Trade	229	De la Launde (Fam.) Pedigree	398	Dethicke (Sir G. & Sir Wm.) Heraldic Papers of	422
— Essay on Public Virtue	ib.	De la Marche (Fam.) Descent	ib.	— Arms and Crests granted by	ib.
— On Public Credit	ib.			— Cat. of Engl. Nobility	ib.
— On the Coin of England	ib.			— on registering Pedigrees	ib.
— On East India Trade	ib.			De Thou: see Thou, <i>infra</i> .	
— On a Council of Trade	230			Deulacres or Dieulacres (Abbey)	
Davenham, Customs of	283			— List of Abbots	284
Davenport (Fam.) Pedigree	397			— Extracts from Registers	ib.

# General Index.

471

Deulacres (Abbey) Grant to	Page. 284
Privileges and Immunities	ib.
Deuteronomy (Book of)	200
Devenish (Pedigree and Arms)	398
Devereux (Rob. Earl of Essex)	
Voyage to the Azores	268
Expedition to Cadiz	323
Letter	357
Advice to the Earl of Rutland	ib.
Journal of his Proceedings	ib.
His Apology	ib.
Observations	ib.
Proceedings relative to his Divorce	ib.
Arraignment of him	ib.
Proceedings against him	ib.
Trial, Speech and Execution	ib.
Parallel between him and the Duke of Buckingham	358
Devereux (Robert) Profapia	398
(Rob. Junr. Earl of Essex)	
Pedigree	ib.
(Walter, Earl of Essex)	
Letters	358
Death	358
(Frances Countess of Essex)	
Letters	ib.
(Sir Geo.) Letters	ib.
(E. of Essex) Arms	427
Devon (County)	
Antiquities of by T. Westcote, Notes, &c.	284
Lifts of Hundreds	ib.
High Sheriffs	ib.
Domesday Book of	237
Heralds Visitation	284
(Anonymous)	284
(Harvey)	ib.
(St. George)	ib.
Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Devonshire Families	284
Parishes	ib.
Stannaries, Charter of	ib.
Resolutions of Judges concerning	ib.
Taxations and Assessments	ib.
Tenures, Inquisitions, and Fees	ib.
Miscellaneous Notes	ib.
(Earl), Survey of his Estates	239
(Earls of) <i>see</i> Blount & Courtney.	
(Fam.) Ped. and Arms	398
Devotion (Miscellaneous Offices of)	210
Deward (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	398
D'Ewes (Fam.)	
Pedigree and Notes concerning	398
Stemma	ib.
Collections of Letters of	358
Private Deeds, Rent Rolls, &c. of	239
(Adrian) Will	241
Vita	358
(Gerardi) Inquisitio post mortem	237
Epitaph	358
(Richard) Letters	ib.
(Paul) Prayers by	210
Letters	358
Sermons	220
Theolog. Miscell.	223
Epitaph	358
Inq. post mortem	237
Inventories of	239
Collections on Laws of England	255
Arms of	425
Poems	442
(Sir Simonds) Diary of Part of his own Life	358
Life and Will	ib.
Petition	ib.
Cafe, as Member for Sudbury	233
Chancery Proceedings	250

D'Ewes (Sir Simonds) — <i>cont.</i>	Page.
Collectanea Logicalia	226
Collections relative to the Laws, Hist. and Constitution of England	256, 312
Indicia vere credentis	220
Theolog. Miscell.	223
Letters and Speeches	358
Collectanea Genealogica	398
Passport to	229
Reports (temp. Car. I.)	253
Transcripts of Wills, from Registry of Norwich	241
Notes and Journals of Parl.	324
Catalogue of his Coins	431
Catalogus MSS.	446
Literary Miscellanies	448
Will and other private Deeds	239
Dexippi (Comm. in Aristot. Categorias)	434
Diaconi Pauli, Continuatio ad Eutropii Hist. Rom.	270
Diadochi (Photices Ep.) Sermo	215
Dicæarchi Fragmentum	267
Dichelinge (Manor) Rental	284
(Park) Reeves, &c.	ib.
Dickleburgh (Eccl.) Fundatio	ib.
Dicta Sanctorum	385
Dictionaries, Nomenclatures, Lexicons, and Glossaries	203
Dictionarium Juris Canonici	231
Juridicum	254
Of English Law	ib.
Of Scottish Law	257
Nautical	261
Of Languages	431
Arabic	ib.
Hebrew	ib.
Persian and Turkish	ib.
Greek, Latin, and other Languages	432
Diæty Cretensis, Hist. Belli Trojani	269
Diest (Hen.) Literæ	378
Diet, Treatise on	262
Deulacres: <i>see</i> Deulacres	
Digbie (Fam.) Seal	419
Digby (Fam.) Pedigree	398
(Fam.) Notes, Pedigree, &c.	ib.
(Geo. Lord) Speeches	358
(John, Earl of Bristol) Letters and Speeches	ib.
(John, Earl of Bristol) Impeachment	ib.
Petition and other Proceedings	ib.
Trial and Defence	ib.
Digby (Sir Kenelm) Theagenes and Stelliana	441
Obs. on Spencer's Fairy Queen	443
Literary Miscellanies	448
Letters	358
Theological Tracts	223
Digges (or Dygges, Sir Dudley Lord Carleton) Speeches	358
Liberation	ib.
(Sir Dudley) Arguments on Liberty of the Subject	255
(Tho.) Letter	358
Diggons (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	398
Dignities and Titles of Honour	422
Descent of Baronies, Observations on	422
of Baronies by Writ	ib.
Precedents of Baronies by Writ, descending to <i>heirs male</i>	ib.
Whether transferable into other Families, by <i>heirs female</i>	ib.
Precedents of Baronies by Writ descending to <i>female heirs</i>	ib.
Baronies, inherited by <i>female heirs</i>	ib.
Claims of Dignities in Abeyance, and Determinations thereon	ib.

Dignities.—Creations and Grants of	Page.
(English) Dignities	423
of Scottish Dignities	430
of Irish Dignities	ib.
Digswell (Church) Notes	284
Dikeswell (Fam.) Pedigrees	398
Dilheri (Joh. Mic.) Notæ in Horatium	435
Notæ in Polyænum	ib.
Adversaria Literaria	448
Dilke (Fam.) Notes	398
Dillon (Fam.) Descent	416
Dimoke (Sir Edw. Treasurer of Boulogne) Account	330
Dinant <i>vel</i> Dinham, vulgo Denham, (Fam.) Pedigree	398
Denis (Fraternité du S.) Loix de la	210
Dingley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	398
Diodori (S.) Vita	385
Siculi Historia	269
Diogenis (Laertii) Vitæ Philosophorum	225
(Cynici) Epistolæ	225
Diomedis Grammatica	432
Dionis Cassii Historia, excerpta e	269
(Syracusæ Principis) de Regno	229
Dionisii et Sociorum Passio	385
Dionysii (S.) Vita	ib.
(Alexandrini) <i>Περὶ τῶν</i>	267
Notæ et Scholia in	435
(Antiocheni Sophistæ) Epistolæ	350
(Areopagitæ) Epistolæ	211
Opera	ib.
(Halicarnassensis) de Nuptiis celebrandis	227
Dionysii (Sophistæ) Epistolæ	225
Diophylacis (J.) Jesuidos	444
Dioscori Literæ	214
Dioscorides, de Kerbis femininis	257
de Materia medica Libri 7	262
Diplomacy	229
Directorium Sacerdotum	208
Discipline Ecclesiastique des Eglises Reformées de France	ib.
Discipline (Ecclesiastical), in general: <i>see</i> Ecclesiastical Discipline.	
Displays of Arms	425
Distress, Treatise on	239
Distribution of Intestates Effects	241
Ditchel (Manor) Tenants	284
Diurnale Ordinis Carthusianorum	209
Franciscanorum	210
DIVINES and Fathers of the Church	
(Antient) Writings of	211
Greek Church	ib.
Latin or Roman Church	212
(Modern) Greek	215
of Latin and Reformed Ch.	216
Schoolmen, and their Commentators	216 et seq.
Dogmatic	216
Catechetical	217
Practical	219
Mythic	221
Miscellaneous	222
Dixwell (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	398
Dobell (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.
Doctrina de Husebaunderia	235
Doctrines of the Church of England	209
of Church of Rome, <i>answ.</i>	ib.
Docwra (Tho. Prior of St. John's) Arms	427
Docwra (Fam.) Pedigree	398
Dod (John) Life	358
Dodd (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	398
Doddington (Parish) Extract from Leiger Book	284
or Dorrington (Fam.) Ped.	398
Doderidge (Sir John, Judge of C. P.)	
On the King's Prerogative	232
Antiquities &c. of Parliaments	233
Disc. on Princ. of Wales	235, 339
of Cornwall	ib.
of Chester	ib.
Charges to the Grand Inquest	255
Readings of	ib.
Disc. on Nobility of England	424
Dodford (Church) Inscriptions	234

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Dodington (Barth.) Letters	358	Dover (Castle)	285	Dugdale MSS. Catalogus, Museo Ash-	
Dodwell (Dr.) Letters	ib.	— (Church) Foundation	ib.	— moleano legatorum	446
Doily (Fam.) Descent	398	— Recorda de	ib.	— (Sir John) Letters	359
Dokenfyld (Fam.) Ped.	ib.	— (City) Custumal	ib.	— (Sir Wm.) Letters	ib.
Dolbier (John) Instruct. of Charles I. to	327	— (Hospital of Maison Dieu)		Dukes, Creation of	423
D'Olivet (J.) Cinq Ordres d'Architec-		Grant	285	Duke (—) Poems & Verses	442
ture	264	Dowel (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	398	Dumbarton (E.) Genealogy	416
Dolman (Fam.) Notes	398	Dower Tracts on	239	Dumbell (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	398
Dollman's (Tho.) Letter	358	Dowley (Joh.) Processus contra	358	Dumblane (Bprick.) Taxt Roll	336
Domburg (C.) Miroir de la Noblesse		Downham (Wm. Bp. of Chester) Letter	358	Du Moulin (Lotis) Nouvelles Lumieres	
du Pays Bas	417	Downton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	398	pour l'Histoire d'Eglise	269
Domesday Book, Account of	237	D'Oyley (Fam.) Stemma Ped. and Arms	ib.	Dumourier (—) Literæ	378
— Extracts from	ib.	Dragoner (vel Drayner Tho.) Cartæ	239	Dun (Sir Dan.) Arms	427
<i>Domeslic Economy</i>	264	Draicot (Fam. de) Notæ	398	— (Dr. Danl.) Letters	359
— Ancient Writers	ib.	Drake (Sir F.) Voyage to America	268	Dunbar (Henry Earl of) Letter	ib.
— Modern Writers	ib.	— to Cadiz	ib.	Dundonald (E.) Genealogy	416
Dominican, Augustine and Franciscan		— to the East Indies	ib.	Dunfermline (Earl of) Letter	359
Orders, Regulations concerning		— Expedition to Calais	323	Dunfermling (Abbey) Charters	336
(Hispanice)	385	Drake's (Sir Francis) Letters	358	— Rental	ib.
Domitillæ (S.) Passio	ib.	<i>Dramatic Poets.</i>		Durham (Eccl.) Decima	285
— (S.) Vita	ib.	— Greek	438	Dunke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	398
Dona (Baron de) Letter	378	— Latin	440	Dunkeld (Deanery) Taxt Roll	336
Donati (Grammatici)		— Modern	445	— (Chancery) Taxt Roll	ib.
— de Barbarisius Tractatus	433	Drax (Priory) Deeds	285	— (Bprick.) Taxt Roll	ib.
— Grammatica	ib.	Draycot (Fam.) Descent	398	Dummell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	398
— Vocabula in Terentium instituta	ib.	Draycote (Fam.) Descent	ib.	Dunmowe (Decanat.) Taxatio	285
— (Hieronymi) Literæ	378	Drayton (Baronum de) Stemma, Ped.	ib.	— (Priorat.) Taxatio	ib.
— (Petri) Epistolæ	ib.	— Basset (Ch.) Notes	285	— Regist. Cartarum	ib.
— (S.) Passio	385	Drew (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	398	— Singular Custom there	ib.
— Vita	ib.	Drewry (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	398	— (Chron. de) Collesanea ex	314
Donatiani (S.) Vita	ib.	Driffeld (Man.) Court Roll	285	Dunne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	398
Donato (Hippolito) Method of preparing		Drift (Adrian) Letters	358	Dunnington (Cartæ)	285
Water Colors	264	Dronfield (Chantry) Demise	285	Duncombe (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	398
Doncaster (Town) Chantries Dissolutions		Dronsfield (Fam.) Descent	398	Dunstable or Dunstaple (Priorat.) Cartæ	285
and Demises	284	Drury (Fam.) Genealogia		— Excerpta e Cartis	ib.
— Mayors	ib.	— Ped. and Arms	398	— Regist. Cartar. Reddit. et Evi-	
Done (Baron le) Letter	378	— (Sir Wm.) Letters	358	dent.	ib.
Donn (Hen.) Trial and Confession	358	Drusius (J.) Letter	378	— Leidger Book	ib.
Donne (Dr.) Poems	442	Drummond (Fam.) Historical Collec-		Dunstable-Halton (Church) Notes	285
Donwiche: see Dunwich.		tions	416	— Chronicle: see Brute, <i>supra</i> .	
Dore (Abbey) Extracts from Records	384	Dryburg (Abbey) Taxt Roll	336	Dunstall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	398
Dormer (Charles) Earl of Caernarvon		Dubble (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	398	Dunstan (St.) Life	385
Letter	358	Du Bies (Marechal Oudart) Letter	378	Dunstani (S.) Vita	ib.
— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	ib.	Dublin Charters of	340	Dunstanville (Fam.) Pedigree	398
Dormientium Septem Vitæ	385	— Hospitalis S. Johannis, extra		Dunstaplia (Prioratus de) Chronicon	314
Dorotheæ (S.) Vita	ib.	Novam Portam Dublin. Cartæ	ib.	Dunwich or Donwiche (Town) Extent of	285
Dorothei (S.) Vita	ib.	— Trinity Coll. Grants to	ib.	— Antiquities of	ib.
Dorfenii (Jac.) Literæ	378	— (City) Proposals for cleansing	ib.	— (Manor) Deeds	ib.
Dorset (County)		— Regulations concerning its Trade		Du Prat (Dr. Peter) Literary Miscellanies	448
— Domesday Book	237	and Excise	ib.	— (Dr.) Letters	378
— Military State	285	Du Chefne (Andre) Lettre	378	Dupuy (M.) Catalogue de ses MSS.	446
— List of Hundreds and Parishes	ib.	Ducker (M.) Letters	358	Duraus (J.) Letters	378
— High Sheriffs	ib.	Duckhurst (Man.) Survey of	285	Durandi (D.) Rationale Divinorum	220
— Justices	ib.	Duddeley (John Visc. Lisle) Letter	358	Durazzo (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	385
— Inquisitions, Tenures, Fees, &c.	ib.	Duddleswell (Man.) Court Roll	285	Durer (Alberti) Literæ	378
— Heralds Visitations	ib.	Dudleici Generis Origines et Propa-		Durham (County Palatine)	
— (Cooke)	ib.	gationes	398	— Charters	285
— (Harvey)	ib.	Dudley (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	— Bellum Dunelmense	ib.
— (Henry St. George)	ib.	— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	— Heralds Visitations	ib.
— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic		— (Amb. E. of Warwick) Letters	ib.	— (Flower)	ib.
Collections of Dorsetshire		— (John, Duke of Northumber-		— (St. George)	ib.
Families	ib.	land) Letters	ib.	— Ped. Arms and Heraldic Col-	
— Valor Beneficiorum	ib.	— Trial & Execution	ib.	lections of Durham Families	ib.
— Miscellaneous Notes	ib.	— Confession	ib.	— Dissolution of Religious Houses	ib.
— Earls, Lists of	ib.	— (Lady Jane) Letter	ib.	— (Bishoprick)	ib.
— (Earls of) see Sackville <i>infra</i> .	358	— (Rob.) Earl of Leicester Letters	ib.	— Foundation, &c.	ib.
— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	398	— (Creation of Earl of Leicester)	359	— Origin	ib.
Dortcestriensis (Eccl.) Fundatio	285	— Orationes ad	ib.	— Bishops, Lists and Lives of	ib.
Dorward (John) Will	241	— Appointed Governor of the Low		— (Diocese) Taxation	ib.
Doublet (J. U.) Literæ	378	Countries	ib.	— State of	ib.
Douglas (James, Earl Morton, Regent		— Proceedings there	ib.	— Livings in the Bishops Gift	ib.
of Scotland) Letters and State		— Distribution of his Effects	ib.	— Notes on	ib.
Papers of	338, 358	— Arms	427	— Convent. inter Episc. et Prior.	
— (Earl of Morton) Arms	429	— (Edm.) Tree of Commonwealth	334	Dunelmenses	ib.
— (Com. Angulfræ) Genealogia	416	— (Baronum de) Linea	398	— (City)	ib.
— (Earl of Angus) Arms	429	— (Viscount Lisle) Descent	ib.	— Description	ib.
— (House of) History of	116	— (D. of Northumberland) Arms	427	— De situ Dunelmi	ib.
— Genealogy, Descents	ib.	Dudo (Canon of St. Quintin) Chronicles		— Charter	ib.
— (Arch.) Letter	358	of the Dukes of Normandy to Hen. I.	314	— (Cathedral)	ib.
— (Rich. Letter)	ib.	Duels, Tracts on	429	— Notes on	ib.
Doujat (—) Defensæ des Droits de		— Instances of Trial by	ib.	— Chronicon	ib.
Marie-Therese, sur Lorraine	343	Duffield (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	398	— Biblioth. Catal. MSS.	ib.
Douffe (Francisci) Literæ	378	Dugdale (Sir Wm.) Additions to his		— Statuta	ib.
— (T.) Literæ	ib.	Baronage	424	— Method of Installing Dean and	
Dove (Rob.) Arms	427	— Glossary of obscure Words	432	Pebendaries	ib.



	Page.		Page.		Page.
Durham— <i>cont.</i>		Ecclesiastical Governments, Tracts on	209	EDWARD III.—( <i>cont.</i> )	
— Grants to the Church	285	— Jurisdiction of Bishops	ib.	— Conquest of Calais	317
— (St. Cuthbert's Mon.) Arms of	ib.	<i>Ecclesiastical History</i> (in general)	269	— Expense of his Wars in France	ib.
— Obituary	ib.	— of England	335	— Letters	ib.
— Convent. inter Prior. et Episc.		— of Scotland	339	— Verba	ib.
— Dunelmenses	ib.	— France	208, 269	— Speculum	ib.
— Computus Theaurarii	ib.	— Law, in General	240	— Treaty with John K. of France	325
— (Cathedral, Catalogue of MSS.	446	— Treatises, &c. on	ib.	— with Philip de Valois	ib.
Dury (Wm.) Exam. of for Witchcraft	236	Ecclesiasticus (Liber)	202	— Minutes of Letters on English	
Dusgate (—) Execution of for Religion	359	Ecghberti (Cant. Arch.) Liber Con-		— Affairs	ib.
Duston (Ch.) Inscriptions	285	— fessionalis	218	— Account of Subsidy granted to	330
Dutch Church, Liturgy of	208	— De Sacerdotali Jure	ib.	— Household Book	331
<i>Dutchy Courts</i>	252	Echlini (Dav.) Opera philosophica	228	— Breve de Collectione Vectigalis	
— Chester, Discourse, &c. on	ib.	— Comm. in Aristot. Opuscula	434	— de lana	334
— Cornwall, Discourse on	ib.	Eems (River) Description of	267	— Death	317
— Lancaster, Proceedings in	ib.	Eden (Tho.) Letter	359		
Dutton (Fam.) Private Deeds	239	Edefbury (Hund.) Sequestrations	285	EDWARD IV.	
— Seal	419	— Description of	ib.	— Life and Pedigree	317, 399
— Descent	398	Edgari (Regis) Chronica	315	— History	317
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	— Oratio ad Dunstanum	316	— Letters	ib.
— (Ralph, Lord Hatton) Ped.	ib.	— (Regis) Carta de Dominio Ma-		— Succession to the Throne	ib.
— (Sir Piers) Petition, &c.	359	— rium Britannicorum	324	— Marriage of his Daughter to	
Du Val (A.) Summa Theologiæ	220	Edgar (Miles) on Management of the		— the Dauphin	ib.
— (Gul.) De Voce, Tractatus	263	— Excise	534	— Treaties with Scotland	325
Dyeing, Reformation of Abuses in	265	— Common Place Book	448	— Negotiations & Treaty with	
Dyer (Sir Edw.) Letter	359	Edgemonden (Man.) Customs	285	— France	ib.
Dymocke (John) Descrip. and Hist. of		Edmund (Church) Notes	286	— Proclamations	327
— Ireland	341	Edinburgh (City)		— Liber Niger Domus	331
Dymock (Fam.) Pedigree and Descent	398	— Acts of the Jusiciary of	336	— Death	317
Dymock (John) Letter	359	— Advocates Library, Catalogue		— Burial	ib.
Dynham (Fam.) Pedigree	398	— of MSS. in	336, 446	EDWARD V.	
Dylibodi (S.) Vita	385	— Holy Rood House Taxt Roll	336	— Grants of fundry Offices by	317
Dyxie (Sir Wm.) Will	241	Edingdon (Mon.) Carta Libertat	286		
		Edmeri Hist. Novorum in Anglia	315	EDWARD VI.	
E.		Edmond St. (King & Martyr) Life	385	— Pedigree	399
Eadburgæ (Virginis) Miracula	385	Edmonds or Edmunds (Sir T.) Speeches		— Birth	318
Eadgari (Regis) Leges ( <i>Saxonice</i> )	234	— & Letters	359	— Life and Reign	ib.
Eal-neb (Bp. of Worcester) Charter	239	Edmundi B. (Cant. Arch.) Vita	385	— Coronation	313
Eadmeri Vita Edwardi	314	— S. (de Pontiniaco) Notabilia	ib.	— Declamations	318
Eales (Dr.) Letter	359	— (S. Regis) Passio	ib.	— Grants	ib.
Earle (Sir Walter) Case	253	— (S. Abbatæ de Burgo) Annales	315	— Letters	ib.
— Speech	359	Edmunds (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	399	— Inventory	ib.
Earis (English) Succession of	423	Edrigeſthorere (Man.) Cartæ	286	— Instructions to his Ambassadors	325
— of England, Arms of	437	Edwardi (Confessoris) Leges	234	— Diplomatic Correspondence	326
— of Scotland, List of	430	— (St. & Confessor) Charter of	324	— Treaty with Scotland	ib.
— of Ireland, List and Arms of	ib.	Edward (the Black Prince) created		— with France	ib.
— Marshal, their Courts, Jurisdiction		— Prince of Wales	423	— Injunctions to the Clergy	335
— and Power, Tracts on	428	— Dispensation for his Marriage	317	— Proclamations	328
— and Sheriffs, Antiquity of	424	— Will and Epitaph	ib.	— Letters, Warrants, and Acts	
Earsfeild (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	398	— of Woodstock, created Prince		— of his Privy Council	ib.
Ealt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	— of Wales	423	— Proclamations and Warrants	
East India Com. Papers, &c. concerning	230	Edward (Prince of Wales, Son of Ri-		— for coining	330
— Marshall's Journals, &c. concern-		— chard III.) Letters	317	— Household Books and Ex-	
— ing	268	EDWARD I.		— penses of	331
— Memoranda concerning	349	— Vita	316	— Wages, &c. of his Navy	333
East Lethelsham or Eſt Lecheſham		— Ordinance concerning Foreign		— List of his Ships	ib.
(Church) Notes	285	— Traders	ib.	— Catechism	209
Eathin (Mr. Edmond) Letter	359	— Homage to him by John (Baliol)		— Form of Prayer in his Time	ib.
Eaton (Collegium) <i>vide</i> Eton, <i>infra</i> .		— King of Scotland	317	— Death	318
— (Fam.) Pedigree	398	— Claim of Superiority over Scot-		— Will	ib.
Eberardi (Babinbergenſis Episcopi)		— land	ib.	Edwards (J.) on Succession to the Crown	232
Epistolæ	385	— Letters concerning Ireland	341	— (Fam.) Pedigree	399
Eboracum: <i>see</i> York, <i>infra</i> .		— Literæ	317	— Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Eccles (Church) Notes	285	— Pax cum Llewellino Princ.		Edwy (King) Charter	324
Ecclesiastes (Liber)	201	— Walliæ	324	Egerton (Sir Tho. Ld. Keeper)	
<i>Ecclesiastical Court</i> , Authority, Jurif-		— Commissions of Muſters and		— Ordinances in Chancery	250
diction and Practice of	252	— Returns thereto	332	— for the Star-Chamber	252
ECCLESIASTICAL DISCIPLINE	206	— Elegy on his Death	317	— Argument on Jurisdiction of	
— Jewish Liturgies and Rites	ib.	EDWARD II.		— the Court of Marches	255
— Liturgies and Rites of Greek		— Coronation of	313	— Speech and Letters	359
— and Oriental Churches	207	— Vita	317	— (Dame Mary) Will	241
— Liturgies and Rites, &c. of		— Geſta	ib.	— (W.) Inq. poſt Mortem	237
— the Latin Church	ib.	— Tranſactions between him and		— (Fam.) Pedigree	399
— And Rites of the Foreign Re-		— his Barons	ib.	Egidii (S.) Vita	385
— formed Churches	208	— Poems on	ib.	Eglesfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	399
— Liturgy, Discipline, and Rites		— Treaties with his Barons	324	Egleton (Manor) Deeds	286
— of the Church of England	209	— with France	ib.	Eglynſtone (Abbey) Foundation	ib.
— And Liturgies of Religious		— Wardrobe Accounts of	331	Egmon (Conte du Lancaſtre) Genealogie	399
— Orders	ib.	— Commissions of Muſters, and		Egmont (Counts d') Genealogy of	417
— Miscellaneous Offices of De-		— Returns thereto	332	Egton (Nich.) Letter	359
— votion	210	— Letters concerning Ireland	341	Egypt, Account of	267
— Eccleſiaſtique Discipline des		EDWARD III.		Egyptiens, les Coutumes des, en Func-	
— Egliſes Reformees du France	208	— Pedigree	399	— railles	267
— of Norman Iſles	209	— Coronation	313	Elcho (Priory) Taxt Roll	336
CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.				Eldridge (Fam.) Seal	419
				Elcanoræ (Reginæ Hen. III.) Coronatio	313

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Elecampane, Virtue of	262	Ellesham (Mon.) Extracts of Deeds	286	England— <i>Topography</i> —cont.	
Electionum Episcoporum Formulæ	241	Elfsmere (Ld. Chancellor)		Valor Beneficiorum	ib.
Elegiæ variæ ( <i>Turcice</i> )	445	— Orders in Chancery	250	Valuation of Livings	ib.
Elemens de Chirurgie	264	— Speech on Case of Post-Nati	255	Vicecom. Nomina	ib.
Eleutherii (S.) Vita	385	— Speech and Letters	359	Villarum Numerus	ib.
Eleutherius (S.) Vie du	ib.	Elliott (Sir John) Speeches	ib.	Wapentakes, List of	ib.
Elfeck (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	399	— Information against	ib.	2. <i>Civil History</i> — <i>Narrative</i>	311
Elfred (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	— (Sir Tho.) Letter	ib.	Collections, illustrative of the	
Eliati (Gem.) de Modo legendi Oratores	437	Elliot (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	399	General History and Antiquities	
Elibank (Lord) Genealogy	416	Ellis (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	of England	ib.
Eliecar (Fam.) Pedigree	399	Elmenhorstii (G.) Literæ	378	Coronations	313
Eliczer (Rabbi) Comm. in Ruth	203	Elmer (Johannis Epis. Lond.) Epistolæ	359	Chronicles and Antient Histories	ib.
Eliphii (S.) Passio	385	Elmes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	399	(a.) During the Time of the An-	
ELIZABETH (Queen)		Elmham (Tho.) Chronicon Henrici V.	315	tient Britons and Romans	ib.
Descent	399	Eloges des Personnes Illustres, de		(b.) During the Time of the Saxons	ib.
Christening	319	l'Ancien Testament	443	(c.) During the Time of the Danes	314
Treatment of, by Q. Mary	ib.	Elphegi (Sti.) Vita	385	(d.) During the Time both of the	
Warrant for executing Mary		Elphingstoun (Lord) Genealogy	416	Danes and Saxons	ib.
Q. of Scots	ib.	Elphingston (Ld. Elphingston) Arms	429	Annals, Chronicles, &c. since the	
Vindication of that Transaction	ib.	Elphinston (John) Letters	359	Conquest	ib.
Rebellion against, in the North	ib.	Elsfield (Ch.) Notes	286	Hist. of England during particular	
Trials of Traitors against her	ib.	Elson (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	Reigns, and Memoirs relative	
Detection of Jesuits Plot against		Elstob (W.) Letters	359	thereto	316
her	ib.	Elstob (Eliz.) Descent	399	Hist. of Military and Naval Ex-	
Letters	ib.	Elfyng (Hen. Cler. Parl.) Modus		peditions	323
Encomium on	ib.	tenendi Parliamentum	233	Parliamentary Hist. of England	ib.
Sign Manual	ib.	Form of passing Bills	ib.	<i>Civil History</i> — <i>Documentary</i>	324
Tracts on her Marriage	ib.	(Hen.) Letters	359	Royal Charters, connected with	
Leafes	ib.	Elthona (Abbat.) Cartæ	286	British History	ib.
On Union of Engl. and Scotl.		Elton (Town and Manor) Deeds, &c.	ib.	Diplomatic Instruments, Treaties,	
after her Decease	ib.	Elton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	399	&c.	
Memorand. Book of her Sec.		Elvas or Elwese (Sir Jervase) Trial	359	Proclamations, &c. of the Privy	
of State (1585)	ib.	Speech at his Execution	ib.	Council	327
Invasion of 1588, Documents		Ely (Bishoprick) History and State of	286	Rolls and Journals of Parliament	328
concerning	ib.	Charters, Commissions, &c.	ib.	Mint, Public Revenue, and Royal	
Prayers on her Navy going out	ib.	Statutes	ib.	Expenditure	329
on Defeat of Armada	ib.	Taxation	ib.	Ordnance and Military Documents	332
Speeches	ib.	Tenants and Inhabitants	ib.	Admiralty and Navy Documents	333
Miscellaneous Notes on her		Bishops Lists, &c.	ib.	Trade	230, 334
Reign	ib.	Episcopal Registers Extracts from	ib.	Customs—Excise	334
Anecdotes of her Court	ib.	City (Charters)	ib.	3. <i>Ecclesiastical History</i> of	335
Instruction to her Ambassadors	326	Roll	ib.	Constitutional and Public Law of,	
Diplomatic Correspondence	ib.	(Cathedral)	ib.	<i>see</i> BRITAIN, <i>supra</i> .	
Negotiations with States Ge-		Charter of Endowment	ib.	On the Government of, by Women	232
neral	ib.	Cartæ variæ	ib.	Government of, Discourses on	234
with Prince of Orange	327	State of	ib.	Genealogy of English Kings from	
with Emperor	ib.	Chronicon	ib.	Alfred to Q. Elizabeth	390
Treaties with Low Countries	ib.	Historia	ib.	Englefield (Sir Fran.) Letters	359
with Scotland	326	Statutes	ib.	Englefield (Fam.) Ped.	399
with Spain	ib.	(Priorat.) Fundatio	ib.	Ensham (Church) Notes	286
with King of France	ib.	Taxatio	ib.	Entries	253
with D. of Anjou	ib.	(Ifle) Affociation	ib.	Eosterwini (S.) Vita	385
with Commissioners of		Ladies Chapel, Privilege granted to	ib.	<i>Ephemerides</i>	261
Mary Q. of Scots	327	Elyot (Sir Tho.) Letter	359	Ephræm (S. Syri) Tractatus varii	211
with Calimir, Count		Elyott (Wm.) Letters	ib.	Epicteti Enchiridion	227
Palatine of the Rhine	327	Elzevir (Dan.) Literæ	378	Epicuri (Philosophi) Libri, et de Philo-	
Proclamations	328	Emanuel, (Duke of Savoy) Letters	ib.	sophia ejus	ib.
Acts and Letters of her Privy		Emanuelis (Portugalliæ Regis) Literæ	347	Epigrammatum Græcorum Collectiones	438
Council	ib.	Embsden, Map of	267	Epigrams (English) Collection of	442
Journal of her Council	ib.	Emendationum Collectio, ad Scriptores		Epimachi (S.) Vita	385
Register of Council Causes	ib.	Classicos	436	Epiphani Epistolæ	211
Proclamations and Orders, &c.		Emmii (Ubbonis) Literæ	378	Episcopacy, Tracts on	209
relative to Coining & Money	330	Emneth (Man.) Survey	286	(and <i>see</i> <i>Bishops</i> , <i>supra</i> .)	
Accounts of Subsidies granted	ib.	Enchiridion præct. medicum	262	Episcopales Benedictiones	208
Household Books and Expenses	331	Enfield-chace, Decree concerning	286	Episcopii (Sim.) Lectiones in Matthæum	220
Commissions for inspecting the		Survey	ib.	Episcopos, forma consecrandi	208
Royal Forests	ib.	Engaine (Fam.) Descent	399	Epistolæ Apostolorum, variis linguis	202
Warrants for Sale of Woods	ib.	Genealogy	ib.	Epistolarum Collectiones Miscellanæ,	
Inventory of her Jewels, &c.	ib.	Pedigree and Arms	ib.	(Gr. et Lat.)	448
Officers and their Fees	ib.	Engayne (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	Turcicarum formulæ	ib.
State of her Army	333	Engelham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	Epitolas Formulæ inscribendi	ib.
Musters thereof	ib.	England, History of	271	Formulæ scribendi	ib.
Orders, &c. concerning her		1. <i>Topography</i>	ib.	<i>Epitaphs</i> , Collections of	418
Navy	333	Dioceses, List of	286	Erasmus, Verses and Letters of	378
State of her Navy	ib.	Division into Counties, Hundreds,		Erdeswicke (Samps.) Cartæ	239
Payment, & Victualing thereof	ib.	&c.	ib.	Hist. and Antiq. of England	312
Appointment of Commissioners	ib.	Ecclesiarum Numerus	ib.	Heraldic Collections	422
Expenses of her Funeral	319	Feod. Milit. Numerus	ib.	Pedigree	399
(Daur. of Edw. IV.) Arms	427	Ports and Castles, List of	ib.	(Rich.) Arms	425
(Princes, Daughter of James		Survey	ib.	(Fam.) Descent	399
I.) Letters	321	Hundreds, List of	ib.	Pedigree	ib.
Lodovic, created Countess of		Sea Ports, Towns and Creeks, List		Eremitæ (Dan.) Aulicæ Vitæ et Civilis	
Guildford	423	of	ib.	Libri IV.	228
Elizondo (Fam.) Account of	417	Sees (Episcopal) List of	ib.	Erefii Liber de Medicamentis	263
Elkana (R.) Liber Mirabilium	203	Sovereignty of British Seal asserted	ib.	Erley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	399

Ærnaldi, Liber de Regimine Sanitatis	263
Ærnley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	399
Ernstii (Henrici) Literæ	378
Errington (Capt. Nich.) Letter	359
—— (Nic.) Instruct. of Q. Eliz. to	326
Erskyn (Ld. Erkyne) Arms	429
Ertham (R. de propriatibus Cartarum	235
Erycii Potteani Literæ	378
Esaïas (Liber)	201
Escheat Rolls, and Extracts therefrom	238
Esquires, different kinds & Privileges of	424
Essenii (Andr.) Literæ	378
Essex (County)	
—— Domesday Book of	237
—— Knights Fees	239
—— Survey	286
—— Division into Hundreds, Parishes,	
'Towns, &c. Account of	286
—— Charters & Grants	ib.
—— Churches, Account of and Valu-	
ations	ib.
—— Epitaphs, Collections of	ib.
—— Forests, Perambulations of	ib.
—— Historical Notes	ib.
—— Herald's Visitations	ib.
—— (Croke)	ib.
—— (Harvey)	ib.
—— (Owen)	ib.
—— (Raven)	ib.
—— Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Essex	
Families	ib.
—— Lists of Noblemen, Sheriffs, Jus-	
tices, &c.	ib.
—— Rentals of Manor	ib.
—— Rectories (Valuations)	ib.
—— Suppression and Sale of Religious	
Houses & their Lands	ib.
—— Towns, &c. List of	287
—— Tenures, Fees & Inquisitions	ib.
—— Earls, Lists of	ib.
—— (Archdiac.) Taxatio	ib.
—— (Earls) Genealogies, &c.	399
—— (Fam.) Notæ	ib.
—— Pedigree & Arms	ib.
—— et Bathoniæ (Comitum) Linea	ib.
—— (Earls) <i>see</i> Devereux, <i>supra</i> .	
Eishaftebiere (Eccl.) Fundatio	287
Eschyndene (Joh.) de conjunct. Saturni	
et Martis	260
Este (Domûs) Stemma	417
—— Stoke (Man.) Terrarium	287
Esther (Liber)	200
Eston (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	399
Estres (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	385
Estrete (Joh.) Cartæ	239
Etheldred (K.) Pedigree	399
Ethelinges (Eccl.) Fundatio	287
Ethelredi (Abbatis Rievallis)	
—— Vita Edwardi Regis et Con-	
fessoris	315
Ethiopia, Accounts of	267
Eton <i>vel</i> Earon (Coll.) Visitatio	287
—— Bulla Unionis ad Coll. S. Georgii	ib.
—— Inscription there	ib.
—— Provost and Fellows	ib.
—— (College) Arms	425
Etone (Fam.) Seal	419
Etymologicum Linguæ Latinæ	432
Eucharist, Tracts on	217
Eucharistiam, forma consecrandi	208
Euchurii (S.) Passio	385
Euclidis Geometriæ Versio	259
—— Elementa ( <i>Latine</i> )	ib.
—— Elem. Pars ( <i>Italice</i> )	ib.
—— De Speculis	ib.
Eucroffe (Hund.) Notes	287
Euers (Baronum de) Linea	399
Eusi (S.) Vita	385
Eufrosinæ (S.) Vita	ib.
Eugenæ (S.) Passio	ib.
Eugenii (Papæ III.) Epistola	ib.
—— (Papæ IV.) Bulla	ib.
—— Literæ	ib.
—— (S.) Vita	ib.
Eulaliæ (S.) Vita	ib.

Eulogii (S.) Vita	-	385
Eulyer (Tho.) Abjuration	-	359
Euphaxiæ (S.) Vita	-	385
Euphemixæ (S.) Vita	-	ib.
Eure (Sir F.) Miscellaneous Readings	-	255
— (Fam.) Notes	-	399
— Stemma	-	ib.
— (Lord Eure) Pedigree	-	ib.
— (Ralph Lord) Descent	-	ib.
Euripidis Rhæfus et Troades	-	438
— Alceftidis fragmentum	-	ib.
— Hecuba	-	ib.
— Hecuba, Orestes, et Phæniſſæ	-	ib.
— Hecuba, et Eleëtra, cum Glos.	-	ib.
— Scholia in, a Scaligero	-	435
— Epistolæ	-	349
Euryalus & Lucretia, Story of	-	443
Eufdall (Dr. Wm.) Letter	-	359
Eusebii (Emiseni) Homiliæ	-	211
— (Pamphili, Cæſarienfis Episcopi)	-	-
— Canones in Evangelistas	-	212
— Chronica	-	ib. 266
— Epistolæ	-	212
— Fragm. in Pfalmos	-	ib.
— Hiſtor. Eccleſiaſtica	-	ib. 269
— (Anglice)	-	269
— Preparatio Evangelica	-	ib.
— Sermones	-	ib.
— Tractatus Varii	-	ib.
— (S.) Vita	-	385
Euftachii (Elienſis Episcopi) Literæ	-	ib.
— (S.) Vita	-	ib.
— Paſſio	-	ib.
Euftaſii (Abbatis) Vita	-	ib.
Eufſathii, de Iſmenes et Iſmenias amo-	-	-
— ribus	-	441
— Notæ in Dionyſii Periegeten	-	435
Eufſatii (Sti.) Vita	-	385
Eutropii Hiſt. Romanæ	-	270
Evagrius (the Deacon) Life	-	385
— Evangeliſteria	-	202
Evans (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	399
Eventii (S.) Paſſio	-	385
— Vita	-	ib.
Everard (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	399
Everdon (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	ib.
Everingham (Fam.) Notes	-	ib.
— Pedigree	-	ib.
Eversfield (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	ib.
Everton (Church) Inſcriptions	-	287
Eveſham (Abbat.) Fundatio	-	ib.
— Abbatum Series	-	ib.
— Chronica	-	ib.
— Regiſt. Cartarum	-	ib.
— Taxation	-	ib.
— (Town) All Saints Ch. Notes	-	ib.
Eveſhamenſis (Abbatix) Chronica de	-	-
— Regno Angliæ	-	315
Eveſham (John) Voyage to Portugal	-	268
Evorcii (S.) Vita	-	385
Exchequer (Court of)	-	251
— Authority, Fees, Practice, &c.	-	-
— of	-	ib.
Excife	-	335
— Conſiderations on	-	ib.
— Accounts and State of	-	ib.
— Management thereof	-	ib.
— Miſcellanies concerning	-	ib.
Excommunication eorum qui Libertates	-	-
— Eccleſiæ inviolant	-	335
Executors	-	241
Exeter (Dioceſe)	-	-
— State of	-	287
— Parochiarum Nom.	-	ib.
— Taxatio	-	ib.
— Biſhops, Liſts of	-	ib.
— Episcopal Conſtitutions	-	ib.
— Formulæ Inſtrum. in Curiâ	-	-
— Episc. uſitat.	-	ib.
— Extracts from Regiſters	-	ib.
— (City)	-	ib.
— Eccl. Cath. Hiſt.	-	ib.
— Cartæ et Donat.	-	ib.
— Statuta	-	ib.
— Imports of	-	335

Exmeuse (Wm.) Cloude of the Un-	Page.
knowynge	223
Exmoor (Forest) Survey	287
Exodus (Liber)	200
<i>Expeditions (British, Naval and Military)</i>	
Accounts of	323
Explicatio vocabulorum in Jure Com-	
muni	235
Exports.—Account of Cloth exported	335
Grain exported (20 to 25 Eliz.)	ib.
Expositio Antiquarum Literarum Abbre-	
viatarum	430
Extraneorum (Fam.) Stemma	399
Ewell (Deanery) Livings	287
Ewelme (Co. Oxon.) Hospital Statutes	ib.
Eya (Mon.) Collect. ex Regist.	ib.
Eye (Honor) Feodaria, &c.	287
Eynes (Fam.) Pedigree	399
Eynsham (Abbat.) Collect. ex Regist.	287
Eyre (John) Letters	359
— (Sir Rob.) Letters	ib.
— (Hen.) Arms	423
Eye-Water, Receipt for	262
Eyton (Township) Survey	287
Ezechiel (Liber)	201
Ezra (Liber)	200

**F.**

Fabellæ variæ	-	441
Fabii Viçtoris de 14 Urbis Regionibus, Opusculum	-	267
Fabricii (Georgii) Epistola	-	378
—— (Jacobi) Epistola	-	ib.
—— (Vin.) Literæ	-	ib.
Fabulæ Turcicæ	-	447
Fadis (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	399
Fairchild (Mr.) Experiment on Sap	-	258
Fairfax (Ferd. Lord) Letter	-	359
—— (Sir Tho.) Diary of his Military Proceedings	-	ib.
—— Letters	-	ib.
—— Memoirs	-	ib.
—— Memorial	-	ib.
—— Epitaph	-	ib.
—— Decree against in Star-Chamber	-	252
—— Descendants	-	399
—— (Tho. Militis) Evidenciæ	-	239
—— (Thomas, Lord) Pedigree	-	399
—— Letter	-	359
—— Memorial	-	ib.
—— (Fam.) Pedigree	-	399
Fairfield (Church) Notes	-	287
—— (Manor) Rental	-	ib.
Fairman (John) Journal of Capt. Purvis's Voyage to Virginia	-	269
Fakenham (Nich.) De Schismate cum Papa	-	216
Falckenier (Jo.) Literæ	-	378
Falconburge (Fam.) Notes	-	399
Falconer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	399
Falconiæ Probæ, Centones e Virgilio defumpti	-	440
Falkland (Hen. Lord) Letters	-	359
—— Petition	-	ib.
—— Speeches	-	ib.
Famiglia Santa (Vitæ di)	-	385
Families, Collection of Surnames and Arms	-	390
Fane (Mary) created Baroness le Def- penfer	-	423
Fane (Sir Tho.) Claim of Barony of Abergavenny	-	ib.
Fanshaw (Sir Rich.) Letters	-	359
Farewell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	399
Farington (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	ib.
Farley (Monast.) Fundatio	-	287
Farmer (Wm.) Collections relative to Ireland	-	341
—— Annals of Ireland	-	ib.
Farmingham (Sir R.) Letters	-	359
Farms, Treatise on the Valuation of	-	205
Farnabii (Tho.) Epitola	-	378

- |                                                 |           |                                         |           |                                          |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Farnabii (Tho.) Literæ -                        | Page. 378 | Ferrari (Octavii) Epistola -            | Page. 378 | Fitzon (Fam.) Pedigree -                 | Page. 399 |
| Farnese (Domus) Stemma -                        | 417       | Cardinalis Vita ( <i>Italice</i> ) -    | 385       | Fitz (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms -            | ib.       |
| (Fam.) Hist. di -                               | ib.       | Ferraria (Lombardi de) Introductio ad   |           | Fitz-Alan (Hen. E. of Arundel) Letter    | 360       |
| Farnworth (Church and Chap. of)                 |           | Artem Alkimie -                         | 258       | (Rich. E. of Arundel) Trial              |           |
| Notes -                                         | 287       | Ferrariis (Fam.) de Notæ -              | 399       | & Execution -                            | ib.       |
| School (Endowmt. of) -                          | ib.       | Ferrars (Earls of Derby) Pedigree -     | ib.       | (Tho. E. of Arundel) Letter              | ib.       |
| Farnham (Town) Charter -                        | ib.       | (Fam. de) Profapia -                    | ib.       | (Fam.) Descent -                         | 399       |
| Farnstone (J.) Miscellaneous Questions          |           | Ferricoli (S.) Vita -                   | 385       | Pedigree -                               | ib.       |
| cleared -                                       | 223       | Ferrers (Henry) Letter -                | 360       | Fitz-Alured (Fam.) Descent -             | ib.       |
| Farrar (Rob. Bp. of St. David's) Pro-           |           | (Sir Humph.) Letter -                   | ib.       | Fitz-Bernard (Fam.) Descent -            | ib.       |
| ceedings against -                              | 359       | (John) Letter -                         | ib.       | Fitz-Eustace (Fam.) Descent -            | 416       |
| Farrington (John) Arms -                        | 427       | (Thos.) Letter -                        | ib.       | Fitz-Geoffray (Fam.) Descent -           | ib.       |
| Farthingstone (Church) Inscriptions -           | 287       | (Fam.) Descents -                       | 399       | Fitz-Gerald (Fam.) Descent -             | 399, 416  |
| Farthing Tokens, Project for making             | 329       | Pedigree -                              | ib.       | (E. of Clare) Arms -                     | 430       |
| Fastidius, Traité de la Vie Chretienne          | 218       | (Joh. de) Carta perdonationis -         | 237       | Fitz-Gibbon (Fam.) Descent -             | 416       |
| FATHERS OF THE CHURCH -                         | 211       | (Fam.) Arms -                           | 427       | Fitz-Hamon (Fam.) Genealogia -           | 399       |
| Greek -                                         | ib. 215   | Ferrutii (Jac.) Comm. in Cant. Canti-   |           | Fitz-Helbert (Fam.) Descent -            | ib.       |
| Latin -                                         | 212, 216  | corum -                                 | 205       | Fitz-Herbert (Ant.) Natura Brevium       | 253       |
| Fatim (Judazer) Address to Queen                |           | Ferucii (S.) Passio -                   | 385       | Comment. on -                            | 235       |
| Elizabeth -                                     | 378       | Ferucionis (S.) Passio -                | ib.       | Fitz-Hugh (Fam.) Descent -               | 400       |
| Fauconberg (Joh. de) Pedigree -                 | 399       | Feschii (Sebast.) Literæ -              | 378       | (Georgii Domini) Stemma                  | ib.       |
| Faukeley (Church) Inscriptions -                | 287       | Festi (Sexti Pompeii)                   |           | (Lord) Descent -                         | ib.       |
| Fauftæ (S.) Vita -                              | 385       | de Sermonum Originibus -                | 432       | Fitz-James (John) Letters -              | 360       |
| Fauftini (S.) Vita -                            | ib.       | de verborum interpretat. -              | ib.       | Fitz-Martin (Fam.) de Notæ               | 400       |
| Passio -                                        | ib.       | Fet Affavoir, Summa -                   | 235       | Fitz-Meldred (Robert, Lord Raby)         |           |
| Faverham: see Feversham <i>infra</i> .          | 287       | Feudal Law, Tracts on -                 | 231       | Descent -                                | ib.       |
| Fayreford (Tho.) Medical Collections            | 263       | Feuquieres (M. de) Notes and            | 378       | Fitz-Morrice (Fam.) Descent -            | 416       |
| Fazellus (Tho.) Hist. of Sicily -               | 348       | Fever, Medicine for -                   | 262       | Fitz-Patrick (Fam.) Descent -            | ib.       |
| Fearne (Fam.) Pedigree -                        | 399       | Feversham (Abbat.) Taxatio -            | 287       | Fitz-Payne (Fisher) Heraldic Collections | 422       |
| Feasts (various) Accounts of -                  | 265       | Fewterer (Father) Letter -              | 360       | Registry of Standards, taken             |           |
| Fecknam or Feckenham (John, Abbot               |           | Fiandra (Flanders) Account of -         | 267       | from the Scotch, by O. Cromwell          | ib.       |
| of Westminster) Conference                      |           | Fiats for Ecclef. Promotions -          | 240       | Fitz-Piers (Fam.) Descent -              | 400       |
| with Lady Jane Grey -                           | 359       | Ficher (P.) Poems -                     | 442       | Fitz-Randall (Fam.) Descent -            | ib.       |
| Speech -                                        | ib.       | Ficini (Mars.) Comm. in Epist. ad       |           | Fitz-Raut (Joh.) De Quæstionibus Ar-     |           |
| Feilde (Edw.) Literæ perdonationis -            | 237       | Romanos -                               | 205       | menorum -                                | 216       |
| Fehrest, Lexicon Arabice-Turcicum -             | 431       | Dialogue -                              | 223       | Fitzroy (Earl of Northumberland) Letter  | 360       |
| Feldi (Field, Johannis) Litera -                | 360       | Fidei (S. Virginis) Passio -            | 385       | (Anne, Duchs of Cleveland)               |           |
| Felding (Fam.) Pedigree -                       | 399       | Field (Theoph. Bp. of Landaff) Letters  | 360       | Letter -                                 | ib.       |
| Felicia et Guidonis Warwicensis, His-           |           | Fielding (W. Earl of Denbigh) Ped. -    | 399       | (James Duke of Monmouth)                 |           |
| toria -                                         | 441       | (Fam.) Descents -                       | ib.       | Account of his Rebellion, &c. -          | ib.       |
| Feliciani (S.) Passio -                         | 385       | (Sufan, Countess of Denbigh)            |           | (Hen.) created Duke of Rich-             |           |
| Feliciano (Felice) Epistles -                   | 378       | Letter -                                | 360       | mond -                                   | 423       |
| Felicia (S.) Vita -                             | 385       | (Wm. Earl of Denbigh) Letter            | ib.       | Fitz-Stephen (John Gould) Letter         | 360       |
| Passio -                                        | ib.       | Fiennes (James) created Lord Say and    |           | Fitz-Vrian (Fam.) Descent -              | 400       |
| et Auctæ (S. S.) Vitæ -                         | ib.       | Sole -                                  | 423       | Fitz-Walter (Fam.) Descent -             | ib.       |
| Felicitatis (S. Vita -                          | 385       | (Margt.) Claim of Barony of             |           | Fitz-Waryn (Dominorum Stemma)            | ib.       |
| Passio -                                        | ib.       | Dacres -                                | ib.       | (Fam.) Pedigree -                        | ib.       |
| Felicalæ (B.) Passio -                          | 385       | (Fam.) Collections relative to          | 399       | (Lord) Genealogy -                       | ib.       |
| Felton (J.) Sermones -                          | 220       | Notes -                                 | ib.       | (Fam.) Seal -                            | 419       |
| Feltoni (Johannis) Testimonium -                | 360       | Pedigree -                              | ib.       | Fitz-William (Fam.) Pedigree             | 400       |
| Felton (John) Reasons for assassinating         |           | Figrelli (Edm.) Literæ -                | 378       | Descent -                                | ib.       |
| the Duke of Buckingham -                        | 360       | Figuli (Petr.) Literæ -                 | 378       | Fitzwilliams (John) Letters -            | 360       |
| Fenes (W. de) Inq. post mortem -                | 237       | Filiberti (S.) Vita -                   | 385       | Sir Wm. Letter -                         | ib.       |
| Fenner (D.) System of Divinity -                | 218       | Finch (Sir Heneage) Letter, Speeches    | 360       | (Fam.) Pedigree -                        | 400       |
| Fenner (Justice) Letter -                       | 360       | Sir John, Lord Keeper) Speeches         |           | Descent -                                | ib.       |
| Fenny Stratford (Capellæ de) Fundatio           | 287       | and Letters -                           | ib.       | Pedigree -                               | ib.       |
| Fens, Collection of Papers relative to          |           | Impeachment -                           | ib.       | Arms -                                   | 427       |
| draining in the different Counties -            | ib.       | Arguments on Ship-Money -               | 255       | Flaforth (Cantar. Perpet.) Cartæ Fundat. | 287       |
| Fenwick (Sir John) Proceedings against          |           | (Fam.) Genealogical History of          | 399       | Flaminii (C.) de verâ Nobilitate, Liber  | 430       |
| in Parliament -                                 | 360       | Pedigree and Arms -                     | ib.       | (M. A.) Poemata -                        | 444       |
| Fenys (Barons Dacre) Ped. -                     | 399       | Fincham (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms -        | 399       | Flaminio (—) Paraphrase on Psalms        |           |
| Ferdinand II. (Emp. of Germany)                 |           | Findlater (E.) Genealogy -              | 416       | ( <i>Italice</i> ) -                     | 205       |
| Letters of -                                    | 342       | Fines & Recoveries, Precedents, Fees,   |           | Flamstead (Chantry) Demise -             | 287       |
| Edit sur la Pacification pour                   |           | &c. on passing -                        | 239       | Fleetwood (Sir Geo.) Letter -            | 360       |
| Religion -                                      | ib.       | Fines (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms -          | 399       | (H.) Letter -                            | ib.       |
| Traité avec l'Electeur de                       |           | Finium Rotulis (Fine Rolls) Collectanea |           | (Mr.) Treatise on Justices               |           |
| Saxe -                                          | ib.       | ex -                                    | 238       | of Peace -                               | 236       |
| and Isabella, Hist. of -                        | 346       | Fiorenza (Florence) Relazione di        | 348       | Fleming (Lord Slaine) Descent -          | 416       |
| Ferdinando (Sig.) cantata di -                  | 261       | History of -                            | ib.       | Fleta, Liber de Comuni Lege -            | 235       |
| Fereoli (S.) Passio -                           | 385       | Ordine della Compagna di                |           | Fletcher (Hugh) Verses of -              | 442       |
| Feri (Joh.) Restituti Comment. in Nov.          |           | S. Maria della Pietà -                  | ib.       | (Phineæ) Locustæ -                       | 444       |
| Test. -                                         | 203       | Firenze, Statuta dell' Università di    | 348       | (Fam.) Descent -                         | 400       |
| Ferid'eddin Attar, <i>frus</i> Eloquentia Avium |           | Firmin (J.) Sermons -                   | 220       | Fletwood (Wm.) Common Place Book         |           |
| ( <i>Perfice</i> ) -                            | 258       | Firmini (S.) Vita -                     | 385       | of Law -                                 | 255       |
| Feriz (Ducum) Stemma -                          | 417       | Fishecocke (John) Confessions -         | 360       | Lectura -                                | ib.       |
| Feris (Fam.) Ped. and Arms -                    | 399       | Fiscampo (Abbat.) Taxatio -             | 287       | Treat. on Just. of Peace -               | ib.       |
| Fermer (Justice) Charge -                       | 255       | Fisher (John Bp. of Rochester) Life -   | 360       | (Wm.) Letter -                           | ib.       |
| Fermor (Fam.) Ped. and Arms -                   | 399       | (John) Arms -                           | 425       | Fletwood (Fam.) Ped. & Arms -            | 400       |
| Ferne (Fam.) Ped. and Arms -                    | ib.       | (P.) Poemata -                          | 444       | Fleurange (Mareschal) Memoires -         | 378       |
| Fernefold (Fam.) Ped. and Arms -                | ib.       | (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms -                | 399       | Fleury (Cardinalis de) Epistola -        | 385       |
| Ferony (Johannis) Collectanea ad Hist.          |           | Fisher (Ambr.) Comm. in Lycophronis     |           | Flint (County)                           |           |
| Gallæ pertinentia -                             | 344       | Alexandram -                            | 435       | Valor Beneficiorum, &c. -                | 340       |
| Ferrara (Stato), Relazione di -                 | 347       | Comm. in Sophoclem -                    | ib.       | Valor Maneriorum -                       | ib.       |
| (Citta) Annaledi -                              | ib.       | Fistula in Oculis, Med. pro. -          | 262       | Miscellanies concerning -                | ib.       |
| Ferrari (Fr. Bern.) Literæ -                    | 378       | Fitch (Fam.) Pedigree -                 | 399       | List of Sheriffs -                       | ib.       |

# General Index.

477

	Page.
Flint County—(cont.)	
— Liber feodorum Militum	340
— (Town) Charters of	ib.
Flodden Field, Battle of	323
Floræ (S.) Vita	385
Flore de vertu e Costume	448
Florence (Families) Arms of	417
— Feciale di tutta la Nobilita Fiorentina	ib.
Florència: see Fiorenza.	
Florentii Wigornienfis Chronica	315
— Chronici defloratio	ib.
Florentini Concilii Historia	206
Flori (Lucii), Rerum Roman. Libri IV.	270
— Anon. Adnotationes in	435
Floriani de Scto Petro Epistola	378
— (Jac.) Literæ	ib.
Floriani (S.) Vita	385
Florida, Account of	267
Florini (S.) Passio	385
Floud (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	400
Flower (Church) Inscriptions	287
Flowers of Zion	441
Foccarri (Fam.) Stemma	417
Focæ (S.) Vita	385
Foliot (Fam. de) Notæ	400
— (Will.) Pedigree	ib.
Foloth (Gib. Lond. Ep.) Sermones	220
Fontana (Dominico) on the Transportation of the Vatican Obelisk	431
Forbes (Jo.) Letter	360
Forbois (Ld. Forboys) Arms	429
Ford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	400
— vel Forda (Mon.)	
— Historia Foundationis	287
— Cartæ	ib.
Forduni (Joh.) Scoti-Chronicon	337
— Contin. et Abbrev.	ib.
— Extracts from	ib.
Forest (Wm.) Poems	442
Forestallers, Regulation against	235
Forestarum Scoticarum Leges	256
Forest Law	237
Forests, List of, in England	237
— Tracts on	ib.
Forfar (E.) Genealogy	416
Forman (Dr.) Proceedings against	360
Formulæ Instrumentorum Juridicorum	255
Forneux (Fam.) Descent	400
Forster (Fam.) Descent	ib.
— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Fortescue (Sir John, Ld. Ch. Just.)	
— Declaration of the King's Title	234
— Difference between Dominium Regale and Dominium Politicum et Regale	ib.
— On James I.'s Title to the Crown	ib.
— On Government of England	234
— De Laudibus Legum Angliæ	235
— (Mr.) Letters, &c.	360
— (Sir John) Letters	ib.
— (Fam.) Descent	400
Forthe (Dr.) Letter	360
Fortune (Joh.) Processus contra	ib.
Fossard (Fam.) Notes	400
Foster (Mich.) Extracts of Sermons	220
— (—) Letter	360
— (Adami) Condemnatio	ib.
— (Marian) Proceedings against	ib.
— (Rich.) Recantation	ib.
— (Sir John) Letter	ib.
— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	400
Fotherby's Cafe	253
Fotheringbrigg (Man.) Cartæ	287
Foulehurft (Fam.) Descent	400
Fouler (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Foulhurft (Fam.) Seal	419
Foulke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	400
Fountayn's (Abbey) Foundation	287
— Taxation	ib.
Fowkes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	400
Fowle (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Fowler's (Tho.) Letter	360
— (Fam.) Pedigree	400
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.

	Page.
Fox (John) Common Place Book	448
— (or Foxe, John) Letters	360
— (John, the Martyrologist) Collections relative to the Hist. of Reformation in England	335
— (Samuel) Letters	360
— (Simeon) Letters	ib.
— (Dr. Thos.) Letters	ib.
— (Dr. Edw.) Letters	ib.
Fox-trap (A Treatise on fraudulent Awards)	235
Foy (Fam.) Descent	416
Framingham (Sir Cha.) Arms	427
Framton (F.) Grammatical Rules and Observations	433, 434
Franc (Martin) le Strif et Debat de Virtue et Fortune	443
Francby (Town) Tithes	287
FRANCE, History of	343
— Description of	267
— and Flanders, Plans of Fortifications	ib.
— Topography	343
— Chronicles, Antient History, and Memoirs of particular Reigns	344
— History during particular Periods	ib.
— Anonymous Collections concerning	ib.
— Treaties, Memorials, and other State Papers	345
— Treaties of particular Sovereigns	346
— Ecclesiastical History of	208, 269
— Discipline Ecclesiastique des Eglises Reformées	208
— Hist. de l'Hierarchie de l'Eglise Gallicane	ib.
— Laws of	257
— Commerce, Loix, et Politique de, Memoires sur	345
— Arms of Kings and Nobles	417
— Chronologie Armoriale des Rois	ib.
— Genealogies (Royal)	ib.
— Regum Stemmata	ib.
— Princes of, Pedigrees	ib.
— Hist. des Dignitez honorables	ib.
Franceys (Fam.) Genealogy	400
Francæ Rotulis, excerpta ex	238
Francis I. (King of France) Letters of	344
— Sign Manual	ib.
— Treaties	346
— Memoirs on his Govt. (Fr.)	345
Francis II. Traité de Paix, avec l'Espagne	346
Franciscan Order, Hist. of	210
— Lives of Saints, &c.	385
Franciscanorum Liber Diurnalis	210
Francisci (S.) Canonizatio Legenda et Vita	385
Frank (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	400
Francorum Gesta, in bello sancto	349
Francpoen (Anthony) Account of	378
Franklyn (Tho.) Trial	360
Frauncyeres (Jehan de) Livre de Fauconerie	265
Frederic IV. (Electo Palatine)	
— Letters of	343
— Marriage Contract with Elizabeth, Daughter of James I.	343
Frederici (Imperatoris) Epistola	385
Frederic V. Count Palatine, Instruct. of James I. to	327
Freebody (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	400
Free Will, Traits on	216
Freheri (M.) Opus chronologicum	266
— (Marquardi) Literæ	378
Freinshemii (Joh.) Literæ	ib.
Fremundi (Sancti) Vita	385
French (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	400
— Grammar, Tracts on	434
Frencham (E.) Epistolæ	360
Frescheville (Lord) Letters	ib.
Frescheville vel Freschevill (Fam.) Evidences	400
— Descent	ib.

	Page.
Frescheville (Fam.) Genealogia	400
— Notæ et Cartæ super	ib.
Freschevyle (John Baron Stavely) Arms	425, 427
Frevill (Fam.) Notæ	400
— Pedigree	ib.
Frefingfield (Town) Customs	287
— Deeds	ib.
Frederic V. (King of Bohemia)	
— Letters of	343
— (Duke of Wirtenburgh) Letters	378
Frederici II. (Imp. Germaniæ)	
— Gesta	342
— Epistolæ Quatuor	ib.
— Henrici, Principis Scotorum, Lustraria	337
— (Ducis Saxoniz) Literæ	343
— (Ducis Bipontini) Literæ	379
— (March. Badensis) Literæ	ib.
Freiland, Government of	343
— Annals of	ib.
Frisetum (Mon.) Extracts of Deeds	287
Friton (Manor) Survey	ib.
Frobenii (Hieronimi) Epistola	379
Frodsham (Borough)	
— Privileges	287
— Charters	ib.
— (Church) Notes	ib.
— (Manor) Extent	ib.
— (Heath) Bounds	ib.
Froissard (Sir Joha) Chronicles abridged	315
Froissart, Chroniques du	344
Frontini (Sexti Julii) Stratagemata	265
— de Aqueductu	ib.
— de Re Militari	ib.
Frontispieces, Collections of	446
Frontonei (S.) Vita	385
Frontonii (S.) Vita	ib.
Fructuosi (S.) Vita	ib.
Fructus Temporum: see Brute, ante.	
Frye (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	400
Fuente (Diego, de la), Letters	379
Fulgentii (Fab.) Mythologia	224
— Expositio (Virgilianæ) Continentiæ	224
— (S.) Vita	385
Fulgosi (Baptistæ) Fasta et Dicta Memorabilia	379
Fulham (Ch.) Notes	287
Fulke (Dr.) Disputations with Campion	216
Fuller (Mr.) Speech	360
Fullert (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	400
Fullerton (Sir J.) Letters	360
Fullertoune (Adam.) Letter	ib.
Fulmer (Man.) Court Roll	287
Fulmer (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	400
Funeral Sermons, Collection of	220
Funerals of Nobility, Orders, &c. concerning	424
Furnefs vel Furneife (Mon.) Fundatio	287
— Grants	ib.
— Excerpta ex Regist.	ib.
— Abbatum Series	ib.
— Contentio cum Abbat. Waverl.	ib.
Furnival (Fam.) Descent	400
— Genealogical Account of	ib.
Furfei (S.) Vita	385
Furstembergh (Cardinalis) Vita (Italice)	ib.
Fusciani (S.) Passio	ib.
Fussel (Fam.) Pedigree	400
Fyfield (Ch.) Notes	287
Fynche (Fam.) Descent	400
Fynes (Tho. Lord Dacres of the South)	
— Arraignment and Execution	360
Fynes (Fam.) Descent	400
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.

## G.

Gabriel (Prince of Transylvania) Letter	379
Gabrielis (Archiep. Philadelph.) Literæ	385
Gabrielli (Cardinalis) Vita (Italice)	ib.
— (Signior) Cantata di	261



	Page.		Page.		Page.
Gabriellis (Johannis) Epistola	379	GARTER (Order of) —(cont.)		Geography —(cont.)	
Gactani (Fam.) Hist. di	418	— Miscellaneous Collections re-		— Modern	267
Gaddii (Jac.) Literæ	379	— Specting	420	— Anonymous Tracts on	ib.
Gage (—) Arraignment & Confession	360	Garton (Fam.) Descent	400	Geomantia Indiana	258
— (Sir John) Letters	ib.	— Pedigree & Arms	ib.	Geomantici Tractatus varii	ib.
— (Sir Tho.) Letter	ib.	Garway (Wm.) Lease to, of Customs	335	Geometry	259
— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	400	— (Fam.) Descent	430	— Anonymous Tracts on	ib.
Gagnier's (John) Letter	360	Garynges (Manor) Extenta	287	Γεωγνμνα, five Scriptorum de Re Rustica	264
Galamazar, de Virtutibus Lapidum		Galcoigne (Tho.) Collect. Theolog.	223	— Wanleii (Humph.) Lectiones	
Pretioforum	258	— (Fam.) Descent	400	in	435
Gale (R.) Letter	360	— Notes and Pedigree	ib.	GEORGE I. (King of England)	
— (Tho.) Literæ	ib.	Galmæ (Tho.) De imbecillitate mentis		— Formulary of his Coronation	313
Galehom, Roman de	441	humanæ	223	GEORGE II.	
Galen (Medici)		Gafon (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	400	— State of National Debt in	
— De acutorum Regimine	262	Gasparini Pergamenfis, Epistola et		1728, &c.	332
— Comm. in Hippoc. Apporism.	ib.	Orationes	379	Georgii Logothetæ Chronicon	266
— Aphorismi	ib.	— Precepta Rhetorica	437	— (S.) Vita	385
— Diagnostica	ib.	— Ars Rhetorica	ib.	— Trapezuntii, de Spiritu Sancto	216
— De Crisibus	ib.	— De Imitatione	ib.	Geraldini (Alessandro) Itinerario di	268
— De Diebus Criticis	ib.	Gasperi, Oratio pro funere Jacobi		Gerard (Fam.) Pedigree	400
— De Locis Affectis	ib.	Foruvi	437	Gerarde (Tho. Lord) Letter	361
— De Pulsibus	ib.	Gassion (Mareschal de) Life and Letters	379	Gerardi Comm. super Isaaci Viaticum	263
— Regimen, cum Glossis	ib.	Gastull (Rich.) Examination	361	Gerardini Tractatus varii medici	ib.
— De usu partium	ib.	Gatacre (Fam.) Pedigree	400	Gerbier (Sir B.) Disputes on Popery	217
— Tractatus Varii	ib.	Gate (Sir John) Confession	361	Gerde (H.) Letter	361
Galfridi (Monumetensis)		— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	400	Gerdrudis (S.) Vita	385
— Chronica Trevirorum	266	Gatecombe (Joh.) Cartæ	239	Gereonis et Sociorum Passio	386
— Historia Britonum	313, 315	Gattine (M. de) Lettre	379	Gering (Fam.) Descent	400
— Fragmentum Historiæ	315	Gaufredi (de Trano) Tituli Decretalium	231	Germani (S.) Vita	386
— Mappa Mundi	267	— Summa super titulos Decre-		Germaniæ Theologorum Responsa, de	
— (Anglici) de Rhetorica et Poet.	437	talium	ib.	Disidiis in Religione	217
— Vine Salvi, de Artificio Lo-		Gaufridi (Prior. Cantuar.) Literæ	385	Germany, Travels through	268
quendi	437	Gaugerici (S.) Vita	ib.	— Germaniæ Descriptio	267
Galiens (S.) Vita	385	Gaulfridi Anglici de Poetria Liber	444	— German States, Account of	ib.
Galileo (Galilei) Dialogues on System		Gaunt (Earl of Lincoln) Descent	400	— History of	342
of World	258	— (Steph. de) Pedigree	ib.	— i. Germanic Empire	ib.
— Treatise on Mechanics	261	Gaynesforde (Fam. de) Cartæ Privata	239	... Constitution, &c. of	ib.
— Letters	379	Gayton (Church) Inscriptions	287	... Relatione dello Stato	ib.
Galland, (Aug.) Collectiones Juridicæ	257	Gazæ (Theod.) Gram. Græc.	434	— ii. Of Austria	343
Galle (Theod.) Poemata sacra	444	Gazettes (French) Collection of	344	— iii. Of the Palatinate	ib.
Galli (Leonardi) Literæ	379	Garzonis (Joh.) Pract. Medicinæ	263	— iv. Other German States	ib.
— (S.) Passio	385	Gebryi Astronomia	260	Gerrard (Sir G.) Letter	361
Gallicane Eglise, Memoires, &c. con-		Gedding (Little) Nunnery, Account of	287	— (Wm.) Letter	ib.
cernant	269	Gelaloddin, Liber Juris Canonici, et		— (Fam.) Pedigree	400
Gallicani (Vulcatii) Vita Avieni Cassii	270	Civilis, Mohammedani (Arabice)	257	— Ped. and Arms	ib.
Galloway (E.) Genealogy	416	Gelalod'din (Mohamed) Poemata	444	Gerfon (Joh.) de Arte moriendi	220
Galt (Nicholai) Indictamentum	360	Gelafii (H.) Epistola	385	— de perfectæ Animæ Philosophiâ	ib.
Galterii (Rothomag. Archiep.) Literæ	385	Geldres (Ducis) Stemma	418	— de Imitatione Christi	ib.
Games and Amusements	265	Gello (Giambattista) Dialogues	448	— de Preparatione Cordis	ib.
Gamull (Edmund) Will	241	Gelybrandi (E.) Epistola	361	Gertrudis (S.) Vita	386
— (Ellen) Will	ib.	Gemelli (S.) Vita	385	Gervasi (Martyris) Passio	ib.
— (Frances) Will	ib.	Gemeticensis (Gulielmi) De Norman-		— (S.) Vita	ib.
— (Ralph) Will	ib.	norum Gestis	315	— Tilburienfis, de necessariis Scac-	
— (Thomas) Will	ib.	— Res Gestæ Ducum Nor-		carii observantiis Dialogus	251, 330
— (Wm.) Will	ib.	maniz	344	Gery (Tho.) Arms	427
— (Andrew) Letter	360	Geminiani (S.) Vita	385	Gesta Francorum in Bello Sancto	349
— (Fran.) Letters	ib.	Gemmor (S.) Vita	ib.	Gesta Romanorum	271
— (Recorder of Chester) Petition	360	GENEALOGIES	390	Gevers (Fam.) Pedigree	400
— (Fam.) Notes & Pedigree	400	— English Genealogies & Ped.	ib.	Ghent, Annals and Statutes of	343
Gandavo (Joh. de) de Epicyclis	260	— Welch	415	Giangir (History of)	349
Gandolvestan (Man.) Cartæ	287	— Scottish	ib.	Gianfon (Cardinalis) Vita (Italice)	386
Gangulphi (Martyris) Vita	385	— Irish	416	Gibbons (Tho.) Historical Collections	312
Gaol-Delivery, Things to be observed at	236	— Foreign	417	— (Fam.) Pedigree	400
Gardens, Plans for	265	— of Luke and Matthew compared	204	Gibbonii (Tho.) Collect. Historica et	
Gardiner (Bp.) Instruct. of Hen. VIII. to	325	Genebrardi (G.) Refutatio Judæorum	216	Heraldica	423
— Letters	360	Genesii (S.) Vita	385	Gibson (Rich.) Recantation	361
— Articles against, and Replies of	ib.	Geneva (Republique) Memoires, Actes,		Giffard (— Em.) Letter	ib.
Gardner (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	400	et Traités, avec France	348	Giffarde (Gerrard) Letters	ib.
Garipoti Opera Medica	263	Geneville (Lord Trim.) Descent	416	Gifford (De Brimmesfield Fam.) Pedigree	400
Garlandi (Joh.) Dictionarium	432	Gengulfi (S.) Vita	385	— Genealogia	ib.
Garnet (Hen.) Apprehension	361	Genadius (Massiliensis Episcopi) De viris		— Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Garnishe (Urfulam) Processus contra	ib.	illustribus	214	Gigli (Joh. de) De Observantia Qua-	
Garfington (Church) Notes	287	Gennadii (Patriarchæ) Confessio Fidei		dragesimali	217
GARTER (Order of) Institution	420	Christ.	215	Gilbert (Amb.) Reading on Stat. of Wills	249
— Discourse on its Foundation	ib.	Genoua, Governo della Repubblica di	348	— (Sir John) Letters	361
— Tractatus de	ib.	— Annales Januenses	ib.	— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	400
— Acct. of the Patron St. George	421	Genovefæ (S.) Vita	385	Gilberti Chronicon de Rebus Gallicis	344
— Lifts of the first Founders	ib.	Gentii (G.) Literæ	379	— Expositio Lament. Jeremiæ	205
— Oaths of Garter and of the		Gentilis (Alberic) Letter	ib.	Gildas (Badonicus) Chronicle of the	
Knights	ib.	— (de Fulgineo) de Balneis	263	Conquest of England by the	
— Words of Investiture	ib.	Gentlemen, Discourse on	424	Saxons	313
— Statutes & Ordinances	ib.	— Privileges of	ib.	— de Gestis Britonum	ib.
— Lifts & Arms of Knights	ib.	Geoffrey (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	400	Gildæ (Scotorum Regis) Statuta	256
— Installations of Knights	ib.	Geography	267	Gileberti (S.) Vita et Epistola Miracula	386
— Degradation of Knights	ib.	— Antient	ib.		

	Page.
Gill (de Rome) Livre de Gouvernement des Rois et Princes - (and see <i>Ægidius Romanus</i> , supra.)	229
Gilles (Hugh) Letters	361
Gilloti (Jacobi) Literæ	379
Gilmin (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	400
Gilpin (Geo.) Letter	361
— (Mr.) Instruēt. of Q. Eliz. to	326
Gimundi (Prior, S. Fridewidæ) Vita	386
Gindice (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	ib.
Giphanii (Oberti) Literæ	379
Gipps (Sir Rich.) Miscellaneous Collections	312
Giraldus Cambrensis, de Topographia Cambriæ	339
— Traſtatus varii de Cambriæ	ib.
— Itinerarium Walliæ	ib.
— Itinerarie of Wales	ib.
— Deſcription of Wales	ib.
— Excerpta ex Itinerario	ib.
— De Illaudabilibus Walliæ	ib.
— De geſtis ab Anglicis in Hybernia	315
— Topographia Hiberniæ	340
— Topographie of Ireland	ib.
— De expugnatione Hybernæ	341
— Vatiſical Hiſt. of the Conqueſt of Ireland	ib.
Girardi (de Solo) Compend. Medicinæ	263
— Introduēt. Juvenum	ib.
Girlington (Will.) Letter	361
Gisborough (Mon.) Foundation	287
Gifeburne (Will.) Chronicon	315
Gjawhar-Nameh, ſive Hiſt. Gemmarum <i>Perſice</i>	258
Glamorgan (County)	
— Juſticiarii ad Pacem	340
— Valor Beneficiorum	ib.
— Collections of Records	ib.
— Hiſtory of	ib.
Glanville (John Speaker of the Houſe Commons temp. Car. I.) Speeches	361
— (R. de) De Legibus Angliæ	236
— Letter	361
— (Fam.) Deſcent	400
Glaſcombe (Hills) Deſcription of	288
Glaſgow (Chantry) Taxt Roll	336
— Extract from Register	ib.
Glaſtonbury Abbey ( <i>vel</i> Glaſton. Abbat.)	
— Fundatio	288
— Cartæ et Fundat.	ib.
— Succeſſion of Abbots	ib.
— Court Books and Lands belonging thereto	ib.
— Collect. ex Regiſt.	ib.
— Antiquitates quædam	ib.
— Extract. ex Hiſt. Glaſton	ib.
— Taxatio	ib.
Glind (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	400
Glodefindæ (S.) Vita	386
Glodefindis (S.) Vita	ib.
<i>Gloſſaries: ſee Diſtionaries</i> , ſupra.	
Glawhari Diſtionarii compend.	432
Glouceſter (County)	
— Domeſday Book of	237
— Crown Lands, Survey of	288
— Cartæ, Donat. et Rec.	ib.
— Liſts of Sheriffs	ib.
— of Juſtices	ib.
— Taxations of	ib.
— Excife Survey	ib.
— Tenures, Fees and Inquiſitions	ib.
— Earls and Dukes, Series of	ib.
— Summa Villarum, &c.	ib.
— Herald's Viſitations	ib.
— (Chitting)	ib.
— (Cooke)	ib.
— Pedigrees, Arms and Collections of Glouceſterſhire Families	ib.
— (Honor of) Grant	ib.
— (Biſhoprick)	ib.
— Series of Biſhops	ib.
— State of the Dioceſe	ib.

	Page.
Glouceſter (County)— <i>cont.</i>	
— Value thereof	288
— (City) Privileges	ib.
— Documents relative to	ib.
— (St. Peter's Abbey) Foundation	ib.
— Succeſſion of Abbots	ib.
— Regiſtrum	ib.
— Taxation	ib.
— (Cathedral) Foundation	ib.
— Imports of	335
— (Robert of) Chronicle	315
Glover (Agnes) Proceedings againſt	361
— (John) Abjuration	361
— (Rob.) Somerſet Herald Letters	361
— Miſcell. Heraldic.	422
— Baronagium Angliæ	ib.
— Ordinary of Arms	ib.
— de Origine, &c. Armorum	ib.
Glover (Rob.) Colleſtanea de Britanniæ Hiſtoriâ	312
Glyn (W.) Letter	361
Glyndowre (Alicia) Stemma	415
Gnaphæi (Gulielmi) Literæ	379
Goaris (S.) Vita	386
Gobiun (Hugo) Pedigree	400
Gobſon (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.
Godalming (Parithioner) Petition to the Houſe of Commons	323
Godeau (Ant. Bp. of Graſſe) Paraphr. on Epiftles	205
Godefridi (Epif. Trajeſt.) Epiftola	386
— Viterbienſis, de Expugnatione Siciliæ Poema	444
Godefridus on Pelladius de Re Ruſtica	265
Godesfeld (Manor) Regiſt. Cart.	288
Godfrey (Sir Edmundbury) Proceedings relative to his Murder	361
Godive (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	400
Godley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Godman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Godolphin (Sir W.) Letters	361
— Memorials	ib.
Godrici (S. Eremitæ) Vita	386
Godſalve (Tho.) Letter	361
Godſlowe (Abbey) Extracts from Leiger Book	288
— Settlements and Donation	ib.
— Taxation	ib.
Godwin's Roman Antiquities	431
Goffe (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	400
Gohagan (A.) Trial of	236
Gohory (M.) Letters	379
Goldcliffe (Priorat.) Carta	288
Golden (John) Argument on Liberty of the Subject	256
Golden Fleece (Order of)	
— Statutes & Ordinances	421
— Badge	ib.
— Forma Admiſſionis	ib.
Goldewelle (Tho.) Letter	361
Golding (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	400
Goldſmith (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.
Goldwell (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.
Goldyang (Tho.) Law Common Place Book of	256
Goldyngham (H.) Poems	442
Golii Ethica	228
— (J.) Literæ	379
Gondomar (Count) Letter	ib.
Gonzaga (Domus) Stemma	418
Good (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	400
Goodere (Sir Hen.) Letters	361
Goodman (John) Proceedings relative to	ib.
Godrick (Fam.) Notes	401
— (Sir John) Letter	361
Goodridge (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	401
Goodwins (John) Letter & Speeches	361
— (Ralph) Letters	ib.
Goph (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	401
Gorcote (Manor) Release of Claims	288
Gordiani (S.) Paſſio	386
— Vita	ib.
Gordon (Com. Huntley) Pedigree	416
— (Dukes) Genealogy	ib.

	Page.
Gordon (Earl of Huntley) Hiſtorical Notes	416
— Arms	429
— (E. of Sutherland) Arms	ib.
Gordonii (Johannis) Epiftola	361
Gordonio (Bern. de) de ingenio Sanitatis	263
— De Urina ( <i>Hiberniæ</i> )	ib.
— Lilium Medicinæ	ib.
Gore (Tho.) Catalogus Scriptorum de Re Heraldica	420
— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	401
— (Tho.) Catalogus Auſtorum de Re Heraldica	446
Gorhambury (Man.) Survey	288
Gori (de Aretio) Comm. in Lucani Pharfaliarn	435
— Vocabulum Latinum et Italicum	432
Goring (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	401
Gorings (Lord) Letter	361
Gospels (the IV. in various Languages) ( <i>ſee Teſtament</i> , New.)	202
Gotcelini (de S. Bertino) Hiſt. Eccleſiaſtico	269
Goteley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	401
Gothardus (A.) Mercurius Gallo-Belgicus	344
Gothofredi (Jacobi) Literæ	379
Gouge & others, Proceedings againſt, in the Exchequer	251
Gough (John) Arms	427
Gouldesborough (Fam.) Arms	ib.
Gourdon (Phil.) Instruēt. of Charles I. to	327
Gower (John) Confeſſio Amantis	442
— Poems	ib.
— (Dr.) Speech	361
— (Jaſper) Letters	ib.
— (Fam.) Notes	401
— Pedigree & Arms	ib.
Gowrie <i>vel</i> Gowry (Earl of) Conſpiracy againſt	337
— Papers concerning	361
— Trial & Execution of	ib.
Graan (Joh.) Literæ	379
Grabei (J. E.) MSS. Catalogus	446
Graduale	207
Grævii (J. G.) Syllabus Auſtorum Ling. Latinæ	434
— Annotata varia	436
— Epistolæ	379
Grafton (Wm.) Arms	427
— (Fam.) Pedigree	401
— (Manor) Tiſhes	188
Graham (Com. Montieth) Genealogia	416
GRAMMAR	431
— Antient Grammarians	432, 433
— Modern Grammarians	433
— Grammars of particular Languages	ib.
— Arabic	ib.
— Armenian	ib.
— Hebrew	ib.
— Perſian	434
— Greek	ib.
— Latin	ib.
— Of other Languages	ib.
Granado (L.) Diſput. in Ariſtot. Meta-phyſicam	434
Granados (D. de) de noviffimis Liber	218
Granæ (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	386
Grandifon (Oliver Lord) Letters	361
Granger (Thoſ.) Letters	ib.
Grangie (Man.) Rentale	288
Grant (Eliz.) Confeſſions	361
— (Ric. C.) Pedigree	401
Grante (Rob.) Letter	361
— (Rich.) Letter	ib.
Grantham (Sir Tho.) Voyage to the Eaſt Indies	268
— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	401
Granthorp (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.
Grant-Mefnil (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.
Grants of Arms, Collections of	425
— to particular Perſons	ib.
— Dignities	423

Granville (Sir Bevil) Elegy on	Page.
Grafteno (Prior.) Taxatio	288
Gratiani (Cardinalis) Literæ	386
Decretorum Canonorum, Collectio	231
Gratiani (S.) Vita	386
Gratwick (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	401
Grau (A. de) Index ad Plinii Hist. Nat.	435
Gravelyn, Siege of	323
Gravener (Sir Thos.) Epitaph	361
Gravenor (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	401
Gray (T. Lord of Wilton) Arraignment	361
(Henry, Earl of Kent) Letter	ib.
(Sir Ralph) Degradation	ib.
(Ld. Gray)	429
(Fam.) Pedigree	401
Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Stemma	ib.
Graye (Marchionis Dorset) Stemma	ib.
Gray's Inn, Particulars of	308
Society, Documents concerning	236
Gre (F.) Letters	361
Greaves, (J.) de Romano Denario	431
Grebnus (Paul) Description of the World	267
Greek Alphabet	431
Dictionaries	432
Canon Law, Tract on	231
Church, Ecclesiastical Discipline, Liturgies and Rites of	207
Grammar, Tracts on	434
Grammat. Græc. Westmonast. Compendium	ib.
Mythology	224
Greek and Oriental Churches.	
Ecclesiastical Discipline and Liturgies of	207
Fathers of (antient)	213
(modern)	215
Green Wax (Revenue of) Report of Surveyors of	330
Green (Fam.) Descent	401
Greene (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
(John) Examination	361
Greenham (Rich.) Life	ib.
Greenville (Sir R.) Death	ib.
Greenwich (Hosp.) Decrees and Statutes	288
(Church) Inscriptions	ib.
Gregorii (B. vel Magni) Expositio	
Jobi, five Moralia	205
Cant. Canticorum	ib.
Ezechielis	ib.
Evangelii Marci	ib.
Liturgia, (Grace)	207
Versus	444
Dialogorum Lib. IV.	214
Epistolæ	ib.
Homiliæ	ib.
De pastorali Cura	ib.
Excerpta ex Libris Moraliū	ib.
Sententiæ, ex Operibus desumptæ	ib.
Vita	386
(Cyprii) Tractatus varii	212
(Cyprii) Fabulæ et Narrationes	447
(Nazianzeni Ep.) Tractatus et Sermones varii	212
(Nysseni) Tractatus varii	ib.
(Papæ I.) Bulla	386
(VII.) Decreta	ib.
VIII. Epistola	ib.
(IX.) Literæ	ib.
Decretalium Libri V.	231
Decret. Expositio	ib.
(XII.) Electio ad Papatum	386
Bulla	ib.
Literæ	ib.
(XIII.) Brief	207
Indulgences of	ib.
Negotiations with the French Protestants	ib.
(XIV.) Conclava a la Mort di	ib.
(XV.) Conclava, della Sede vacante di	347

Gregorii—cont.	Page.
Literæ	386
(S. Papæ) Vita	ib.
(Spoletani) Vita	ib.
Gregorye (Arthur) Letter	361
Greham (E. of Monteith) Arms	429
(E. of Montrose) Arms	ib.
Grendine (Fam.) Pedigree	401
Grenfeld (Mon.) Extracts of Deeds	288
Grenfield (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	401
Grenville (Fam.) created Baron Grenville	423
(John E. of Bath) Arms	427
(Fam.) Pedigree	401
Grefeley (Fam. de) Notæ	401
Grefelliorum (Fam.) Stemma	ib.
Gresby (Town) Tithes	288
Gresham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	401
Greveri (Jodoci) Secretum nobilissimum	258
Grevill (Fulk. Lord Brooke) Letter	361
(Agnes) Proceedings against	361
Greville (Fam.) Arms	427
Grevill (Fam. Descent)	401
Greville (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Grey (Arthur Lord) Letter	361
(Henry, Duke of Suffolk) Letters	ib.
Execution	ib.
(Henrici de) Petitio	ib.
(Henry Lord) Will	241
(Rich.) Arms	427
(Tho.) created Marquis of Dorset	423
(Lady Jane) Prayers by	210
Letters	361
(Will Lord of Wilton) Letter	ib.
Descent	401
(Edm.) Indictment	361
(Reginald.) Petitions	ib.
(Dominorum Linea) Pedigree	401
Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Greytokes (Fam. de) Descent	ib.
(Lord) Descent	ib.
Griffin (Fam.) Descent	ib.
Grills (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Grimani (Cardinalis) Vita, (Italica)	386
Grimston (Sir Harbottle) Descent	401
Speeches	361
(Fam.) Arms	427
Grindall (Edm. Archbishop of Canterbury) Letters and Speech	361
Griffen (John) Letter	ib.
Greenland, Relation du	267
Gronovii (Joh. Fred.) Literæ	379
Gronarii (J. Fr.) Dictata ad Petronium Arbitrum	435
Groschedelii (Joh. Bapt.) Dispositio numerorum magicorum	259
Grosseteste (Rob. Linc. Ep.) ars Calendaria	263
De Articulis Fidei	218
Expositio Decalogi	ib.
Orationis Dominiæ	ib.
Manuel des Peches	220
Modus confitendi	218
De Sacramentis	ib.
Sermones	220
Templum Domini	218
Tractatus varii	ib. 220
Veritas Theologica	218
De Sphæra	260
De Lingua Latina Liber	433
Account of his Dispute with the Monks of Canterbury	361
Reules a la Cunteffe de Nicole	ib.
Grosvenor (Fam.) Arms	427
Deeds and Law Proceedings	239
(Sir Rich.) Pedigree	401
(Fam.) Descent	ib.
Pedigree	ib.
(Fam.) Seal	419
Grotii Librum de Jure Belli et Pacis, Notæ in	230
Literæ	379
Groubert (Fam.) Descent	401
Grove (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Grover (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.

Grua (Carlo Pietro) Cantata di	Page.
Gruffith ap Cynan Descent	415
Grunwen (Abraham de) Letter	379
Gruteri (Jani) Epistola	ib.
(Ja.) Literæ	ib.
Grutleton (Manor) Terrasium	288
Gryffyn (Sir John) Descent	401
Gryffyth (Fam.) Pedigree	415
Grynæi (Sim.) Disputationes in Aristotelis Metaphysica	434
Guakerani (Rossensis Episcopi) Literæ	386
Guarini (Veronensis) Epistolæ	379
Tractatus varii	448
Guarini Comm. in Ciceronis de Amicitia, &c.	435
Guartii (Eustath.) Literæ	379
Guddæi (J.) Epistola	ib.
Gueffier (M.) Letter	ib.
Guerin (S.) Traité contre Simonie	223
Guernsey (Isle) Loix de	341
(And see Jersey, infra.)	
Guevarra (Fam.) Descent	418
Guidonis (Bern.) Tract. varii Theologici	223
(Bern. Ep. Lodovensis) Flores Chronicorum	266
(Rem. Arch.) Constitutiones	206
Gulderidge (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	401
Guildford (Deanery) Livings	288
(Town) Seals & Privileges	ib.
(Priorat. de novo loco juxta) Taxatio	ib.
Guildford (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	401
Guillaume (Eveque de Tournay) Traité de Consul	229
Guillermi (Ebridun. Archiep.) Epistola	386
(Rem. Archiep.) Constitutiones	206
Guirani (Guil.) Expositio Nummor. Nemausens.	431
Guldeforum (Gentis) Genealogia	401
Gulielmi Conquestoris Vita	315
(Blesensis) Poemata	444
(Coventriensis) Elucidarium	210
(de Montibus) Summa	218
(Gemeticensis) Res Gestæ Ducum Normanniæ	344
De Epistolaribus modis	448
Gulielmus Melmesburiensis: see Melmesburiensis, infra.	
(Parisiensis) de Viciis et Virtutibus	228
Summa de Viciis	ib.
Gundulphi (Ep. Rossensis) Narratio Contentionis cum Comite Grandeburge	386
Gunpowder, instructions for making	332
Gunfun (Humfre) Letters	361
Gunteri (Epis. Spirensis) Epistola	386
Gunteri (—) Literæ	379
Guntur (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	401
Gurdon (Mr.) Account of his Death	361
Gurnall (Will.) Letters	ib.
Gustavus Adolphus (King of Sweden) Letters of	342
Articuli cum Duce Bavarie	ib.
Guy (Wm.) Letter	361
(Earl of Warwick) History	ib.
Guyenne, Expedition to	323
Gwent (Rich.) Letter	361
Gwyn vara Dyvoa Descent	415
(Fam.) Descent	ib.
Gwyne (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Gylfordes (Manor) Survey of	239, 288
Gyminges (Rad. de) Cartæ	239
(Sibyllæ de) Cartæ	ib.

## H.

Habakkuk (Prophecy of)	208
Habeas Corpus	234
Case of and Arguments on	256
Opinion of Judges of K.B. on	323

# General Index.

481

Hacham or Haghham (Mon.) Extract of Deeds	Page. 288
Hacket (Geo.) Letter	361
— (John Bp. of Coventry and Litchfield) Letters	ib.
Hackwell, or Hakewill (Wm.) Speeches	ib.
Hackwood (Sir John) Note concerning Haddington (E.) Practiques of Scottish Law	362
— (Lordship and Abbey) Taxt Roll	257
— (Fam.) Genealogy	336
Hadley (Manor) Extenta	416
— (Church) Inscriptions	288
Haddocke (—) Account of	ib.
Haddon (Walter) Letters	362
— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Haen (Claref. de) Literæ	401
Hafiz, Poemata	379
Hagecii (Thaddæi) Literæ	444
Haggai (Prophecy of)	379
Haggatt (Barth.) Letters	201
Hagget (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	362
Haghmon (Mon. or St. Haghman's Abbey) Grants and Charters	401
— Regift. Cart. et Fragn.	288
Hakewill (Wm.) Argument on Impositions	ib.
— and see Hackwell <i>supra</i> .	256
Hakintune (Cap.) Scalentia Destructionis	
Hakluyt (Rich.) Letter	288
Hale (Sir Matthew, Ld. Ch. Justice)	362
— Amendment of Law of Eng.	
— Analysis & Hist. of Common Law	236
— Commendation of Law of Eng.	ib.
— Law of Nature	ib.
— On Succession to the Crown	230
— Reflections on Hobbes's Dialogue of Law	232
— Letter to his Children	236
— Catalogue of his Library	362
— (Sir E.) Cafe the King's Power of on Dispensations	446
— Speech	256
— (John) Speeches	362
— on Lady Frances's Title to the Crown	ib.
Hales (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	232
Halfyee (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	401
Halikeld (Yorkf.) Hund. Notes	ib.
Hall (Christ.) Voyage to Meta Incognita	288
— (Jof. Bp. of Norwich) Brief Sum of Religion	268
— (Jof. Bp. of Exeter) Letters	218
— (Nich.) Letter	362
— (Rich.) Reading on Statute of Gloucester	ib.
— (Rog.) Letters	250
— (Will.) Letters	362
— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Hallar (Wenceslaus) Account of	401
Halle (Frs.) Letter	379
Halley (Professor) Letter	362
— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Hallocke (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	401
Halfii (L.) Impp. Rom. Numismatum Series	ib.
Halton (Honor and Barony) Survey	431
— Muniments, Records and Charters	288
— Barons	ib.
— Customs and Privileges	ib.
— Claim of Privileges	ib.
— Feodaria, Tenuræ, et Inquisit.	ib.
— List of Towns within it	289
— (Castri de) Extenta	ib.
— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	401
Ham (Church) Inscriptions	401
Hamaiem (the Mogul) Hist. of	379
Hamden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	288
Hame (Meynardi de) Literæ	349
Hamed Ebn Jalâloîn, Observaciones in Avicennæ Librum de Amore Dei, (Arabice)	224

Hamelini (Comitis Warenæ) Literæ	Page. 362
Hamilton (James Duke of) Life	ib.
— (James, Marquis of) Letters	ib.
— (Lady) Letter	ib.
— (Lord Claude) Letter	ib.
— (Pat. Archbp. of St. Andrew's) Letter	ib.
— (Genealogy of)	416
— (Fam.) History and Pedigree	ib.
— Arms	429
Hamlyn (Rob. Abbot of Athelney) Letter	362
Hamme (Manerium de) Extenta	340
— (Cantariz de) Possessiones	ib.
Hammond (Dr. H.) Letters	362
— (Dr. John) Letter	ib.
Hamount (Matt.) Execution	ib.
Hampden (John) Impeachment, &c.	ib.
Hampdon (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	401
Hampole (Richard, Hermit of Rolle)	
— various Tracts of	220
— Speculum Pecatoris	ib.
— Explanat. Artic. Fidei	ib.
— Actiif Lijf, and Contemplatijf Lijf	ib.
— 12 Uses of Trybulacyon	ib.
— Pryke of Conscience	ib. 442
Hampshire: see Southampton (County) <i>infra</i> .	
Hampstead-Marshall (Village) Notes	289
Hampton (Fam.) Pedigree	401
— (Chapel and Chantry)	289
— Court (Chace) Inclosure	ib.
— Palace, Repairs of	ib.
— Lovett (Chantry) Demise of	ib.
Hanaper-Office.—Authenticus Liber Contra-Rotulamenti Hanaperii, cancellariæ (temp. Eliz.)	237
— Exitus et Proficua	250
Hanbury (W.) Letters	362
Hancock (Tho.) Sufferings	ib.
Handbridge (Manor) Rental	289
— Survey	ib.
Handen (A.) Letter	362
Hangwest (Hundred)	289
Haningfield, East, West, and South, (Manors) Survey	ib.
Hanmer (John) Letter	362
— (Sir Tho.) Pedigree	401
Hanno, Periplus of	267
Hanse Towns, Charters, &c. of	334
— Papers concerning their Mercantile Transactions	ib.
— History of	343
— Hist. of Hanseatic League	ib.
— Charters, &c. of Kings of England to them	ib.
— Transactions with Queen Eliz.	ib.
— Consulum Literæ	ib.
Hants: see Southampton (County) <i>infra</i> .	
Harbottle (Fam.) Descent	401
Harcourt (Sir S.) Com. Place Book for Justices of Peace	236
— (Fam.) Descent	401
Hardham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Hardyng (John) Chronicle	315
Hare (Henry) Letter	362
— (John) Letter	ib.
— (Mrs. Eliz.) Letter	ib.
— (Fam. de) Notæ	401
Harebrowne (Wm.) Letter	362
Harecourt (Walt.) Cartæ	239
— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	401
Harewell (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Harewelle (Fam.) Seal	419
Hargrave (Tho.) Letters	362
Hariot (J.) Mathematical Papers of	259
Harleston (Ch.) Inscriptions	289
Harley (Edw. Earl of Oxford) Historical List of Lives	362
— Collection of Letters	ib.
— Names of his Visitors while in the Tower	ib.
— Catalogue of his MSS.	ib.
— (Earls of Oxford) Pedigree	401
— (Fam.) Seal	419

Harmari (Jo.) Literæ	Page. 362
Harmar (Ant.) Errors in Burnet's Hist. of Reformation	335
— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	401
Harmonies	203
— Harmonia Legis et Evangelii	204
Harnage (Fam.) Pedigree	401
Haroldi (Regis) Vita et Miracula	386
Harpe (H.) Method of Mortification	220
Harpetre (Mon.) Extracts of Evidences	289
Harpole (Ch.) Inscriptions	ib.
Harpur (Mr. Justice) Letter	362
— (Hugo le) Pedigree	401
Harrington (Lady) Letter	362
— (Fam.) Genealogy	401
— (Ped. and Arms)	ib.
— (Sir John) Descendants	ib.
— (Fam.) Arms	427
Harris (Lord) Letter	362
— (Sir Sebastian) Recantation	ib.
— (Serj.) Argument on Jurisdiction of the Court of Marches	256
— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	401
Harrison (Captain John) Instruct. of Charles I. to	327
— (Mr. John) Letter	362
Harrow (Free School) Documents of	289
Harfnet (—) Theses Theologicæ	217
Harfnet (Dr. Sam. Bp. of Winchester) Letter	362
Harte (Arth.) Præscript. Medicæ	263
Harti (D. D.) Comm. in Aristot. Logicam	434
Harveii Epitome de Motu cordis	264
Harvel (Edw.) Letter	362
Harvey (John Earl of Bristol) Letter	ib.
— Impeachment and Trial	ib.
— (Sir G.) State of Country, temp. Car. I.	234
Harvey (Fam.) Descents	401
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.
— (Rob.) Pedigree	ib.
Harwood (John, Abbot of Vale Royal) Letter	362
Haryngton's Cafe	253
— (Jo.) Literæ	362
Hafelbach (Tho.) Sermones	220
Hafeley (Church) Notes	289
Hafelrig (Sir Arthur) Letter of Impeachment, &c.	362
Hafelwoode (Fam.) Descent	401
Haflewood (Fam.) Descent	ib.
Hafell (Joh.) Catalogus Librorum Domini Will. Paget	446
Hafsfurter (John) Album of	268
Hafsiæ (Ducis Lantgravii) Stemma	418
Haftang (Fam.) Pedigree	401
Hafterville (Chev. de) Jardin Spirituel des Divines	220
Haftinges (Philippæ de, Comitissæ Pembrochiæ) Inq. post Mortem	237
Haftings (Henry, Earl of Huntingdon) Letters	362
— (Geo. Earl of Huntingdon) Speech at his Funeral	ib.
— (John) Letter	ib.
— (John Edward) Petition	ib.
— (John) Instruct. of Q. Eliz. to	326
— (Fam.) History, Charters, &c.	402
— Genealogies	401, 402
— Notes and Pedigree	462
— Descent	402
— Seal	419
Hafting (Canon.) Taxatio	289
Hatcher (Tho.) Letter	362
— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	402
Hatfeld-Regis (Mon.) Cart. et Inquisit.	289
Hatfield (Tho. Bp. of Lindisfarne) Life	386
Hatfield-Peverel, Taxation	289
Hatton (Sir Christ.) Letters	362
— Pedigree	401
— (Fam.) Descent	ib.
— Notes concerning and Pedigree	ib.
Haultone (Michl.) Abjuration	362
Havell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	402

Havering (Park) Survey	-	289
Haverington (Fam.) Notæ	-	402
Haverham (Fam.) Pedigree	-	ib.
Haward (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	ib.
Hawes (Fam.) Notes	-	ib.
Hawke (Thomæ) Epistola	-	362
— (Wm.) Voyage to Virginia	-	268
Hawkewood (Johannis) Literæ	-	362
Hawkins (Mr.) Instruct. of Charles I. to	-	327
— (John) Letter	-	362
— (Sir John) Letter	-	ib.
— (Sir Rich.) Letter	-	ib.
— (J.) Art of Latin Grammar	-	434
— (N.) Literæ	-	362
Hawlye (Henrye) Letter	-	362
Hawks, and Hawking, Treatises on	-	265
Hay (Ld. Yester) Arms	-	429
— (Earl of Arrol) Arms	-	ib.
— (James, Earl of Carlisle) Instruct.	-	of Charles I. to
— Letters	-	362
— (Wm.) Letters	-	ib.
— (Alex.) Letters	-	ib.
Hayes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	402
— (Fam.) Arms	-	427
Hayles (Abbat.) Cartæ	-	289
— Chronica	-	ib.
— (Monast. de) Chronica	-	340
Haym (Nicolino) Lettres	-	379
Haymonis (Halberstad. Ep.) Sermones	-	220
Hayton (Church) Taxation	-	289
Haytone (Manor) Extenta	-	ib.
Hayward (Mr.) Letter	-	362
Hazechæ (Abbatissæ de Crouchal)	-	Epistola
Healen (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	402
Hearne (Tho.) Letters	-	362
Heath (Sir Rob. Att. Gen.) Arguments	-	on Liberty of Subject
— Charge	-	ib.
— (Sir Rob.) Letters	-	362
— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	402
HEATHENISM	-	224
Heb (Abbatissæ de Mullenbrunnen) Epistola	-	386
Hebrew Language	-	431
— Dictionaries	-	ib.
— Grammar	-	433
Hebridii Literæ	-	214
Hecht (Joach.) Literæ	-	379
Heddendon (Church) Notes	-	289
Hegesippi Hist. Hierosolymitani Excidii	-	271
Hegesippi, Comment. Rerum Ecclesi-	-	asticarum
Heinli (Danielis) Epistolæ	-	379
— (Nicholai) Epistolæ	-	ib.
Helengeri (Abbatissæ Dyfobodi) Epistolæ	-	386
Helewys (Roger) Pedigree	-	402
Helisby (Fam.) Descent	-	ib.
Heliodori Epistola	-	212
Heliogabali (Imperatoris) Oratio	-	350
Hellie (Fam.) Genealogy	-	416
Hellovii (D.) Literæ	-	379
Hembergii (J.) Literæ	-	ib.
Hemel Hempstead (Man.) Survey	-	289
Hemenhall (Fam.) Descent	-	402
Hemerford (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	ib.
Hemiplexia, Med. pro	-	262
Hempilede (Rob.) Recantation	-	362
Henchman (Hump. Bp. of Lond.) Letters	-	ib.
Hendley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	402
Heneage (Earl of Winchelsea) created	-	Baron Fitzherbert
— (Sir Tho.) Letters	-	362
Hengham Magnum	-	236
— Parvum	-	ib.
— (Decanat.) Taxatio	-	289
Hengrave (Man.) Evidences	-	ib.
Henley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	402
Henri (Duc de Montmorenci) la Vie de	-	379
— de Lorraine (Duc d'Aiguillon)	-	Letter
— (de Lorraine, Duc de Bar) Letters	-	ib.
— (Duc de Rohan) Letter	-	ib.
— (Prince, Son of Frederick Elector	-	Palatine) Letters

Henrici VI. Imp. Germaniæ) Literæ	-	342
— (Septimillensis) Elegia	-	444
— (Huntindonensis): see Hun-	-	tingdonensis, infra.
— (Linc. Ep.) Constitutiones	-	231
— (Archiepif. Mogunt.) Epistola	-	386
— (Episc. de Bever.) Epistola	-	ib.
— (Episcopi Bragen.) Epistola	-	ib.
Henrietta-Maria (Q. of Charles I.)	-	Letters
— Letters	-	322
— Memoires, &c. faites au Traité	-	de sa Marriage
Henrifoun (Rob.) Translation of Æsop's	-	Fables
HENRY I. (King of England)	-	Dispute with his Sons
— Historiola de Vita et Morte	-	ib.
— Leges	-	234
— State Papers and Treaties	-	324
— Carta de Libertatibus	-	234
— Imago	-	316
HENRY II.	-	Coronation
— Confirmatio Cartæ de Liber-	-	tatibus
— Constitutions of Clarendon	-	313
— Notulæ de Henrico II.	-	316
— Epistolæ	-	ib.
— Purgation of himself	-	ib.
— Reconciliation with his Father	-	ib.
— Maritagium	-	ib.
— Treaties & Conventions with	-	various Powers
— Testamentum	-	316
HENRY III.	-	Letters
— Collectanea e Cartis	-	237
— Excommunicatio eorum, qui	-	consuetudines Regni inviolant
— List of his followers into Pale-	-	stine
— Imago regis morientis	-	ib.
— Magna Carta, et Carta de	-	Foresta
HENRY IV.	-	Deposes Richard II.
— Claims the Crown	-	ib.
— Coronation	-	313, 317
— Letters	-	317
— Will	-	ib.
— Tractatus cum Ruperto, Rege	-	Romanorum
— Household Book of	-	331
— Account of his Jewels	-	ib.
HENRY V.	-	(When Prince of Wales)
— Accompt of	-	317
(When King)	-	Coronation, and Claims thereat
— History of	-	317
— Letters	-	ib.
— Count de Foix's Submission to	-	him
— Interment	-	ib.
— Will	-	ib.
— Treaties with Arthur Duke of	-	Bretagne
— with France	-	325
HENRY VI.	-	Vita et Miracula
— Character of	-	317
— Documents, &c. relating to	-	his Claim of the French
— Crown	-	ib.
— Letters	-	ib.
— Testamentum	-	317
— Treaties with Scotland	-	325
— with France	-	ib.
— Acts and Journals of his Privy	-	Council
HENRY VII.	-	(While Earl of Richmond)
— Letter	-	317

HENRY VII.—(cont.)	-	(When King of England)
— Coronation	-	313
— Letters	-	318
— Treaty with King of Castile	-	325
— with Scotland	-	ib.
— with Spain (concerning	-	Prince Arthur's Mar-
— riage)	-	ib.
— Tractatus Pacis, cum Johanne	-	Rege Daniæ
— cum Philippio Archi-	-	duce Austriæ
— Proclamations	-	327
— Household Books and Expen-	-	diture
— Ordinances for his Household	-	Arms
HENRY VIII.	-	(When Prince)
— created Duke of York	-	423
— Descent	-	402
(When King)	-	Coronation of, and of his
— Queens	-	313
— Papers relative to his Marriage	-	and Divorce of Queen Ka-
— therine	-	ib.
— Grants and Charters	-	ib.
— Marriage and Divorce of Anne	-	of Cleves
— Warrants	-	ib.
— Wardrobe Book	-	ib.
— Indentures	-	ib.
— Letters	-	ib.
— Sign Manual	-	ib.
— Instructions to his Ambassadors	-	325
— Diplomatic Correspondence	-	ib.
— Treaty with Louis XII.	-	ib.
— Embassy to Dukes of Bretagne	-	ib.
— Treaties with James IV. of	-	Scotland
— League with France	-	ib.
— Confederatio et Liga cum	-	Carolo V. Imp. aliisque
— Confirmatio Tractatus Pacis	-	ib.
— Covenants of Marriage between	-	Edw. VI. and Mary Queen
— of Scots	-	325
— Tractatus commercii et Pacis,	-	cum Maximiliano Imp.
— cum Carolo V. Imp.	-	ib.
— cum Rege Franciæ	-	ib.
— cum Rege Hispaniæ	-	ib.
— Proclamations	-	327
— Acts of his Privy Council	-	ib.
— Letters and Warrants of Privy	-	Council
— Proclamation and Indentures	-	relative to coining
— Household Book and Expenses	-	331
— New Year's Gift to Officers of	-	Arms
— Privy Seals	-	ib.
— Commissions and Documents	-	relative to the State of his
— Army	-	333
— State of Navy in his Reign	-	ib.
— Proclamation concerning Cere-	-	monies
— Ordinance concerning Eccle-	-	astical Affairs
— On the Papal Supremacy	-	232
— Letters Patent	-	237
— Will	-	318
HENRY (Prince, Son of James I.)	-	created Prince of Wales
— Income and Expenditure	-	320
— Household Book	-	ib.
— Proposed Marriage, with In-	-	fantia of Spain
— Letters	-	ib.
— Sickness and Death	-	ib.
— Funeral	-	ib.
— Character	-	ib.



# General Index.

483

HENRY II. (King of France)	Page.
Memoirs on his Government (Fr.)	345
HENRY III. (King of France)	
Lettere alle Stati di Germania	344
Negotiat de	ib.
HENRY IV. (King of France)	
Orders relative to Protestants of France	345
Letters	ib.
Discours sur la mort de	ib.
Letters patent, for planting Guiane	ib.
Eloge on	ib.
Negociations and Treaties with the United Provinces and other Powers	ib.
With the French Protestants	ib.
Amours with the Princess of Conde	ib.
Trattato con il Gran Turcho	346
Henry III. (Roi de Castile)	
Testament du	346
Henshaw (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	402
Henslowe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Henwoode (Priorat.) Cartæ Fundat.	289
Hepden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	402
Hephæstionis Liber, de Metris	432
Longini Prolegomena in	ib.
Hepp (Priorat.) Collect. ex Cartulario	289
Heraclii (Imp.) Novellæ	230
Heraldry	419
Hist. and Regulation of Heralds	ib.
Anonymous Tracts on	420
Hist. of Orders of Knighthood (British and Foreign)	420
English Heraldical Miscellanies	421
Miscellaneous Heraldical Collections, &c.	ib.
Dignities and Titles of Honor—Claims of Dignities	422
Nobility—Precedency	424
Arms—Grants and Displays thereof	425
Earl Marshal's and other Military Courts of Honour	428
Juffs and Tournaments, Single Combats, &c.	ib.
Welsh Heraldic Miscellanies	429
Scottish Heraldic Miscell.	ib.
Irish Heraldic Miscell.	430
Foreign Heraldic Miscell.	ib.
Heralds (in general) Origin of	420
Tracts on their Privileges, Duties, and Office	ib.
(College of)	
Letters Pat. of Incorporations	ib.
Exemplification of Lett. Patent	ib.
Charter of Edw. VI.	ib.
Grant of Derby House to	ib.
Manner of creating	ib.
Oaths and Fees	ib.
Orders concerning	ib.
Dispute with Dean and Chapter of Westminster	ib.
Catalogus MSS.	446
Heraclii (S. Martyris) Vita	386
Heraclii (S.) Passio	ib.
Herbals	258
Herbert (Edward, Lord of Cherbury)	
Letters	362
(Henry, Earl of Pembroke)	
Letters	ib.
(W. Lord) Letters	363
(Phil. E. of Pembroke) created Baron Shurlande	423
(Earls of Pembroke) Descent	402
(Countess of Pembroke) Letters	363
(Mr.) Speeches	ib.
(Sir Tho.) Threnodia Carolina	315
(Fam.) Pedigree	402
(Fam.) Descent	416
Hercla (Sir Andrew) Sentence	363
Herebert (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	402

Hereford (County)	Page.
Consuetudines	239
Domesday Book of	237
Comptus	239
Crown Lands, Rentals and Grants	ib.
Survey	ib.
Descript. Hundred.	ib.
Collections for Hist. and Antiq.	ib.
Earls, Series of	ib.
High Sheriffs, &c. List of	ib.
Knights Fees and Tenures in	ib.
Valuation of Estates	ib.
Heralds Visitations	ib.
(Cooke)	ib.
Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Herefordshire Families	ib.
Military State	ib.
(Diocefe)	ib.
Bishops, Succession of	ib.
Taxation	ib.
Accounts	ib.
History	ib.
Extract of Register	ib.
(City) History of	ib.
Lands, Notes on	ib.
Mayors, &c. List of	ib.
Cathedral, Catal. MSS. in Bibliotheca	ib.
Extracts from Register	ib.
Statuta	ib.
Acta	ib.
(Canon.) Cartæ	ib.
(Chantries) Demises	ib.
Ethelberti (S.) Hosp. Statuta	ib.
(Cathedral Library) Catalogue of MSS.	446
(Earl) Value of his Estates	239
(Earls) Genealogies, &c.	402
(Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Herefordensis Ecclesiæ, Ordinale	208
Herenei (S.) Vita	386
Heriberti (S.) Vita	386
Herlawe (Decanat.) Taxatio	289
Herle (Sir W.) Letter	363
Hermagoræ (S.) Vita	386
Hermann (Decani de S. Martoni Moguntinæ Ecclesiæ) Epistola	ib.
Hermes Trismegistus, the Booke of Quinte-Essence	258
Hermetis, Liber Ymaginum	260
Tractatus Astronomici	ib.
Astrologici	261
Hermogenis, Liber de Arte Rhetoricâ	436
Hermolaus Barbarus, contra Poetas	448
Hermonymi (G.) Collect. Sentent. Aurearum	228
Herne (Lionel) Office, &c. of the Exchequer	251
Herodoti (Halicarnassensis) De Gente Homeri Liber	269
Clio	ib.
Heron (S.) Life	386
(Roberti) Epistola	363
Heronis (Ctesibii, Alexandrini)	
Pneumatica	259
Geoponica	264
Heronville (Fam. de) Notæ	402
Herrick (Rob.) Poems	442
Herring (Fr.) Letter	363
(Julius) Life	ib.
Hersey (Edw.) Instru. of Q. Eliz. to	326
Hertford (County) Grants	289
Heralds Visitations	ib.
(Anonymous)	ib.
(St. George)	ib.
Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections of Hertfordshire Families	289
Knights Fees, Tenures, and Inquisitions	ib.
Military Force, State of	290
Miscellaneous Notes	ib.
Religious Houses, Dissolution of	ib.

Hertford (County)—cont.	Page.
Sheriffs, List of	290
(Manor) Court Roll	ib.
(Countess) of Pedigree	402
(Lady Catherine) dying Speech	363
Hertland (Hund.) Decimæ	29
(Monast.) Carta	ib.
Hertwygi (Bremensis Archiepiscopi) Epistola	386
Hesiodi (Ascræi) Aspis	438
Opera et Dies	ib.
Theogonia	ib.
Hesketh (Barth.) License to be covered in King Hen. VIII.'s Presence	424
Hesychii Expositio Levitici	205
Hether (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	402
Heurnii (O.) Literæ	379
Heussingii (J.) Literæ	ib.
Heveningham (Vill. et Man.) Cartæ (Fam. de) Notæ	290
Fam. de) Notæ	402
Hever (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.
Heveringham (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Hevingham (Fam.) de Stemma	ib.
Hewes (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.
Hewett (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.
Hewey (W.) Clarencieux Letter	363
Hewit (Fam.) Descent	402
Hey (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.
Heyford (Church) Inscriptions	290
Heylin (Dr.) Journey in France	268
Heytisbury (Will.) Regulæ Grammaticales	433
Heywood (John) Poems	442
Hezeningham (Honor.) Feodarium	289
Hibernia: see Ireland, infra.	
Hibernicæ Linguae Grammatica Præcepta	434
Hickes (Dr. Geo.) Letters	363
Hickesii (Geo.) Gram. Anglo-Saxonica	434
Hide vel Hyde (Abbat.) Cartæ, Donat. et Munim.	290
Hieraclides (Bp. of Palestine) Garden of Paradyse	215
Life of Paul	ib.
Hieroclis Comment. in Pythagorea Carmina	227
Hieronymi (S.) Expositio	
Ecclesiastæ	205
Cant. Cantorum	ib.
Danielis	ib.
Præfationes in S. Scrip.	ib.
in Evangelia IV.	ib.
Glossæ in N. T. partes	206
Psalterium	208
Chronica	266
Contra Jovinianum	214
Epistolæ	ib.
Expositiones Nominum Propriorum	ib.
Flores, ex Hieronymo decerpti	ib.
Interpretat. Nominum Hebræorum	432
Sermones	214
Tractatus varii	ib.
De Virginitate B. Virginis Mariæ	ib.
De viris Illustribus	ib.
De Vita Activa et Contemplativa	ib.
Vita	386
de Nugutiis (Ep. Wigorn) Literæ	379
Higdeni (vel Hygdeni, Ranulphi) Polychronicon	315
Translations and Extracts thereof	ib.
Higford (Rob.) Letters and Depositions	363
Higgins (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	402
Higgenfon (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.
Higgins (Sir Tho.) Journey to Saxony	268
Higham (Priory) Foundation, &c.	290
(Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	402
High Commission Court, Tracts on	253
High Steward of England, Tracts on	428
High Treason, Proceedings on	236

Hilarii (Papæ) Cantones	231
Hilarini (S.) Vita	386
Hilarionis, Synodorum Historia	212
Hildeberti (Cenomanensis Episcopi) Epistolæ	214
De celebratione Missæ	ib.
Querimonia Spiritus et Carnis	ib.
Vita S. Mariæ Egyptiacæ	ib.
Hildegardis (Abbatissæ) Epistolæ	ib.
Expositio Regulæ S. Benedicti	210
Sermones in Evang. IV.	220
Epistola	386
Hildersham (Arthur) Life	363
Hildesley (Mark) Poems	442
Hildulphi (Ep. et Conf.) Vita	386
Hill (Rob.) Treat. on Tenures	239
(James) Letters	363
(Rich.) Abjuration	ib.
(Tho.) Letters	ib.
(T.) Nundinæ Sturbrigenses	444
(Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	402
Hillariani (Monachi) Passio	386
Hillarii (S. Picaviensis Ep.) Adversus Hæreses	214
Epistolæ	ib.
Expositio Fidei	ib.
De Trinitate	ib.
Hugonots' Principles examined	216
Hillenden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	402
Hilles (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Hilliard (Church) Collections relative to Brit. Hist. and Antiquities	312
Hillington (Church) Inscriptions	290
Hillinus (Trevirorum Archiepisc.) Epistola	386
Hill (Chantry) Demise	290
Hilton (Priorat.) Priorum Nomina	ib.
(vel Hylton, Walt.) Imago Dei Homo	220
Scala Perfectionis	ib.
Speculum de Utilitate Religionis Regularis	ib.
Traçtatus varii	ib.
Hinckford (Hand.) Division	290
Hind (John) Letter	363
Hinde (Sir John) Descendants	402
Hindû Theology	224
Hippesley (Sir John) Letter	363
Hippocratis (Coi, Medici) Aphorismi	262
Idem Liber cum Glossis	ib.
Idem, (Hebraice)	ib.
Epistolæ, Gr.	350
Prognostica	262
Hirtii (Auli, Panfæ) de Bello Civili Liber	270
De Bello Alexandrino	ib.
Hispani (Petri) Thesaurus Pauperum (Ital.)	263
Histoire de la Bible	204
Histoire Generale du Schisme, dans l'Eglise, 1378-1428	269, 386
History	268
Introduction to the Study of History: see Chronology, Geography, Voyages and Travels.	
Universal History	269
... Civil	ib.
... Ecclesiastical	ib.
Particular History	ib.
... Antient	ib.
... (Greek)	ib.
... (Roman)	270
... Modern (by Countries)	ib.
(see England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Denmark, Sweden, Russia, Poland, Germany, United Provinces, Netherlands, France, Spain, Portugal, Italy, Roman See, Venice, Turkey, America, Asia.)	
History (Natural)	257
Antient Writers	ib.
Modern Writers	258

History of English Law	235
Hitchcock (Tho.) Reading on Statute of Merton	250
Hobbes (Tho.) on Liberty and Necessity	217
Elements of Law, Natural and Politic	230
Treatise on Optics	261
Hist. Ecclesiastica Romana	347
(Mr.) Letter	363
Hobby (Sir Phil.) Instruct. of Edw. VI. to	325
Hobson (Tho. Cambridge Carrier) Will	241
(Old) the Carrier Verses on	363
Hoby (Sir Philip) Letters	ib.
Hoccleve (Tho.) Poems	442
Hody (Dr. Hump.) Letter	363
Hodges (Mr.) Diary	ib.
Hodgthon (Tho.) Letter	ib.
Hodgson (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	402
Hoel Dha, Laws of	256
Holborne (Mr.) Argument on Ship-Money	ib.
Holbrook (Anth.) Letters	363
Holcote (Rob.) Super-Sapiens Abbreviatus	220
Holcrofte (Sir Tho.) Letter	363
Holden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	402
Holdenby (Church and Manor) Miscell. Notes	290
Holinshed (Fam.) Seal	419
Holland (Earl of) Letter	363
(Earls) Genealogy	418
(Duke of Exeter) Pedigree	402
(Sir John) Speeches	363
(Rich.) Letters	ib.
(Jof.) Antiquities of Parliament	233
Cartæ	239
(Cath.) Method to converse with God	220
(Fam. de) Stemma Ped. and Arms	402
Holland (Fam.) Descent	402
Notes	ib.
Description of	267
Travels through	268
History of	343
and see United Provinces.	
Hollingbourne (Man.) Evidences	290
Hollingforth (Abbey) Grant	290
Hollis (Denzell) Impeachment, &c. of (Denzill Ld.) Arms	427
(Sir John) Letter	363
(Tho.) Letter	ib.
Holman (Mr.) Letters	ib.
(Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	402
Holmby (Ch.) Inscriptions	290
Holme (Randle), Collections for the Academie of Armory	422
Academy of Armory	ib.
Heraldic Collections	ib.
Letters	363
Poems	442
(Randle, sen.) Theological Collections	223
Collections in Prose and Verse	448
(Randle Jun.) Theological Collections	223
Literary Collections	448
(Randle, III.) Theological Collections	223
Holme (of Coddington) Arms	402
Cultram (Mon. T. Mariæ) Fundatio	290
Cartæ Fundat. et Donat. Reg.	ib.
Collect. e Cartularis	ib.
Regist. Cartarum	ib.
Rubricæ Cartæ	ib.
Holmes (Fam. Pedigree and Arms)	402
Holn (Priorat. juxta Alnwick) Regist. Cart.	290
Holstenii (Lucæ) Epistola	379
Holfstii (Jacobi) Literæ	ib.
Holt (Castle) View of	340
(Fam.) Descent	402

Holte (Mr.) Speech	363
Holy (Muys de, vel van) Literæ	379
Homage (Stat. of) Proceeding on	448
Homeri Vita (Gr.)	350
Ilias	438
Eadem, cum Glossis	ib.
Odysseis	ib.
Eadem, cum Scholiis	ib.
Batrachomyomachia	ib.
Τρωϊς ἔς Θέως	ib.
Moscopuli Expositio Iliados Libr. A. et B.	435
Homilies (Anonymous)	219
Honorii (Augustodunensis) Elucidarium	221
Apex Physicæ	263
Imago mundi	267
(Cant. Archiep.) Vita	386
(Papæ) Bulla	ib.
(Prior. Cantuar.) Literæ	ib.
Hoo (Fam.) Notes, Ped. and Arms	402
Hooke (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Hooker (R.) Propositions confuted	217
Doctrines taught by	ib.
(Fam.) Ped. and Arms	402
Hook-Norton (Parish) Tythes	290
Hooper (Dr.) Opinion on case of St. Martin's and St. James's Parishes	240
(Joh.) Processus contra	363
(Fam.) Ped. and Arms	402
Hope (Church Walls) Notes	290
Hope-Reginâ (Man.) Rotuli Curiz	ib.
Hope (Sir Tho.) Practice of Law of Scotland	257
Hopkins (Dr.) Letter	363
(Rich.) Letter	ib.
(John) Will	241
(Fam.) Ped. and Arms	402
Hopton-Castle, Siege of	290
(Sir Owen) Letters	363
(Fam.) Descent	402
Horatii Flacci (Q.) Opera	438
Eadem, cum Scholiis	439
De Arte Poetica	ib.
Carmen Sæculare	ib.
Epistolæ	ib.
Epodon Liber	ib.
Satyræ	ib.
Excerpta ex Horatio	ib.
Commentators on	435
Hora	210
Horbii (Joh. Henrici) Literæ	379
Horburch (Gul.) Determinationes curiz, Rotæ appellatæ	347
Hore (Fam. de) Notæ	402
Horne (And.) Mirror aux Justices	236
(Fam.) Ped. and Arms	402
Hornebury (Man.) Evidences	290
Horni (C.) Carmina, (Græca et Latina)	444
Hornii (G.) Literæ	379
Horologium (Arabice)	207
Horsley (Sir Jerome) Travels	268
Horton (Priorat.) Collect. e Cartulario	290
(Town) Notes on	ib.
(R.) de spirituali milite	221
Hosea (Prophecy of)	201
Hoskins (J.) Directions for Speech & Style	437
New Year's Gift to Charles I.	442
(Joh.) de Epistolis conscribendis	448
Hotham (John) Life	363
(Fam.) Pedigree	402
Hotomanni (Fr.) Literæ	379
Hottingeri (Hen.) Literæ	ib.
Houghton (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	402
Houldeforth (Mr.) Sermon	221
Household Books of the Kings of England, of uncertain Date	331
various, Chronologically arranged	ib.
House of Lords: see Lords.	
Commons: see Commons.	

Houffay (Seigneur du) Passport to	Page. 229
Houtteville (J. L.) Notæ in N. T.	206
Houwaert (J. B.) Poemata varia	444
Hovedene (N. de) De Processu Christi et Redempcionis	218
Hovedene (Rog. de) Pars prior Annalium	315
—— Hist. Ricardi I.	ib.
—— Chronicon	ib.
Howard (Thomas Duke of Norfolk) Letters	363
—— Arraignment of, and Proceedings against him	ib.
—— Degradation of	ib.
—— Confession, Submission, and Execution	ib.
—— Epitaph on him	ib.
—— Arms	427
—— (Dukes of Norfolk) Pedigree	402
—— (Thomas Viscount Byndon) Letter	363
—— (Frances, Viscountess Byndon) Letter	ib.
—— (Lady Frances) Case of and the Earl of Essex	ib.
—— Divorce from him	ib.
—— (Margaret, Countess of Norfolk) Letter	ib.
—— (Margaret, Countess of Nottingham) Letters	ib.
—— (Eliz. Lady Maltravers) Letter	ib.
—— (Alethea Countess of Arundel & Surry) Letter	ib.
—— (Charles, Earl of Berkshire) Letter	ib.
—— (Charles, Earl of Nottingham, Lord High Admiral) Effigies of	ib.
—— Letters	ib.
—— (Daniel, Earl of Nottingham) Character of	ib.
—— (Henry Earl of Surry) Letters	ib.
—— Character	ib.
—— (Philip E. of Arundel) Letters	ib.
—— Arraignment of	ib.
—— Trial of	ib.
—— (Tho. Earl of Arundel) Life of	ib.
—— Letters	ib.
—— Trial of	ib.
—— (Tho. Earl of Suffolk) Letters	ib.
—— (Tho.) created Earl of Suffolk	423
—— (Ld.) created Earl of Effingham	ib.
—— (Charles, E. of Carlisle) Arms	427
—— (Ld. of Effingham) Arms	ib.
—— (Fam.) Descent & Notes	402
—— (Fam.) Descent & Ped.	ib.
—— (Fam.) Arms	427
—— (Domus) Stemma	403
Howden (Eccl. Colleg.) Demissio	290
Howell (John) Letter	363
—— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	403
Hoy (Dr.) Letter	363
Hubergen (Jo.) Literæ	379
Huberti (Cantuar. Archiepisc.) Literæ	386
Hudson (W.) Treatise on the Court of Star Chamber	252
—— (Dr.) Letters	364
—— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	403
Huggard (Myles) Poem on Q. Mary	442
Huggenes (Edm.) Instruct. of Queen Eliz. to	326
Hugonis (de Sancto Caro) Expositio Cant. Canticorum	206
—— Prophet. minorum	ib.
—— de Sancto Victore, see <i>Victore</i> , infra.	
—— (Cantuar. Advocat. et Cardin.) Literæ	386
—— (Clerici Lucensis) Literæ	ib.
—— (S. Episcopi Lincolnienfis) Vita	ib.
Hulgreve (Fam.) Descent	403
—— Seal	419

Hull (Town) Privileges	Page. 290
—— (Heath) Boundaries	ib.
—— ( <i>alias</i> Hill, Fam.) Pedigree	403
Hullyer (John) Letter	364
Hulm, <i>vel</i> Hulmo (Abbat. S. Benedicti) Fundatio	290
—— Registrum	ib.
—— Collect. ex Regist.	ib.
Hulfemanni (J.) Literæ	379
Hulton (Abbat.) Fundatio	290
—— Cartæ	ib.
Humajum Name, five Fabulæ Pilpai	447
Humberti (Montis-Moretani) Carmina varia	444
Hume (Ld. Hume) Arms	429
—— (Sir Geo.) created a Baron of Scotland	430
—— (Earls) Genealogy	416
Humfredi (Ducis Glouc.) Cartæ	239
Humfrey (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	403
Humphredi (Ducis Gloucestræ) Epistolæ	364
—— (Laurentii) Epistolæ	ib.
Humphrey (Dr. Laurence) Letters	ib.
Huncks (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	403
Hungariæ (Regum) Stemma	418
Hungary, Description of	267
Hungerford (Fam.) Pedigree	403
Hunldon (Lord): see <i>Carey supra</i>	364
Huntingdonensis (Henrici) Chronologica Abbreviatio de seculis	266
—— De Creatione Mundi	218
—— De Regibus Britonum	313
—— Historiæ	315
—— Excerpta e Chronico	ib.
—— De Miraculis Anglorum	ib.
Huntinforde (Fam.) Notes	403
Huntingdon (County) Certificat. Hund.	290
—— Elcheats	ib.
—— Feoda, Tenures, &c.	ib.
—— Sheriffs, List of	ib.
—— Valor Beneficiorum	ib.
—— Heralds Visitationes	ib.
—— (Cotgrave)	ib.
—— (Charters)	ib.
—— Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Huntingdonshire Families	ib.
—— Earls, Lists of	ib.
—— (Town)	ib.
—— Common Seal	ib.
—— Confirmation of	ib.
—— Privileges granted	ib.
—— Church Notes	ib.
—— Mises or Taxation	ib.
—— (Eccl.) Cartæ	ib.
—— (Earls) Genealogies, &c.	403
Huntingdoniæ (Hen. Comitiss) Cartæ	239
Huntington (Hen. Earl of) Instruct. of Q. Eliz. to	326
—— (Comitum) Linea	403
Huntley (Capt. E.) Letter	364
Hupley (Fam.) Notes	403
Hurleston (Fam.) Notes	ib.
Hurley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.
Hurlston (Cartæ)	290
Husbande (John) Abjuration	364
Huse (John) Letter	364
Hussey (Lord) Descent	403
—— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.
Hussy (Lord) Arraignment	364
Hustings (Court) Account of, &c.	448
Hutton (Dr. Matthew) Juridical Collections	256
—— (Matt. Archbp. of York) Letters	364
—— (Dr.) Collection of Monumental Inscriptions	312, 419
—— Extracts from Antient Registers, illustrative of Brit. History	312
—— (Judge) Argument on Ship Money	256
—— (Serjt.) Argument on Jurisdiction of Court of Marches	256
—— (Fam.) Notes	403

Hutton's Reports, C. P.	Page. 253
Hwælberhti (S.) Vita	386
Hyde (Edw. Earl of Clarendon) Letters	364
—— Impeachment	ib.
—— Proceedings in House of Commons against him	ib.
—— Petitions to Parliament	ib.
—— (Edw.) created Baron Hyde	423
—— (Edw. Earl of Clarendon) Arms	427
—— (Hen. Earl of Clarendon) Letter	364
—— (Sir Hen.) Sufferings	ib.
—— (Laurence, Earl of Rochester) Letters	ib.
—— (Geo.) Letter	ib.
—— (Dr. Tho.) Letters	ib.
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	403
—— (Abbat.) <i>vide</i> Hide <i>supra</i> .	
Hygate (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Hygden (Ran. de) Speculum Curatorum	221
—— Polychronicon	315
Hygini (Cass. Julii) Astronomicon	259
Hylarii (S.) Vita	386
Hylarionis (S.) Vita	ib.
—— Passio	ib.
Hyll (Jas.) Letter	364
Hylton: <i>vide</i> Hilton.	
Hymnarium, ad usum Ecclesiæ Sarisburienfis	207
Hymns and Service Books of Roman Church	208
Hyppodii (S.) Vita	386

## I.

Ibbott (Dr.) Letter	364
Ickham (Petri de) Chronicon	315
Idatii Fastis, excerpta ex	431
Ideo (Lord of Luvel) Pedigree	415
Idle (Peter) Poems	444
Idlefonsii (B.) de viris Illustribus	214
Idmyfton (Manor) Terrarium	290
Idparti Epist. de Medicina	263
Ignatii (S.) Passio	386
—— Epistolæ	212
Imberhorne (Manor) Survey	290
Imperiali (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italica</i> )	386
Impositions—Whether they may be made by the King of England alone	232
—— Arguments on the Case of	254
Inch (Geo.) Letters	364
Inchiffray (Abbey) Taxt Roll	336
Indulgences	207
—— various Forms of	ib.
—— of Alexander VI.	ib.
—— of Gregory XIII.	ib.
Inferior Courts of Law	253
Infield (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	403
Ingatstone (Church) Notes	290
Ingatstone (Hosp.) Account of	ib.
Ingledue (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	403
Inglethorp (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Ingpenn (Fam.) Cartæ	239
Ingram (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	403
—— (Will.) Tract. Grammat. Vocab. Latino-Anglicum	432
Iniofa (Marquis de) Letters	379
Inkpenne (Fam.) Descent	403
Innocentis (III. Papæ) De Contemptu Mundi	214
—— De Missa	217
—— Epistola	386
—— Bulla	ib.
—— VI. Literæ	ib.
—— XII. (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Ital.</i> )	ib.
Inns of Chancery, Disc. on	236
Inns of Court, Arms of	427
Inquisitiones post Mortem	
—— Nature of	237
—— various	ib. 238
Inscriptiones in Roma Occurrentes	431
Inscriptions, Collections of	418
Inshah Nameh, (Hist. Persica)	433, 444

	Page.
Institutione Puerorum, Tractatus varii de	229
Instructiões for a Traveller	268
Infula vel Infulis (Alani de) Complacentus Naturæ	216, 223
— Penitentiale	218
— Comm. in Ciceronis Rhet.	435
INTER-REGNUM	
— Account of Proceedings, on James II's Abdication	322
— of the Revolution in 1688	ib.
Intestates, Effects, Distribution of	241
Inventories	239, 241
Ipfanes, Right of Common	290
Ipswich (Churches) Inscriptions	ib.
— Election of Members of Parliament for	233
— (Wolfey's College)	290
IRELAND	
— Planting and Settlement of	341
— History of	340
— Topography	ib.
— Civil History—Narrative	341
— Collections relative to	ib.
— Documentary	ib.
— Laws of	257
— Seaports, Survey of	341
— Taxatio decimarum Hiberniæ	ib.
— Irish Pedigrees	416
— Heraldic Miscellanies	430
Iretone (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	403
Iruilham (Town) Notes	290
Irvine (Alex.) Letter	364
Isaac (R.) Liber Metzwoth, five Mandata	203
Isaacke (Fam.) Pedigree	403
Isaacus de Urinis	263
— de Febribus	ib.
Isabelle de Bourbon (Comtesse de Charolois) la Complainte de	443
Isaias (Liber)	201
Isembrardi Calendarium Novum	261
Ishak (R.) Fortification de la Fee	203
Ishaky (R.) Comm. in Pentateuchum	ib.
Isidori (Hispalensis) Vita	215
— Chronica	216
— De Consideratione tuipius	215
— De Summo Bono	ib.
— De Numero	ib.
— De Parabola Jothæ	ib.
— Sermones	ib.
— Significatio Nominum in Vet. et Nov. Test.	ib.
— De ortu Sanctorum	ib.
— Patriarcharum	ib.
— De Viris illustribus	ib.
— Originum, five Etymologiarum Libri 30	433
— Grammatica	ib.
— Synonymorum Liber	ib.
Iskander Nameh (Poema Persicum) de Alexandro Magno	444
Islands forming part of Britain, History of	341
Isip vel Yslep (Simonis, Cant. Archiep.) Speculum Regis	218
— Constitutiones	231
Isip (Church) Notes	290
Isly (Church) Notes	ib.
Ismaelis (Effendi) Sententiæ Morales	447
Isocratis Orationes	437
— De Institutione Principis	ib.
— De Regno	ib.
Isächar (R.) de cerem. Jud.	204
Isleley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	403
Istede (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.
Italiana Grammatica	434
Italiani Frafe	ib.
Italy, History of	347
— Collections relative to Italian History in general	ib.
— Collections relative to the Hist. of Rome and Roman See	ib.
— Hist. of other Italian States	ib. 348
Itchingham (Sir Rob.) Notes	403

	Page.
Ivonis (Carnotensis Episcopi) Chronicon de Regibus Francorum	344
— Epistolæ	215
— Tractatus varii	ib.
— De Sacramentis	218
Ixworth (Man.) Rental	290

## J.

J. Episcopi Hierosolymitanorum Epistola	386
Jackson (Arthur) Letter	364
— (J.) Letters	ib.
— (John), Patent of (Swedish) Nobility	424
— (R.) Letters	364
Jacobi, Aben Amram, Porta veritatis	204
— (Ben Ather) Compendium Legis Mosadiz	204
— (Ben Affer), Judæorum Ritus	204
— (de Scandolarius) Orthographia	433
— (de Voragine) Legenda Sanctorum	386
— (Ducis Curandiz) Literæ	379
— (Januensis), excerpta e Catholico	216
— (Luceni Card.) de Pontificio Tractatus	207
— (S.) Epistola	202
— Vita	386
Jamaica, Brief Survey of	349
— Earthquake there	ib.
Jamblich Epistolæ	225
James (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	403
JAMES I. (King of England, and VI. of Scotland).	
— Coronation of, and of his Queen	313
— Adjustment of Claims made thereat	ib.
— Effigies	319
— Right to the Crown of England	ib.
— Accession	ib.
— Anecdotes of	320
— Discovery of Powder Plot	ib.
— Letters	ib.
— Messages and Speeches	ib.
— Po-person Union of England and Scotland	ib.
— On Peace or War with Spain	ib.
— Petitions and Remonstrances addressed to him	ib.
— Sayings	ib.
— Βασίλειον Δωρον abridged	ib.
— Collections from his Works	ib.
— Confession of Faith and Table Talk	ib.
— Judgement of the Church of England	209
— Extracts from his Works	221
— Letters Patent	238
— Instructions to the Master of the Court of Wards and Liveries	253
— Poems	442
— Diplomatic Correspondence	327
— Treaties with France	ib.
— with German States	ib.
— with Philip III. King of Spain	ib.
— with Holland	ib.
— Acts, Warrants, &c. of his Privy Council	328
— Accounts of Aids and Subsidies granted to	331
— Household Books and Accounts of his Expences and Estates	ib.
— Plan for augmenting his Revenue	ib.
— Commissions for Musters	333
— Accounts of Musters	ib.
— State of his Navy	333
— Documents concerning his Navy	ib.
— Abuses therein and Remedies thereof	ib.

	Page.
JAMES I.—cont.	
— Lift of his Ships	333
— Victualling thereof	ib.
— Expences of his Navy	ib.
— Leases of his Customs	335
— Funeral	424
— Engraving of his Mausoleum	319
JAMES II. (King of England)	
— Debates in Parlt. for setting aside his Succession	324
— Coronation of, and Claims made thereat	313
— Speeches	322
— Letters	ib.
— Inventory of Effects	ib.
— Congratulations, on Pretenders Birth	ib.
— Orders of his Privy Council	328
— Duke of Monmouth's Rebellion	322
— Treaty with Holland	ib.
— Proceedings on James II.'s Abdication	322
— Debates on his Abdication	324
— Account of the Revolution in 1688	322
— State of his Navy	334
— Account of his Navy Debt	ib.
— Regulation concerning Salutes	266
JAMES III. (King of Scotland)	
— Letters	337
JAMES IV. (King of Scotland)	
— Letters	337, 448
— Treaty of Mar. with Margaret Daughter of Hen. VII.	338
— Truce with Hen. VIII.	ib.
— Marriage	448
JAMES V. (King of Scotland)	
— Indenture of Accord with England	338
— Proclamations of Scottish Nobility	ib.
— Furniture of	448
JAMES VI. (King of Scotland, and I. of England.)	
— History of	337
— Lift of his Council	338
— Proclamations	339
— Letters	ib.
— Oath of Allegiance to him by the Scottish Nobility	338
— Treaty with Holland	ib.
— with France	ib.
— with Q. Elizabeth	339
— Orders for pacifying his Nobility	338
— Articles of Pacification	ib.
— Documents on Union of Scotland and England	339
— Accepts the Govt. of his own Person	ib.
— Protestation to support the Established Religion of Scotland	339
— Descent and Arms	416
— Achievement of	429
(and see JAMES I. King of England, supra.)	
Janara (Cardinalis) Vita Italice	386
Janfenii (Sam.) Literæ	379
Janfenisme, et les Janfenistes, Procès et Memoires touchant	269
Januarii (S.) Vita	386
Januensis (Johannis) Legenda Sanctorum	386
Jarchi (R. Salomonis) Commentaria in Pentateuchum	203
— Joshua-Malachi	203
— Cantici Canticorum	ib.
— Lam. Jeremiz	ib.
Java, Journal of Voyage to	268
Jeannin (le President) Eloge de Hen. IV. de France	379
— Epistre	ib.
Jedburgh (Abbey) Taxt Roll	336
Jefferay (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	403

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Jefferay (John) Letter	364	Johannis (S. Apostoli)— <i>cont.</i>		Joffelyni (Johannis) Collectanea de	
Jeffery (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	403	— (de Fonte Australi) Jacula		Vitis Archiepiscoporum Cantuarien-	
Jeffrey (Ja.) Letter	364	— Tentationum prævifa	221	— sum	387
Jehudæ Levitæ (R.) Liber in Honore		— (Gualensis) Regimen Vitæ		Journals of House of Lords	328
Regis Cofar	204	— Humanæ	ib.	— . . . . . Calendar & Index to	329
Jekyll (Tho.) Letter	364	— Heben Mefne, Liber de Con-		— of House of Commons	ib.
Jeman (W.) Proceffus contra	ib.	— folatione Solutionum Sim-		Jovitæ (S.) Vita	387
Jenkins (Sir Leoline) Letters and Ne-		— plicium	263	Judæ Epiftola	202
gociations	ib.	— De Medicinis	ib.	Judæorum Scriptorum Fragmenta	204
Jennings (Mr.) Heraldic Collections	422	— (Januensis) Excerpt. e Catholico	216	Jude (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	403
Jenny (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	403	— (de Lapide) Comment. in Cicero		— (S.) Passio	387
Jeremiah (Prophecy of)	201	— de Officiis	435	Judges (Book of)	200
— Lamentations	ib.	— (Lectoris) Summa Confess.	216	— (Irish) Fees of	341
Jermyn (Sir Tho.) Letters	364	— (Lemovienfis) Epiftolæ	379	Judicial Proceedings	250
Jerningham (Sir Ric.) Letter	ib.	— Mariæ Angeli (Ducis Medio-		Judith (Liber)	202
Jerofolimitanus Patriarcha de Moribus		— lanenfis) Literæ	ib.	Juellii (D.) Oratio	437
Turcarum et Saracenorum	268	— (de Mediolano) Schola Saler-		Julianæ (S.) Passio	387
Jersey and Guernsey (Ifles)		— nitana	263	Juliani (Apostatæ) Epiftolæ	350
— Inquifit. de Confuetudinibus et		— Paleologi (Imp.) Literæ	379	— (S.) Vita	387
— Servicis	341	— (Regis Jerufalem) Cronica	349	— (Toletani) Tractatus varii	215
— Lit. Pat. de Libertatibus	ib.	— de Sancto Projecto, de virtute		— Epiftolæ	ib.
— Exemption from Jurisdiction of		— Simplicis Medicinæ	263	Julii Firmici (Materni) Astronomica	259
— the Courts at Westminster	ib.	— (Saraceni) Expositio Græc.		— (II. Papæ) Breve	387
— Documents concerning	341	— Diſt. in Hieron. Pref. ad		— (III. Papæ) Literæ	ib.
Jerufalem, Histories of	349	— SS. Scripturas	215	— (S. Martyris) Passio	ib.
— Captio a Tito et Vefpafiano	271	— (Sarisburyenfis) de Septem Sep-		Junii (Patricii) Collectanea ex variis	
— (Kings) Genealogy	418	— tenis, Liber	448	— Scriptoribus	448
— Statuta Ordinis, Domus		— (de Torna mira) Recepta Me-		— Literæ	364, 379
Hofpitalis de Sancti Jo-		— dica	263	— Notæ in Libb. Genefin-ad Levi-	
hannis de Jerufalem	210	— (XV. Papæ) Epiftola	386	— ticum	206
Jervaux vel Jorevalle (Abbat.) Fundatio	290	— (XXII.) Extravagante	231	— Axiomata Theologica	223
Jeflyn ap Gurch Pedigree	415	JOHN (King of England.)		Junius (Fra.) Letters	379
Jesuits, Account of	210	— Literæ	316	Jure et Juftitia, Dubia de	230
— Proceedings concerning, in		— Submiſſion to the Pope	ib.	— Civili, Collectio Chartarum de	ib.
— England	336	— Submiſſion of the Nobles to		Juris Civilis Regulæ	231
— Jefuitarum Ordinis Regulæ	210	— him	ib.	— Cæfarei et Pontificii, Analeſta de	
— Catecheſis Teſtimonia	ib.	— Magna Carta	324	— Studio	230
— Formula Noviciorum	ib.	— Collectanea e Cartis	238	JURISPRUDENCE	ib.
— Monita Secreta	ib.	— Carta tributi papæ conceſſa	316	Juriſprudentia Naturali, Tractatus de	ib.
— Perſpective	264	— Diſtichon de Johanne	ib.	Juſtel (Fr.) Letters	379
— Treatiſe againſt	260	— Treaty with his Barons	324	Juſti (Cant. Archiep.) Vita	387
— Documents concerning	386	— Epitaphium	316	— (S.) Vita	ib.
Jewel Houſe, Privilege of the Maſters		John (Baliol, King of Scotland) Homage		Juſtices of Peace, Tracts on	236
of	330	— to Edw. I.	337	— Precedents uſed by	256
Jewiſh Critics	203	— Letters, &c. of	ib.	Juſtin (Martyr) Apologie pour les	
— Commentators on the Bible	ib.	— Homage of his Nobility to Edw. I.	ib.	— Chretiens	212
— Rabbinical, Talmudical, and Con-		— Arms of	429	Juſtinæ (S.) Passio	387
— troverſial Writers	ib. 204	— Pe'igree	415	Juſtini (Marci Junii) Epitome Hiſto-	
— Liturgies and Rites	206, 207	— (King of France) Treaty with		— riarum	270
Joachimi (Flor. Abbatis)		— Edw. III.	346	— (S.) Vita	387
— Expositio Apocalypſeos	206	— of Gaunt, Pedigree	403	Juſtiniani (Imperatoris)	
— Prophetiæ	386	— George (Marquis of Branden-		— Inſtitutiones	230
— (Alberti) Epiftola	379	— burgh) Letter	379	— Codex	ib.
— Collectio Literarum	ib.	— (St.) ſee Johannis (S.)		— Novellæ	ib.
Joan of Arc (la Pucelle d'Orleans) Pro-		— of Lycus, Life	387	— Digefta vel Pandectæ	ib.
ceedings againſt	ib.	Johnſon (Fam.) Arms	427	— Inſtitutionum Epitome	ib.
Job (Book of)	200	— (Sam.) Proceedings againſt	364	— Anonymi Comment. in In-	
Joel (Prophecy of)	201	— (Wm.) Voyage to Spain	268	— ſtitutiones	ib.
Johannaicii Ifagoge ad Galeni Regimen	263	Johnſone (Sams.) Literæ	364	— . . . in Pandectas	ib.
Johannis (S. Apostoli) Figura	202	Jona (R.) Porta Juſtitæ	204	— (Leonardi) Epiftolæ	379
— Evangelicium, variis Linguis	ib.	Jonæ (Juſti) Literæ	379	— Oratio	ib.
— Epiftolæ	ib.	Jonah (Prophecy of)	201	Juvenalis (Dec. Jun.) Satyræ	439
— Apocalypſis	ib.	Jones (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	403	— Notæ in	435
— Miracula et Affumptio	386	— (Wm.) Reading on 43 Eliz. c. 1.	250	— Scribeſſii Notæ	ib.
— Paſſio	ib.	— (Mary) Verſes	442	Juveni Evangelica Hiſtoria	387
— (S. Baptiſtæ) Vita	ib.	— (—) Confefſion of	364	Juxon (Wm. Archbp. of Canterbury)	
— (S.) Vita	ib.	— (Judge) Argument on Ship-Money	256	— Letter	364
— (S. Alexandrini) Vita	ib.	— Charge	ib.	— Will	241
— (S. Beverlacenſis) Vita	ib.	Jonſi (W.) Literæ	379		
— (S. Eleemoſynarii) Vita	ib.	Jonſon (Ben.) Poems	442		
— (S. Epiſc.) Paſſio	387	Jonſtoni (Jo.) Literæ	364		
— (S. Patr.) Paſſio	ib.	Jordane (Rych.) Proceedings againſt	ib.		
— et Pauli (S. S.) Vita	ib.	— (Tho.) Account of his poiſon-			
— (Antioch. Patr.) de Potestate		— ing	ib.		
— Generalium Conciliorum	206	Jofaphat (S.) Vita	387		
— (Aventini) Annales Ducum		Jofephi (Arimathæenſis) Narratio de			
— Bavariz	343	— Jeſu Chriſto	203		
— Baptiſtæ (Judæi Converſi)		— (Flavii) Antiquitates Judaicæ	269		
— Confutatio Hebrææ Sectæ	217	— De Vetuſtate Judaica	270		
— (Campenſis) Literæ	379	— De Bello Judaico	ib.		
— (Cardinalis) Literæ	386	— Tractatus Varii	ib.		
— (Carpath. Epiſc.) Tractatus		Joſhua (Book of)	200		
— varii	215	Joffelyn (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	403		
— (Filii Serapionis) Breviarum		— Annales Rerum Anglicarum	315		
— Medicum	263	— Short Chronicle of England	ib.		

## K.

Kalendars: ſee Calendars ſupra.	
Kanlephi (Will Epi Dunelmensis) Vita	387
Kantæ (Comitum) Linea	403
(And ſee Kent, infra.)	
Karitis (S. Virginis) Paſſio	387
Karro (R.) Liber Orach chajim	204
Katacuzeni (Joh.) Defenſio Rel. Chriſt.	
adverſus Mohammedanos	215
Katerinæ (S.) Vita	387
— (S. Alexandriæ) Vita	ib.
— (S. de Suecia) Legenda	ib.



	Page.		Page.		Page.
Katherine (St.) Life	387	Kinderton or Kenderton (Barony)		Knights Fees, Accounts of	239
—— (St. of Senis) Epistles of ( <i>Ital.</i> )	ib.	—— Writings relative to	291	—— <i>du Saint Esprit</i> , Arms of	418
—— (Duchefs of Guise) Letters	379	—— Towns in	ib.	—— Templars, Confession of	421
Kavenagh (Fam.) Descent	416	—— (Manor) Fees of	ib.	—— Answer to Interrogatories	ib.
Kaynes (Fam. de) Notæ	403	King (Alex.) Oration on James I.'s		Knill (Jenkin) Letter	364
—— (Pedigree)	ib.	—— Accession to the Crown	232	Kniveton (St. Loe) Abbreviatio Placi-	
Keckii (Christiani) Literæ	379	—— Oration	437	—— torum in B. R. temp. Ric. I.	251
Keene (Fam.) Pedigree	403	—— (Charles) Letters	364	Knolles (Sir Fr.) Letters	364
Keill (J.) Philosophical Lectures	258	—— (Gregory) Heraldic Miscellanies	422	—— (Sir Tho.) Letter	ib.
Keith (Geo.) Letters	364	—— (Greg.) Letters	364	—— (Sir W.) Letter	ib.
—— Genealogy	416	—— (Rich.) Letters	ib.	Knollis (Domus) Stemma	403
Keith (E. Marshal) Arms	429	Kingeston (Rectoriæ) Dismissio	291	Knottesford (Barony) Charter	291
Kelbean (Parish) Taxt Roll	290	Kings of Arms, &c. in Ireland, Lists of	430	—— (Nether) Lands	ib.
Kellaway (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	403	Kings (Book of)	200	Knottesford (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	403
Kelley (Sir Edw.) Letter	364	King of England, Succession of to the		Knox (John) Letters	364
Kellehulle (Abbat.) Taxatio	290	—— Crown	232	Knyghton (Hen. de) Extracts from his	
Kelmarch (Church) Notes	ib.	—— His Prerogative and Supremacy	ib.	—— Chronicle	315
Kelfo (Abbey) Taxt Roll	336	—— Right to the Crown of France	ib.	Knyvet (Fam.) Private Deeds	239
Kemefeye (Eccl.) Continuatio	290	—— Ordo consecrandi Regem	ib.	—— Pedigree	403
Kemestun (Eccl.) Decimæ	ib.	Kings of England, Lists of	312	—— Arms	427
Kemp (Tho. Bp. of London) Letters	364	—— Household Books of	331	—— (Tho.) Letter	364
Kempe (Fam.) Descent	403	—— Confid. on their Estates	ib.	Knyvetorum (Fam. de) Notæ	403
—— Ped. and Arms	ib.	—— Seals	419	Knyvett (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Kempis (Thomas à) De Imitatione		—— Arms of	425	Kollonitz (Cardinalis) Vita, ( <i>Italice</i> )	387
—— Christi	221	—— of Scotland, Arms of	429	Koolart (Hester) Account	379
Kemys (Fam.) Pedigree	403	—— Pedigree	415	Kornari, Rhotocritus, Poema neo-	
—— (Roger) Collect. of Arms of		Kings Bench (Court of)	251	—— græcum	444
—— Engl. Nobility	425	—— Antiquity, Practice, &c. of	251	Kylburne vel Kilburne (Mon.)	
Kendal (Town and Barony) Privileges	290	—— Chief Justices, Lists of	ib.	—— Fundatio	291
—— Lift of Earls	ib.	—— Excerpta e Placitis, temp.		—— Cartæ	ib.
Kenderton (Barony) <i>see</i> Kinderton <i>infra</i> .		—— Joh.—Edw. III.	ib.	Kyldare (Mich.) Ballads	442
Kenelworth vel Kenilworth (Mon. S.		King's Bewley (Abbey) Grant	291	Kylden (Step. and Jane) Trials for	
—— Mariæ)		King's Counsel, Ld. Chanc. Ellesmere's		—— Witchcraft	236
—— Regist. Cartarum	ib.	—— Order concerning	250	Kyliani et Sociorum (S. S.) Vita	387
—— Collect. ex Regist.	ib.	King's Langley (Man.) Parsonage	291	Kylwarbi (R. Cant. Archiep.) Consti-	
—— (Priorat.) Taxatio	ib.	—— Court Rolls	ib.	—— tutions	231
Kenethy (E. of Cassels) Arms	429	Kingston (Sir Wm.) Letters	364	—— (Rob.) de Conscientia	216
Kenet (Basil) Letter	364	Kingstone (Inhab.) Cartæ	291	Kymmer (Abbatæ de) Libertates	340
Kent (County)		—— (Manor) Particulars of	ib.	Kynge (Rob.) Confession	364
—— Castles and Forts, Account of	290	King's-Wood, Writings concerning	291	Kyngton (Man.) Terrarium	291
—— Certificat. Hundred.	ib.	Kingston-upon-Hull, Imports of	335	Kypen (Alb.) Literæ	379
—— Churches, Monuments, &c.	291	Kimchoti (Cafparis) Epistolæ	379	Kyramidis Liber, de Lapidibus	258
—— Complaints and Articles of the		Kinfmanni (Johannis) Literæ	ib.	Kyrkby Leythorpe, Rentale Terrarum	
—— Commons of	ib.	Kinfoun (Visct.) Genealogy	416	—— in	291
—— Consuetudines	239, 291	Kirkby (Town) Tithes	291	Kyteler (Aliciam) Processus contra	364
—— Domestday Book of	237	—— (West) Church Notes	ib.		
—— Heralds' Visitations thereof	291	—— Monachorum (Mon.) Extracts			
—— Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Kentish		—— of Deeds	ib.		
—— Families	ib.	Kirkeham or Kirkham (Abbey) Foun-			
—— Indictment, Bills of, for	291	—— dation	ib.		
—— Knights Fees, Tenures, and In-		—— Cartæ	ib.		
—— quisiitions	239, 291	Kirkefall vel Kirkfall (Abbat.) Fun-			
—— Legal Proceedings	ib.	—— datio	ib.		
—— Miscellaneous Notes	ib.	—— Cartæ	ib.		
—— Parishes, &c.	ib.	—— Excerpta e Cartis	ib.		
—— Perambulation of	ib.	Kirkeftede (Abbat.) Fundatio	ib.		
—— Sheriffs, Lift of	ib.	—— Cartæ	ib.		
—— Earls, Lifts of	ib.	—— Rental & Survey	ib.		
—— (Earls) Genealogies, &c.	403	—— Taxatio	ib.		
—— Usages del	239	Kirkheugh (Provostry) Taxt Roll	336		
—— (Mary, Countess of) created		Kirkkill (Provostry) Taxt Roll	ib.		
—— Barones Lucas	423	Kirkton (James) Hist. of his own Times	337		
Kentwelle (Manor) Extenta et Evi-		Kirton (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	403		
—— dencia	291	Kirlington (Church) Notes	291		
—— Survey	ib.	Kitchinham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	403		
Ker (John) Hist. of Scotland	337	Klayii (Joh.) Literæ	379		
Kerdiffe (Fam.) Notes	403	Klebitii (Wilhelmi) Epistola	364		
Ketab, Liber de Cultu Dei ( <i>Turcice</i> )	224	Knapp (John) Letter	ib.		
Kett (the Tanner) Demands of	364	Knareborough (Manor) Customs	291		
Keymer (John) Observ. on British Trade	334	—— (Monastery)	ib.		
Keyser (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	403	Knight (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	427		
Kidlington (Church) Notes	291	—— (James.) Letter	364		
Kilburne (W.) Discov. of Errors in		—— (Sir John) Arms	427		
—— printed Bibles	204	—— (Dr. Wm.) Infl. of H. VIII. to	325		
—— (Priorat.) <i>vide</i> Kylburne		Knighthood (Orders of) Hist. of	420		
Kildare (County) Records	340	—— Catalogue of Orders through-			
Kildaræ (Comitum) Linea	403	—— out Christendom	421		
Killebrew (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	—— Tracts on the Precedency, &c.			
—— (Hen.) Instruct. of Q. Eliz. to	326	—— of Knights	421		
—— Letters	364	Knightley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	403		
—— (Tho.) Instruct. of Q. Eliz. to	326	—— Seal	419		
Kilmarnock (E.) Genealogy	416	Knights ( <i>in General</i> ) Tracts on their			
Kilpec (Hugo de) Pedigree	403	—— Privileges, Creation, &c.	421		
Kimberley (J.) Letters	364	—— Lifts of, made on fundry Oc-			
Kimbolton (Lord) Impeachment, &c. of	ib.	—— casions	421		

## L.

Lacie (Fam.) Descent	416
Lachdale (Ch.) Notes	291
Laclantii (L. C. F.) Opera	215
—— Institutiones Divinæ	ib.
—— Institutionum Epitome	ib.
—— De Hominis formatione	ib.
—— De Ira Dei	ib.
—— De Opificio Dei	ib.
Lacteur (—) Masque of	445
Lacy (Earl of Lincoln) Notes	403
—— (Earls of Lincoln) Pedigree	ib.
—— (Fam.) Descent	ib.
—— Notes and Descent	ib.
—— (Hen. Com. Lancastriæ) Inq.	
—— post Mortem	238
—— (Alicia, Comitissæ Lanc.) Inq.	
—— post Mortem	ib.
—— (Hen.) Ricardus Tertius, Tragedia	445
Ladam (N.) Chronique	260
Laet (Johannis de) Literæ	379
La Ferte (M. Letter)	ib.
Lalham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	403
Lallynge (Man.) Extenta et Consuetud.	291
La Marche (Oliver, Count de) Treatise	
—— sur le Gage de Bataille	265
Lambardi (Guil.) <i>Λεχαινοποιια</i> , cum	
—— var. Lect.	234
—— Archeion	236
—— Collections of British History,	
—— &c.	312
Lambergh (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	387
Lambert (Col.) Letter	364
—— (Wm.) Ordinary of Arms	425
Lamberti (S.) Vita	387
Lambini (—) Epistola	380

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Lambithe (Cap.) Fundatio et Demolitio	291	Larder (Tho.) Arms	425	Leek (Town) Charter	292
Lampridii (Ælii) Vitæ Commodi aliorumque Imp. Rom.	270	Lascaris (Const.) Grammatica Græca	434	Leeston (Eccl.) Cartæ	ib.
Lancafter (Dutchy)		— (Theodori) de Sancto Spiritu	216	— Regist. Cartarum	ib.
— Foundation	291	Lascelles (Fam.) Descent	403	Lesley (Fam.) Pedigree	416
— Chancellors Lists, &c. of	252	Lasher (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	Lega (Fam. de) Notæ	404
— Charters	291	Latham (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	Legatt (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
— Collectanea de Honore Lancastriæ	ib.	— Hall, Siege of	292	Legend of sundry Saints	387
— Proceedings in Dutchy Court	252	— (Manor)	ib.	Legenda Sanctorum	ib.
— Discourse relative to	291	Lathom (Fam.) Descent	403	Legendæ Narrationes variæ	ib.
— Fees and Tenures	ib.	Lathum (Joh.) Letter	364	Leges Nauticæ et Rhodiæ	230
— Forests	ib.	Latimer (Fam.) Pedigree	403	Legg (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	404
— Liberties and Privileges	ib.	— (Hugh, Bp. of Worcester) Letters	364	Legge (Fam.) Descent	ib.
— Officers and their Fees	292	— Confession of	ib.	Legh (Fam.) Notes	ib.
— Revenues	ib.	— (Bp.) Disputations	217	Leghe (Fam.) Descent	ib.
— Survey	ib.	Latimerum (Guil.) Processus contra	364	Leicester (County)	
— (County)		<i>Latin Church: see Roman Catholic Church.</i>		— Compotus	292
— Collections relative to History and Public Affairs	ib.	Latinii (L.) Literæ	380	— Crown Lands, Survey of	ib.
— Grants and Charters	ib.	Latton (Wm.) Letters	364	— Earls, Series of	ib.
— Freeholders (List of)		Lattimer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	403	— Gentlemen, Lists, &c.	ib.
— Inquisitions	ib.	Lattimer (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	— Grants	ib.
— Militum Nomina	ib.	Laud (Wm. Archbp. of Cant.) Letters	364	— Knights Fees	ib.
— (Monast.) Regist. Cartarum	ib.	— Impeachment	ib.	— Lists of Sheriffs	ib.
— Musters on Account of	332	— Articles against	ib.	— Parishes	ib.
— Parish Churches, List of	291	— Speech	ib.	— Miscellaneous Notes	ib.
— Religious Houses, State of	ib.	— Collectanea de Rebus Hibernicis	341	— Heralds Visitations	292, 293
— Sheriffs, Lists of	ib.	— Will	241	— Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of	
— Taxations	ib.	Lauderdale (Earl) Pedigree	416	— Leicestershire Families	293
— Honor. Collect. de	ib.	Launda (Fam. de) Notæ	403	— (Abbey) Foundation	ib.
— Villarum Nomina	ib.	Launson (Roberti) Condemnatio	364	— Cartæ	ib.
— Earls and Dukes, Lists, &c.	ib.	Laurentii (Cant. Archiep.) Vita	387	— Taxatio	ib.
— Heralds Visitations	ib.	— (S.) Vita	ib.	— (Eccl. S. Mariæ) Cartæ	ib.
— (Benolt)	ib.	— (de Aquilegia) Summa Rhetorices	437	— (Earls) Genealogies, &c.	404
— (Flower)	ib.	— (de Dacia) Stella Clericorum	218	Leicester's Commonwealth	229
— (St. George)	ib.	— (Dunelmensis) Hypognosticon Veteris et Novi Testamenti	206	Leicestrensi Comitum Genealogia	404
— (Smith)	ib.	— (Vallensis) Fabulæ	447	Leicestriæ (Comitum) Linea	ib.
— Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Lancashire Families	ib.	— (Jof.) Literæ	380	Leigh (Sir Peter) Pedigree	ib.
— (Castri de) Excerpta e Recordis	ib.	Laurerii (Fr. Dionysii) Literæ	ib.	— (Fam.) Notes	ib.
— (Tho. Duke of) Ordinances concerning Heralds	420	Lavender (J.) Funeral Sermon on Mrs. Luther	221	— Pedigree	ib.
— (W.) Letters	364	Lavenham (Manor) Court Roll Books	290	Leith (Preceptory of St. Anthony near) Taxt Roll	336
Lancastriæ (Comitum) Genealogia	403	— (R.) De 7 Mortalibus Peccatis	217	Leland (John) Collectanea	312
— Stemma	403	LAW	230	— Itinerary, & Extracts therefrom	ib.
Lance (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	— Of Nature and Nations	ib.	— Index & Notes to Itinerary	ib.
Lancelot, Roman de	441	— Civil Law of Rome and Commentators thereon	ib.	— Excerpta ex Collectaneis	ib.
Land-Forces, Establishment of in Ireland	341	— Canon Law	231	— Commentaria Angliæ	ib.
Land-Tax, Revenue Accounts of	330	— British Law	232	— New Year's Gift	ib.
Lane (Sir Rich.) Arms	425	— Common Place Books of English Law	254	Leham (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	404
— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	403	— Of Wales, Scotland, and Ireland	256	Le Long (J.) Literæ	380
Lanercost (Abbey)		— Foreign Laws	257	Le Moyne (Steph.) Literæ	ib.
— Fragment of Chronicle	315	La-Warre (Wm. Lord) Letter	364	L'Empereur (Constan.) Literæ	380
— (Canonici de) Hist. Anglica	ib.	Lawe (Fam.) Seal	419	Le Neve (John) Collections relative to British Hist. and Antiquities, viz.	
— (Priorat.)		Lawless Court, Account of	448	— Collections relative to Cathedrals	312
— Collect. ex Registro	292	Lawfett (Abbey) Taxt-Roll	336	— Lists of Churches, &c. in England	ib.
Lanfranci (Cant. Archiep.) de Corpore Christi	215	Lawrance (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	403	— Lists of Lent Preachers	209, 312
Langermanni (Johannis) Literæ	380	Lawson (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	404	— Succession of Dignitaries	336
— (Lucæ) Epistolæ	ib.	— (Ja.) Letters	364	— Monumental Inscriptions	312, 419
Langetone (vel Langton, Steph. Cant. Arch.) Constitutiones	231	— (John) Travels through Germany	268	— Obituaries	312
— Expositio 12 min. Prophetarum	206	Laynal (Eccl.) Cartæ	292	— Collections of Letters	ib.
— Joelis et Nahum	ib.	Lazisi (Geo.) Panegyricum	437	— Miscellanies	ib.
Langham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	403	Leafteuiche (vel Leftwich) Fam. Descent	404	Lench (Fam. de) Genealogia	404
— Stemma	ib.	Leake (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	Lennard (Samps.) Claim of Barony of Dactes	423
— (Joh.) Elogium	364	Leaver (Fam.) Descent	ib.	Lennox (Earl) covenants for Marriage of Mary Q. of Scots with Edward VI.	339
Langley (Fam.) Pedigree	403	Lectionaria	202	Lenton (Mon.) Cartæ	293
— Deeds	239	Lectiones variæ in Psalmos	204	Lentulus (P.) Spurious Letter concerning Jesus Christ	203, 269
— (Wm.) Inventory of	ib.	— in Matt. Evang.	ib.	Leodegarii (S.) Passio	387
— (Tim.) Letters	364	Lecuona (Fam.) Account of	418	Leodegario (Joh. de S.) Inquisit. post Mortem	238
— (M.) Catalogus MSS.	446	Leder (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	404	Leoffric (Earl of Mercia) Descendants	404
— (Abb.) Excerpta e libro Annalium	292	Le-Despenserand Abergavenny Baronies, Determination of Precedency	424	Leonard (Mr.) Inventory of	239
— (Church, Manor) Survey	ib.	Lee (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	404	Leonardi (S.) Passio	387
— (King's) see King's Langley	ib.	— (Bp.) Lives of the Saints	387	— (Aretini) de Bello Italico contra Gothos	347
Langton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	403	— (Dr. Edw.) Letters	364	— Epistolæ	380
Langworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	— (Humph.) Letter	ib.	— Ifagoge in Ethicam	228
Laning (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	— (Roland, Bp. of Coventry and Litchfield) Letter	ib.	— de Re Familiari	ib.
Lantern of Light	216	— (Sir Tho.) Private Act of Parliament to	250	— in Hypocritas inveciva	ib.
Lanthony (or Llanthony) Priory		Leech (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	404	— Orationes	437
— Extracts from Registers	292			— Tractatus varii	448
— Catalogus Librorum	ib. 446				
— Excerpta e Chronicis	292				

	Page.
Leonis (Imp.) <i>Ορεισοφικον</i> , five de Re	
Accipitraria	264, 265
I. (S. Papæ) Epistolæ	215
De Chorepiscopis	ib.
Sermones	ib.
Epistolæ	387
X. (Papæ) Confederatio cum	
Hen. VIII. et aliis	347
Capitula pro defensione fidei	ib.
Breve	387
Leopi (S.) Vita	ib.
Leopold (Archiduc d'Austria) Traitéz	
avec les Grifons	343
III. (Emp. of Germany) Letters	342
L'Escuyer (Fr. Lud.) Literæ	380
Lefley (John, Bishop of Ross) on the	
Succession of Mary, Queen of Scots,	
to the Crown of England	338
Lefmahago (Barony) Taxt Roll	336
Lefnes (Abb.) Taxatio	293
Lestoire de 7 Sages de Roume	441
Lestrangle (Sir Hum.) Treat. on finding	
Arms	425
Leftwich (Fam.) Notes	404
Leuknor (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Levant (or Turkey Comp.) Charters	
and Ordinances of	334
Le Vele (Fam.) Descent	404
Leventhorpe (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.
Leveson (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Levi Ben Gerson (R.) Comm. in Job.	203
Levin (E.) Genealogy	416
Levitæ (Johannis) Vita Gregorii Magni	387
Leviticus (Liber)	200
Levitt (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	404
Lewes (Prior.) Fundatio	293
Collect. e Cartulario	ib.
Collect. ex Regist.	ib.
Taxatio	ib.
Law Suit with	ib.
Lewis (Dr.) Opinion on Pirates	230
(Fam.) Pedigree, Descent	415
(John) Hist. of Britain to Cad-	
wallader	340
Lexdene (Decanat.) Taxatio	293
Lexicons: <i>see</i> Dictionaries	431, 432
Lexington (Fam.) Pedigree	404
Lexovii (Carei) Annales Beccenses	269
Lexoviorum Episcoporum Nomencla-	
tura	432
Leycester (Earls of) Genealogy	404
(Fam.) Notes	ib.
Leystone (Mon.) Record	293
Lezing (Fam.) Notes	404
Lhoyd (Rich.) English and British Dic-	
tionary	432
Lhwyd (Edw.) Collection of Welch	
Proverbs	447
Libanii (Sophistæ) Prolegomena de	
Demosthene ( <i>Grace</i> )	350
Vita Demosthenis	ib.
Epistolæ ( <i>Grace</i> )	ib.
Liber Niger (Scaccarii)	251
(de Wigmore)	238
Liberatæ Rotulis, Collectanea ex	ib.
Liberty of the Subject, Arguments &	
Proceedings on	234
Licentii Literæ	215
Lichfield: <i>see</i> Litchfield <i>infra</i> .	
Lidgate: <i>see</i> Lydgate.	
Lie (Man.) Treaty concerning	293
Liege (City) Papers, &c. concerning	267
Lightdnæ (Man.) Survey	293
Lilii (Giraldi) Literæ	380
(Gul.) Poemata	444
Lillehall (Mon.) Carta Fundat.	293
Carta Confirmat.	ib.
Collect. e Cartulario	ib.
Lilly (Fam.) Descent	404
Limerii (F.) Literæ	380
Limesford (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	404
Limning, Art of	264
Lincoln (County)	
Antiquities	293
Crown Lands, Survey	ib.

	Page.
Lincoln (County)— <i>cont.</i>	
Heraldic Visitations	293
Heraldic Collections Arms,	
&c. of Lincolnshire Families	ib.
Knights Fees	ib.
Records of Estates	ib.
Poor, Donations to	ib.
Sheriffs Lists of	ib.
(Earls) Series of	ib.
(Diocefe) State of	ib.
Taxations	ib.
Acts of Presentation	ib.
Bishops, Succession and Lives	
of	ib.
Rents	ib.
Episcopal Registers, Extracts	
from	ib.
Constitutions	ib.
Controvers. de Ordin. Episc.	ib.
(City) Carta	ib.
De Denariis Comm. Lincoln.	ib.
Taxatio	ib.
(Eccl. Cath. <i>five</i> B. Mariæ)	
Fundatio	ib.
Cartæ	ib.
Collect. ex Regist.	ib.
(Earl of) Instruct. of Q. Eliz.	
to	326
(Earls) Genealogies, (&c.)	404
Lincolnæ (Comitum) Linea	ib.
Lincoln's Inn (Society) Oath of its	
Members and Benchers	236
(Library) Catalogue of	308
Lindeley (Fam.) Pedigree	404
Lindenbrog (Frid.) Literæ	380
Lindesay (Ld. Lindesay) Arms	429
Lindisfarne (Bishops) Lives	387
Lindfay (Rob.) Continuation of Hector	
Boethius's Hist. of Scotland	337
Lindsey (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	404
(Com. Crawford) Genealogia	416
Linea Genealogica ab Adam. usque ad	
Henricum VI.	390
ad Henricum V.	ib.
Lingelheimii (Got.) Literæ	380
Lines (Priorat.) Inquisit.	293
Linton (Man.) Cartæ	ib.
Liobæ (S.) Passio	387
Lion (Ld. Glamis) Arms	429
Lipman (R.) Liber Nizachon	204
Lipfii (Justi.) Breviarium de Re Num-	
mariâ	431
de magnitud. Hebr.	ib.
Literæ	380
Advice to Philip Lancey	ib.
(T. F.) Literæ	380
Lislæus (H. G.) Letter	ib.
Lisle (Fam.) Pedigree	404
(Rob.) Cartæ	239
Lisle-Adam (Johan de) Traité pour gage	
de Bataille	266
Litanies, various	207
Litchborough (Church) Inscriptions	293
Litchfield or Lichfield (Diocefe)	293
State of	ib.
Taxations	ib.
Records relative to Abbey Lands	ib.
Collect. e Cartis	ib.
(Bishops) Lists of	ib.
Formulare Instrum.	ib.
(Dean and Chapter) Deeds of	ib.
(City)	
Antiquities	293
Notes	ib.
Inhabitants, List of	294
Market House	ib.
(Cathedral)	
Chantryes	ib.
Chronicon	ib.
Prebends	ib.
Regist. Cartarum	ib.
Collect. ex Regist.	ib.
Miscellaneous Notes	ib.
Lichfeldensis Ecclesiæ Chro-	
nicon	315

	Page.
Literæ variæ ( <i>Arabicæ</i> )	448
( <i>Armeniacæ</i> )	ib.
( <i>Perficæ</i> )	ib.
(and <i>see</i> Epistolarum Collectiones, <i>supra</i> )	
Literæ Patentes, Hen. III. ad Ric. II.	238
Literarum Patentium, Index, a Johanne	
ad Ric. III.	237
Literary Miscellanies	447
Anonymous	ib.
Literature	431
Littler (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	404
Littleboys (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Littleton (Edward) Argument on Ship	
Money	256
(Fam.) Genealogical History	404
Pedigree and Arms	ib.
(Judge) Reading on Stat.	
West. II. c. 12.	250
Littleton (Tho.) Tenures, ( <i>Gallice</i> )	239
Comment. and Notes on	ib.
Liturgia Inglefa, tradotta da Amidei	209
Liturgies, and Liturgical Books	206
Jewish and Samaritan	206, 207
Of Greek and Oriental Churches	207
Of Latin Church	ib.
Of Foreign Reformed Churches	208
Of Church of England	209
Of Religious Orders	ib.
Miscellaneous	210
Liveall (Tho.) Will	241
Liverpool (Church) Notes	294
Liverus (Joh. de) Canones Astronomici	260
Liveston (Ld. Liveston) Arms	429
Livii (Titi) Hist. Romana	270
Hist. Epitome	ib.
De Bello Punico	ib.
French Translation of	ib.
Livre des Fitz de Roi d'Angleterre,	
France, &c.	404
Llandaff (Diocefe) State of	340
Annales Ecclesiæ	ib.
Bishops	ib.
Llewellyn (Prince of Wales) Descent	415
Lloyd (David) Will	241
(Fam.) Pedigres	415
Lloyde (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	404
Lloydii (Guil. Afaph. Ep.) aliorumque	
Literæ de Antiq. Rom.	431
Lobel (Paul de) Album of	448
Lock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	404
Lockhart (A.) Memoirs of Scotland	337
Loco Regali (Abbat.) Taxatio	294
Lodington (Nich.) Arms	427
Loftus (Fam.) Descent	416
LOGIC	225
Antient Logicians	ib.
Modern	226
Logorio (P.) Descrittione di Tivoli	267
Lok (Mich.) On Commerce with Russia	229
Lokmanni Sententiæ	447
Lollards, Proceedings against	336
Lombardi (Petri) Liber Sententiarum	216
Lombardiæ Mappa	267
Lomenianæ Bibliothecæ Catalogus	446
LONDON (DIOCESE)	
Benefices and Chantryes Value of,	
(by Bp. Tunstall)	294
Taxation thereof	ib.
Bishops (Lists of)	ib.
Offices, Grants of	ib.
Register of Causes in the Bishop's	
Court	252
Registers, Extracts of	294
Statutes and Confit.	ib.
(Archdeaconry) Taxation	ib.
LONDON.	
I. CITY AND COUNTY	
Brief Description	294
Views	ib.
Acts of Common Council	ib.
Arms	ib.
Buildings, Advertisement against	ib.
Bridge Lands, Survey	ib.
Chantryes, &c. Endowments	ib.

London—City and County—(cont.)	Page.
— Charters and Deeds	294
— Chronicles and Annals	ib. 315
— Collections relative to its History and Antiquities	296
— Consuetudines	ib.
— Heraldic Visitation	ib.
— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. of London Families	ib.
— Houses (inhabited) Number of	ib.
— Mayors, List of	ib.
— Mayors and Companies, Arms of	426, 427
— Remonstrance to Chas. I.	294
— Sheriffs, Arms of	ib.
— Taxatio	ib.
— Trained Bands, Account of	332
— Bunhill Fields, Funeral Inscriptions in	ib.
— (Port of) Customs	335
— (Companies) Lists and Arms of	294
— Bakers	ib.
— Drapers	ib.
— Painter-Stainers	ib.
— Pinners' Company	ib.
— Scriveners	ib.
— Skinners	ib.
— Wax Chandlers	ib.
— Wharfingers	295
— Weavers	ib.
— Courts	ib.
— Hustings	ib.
— Mayors	ib.
— Sheriffs	ib.
— Fleet Prison, Regulations	ib.
— Free Malons, Ceremonies	ib.
— Gates	ib.
— Limehouse (Sewers) Inquest concerning	ib.
— New River Company, Accounts of	ib.
— Physicians College, Charter	ib.
— Statutes	ib.
— Post Office, Survey	ib.
— Rates of Provisions, A. D. 1633	ib.
— Trades in, Lists of	ib.
— Wards, Division of and Manner of watching therein	ib.
— Names	ib.
— Miscellaneous Notes relating to the City of London, generally	ib.
II. CHURCHES.	
— List of Parish Churches	295
— Names of Persons buried therein	ib.
— Monumental Inscriptions	ib.
— Baffithaw	ib.
— (St. Dunstan's in the West) Parochial Documents	ib.
— St. Giles Cripplegate Lands, &c.	ib.
— St. Martin's, Vintry, Muniments	ib.
— Charters	ib.
— Taxatio	ib.
— St. Mary Magdalen, Fleet-Street	ib.
— St. Mary Woolnoth (Chantry) Charters and Documents	ib.
— St. Paul's Cathedral	ib.
— Fundatio	ib.
— Description	ib.
— Regist. Cartarum	ib.
— Chronica	ib.
— Capit. Pensiones	ib.
— Decanorum Nom.	ib.
— Episcopus puerorum	ib.
— Ordinationes	ib.
— Repairs	ib.
— Rebuilding, Collections relative to	ib.
— Miscellaneous Notes	ib.
— Missal for the Use of	208
— St. Sepulchre's	295
— Temple.—Cafe of Master of Temple and Templars	ib.
III. RELIGIOUS HOUSES AND HOSPITALS.	
— List of, in the City and Suburbs	ib.

London—Religious Houses—(cont.)	Page.
— Augustin Friars	295
— Bulla	ib.
— St. Bartholomew's Priory Foundation	ib.
— Taxation	ib.
— Bethlehem Hospital Foundation	ib.
— Black Friars	ib.
— Charter House	ib.
— Christ's Hospital, Deeds of	ib.
— St. Katherine's Hospital Foundation and Privileges	ib.
— Letters Patent	ib.
— Revenues	ib.
— Leproforum S. Egidii (Hosp.) Regist. Cart.	ib.
— St. Mary Spital	ib.
— Minoritarum Mon. Fundatio	ib.
— St. Thomas (of Acre) Hospital	ib.
— Trinity (Priory)	ib.
— Taxatio	ib.
— White Friars	ib.
IV. TOWER OF LONDON.	
— Constables & Lieutenants Lists, &c. of	ib.
— Account of	ib.
— Diet, &c. of Prisoners	ib.
— Rector, Grant of Chaplains	ib.
— Repairs	ib.
— Records	237
— London (Fam. de) Regist. Cartarum	239
— Londonia (R. de) Recepta de Auxilio Hen. III. concessio	330
— Londoniensis Concilii Decreta	206
— Synodi Capitula	ib.
— Londoniis (Laur. de) Tractat. Grammat.	433
— Long-Compton (—) Notes	295
— (John) Will	241
— (Ric.) Cartæ	239
— Acre, Grant of	308
— Longeville (Fam.) Pedigree	404
— Longford (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
— Longini Prolegomena in Hephæstionem de Metris	432
— Longini (S.) Passio	387
— Longiniani Literæ	215
— Longland (Eccl.) Excerpta ex Regist.	295
— Longobardorum Historia	347
— Longo-Campo (Willelmi de, Eliensis Episcopi) Literæ	387
— Longespee (Earls of Salisbury) Ped. (Fam.) Descent	404
— Longueville (Mons. et Mad. du) Voyages a l'Hollande	268
— Lonyson (Mr. Master of the Mint, temp. Eliz.) Cafe of	330
— Lopez (Roger) his Plot against Queen Elizabeth detected	380
— Lopis (Hieron.) Literæ	ib.
— Lord Chancellor, Tracts on his Office, Jurisdiction, &c.	250
— List of Lds. Chancellors	ib.
— Lords Chamberlains of England Lists of	428
— Lieutenants of Ireland (Lists of)	341
— (House of) Constitution and Privileges	233
— Usage of & Proceedings in	ib.
— History and Proceedings of	323
— Protests in their Journals	ib.
— Privileges of Peers in Parlt.	ib.
— Journals	328
— Prayer: see <i>Pater Noster</i> .	
— Loretto.—Hist. de Lauretano Sacello	267
— Lorraine.—Origine du Maison de	344
— Refutation de	ib.
— Differences avec les Rois de France	ib.
— Droits du Roi de France sur Lorraine	ib.
— Traité des Ducs de Lorraine avec France	ib.
— (Dukes) Genealogy	418
— et Guise (Domus) Stemmata	ib.
— (Fra. of, Duc de Guise) Last Words	380

Lorraine (Fr. de Duc de Guise)—cont.	Page.
— Execution	380
— (Hen. de) Letter	ib.
— Lofanna (Joh. de) Comm. in Genesin, Exodum, et Job.	206
— Lostock (Fam.) Pedigree	404
— Lothian (E.) Genealogy	416
— Louis XI. (King of France) Oath to maintain the Privileges of the Rochellers	344
— Letter	ib.
— XII. Capitula Confederationis Cameracenſis	346
— XIII. Letters of	345
— Marr. Contract with Infanta of Spain	ib.
— Annales du	ib.
— Recueil des Medailles	ib.
— Ordonnances de	ib.
— Letters, &c. on his Claims to Italy	ib.
— Treaties with United Prov.	346
— Traité avec le Prince de Condé avec Portugal	ib.
— avec le Prince de Monaco	ib.
— Traités diverses	ib.
— Ligue de la Mere et Philippe III. d'Espagne	ib.
— XIV. Letters of	345
— Inscription on	ib.
— Miscell. Tracts on his Reign	ib.
— Ordonnances de	ib.
— Negotiations at the Treaty of Nimeguen	346
— Louis-Philippe (Prince Palatine) Letter	380
— Louise-Julianne (Elecfress Palatine Dowager) Letter	ib.
— Louvain—Universitatis Privilegia	344
— Lovayne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	404
— Love (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
— Lovekin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	425
— Lovel (Ld.) Cafe of Arms	404
— Lovelace (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
— Lovell (Fam.) Descent	ib.
— Notes	441
— Pedigree and Arms	404
— (Dominorum) Stemma	404
— Lover's Looking Glass	ib.
— Lovetot (Fam.) Genealogical Account	295
— Lovett (Fam.) Deeds	ib.
— Pedigree and Arms	387
— Loundres, five de Londoniis (Familia) Stemma	202
— Lowthorpe (Church) Demise	ib.
— Loxfelde (Man.) Court Roll	38
— Lubentii (S.) Passio	2
— Luc (M.) Inventaire de ses Medailles	
— Lucæ (S.) Evangelium (Lat.) (Anglice)	
— Passio	
— de Eclipsi Solis et Lunæ	
— Lucani (Marci Annæi)	
— Pharfalia	
— Commentators on	
— Lucardis (Abbatissæ in Babenberche)	
— Epistola	
— Lucas (Lord) Arms	
— Lucchese Republica, Governo della	
— Lucchese (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	
— Luch (Fam.) Godefridi de, Ep. Win.) Literæ	
— Luci (S.) Passio	
— Lucie (S.) Vita	
— Luciani (Samofatenſis, Philosophi)	
— Opera	
— Opuscula varia	
— Dialogi	
— Dialogues translated into English	
— (S.) Vita	
— Lucii III. (Papæ) Epistola	
— Lucky and Unlucky Days, Treatise on (in Sanskrit)	
— Lucretii (Titi Cari) De Rerum Natura	261
— Not. Criticæ in	439
— Lucy (Ant. Lord) Descent	435
— (Fam.) Pedigree	404

Luder (Petri) Oratio	-	Page. 380
—— Epistolæ varæ	-	ib.
Ludewi i (Abbas de Sancto Euchario)	-	
Epistolæ	-	387
Ludgeri (S.) Vita	-	387
Ludgerhall (Fam.) Genealogia	-	404
Ludlocenses Musæ	-	444
Ludlow (Mon. S. Johan) Carta Fundat.	-	295
—— (Castle) Inscriptions	-	296
Ludlowe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	404
Ludovici Philippi (Ducis Simerensis)	-	
Literæ	-	380
—— (Ducis Geldriæ) Literæ	-	ib.
Ludovisi (Fam.) Hist. di	-	418
Luffwyke (Chantry) Foundation	-	296
Lugdunensis Concilii Ordinatio	-	206
Luitprandi Hist. Rerum Lombardicarum	-	347
Lullii (Raimondi) de Predestinatione	-	217
—— Demonstratio Fidei	-	ib.
—— Key to Alchemy	-	258
—— Tractatus Chemicus et Alchemici	-	ib.
Lullingstone Castle (Manor)	-	296
Lumley (Fam.) Pedigree	-	404
—— Stemma	-	ib.
—— (John, Lord) Pedigree	-	ib.
Lunsford (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	-	404
Lupi (S.) Vita	-	387
Lupus (Earl of Chester) Descent	-	404
Lufci (Ant. Vincent.) Oratio	-	437
—— (Ant.) Carmina	-	444
Luffington (Tho.) Sermons	-	221
Lufitanæ (Regum) Stemmata	-	418
Luther (Mrs.) Funeral Sermon on (by	-	
J. Lavender)	-	221
Lutheri (Martini) Literæ	-	380
Lutii (Camilli) Epistolæ	-	ib.
Lutley (Fam.) Pedigree	-	404
Luton (Church) Inscriptions	-	296
Luvoys (M.) Letters	-	380
Luxembourg (Conte) Gen. de	-	418
Luxford (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	404
Lycophronis Alexandra	-	438
—— Eadem cum Scholiis	-	ib.
—— Commentators on	-	435
Lydgate (or Lidgate John) Poem	-	442
—— Hist. of Guy E. of Warwick	-	ib.
—— Life of the Blessed Virgin	-	ib.
—— Life of St. Edmund	-	ib.
—— Proverbs	-	ib.
—— Translation of Boccace de Ca-	-	
fibis Virorum illustrium	-	442
—— Will	-	241
Lydyat (Tho.) on Altars in Churches	-	209
Lydii (Jacobi) Literæ	-	380
—— (Jo.) Literæ	-	ib.
Lyford (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	-	404
Lyme-Regis (Port) Repairs	-	296
Lymme (Church) Arms	-	ib.
Lympletham (Man.) Cartæ	-	ib.
Lyndefay (Alex.) Navigation de la	-	
Mer, &c.	-	267
Lyndefaye (E. Crawford) Arms	-	429
Lyndwodi (Gul. Menev. Ep.) Confi-	-	
tutiones	-	232
Lyne (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	-	404
Lynn Regis (Borough) Charters	-	296
—— Monuments	-	ib.
—— Imports of	-	335
Lynton (Abbey) Foundation	-	296
Lyons, Account of the Clock there	-	267
Lyra (Monast.) Cartæ	-	296
—— (Nich. de) Com. in IV. Evangelia	-	206
Lyfæ Orationes	-	437
Lyflay (E. of Rothas) Arms	-	429
Lyriano (Joh. de) Conclusiones Astrolog.	-	
super coronat. Urbani Papæ VI.	-	261
Lyzures (Hugo de) Pedigree	-	404

## M.

Mab (James) Observ. on Festivals	-	221
Mabillon (Jo.) Literæ	-	380
Mac Cartie (Fam.) Pedigree	-	416

Mac Coghlan (Fam.) Ped. Descent	-	Page. 416
Mac Dermond (Fam.) Pedigree	-	ib.
Mac Donnell (Fam.) Descents	-	ib.
—— created Earl of Antrim	-	430
Mac Gilpatrick (Fam.) Descent	-	416
Mac Goghegan (Fam.) Descent	-	ib.
Mac Guire (Fam.) Descent	-	ib.
Mac Ma Lon (Fam.) Descent	-	ib.
Mac Swine (Sept.) Descent	-	ib.
Macchabæorum Liber	-	202
—— Historia, picturis	-	ib.
Macclesfield (Hundred)	-	
—— Sequestrations	-	296
—— (Borough) Charters	-	ib.
—— Miscellaneous Notes	-	ib.
—— (Church)	-	ib.
—— (Free School) Foundation	-	ib.
—— Plea on Quo Warranto against	-	ib.
—— (Forest) Boundaries	-	ib.
—— Libertates	-	ib.
—— Nomina Villarum	-	ib.
Macedonii Epistolæ	-	215
Macer (Æmilius)	-	
—— De virtutibus barbarum	-	257
—— De virtute lapidum	-	ib.
Macharius (St.) Life	-	387
Machiavelli (Nic.) Discorsi sopra Livio	-	229
Machiavel (Nich.) Prince of	-	ib.
—— Discourses on Livy	-	ib.
Machon (Louis) Miscell. Littéraires du	-	448
—— Poésies de	-	443
Mackay (John) Memoirs of the Reign	-	
of Queen Anne	-	315
Mackenzie (Sir Geo.) Ordinary of Arms	-	429
Mackwicke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	404
Macrobian (M. Ambrosii)	-	
—— Comment. in Somnium Scipio-	-	227, 435
nis	-	ib.
—— Eiusdem Fragmentum	-	ib.
—— Saturnalia	-	435
—— Anon. Notæ Criticæ in	-	ib.
Madeley (Church) Notes	-	296
Madertie (Ld.) Genealogy	-	416
Maffei (Vegii) Poemata	-	444
Magia	-	257
Magio (Abbatæ S. Mariæ de) Cartæ	-	341
Magliabechi (Ant.) Letter	-	380
Magna Carta	-	
—— of King John	-	324
—— of Henry III.	-	242
—— Readings on	-	249
Magni (S.) Passio	-	387
Mahomet (Life of)	-	380
—— I. Character of	-	349
Mahumedis Liber, de Curvis	-	259
Mahumetis Alcoranum	-	224
Maidford (Church) Notes	-	296
Maidstone (Eliz. Vicountess) Creation of	-	423
Maimonidis (Rabbi) Comment. in	-	
Talmud.	-	204
—— Tractatus varii	-	ib.
Mainwaring (Dr.) Proceedings	-	365
Makdowel (B.) Literæ	-	ib.
Makenade (Fam.) Cartæ	-	240
Makgill (Jacques) Discours particulier	-	
d'Escoffe	-	337
Malabarici Codices, sine Titulis	-	436
Malachi (Prophecy of)	-	201
Malaxi (Eman.) Synopsis Hist. Constan-	-	
tinopol. (Gr.)	-	270
Malbane (Fam.) Notes	-	404
Malby (Fam.) Descents	-	416
Malchi (S.) Vita	-	387
Malcolm (K. of Scotl.) Marriage of	-	337
Malcolmi Mac Kenneth (Scotorum	-	
Regis) Leges	-	256
Maldacchini (Cardinalis) Vita (Italice)	-	387
Malemeynes (Fam. de) Notæ	-	404
Malepini (Marchesi) Letteræ	-	380
Malham (—) Concordantia Bibliorum	-	203
Malherbe (Edm.) Cartæ	-	240
Malik Jaun Eddin, Poemata Persica	-	444
Malines (Gerard) on Bills of Exchange	-	230
Malling South (Church) Notes	-	296
Malling krott (B.) Literæ	-	380

Malmesburienfis (Gulielmi) or Malmes-	-	Page.
bury (William of)	-	
—— De gestis Regum Anglorum	-	315
—— Episcoporum in Anglia	-	ib.
—— Pontificum	-	ib. 336
—— Dicta Philosophorum	-	225
Malmesbury (Monast. S. Adhelmi de)	-	
—— Fundatio	-	296
—— Cartæ	-	ib.
—— Taxatio	-	ib.
—— (Borough) Case of	-	ib.
Malo-Lacu (Fam. de) Stemma	-	404
Malpas (Barony) Partition	-	296
—— List of Towns within	-	ib.
—— Grant of Market and Fair	-	ib.
Malt-Duty, Produce of (1701-1705)	-	335
Malton (Monast.) Foundation	-	296
—— (New) Privileges	-	ib.
Maltravers (Fam.) Pedigree	-	404
Malvern, Great and Little (Ch.) Notes	-	296
Mamertini Panegyrica	-	437
Manchester (Man. et Vill.) Termini	-	296
—— Supervisio	-	ib.
—— (Town) Notes	-	ib.
—— (College) Case	-	ib.
—— (E. of) Letter	-	365
Mandalis (S.) Vita	-	387
Mandevile (Wm. Lord) Letter	-	365
—— (Lady) Letter	-	ib.
Mandeville: see <i>Maunderville</i> (Sir John)	-	
Manors (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	404
Manete (Z.) Vocabularium Alpha-	-	
beticum	-	432
Manetis (S.) Passio	-	387
Manetti (Jannotti) de Dignitate Hominis	-	218
Mangring (Tho.) Epistola	-	365
Maning (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	404
Manigot (Fam. de) Genealogia	-	ib.
Manley (Fam.) Pedigree	-	ib.
—— (Hen.) Will	-	241
—— (Joh.) Inq. post Mortem	-	238
Mannering (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	404
Manners (Comitum Rutlandiæ) Stemma	-	ib.
—— (Fam.) Descent, Ped. and Arms	-	ib.
—— (Francis, Earl of Rutland)	-	
Letter	-	365
—— (Isabella) Countess of Rutland	-	
Letter	-	ib.
Mannix (Infulex)	-	
—— Olavi Regis Literæ	-	341
—— Lis inter Reges Hiberniæ et	-	
Scotiæ	-	ib.
—— Excerpta e Chronicis	-	ib.
—— Custodes	-	ib.
—— Kings, Lists of	-	ib.
—— Notulæ de Regibus	-	ib.
Manning (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	404
Manny (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	405
Manors, Treatise on	-	240
Manfell (Fam.) Descent	-	405
—— (Sir Edw.) Letter	-	365
—— (Sir Rob.) Letter	-	ib.
Manfill (—) Exposition on Phil. II. 10.	-	221
Manton (Fam.) Pedigree	-	405
Manton (Man.) Muniments	-	296
Mantua, (Ducato) Lettere sopra	-	348
Manuale Devotionis	-	210
Manuals of Prayers	-	ib.
Manuductio ad Theologiam Polemicam	-	216
Manuelis (Muzari) de Inequalitate Cir-	-	
culorum Solis et Lunæ	-	260
Manwaring (Fam.) Descent	-	405
—— Pedigree	-	ib.
Manwood (Sir Roger) Letters	-	365
—— (Roger) Lectura Juridica	-	256
Mapes (Gualteri) Poemata Satyrica	-	
contra Monachos	-	444
—— Poemata varia	-	ib.
Maphei Vegii de Felicitate Epist.	-	380
Maps: see <i>Charts, supra.</i>	-	
Maquibar (Fam.) Account of	-	418
Mara (Foresta de) <i>vel</i> De la Mare	-	
Forest	-	296
—— Nomina Villarum	-	ib.
—— Claims	-	ib.



	Page.		Page.		Page.
Marais (Regnier) Inscription de	443	Marleburgh (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	405	Mary (Queen of Scots)— <i>cont.</i>	
Maratii (Francisci) Oratio	380	Marlet (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.	— Troubles with her Nobles	337
Marbecke (Rogeri) Orationes	437	Marlianus (Joh.) de proportione motuum	261	— Negotiation for Marriage with Edward VI.	ib.
— Carmina	444	Marmion (Fam. de) Notæ	405	— Order for her Reception	ib.
Marbery (Humf.) Arms	427	— Descend	ib.	— Marriage with Bothwell	ib.
Marbodæus de Lapidibus	258	— (Rob.) Pedigree	ib.	— Papers relative to her pretended Marriage with the Duke of Norfolk	338
— de Gemmis	ib.	Marny (Fam.) Descend	ib.	— Notes on her Marriages	ib.
Marburie (Jac.) Inquisitio post Mortem	238	Morocco Trade, Papers concerning	334	— Letters	ib.
— (W.) Inquisitio post Mortem	ib.	Maronis (F. de) Sermones	221	— On her Succession and Title to the English Crown	ib.
Marbury (Fam.) Pedigree	405	Marot (Clement) Poësies de	443	— Proposals to Q. Elizabeth	ib.
Marcaldi (Francisco) Description of Scotland	337	Marque (François de) Histoire du Richard I.	315	— Proceedings against her	ib.
Marcelli (S.) Vita	387	Marquises, Creation of	423	— Escape from Fotheringay	ib.
Marcellini (S.) Passio	ib.	Marr (Earl) Genealogy	416	— Trial and Sentence	ib.
— Vita	ib.	Marshall (J.) Letter	365	— Warrant for her Execution	ib.
— Literæ	215	— Account of the Pocranas	224	— Narrative of her Execution	ib.
Marchant (Eleazar) Letter	365	— Journals, &c. relative to the East Indies	268	— Interment at Peterborough	ib.
Marches (Court) Arguments on Jurisdiction of		— (Wm. Earl of Pembroke) Ped. Descend	405	Mary (of Medicis Queen of France) Letters	380
— by Sir F. Bacon	255	— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.	Mascall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	405
— Sir Tho. Egerton	ib.	Marsili (Patavin) Oratio	437	Masi Vocabula Armeniaca et Hebræa	431
— Serjeant Harris	256	Mart, Proposal for a general one, in England	230	Mason's (—) Argument for Sir J. Elliot	256
— Serjeant Hutton	ib.	Martel (—) Lettres de	380	Mason (Mr.) Speeches	365
Marches of England, Survey	296	Marthæ (S.) Missa, cum Antiphonis	211	— (Sir John) Letter	ib.
— (of Wales) Limits of	340	— (S.) Vita	387	— (Sir John) Instruct. of Edw. VI. to	325
— Description of	ib.	Martialis (M. Val.)		Mas, Tract on	216
— Instructions concerning	ib.	— Epigrammata	438	(Many Articles on this Subject may be found under the Names of their respective Authors, in p. 216. et seq.)	
— Lords Marchers, Authority, Jurisdiction, & Fees	ib.	— Notæ in	435	Massey (Fam.) Seal	419
— List of Lds. Marchers	ib.	Martialis (Confessoris) Vita	387	— (W.) Letter	365
Marci (S.) Evangelium	202	— (S.) Vita	ib.	Masfolæi Hercules Gallicus	444
— (S.) Vita	387	Martin (Sir Henry) Speeches	365	Massin (D.) Literæ	380
Marcii (Ephefii) Epistolæ	215	— (Richard) Letter	ib.	Massy (Fam.) Descend	405
Marckwick (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	405	— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	405	Master of the Rolls, Office, &c. of	250
Marefcotti (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	387	— Mar-Prelate	209	— Dispute between him, and the 6 Clerks in Chancery	ib.
Marefi (J.) Literæ	380	Martinez (S.) Passio	387	Masteri (Guilielmi) Epistola	365
— (S.) Literæ	ib.	Martini V. Papæ Epistolæ	387	Materia Medicâ, Tractatus de	263
Mareys (or de Marisco) Descend	416	— Brief	ib.	Materniani (Remorum Episcopi) Vita	387
Margaret (St.) Life	387	— Bulls	ib.	Matham (Fam.) Pedigree	405
— (Sister of Edward IV.)		— (S.) Vita et Miracula	ib.	Mathematics, ( <i>pure</i> )	259
— Marriage of	317	— Passio	ib.	— ( <i>mixed</i> )	ib.
— Letters	ib.	— Poloni Chronica	266	Mathei (S. Apostoli) Vita	387
— (Countess of Derby) Letter	365	— (Braccarenfis Episcopi) de Virtutibus	215	— (S.) Vita	ib.
— (Countess of Nottingham) Letter	ib.	Marton (Mon.) Foundation	296	Matheoluli Satira contra mulieres	447
— (Countess of Richmond) Memoir	ib.	Martyn (Sir R.) on the Duties of the Mint	330	Mather (Col.) Abstr. of Serm.	221
— Descend	405	— Letter	365	Mather (Edm.) Letter	365
— Ordynance of Apparel	424	— (Thomas) Letter	ib.	Mathew (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	405
— (de Valois) Letter	380	Martyn's Account of the State of St. Andrew's Archbishopsrick	336	Mathew (Tho.) Proceedings	365
— (Duchess Dowager of Lorraine) Letter	ib.	Martynstow (Manor) Rental	296	Mathewe or Matthew (Tobias) Epistolæ	ib.
Margaretæ (S.) Vita	387	Martyrologia	387	— (Sir Toby) Letter	ib.
— (Filiz Hen. VII.) Stemma Posterorum	405	MARY I. ( <i>When Princess</i> )		Matthews (Toby Bp. of Durham) Letter	ib.
Margitts (Geo.) Letter	365	— Christening	318	Mathews (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	405
Marham (Mon.) Regift.	296	— Household Arrangement	ib.	Mattaire (Michael) Letter	365
Maria (Donna, Infanta of Spain) Letter to James I.	346	— ( <i>Queen</i> ) Annals of	ib.	Matthæi (S.) Evangelium	202
— Magdalena (S.) Vita di	387	— Inventory of Jewels, &c.	ib.	— (Ant.) Literæ	380
Mariz (B. vel Virginis) Horæ, et Officia varia ei dicata	210, 211	— Leases	ib.	Matthiæ (S.) Vita	387
— Vita	387	— Letters	ib.	Matthias (Arch Duke) Letter	380
— (B. de Origine) Vita	ib.	— Marriage	ib.	Matravers (Fam.) Stemma	405
— (S. Egyptiacæ) Vita	ib.	— Reply to House of Com.	ib.	Mauleverer (Fam.) Descend	ib.
— (Sororis S. Theclæ) Vita	ib.	— Submission to the Pope	ib.	Maulvyver (J.) Theological Observations	223
Mariana (Giovanni) Errors in the Jesuits Government	269	— Sign Manual	ib.	Maundeville ( <i>vel</i> Mandeville) Johannis Itinerarium	268
Mariani et Jacobi (S. S.) Vitæ	387	— Acts of her Privy Council	328	— (Sir John) Travels	ib.
— Scoti, Chronicon	269	— Proclamation against France	ib.	— Voyages de	ib.
— Excerpta e Chronico	ib.	— relative to Coining	330	— le Geste des Merveilles du Monde	ib.
Marie-Therese, Defense des ses Droits sur Lorraine	343	— Account of her Jewels, &c.	331	Maundit (Earl of Warwick) Descend	405
Marillac (Charles, Archevesque de Vienne) Oration	387	— Instructions for Musters	333	Maundrell's Travels, Index to	268
Marinæ (Virginis) Vita	ib.	— Treaty with Scotland	326	Maunton (Meers) Boundaries	296
Mariniani (S.) Vita	ib.	— of Marriage with Philip II. of Spain	ib.	Mauri (Abbatis) Vita	387
Mariotti (Bened.) Literæ	380	— Diplomatic Correspondence	ib.	Maurice (de Nassau, Prince of Orange) Letter	380
Marischall (or Marshall, Fam.) Descend	405	— Will	318	— (Landgrave of Hesse) Letter	ib.
Market-Towns of England, Plan for Advancement of	230	— On the Succession of Elizabeth after her Decease	319	— (Prince of Nassau) Life	ib.
Markezate (Monast. S. Egidii) Taxatio	296	MARY II. (Queen of England)		Mauricii (S. et Sociorum) Vita	387
Markham (Sir G.) Letter	365	— Coronation	313	Maurini (Abbatis) Vita	387
— (Fam.) Pedigree	405	(and <i>see</i> William III. and Mary II. <i>infra</i> )		Maximi (Archiep. Treverensis) Vita	387
Marlande (Rich.) Letter	365	Mary (Queen of Scots.)		— (S.) Passio	ib.
		— History of her Life and Death	337		
		— Historia Tragica	ib.		

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Maximi Prologus, de Amore	215	Mendoza (Bern. de) Theorick and Practick of Warre	266	Michelborne (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	405
Maximi Tyrri Dissertationes	227	Menevensis Diocesis: <i>see</i> St. Asaph <i>infra</i> .		Michell (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	406
Maximiliani (Imp. German.) Epistolæ	342	Menevensium Episcoporum Constitutiones	232	Mickleborne (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	405
Maximini (S.) Vita	387	Méniatez (Eliæ) de Schismate inter Ecclef. Oriental. et Occidental.	207	Mickleton (James) Letters	366
Maxtoke (Priory) Survey	296	Mennæ (S.) Passio	388	Micoleta (Rafael) Guide to the Biscayan Language	434
Maxwell (Ld. Carlisle) Arms	429	Menologia Ecclesiæ Græcæ	207	Middlemore (Henry) Letter	366
Maxwell (Ld. Herries) Arms	ib.	Menologii Anglo-Saxonici Fragmentum	388	Middlesex (Archidiaconatus)	
Maxwell (Ld. Maxwell) Arms	ib.	Mensuris Romanorum, Tractatus de	430	Taxatio	296
Maxwell (Earl of Nithdail) Pedigree	416	Meoles (Magn. et Parv. Vill.) Notæ	296	(County)	ib.
May (Adrian) Letter	365	Meopham (Man.) Customs	ib.	Description (by Norden)	ib.
May (Sir Humphrey) Letters	ib.	Mephham (Sim. Cant. Archiep.) Constitutiones	232	Chantry, Foundation, &c.	ib.
May (Speeches)	ib.	Merbury (Man.) Muniments	266	Certificatio Hundredorum	ib.
May (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	405	Merbury (Fam.) Pedigree	405	Grants	ib.
Maye (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	Mercator (Gerard.) Literæ	380	Heraldic Visitations	ib.
Mayerni (Sir Theodore) Letter	365	Merchants-Adventurers (to the Low Countries) History and Letters of	230	Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, &c. of Middlesex Families	ib.
Maynard (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	405	of the Steelyard, Privileges	ib.	Knights Fees and Inquisitions	ib.
Maynard (John) Letter	365	Spanish, Charters, &c. of	ib.	Sheriffs, Lists of	ib.
Mayne (Province de) Coutumes du	343	Merciorum Leges	234	Taxations & Assessments	ib.
Mayrone (F. de) Tractatus varii	217	Mercurius, Corrigenfis, de Lapide Philosophiæ	259	Valor Beneficiorum	ib.
Mayrone (Sermones)	221	Meregi Al-Rain, Laudes Dei ( <i>Arabice</i> )	224	Middlestones (Eccl.) Constructio	296
Mazarin (Cardinal) Letters, &c.	387	Meres (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	405	Middleton (Conyers de Servili Medicorum Conditione	263
Mazarin (Pieces imprimées contre lui)	387	Meretona (Eccl.) Cartæ	296	(Dr.) Letter	366
Mead (—) Lectura super Stat. de faux Recoveries	250	Merioneth (County)		(E.) Genealogy	416
Meade (Jof.) Collection of Letters, relative to public Affairs, temp. Car. I.	312	Justiciarii ad Pacem	340	(Tho.) Accounts of Customs	335
Meade (Letters)	365	Valor Beneficiorum	ib.	(Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	405
Meade (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	405	List of Ports, &c.	ib.	Pedigree	415
Meaulx-en-Brie, Siege of	323	Merlin Prophecy of ( <i>Lat. &amp; Eng.</i> )	315	Middleton (Manor) Extenta et Confluet.	296
Mechanics	261	la Vie de	441	Middleton (Monast. S. Ebrulfi de)	
Mechlines, Collections for a History of	343	Merrick (Sir Wm.) Speech	366	Fundatio	ib.
Statut. Cur. Archiep.	ib.	Merry (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	405	Cartæ	ib.
Médardi (S.) Vita	388	Merich (Rog.) Testamentum	240	Midleton (Manor) Muniments	ib.
Medardo (Fam. de Sto.) Stemmata et Genealogia	405	Merton (Fam.) Descent	405	Midfomer-Nortone (Manor) Cartæ	ib.
Medeshampsted (Monast.) Fundatio	276	Statute of	242, 243	Milan.—Droits de France sur	348
Medici (Cardinalis) Vita, ( <i>Italice</i> )	388	Reading on	249	Relatione di	ib.
Medicine	262	(Priorat.)		Treaty with France	ib.
Antient Authors	ib.	Fundatio	296	Entry of K. of France	ib.
Modern Authors	ib.	Excerpta ex Regist.	ib.	Mediolanensi Ducatu, Constitutiones de	ib.
Medical Tracts and Receipts, Anonymous Collections of	ib.	Taxatio	ib.	Mediolani Urbis, Notæ	ib.
Medicinæ Syntagma, <i>Hebr.</i>	ib.	(Grange)	ib.	(Dukes) Genealogy	418
Monita Medica	263	Merulæ (Pauli) Literæ	380	Milborne (C.) Blason of Arms	425
Tractatus Hibernici varii	ib.	Meschines (Earl of Chester) Descent	405	Mildmay (Sir Humphrey) Diary of	366
Medicis (Domus) Stemma	418	Meschinis (Fam. de) Historiola	ib.	Account of his Expences	ib.
Meditations (Anonymous)	219	Mesine, Libro degli Famigli de	418	(Sir Tho.) Letters	ib.
Meetkerke (Adolf de) Instructions pour	380	Mesmes (Claudii de) Literæ	380	(Sir Walter) Letters	ib.
Meffridi (Prioris in Eberbach) Epistola	388	Mesne's Surgery	264	Speech	ib.
Megre (Emmæ) Testamentum	241	Massant (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	405	(Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	405
(Joh.) Testamentum	ib.	Messchalath, <i>vel</i> Messchalath, Tractatus Astronomici	260	Mildrethæ (S.) Vita	388
Mehun (Jehan de) Tresor des Histoires	269	De Eclipsibus Lunæ	261	Military Courts	428
(Jehan de) Romant de la Rose	441	Messendene (Abbat. S. Mariæ)		Documents	332
Meibomii (Marci) Epistolæ	380	Taxatio	296	Tactics	265
Mela: <i>see</i> Pomponius Mela, <i>infra</i> .		Decimæ in Decanat. de Burnham	ib.	Antient Writers	ib.
Melancthon (Phil.) on Papal Supremacy	217	Regist. Cartarum	ib.	Modern Writers	ib.
Epistolæ	380	Extenta Manerii	ib.	Anonymous Treatises on	265
de Babylonica Idololatria	444	Messiah (Prophecies concerning)	204	Militum Feodorum in Anglia Numerus	240
Notæ in Jeremiam	206	Messina Revolutione della	348	Mill (Dr. John) Letters	366
Melani (Alessandro) Intermedio del	261	Origine de ses Troubles	ib.	(Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	405
Ariette varie	ib.	METAPHYSICS ( <i>Antient</i> )	225	Mille (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Melcher (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	405	( <i>Modern</i> )	226	Miller (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Meldunensis Canob. Ecclef. Cartæ	296	Metingham (J.) Judicium Effoniorum	236	Milles (Tho.) Letter	366
Melissæ Epistolæ	225	Metrophanes de Rebus Sacris ( <i>Græce</i> )	223	(Sir James) Letter	ib.
Melhurfe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	405	Metz (G. de) le Livre de Clergie	443	(Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	405
Mellini (Cardinalis) Vita, ( <i>Italice</i> )	388	Antiquities of	267	Millii (Joh.) Explicatio Verborum Nov. Test.	203
Melliti (Cant. Archiep.) Vita	ib.	Meulani Poemata Persica	444	Millington (Edw.) Letter	366
Melreia (Monast.) Cartæ	296	Meursii (Joh.) Theophrastus, sive de Libris diperditis	436	(Steph.) Literary Miscellanies	448
Melrofe (Abbatæ de) Cartæ	336	Lectiones Theophrastæ	ib.	Mills (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	405
Registrum Cartarum	ib.	(J.) Literæ	380	Milton (Church) Notes	296
Taxt Roll	ib.	(Johannis)		Inscriptions	ib.
Collectanea e Libro	337	De Porphyrio Syntagma	225	(Jo.) Matriculation	366
Chronica	ib.	Micah (Prophecy of)	201	Milwood (C.) Letters	366
Melville (James) Letter	365	Michaelis (Boibodæ) Vitæ ( <i>Græce</i> )	380	Minau (Jacobi) Literæ	380
Melvin (Andrew) Letter	ib.	(Presb. Hierosol.) Methodus Compositionis	433	Miniatures (14) curious	264
(Dr.) Confessions	366	(Mediolanensis) Sermones	221	Miniature Painting, Tracts on	ib.
Melward (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	405	Michault (Pierre) le Passe-Temps de	443	Minisholii (Ab.) Literæ	380
Memmi (S.) Vita	388	La Danse des Aveugles	ib.	Ministros Ecclesiæ, Forma consecrandi	208
Menardi (Monachi) Breviarum Scripturæ	218			Minners (Fam.) Pedigree	405
Menckenii (Optonis) Literæ	380			Minshul (Fam.) Seal	419
Ménde (Evesque de) Information contre	388			Minshull (R.) Letters	366
Mendham (Priorat.) Carta Fundat.	296			Minshulle (Fam.) Descent	405
Abtractum	ib.				

	Page.		Page.		Page.
<i>Mint</i> , Tracts, &c. concerning	329	Monmouth (County)		More— <i>cont.</i>	
— Orders concerning	330	— Valor Beneficiorum	340	— Life (by Roper)	366
— Reports of Masters thereof	ib.	— Records	ib.	— Letters	ib.
Miraculorum Liber ( <i>Turcice</i> )	224	— (Duke of) Account of his Rebellion in the West	322	— On the Sacrament	218
Miræi (Joh.) Manuale Sacerdotis	210	— Capture of	ib.	— Anonymous Tragedy on	445
Mirfelde (Joh.) Oratio ad S. Bartholomæum	437	— (Hump.) Proceedings against	366	— (Fam.) Genealogy	405
<i>Miscellaneous Divinity</i>	221	Monnoyes des Barons de France	430	— Pedigree and Arms	ib.
<i>Miscellanies of English Law</i>	254	Monfon (Sir Thomas) Trial		— Arms	315
Mishull (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	405	Montfretet (Enguerrand de) Contin. de ses Chroniques	344	— Descent	416
Missa Latinorum, (Gr.)	207	Mont (Christ.) Letter	366	— (Tho. de la) Life and Death of Edward II.	315
— S. Marthæ	210	Montacute (Fam.) Pedigree and Genealogical Notes	405	Moreteinorum (Fam.) Evidentiæ	240
Missals of Roman Church	208	— (Sim. de) Pedigree	ib.	Morgan (Sir Cha.) Instruct. of Charles I. to	327
Missale Romanum, Literis Syriacis	ib.	Montague (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	— (Sir Tho.) Passport to	229
— in Usum Eccl. Sar.	ib.	— (Anthony Ld.) Letters	366	— (Nicholaum) Processus contra	366
— D. Pauli. Lond.	ib.	— (Edw.) created Earl of Sandwich	423	— (Rice) Letters	ib.
— Eccles. Augustanæ	ib.	— (Edw. E. Sandwich) Account of	366	— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	405
— Eccles. Trevirensis	ib.	— Arms	427	Morice (Raphe) Letters	366
— Eccles. Nivernensis	ib.	— Letter	366	Morieni, de Transfig. Metallorum, Dialogus	259
Mitchell (Henry) Letters	366	— (Sir Edward Lord Ch. Just.) Speech	ib.	Morigia (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	388
— (Sir F.) Petition to the House of Commons	323	— (Hen. Earl of Manchester) Letters	ib.	Morisyne (Sir Richard) Letters	366
Mitford (Fam.) Descent	405	— Speech	ib.	Morland (Sir Sam.) Treatise on Hydraulics, Fr.	261
Mitton (Fam.) Descent	ib.	— (Dr. John) Letter	ib.	Morle (Fam.) Pedigree	405
Mocktree (Forest) Survey	296	— (Dr.) Proceedings against	ib.	Morley (Ld.) Case of Arms	425
Modburley (Fam.) Pedigree	405	— (Visc.) Instruct. of Queen Eliz. to	326	— (Lords) Descents	416
Modii (F.) Excerpta e Pandectis	231	— (Mr.) Instruct. of Cha. I. to	327	— (Dominorum) Linea	405
Modus convocandi Clerum	240	— (Fam.) Pedigree and Genealogical Notes	405	— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	406
Modus Decimandi, Observations on	241	Montani (S.) Vita	388	— (Hund.) Notes	297
Modus tenendi Parliamentum	233	Monte (Willelmi de) Tractatus varii Parænetici	221	Mornbarwe (Man.) Muniments	ib.
Moffet (Capt. Tho.) Letter	306	Monte-Acute (Vicecomitum Linea)	405	Morris (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	406
Mohammed, Life of	380	Monteagle (Lords) Pedigree	ib.	Morrison (Sir R.) Instruct. of Edw. VI. to	325
— Poems in Praise of	444	Monte-Alto (Fam.) Descent	ib.	Mortaigne (Monsieur Godefroy de) Letter	380
Mohammedis et Caliporum Historia ( <i>Turcice</i> )	349	— (Simon) Pedigree	ib.	Morteyn (Fam.) Notes	406
Mohammed Pir Ali, Expositio Fidei Mohammedicæ	224	Monte-Canisio (Fam.) Descent	ib.	Mortimer (Edm. Comitibus Marche) Kalendarium Feodorum, &c.	240
Mohammedan Law	257	Monteforti (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	— (Earls of March) Collection of Deeds, &c.	240
Mohammedan Theology	224	Montensis (Rob.) Chronica	315	Mortimer (Comitum Marchiæ) Linea	406
Mohammedanism, Rise and Progress of	ib.	Monte-Turture (Andreas de) Epistola	380	— (Earl of March) Descent	ib.
Mohun (Fam.) Descent and Pedigree	405	Montfaucon (Ber. de) Epistola	ib.	— (Fam.) Descent & Pedigree	ib.
Mollien (R. de) Poeme	443	Montfort (Fam.) Descent	405	— (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.
Mole (M. de) Catalogue of Books and Treatises, relative to France	446	Montgomerie (Edw.) Letters	366	Morton (Earl) Genealogy	416
Moleworth (Ld.) Account of Denmark	267	Montgomery (County)		— Conveyance of	240
Molinæi (L.) Tract. varii	221	— Valor Beneficiorum	340	— Conference between & John Durye	366
Molino (Nich.) Relatione d'Inghilterra	267	— (Ld.) Letter	366	— Execution	ib.
Molyneux (Wm.) Pedigree & Descent	405	— (Fam. de) Hist.	435	— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	406
Molinux (Francis) Arms	427	Montgomerie (E. of Eglington) Arms	429	Mortuomari (Osberti à) Literæ	380
Moliono (Dem.) Epistolæ	380	Montio (Ludovico) Cypher	229	— (Fam. de) Notæ et Genealogiæ	406
Molza (F. M.) la Fischeide di	443	Montisfortiæ (Comitum Linea)	405	— (Fam. de) Seal	419
Mompesson (Fam.) Descent	405	Montmollin (F. de) Lettres de	380	Morville (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	406
Monachorum Angliæ, Regularis Concordia	210	Montmorency (Duke of) Epitaph on	ib.	Morville (Fam.) Descent	ib.
Monaldeschi (Sieur) relation de sa Mort	380	— (Monf. de) Letter	ib.	Moryson (Fynes) Itinerarium per Germaniam, &c.	268
Monasteries (English) Extracts of Records, concerning their Foundation	336	Monumental History	418	— (Sir R.) on Faith	217
— Visitation thereof	ib.	Monymusk (Priory) Taxt Roll	336	Mosaical Laws, methodized	204
— Suppression	ib.	Moody (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	405	Moscopuli (Man.) Erotemata Grammatica	433
Monavi (Jacobi) Literæ	380	Moore (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.	Mosel (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	406
Mondrem (Forest)		— (Mr. John) Speech	366	Moses (the Egyptian) Life of	388
— Clamia	296	Moore's (F.) Reports	253	Mosis Ben Nachman (R.) Comm. in Pentateucham	203
— Nomina Villarum	ib.	Moot (Johannis, Prioris Monasterii de S. Albano)	366	— Cofi (R.) Comm. in Pentateucham	ib.
— Pleas	ib.	— Liber Memorandorum	ib.	— Liber Præceptorum	204
<i>Money and Coin of England</i> ,		Moral Philosophers	226	— Nunis Liber Cabalisticus	ib.
— Tracts on	329	— (Antient)	ib.	— (filii Isaaci) Introd. ad Medicinam ( <i>Hebr.</i> )	263
— Assays of	330	— (Modern)	228	Moston, or Mostyn (Fam.) Pedigree	415
Monialium Græcarum Regulæ	207	Morbred (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	405	Mostyn (Fam.) Descent	406
Monk (Geo.) created D. of Albemarle	423	Mordant (Lord Mordant) Descent	ib.	Montesfont (Mon.) Collections relative to	297
— (Duke of Albemarle) Tracts on his Loyalty	366	— (John, Visc.) Arms	427	Motettæ variæ	262
— Life	ib.	Mordaunt (Fam.) Genealogical History	405	Moubrayorum (Fam.) Cartæ	240
— (Geo. D. of Albemarle) Arms	427	— Pedigree	ib.	Mould (Bernard) Letter	360
Monk-Bretton (Priory)		Mordingtoun (Ld.) Genealogy	416	Moulbe (Fam.) Descent	406
— Foundation	297	More (John) Journals of the House of Commons	329	Moundeford (Sir Edw.) Letter	366
— Grant	ib.	— (Mary) Poems	442	Mounson's (Sir Tho.) Case	253
— Cowcher Book	ib.	— (Dr. Bp. Norwich) Letters	366	— Proceedings against	366
Monke (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	405	— (Sir Tho.) Lives of	ib.		
Monks and Religious Orders, Discipline &c. of	209	— (Anonymous)	ib.		
Monmouth: see Galfridi Monumetensis, <i>supra</i> .	315	— (by Harpsfield)	ib.		
		— (by Rastall)	ib.		

	Page.
Mountague (Ld. Ch. Just.) Charge to the Grand Inquest - - -	256
— (Fam.) Descent - - -	406
— Pedigree and Arms - - -	ib.
Mountaigne (Geo.) Bp. of London, Petition - - -	366
Mounte (Christ.) Letter - - -	ib.
Mounteagle (Ld.) Letter - - -	ib.
Mountfort (Petri de) Stemma - - -	406
Mountgomerye (Fam. de) Stemmata - - -	ib.
Mountjoy (Lord) Will - - -	241
Mountjoye (Cha. Ld.) Letter - - -	366
Mount-Sorrel (Cattle) - - -	297
— (Church) Notes - - -	ib.
Mowbray (Dukes of Norfolk) Descents (Fam.) Pedigree - - -	406
— (John) created Earl of Nottingham - - -	423
— (Francis) Combat - - -	366
— (Fam.) Pedigree - - -	406
— Stemma - - -	ib.
— (Wil. de) Descent - - -	ib.
Mowgrave (Cotton) Letter - - -	366
Mowntayne (Tho.) Sufferings - - -	ib.
Mowton (Tho.) Letter - - -	ib.
Moyle (Tho.) Pedigree - - -	406
Moyle (Johannis) Condemnatio - - -	366
Much-Waltham (Church) Notes - - -	297
Mudford (Man.) Terrarium - - -	297
Mulford (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - - -	406
Mulvey (Manor) Surveys - - -	297
Multon (Fam.) Note - - -	406
Munch (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - - -	ib.
Mundon Monastery (Manor) Rental - - -	297
Mundy (Peter) Travels in Europe and India - - -	268
Municipal Law of Britain - - -	235
Munfon (Sir Tho.) on the Dutch Fishery - - -	334
Munster (Province) Council Book of - - -	341
— (Treaty of) Negotiations relative to - - -	342
Munsteri (Sebastiani) Literæ - - -	380
Murgetrod (Mic.) de Græc. Disciplin. Laudibus Oratio - - -	437
Murimuth: <i>see</i> Adami Murimuthensis, <i>supra</i> .	
Murray (Visc. St. Amand) Creation of - - -	430
— (Earl, Regent of Scotland) Instructions of Q. Eliz. to - - -	326
Mursandorum (Fam.) Stemma - - -	406
Mufæi Hero et Leander - - -	438
<i>Musæ</i> - - -	261
— Antient Writers - - -	ib.
— Modern Writers - - -	ib.
— Corporation for regulating the Science of, Orders of - - -	261
Musonii Epistolæ - - -	225, 350
Muffarti (Albert.) Eccerines Tragædia - - -	445
Muffendyne (Fam.) Descent - - -	406
Musters (Commissions and Commissioners of) Instructions, &c. concerning - - -	332
Muſtiolæ (aliorumque S. S.) Vitæ - - -	388
Myæ Epistolæ - - -	350
Mychelneye (Eccl.) Constitutio - - -	297
Myldmay (Sir Walter) Will - - -	241
— (Fam.) Arms - - -	427
Myller (Simonis) Condemnatio - - -	366
Mylles (Johannis) Sententia contra - - -	ib.
Mylleverlei (Will) Tractatus varii - - -	216
Mynott (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - - -	406
Mynsterworth (Town) Privileges - - -	297
Myrrour to Lewde Men and Wymmen <i>Myſtic Divines</i> - - -	221
	ib.

## N.

Nachman (Mofis Ben): <i>see</i> Mofis Ben Nachman <i>supra</i> .	
Nahum (Prophecy of) - - -	201
Nalfon (Tho.) Extracts from his Collections relative to English Affairs - - -	312

	Page.
Namptwich (Hundred) Sequestrations - - -	297
— (Barony) - - -	ib.
— Towns in - - -	ib.
— Barons - - -	ib.
— (Town and Church) - - -	ib.
— Grant of Market and Fair - - -	ib.
— Repairs - - -	ib.
— (Church) Notes - - -	ib.
Nani (—) Relation de la Cour d'Allemagne - - -	342
Nanfii (Francisci) Literæ - - -	380
Nanteuil (Sanſon de) Poemes du - - -	443
Naples (Kingdom of) History of - - -	348
— Relazione dello - - -	ib.
— Revolutione nel - - -	ib.
— Description of - - -	ib.
— Regum Nomina - - -	ib.
— Neapolitanorum Regum Stemmata - - -	418
— Vice Reges - - -	348
Napoli, Discorso della - - -	267
Napper (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - - -	406
Narborough (Sir John) Account of his Engagement - - -	366
Narrationes Legendarie de Vitis Sanctorum - - -	388
— Placitorum Communium - - -	253
— variae de Quo Warranto temp. Edw. III. - - -	ib.
Naber, Grammatica Arabica - - -	433
Naserod'din Comment. in Alcoranum - - -	224
Naffau (Domus) Genealogia - - -	418
Nathaniel (S.) Life - - -	388
Natura Brevium - - -	236
National Debt, State of in 1728, &c. - - -	332
Natural History and Philosophy - - -	257
— Antient Writers - - -	ib.
— Modern Authors - - -	258
Nature and Nations (Law of) - - -	230
Naunton (Sir Rob.) Letter - - -	366
— Fragmenta Regalia - - -	315, 366
Naval Tactics - - -	266
Navarre, Tracts on the Hist. of - - -	344
Navigation - - -	262
— Art of - - -	ib.
— Direct. for navigating Brit. and Span. Seas - - -	ib.
— Dictionary of - - -	262, 266
Navy, <i>Victualling and Manning of</i> - - -	333
Nazarii Panegyrica - - -	437
Neale (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - - -	406
Neckham (Alex.) Correſtiones Bibliorum - - -	203
— Expositio Symboli Athanaſii - - -	218
— Sermones - - -	221
— De quatuor Elementis Liber - - -	259
Nectarii (Patriarch. Hierosol.) - - -	
— De Papæ Imperio Liber - - -	212, 215
— Epistolæ - - -	215
Nedham (Fam.) Pedigree - - -	406
Needham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - - -	ib.
— (Dr.) Letter - - -	366
— (Francis) Letter - - -	ib.
— (George) Letters - - -	ib.
— (Sir Geo.) Letter - - -	ib.
— (—) A Cat may look at a King - - -	256
Negri (Solomon) Letter - - -	366
Negrini (Cardinalis) Vita, ( <i>Italice</i> ) - - -	388
Nehemiah (Book of) - - -	200
Nelson (Rob.) Letter - - -	366
Nemesiani (Aurelii) Carmen Bucolicon - - -	439
Nemesii de Nat. Hominis - - -	438
Nenni, Hist. de Britonibus - - -	313
Neoti (S. Prioratus) Excerpta e Registro - - -	297
Neot's (S. Hunts.) Bridge, Inquisitions concerning - - -	297
Nepotis (Cornelii) Fragmenta Vitarum - - -	350
Nequam (Alex. de) Sermones - - -	221
Nerei (S.) Passio - - -	388
— Vita - - -	ib.
Nerli (Cardinalis) Vita, ( <i>Italice</i> ) - - -	ib.
Nesson (P. de) Testament de - - -	443
Nestoris (S.) Vita - - -	388
Nethe (Abbat. de) Excerpta ex Registro - - -	340
Netherlands, History of - - -	343

	Page.
Netherfole (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - - -	406
Nether-Sutton (Town) Grant - - -	297
Nether-Tabley (Town) Notes - - -	ib.
Nettlecombe (Chantry) - - -	ib.
Neton-Heorlegam (Monast.) Cartæ - - -	ib.
Netylton (Manor) Terrarium - - -	ib.
Neufville (Tilemanni de) Literæ - - -	380
— (Marquis) Memoirs - - -	ib.
Neuhus (Monast.) Extracts of Deeds - - -	297
Neuhufii (Berneri) Literæ - - -	380
Nevernensium Ducum Stemmata - - -	418
Nevers (Duc de) Controversy between and Baron de Langres - - -	ib.
Neville, Nevil, <i>vel</i> Nevyle (Fam.) Descent - - -	406
— Historical and Genealogical Collections, Deeds, Arms, Notes concerning - - -	ib.
— Pedigrees & Arms - - -	ib.
— Survey of Estates - - -	ib.
— Seal - - -	419
— (Charles E. of Westmoreland) Declaration - - -	366
— (Edward) Letter - - -	ib.
— Arraignment - - -	ib.
— (Joh.) Inq. post mortem - - -	238
— (Ld. Abergavenny) Arms - - -	427
— (John Ld. Latimer) Survey of his Estates - - -	240
— Letter - - -	366
— (Radulphi) Inq. post mortem - - -	238
— (Ricardi Com. Sar.) Prælium inter Filios Henrici Percy Comitis Northumbriæ - - -	366
— (Richard) Earl of Warwick) Letter - - -	ib.
— (Sir Hen.) Instr. of Queen Eliz. to - - -	326
— Letters, &c. - - -	366
New Abbey, Taxt Roll - - -	336
Newark (Mon.) Confirmation of Privileges - - -	297
— (Church) Inscriptions - - -	ib.
Newborough (Monast.) Foundation - - -	ib.
Newbottle (Church) Notes - - -	ib.
Newburgh (Villæ de) Cartæ - - -	340
Newcastle (E. of) Letter - - -	366
— (Hen. Marquis of) Art of Fencing - - -	266
— (Marchioness) Olio of - - -	448
— Imports of - - -	335
— upon Tyne (Town) Charters - - -	297
— under Lyne (Borough) - - -	
— Grant of Market and Fair - - -	ib.
— Charters - - -	ib.
Newdigate (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - - -	406
New England, Notes on the Planting of - - -	349
Newenham (Priorat.) - - -	
— Regist. Cartarum - - -	297
— Excerpta e Cartis - - -	ib.
— Taxatio - - -	ib.
Newenton (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - - -	406
Newfoundland, James I.'s Charter for planting - - -	349
Newman (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - - -	406
— (H.) Letter - - -	366
Newmarch (Earls of Hereford) Ped. - - -	406
Newmarche (Fam.) Descent - - -	ib.
Newminster (Mon. <i>vel</i> Abb. de Nov. Mon.) - - -	
— Collect. ex Recordis - - -	297
Newnham (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - - -	406
— (Abbat.) - - -	
— Collect. ex Regist. - - -	297
— (Church) Inscriptions - - -	ib.
Newport (Ld.) Arms - - -	427
— (Battle of) Account of - - -	323
— (Decanat.) Taxatio - - -	297
— (Salop) - - -	
— Brief for rebuilding - - -	ib.
— (Scholæ) Bibliothecæ - - -	ib.
— Catalogus MSS. - - -	ib.
— College Lands, Demise of - - -	ib.
— Deeds - - -	ib.
— (Church) Notes - - -	ib.

Newport (Salop) Catalogue of MSS.	Page. 446
— (Isle of Wight) Treaty	297
Newton (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	406
— (Adam) Letter	366
— (Gregory) Letter	ib.
— (Humfr.) Arms	406
— (Manor) Rentale	297
— Tythes	ib.
Nicenum Concilium 2.	206
Nicetæ Serrensis, Catena in Psalms	ib.
Nichodemi Pseudo-Evangelium	203
Nicholai (IV. Papæ) Taxatio Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum	240
— (V. Papæ) Bullæ	208
— Regulæ	210
— (Cardinalis) Literæ	388
— (Epi) Passio	ib.
— (S.) Vita	ib.
— (S. Episcopi) Vita	ib.
— del Techo, Hist. Provinciarum Paraquariarum	267
— (Florentini) de Febribus	263
— Pract. Medicinæ	ib.
— (Salernitani) de Medicamentis conficiendis	263
— (de Silernis) Oratio	437
Nicholas (Fam.) Pedigree	406
Nicholaus (de Sanctis) de membris humani Corporis Liber	264
Nichols (Dr.) Letter	366
Nicholson (Wm. Bp. of Carlisle) Letters	ib.
Nich (Rich. Bp. of Norwich) Letters	ib.
Nicote (Joh.) Orationes	437
Nigelli (E.) Carm. de Lodov. IV. Imp.	444
— (Ricardi Ep. Lond.) Literæ	388
Nightingale (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	406
Nigri (Rogeri, Ep. Lond.) Constitutiones	232
Nivernensis Ecclesiæ, Missale	208
Noailles (M. de, Eveque d'Aix) Letters and Negociations	380
Nobility, Treatises on	424
— (Englisch) Catalogues of	ib.
— Lifts and Arms of	ib.
— Arms of	425, 426
— Pedigrees of	390
— (Scottish) Arms of	429
— Achievements of	ib.
— Seals of	ib.
— (Irish) Arms, &c. of	430
Noel (Fam.) Pedigree	406
— (Phil.) Cartæ	240
Nogurola (If.) de Laudibus Literarum	449
Noke (Church) Notes	297
Noket (Tho.) Testamentum	241
Nomenclator Navalis	266
Nomenclatures: see Dictionaries, pp. 431, 432.	
Nonii (Marcelli) de propr. Sermon. Liber	432
— Excerpta e Nonio Marcello	ib.
Nonnii (Ludovici) Epistolæ	380
Nony (Manor) Terrarium	297
Norbury (Geo.) Abuses and Remedies of the Court of Chancery	250
— (Hall) Notes	297
Norden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	406
Norfolk (Earls and Dukes) see Howard, Mowbray, supra.	
— Margaret, Countess of	ib.
— (Duke of), Orders concerning Heralds	420
— (Ducum) Linea	406
— (Joh.) Summula de Arte progressionis	259
— (County)	
— Domesday Book of	237
— Cartæ	297
— Chronicon	ib.
— Commotions, Hist. of	ib.
— Epitaphs, Collection of	ib.
— Hundreds and Parishes, List of	ib.
— Knights Fees and Inquisitions	ib.
— Lifts of Sheriffs	ib.
— Heralds Visitations	ib.
— . . . (Anonymous)	ib.
— . . . (Raven)	ib.
— . . . (Harvey)	ib.

Norfolk (County)—cont.	Page.
— Pedigrees, Arms and Heraldic Collections of Norfolk Families	297
— Taxations, &c.	ib.
— Valor Beneficiorum	ib.
— Earls and Dukes, Lifts of	298
Normandie, Les Loix de	257
— Extrait du Coutumier de	257
— Droits et Etablissements, en	344
— Disputes between England and France concerning	ib.
— Coutumes de	ib.
— Recherches sur les Nobles de Normandie	ib.
— Norman Families	ib.
— (Gul. Gemeticensis) Res gestæ Ducum Normanniarum	344
— Normannorum Ducum Genealogiæ	418
Norman Isles	341
— Ecclesiastical Discipline of	209
Normann. Rotulis, excerpta ex	238
Normanton (Cantar.) Compositio	298
Noris (Cardinalis) Vita (Italice)	388
Norris vel Norreys	
— Descent	406, 416
— Pedigree	406
— (Sir John) Letter	367
— Instructions of Q. Eliz. to	326
— (Henry Ld.) Letters	367
— (Lords Norris) Descent	406
— (Dominorum, de Ricote) Linea	ib.
North (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
— (Lord North) Pedigree	ib.
— (Ld. Ch. J.) Speech	367
— (Roger Ld.) Letters	ib.
Northampton (Earls) Genealogies, &c.	406
— (Marquis of) Instruct. of Edw. VI. to	325
— (County)	
— Crown Lands, Survey	298
— Churches, Notes, Inscriptions, &c.	ib.
— Grants	ib.
— Historical Collections	ib.
— Justices of Peace, Lifts of	ib.
— Heralds' Visitations	ib.
— . . . (Cotgrave)	ib.
— . . . (Harvey)	ib.
— . . . (Vincent)	ib.
— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections of Northamptonshire Families	ib.
— Parishes, List of	ib.
— Sheriffs, List of	ib.
— Value of Livings	ib.
— (Earls) Series of	ib.
— (Town)	
— Cartæ	298
— All-Hallows (Church)	ib.
— Andree (S.) Eccl. Cartæ	ib.
— Jacobi (S.) Eccl. Cartæ	ib.
Northcote (Joh.) Carta	240
Northe (Dominorum) Linea	406
Northern Counties of England	298
Northern Islands, Notes on	ib.
Northmore (Church) Notes	ib.
North Sea, Passage from to the South Sea	268
Northumberland (County)	
— Castles and Forts, Lifts of	298
— Heralds' Visitations	
— . . . (Flower)	ib.
— . . . (St. George)	ib.
— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Northumberland Families	ib.
— (Earls) Lifts, &c. of	ib.
— Sequestrations	ib.
— (Town) Collections	ib.
— Free Grammar School	ib.
— Foundation	ib.
— Statutes	ib.

Northumbria Comitum	Page.
— Genealogia	406
— Linea	ib.
Norton (Abbat.)	
— Endowment	298
— Abbatum Series	ib.
— Survey of Lands	ib.
— (Church) Inscriptions	ib.
— Notes	ib.
— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	406
— (Geo.) Letter	367
— (Tho.) Ordinal of Alchemy	259
Norton-Beauchamp (Manor) Cartæ	298
Norway, Law of	257
Norwegicum Jus Aulicum	ib.
Norwich (Fam.) Descent	406
— (Bisboprick)	
— State of	298
— Bishops	ib.
— Benefices, Patrons, &c.	ib.
— Collect. ex Regist.	ib.
— Episcopal Courts	ib.
— Miscellaneous Notes	ib.
— Orders, &c. (by Bp. Wren)	ib.
— Taxationes	ib.
— (City)	
— Jurisdiction	298
— Churches, Inscriptions in	ib.
— Cathedral	ib.
— Fundatio	ib.
— Chronicon	ib.
— Registrum	ib.
— Monuments	ib.
— Sti. Aug. Mon. Fundatio	ib.
— Notæ	ib.
— St. Bennet's Church	ib.
— (Castle)	ib.
— (Ministers) Petition to House of Commons	323
Nostell (Abbat. S. Oswaldi)	
— Fundatio	298
— Grants	ib.
— Collect. ex Regist.	ib.
— Extracts from Cowcher Book	ib.
Nostradamus (Michael) Deux Centuries de ses Propheties	380
Nottingham (Earls) Genealogies, &c.	406
— (Margaret, Countess of) Letter	367
— (County)	
— Descriptions	298
— Dissolutions of Religious Houses	ib.
— (Church) Notes	ib.
— Baronets (Notes)	ib.
— Grants	ib.
— Knight's Fees	ib.
— Heralds Visitations	299
— . . . (Flower)	ib.
— . . . (St. George)	ib.
— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees Arms, &c. relative to Nottinghamshire Families	299
— Sheriffs (Lifts of)	ib.
— (Accompt of)	ib.
— Tempest, Account of a remarkable one	ib.
— Value of Livings	ib.
— (Earls) Lifts, &c. of	ib.
— Castle, Repairs and Survey	299
Nottingham (R.) Quaestiones Theologice	223
Nouailles (Cardinalis) Vita (Italice)	388
Novioni Consilii Constitut.	206
Novo-Monasterio (Monast.) see Westminster supra.	
Nowell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	406
— (Magri) Lectio sur le Stat. de Wills	250
Noy (Wm. Att. Gen.) Extracts from his Opinions	236
— Will	241
— (Mr.) Speeches	367
— (Sir Edw.) Speech	ib.
Noyer (M. du) Letter	380
Nugent (Fam.) Descent	417
— , created Earl of Westmeath	439



Numbers (Book of)	Page.
NUMISMATICS	430
— Anonymous Tracts on	ib.
Numismatum, Catalogi varii	430
— E&ÿpa	ib.
Nun of Kent, Examination concerning	336
Nuneaton (Mon.) Grants	299
Nyhtungall (R.) Arms	247

## O.

Oakhampton (Man.) Regist. Cartarum	299
Oates (Titus) Proceedings against in H. C.	367
— Detection of his Plot	ib.
— Depositions	ib.
Oaths, Forms of	256
— Treatise on	ib.
Oatlands Antiquities of	299
Obeleyghe (Manor) Cartæ	ib.
Obley (Man.) Court Rolls	ib.
Oblimathis (Johannis) Literæ	380
O'Brian (Fam.) Descent	417
O'Brien (Daniell) Letters	367
O'Byrne (Fam.) Descent	417
O'Carroll (Fam.) Descent	ib.
O'Connor (Fam.) Descent	ib.
O'Dempsey (Ld. Glanmalryr) Descent	ib.
O'Donnell (Earl of Tyrconnel) Descent	ib.
O'Doyne (Fam.) Descent	ib.
O'Driscoll (Fam.) Descent	ib.
O'Farroll (Fam.) Descent	ib.
O'Leary (Fam.) Descent	ib.
O'Magher (Fam.) Descent	ib.
O'Mahone (Fam.) Descent	ib.
O'Moie (Fam.) Descent	ib.
O'Moyley (Fam.) Descent	ib.
O'Neale (Fam.) Descent	ib.
O'Realty (Fam.) Descent	ib.
O'Rourke (Fam.) Descent	ib.
O'Rourke Attainder of	367
O'Sullivan (Fam.) Descent	417
O'Tohill (Fam.) Descent	ib.
Obsequies of Foreign Princes, Notes on	ib.
Observation on Deed of Bargain and Sale	240
Occhami (G.) De Hæresi	217
Ockenden (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	406
Octavii (Ostiensis Cardinalis) Literæ	388
Oddey (O.) Lit. Miscell.	449
Odescalchi (Fam.) Hist. di	418
Odilia (S.) Passio	388
Odo de viribus herbarum	259
Odonis (Abbatis de Bello) Literæ	388
— (Sti.) Vita	ib.
Offeley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	406
Officers (Military) List of, temp. Eliz.	332
Offices of Devotion, various	210, 211
Officia varia Ecclesiæ Romanæ	208
— Sanctorum	ib.
— Defunctorum	ib.
— pro Mortuis	211
— Sanctæ Crucis	ib.
Officium Coronatoris	236
— Seneschalli et Ballivi	240
Offredi (Carlo) Litteræ di	380
Ogheltree (Lord) Pedigree	416
Ogilwy (Ld. Ogilwy) Arms	429
Ogle (Fam.) Arms	427
— (Fam.) Notes concerning Pedigree	406
— (Lords) Descent	ib.
— (John) Letter	367
— (Sir Tho.) Letter	ib.
Ogy et Pembroke (Comitum) Stemma	406
Okebourne (Prior.) Taxatio	299
Okeinton (Church) Notes	ib.
Okenden (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	407
Okever (Fam.) Descent	ib.
Okingham (Chantry) Demise	299
Oldcastle (Sir John, Lord Cobham) Proceedings against	367
Oldenburgh (Hen.) Literæ	380

Olderstedt (Godefridi) Literæ	Page.
Oldeton (Fam.) Seal	419
Old Natura Brevium	236
Oleron, Laws of	257
Oleum, forma Consecrationis	208
Oliphant (Ld. Oliphant)	429
Olivarez (Conde de) Letters	380
Olive (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	407
Oliver (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.
Oliveri (Tho.) Quadratura Circuli	259
— Tabula Longitudinum et Latitudinum Locorum, in Europa	267
Olonne (Madame) Amours of	441
Olympiodori Scholia Gr. in Platonis Phædona	227
— in Gorgiam	ib.
Olyver (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	407
Omniboni (Leonice) Ars Metrica	444
Omodei (Cardinalis) Vita (Italica)	388
Omphalii (Jacobi) Literæ	380
Onely (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	407
Onkelos (R.) Targum in Pentateuchum	203
Only (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	407
Onofandii, Strategeticus	265
Onufrii (Panv.) de Comitibus Imperatoris	431
Oporini (Johannis) Epistola	380
Orange (House of) Genealogy	418
— (Prince of) Narrative of his Murder	380
Orationes et Preces variae	211
Orators (Antient)	437
— Greek & Latin	ib.
— Modern	ib.
Orchard of Syon	221
Orders (of Knighthood) Hist. of	420
Ordeshall (Church) Inscriptions	299
Ordinale, ad usum Ecclesiæ Sarisburienfis	208
— Ecclesiæ Herefordensis	ib.
— Abbatiae, S. Edmundi de Burgo	ib.
— Cisterciensis Ordinis	209
Ordinance Office, Regulations for	332
— Book of	ib.
— Accounts	ib.
— Fees	ib.
— Allowance of Gunpowder to	ib.
Ordo visitandi infirmos	208
— Romanus, de septem Ecclesiasticis Gradibus	ib.
— Baptizandi infantes (Belgice)	ib.
Oronge (Mr.) Letter	367
Orford (Borough) Election of Burgesses	299
Oriental Poets	444
Orientis (S.) Vita	388
Origenis Epithalamium super Cantica Canticorum	212
— Homiliae	ib.
— (Adamantii) Expositio Epist. ad Romanos	206
Orleans (Province) Accounts and Receipts of	344
Orme (Cæcilie) Condemnatio	367
Ormonde (Earl) created Lord Lieut. of Ireland	341
Ormskirk (Church) Taxation	299
Orobio (Isaac) Controversial Tracts (Spanish)	204
Orosii (Pauli) de Ormesta Mundi	269
— Historia Mundi	ib.
— (Pauli) De Trinitate	215
Orphei Opera	438
— Argonautica	ib.
Orreby (Fam.) Pedigree	407
Orsini (Cardinalis) Vita (Italica)	388
Ortell (M.) Letter	380
Ortolani Clavis Sapientiae Majoris	259
Osborni (Mon. Cantuar.) Vita S. Dunstani	388
Osborne vel Osborn (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	407
— (Tho. E. of Danby) Impeachment	367
— Letters	ib.
— (Sir Tho.) Letter	ib.

Osborne vel Osborn — cont.	Page.
— (Sir Peter) Letter	367
— (Wm.) Letter	ib.
— (Tho.) Treatise on Arithmetic	259
Offeley (Nicholas) Letter	367
Ofeney vel Ofnay (Abbat.) Taxationes	299
— Inquisitio	ib.
— Excerpta e Chartulario et Regist.	ib.
Ofiandri (Andrae) Literæ	380
— (S. Regis) Vita	388
— (S. Regis et Martyris) Vita	ib.
Ofwestry (Barony) Antiquity, &c. of	299
— (Hundred) Heriots of	ib.
Ottelius (Abm.) Letter	380
Otter (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	407
Otterbourn (Tho.) Chronicon Angliæ	315
— Battle of	323
Ottoboni (Cardinalis) Vita (Italica)	388
Ottobonis (Card.) Constitutiones	232
Ottonis (Cardinalis) Constitutiones	ib.
Otway (Tho.) Matriculation	367
Ousley (Mr.) Catalogue of his MSS.	446
Overall (Dr.) on the Ceremonies of the Church	209
Overalli (D. John.) Prelect. Theol.	217
— Proceedings thereon	ib.
— De Articulis Lambethanis	ib.
Overbury (Sir T.) Proceedings against his Murderers	367
— Letters	ib.
— Miscellaneous Particulars relative to him	ib.
— (Sir Tho.) Poems	442
Overton (Tho.) Burgages	299
Overy (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	407
Ovidius (Publius, Naso)	
— De Arte Amandi	439
— De Remedio Amoris	ib.
— Amorum, Libri tres	ib.
— Epistolæ Heroidum	ib.
— Fasti	ib.
— In Ibin	ib.
— Metamorphoses	ib.
— De Nuce	ib.
— Philomela	ib.
— Ponto	ib.
— Proclamatione Jovis	ib.
— Pulice	ib.
— Somno	ib.
— Tristibus	ib.
— Vetula	ib.
— Vocibus avium et quadrupedum	ib.
— Commentators on	435
Owen (Fam.) Pedigree	415
— (Sir R.) Excellency of English Law	236
Ownslow (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	407
Oxenbridge (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	407
Oxenstern (M.) Letters	380
Oxensternii (Axelii, Cancellarii Sueciæ) Epistolæ	ib.
Oxford (County)	
— Feodarium, Tenure, &c.	299
— Grants of Lands	ib.
— Hundredorum Nomina	ib.
— Herald's Visitationes	ib.
— . . . (Anonymous)	ib.
— . . . (Harvey)	ib.
— . . . (Lee)	ib.
— . . . (Philippott)	ib.
— Heraldic Collections Arms, Pedigrees, &c. of Oxfordshire Families	ib.
— Monumental Inscriptions	ib.
— Sheriffs, &c. Lists of	ib.
— Taxations	ib.
— Valor Cantar. Colleg. &c.	ib.
— (Earls) Series, &c.	ib.
— (Bishoprick)	ib.
— (Bishops, Lists, &c. of)	ib.
— Episcopal Constitutions	ib.

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Oxford (University)	299	Pachimii (S.) Narratio Legendaria	388	Papists. Orders and Warrants for dis-	
— Collections relative to Founda-		Pachomius (St.) Life	ib.	— arming	336
— tion, History and Anti-		Packer (John) Letter	367	— Commission of Charles I. for	
— quities	ib.	Packington (Sir John) Epitaph	ib.	— executing the Laws against	ib.
— Acts (Public)	ib.	Page (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	407	— Trials of (temp. Eliz.)	ib.
— Benefactors	ib.	Paget (Dominorum) Linea	ib.	Papon (L.) Pastorelle sur la Victoire	
— Charters, Grants, and Privileges	ib.	— (Fam.) Notes and Pedigree	ib.	— contre les Allemands, &c.	445
— Literæ variz	ib.	— (Lord Paget) Pedigree	ib.	Papworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	407
— MSS. Excerpta ex	ib.	— (Charles) Letters	367	Paracelsi (Phil. Theophrasti)	
— Statutes	ib.	— Eusebius Cafe for Nonconformity	ib.	— De Cæna Domini	221
— Reception of Q. Eliz. and K.		— (Sir Wm.) Sec. of State Letters	ib.	— Tractatus varii	ib.
— James I.	ib.	— (William) Letter	ib.	— De Magia Veterum	259
— Visitation	ib.	— (Sir Wm.) Instruēt. of Edw. VI.		Paralipomenon (see Chronicorum) Liber	200
(COLLEGES AND HALLS)		to	325	Paraquariæ (Paraguay) Historia	267
— Arms of	300	Pagitt (Justinian) Liber Miscellaneorum	449	Parco-Stanley (Monast.) Historia	300
— ALL SOULS COLLEGE.		— (Ephraim), Christianographia	269	Paris (Matthæi) Chronici Continuatio	315
— Proust's (Jonas) Argument on		— Letters, &c. concerning that		— Flores Historiarum	ib.
— Wardens Authority to dis-		— Work	ib.	— Collectanea ex	ib.
— place Chaplains	ib.	— (Justinian) Letters	367	Paris.—Arabicorum MSS. Catalogus in	
— BROADGATE HALL.		Pagula (Guil. de) Oculus Sacerdotis	221	— Bib. Reg. Paris.	446
— Notes on	ib.	Paine (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	407	Parke (—) Abstr. of Sermons	221
— CHRIST'S CHURCH.		Painter-Stainers' Comp. Dispute with		Parker (Fam.) Descent	407
— Extracts from Registers	ib.	— Heralds' Coll.	422	— Pedigree	ib.
— MSS. in Biblioth. Catal.	ib.	— Papers relative to their For-		— (Lord Morley) Pedigree	ib.
— Miscellaneous Notes	ib.	— mation	ib.	— (Matt. Archbp. of Canterbury)	
— CORPUS CHRISTI.		— Achievement of	427	— Letter	367
— Historia	ib.	Painting	264	— Consecration	ib.
— Collect. ex MSS.	ib.	Paisley (Abbey) Taxt Roll	336	— (Sir Philip) Letter	ib.
— EXETER COLLEGE.		Pakenham (Fam.) Descent	407	— (Bp.) History of his own Times	315
— Notes on	ib.	Palavifino (M.) Letters	380	— (H.) Dialogue between Dives	
— JESUS COLLEGE.		Palatinate, Historical Papers, &c. con-		— and Pauper	218
— Notes on	ib.	— cerning	343	— (Sam.) Sermons	221
— KING'S COLLEGE.		— Plan for its Recovery	ib.	— (Ant.) Lit. Miscell.	449
— Statutes	ib.	Palatinatus Rheni (Comitum) Genea-		Parkes (Rich.) Arms	425
— LINCOLN COLLEGE.		— logia	418	Parkhurst (John Bishop of Norwich)	
— Historia et Privilegia	ib.	Paleotti (C.) Silva	444	— Letters	367
— MSS. in Biblioth. Catal.	ib.	Palladii, de Re Rustica	264	Parlemens de France, Loix, Arrêts,	
— Miscellaneous Notes	ib.	Palladius' Architecture, translated	ib.	— &c. des	257
— Statuta	ib.	Pallavicini (Cardinalis) Vita (Italice)	388	Parles (Fam. de) Notæ	407
— MAGDALEN COLLEGE.		Pallavicino (F.) Heavenly Divorce	221	Parliament (English)	233
— Letter of Fellows	ib.	Pallyseu (M. de) Letter	381	— Antiquity, Power, and Usages	
— MSS. in Biblioth. Catal.	ib.	Palmer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	407	— of	ib.
— Statutes	ib.	— (Hen.) Literæ	367	— Annual Parliaments, Tracts on	ib.
— Papers concerning	ib.	— (Herbert) Life	ib.	— Constitution and Privileges of	
— Extracts from Registers	ib.	— (Roger Earl of Castlemaine)		— the House of Lords	ib.
— MERTON COLLEGE.		— Trial	ib.	— of the House of Commons	ib.
— Notes	ib.	— (Samuel) Letter	ib.	— Acts of (Public)	241 et seq.
— Statuta	ib.	— (Sir Tho.) Letter	ib.	— (Private Acts)	249
— NEW (or WINTON) COLLEGE.		— Confession	ib.	— History, Debates, and Pro-	
— Statuta	ib.	— Conduct, &c.	ib.	— ceedings of	323, 324
— Wickham's case	ib.	Palmerio (Matt.) Chronica di	266	— Rolls and Journals of	328, 329
— MSS. in Biblioth. Catal.	ib.	Paolo V. (Papa) Conventioni con Ve-		— Grants by (1702-1712)	330
— Miscellaneous Notes	ib.	netia	347	Parliament (Scottish) Method of Pro-	
— ORIEL COLLEGE.		Paman (Henry) Letters	367	— ceedings in	338
— MSS. in Biblioth. Catal.	ib.	Pamelii (Jacobi) Literæ	381	— Letters & Declarations of the	
— QUEEN'S COLLEGE.		Pamfilia (Fam.) Hist di	418	— Commissioners of	ib.
— Prepositi et Soc. Autographa	ib.	Pammachi Epistolæ	215	Parliament Army, Designs for Stand-	
— MSS. in Biblioth. Catal.	ib.	Panciatichi (Cardinalis) Vita (Italice)	388	— ards	426
— TRINITY COLLEGE.		Pancratii (S.) Passio	ib.	Parnell (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	407
— Miscellaneous Notes	ib.	— Vita	ib.	Parning (Rob.) Life	367
— Arundel Biblioth. MSS.	ib.	Panfinii (Cardinalis) Vita (Italice)	ib.	Parre (Wm.) Earl of Essex, Letter	ib.
— Bodl. Biblioth. MSS. Catal.	ib.	Pankhurst (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	407	— (Wm. Marquis of Northampton)	
— (City)	ib.	Panormitzæ (Antonii) Poemata	444	— Letters	ib.
— Cartæ	ib.	— (Octavii) Literæ	381	— Journey to France	ib.
— Claims	ib.	Pantaleonis (S.) Vita	388	— Trial	ib.
— (University) Arms of	426	Pantini (J.) Literæ	381	— Conduct at his Execution	ib.
— (City)		Panton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	407	Parrett (Simon) Letters	ib.
— Miscellaneous Notes	300	Pantulf (Fam.) Descents	ib.	Parrott (Sir John) Arraignment	ib.
— S. Frideswidæ (Mon.)	ib.	Panuntii (Eremitæ) Literæ	215	Parry (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	407
— Collect. ex Regist.	ib.	Papa: see Popes, infra.		— (Thomas) Letter	367
— Institut. Canon.	ib.	Papacy, Correspondence, &c.	388	— (Dr. Wm.) Letter	ib.
Oxonienfis Concilii Constitutiones	206	Paper, made with Rags, Antiquity of	445	— Dying Speech	ib.
Oyley (Fam. de) Genealogia	407	— Account of	ib.	— (Sir Thomas) Letter	ib.
		— Specimens of	ib.	Parsons (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	407
		Papiæ Vocabularium Latinum	432	— (Phil.) Atalanta, Comædia	445
		Papiland (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	407	— (Rob. the Jesuit) Leicester's	
		Papists.—Conference on Execution of		— Commonwealth	229
		— Laws against, for Treason		— Law	240
		— against Q. Eliz.	236	Partridge (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	407
		— Papers, and Proceedings con-		Pascensii Literæ	215
		— cerning	336	Paschalis (Q.) Epistola	388
		— Petition of the Commons against	ib.	— Romani, de in Somniis Liber	259
		— Articles for a Law against Re-		Pasqualli (John) Account	381
		— cusants	ib.	Pasquini (Bern.) Ariette di	262
		— Dispensation to, by James I.	ib.	Passio 10,000, Martyrum	388

## P.

Pacati Pancgyrica	437
Pace (Sec. to Hen. VIII) Instructions to	325
— (Mr.) Letters	367
— (Rich.) Letters	ib.

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Passionale, five Apostolorum et Evan- gelistarum Passio	388	Peers of England and Ireland, Succef- sion of	424	Perpetua (S.) Vita	388
— five Gesta Sanctorum	ib.	— Privileges of	425	Perrot (Sir John) Disc. on Ireland	341
Passports	229	Pelagiz (S.) Passio	388	Perry (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	407
Pafton (Fam.) Notes	407	— Vita	ib.	Perrie (John) Narrative	368
— Pedigree & Arms	ib.	Pelagii (S.) Passio	388	Perrott (Sir John) Letter	ib.
P. Floris (S.) Vita	388	Pelagius, five de Pelagianorum Hæresi	217	— (Sir Tho.) Letter	ib.
Patavini Urbis et Territorii Descriptio	267	Pelham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	407	Perrot (Sir John.) Arms	427
Patent. Rotulis, Collectanea ex	238	— (Sir Wm.) Letters	367	Persepolis, Ruins of described	268
Paterni (S.) Passio	388	Pell (John) Letter	ib.	Persia.—Firmaums of the Shah, to Eng- lish Merchants	349
Paterniani (S.) Vita	ib.	Pellegrino (Sir Pomponio) Letter	367	— Relatione varie de	ib.
Pateroster, & Expositiones thereof	218	— (A. C.) Lettere di	381	— Relatione di	268
Paterfon (W.) Catalogue of Books on Trade & Navigation, &c.	446	— (Pompeio) Letters	ib.	Persian Grammars	434
Patishall (Church) Descriptions	300	Pellett (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	407	Perfii (—) Satyræ Comment. in	435
Patricius (Alex.) on Leagues & Wars of France	346	Pellii (—) Literæ	381	Perth (Articles of)	339
Patrum Græcorum, Collectanea ex Operibus	211	Peloni (S.) de Episcopatii Liber	208	Peryam (Sir Wm.) Letter	368
— Latinorum Flores	214	Pelotani (B.) Literæ	381	Pesha (Fam.) Seal	419
— SS. Sententiæ ex Operibus de- cerptæ	215	Pemberton (Fam.) Descents	407	Peshall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	407
(and see Fathers, <i>supra</i> .)		Pembrochiz (comitum) Stemma	ib.	Peter (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Paul (St.) Epistles of	202	— Account of	340	— (of Treves) Hist. de la Bible	204
— Spurious Epistles of	203	— Valor Beneficiorum	ib.	Peterborough (E.) Catalogue of his Curiosities	446
— (IV. Pope) Life	388	— Justiciarii ad Pacem	ib.	— (Bishoprick)	
— (the Monk) Life	ib.	Penal Statutes, Considerations on	249	— Bishops, Lists of	300
— (Sir Geo.) Letter	367	Penbridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	407	— (Abbey)	ib.
— (Sir John) Letter	ib.	Pend-Namch, five Attari Præcepta	447	— (Foundation)	ib.
Paulæ (S.) Vita	388	Penington (Capt. John) Letter	367	— Milites et eorum Feoda	ib.
Paulæ (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	407	Peninton (Capt. Tho.) Instruct. of Charles I. to	327	— Extracts from Registers	ib.
Paulet or Pawlett (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	Peniston (Fam.) Pedigree	407	— Succession of Abbots	ib.
— Notes	ib.	Penmure (E.) Genealogy	416	— Taxation	ib.
— (Fam.) Arms	427	Penn (Wm.) Letter	367	Peter's (St.) Monastery (Salop) Grants and Charters	300
— (Wm. Marquis of Winchester)		Pennaforti (Raym. de) De Hospitalitate, &c.	221	Peterfon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	407
— Letters	367	— Summa de Casibus peniten- tialibus	228	Petitz (Joh. F.) Chronologia Numif- matica	266
— Descent	407	— (Raymundi de) Summa de Casibus Penitentialibus	221	Petiti (Sam.) Literæ	381
— (Sir Amyas) Letter	367	— Summa Juris Canonici	232	Petition of Right	321
— Instruct. of Q. Eliz. to	326	Penson (Fam.) Descent and Pedigree	407	Petitions to House of Commons, Col- lections of	324
Pauli (Heremitæ) Vita	388	— (Wm. Chester Herald)		Petley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	407
— (Papæ) Epistola	ib.	— Arms of	422	Petrarchæ (Francisci) Fabellæ	441
— (Papæ) Epistola et Bullæ	ib.	— Heraldic Collections	ib.	— Poëse di	443
— (S.) Vita	ib.	— Papers relative to his Appoint- ment of Lancaster Herald	ib.	— Trionfi, &c.	ib.
— (S. Ep. Verdun)	ib.	Pensylvania, Memorial on the State of	349	— Opere di	ib.
— (S. Narbon. Epi) Vita	ib.	Pentateuchus (variis linguis)	200	— Bucolicon	444
— (S. primi Heremitæ) Vita	ib.	— Comments on: <i>vide</i> Com- mentators.		— Africa, five de Bello Punico	ib.
— (Marii, Veneti) Divisiones et Consuetudines Orientalium Re- gionum	349	Peparini (T.) Literæ	381	— de Remed. utriusq. Fortunæ	228, 449
— (Orosii) Historiæ	270	Peppers (Tho.) Letter	367	— Tractatus varii	449
— De Trinitate	215	Pepy (Mr.) Letter	ib.	Petre (Sir Wm.) Letter	368
Paulini (S.) Epistolæ	ib.	— (S.) Letter	ib.	Petri et Pauli (S. S.) Vitæ	388
— Vita	388	— (—) Letter	ib.	— (S.) Epistolæ	202
Paulucci (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	ib.	Pepys (Mr.) Collection of Papers on the British Navy	333	— (S.) Vita	388
Pauncelste (Priorat.) Taxatio	300	Percehay (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	407	— (S. Exorcistæ) Passio	ib.
Pay (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	407	Perceval (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	— (Atrebatensis Episcopi) Literæ	ib.
Payne (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.	Percy (Fam. de) Descent	407	— (B. Martyris) Canonizatio	ib.
Paynel (J.) Pedigree	ib.	— Notæ	ib.	— Balfami (S.) Vita	ib.
Peacham (Hen.) ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΩΝ ΔΡΩΝ set to Music	262	— (Henry Earl of Northumberland)		— (Blesensis) Comm. in Job.	206
Peacock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	407	— Quarrels	367	— (vel Blesensis) Epistolæ	221
Peake (—) Sermon of	221	— Challenge	ib.	— De 12 utilitatibus Tribulacionis	ib.
— (Edw.) on Defence of the Realm	266	— Letters	ib.	— De Amicitia	ib.
Peard (Mr.) Speech	367	— (Lady Mary Abbess of Brussels) Innocency, &c.	368	— (Blexenis) Epistola	381
Peasley (Sir Rob. Common Place Book	449	— (Thomas Earl of Northumber- land) Letter	368	— (Cardinalis) Literæ	388
Peccham (Joh. Cant. Arch.) Constitu- tiones	232	— Degradation	ib.	— (Claravallensis) Epistolæ	215
Pecham (J. Cant. Arch.) De corpore Christi	218	— Declaration	ib.	— (de Alliaco) Reformatio Ecclesiæ	217
Pecke (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	407	— Attainder	ib.	— (de Crescentiis) de Agriculturâ Opus	265
Peckham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	407	— Proclamation	ib.	— (de Ebano) de Balneis	263
Pedigrees	390	Perdriz (Fam. de) Stemmata	407	— de Venenis	ib.
— English	ib.	Perdulcis Prælect. in Hippocr. de Nat. Humana	263	— (B. de Muro) Vita	288
— Welsh	415	— in Galeni Opera	ib.	— (de Polonia) Summa Theologiæ	318
— Scottish	ib.	— in Jac. Silvii Anatomen.	ib.	— (de Riga) Aurora	444
— Irish	416	Peregrini (S.) Vita	388	— (Epi) Passio	388
— Foreign	417	Peremini (S.) Passio	ib.	— (Martyris) Disputationes	217
— Collections	390	Peresio (G. C.) il Maggio di	443	Petronillæ (S.) Obitus	383
Pedwardine (Fam. de) Genealogia	407	Peretta (Fam.) Hist. di	418	Petronii Arbitri Satyricon, Comment. et Notæ variz in	435
Peers, Obf. on summing to Park.	323	Peritone (Fam. de) Notæ	407	— Index in	ib.
— in Parl. Privileges of	ib.	Perke (Sir Gilbert) Confession	368	Petrucchi (Cardinalis) Vita ( <i>Italice</i> )	388
— Manner of creating	423	Perkins (J.) Treatise on conveyancing	240	Pett (Phineas) Life	368
— Created by Rich. III. & Cha. I.	ib.			Petty (Sir Wm.) On the Coin of Eng- land	229
— Catalogue of those created, resto- red, and called by Writ	423			Petyt (Wm.) Jus Parliamenti	233

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Peiresc (Nich.) Life	381	Picket (Fam.) Descent	407	Placita Justiciariorum in ihhere tempore	
Letters	ib.	Pickering (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	408	Ric. I.—Car. I.	253, 254
Peutingeronum Liber Botanicus	259	Pickeringe (Sir Wm.) Instr. of Ed. VI. to	325	Placita Parliamentaria	324
Pevensey (Manor) Deeds	300	Pickman (—) Instr. of Q. Eliz. to	326	Placitorum Communium (Common	
Peverell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	407	Picolomini (Conte) Lettere di	381	Pleas) Rotulis, excerpta ex	238
(Sir A.) Pedigree	ib.	Picot (Fam.) Historical and Genealogi- cal Collections concerning	408	(Cestrensi) Collectanea	ib.
Peytford (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	407	Picts Wall	336	Πλαγίης (Γεληνίας) Επιστολή	381
Peyton (Fam.) Descent	ib.	Pistura Variæ, ad Historiam Evangeli- cam Spectantes	264	Plantagenet (Fam.) Descent	408
Notes and Pedigree	ib.	Piedmontese Protestants, Money raised for their Relief	336	(Arthur Viscount Lisle)	
(Edw.) Discourse on Courts and Courtiers	229	Piemont.—Estat des Pauvres Eglises Evangeliques des Valles de Piemont	269	Letter	368
(Edw.) Letter	368	Piemonti (Principe de) Lettera de	381	(Edw. Earl of Warwick)	
(Sr Rob.) expelled from H. of C.	ib.	Pier (D.) Letter	368	Trial	368
Hall (Man.) Deeds	300	(John Bp. of Sarum) Letter	ib.	(Earls of Cork) Pedigree	417
Phalaridis Epistolæ	350	Pierce (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	408	Plashey (Chantry) Foundation	300
Pharmacy	262	(Dr. Bp. of Bath and Wells)		Platearidis (Joh.) Liber de Medicina	263
Phelps (Wm.) Recantation	368	Articles, &c.	368	Plathneri (H.) Literæ	381
Philaretus de Pulsibus	263	(Alice) Impudence of	ib.	Platinæ, Epitome Hist. Naturalis Plinii	257
Philephi (Jo. Mar.) Satira in Poggium	449	Pierres (—) Lumieres a Lais	443	Platonis (Atheniensis Philosphi)	
Varia	ib.	Pierpoint (Hon. W.) Treatise against establishing County Registers	256	Opera	227
(Marii) Laurentias	444	Pierpont (Earl of Kingston) Ped. (Fam.) Notes	408	De Amicitia	ib.
Poemata varia	ib.	Pierre (Mathieu) Letter	381	De Cælesti Politeia	229
Philemonis (S.) Vita	388	Piers Plowman's Visions	442	Epistolæ	225
Philæ (S.) Vita	ib.	(Fam.) Ped. and Arms	408	Dialogi varii	227
Philip and Mary, Proclamations con- cerning English Money	330	Pierfon (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.	Phædo	ib.
Philip II. (King of Spain)		(Rev. Tho.) Life	368	Protagoras	228
Preparations against England	346	(T.) Sermons	221	Socratis Defensio	ib.
Expenses of, in 1562.	ib.	Pieterfen (Mary) Letter	381	De Fortitudine	ib.
Instructions to Philip III.	ib.	Pighii (Alberti) Literæ	ib.	De Legibus	229
Instructions to his Ambassador at Rome	ib.	Pigmenii (S.) Vita	388	Commentators on	435
Letters	ib.	Pigott vel Pigot (Fam.) Descent	408	(Apulienfis) de Virtute Her- barum	257
Marriage	ib.	Historical and Genealogical Collections concerning	ib.	De Medicina Herbatia	263
Testament de	ib.	(Fam.) Ped. and Arms	408	Plauti (M. Acci) Comædiæ	440
Philip IV. (King of Spain)		Pii II. (Æneæ Sylvi) Papæ, Cosmogra- phia	268	Comment. in	433
Letters	346	(Papæ) Reditus ad Romam	347	Playfere (Wm.) Letter	368
Funeral	ib.	Oratio	ib.	Pleadings	253
Will	ib.	Epistola	388	Pleas of the Crown, Treatises on	236
Philipott (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	407	(Christophori) Literæ	381	Plemstall (Rectory) Tithes	300
Philippa (de Catanea) Account	381	(Thomæ) Epistola	368	Pleffen (M. de) Letter	381
Philippe (Landgrave of Hesse) Letter	ib.	Pike (Joh.) Chronicon	315	Plinii (Caii Secundi, sen.)	
Philippi (S.) Passio	388	Pilati (Pontii) Epistolæ Spuræ de Jesu Christe	203, 269, 350	Historia Naturalis	257
(S.) Vita	ib.	Pilcher (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	408	Hist. Nat. Epitome	ib.
Philippi Augusti (Regis Galliæ) Literæ	344	Pilpai Fabulæ	447	Index ad Hist. Nat.	435
(Burgundiz Ducis) Liber de Virtutibus	381	Pimpe (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	408	De Viris illustribus	350
(Ducis Pomeraniæ) Literæ	ib.	Pindari carmina	438	(Caii Secundi, Novo-comensis)	ib.
(Archiepiscopi Colonienfis)		Νεμεονιαί	ib.	Epistolæ	225
Epistola	388	Νεστορικαί	ib.	Panegyrica, ad Trajanum	437
(Comitis Flandriæ)	ib.	Ολυμπιονικαί	ib.	Plomer (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	408
Epistola	ib.	Pythia	ib.	Plotii (Marii) de Metris	434
Philips (Fam. Ped. and Arms)	407	Poemata	ib.	Plowden (Edm.) les Quæres del	253
Phillips (Sir Rob.) Letter	368	Epitome Homeri, Lat.	ib.	Reports, Book 2d.	ib.
Speeches	ib.	Pineau (C.) Comm. sur les Actes des Apotres	206	Plukenet (Alan de) Pedigree	408
(Sir Francis) Petition	ib.	Pinendene, Narrat. Plac. apud	300	Plumpton (Fam.) Descent	ib.
Letters	ib.	Pinleya (Mon.) Carta Fundat.	ib.	Plunkett (Septs), Descent	417
Speech	ib.	Pionii (S.) Vita	388	Plutarchi (Chæronænsis)	
Philology	434	Pior (S.) Life	ib.	De Amicitia	228
Philosopher's Stone, Tracts on	258	Pipardorum (Fam.) Stemma	408	Apophthegmata	447
Philosophorum Vitæ	225	Pipe-Rolls, and Extracts therefrom	238	De Differentia Amici et Adulatoris	228
Philosophy	ib.	Pipewell (Monast.) Fundatio	300	De Educatione Liberatorum	ib.
History of, and of Philosophers	ib.	Collect. e Cartis	ib.	Literæ	ib.
Moral	226	Pipwell (Mon. de) Chronica	315	Opuscula Moralia	ib.
Philosopher (Moral)	ib.	Pirates, Commission for cruising against	333	Præcepta Politica	229
Antient Mor. Philosophers	ib.	Gen. Instructions against	ib.	Problemata	ib.
Modern	228	Pifa (Citta), Memorie Istoriche della	348	Symposia Philosophorum	225
Philosophy (Natural)	257	Pisani Conciliabuli Abjuratio	206	De Virtute Morali	228
Antient Authors	ib.	Pifis (Bartholomæi de): see Bartholomæi, supra.		Vitæ variæ	356
Modern Writers	258	Piffa (Capitaneo Jacobo du) Letter	381	Plymouth,	
Philostorgii Ecclesiasticæ Historiæ Epi- tome	269	Pitligo (Ld.) Genealogy	416	Fortification	300
Philostrati Vita	225	Pizolpaffi (Petri) Epistola	ib.	Castle	ib.
Opera Notæ in	435	Place (M. de la) Memoirs	ib.	and Fowey, Imports of	335
Philothei (Arch. Conft.) Panerga	215	Placentiæ Urbis, Chronicon	348	Pococke (Edw.) Letter	368
Philpot (John) Proceedings against	368	Provisiones	ib.	Pocques (Johan. de) Letter	381
Φάλας, five Skipsodia, vel Ilias in nuce	444	Placidus Actor, de Animalibus	259	Poctarum Comicorum Fragmenta	438
Phocæ (Grammatici) de nomine et Verbo	432	Placita Coronæ, Treatises on the Pleas of the Crown	236	POETRY	
Phocylidis Versus Gnomici	438			Metrical	ib.
Photii (Patriarchæ Constant.) Bibliotheca	435			Greek (Epic, Lyric, &c.)	ib.
Phranzæ (Gregorii) Hist. Byzantina	270			(Dramatic)	ib.
Physics	257			Roman (Epic, Lyric, &c.)	ib.
Phyton (Sir Edw.) Letters	368			(Dramatic)	ib.
Piannon (S.) Life	388			Other Works of Imagination, not in Metre	441
Piccarti (Mic.) Literæ	381			Antient—Greek & Latin	ib.
				Modern—English, &c.	ib.

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Poetry—(cont.)		Pope (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	408	Pratt (Rychard) Letter	368
— English and Scottish Poets	441	— (Alexr.) Letters	368	Praxedis (S.) Vita	389
— French Poets	443	Popery—Occurrences relative to the		Prayers, Collections of	210, 211
— Italian Poets	ib.	— Restoration of	336	Precedency (in General) Tracts on	424
— Modern Latin Poets	ib.	— Suggestions for preventing the		— of Sovereigns.—Between Engl.	
— Oriental Poets	444	— Growth of	ib.	— and Spain Question concern-	
— Arabic	ib.	Popes—De Potestate Paparum Tractatus		— ing	ib.
— Persic	ib.	— vari	347	— of Nobility, Gentry, &c.	425
— Modern Dramatic Poets	445	— Lit. variæ de electionibus Paparum	ib.	Precedents in Conveyancing	240
Poggii (Jo. Cardinalis) Literæ	388	— Accounts of various Conclaves		Preces variæ (Lat. Angl. &c.)	211
— (Joh. Francisci) Epistolæ vari		— for electing Popes	ib.	— Æthiopicae	ib.
— Argumenti	381	— Catalogus Paparum	ib.	— Arabicae	224
— Miscell. Literaria	449	— Pontificum Series	ib.	— Belgicae	211
— Invektiva in Philephum	ib.	— Gesta	ib.	— Gallicæ	ib.
— in Laur. Vallam	ib.	— Historiola	ib.	— Germanicae	ib.
— Orationes et Epistolæ	437	— Redditus	ib.	— Græcæ	ib.
— De Nobilitate	418, 449	Popham (Fam.) Registrum Cartarum	240	— Russicæ	ib.
— Dialogus in Avaritiam	228	— Pedigree	408	— Slavonicae	ib.
— Facetiarum Liber	449	— (Sir John Lord Ch. J.) Letters	368	— in Academia Oxoniensi vel	
Poisflorée (M.) Letter	381	Popponis (Trev. Archiep.) Vita	388	— Cantabrigiensi, usitatae	ib.
Poitiers (Battle) List of Persons, slain		Porphyrii Isagoge in Aristotelis Cate-		— Turcicae	224
— and taken at	323	— gorias	226	Predestination, Treatise on	216
— (Earls) Genealogy	418	— Isagoge in Aristot. Dialect.	434	Præpositi Comm. in Librum Senten-	
Pokysfene (J.) Homilies on Epist. and		— Operum, quæ desiderantur,		— tiarum	216
— Gospels	221	— Fragmenta	226	Prentost (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	408
Poland, History of	342	— De Abstinentiâ	228	Prerogative of the King of England	232
— Relatiõe di Polonia	ib.	Portæ (Joh. Bapt.) Magia Naturalis	259	Prerogative Court of Canterbury, Pro-	
— State Papers	ib.	Porter (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	408	— ceedings, &c. in	252
Polish States, Circular Letter of	ib.	— (Fam.) Arms	427	Presbyteries, Plan for establishing	209
Pole (Domus) Stemma	408	— (Dr. Christ.) Letter	368	Presbyteri (Johannis) De mirabilibus	
— (Fam.) Descent, Pedigree	ib.	— (Dr.) Life	ib.	— Indiæ	268
— (Hen. Lord Montague) Arraign-		— (Sir Cha.) Proceedings	ib.	Prescott (Church) Notes	300
— ment	368	Porteri (Gulielmi) Epistola	ib.	Preftbury (Rectory) Rental	ib.
— (Reginald Cardinal) Letters	388	Portocarrero (Cardinalis) Vita (Italica)	388	— Valuation	ib.
— (Wm.) Letters	368	Port Royal, Account of the Earthquake		— Church Notes	ib.
— (—) Lectura Juridica	256	— at	268	Preftland (Fam.) Descent, Pedigree	408
Polemic Divines	216	Portsmouth Docks, Account of	300	Preftolle (Prioratus de) Valor	340
Poleworth (Nunnery)		Portugal, Account of	268	Prefton (Town)	300
— Foundation	300	— History of	347	— Charters	ib.
— Grants	ib.	— De regni Jure Controversia	ib.	— (Church) Inscriptions	ib.
Poley (Will.) Cartæ	240	— (Kings) Genealogy	418	— (Priory) Inscriptions	ib.
— (Mrs.) Letter	368	Portugallia (Regum) Stemmata	418	— (Fam.) Descent	417
Polhil (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	408	Portus (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	408	— (Vifc.) Genealogy	416
Politiani (Rob.) Dictata in Thomam		Paffidonus (S.) Life	388	— (Dr.) Life	368
— Aquinate	216	Postelli (Guil.) Via ad Summum Bonum	221	— (Sir Tho.) Letters	ib.
Political Economy	229	— De Nativitate Mediatoris	ib.	Preftone-Millieres (Manerii de) Extenta	301
Political Surveys	268	Polyer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	408	Preftwich (Sir Tho.) Arms	427
POLITICS, Treatises, &c. on	229	Potentianæ (S.) Vita	388	Prettyman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	408
— Antient	ib.	Potiti (S.) Vita	389	Priami (S.) Passio	389
— Modern	ib.	Polkin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	408	Price (Fam.) Pedigree	415
Pollionis (Trebellii) Vita Claudii Im-		Pottan (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	— (Peter) Tract on Tithes	241
— peratoris	270	Pottone (Anne) Proceedings against	368	— (Sir John) Description of Cambria	339
Poll-Tax, when first imposed	330	Potts (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	408	— (Mrs.) Speech	368
Polonizæ (Regum) Stemma	418	Poulet (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	Prideaux (Fam.) Descent	408
Polwhield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	408	Pound (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	Prierac (M. M.) Harangues, &c. de	381
Polyandri (J.) Literæ	381	Pounteney (St. Edmund, Cant. Arch.)		Priestly Apparel, (Tracts on)	209
Polyæni Stratagemata, Notæ in	435	— Myrrour d'Eglise	218	Primi et Feliciani (S. S.) Vita	389
— Stratageticus	265	— Speculum Ecclesiæ	219	Princolea (or Pryme, Capt. Edward)	
Polybii Historia	270	— Religioforum	ib.	— Letter	368
— in English	ib.	— Constitutiones	231	Prinfcenii (Andr.) Literæ	381
— Excerpta e Polybio	ib.	Poor (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	408	Printers (Antient) Lists, &c. of	446
Polycarpi (S.) Vita	388	Powell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	Printing, Collections (Bagford's) for a	
Polydori (Virgilii) Literæ	381	— (Edm.) Letter	368	— History of	445
Pompeii (Trogi) Hist. Philippicarum		— (Stephen) Letter	ib.	Prior (Matthew) Letters	368
— Epitome	270	Power (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	408	— Letters, &c.	ib.
Pomponius Mela, de Situ Orbis	267	— Pedigree	417	Prior (Matt.) Remarks on Italian Lan-	
— Grævii (J. G.) Dictata in	ib.	Power of the Pope, Tract on	216	— guage	434
Pontani (Joh. Joviani) Hendecasyllaba	444	Powis (Lords) Pedigrees	415	Prisciani (Grammatici)	
— de Principiis Rerum, Poema	ib.	Powlett (Wm Marquis of Winchester)		— Periegesis	267
Pontefract (Castle)		— Descendants	408	— Soluciones Physicorum	257
— Endowment of Chantry	300	Powsley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	— Interpretatio Theophrasti	ib.
— (Priorat. S. Johan.) Excerpta		Powys (Barony and Lordship) Con-		— Grammatica	433
— e Cartulario	ib.	— veyance of	423	— Particiones versuum Æneidos	ib.
— Parish (Tythes)	ib.	— (Dominorum) Linea	408	— Excerpta e Prisciano	ib.
Ponte-Roberti (Abbat.) Regi. Cartarum	300	Poyner (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	— Anon. Comment. in	435
Pontiani (S.) Vita	388	Poynings (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	Pritewelle (Prior.) Taxatio	301
Ponyngs (Sir Tho.) Letter	368	Poyntz (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	Private Acts of Parliament	250
Poole, Imports of	335	— (Anthony) Letters	368	Privati (S.) Vita	389
— (Edmundi) Condemnatio	368	Practical Treatises in Divinity	219	Priveton (Man.) Rentale	301
— (—) Cartæ	240	Præmonstratensium Ordinis Initia et		Privy Council, Acts, &c. of	327
— (Joh.) Inq. post Mortem	238	— Incrementa	210	Privy Seal Entries	330
Poope (Simon) Processus contra	368	— Modus ordinandi Abbatem	ib.	Privy Council (Scottish) Transactions	
Poor, how provided for, in Holland	229	Prætei (Pet.) Analect. Medicinalia	263	— of	339
— Suggestions for better ordering	254	Pratis (Abb. S. Mar.) Collect. ex Cartis	300	Prize-Ships, taken from the Spaniards,	
Pooranas, Account of the	224	Pratt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	408	— Account of	333



Probi (Marci Valerii) Catholicon	-	433
— de Notis Antiq. Literarum	-	ib.
Probus (S.) Account of Tythes in	-	301
— (Marcus Æmilius) de excellen-	-	
tibus Ducibus	-	350
Proceedings in both Houses of Parl.	-	324
Processi et Martiniani (S. S.) Vitæ	-	388
Proclamations of Kings of England and	-	
of their Privy Council	-	327
Procli (Diadochi) Elementa Physica	-	257
— (Philotophi) Theologia Platonis	-	224
— Comment. in Platonis Parmeni-	-	
dem	-	228
Proficii Practica Quadrantis	-	259
— Tabulæ Astronomicæ	-	260
— Almanak Perpetuum	-	261
Professionis (Ordo) Virginis Deo dicandæ	-	208
Prohibitions, Proceedings on	-	240
Promethei Corrugationes de Gramma-	-	
tica	-	433
Prophetii (Sexti Aurelii) Opera	-	440
Prophecies (Sundry) relative to English	-	
History	-	315
(And see <i>Merlin</i> , supra.)	-	
Prophetæ Majores et Minores	-	203
— Lectiones e Prophetis de-	-	
sumptæ	-	ib.
Prophete (Joannis) Registrum Literarum	-	368
Prosperi Aquitani Epigrammata	-	440, 444
— Chronographia	-	266
Protasii (S.) Passio	-	389
Protestant Religion, Treatise on	-	216
— Trial of	-	ib.
Prothasii (S.) Vita	-	389
Provence (Fortresses de) Plans et Def-	-	
feins de	-	344
— Voyage en	-	268
Proverbia Arabica, inedita	-	447
— varia (Turcice)	-	ib.
Proverbs (Book of)	-	201
Proverbs (various)	-	447
Prowtynge (Will.) Confession	-	368
Prudentii (Aurelii Clementis)	-	
— Opera	-	440
— Cathemerinon	-	ib.
— De Fide	-	ib.
— De Natura Animæ	-	ib.
— Peristephanos	-	ib.
— Psychomachia	-	ib.
Prussiz (Ducis) Stemma	-	418
Prynne (Wm.) Petition	-	368
— Speeches	-	ib.
— Proceedings	-	ib.
— (Fam.) Arms	-	427
Psalms (Book of)	-	200, 201
— Select, in Verse	-	411
Psalteria Ecclesiæ Romanæ	-	208
— (Grace)	-	207
Psalterium in Usus Ecclesiæ Augus-	-	
tanæ	-	449
Pseli (Mich.) Tract. de Demonibus,	-	
(Grace)	-	259
— Tractatus Astrologici	-	261
— Comm. in Aristot. Physica	-	434
Pfenninak (Conradus) Letter	-	381
Pseudo-Macri Liber, de Virtutibus Her-	-	
barum	-	259
Ptolemæi (Claudii) Cosmographia	-	267
— Geographia	-	ib.
— Planisphærium	-	259
— Opus Omagiarum	-	ib.
— Quadripartitum	-	ib.
— De investigatione Astrorum	-	ib.
— Almagestum	-	ib.
— Harmonicorum Libri tres	-	261
— <i>καρπος</i> , five Florilegium	-	ib.
Ptolomeus (S.) Life	-	389
Publicola (Prospero) Vita di	-	381
Publicolæ Literæ	-	215
Public Revenue	-	330
Puckering (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	408
— (Sir John, Ld. Keeper) Or-	-	
dinances in Chancery	-	251
— (Sir T. Ld. Keeper) Letters	-	368
Padsey (Fam.) Notes	-	408

Pugh (Fam.) Pedigree	-	415
Pulerton (Fam.) Descent Pedigree	-	408
Pulle (Man. de) Terrarium	-	301
Pulton (Abbey) Deeds, &c.	-	ib.
Punt (Wm.) Letter	-	368
Punton five Pultone (Abbatiz de)	-	301
— Carta Foundationis	-	ib.
Pupagii (Narc.) Precepta e Tullio et	-	
aliis desumpta	-	228
Pupillus Oculi, five De Sacramento	-	218
Purbeck (Viscountess) Petition	-	368
Purcell (Fam.) Pedigree	-	408
Purefoy (Hump.) Letter	-	368
— (Fam.) Pedigree	-	408
Pureyi (Henrici) Epistola	-	368
Puritans, Tracts against	-	336
Purflow (Fam.) Notes & Pedigree	-	408
Pury (Fam.) Pedigree	-	ib.
Puteani (Erycii) Literæ	-	381
Putschii (Eliæ) Epistolæ	-	ib.
— (Emanuelis) Literæ	-	ib.
Puxley (Law) Original of	-	301
Pye (Fam.) Descent	-	408
— Sir Rob.) Letter	-	368
Pygeon (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	408
Pykes (John) Proceedings	-	368
Pykerynge (Fam.) Pedigree	-	408
— (Wm.) Letter	-	368
Pym (John) Speeches	-	ib.
— Impeachment	-	ib.
Pymme (Wm.) Will	-	241
Pynchbeck (Fam.) Descent	-	408
Pythagoræ Carmina Aurea	-	438
— Epistolæ	-	225

## Q.

Quakers' Sufferings, Accounts of	-	
(1676—1679)	-	336
Quarindon (Chantry) Demise	-	301
Quarrera (Abbatiz de) Fundatio	-	ib.
Quarry (Col.) Memorial on American	-	
Colonies	-	349
Quatermayns (Ricardi) Imago	-	368
— (Sibillæ) Imago	-	ib.
Queen (of England's) Prerogative on	-	
Salt Shores	-	233
— Right to Sea Lands	-	ib.
Queenborough (Town and Castle) Re-	-	
cords concerning	-	301
Queen Charlton (Manor) Survey	-	ib.
Queensberry (Dukes) Genealogy	-	416
Queloke (Rich.) Arms	-	408
Quickwood (Man.) Court Roll	-	301
Quidhanering (Inhab. de) Cartæ	-	ib.
Quincy (Fam.) Descent	-	408
Quinsey, Medicine for	-	263
Quinti Curtii, De Rebus gestis Alex-	-	
andri Magni, Libri XII	-	270
Quintiliani (M. Fab.) Institutiones	-	
Oratoriz	-	436
Quinton (Church) Notes	-	331
Quistorphii (Jo.) Literæ	-	381
Quiville (Petri, Exon. Ep.) Constitu-	-	
tiones	-	232
Quo Warranto.—Narrationes Placito-	-	
rum Variæ de Quo War-	-	
ranto, temp. Edw. III.	-	253
— Arguments on, in the Cafe of	-	
the City of London	-	256

## R.

Rabani (Mauri) Comm. in Matthæum	-	206
— Institutio Clericorum	-	216
— De Missarum Solempniis	-	219
— De Cæna	-	ib.
— Etymologia	-	433
Rabbet (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	408

Rabbinical Writers	-	203
— Tracts (Anonymous)	-	ib.
Radberti (Paschasii) De Corpore Christi	-	215
Radcliffe (Rob. Earl of Sussex) Letter	-	368
— (Tho. Earl of Sussex) Letters	-	ib.
— (Fam.) Pedigree	-	408
Radecliff (Hen.) Letter	-	358
Radecliffe (N.) Inveccio contra Joh.	-	
Wicliffe	-	217
Radford (Fam.) Pedigree	-	408
Rading or Radynges: see Reading, infra.	-	
Radnor (County)	-	
— Valor Beneficiorum	-	340
— Justiciaril ad pacem	-	ib.
Rainoldi (Ric.) de Statu Nobilium	-	
Virorum, &c.	-	422
Raleigh (Honoris de) Maneria	-	301
— (Sir Walter) Pedigree	-	408
— History of William I.	-	315
— Agreement of, for the Conquest	-	
Guiana	-	368
— Dialogue between a Counsellor	-	
and Justice of the Peace	-	ib.
— Arraignment	-	ib.
— Trial	-	ib.
— Letters (various)	-	ib.
— Letter to his Wife the Night	-	
before his Execution	-	369
— Miscellaneous Papers & Tracts	-	ib.
— Speech, at his Execution	-	ib.
— Epitaph on	-	ib.
— Vox Spiritus, or Raleigh's	-	
Ghost	-	ib.
Ralyghe (Fam. de) Stemma	-	408
Ramelii (Henrici) Literæ	-	381
Ramoll (Henrici) Literæ	-	ib.
Ramsay (David) Trial	-	369
Ramsey (Abbey, vel Abbatiz de Ra-	-	
meseia)	-	301
— Fundatio	-	ib.
— Registrum Cartarum	-	ib.
— Farvarum Cartarum	-	ib.
— Cartæ	-	ib.
— Grants	-	ib.
— Extracts from the Register of	-	ib.
Taxatio	-	ib.
Randall (Tho.) Instr. of Q. Eliz. to	-	326
— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	408
— (Wm.) Trial for Witchcraft	-	236
Randes (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	408
Randolph (Sir Tho.) Instr. of Queen	-	
Eliz. to	-	320
— Letters & Negotiations	-	369
Rant (Humphrey) Common Place	-	
Book	-	256
Rapley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	408
Rassengham (Fam.) de Genealogia	-	ib.
Ratcliffe (Sir Geo.) Impeachment	-	369
— (Rob.) created Ld. Fitz-Wal-	-	
ter	-	423
Rates, Book of	-	252
Ratisponensis Ecclesiæ, Hist. Funda-	-	
tionis	-	269
Raven (Fam.) Pedigree	-	408
Ravenscroft (Fam.) Arms	-	427
— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	408
Ravii (Christiani) Epistola	-	381
— de Ling. Turcicâ Tract.	-	432
Rawley (Simonis) Epitome Historiæ	-	315
Rawlynges (Wm.) Book of Medicines	-	263
Rawson (Rowson, or Rawlston Fam.)	-	
Descents	-	408
Ray (Donald Ld.) Duel between and	-	
David Ramsay	-	428
— (Tho.) Letter	-	369
— (Wm.) Letter	-	ib.
Raygolâ (Dom. de) de febribus	-	263
Rayman (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	408
Raymond (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	ib.
Raynolds (Walt. Cant. Arch.) Consti-	-	
tutiones	-	232
Razis Chirurgia	-	264
Reade (Gul.) Canones ad Tabu'a Al-	-	
fonfi	-	269
— (Fam.) Pedigree	-	408

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Reading, (Rading, Radynge, <i>vel</i> Re- ding, Abbatiae de) -	301	Reve (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms -	408	Richmondiae (Hund.) Villae et Caru- catæ in -	301
Cartæ et Munimenta -	ib.	REVEALED RELIGION -	199	Richter (G. And.) Literæ -	381
Collectanea ex Registro -	ib.	Revenue (Public) -	330	Ridell (Fam. de) Note -	409
Taxatio -	ib.	Rey (Don. Lord) Trial -	369	Ridgway (Sir John) created Baron Gal- len-Ridgeway -	430
(Wm.) Letters -	369	Reynell (Fam.) Pedigree -	408	Ridley (Bp.) Letters -	369
Readings on Statutes, and Acts of Par- liament -	249	Reynes (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms -	ib.	Account of his Disputations 217, 369	
(Miscellaneous) -	254	Reynham (Prior. de) Carta Fundationis	301	Processus Contra -	369
Reani (Casparis) Literæ -	381	Reynold (Fam.) Descent -	408	(Christ.) Letters -	ib.
Rebels in 1685, Trials of -	236	Reynolds (—) Lectura Juridica -	256	(Sir G.) Compound of Alchemy -	259
Record (Courts of) at Westminster, Tracts on -	250	Rhabani Mauri: <i>see</i> Rabani, <i>supra</i> .		Alchemical Tracts -	ib.
Records: <i>see</i> Charters ( <i>Englsh</i> )		Rhe (Isle) Expedition to -	323	(Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	409
(Scottish) Lists of -	338	Rhese (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms -	408	Ridley's View of Civil, Canon & Roman Law, Notes from -	231
(Welsh) -	340	RHETORIC -	436	Riegar (Steph. de) Literæ -	381
Recusants: <i>see</i> Cotton (Sir Rob.) and Papists, <i>supra</i> .		Antient Writers -	ib.	Riga (Petri de) Bibli Verificata -	204
Rede (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms -	408	Modern -	437	Aurora, five de Vet. et Nov. Test. -	223
(Dr.) Treatise on Surgery -	264	Anonymous Tracts on -	ib.	Rigaltii (Nicholai) Literæ -	381
Redereth (Manor) Court Roll -	301	(and <i>see</i> Orators, <i>supra</i> .)		Rigby (Mr.) Speeches -	369
Reding (Rob. de) Chronicon -	315	Rainoldi (Rob.) de Statu Nobilitum, &c. -	425	Ringelberge (of Antwerpe) Treatise on the Sphere -	260
Redinghurst (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms -	408	Rhodes, Hist. of Siege of -	349	Ringmer (Manor) Court Roll -	301
Redmayn (Fam.) Descent -	408	Rhodia Leges -	230	Ringwood (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms -	409
Reed (Wm.) Treatise on Hawks and Hawking -	265	Rhodii (Johannis) Literæ -	381	Ripon (Church) Inscriptions -	301
Rees ap Tudor, Descent -	415	Riart (Mons. Charles de) Letter -	ib.	Ripton (Town) Grant of -	ib.
Reformation, Hist. of, in Low Countries	343	Ribadineira (Padre) Hist. del Scisma in Inghilterra -	336	Rishanger (Wm.) Extracts from the Chronicle of -	316
Reformed Churches, Modern Divines of	216	Ricardi (Sar. Ep.) Constitutiones -	232	Riston (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms -	409
Reformed Churches (Continental)		de S. Victore: <i>vide</i> Victorem, infra.		Rites of the Greek and Oriental Churches -	207
Liturgies and Rites of -	208	(Romanorum Regis) Literæ -	381	of the Latin (or Roman Church) -	ib.
Church of England: <i>see</i> Church.		Ricardonis Epithalamium Pauli. et Pollæ	444	of the Foreign reformed Churches -	208
Regemorterus (Pet.) Letter		Ricardus de Salopia, de Proportione Elementorum -	259	of the Church of England -	209
Regiam Majestatem -	256	Rich (Fam.) Notes and Pedigree -	409	of Religious Orders -	ib.
Concordantia ejusdem, cum Glanvilleâ -	ib.	(Lord Rich.) Pedigree -	ib.	Rither (Fam.) Pedigree Notes -	409
Repertorium super -	257	(Hen. Ld.) Instruct. of Cha. I. to	327	Ritterhusii (Conr.) Epistolæ -	381
Regii (Ludovici) Literæ -	381	(Hen. Lord Kensington) Letters	369	Rituale Magnum -	208
Reginonis Pruriensis Chronica -	266	(Rob. Earl of Warwick) Letters and Speeches -	ib.	Ritualis Fragmenta -	ib.
Register of Causes, in K. B. temp. Eliz. & Jac. I. -	251	(Rob. Lord) Letters -	ib.	Rivers (Earl of Devon) Descent -	409
Registers (in Chancery) Oath of -	ib.	(Sir Rd.) Letter -	ib.	(Fam.) Pedigree & Arms -	ib.
Registrum Brevium Cancellariæ, temp. Edw. I. <i>vel</i> II. -	ib.	Rich's Method of Short Hand -	264	Riveti (Andr.) Literæ -	381
temp. Edw. III. -	ib.	RICHARD I.		Roaldi (Franc.) de Bello Albigenfium Commentarii -	344
temp. Ric. II. -	ib.	Coronation -	313	Roan, Siege of -	323
variis Regnis -	254	Poetical Chronicle of -	315	Robarts (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms -	409
Extentorum Angliæ temp. Jac. I. -	238	Literæ -	316	Robenhano (Ad. a) Literæ -	381
Regulæ de honore procerum -	425	Notulæ de Regno -	ib.	Roberti (Sar. Ep.) Constitutiones -	232
Reidanus (Everardus) Letter -	381	Regulations concerning Tour- naments -	429	(Bruce, Regis Scotiæ) Homa- gium ad Edw. II. -	337
Reigerfperg (B.) Literæ -	ib.	RICHARD II.		Treaty with France -	339
(J.) Literæ -	ib.	Coronation and Claims made thereat -	313	Pedigree -	416
Reinesii (—) Epistolæ -	ib.	Anonymous Hist. of -	316	Statuta -	256
Reinold (Dr. Tho.) Sufferings -	369	Histoire du -	317	(Roberti III.) Statuta -	ib.
Relfe (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms -	408	Resignation -	ib.	Roberts (John, Earl of Radnor) Par- liamentary Memoranda -	324
Religious Houses (in Scotland) Dissol- ution of -	339	Account of his Death -	ib.	Political Miscellanies -	369
Remembrancer's Office (in the Exche- quer) Papers concerning -	251	Miscellanies concerning -	ib.	(Fam.) Pedigree & Arms -	409
Remigii (Antistiodorensis) Expos. Mistæ	219	Treaty of Marriage with Isa- bella of France -	325	Robinson (Hugh) Will -	241
(Rhemenfis Archiep.) Expositio Epist. ad Rom. et Corinth -	206	Purveyance for -	331	(John Bp. of Bristol) Account of Sweden -	342
(S.) Interpretatio vocum diffi- cilium in Bibliis -	432	RICHARD III.		(John) Letter -	369
Remii (Georgii) Literæ -	381	Coronation -	313	(Rich.) Literæ -	ib.
Rentals, Miscellaneous Collection of	240	Grants, Commissions, &c. by	317	(Fam.) Pedigree -	409
Renti (Theodori) Epistolæ ( <i>Grace</i> ) -	381	Letters -	ib.	Roby (Borough) Grant to -	301
Repetra (Mario) Letters -	ib.	Commissions, &c. of Musters	332	Roch (Fam.) Pedigree -	417
Repington (Fam.) Pedigree -	408	Death -	317	Roche (Abbatiae de) Taxatio -	308
Replication to Dr. & Student	236	Richard (D. of Normandy) Descent -	409	Rocheford (Hundred) described -	ib.
Reports (Law) -	253	Richardson (—) Lecture sur 27 Hen- ry VIII. de Jointure -	250	Rochelle (Mayor, &c.) Letters of -	344
Anonymous -	ib.	(Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	409	Rochesford (Decanatus de) Taxatio	301
in K. B. in various Reigns -	ib.	Richardsoni (G.) Prælect. Theologicæ	217	Rochester (Bishoprick) -	ib.
Repyngdon (Prioratus de) -	301	Richbell (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms -	409	Bishops, Lists, &c. -	ib.
Excerpta ex Registris -	ib.	Riche (Sir Robert M. R.) Orders in Chancery -	251	Taxatio -	ib.
Charters -	ib.	(Dominorum) Linea -	409	Contentio cum Vicecomite -	ib.
Repyngdone (Phil.) Notabilia super Evangelia -	206	(Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	Parishes, Account of -	ib.
Reresby (Fam.) Descent -	408	(Raundolle le) Descendants -	409	Excerpta ex Regist. Temp. -	ib.
Reresbye (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms -	ib.	Richemund (Comitum de) Genealogia	409	Taxatio -	ib.
Re Rusticâ, Scriptores de -	264	Richmond (Duke of) Private Act of Parlt. to -	250	Cartæ -	ib.
Resolutions of Mystical Theologic -	222	(Honoris de) Registrum Terrarum, &c. -	301	Textus Rossensis (Cartas varias complectens) Latine	ib.
Resenpet (Priory) Taxt Roll -	236	(Earls & Dukes) Lists, &c. -	ib.	Excerpta varia, e Textu Rossensi -	ib.
		(Archdeaconry) Taxation of	ib.	Abbey -	ib.
		Procurations and Synodals	ib.	Fundatio -	ib.
				Vastatio -	ib.

	Page.
Rochester—(cont.)	
Restitutio Monachorum ad S. Andreæ Ecclesiam	301
Abbatum Series	ib.
Registrum	ib.
Taxatio	ib.
(City) Bridge, (Charter of) Documents concerning	ib.
(Ld.) Poems	442
Rochford (Hen. Lord) Letter	369
Rodberti Comm. in Cant. Cantorum	206
Rodes (Judge) Letter	369
Rodom (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	409
Roe (Sir Tho.) on Decay of Trade	334
(Sir Tho.) Letters	369
Rodney (Fam.) Descent	409
Rogeri Tractatus Medici	263
(Monachi Cestrensis) Polycratica et Polycronicon	316
Rogerini de Morbis	263
Rogers (Dan.) Instruct. of Q. Eliz. to Letter	369
(Dr.) Instruct. of Q. Eliz. to (Joh.) Processus Contra	369
(Nehemiah) Precedents for Justices of Peace	256
(Neh.) Adversaria	449
(Ralph) Will	241
(T.) Ambassador's Idea	229
Rogiers (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	409
Rohan (Duc de) Memoires de Lettres, &c. de	381
Roich (Laurentii) Literæ	ib.
Roiz (Tho.) Comm. in Hippocr. Aphorismos	263
Rokella (Fam. de) Descent	409
Roland, le Roman de	441
Rolandi Chirurgia	264
Roleuink (W.) Paradisus Conscientiæ	221
Rolleston (Manor) Survey	301
(Fam.) Arms	427
Rolls (Master of): see Master of the Rolls, <i>supra</i> .	
Rolls of Parliament, Transcripts and Abstracts of, from Edw. II. to James I.	329
Various	238
(and see Rotulis, <i>infra</i> .)	
Romagna, Relazione del Presidentado di	347
Roman du Roi Marc	441
de Marques de Romme	ib.
Romagni Famiglie, Antiche et Nobile, Hist. delle	418
Romanza de Carolo Magno	441
de Hunlafo Rege	ib.
Romanorum Imp. et aliorum a Carolo V. descenduntium Stemma	418
de Re Militari, Liber	430
Roman Catholic Church.	
Decrees, Canons, &c. of her Councils	206
Liturgies, Rites, &c. of	207
Missals, Hymns, and Service Books of	208
Officia varia	ib.
Fathers, Writings of	212, 216
Roman See.	
Chronicon Breve de Pontificibus	269
Collections relative to its History and Practices	347
Rome (Antient)	
Descriptio	268
Antichita di	ib. 430
Origo	268
Magnitudo	ib.
Regum, Imperatorumque Nomina, vel Series	ib.
Collections on Roman Antiquities	430
Juger, Notes on	ib.
Mensibus, Tractatus de]	ib.
(Modern) Relazione della	268
Ronfredi (Dñi) Ordo Judiciorum	232

	Page.
Roos (Sir Rob.) Descendants	409
Notæ de	ib.
Pedigree	ib.
(Lord) Letter	369
Rootes (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	409
Roper (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	409
Rosarium Theologiæ	223
Rose (Tho.) Proceedings against	369
Rosingrew (Fam.) Descent	409
Rose (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	409
Rosell (Sir Wm.) Descent	409
Rospigliosi (Fam.) Hist. di	418
Rofs (Ld.) Genealogy	416
(Tho.) Translation of Silius Italicus	442
Roffe (Ld. Roffe) Arms	429
Roffi (Luigi) Cantata di	262
Roffi (alias Rous, Joh.) Chronicon	316
Rothorne (Church) Deeds	301
Rotarii (Jacobi) Brabantina Historia	343
Rotherham (Ecclef. de) Excerpta ex Registro.	301
Roths (Earl) Pedigree	416
(Lord) Letter	369
Rothwell (Rich.) Life	ib.
Rotulis, variis, Collectanea ex, viz.	
Clausis	238
Escaetorum	ib.
Finium	ib.
Franciæ	ib.
Liberatæ	ib.
Normann.	ib.
Oblate	ib.
Patent. in variis regnis	ib.
Pipæ	ib.
Placitorum Communium	ib.
(Cestrensum)	ib.
Scaccarii	ib.
Scociæ	ib.
Vascon	ib.
Rotulle (Fr. van den) Inf. of Q. Eliz. to	326
Roucester (Abbey)	301
Foundation Charter	ib.
Deeds, Grants to	ib.
Rouen, Recherches sur la Noblesse de	418
Roulston (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	409
Rous (Anthony) Letter	369
Roufe (Mr.) Speeches	369
(Fam.) Descent	409
Roux (Patris le) Tractatus varii	223
Roverii (Jac.) Literæ	381
Rowe (Sir Thos.) Speech	369
(Fam.) Ped. and Arms	409
Rowlandi (Jo.) Literæ	369
Rowse (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	409
Rowsham (Church) Notes	301
Rowton (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	409
Roxburgh (Fam.) Genealogy	416
Royal Expenditure of the Kings of Engl.	331
Royde (Fam.) Notes	409
Rubenii (—) Literæ	381
Notæ in Claudianum	435
Rubens (Petri Pauli) Literæ	381
Rudburn (Tho.) Chronicle	316
Rudd (Anth. Bp. of St. Davids)	369
(Dr.) Defence of Jews	223
Hebrew Grammar	433
(Dr.) Treatise on Demand, &c.	259
Rudgeley (Church) Notes	301
Rudheath (Wast. de) Apogr. de Bandis	301
Rudimenta Heraldica	422
Rudinge (Fam.) Descent	409
Rudley (Church) Notes	301
Rudolphi Hapsburgensis, Genealogia	418
Rudolphi II. (Imp. Germ.)	
Literæ	344
Mandate ag <sup>t</sup> Engl. Merchants	ib.
Rudstone (Sir John) Will	241
(Sir John) Funeral	369
Documents, &c. relative	ib.
Rudyard (or Rudyerd, Sir Ben. Speeches	ib.
Noctes Teinplariæ	ib.
Rufi (Sexti), Romanorum Historia	270
Rufford (Monast. de)	301
Foundation	ib.
Registrum de	ib.

	Page.
Rufford Grant to	370
(Lordship) Bounds	ib.
Ruggle (Tho.) Ignoramus	445
Rules and Maxims of Law	236
Rulli (Donati) Literæ	381
Rumphii (C. L.) Literæ	ib.
Rupert (Prince) Letters	369, 381
Funeral	424
Rupe-Sciffa (Joh. de) Vademecum in tribulatione	221
Book of Light	259
Rural Economy	264
Antient Writers	ib.
Modern Writers	265
Ruthbrook (Will) Letter	369
Rufii (Alberti) Literæ	381
Ruffel (Francis, Earl of Bedford) Funeral	369
Letters	ib.
Russell (Sir John) Inf. of Hen. VIII. to	325
(Sir John, Earl of Bedford)	369
(Sir Wm. Earl of Bedford)	ib.
Accounts	ib.
(Pat.) Continuatio Scoti-Chronici	337
(Will.) Cafe	369
(Willelmi) Processus contra	ib.
(Fam.) Arms	427
(Fam.) Ped. & Arms	409
Russia, History of	342
Rutgerfii (Jani) Literæ	381
Ruth (Book of)	200
Ruthen (Ld. Ruthen) Arms	429
(Lord) Examination and Death	370
Ruthven (Ld.) Genealogy	416
Rutland (County)	301
Crown Lands, Survey	ib.
Grant of, revoked	ib.
Heralds Visitations	ib.
Heraldic Collections Arms, Ped. &c. relative to Rutlandshire Families	ib.
Sheriffs, Lists of	ib.
Valor Cantuariarum, Collegiorum, &c.	ib.
Value of Livings	ib.
(Earls) Genealogia de	409
Rutlandiæ (Comitum) Linea	409
Rycaut (Sir P.) Letter	370
Ryche (Sir R.) Letter	370
(Rich. Lord) Letter	ib.
Ryder (Fam.) Descent	409
Ryce (Robt.) Letter	370
Rykedon (Fam.) Descent	409
Ryley (Mr.) Instructions for a Portrait Painter	264
(Wm.) Herald. Collect.	422
(Wm.) Sovereignty of British Seas vindicated	252
(Fam.) Pedigree	409
Rypon (Rob.) Sermons	221
Ryvalle (Abbey) Foundation and Arms	302

## S.

Sabcote (Fam.) Descent	409
Sacerdotum Directorium	200
Sacheverell (Dr.) Letters	370
Sackville (Domus) Stemma	409
Sackfield (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Sackville (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
(Tho.) Ld. Buckhurst Ped.	ib.
(Ld. Treasurer) Letter	370
(Chas. E. of Dorset) Pedigree	409
Letters	370
(Thos. E. of Dorset) Letters	ib.
(Rich. Ld.) Letters	ib.
(Edw. E. of Dorset) Letters	ib.
Speech	ib.
Duel with Ld. Bruce	ib.
(Robert) Letter	ib.
(Tho.) created Baron Buckhurst	423
Sacraments, Tracts on	218

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Sacro-Bosco (Johannis de)		Sanderfon (Bp.) Epitaph	370	Scandolarius (Jacobi de) <i>see</i> Jacobi (de	
Algorismus	260	Sandes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	409	Scandolarius) <i>supra</i> .	
de Sphæra	ib.	— (Lord Sandes) Descent	ib.	Scarborough (Ric.) Tract. Astrologicus	261
Sadi, Shah Gulistan	445	— (Sir Edwin) Speech	370	Scarlatti (Aless.) Cantate di	262
Sadington (Robt. de) Life	370	Sandford (Fam.) Pedigree	409	Scheagh (Man.) Rentale	302
Sadler (Laurence) Letter	370	Sandforde (Man. de) Cartæ	302	Schirley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	409
— (Sir Ralph) Descent	409	Sandgate Castle Account of the Ex-		Schoettenii (H.) Literæ	381
Sadoletto (Paulo) Letter	381	pences	ib.	Schola Salernitana, cum Comment.	263
Sadre'ddin Abul Sadak, Liber de Peni-		Sands (Dr. Edwin Archbp. of York)		— Scholæ Sal. compendium	ib.
tentia ( <i>Arabice</i> )	224	Life	370	— fragmenta	ib.
Safe Conducts	229	Sandwell (Priory) Deeds	302	Schoolmen, Writings of	216
Safraun ( <i>Ægypti</i> Regis) Historia	445	Sandwich (Borough) Grants, &c.	ib.	— Commentators on	ib.
Sage, Virtues of	258	Sandys (Edwin, Archbp. of York) Decree		Schotti (Andræ) Literæ	381
Sakeville (Fam.) Pedigree	409	concerning, in the Star-Chamber	252	Schumacker (Danl.) Lettres	ib.
Sale (Manerii de) Cartæ	302	Sanscrit Fragment	445	Schurman Annæ Mariæ Literæ	ib.
Salford (Town) Notes on	302	— Poem	ib.	SCIENCES	257
Salique Law, Antiquity of	257	Sansons (Nich.) Geography, Vol. I.	268	Scioppii (Gasparis) Epistolæ	381
Salisbury (Fam.) Descent	409	Sapientia Liber	202	Scociæ Rotulis, excerpta ex	238
— (Earls) Genealogies, &c.	ib.	Sapphus Fragmenta	438	Scofield (Rich.) Letter	370
— (Bishoprick)	302	Saracen Empire, Destruction of	349	Scogan (John) Poems	442
— State of the Diocese	ib.	Saris (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	409	Scombergii (Ducis) Tumulus	381
— Survey, Taxations	ib.	Sark (Island)		Scory (John Bp. of Hereford) Letters	370
— Liber Ecclesiasticus	ib.	— Lit. Pat. de Libertatibus	341	Scot (Alex.) Letters	ib.
— (Bishops)	ib.	— Extenta	ib.	— (Pat.) Notabil Medicine Buik for	
— Series, Privileges	ib.	Sarum ( <i>or</i> Salisbury)		all Diseases	263
— Revenues	ib.	— Breviarium et Temporale fe-		Scotiæ Summa Taxationis Decimarum	337
— Cathedral	ib.	cundum Usum Sar.	207	SCOTLAND, History of	336
— Fundatio	ib.	— Hymnarium, ad Usum Ecclef.		— Topography of	337
— Catalogus MSS. in Biblio-		Sarisburyensis	207	— Collections, illustrative of its	
theca	ib.	— Missale, in Usum Sar.	208	General History, &c.	337
— Epitaph in	ib.	— Ordinale, in Usum Sar.	ib.	— Chronicles, and Antient His-	
— (Abbatæ de) Cartæ	ib.	— (Cathedral) Catalogus MSS.	446	tory	ib.
— (Earls) Lists, &c.	ib.	— (New) Letter of Mayors	302	— History, during particular Pe-	
Salisbury: <i>see</i> Sarum.		(and <i>see</i> Salisbury, <i>supra</i> .)	ib.	riods	ib.
Salleia <i>vel</i> Sally (Abbatæ de) Founda-		Saughton (Lordship) Boundaries	302	— Royal Charters and other Re-	
tion	302	Saunders (Geo.) Account	370	cords	338
— Registrum Cartarum	ib.	— (Laurence) Letters	ib.	— Treaties, Instructions to Am-	
— Collectanea, e Chartulario	ib.	— Proceedings, &c.	ib.	bassadors, and other State	
Salustii (Caii Crispi) Opera	270	Saunders's Rep. abridged	254	Papers	ib.
Salmasii (Claudii) Epistolæ	381	Savage (Fam.) Descent	409	— Ecclesiastical History of	339
Salomon, la clavicle de	259	— Notes	ib.	— Laws of	256
Salomonis (ab Angelo) Ars notoria	226	— Pedigree & Arms	ib.	— Scottish Pedigrees and Heraldic	
— Al Coati, de Figura Oculi	264	— (Sir John) Pedigree	ib.	Miscell.	429
Saloneii (Octavii) Literæ	381	— (John) Arraignment	370	— Scots, Origin of	449
Salop (County, or Shropshire)	302	— (Sir John) Letter	ib.	— present State of the Nobility of	415
— Fines	ib.	— (Tho.) Ld. Viscount Letter	ib.	Scotorum Regum, Genealogy	ib.
— Justices of Peace, Lists	ib.	Savelli (il Baron Troilo) Morte di	381	Scott (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	409
— Herald's Visitations thereof	ib.	Savile (Fam.) Descent	409	— (James, Duke of Monmouth)	
— Heraldic Collections, Arms, and		— Pedigree & Arms	ib.	Arms	428
Pedigrees relative to Shropshire		Savill (Sir Henry) Letters	370	— (Dr.) Speech	370
Families	ib.	Savoia (Ducis) Stemma	418	— (Wm.) Apologetical Hist. of the	
Salopiz (Comitum) Linea	ib.	Savoie Hist. de la Duchesse de	441	Church of Scotland	339
— Stemma	ib.	Savonarola (Jerome) Mystical Tracts		— (—) Staggering State of Scot-	
Salopbia (Ecclesiæ de) Cartæ	ib.	of	222	tish Statesmen	337
Salsford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	409	— (Hierom.) Boke of the Lyf		Scotti (Andræ) Literæ	381
Salt, Project concerning	230	of Wædows	210	Scottish Genealogies, Collection of	415
Salter (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	409	Savoy.—Sabaudiz (Comitum Ducum-		— Ped. Collect.	ib.
Salterea (Hen. de) de Purgatorio S.		que) Historia	348	Scottish Nobility, Lists, Arms, &c.	415
Patricii	217	— Relazione de	ib.	— Poems	441
Saltonfall (Wye) Poems	442	— Memoires concernant	ib.	Scras (Fam.) Ped. & Arms	409
Salt petre, Plan for making	258	— Chronique de	ib.	Screaton (Church) Notes	302
— Proposals for making	265	— (House) Geneal. Acc. of	418	SCRIPTURES (Holy)	199
Salusburie (Tho.) Trial	370	— Hospital, Foundation	308	( <i>See</i> Bible, Testament) Apocrypha,	
Salisbury (Capt. Owen) Letter	370	— Account of	ib.	Concordances, Commentators, Dic-	
Salveyne (Fam.) Descent	409	Sawtre (Joh.) Tractatus Alchemici	259	tionaries, Harmonies, Criticism, &	
Sambourne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	— (Abbat. de) Taxatio	302	Study thereof).	
Samforde (Decanatus de) Taxatio	302	Saxbye (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	409	Scrivenii (Petri) Epistolæ	381
Samoscii (Johannis) Epistolæ	381	Saxons, Hist. of England during the		— Notæ in Juvenalem	435
Sampson (Dr.) Letter	370	Time of	313	— Adversaria	449
Samuel (Rob.) Proceedings	ib.	Saxony, History of	343	Scroope (Fam.) Pedigree	409
Samuelis (Patr. Alex.) Literæ	216	Say (Sir John) Descendants	409	— or Scrope (Henry Ld.) Letter	370
Sanbach (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	409	— Descent	ib.	— (Tho. Ld.) Letters	ib.
Sanbache (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	— (Lord) Descent	409
Sance (Baron de) Letter	381	Saye (Fam.) Stemma	ib.	— (Ld.) Arms	428
Sandale (John de) Life	370	Scaccarii Rotulis, Collectanea ex	238	Scudamore (Fam.) Ped.	409
Sandbach (Ecclesiæ de) Notæ de	302	— Liber Niger parvus	251	— (Ld.) Letters	370
Sandcroft (Wm. Archb. of Canterbury)		(and <i>see</i> Exchequer, <i>supra</i> .)		— (Sir Ambrose) Letter	ib.
Collect. of Ecclesiastical		Scaglie (Abbot de) Letters	381	— (Thomæ) Pedegradus	409
Cases	240	Scalæ-Chronico, excerpta ex	316	Sculpture	264
— Collections relative to British		Scales (Lord) Pedigree	409	Scutage, Documents concerning	330
History	312	Scaligeri (Josephi) Epistola	381	Sea, & Ship Laws of Scotland	257
— Letters	370	— (Jof.) Scholia in Euripidem	435	Seaforth (E.) Genealogy	416
— Miscellanies	ib.	— Notæ in Strabonem	ib.	Seager (Sir Wm.) Grants of Arms	425
Sanders (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	409	Scalonæ (Baptistæ) Silva	444	Seal (Robert) Petition	370
Sanderfon (W.) Treatise on Exchanges	334	Scambler (Edm.) Bp. of Norwich Letter	370	Seale (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	409



Seales (Fam.) Pedigree	Page.
SEALS	409
— of Kings of England	ib.
— of other Persons	ib.
— Tricks of	ib.
— When first used to Deeds in England	ib.
— of various Families	ib.
Seas (British) Sovereignty of, asserted	252
Secundi (Joh.) Poemata	444
— (Philosophi) Vita	225
Sedbrooke (Church) Notes	302
Sedgwick (O.) Sermons	221
Sedley (Sir Cha.) Speeches	370
Sedulii (C.) Operum fragm.	440
Segar (Simon) Letter	370
Segheri (Tho.) Epistolæ	381
Segrave (Lords) Descent	409
— (Honoris de) Chartularium	302
Sequier (M. le Chancelier)	
— Inventaire des MSS.	381
— Harangues de, aux Parlemens	ib.
— Lettres a lui, avec ses Responses	ib.
— (Chancellor de) State Papers, &c. relative to French Hist.	346
— (M. le Chancelier) Inventaire des MSS.	446
Sequierianæ Domûs Hist.	418
Sequiens (Maison du) Genealogies de	ib.
Selby (Sir John) Letter	370
Selden (John) Arguments on Liberty of Subject	256
— Table Talk	236
— Eccles. Jurisdict. of Testaments	241
— On Offices of Chancellor, and Keeper of Great Seal	251, 256
— Proceedings against, in the Star Chamber	252
— Letter	370
— Table Talk	ib.
— Proceedings	ib.
— Speeches	ib.
— Bibliothecæ Catalogus	446
Seleby, <i>vel</i> Selby (Mon. de) Fundatio	302
— (Abbatum) Series	ib.
Seller (Abraham) Letter	370
Selleri (Ab.) Schol. in Biblia Græca	206
Sellinger (Sir W.) Instru. of Cha. I. to	327
Sellman (N.) Voyage to Meta Incognita	268
Selsey (Abbatæ de) Fundatio	302
— (Manor) Cafe	ib.
Selwyn (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	410
Sely (Ely) Confession	370
Seman (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	410
Sempingeham (Monastery) Extracts of Deeds	302
Sempryngham (Prior. de) Taxatio	ib.
Sendigovius (Mich.) Letters	382
Senecæ (Lucii Annæi)	
— De Beneficiis	228
— Declamationes	437
— Consolatio ad Marciam	228
— De Clementia	228
— Epistolæ	225
— Epistolæ spuræ inter Senecam et D. Paulum Apostolum	ib.
— Ethica Minor	228
— De Institutione Morum	ib.
— Proverbia	ib.
— De Remediis Fortuitorum	ib.
— De liberalibus Studiis	ib.
— De Prudentia	ib.
— De formula honestæ Vitæ	ib.
— Tragediæ	440
— De Vita Beata	228
— Tractatus Varii	ib.
— Excerpta ex Operibus	ib.
— Index Rerum et Verborum ad Senecam	435
— Notæ Criticæ in	ib.
Senensis Concilii Decreta	206
Seneschalli Angliæ Officium	428
Senis (B. de) Traç. de Contractibus	231
Sent-Leger (Sir W.) Letter	370

Sepher-Haphtaroth, <i>vel</i> Lectiones e Prophetis defumptæ	Page.
Sequestrations, Accounts of, during the Commonwealth	330
Serapionis Glofs. Medicum	263
— Dispensatorium	263, 432
— De Medicinis	263
Serewardyn (Man. de) extenta	302
Serjeant at Arms, Office of	420
Serjeants at Law, Proceedings at their Election, & Documents concerning	236
Serle (Tho.) Arms	428
— Sermons	219
Service Books of the Latin Church	208
Servient (M.) Letters	382
Servii (Marii) de Metris Liber	433
— de Syllabis	ib.
— (Honoricii Mauri) Comment. in Virgilium	434
— Vocabularium Latino Græcum	ib.
Servos Ecclesiæ, Admonitiones ad	208
Sessio (or Sederunt) Acts of	256
Seston (Church) Notes	302
Seton (Fam.) Genealogical History	416
— (Ld. Seton) Arms	429
Settle (Elkanah) Love and Revenge	445
Severi Literæ	215
Seward (Lord Sutton) Descent	410
Sewardesley (Monastery) Extracts of Deeds	302
Sewareston (Manor) Heriots of	ib.
Sewers (Commission of) Cafes on	256
Seyliard (Fam.) Pedigree	410
Seymour (Domus) Stemman	ib.
Seymour (Fam.) Descent	ib.
— Pedigree	ib.
— (Lord Beauchamp) Descent	ib.
— (Edw.) Proceedings	370
— (Edw.) Duke of Somerset	
— Ld. Protector, Pedigree	410
— created Duke of S.	ib.
— Narrative	370
— Letter	ib.
— Impeachment	ib.
— Speech	ib.
— Trial	ib.
— (Ed.) E. of Hertford Letter	371
— Proceedings	ib.
— (Sir Frances) Speeches	ib.
— Jane (Q. of England) Letters	ib.
— (Tho. D. of Somerset) Letters	ib.
— Impeachment	ib.
Sforza (Fam.) Hist. di	418
— (Joh. Gal.) Stemma Posterorum	ib.
Shaa (Fam.) Descent	410
Shad (San-Hieronymi) Speculum Veritatis Christianæ	219
Shafesbury (E.) Speech	371
— (Abbatia de) Fundatio	302
— Registrum Cartarum	ib.
Shahedi Nomenclat. Persico-Turcica	432
Shahidi, Lexicon Arabico-Turcico-Persicum	431
Shakelton (Francis) Letter	371
Shakerley (Fam.) Descent	410
— Pedigree	ib.
Shamil, Lexicon Persicum	432
Shappe (Abbatæ de) Taxatio	302
Sharnburn (Manor) award concerning	ib.
Sharp (Archbp.) on English Coin	329
Sharpe (Leonelli) Epistola	371
Sharpsey (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	410
Shaw (Fam.) Descent	ib.
— (Dr.) Letter	371
Shawcroffe (Fam.) Descent	410
Sheffe (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.
Sheffield (Manor) Survey	302
— (Fam.) Pedigree	410
— (Lord Sheffield) Pedigree	ib.
— (Ld.) Letter	371
Sheffelde (Baronum de) Linea	410
Sheke (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Sheldon (Gilbert Archp. of Canterbury) Letter	371
— (Wm. Archbp. of Cant.) Will	241

Shelley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	Page.
— (Sir Rich.) Letter	410
Shephard (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	371
Sherard (Dr. Wm.) Letter	410
— (Guil.) Collect. Inscrip. Antiquarum	371
Sherborne (Castle) Discourse on	431
— (Rob. Bp. of Chester) Inventory	302
—	240
Sherfield (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	410
Sherfo'ddin al Hafan, Suppl. ad Dict. Arab.	431
Sheriff Hutton (Manor) Survey of by Norden	302
Sheriffe (John) Secrets of the Arts of Great Ordynance	266
Sherington (Fam.) Descent, Pedigree & Arms	410
Sherlande (Mr.) Speeches	371
Sherley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	410
Sherlocke (Wm. Bp. of London) Letter	371
Sherwin (Wm.) Letter	371
Sheryngtone (Gilbert) Letter	ib.
Ship-Money, Collections of Arguments, &c. on	254, 330
Shirburne (Sir Richard) Letter	371
Shirewood (Foresta de) Placita	302
Shirley (Domus de) Genealogica Historia, Monumenta, Cartæ, et Collectanea de	410
— Pedigree and Arms	ib.
— (Fam.) Deeds	240
— (Georgii) Cartæ	371
— (Sir Anthony) Letter	ib.
— Cafe	ib.
— Declarations	326
— (Sir Tho.) Instru. of Queen Eliz. to	371
— Memorial	410
Shobridge (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	337
Shorter (John) on Union of England and Scotland	410
Short Hand Writing: <i>see</i> Stenography.	ib.
Shortred (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	302
Shortred (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Shotisbrooke (Town)	ib.
Shrewsbury	ib.
— Cartæ	ib.
— Free Grammar School	ib.
— Statutes	371
— (Fam.) Pedigree, &c.	302
— (Earls of) <i>see</i> Talbot <i>infra</i>	410
Shulldham (Prior. de) Taxatio	410
Shurley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Shutlock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	371
Sibbald (David) Letter	ib.
Sibbe (Dr.) Life	ib.
Sibeton (Monast. de) Collectanea ex Registro	302
Sicily, Collections relative to the History of	348
Sicco (five Xicco) Polentus, de illust. Script. Ling. Lat.	433
Sideham (Villæ de) Cartæ	302
Sidney (Fam.) Descent	410
— (Visc. Lisle) Arms	428
— (Rob. Ld. Penhurst) created Viscount Lisle	423
— and <i>see</i> Sydney, <i>infra</i> .	
Sidonium Apollinarem, anon. Notæ in Sigeberti (Monachi Gemblacensis) Chronica	435
— excerpta et Chronico	266
Sigismundi (Romanorum Regis) Li-teræ	316
— (Transylvani Principis) Li-teræ	342
Silernis (Nic. de) Oratio	382
Silius Italicus, de Bello Punico secundo	437
— translated by Rofs	440
Silks, Duties imposed on	ib.
Silo (Gerardi de) Introductionum Juvenum	335
Silvanectensis Concilii Decreta	264
Silvæ-ducentis Obsidionis Historia	206
Silvester (Dan.) Reply to Emp. of Russia	342
	371



Simeonis Dunelmensis Historia	Page. 316
— Hist. Ecclesiast. Northumbriae	336
— (Theffalon. Archiep.) Tractatus varii	216
Simonidis (Simonis) Epistola	382
Simonds (Fam.) Notes and Pedigree	410
— Origo	ib.
— (Hugon Processus contra Ric.) Inq. post Mortem.	371
— (Ric.) Inq. post Mortem.	238
Simple (Ld. Simple) Arms	429
Simplicii Comm. in Aristotelis Physica	434
Simpson (David) Collections towards a Hist. of Scotland	337
Sincerii (Accii) Epigrammata	444
Sinckler (E. of Orkney) Arms	429
Sinclair (Ld. Sinclair) Arms	429
Sinenfes Codices, fine titulis	436
Single Combats, Tracts on	429
— Instances of Trial by	ib.
Sitzman (Theod.) Literæ	382
Six Clerks in Chancery, cause between them and the M. R.	253
— Papers, &c. concerning	251
Skardville (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	410
Skearne (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Skeffington (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Skelton (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
— (John) Poems	442, 443
— (Mr.) Letter	371
— Speeches	ib.
Skene (Sir J.) Letter	371
Skinner (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	410
— v. East India Company, (Case of)	254
Skipwith (Fam.) Descent	410
Skiracke (Hundred) Notes	302
Skreene (J.) Letter	371
Skyner (Tho.) Inq. post Mortem	238
Skyttle (Joh.) Literæ	382
— (Laur.) Literæ	ib.
Slingby (Sir Rob.) State of the Navy	333
Slowman (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	410
Slyngby (Manor) Survey	302
Smallpage (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	410
Smaragdi (Abbatis) Diadema Monachorum	210
— Collectio Homiliarum	221
Smaragdi Poemata	444
Smart (Pet.) Tract. de Logica	226
— Rosicrucian Tract	259
— Tractatus de Rhetorica	437
— (Mr.) Petition to House of Com.	323
Smith or Smyth (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	410
— Arms	428
— (Sir John) on the Use of the Long Bow	266
— Instru. of Q. Eliz. to	326
— (Sir Tho.) created a Baronet	423
— Government of England	234
— Instru. of Q. Eliz. to	326
— Letter	371
— On the Wages of the Roman Soldiers	431
— (Charles) Law Collections	256
— (Edw.) Letter	371
— (Gavin) Letter	ib.
— (Johannis) Epistola	ib.
— (John) Letter	ib.
— (John) Arms	425, 428
— (Dr. John) Letter	371
— (Matthew) Case	ib.
— (Rich.) Catalogue	ib.
— (Rob.) Letter	ib.
— (W. Rouge Dragon) Heraldic Tracts	422
— Grants of Arms	425
Smithson (Dr.) Diploma	371
Snarefton (Church) Notes	303
Snelling (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	410
Soame (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Soberii (S.) Literæ	382
Society for propagating Christian Knowledge, Proceedings of	336

Socini Tractatus varii	Page. 217
Socratis Apologia (a Xenophonte)	228
— Defensio, (a Platone)	ib.
— Epistolæ	225
— Historia Ecclesiastica	269
Solderne (Church) Notes	303
Solini (C. Julii) Polyhistor	270
— Epistolæ	350
Solinus (Caius Julius) de Situ Orbis	267
Saluciones pro probacione Testamentum	241
Solyman (the Magnificent)	ib.
— Letter	349
— Funeral	ib.
Somayster (Fam.) Pedigree	410
Somer (Joh.) Calendarium	261
Someren (F. V.) Literæ	382
Somerham (Man. de) Terrarium	303
Somers (Ld.) Catalogue of his MSS.	446
— (Joh.) Calendarium ad meridiem Oxonii	260
Somerfet (County)	ib.
— Domesday Book of	237
— Feoda, Tenuræ, et Inquisitiones de iisdem	303
— Parishes, &c. in	ib.
— Sheriffs Lists	ib.
— Value of Livings	ib.
— Heralds Visitation	ib.
— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative to Somersetshire Families.	ib.
— (Earls and Dukes)	ib.
— Lists, &c.	ib.
— (Edw. E. of Worcester) Letter, Pedigree	371, 410
— (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Somerton (Church) Notes	ib.
Somery (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Sommerwell (Ld. Sommerwell) Arms	429
Somner (Guil.) Gloss. ad Leges Hen. I.	234
— (Wm.) Letter	371
Song of Solomon	201
Sophiani (Mico.) Epistola, Gr.	382
Sophocles Tragædiæ	438
— Scholia in	435
Sophouia Prophetia	201
Sophonii (Patr. Alex.) Tractatus varii	216
Soppewell (Prioratus de) Taxatio	303
Soubize (Marechal) Letter	382
Souhauze (J. de) Orlogi de Sapience	221
Southampton (County, or Hampshire)	ib.
— Domesday Book of	237
— Knights Fees	239
— Fees, Tenures, &c.	303
— Lists of Sheriffs	ib.
— Taxations	ib.
— Heralds Visitation	ib.
— Heraldic Collections	ib.
— Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to Hampshire Families	ib.
— (Earls) Genealogies, &c.	410
Sontheot (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
South-Sea Company, List of Subscribers	334
— Remarks on their Privileges	ib.
South-Tawton (Man. de) Rentale	303
Southwark (Borough)	ib.
— Antiquities	303
— B. Mariæ Ecclesiæ Taxatio	ib.
— Nomina Priorum	303
— (Monastery) Extracts of Deeds	ib.
— Case between the Borough and City of London	ib.
— Customarie of the Lordship	ib.
— St. Saviours Grammar School, Charter of	ib.
— (St. Thomas's Hospital) Account of Sick and Wounded Seamen there—1689—1693	ib.
— Stews, Ordinances concerning	ib.
Southwell (Domus) Stemma	410
— (Sir Rob.) Letter	371
— (Mr.) Poems	442
South-Wike (Prioratus de) Registrum Cartarum	303

Sovereignty of British Seas, asserted	Page. 252
Sozomeni Hist. Ecclesiastica	269
Spain, Statistical Account of	268
— Conquest of, by the Saracens	346
— Claims of, in Italy	ib.
— Historical Collections concerning (Kings) Geneal. Hist. of	346
— (Kings) Geneal. Hist. of	410
Spalding (Prioratus de) Registrum Cartarum et Adquisitionum	303
Spallpage (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	410
Spanheim (M.) Lettre	382
Spanheimii (Ezek.) de Raritate Num. Rom.	431
— (F.) de Unione Dissidentium in Anglia, Tractatus	209
— Literæ	382
Sparrow (Ant. Bp. of Norwich) Letters	371
Spartiani (Ælii) Vita Hadriani, aliorumque Imp. Rom.	270
Speculum Christiani (a Byrde)	218
— Ecclesiæ	ib.
— Humanæ Salvationis	ib.
— Peccatorum	218, 219
— Sacerdotum	ib.
Speede (Geo.) Letter	371
Spelmanni (Henr.) Palaiographia, five de Abbreviationibus Antiquis	431
— (Henrici) Epistola	371
Spelman (Sir Hen.) Letter	ib.
— Catalogue of his MSS.	446
Spence (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Spencer (Fam.) Genealogical History	410
— Ped. and Arms	ib.
— (Edmund), on the state of Ireland	341
— Mother Hubbard's Tale	443
— Poem on Edw. II.	ib.
— Sonnets	ib.
— Obf. on his Fairy Queen	ib.
— (Hugh. le) Attainder	371
— (Sir Rob.) Letter	ib.
— (Dr.) Speech	ib.
Spicer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	410
— (John) Heraldic Collections	422
Spinola (Benedict) Letter	382
— (Marquis) Speech	ib.
Spira (Frs.) Account of	ib.
Spirin (Joh.) de Soda influentiali	264
Spirits, extraordinary Appearances of	258
Spiritual Courts, Jurisdiction of	252
Sporte (Ricardi) Chronica	316
Spottiswoode (Archbp.) Deposition of	339
Spracklyn (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	410
Sprakeling (Adam) Theological Treatise	223
Springe (Sir Will.) Letter	371
Springett (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	410
Sprinham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Sprott (Thomæ) excerpta e Chronicis	316
Spurdaunce (Thomæ) Condemnatio	371
Sputty (Chapel) Notes	303
Spyney (Prioratus de) Collectanea ex Registro	303
Squire (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	410
St. Asaph (Bishoprick, vel Menevensis Diocesis)	ib.
— State of	340
— Bishops	ib.
— Annales Ecclesiæ Menevensis	ib.
St. Claire (Sir Andrew) Letter	371
St. Davids (Bishoprick)	ib.
— Survey of	340
— Constitutions of Bishops	ib.
— Charters, Documents, and Records	ib.
— State of	ib.
— Bishops	ib.
St. George (Sir Thomas) Treatise of Honour	422
St. Germain (Christ.) Dr. & Student	236
St. James's Palace (Catalogue of MSS. in the Kings Library)	308
— Catalogue of the Kings Library there	446
— School	ib.

St. John (Fam.) Descent	-	Page 410
— Pedigree and Arms	-	ib.
— Arms	-	427
— (Visc. Grandison) creation of	-	430
— (Sir Oliver) Letter	-	371
— Speech	-	ib.
— (Sir Wm.) Letters	-	ib.
St. Laurence (Fam.) Descent	-	417
St. Ledger (Fam.) Descent	-	410
St. Leger (Sir Anthony) Letter	-	371
— (Wm.) Letter	-	ib.
St. Maur (Fam.) Descent	-	410
St. Omers (Mayor, &c. of) Letter	-	382
St. Pier (i. e. de St. Petro) Descent	-	410
St. Quintin (Fam.) Descent and Ped.	-	ib.
St. Thomas (M. de) le Livre de l'Imagination	-	443
Stafford (County)	-	
— Domesday Book of	-	237
— Antiquities, View of	-	303
— Description	-	ib.
— Cartæ	-	ib.
— Grants	-	ib.
— Fees, Tenures, and Inquisitions thereof	-	ib.
— Justices and Sheriffs	-	ib.
— Lists of	-	ib.
— Military State	-	ib.
— Herald's Visitations	-	ib.
— . . . (Anonymous)	-	ib.
— . . . (Dugdale)	-	ib.
— . . . (Glover)	-	ib.
— . . . (St. George)	-	ib.
— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative to the Staffordshire Families	-	ib.
— Religious Houses Dissolution of	-	304
— Thomæ (S.) Prioratus Cartæ	-	ib.
— Collectanea e Cartis	-	ib.
— Towns, List of	-	ib.
— Value of Living	-	ib.
— (Earls) Lists of	-	ib.
— Baronie Feoda	-	ib.
— (Town) Collegiate Church	-	ib.
— (Baronum de) Linea	-	410
— (Domus) Ducis Buckingham Stemma	-	ib.
— (Fam.) Descents, Notæ, Pedigree & Arms	-	ib.
— (Sir Humphre) Descendants	-	ib.
— (Humph.) Cafe	-	372
— (Mr. M.) Letter	-	ib.
— (Rob.) Letter	-	ib.
— (Sir Edmund) Letter	-	371
— (Sir Edw.) Letter	-	ib.
— Discourse of	-	ib.
— (Edw.) Duke of Buckingham Degradation	-	ib.
— Arraignment	-	ib.
— Trial	-	ib.
— (Will.) Compotus	-	330
Stainbridge (Manor) Evidences	-	304
Staincliffe (Hundred) Notes	-	ib.
Staincroffe (Wapentake) Notes	-	ib.
Stanhope (Fam.) Pedigree	-	410
— (Edw.) Letter	-	372
— (John) Letter	-	ib.
— (Michael) Letter	-	ib.
— (Philip Earl of Chesterfield) Letter	-	ib.
— (Sir Tho.) Letter	-	ib.
Stanlawe (vel Stanley Abbatæ de)	-	304
— Successio Abbatum	-	ib.
— Cartæ et Bullæ	-	ib.
— Deeds, &c.	-	ib.
— Leger Book	-	ib.
— (Ecclesiæ de) Cartæ	-	ib.
Stanleii Notæ in <i>Callimachum</i>	-	435
Stanley (Fam.) Arms	-	428
— (Earl of Derby) Arms	-	ib.
— (Fam.) Descent	-	410
— (Fam.) Notes	-	ib.
— Pedigree & Arms	-	ib.
— Stemma	-	ib.

Stanley (Sir John) Arms	-	Page 410
— (Edw. Earl of Derby)	-	
— Letter	-	372
— Elegy	-	ib.
— Life	-	ib.
— Death	-	ib.
— Funeral	-	ib.
— (Ferdinand Earl) Death	-	ib.
— (Henry E. of Derby) Letter	-	ib.
— Funeral	-	ib.
— (James Ld. Strange) Letter	-	ib.
— (Sir Wm.) Letter	-	ib.
— Particulars	-	ib.
— Funeral	-	ib.
— (Manor) Division of	-	304
Stanlowe (Grange) Inquisition	-	ib.
Stannaries: see Cornwall, Derby, Devon, <i>supra</i> .	-	ib.
Stanney (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	411
Stanfgate (Prioratus de) Inquisitiones de	-	304
— Account of	-	ib.
Stanstreet (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	411
Stanton (Manor) Notes on	-	304
Stanton-Drew, Antiquities of	-	ib.
Stanton-Harcourt (Church) Notes	-	ib.
Stapelton (Fam.) Descent	-	411
Staple (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	ib.
Stapleford (Parish) Notes on	-	304
Stapleton (Dominorum) Stemma	-	411
— (Fam.) Descent	-	ib.
— Pedigree and Arms	-	ib.
— (Sir Miles) Pedigree	-	ib.
Stapley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	ib.
Star Chamber (Court of) Jurisdiction of	-	252
— Proceedings, &c. in	-	ib.
Starch-Manufacture, Papers on	-	265
Starkey (Fam.) Seal	-	419
— Notes	-	411
— Pedigree	-	ib.
— (Ralphe) Descent	-	ib.
— (Ralph) Privilege of Parliament	-	233
— Collections relative to the Law, Customs, and Constitution of England	-	256
— Collections and Lists of Papers &c. on British History	-	313
— On Reduction of Weights & Measures	-	335
— Seizure of his Papers	-	372
— (Sir Humph.) Descendants	-	411
— (Tho.) Letters	-	372
States General: see United Provinces.	-	
Statii (Papillii Surculi)	-	
— Achilleis	-	440
— Thebais	-	ib.
— Excerpta e Comment. in	-	435
Statutes and Acts of Parliament	-	241
— Collections of Statutes	-	ib.
— Statuta Antiqua (Mag. Car. to end of Edw. II.)	-	ib.
— Statuta Nova, containing the Statutes of Edw. III. & of subsequent Reigns	-	242
— Statuta Antiqua et Nova	-	ib.
— Particular Statutes, the Titles whereof are specified in the Descriptions of several of the Collections in the Catalogue	-	242
— Henry III.	-	242-244
— Edward I.	-	244-246
— Edward II.	-	247
— Edward III.	-	248
— Edward IV.	-	249
— Henry VIII.	-	ib.
— Elizabeth	-	ib.
— Commonwealth (Ordinances of)	-	ib.
— William III.	-	ib.
Statutes of uncertain Date, alphabetically arranged	-	248
— Precedents of Statutes passed without the concurrence of Lords Spiritual	-	249

Statutes—(cont.)	-	Page
— Abridgements and Extracts of Statutes	-	249
— Private Acts of Parliament	-	ib. 250
— Readings on Statutes	-	ib.
Stean (Church) Notes	-	304
Steere (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	411
Steinbergii (Jo.) Literæ	-	382
Stempe (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	411
Stenography	-	264
— Rich's Method of	-	ib.
— A compendious Method of Short-hand Writing	-	ib.
— Willis (J.) Rules for Short-hand Writing	-	ib.
Stephani (Abb. de Tallega) Meditationes	-	221
— (Jacobi) Literæ	-	382
— (St.) Literæ	-	ib.
STEPHEN	-	
— Magna Carta et Confirmatio ejusdem	-	234
— Carta	-	324
— Notes on his Reign	-	316
Stephens (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	411
Sterne (Rich. Archbp. of York) Letters	-	372
Steventon (Parish) Register of Baptisms, &c.	-	304
Steward (Fam.) Pedigree	-	416
— (Hoo) Letter	-	372
Stewarde (E. of Athol) Arms	-	429
— (E. of Bouthan) Arms	-	ib.
— (E. of Lenox) Arms	-	430
— (Ld. Ocletree) Arms	-	ib.
— (E. of Murray) Arms	-	ib.
— (Ld. Innermethe) Arms	-	ib.
Stewards Accounts	-	239
Stewart (Baron Ochiltree) Pedigree	-	416
Stirling (E.) Genealogy	-	ib.
Stobæi (Joh.) Physica Græca	-	257
Stockhouse (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	411
Stockport (Borough)	-	304
— Charter of	-	ib.
— Grant of Fair	-	ib.
Stockton (Wm.) on Decay of the Excise	-	335
Stodham (Ecclesiæ de)	-	304
— Indotatio	-	ib.
— Cartæ	-	ib.
Stodley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	411
Stoke (Fam.) Seal	-	419
— (Church) Inscriptions	-	304
Stokersey (Villæ de) Supervis'	-	ib.
Stokesly (John Bp. of London) Letter	-	372
Stolian (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	411
Stone, Medicine for	-	263
— (Church) Notes in	-	304
— (Priory) Foundation and Charters of	-	ib.
— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	411
— (Gilberti) Literæ	-	372
— (J.) Letter	-	ib.
— (Rob.) Letter	-	ib.
— (J.) Collection of Precedents in Conveyancing, &c.	-	240
— (Nich.) Journey to Italy	-	268
— (Wm.) Reading on Statute of Bankrupts	-	250, 256
Stoneham (Manor) Court Rolls of	-	304
Stone-Henge, History	-	ib.
Stoneley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	411
— (Abbatæ de)	-	ib.
— Collectanea ex Registro	-	ib.
— Carta Foundationis	-	ib.
— Taxation	-	ib.
Stonling (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	ib.
Stonner (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	ib.
Stony-Elstone (Man. de) Cartæ	-	304
Stopham (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	411
Stork (Mr.) Life	-	372
Stotefdon (Church) Notes	-	304
Stoughton (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	-	411
Stourbridge (Chapel) Demise	-	304
Stourmel (Monf. de) Letter	-	382
Stourton (Fam.) Pedigree	-	411
— (Lords Stourton) Pedigree	-	ib.

Stourton (Cha. Ld.) Quarrel	372
— Arraignment	ib.
Stowe (John) Miscellaneous Collections relative to British History	313
— Papers	372
— (Church) Inscriptions	304
Stowe-Langtoft, Monumenta	ib.
Stow Market (Town) Taxation	ib.
Strabolgi (Comitis) Cartæ	257
Strabonis Geographiam, Scaligeri Notæ in	435
Stradella (Aless.) Contata di	262
Strafford (Hundred) Notes	304
Straghan (Alex.) Processus contra	372
Strange (Baron Strange) Descent	411
— (Ferdinando Ld.) Letter	372
— (Geo. Ld.) Letter	ib.
— (James Ld.) Letter	ib.
— Petition	ib.
Strangeways, Strangeways, <i>vel</i> Strangwais (Fam.) Descent	411
— Pedigree	ib.
— (Sir John) Letter Petition	372
Strangford (Ld. Vis.) Letter	ib.
Stratford (Essex) Abbey Taxation of	304
— Carta	ib.
— (Edmundi de) de Deo	217
— (Edm. Earl of) Arms	428
— upon-Avon (Church) Inscriptions	304
Stratforde (Joh. Cant. Arch.) Constitutiones	232
Strathmore (Earls) Genealogy	416
— (Eccl. de) Cartæ	336
Stredwick (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	411
Strempi (Martini) Chronicon de Gestis Pontificum	347
Stretfield (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	411
Streton (Caspar.) Literæ	382
Strimefius (S.) Plan for uniting Protest. Churches	217
Strode (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	411
— (Wm.) Impeachment	372
Strong (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	411
— (John) Voyage to the South Seas	268
Strype (John) Letter	372
Stuart (Fam.) Pedigree	416
— (Lodowick Duke of Lennox & Richmond)	372
— Speeches	ib.
— Letter	ib.
Stubbes (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	411
Stubbs (Mr.) Letter	372
Stubber (Wolfg. Christ.) Literæ	382
Studeley (Mon.) Extract of Deeds	304
Studley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	411
Study of the Scriptures	204
Stupecke (G.) Literæ	382
— (Chr.) Literæ	ib.
Sturdwiche (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	411
Sturmus (Jo.) Letter	382
Sturry (Fam.) Pedigree	411
Stuteville (John) Letter	372
Styptics	263
Suahehie, five Horologium ( <i>Turcice</i> )	261
Subpoenas in Chancery, Tracts on	251
Subsidies, Accounts of	330, 331
Succession and Title to the Crown of England	232
Suchem (Ludolphi de) Iter Hierosolymitanum	268
Sucram Rotatam, modus conficiendi	265
Sudburiensis Archidiaconatus Collectanea ex Registris	304
Sudbury (Sim. Cant. Arch.) Constitutiones	232
Sudeley (Fam.) Pedigree	411
Sudflet (Inhab. de) Cartæ	304
Sudley (Fam.) Pedigree	411
Sudtone (Manor) Grant of	304
Suetonii (Tranquilli) Vita XII. Cæsarum ( <i>Italice</i> )	270
— (Tranquilli) de claris Grammaticis, &c.	433

Suffolk (County)	Page.
— Arms of	426
— Domesday Book of	237
— Musters in	332
— Description	304
— Collections for its History and Antiquities	ib.
— Certificatio Hundredorum	ib.
— Knights Fees, Tenures, and Inquisitions thereof	ib.
— County Court	ib.
— (Churches) Notes, and Inscriptions	ib.
— Excerpta ex Domesday et aliis Recordis	ib.
— Heralds Visitations	304
— (Anonymous)	ib.
— . . . (Brooke)	ib.
— . . . (Cooke)	ib.
— . . . (Harvey)	ib.
— . . . (Raven)	ib.
— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigree, &c. relative to Suffolk Families	ib.
— Military	305
— Rectories & Vicarages, Lists of	ib.
— Religious Houses Dissolution of	ib.
— Justices, Orders of	ib.
— Sheriffs, Lists of	ib.
— Taxations	ib.
— Valor Dominiorum, Manerium, &c.	ib.
— Value of Livings	ib.
— (Earls and Dukes,) Lists, &c. of	ib.
— Election of Knights for	233
Suidæ Lexici pars	433
Suliard (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	411
Summa Decretorum	232
Summonses to Parliament Collections of	324
Supremacy of the King of England	232
Surata yes Alcorani, Liber de rebus magicis ( <i>Arabice</i> )	224
Surgery	264
Surrey (County)	
— Domesday Book of	237
— Knights Fees	239
— Musters in	332
— Collections relative to its History & Antiquities	305
— Feoda Militum, Inquisitiones de iisdem	ib.
— Notes at the Assizes (1605)	ib.
— Heralds Visitations	ib.
— . . . (Benolt)	ib.
— . . . (Cooke)	ib.
— . . . (Thompson)	ib.
— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to Surrey Families	ib.
— (Earls) Lists of	ib.
— Parishes List of	ib.
— Religious Houses Suppression of	ib.
— Sheriffs Lists of	ib.
— Value of Livings	ib.
— Woods, Survey of	ib.
Suffex (County)	
— Domesday Book of	237
— Knights Fees	239
— Musters in	332
— Feoda, Tenuræ, et Inquisitiones de iisdem	305
— Heralds Visitations	ib.
— . . . (Benolt)	ib.
— . . . (Cooke)	ib.
— . . . (Philipot)	ib.
— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative to Suffex Families	ib.
— Lands & Woods, Surveys, &c.	ib.
— Navigation of its Coasts	ib.
— Proclamations, &c. concerning	ib.
— Religious Houses, Suppression, &c.	ib.

Suffex (County)—( <i>cont.</i> )	Page.
— (Sti. Martini, de Bello) Registrum Cartarum	305
— Sheriffs, Lists, &c.	ib.
— Taxation	ib.
Suffexiæ (Comitum) Linea	411
Sutcliffe (D.) de Vera Ecclesia	217
Sutherland (Earl) Genealogy	416
Suthwyke (Prioratus de) Cartæ	305
Sutton (Ecclef. de) Excerpta ex Registris	ib.
— (Manor) Leases of	ib.
— (Nether) <i>see</i> Nether-Sutton	ib.
— (Baron Dudley) (Fam.) Ped.	411
— (James) Letter	372
— (Rich.) Letter	ib.
— (Sir Wm.) Epitaph	ib.
Sutton-in-Ashton (Church) Notes	305
Sweden, History of	342, 346
— Succorum Regum Geneal.	418
Swinburne (Fam.) Descent	411
Swinnerton (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Swift (Dean) Proposal for improving the English Language	434
Swynhed (Hall & Manor) Survey	305
Sybetone (Fam. de) Notæ	411
— (Man. et Fam. de) Cartæ	305
Sydney (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.
— (Sir Rob.) Pedigree	ib.
— (Sir Hen.) Inst. of Hen. VIII. to	325
— Instruct. of Q. Eliz. to	326
— (Sir Philip) Instruct. of Queen Eliz. to	ib.
— Letter	372
— Inedited Poem of	443
— or Sidney (Henry E. of Leicester) Letter	372
— (Sir Rob.) Letter	ib.
— (Sir Rob. E. of Godolphin) Character	ib.
Sydrac (le Philosophe) Livre Astronomique du	260
— Le Funtane de totes Sciences	461
Sylvester (Sir Dan.) Instruct. of Queen Eliz. to	326
Sylvestris I. Papæ Canones	232
Symbolum Athanasii	218
— Nicenum	ib.
Symmachi de Causis Liber	228
Symmes (John) Confession	372
Symonds (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	411
— (Rich.) Charges at Petty Sessions	236
— Readings on 3 & 4 Ed. VI. c. 6.	250
— Notes of his Travels	468
— Historical Collections relative to the Reign of Charles I.	316
— Charge	372
— Collect. of Epitaphs	419
— Heraldic Collections	422
— (Tho.) Petition to House of Commons	323
— (Will.) Lecturæ 5. sur le Stat. 32 H. VIII. c. 28.	250
Synesi (Cyrenes Episc.) Epistolæ	212
— Orations	ib.
Syngeli (Mic.) Syntaxis	433
Syon (Monast. de) Privilegia	305
Syria, Historical Discourse of	271
Syropuli (Sylv.) Hist. Concil. Florent.	266

## T.

Tabbeleye (Fam.) Notes	411
Taber (Johan. Otto.) Literæ	382
Tabley (Nether) <i>see</i> Nether Tabley, <i>supra</i> .	
Tacitus (Cornelius) Act. Diurnal. Augusti	270
— De claris Oratoribus	436
— De Origine Germanorum	270
— Notæ in	435
— Phrases selected from	ib.
Tackly (Church) Notes	306

	Page.
Tagliacotii (Gasparis), de arte reficiendi	
Nares, epistola	264
Taillour (Johannem) Proceffus contra	372
Tail-Pieces, Collections of	446
Talbot (Fam.) Descent	411, 417
— (Fam.) Notes and Evidences	411
— Pedigrees	ib.
— (Geo. Earl of Shrewsbury) Epitaph	372
— (Earls of Shrewsbury) Arms	428
— (Gilb. E. of Shrewsbury) created	
Ld. High Steward	428
— (Sir Gilbert) Memoirs	372
— (Gilb. E. of Shrewsbury) Letters	ib.
— (Gilbert) Passport to	229
— (Dr. James) Letter	372
— (John Lord) Letter	ib.
Talbot (Joh.) created a Baron	424
— (John Earl of Shrewsbury) Epitaph	372
— (Tho.) Heraldic Collections	422
— Custodum Rotulorum Nomina	251
— (of Grafton) Ped.	411
— (—) Extracts from Records	238
Talbotorum (Fam.) Stemma	411
Talboys (Fam.) Descent	ib.
Talewurthe (Fam.) Notes	ib.
Tallboy (Fam.) Descent	ib.
Tallemache (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Talmudical Writers	203
— Talmudis pars	204
— Excerpta e Talmude	ib.
Tamworth (Church) Notes	306
Tamerton (Man.) Rentale	ib.
Tanat (Fam.) Pedigree	415
Tanfield (Rob.) Letter	372
Tangiers, Account of	268
Tanke (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	411
Tankerville (Fam. de) Notæ	411
Tanrigge (Prioratus de)	
— Cartæ et Evidentiæ	306
— Extracts of Deeds	ib.
Targum, on Chronicles	203
— Pentateuch	ib.
Tate (F.) Discourses on Parliament	233
Tateshall (Rob.) Private Deeds	240
Tattenhall (Church) Notes	306
Tauntone (Bargi de) Constitutiones	ib.
Taverner (Rich.) Letters	372
Tavistock (Church) Foundation	306
Taxtor (Joh.) excerpta e Chronicis	316
Taylard (Rich.) Letter	372
Taylor (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	411
— (Dr.) Letter	372
— (Dr.) Life	ib.
— (Dr. John) Sermon	221
— (Roland.) Proceffus contra	372
Taylori (T.) Typi Revelati	204
Tempest (Fam.) Pedigree	411
Templars: <i>see</i> Knights Templars.	
Temple (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	411
— (Sir Wm.) Letters	372
— Speeches	ib.
— (Mr.) Letter	ib.
Tempora venas fecandi	263
Temporarii (Joh.) Organon Astronomicon	260
Tenants in Capite.—Inquisitions concerning their Services, &c.	240
Tendring (Chapel) Notes	
— (Decanatus de) Taxatio	ib.
— (Mrs.) Letters	372
Tennudii (Sam.) Literæ	382
Tenurarum diversarum Declaratio	240
Tenures, Treatise on	ib.
Terentii Afri, Comædiæ	440
Terlon (Chev. de) Letters	382
Terrington (Manor) Survey	306
Terry (Tho.) Oratio	437
Testre (Wm.) Verses to Q. Eliz.	443
TESTAMENT (OLD) <i>Detached Books of,</i>	
(Original Languages and Versions)	200
— Bibliorum Hebraicorum Pars	ib.
— Bibliorum Græcorum Pars	200

	Page.
Testament (Old)—( <i>cont.</i> )	
— Bibliorum Latinorum Pars	200
— Pentateuchus ( <i>Heb.</i> )	ib.
— ( <i>Arab.</i> )	ib.
— ( <i>Latine</i> )	ib.
— Genesis	ib.
— Exodus	ib.
— Leviticus	ib.
— Numbers	ib.
— Deuteronomy	ib.
— Joshua	ib.
— Judges	ib.
— Ruth	ib.
— Kings	ib.
— Chronicles	ib.
— Ezra	ib.
— Nehemiah	ib.
— Esther	ib.
— Job	ib.
— Psalms	ib. 201
— Proverbs	ib.
— Ecclesiastes	ib.
— Song of Solomon	ib.
— The Prophets	ib.
— Isaiah	ib.
— Jeremiah	ib.
— Lamentations	ib.
— Ezekiel	ib.
— Daniel	ib.
— Hosea	ib.
— Joel	ib.
— Amos	ib.
— Obadiah	ib.
— Jonah	ib.
— Micah	ib.
— Nahum	ib.
— Habakkuk	ib.
— Zephaniah	ib.
— Haggai	ib.
— Zechariah	ib.
— Malachi	ib.
— Cantica varia e Sacris Scripturis defumpta	ib.
— Sepher Haphtaroth, <i>five</i> Lectiones e Prophetis defumptæ (and <i>see</i> Apocrypha.)	ib.
TESTAMENT (NEW) <i>Entire Texts and Versions of,</i>	200
— Novum Testamentum ( <i>Græc.</i> )	ib.
— ( <i>Latine</i> )	ib.
— ( <i>Engliſh</i> )	ib.
— Detached Books of (Original Languages and Versions)	202
— Four Gospels ( <i>Gr.</i> )	ib.
— ( <i>Lat.</i> )	ib.
— ( <i>Saxon.</i> )	ib.
— ( <i>Sclavon.</i> )	ib.
— Evangelistaria, et Lectionaria	ib.
— Matthew	ib.
— Mark	ib.
— Luke	ib.
— John	ib.
— Acts of the Apostles	ib.
— Epistles of Paul, and the Catholic Epistles	ib.
— Epistle of Paul to the Romans	ib.
— Ephesians	ib.
— Colossians	ib.
— Titus	ib.
— of St. James	ib.
— of St. Peter	ib.
— of Jude	ib.
— Revelations	ib.
— Gospels and Epistles for all the Festis in the Zeer (and <i>see</i> Apocrypha.)	ib.
Testamentum Patriarcharum <i>duodecim</i>	203
Testamenti, N. et V. Synopsis	204
Testamentis, excerpta e variis	241
— Testamentorum formulæ	ib.
Tetsworth (Church) Notes	306
Tewkesbury (Chronicle) Extract from	316
— (Abbatæ de)	
— Fundatio	306
— Abbatum Series	ib.

	Page.
Tewkesbury—( <i>cont.</i> )	
— Cartæ variæ	306
— Excerpta ex Historia	ib.
— Taxatio	ib.
Teyler (J. Cler. Parl.) Diarium Parl. Annis 1509 et seq.	324
Thackham (Tho.) Collect. Theologica	223
Thaddei (de Bononiâ) Præcepta Medica	264
Thalassii (Giffeni) Literæ	382
Thalassii (Petri) Synopsis Ecclesiasticæ Antiquitatis	269
Thame (Abbatæ de) Taxatio	306
Thames and Medway, Survey of the Ports and Castles on	306
Thamnitii (Conradi) Literæ	382
Thanet (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	411
Thather (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Theanus Epistolæ	225, 350
Thebith ben Chorath, Tractatus Astronomici	260
— ben Mosæ, Tractatus Astronomici	260
Theloa (Simon) Letter	ib.
Thelvetham (Manor) Documents	240
— (Joh. de) Inq. post Mortem	238
Thelippe (Tho.) Letter	372
Themistii Orationes	437
Thenford (Church) Notes	306
Theobald (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	411
Theocriti Bucolica	438
— Eclogæ	ib.
Theodoreti Hist. Ecclesiastica	269
Theodori (Cant. Arch.) Liber Pænitentialis	219
— Grammatices Introductio	434
— Lascaris, De Sancto Spiritu	216
Theodosii, Gram. Græca	434
— (Monembasiensis) Synopsis Hist. Univerſ. ad Constant. Paleologum	269
Theoduli Ecloga	438
Theodulphi (Aurelianensis Ep.) de Trinitate	215
Theologia Weigheliana	222
Theologia, Scholastice disputata	216
Theological Common Place Books, &c. (Anonymous)	222—223
Theologe	199
Theophili Agius	215
Theophilus (Monachus) de Chemia	259
— de Urinis	264
Theophrasti, Commentaria de Phantasia	257
— De Sensatione	ib.
— De Sensu	ib.
— Hist. Plantarum	ib.
— Prisciani Comment. in	ib.
— Meursii Comment. in	435
Theophylacti (Simocattæ) Epistolæ	225
— Notæ et Emendationes in	436
Theoriani Epistola de Jejuniis in Sabbatis	216
Theoxby (Mon. de) Cartæ	306
Theramo (J. de), Compend. Theologiæ	219
— Consolatio Peccatorum	221
Therapæ Epistolæ	215
Thesiphonis (Abenathar) Fundamenta Fidei	219
Thetford (Nonas) Extr. from Register of	306
Theyer (Car.) Catalogus MSS.	446
Thinne (Fr.) Disc. on Heraldry	420
Thirlby (Tho. Bp. of Ely) Narrative of his Journey to Rome	372
Thistleton (Ecclesiæ)	
— Decimæ (Manor)	306
— Tenants Terrier	ib.
Tholofanorum (Comitum) Historia	418
Thomæ (Clarentiæ Ducis) Literæ	372
— (Florentini) Modus medendi	264
Thomas (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	412
— (Fam.) Pedigree	415
— (Hugh) Genealogical	415
— History of Wales	ib.
— (Pr. of Savoy) Letter	382
— of Woodstock, Arms	428
Thomasi Summa Artis Chirurgie	264
Thomlinson (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	412

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Thomson (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	412	<i>Tithes, appropriate and improprie</i>	241	Trapezuntil (Georgii) de Spiritu Sancto	216
— (Js.) Letter	373	Title-Pages, Collections of	446	Traquair (Earl) Genealogy	416
Thore (Ecclef. de) Cartæ	306	Titles of Honour: <i>see</i> Dignities.		Tratula de Passionibus Mulierum	264
Thormanby (Ecclesiæ) Advocatio	306	Titus Livius (de Friliviliis) Historie of		<i>Travels</i>	268
— Abbatæ de, Fundatio	ib.	Henry V.	316	Travers (John) Arraignment & Con-	
— Collectanea ex Registro	ib.	Tobacco and the Tobacco Trade,		— fession	373
— Cartæ et Munimenta	ib.	— Papers on	230	Traveis (Hen.) Entries	254
Thormdich (Eccl. de) Cartæ	336	— Treatise on	258	Trayton (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	412
Thorney (Manor) Rights	306	Tobias (Liber) ( <i>Hebr. &amp; Latine</i> )	202	Tre (Annam) Sententia contra	373
Thorneycroft (Fam.) Genealogia	412	Tobit (Book of)	ib.	Trebellii Pollionis Vitæ Rom. Imp.	270
Thornham (Church) Grants	306	Todd (Hugh) Letters	373	Trederosse (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	412
Thornhome (Fam.) Pedigree	412	Tomp (Tucker? Will.) on Diminution		Tregos (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.
Thornton (Chantry)		— of the Subsidie	331	Tregoz (Fam.) Deeds of	240
— Documents concerning	306	Toledo (Fred. de) Challenge of	429	— (Fam.) Descent	412
— (Fam.) Descent	417	Tollii (Corn.) Literæ	382	— Pedigree	ib.
— (Fam.) Notes	412	— (Jac.) Literæ	ib.	Treherne (—) Reading on Forest	
Thorold (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	Tomkins (Fam.) Pedigree	412	— Laws	237, 250
Thorp (Church) Inscriptions	306	Tomlyn (Bp.) Letter	373	Trelawney (Fam.) Arms	428
Thorpe (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	412	Tomson (L.) Confutation of Hooker	217	Trent (Council) Hist. & Documents of	206
— (J.) Letters	373	— (Wm.) Letters	373	Trentham (Priory)	
Thorperley (Manor) Grant of Fair	306	Tong (Church) Notes	306	— Deeds and Grants	306
Thorley (Prioratus de) Inquisitiones	ib.	— (Wm.) Letter	373	— Cartæ	ib.
Thou (le President de), Lettres, &c.		Tonnage and Poundage, Parl. Proceed-		Tresham (Fam.) Descent	412
— sur l'Hist. de France	346	— ings on	331	— Pedigree and Arms	ib.
— Lettres et Memoires	382	Topps (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	412	Treshami (G.) Disput. cum Petro Mar-	
Threle (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	412	Torbrian (Manor) Survey	306	— tyre	217
Throckmorton (Sir Wm.) Mil. Obf. on		Torenton (Ecclesiæ de) Cartæ	ib.	Tresham (Guil.) Disputatio cum Petro	
— Cesar's Commentaries	266	Torner (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	412	— Martyre et aliis	373
— On the Art of War	ib.	Torp (Ecclesia de) Carta super (R.)		— (Sir Lewis) Letter	ib.
Throckmorton or Throgmorton (Arthur)		— Episcopi Lincolnensis	306	— (Sir Tho.) Trial	ib.
— Letter	373	Torphichen (Ld.) Genealogy	416	Trevirensis Ecclesiæ, Missale	208
— (Sir Edw.) Petition	ib.	— (Ldp. & Preceptory) Taxt		Treviſa (John de) Devotional Transla-	
— (Francis) Letter	ib.	— Roll	336	— tions by	221
— (Sir Nicholas) Life & Death	ib.	Torporley (Tho.) Letter	373	Trevor (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	412
— Letters	ib.	Torrincio (Rob. de) Chronica	266	— (Fam.) Arms	428
— (Clem.) Evidentiæ	240	Tortyngtone (Prior. de) Taxatio	306	Trevlyone (John) Petition	373
Thryflhelton (Manerii de) Rentale	306	Tosi (Francisco) Cantata di	262	Trials (in Star Chamber) Abstract of	252
Thurgarton (Monast. de) Collectanea		Totern (Parish) Bounds	306	— Scottish, Collection of	257
— ex Registro	ib.	Tottle's Notes on Chancery Suits	256	Triennial Parliaments, Proceedings on	233
Thurthorpe (Manor) Lease	ib.	Touchet (Fam.) Pedigree	412	Triggi (Fr.) de Auctoritate Regis	ib.
Thwaites (Edw.) Letters	373	— (Ld. Audley) Arms	428	Trillew (Fam. de) Notæ	412
Thwaytes (Fam.) Descent	412	— (Mervin Lord Audley & Cas-		Trinitatis (Monast. S. de Cadomo in	
Thweng (Fam.) Descent	ib.	— tlehaven)	373	— Normanniâ) Leges	210
Thwenge (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	— Arraignment & Trial	ib.	Trinity-House (Corporation of) Institu-	
Thwengo (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	— Letters before his Death	ib.	— tyones and Orderes of	333
Thwymilthorpe (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	— His Confession of Faith	ib.	Trinovanti (Urbis) Fundatio	306
Thynne (Fam.) Notes	ib.	— His Dying Speech	ib.	Tristram (Tho.) Letters	373
— (E. of Weymouth) Arms	428	— Execution	ib.	Tristani et Sadochi (Regum Hiberniæ)	
Thyſii (A.) Literæ	382	Toul, Ecclesiastical History of	269	— Romanza de Gestis	441
Tibetot (Fam.) Descent	412	Tounley (Fam.) Descent	412	Triveti ( <i>vel</i> Trivetti, Nicholai)	
Tibulli (Albii) Opera	440	Tounshend (M.) Letters	373	— Annales	316
Tichborne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	412	Tournaments (various) Accounts of	428	— Chronicon	ib.
— (Chidifcke) Verses	443	— Regulations concerning	429	— Chronicles	ib.
Tichbourne (Chiriocke) Letters	373	Trial by Duel, instances of	ib.	— Continuatio Galfridi Monume-	
Triall and Confession	ib.	Towceſter (Town) Grant to	306	— tensis Hist. Anglie	ib.
Tichfield (Abbatæ de) Excerpta ex Re-		Towers (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	412	— Comment. in Augustinum de	
— giftis	306	Townebridge (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.	— Civitate Dei	212
Tickell (Tho.) Letters	373	Townshend (Hor.) created Baron		— De Miſſa	219
Till (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	412	— Townshend	424	— Speculum Humanæ Salvationis	ib.
Tilney (Manor) Survey	306	— (Ld.) Arms	428	Trogus (Pompeius) <i>ſee</i> Pompeii Trogi,	
— (Fam.) Descent	412	Traceio (Turgifus de) Pedigree	412	— <i>ſupra</i> .	
Tilsworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	Tractatus Coronæ	236	Troughton (Fam.) Descent	412
Tilston (Parish) Rectors	306	Tracy (Hen.) Descent	412	Trott (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.
Timpleri (Clementis) Literæ	382	<i>Trade and Commerce, Britiſh, Papers,</i>		Trumbull (Sir Wm.) Letters	373
Tindale (John) Proceedings in Star		— &c. concerning	230, 334	Trunchfelde (Joan) Proceedings against	ib.
— Chamber, for circulating the New		— Anonymous Tracts on	334	Truffel (Fam.) Seal	419
— Testament	252	Trade and Plantations, Report of Com-		Truffell (Fam.) Pedigree	412
Tindall (Martin) Letter	373	— missioners on	230	Tubbe (Henry) Poems	443
Tinemuth (Ecclef. de) Cartæ	306	Tradescant (John) Epitaph	373	Tucker (Steph.) Warrant to be covered	
Tinemutenſis (Joh.) Excerpta ex Hiſ-		Trafford (Fam.) Notes	412	— in Hen. VIII's Prefence	425
— toria	316	Tragedies (Anonymous)	445	Tuckney (Dr. Anth.) Letters	373
Tintern (Abbey) Extracts from Register	306	— More (Sir Tho.)	ib.	Tudingdune (Ecclesia de) Terminatio	
— Excerpta e Chronico	ib.	— Pelopidarum ſecunda	ib.	— Litis de	306
Tipper (John) Letters	373	— White Æthiopian	ib.	Tudway (Dr.) Collect. of Muſic	262
Tipping (Wm.) Chriſt the Antidote to		— Romanus	ib.	— (Dr. Tho.) Letter	373
— all Diſtempers	221	— Zeno	ib.	Tuffer (Tho.) Epitaph	ib.
— Devotional Poems	443	Traheron (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	412	Tuſon (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	412
Tiptoft (John Lord) Trial & Execution	373	Traill (Ja.) Letter	373	Tuſton (Fam.) Notes	ib.
— (John E. of Worceſter) Regu-		Training of Troops, Ordinance con-		Tuldæi (Diod.) Literæ	382
— lations concerning Tourna-		— cerning	332	Tunſtal (Monastery) Extracts of Deeds	306
— ments	429	Trano (Gaufredi de) <i>ſee</i> Gaufredi.		Tunſtall (Cuthb. Bp. of Durham) Let-	
Tiptree (Priorat. de)	306	Transubſtantiation, Treatiſe on	216	— ters	373
Tiril (Fam.) Pedigree	412	(Many Treatiſes on this Subject may		Tuppin (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	412
Tiringham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	— alſo be found under the Names of		Turcell (Edm.) Survey of Eſtates	240
Tirrell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	— the reſpective Authors, p. 216 et ſeq.)		Turgatona (Ecclef. de) Cartæ	306



# General Index.

513

Turk (converted) Baptism of	336
Turke (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	412
Turkey, History of	348
— Collections relative to Turkish History	ib.
— Brief Chronicle of	ib.
— General History of	ib.
— Notitia Imperii Othomani	ib.
— De Moribus Turcarum	349
— Relazione dello Stato dell' Imperio Turchese	ib.
— Soldani Tituli	ib.
— Company, Charters and Ordinances of	334
Turnbull (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	412
Turner (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	ib.
— (Ann) Trial	373
— (Dr. Wm.) Letters	ib.
— (Pepys) Letters	ib.
Turnholt, defeat of Spaniards at	323
Turpini (Archiep. Remensis) de Gestis Karoli Magni	344
— Eistoire del Charlemayn	ib.
Turville (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	412
Tuscany.—Relation of the State of	348
— Relazione del Gran Duca di	ib.
Tutbury (Honor)	
— Survey of	306
— Documents concerning	ib.
— Officiarii Libertates et Consuetudines Villarum	ib.
— Castle, State of	ib.
— Park, Extent of	ib.
Tutt (Fam.) Descent	417
Twanowitz (Theodori) Hist. Russica (Russica)	342
Twisden (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	412
Twysden (Roger) Letter	373
Tyler (Wat.) Account of his Rebellion	ib.
Tyney (Fam.) Pedigree	412
Tyneye (Cha.) Trial and Confession	373
Tyltey (Abbatie de) Taxatio	306
Tymperley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	412
Tynby (Borough) Charter	306
Tyndall (Fam.) Pedigree	412
— (Humf.) Prophecy	373
Tynemouth (Monastery) Foundation of	306
— Collectanea e Libro	ib.
Tynemuthe (Joh.) Excerpta ex Historia Aurea	316
Tyntern (Monast. de): see Tintern, supra.	
Typographical History and Antiquities	445
Typography, Hist. of	446
Tyrrill (Fam.) Descent	412
Tyrwhitt (Tristr.) Duty of a General	266
Tyson (Fam.) de Genealogia	412
Tyvall (Edm.) Recantation	373
Tzetze (Joh.) Scholia in Lycophronem, (Græc)	435
— Ante-Homerica, Homerica et Post-Homerica	436

## U.

Ubaldi (Baldi) De Cessionibus	232
Uckfelde (Manor) Court Rolls	306
Uffenham (Fam.) Descent	412
Uffington (Church) Inscriptions in	306
Ufford (Fam.) Descent	412
Uffordorum (Familia) Stemma	ib.
Ugolini (Pisani) Iphigenia	445
Uladißlaus of Bodna, Challenge of	429
Ulpiani Tract. de Actionibus	231
Ulster (Province) Project for Planting	341
— (Kg. of Arms) Patent of Creation	420
Umfrye (Philippi) Condemnatio	373
Umpton (Sir Henry) Letter	ib.
Underwoode (Fam.) Notes	412
Underhill (Edw.) Proceedings against	373
Unet (Fam.) Descent	412
Union of Scotland and England, Debates on	337

CAT. HARL. VOL. IV.

United Provinces, History of	343
— De Statu Reipub. Comment.	ib.
— Hist. of Reformation in	ib.
— Revolt from Spain	ib.
— States General of, State Papers and Negotiations with various Powers	ib.
— Negotiations at the Treaty of Nimeguen	ib.
— Treaty with France	ib.
— Negotiations with Rudolph II.	ib.
Universal History	269
— Anonymous	ib.
Unwyn (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	412
Upland (J.) on Growth of Antichrist	217
Upton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	412
— (Church) Inscriptions	306
— (Nic.) Tractatus de Armis	422
— De Officio Militari Liber	ib.
Urbino.—Urbimatis Status, Petitiones ad Papam	348
— Relazione di	ib.
— (Ducum de) Stemma	418
Urry (Mr.) Letters	373
Ursino (Fam. de) Stemma	418
Usher (James Archbp. of Armagh)	
— Bibliotheca Theologica	223
— Letters	373
— Speech	ib.
— Vita	ib.
Utembogaed (F.) Literæ	382
Uttoxeter (Town) Grants & Charters	306

## V.

Vaillant (Clement) Plaide contre Jehan Le Roye	257
Valega (Capt. Barth.) Voyage to South America	268
Valence (Rob.) Treatise on Chemistry	259
Valencia (Audomari de, Comitibus Pembrochiæ) Cartæ	240
Valensis (Tho.) de formis veterum Deorum	224
Valentini (V. Mar.) Literæ	382
Valerii Maximi Expositio, a Dionysio de Burgo	436
— (Hadriani) Literæ	382
Valerius Maximus, de Dictis et Factis Memorialibus	350
Vale Royal (Monastery)	
— Notes	306
— Grant of Market and Fair	ib.
— Extracts from the Leger Book	ib.
— The Leger Book of	ib.
Vallæ (Geo.) Comm. in Ciceronem de Fato	435
— (Laur.) Miscell. Literaria	449
Vallan (Wm.) Verses	443
Vallancy (de Bailly de) Letters	382
Vallensis (Laur.) Fabellæ	441
— Fabulæ	447
Vallibus (Fam. de) Descent	412
Valois (Domus de) Stemma	418
Valoniis (Fam. de) Descent	412
Van Born (J.) Literæ	382
Van der Dillt (Francis) Letter	ib.
Van der Walli (Hadriani) Literæ	ib.
Vandeville (Monf. de) Letter	ib.
Van Dyck (Ant.) Literæ	ib.
Van Wyninghen (Cornelii) Literæ	ib.
Vane (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	412
— (Sir Hen.) Letter	373
Van Eck (Corn.) Principia Juris	231
Varney (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	412
Varronis (M. T.) de Re Rustica	264
— De lingua Latina	433
Vascon. Rotulis, Collectanea ex	238
Vaschi (Jasbonensis) Oratio	382
Vaughan (Fam.) Pedigree	412
— (Ric. Lond. Ep.) Vita	373
— (Stephen) Letters	ib.

Vaughan's (Lord Chief Just.) Reports abridged	254
Vaulx (Fam.) Pedigree	412
Vaux (Lord) Descent	412
— (Lord Harrowden) Pedigree	ib.
— (Lord) Trial of	236
Vavaferum (Fam.) Stemma	412
Vavafour (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
— (W.) Cartæ	240
Vedolii (Chr. Huff.) Litetæ	382
Veer (Earls of Oxford) Descent, see Vere	412
Vegetius Renatus (Eutropius Flavius) de Re Militari	265
Vegii (Mascei) Dialogus Veritatis et Philalethis	229
— de felicitate et miseria	ib.
Vellerii (Marci) Literæ	382
Venables (Fam.) Notes, and Pedigrees	412
— (Sir Tho.) Armæ	425
Vendaleni (Gotsfredi) Literæ	382
Venice Relazione varie di	348
— Historia di	ib.
— Literæ ad papam	ib.
— Obligationes ad sedem Apostolicam	ib.
— Lega cum Pio. V. Papa	ib.
— Differences avec le Pape	ib.
— Fœdera cum Cesare	ib.
— Negotie varie	ib.
— Laws of	257
— Leges	348
— Giustificazione di, per la pace fatta col Turco	ib.
— Risposta a la Giustificazione	ib.
— Disputes with the Pope	ib.
— Officers of the Republic	ib.
— Statuta di	ib.
— Venetiarum Ducis, Commissio	ib.
— Reipublicæ Constitutio	ib.
— Election del Duca	ib.
— Interests de la Republique	ib.
Ver (Alicie de, Comitissæ Oxon.) Cartæ	240
Verdon (Dominorum de) Stemma	412
— (Fam.) Descent	ib.
— Pedigree	ib.
— (Fam.) Descent	417
Verdun (Fam.) Seal	419
Vere (Fam. de) Pedigree	413
— Stemma	ib.
— (Earls of Oxford) Pedigrees, Genealogical History, &c.	412
— Historical Collections and Genealogies	ib.
— (Alberic de) created E. of Oxford	424
— (Aubrey de, E. of Oxford) Case	373
— Case of, as Great Chamberlain of England	428
— (Edw. Earl of Oxford) Letter	373
— (Sir Edw.) Letters	ib.
— (Sir Fran.) Dispute between, and the Earl of Northumberland	ib.
— (Sir Horatio) Letters	ib.
— (John, Earl of Oxford) Funeral	ib.
Vergerii (Pet. Paul.) De institutione puerorum	220
— de ingenuis moribus	ib.
— Epistola	382
Verney (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	413
— (Sir R.) Claim of Bar. of Broke	423
Vernon (Fam.) Pedigree	413
— (Fam.) Seal	419
— (Baron) Argument on Ship-Money	256
— (Sir Hen.) Claim of Barony of Powys	423
— (Hen.) Case	373
— (Rob.) Case	ib.
— (Wm.) Letters	ib.
— (Fr.) Description of Rome	268
Vernun (Ric. de) Pedigree	443
Vernveil-en-Perche, Battle of	323
Vertue (George) Letters	373
Vesey (Fam.) Descent	417
Vesey (Eustac. de) Pedigree	424
Veterinary Art, Treatises on	264

6 Q.

Veteripont (Fam.) Genealogical Accounts	Page. 413
Vicars (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Vickary (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Vickery (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Vico (Enca) Drawings of Medals of Roman Emperors	431
Victor Amadeo (Prince of Savoy) Letters	382
Victore (Ricardi de Sfo) Expositio	
Pfalorum	206, 221
Cant. Cantorum	296
Ifaiz	ib. 221
Ezechielis	206
De Studio Sapientie	221
(Hugonis de Sancto)	
De arcâ Noë, arca Ecclesie	218
Bestiaire d'Amour	221
De Creatione	218
Expositio Augustini Ordinis	
Regulæ	209
Laus Caritatis	221
De institut. Noviciorum Liber	210
De Meditatione	221
De Sacramentis	218
Tractatus varii Scholastici	216
De Operibus sex Dierum	221
De Virtute orandi	ib.
Yfagoge in Evidentiam Theologia	219
Excerpta e Chron. Francorum	344
Victorii (Petri) Literæ	382
Victorini (M. Fab.) Comm. in Cicero-nem de Invent. Rhet.	435
Vicwalling of the Navy	333
Vidæ (Marci Hieronymi) de Bombyce Poema	444
Scaccorum Liber	ib.
Vienna, Description of	268
Vigo, Expedition to	323
Villa Dei (Alex. de) Doctrinale	218
Villa Hermosa (Duc de) Letters	382
Villa-Nova: see Arnoldi (de Villa-Nova, supra.)	
Villers (Christ.) created E. of Anglesey	424
(Gil.) de Pedigree	413
(Geo.) created Visc. Villers	424
Villici (Geo.) de quantitate Syllabarum Liber	433
Villiers (Fam.) Descent, Genealogy & Pedigree	ib.
(Duke of Buckingham,) Pedigree	413
(George Duke of Buckingham) Instructions of Charles I. to Commission to, for bringing Home Q. Henrietta Maria	ib.
Impeachment of, and Proceedings thereon	373
charged with poisoning James I. and others	ib.
his Conduct in Spain on Ch. I.'s Marriage Treaty with the Infanta	ib.
his Dispute with the Earl of Bristol, relative to the Spanish Match	ib.
Intrigue with the Queen of France	ib.
Letters	ib.
Parallel between him and the Earl of Essex	ib.
Petition	ib.
Speeches	ib.
Satire on him	374
(Katherine, Marchioness of Bucks) Letters	ib.
Mary (Countess of Bucks) Letters	ib.
Vinall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	413
Vincentii (Belluacensis) Speculum Historie	269
Vincentius Burgundus, de Morte Amici	221
Viners (Petri de) dictamina	382
Violet (Tho.) Cafe	374
Vipont (Fam.) Descent	413

Virgilio (Publicii, Maronis)	Page.
Opera integra	440
Bucolica, five Eclogæ	ib.
Georgica	ib.
Æneis	ib.
Poemata minora Virgilio adscripta	ib.
Excerpta e Virgilio	ib.
Epitheta, e Virgilio desumpta	ib.
Centones e Virgilio desumpti, a Falconia Proba	ib.
Figuræ Antiquæ in Virgilio MSS.	436
Commentators on Virgil	ib.
Virginia, Rebellion there	349
Reviewed	ib.
Visconti (Caro) Lettere di	382
Viscounts of England, Arms of	428
Viscounts of Ireland, List and Arms of	430
Vifum, medicina pro acuendo	263
Vitriaco (Jacobi de)	
Hist. Terræ Sanctæ	349
Hist. Hierosolymitana	ib.
Vitruvius (Marcus Pollio) De Architectura	264
Vocabularies: see Dictionaries.	
Volsires (Ant.) de Antiquitate Latii	431
Volusiani Literæ	215
Vopisci (Flavii) Vitæ Aureliani, Imperatorumque aliorum Romanorum	270
Vorstii (Johannis) Literæ	382
(Adolphi) Literæ	ib.
(C.) Epistolæ	ib.
Vossii (dion.) Literæ	ib.
(Gerardi) Epistolæ	ib.
(G. J.) Literæ	ib.
(Matthæi) Literæ	ib.
(Gerardi Johannis) Epistolæ	ib.
(Francisci) Epistolæ	ib.
(Haaci) Literæ	ib.
(J. G.) Literæ	ib.
(Lamb.) Literæ	ib.
Vowell (J.) Usage of Parliament	233
Voyages and Travels	268
Vulcani (Bonave.) Literæ	382
Vynall (Admiral) Confession	374
Vyne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	413

## W.

Waad (Wm.) Instru. of Q. Eliz. to	326
(Wm.) Letters	374
Wace (—) Romance of Brutus	441
Wackherus (Joh. Matt.) Letter	382
Wade (Armagil), Instru. of Q. Eliz. to	326
(Rob.) Proceedings against	374
(Fam.) Ped. and Arms	413
Wadingdon (W.) Manuel des Peches	221
Wadsworth (James) Maxims of State and War	266
Wadzki (I. J.) Literæ	382
Wafely (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	413
Wainsforde (Mr.) Speeches	374
Wake (Sir Isaac) Letters	ib.
Wakelin (T.) Letters	ib.
Walasci de Lisbona, Epistola	382
Walcot (Fam.) Pedigree	413
Waldegrave (W.) Letter	374
(Fam.) Descent, Pedigree	413
Walden (Monasterii de)	306
Rotulus Fundatorum	ib.
Registrum Cartarum	ib.
Extracts from Registers	ib.
Taxation	ib.
(John) Letter	374
(Ld.) Challenge of Sir Edward Herbert	ib.
Waldi (Antonii) Literæ	382
Waleis (Fam. de) Note	413
Walenis (Joh.) Tractatus varii	223
(Tho.) Moralitates in Ovidii Metamorphoses	435

Walerici S. (Prior. de) Taxatio	Page. 306
Waleron (Fam.) Descents	413
WALES, History of	339
Topography	ib.
Civil History	340
Laws of	256
(Prince of) Compotus Ministrorum	340
Arms of	429
Compotus Garderobe	ib.
Power and Authority of	ib.
Welsh Epitaphs	419
Pedigrees	415
Heraldic Miscell.	429
Waleys (Tho.) de arte predicandi	221
Walingford (Ric.) Albion	260
Tractatus Astronomici	ib.
Walker (Dr.) Letters	374
(J.) Puritan and Romish Pharisee unmasked	209
(Fam.) Pedigree	413
Notes	ib.
Arms	ib.
(Fam.) Arms	428
Wall (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	413
Wallard (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Wallenstein (Count) Memorial	382
Waller (John) Letters	374
(Mr.) Speech	ib.
(Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	413
Wallæ Leges, et Consuetudines	256
Taxatio	340
Extenta varia	ib.
Wallingford (Church) Notes	306
(Tho. de) Chronicon	316
Wallis (Abraham) Survey of Courts of Record	250
(J.) Letter	374
Wallop (Sir Hy.) Letters	374
Wallop (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	413
Walmesley (Judge) Letters	374
Walpool (Villa et Man. de) Collectanea de	306
Walpole (Sir John) Arms	425
(Sir John) Letters	374
Military Achievements of	ib.
(Fam.) Descent	413
Pedigree	ib.
Walrond (Sir Wm.) Descent	ib.
Walth (Sir Rob.) Manifeste du	374
Walsingham (Monastery) Articles of Enquiry for	306
(Sir Fr.) Instructions of Q. Eliz. to	326
Cypher	229
Key to his Cypher	374
Letters and Negotiations	ib.
Anonymous Letters of Intelligence addressed to him	ib.
Accounts of Customs farmed by him	335
(T. de) Expositio Virgilii	436
Historia Major	316
Ypodigna Naistriz fragmentum	ib.
(Fam.) Pedigree & Arms	413
Walfoker (Manor) Survey	306
Walter (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	413
Walteri (Coventrienfis Monachi) Chronicon	316
Walthall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	413
Waltham (Abbey)	306
Succession of Abbots	ib.
Registrum Cartarum	ib.
Liber Niger	ib.
Liber Ruber	ib.
Taxatio	ib.
(Ecclesia S. Crucis de)	ib.
Fundatio	ib.
De Inventione Crucis	ib.
Miracula et Reliquiæ ibidem inventæ	ib.

# General Index.

515

	Page.
Waltham ( <i>Forest</i> )	307
Account of	ib.
Affize of	ib.
Account of Deer there	ib.
Treatise on	236
Waltheof (Earl of Northumberland)	
Descent	413
Walton (Manor and Church) Documents	
concerning	307
(West, Manor) Survey of	ib.
Walwyn (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	413
Wanderford (Chr.) Letter	374
Wanley (Humpy.) Collection of Letters	
to and by him	375
Catalogue of his Medals	ib.
Conclusion of his Part of this	
Catalogue	ib.
Wanley (Humph.) <i>Lectiones in Grammatica</i>	435
Abridgement of Somners Saxon	
Dictionary	432
Military Dictionary	ib.
Siglorum et Abbreviationum	
Græc. Sylloge	431
Index Numismatum	ib.
Miscellaneous Collections	449
Catalogus MSS. in linguis	
Orientalibus	447
Catalogus veterum Editionum	
Scriptorum Latinorum	ib.
Catalogus Librorum	ib.
Common Place Books	449
(Nath.) Letter	375
(Sam.) Letter	ib.
Wanles (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	413
Wanton (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Warbeck (Perkin) Proclamation	375
Warburton (Judge) Letters	ib.
(Judge) Reports	254
(Fam.) Pedigree	413
Warcop (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Ward (Seth, Bp. of Exeter) Letters	375
(Ld.) Arms	428
Warde (Sam.) Letter	375
(Fam.) Ped. and Arms	413
Wardona (Ecclef. de) Cartæ	307
(Monast. de) Cartæ	ib.
Registri Pars	ib.
(Abbatæ de) Taxatio	ib.
Wards and Liveries (Court of)	
Tracts, &c. on its Authority	
and Practice	253
Ware (Prioratus de) Taxatio	ib.
Waremae (Hametini Comitibus) Cartæ	240
Warham (Fam.) Pedigree	413
Wark (Castle) Accounts of Building	
Expences	307
(Grammar School) Foundation of	ib.
Warner (Matthew) Mathematical Tracts	
of	259
(Mark) Arms	428
(Jesuitæ) Historia pretenfæ	
conspirationis Anglicanæ	316
(Levini) Literæ	382
Warnerii Sinodus, Poema	444
Warner (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	413
Warrants, (Collection of) on Officers	
of Customs	335
Warren (Comitum) Stemma	413
(Earl) Pedigree	ib.
(Earl of Surry) Descent	ib.
(Earls) Descent	ib.
(Earls of Warren) Pedigree	ib.
(Fam.) Descent, Ped. and Arms	ib.
Warrington (Church) Notes and In-	
scriptions	307
(Priory Church) Arms, &c.	
Warwick (County)	
Collections relative to its	
History and Antiquities	ib.
Churches and Parishes, Lifts	
and Notes on	ib.
Lifts of Sheriffs	ib.
Living, Value of	ib.
Military Strength of	ib.
Miscellaneous Notes on	ib.

	Page.
Warwick (County)—cont.	
Taxation	307
Herald's Visitation	ib.
Heraldic Collections Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative	
to Warwickshire Families	ib.
(City)	ib.
Account of the Fire there	ib.
St. Mary's Church	ib.
Inventory and Deeds	ib.
Valor Terrarum, &c.	ib.
Records, &c.	ib.
(St. Mary's College) Grants	
to	ib.
(Hospitalis de) Taxatio	ib.
(Earls and Earldom) Lifts	
and Records of their Es-	
tates, &c.	307
(Earls) Inventory of	240
(Earls) Genealogies, &c.	413
(Comitum) Stemmata	ib.
(Robt.) Earl	375
Wase (Chr.) on Standard of Money	329
Waste (Joh.) Processus Contra	375
Wastensis (Fam.) Descent	413
Water (Abm.) Proceedings against	375
Recantation	ib.
Waterfall (Man.) Rentale	307
Watersfield (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	413
Waterton (Fam.) Notes	ib.
Watoni (Magri) Oratio	437
Watson (Tho.) Sermons	221
(—) Disputation on the Eucha-	
rist	217
(Ld. Rockingham) Arms	428
(Will.) Letter	375
(Fam.) Ped. and Arms	413
Watsoni (Joh.) Literæ	375
Wattle (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	413
Watts (Peter) Proceedings	375
Wauton (Fam.) Descent	413
Waverley (Abbatæ de) Taxatio	307
Abbatæ Contentio cum Abbate	
de Furnesia	ib.
Annales	ib.
Waverleyenses Annales	316
Wax-Chandlers (Comp.) Arms	425
Wayer (Tho.) Arms	428
Waymoth (Geo.) Detection of Errors	
in English Ship Building	333
Wayne (Will.) Processus contra	375
Waynfleet (Willelmi) de Episcopi Win-	
toniensis Epistolæ	ib.
Web (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	413
Webbe (Tho.) Arms	428
(Fam.) Descent	413
Wederhall (Prioratus de)	ib.
Cartæ Fundationis et Dotatoriz	ib.
Collectanea e Cartulario	ib.
Extracts of Deeds	ib.
Weedonbeck (Church) Inscriptions	307
Week (Manor) Survey	ib.
Weekes (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	413
Weights and Measures of England,	
Ordinances and Tracts on	230
Weitzii (Johannis) Literæ	382
Welbeck (vel Welbecke, Monasterii de)	ib.
Fundatio	307
Collectanea ex Registro	ib.
(Ecclesiæ de) Registrum Car-	
tarum	ib.
Welby (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	413
Welch (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Welsh Epitaphs	419
Weldon (Church) Arms	307
Welford (Village) Notes on	ib.
Weller (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	413
Welles (Dominorum) Stemma	ib.
Notes and Pedigrees	ib.
(Lionell Lord) Descent	ib.
(Lord) Pedigree	ib.
Wells (Sir Rob.) Confession	375
(Bishopric)	307
Lift of Bishops	ib.
Statuta Varia Ecclesiæ Wellensis	307

	Page.
Wells—cont.	
(and see Bath <i>supra</i> .)	
(Fam.) Ped. and Arms	413
Welfer (Fam.) Stemma	418
Welshe (John) Letters	375
Wenham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	413
Wenkennii (Casparis) Literæ	382
Wenlock (Prioratus de) Priorum Nomina	307
Wentham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	413
Wentworth (Sir John) Letter	375
(Peter) Speeches	ib.
on Succession to the Crown	232
Proceedings in Star Chamber	
against	252
(Sir Roger) Pretended Miracle	
on his Daughter, Account of	375
(Sir Thos.) Earl of Strafford	ib.
Impeachment of and Proceed-	
ings thereon	ib.
Letters	ib.
Petition	ib.
Proposals for Bridling Parlia-	
ments, and increasing the	
King's Revenue	ib.
Speeches	ib.
Pedigrees and Quarterings	413
(Fam.) Descent and Pedigree	ib.
(Ld.) Arms	428
Werbura (S. Monast.) Vide St Wer-	
burg's Abbey, under	
Chester, <i>supra</i> .	303
(Virginis) Genealogia	414
Weremuth (Ecclesiæ de) Fundatio	307
Weshamtorp (Ecclesiæ de) decimæ	ib.
Wesse (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	414
Wessenii (G.) Literæ	382
West (Sir Tho.) Claim of Barony of	
Penkethly	423
(Fam.) Pedigree	414
(Lord La Ware) Descent	ib.
(Lord Dela Ware) Pedigree	ib.
(Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Westbrooke (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.
Westbury (Church) Notes	367
Westdeane (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	414
Wesse (Leonard) Abjuration	375
Westhorpe (Fam.) Descent	414
WESTMINSTER.	
I. (City and Liberty)	307
Buildings, Act for Regulating	ib.
Burgeffes, Register Book of	ib.
Courts, Documents, &c. relative	
to	ib.
Houses, Account of	ib.
Inhabitants	ib.
Miscellaneous Notes on	ib.
(Lift of Commissioners)	ib.
II. (Abbey)	
Fundatio	308
Constructio	ib.
Reparatio	ib.
Cartæ variz	ib.
Excerpta ex Registris	ib.
Abbots, Series of	ib.
Indentures of, with Henry VII.	ib.
Taxatio	ib.
History	ib.
Monachi	ib.
Burials, Account of	ib.
Sanctuary	ib.
Comptus Ric. Busbei, Thesau-	
rarii Westmonast.	ib.
Bibliothecæ Catalogus Libb.	
MSS.	ib.
(School) Masters	ib.
Scholars, Lift of	ib.
Musæ, Westmonasteriensis	ib.
Deans, Lift of	ib.
III. (Churches)	
Inscriptions in	ib.
St. Margarets	ib.
St. Martin's	ib.
Privileges	ib.
St. Pauls (Covent Garden)	
Rights of Presentation to	ib.

	Page.		Page.		Page.
Westminster—(cont.)		Whetnall (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	414	Wilbeck (Wm.) Letter	375
— IV. (other Parts of Westminster)	308	Whetstone (Bern.) Arms	425	Wilberforce (Priory) Grant to	308
— Antiquarian Society, Particu-	ib.	Whilton (Church) Inscriptions	308	Wilbraham (Fam.) Descent, Ped. and	
— lars of	ib.	Whipsnail (Parish) Bounds	ib.	— Arms	414
— Works, List of	ib.	Whiston (W.) expelled from Cambridge	375	— (Tho.) Letter	375
— Covent Garden, Grant of	ib.	Whitaker (Dr.) Controversy with Bel-		Wildegoose (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	414
— Grays Inn	ib.	— larmin	217	Wildmere (Fen.) Right of Pasture,	
— St. James's School	ib.	Whitakeri (Fr.) Loci Communes	449	— &c.	308
— St. James's Palace, Catalogue		Whitby (Monastery)	308	Wilford (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	414
— of MSS. in the King's Li-		— Foundation	ib.	Wilkes (Sir Thos. Clerk of Privy Coun-	
— brary	ib.	— Cowcher Book	ib.	— cil to Queen Elizabeth) Letters and	
— Lincoln's Inn (Catalogue of		— (Dr.) Recantation	375	— Negotiations	375
— Library)	ib.	— (Recorder of Chester) Petitions	ib.	Wilkins (David, Bp. of Chester) Gifts	
— Long Acre, Grant of	ib.	— Letters	ib.	— of Preaching and Prayer	219
— Savoy Hospital, Foundation of	ib.	Whitchurch (Ecclesiæ de) Notæ Varia		— (Dr.) Letters	375
— Account thereof	ib.	— de	308	Wille (Fam. Baronum de) Genealogia	414
— Trained Bands, Account of	ib.	— (Fam.) Arms	428	Willelmi (de Lugduno) Professio Mona-	
— I. & II. (Statutes)	244, 245	White (Mr.) Letter	375	— chorum	210
— Readings on	249	— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	414	— (Antistiodorensis) Opera	215
Westminsteriensis Bibliothecæ, Cata-		Whitehart Silver, Account of	331	— Summa Abbreviata	216
— logus MSS.	447	Whitehouse (Fam.) Arms	428	— (Regis Siciliæ) Literæ	348
— Scaccarii Regii, Catalogus		Whitelocke (Sir James) Charge	256	Willersham (Abbat. Eberfpurg.) Comm.	
— MSS.	ib.	Whitfield (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	414	— in Cant. Cantorum	206
Westmonast. Lufus	444	Whitford (Church) Notes	308	Willes (Lord) Pedigree	414
— Epigrammata	ib.	— (Manor) Survey	ib.	Willey (Moor) Right of Pasture, &c.	308
— Scholæ, Poemata, in obitum		Whitgift (Archbp.) Collection of Let-		WILLIAM I. (or the Conqueror)	
— Glocestriæ Ducis	ib.	— ters, &c.	375	— Pedigree	414
Westmoreland (County)	308	Whithorne (Priory) Taxt Roll	336	— Vita	315
— Lists of Sheriffs	ib.	Whiting (Wm.) Abjuration	375	— List of Nobles who came over	
— Heralds Visitation	ib.	Whittingham (Fam.) Descent	414	— from Normandy	316
— Heraldic Collections, Arms,		Whittington (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.	— Pictures of	ib.
— Pedigrees, &c. relative to		Wiat (Sir Thos.) Last Words	375	— Civil Wars	ib.
— Westmoreland Families	ib.	Wibunbury (Church) Notes	308	— Conquest of Wales	ib.
Westmorland (Earls, Genealogies, &c.)	414	Wich (Barth von) Literæ	382	— Charters	234, 324
— (Earl of) Instru. of Edw.		Wicherley (Fam.) Pedigree	414	— Leges	234
— VI. to	325	Wich-Malbank (Barony) Notes on	308	— Obitus	316
Westmoreland (Charles Earl of) Letters	375	Wicken (J.) Petition to House of Com.	323	— Epitaphium	ib.
Westmorlandiæ (Comitum Linea)	418	Wickens (J.) Petition to House of Com.		WILLIAM III. (and MARY II.)	
Westoke (Manor) Survey	308	— for illegal Imprisonment	234	— Genealogy	414
Weston (Chapel) Inscriptions, &c. in	ib.	Wickfort (M.) Letters	382	— Declaration	322
— (Dr.) Letter	375	Wickham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	414	— Coronation	313
— (Mr. Justice) Letter	ib.	— (Manerii de)	308	— Inventory at Kensington Palace	322
— (Sir Jas.) Tribute to his		— Redditus	ib.	— State Officers and Judges	ib.
— Memory	ib.	— Rental	ib.	— Letters	ib.
— (Rich.) Trial	ib.	Wicks (Prioratus de) Inquisitiones	ib.	— Treaties with United Provinces	327
— (Sir Rich.) Letters	ib.	Wicliffe (John) Translation of		— with other Powers of	
— Argument on Ship		— The Bible	199	— Europe	ib.
— Money	256	— The Gospels	202	— Commissions, &c. of his Privy	
— (Sir Wm.) Letter	375	— The Catholic Epistles and Re-		— Council for Plantation Affairs	328
— (Fam.) Pedigree, &c.	ib.	— velation	ib.	— Revenue of, and Accounts	
— Ped. and Arms	414	— Gospels and Epistles for all		— relative thereto	332
West Walton (Manor) Survey	308	— the Festis in the Zeer	ib.	— Plan for augmenting his Re-	
Westwood (Joh.) Basileuporion, Poema	444	— Book of Maccabees	ib.	— vcnue	ib.
Wetenhall (Gabriel) Will	241	— Harmony of the IV. Gospels	203	— Expenditure	ib.
Wetenhale (Fam.) Notes	414	— Summary of the Bible	204	— Reports of Commissioners of	
Wetherall (Prioratus de) Collectanea		— De Sacramento	217	— Public Accounts	ib.
— ex Cartallario	308	— Treatise on Faith	219	— Board of Trade, Reports of	ib.
Wetheringset (Manor) Description and		— Exposition of Paternoster	ib.	— Household Establishment and	
— Privileges of	ib.	— of 10 Commandments	ib.	— Expences	ib.
Weting (Church) Notes, &c.	ib.	— Sermons	221	— Accounts of his Land Forces	
Wetstenii (H.) Literæ	382	— Tracts	219, 221	— and of Sums voted for the	
Whaddon (Field) Account of Skeletons		Widdington (Sir Henry) Letters	375	— same	333
— found in	308	Widnall (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	414	— Hospital Accounts of his Troops	ib.
Whaley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	414	Wie (Eliz.) Letter	375	— Stores in the Tower	ib.
Whalley (Abbatæ de)	308	Wight (Isle of)		— Estimates of, and Sums voted	
— Fundatio	ib.	— Account of Plate, &c. taken		— for his Navy	334
— Cartæ	ib.	— on Suppressing the Monaste-		— Lists and State of his Navy	ib.
— Excerpta e Chronicis	ib.	— rics there	341	— Plan for preserving the Health	
— Leger Book	ib.	— Occurrences at Newport, A. D.		— of his Seamen in the West	
— (Ecclesiæ de) Fundatio	ib.	— 1648	ib.	— Indies	ib.
— (Parochiæ) Fines et Limites	ib.	Wigmore (Honoris de)	308	— Orders and Regulations for his	
Whalley's (Col.) Regiment Account of	332	— Liber Niger	240, 308	— Navy	ib.
Wharton (Geo.) Challenge	375	— (Manerii de)	348	— Accounts thereof	ib.
— (Henry) Letter	ib.	— Collectanea ex Registris	ib.	— Surveys of Stores in Naval	
— (Lord Wharton) Descent, Ped.		— (Abbatæ Sti. Jacobi de) Fun-		— Yards	ib.
— (Fam.) Ped.	414	— datio	ib.	Williams (Fam.) Pedigree	415
Whatmarn (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.	— Registrum	ib.	— (John, Bp. of Lincoln, Lord	
Wheatley (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.	— Extracts from Records	ib.	— Keeper.)	
Wheeler (Charles) Letter	375	Wigmore (Mich.) Ch. of Eng. not here-		— Decree against, in Star Cham-	
— (G.) Letters	ib.	— tical	209	— ber	252
— (Fam.) Descent	414	— (Sir Rd.) Instructions	375	— (Dr. J. Bp. of Lincoln) Letters	
Wheler (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	ib.	Wignall (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	414	— and Specches	375
Wheloci (Abr.) Lexicon Anglo-Saxo-		Wigornæ (Comitum) Linea	ib.	— Epitaph	ib.
— nicum	432	— (and see Worcester, infra.)		— (Hen.) Processus contra	ib.
Whetenhall (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	414	Wilaston (Man.) Rentale	308	— (Dr. J. Lord Keeper) Speeches	ib.



# General Index.

517

Williams (Moses) Letters	Page. 376
— (Sir Roger) Letters	ib.
— (Walter) Case	ib.
— Letter	ib.
— (Gerard) Letter	ib.
— Pedigree and Arms	414
Williamson (Sir Joseph) Secretary of State to Charles II.	376
— Letters	ib.
Willis (John) Rules for Short-Hand Writing	264
— (Browne) Letters	376
Willoughby (Dominorum de Eresby) Cartæ	240
— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms	414
— (of Parham) Pedigree	ib.
— et Eyresby (Baronum de) Linea	ib.
— (Ld.) Instruēt. of Ch. I. to	327
— (Lord of Eresby) Pedigree	414
— (Christ. Lord) Will	241
— (Georgii) Lecturæ tres, super Statutum de Prerogativa Regis	250
— (Rich.) Letters	376
Wills, Law and Collections of	241
Willughbie (Fam.) Pedigree	414
Willughby (Fam.) Notes and Pedigrees Stemma	ib.
Willys (Sir Rich.) Case	376
Willmot (Ld.) Instruēt. of Ch. I. to	327
— (Earl of Rochester) Account of his Death, Letters	376
Wiltshaw (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	414
Wilson (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
— (Sir Tho. Sec. of State) Letters	376
— (Dr.) Instruēt. of Q. Eliz. to	326
Wilts (County)	
— Grants	308
— Lifts of Sheriffs	ib.
— Taxation	ib.
— Value of Livings	ib.
— Heralds Visitations	ib.
— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, &c.	309
Wiltshire (Earls) Genealogies, &c.	414
Wiltune (Man. de) Reg. Cart.	309
Wimbledon (Lord Viscount) Letter	376
— Charge against and his Reply	ib.
Wimburn Minster (Church) Notes	309
Wincham (Town) Notes in	ib.
Winchester (Bisshoprick)	
— State of Diocese	309
— Revenues	ib.
— Diviso	ib.
— Excerpta ex Registro	ib.
— Taxationes	ib.
— Parishes, &c. Lift of	ib.
— (Bisshops) Lifts, &c. of	ib.
— Episcopal Constitutions	ib.
— (City) Customs of	ib.
— Cathedral, Foundation	ib.
— Charters	ib.
— S. Crucis Hospitalis	ib.
— S. Mariæ Capellæ	ib.
— S. Swithini Eccles. et Conv. Fundatio et Descriptio	ib.
— Historia	ib.
— Cartæ	ib.
— Inventory	ib.
— Statuta Willelmi Wykehami	ib.
— Earls, and Marquises, Lifts, &c. of	ib.
— (Earl.) Genealogies de	414
Winchcombe (Abb. de) Abbatum Nomina	309
Wincole (Fam.) Pedigree	414
Windebank (Sir Francis) Sec. of State Articles against	376
— Letters	ib.
Winding (P. P.) Literæ	382
Windfor (Honor and Castle)	
— Survey and Description	309
— Itinerarium ad	ib.
— Cattle, Notes on	ib.

Windfor—Dean and Chapter, Grants to	Page. 309
— Capellæ S. Georgii, Cartæ	ib.
— (College) Notes on	ib.
— Fundatio et Statuta	ib.
— (Forst) Placita Justiciariorum in Itinere, temp. Car. I.	253
— Commission to survey and inclose	309
— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	414
— (Lord) Letter	376
Winebotifham (Church) Notes	309
Winchall, (Forest. de) nomina Villarum	ib.
Winethorpe (Man. de) Cartæ	ib.
Wingate (Geo.) Pedigree	411
Wingfield (Fam.) Pedigree	414
— (House of) Pedigree	ib.
— (Sir R.) Instr. of H. VIII. to	325
Winkle (Man.) Copyholds	309
Winnington (Sir F.) Speech	376
Winstanley (Fam.) Descent	414
Wintoniæ (Marchionum) Linea	ib.
Wintoniensis Concilii Capitula	206
Wintshull (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	414
Winwick (Church) Notes	309
— Rectory, Case of	ib.
Wipperman (E. P.) Literæ	382
Wireker (Nigelli) Speculum Stultorum	444
Wirehall (For. de) Clamia	309
— Disafforested	ib.
— Placita	ib.
— Villarum Nomina	ib.
Wirrhall (Hundr.) Description	ib.
Wisdom, Book of (Lat.)	202
— (Rob.) Letter	370
Wife (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	414
Wiflowe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Witchcraft, Proceedings in	236
Witham (Man.) Privileges	309
— (Priorat. de) Cartæ	ib.
Withers (Geo.) Catalogue of Books	447
Withie (John) Nobility of England, with their Titles, &c.	425
— Collect. of Epitaphs	419
Withresfield (Church) Notes	309
Witten (Man.) Deeds of	ib.
Witwell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	414
Wloukflowe (Fam.) Arms	ib.
Wodd (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Wodds (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Wodeford (W.) Tractatus varii contra Wicliffe	217
Wodham (Ad.) Quæst. Theolog.	223
Wodvile (Fam.) Pedigree	414
Wolfe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.
Wolley (John) Letters	376
Wollmore (Fam.) Pedigree	414
Wolman (Thomæ) Processus contra	376
Wolton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	414
Wolvercot (Church) Notes	309
Wolverhampton (Free Grammar School) Foundation	ib.
— (Church) Notes	ib.
Wolveridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	414
Wolverton (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Womburgh (St. Leonards' Canonry) Deeds	309
Wombwell (Man.) Survey	ib.
Wood (Antony à) Diary	376
— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	414
Woodchurch (Parish) Tythes	309
Woodcock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	414
Woodeforde (S.) Paraph on the Psalms	206
Woodford (Fam.) Pedigree	414
Woodhull (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.
Woodhull (Johannis) Abjuratio	376
Woodley v. Mainwaring, Case of	254
Woodmane (Rich.) Proceedings against	376
Woodstock (Church) Notes	309
Woodward (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	414
— (Dr.) Letters	376
— (Dr.) Remarks on his Shield	431
Woodville (Comitus Rivers) Stemma	414
— (Earl Rivers) Pedigree	ib.
Wool, Quantity of, exported 1687, 1688	335
— Trade, Papers on	ib.

Woolnough (Charles) Letter	Page. 376
Worcester (Diocese)	
— State of	309
— Bishops, Lifts of	ib.
— Deans and Prebends, Succession of	ib.
— Orders, &c. in Bps. Court	ib.
— Taxation of the Temporalities	ib.
— Collect. ex Registro	ib.
— (County)	
— Knights Fees, &c. in	ib.
— Crown Lands, Survey of	ib.
— Miscell. Notes on	ib.
— Lifts of Sheriffs	ib.
— Justices	ib.
— Value of Livings	ib.
— Heralds Visitations	ib.
— Heraldic Collections, &c. concerning	ib.
— (Earl) Lifts of	310
— (City and County) Arms	428
— (City)	
— Eccles. Cathedr. Fundatio	310
— Cartæ	ib.
— Deans, Successions of	ib.
— Miscell. Notes on	ib.
— (Priory) Inventory of	ib.
— Lifts of Priors	414
— (Earls) Genealogies, &c.	
— (Marquis) Mathematical Demonstration of the Surd	259
— Century of Inventions	265
— (J.) Sermons	221
Wordull (Fam.) Pedigree	414
Worfield (Villā) Notæ de	310
Workop (Abbey) Foundation	268
World, Geographical Description of	310
Wormesley (Mon.) Reg. Cartarum	ib.
— Miscell. Notes on	382
Wormii (Olai) Literæ	ib.
— (T.) Literæ	376
Worley (Col. H.) Letters	414
Worth (Fam.) Descent	376
Worthington (Dr.) Account of	415
Worthington (Dr.) Notes Pedigree & Arms	376
Wotton (Fam.) Notes	ib.
— (W.) Letter	ib.
— (Sir Henry) Letters	
— Memoirs of his Negotiations	321
— Instruēt. of James I. to	325
— (Dr.) Instruēt. of Hen. VIII. to	376
— (Sir Edw.) Letters	ib.
— (Dr. Nicholas) Letters	310
Woubourne (Abb. de) Taxatio	382
Wouwer (Johannis, à) Literæ	376
Wray (Sir Christ.) Letters	ib.
— (Sir John) Speeches	376
Wren (Matthew) Bishop of Ely	ib.
— Impeachment	ib.
— Letters	241
— Will	252
Wrenham (J.) Decree against, for Slander	310
Wrington (Man.) Court Rolls	415
Wriothesley (Fam.) Pedigree	
— (Henry) Earl of Southamton Letters	376
— (Thomas) Earl of Southamton Letters	ib.
— Arms	428
— (Sir Tho.) Letters	376
Writal (Man. de) Cartæ	310
Writing	264
Writings (Antient) Specimens of	ib.
Wits Collection of	254
Wrotesley (Fam.) Pedigree	415
Wroth (Fam.) Descent	415
Wrothe (John) Letter	376
Wroxfore (Prior. de) Taxatio	310
Wroxhall (Abb. de) Fundatio	ib.
Wumed (R.) Epistola	376
Wyatt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	415
Wyat (Sir Tho.) Instr. of Hen. VIII. to	325
— Epitaph Speeches	376
— Verses on	ib.
— Letters and Negotiations	ib.
— Poems	443



Wybbenbury (Church) Notes	-	310
Wyborne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	415
Wych (Town) Pavement of	-	310
Wychem (Wm. Bishop of Winchester, Life	-	376
Wyche (Sir Peter) Instru <sup>ct</sup> . of Ch. I. to	-	327
Wynale (Tho.) Speculum Juratorum	-	216
Wyke (Fam.) Pedigree	-	415
Wykes (Fam.) Arms	-	428
Wykynfon (Rich.) Arms	-	ib.
Wylkyn (Jn.) Letters	-	376
Wyly (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	415
Wymark (Fam.) Pedigree	-	ib.
Wymbrame (Church) Notes	-	310
Wymburne (Eccl. de) Fundatio	-	ib.
Wymbush (Fam.) Pedigree	-	415
Wymildone (J.) Sermones	-	221
Wymington (Eccl. de) Placita	-	310
Wymmondham (Priorat <sup>us</sup> de) Registrum	-	ib.
Wynchcombe (Joh.) Manuale Precum	-	211
Wynchelescumbe (Eccl. de) Dedicatio	-	310
Wyndfore (Lord) Descent	-	415
Wyngeseylde (Sir Robt.) Letter	-	376
Wynnington (Sir Fr.) Speech	-	ib.
Wynne (Fam.) Pedigree	-	415
Wynter (Sir Wm.) Pedigree	-	ib.
Wynterbourn (Man. de) Terrarium	-	310
Wyntowns (And.) Chronicle	-	337
Wyntropp (Wm.) Letter	-	376
Wynnington, <i>vel</i> Wynnington (Fam.)	-	-
Descent	-	415
Genealogia	-	ib.
Wyrhill (Chapel) Notes	-	310
Wtham (Fam.) Descent	-	415
(Decanat. de) Taxatio	-	310
Wyttebury (Rob.) Cartæ	-	240
Wyvell (Fam.) Descent	-	415

## X.

Xenophontis Cyropædia ( <i>Grace</i> )	-	228, 441
Vita Cyri ( <i>Latine</i> )	-	228
Agésilæus ( <i>Grace</i> )	-	ib.
Epistolæ ( <i>Grace</i> )	-	ib.
Tyrannus ( <i>Grace et Latine</i> )	-	ib.
Apologia Socratis ( <i>Grace</i> )	-	ib.
Xicco : <i>see</i> Sicco.	-	-

## Y.

Yale (Lordship) Survey of	-	340
(Manor) Survey of	-	310
Yarlington (Church) Notes	-	ib.
Yarmouth, Imports of	-	335
Yates (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	415

Yaxley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	415
Yea (Rob.) Miscell. Literaria	-	449
Year Books ( <i>entire</i> )	-	254
( <i>Extracts from</i> )	-	ib.
Yelverton (Sir Hen.) Letter	-	376
Speech	-	ib.
(Justice) Charge	-	256
Yeomen, Privileges of	-	425
Yetfweirt (Jane) Letters	-	376
Yeverne (Manor) Survey	-	310
Yuchaurandieta (Fam.) Account of the	-	-
Rife and Progreſs	-	382
Arms of	-	418
Yniofa (Marquis de) Letter	-	382
Ynns (Tho.) Letter	-	376
Yonge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	415
(Sir Rich.) Letter	-	376
(Wm.) Elenchus Parliament.	-	-
Edw. II.—Edw. IV.	-	233
YORK ( <i>Eboracum</i> )	-	-
(1. <i>Archbifhoprick</i> )	-	-
Status	-	310
Taxatio	-	ib.
Valor Beneficiorum	-	ib.
Liſt of Dignities, &c. in the	-	-
Archbifhop's Gift	-	ib.
Liſt of Pariſhes in	-	ib.
(2. <i>Archbifhops</i> .)	-	-
Liſts, &c. of	-	ib.
Hiftoria Archiepiſcoporum	-	ib.
Feoda Militum	-	ib.
Homagium	-	ib.
Privilege of crowning the King	-	ib.
Courts, Precedents of	-	ib.
Colleſtanea ex Regiſtris	-	ib.
Conſtitutiones Provinciales	-	ib.
(3. <i>County</i> )	-	-
Colleſtions relative to its Hiſ-	-	-
tory and Antiquities	-	ib.
Deeds and Records	-	ib.
Excerpta e Cartis	-	ib.
Fees, Tenures, &c.	-	ib.
Liſts of Sheriffs, &c.	-	ib.
Heralds' Viſitations	-	ib.
Heraldic Colleſtions, &c. re-	-	-
lative to Yorkſhire Families	-	ib.
Religious Houſes, Monafteries,	-	-
Suppreſſion of, and Docu-	-	-
ments relative thereto	-	311
(4. <i>City</i> )	-	-
Court, Notes on	-	ib.
Exemption from Tolls in Lon-	-	-
don	-	ib.
Mayors, Privilege of	-	ib.
Catalogue of	-	ib.
Seals	-	ib.
Religious Houſes, Diſſolution	-	-
of	-	ib.
Priories, Suppreſſion of	-	311

York City—( <i>cont.</i> )	-	-
(St. Mary's Abbey, <i>vel</i> S. Ma-	-	-
riæ Abbatæ) Fundatio	-	311
Abbatum Nomina	-	ib.
Tabula Piſta, in	-	ib.
Eccleſiæ (Cathedralis <i>vel</i> S.	-	-
Petri) Fundatio	-	ib.
Bibliothecæ Catalogus MSS.	-	ib.
Chartæ	-	ib.
Chronica Pontificum	-	ib.
Inſcriptions in	-	ib.
Inventory of Plate in	-	ib.
Statuta	-	ib.
Vicars, Grants to	-	ib.
(Rich. Duke of, Father of	-	-
Edw. IV.) Interment	-	371
Elegy on	-	ib.
(Duchefs of, Mother to Ed-	-	-
ward. IV.)	-	ib.
Letter	-	ib.
(Rich.) Indiſtment of	-	236
Yorke & Lancaſter (Houſe of) Deſcent	-	415
Young (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	-	ib.
(Fam.) Arms	-	428
(Jn.) Letter	-	376
Yſlep : <i>see</i> Iſlep.	-	-

Zabarelli (F.) de Felicitate	-	229
Comm. in Ariſtotelis Analy-	-	-
tica	-	434
Zambecar (Peregrini de) Epiſtola	-	382
Zancarii (Alberti Enoch) Oratio	-	ib.
Zarabellæ (Zach. de) Conſtitutiones	-	-
Scientiæ Naturalis	-	259
Zark (Rabbi Joſephi) Lexicon Hebr.	-	-
Radicum	-	431
Zawadſki (Jo.) Literæ	-	382
Zechariæ (Chryſopolitani) Concordia	-	-
Evangeliftarum	-	203
Zechariah (Prophecy of)	-	201
Zephaniah (Prophecy of)	-	ib.
Zenobii (de Florentia) Oratio	-	437
Adagia ( <i>Grace</i> )	-	447
Zillioli (M. A.) Bellum Germanico-	-	-
Saxonicum	-	343
Zoni Expoſit. Lucani Pharfaliæ	-	435
Zouch (Edw. Ld.) Inſtru <sup>ct</sup> . of Queen	-	-
Eliz. to	-	326
Lady Eleanor, Letter	-	376
or Zouche (Fam.) Pedigree	-	415
(John) Letter	-	376
Zaicheni (Vigli) Literæ	-	382
Zundelinus (Wolfgang) Letter	-	ib.
Zunega (Don Balthazar) Letters	-	ib.
Zutphen, Siege of	-	323

F I N I S.





1









